

**INDEX**

# MINNESOTA RULES 2015

## INDEX USER'S GUIDE

### Main Headings

The index to Minnesota Rules 2015 is an alphabetical arrangement of main subject headings. The headings appear in boldface capitals. The words and phrases forming the main headings are selected from terminology used in the rules and reflect concepts associated with the rules or in common usage.

There is a main heading for DEFINITIONS. It lists words and phrases defined in a designated definition part or subpart in a rule and other definitions clearly designated as such within a rule.

### References to Part Numbers

The numbers listed after an entry refer to rule part numbers. For example:

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**  
School buses, 7470.1000

means that a rule requiring certain reports of accidents involving school buses can be found in part 7470.1000 of Minnesota Rules.

### Alphabetization

Main headings and the entries under each main heading are arranged in word-by-word alphabetical order. For example:

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**  
All terrain vehicles, 6102.0010  
Boundary waters canoe area, 6140.0800  
Off highway motorcycles, 6102.0010  
Off road vehicles, 6102.0010

Abbreviations and acronyms are alphabetized as though they are one word. For example:

**DEFINITIONS**  
Campus  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
CAMV (corrective action management unit)  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Carrier  
Disease control, 4605.7000  
CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7150

### "SEE" and "SEE ALSO"

Two types of cross references are used in the index. They point either to another main heading or to an entry within the same heading.

1. "See" references from entry terms. Sometimes a word in boldface capitals is followed only by a direction to see some other term, as in "JUDICIARY, see COURTS." In such cases, the phrase JUDICIARY is called an entry term. An entry term may be a synonym for the main heading.

It may also be a more specific term; one example is "LIVESTOCK CARRIERS, see MOTOR CARRIERS." When you find the main heading MOTOR CARRIERS, you will find "Livestock carriers" as a subheading under it.

2. *"See specific index headings" notes.* Very general ideas like "record keeping," "notice," and "appeal," which appear in thousands of places in statutes, are not gathered under their own main headings. If you look under "ADDRESSES," you will find an entry, "See specific index headings." This means that there is no general law about all addresses, so if you are looking for law about the address of a specific person or body, you should look under the main heading for that person or body. You may find "addresses" as a subheading under that other main heading.

Another type of "see specific" note looks like this:

---

## BOARDS

Directors, see Board of directors under specific index headings

---

This type of cross reference lets you know that you must look under each type of corporation for the subheading "Board of directors." A reference like this is used instead of a long series of references to each corporation individually.

3. *"See" references from subheadings.* There are three kinds of "see" references from subheadings to another main heading, to a subheading under another main heading, and to a subheading under the same main heading you are reading:

A. References to another main heading:

---

## BIRDS

Ostriches, see RATITAE

---

This reference directs you to the main heading RATITAE.

B. References to a subheading under another main heading. There are two forms of these references.

The first form leads you from a subheading to that same phrase as a subheading under a different main heading.

---

## BEVERAGES

Bottled water, see under WATER

---

**WATER**

Bottled water.....

---

Look for a subheading that matches the words before "*see*." The second form leads you from a subheading to a different phrase under another main heading.

---

**ABUSE**

Vulnerable adults, see Abuse under VULNERABLE ADULTS

---

This reference directs you to find the main heading VULNERABLE ADULTS and under it the subheading "Abuse."

C. References to a different subheading under the same main heading you are reading. There are two forms of these references. The first form leads you from a sub subheading to a subheading using the same words that appear before the word "see":

---

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Personnel

Attendants, see same under this topic

---

A cross reference like the one above is directing you to look for the entry below.

---

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Attendants

---

The second form leads you from a subheading to another subheading using words different from those that appear before the word "see."

---

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots, see Ballots under this topic

---

A cross reference like this is directing you to look for the entry below.

---

ABSENTEE VOTING

Ballots

---

4. *"See also" references.* The words "see also" point out other main headings that are related to the one you are reading. Under those other main headings you may find other law about topics related to the one you first looked up. For example, under "BINGO," you will find the direction: "See also GAMBLING."

**Users' Suggestions or Complaints**

The index to Minnesota Rules is prepared by the Office of the Revisor of Statutes. The indexing is an ongoing process. User suggestions and complaints are welcome. Please send comments by e-mail to [jason.kuenle@revisor.mn.gov](mailto:jason.kuenle@revisor.mn.gov) or call the Office of the Revisor of Statutes at (651) 296-2868.

## INDEX

**ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

All-terrain vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Banking institutions, reports, 2885.0600  
 Boats, disposal, 6100.1650  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
 Business associations, reports, 2885.0600  
 Dividends, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500  
 Documents, agreements between holders and owners, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 Financial institutions, reports, 2885.0600  
 Interest, reports of discontinuance, 2885.0500  
 Missing employees wages, 5200.0251  
 Off-road vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Passbooks, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 Pesticides, bulk storage containers, 1505.3140  
 Purpose of rules, 2885.0200  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0555, 4731.0750  
 Regular statements of deposit, equivalent to statements in statutes, 2885.0700  
 Reports  
   Discontinuance of interest or dividends, 2885.0500  
   Holders having no reportable property, 2885.0800  
   Property held by banks, financial institutions, or business associations, 2885.0600  
   Service charges, 2885.0400  
 Service charges  
   Defined, 2885.0300  
   Reports, 2885.0400  
 Signature cards, reports of service charges, 2885.0400  
 State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
 Tax reports or regular statements of deposit, 2885.0700  
 Wages, missing employees, 5200.0251

**ABATEMENT**

*See specific index headings*

**ABBREVIATIONS**

AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation officials)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 ACM (asbestos-containing material)  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 ACTFL (American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages)  
 Teachers, licenses, 8710.4150  
 ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)  
 Racing Commission, 7869.0100  
 ADAFs (age-dependent adjustment factor)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 ADT (average daily traffic)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 AF<sub>lifetime</sub> (lifetime adjustment factor)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 AFOR (alternative regulation plan)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 A&GED (alcohol and gambling enforcement division)  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 AICPA (American Institute of Certified Public Accountants)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 ALI (automatic location identification)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

ALM (agricultural liming materials)  
 Agriculture, 1508.0015  
 AMA (accredited Minnesota assessor)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1050  
 AMA (American Medical Association)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 AMC (average marginal cost)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 ANI (automatic number identification)  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 ANSI (American National Standards Institute)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 APA (Administrative Procedure Act)  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 APHIS (Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service)  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 APM (aquatic plant management)  
 Law governing, 6280.0100  
 AQCR (air quality control region)  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 AREMA (American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association) manual  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 ASAE (American Society of Agricultural Engineers)  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 ASD (autism spectrum disorder)  
 Special education, 3525.1325  
 ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0205  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 ATV (all-terrain vehicle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 BCC (bioaccumulative chemical of concern)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 BMC (benchmark concentration)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 BMD (benchmark dose)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 BSAF (biota-sediment accumulation factor)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 BSICs (bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Btu (British thermal unit)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 C (Celsius)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 CAFO (concentrated animal feeding operation)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 CAIDI (customer average interruption duration index)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 CAMU (corrective action management unit)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

## ABBREVIATIONS

216

## ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

CARF (Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities)  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

CC (chronic criterion)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

CCF (community correctional facilities)  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

CCF (hundred cubic feet)  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

CCPPCS (common criteria protection profile for commercial security)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0040

CDE (continuing dental education)  
 Dentists, 3100.0100

CEMS (continuous emission monitoring system)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

CGA (cylinder gas audit)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1170

CIP (cleaned in place)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

CLASS (custom local area signaling services)  
 Telephone, call tracing services, 7813.0100

CLEC (competitive local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

CMA (certified Minnesota assessor)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1030

CMAS (certified Minnesota assessor specialist)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1040

C&NC (convalescent and nursing care)  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Co<sub>2</sub>e (equivalent emissions)  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

COMS (continuous opacity monitoring system)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

CPA (certified public accountant)  
 Gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

CPT (current procedural terminology)  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

CS (chronic standard)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

CSJET (Council on Standards for International Educational Travel)  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

CSSA (Community Social Services Administration) plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

dB(A) (decibels and A-weighted)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

DCD (developmental cognitive disability)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.1333

DCO (diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

DD (developmental disability)  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled, 9525.1800

DHCW (dental health care worker)  
 Dental health care workers, 3100.0100

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide)  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

DNR (Department of Natural Resources)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

DOC (Department of Corrections, Minnesota)  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

DOT (Department of Transportation)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

## ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

Dr. (doctor)  
 Optometrists, 6500.0400

DRG (diagnosis related groups)  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

DSM-MD (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders)  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

E (endocrine)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

E 911 (enhanced 911)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

E-Code (external cause of injury-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

EAS (extended area service)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

EAW (environmental assessment worksheet)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Genetically engineered organisms  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

ECP (essential community provider)  
 Law governing, 4688.0010

EEOC (Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, U. S.)  
 Human rights complaints, 5000.0050

EGA (emergency general assistance)  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

EIS (environmental impact statement)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Genetically engineered organisms  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

Power plant siting, 7850.1000

ENP (effective neutralizing power)  
 Agricultural liming material, 1508.0015

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency (U.S.))  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

EPA SW-846 (Environmental Protection Agency solid waste-846)  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EQB (Environmental Quality Board)  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Operating procedures, 4405.0100  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

ESY (extended school year)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.0210

ETC (eligible telecommunications carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

F (Fahrenheit)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

FAA (Federal Aviation Administration)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

FAR (floor area ratio)  
 Capitol area zoning and design rules, 2400.2040

FBA (functional behavioral assessment)  
 Special education, 3525.0210

FCC (Federal Communications Commission)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

FCC (Federal Communications Commission) (Cont'd)  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in one second)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 FHWA (Federal Highway Administration)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 FICA (Federal Insurance Contributions Act)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 FMVSS (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard)  
 Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100  
 FPC (Federal Power Commission)  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200  
 FPMR (federal property management regulations)  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 FRA (Federal Railroad Administration)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 FSP (federal surplus property)  
 Rules governing, 1260.0200  
 FTE (full-time equivalent)  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 FVC (forced vital capacity)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 GEM (general equivalence mapping)  
 Worker's compensation health service fees, 5221.0405  
 GEO (genetically engineered organism)  
 Agriculture, 1558.0020  
 GHB (gamma-hydroxybutyric acid)  
 Controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
 GHGs (greenhouse gases)  
 Air pollution, 7500.0100  
 GLPG (gallon of liquefied petroleum gas)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 HACCP (hazard analysis critical control point principles) plan  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 HAP (hazardous air pollutant)  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 HBV (hepatitis B virus)  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 HCPCS (health care procedure coding system)  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 HEAST (health effects assessment summary tables)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 HEPA (high efficiency particulate air)  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 HIV (human immunodeficiency virus)  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 HMO (health maintenance organization)  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 HOC (halogenated organic compounds)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 HRL (health risk limits)  
 Underground water, 4717.7820  
 HRV (health risk value)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 HUD (Housing and Urban Development Department, U.S.)  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Human rights discrimination complaints, 5000.0050  
 HVTL (high voltage transmission lines)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 IAAO (International Association of Assessing Officers)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 IBC (International Building Code)  
 Adoption of, 1305.0011  
 IBI (index of biological integrity)  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

ICC (Interstate Commerce Commission)  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 ICD-9-CM (international classification of diseases-9th  
 revision-clinical modification)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry,  
 4643.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 ICD-10-CM (international classification of diseases-10th  
 revision-clinical modification)  
 Worker's compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for the developmentally  
 disabled)  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management  
 services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services for  
 developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 IEP (individualized education program)  
 Special education, 3525.2810  
 IFR (instrument flight rules)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 IFSP (individualized family service plans)  
 Children with a disability, 3525.0210  
 IHS (Indian Health Service)  
 WIC programs, 4617.0002  
 INTERCOM (interagency long-term care planning  
 committee)  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 IPP (individual program plan)  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management  
 services, 9525.0004  
 KWH (kilowatt hour)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400  
 LA (load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 LAWCON (land and water conservation fund)  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 L.E.A.P. (labor education advancement program)  
 Grants, 5227.0110  
 LEC (local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 LEGF (large electric generating facility)  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 LEPGP (large electric power generating plant)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 LHVTL (large high voltage transmission line)  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 LMFT (licensed marriage and family therapist)  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 LNHA (licensed nursing home administrator)  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners,  
 6400.5200  
 LOAEL (lowest observed adverse effect level)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 LP (liquefied petroleum)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 LPG (liquefied petroleum gas)  
 Certificate of need, 7853.0010  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 LPN (licensed practical nurse)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300

## ABBREVIATIONS

218

## ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

LSP (local service provider)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 LT10t (level exceeded ten percent of the time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020  
 LT50t (level exceeded fifty percent of time)  
 Noise, 7030.0020  
 LWECs (large wind energy conversion systems)  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Mbpd-mile (thousand barrels per day-mile)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Large oil facilities, 7853.0010  
 MCF (thousand cubic feet)  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400  
 MDA (Department of Agriculture, Minnesota)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 MDH (Department of Health, Minnesota)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 MDL (method detection level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 mg/kg-day (milligrams of chemical per kilogram per day)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 mg/L (milligrams per liter)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 MHRV (multimedia health risk value)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 ML (minimum level)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 MMcfpd-mile (thousands of thousand cubic feet per day-mile)  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 MMUTCD (Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control  
 Devices for Streets and Highways)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 MN/DOT (Minnesota Department of Transportation)  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100  
 MS (maximum standard)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 MSBC (Minnesota State Building Code)  
 Architecture, Engineering, Land Surveying, Landscape  
 Architecture, Geoscience, and Interior Design Board,  
 1800.5100  
 MVAC (motor vehicle air conditioner)  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500  
 N-Code (clinical nature-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry,  
 4643.0020  
 NA/R (nursing assistant/registered)  
 Board of nursing, 6305.0300  
 NAB (National Association of Boards of Examiners for  
 Long-term Care Administrators, Inc.)  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners,  
 6400.5100  
 NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners)  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400  
 NASBA (National Association of State Boards of  
 Accountancy)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 NEC (National Electrical Code)  
 National Electrical Code, electricians, 3800.3601  
 NIH (National Institutes of Health)  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

## ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)

NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 NOAEL (no observed adverse effect level)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 NPDES (national pollutant discharge elimination system)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
 7077.0105  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste disposal, 7001.1020  
 Storm water permits, 7001.1020  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220  
 NPS (National Park Service)  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 NTEP (national type evaluation program)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 OAG-RUD (Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities  
 Division)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 O.D. (optometrist doctor)  
 Optometry, 6500.0400  
 OHM (off-highway motorcycle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 OIRWs (outstanding international resource waters)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 OPD (overall program design)  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 ORV (off-road vehicle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 PALS (pediatric advanced life support)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 PCA (Pollution Control Agency)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 PCDD/PCDF (polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and  
 polychlorinated dibenzofurans)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 PEL (preliminary effluent limitation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 PEQ (projected effluent quality)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 PERA (Public Employees Retirement Association)  
 Elected officials, membership option, 7950.0100  
 pH (potential of hydrogen)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 PHN (public health nurse)  
 Board of Nursing, 6305.0300  
 PM-10 (particulate matter-ten micrometers)  
 Air pollution, air quality, 7005.0100  
 POST (Peace Officer Standards and Training) Board  
 Horse racing, 7878.0100  
 Training and licensing, 6700.0100  
 PSAP (public safety answering point)  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Psia (pounds per square inch absolute)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 PSIG (pounds per square inch gauge)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Emergency 911 telephone system, 7580.0100

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

PUC (Public Utilities Commission, Minnesota)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

QA&R (quality assurance and review)  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020

R (resistance to heat flow)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

RAC (Regional Arts Council)  
 Arts grants, 1900.2310

RACT (reasonably available control technology)  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

RAP (registered accounting practitioner)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

RATA (relative accuracy test audit)  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1170

RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

RDD (regional deposited dose)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RDD<sub>ER</sub> (extrarrespiratory regional dose deposition)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RDDR (regional deposited dose ratio)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RDF (refuse-derived fuel)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

REA (Rural Electrification Administration)  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200

REF (reference exposure level)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RFA (Rural Finance Authority)  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0021

RfC (reference concentration)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RfD (reference dose)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RfD (regulatory flood datum)  
 Floodproofing, 1335.0400

RFP (request for proposals)  
 Environmental assistance grants and loans, 9210.0810  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

RGD (regional gas dose)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RGDR (regional gas dose ratio)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

RGU (responsible governmental unit)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

RN (registered nurse)  
 Board of Nursing, 6305.0300

RSC (relative source contribution)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

RVU (relative value unit)  
 Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100

SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers)  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

SAIDI (system average interruption duration index)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

SAIFI (system average interruption frequency index)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

SAMA (senior accredited Minnesota assessor)  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1060

SBA (Small Business Administration)  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

SCORP (statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation plan)  
 Minnesota  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

SCPI (sign communication proficiency inventory)  
 Teachers, licenses, 8710.0500, 8710.5200

SDS (state disposal system)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

SELF (student education loan fund)  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

SF (slope factor)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

s.f.u. (supply fixture unit)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

SIC (standard industrial classification) code  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

SILS (semi-independent living services)  
 Grants, 9525.0900

SLEC (small local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

SMV (slow moving vehicle)  
 Emblem design, mounting, 7440.0100

SOUR (specific oxygen uptake rate)  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

SRO (sewer rate ordinance)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SSB (State Services for the Blind)  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

SSCS (sewer service charge system)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

STEL (short-term exposure limit)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

SUO (sewer use ordinance)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SWECS (small wind energy conversion systems)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

TACIP (telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons)  
 Eligibility services, 8775.0100

TAP (telephone assistance plan)  
 Plan standards, 7817.0100

THM (trihalomethane)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

TMDL (total maximum daily load)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

TSES (total special education system)  
 Special education, 3525.0850

TSLRIC (total service long-run incremental cost)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

TTHM (total trihalomethane)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

UCC (Uniform Commercial Code)  
 Revised article 9 rules, 8280.0015

UF (uncertainty factor)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

## ABBREVIATIONS

220

**ABBREVIATIONS (Cont'd)**

UF (uncertainty factor) (Cont'd)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 UIC (underground injection control)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0498  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0608  
 URL (uniform resource locator)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0015  
 USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.5200  
 USDOT (United States Department of Transportation)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 USDOT-AAR crossing inventory  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 USIA (United States Information Agency)  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 USTA (United States Trotting Association)  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 VESC (Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission)  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 VFR (visual flight rules)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 VOC (volatile organic compounds)  
 Air emission permit fees, 7005.0100  
 WBG (wet bulb globe temperature index)  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110  
 WCRA (Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association)  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 WECS (wind energy conversion systems)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 WLA (waste load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010  
 µg/L (micrograms of chemical per liter)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

**ABORTION**

Abortifacients, refusal to dispense, exception to unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Definitions, vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Family planning special project grants  
 Notice to parents or guardians, 4700.1900  
 Use of funds, 4700.1900  
 Hospital reports, 4640.1300  
 Induced terminations of pregnancy, defined, 4601.0100  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0235  
 Notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Pregnancy termination, regulation, 4615.3400 to 4615.3600  
 Reports about  
 Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Maternal deaths, 4615.0800  
 Vital statistics, 4601.2200

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Agricultural chemicals, tanks containing, exclusions, 7151.1300  
 Alarms, overfill protection, 7151.5700  
 Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400  
 Annual equipment check, 7151.7200  
 Appeals, procedural rules, 7151.9200  
 Appurtenances  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Tanks and piping design standards, 7151.5200  
 Asphalt cement, tanks containing  
 Asphalt cement, defined, 7151.1200  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.7100, 7151.8400

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Asphalt cement, tanks containing (Cont'd)  
 Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100  
 Cathodic protection  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Existing steel tanks and lines, 7151.6600  
 New steel tanks and lines, design criteria, 7151.5600  
 Cathodic protection testers  
 Corrosion protection monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Qualifications, 7151.1200  
 Class 2 surface water  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Tanks located near  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100  
 Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100  
 Compliance requirements  
 Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400  
 Corrosion protection, 7151.6600  
 Overfill protection, 7151.6700  
 Secondary containment areas, 7151.6400  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, reporting, 7151.9500  
 Substance transfer areas, 7151.6500  
 Contamination determination  
 Previously closed tanks, 7151.8500  
 Tanks withdrawn from service, 7151.8400  
 Corrosion experts  
 Cathodic protection system design, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Qualifications, 7151.1200  
 Corrosion protection  
 Compliance, timing, 7151.6600  
 Corrective measures, time, 7151.7200  
 Field-erected steel tanks and lines, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Records and record keeping, 7151.7400  
 Definitions, generally, 7151.1200  
 Disclosure, records and record keeping, 7001.4230, 7151.7400  
 Double-bottomed tanks  
 Corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Double-walled tanks  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Overfill protection, 7151.5700  
 Reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200  
 Electrical equipment  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Equipment  
 Annual check, 7151.7200, 7151.7400  
 Definitions, 7151.1200  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Exclusion from rules  
 Corrosion protection, 7151.6600  
 Existing tanks, standards, 7151.6100  
 Generally, 7151.1300  
 New tanks, standards, 7151.5100  
 Operation and maintenance, 7151.7100  
 Overfill protection, 7151.6700  
 Substance transfer area safeguards, 7151.5500, 7151.6500  
 Used tanks, reinstallation, 7151.5200  
 Withdrawal from service, contamination determination, 7151.8400  
 Existing tanks  
 Corrosion protection methods, 7151.6600  
 Labels, 7151.6300  
 Overfill protection, 7151.6700  
 Secondary containment areas, 7151.6400

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Existing tanks (Cont'd)

- Standards
  - Exemptions, 7151.6100
  - Generally, 7151.6100 to 7151.6700
  - Tank and piping standards, 7151.6200
- Facilities, defined, 7151.1200
- Farms, tanks on, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Field-erected steel tanks
  - Corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Inspections, 7151.7200
  - Installation drawings, retention, 7151.7400
  - New tanks, design criteria, 7151.5600
  - Notice, 7001.4250
  - Records and record keeping, 7001.4230
  - Service, approval by Pollution Control Agency, 7001.4250
- Gauges, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700
- Generally, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600
- Hazardous waste, tanks containing, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Hearings, procedural rules, 7151.9200
- Heating and cooling equipment
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Heating oil, tanks containing, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Hydraulic lift tanks
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210, 7151.2100
- Indoor tanks
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Inspections
  - Field-erected steel tanks, 7151.5600, 7151.7200
  - Monitoring, 7151.7200
  - Records and record keeping, 7001.4230, 7151.7400
- Investigations, discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500
- Labels and labeling
  - Existing tanks, 7151.6300
  - Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200
  - Requirements, 7151.5300
  - Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100
- Level sticks, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700
- Lubricating oil reservoirs, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- Maintenance
  - Generally, 7151.7100, 7151.7300
  - Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200
  - Records and record keeping, 7151.7400
  - Secondary containment areas, 7151.5400
- Major facility substance storage permits
  - Application of rules, 7001.0020
  - Applications, 7001.4220
  - Definitions, 7001.4205, 7151.1200
  - Deviations, notice, 7001.4250
  - Exclusion from rules, 7001.4205, 7151.1300
  - Generally, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300
  - Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210
  - Indoor tanks
    - Applications, 7001.4220
    - Defined, 7001.4205
    - Exclusions, 7001.4205
  - Inspections, 7001.4220, 7001.4230
  - Major facility permit, defined, 7151.1200
  - Notice, 7001.4215 to 7001.4250
  - Permits, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300
  - Public notice and comment, 7001.4215
  - Purpose, 7001.4201
  - Records and record keeping, 7001.4230

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Major facility substance storage permits (Cont'd)

- Scope of rules, 7001.4200
- Secondary containment areas, 7001.4220, 7001.4230
- Standards
  - Deviations, notice, 7001.4250
  - Incorporation by reference, 7001.4210
  - Storage capacity, changes, effect, 7001.4240
  - Variations, 7001.4300
- Monitoring, 7151.7200, 7151.7400
- Motor fuel tanks on residential property, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300
- New tanks
  - Field-erected steel tanks, 7151.5600
  - Standards, 7151.5100 to 7151.5700
- Notice, construction or installation, 7001.4250
- Operation, 7151.7100
- Other regulated substances, tanks containing
  - Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100, 7151.8400
  - Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100
  - Other regulated substances, defined, 7151.1200
- Out-of-service tanks
  - Labels, 7151.8200
  - Reactivation, 7151.8300
  - Records and record keeping, 7151.7400
  - Requirements, 7151.7400
  - Withdrawal from service, 7151.8200
- Overfill protection, 7151.5700, 7151.6700
- Owners and operators
  - Annual equipment check, 7151.7200
  - Corrosion protection, duties, 7151.6600
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500
  - Exclusions, 7151.1200
  - Inadequate safeguards, 7151.9100
  - Maintenance, generally, 7151.7300
  - Monitoring of transfers, 7151.7200
  - Petitions, alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400
  - Records and record keeping, 7151.7400
  - Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances, 7151.7200
  - Secondary containment areas, duties, 7151.5400, 7151.6400
  - Substance transfer areas, safeguards, 7151.5500, 7151.6500
  - Tank service providers, duties regarding, 7151.3100
  - Tanks withdrawn from service, 7151.8100 to 7151.8500
- Permits, preemption, 7151.9600
- Permittees, notice given, field-erected tanks, 7001.4250
- Pipes and pipelines
  - Definitions, 7151.1200
  - Labels, 7151.5300
  - Steel lines, corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600
- Underground substance transmission lines, *see same under this topic*
- Portable tanks, reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200
- Previously closed tanks, 7151.8500
- Purpose, 7151.1100
- Records and record keeping
  - Generally, 7151.7400
  - Owners and operators, 7151.7400
- Releases, *see Spills, leaks, and releases under this topic*
- Reports about
  - Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, 7151.9500
- Safeguards
  - Defined, 7151.1200
  - Inadequate safeguards, 7151.9100
  - Secondary containment areas, 7151.7300
  - Substance transfer areas, 7151.5500, 7151.6500
- Scope of rules, generally, 7151.1300

## ABOVEGROUND

222

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Secondary containment  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Requirements, 7151.5400, 7151.6400

Secondary containment areas  
 Assessments following release, 7151.7500  
 Clay construction, 7151.5400  
 Compliance, timing, 7151.6400  
 Construction materials, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
 Design, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
 Dikes, 7151.1200, 7151.6400  
 Discharges into, 7151.1200, 7151.7500  
 Evaluation, soil construction, 7151.6400, 7151.7400  
 Existing tanks, 7151.6400  
 Field-erected tanks, 7001.4250  
 Leak detection methods, 7151.5400  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Permeability  
 Impermeable, defined, 7151.1200  
 Requirements, 7151.5400, 7151.6400  
 Records and record keeping, 7001.4230  
 Safeguards, 7151.7300  
 Signs, 7151.5300  
 Soil construction, 7151.6400  
 Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100  
 Used tanks, reinstallation at new facility, 7151.5200, 7151.6400  
 Volume, 7151.5400, 7151.6400

Septic tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Shop-fabricated tanks  
 Cathodic protection design criteria, 7151.5600  
 Defined, 7151.1200

Shutoff system, overfill protection, 7151.5700

Sight glasses, volumetric conversion, 7151.5700

Signs  
 Requirements, 7151.5300  
 Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

Small tanks near surface water  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100  
 Exemptions from rules, 7151.5100, 7151.6100

Spills, leaks, and releases  
 Definitions, 7151.1200  
 Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.1200, 7151.7500  
 Leak detection  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Secondary containment areas, 7151.5200, 7151.5400  
 Leak tests  
 Underground lines, 7151.7200  
 Used tanks, reinstallation at new site, 7151.5200  
 Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances, 7151.7200  
 Reporting, compliance, 7151.9500  
 Stormwater discharge, 7151.7300

Standards  
 Cathodic protection system design, 7151.5600, 7151.6600  
 Existing tanks, 7151.6100 to 7151.6700  
 Incorporation by reference, 7151.2100  
 New tanks, 7151.5100 to 7151.5700

Steel tanks, *see Field-erected steel tanks under this topic*

Storage capacity, defined, 7151.1200

Storage tanks, *see STORAGE TANKS*

Stormwater collection systems, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Substance transfer areas  
 Compliance, timing, 7151.6500  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Safeguards and exclusions, 7151.5500, 7151.6500

Substances  
 Change of stored substances, notice, 7001.4250  
 Compatibility, 7151.1200, 7151.5400, 7151.6400

**ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Substances (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 7001.4205, 7151.1200

Surface impoundment pits, ponds, or lagoons, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Tank motor vehicles, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Tank service providers, 7151.3100

Tank systems  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Records and record keeping, 7151.7400

Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

Tests and testing  
 Cathodic protection testers, 7151.1200, 7151.7200  
 Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200  
 Secondary containment area evaluation, 7151.6400

Tote tanks  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Transfers  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Transfers exceeding 55 gallons, overfill protection, 7151.5700

Type A substances  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400

Type B substances  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400

Type C substances  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Secondary containment areas, construction materials, 7151.5400

Underground storage tanks used for aboveground storage, 7151.5200, 7151.6200

Underground substance transmission lines  
 Leak tests, 7151.7200  
 Monitoring, 7151.7200  
 Notice, 7001.4250  
 Records and record keeping, 7001.4230  
 Service, approved by Pollution Control Agency, 7001.4250  
 Underground lines, defined, 7151.1200

Used tanks, reinstallation at new facility, 7151.5200, 7151.6400

Variations  
 Generally, 7151.9300  
 Major facility substances storage permits, 7001.4300

Volumetric conversion, 7151.5700

Water tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Withdrawal from service  
 Contamination determination, 7151.8400, 7151.8500  
 Generally, 7151.8100 to 7151.8500  
 Out-of-service tanks, 7151.8200  
 Requirement, 7151.8100

**ABSENTEE VOTING**

Absentee ballots  
 Ballots already cast, status, 8210.2450  
 Categories, 8210.0050  
 County auditors, duties, 8210.2300  
 Election judges, training, 8240.1600  
 Electronic transmission, 8210.0500  
 Federal write-in absentee ballots, 8210.2700  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.2300  
 Presidential elections, 8210.0100  
 Receiving automatically, 8210.0200  
 Rejected ballots, replacements for, 8210.2600

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Absentee ballots (Cont'd)  
 Replacement ballots, voters' requests for, 8210.2600  
 Retention, 8210.2300  
 Absentee voters  
 Challenged voters, absentee voting applications, 8210.0225, 8210.3000  
 Identification, exemption, 8200.3200  
 Oaths, proof of residence for another voter, 8210.0600  
 Signatures, 8210.0500, 8210.0600, 8210.0800  
 Address confidentiality program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.0600, 8290.1100, 8290.1300  
 Agents, delivery of return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200  
 Applications  
 Challenged voters, 8210.0225, 8210.3000  
 Contents, 8210.0200  
 Form, 8210.0200  
 Matching with return envelopes, 8210.2450  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.0200  
 Official marks, 8210.0050  
 Permanent applications, 8210.0200  
 Receiving automatically, 8210.0200  
 Replacement ballots, 8210.2200  
 Ballot boards, examining return envelopes, duties, 8210.2450  
 Ballot envelopes, *see Return envelopes under this topic*  
 Certificates and certification  
 Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0800  
 Return envelopes, 8210.2200  
 Challenged voters, 8210.0225, 8210.3000  
 Challenges, Safe at Home program participants, 8290.1300  
 Confidentiality notice, 8210.0500  
 Election judges, training  
 Basic course, 8240.1600  
 Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400  
 Electronic transmission, ballots, 8210.0500  
 Envelopes, official marks, 8210.0050  
 Experimental use, alternative forms, 8210.1000  
 Federal write-in absentee ballots, 8210.2700  
 Forms  
 Alternative forms, experimental use, 8210.1000  
 Applications, 8210.0200  
 Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800  
 Instructions, 8210.0500  
 Return envelopes, 8210.0300, 8210.0710, 8210.0720  
 Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600  
 Third envelope, 8210.0720  
 Hand delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200  
 Health care patients, training for election officials, absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400  
 Instructions  
 Delivery to voters, 8210.0500  
 Form and content, 8210.0500  
 Mail and mailing  
 Instructions, 8210.0500  
 Official marks, 8210.0050  
 Return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2300 to 8210.2500  
 Voter's statements, mailing labels, 8210.0600  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Notices, nonacceptance, 8210.2200  
 Permanent absentee voting status, Safe at Home program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.1100, 8290.1300  
 Permanent application for, 8210.0200  
 Personal delivery, return envelopes, 8210.2100, 8210.2200  
 Polling place rosters, notations, 8200.9300  
 Presidential elections, 8210.0100  
 Printing specifications  
 Return envelopes, 8210.0300  
 Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600

**ABSENTEE VOTING (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, return envelopes, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400  
 Replacement ballots, 8210.2200  
 Return envelopes  
 Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800  
 County auditors, duties, 8210.2100 to 8210.2500  
 Delivery, 8210.2100 to 8210.2400  
 Election day procedures, 8210.2300, 8210.2400  
 Examination by ballot board members, 8210.2450  
 Form, 8210.0710  
 Instructions, 8210.0400, 8210.0710  
 Mail pickup, 8210.2500  
 Mailing information on, 8210.0720  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 8210.2100 to 8210.2500  
 Rejection, suspicion of tampering, 8210.2200  
 Reports about, 8210.2400  
 Retention, 8210.2200, 8210.2300  
 Seals, inspection, 8210.2200  
 Security (safety), 8210.2400  
 Specifications, 8210.0300, 8210.0800  
 Third envelope, 8210.0720, 8210.0730  
 Time of delivery, 8210.2200  
 Voter's information, filling in by mailing officials, 8210.2000  
 Safe at Home program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.0600, 8290.1100, 8290.1300  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks), return envelopes, 8210.2200  
 Security (safety), 8210.2400  
 Signatures, examination by ballot board members, 8210.2450  
 Statement of absentee voter, form, 8210.0300, 8210.0600  
 Training for election officials  
 Basic course, 8240.1600  
 Health care facility absentee voting course, 8240.1200, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400  
 Transmittal envelopes, 8210.0400, 8210.2600  
 Violations and penalties, return envelopes, tampering, rejection, 8210.2200  
 Voter registration, *see VOTER REGISTRATION*  
 Voters in military and abroad  
 Identification, exemptions, 8200.3200  
 Instructions, 8210.0500, 8210.0710  
 Return envelopes, 8210.0710, 8210.0720, 8210.0800  
**ABSTRACTERS**  
 County abstracts, prevailing wages, 5200.1050  
**ABSTRACTS OF TITLE**  
 Searches, state rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5820  
**ABUSE**  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Children, *see CHILD ABUSE*  
 Definitions, vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Prevention, special transportation services, 8840.5910  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Vulnerable adults, *see Abuse under VULNERABLE ADULTS*  
**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)**  
 Arts  
 Kindergarten through grade 3, 3501.0800  
 Grades 4 and 5, 3501.0805  
 Grades 6 through 8, 3501.0810  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.0815  
 Chemistry standards, grades 9 to 12, 3501.0950  
 Citizenship and government standards  
 Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
 Grade 1, 3501.1305  
 Grade 2, 3501.1310  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320

ACADEMIC

ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
(Cont'd)

Citizenship and government standards (Cont'd)  
 Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

Economics standards  
 Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
 Grade 1, 3501.1305  
 Grade 2, 3501.1310  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320  
 Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

English learners, language development, academic standards,  
 3501.1200, 3501.1210

Geography standards  
 Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
 Grade 1, 3501.1305  
 Grade 2, 3501.1310  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320  
 Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

Grade 1  
 Arts, 3501.0800  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0705  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0905  
 Social studies, 3501.1305  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

Grade 2  
 Arts, 3501.0800  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0710  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0910  
 Social studies, 3501.1310  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

Grade 3  
 Arts, 3501.0800  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0715  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0915  
 Social studies, 3501.1315  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

Grade 4  
 Arts, 3501.0805  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0720  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0920  
 Social studies, 3501.1320  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

Grade 5  
 Arts, 3501.0805

ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
(Cont'd)

Grade 5 (Cont'd)  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0725  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0925  
 Social studies, 3501.1325  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

Grade 6  
 Arts, 3501.0810  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0730  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0930  
 Social studies, 3501.1330  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

Grade 7  
 Arts, 3501.0810  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0735  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0935  
 Social studies, 3501.1335  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

Grade 8  
 Arts, 3501.0810  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0740  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0940  
 Social studies, 3501.1340  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

Grade 9  
 Arts, 3501.0815  
 Chemistry, 3501.0950  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0745  
 Physics, 3501.0955  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0945  
 Social studies, 3501.1345  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

Grade 10  
 Arts, 3501.0815  
 Chemistry, 3501.0950  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0745  
 Physics, 3501.0955  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0945  
 Social studies, 3501.1345  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

Grade 11  
 Arts, 3501.0815  
 Chemistry, 3501.0950  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0745  
 Physics, 3501.0955  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0945  
 Social studies, 3501.1345  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)  
(Cont'd)**

Grade 12  
 Arts, 3501.0815  
 Chemistry, 3501.0950  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Physics, 3501.0955  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0945  
 Social studies, 3501.1345  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

History standards  
 Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
 Grade 1, 3501.1305  
 Grade 2, 3501.1310  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320  
 Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

Kindergarten  
 Arts, 3501.0800  
 Language, 3501.0655  
 Mathematics, 3501.0700  
 Reading, 3501.0640  
 Science, 3501.0900  
 Social studies, 3501.1300  
 Speaking, viewing, listening, and media literacy, 3501.0650  
 Writing, 3501.0645

Language, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0655  
 Listening, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650  
 Mathematics standards, grade levels, 3501.0700 to 3501.0745  
 Media literacy, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, eligibility, 3600.0030, 3600.0085  
 Physics standards, grades 9 to 12, 3501.0955  
 Reading, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0640  
 Science standards  
 Kindergarten, 3501.0900  
 Grade 1, 3501.0905  
 Grade 2, 3501.0910  
 Grade 3, 3501.0915  
 Grade 4, 3501.0920  
 Grade 5, 3501.0925  
 Grade 6, 3501.0930  
 Grade 7, 3501.0935  
 Grade 8, 3501.0940  
 Grade 9, 3501.0945  
 Grade 10, 3501.0945  
 Grade 11, 3501.0945  
 Grade 12, 3501.0945

Social studies standards  
 Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
 Grade 1, 3501.1305  
 Grade 2, 3501.1310  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320  
 Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

Speaking, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650  
 Viewing, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0650  
 Writing, kindergarten through grade 12, 3501.0645

**ACCESSIBILITY CODE**

Accessible, definitions, 1341.0011

**ACCESSIBILITY CODE (Cont'd)**

Accessible routes, 1341.0011, 1341.0402  
 Accessible units, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Additions to existing structures, 1341.0011  
 Administration, 1341.0203  
 Airplane hangars, 1341.0011  
 Alterations, 1341.0011  
 Approved, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Assembly area seating, 1341.0011  
 Assembly areas, 1341.0011  
 Assistive listening devices, 1341.0011  
 Automatic teller machines, 1341.0011  
 Bathing rooms, 1341.0603  
 Bathtubs, 1341.1004  
 Boarding care homes, 1341.0011  
 Bus stops, routes from, 1341.0011  
 Care facilities, 1341.0011  
 Check-out aisles, 1341.0011  
 Circulation paths, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Clear width, 1341.0403  
 Common use, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Communication features, 1341.0011, 1341.1006  
 Components of accessible routes, 1341.0203  
 Congregate living facilities, 1341.0011  
 Counters, sale and service, 1341.0011  
 Courtrooms, 1341.0011  
 Definitions, 1341.0011  
 Detectable warnings, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Dimensions, 1341.0104  
 Dining areas, special occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Doors  
 Automatic doors, 1341.0404  
 Passage doors, 1341.0011  
 Doorways, 1341.0404  
 Dressing rooms, alterations, 1341.0011  
 Dwelling units, 1341.0011, 1341.0202  
 Elevators  
 Alterations, 1341.0011  
 Exceptions, 1341.0105  
 Generally, 1341.0407 to 1341.0409  
 Limited use/limited application elevators, 1341.0011, 1341.0408  
 Transportation facilities, 1341.0805  
 Emergency shelters, 1341.0011  
 Employee work areas, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Entrances, 1341.0011  
 Equity, 1341.0011  
 Escalators, 1341.0105  
 Existing buildings, 1341.0011  
 Exit signs, 1341.0011  
 Facilities, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Family or assisted-use toilet rooms, 1341.0011  
 Fare vending machines, 1341.0011  
 Fitting rooms, alterations, 1341.0011  
 Grab bars, 1341.0609  
 Group I-1 occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group I-2 occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group I-3 sleeping rooms, 1341.0011  
 Group I occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group R-1 occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group R-2 occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group R-3 occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Group R occupancies, 1341.0011  
 Handwashing facilities, 1341.1004  
 Historic buildings, 1341.0011  
 Hot tubs, 1341.0011  
 Incorporations by reference  
 ANSI A117.1, 1341.0010  
 International Building Code, 1341.0005  
 Intended to be occupied as a residence, definitions, 1341.0011

## ACCESSIBILITY

226

**ACCESSIBILITY CODE (Cont'd)**

International Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010  
 Kitchens, 1341.0011  
 Lifts, platform lifts, 1341.0011, 1341.0105, 1341.0410  
 Locker rooms, alterations, 1341.0011  
 Mezzanines, 1341.0011  
 Multilevel assembly seating, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Multilevel buildings and facilities, 1341.0011  
 Multistory unit, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Musical risers, 1341.0011  
 Nursing homes, 1341.0011  
 Occupancies, changes in, 1341.0011  
 Parking facilities  
   Routes from, 1341.0011  
   Spaces, 1341.0502  
 Passage doors, 1341.0011  
 Passing space, 1341.0403  
 Pedestrian routes, 1341.0011  
 Percentages, calculation, 1341.0011  
 Performance areas, 1341.0011  
 Platform lifts, 1341.0011, 1341.0105, 1341.0410  
 Point of sale and service counters, 1341.0011  
 Primary function, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Public areas, 1341.0011  
 Public entrances, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Public or common-use space, 1341.1005  
 Public-use areas, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Ramps, 1341.0203  
 Recreational facilities, 1341.0011  
 Restricted entrances, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Sales and service counters, 1341.0904  
 Saunas, 1341.0011  
 Scoping requirements, 1341.0011, 1341.0201  
 Self-service storage facilities, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Service entrance, definitions, 1341.0011  
 Shower compartments  
   Generally, 1341.0608  
   Seats, 1341.0610  
 Signs, 1341.0011  
 Sleeping units, 1341.0011, 1341.0202  
 Spas, 1341.0011  
 Special occupancies, dining areas, 1341.0011  
 Stairway chair lifts, 1341.0105  
 Steam rooms, 1341.0011  
 Streets and roads, routes from, 1341.0011  
 Swimming pools, 1341.0011  
 Technically feasible, definition, 1341.0011  
 Telephones, public, 1341.0011  
 Tiered areas, 1341.0011  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1341.0011, 1341.0603, 1341.0604  
 Transportation facilities  
   Definitions, 1341.0011  
   Elevators in, 1341.0805  
 Type B units, 1341.1004  
 Wading pools, 1341.0011  
 Walking surfaces, 1341.0403  
 Warnings, 1341.0011  
 Water closets, 1341.0011, 1341.0604, 1341.1004  
 Wheelchair accessible telephones, 1341.0011  
 Wheelchair lifts, 1341.0011, 1341.0105, 1341.0410  
 Wheelchair spaces, definitions, 1341.0011

**ACCESSORIES (EQUIPMENT)**

Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**ACCESSORIES TO CRIME**

Pharmacists, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250

**ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES**

Capitol area, 2400.2605

**ACCESSORY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND USES (Cont'd)**

Carports, residential code, 1309.0309  
 Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured homes, *see Accessory buildings and structures under MANUFACTURED HOMES*  
 Occupancy classifications, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Walls, residential code, 1309.0302

**ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

*See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*

**ACCIDENT REPORTS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 School buses, 7470.1000  
 Traffic accident reports, 7411.0100

**ACCIDENTS**

Accident prevention tags, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Elevators and related devices, 1307.0040  
 Emergencies, accidents defined as, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400  
 Radioactive materials, *see Accidents and incidents under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100  
 School buses, 7470.1000  
 Snowmobiles, 6100.5400  
 Telephone utilities, investigations, 7810.6000  
 Traffic accident reports, 7411.0100

**ACCOUNTANCY BOARD**

Duties, 1105.0500  
 Elections, 1105.0400  
 Hearings, 1105.2200, 1105.5900, 1105.6200  
 Licensees  
   Certified public accountants, *see CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*  
   Licensed public accountants, *see LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*  
 Meetings, 1105.0300  
 Powers, 1105.0200  
 Registration, *see REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS*  
 Reports, 1105.5800

**ACCOUNTANTS**

Certified public accountants, *see CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*  
 Communications with clients, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400  
 CPA, defined, 8122.0150  
 Disbarment, taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Escrow, *see ESCROW*  
 Gambling organizations, *see Organizations under GAMBLING*  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Income taxes, disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400  
 Lawful gambling audits, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650  
 Nonlicensees, financial statements, prepared by, disclaimers, 1105.6500  
 Opinions, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0550  
 Registered accounting practitioners, *see REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS*  
 Reports given, lawful gambling audits, termination, 8122.0450  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Workers' compensation  
   Coverage, 5224.0040  
   Self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6400

**ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Working papers, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400

**ACCOUNTING**

Boarding care homes, administrators, duties, 4655.1400

Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Income tax, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

Motor carriers, *see MOTOR CARRIERS*

Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Railroads, 8830.3300, 8830.3400

Real estate brokers and agents, *see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS*

Sales and use taxes, accounting records, 8130.7500

Telephone utilities, *see TELEPHONE COMPANIES*

**ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS**

Income tax, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

Sales and use taxes

Direct pay authorization, applications, 8130.3400

Gross receipts, 8130.1800

Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400

**ACCREDITATION**

*See specific index headings*

**ACETYLENE**

*See also OXYACETYLENE WELDING*

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**ACID RAIN**

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference

Continuous emission monitoring, 7017.1020

Emission permits, 7007.0350, 7007.1075

Nitrogen oxides emission reduction, 7011.0553

Permits, 7007.1075

**ACIDS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730

Poisonous or toxic materials, acids defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

Wells, treatment with acids, 4725.3725

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110

**ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)**

Infection control procedures, HIV, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Pregnant women, reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7044

Public education, 4605.7800

Reporting, 4605.7040

**ACTINIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422, 4731.2750, 4731.2820

**ACTUARIES**

Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

Actuarial Standards Board, defined, 2711.0210

Appointed actuaries, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

Definitions, insurance annual statements, reports, or documents, 2700.0600

Life insurance, deficiency reserves, duties, 2747.0030

Qualified actuaries, definitions

Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210

Insurance annual statements, reports, or documents, 2700.0600

Reports given, insurance, 2700.0600

Statements of actuarial opinion, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240

**ACUPUNCTURISTS**

Continuing education, chiropractors, 2500.1200

Fees for licensing, 5600.2500

Practice requirements, 2500.3000

Registration, inactive

Annual renewal, fees, 2500.3200

**ACUPUNCTURISTS (Cont'd)**

Registration, inactive (Cont'd)

Generally, 2500.3100

Reinstatement to active status, 2500.3300

**AD VALOREM TAXES**

*See TAXES*

**ADA LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ADAMS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ADAPTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ADDICTION**

*See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

**ADDRESS CONFIDENTIALITY PROGRAM**

*See SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM*

**ADDRESSES**

*See specific index headings*

**ADHESIVES**

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ADMINISTRATION**

*See specific index headings*

**ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, personal property stored or abandoned in state parks or forest lands, disposal, duties, 6100.1650

Capitol grounds, public rallies on, *see PUBLIC RALLIES*

Data privacy division, duties, generally, 1205.1700

Data privacy duties, generally, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*

Electrical code, *see ELECTRICAL CODE*

Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Federal surplus property division, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900

Fees

Parking surcharges, 1225.0300

State parking facilities, 1225.0300

Government data, rules generally, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*

Local telecommunications service providers

911 service plan, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

Petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

Service area change petitions, 7811.0300, 7812.0300

Manufactured homes, duties, *see MANUFACTURED HOMES*

Materials Management Division, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

Plant Management Division, 1225.0200

Public rallies, *see PUBLIC RALLIES*

State Building Code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*

State building official, *see STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL*

State contracts, *see STATE CONTRACTS*

State lands, *see STATE LANDS*

State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

Surplus property, duties

Federal surplus property division, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900

State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE**

Appeals to

Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, certification actions, 2955.0060

Sex offender residential treatment programs, certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060

Chief administrative law judge, *see under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES*

Contested cases, generally, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400

Definitions, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Hearings

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100, 5800.0110

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS OFFICE (Cont'd)**  
Hearings (Cont'd)

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0150, 4830.0160  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4700, 9200.4800  
 High voltage transmission lines, routing, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700  
 Mediation services, contested cases, 1400.5950  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, *see MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS*  
 Power lines, routing, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700  
 Power plants, siting, 1405.0200 to 1405.2700  
 Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications  
   Comment period, 7845.7900  
   Complaint proceedings, 7845.7800  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Rulemaking procedure, generally, *see RULEMAKING*  
 Workers' compensation hearings, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100, 1420.0100 to 1420.3800

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES**

Administrative notice  
   Contested cases, 1400.8100  
   Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1700  
 Approvals by  
   Intervention, occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0573  
   Rulemaking procedure  
     Dual notice, 1400.2080  
     Expedited rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410  
     Notice of hearing, 1400.2080  
     Proposed additional notice plans, 1400.2060  
     Review standards, 1400.2100  
     Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Assignment  
   Contested cases, 1400.5400  
   Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0400  
   Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8540  
   Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2020  
 Certificates and certification, motions, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.2200  
 Chief administrative law judge  
   Approvals by, rulemaking, 1400.2100, 1400.2110  
   Defined, 1400.2010  
   Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0400, 1405.1000  
   Rulemaking procedures, *see RULEMAKING*  
   Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.3200  
 Compensation judges, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0500, 1415.0700  
 Consent, occupational safety and health, contested cases, intervention, 5210.0573  
 Contested cases, duties specific to judges, *see Administrative law judges under CONTESTED CASES*  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 Decisions, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4700, 9200.4800  
 Definitions  
   Contested cases, 1400.5100  
   Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
   Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
   State contracts, 1230.3100  
 Determination by, occupational safety and health, contested cases, party status, 5210.0573  
 Disqualification  
   Contested cases, 1400.6400  
   Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1000

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**  
Disqualification (Cont'd)

Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2020  
 Dockets, numbers, occupational safety and health, contested case pleadings or documents, 5210.0557  
 Environmental permit coordination, report, 4350.3070  
 Examination of witnesses, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606  
 Filing with  
   Contested cases, occupational safety and health, pleadings or documents  
   Forms, 5210.0557  
   Notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573  
   Procedures and requirements, 5210.0554  
   Proof of service, 5210.0551  
   Record address, failure to furnish, 5210.0548  
   Service of process, 5210.0595  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings  
   Motions to quash subpoenas, 1405.1300  
   Notice of objection, petitions to intervene, 1405.0900  
   Prehearing conference statements, 1405.1100  
   Subpoenas, proof of service, 1405.1300  
 Rulemaking procedure, proposed rules, 1400.2080  
 Judgments, default, occupational safety and health, 5210.0595  
 Notice given, exemption, witnesses, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.2000  
 Notice received, occupational safety and health, variance denials, objections, 5210.0860  
 Oaths, administering, contested cases, 1400.5500  
 Occupational safety and health  
   Contested case hearings, certification of service and posting, 5210.0595  
   Expedited procedures, rulings, contested cases, 5210.0597  
   Hearings, 5210.0070, 5210.0080  
 Orders  
   Contested cases  
     Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401  
     Generally, 1400.5500  
     Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
     Settlement conferences, 1400.6550  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0570, 5210.0589  
   Power plant siting and power line routing hearings  
     Depositions to preserve testimony, 1405.1200  
     Hearings, subsequent notices, 1405.0500  
     Intervention, orders allowing, 1405.0900  
   Revenue recapture hearings  
     Interlocutory orders, 1400.8606  
     Intervention, 1400.8570  
     Prehearing motions, 1400.8590  
 Pipeline routing, public hearings, 7852.1700  
 Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure  
   Official service list, 7829.0700  
   Petitions to intervene, 7829.0800  
 Recommendations by  
   Contested cases, 1400.5500  
   Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606  
   State transportation construction contracts, debarment, terms, 1230.3500  
 Reports given  
   Contested cases, 1400.8100  
   Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, generally, 1405.2400, 1405.2500  
   Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8610  
   Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2240  
 Revenue recapture hearings, *see Administrative law judges under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS*  
 Review by, proposed additional notice plans, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2060  
 Rulemaking procedures, *see RULEMAKING*  
 Subpoenas, issuing  
   Contested cases, 1400.5500, 1400.7000  
   Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606

**ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100

**ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE**

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

See *RULEMAKING*

**ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARIES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**ADMINISTRATORS**

See *specific index headings*

**ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE**

See *EVIDENCE*

**ADMISSION FEES**

Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700

Sales and use taxes, see *SALES AND USE TAXES*

**ADMISSIONS TO INSTITUTIONS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4300 to 2920.4600

Boarding care homes, see *Admissions under BOARDING CARE HOMES*

Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2400

Juvenile detention centers, see *JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*

**ADOLESCENTS**

See *CHILDREN*

**ADOPTION**

Adoptees

Locating birth parents, rights, 9560.0170

Trusts, beneficial ownership statements, domestic stock insurance company securities, 2715.5000

Adoption agencies

Child-placing agencies, definitions, 9560.0020

Private agencies, see *PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES*

Adoptive parents

Postadoption services, 9560.0170

Preplacement requirements, 9560.0060

Recruitment, 9560.0040

Suitability determination, 9560.0140

Termination of placement, notice, 9560.0110

Affidavits, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Birth parents

Consents, 9560.0030

Defined, 9560.0020

Locating, 9560.0170

Notice received, 9560.0170

Termination of parental rights, 9560.0030

Birth records, disclosure, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Child-placing agencies, see *Adoption agencies under this topic*

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Consent, 9560.0030, 9560.0040

Definitions

Drivers' license records, 7410.0100

Generally, 9560.0015, 9560.0020

Developmentally disabled persons, public guardians, consent, 9525.3040

Disabled children, special needs, 9560.0040

Discrimination, 9560.0670

Foreign adoption birth records, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525

Foster children, criteria, 9560.0050

Independent placements

Defined, 9560.0020

Requirements, 9560.0120, 9560.0130

Indian children, 9560.0040

**ADOPTION (Cont'd)**

Intercountry adoptions, 9560.0150, 9560.0160

Interstate adoption, 9560.0150

Investigations

Nonrelative homes, 9560.0130

Petitions, 9560.0160

MinnesotaCare, coverage for adopted children, 9506.0030

Minority children, 9560.0040

Nonrelative homes, independent placement, 9560.0130

Petitions, 9560.0160

Placement agreements, 9560.0060

Postadoption services, see *POSTADOPTION SERVICES*

Postplacement services

Defined, 9560.0020

Requirements, 9560.0060

Preplacement requirements, 9560.0060

Private agencies, see *PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES*

Purpose of rules, 9560.0010

Records and record keeping

Birth records, disclosure, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Certified copies, definitions, 7410.0100

Requirements, 9560.0170, 9560.0180

Relatives

Defined, 9560.0020

Preference, 9560.0040

Scope of rules, 9560.0015

Special needs children, requirements, 9560.0040

State adoption exchange, 9560.0040

Suitability studies

Defined, 9560.0020

Generally, 9560.0140

Termination of parental rights, 9560.0030

Termination of placement, 9560.0110

Transportation of child, independent placements, 9560.0120

**ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Definitions, 9560.0020

Federal aid

Allocation, calculation, 9550.0320

Definitions, 9550.0310

Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350

Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360

Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370

Purpose of rules, 9550.0300

Reporting, 9550.0340

**ADOPTION EXCHANGE**

Defined, 9560.0020

Generally, 9560.0040

**ADOPTION OF RULES**

See *specific index headings*

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Access to records

Personnel records, 2920.7600

Residents' medical records, 2920.7500

Administration, 2920.1800 to 2920.2800

Admission, policies, 2920.4300 to 2920.4600

Advisory board, 2920.1800

Appeals

Licenses, 2920.1400

Rules, 2920.5200

Applications

License, 2920.0500

Studies, 2920.1200

Articles of incorporation, 2920.2400

Audits, 2920.3200

Background checks, 2920.4000

Bathroom facilities, 2920.7000

Bedrooms, 2920.6700

Beds, 2920.6800

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL  
CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Boarders, 2920.7300  
 Budget, annual written budget, 2920.3000  
 Building codes, 2920.6300  
 Buildings and grounds, 2920.6600  
 Bylaws, 2920.2800  
 Chairs, 2920.6800  
 Chest x-rays, 2920.3900  
 Closet-locker space, 2920.6800  
 Community health care agencies, 2920.7400  
 Community involvement, 2920.5000  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Policies, 2920.3700  
   Records, 2920.7600  
 Compliance with rules, 2920.0210  
 Conditions of employment, 2920.3700  
 Consent, publicity, 2920.6100  
 Constitution, 2920.2400  
 Contraband, 2920.6000  
 Contracts, food, 2920.5400  
 Corporal punishment, 2920.5700  
 Correspondence, policies, 2920.5000  
 Counseling areas, 2920.6900  
 Data privacy, 2920.4900  
 Definitions, 2920.0100  
 Denial, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Disasters, procedures, 2920.6500  
 Discipline, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200  
 Drugs and medicine, 2920.7400  
 Educational requirements for staff, 2920.4000  
 Emergency procedures, 2920.6500  
 Employees, *see Officers and employees under this topic*  
 Equipment, heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Family involvement, 2920.5000  
 Fees, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Financial audit, 2920.3200  
 Fire codes, 2920.6300  
 Fire safety, 2920.6400  
 First aid, 2920.7400  
 First aid training, 2920.3800  
 Fiscal management, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Food, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Food service, 2920.5400  
 Forms  
   Admissions, 2920.4400  
   Release of information, 2920.4900  
 Furnishings, 2920.6800  
 Gifts, 2920.6000  
 Governing body, 2920.1800  
 Grievance procedure, 2920.5200  
 Grounds and buildings, 2920.6600  
 Health codes, 2920.6300  
 Heating equipment, 2920.6600  
 Holidays, employees, 2920.3700  
 Hours of work, employees, 2920.3700  
 House rules, 2920.5200  
 Housing codes, 2920.6300  
 In-service training program, 2920.3800  
 Incident reporting, 2920.6500  
 Inspections, fire safety, 2920.6400  
 Insurance, 2920.3600  
 Issuance of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Labor and employment, personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Laundry facilities, 2920.7100  
 Legal status, 2920.1800  
 Licenses  
   Appeals, 2920.1400  
   Applications, 2920.0500  
   Denial, 2920.0900

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL  
CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Expiration, 2920.0800  
   Fees, 2920.0800  
   Issuance, 2920.0800  
   Limitations, 2920.1300, 2920.1500  
   Minimum standards, revocation or denial of license,  
     2920.0900  
   Necessity, 2920.0800  
   Notice of limitation, 2920.1300  
   Regulations, 2920.6300  
   Suspension or revocation, 2920.0900  
   Transfer, 2920.0800  
 Lighting, 2920.6800  
 Limitations on licenses, notice, 2920.1300  
 Linens and towels, 2920.6800  
 Mail, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Maintenance  
   Generally, 2920.6600  
   Records, 2920.2100  
 Management, 2920.2500, 2920.3000 to 2920.3600  
 Mandatory rules, 2920.0210  
 Mantoux test, 2920.3900  
 Manuals, policy and procedure manual, 2920.2700  
 Mattresses, 2920.6800  
 Maximum capacity, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Medical records, 2920.7500  
 Medical service and treatment  
   Policy and procedure, 2920.7400  
   Records, 2920.7500  
   Written policies, 2920.7400  
 Meetings, community correctional facilities, 2920.2000  
 Mission statement, 2920.1800  
 Monitoring systems, 2920.2600  
 Motor vehicles, 2920.7200  
 New or renovated buildings, plans and specifications,  
   2920.6600  
 Notice, limitations on licenses, 2920.1300  
 Nutrition, 2920.5400  
 Occupancy, licenses, 2920.0800  
 Officers and employees  
   Conditions of employment, 2920.3700  
   First aid training, 2920.3800  
   In-service training program, 2920.3800  
   Qualifications, 2920.4000  
   Records, 2920.7600  
   Training program, 2920.3800  
   Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Operations manual, 2920.2700  
 Ordinances, 2920.6300  
 Organization, 2920.1800 to 2920.2800  
 Orientation, 2920.4600  
 Personal possessions, 2920.6000  
 Personnel policies, 2920.3700  
 Personnel records, 2920.3700, 2920.7600  
 Physical force, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Pictures, publicity, 2920.6100  
 Planning, security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Plans and specifications, new or renovated buildings,  
   2920.6600  
 Population served, 2920.1800  
 Privacy, public reports or pictures, 2920.6100  
 Program administrator, qualifications, 2920.4000  
 Provisional licenses, *see Licenses under this topic*  
 Public statements, 2920.6100  
 Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Qualifications, employees, 2920.4000  
 Records and record keeping  
   Employment, 2920.7600

**ADULT COMMUNITY-BASED RESIDENTIAL  
CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Maintenance, 2920.2100  
 Medical records, 2920.7500  
 Personnel records, 2920.7600  
 Release of information, 2920.4900  
 Religion, 2920.5300  
 Reports  
 Generally, 2920.7500 to 2920.7600  
 Incident reporting, 2920.6500  
 Publicity, 2920.6100  
 Residents  
 Absconding, 2920.6500  
 Deaths, reporting, 2920.6500  
 Resolution of conflicts, 2920.5700  
 Restrictions on use, 2920.1000  
 Restrooms, 2920.7000  
 Review, rules, 2920.5200  
 Roomers, 2920.7300  
 Rules, house rules, 2920.5200  
 Searches and seizures, 2920.6200  
 Security procedures, 2920.5900  
 Separate sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Sex offenders, 2920.4900  
 Sleep, discipline, 2920.5700  
 Sleeping facilities, 2920.6700  
 Specific rules, variances, 2920.1100  
 Status, 2920.1800  
 Studies, applications, 2920.1200  
 Substantial compliance, 2920.0210  
 Suspension or revocation, licenses, 2920.0900  
 Telephones, resident access to, 2920.5000  
 Training program, 2920.3800  
 Transfer of licenses, 2920.0800  
 Transportation, 2920.7200  
 Use, restrictions, 2920.1000  
 Variances, specific rules, 2920.1100  
 Visitation policy, 2920.5000  
 Visiting rooms, 2920.6900  
 Volunteers, 2920.4100  
 Waivers, specific rules, 2920.1100  
 Work assignments, 2920.5100  
 Work program, 2920.5100  
 Work schedules, 2920.3700  
 Written fiscal system, 2920.3400  
 Zoning codes, 2920.6300

**ADULT CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

*See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*

Disciplinary confinement, sentence extension, 2940.1600  
 Food, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Program review teams, 2940.0500 to 2940.1400  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Soft drinks, 8130.4700

**ADULT DAY CARE**

Activities of daily living, 9555.9710  
 Definitions, 9555.9600  
 Emergencies, 9555.9720  
 Employees  
 Orientation and training, 9555.9680, 9555.9690  
 Qualifications, 9555.9680  
 Records, 9555.9650  
 Staffing requirements, 9555.9690  
 Equipment and furnishings, 9555.9730  
 Facilities, State Building Code classification, 1305.0302  
 Fire code provisions, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Food service, 4626.2010, 9555.9710  
 Health services, 9555.9710  
 Individual service plans, 9555.9700

**ADULT DAY CARE (Cont'd)**

Licenses  
 Application of rules, 9555.9610  
 Definitions, 9555.9600  
 Purpose of rules, 9555.9610  
 Requirements, 9555.9620 to 9555.9730  
 Manual restraint use, *see under HOME AND  
COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Occupancy code, 9555.9730  
 Participants  
 Defined, 9555.9600  
 Records, 9555.9660  
 Rights, 9555.9670  
 Pets, 9555.9720  
 Physical plants, licensing, 9555.9730  
 Policies, licensing, 9555.9640  
 Positive support strategies, *see under HOME AND  
COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Programs  
 Information requirements, 9555.9640  
 Requirements generally, 9555.9710  
 Records and record keeping  
 Participants' records, 9555.9660  
 Personnel records, 9555.9650  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Safety, 9555.9720  
 Services  
 Information requirements, 9555.9640  
 Requirements generally, 9555.9710  
 Staffing requirements, 9555.9690  
 Structured exercise programs, 9555.9710  
 Supervisors, human services merit system, compensation  
 plan, 9575.1500  
 Temperature, 9555.9730  
 Transportation, 9555.9710  
 Variances, 9555.9600  
 Ventilation, 9555.9730

**ADULT FOSTER CARE**

*See FOSTER CARE*

**ADULT RELEASE OFFICE**

*See HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT*

**ADULTERATION OF SUBSTANCES**

*See also FOOD*

Bakery products, 1550.1290  
 Distressed foods, 1550.2840, 1550.2870  
 Feed, commercial feed, 1510.2200

**ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**

*See CONFLICTS OF INTEREST*

**ADVERSE PARTIES**

Examination  
 Contested cases, 1400.7300  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603  
 Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals,  
 7897.0170

**ADVERTISING**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, regional  
 collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Advertising signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Aerial advertising, endorsements, 8800.3200  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils,  
 elections and referendums, 1570.0800  
 Agricultural seeds, restrictions, 1510.0190  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.3200  
 Auctions, state surplus property, 1255.0400  
 Bids, state contracts, sealed bids, 1230.0300  
 Billboards, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Cold storage warehouses, food, sale, 1550.2320  
 Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

## ADVERTISING

232

## ADVERTISING (Cont'd)

Cosmetologists, restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110, 2110.0110

Cosmetology schools, restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110, 2110.0110

Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134

Definitions

- Cosmetologists, 2105.0010
- Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Dentists, *see* **DENTISTS**

Eggs

- False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800
- Grade and size requirements, 1520.1700

Electrical contractors, 3800.3560

Electricity, certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120

Electronic funds transfer terminals, prohibitions, exceptions, 2675.8180

Employment agencies, job order forms, 5200.0770

Farm products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

Financial planners, 2876.5024

Food

- "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120, 1556.0160
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120, 1556.0160

Franchises, public offering statements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100

Fruit, home grown, 1550.3050

Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132

Health maintenance organizations

- Improper practices, 4685.3400
- Open enrollment, notice, 4685.3100

Hospices, 4664.0025

Household goods carriers, 7800.2400

Imitation fruit extracts, 1550.0540

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200

Kosher foods, use of "kosher" term, limitations, 1550.0830

Laboratories, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2400

Limousines, requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300

Lottery retailers, 7856.4010

Manufactured home installers, continuing education, 1350.6710

Meat and meat products

- Graded meat, 1545.0220
- Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210

Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0800

Mining operations

- Permits, cancellation, 6130.5100
- Publications, 6130.5700
- Variations, application, 6130.4900

Motor carriers, *see* **MOTOR CARRIERS**

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Poultry and poultry products, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5500, 1520.5600

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**

Sales and use taxes

- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
- Generally, 8130.9250
- Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Signs, 8130.9400

Securities, *see* **SECURITIES**

Social workers, 8740.0310, 8740.0340

Special transportation services, restrictions, 8840.5450

State contracts, bids, solicitation, 1230.0300

State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400

Subdivided land sales, 2810.1200, 2810.1300, 2810.1400

Vegetables, home grown, 1550.3050

## ADVERTISING (Cont'd)

Veterinarians, guidelines generally, 9100.0800

**ADVERTISING SIGNS**

*See* **BILLBOARDS**

**ADVISORY BOARDS**

*See* **BOARDS**

**ADVISORY SERVICES**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**ADVISORY TASK FORCES**

*See* **TASK FORCES**

**AERONAUTICS**

Aeronautics instructors, 8800.0100, 8800.3300

Air traffic control towers, disability access, 1341.0011

Aircraft, *see* **AIRCRAFT**

Airlines, *see* **AIRLINES**

Airplane hangars, disability access, 1341.0011

Airports, *see* **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

Charts

- Personal-use airports, 8800.2200
- Private airports, 8800.1900
- Private heliports, 8800.2100
- Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000

Contested cases, 8800.0300

Definitions, 8800.0100

Flight schools, 8800.3100 to 8800.3300

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Ground schools, 8800.3100

Instrument flight rules (IFR), public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800

Visual flight rules, public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800

**AFFIDAVITS**

Adoption, 9560.0030, 9560.0170

Affidavits of prejudice, *see* **AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE**

Affidavits of service

- Contested cases, subpoenas, 1400.7000
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200

Agricultural chemicals, corrective action reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.1310, 7515.1460, 7515.1470

Asbestos abatement

- Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330
- Management planners, certification, 4620.3340
- Project designers, certification, 4620.3350
- Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310
- Workers, certification, 4620.3300

Cattle, affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090, 1721.0160

Cold storage warehouse operators, food, sale, notice, 1550.2320

Conveyances, *see* **CONVEYANCES**

Cosmetology schools, duplicate licenses, 2110.0360

Deeds, *see* **DEEDS**

Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1460, 7515.1470

Good faith, Farmer-Lender Mediation Act, 1502.0011, 1502.0022

Grain warehouses, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Horse racing

- Claims races, claiming procedures, 7883.0140
- License applications, 7870.0020, 7870.0190

Income and franchise taxes, reciprocity exclusion (form M-115), 8002.0200

Political contributions, 4501.0300, 4503.1400

Private or non-Minnesota postsecondary institutions, registration documentation, 4840.0400

Proof of publication, savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, applications for acquisition, 2660.0110

Public utilities, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300

**AFFIDAVITS (Cont'd)**

Race horses, Minnesota-bred, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 Real property conveyances, *see CONVEYANCES*  
 State contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150  
 Telephone utilities, records, 7810.2300  
 Voter registration, challenges, 8200.7100

**AFFIDAVITS OF PREJUDICE**

Contested cases, administrative law judges, disqualification, 1400.6400  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1000  
 Rulemaking procedure, administrative law judges, disqualification, 1400.2020

**AFFILIATES**

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, guarantees, 2780.1200

**AFFIRMATIONS**

*See OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS*

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS**

Affirmative action plan  
 Contents, 5000.3420  
 Distribution, 5000.3460  
 Review, 5000.3420  
 Certificates of compliance  
 Application for, 5000.3415  
 Criteria for issuing, 5000.3570  
 Deficiencies, notification, 5000.3570  
 Duration, 5000.3560  
 Failure to hold, voiding of contracts, 5000.3415  
 Good faith efforts, determination, 5000.3570  
 Hearings, 5000.3570  
 Information required, 5000.3560  
 Issuance, 5000.3560  
 Recertification, 5000.3570  
 Sanctions, notification, 5000.3570  
 Violations and penalties, 5000.3415  
 Compliance reports, 5000.3580  
 Construction contractors  
 Compliance review, procedures, 5000.3590  
 Disabled persons, *see same under this topic*  
 General requirements, 5000.3420  
 Goals, 5000.3520  
 Notice in solicitations and bids, 5000.3530  
 Reporting requirements, 5000.3580  
 Standard state equal employment opportunity contract specifications, 5000.3535  
 Timetables, 5000.3520  
 Contractors, violations, voiding of contracts for, 5000.3415  
 Definitions, 5000.3400  
 Disabled persons  
 Affirmative action clause, 5000.3550  
 Application of law, 5000.3559  
 Determination of disability, 5000.3555  
 General requirements, 5000.3500, 5000.3540  
 Generally, 5000.3552  
 Listing of employment openings, 5000.3557  
 Employment practices covered, 5000.3420  
 Equal opportunity policy statement, 5000.3420  
 Horse racing licensees, 7870.0510  
 Human Rights Department, duties, contracts, voiding for noncompliance, 5000.3415  
 Nonconstruction contractors  
 Deficiencies, identification, 5000.3470  
 Disabled persons, *see same under this topic*  
 Distribution of plan, 5000.3460  
 Equal opportunity program director, 5000.3430  
 General requirements, 5000.3420  
 Goals, development, 5000.3460  
 Identification of deficiencies, 5000.3470

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Nonconstruction contractors (Cont'd)  
 Minority analysis, 5000.3450  
 Policy dissemination, 5000.3440  
 Position descriptions, 5000.3480  
 Promotions, equal opportunities, 5000.3480  
 Recruitment techniques, 5000.3480  
 Reporting requirements, 5000.3490, 5000.3580  
 Selection process, evaluation, 5000.3480  
 Supervisors, responsibilities, 5000.3430  
 Support data, 5000.3460  
 Timelines, establishment, 5000.3460  
 Underutilization analysis, 5000.3450  
 Women, analysis, 5000.3450  
 Worker specifications, 5000.3480  
 Workforce, analysis, 5000.3450  
 Written program, 5000.3460  
 Notice  
 Form, 5000.3420  
 Placement, 5000.3420  
 Solicitations and bid offers, 5000.3530  
 On-site reviews, 5000.3590  
 Plan, 5000.3420, 5000.3460  
 Purpose of rules, 5000.3410  
 State agencies, duties, 5000.3600  
 Voiding of contracts, affirmative action programs, no certificate of compliance, 5000.3415  
**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**  
 Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400  
 Agencies with fewer than 25 employees, 3905.0400  
 Agency heads, 3905.0300, 3905.0600  
 Answers, complaints, required, 3905.0500  
 Biennial reports, 3905.0700  
 Complaints, procedures, 3905.0400, 3905.0500  
 Conflicts, scope of chapter, 3905.0200  
 Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Duties, agency head, 3905.0300  
 Goals and timetables  
 Agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400  
 Requirements, 3905.0600  
 Human services merit system, plans, 9575.0090  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0610, 4670.2300  
 Policy, 3905.0100  
 Protected groups, statistics, goals and timetables, 3905.0600  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Quarterly reports, 3905.0700  
 Reports  
 Program success, agencies with 25 or more employees, 3905.0400  
 Quarterly or biennial reports, 3905.0700  
 Requirements, 3905.0400  
 Scope of chapter, 3905.0200  
 State contracts, 5000.3200 to 5000.3600  
**AFFORDABLE CARE ACT**  
*See also MNSURE*  
 MNsure appeals, administrative review, 7700.0100, 7700.0105  
**AFRICAN-AMERICANS**  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, training about, 4747.1100  
 Black (not of Hispanic origin) persons, defined, 1230.0150  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
**AGAMOK LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**AGE**  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0032 to 9503.0034  
 Drivers, special transportation services, 8840.5900

**AGE (Cont'd)**

Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
 Family day care homes, minimum age of provider, 9502.0355  
 Infants, child care centers, 9503.0040  
 Jail employees, 2911.0600  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Motor carriers, permits, age requirements, 7800.1100  
 Preschoolers, child care centers, 9503.0040  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Toddlers, child care centers, 9503.0040  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**AGE DISCRIMINATION**

See *DISCRIMINATION*

**AGED PERSONS**

Accident prevention courses, 7411.7100 to 7411.7700  
 Congregate dining facilities, 4626.0505, 4626.2010  
 Definitions  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Dwellings  
 Definitions, 2400.2040  
 Regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 7620.0120  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2020 to 4900.2070  
 Housing for the elderly, definitions, 2400.2040  
 Lights and lighting, minimum illumination values, occupational safety and health, 5205.0120  
 Major life activities, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Manual restraint use, see under *HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0130  
 Physical or mental impairment, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Positive support strategies, see under *HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Sales to, securities, senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025  
 Semiambulatory, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

**AGENCIES**

See *STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES*

**AGENTS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Alcoholic beverages, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Authorized agent, trap tending, 6234.0900, 6234.2200  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Electronic license agents, Natural Resources Department, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Hospices, 4664.0100  
 Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Income taxes, see *INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Motor carriers, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, see *SALES AND USE TAXES*  
 Securities, see *SECURITIES*  
 Workers' compensation, self-insurance, service companies, resident agents, 2780.6300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**AGGREGATE MATERIAL**

See also *GRAVEL*

See also *SAND*

Hoppers, inspections, 5205.1400  
 Mineral aggregate, defined, 5200.1106

**AGING, MINNESOTA BOARD ON**

Senior companion program  
 Administration by, 9555.1100  
 Approvals by, 9555.0600  
 Authority, 9555.0100  
 Definitions, 9555.0300  
 Grants by, 9555.1300, 9555.1500  
 Notice given, 9555.1500  
 Reports received, 9555.1600

**AGNES LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**AGREEMENTS**

See *CONTRACTS*

**AGRIBUSINESS**

Agricultural business enterprise loans, generally, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Agriprocessing, see *AGRIPROCESSING*  
 Small business development loans, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

Administrator  
 Defined, 1580.0200  
 Duties, 1580.0400, 1580.0500  
 Agricultural and economic development program, loans, 1580.0300 to 1580.0600  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects  
 Applications, waivers, 1580.0400  
 Approvals by, 1580.0500, 1580.0600  
 Bonds (public debt), funding, 1580.0300, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
 Contracts, borrower assistance, 1580.0800  
 Fees, 1580.0500, 1580.0700  
 Lenders' rights, subrogation, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Loan servicing, notice, 1580.0700  
 Resolutions, guarantees or bond issuance, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
 Approvals by, financial assistance applications, 1587.1200  
 Bonds (public debt), financial assistance, funding, 1587.1200  
 Chair, defined, 1580.0200  
 Collateral, financial assistance, 1587.1200  
 Data, financial assistance applicants, dissemination, informed consent, 1587.1000  
 Financial assistance  
 Applicants  
 Business plans, 1587.1000  
 Data dissemination, informed consent, 1587.1000  
 Duties, 1587.0600, 1587.1000, 1587.1200  
 Financial requirements, 1587.1000  
 Incomplete applications or ineligible projects, notice received, 1587.1200  
 Marketing plans, 1587.1000  
 Public purpose, certification, 1587.1200  
 Applications  
 Contents, 1587.1000  
 Misrepresentation or omissions, 1587.0600  
 Notice requirements, 1587.1200  
 Procedures, 1587.1200  
 Collateral, 1587.1100, 1587.1200  
 Definitions, 1587.0200  
 Document preparation and execution, 1587.1200  
 Economic feasibility, 1587.1200  
 Eligibility, 1587.1200  
 Insurance, 1587.1100  
 Projects, 1587.0200, 1587.1200  
 Scope of rules, 1587.0100  
 Funds and accounts, debt service reserve fund, 1589.0400

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BOARD (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste processing facility loans  
 Approvals by, 1585.0700  
 Authority for rules, 1585.0100  
 Bonds (public debt), funding, 1585.0700  
 Certificates and certification, 1585.0600  
 Loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Scope of rules, applications, 1585.0100  
 Informed consent, financial assistance applicants, data dissemination, 1587.1000  
 Meetings  
   Agendas, 1587.0500  
   Public participation, 1587.0500  
   Requirements, 1587.0300  
   Special meetings, 1587.0400  
 Members, defined, 1587.0200  
 Notice given, special meetings, 1587.0400  
 Resolutions by, financial assistance, 1587.1200  
 Review by  
   Agricultural resource loans, applications, 1580.0500  
   Financial assistance, applications and projects, 1587.1200  
 Right of entry, agricultural resource project sites, 1580.0700  
 Scope of rules, financial assistance, 1587.0100  
 Small business development loans  
   Bonds (public debt)  
     Funding, 1589.0400  
     Issuance, 1589.0500  
     Proceeds, disposition, 1589.0400  
     Purpose, 1589.0100  
   Generally, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects  
 Amount, 1580.0300  
 Applications  
   Approval, 1580.0500, 1580.0600  
   Contents, 1580.0400, 1580.0500  
   Fees, 1580.0500  
   Misrepresentation, 1580.0500  
   Notice, 1580.0500  
   Review, 1580.0500  
   Submission, 1580.0500  
   Waivers, 1580.0400  
 Assets, 1580.0700  
 Audits, 1580.0700  
 Bonds (public debt), 1580.0300, 1580.0500, 1580.0900  
 Borrowers, duties, 1580.0700, 1580.0800, 1580.0900  
 Collateral  
   Bonds (public debt), 1580.0300  
   Loan payment assistance, 1580.0800  
   Loans, 1580.0300, 1580.0400, 1580.0700  
 Contracts, payment assistance, 1580.0800  
 Costs, 1580.0300, 1580.0400  
 Defaults, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Definitions, 1580.0200  
 Economic feasibility, 1580.0400  
 Environmental reports, 1580.0400  
 Feasibility studies, 1580.0400  
 Fees, 1580.0500, 1580.0700  
 Financial statements, 1580.0400, 1580.0700  
 Forms, applications, 1580.0400  
 Grace periods, 1580.0700  
 Lenders, duties, 1580.0700  
 Loan guaranty agreements, terms, 1580.0700  
 Loan servicing, 1580.0700  
 Notice, 1580.0500, 1580.0700, 1580.0900  
 Payments, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Project sites, right of entry, 1580.0700

**AGRICULTURAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Agricultural resource loans and projects (Cont'd)  
 Purpose of loans, 1580.0300  
 Record keeping, 1580.0700  
 Reserves, 1580.0700  
 Subrogation, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Waivers, 1580.0400  
 Authority for rules, 1580.0100  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 1580.0100

**AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS**  
 Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0202  
 Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Grain elevators, *see GRAIN ELEVATORS*  
 Hatcheries, *see HATCHERIES*  
 Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
 Silos, 8130.1200, 8130.3300  
 State Building Code enforcement  
   Application to, 1300.0030  
   Definitions, 1300.0070, 1305.0202  
   Exemptions, 1300.0120

**AGRICULTURAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE LOAN PROGRAM**  
*See RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL RESPONSE COMPENSATION BOARD**  
 Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
 Conflicts of interest, 1512.0500  
 Definitions, 1512.0100  
 Forms, 1512.0900  
 Hearings, 1512.0900  
 Meetings  
   Conduct, 1512.0400  
   Generally, 1512.0200  
 Members, 1512.0300  
 Notice given, 1512.0900, 1512.1000  
 Officers, 1512.0300  
 Records and record keeping  
   Agricultural chemical incident cost reimbursements, 1512.1000  
   Meetings, 1512.0400  
 Reports received, 1512.0600, 1512.0900, 1512.1000

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS**  
 Aerial applicators, aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Affidavits, corrective action reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
 Agricultural liming materials  
   By-product limes used as, 7035.2860  
   Generally, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040  
   Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Certificates and certification, agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost reimbursement applications, 1512.0900  
 Containers, safeguards, chemigation permits, 1505.2200  
 Corrective action designs  
   Approval, 1512.0600  
   Defined, 1512.0100  
   Eligible costs, reimbursement, 1512.0600, 1512.0700, 1512.0900  
   Incident cleanups, compliance, 1512.0700  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Incidents  
   Corrective action  
     Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0600  
     Design, *see Corrective action designs under this topic*

## AGRICULTURAL

236

**AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS (Cont'd)**

## Incidents (Cont'd)

- Eligible costs (corrective action)
  - Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, duties, 1512.0900, 1512.1000
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0600, 1512.1000
  - Defined, 1512.0100
  - Eligible persons, 1512.0600, 1512.0900
  - False statements or misrepresentation, voiding of applications or forfeiture of payments, 1512.1100
  - Ineligible costs, 1512.0800
  - Lawsuits, recovery of payments or reimbursements, 1512.1100
  - Reasonableness, 1512.0700
  - Reimbursements or payments, 1512.0600, 1512.0700, 1512.0900
- Production facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Safeguards, chemigation, 1505.2300
- Storage, chemigation safeguards, 1505.2300
- Tanks containing, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS**

- Absentee voting, 1570.0800
- Administration, promotional orders, 1570.0900
- Advertising, elections and referendums, 1570.0800
- Audits and examinations, 1570.0500
- Authority for rules, 1570.0100
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), amount, 1570.0500
- Budget, 1570.0500
- Check-off fees, *see Promotional orders under this topic*
- Chief administrative officers
  - Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0900
  - Defined, 1570.0200
  - Delegation of duties to, 1570.0400
  - Generally, 1570.0500
  - Meetings, duties, 1570.0600
- Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
- Consulting
  - Check signing procedures, 1570.0500
  - Election and referendum judges, 1570.0800
  - Membership, 1570.0300
  - Promotional orders, 1570.0900
  - Referendums, 1570.0700
- Creation of councils, 1570.0300
- Data, promotional orders, 1570.0500
- Definitions
  - Agriculture law, 1570.0200
  - Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Duties, 1570.0500
- Elections and referendums
  - Absentee voting, 1570.0800
  - Advertising, 1570.0800
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0700, 1570.0800
  - Ballots and balloting, 1570.0700, 1570.0800
  - Certification, 1570.0800
  - Check-off fees, 1570.0200
  - Conduct, 1570.0700, 1570.0800
  - Councils, creation, 1570.0300
  - Dairy industry, 1570.0800
  - Defined, 1570.0200
  - Executive committees, 1570.0400
  - First councils, 1570.0200, 1570.0300, 1570.0700
  - Funding, 1570.0700
  - Judges, 1570.0800
  - Notice, 1570.0700
  - Officers, 1570.0400
  - Petitions and petitioners, 1570.0200, 1570.0700
  - Polling places, 1570.0700
  - Promotional orders, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0900

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

## Elections and referendums (Cont'd)

- Proof of paid check-off fees, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
- Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0800
- Executive committees
  - Generally, 1570.0400
  - Meetings, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
  - Minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
- Fees, *see Promotional orders under this topic*
- Fiduciaries
  - Defined, 1570.0200
  - Voting, 1570.0800
- First handlers
  - Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
  - Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
  - Defined, 1570.0200
  - Determination, 1570.0900
  - Duties, 1570.0900
  - Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900
- First purchasers
  - Check-off fees, duties, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
  - Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900
  - Defined, 1570.0200
  - Determination, 1570.0900
  - Duties, 1570.0900
  - Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900
- Forms, check-off fees, collections and refunds, 1570.0900
- Funds and accounts
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0900
  - Petty cash accounts, 1570.0500
- Gifts, authority to accept, 1570.0500
- Grants to, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110
- Hearings, promotional orders, 1570.0900
- Inspections, records and record keeping, 1570.0500
- Investigations, check-off fees, noncompliance, 1570.0900
- Lawsuits, authority to enter, 1570.0900
- Meetings
  - Executive committees, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
  - First councils, 1570.0900
  - Generally, 1570.0500, 1570.0600, 1570.0900
  - Minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600
- Members, terms, 1570.0300
- Nominating committees
  - Agriculture Department, duties, 1570.0300, 1570.0700
  - Appointment, 1570.0300
- Notice given, budget revisions, 1570.0500
- Oaths of office, election and referendum judges, 1570.0800
- Officers, 1570.0400
- Organized areas, defined, 1570.0200
- Participating producers
  - Certification
    - Check-off refunds, 1570.0900
    - Defined, 1570.0200
    - Voting requirements, 1570.0800
  - Defined, 1570.0200
  - Designated voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800
  - Petitions and petitioners, 1570.0200, 1570.0700, 1570.0900
  - Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800
- Payments by, petitioners' deposits, reimbursements, 1570.0700
- Petitions and petitioners
  - Creation of councils, 1570.0200
  - Definitions, 1570.0200
  - Elections and referendums, 1570.0200
  - Payments by, promotional orders, costs, 1570.0700
  - Payments to, promotional order costs, reimbursements, 1570.0700
  - Promotional orders, suspension or termination, 1570.0900
- Press releases, 1570.0700

**AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Promotional orders  
 Administration, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
 Budgets, 1570.0500  
 Check-off fees  
   Compliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0900  
   Defined, 1570.0200  
   Generally, 1570.0900  
   Noncompliance lists, 1570.0200, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
   Payment, proof, 1570.0200  
   Payments from, 1570.0700  
   Reporting, 1570.0500  
 Costs, payment, 1570.0700  
 Elections and referendums, *see same under this topic*  
 Failure, effect, 1570.0700  
 Generally, 1570.0500  
 Hearings, 1570.0900  
 Records and record keeping, 1570.0500, 1570.0900  
 Suspension or termination, procedures, 1570.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 1570.0100  
 Quorum, 1570.0600  
 Records and record keeping  
   Check-off fees, 1570.0900  
   Generally, 1570.0500  
   Meeting minutes, 1570.0500, 1570.0600  
 Redistricting, 1570.0700  
 Reports given, promotional orders, 1570.0500  
 Tax-exempt status, 1570.0500  
 Teleconferencing, 1570.0600  
 Video conferencing, 1570.0600  
 Voters  
   Definitions, 1570.0200  
   Designated voters, producer certification, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
   First council, elections, 1570.0700  
   Qualified voters, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
   Referendums, 1570.0700

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

Administration, 1552.0070  
 Advisory group  
   Applications, duties, 1552.0060  
   Defined, 1552.0020  
 Amount, 1552.0030  
 Applicants  
   Eligibility, 1552.0040 to 1552.0070  
   Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0100  
   Notice given, projects, change, 1552.0070  
   Notice received  
     Applications, disposition, 1552.0060  
     Incomplete applications, 1552.0050  
 Applications  
   Advisory group, duties, 1552.0060  
   Approval, criteria, 1552.0060  
   Extended projects, 1552.0030  
   Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0110  
   Multiple applications, 1552.0030  
   Notice, 1552.0050, 1552.0060  
   Procedures, 1552.0050  
   Rejection, 1552.0110  
   Review, 1552.0060  
 Audits and examinations  
   Generally, 1552.0090  
   Misrepresentation, 1552.0110  
 Authority for rules, 1552.0010  
 Contracts  
   Compliance, 1552.0090  
   Defined, 1552.0020  
   Extensions, 1552.0080  
   Modification, 1552.0110

**AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Contracts (Cont'd)  
   Termination, *see same under this topic*  
   Terms and conditions, 1552.0070  
 Definitions, 1552.0020  
 Eligibility  
   Projects, 1552.0040 to 1552.0070  
   Who is eligible, 1552.0040  
 Evaluation, 1552.0090  
 Fiscal year, defined, 1552.0020  
 Funds  
   Acknowledgments, 1552.0070  
   Recovery, 1552.0110  
   Unexpended funds, return, 1552.0090, 1552.0100  
   Use, 1552.0070  
 Grantees  
   Contracts, *see same under this topic*  
   Contributions, 1552.0030, 1552.0040  
   Defined, 1552.0020  
   Financial statements, 1552.0050, 1552.0090  
   Misrepresentation, effect, 1552.0100  
   Payments to, schedule, 1552.0070  
   Records and record keeping, 1552.0090  
   Reports given, 1552.0070, 1552.0090  
   Requests by, contract extensions, 1552.0080  
 Lawsuits, funds, recovery, 1552.0110  
 On-site visits, 1552.0090  
 Payments, schedule, 1552.0070  
 Projects  
   Changes, approval requirements, 1552.0070  
   Eligibility, 1552.0040, 1552.0070  
 Purpose of rules, 1552.0010  
 Records and record keeping, generally, 1552.0090  
 Reports about, 1552.0070, 1552.0090  
 Rescission, 1552.0070  
 Termination  
   Date  
     Contract requirements, 1552.0070, 1552.0100  
     Defined, 1552.0020  
     Effect, 1552.0100  
     Grounds, 1552.0090, 1552.0110  
   Terms and conditions, 1552.0030  
   Violations and penalties, misrepresentation or false statements, effect, 1552.0100

**AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATIONS**  
 Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE**  
*See also COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS*  
 Farmer-lender mediation, duties regarding, 1502.0003 to 1502.0025  
 Publications, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075  
 Statewide program office, farmer-lender mediation duties  
   Appointments by, replacement mediators, 1502.0015  
   Copies to, mediators' affidavits, 1502.0023  
   Definitions, 1502.0002  
   Filing with  
     Lack of good faith, affidavits, 1502.0022  
     Mediation requests, 1502.0007  
   Forms, 1502.0005  
   Lists  
     Farm advocates, 1502.0012  
     Farmer-lender mediators, 1502.0015, 1502.0025  
   Notice given  
     Combined notices, 1502.0017  
     Debtor's failure to request mediation, 1502.0008  
     Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011  
   Notice received, strikes from mediators' lists, 1502.0015  
   Record keeping, 1502.0017

## AGRICULTURAL

238

**AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE (Cont'd)**  
Statewide program office, farmer-lender mediation duties (Cont'd)

Service of process on, mediation notices, 1502.0008

**AGRICULTURAL FEEDS**See *FEED***AGRICULTURAL FERTILIZERS**See *FERTILIZERS***AGRICULTURAL IMPROVEMENT LOAN PROGRAM**See *RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY***AGRICULTURAL LABORERS**See *FARM LABORERS***AGRICULTURAL LANDS**

Definitions, seed potato certification, 1510.2305

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

Definitions, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Farm wagons, use for anhydrous ammonia transport,

1513.1000 to 1513.1070

Implements of husbandry

Definitions, 1513.0030

Use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1000 to

1513.1070

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AGRICULTURAL MARKETING**

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

Alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Associations, see *Agricultural cooperatives under COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*

Definitions, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Hearings, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Marketing year

Alternate marketing year, hearings and notice, 1500.3600

Definitions, 1500.3300

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**See *FARM PRODUCTS***AGRICULTURAL RESOURCE LOAN GUARANTY PROGRAM**

Small business development loan program

Bonds (public debt), 1589.0100, 1589.0400, 1589.0500

Eligibility, 1589.0200

Loans, 1589.0300 to 1589.0500

Purpose of rules, 1589.0100

Small business development loans

Closing, 1589.0500

Funding, 1589.0400, 1589.0500

Generally, 1589.0300

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS**

Advertising, restrictions, 1510.0190

Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facility standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015

Arbitration, 1572.0020

Blends, sample labels, 1510.0360

Brands, 1510.0011

Complaints, contracts, 1572.0020

Containers

Bins, 1510.0040

Bulk containers, 1510.0040

Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171

Labels and labeling, 1510.0030, 1510.0040

Sampling and testing, 1510.0310

Contracts

Arbitration provisions and procedures, 1572.0020

Complaints, 1572.0020

Definitions, 1572.0010

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**AGRICULTURAL SEEDS (Cont'd)**

Disclaimers, labels and labeling, 1510.0020

Flowers, see *FLOWERS*

Germination

Flower seeds, 1510.0231

Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171

Standards, 1510.0231

Tests and testing, 1510.0231, 1510.0241

Tolerances, 1510.0090

Trees and shrubs, 1510.0241

Vegetable seeds, 1510.0231

Grain, sale under variety names, 1510.0200

Hard seed, percentage, labels and labeling, 1510.0030

Hearings, complaints, 1572.0020

Hermetically sealed seeds, labeling, standards, 1510.0171

Inert matter, exceptions, 1510.0161

Investigations, complaints, 1572.0020

Invoices, records and record keeping, 1510.0261

Labels and labeling

Brands, 1510.0011

Bulk containers or seed bins, 1510.0040

Disclaimers, 1510.0020

Errors, correction, 1510.0220

Hard seed, percentage, 1510.0030

Hermetically sealed seeds, 1510.0171

Placement, 1510.0040

Records and record keeping, 1510.0261

Restricted weed seeds, 1510.0320

Sample labels, 1510.0340 to 1510.0360

Samples, 1510.0210

Testing requirements, 1510.0310

Variety, 1510.0011

Mixtures, sample labels, 1510.0360

Moisture content, vegetable seeds, standards, 1510.0171

Pure live seed, tolerances, 1510.0100

Pure seed, tolerances, 1510.0060

Records and record keeping, 1510.0261

Reports about

Records and record keeping, 1510.0261

State seed laboratory, 1510.0180

Tests and testing, 1510.0261

Sales

Grain under variety names, 1510.0200

Records and record keeping, 1510.0261

Samples and sampling

File samples, 1510.0261

Labels and labeling, 1510.0210, 1510.0310

Testing requirements, 1510.0180, 1510.0310

Standards

Germination, 1510.0231

Vegetable seeds, moisture control, 1510.0171

Tests and testing

Germination, 1510.0231, 1510.0241

Labels and labeling, 1510.0310

Reports about, 1510.0180, 1510.0261

Results, advertising restrictions, 1510.0190

Tolerances

Additional, 1510.0070

Generally, 1510.0050

Germination, 1510.0090

Noxious weed seed, 1510.0080

Pure live seed, 1510.0100

Purity, 1510.0060

Variety name

Grain, application of law, 1510.0200

Labels and labeling, 1510.0011

Vegetable seeds

Germination, 1510.0231

Moisture control, standards, 1510.0171

Weed seeds, prohibited seeds, 1510.0271

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

**AGRICULTURAL WAREHOUSES**

See *GRAIN WAREHOUSES*

**AGRICULTURE**

Agricultural aircraft, see *AIRCRAFT*

Agricultural and economic development program, generally, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, generally, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080

Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, generally, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571

Agricultural improvement loan program, generally, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661

Agricultural purposes, defined, 9220.0210

Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms

**Applicants**

Commercial use exemptions, duties, 1558.0070

Defined, 1558.0020

Release permits, exemption requests, 1558.0040

Unreasonable adverse effects, duties, 1558.0040

Application of law, environmental review, 1558.0010

Authority for rules, 1558.0010

Commercial use exemptions

Concurrent review, 1558.0090

Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040

Denial, 1558.0030

Fees, 1558.0090

Generally, 1558.0010, 1558.0070

Issuance, 1558.0040

Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030, 1558.0070

Public comment, 1558.0040, 1558.0070

Containment facilities, 1558.0020, 1558.0080

Definitions, 1558.0020

Environmental assessment worksheets, release permits, 1558.0040, 1558.0050

Environmental impact statements, 1558.0050

Environmental review, application of law, 1558.0010, 1558.0040, 1558.0050

Experimental use permits, 1558.0040

Field test sites, inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Field trials, plants (vegetation), 1558.0060

Identity and identification, plants (vegetation), 1558.0060

Incorporation by reference

Containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020

Shipment, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0080

Inspections

Movement, 1558.0080

Notification before release, 1558.0060

Records and record keeping, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Release or field test sites, 1558.0040

Who may inspect, 1558.0040

Labels and labeling, 1558.0080

Movement

Federal guidelines, incorporation by reference, 1558.0080

Genetically engineered plants or plant materials, notification before release, 1558.0060

Inspections, 1558.0080

Notice, 1558.0080

Notification before release

Concurrent review, 1558.0090

Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040

Denial, 1558.0030, 1558.0060

Fees, 1558.0090

**AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms (Cont'd)

Notification before release (Cont'd)

Genetically engineered plants, 1558.0060

Issuance, 1558.0040

Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030

Public comment, 1558.0060

Reporting requirements, 1558.0060

Requirements, generally, 1558.0060

Records and record keeping

Inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Requirements, 1558.0040

Release permits

Applications, procedures, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Concurrent review, 1558.0090

Considerations, 1558.0030, 1558.0040, 1558.0050

Defined, 1558.0020

Denial, 1558.0040

Environmental assessment worksheets, 1558.0040, 1558.0050

Exemptions, 1558.0040, 1558.0080

Fees, 1558.0040, 1558.0090

Issuance, 1558.0040

Modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0030, 1558.0040

Renewal, 1558.0040

Requirements, generally, 1558.0010

Terms and conditions, 1558.0040

Release sites, inspections, 1558.0040

Releases

Categories, 1558.0010

Defined, 1558.0020

Notice, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Permit exemptions, 1558.0040, 1558.0080

Public comment, 1558.0040

Reporting requirements, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Unexpected occurrences, 1558.0060

Reporting requirements, releases, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Responsible persons

Defined, 1558.0020

Notification before release, duties, 1558.0060

Release permits, duties, 1558.0040

Scope of rules, 1558.0010

Shipping, release under notification before release, 1558.0060

Termination and disposal, 1558.0040

Unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0040, 1558.0060

Unreasonable adverse effects

Commercial use exemptions, modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0070

Defined, 1558.0020

Notice, 1558.0040

Notification before release, rescission, 1558.0060

Release permits, denial, modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0040

Violations and penalties

Release permits, modification, suspension, or revocation, 1558.0040

Termination and disposal, 1558.0040

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071

Cheese and cheese products, see *CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS*

Child labor, 5200.0920, 5200.0930

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 7855.0470

County agricultural inspectors, see *COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES*

Dairy products, see *DAIRY PRODUCTS*

## AGRICULTURE

240

## AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)

Dams  
 Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Possible damages, classification, 6115.0340  
 Definitions, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Department, *see AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*  
 Dike construction, Bois De Sioux River, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015  
 Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Elk damage to crops, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1300 to 5206.2000  
 Farms  
 Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Defined, 7151.1200  
 Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Feeds, *see FEED*  
 Fertilizers, *see Agricultural fertilizers under FERTILIZERS*  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Fuel conversion facilities, land removals from agricultural use, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370  
 Gas storage and pipelines, land removed from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 7851.0370  
 Gasoline shortfall, set-aside program, 7615.0320  
 Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Grain storage, *see GRAIN STORAGE*  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Income taxes, estimated, amount required to be paid, 8093.0500  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, cultivation of terminated sites, soil depth, 7035.1700  
 Large oil facilities, removal of land from use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450  
 Livestock, *see LIVESTOCK*  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Milk products, *see DAIRY PRODUCTS*  
 Nuclear fuel processing, removal from agricultural use, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, removal from agricultural use, estimates, 7855.0670  
 Oil  
 Removal of agricultural land from use, certificate of need applications, 7853.0450  
 Set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Oil pipelines, removal of agricultural land, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640  
 Poultry and poultry products, *see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Red River of the North, dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*  
 Rural Finance Authority, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Seeds, *see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS*  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 Soil conservation  
 Agricultural activities, restrictions, violations, 8400.4030, 8400.4040

## AGRICULTURE (Cont'd)

Soil conservation (Cont'd)  
 Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002  
 Soil loss control, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 Solid waste, *see SOLID WASTE*  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4050  
 Underground storage tanks, *see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS*  
 Underground water pollution, chemicals and fertilizers, 7060.0600  
 Vocational education, *see CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION*  
 Waste tires used for agricultural purposes  
 Agricultural purposes, defined, 9220.0210  
 Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Management planning process, 6115.0810  
 Permits, 6115.0620  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200, 6115.1250  
 Water conservation cost-sharing program, *see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 Water pollution, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0221  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0224  
 Wetlands, *see WETLANDS*  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**  
*See also AGRICULTURE*  
 Access to data  
 Feeder pig markets, records, 1515.2400  
 Livestock dealers and market agencies, records, 1515.2400  
 Public stockyards, records, 1515.2400  
 Agricultural aircraft, licenses, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0050, 1652.0070  
 Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
 Agricultural chemicals, *see AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS*  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
 Agricultural contracts, arbitration, 1572.0020  
 Agricultural cooperatives, accreditation, 1500.3500  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural development grants, *see AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS*  
 Agricultural inspectors, *see County agricultural inspectors under this topic*  
 Agricultural liming materials, *see under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS*  
 Agricultural marketing, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
 Agricultural seed, *see under SEEDS*  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, publication, 1558.0050  
 Release permit applications, copies, 1558.0040  
 Releases, unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0060  
 Anhydrous ammonia, *see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA*  
 Aquatic pest control, licenses, 6280.0700  
 Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020  
 Bakery products, 1550.1300  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011 to 1650.0071  
 Beginning farmer loan program, *see Beginning farmer loans under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
 Beverage coolers, germicidal treatment, 1550.1590  
 Bottled water, *see under WATER*  
 Bulk pesticide storage, *see PESTICIDES*

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Carcasses, specimens, use, 1540.2150 to 1540.2170  
 Certified milk laboratories, 1525.2300 to 1525.2390  
 Certified milk laboratory analysts, 1525.2330, 1525.2340  
 Chemigation, *see AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS*  
 Christmas trees, 1556.0110  
 Cold storage warehouses  
   Commissioner's orders, 1550.2310, 1550.2320  
   Leases, 1550.2020  
   Rate schedules, 1550.2130  
   Sale of food, 1550.2320  
   Stop orders, 1550.2310  
 Commercial aquatic pest control, licenses, 6280.0700  
 Commercial canneries  
   Condemnation, machinery and equipment, 1550.1980  
   Construction or reconstruction, notice, 1550.1950  
 Commodity councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
 Conservation easements, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*  
 Contested cases, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2360, 1525.2370  
 County agricultural inspectors  
   Meetings, notice, 1505.0758  
   Work plans, evaluation, 1505.0754  
 Crops, damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040  
 Dairies  
   Dry milk products, manufacturing permits, 1525.1610  
   Inspections, records, milk protein tests, 1525.2490  
   Licenses  
     Commissioner's orders, 1525.1530, 1525.1540, 1525.1620  
     Contested cases, 1525.1540 to 1525.1620  
     Hearings, 1525.1550, 1525.1590  
     Revocation, service of process, 1525.1540  
   Monthly reports, 1525.1521  
   Permits, 1525.2380  
   Plans and specifications, approval, 1525.0670, 1525.0680  
   Quality test records, 1525.2900  
 Dairy products, *see DAIRY PRODUCTS*  
 Dairy research and promotion councils, participating producers, 1570.0800  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0402, 1510.0403, 1510.0407  
 Eggs, *see EGGS*  
 Elk damage to crops, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040  
 Employees  
   Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
   Soliciting employment, 1540.0300  
 Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751  
 Ethanol production facility loans, fees, 1654.0050  
 Farm advocates, 1502.0012, 1502.0017, 1502.0027  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Feed, *see FEED*  
 Fertilizers, *see FERTILIZERS*  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170  
 Food, *see FOOD*  
 Food salvage establishments, equipment and utensils, 1550.2620  
 Food vending machines, *see VENDING MACHINES*  
 "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Frozen dessert production, 1525.0560  
 Genetically engineered organisms, *see under GENETIC ENGINEERING*  
 Grain buyers, *see GRAIN BUYERS*  
 Grain storage, *see GRAIN STORAGE*  
 Grain warehouses, *see GRAIN WAREHOUSES*  
 Hearings  
   Agricultural marketing, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
   Fish processing establishments, permit revocation, 1545.2870

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
   Food, open dating, 1550.1150, 1550.1160  
   National poultry improvement plan participants, debarment, 1520.6800  
   Pesticides, bulk storage, permit denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040  
 Inspectors  
   Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
   Meat and poultry, *see Inspectors under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*  
   Seed potato certification inspectors, defined, 1510.2305  
   State inspectors, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Kosher foods, branding ink, 1550.0660  
 Kosher meats and meat products, audits and examinations, 1550.0830  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372 to 1510.0374, 1510.0378  
 Livestock, *see LIVESTOCK*  
 Livestock destroyed by wolves, compensation, 1515.3000 to 1515.3800  
 Local weed inspectors, meetings, 1505.0758  
 Meat, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*  
 Meat industry division, defined, 1540.0010  
 Mediation, agricultural contracts, 1572.0020  
 Milk, *see MILK*  
 Minnesota food products logo, generally, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 "Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165  
 National poultry improvement plan, duties, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Noxious weeds, *see NOXIOUS WEEDS*  
 Nursery stock, *see NURSERY STOCK*  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Perishable foods, open dating, 1550.1240  
 Pesticides  
   Control generally, *see PESTICIDES*  
   Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010 to 1509.0050  
 Pet food, *see PET FOOD*  
 Plant amendments, *see SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS*  
 Potatoes, *see POTATOES*  
 Poultry, *see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Promotional orders, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
 Publications, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862  
 Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800  
 Records and record keeping, contested cases, 1525.1600, 1525.1620  
 Reduced pressure zone backflow preventers, 1505.2300  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*  
 Reports given  
   Agricultural chemical incident cost reimbursement, 1512.0600, 1512.0900, 1512.1000  
   Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0070  
 Representation, Soil Testing Advisory Panel, 1512.0075  
 Rural Finance Authority, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
 Salvage food processors, distressed food, possession, 1550.2820  
 Sausage, ingredients lists, 1540.2520  
 Seed potatoes  
   Certification, 1510.2310, 1510.2335  
   Certification inspection applications, 1510.2315  
   Fees, 1510.2340  
   Field inspection, 1510.2340  
   Planting, authorization, 1510.2320  
   Storage, 1510.2325  
 Seeds, *see SEEDS*  
 Slaughter houses, *see Inspections under SLAUGHTER HOUSES*

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Soil amendments, *see SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS*  
 Soil testing laboratories, *see SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES*  
 Vended water, source water, monitoring, variances, 1550.3290  
 Vending machines, *see VENDING MACHINES*  
 Vinegar, *see VINEGAR*  
 Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010 to 1509.0050  
 Weeds, noxious, *see NOXIOUS WEEDS*  
 Wellhead protection plans, consulting, 4720.5360  
 Whey, transportation, 1525.1070  
 Wholesale produce dealers, *see WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS*  
 Wild rice state grain labeling statements, *see WILD RICE*  
 Wolves, livestock destroyed by, compensation, 1515.3600, 1515.3800

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Administration by, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300  
 Animal and plant health inspection service (APHIS), certificates and certification, genetically engineered organisms, containment facilities, 1558.0020  
 Cooperation, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300  
 Definitions  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Designation by, national poultry improvement plan dealers and hatcheries approval numbers, 1520.7100  
 Field office technical guide, soil conservation, excessive soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Incorporation by reference, animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205  
 Inspections  
   Exotic animals, 4626.0160  
   Game animals, 4626.0160  
 Monitoring, WIC program vouchers, access, 4617.0068

**AGRIPROCESSING**

Agricultural product processing facilities  
 Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Labels and labeling  
   Compliance requirements, 1556.0150  
   "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Grants for, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

**AHLENIUS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AHMAKOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AHRENSFELD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AHSUB LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)**

Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 MFIP, *see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)*  
 State soldiers assistance fund, coordination with, 9055.0020

**AIDS**

*See ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)*

**AIR**

Ambient air, food and beverage service establishments, measuring devices, 4626.0560  
 Combustion air, *see under MECHANICAL CODE*

**AIR (Cont'd)**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Quality, respiratory-protective equipment, use for radioactive materials protection, 4731.2260  
 Radioactive materials, concentration, control, 4731.2230  
 Tests and testing, confined spaces, 5207.0302 to 5207.0304

**AIR AMBULANCES**

*See AMBULANCE SERVICES*

**AIR CONDITIONING**

Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Air conditioning systems  
   Heating and frost insulators, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
   Residential energy code, 1322.0402  
   Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575  
 Bakeries, 1550.1420  
 Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600  
 Hospitals, 4645.2800, 4645.5400  
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0402  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS****Acid rain**

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7007.1075  
 Phase II, 7007.0350

**Amendments**

Administrative permits, 7007.1250, 7007.1400  
 Agency amendment, 7007.1600  
 Calculating emissions, 7007.1200  
 Major permit amendments, 7007.1500  
 Minor amendments, 7007.0750, 7007.1450  
 Moderate amendments, 7007.0750, 7007.1450  
 Opacity standards, permits amended by rule, 7011.0010  
 Reopening and amending, 7007.1600  
 Requirements, generally, 7007.1150

**Annual compliance certificate, 7007.0800****Applications for permits**

Certification of application, 7007.0500  
 Complete applications, 7007.0600  
 Completeness review, 7007.0700  
 Computerized submittal, 7007.0650  
 Contents, 7007.0500, 7007.0501  
 Deadlines for applying, 7007.0350  
 Errors in, 7007.1110  
 General permits, 7007.1100  
 Information required, 7007.0500  
 Initial permit applications, 7007.0350  
 Prioritization, 7007.0750  
 Processing, 7007.0750  
 Reissuance, 7007.0400, 7007.0450  
 Submitting, procedures, 7007.0650, 7007.3000  
 Supplemental information, 7007.0600  
 Time for applying, 7007.0400  
 Transition applications, 7007.0350  
 Waste combustors, additional requirements, 7007.0501

**Best available retrofit technology (BART), 7007.5000****Calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150****Capped permits**

Air pollution control equipment  
   Asphalt plants, 7011.0917  
   Efficiencies, 7011.0065, 7011.0070  
   General requirements, 7011.0075  
 Alternatives to, 7007.0150, 7007.1110

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Capped permits (Cont'd)

- Ambient air quality assessments, 7007.1148
- Applications for, 7007.1145
- Asphalt plants, 7011.0917
- Compliance plans, 7007.1146
- Contents, 7007.1143
- Defined, 7007.0100
- Denial, 7007.1142
- Eligibility, 7007.1140
- Emissions
  - Calculation methods, 7007.1147, 7019.3020, 7019.3030
  - Insignificant activities, 7019.3020
  - Reports, 7019.3020
  - Thresholds, 7007.1141, 7007.1146
- Expiration, 7007.1050
- Ineligibility for, due to regulatory change, 7007.1142
- Issuance, 7007.1142
- Name changes of stationary sources, 7007.1142
- Options, 7007.1141, 7007.1142
- Public participation, 7007.1144
- Records and record keeping, 7007.1146
- Reports given, 7007.1146
- Requirements, generally, 7007.1143
- Revocation, 7007.1142
- Sector-based general permits, 7007.1100
- State permits, alternatives to, 7007.0250
- Voiding, 7007.1110, 7007.1142

Changes contravening permit terms, 7007.1350

Chargeable pollutant, defined, 7002.0015

Concrete manufacturing plants

- Operation without permit, standards for, 7008.2200
- Records and record keeping, 7008.2250

Conditionally exempt stationary sources

- Definition, 7005.0100
- Emissions caused by, calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150
- Operation without permit
  - Definitions, 7008.0100
  - Denial of eligibility, 7008.0300
  - Eligibility standards, 7008.2000
  - Facility operation standards, 7008.0200
  - Scope of rules, 7008.0050
  - Withdrawal of earlier application, 7008.0300

Conditionally insignificant activities

- Definitions, 7005.0100
- Emissions caused by
  - Calculating potential to emit, 7007.0150
  - Definitions, 7008.0100
  - Permit applications, 7007.0500
  - Registration permit option A, 7007.1115
  - Registration permit option B, 7007.1120
  - Registration permit option D, 7007.1130
  - Scope of rules, 7008.0050
  - Stationary sources, permits not required, 7007.0300
- Insignificant modifications, 7007.1250
- Listing, 7008.4000

Confidential information, 7007.0550

Content of permits, 7007.0800

Definitions

- Fees, 7002.0015
- Permits and offsets, 7007.0100

Dollar per ton figure (\$X)

- Computation, 7002.0045
- Defined, 7002.0015

Draft permit, defined, 7007.0100

Duration of permit, 7007.0800, 7007.1050

Emergency provisions, 7007.1850

Emission inventory, defined, 7002.0015

Emission reporting facilities

- Defined, 7002.0015

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Emission reporting facilities (Cont'd)

- Fees, *see same under this topic*

Emissions trading, 7007.0800

Enforcement

- Actions, 7007.1250
- Authority, 7007.0350
- Federal, 7007.1750

Entry requirements, 7007.0800

Environmental Protection Agency

- General permit reviews, 7007.1100
- Minor and moderate amendments, review, 7007.1450

Objections, 7007.0950

- Review, generally, 7007.0950

Environmental review, 7007.0500

Exemptions, 7007.0300

Expiring permit

- Continuation, 7007.0450
- Requests for, 7007.1050

Federal requirements, variances, 7007.0150

Fees

- Additional fees
  - Cap for cities and small businesses, 7002.0021
  - Determination, 7002.0016
  - Dollar per point values, 7002.0018
  - Errors in assessments, 7002.0023
  - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085
  - Payment, 7002.0022
  - Points, 7002.0019
  - Requirement, 7002.0016
  - Targets, 7002.0017
- Annual fees
  - Annual emission fees, calculation, 7002.0025
  - Errors, notice, 7002.0075
  - Facilities failing to submit emissions inventories, calculation, 7002.0025
  - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085
  - Option B registration permits, calculation, 7002.0025
  - Payment, when due, 7002.0065, 7002.0075
  - Refunds, overassessments, 7002.0075
  - Targets (air quality), 7002.0035
- Application fees
  - Cap for cities and small businesses, 7002.0021
  - Determination, 7002.0016
  - Dollar per point values, 7002.0018
  - Late payments, penalties, 7002.0085
  - Payment, 7002.0022
  - Points, 7002.0019
  - Requirement, 7002.0016
  - Targets, 7002.0017
- Application of rules, 7002.0005
- Calculation, 7007.0800
- Definitions, 7002.0015
- Dollar per ton figure (\$X)
  - Computation, 7002.0045
  - Defined, 7002.0015
- Scope of rules, 7002.0005

Final permit, defined, 7007.0100

Gasoline stations

- Definitions, 7008.0100
- Refueling positions, definitions, 7008.0100

Stage-one vapor recovery

- Air pollution control, 7008.2100
- Definitions, 7008.0100

Vapor recovery systems, incorporations by reference, 7011.0865

General conditions, included in permits, 7007.0800

General permit

- Change of ownership or control, 7007.1100
- Criteria for issuing, 7007.1100
- Defined, 7007.0100

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

General permit (Cont'd)  
 Duration, 7007.1050  
 Expiring permit, requests for, 7007.1050  
 Public participation, 7007.1100  
 General requirements, *see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS*  
 GHGs, definitions, 7500.0100  
 Greenhouse gases  
 Definitions, 7500.0100  
 Modifications to permits, requirements related to greenhouse gases, 7007.0150  
 Greenhouse gases as CO<sub>2</sub>e  
 Capped permit emission thresholds, 7007.1141  
 Capped permit record keeping, 7007.1146  
 Definitions, 7007.0100  
 Emission rates, in permit applications, 7007.0500  
 Environmental management system permits, 7007.1105, 7007.1107  
 Facility modifications increasing greenhouse emissions, 7007.0150  
 Increases, effect on construction, 7007.0150  
 Part 70 permits, 7007.0200, 7007.0400, 7007.1300  
 Stationary source registration permits, 7007.1110, 7007.1125, 7007.1130  
 Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), major sources  
 Construction or reconstruction, permits  
 Applications, contents, 7007.0500  
 Conditions, 7007.0750  
 Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7007.0050, 7007.3010  
 Major permit amendments, 7007.1500  
 Title I modifications, 7007.0100, 7007.1200  
 Two-stage issuance, 7007.0750  
 Record keeping, exception, 7007.1130  
 Incorporations by reference  
 Best available retrofit technology (BART), 7007.5000  
 Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865  
 Insignificant activities list, 7007.1300  
 Insignificant modifications, procedures, 7007.1250  
 Inspection requirements, 7007.0800  
 Installation and operation permits, 7007.0750  
 Inventory reports, 7019.3000  
 Issuing permits  
 Deadlines, 7007.0750  
 Preconditions, 7007.1000  
 Major source, *see Stationary sources under this topic*  
 Modification permits  
 Adjustment of opacity standards, 7011.0120  
 Deadlines, 7007.0750  
 Defined, 7007.0100  
 Modifications to facilities, 7007.0150  
 Monitoring requirements, 7007.0800  
 New source review, 7007.0750  
 Notice, public comment, part 70 permits, 7007.0850  
 Operating and maintenance, equipment, 7007.0800  
 Operation in more than one location, 7007.0800  
 Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0075  
 Part 70 permits  
 Administrative amendments, 7007.1400  
 Amendments allowing construction or modification, 7007.0750  
 Applications, 7007.0400  
 Contents, 7007.0800  
 Defined, 7007.0100  
 Duration, 7007.1050  
 General requirement, 7007.0150  
 Hearings, petitions for, 7007.0850  
 Insignificant activities, list, 7007.1300  
 Petitions for meetings and hearings, 7007.0850  
 Public notice and comment, 7007.0850, 7007.0950

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Part 70 permits (Cont'd)  
 Reopening for cause, environmental protection agency, 7007.1650  
 Required under new regulations, application deadline, 7007.0400  
 Review by affected states, 7007.0900  
 Sources newly subject to permit requirements, 7007.0400  
 Sources required to obtain, 7007.0200  
 Statement of legal and factual basis, 7007.0850  
 Particulate matter, venting inside buildings, 7008.4110  
 Permit shield  
 Major permit amendments, application, 7007.1500  
 Minor and moderate permit amendments, application, 7007.1450  
 Permit provision, generally, 7007.1800  
 Registration permits, not effective, 7007.1110  
 Stationary sources obtaining general permits, 7007.1100  
 Permits and offsets, 7007.0050  
 Petitions, 7007.0850  
 Proposed permit, defined, 7007.0100  
 Public comment  
 General permits, 7007.1100  
 Generally, period of comment, 7007.0850  
 Records and record keeping  
 Hazardous air pollutants, exception, 7007.1130  
 Insignificant modifications, 7007.1250  
 Requirements, 7007.0800  
 VOC-containing materials, 7007.1120 to 7007.1130  
 Refueling positions, definitions, 7008.0100  
 Refusal to issue, 7007.1000  
 Registration permits  
 Defined, 7007.0100  
 Duration, 7007.1050  
 General requirements, 7007.0150, 7007.1110  
 Ineligibility for, due to regulatory changes, 7007.1110  
 Low-emitting option C sources, compliance, 7007.1125  
 Low-emitting option D sources, compliance, 7007.1130  
 Option A, 7007.1115  
 Option B, 7007.1120  
 Option C, 7007.1125  
 Option D, 7007.1130  
 Sector-based general permits, 7007.1100  
 Sources required to obtain, 7007.0250  
 Reissuance  
 Denial, 7007.1000  
 Terms, included in permit, 7007.0800  
 Reopening permits  
 For cause by environmental protection agency, 7007.1650  
 Procedures, 7007.1600  
 Reporting requirements, 7007.0800  
 Requirements, generally, 7007.0150  
 Revocation, by agency, procedures, 7007.1700  
 Scope of rules, fees, 7002.0005  
 Significant deterioration of air quality, prevention, 7007.3000  
 Solid waste incinerators, part 70 permit, required to obtain, 7007.0200  
 Stage-one vapor recovery  
 Definitions, 7008.0100  
 Gas stations, air pollution control, 7008.2100  
 State permits  
 Applications, 7007.0400  
 Contents, 7007.0800  
 Defined, 7007.0100  
 Duration, 7007.1050  
 Environmental management system provisions  
 Applications for permits with, 7007.1107  
 Eligibility, 7007.1105  
 Incorporations by reference for, 7007.1102  
 Permit contents, 7007.1107  
 Expiring permit, requests for, 7007.1050

**AIR EMISSION PERMITS (Cont'd)**

- State permits (Cont'd)
  - General requirement, 7007.0150
  - Sources newly subject to permit requirements, 7007.0400
  - Sources required to obtain, 7007.0250
- Stationary sources
  - Affected facilities, construction, 7007.1400
  - Capped permits, *see same under this topic*
  - Deadlines for applications, 7007.0350
  - General permits, 7007.1100
  - Name changes
    - Capped permits, 7007.1142
    - General permits, 7007.1100
  - No permit required, 7007.0300
  - Part 70 permit, 7007.0200
  - Particulate matter, venting, 7008.4110
  - Potential to emit, calculation, 7007.0150
  - Registration permits
    - Required to obtain, 7007.0250
    - Requirements, 7007.1110
  - Relocation after permit issuance, 7007.1110
  - Retrofitting, best available retrofit technology (BART), 7007.5000
  - State permit, required to obtain, 7007.0250
  - Transition, application deadlines, 7007.0350
- Tables
  - Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250
  - Registration permit option C, 7007.1125
  - Registration permit option D, 7007.1130
- Title 1 conditions
  - Defined, 7007.0100
  - Duration, 7007.1050
  - Permit expiration or reissuance, 7007.0450
- Total facility permits, sources newly subject to permit requirements, 7007.0400
- Voiding an existing permit, 7007.1050
- Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)
  - Conditionally insignificant activity, claiming as, 7008.4100
  - Definition, 7005.0100
  - Records and record keeping, 7007.0300
  - Usage
    - Conditionally insignificant activities, 7008.4100
    - Stationary sources, 7008.4100
  - VOC-containing materials, 7007.1120 to 7007.1130
- Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1285

**AIR EMISSIONS**

- Tests, performance testing
  - Brass, 7011.1910, 7011.1915
  - Bronze, 7011.1910, 7011.1915
  - Coal handling facilities, 7011.1130, 7011.1135
  - Direct heating equipment, 7011.0615, 7011.0620
  - Generally, 7017.2001 to 7017.2060
  - Hot mix plants, 7011.0920, 7011.0922
  - Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0530, 7011.0535
  - Iron and steel, 7011.2010, 7011.2015
  - Nitric acid, 7011.1720, 7011.1725
  - Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, 7011.1320, 7011.1325
  - Sulfuric acid, 7011.1620, 7011.1625

**AIR FILTERS**

- Asbestos abatement, *see High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters under ASBESTOS*
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*

**AIR POLLUTION**

- Abbreviations, 7005.0110
- Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, emission standards, 7011.7320
- Air emission plans, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Alerts, declaration, 7009.1030
- Ambient air quality standards
  - Generally, 7009.0010 to 7009.0080
  - Hydrogen sulfide, *see same under this topic*
- Applicable requirements, 7017.0100
- Approval, episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040
- Asbestos, *see ASBESTOS*
- Asphalt plants, *see ASPHALT PLANTS*
- Attainment areas
  - Defined, 7007.4010
  - Permits required, 7007.4020
- Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940
- Brass, *see BRASS*
- Breakdowns, notice, 7019.1000
- Bronze, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920
- Buildings, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150
- Carbon monoxide
  - Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
  - Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 6, 7009.1110
- Causes, notice, 7019.1000
- Ceasing operation, facility causing immediate health hazard, 7019.1000
- Chemical emissions, health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500
- Chromium emission standards from chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120
- Circumvention of rules, 7011.0020
- Clean Indoor Air Act, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*
- Cleaning, inorganic fibrous spraying, 7011.2105
- Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450
- Coatings
  - Automobiles and light-duty trucks, performance standards, 7011.8140
  - Miscellaneous coating manufacturing, 7011.8070
  - Miscellaneous metal parts and products, 7011.8090
  - Plastic parts and products, performance standards, 7011.8130
  - Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060
- Coke oven batteries, emission standards, 7011.7080
- Compliance, episode control actions, 7009.1040
- Compliance document, 7017.0100
- Composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160
- Concrete manufacturing plants, *see CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS*
- Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304
- Control actions, episodes, 7009.1040
- Control equipment
  - Alternative control equipment, efficiencies, 7011.0070
  - Application of rules, 7011.0065
  - Definitions, 7011.0060
  - Efficiency, 7011.0060, 7011.0070
  - Fabric filters, 7011.0075, 7011.0080
- Hoods
  - Capture efficiency, 7011.0075
  - Certification requirements, 7011.0072
  - Defined, 7011.0060
  - Evaluation forms, 7011.0072
  - Record keeping, 7011.0080
  - Illustration, 7011.0070
- Incorporation by reference, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070
- Listed control equipment
  - Defined, 7011.0060
  - Efficiencies, 7011.0070
  - General requirements, 7011.0075
- Maintenance, 7011.0075
- Manufacturer, defined, 7011.0060
- Monitoring, 7011.0075, 7011.0080

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Control equipment (Cont'd)  
 Operation, 7011.0075  
 Record keeping requirements, 7011.0070, 7011.0080  
 Reports about, fabric filters, visible emissions, 7011.0075  
 Shutdown, 7011.0075, 7019.1000  
 Testing company, 7011.0060, 7011.0070  
 Total enclosure, defined, 7011.0060  
 Dangerous air contamination  
 Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
 Defined, 5207.0301  
 Declarations, air pollution episodes, 7009.1030  
 Definitions  
 Air quality, generally, 7005.0100  
 Ambient air quality, 7009.0010  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301  
 Deviations which endanger human health or the environment, notice, 7019.1000  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Disapproval, episode emission reduction plan, 7009.1040  
 Disposal, inorganic fibrous material, 7011.2105  
 Driveways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015  
 Dual episode levels, particulate matter and sulfur dioxide, electric power plant control measures, 7009.1040  
 Duration, notice, 7019.1000  
 Emergencies  
 Declaration, 7009.1030  
 Powers during episodes, 7009.1050  
 Emissions  
 Health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500  
 Standards, *see specific manufacturing processes*  
 Enclosure, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7011.2105  
 End of episodes, 7009.1030  
 Enforcement, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0030  
 Entry upon property, episodes, 7009.1040  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Episode emission reduction plan, 7009.1040  
 Episodes  
 Alerts, declaration, 7009.1030  
 Application, 7009.1000  
 Carbon monoxide, reduction objectives, Table 6, 7009.1110  
 Control actions, 7009.1040  
 Declarations, 7009.1030  
 Definitions, 7009.1010  
 Emergencies, declaration, 7009.1030  
 Emergency powers, 7009.1050  
 Levels, 7009.1020  
 Nitrogen oxides, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7009.1090  
 Reduction objectives  
 Carbon monoxide, Table 6, 7009.1110  
 Hydrocarbons, Table 5, 7009.1100  
 Nitrogen oxides, Table 4, 7009.1090  
 Particulate matter, Table 2, 7009.1070  
 Sulfur oxides, Table 3, 7009.1080  
 Significant harm episodes, declaration, 7009.1030  
 Sulfur oxide, emission reduction objectives, Table 3, 7009.1080  
 Table 1, 7009.1060  
 Table 2, emission reduction objectives, particulate matter, 7009.1070  
 Table 3, sulfur oxide reduction objectives, 7009.1080  
 Table 4, nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, 7009.1090  
 Table 5, hydrocarbon reduction objectives, 7009.1100  
 Table 6, carbon monoxide reduction objectives, 7009.1110  
 Warnings, declaration, 7009.1030  
 Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Existing facilities  
 Standards of performance, 7011.0010  
 Visible air contaminants, 7011.0105  
 Federal actions, determining conformity of, 7009.9000  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350  
 Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Gas emissions, metropolitan solid waste landfills, *see LANDFILLS*  
 Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 Gasoline distribution, emission standards, 7011.7180  
 Geographical area, episode declaration, 7009.1030  
 Greenhouse gases, definitions, 7500.0100  
 Halogenated solvent cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200  
 Hazardous air pollutants  
 Federal emission standards, 7007.1400  
 Major sources, construction or reconstruction, *see Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), major sources under AIR EMISSION PERMITS*  
 Off-site waste and recovery operations, emissions standards, 7011.7400  
 Thresholds, table, 7007.1250  
 Health risk values, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500  
 Highways, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Hydrocarbons, reduction objectives, episodes, Table 5, 7009.1100  
 Hydrogen sulfide  
 Ambient air quality standards  
 Animal feedlots, mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505  
 Generally, 7009.0080  
 Livestock production facility operators, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002  
 Measurement methodology, 7009.0060  
 Immediate public health hazard, ceasing operation, 7019.1000  
 Immediate severe health effect, defined, 5207.0301  
 Immediately, defined, 7019.1000  
 Immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH), defined, 5207.0301  
 Incinerators, *see INCINERATORS*  
 Incorporations by reference  
 Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, 7011.7320  
 Aluminum reduction plants, 7011.2050  
 Ammonium sulfate manufacture, 7011.2800  
 Arsenic emissions, 7011.9910  
 Asbestos emissions, 7011.9920  
 Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacture, 7011.0950  
 Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555  
 Basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2020  
 Basic oxygen process steel making facilities, 7011.2020  
 Benzene emissions, 7011.9930  
 Beryllium emissions, 7011.9940  
 Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575  
 Brass and bronze production plants, 7011.1920  
 Bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1005  
 Bulk gasoline terminals, 7011.1550  
 Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580  
 Chromium emissions from hard and decorative chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120  
 Coal preparation plants, 7011.1150  
 Coatings  
 Automobiles and light-duty trucks, performance standards, 7011.8140  
 Miscellaneous coating manufacturing, 7011.8070  
 Miscellaneous metal parts and products, 7011.8090  
 Plastic parts and products, performance standards, 7011.8130

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

## Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)

Coatings (Cont'd)  
 Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Coke oven batteries, 7011.7080  
 Composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160  
 Containers, 7011.7400  
 Continuous monitoring systems, *see Incorporations by reference under AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS*  
 Control equipment, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070  
 Copper smelters, 7011.1840  
 Determining conformity of general federal actions, 7009.9000  
 Electric arc furnaces, 7011.2020  
 Electric utility steam generating units, 7011.0560  
 Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140  
 Ferroalloy production facilities, 7011.2080  
 Flexible polyurethane foam fabrication operations, 7011.7485  
 Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150  
 Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, 7011.0555  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3510  
 Gasoline distribution, 7011.7180  
 General provisions, 7011.0050  
 Glass manufacturing plants, 7011.2500  
 Graphic arts industry, 7011.2850  
 Halogenated solvent cleaning, 7011.7200  
 Hazardous air pollutants, emissions, 7011.9900, 7017.2015  
 Hazardous air pollutants from off-site waste and recovery operations, 7011.7400  
 Individual drain systems, 7011.7400  
 Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0565  
 Industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160, 7011.8170  
 Internal combustion engines, stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150  
 Iron and steel foundries, performance standards, 7011.8040  
 Kraft pulp mills, 7011.2450  
 Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565  
 Lead-acid battery manufacturing plants, 7011.2650  
 Lead smelters, 7011.1820  
 Lime manufacturing plants, performance standards, 7011.2600, 7011.8100  
 Liquid petroleum and volatile organic liquid storage vessels, 7011.1520  
 Magnesium refining, performance standards, 7011.8020  
 Magnetic tape coating facilities, 7011.3450  
 Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, 7011.7300  
 Marine tank vessel loading operations, 7011.7260  
 Mercury emissions  
 Mercury cell chlor-alkali plants, 7011.8080  
 National emission standards, 7011.9950  
 Metal cans, surface coating of, performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Metal coil surface coating, 7011.2570  
 Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550  
 Metallic mineral processing plants, 7011.2700  
 Nitric acid plants, 7011.1730  
 Nonmetallic mineral processing plants, 7011.3350  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, 7011.7400  
 Onshore natural gas processing plants, 7011.3300  
 Organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards  
 Miscellaneous, 7011.8050  
 Synthetic, 7011.3430  
 Organic hazardous air pollutants, 7011.7040, 7011.7060

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

## Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)

Organic liquids distribution, performance standards, 7011.8110  
 Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, 7011.7100  
 Petroleum dry cleaners, 7011.3250  
 Petroleum refineries, 7011.1435, 7011.7280  
 Phosphate fertilizer industry, 7011.2400  
 Phosphate rock plants, 7011.2750  
 Plywood and composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160  
 Polymer manufacturing industry, 7011.3050  
 Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100  
 Polymers and resins, 7011.7420  
 Portland cement plants, 7011.0830  
 Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560  
 Primary lead smelting, 7011.7235  
 Printing and publishing, 7011.7380  
 Radionuclides, emissions, 7011.9970  
 Radon emissions, 7011.9960  
 Residential wood heaters, 7011.2950  
 Rubber tire manufacturing industry, 7011.3000  
 Secondary lead smelting, 7011.7240  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350  
 Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), 7011.7360  
 Site remediation, performance standards, 7011.8010  
 Small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0570  
 Source categories, generally, 7011.7000  
 Standards of performance for new hot mix asphalt plants, 7011.0909  
 Stationary combustion turbines, performance standards, 7011.8120  
 Stationary gas turbines, 7011.2350  
 Stationary internal combustion engines, stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150  
 Stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines, performance standards, 7011.8150  
 Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1635  
 Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Surface impoundments, 7011.7400  
 Synthetic fiber production facilities, 7011.3200  
 Synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing  
 Performance standards, 7011.2900  
 VOC emissions, 7011.3430  
 Taconite iron ore processing, performance standards, 7011.8030  
 Tanks-level 1, 7011.7400  
 Vinyl chloride emissions, 7011.9980  
 Volatile hazardous air pollutants, 7011.9990  
 Volatile organic compounds, synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards, 7011.3430  
 Wood furniture manufacturing, 7011.7340  
 Wood products, composite, performance standards, 7011.8160  
 Wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing plants, 7011.3400  
 Zinc smelters, 7011.1880  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Indoor Air Act, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*  
 Industrial process cooling towers, emission standards, 7011.7160, 7011.8170  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735  
 Inorganic fibrous material, spraying, 7011.2100, 7011.2105  
 Installation permits, *see Permits under this topic*  
 Internal combustion engines, stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150  
 Inventory of emissions  
 Actual emissions, calculation, 7019.3020

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Inventory of emissions (Cont'd)  
 Alternative methods for calculating, 7019.3100  
 Continuous emission monitor (CEM) data, including in inventory, 7019.3040  
 Emission factors, using for calculation, 7019.3080  
 Enforceable limitations, using for calculation, 7019.3090  
 Errors in data, 7019.3000  
 Method of calculation, 7019.3030  
 Performance test data, calculations using, 7019.3050  
 Reports, 7019.3020  
 Requirements, generally, 7019.3000  
 Sulfur dioxide material balance method, using for calculations, 7019.3070  
 Volatile organic compound (VOC) material balance, using for calculations, 7019.3060  
 Investigations and investigators, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040  
 Iron, *see IRON*  
 Iron and steel foundries, performance standards, 7011.8040  
 Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440  
 Lead, *see LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Levels, episode declaration, 7009.1020  
 Lime manufacturing plants, performance standards, 7011.8100  
 Limitation, use of offsets, 7007.4030  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520  
 Magnesium refining, performance standards, 7011.8020  
 Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, emission standards, 7011.7300  
 Marine tank vessel loading operations, emission standards, 7011.7260  
 Mercury, *see MERCURY*  
 Metal cans, surface coating of, performance standards, 7011.8060  
 Methodology, ambient air quality standard measurement, 7009.0050, 7009.0060  
 Mining operations, 6130.3700, 6130.4100  
 Modifications  
 Operations, emission reduction, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7019.1000  
 Permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040  
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Multimedia exposure to air toxics, 4717.8250  
 National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, incorporation by reference, 7011.9900  
 New facilities  
 Standards of performance, 7011.0010  
 Visible air contaminants, 7011.0110  
 Nitric acid plants, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730  
 Nitrogen dioxide, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
 Nitrogen oxides  
 Indirect heating equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0515  
 Reduction objectives, episodes, Table 4, 7009.1090  
 Nonattainment areas  
 Defined, 7007.4010  
 Permits required, 7007.4020  
 Notice  
 Breakdowns, 7019.1000  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7019.0100  
 National emission standards, 7019.0100  
 Shutdowns, 7019.1000  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Objectives, emission reduction, episodes, 7009.1040  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Confined spaces, scope of rules, 5207.0300  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Odorous emissions, *see ODOROUS EMISSIONS*  
 Offset rule  
 Definitions, 7007.4010  
 Limitations, uses of offsets, 7007.4030  
 Scope, 7007.4000  
 Oil, *see OIL*  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630  
 Oil refineries, *see Refineries under OIL*  
 Opacity  
 Data reduction procedures, 7011.1260  
 Determinations, visible air contaminants, 7011.0115  
 Standards  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0610  
 Existing facilities, 7011.0105  
 Generally, standards of performance, 7011.0010  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0510, 7011.0515, 7011.1410  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0710  
 Petroleum refineries, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1305  
 Open burning, *see OPEN BURNING*  
 Operating permits, *see Permits under this topic*  
 Organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards  
 Miscellaneous, 7011.8050  
 Synthetic, 7011.3430  
 Organic hazardous air pollutants  
 Equipment leaks, 7011.7060  
 Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry, 7011.7040  
 Organic liquids distribution, performance standards, 7011.8110  
 Ozone  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0070, 7009.0080  
 Indirect heating equipment, standards, 7011.0510, 7011.0515  
 Particulate matter  
 Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
 Control of fugitive matter, 7011.0150  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, discharges, 7011.1005  
 Episode reduction objectives, Table 2, 7009.1070  
 Penalties, ambient air quality standards, parties to permit or stipulation agreements, 7009.0030  
 Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, emission standards, 7011.7100  
 Performance tests  
 Access, platform at sampling site, 7017.2020  
 Agency tests, 7017.2025  
 Analytical procedures, certification, 7017.2040  
 Application of law, 7017.2001  
 Applications, submitting to department, 7017.2018  
 Certification of test reports, 7017.2040  
 Compliance, demonstration, 7017.2025  
 Conditions for operating, 7017.2025  
 Data submittal engineering tests, 7017.2001, 7017.2005  
 Definitions, 7017.2005  
 Detection limit adjustments, 7017.2045  
 EPA audit sample, 7017.2045  
 Failure to demonstrate compliance, 7017.2018, 7017.2025  
 Generally, 7011.0115, 7017.2020  
 Incorporation by reference  
 Federal testing requirements, 7017.2015  
 Test methods, 7017.2010  
 Meeting, pretest, 7017.2030  
 New operating limits, implementation, 7011.2015  
 Notices, submitting to department, 7017.2018  
 Operational requirements and limitations, generally, 7017.2025  
 Pretest requirements, 7017.2030

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Performance tests (Cont'd)

- Procedures for testing, 7017.2050, 7017.2060
- Quality assurance requirements, 7017.2045
- Reporting requirements, 7017.2035
- Results of tests
  - Certification requirements, 7017.2040
  - Evidence of noncompliance, 7017.2020
- Retest, failure, 7017.2025
- Safety, 7017.2020
- Sampling procedures, certification, 7017.2040
- Submittals, procedures, 7017.2018
- Test methods, 7017.2045, 7017.2050, 7017.2060
- Test plan, 7017.2005, 7017.2030
- Test results, verification, 7017.2020
- Test run, 7017.2005, 7017.2020
- Testing company
  - Certification of test report, 7017.2040
  - Defined, 7017.2005
  - Required for testing, 7017.2020
  - Transition to new rule, 7017.2001
- Witnessing tests, 7017.2045
- Worst case conditions
  - Defined, 7017.2005
- Operating conditions for performance testing, 7017.2025

Permits

- Ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to permit, 7009.0030
- Conditions for permits, generally, 7007.4020
- Federal standards, 7007.4020
- Fees, *see AIR EMISSION PERMITS*
- Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Modification
  - Ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040
  - Federal standards, 7007.4020
- Revocation, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040

Petroleum refineries, emission standards, 7011.7280

Plans and planning, episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040

Plastic-coated tarpaulins, spraying inorganic fibrous materials, 7011.2105

Plywood and composite wood products, performance standards, 7011.8160

PM-2.5, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

PM-10, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

Potential to emit, recalculation, control equipment efficiency, 7011.0075

Process equipment, notice, 7019.1000

Prohibited emissions, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0020

Public buildings, Clean Indoor Air Act, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*

Records and record keeping
 

- Incorporation by reference, 7019.0100
- National emission standards, 7019.0100
- Right of examination, episodes, 7009.1040

Reduction objectives, *see Episodes under this topic*

Reduction of emissions, modification of operations, shutdowns or breakdowns, 7019.1000

Reports, 7019.3020

Restaurants, Clean Indoor Air Act, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*

Revocation, permits, ambient air quality standard violations, 7009.0040

Scope of rules
 

- Confined spaces, construction standards, 5207.0300
- Offset rule, 7007.4000
- Visible air contaminant standards, 7011.0100

Shutdowns, notice, 7019.1000

Significant harm episode, declaration, 7009.1030

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Site remediation, performance standards, 7011.8010

Smoking, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*

Solid waste management facilities
 

- Location, ambient air quality standards, 7035.2555
- Rules, conforming to, 7035.2565

Source categories, generally, 7011.7000

Spray painting, occupational safety and health, 5207.0040

Spraying, inorganic fibrous materials, procedures, 7011.2105

Standards, 7009.0080, 7011.0010

Statement of reasons, disapproval of episode emission reduction plans, 7009.1040

Stationary combustion turbines, performance standards, 7011.8120

Stationary internal combustion engines
 

- Air pollution control standards, 7011.2300
- Definitions, air pollution control systems, 7023.0100
- Incorporation by reference, new stationary gas turbines, standards of performance, 7011.2350
- Removal or alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120
- Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305
- Stationary reciprocating, performance standards, 7011.8150
- Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300, 7007.1110, 7007.1140, 7011.2310
- Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115

Steel, *see STEEL*

Stipulation agreements, ambient air quality standards, penalties for parties to agreements, 7009.0030

Storage, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Sulfur dioxide, ambient air quality standards, 7009.0070, 7009.0080

Sulfur oxides, episode reduction objectives, Table 3, 7009.1080

Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635

Surface coating of metal cans, performance standards, 7011.8060

Surveys and surveyors, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, VOC emissions, 7011.3430

Tables
 

- Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080
- Carbon monoxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1110
- Control equipment efficiency, 7011.0060
- Emission reduction objectives for hydrocarbons, 7009.1100
- Episodes, 7009.1060
- Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250
- Nitrogen oxide reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1090
- Particulate matter reduction objectives, episodes, 7009.1070
- Sulfur oxide emission objectives, episodes, 7009.1080

Taconite mining
 

- Ore processing, performance standards, 7011.8030
- Reclamation standards, 6130.1000
- Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Termination, notice, 7019.1000

Time, ambient air quality standards, compliance date, 7009.0070

Toxic air contaminants, health risk values, and multimedia health risk values, 4717.8000, 4717.8050

Transportation, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Unclassifiable area
 

- Defined, 7007.4010
- Permits required, 7007.4020

Unreasonable breakdown frequency, control equipment, continuation and operation, 7019.1000

Vacuuming, inorganic fibrous material spraying, 7011.2105

Visible air contaminants, 7011.0100 to 7011.0115, 7011.2300

Volatile hazardous air pollutants, National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9990

**AIR POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

- Volatile organic compounds
  - Air emission permits, *see Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) under AIR EMISSION PERMITS*
  - Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, performance standards, 7011.3430
- Warnings, declaration, 7009.1030
- Wood products, composite, performance standards, 7011.8160

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS**

- Calendar quarter
  - CEMS, quality control reports, 7017.1180
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Excess emissions, reporting, 7017.1110
- Calibration error audits
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - Attenuator calibration, 7017.1210
  - COMS requirement, 7017.1210
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1210
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Summary, form, 7017.1220
- Calibration gases, prohibited use after expiration, 7017.1170
- CEMS (continuous emission monitoring systems)
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - Alternative quality assurance and control, 7017.1170
  - Application of rules, 7017.1135
  - Audits, excessive inaccuracy criteria, 7017.1170
  - Certification status, duration, 7017.1070
  - Changes causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
  - Changes not causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
  - Combined or separated emissions, 7017.1040
  - Data points, 7017.1160
  - Data reduction procedures, 7017.1160
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Design requirements, 7017.1140
  - Emergency bypass, 7017.1090
  - Exclusion, quality assurance and control, 7017.1170
  - Exemption from rules, 7017.1004
  - Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7017.1004, 7017.1170
  - Installation, 7017.1006, 7017.1040
  - Monitoring data, 7017.1160
  - Noncompliance, evidence of, 7017.1100
  - Notice of installation, 7017.1040
  - Operational requirements, 7017.1090
  - Out of control, defined, 7017.1002
  - Quality assurance and control, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Representative location, 7017.1040
  - Testing company requirement, 7017.1150
- Certification
  - Determination of acceptance, 7017.1070
  - Invalidation, 7017.1050
  - Statements to accompany submittals in alternate formats, 7017.1120
  - Status, duration, 7017.1070
- Certification tests
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Plans, contents, 7017.1060
  - Pretest meeting, 7017.1060
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1002, 7017.1070
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Reporting requirements, 7017.1080
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Time frame, 7017.1050
- Compliance assurance monitoring, incorporation by reference, 7017.0200

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- COMS (continuous opacity monitoring systems)
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - Application of rules, 7017.1185
  - Averaging periods, 7017.1200
  - Certification status, duration, 7017.1070
  - Changes causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
  - Changes not causing invalidation of certification, 7017.1050
  - Combined or separated emissions, 7017.1040
  - Data points, 7017.1200
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Design requirements, 7017.1190
  - Emergency bypass, 7017.1090
  - Exemption from rules, 7017.1004
  - Federal requirements, incorporation by reference, 7017.1004, 7017.1210
  - Installation, 7017.1006, 7017.1040
  - Monitoring data, 7017.1200
  - Noncompliance, evidence of, 7017.1100
  - Notice of installation, 7017.1040
  - Opacity, data reduction procedures and exceedance, 7017.1200
  - Operational requirements, 7017.1090
  - Out of control, defined, 7017.1002
  - Quality assurance and control, 7017.1210, 7017.1220
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Representative location, 7017.1040
- Conflicts of law, 7017.1004
- Cylinder gas audits (CGAs)
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
  - Summary, form, 7017.1180
- Daily calibration drift checks
  - Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1170
  - COMS requirements, 7017.1210
  - Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170, 7017.1210
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Data points
  - CEMS, 7017.1160
  - COMS, 7017.1200
  - Defined, 7017.1002
- Definitions, 7017.1002
- Emission facilities, right of entry to, 7017.1030
- Excess emissions
  - Defined, 7017.1002
  - Exclusions, 7017.1002
  - Record keeping, 7017.1130
  - Reporting requirements, 7017.1110
- Exemption from rules, 7017.1004
- Forms
  - Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
  - Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
  - Excess emissions reports, 7017.1110
  - Linearity checks, 7017.1180
  - Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180
- Incorporations by reference
  - CEMS requirements, 7017.1004, 7017.1170
  - Certification test procedures, 7017.1070
  - Compliance assurance monitoring, 7017.0200
  - COMS requirements, 7017.1004, 7017.1210
  - Definitions, 7017.1002

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Incorporations by reference (Cont'd)

- National emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants, 7017.1010
- New source performance standards, 7017.1010
- Procedures, generally, 7017.1002
- Representative location, emissions data, 7017.1040

Linearity checks

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- CEMS requirements, 7017.1180
- Defined, 7017.1002
- Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1002
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Summary, form, 7017.1180

Monitor bypass

- Defined, 7017.1002
- Reports about, 7017.1110
- When allowed, 7017.1090

Monitor downtime

- Deemed violation of rules, 7017.1090
- Defined, 7017.1002
- Reports about, 7017.1110
- When allowed, 7017.1090

Monitoring

- CEMS (continuous emission monitoring systems), *see same under this topic*
- COMS (continuous opacity monitoring systems), *see same under this topic*

Notice requirements

- CEMS, quality assurance and control, exclusion, 7017.1170

Changes to CEMS or COMS requiring recertification, 7017.1050

- Installation of CEMS or COMS, 7017.1040
- Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180

Recertification test requirements, 7017.1060

Quality assurance and control

- CEMS requirements, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
- COMS requirements, 7017.1210, 7017.1220
- Plans, 7017.1130, 7017.1170, 7017.1210
- Record keeping, 7017.1130

Recertification tests

- Defined, 7017.1002
- When required, time frame, 7017.1050

Record keeping requirements, 7017.1130

Relative accuracy test audits (RATAs)

- Acceptable monitor downtime, 7017.1090
- CEMS requirements, 7017.1150, 7017.1170, 7017.1180
- Notification requirements, 7017.1180
- Procedures, incorporation by reference, 7017.1170
- Record keeping, 7017.1130
- Requirements, generally, 7017.1035
- Right of entry to conduct, 7017.1030
- Summary, form, 7017.1180

Reporting requirements

- Address for required submittals, 7017.1120
- Alternative formats, 7017.1120
- Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
- Certification tests, 7017.1080
- Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
- Excess emissions, 7017.1110
- Linearity check results summary, 7017.1180
- Microfiche copies, submittal deadline, 7017.1080
- Monitor bypass, 7017.1110
- Monitor downtime, 7017.1110
- Relative accuracy test audit summary, 7017.1180

Right of entry, for testing, 7017.1030

Transition to new rule, 7017.1004

**AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties

- Evidence of noncompliance, 7017.1100
- Monitor downtime, 7017.1090

**AIR QUALITY PERMIT FEES**  
*See AIR EMISSION PERMITS*

**AIR SPACE**

Airports and landing fields

- Obstructions, *see Airport hazards or obstructions under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*
- Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400

Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100, 8818.0300

**AIRCRAFT**  
*See also AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*

Aerial advertising, endorsements, 8800.3200

Aerial photography, endorsements, 8800.3200

Agricultural aircraft

- Generally, 8800.3800
- Personal-use airports, use, 8800.2200

Air ambulances, 4690.0100, 4690.3600

Air rides, endorsements, 8800.3200

Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Aviation gasoline, *see AVIATION GASOLINE*

Balloons, definitions, 8800.0100

Certificates and certification, federal licenses, certificates, or permits, 8800.3800

Commercial operations

- Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800
- Compliance, 8800.3200
- Definitions, 8800.3100
- Endorsements, 8800.3200, 8800.3950
- Exclusions, 8800.3100
- Inspections, 8800.3200
- Insurance, 8800.3200, 8800.3600
- Lease or rental, 8800.3600
- Lessees, duties, 8800.3600
- Licensees, duties, 8800.3200
- Licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Maintenance and repair operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3900
- Personal-use airports, use, 8800.2200
- Places of business, 8800.3200
- Private airports, use, 8800.1900, 8800.3200
- Private heliports, use, 8800.2100
- Records and record keeping, 8800.3200, 8800.3600
- Registration, 8800.3200
- Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300

Communications

- Airports, land use restrictions, 8800.2400
- Equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Contested cases, 8800.0300

Counterweights, radioactive source material licenses, exemption, 4731.0725

Dealers, licenses, 8800.4800

Decals, 8800.3200, 8800.3800, 8800.4300

Definitions

- Aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Commercial operations, 8800.3100

Emergencies, seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Engines, parts containing thorium, 4731.0725

Federal licenses, certificates, or permits, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Fees, licenses, 8800.3300

Fire protection and prevention, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Flight logs, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Flight property taxes, 8800.0400, 8800.3200

Flight schools, 8800.3100 to 8800.3300

## AIRCRAFT

252

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Gliders, defined, 8800.0100  
 Ground schools, 8800.3100  
 Helicopters  
   Private heliports, *see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*  
   Public heliports, *see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*  
 Identification  
   Decals, *see Registration under this topic*  
   Number plates, 8800.3800, 8800.4300  
 Inspections, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Instrument flight rules (IFRs)  
   Defined, 8800.0100  
   Public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800  
 Insurance  
   Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
   Commercial operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3600  
   Flight schools, 8800.3300  
   Leases or rentals, 8800.3600  
   Maintenance and repair facilities, 8800.3900  
 Insurance policies, endorsements, commercial operations, cancellation notice, 8800.3200  
 Leases  
   Flying clubs, 8800.4600  
   Insurance, 8800.3600  
   Licenses, 8800.3600  
   Records and record keeping, 8800.3600  
 Lessees, 8800.3600  
 Licensees, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Licenses  
   Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
   Commercial operations  
     Fees, 8800.3300  
     Flight schools, 8800.3300  
     Flying clubs, 8800.4600  
     Generally, 8800.3200  
     Lease or rental requirements, 8800.3600  
     Maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
   Endorsements  
     Air ambulance services, 8800.3900  
     Aircraft leasing or rental, 8800.3600  
     Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
     Maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
     Flying clubs, commercial operations, 8800.4600  
 Life preservers, unlicensed landing areas, use requirements, 8800.2300  
 Lists, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Logs, flight logs, commercial operations, 8800.3900  
 Luminous safety devices, radioactive materials, 4731.3225, 4731.3345  
 Maintenance and repair  
   Defined as commercial operations, 8800.3100  
   Facilities, 8800.3900  
   Fire protection and prevention, 8800.3900  
   Insurance requirements, 8800.3900  
   Licenses, 8800.3900  
   Requirements, 8800.3200, 8800.3900  
 Makes and models  
   Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
   Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500  
 Manufacturing and rework facilities, emission standards, 7011.7320  
 Minnesota Zoo, landing prohibited at, 9900.7000  
 Navigation, obstructions, *see Airport hazards or obstructions under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Number plates  
   Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
   Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300

**AIRCRAFT (Cont'd)**

Passengers, defined, 8800.0100  
 Posting (notices), commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200  
 Public conveyances, airplanes defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Radioactive materials  
   Luminous safety devices, 4731.3225, 4731.3345  
   Transportation, *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Records and record keeping  
   Commercial operations, 8800.3200, 8800.3600  
   Flight schools, 8800.3300  
 Registration  
   Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
   Decals  
     Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
     Commercial aircraft, 8800.3200  
     Flying clubs, reporting, 8800.4300  
 Rental  
   Commercial operations, *see same under this topic*  
   Defined as commercial operations, 8800.3100  
   Flying clubs, 8800.4600  
   Insurance, 8800.3600  
   Licenses, 8800.3600  
   Records and record keeping, 8800.3600  
 Rotorcraft, defined, 8800.0100  
 Safety, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
 Safety devices, luminous safety devices, radioactive materials, 4731.3225, 4731.3345  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400, 8130.6000  
 Seaplanes  
   Emergency operations, 8800.2800  
   Marine traffic rules, compliance, 8800.2600  
   Operations, 8800.2700, 8800.2800  
   Private seaplane bases, *see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*  
   Public seaplane bases, *see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*  
 Seatbelts, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
 Ski-equipped aircraft, operation, seven-county metropolitan area, 8800.2800  
 Smoking regulations, generally, *see SMOKING*  
 State parks, landing on land or water, restrictions, 6100.2200  
 Storage, unlicensed landing areas, restrictions, 8800.2300  
 Taxes, 8800.0400, 8800.3200  
 Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Valuation, military aircraft, conversion for civilian use, 8800.0400  
 Visual flight rules (VFRs)  
   Defined, 8800.0100  
   Public heliports, application of law, 8800.1800  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
**AIRLINES**  
 Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Net income, taxes, apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**  
*See also AIRCRAFT*  
 Abandonment  
   Licenses, return, 8800.1400  
   Notice requirements, 8800.1400  
 Acquisition of land or property, safety zones, 8800.2400  
 Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Airport elevation, defined, 8800.0100  
 Airport hazards or obstructions  
   Defined, 8800.0100  
   Generally, 8800.1200  
   Marks and markers, 8800.1200, 8800.1700  
   Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
   Private airports, 8800.1900

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Airport hazards or obstructions (Cont'd)  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300  
 Zoning restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Approaches  
 Airspace zones, 8800.2400  
 Personal-use airports, heliports, and seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Structure heights, *see Structures under this topic*  
 Approvals, 8800.1400  
 Aviation gasoline, filters and filtering  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Barriers  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Boundaries  
 Noise sensitivity zones, 8800.2400  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Buildings, *see Structures under this topic*  
 Bulletin boards, *see Posting (notices) under this topic*  
 Clearances, private airports, 8800.1900  
 Closing, 8800.1400  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Commercial operations, *see under AIRCRAFT*  
 Communications, safety zones, use restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Contested cases, 8800.0300  
 Decals, registration, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Definitions  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Zoning, 8800.2400  
 Edge markers  
 Defined, 8800.0100  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Runways, public airports, 8800.1600  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, ground support vehicles, 7620.0410  
 Environmental protection  
 Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Review  
 Exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Notice of construction, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Exits, public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Fences (structures)  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Safety barriers, 8800.1800, 8800.2100, 8800.2200  
 Fire extinguishers  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Fire extinguishers (Cont'd)  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Gradients, defined, 8800.0100  
 Hearings  
 Structures, height regulation, permits, 8800.1100  
 Zoning, 8800.2400  
 Heliports  
 Definitions, 8800.0100  
 Private heliports, 8800.1900, 8800.2100  
 Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600, 8800.1800  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600  
 Inspections  
 Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 License requirements, 8800.1400  
 Insurance, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Landing and takeoff areas  
 Edge markers, 8800.0100, 8800.1600, 8800.1900  
 Landing strips, 8800.1400  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Right of entry, 8800.1400  
 Surfaces, 8800.1600, 8800.1900  
 Unlicensed landing areas, 8800.0100, 8800.2300  
 Letters of authority, temporary or restricted operation, 8800.1400  
 Licensees, change of operational status, 8800.1400  
 Licenses  
 Denial, 8800.1500, 8800.2200  
 Generally, 8800.1400  
 Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use seaplane bases, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Seaplane bases, 8800.2800  
 Waivers, 8800.1500, 8800.2200  
 Lights and lighting  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Structures, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
 Zoning restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Maintenance and repair, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Maps, zoning maps, 8800.2400  
 Marks and markers  
 Abandoned or closed airports, runways, 8800.1400  
 Airport hazards or obstructions  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Requirements, 8800.1200  
 Edge markers, 8800.0100, 8800.1600, 8800.1900  
 Landing strips, unsafe or unusable, 8800.1400  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Runways  
 Private airports, 8800.1900

## AIRPORTS

254

## AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)

Marks and markers (Cont'd)  
 Runways (Cont'd)  
   Public airports, 8800.1600  
   Unsafe or unusable, 8800.1400  
   Structures, 8800.1200  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Municipal airports, financial assistance to, 8800.2500  
 Noise  
   Abatement, zoning, 8800.2400  
   Pollution, 7030.0050  
 Nonprecision instrument runways, defined, 8800.0100  
 Nuclear materials  
   Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
   Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Obstructions, *see Airport hazards or obstructions under this topic*  
 Operations  
   Cessation of operations, 8800.1400  
   Change of status, notice, 8800.1400  
   Marine traffic regulations, compliance, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
   Night time, lights and lighting, 8800.1600  
   Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
   Private seaplane bases, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
   Public corporations, license exemptions, 8800.1400  
   Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
   Restricted or temporary, letters of authority, 8800.1400  
 Ordinances, zoning, 8800.2400  
 Owners and ownership  
   Authorization by, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
   License requirements, 8800.1400  
   Notice received, zoning, hearings, 8800.2400  
   Public corporations, license exemptions, 8800.1400  
 Permits, structures, height regulation, 8800.1100  
 Personal-use airports  
   Commercial operations, 8800.3200  
   Generally, 8800.2200  
 Personal-use seaplane bases  
   Generally, 8800.2200  
   Licenses, 8800.2200  
 Planned, defined, 8800.0100  
 Posting (notices)  
   Licenses, 8800.1400  
   Public airports, 8800.1600  
   Public heliports, warnings, 8800.1800  
   Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Precision instrument runways  
   Defined, 8800.0100  
   Hazards, *see Airport hazards or obstructions under this topic*  
 Private airports  
   Commercial operations, 8800.1900, 8800.3200  
   Generally, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports  
   Generally, 8800.2100  
   Licensing, 8800.1900, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases  
   Generally, 8800.2000  
   Private special-purpose airports, 8800.1900, 8800.2000  
   Size, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
   Use, restrictions, 8800.1700, 8800.2000  
 Public airports  
   Commercial use, 8800.3200  
   Generally, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports  
   Generally, 8800.1800  
   Hazards, 8800.1200, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, generally, 8800.1700

## AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)

Public special-purpose airports  
   Aviation, 8800.1650  
 Ramps, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Registration, decals, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Right of entry, unusable or unsafe runways, marking, 8800.1400  
 Runways  
   Definitions, 8800.0100  
   Edge markers, public airports, 8800.1600  
   Private airports, 8800.1900  
   Public airports, 8800.1600  
   Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
   Right of entry, 8800.1400  
   Unsafe or unusable runways, marks and marking, 8800.1400  
   Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400  
 Safety  
   Barriers, *see same under this topic*  
   Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300  
   Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400  
 Seaplane bases  
   Definitions, 8800.0100  
   Metropolitan area, 8800.2800  
   Private seaplane bases, 8800.1900, 8800.2000  
   Public seaplane bases, 8800.1200, 8800.1600, 8800.1700  
 Signs and signals, public heliports, warning signs, 8800.1800  
 Size  
   Personal-use airports, 8800.2200  
   Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
   Public airports, 8800.1600  
   Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Structures  
   Construction or alteration, 8800.1200  
   Distance from runways, public airports, 8800.1600  
   Height regulation  
     Permits, 8800.1100  
     Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
     Public airports, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
     Public heliports, 8800.1200, 8800.1800  
     Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
     Zoning requirements, 8800.2400  
   Lights and lighting, 8800.1200, 8800.1600  
   Marks and markers, 8800.1200  
   Permits, 8800.1100  
 Taxiways, *see Landing and takeoff areas under this topic*  
 Telephones  
   Public airports, 8800.1600  
   Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
   Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Tiedowns  
   Public airports, 8800.1600  
   Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Toilets and toilet facilities  
   Public airports, 8800.1600  
   Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
   Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Touchdown areas  
   Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
   Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Traffic patterns, defined, 8800.0100  
 Traverse ways  
   Defined, 8800.0100  
   Height, application of law, 8800.1200  
   Public airports, clearance, 8800.1600  
 Unlicensed landing areas, *see Landing and takeoff areas under this topic*  
 Urban areas, established residential neighborhoods, airport use restrictions, 8800.2400  
 Utility runways, defined, 8800.0100  
 Visual runways, defined, 8800.0100  
 Waivers, licenses, 8800.1500

**AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS (Cont'd)**

Wind socks  
 Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200  
 Private airports, 8800.1900  
 Private heliports, 8800.2100  
 Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000  
 Public airports, 8800.1600  
 Public heliports, 8800.1800  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400

**AISLES**

State Building Code, 1305.1017

**AITKIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Waters closed to taking fish, 6262.0500

**AITKIN LAKE**

Fishing  
 Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**ALARMS**

Alarm and communication contractors, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
 Alarm systems, building code requirements, 1305.0908  
 Alarm transmission telephone devices, connection to dedicated 911 trunks, 7580.0500  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0440, 1513.0480  
 Carbon monoxide, 1309.0315  
 Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200  
 Firearms dealers, electronic security, 7504.0400  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.1000  
 Smoke detectors, *see SMOKE DETECTORS*

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS**

African-Americans, training about, 4747.1100  
 American sign language  
   Defined, 4747.0030  
   Proficiency, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400  
   Training about, 4747.1100  
 Asian American issues, 4747.1100  
 Chemical dependency treatment facilities, *see Treatment facilities under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Chicano-Latino issues, training about, 4747.1100  
 Clients, conduct toward, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400  
 Code of ethics, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400  
 Continuing education, generally, 4747.1100  
 Deaf-blind persons, defined, 4747.0030  
 Deaf persons  
   Defined, 4747.0030  
   Training about, 4747.1100  
 Definitions, 4747.0030  
 Disabled persons  
   Competency in practice, 4747.1400  
   Disability, defined, 4747.0030  
   Training about, 4747.1100  
 Education and training  
   African-Americans, training about, 4747.1100  
   Asian American issues, 4747.1100  
   Chicano/Latino issues, training about, 4747.1100  
   Disability issues, 4747.1100  
   Native American issues, 4747.1100  
 Ethnic minority groups, competency in practice, 4747.1400  
 Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Hard-of-hearing persons  
   Defined, 4747.0030

**ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

Hard-of-hearing persons (Cont'd)  
 Training about, 4747.1100  
 Health Department, duties, continuing education reports, audits, 4747.1100  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Identified population groups, consultation about, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400  
 Interpreters  
   Qualified interpreter, defined, 4747.0030  
   Use of, 4747.1400  
 Language use, 4747.1400  
 Late-deafened persons  
   Defined, 4747.0030  
   Training about, 4747.1100  
 Native American issues, 4747.1100  
 Professional conduct, 4747.1400  
 Residential treatment programs, chemically dependent children  
   Individual treatment plans, 2960.0490  
   Qualifications, 2960.0460  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0470  
   Supervision by, 2960.0430  
   Supervisors, 2960.0470  
 Rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400  
 Sign language  
   Defined, 4747.0030  
   Training about, 4747.1100

**ALCOHOL AND GAMBLING ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

Access to data, horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110

**ALCOHOL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALCOHOL FUELS**

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

Abandonment, brand labels, 7515.0840  
 Adoption of rules  
   Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080  
   Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1050  
 Adverse or pecuniary interest  
   Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300  
   Retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Advertising  
   Approval, 7515.0770  
   Definitions, 7515.0710  
   Generally, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
   Mandatory statements  
     Generally, 7515.0720  
     Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730  
   Manufacturers, wholesalers, importers, 7515.0300  
   Prohibited statements, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760  
   Scope of rules, 7515.0700  
 Affidavits  
   Ethyl alcohol  
     Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470  
     Requirements for sale, 7515.1460  
     Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Age, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0750  
 Agents, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Alcohol testing, workplace, 8835.0260  
 Alcoholic content, malt beverages, 7515.1100  
 Amendments, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Analysis  
   Importers ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850  
   Registration, 7515.0820

## ALCOHOLIC

256

## ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)

Analysis (Cont'd)  
 Samples, 7515.0960  
 Applications, permits, 7515.1200  
 Approval  
 Advertising, 7515.0760  
 Brand labels  
 Change of ownership or contents, 7515.0830  
 Generally, 7515.0800  
 Retail licenses, 7515.0440  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Armed forces, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740  
 Assignment of ownership, brand labels, 7515.0810  
 Banks, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Barrels or kegs, malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110  
 Beer, *see BEER*  
 Biblical characters, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Bond, advertising, 7515.0750  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Permit requirements, 7515.0200  
 Retail on-sale applications, 7515.0430  
 Bottle clubs, permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
 Branch establishment, manufacturers and wholesaler distributors, 7515.0300  
 Brand advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Brand labels  
 Abandonment, 7515.0840  
 Approval, 7515.0800  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Change of ownership or contents, approval, 7515.0830  
 Defined, 7515.0100  
 Discrepancy, confiscation, 7515.0960  
 Generally, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Ownership, 7515.0810  
 Registration  
 Approval, 7515.0800  
 Ascertainment by importers, 7515.0850  
 Filed with commissioner, 7515.0820  
 Generally, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
 Brewers, purchases from licensed brewers, 7515.0520  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Business establishments, permits, 7515.1220  
 Cancellation, permits, 7515.1230  
 Certificates  
 Labels, retailers, 7515.0540  
 License certificates, on-sale retailers, 7515.0430  
 Registration, municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Change in distributorship, 7515.0860  
 Change in location  
 Retailers, 7515.0450  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Change in ownership or contents  
 Brand label, approval, 7515.0830  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Changing containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Chemical analysis, registration, 7515.0820  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Children  
 Advertising, 7515.0760  
 Permits, regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
 Closing out brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Club on-sale licenses, retailers, applications, 7515.0440  
 Clubs, licenses, 7515.0440  
 Colleges and universities, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Common carriers  
 Miniature containers, 7515.0300  
 Permits  
 Regulatory permits, 7515.0210

## ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)

Common carriers (Cont'd)  
 Permits (Cont'd)  
 Transportation, 7515.0940  
 Retailers, 7515.0310  
 Confiscation  
 Brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
 Imports, 7515.0950  
 Labeling violations, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110  
 Malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110  
 Pharmacists  
 Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340  
 Permits, 7515.1300  
 Retailers stock, certification labels, 7515.0540  
 Unpaid taxes, 7515.0950  
 Consignment, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Consumption on premises, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
 Containers  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Defined, 7515.0100  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1010  
 Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
 Limitations, 7515.0300  
 On-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Pharmacists, original containers, 7515.1310  
 Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Wine, federal regulations, 7515.1060  
 Controlled hunting zones, restrictions, 6230.0500  
 Cooperative advertising, 7515.0740  
 Cordials and liqueurs, standards, 7515.1030  
 Corporations, change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220  
 Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, services provided under the influence, 2110.0430  
 Counties  
 Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
 On-sale licenses, 7515.0430, 7515.0440  
 Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Coupons, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Crimes  
 Deadline, filing of wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310  
 Disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
 Gifts, 7515.0620  
 Retailers licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Dealers, off-sale dealers, 7515.0570  
 Definitions  
 Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Generally, 7515.0100  
 Delivery, limitations and prohibitions, 7515.0300, 7515.0580  
 Dentists, purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Dilution, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560  
 Diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Discontinuance of brand label, 7515.0840  
 Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300, 7515.0410  
 Discriminatory information to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Displays  
 Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 After hours, disqualification for permits, 7515.1210  
 On-sale retailers, 7515.0560  
 Restrictions, 7515.0760  
 Disposition of documents, retail license approval, 7515.0440  
 Disqualification, permits, 7515.1210  
 Distilled spirits, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Distribution, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310  
 Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Driving while intoxicated, *see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED*  
 Drugs and medicine, permits, 7515.0200 to 7515.0220

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Elections  
 Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
 Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Eligibility requirements, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0410  
 Estheticians, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510  
 Ethyl alcohol  
 As beverage or medical supply, *see ETHYL ALCOHOL*  
 As fuel, *see ETHANOL*  
 Excise taxes  
 Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400  
 Evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950  
 Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 False advertising, 7515.0740  
 Federal regulations  
 Containers, 7515.1010  
 Malt beverages, 7515.1080, 7515.1090  
 Wine, containers, 7515.1060  
 Fees  
 Permit applications, 7515.1200  
 Permits, 7515.0200  
 Pharmacists permits, 7515.1300  
 Registration, brand labels, 7515.0820  
 Regulatory permits, 7515.0210  
 Filing, wholesale price schedule and amendments, 7515.0310  
 Fill  
 Malt beverages, standards, 7515.1120  
 Standards, 7515.1040  
 Wine, standards, 7515.1070  
 Financial responsibilities, retailers, 7515.0530  
 Fires, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Flags  
 Advertising, 7515.0740  
 Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Food manufacturers permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Forbidden deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Foreign countries, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Fraud, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Gambling, advertising, 7515.0760  
 Gifts  
 Advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Discrimination against retailers, 7515.0300  
 Prohibitions, 7515.0620  
 Guarantees, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Hospital permits, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Identification cards  
 Cancellation, 7515.0460, 7515.0590  
 Generally, 7515.0210  
 Liquidation of business, surrender, 7515.0460  
 Pharmacists, purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
 Retailers and municipal liquor stores  
 Cancellation, 7515.0460, 7515.0590  
 Requirements, 7515.0510  
 Identity  
 Malt beverages, federal regulations, 7515.1080  
 Standards, 7515.1000  
 Illustrations, advertising, children, 7515.0760  
 Immunity, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910  
 Importation, 7515.1400, 7515.1410  
 Importers  
 Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Analysis of product, 7515.0960  
 Confiscation, 7515.0950  
 Defined, 7515.0100  
 Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1400, 7515.1410  
 Filing requirements, price lists, 7515.0320  
 Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Importers (Cont'd)  
 Transportation, restriction, 7515.0940  
 Imports and exports  
 Ascertainment of registration, 7515.0850  
 Brand labels, samples, 7515.0800  
 Confiscation, 7515.0950  
 Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
 Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Sacramental wine, 7515.0900  
 Sales to wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
 Samples  
 Analysis, 7515.0960  
 Brand labels, 7515.0800  
 Transportation, 7515.0940  
 Improved brands, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Industrial, hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Industrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1430  
 Inspections and inspectors, fires, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Insurance, liability, 2782.0100  
 Inventories  
 Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460  
 Transfer of dealers licenses or business, 7515.0650  
 Invoice  
 Pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Irregularities in stocks, pharmacists, 7515.1340  
 Kegs or barrels, alcoholic content, labeling, 7515.1110  
 Labels and labeling  
 Analysis, imports, 7515.0960  
 Brand label registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Certification labels, retailers, duties, 7515.0540  
 Malt beverages  
 Alcoholic content, 7515.1100  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1080  
 Standards, 7515.1000  
 Laboratories, research, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Leases, retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Liability insurance, 2782.0100  
 License certificates, retail on-sale licensees, 7515.0430  
 Licensees, defined, 7515.0100  
 Licenses  
 Application forms, 7515.0200  
 Ethanol production facility loans, applications, 1654.0030  
 Fees, 7515.0200  
 Importers, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Imports and exports, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Manufacturers, 7515.0300  
 Municipal liquor stores, retail licenses, 7515.0400  
 Permits, ethanol production facility loans, applications, 1654.0030  
 Permits for business license, manufacturers, wholesaler distributors and brewers, 7515.0300  
 Retail licenses  
 Applications, 7515.0430, 7515.0440  
 Certification, 7515.0430, 7515.0440, 7515.0500  
 Eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Generally, 7515.0400, 7515.0500  
 Numbers granted, limitation, 7515.0420  
 Off-sale licenses, 7515.0400 to 7515.0420, 7515.0440  
 On-sale licenses, 7515.0400 to 7515.0440  
 Transfers, 7515.0650  
 Wholesalers, 7515.0300  
 Limits to importation, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1410  
 Line advertisements, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Liqueurs, 7515.1030  
 Liquidating business  
 Pharmacists, 7515.1360  
 Retailers, reports, 7515.0460  
 Liquor taxes, *see LIQUOR TAXES*

## ALCOHOLIC

258

## ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)

Location change  
 Retailers, 7515.0450  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.1220

Mail and mailing  
 Advertising, 7515.0780  
 Solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600

Malt beverages, *see MALT BEVERAGES*

Mandatory statements  
 Advertising, 7515.0720  
 Lettering and conspicuousness, 7515.0730

Manufacturers  
 Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Branch establishments, 7515.0300  
 Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460  
 Gifts to retailers, prohibited, 7515.0620  
 Licenses, 7515.0300  
 Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Permits, *see Permits under this topic*  
 Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310  
 Prohibited transactions with retailers, 7515.0300  
 Purchases from licensed manufacturers, 7515.0520  
 Sales by, *see Wholesale under this topic*  
 Sales to importers, 7515.0320  
 Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Transportation, 7515.0940

Medical service and treatment, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Military units, retailers, 7515.0310

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.2800

Mixed cases, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310

Motorcycle road guards, alcohol use, 7422.0600

Municipal liquor stores  
 Establishment, 7515.0500  
 Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0600  
 Filing requirements, 7515.0470  
 Generally, *see Retailers under this topic*  
 Inventory, 7515.0470  
 Licenses, retail licenses, 7515.0400  
 Retail licenses, 7515.0400  
 Sales restrictions, 7515.0590

Municipalities  
 Number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
 Purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Sale or delivery, prohibitions, 7515.0300

Nail technicians, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510

Name of commodity, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

Nonindustrial purchasers, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1440

Number, retail liquor licenses, 7515.0420

Obscenity, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Off-sale dealers  
 Delivery, 7515.0580  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 7515.0440  
 Eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Generally, 7515.0400  
 Number granted, limitation, 7515.0420  
 Renewal, 7515.0440  
 Requirements, generally, 7515.0570  
 Retailers, 7515.0570

Off-sale retailers, licenses, applications, 7515.0440

Offers for sale, importers, 7515.0320

On-sale dealers  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 7515.0430, 7515.0440  
 Certification, 7515.0440  
 Eligibility, 7515.0410  
 Generally, 7515.0400  
 Number granted, limitation, 7515.0420

## ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)

On-sale dealers (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, generally, 7515.0560  
 Retailers, 7515.0560

Open stock deliveries, retail dealers, 7515.0580

Original containers, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310

Ownership  
 Brand labels, 7515.0810  
 Change, transfer of permits, 7515.1220

Peddling, 7515.0300

Percentage of neutral spirits, advertising, mandatory statements, 7515.0720

Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480

Permits  
 Application forms, 7515.0200, 7515.1200  
 Applications, 7515.1200  
 Cancellation, 7515.1230  
 Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.0210, 7515.0220, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360  
 Expiration dates, 7515.0220  
 Fees, 7515.0200 to 7515.0210  
 Generally, 7515.0210, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230

Pharmacists  
 Generally, 7515.1300  
 Purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
 Revocation of permit, 7515.1340  
 Regulation of establishments, 7515.1220  
 Regulatory permits, fees, 7515.0210  
 Requirements, 7515.0210  
 Transfers, 7515.0210  
 Vehicle permits, 7515.0210  
 Violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210

Pharmacists  
 Identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Irregularities in stocks, 7515.1340  
 Liquidating businesses, 7515.1360  
 Permits, 7515.0220, 7515.1300  
 Purchase requirements, 7515.1310  
 Records, 7515.1330

Physicians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450

Place of business, defined, 7515.0100

Premiums, advertising, 7515.0740

Price  
 Advertising, malt beverages, 7515.0760  
 Below cost, wholesaler schedules, 7515.0310  
 Importers, sales for wholesalers and manufacturers, 7515.0320  
 Schedules, wholesale price schedules and amendments, 7515.0310  
 Wholesale price schedules, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480

Privileges and immunities, diplomatic immunity, imports, 7515.0910

Prizes, advertising, 7515.0740

Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0740 to 7515.0760

Proof, containers, on-sale retailers, 7515.0560

Public officers and employees, advertising, 7515.0760

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

Publication  
 Advertising, approval, 7515.0770  
 Wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310

Purchase alcohol permit, research, expiration dates, 7515.0220

Quantities, containers, on-sale retail dealers, 7515.0560

Quantity discounts, wholesale price schedule, 7515.0310

Raffle prizes, 7861.0310

Rebates, advertising, 7515.0740

Records and record keeping  
 Pharmacists, 7515.1330

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Retailers, 7515.0550  
 Retention, retailers, 7515.0540  
 Refusal to deliver liquor, retail dealers, 7515.0580  
 Registration, brand labels, 7515.0800, 7515.0820  
 Renewal of licenses, retailers, 7515.0440  
 Reports about, 7515.1480  
 Representatives, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Resale  
 Ethyl alcohol, imports, 7515.1400  
 Prohibited, 7515.0590  
 Retail dealers or municipal liquor stores, 7515.0590  
 Responsible advertiser, mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Retailers  
 Advertising  
 Generally, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Mandatory statements, 7515.0720  
 Certification labels, duties, 7515.0540  
 Change of location, 7515.0450  
 Commissioners approval, 7515.0440  
 Crimes, gifts, 7515.0620  
 Delivery, 7515.0580  
 Disasters, 7515.0640  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 7515.0410  
 Display, restrictions, 7515.0760  
 Eligibility for license, 7515.0410  
 Federal wholesale liquor dealers tax stamp, 7515.0610  
 Financial responsibilities, 7515.0530  
 Fires or other damage, 7515.0640  
 Gifts, 7515.0620  
 Identification cards  
 Liquidation of business, 7515.0460  
 Permits and fees, 7515.0210  
 Requirements, 7515.0510  
 In-store promotions, restrictions, 7515.0760  
 Inspections, 7515.0640  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Liquidation of business  
 Reports, 7515.0460  
 Requirements, 7515.0460, 7515.0650  
 Location, change, 7515.0450  
 Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0400  
 Number of licenses, 7515.0420  
 Off-sale dealers, 7515.0570  
 On-sale applications, 7515.0430  
 On-sale dealers, *see same under this topic*  
 Permits, *see same under this topic*  
 Prohibited transactions, 7515.0300  
 Purchases, *see Wholesale under this topic*  
 Records, retention requirements, 7515.0550  
 Refusal to sell liquor, 7515.0590  
 Sales, restrictions, 7515.0590  
 Solicitation, 7515.0600  
 Storage, 7515.0620, 7515.0630  
 Transfer of license or business, 7515.0650  
 Revocation of permits, pharmacists, 7515.1340  
 Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900  
 Sales  
 Driver's license agent office, location, ineligibility, 7404.0400  
 Limitations, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480  
 Retailers, *see same under this topic*  
 Wholesale, *see same under this topic*  
 WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Food products, classification, 8130.4700  
 Salesperson, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Samples  
 Analysis, 7515.0960

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Samples (Cont'd)  
 Brand label registration, exemption, 7515.0800  
 Imports, brand labels, 7515.0800  
 Sanatorium permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Schedules of prices  
 Ethyl alcohol, wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480  
 Wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0550  
 Screening breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
 Seals  
 Advertising, 7515.0740  
 Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Seizure  
 Grounds, 7515.0560  
 Label discrepancy, 7515.0960  
 Shipment, 7515.1470  
 Shipments to retailers, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Social workers, giving to clients, 8740.0335  
 Solicitation, retailers, 7515.0600  
 Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1000 to 7515.1120  
 State agencies, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Storage  
 Bottle clubs, 7515.1220  
 Business establishment, permits, 7515.1220  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470  
 Retailers, 7515.0630  
 Taverns and saloons, *see TAVERNS AND SALOONS*  
 Tax changes, wholesale price schedules, 7515.0310  
 Tax evasion, confiscation, 7515.0950  
 Tax stamps, federal tax stamps  
 Disqualifications for permit, 7515.1210  
 Pharmacists, 7515.1300  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0610  
 Telephones and telegrams, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600  
 Tickets, retail delivery, 7515.0580  
 Transfer of business license  
 Manufacturers, wholesalers or brewers, 7515.0300  
 Retailers, 7515.0650  
 Transfer of permits, 7515.0210, 7515.1220  
 Transportation, 7515.0940  
 U. S. internal revenue bonded warehouse, import license, exemption, 7515.0920  
 Uniform code, advertising, 7515.0700  
 Vehicle permits, 7515.0210  
 Veterinarians, purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Villages, number of retail licenses, 7515.0420  
 Vintage, wine, advertising, 7515.0750  
 Violations and penalties  
 Driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780  
 Federal wholesale liquor dealer's stamp, possession, cancellation of identification card, 7515.0590  
 Identification card violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210  
 Permit violations  
 Consumption and display set up permit, 7515.1230  
 Revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210  
 Sales violations, sales to unlicensed retailers, 7515.0300  
 Wholesale  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 7515.0300  
 Identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Importers, 7515.0320  
 Invoices, 7515.0300  
 Peddling, forbidden, 7515.0300  
 Pricing information, 7515.0310  
 Quantity discounts, 7515.0310  
 Restrictions, 7515.0300, 7515.0520

## ALCOHOLIC

260

**ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Wholesale (Cont'd)  
 Sales, 7515.0320  
 Shipments, 7515.0310  
 Wholesale liquor dealers, 7515.0100 to 7515.0780  
 Wholesale price schedules  
 Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Filing, 7515.0310  
 Wholesalers  
 Ethyl alcohol, affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460  
 Permit holders report, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1480  
 Pharmacists purchases, licensed dealers, 7515.1310  
 Purchases from licensed wholesalers, 7515.0520  
 Sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Sales to wholesalers, 7515.0320  
 Tax stamps, 7515.0610  
 Transportation, 7515.0940  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Wine, *see WINE*  
 Withdrawal from retailers, 7515.0300

**ALCOHOLICS AND INTOXICATED PERSONS**  
*See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS***ALDER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALEUTS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450

**ALEXANDER LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ALICE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300

**ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**

Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020  
 Definitions, 6100.0500, 6102.0002  
 Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Education and training programs, course content, 6102.0070  
 Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950  
 Headlights  
 Equipment requirements, 6102.0040  
 Operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Hunting  
 Deer licensees, 6232.0300  
 Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950  
 Trapping, beaver or otter, 6234.2100  
 Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040  
 Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050  
 Private use vehicles, registration, 6102.0010  
 Registration, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Scope of rules, 6102.0001  
 Special operating permits, 6102.0030  
 Speed limits, 6102.0050  
 Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010  
 Taillights  
 Equipment requirements, 6102.0040  
 Operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050  
 Variances  
 Forest lands, 6100.1950  
 Official duties, 6102.0080

**ALLEN LAKE**

Fishing  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALLEYS**

Capitol area, definitions, 2400.2040

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL**

Addresses, 3100.1700

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Advanced dental therapists  
 Definitions, 3100.0100  
 Examinations, 3100.3100, 3100.3200, 3100.3350  
 Licenses, reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Advertising, false, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statements or claims, 3100.6500  
 Anesthesia, authority to administer, 3100.3600, 3100.8500, 3100.8700  
 Appearance by  
 Conferences and hearings, 3100.6350  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Assistants  
 Generally, *see Dental assistants under this topic*  
 Licensed, *see Licensed dental assistants under this topic*  
 Blood borne diseases  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Burden of proof, license expiration, need for extension, 3100.1700  
 Certificates and certification, good professional character, 3100.1200  
 Clinical skills  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see same under this topic*  
 Examinations, licensure requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.3200  
 Complaints, portfolio audits, 3100.5300  
 Conduct unbecoming  
 Cooperation with Dentistry Board, violations, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Defined, 3100.6200  
 Construction of rules, applicants, requests for additional information, 3100.1600  
 Contested cases, license revocation or suspension, 3100.1700  
 Continuing dental education (CDE)  
 Cycles, assignment following reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Licenses  
 Reinstatement requirements, 3100.1850  
 Renewal requirements, 3100.1700  
 Transition to professional development portfolios, 3100.5400  
 Cooperation, Dentistry Board  
 Requirements, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Violations, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Dental assistants  
 Anesthesia and sedation, 3100.8500  
 Assistants without license or permit, 3100.8400  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, 3100.8400  
 Duties, 3100.8400  
 Licensed dental assistants, *see same under this topic*  
 Limited registration, 3100.8500  
 Portfolios, 3100.5100 to 3100.5300  
 Professional development activities, 3100.5100  
 Radiographs, taking, 3100.8500  
 Supervision, 3100.8400, 3100.8500  
 Dental health care workers (DHCWs), defined, 3100.0100  
 Dental hygienists  
 Administering general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600  
 Anesthesia and sedation, 3100.8700  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see same under this topic*  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Duties, 3100.8700  
 Education and training, *see same under this topic*

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Dental hygienists (Cont'd)  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Portfolios, 3100.5100 to 3100.5300  
 Professional development activities, 3100.5100  
 Reports given, nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administration, incidents resulting from, 3100.3600  
 Resident dental hygienists, licenses, 3100.1170  
 Supervision of, 3100.8700  
 Dental technicians  
 Authorization, 3100.8800  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Duties permitted, 3100.8800  
 Inspections, 3100.8800  
 Records and record keeping, dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800  
 Dental therapists  
 Administering general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600  
 Definitions, 3100.0100  
 Examinations, 3100.3100, 3100.3200, 3100.3350  
 Licenses, reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Professional development, 3100.5100  
 Record keeping, 3100.9600  
 Resident dental therapists, licenses, 3100.1170  
 Dentistry Board, *see DENTISTRY BOARD*  
 DHCW, defined, 3100.0100  
 Disciplinary action, license revocation or suspension, contested cases, 3100.1700  
 Duties, generally, 3100.8500  
 Education and training  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see same under this topic*  
 Dental hygienists  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600  
 Failure of clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3300  
 Dental radiography, dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.8500  
 Examinations, *see same under this topic*  
 Licensed dental assistants  
 Certification, 3100.1300  
 Failure of clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3500  
 Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600  
 Transcripts, certified copies, 3100.3600  
 Examinations  
 Clinical skills  
 Failed clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3300, 3100.3500  
 License or reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.1400, 3100.3200  
 Simulated dental patient examinations, 3100.1400  
 Conduct, 3100.3100  
 Dental hygienists  
 Content, 3100.3400  
 Continued licensure, 3100.3400  
 Failure of clinical examinations, additional education, 3100.3400  
 License renewal, 3100.1700  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 National boards, 3100.1200, 3100.1850, 3100.3400  
 Scope, 3100.3400  
 Dental radiography, dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.8500  
 Licensed dental assistants  
 Clinical examinations, failure, additional education, 3100.3500  
 Content, 3100.3500  
 Continued licensure, 3100.3500  
 License reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 License requirements, 3100.1300, 3100.1700, 3100.3500

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Licensed dental assistants (Cont'd)  
 Scope, 3100.3500  
 National boards  
 Definition, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 License requirements, 3100.1200, 3100.1850  
 False statements, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500  
 Fees, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Fluoride varnish, application, 3100.8400  
 Fraud, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Good faith, requests of Dentistry Board, challenges, 3100.6350  
 Good moral character, licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Good professional character, certification, licenses, 3100.1200  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Infection control, dentists, 3100.0100, 3100.6300  
 Investigations, cooperation, 3100.6350  
 Licensed dental assistants  
 Administering general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600  
 Anesthesia and sedation, duties, 3100.8500  
 Applications, 3100.1300  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see same under this topic*  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Duties, 3100.8500  
 Education and training, *see same under this topic*  
 Photographs, 3100.1300  
 Licensees, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Licenses  
 Applications  
 Additional information, construction of rules, 3100.1600  
 Applicants, sworn statements, 3100.1600  
 Dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400  
 Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Signatures, 3100.1600  
 Credentials, dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400  
 Duration, 3100.1700  
 Examinations, *see same under this topic*  
 Expiration  
 Extension for continuing dental education or examination, purposes, 3100.1700  
 Failure to apply for renewal, 3100.1700  
 Reinstatement following, 3100.1850  
 Fees  
 Generally, 3100.1400  
 Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500  
 Penalty fees, 3100.1850  
 Portfolio audits, 3100.5300  
 Reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Renewal, 3100.1700  
 Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Numbers, 3100.1700  
 Reinstatement  
 Fees, 3100.1850  
 Following expiration or voluntary termination, procedures, 3100.1700, 3100.1850  
 Requirements, generally, 3100.1850  
 Renewals, 3100.1700  
 Requirements, generally, dental hygienists, 3100.1200, 3100.1400  
 Resident dental hygienists, 3100.1170  
 Resident dental therapists, 3100.1170  
 Revocation or suspension, statutory grounds, 3100.6100

**ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Signatures, 3100.1700  
 Terms, 3100.1700  
 Voluntary termination, 3100.1700, 3100.1850, 3100.6325  
 Limited-license permits, 3100.8500  
 Notice received, license renewal, 3100.1700  
 Patients, records  
 Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Permits  
 Dental assistants, limited-license permits, 3100.8500  
 Limited license, 3100.1700  
 Photographs  
 License requirements  
 Dental hygienists, 3100.1200  
 Generally, 3100.1400  
 Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Portfolio audits, 3100.5300  
 Professional development activities  
 Portfolios  
 Audits and examinations, 3100.5300  
 Contents, 3100.5200  
 Defined, 3100.0100  
 Documentation in, 3100.5100  
 Requirements, 3100.5100  
 Records and record keeping  
 Dental therapists, 3100.9600  
 Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400  
 Registered dental assistants, transition to licensure, 3100.1300  
 Safety, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Sanitation, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Sedation, authority to administer, 3100.3600, 3100.8500, 3100.8700  
 Services, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300  
 Signatures, 3100.1700  
 Supervision of, 3100.0100, 3100.8500, 3100.8700  
 Tests, *see Examinations under this topic*  
 Unbecoming conduct  
 Cooperation with Dentistry Board, violations, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Defined, 3100.6200  
 Unlawful practice  
 Acts constituting, 3100.8200  
 Definitions, 3100.8100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, dental laboratories, duties, 5208.1500

**ALPINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALPINE RIVER**

Fishing, walleye limits, 6264.0300

**ALRUSS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALSTEAD LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**ALTERMATTS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Definitions, special education, 3525.0210  
 Digital signatures, certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9080  
 Essential community providers (health care)  
 Contracts with health plan companies, refusals, 4688.0060  
 Rates of payment, disputes, 4688.0070

**ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (Cont'd)**

Manufactured homes, 1350.3850  
 Special education, defined, 3525.0210  
 Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5590  
 Workers' compensation, managed care, 5218.0700

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES**

Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

**ALTON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ALUMINUM**

Primary reduction plants, incorporation by reference, standards of performance, 7011.2050  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**AMBER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Addresses, license applications, 4690.0200  
 Advanced ambulance services  
 Attendants, 4690.2200  
 Communications equipment, *see same under this topic*  
 Drivers  
 Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Medical directors, *see same under this topic*  
 Requirements, generally, 4690.2200 to 4690.2700  
 Scheduled service, 4690.0100, 4690.2800

Advertising, restrictions, 4690.3200

Agreements by

License applications, 4690.0200  
 Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

Air ambulance services

Air ambulances, 4690.0100, 4690.3600

Medical assistance

Coverage, 9505.0315  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

Ambulance service personnel

Attendants, *see same under this topic*

Drivers

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 License applications, 4690.0200

Patients receiving intravenous therapy, basic ambulance services, 4690.0800

Attendants

Advanced ambulance services, minimum, 4690.2200  
 Education and training, drugs and medicines, variances, 4690.8300

Intravenous therapy, administering, restrictions, 4690.0800

Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

License applications, 4690.0200

Backup coverage, license applications, 4690.0200

Base of operations

Change of base of operations, 4690.0200, 4690.3400

Definitions, 4690.0100

License applications, 4690.0200

Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Base stations, radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Basic ambulance services

Drugs, administering, restrictions, 4690.0800

Patient transport, restrictions, 4690.0800

Radio communications, standards, 4690.1900

Scheduled service, 4690.0100, 4690.2800

Change, defined, 4690.0100

Change in type of service

Defined, 4690.0100

Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Change of base of operations

Defined, 4690.0100

License applications, 4690.0200

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Change of base of operations (Cont'd)  
 Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Communications  
 Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600  
 Radio, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Telemetry, 4690.2600

Communications bases  
 Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 License applications, 4690.0200

Communications equipment  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900  
 Performance and repair, 4690.2000, 4690.2700  
 Radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Cooperation, nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

Definitions, Health Department, 4690.0100

Disasters, services provided during, application of rules, 4690.3100

Drivers  
 Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 License applications, 4690.0200

Drugs and medicine  
 Administering, basic ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.0800  
 Variances, 4690.8300

Emergency telecommunications systems, generally, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Financial data, license applications, 4690.0200

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, availability, 4675.0400

Health care facilities, licenses, *see Licenses under this topic*

Inspections, hindering, 4690.3300

Licenses  
 Applications, 4690.0200, 4690.3400  
 Change, defined, 4690.0100  
 Generally, 4690.7900  
 Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800

Medical advisers  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 License applications, 4690.0200

Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0315  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

Medical directors  
 Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200  
 Drugs and medicine, variances, duties, 4690.8300  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Training, 4690.2200  
 Verification by, intermediate emergency care course program students, 4690.5600

Medical treatment and procedures  
 Restrictions, 4690.0800  
 Treatment, defined, 4690.0100

Operational standards, 4900.2800

Orders, correction orders, 4690.3300

Ownership, license applications, 4690.0200

Patient transport, patients receiving intravenous therapy, basic ambulance services, restrictions, 4690.0800

Primary service areas  
 Air ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3600  
 Declaration, 4690.0200, 4690.3400  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Maximum area, 4690.3400  
 Reasonableness, criteria, 4690.3400  
 Requirements, 4690.3400  
 Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800

Radios  
 Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600

**AMBULANCE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Radios (Cont'd)  
 Base stations, 4690.1900  
 Basic ambulance services, 4690.1900  
 Channels, 4690.1900  
 Continuous tone coded squelch systems (CTCSS), 4690.1900  
 Frequencies, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Standards, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Records and record keeping  
 Ambulances, maintenance, 4690.1800  
 Basic ambulance services, patients receiving intravenous therapy, physician's information, 4690.0800  
 License applications, documentation, 4690.0200  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2175  
 Variances, 4690.8300

Representation, county 911 planning committees, 7580.0300

Scheduled ambulance services  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 Generally, 4690.2800  
 Service utilization, license applications, information requirements, 4690.0200

Siren, Public Safety Department, *see EMERGENCY VEHICLES*

Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450, 8840.5800

Standards  
 Communications  
 Advanced ambulance services, 4690.2600  
 Radio, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Scheduled ambulance services, 4690.2800

Substations  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Telemetry  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 Radio requirements, 4690.2600

Telephone numbers  
 Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 License applications, 4690.0200  
 Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500

Treatment  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 Restrictions, 4690.0800

Triage, defined, 4690.0100

Types of service, licenses, applications, 4690.0200

Variances  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 Drugs and medicines, 4690.8300  
 Generally, 4690.8200

Violations and penalties, generally, correction orders, 4690.3300

Volunteers  
 Drivers, motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600  
 Intermediate emergency care course students, 4690.5600

Waivers  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 Generally, 4690.8100

**AMBULANCES**  
 Air ambulances  
 Definitions, 4690.0100  
 Primary service areas, application of rules, 4690.3600

Certificates and certification, affixing to vehicles, 4690.8000

Communications equipment  
 Ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200  
 Communications other than radio, 4690.1900  
 Mobile telephone services, 4690.1900  
 Performance and repair, 4690.2000, 4690.2700

## AMBULANCES

264

**AMBULANCES (Cont'd)**

Communications equipment (Cont'd)  
 Radios, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

Definitions  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Description, ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200

Equipment and supplies  
 Maintenance, 4690.2400  
 Sanitation, 4690.2400  
 Standards, 4690.1500  
 Testing, 4690.2400

Full operating condition and good repair, defined, 4690.0100

Horse racing facilities, 7870.0490

Land ambulances  
 Defined, 4690.0100  
 Marks and marking, 4690.1500, 4690.8000  
 Standards, 4690.1500

Lists, ambulance service license applications, 4690.0200

Maintenance  
 Equipment and supplies, 4690.2400  
 Requirements, 4690.1800

Marks and marking, 4690.1500, 4690.8000

Patient transport, patients with contagious or infectious diseases, sanitation, 4690.1800

Radios  
 Frequencies, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Performance and repair, 4690.2000  
 Standards, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Telemetry, 4690.2600

Records and record keeping, *see AMBULANCE SERVICES*

Reserve ambulances, service license applications, 4690.0200

Sanitation  
 Equipment and supplies, 4690.2400  
 Requirements, 4690.1800

Sirens, 4690.1500

Smoking in, 4690.1800

Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450, 8840.5800

Standards  
 Federal standards, compliance, 4690.1500  
 Land ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Radios and radio frequencies, 4690.1900  
 Telephones, 4690.1900  
 Waivers, generally, 4690.8100

**AMENDA CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMENDMENTS**  
 Specific documents, *see Amendments under specific index headings*

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS**  
 Appraisal value limitation, 4900.0950  
 Building code, 4900.1050  
 Charges, loans, 4900.1070  
 Credit rating, 4900.1010  
 Duration of loan, 4900.0960  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
 Fees, loans, 4900.1070  
 Final decision on loans, 4900.1030  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants  
 Appraisal value, 4900.0950  
 Audit, 4900.1020  
 Building code compliance, 4900.1050  
 Charges, 4900.1070  
 Compliance, real estate settlement procedures, 4900.1040  
 Credit rating, 4900.1010  
 Duration of loans, 4900.0960  
 Fees, 4900.1070

**AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants (Cont'd)  
 Final decisions, applications, 4900.1030  
 HUD, compliance, 4900.1040  
 Income, adjusted income, 4900.0930  
 Legislative auditor, 4900.1020  
 Off reservations, 4900.1060  
 On reservations, 4900.1060  
 Plans, 4900.0910  
 Qualifications, 4900.0920, 4900.0930  
 Rate of interest, 4900.0980  
 Refinancing loans, 4900.0940  
 Repayment to Minnesota Housing Finance Agency, 4900.0990, 4900.1000  
 Reservations, on and off, 4900.1060  
 Rights of Housing Finance Agency, 4900.1080  
 Sale price limitation, 4900.0950  
 Scope of rules, 4900.0900  
 Security for loans, 4900.0970  
 Terms of loans, 4900.0960  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Interest, loans, 4900.0980  
 Limited on sale price, 4900.0950

Loans  
 Duration, 4900.0960  
 Fees and charges, 4900.1070  
 Final decision, 4900.1030  
 Interest rate, 4900.0980  
 Right of interest, 4900.0980  
 Security, 4900.0970  
 Originator, duties, 4900.1040  
 Plans, 4900.0910  
 Qualifications, 4900.0920  
 Refinancing existing loans, 4900.0940  
 Revolving house fund, 4900.1000  
 Sale price limitation, 4900.0950  
 Security for loans, 4900.0970  
 Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1500 to 4900.1586

**AMERICAN INDIANS**  
*See INDIANS*

**AMERICAN LEGION**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**AMERICAN RED CROSS**  
 Ambulances, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**AMERICAN SAMOA**  
 Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE**  
 Alcohol and drug counselors  
 Definitions, 4747.0030  
 Proficiency, rules of professional conduct, 4747.1400  
 Training about, 4747.1100

**AMERICIUM**  
 Radioactive materials  
 A<sub>1</sub> and A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365  
 Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**AMITY CREEK**  
 Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 East branch, designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMMONIA**  
 Anhydrous ammonia, *see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA*  
 Definitions, agriculture law, 1513.0030  
 Water pollution, 7050.0210, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**AMMONIUM NITRATE**  
*See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS*

**AMMUNITION**

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

**AMOEBER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AMORTIZATION**

Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

**AMPHIBIANS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Frogs, *see FROGS*

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**AMPHIBIOUS CRAFT**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1100

**AMPUTATIONS**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0080, 5223.0150, 5223.0540, 5223.0550

**AMUSEMENT PARKS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**AMUSEMENTS**

*See RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT*

**ANALGESICS**

Analgesia, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Authority to administer

Dentists, *see Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS*

Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia

Dental assistants, 3100.3600

Dental hygienists, 3100.8700

Definitions

Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Horse medication, 7890.0100

Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia

Administering

Dental assistants, 3100.3600

Dental hygienists, 3100.8700

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Opioid analgesics, *see under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*

**ANAPLASMOSIS**

Bison, *see BISON*

Cattle, importation, *see CATTLE*

**ANCHORS**

Anchor buoys, *see BUOYS*

Vessels, 5225.6500

**ANDERSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ANDOVER (CITY)**

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

**ANESTHETICS**

Authority to administer

Dentists, *see Anesthesia, authority to administer under DENTISTS*

General anesthesia, 3100.3600

Local anesthetics, dental hygienists, 3100.8700

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*

General anesthesia

Administering, 3100.3600

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Local anesthetics, administering, dental hygienists, 3100.8700

**ANGORA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Alarms and alarm systems, high liquid level alarms, 1513.0440, 1513.0480

Application of law, basic rules, 1513.0100, 1513.0300

Appurtenances

Approval, 1513.0150

Construction, 1513.0150

Defined, 1513.0030

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030

Marking, 1513.0140

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0470

Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0460, 1513.0470

Tanks, 1513.0150

Authority for rules, 1513.0010

Barriers, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370

Cargo tanks

Baffles, exception, 1513.0710

Contents, weight, 1513.0770

Defined, 1513.0030

Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040, 1513.0830

Unloading, 1513.0200

Chemical splash goggles

Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830

Defined, 1513.0030

Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640

Requirements, 1513.0040

Coatings, corrosion protection, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0350

Compressors

Oil separators, 1513.0200

Pressure gauges, 1513.0200

Protection, 1513.0770

Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480

Transfers, 1513.0200

Connections

Cylinders, 1513.0910, 1513.0920

DOT portable tanks, 1513.0920

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030

Hoses, 1513.0170

Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0370

Vapor equalizing connections, 1513.0320

Containers

Accessibility, 1513.0130

Alteration or repairs, 1513.0030, 1513.0120

Application of law, 1513.1030

Appurtenances, *see same under this topic*

Capacity, defined, 1513.0030

Cargo tanks, *see same under this topic*

Charging, filling, or transfers, *see Transfers under this topic*

Clear areas, 1513.0130

Construction, 1513.0120, 1513.0200

Cylinders, *see same under this topic*

Defined, 1513.0030

DOT portable tanks, *see same under this topic*

Existing equipment and systems, regulations, 1513.0110

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, *see same under this topic*

Inspections, 1513.0120

Labels and labeling, 1513.0040

Lines, *see Valves and lines under this topic*

Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, *see same under this topic*

Location, 1513.0130

Materials, 1513.0200

Nameplates, 1513.0140

Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations, *see same under this topic*

Nurse tanks, nameplates, 1513.0140

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Containers (Cont'd)  
 Openings, 1513.0040  
 Paint, 1513.0140, 1513.0150, 1513.0220  
 Portable tanks, 1513.0820  
 Post welding heat treatment, 1513.0120  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, *see same under this topic*  
 Railroad tank cars, *see Rail transportation under this topic*  
 Refrigerated storage systems, *see same under this topic*  
 Requirements, 1513.0030  
 Tests and testing, *see same under this topic*  
 Thermometers, 1513.0140, 1513.0190, 1513.0770  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830  
 Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*  
 Welding, 1513.0120

Cylinders  
 Application of law, 1513.0900  
 Connections, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Exclusions, 1513.0030  
 Gauging, location, 1513.0200  
 Generally, 1513.0910  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0160  
 Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040  
 Storage, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Transfers, 1513.0200, 1513.0910  
 Data, pressure relief valves, 1513.0180  
 Definitions, agriculture law, 1513.0030  
 DOT portable tanks  
 Application of law, 1513.0900  
 Charging, filling, or transfers, *see Transfers under this topic*  
 Containers, 1513.0820  
 Generally, 1513.0910  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, *see same under this topic*  
 Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040  
 Storage, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*  
 Drainage, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420, 1513.0480  
 Electrical equipment, 1513.0230

Emergencies  
 Alarm systems, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480  
 Containers, accessibility requirements, 1513.0130  
 Shutoff valves, 1513.0200, 1513.0480

Emergency showers  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040  
 Railroad tank cars, 1513.0640

Excess flow valves  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030  
 Generally, 1513.0150  
 Hoses, 1513.0160  
 Lines and piping at unloading stations, 1513.0200  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0150, 1513.0200, 1513.0320  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0740  
 Unloading, 1513.0200

Exemptions from rules, 1513.0010

Eye wash units  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0640

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation  
 Application of law, 1513.1000

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation (Cont'd)  
 Containers  
 Chemical additive compatibility, verification, 1513.1070  
 Construction, 1513.0120  
 Coupling devices, 1513.1030, 1513.1060  
 Design, 1513.1010  
 Friction, elimination, 1513.1020  
 Gauges and gauging devices, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 1513.1030  
 Hold-down devices, 1513.1020  
 Identification, 1513.1040  
 Labels and labeling, 1513.1040, 1513.1060  
 Mounting, 1513.1020  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.1060  
 Storage, 1513.0910  
 Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*  
 Slow-moving vehicle emblem, 1513.1040  
 Towing restrictions, 1513.1050

Federal regulations  
 Compliance  
 Cylinders, 1513.0920  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, containers, 1513.1030  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0790  
 DOT regulations  
 Compliance, 1513.0710, 1513.0750, 1513.0760  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Portable tanks, 1513.0920  
 Incorporation by reference, 1513.0020, 1513.0030  
 First aid supplies, cargo tanks, safety requirements, 1513.0040

Fittings  
 Generally, 1513.0160  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Stationary storage systems, 1513.0200  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0740

Full face shields  
 Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Generally, 1513.0040  
 Permanent storage installations, 1513.0490  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640

Gas masks  
 Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490

Gauges and gauging devices  
 Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, *see same under this topic*  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0350  
 Pressure gauges, *see same under this topic*  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640

Gloves, safety requirements, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830

Hoses  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030  
 Generally, 1513.0170  
 Tests and testing, 1513.0160  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0720, 1513.0740

Identification  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, containers, 1513.1040  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, premises, 1513.0380  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0760  
 IDLH, defined, 1513.0030

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Incorporation by reference  
 DOT regulations, 1513.0030  
 Standards, 1513.0020

Inspections  
 Containers, 1513.0120  
 Inspectors, qualifications, 1513.0120  
 National Board Inspection Code, 1513.0030  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180, 1513.0750, 1513.0930  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0470  
 Repairs, 1513.0030  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0750

Insulation, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480

Labels and labeling  
 Containers and systems, generally, 1513.0040  
 Cylinders, 1513.0910  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910  
 Farm wagons and implement of husbandry, containers, 1513.1040, 1513.1060  
 Hoses, 1513.0170  
 Meters, 1513.0200  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0360, 1513.0370, 1513.0380  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180  
 Pumps, 1513.0200  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0630  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0710

Lines, *see Valves and lines under this topic*

Liquid commercial fertilizers, exemptions, 1510.0379

Liquid level gauges and gauging devices  
 Excess flow valves, exception, 1513.0150  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030, 1513.1040, 1513.1060  
 Generally, 1513.0210  
 Installation, 1513.0150  
 Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0150  
 Maximum liquid level gauges, 1513.1030  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0480  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730, 1513.0770, 1513.1030  
 Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*

Loading and unloading  
 Cargo tanks, 1513.0200  
 Definitions, 1513.0030  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Signs, 1513.0640

Marks and marking  
 Containers  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, 1513.1040, 1513.1060  
 Nonrefrigerated containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0360, 1513.0380  
 Refrigerated containers, 1513.0430  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, 1513.0760  
 Cylinders, 1513.0910  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910  
 Excess flow valves, 1513.0150  
 Hoses, 1513.0170  
 Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0140, 1513.0150  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0630  
 Valves and lines, 1513.0140, 1513.0150

Meters, retail sales, measurement, 1513.0200

Monitoring, transfers, 1513.0200

Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations  
 Application of law, 1513.0300  
 Appurtenances, 1513.0370, 1513.0470  
 Buried containers, 1513.0340

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations (Cont'd)  
 Coatings, 1513.0340, 1513.0350  
 Connections, 1513.0320, 1513.0370  
 Construction, 1513.0310, 1513.0340  
 Corrosion resistance, 1513.0340, 1513.0350  
 Design pressure, 1513.0310  
 Discharge, 1513.0320, 1513.0330  
 Gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0350  
 Horizontal aboveground containers, 1513.0340  
 Installation and reinstallation, 1513.0340, 1513.0350  
 Labels and labeling, 1513.0360, 1513.0370, 1513.0380  
 Location, 1513.0370  
 Manholes or housings, 1513.0330  
 Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0360, 1513.0380  
 Openings, 1513.0140  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0160, 1513.0200, 1513.0330  
 Protection, 1513.0340, 1513.0370  
 Separation, 1513.0340  
 Signs, 1513.0360, 1513.0380  
 Tests and testing, 1513.0350  
 Underground containers, 1513.0330, 1513.0350  
 Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*

Operators, 1513.0200

Paint  
 Containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0220  
 Valves and lines, 1513.0150

Permanent storage installations  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0040, 1513.0490

Pipes and piping  
 Generally, 1513.0160  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0160, 1513.0200  
 Pressure relief valves, vent pipes, 1513.0330  
 Pumps, 1513.0200  
 Stationary storage systems, 1513.0200  
 Vent pipes, 1513.0330  
 Welding  
 Connections, 1513.0160  
 Repairs, 1513.0030

Portable tanks  
 Containers, 1513.0330, 1513.0820  
 DOT portable tanks, *see same under this topic*

Pressure gauges  
 Compressors, 1513.0200  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0350  
 Pumps, 1513.0200  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730

Pressure relief devices and valves  
 Cylinders, 1513.0930  
 Definitions, 1513.0030  
 Discharge, 1513.0180, 1513.0330, 1513.0450, 1513.0750  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0930  
 Generally, 1513.0180  
 Hoses, 1513.0170  
 Hydrostatic relief valves, 1513.0030, 1513.0180  
 Inspections, 1513.0180, 1513.0750, 1513.0930  
 Minimum flow rates, table, 1513.1100  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320, 1513.0330, 1513.0350  
 Pumps, 1513.0200  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0620, 1513.0640  
 Rain caps, 1513.0180, 1513.0330, 1513.0750  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0450, 1513.0480  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0750  
 Vent pipes, 1513.0330

Protective clothing  
 Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Protective clothing (Cont'd)  
 Chemical splash goggles, *see same under this topic*  
 Full face shields, *see same under this topic*  
 Gas masks, *see same under this topic*  
 Railroad tank cars, 1513.0640  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490

Pumps  
 Generally, 1513.0200  
 Transfer of ammonia, use for, 1513.0200, 1513.0770

Rail transportation  
 Application of law, 1513.0600  
 DOT regulations, compliance, 1513.0600, 1513.0630  
 Emergency equipment, 1513.0640  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks  
 Generally, 1513.0610, 1513.0640  
 Identification, 1513.0630  
 Labels and labeling, 1513.0630  
 Loading and unloading, 1513.0200, 1513.0640  
 Marks, labels, and placards, 1513.0630  
 Signs, loading and unloading, 1513.0640

Records and record keeping, pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180

Refrigerated storage systems  
 Aboveground tanks, 1513.0420  
 Alarms and alarm systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0480  
 Application of law, 1513.0400  
 Appurtenances, 1513.0460, 1513.0470  
 Atmospheric storage, 1513.0450  
 Automatic control equipment, 1513.0480  
 Compressors, 1513.0480  
 Condenser systems, 1513.0480  
 Discharge and discharge lines, 1513.0450  
 Drainage, 1513.0420, 1513.0480  
 Filling densities, 1513.0190  
 Generally, 1513.0410  
 Inspections, 1513.0470  
 Installation and reinstallation, 1513.0420, 1513.0470  
 Insulation, 1513.0480  
 Liquid containment systems, aboveground tanks, 1513.0420  
 Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0440, 1513.0480  
 Marks and marking, 1513.0430  
 Multiple storage tanks, 1513.0480  
 Noncorrosive stacks, 1513.0450

Protection  
 Aboveground tanks, 1513.0420  
 Containers and appurtenances, 1513.0460, 1513.0470

Refrigeration load and equipment, 1513.0480

Safety equipment, 1513.0490

Separators, 1513.0480

Signs, 1513.0500

Temperature, 1513.0410, 1513.0430

Tests and testing, 1513.0440, 1513.0470, 1513.0480

Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*

Respiratory protective equipment  
 Gas masks, *see same under this topic*  
 Positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490

Safety, training requirements, 1513.0040

Safety devices and equipment  
 Boots (foot wear), 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640  
 Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830  
 Chemical splash goggles, *see same under this topic*  
 Cylinders, 1513.0040  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1060  
 Permanent storage installations, 1513.0040  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Safety devices and equipment (Cont'd)  
 Trucks, semitrailers, or trailers, 1513.0780, 1513.0830

Scope of rules, 1513.0010

Separators, 1513.0480

Short-term exposure limit (STEL), defined, 1513.0030

Shutoff valves  
 Emergency shutoff valves, 1513.0200, 1513.0480  
 Generally, 1513.0150  
 Hoses, 1513.0170  
 Locations, 1513.0180  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0150, 1513.0370  
 Pumps, 1513.0200  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0450  
 Stationary storage installations, 1513.0200  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730

Signs and signals  
 Loading and unloading, 1513.0640  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0380  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0500

Standards  
 Cylinders, 1513.0920  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910  
 Hoses, 1513.0170  
 Incorporation by reference, 1513.0020  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0160  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180

Stationary storage systems  
 Emergency shutoff valves, 1513.0200  
 Fittings, 1513.0200  
 Nonrefrigerated containers, 1513.0300  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0200

Storage  
 Cylinders, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers and installations, 1513.0300 to 1513.0500  
 Permanent storage installations, 1513.0030, 1513.0040, 1513.0490  
 Stationary storage systems, 1513.0030, 1513.0040, 1513.0490  
 Tanks, distances from wells, 4725.4450  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting, unloading locations, 1513.0770

Systems  
 Defined, 1513.0030  
 Existing systems, regulations, 1513.0110  
 Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0040  
 Markings, 1513.0140

Tampering, protection, 1513.0150, 1513.0180, 1513.0920

Temperature  
 Generally, 1513.0200  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0410, 1513.0430

Tests and testing  
 Containers, 1513.0120, 1513.0350  
 Fittings, 1513.0160  
 Hoses, 1513.0160  
 Nonrefrigerated underground storage containers, 1513.0350  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0160, 1513.0200  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, 1513.0180  
 Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440, 1513.0470, 1513.0480  
 Tubing, 1513.0160

Thermometers, containers, 1513.0140, 1513.0190, 1513.0770

Transfers  
 Cylinders, 1513.0200, 1513.0910  
 Definitions, 1513.0030, 1513.0190  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910  
 Filling densities, 1513.0030, 1513.0190  
 Generally, 1513.0200

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Transfers (Cont'd)  
 Pumps, 1513.0200, 1513.0770  
 Transportation  
 DOT regulations, 1513.0030  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for transportation, 1513.1000 to 1513.1070  
 Rail transportation, *see same under this topic*  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, systems for transporting  
 Application of law, 1513.0700  
 Compressors, 1513.0770  
 Containers  
 Appurtenances, 1513.0730  
 Baffles, 1513.0710  
 Construction, 1513.0710, 1513.0730  
 Contents, weighing or gauging, 1513.0770  
 Design and design pressure, 1513.0710, 1513.0730  
 DOT regulations, compliance, 1513.0710, 1513.0750, 1513.0760  
 External cradles, 1513.0720  
 Fittings, 1513.0730, 1513.0740  
 Friction, elimination, 1513.0720  
 Hold-down devices, 1513.0720  
 Hoses, 1513.0720, 1513.0740  
 Identification, 1513.0760  
 Labels and labeling, 1513.0710  
 Liquid level gauges and gauging devices, 1513.0730 to 1513.0770  
 Marks and marking, 1513.0760  
 Mounting, 1513.0720  
 Openings, 1513.0710, 1513.0730  
 Pipes and piping, 1513.0740  
 Placards, 1513.0760  
 Portable tanks, 1513.0820  
 Pressure gauges, 1513.0730  
 Protection, 1513.0730, 1513.0770  
 Thermometers and thermometer wells, 1513.0770  
 Tubing, 1513.0740  
 Valves and lines, *see same under this topic*  
 Inspections, 1513.0750  
 Loading and unloading, 1513.0770  
 Pumps, 1513.0770  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0780, 1513.0830  
 Vehicles  
 Brakes, 1513.0780, 1513.0810  
 Collision protection, 1513.0800  
 Combination vehicles, 1513.0780  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 1513.0790  
 Fifth-wheel assemblies, 1513.0780  
 Lights and lighting, 1513.0790  
 Safety devices and equipment, 1513.0780, 1513.0830  
 Tow bars, 1513.0780  
 Wiring, 1513.0790  
 Tubing, generally, 1513.0160  
 Valves and lines  
 Back pressure check valves  
 Containers, 1513.0150  
 Generally, 1513.0910  
 Installation, 1513.0150  
 Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0320  
 Backflow check valves  
 Lines and piping at unloading stations, 1513.0200  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730  
 Unloading, 1513.0200  
 Bleed valves, hoses, 1513.0170  
 By-pass valves, pumps, 1513.0200  
 Check valves, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0440  
 Containers, generally, 1513.0150  
 Control valves, farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA (Cont'd)**

Valves and lines (Cont'd)  
 Cylinders, 1513.0920  
 Design specifications, 1513.0150  
 DOT portable tanks, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Excess flow valves, *see same under this topic*  
 Hydrostatic relief valves, 1513.0180  
 Lines  
 Discharge lines, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0450  
 Unloading lines, 1513.0740  
 Liquid withdrawal lines  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0720  
 Marks and marking, 1513.0140, 1513.0150  
 Materials, 1513.0160  
 Outlet valves, empty cylinders and tanks, 1513.0920  
 Paint and painting, 1513.0140  
 Pressure relief devices and valves, *see same under this topic*  
 Protection, 1513.0910, 1513.0920  
 Quick-closing valves, 1513.0320  
 Quick-opening valves, 1513.0150  
 Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
 Riser hose end valves, 1513.0370  
 Shutoff valves, *see same under this topic*  
 Vapor equalizing valves  
 Farm wagons and implements of husbandry, containers, 1513.1030  
 Trucks, semitrailers, and trailers, containers, 1513.0730  
 Welding and welders  
 Containers  
 Nameplates, 1513.0140  
 Requirements, 1513.0120  
 Pipe connections, 1513.0160  
 Piping repairs, 1513.0030  
 Tank cars and tank car tanks, repairs, 1513.0640  
 Wiring, 1513.0230  
**ANIMAL DISEASES**  
 Anaplasmosis, *see ANAPLASMOSIS*  
 Animal Health Board, duties, 1721.0020  
 Anthrax, *see ANTHRAX*  
 Avian influenza, 1721.0360  
 Bovine tuberculosis, *see BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS*  
 Cervidae, *see FARMED CERVIDAE*  
 Chronic wasting disease, farmed cervidae, 1721.0370, 1721.0400, 1721.0420  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, veterinarian's duties, 9100.0200  
 Control, Animal Health Board, duties, 1721.0020  
 Definitions, animal health, 1721.0010  
 Disease control zones, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see GARBAGE*  
 Equine encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Equine infectious anemia, *see EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA*  
 Equine piroplasmiasis, testing for, race horses, 7876.0100, 7876.0110  
 Importation of animals, diseases animals, restrictions, 1721.0050  
 Inspections, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0040, 1721.0050  
 Isolation, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344  
 Mycoplasma synoviae, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344  
 Poultry diseases  
 Generally, *see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900, 1721.0290 to 1721.0340  
 Pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900, 1721.0290 to 1721.0340  
 Quarantine, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020

## ANIMAL

270

**ANIMAL DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Rabies, *see RABIES*  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access by Animal Health Board, 1721.0070  
   Official ear tags, 1721.0030  
   Retention, 1721.0070  
 Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Reports about, duty to report, 1721.0020  
 Salmonella enteritidis, 1721.0280, 1721.0290, 1721.0350  
 Scrapie, 1721.0450, 1721.0460  
 Testing, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Trichinosis, pork and pork products, Treatment and handling, 1540.4290 to 1540.4350  
 Vaccination, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020  
 Vaccines, *see under BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS*  
 Wild animals, *see WILD ANIMALS*

**ANIMAL FEED**

*See FEED*

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS**

Aboveground manure storage areas  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage, 7020.2100  
 Ambient air quality standard  
   Livestock production facility operators, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002  
   Mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535  
 Animal manure, *see Manure under this topic*  
 Animal units  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Permit applications, 7020.0505  
 Appeals, permits, denial or revocation, 7020.0535  
 CAFOs (concentrated animal feeding operations)  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015  
   Permits, *see NPDES permits under this topic*  
   Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003  
 Certificates of compliance  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355  
 Closure and cessation of operations  
   Procedures, generally, 7020.2025  
 Complaints, review and processing, by county feedlot pollution control officers, 7020.1600  
 Compliance evaluations, 7020.0505  
 Compost  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Manure compost sites, 7020.0405, 7020.2150  
 Conflict of laws, SW-A permits, 7020.0355  
 Construction  
   Commencement of construction, defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage areas, restrictions, 7020.2100  
   Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
   Permits, *see Construction short-form permits under this topic*  
   Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120  
   Proposed construction, notice, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
 Construction certification plans, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Construction short-form permits  
   Applications, 7020.0505, 7020.1600  
   Circumvention prohibited, 7020.0535  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Denial or revocation, appeals, 7020.0535  
   Duration and expiration, 7020.0535  
   Major facility substances storage permits, exemption, 7001.0020  
   Requirements, generally, 7020.0405, 7020.0535  
 Construction storm water permits, 7090.2020  
 Corrective or protective measures  
   Defined, 7020.0300

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Corrective or protective measures (Cont'd)  
   Permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535  
 County feedlot pollution control officers  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Denials or revocations of permits, 7020.0535  
   Duties, generally, 7020.1600  
   Notice received  
     Change of ownership, 7020.0405  
     Closure of feedlot, 7020.2025  
     Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
     Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125  
     Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120  
     Permit applications, processing, 7020.0505, 7020.1600  
   Revocations of permits, 7020.0535  
 Data, registration program, 7020.0350  
 Definitions generally, 7020.0300  
 Delegated counties  
   County feedlot pollution control officers, *see same under this topic*  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Proposed construction or expansion, notice received, 7020.2000  
   Registration with, 7020.0350  
   Reports received, manure management plans, 7020.2225  
 Delegated county program  
   Appeals, 7020.1700  
   Delegation agreements, 7020.1600  
   Generally, 7020.1500 to 7020.1800  
   Hearings, 7020.1700  
   Permit applications, processing, 7020.1600  
   Procedural rules and appeals, 7020.1700  
   Revocation of authority, 7020.1600  
   Scope of program, 7020.1600  
   Scope of rules, 7020.1500  
   Severability of rules, 7020.1700, 7020.1800  
   Withdrawal from review process, 7020.1600  
 Design engineers  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Design standards, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Discharges  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Effluent limits, 7053.0305  
   Industrial waste, into waters, 7053.0225  
   Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003  
 Domestic fertilizer  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Manure or process wastewaters not used as, permits, 7020.2000  
 Drinking water supply management areas, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Enforcement of rules, permits, circumvention, 7020.0535  
 Environmental assessment worksheets mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Expansion  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage areas, restrictions, 7020.2100  
   Permits, *see Construction short-form permits under this topic*  
   Proposed expansion, notice, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
   Shoreland or floodplain expansion, limitations, 7020.2005  
   Stocking limitations, interim permits, 7020.0405, 7020.0535  
 Fees, permits, 7020.0505  
 Floodplains, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005  
 Flow distance  
   Defined, 7020.0300

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Flow distance (Cont'd)  
 Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Forms  
 Permit applications, 7020.0505  
 Proposed construction or expansion, notice, 7020.2000  
 Registration, 7020.0350

Generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Goats, 1721.0430, 1721.0460

Incorporations by reference, 7020.0205

Inspections and inspectors  
 County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

Interim permits  
 Applications, 7020.0505, 7020.1600  
 Circumvention prohibited, 7020.0535  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Denial or revocation, appeals, 7020.0535  
 Duration and expiration, 7020.0535  
 Expansion stocking limitations, 7020.0535  
 Interim A permits, 7020.0355  
 Interim B permits, 7020.0355  
 Major facility substances storage permits, exemption, 7001.0020  
 Requirements, generally, 7020.0405, 7020.0535

Intermittent streams, defined, 7020.0300

Investigations, soils investigation, liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

Land application, manure or process wastewaters, 7020.2225

Liners  
 Composite liner, defined, 7020.0300  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120

Liquid manure storage areas  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Generally, 7020.2100  
 New areas, location limitations, 7020.2005  
 Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Unpermitted or noncertified areas, 7020.2110

Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015

Location restrictions  
 Generally, 7020.2005  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Major modifications, defined, 7020.0300

Manure  
 Definitions, 7020.0300  
 Land application, 7020.2225  
 Manure not used as domestic fertilizer, permits, 7020.2000  
 Nutrients, application rate standards and testing, 7020.2225  
 Transportation, 7020.2010

Manure compost sites  
 Generally, 7020.2150  
 Permits, exemption, 7020.0405

Manure-contaminated runoff  
 Containment, permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003

Manure management plans  
 Land application requirements, 7020.2225  
 Permit applications, 7020.0505

Manure packs and mounding  
 Management standards, 7020.2000  
 Not deemed manure storage areas, 7020.0300

Manure stockpiling sites  
 Definitions, 7020.0300  
 Permanent stockpiling sites, 7020.0300, 7020.2125  
 Permits prior to stocking, 7020.0405

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Manure stockpiling sites (Cont'd)  
 Short-term stockpiling sites, 7020.0300, 7020.0405, 7020.2125  
 Standards, 7020.2125

Manure storage areas  
 Aboveground manure storage areas, 7020.0300, 7020.2100  
 Construction storm water permits, 7090.2020  
 Definitions, 7020.0300  
 Liners, *see same under this topic*  
 Liquid manure storage areas, *see same under this topic*  
 New areas, location limitations, 7020.2005  
 Permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535  
 Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

Mines, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Minor modifications, defined, 7020.0300

Modifications, defined, 7020.0300

New animal feedlots  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Location restrictions, 7020.2005  
 NPDES permits, *see same under this topic*  
 SDS permits, *see same under this topic*

New technology  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 SDS permits, *see same under this topic*

Notice requirements  
 Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002  
 Closure of feedlot, 7020.2025  
 County delegation program, 7020.1600  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125  
 Permits, denial or revocation, 7020.0535  
 Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120  
 Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
 Registration requirements, 7020.0350

NPDES permits  
 Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505  
 Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Exemptions, 7001.1030  
 Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355  
 Requirements, generally, 7020.0405  
 Term, 7020.0505

Open tile intakes, feedlots located near  
 Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
 Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Operation and maintenance  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Manure compost sites, 7020.2150  
 Permanent manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Owners  
 Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405  
 Defined, 7020.0300

Notice given  
 Liquid manure storage areas, construction or modification, 7020.2100  
 Permanent manure stockpiling sites, construction, 7020.2125  
 Poultry barn floors, construction, 7020.2120  
 Proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
 Notice received, registration, 7020.0350

Pastures, 7020.0300

Permit program, generally, 7020.0355 to 7020.0535

Permits  
 Application of rules, major facility substances storage permits, 7001.0020  
 Applications  
 Contents, 7020.0505

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Applications (Cont'd)  
   Fees, 7020.0505  
   Submission and processing, 7020.0505, 7020.1600  
   Submission prior to January 2002, 7020.0350  
   Submission prior to October 2000, 7020.0535  
 Construction short-form permits, *see same under this topic*  
 County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600  
 Definitions, 7020.0300  
 Exemptions, 7020.0405  
 Interim permits, *see same under this topic*  
 Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355  
 Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
 Modifications, 7020.0405  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits,  
   *see NPDES permits under this topic*  
 Requirements, generally, 7020.0405  
 State disposal system permits, *see SDS permits under this topic*  
 SW-A permits, 7020.0355  
 Variances, applications for, 7020.0505  
 Plans and specifications  
   Air emission plans, 7020.0505  
   Construction and certification plans, 7020.2100  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   Manure management plans, 7020.0505, 7020.2225  
 Pollution hazards  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Interim permits, *see same under this topic*  
   Permit applications, 7020.0505  
 Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120  
 Process wastewaters  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Land application, 7020.2225  
   Process wastewaters not used as domestic fertilizer, permits,  
     7020.2000  
   Storage, *see Manure storage areas under this topic*  
   Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003  
 Quarries, feedlots located near, manure and process  
   wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
 Records and record keeping  
   Access to records, 7020.0250  
   County feedlot pollution control officers, 7020.1600  
   Land application, manure and process wastewaters,  
     7020.2225  
   Livestock or manure source owners, 7020.2000  
   Manure compost sites, 7020.2150  
   Poultry barn floors, testing, 7020.2120  
   Retention of records, 7020.0250  
   Short-term manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Registration program  
   County feedlot pollution control officers, duties, 7020.1600  
   Generally, 7020.0350  
 Reports about  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100, 7020.2110  
   Manure compost sites, 7020.2150  
   Registration and permits, summary information, 7020.1600  
 Right of entry, 7020.0250  
 Scope of rules, generally, 7020.0200  
 SDS permits  
   Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505  
   Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355  
   Requirements, generally, 7020.0405  
 Separation distance to bedrock  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120  
 Sheep, 1721.0430, 1721.0460

**ANIMAL FEEDLOTS (Cont'd)**

Shorelands, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005  
 Short-term manure stockpiling sites  
   Additional requirements, 7020.2125  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Permits, exemption, 7020.0405  
 Sinkholes, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   Location limitations, 7020.2005  
   Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
   Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Special protection areas, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
 Standards  
   Ambient air quality standard  
     Livestock production facility operators, exemption,  
       7020.1600, 7020.2002  
     Mitigation, permit applications, 7020.0505, 7020.0535  
   Closure, 7020.2025  
   Expansion limitations, 7020.2005  
   Generally, 7020.2000 to 7020.2225  
   Land application, manure or process wastewaters,  
     7020.2225  
   Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
   Livestock access to waters restriction, 7020.2015  
   Location restrictions, 7020.2005  
   Manure compost sites, 7020.2150  
   Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
   Overview, 7020.2000  
   Poultry barn floors, 7020.2120  
   Transportation of manure, 7020.2010  
   Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003  
 Statutory compliance  
   Ambient air quality standard, exemption, 7020.2002  
   Permits, variances, 7020.0505  
 Stockpiling sites, *see Manure stockpiling sites under this topic*  
 Submittals, supplementary facts or corrections, 7020.0250  
 SW-A permits, 7020.0355  
 Terminal feedlots, sheep and goats, 1721.0430, 1721.0460  
 Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage areas  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Generally, 7020.2110  
 Variances, permits, 7020.0505  
 Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Water quality discharge standards, 7020.2003  
 Waters of the state, feedlots located near  
   Defined, 7020.0300  
   Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015  
 Wells  
   Distances from, 4725.4450  
   Feedlots located near  
     Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015  
     Location limitations, 7020.2005  
     Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
     Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Zoning authorities, notice received, proposed construction or  
   expansion, 7020.0505  
**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD**  
 Anthrax  
   Animals dead of, notice received, 1540.2140  
   Management, duties, 1721.0530  
 Asses or mules, importation, *see ASSES*  
 Bison, *see BISON*  
 Carcasses, inspections, 1721.0710  
 Cattle permits, *see Permits under CATTLE*  
 Dogs, *see DOGS*

**ANIMAL HEALTH BOARD (Cont'd)**

Elk, *see ELK*  
 Garbage feeding to livestock, duties, 1721.0610, 1721.0620  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 1558.0040  
 Goats, *see GOATS*  
 Horses, *see HORSES*  
 Inspections  
   Carcass composting facilities, 1721.0740  
   Carcasses, 1721.0710  
   Garbage feeding to livestock, 1721.0620  
 Inventories, farmed cervidae, 1721.0380  
 Investigations, kennels, complaints against, 1721.0520  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5300, 1520.5400  
 Permits  
   Carcass transport vehicles, 1721.0720  
   Cattle, 1721.0130  
   Community sales, 1721.0090  
   Garbage feeding to livestock, 1721.0610  
   Goats, importation, 1721.0450  
   Poultry, 1721.0280  
   Poultry hatcheries and breeding flock facilities, 1721.0320  
   Public exhibitions, 1721.0100  
   Sheep, importation, 1721.0450  
   Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
   Slaughtering establishments, removal of livestock from, 1721.0110  
 Pet food processing, *see PET FOOD*  
 Poultry dealers, *see POULTRY DEALERS*  
 Public stockyards, *see STOCKYARDS*  
 Raptors, importation, certification, 6238.1450  
 Registration with, live cervidae owners, 1721.0380  
 Reports received  
   Bovine tuberculosis testing, 1721.0165  
   Farmed cervidae, 1721.0420  
   Intrastate movement, 1721.0410  
   John's disease vaccinations, 1721.0175  
   Poultry hatcheries and flocks, 1721.0330  
   Rabies, confinements or quarantines, 1721.0570  
 Stockyards, *see STOCKYARDS*

**ANIMAL HIDES AND SKINS**

Meat and meat products, inedible products, handling, 1545.0250  
 Slaughter houses, handling, 1545.0910

**ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING**

Mink food, *see PET FOOD*  
 Pet food, *see PET FOOD*  
 Rendering plants, *see RENDERING PLANTS*

**ANIMALS**

*See also LIVESTOCK*

Agricultural products, animals defined as, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Aquatic mammals, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Bison, *see BISON*  
 Carcasses, *see CARCASSES*  
 Cats, *see CATS*  
 Cattle, *see CATTLE*  
 Chickens, *see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Chiropractic services for, *see Animal chiropractors under CHIROPRACTORS*  
 Cosmetology salons, keeping at, 2105.0380  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Diseases, *see ANIMAL DISEASES*  
 Drugs, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Elk, *see ELK*  
 Esthetician salons, keeping at, 2105.0380

**ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Family day care homes, pets, 9502.0435  
 Feeds, *see FEED*  
 Fish, *see FISH AND FISHING*  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Game, *see GAME ANIMALS*  
 Hogs, *see SWINE*  
 Horses, *see HORSES*  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, dead animals, acceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*  
 Manure storage areas, *see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*  
 Markets, *see CATTLE*  
 Mules or asses, *see ASSES*  
 Nail salons, keeping at, 2105.0380  
 Organisms, animals defined as, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Pests, *see PESTS*  
 Pet food, *see PET FOOD*  
 Pets, *see PETS*  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Poultry, *see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Processing, *see ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING*  
 Rabies, *see RABIES*  
 Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Research, animals used for, bears, 6232.3400  
 Rodents  
   Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
   Pests, *see PESTS*  
 Sales and use taxes, processing, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Sheep, *see SHEEP*  
 Specialty services, workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
 Stockyards, *see STOCKYARDS*  
 Swine, *see SWINE*  
 Tissue, radioactive, disposition, 4731.2440  
 Vermin, *see PESTS*  
 Veterinarians, *see VETERINARIANS*  
 Wild animals, *see WILD ANIMALS*

**ANKOLE**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ANN LAKE**

Fishing, catch and release, 6264.0400

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**

Petitions, filing fees, 6000.3400

**ANNIE BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0575

**ANNUITIES**

Insurance annuities, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Modified guaranteed annuities  
   Agents, 2751.1200  
   Application of rules, 2751.0300  
   Authority for rules, 2751.0200  
   Contracts, 2751.0600, 2751.0700  
   Definitions, 2751.0400  
   Filing, 2751.0500, 2751.0600  
   Foreign companies, compliance, 2751.1100  
   Insurers, generally, 2751.0500  
   Licensing, 2751.0500  
   Nonforfeiture benefits, 2751.0700  
   Purpose of rules, 2751.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 2751.0500, 2751.1000  
   Reserve liabilities, 2751.0800  
   Restrictions, 2751.1300

## ANNUITIES

274

**ANNUITIES (Cont'd)**

Modified guaranteed annuities (Cont'd)

Sale, 2751.0500, 2751.1200

Scope of rules, 2751.0300

Separate accounts, 2751.0900

Mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040

**ANOKA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ANSWERS**

Agricultural seed contracts, complaints, 1572.0020

Complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0570

Employment agencies, contested cases, 5200.0830

Human rights, 5000.1200

Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200

Public Utilities Commission, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION***ANTEATERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ANTELOPES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ANTENNAS**

Capitol area

Definitions, 2400.2040

Standards, 2400.2740

Use districts, 2400.2205

**ANTHRAX**

Animals dead of

Carcasses, 1540.2140, 1721.0720

Disposal, 1721.0530

Disinfection, 1721.0530

Management, procedures, 1721.0530

Meat inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

Quarantine, 1721.0530

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vaccines, sales restrictions, 1721.0670

**ANTIFREEZE**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**ANTISLAMMING LAW**

Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

**APARTMENT BUILDINGS**

Common areas, defined as public places, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Food service, equipment, 4626.0505

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Renovation mortgage program, 4900.0357, 4900.0358

Sales, certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250

Smoking regulations, *see SMOKING***APIARIES**

Agricultural products, apiary products defined as

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**APIARIES (Cont'd)**

Apiary products

Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under FOOD*

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160,

1556.0170

**APPAREL***See CLOTHING***APPEALS***See specific index headings***APPEALS COURT***See COURT OF APPEALS***APPLIANCES**Air conditioning, *see AIR CONDITIONING*

Atmospherically vented gas or oil appliances, 1346.0202

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Category I appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504

Closed combustion solid fuel burning appliances, 1346.0202

Commercial kitchens, 1346.0202

Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501

Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.0202, 1346.5602

Definitions, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304

Freezers, *see FREEZERS*

Fuel-fired, fire code requirements, 7511.0603

Fuel gas code requirements, *see Appliances under FUEL GAS CODE*Furnaces, *see FURNACES*

Installation, building permits, 1300.0120

Labels and labeling, 1346.0301, 1346.5301

Ladders, 1346.0306

Large appliances, surface coating, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2565

Listing, 1346.0301, 1346.5301

Major appliances

Defined, 9215.0510

Management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0660

Manufacturing, surface coating, emission standards, 7011.7900

Mechanical code, *see Appliances under MECHANICAL CODE*

On roofs, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Ovens, *see OVENS*

Portable fuel cell appliances, State Building Code exemption, 1300.0120

Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304

Prefabricated buildings, compliance certificates, 1360.2400

Recycling, standards, 7027.1150

Refrigerant recovery, standards of competence, 7027.1050

Refrigerators, *see REFRIGERATORS*

Repair facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Retailers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Service and disposal

Definitions, 7027.0500

**APPLIANCES (Cont'd)**

## Service and disposal (Cont'd)

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 7027.1000

Stairs, 1346.0306

## Technicians

Certification, 7027.1150

Certification requirements, 7027.1100

Venting, 1346.5501

## Warewashing machines

Defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Warewashing machines under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**APPLICATION OF RULES***See specific index headings***APPLICATIONS***See specific index headings***APPOINTMENTS***See specific index headings***APPORTIONMENT**Coordination with elections, *see Redistricting under VOTING PRECINCTS***APPRAISERS**

Agricultural property, restructure II program, 1653.0051

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0024

Real estate appraisers, 1950.1000, 1950.1090

Real estate brokers and agents, *see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS*

## State lands

Acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

Adjacent to public waters

Appeals, 6122.0400

Appraised value, 6122.0200, 6122.0300

Appraisers, 6122.0300, 6122.0400

Arbitration, disputed lease values, 6122.0400

Definitions, 6122.0200

Lease fees, 6122.0200 to 6122.0400

Lots previously appraised, procedures, 6122.0300

Market value, 6122.0200, 6122.0300

Mass appraisals, 6122.0200, 6122.0300

Method of appraising, 6122.0300

New appraisals, determination to make, 6122.0300

Revenue Department annual assessment data, 6122.0100, 6122.0300

Review appraisers, qualifications, 6122.0300

Scope of rules, 6122.0100

Single lot appraisals, procedures, 6122.0300

Uniform standards, 6122.0200, 6122.0300

## Water bank program

Extension of agreement, 6115.1280

Payment rates, 6115.1240

**APPRENTICESHIP BOARD**

Apprenticeship programs, duties regarding, 5200.0370, 5200.0420

**APPRENTICESHIPS**

Adoption of rules, 5200.0400

## Asbestos abatement programs

Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330

Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310

Workers, certification, 4620.3300

Assessors, certified Minnesota assessors, 1950.1030

Authority for rules, 5200.0290

Barbers, *see BARBERS*

Cancellation, agreements, 5200.0330

Certificates of completion, 5200.0410

Child labor, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930

Compliance reviews, 5200.0380

Discrimination, complaints, 5200.0380

**APPRENTICESHIPS (Cont'd)**

## Equal employment opportunity

Program sponsors, 5200.0370

Records of minority participants, 5200.0420

Experience, credit, 5200.0320

Jockeys, 7877.0130, 7877.0170

Minority participants, records, 5200.0420

Plumbers' apprentices, registration, 4716.0050

## Prevailing wages

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Generally, 5200.1070

Probationary period, prevailing wages, 5200.1070

Progress records, 5200.0420

Purpose of rules, 5200.0290

Reciprocity of programs, 5200.0370

Records and record keeping, 5200.0420

Responsibilities of apprentice, 5200.0320

Safety training, 5200.0350

Scope of rules, 5200.0290

## Sewage treatment system businesses

As qualified employees, 7083.1010

Complaints against, 7083.2020

Designation, 7083.1090

Program, administration, 7083.2010

## Sponsors

Duties, 5200.0350

Records, 5200.0420

Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, director

Cancellation of agreements, 5200.0330

Committee rules, submittal to, 5200.0400

**APPROPRIATION OF WATERS***See WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS***AQUACULTURE**

Aquaculture facilities, effluent limits, 7053.0405

## Aquatic farms

Application of law, private fish hatchery operations, 6250.0101

## Licenses

Aeration system approval, 6116.0030

Minnow dealers, no requirement, 6254.0700

Nonnative species infested waters, operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500

Taking animals for, Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, permits, 6216.0400

Production, sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Products, defined as agricultural products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

## Quarantine facilities

Authority for rules, 6287.0200

Backup systems, 6287.0400

Contingency plan, disease control and accidental escapement, 6287.0400

Definitions, 6287.0100

Diseased fish, treatment, disposal, 6287.0600

## Disinfection

Disinfection stations, 6287.0400

Procedures, 6287.0600

## Effluent

Defined, 6287.0100

Disinfection, 6287.0600

Treatment, 6287.0400

Final testing, 6287.0900

Health inspection statement, required with deliveries, 6287.0600

Importation requirements, 6287.0300

## Inspections

Commissioner powers, 6287.0500

Fish in quarantine, 6287.0800

Laboratory space requirements, 6287.0400

Licensing requirements, 6287.0500

## AQUACULTURE

276

**AQUACULTURE (Cont'd)**

- Quarantine facilities (Cont'd)
  - Operation, generally, 6287.0600
  - Personnel
    - Access limitations, 6287.0600
    - Clothing, 6287.0600
    - Disinfection requirements, 6287.0600
    - Qualifications, 6287.0500
  - Purpose of rules, 6287.0200
  - Quarantine units
    - Capacity, 6287.0400
    - Defined, 6287.0100
    - Isolation requirements, 6287.0400
  - Receiving area
    - Disinfection, 6287.0600
    - Isolation requirements, 6287.0400
    - Persons permitted, 6287.0600
    - Requirements, generally, 6287.0400
    - Records and record keeping, 6287.0700
    - Release from quarantine, 6287.0900
    - Reporting requirements, 6287.0700, 6287.0900
    - Scope of rules, 6287.0200
    - Security requirements, 6287.0400
    - Siting of facility, 6287.0400
    - Size, 6287.0400
    - Time of quarantine, 6287.0600
    - Water supply, 6287.0400
  - Viral hemorrhagic septicemia control, licensed minnow dealers, 6254.0600
  - Water quality standards, 7050.0222
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
- AQUARIUMS**
  - Crayfish, sales for, permits, 6259.0200, 6259.1000
  - Food and beverage service establishments, permitted use, 4626.1585
  - Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400
- AQUATIC MANAGEMENT AREAS**
  - Definitions, 6270.0100
  - Easement aquatic management area, 6270.0200
  - General use aquatic management area, 6270.0200
  - Natural Resources Department operations, permitted in area, 6270.0200
  - Posting, 6270.0200
  - Restricted use aquatic management area, 6270.0200
  - Scope of rules, 6270.0050
- AQUATIC PLANTS**
  - African oxygen weed, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
  - Algae, water quality standards, 7050.0150
  - Aquarium watermoss, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
  - Aquatic plant management permits
    - Activities not requiring, 6280.0250
    - Amendments, 6280.0900
    - Appeals about, 6280.1100
    - Generally, 6280.0450
    - Issuance, 6280.0250
    - Penalties for noncompliance, 6280.1200
    - Purposes prohibited for permit issuance, 6280.0250
    - Revocation, 6280.0900
    - Standards, generally, 6280.0250
    - Variations, 6280.1000
  - Brazilian waterweed, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
  - Brittle naiad, invasive species, 6216.0250
  - Carolina fanwort, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
  - Chinese water spinach, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
  - Commercial harvesting permits
    - Actions not requiring, 6280.0250

**AQUATIC PLANTS (Cont'd)**

- Commercial harvesting permits (Cont'd)
  - Generally, 6280.0550
  - Review of commissioner's decisions, 6280.1100
  - Revocation, 6280.0900
- Control
  - Actions, notice about, 6280.0450
  - Lake vegetation management plans, 6280.0350, 6280.1000
  - Mechanical control, 6280.0350
- Cutting, 6280.0250
- Eurasian water milfoil, *see EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL*
- European frog-bit, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Fanwort, regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260
- Flowering rush, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Giant salvinia, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Harvesting, *see Commercial harvesting permits under this topic*
- Hydrilla, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Indian swampweed, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Management
  - Commercial aquatic pest control licenses, 6280.0700
  - Commercial mechanical control permits, 6280.0700
  - Definitions, 6280.0100
  - Flowing water, pesticide use, 6280.0600
  - Lake vegetation management plans, 6280.1000
  - Permits, *see Aquatic plant management permits under this topic*
  - Pesticide control, 6280.0250, 6280.0600
- Nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Parrot's feather, regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260
- Purple loosestrife, *see PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE*
- Violations, petty misdemeanors, 6280.1200
- Water aloe, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Water chestnut, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Water hyacinth, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250
- Water lilies
  - Cutting or pulling, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250
  - Regulated nonnative species, 6216.0260
- Water quality standards, measurement, 7050.0150
- Water soldiers, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250
- Weeds, federal noxious weeds, prohibited exotic species, 6216.0260
- Yellow iris, regulated exotic species, 6216.0260
- AQUIFERS**
  - Aquifer test plans
    - Content, 4720.5540
    - Generally, 4720.5320
    - Maps, 4720.5540
    - Review, 4720.5555
  - Confined aquifers, public water supply wells, pumping tests, readings, 4720.5520
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Flow boundaries, wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5510
  - Interconnections, water wells creating interconnections, 4725.2020
  - Issues, problems, and opportunities, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5230
  - Pumping tests, definitions, 4720.5100
  - Spills, leaks, and releases, contaminant releases, wellhead protection plans, impact, evaluation, 4720.5270
  - Tests and testing, *see Aquifer test plans under this topic*
  - Transmissivity, wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5510
  - Unconfined aquifers
    - Public water supply wells, pumping tests, readings, 4720.5520
    - Wellhead protection areas, *see under WELLS*
    - Wells, construction, 4725.0100

**AQUIFERS (Cont'd)**

Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Irrigation, 6115.0680  
 Permits, 6115.0660  
 Waters of the state  
 Aquifers defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction,  
 7020.2015

**ARBITRATION**

Agricultural contracts, procedures, 1572.0020  
 Appraisals, state lands adjacent to public waters, disputes,  
 6122.0400  
 Definitions, agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Farm products, procedures, 1572.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, complaints, records,  
 4685.1900  
 Labor arbitration  
 Arbitrator roster  
 Application of rules, 5530.0100  
 Generally, 5530.0100 to 5530.1300  
 Interpretation of rules, 5530.0200  
 Size of roster, 5530.0700  
 Status of arbitrators on roster, 5530.0500  
 Arbitrators  
 Application procedure, 5530.0700  
 Appointment, generally, 5530.0700  
 Awards, 5530.0800  
 Conduct of arbitration proceedings, duties, 5530.1000  
 Conflicts of interest, 5530.0600, 5530.0800  
 Domicile, 5530.0600  
 Fees, 5530.0800, 5530.1000  
 Initial appointment, procedure, 5530.0700  
 Qualifications, 5530.0600  
 Renewal appointments, 5530.0700, 5530.1200  
 Reports given, 5530.0800  
 Selection, 5530.0900  
 Standards of conduct, 5530.0800  
 Status, 5530.0500  
 Term of appointment, 5530.0700  
 Awards, reports about, 5530.0800  
 Definitions, 5530.0300  
 Mediation Services Bureau, duties, limitations, 5530.0400  
 Panels, selection, procedure, 5530.0900  
 Proceedings, 5530.1000  
 Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier  
 negotiations  
 Agreements, 7811.1800  
 Petitions, 7811.1700  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
 Public employees  
 Grievance arbitration proceedings, 5510.5170  
 Hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901, 1500.1301  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment, 5229.0100  
 to 5229.0700

**ARCHERY**

Bows and arrows, *see BOWS AND ARROWS*  
 Fishing  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0600, 6266.0700  
 Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750  
 Hunting  
 Crows, 6240.2300  
 Deer, *see Hunting under DEER*

**ARCHITECTS**

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses,  
 1800.0450  
 Asbestos abatement  
 Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
 Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
 Project designer certification, 4620.3350

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300  
 Design by, manufactured homes  
 Anchoring systems, 1350.2600  
 Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700  
 Support systems, 1350.2600  
 Disclosure  
 False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200  
 Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600  
 Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit  
 required, 1805.0800  
 Examinations  
 Applications, 1800.0400  
 Fees, 1800.0500  
 Licenses, 1800.0900  
 Exempt classes of buildings, services not required, 1800.5000  
 to 1800.5600  
 False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
 Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400  
 Landscape architects, *see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS*  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500  
 Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses,  
 1800.0450  
 Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200  
 Classes, 1800.0200  
 Definitions, 1800.0050  
 Education and experience, 1800.1000  
 Elevators and related devices, 1307.0030  
 Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900 to 1800.1200  
 Fees, 1800.0500  
 Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900  
 Oral interviews, 1800.0900  
 Procedures, 1800.1100  
 Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900  
 Reciprocity, 1800.0900  
 Renewals, 1800.0500  
 Required, 1805.1500  
 Licensing board, *see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING,  
 LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE,  
 GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD*  
 Misconduct, 1805.0900  
 Plans and specifications  
 Elevators and related devices, duties, 1307.0030  
 Flood hazard areas, 1335.1200  
 Manufactured home park storm shelters, preparation,  
 1370.0140  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.2500  
 Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100  
 Qualifications  
 Boarding care homes, plans and specifications for new  
 construction, 4660.0400  
 Nursing homes, plans and specifications for new  
 construction, 4658.4000  
 Reciprocity  
 Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700  
 Registration in another state, 1800.0900  
 Seals and sealing, 1360.2500, 1800.0900, 1800.4300  
 Services of, exemptions from requirement  
 Application of law, 1800.5500  
 Exempt buildings, 1800.5900  
 Generally, 1800.5400  
 Plans and specifications, 1800.5300  
 Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to  
 1800.5600  
 Severability, 1800.5600  
 Signatures  
 Plans and specifications, 1800.4200  
 Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

## ARCHITECTS

278

**ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Statements by, improvements in flood hazard areas, intention, 1335.1000  
 Supervision, 1805.1600  
 Violations and penalties  
   Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700  
   False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
   Felony convictions, 1805.0700  
   General prohibitions, 1805.0200  
   Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400  
   Mental incompetence, 1805.0700  
   Misconduct, 1805.0900  
   Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD**

Appearance before board, 1800.0110  
 Architects, *see ARCHITECTS*  
 Communications, 1800.0100  
 Engineers, *see PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS*  
 Examinations  
   Irregularities, 1800.0130  
   Security, 1800.0140  
 Geoscientists, *see GEOSCIENTISTS*  
 Interior designers, *see INTERIOR DESIGNERS*  
 Investigations, 1800.4500  
 Landscape architects, *see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS*  
 Notification to board, 1800.0120  
 Professional firms, reports given, 1800.4600  
 Registration  
   Boarding care homes, new construction, qualifications for architects and engineers, 4660.0400  
   Nursing homes, new construction, qualifications for architects and engineers, 4658.4000  
 Rulemaking, professional conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Surveyors, *see SURVEYORS*

**ARCHIVES**

State archives  
   Data practices, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*  
   Management, 1205.0200

**ARCO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**AREA LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES**

Grants, payment, 5520.0710

**ARENAS**

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950  
 Public places, arenas defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Smoking regulations, *see Public places under SMOKING*

**ARKOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS**

Active service  
   Life insurance sales to, *see Life insurance sales to under this topic*  
   Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080  
 Architects  
   Expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Compensation and salaries, income and franchise taxes, exclusions from gross income, 8001.0300, 8002.0200  
 Death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System, refund, 7900.1100  
 Discharge or release  
   Certificates and certification, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100

**ARMED FORCES MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Discharge or release (Cont'd)  
   Discharge records, Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit, 7900.1100  
   Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
   Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0410  
   Federal post card applications, voter registration, 8200.4000  
 Geoscientists  
   Expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, injuries while in military duty, 4685.0700  
 Hunting licenses, deer, 6232.0500  
 Interior designers  
   Expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Landscape architects  
   Expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Life insurance sales to, false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices  
   Definitions, 2753.0400  
   Exemptions, 2753.0300  
   Prohibited products and sales, 2753.0500  
   Purpose of rules, 2753.0100  
   Scope of rules, 2753.0200  
 Mail and mailing, federal post card applications, voter registration, 8200.4000  
 Military identification cards  
   Drivers' licenses, 7410.0100, 7410.0400  
   Primary documents  
     Drivers' licenses, 7410.0300 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
     Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
     Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES*  
     Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100 to 7410.0700  
   Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
 Professional engineers  
   Expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Professional licenses  
   Expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Reserve members, military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080  
 Retirement, Minnesota State Retirement System, service credit or refund, 7900.1100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0022  
 Surveyors  
   Expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Veterans, *see VETERANS*  
 Voter registration, federal post card applications, 8200.4000  
**ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (U.S.)**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Members, service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
**ARRAMBA CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**ARRESTS**  
 Arrested persons, right to know grounds of arrest, 2911.2700  
 Booking, jails, 2911.0900, 2911.2525  
 Charges, information about, 2911.2700  
 Drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Mass arrests  
   Jail policies about, 2911.3700  
   Plans for, municipal lockups, 2945.2550  
**ARROWHEAD CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**ARSENIC**  
 Great Lakes water quality standards  
   Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**ARSENIC (Cont'd)**

- Great Lakes water quality standards (Cont'd)
  - Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360
- Hazardous waste, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE*
- National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9910
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**ARSON**

- Racetracks
  - Deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130
  - Prohibited, 7897.0100

**ARTESIAN WELLS**

*See WELLS*

**ARTICHOKE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARTICHOKE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

- Specific bodies, *see Articles of incorporation under specific index headings*

**ARTIFACTS**

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION**

- Race horses, 7895.0275, 7895.0350

**ARTISANS**

- Arts across Minnesota, 1900.1620, 1900.2110
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**ARTISTIC ORGANIZATIONS**

- Arts across Minnesota, 1900.1620, 1900.2110

**ARTISTS**

- Arts across Minnesota, 1900.1620, 1900.2110
- Arts Board, *see ARTS BOARD*
- Grants to, generally, *see ARTS GRANTS*
- Notice received, grant contracts, 1900.0810
- Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800
- School for the arts, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085

**ARTS**

- Academic standards
  - Kindergarten through grade 3, 3501.0800
  - Grades 4 and 5, 3501.0805
  - Grades 6 through 8, 3501.0810
  - Grades 9 through 12, 3501.0815

**ARTS BOARD**

- Advisory committees, *see ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES*
- Grants, *see ARTS GRANTS*
- Regional councils, *see REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS*

**ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

- Grant applications, review criteria
  - Arts across Minnesota support programs, 1900.1620
  - Arts in education programs, 1900.2010
  - Folk art programs, 1900.1810
  - Generally, 1900.0610
  - Institutional support programs, 1900.1510
  - Juried listings, 1900.2110
  - Minnesota percent for art in public places, 1900.2210
  - Presenter support programs, 1900.1710
- Members, 1900.0410
- Recommendations by
  - Institutional support program, 1900.1510
  - Review criteria, 1900.0610
- Regional Arts Advisory Committee
  - Generally, 1900.3510

**ARTS BOARD ADVISORY COMMITTEES (Cont'd)**

- Regional Arts Advisory Committee (Cont'd)
  - Recommendations by, disputes, regional arts councils and arts board, 1900.3610

**ARTS GRANTS**

- Appeals process, 1900.1110
- Art in public places programs, 1900.2210
- Artist assistance programs, 1900.1910
- Arts across Minnesota programs, 1900.1620, 1900.2110
- Arts in education programs, 1900.2010, 1900.2110
- Definitions
  - Art in public places program, 1900.2210
  - Artist assistance program, 1900.1910
  - Arts across Minnesota program, 1900.1620
  - Folk arts program, 1900.1810
  - Generally, 1900.0310
  - Institutional support program, 1900.1510
  - Juried listings, 1900.2110
  - Minnesota percent for art in public places program, 1900.2210
  - Presenter support program, 1900.1710
- Determination by, funds, distribution, 1900.0910
- Eligibility requirements
  - Additional requirements
    - Artist assistance programs, 1900.1910
    - Arts across Minnesota programs, 1900.1620
    - Arts in education programs, 1900.2010
    - Folk art programs, 1900.1810
    - Institutional support programs, 1900.1510
    - Juried listings, 1900.2110
    - Minnesota percent for art in public places, 1900.2210
    - Pilot programs, 1900.1410
    - Presenter support programs, 1900.1710
  - Generally, 1900.1010
- Folk arts programs, 1900.1810, 1900.2110
- Grant applications
  - Arts across Minnesota program, 1900.1620
  - Arts Board, duties, 1900.0710
  - Arts Board Advisory Committee, review criteria, 1900.0610
  - Eligibility requirements, *see same under this topic*
  - Folk arts program, 1900.1810
  - Institutional support program, 1900.1510
  - Procedure, generally, 1900.0810
- Grantees, legal relationship with Arts Board
  - Contracts, content, 1900.1210
  - Establishment, 1900.1210
- Grants programs
  - Funds, distribution, determining, 1900.0910
  - Information regarding, public access, 1900.1310
  - Institutional support programs, 1900.1510
  - Juried listings, 1900.2110
  - Minnesota percent for arts in public places programs, 1900.2210
  - Presenter support programs, 1900.1710
  - Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110
- Review criteria
  - Arts Board, 1900.0510
  - Institutional support program, 1900.1510
- Rulemaking
  - Authority, 1900.0110
  - Purpose of rules, 1900.0210
- Rulemaking, arts assistance grants programs, rules and information regarding, public access, 1900.1310

**ASBESTOS**

- Abatement
  - Application of rules, 4620.3000
  - Completion procedures, 4620.3575
  - Costs, permit fee based on, 4620.3430
  - Defined, 4620.3100
  - Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation, *see same under this topic*

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Abatement (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 4620.3559 to 4620.3598  
 Postabatement cleaning, 4620.3575  
 Schedule, projects, 4620.3410  
 Work practices, application of rules, 4620.3559  
 Abatement workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Acoustical insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923  
 Affidavits  
 Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330  
 Management planners, certification, 4620.3340  
 Project designers, certification, 4620.3350  
 Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310  
 Workers, certification, 4620.3300  
 Air pollution  
 Building debris, removal before renovation or demolition, 7035.0805  
 Control equipment installation and operation, 7011.9927  
 Definitions, 7011.9921  
 Emission standards, 7011.9921 to 7011.9927  
 Fabric filter specifications, 7011.9925  
 Manufacturing operations, 7011.9922  
 National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9920  
 Spraying, 7011.9923  
 Substitute devices for fabric filter, 7011.9926  
 Air quality monitoring  
 Asbestos contract workers, 4620.3250  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Generally, 4620.3592  
 Permit fees, 4620.3430  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Sampling and analysis  
 Clearance air sampling, *see same under this topic*  
 Collection of samples, 4620.3596  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592, 4620.3596  
 Phase contrast microscopy, 4620.3597  
 Transitional air monitoring, 4620.3597  
 Transmission electron microscopy, 4620.3598  
 Standards  
 Clearance, 4620.3100  
 Indoor air standard, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597  
 Training courses, *see same under this topic*  
 Transitional air monitoring, 4620.3597  
 Apprenticeship programs  
 Inspectors, certification, 4620.3330  
 Site supervisors, certification, 4620.3310  
 Workers, certification, 4620.3300  
 Asbestos-containing material (ACM)  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Disposal, project design, 4620.3480  
 Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 4620.3460  
 Management plans, 4620.3470  
 Notice requirements  
 Contracting entities, duties, 4620.3450  
 Management plans, 4620.3470  
 Project plans, 4620.3560  
 Waste, *see same under this topic*  
 Asbestos-related work, *see Projects under this topic*  
 Certificates and certification  
 Contractors, 4620.3200  
 Inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Management planners, 4620.3340  
 Project designers, 4620.3350  
 Renewal certificates, 4620.3300, 4620.3340, 4620.3350  
 Site supervisors, 4620.3250, 4620.3310  
 Workers, 4620.3250, 4620.3300

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Clearance air sampling  
 Clearance standard, 4620.3100  
 Generally, 4620.3594  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575  
 Collection efficiency, substitute devices for fabric filters, 7011.9926  
 Containment  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Freestanding containment walls, 4620.3566 to 4620.3568  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581, 4620.3592  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Requirements, 4620.3568  
 Visual inspections, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575  
 Walls and floors, removal after postabatement inspection, 4620.3575  
 Containment area, *see Work areas under this topic*  
 Contracting entities  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Notice given, asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450  
 Records and record keeping, 4620.3450  
 Contractors  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
 Employees, *see Workers under this topic*  
 Licenses, 4620.3200  
 Notice given  
 Emergency projects, 4620.3420  
 Posting, 4620.3435  
 Projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3415  
 Responsible individuals, changes, 4620.3200  
 Notice received, denial of license, 4620.3200  
 Payments by, permit fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430  
 Payments to, permit fees, refunds, 4620.3430  
 Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435  
 Records and record keeping, 4620.3440  
 Responsible individuals, *see same under this topic*  
 Subcontractors, licenses, 4620.3200  
 Contracts  
 Asbestos contractors, *see Contractors under this topic*  
 Contracting entities, 4620.3100, 4620.3450  
 Control equipment, installation and operation, 7011.9927  
 Costs, estimates, asbestos-related work, 4620.3410  
 Critical barriers  
 Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Installation requirements, 4620.3567  
 Removal, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575  
 Work area preparation before construction, 4620.3566  
 Decontamination units  
 Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
 Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575  
 Procedures, generally, 4620.3569  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Demolition  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Demolition by destruction to the ground  
 Generally, 4620.3585  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708  
 Education and training  
 Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
 Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
 Project designer certification, 4620.3350

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Education and training (Cont'd)  
 Providers, *see Training course providers under this topic*  
 Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310  
 Training courses, *see same under this topic*  
 Worker certification, 4620.3300  
 Written examinations, 4620.3716  
 Emergency projects, notice, 4620.3420  
 Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation  
 Abatement work practices, 4620.3559  
 Adequately wet  
 Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
 Removal procedures, 4620.3571  
 Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Encapsulation requirements, 4620.3572  
 Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Project plans, 4620.3560  
 Removal of facility components, procedures, 4620.3582  
 Removal procedures, generally, 4620.3571  
 Spray encapsulant, use, 4620.3572  
 Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573  
 Externally generated emissions, air pollution, 7011.9922  
 Fabric filter specifications, 7011.9925  
 Facilities  
 Components, 4620.3100, 4620.3582  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
 Facility components  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582  
 Fans and blowers, clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
 Federal regulations, compliance, *see Incorporations by reference under this topic*  
 Fees  
 Certification  
 Inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Management planners, 4620.3340  
 Project designers, 4620.3350  
 Site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Workers, 4620.3300  
 Licenses, contractors, 4620.3200  
 Permits  
 Air quality monitoring, 4620.3430  
 Asbestos-related work projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3430  
 Small residential abatement, 4620.3430  
 Training courses, 4620.3702  
 Refunds, excess permit fees, 4620.3430  
 Filters, fabric filters, specifications, 7011.9925  
 Fireproofing products, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923  
 Friable asbestos material  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Demolition by destruction to the ground, procedures, 4620.3585  
 Glove bag procedures  
 Generally, 4620.3580  
 Glove bag, defined, 4620.3100  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Indoor air monitoring during, 4620.3592  
 Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582  
 Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems  
 Critical barriers, installation, 4620.3567  
 Filters, replacement, 4620.3575  
 Shutdown, project plans, 4620.3560  
 HEPA-filter equipped vacuums  
 Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

HEPA-filter equipped vacuums (Cont'd)  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3580  
 Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575  
 High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 HEPA-filter equipped negative air machine, 4620.3570  
 HEPA-filter equipped vacuums, 4620.3575, 4620.3580, 4620.3592  
 HEPA-filter equipped ventilation systems, 4620.3570, 4620.3581  
 Homogeneous area  
 Asbestos-containing materials, sampling and analysis, 4620.3460  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Incorporations by reference  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708  
 Indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598  
 Industrial facility, defined, 4620.3100  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460, 4620.3592  
 Training courses, 4620.3716, 4620.3718  
 Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573  
 Indoor air monitoring, *see Air quality monitoring under this topic*  
 Indoor air standard  
 Alternative indoor air standard, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Industrial facility, definition, incorporation by reference, 4620.3100  
 Inspections  
 Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Reports about  
 Management plans, 4620.3470  
 Sampling and analysis, 4620.3460  
 Visual inspections  
 Glove bag procedures, 4620.3580  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Postabatement procedures, 4620.3575  
 Inspectors  
 Assessments, asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3460  
 Certification, 4620.3330, 4620.3460  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3330  
 Reports given, assessments, 4620.3460  
 Reports received, sampling and analysis, 4620.3460  
 Training courses, *see same under this topic*  
 Installation, control equipment, air pollution, 7011.9927  
 Insulation, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923  
 Labels and labeling  
 Containers, asbestos-containing material, 4620.3581  
 Removal of entire facility components, 4620.3582  
 Licenses, contractors, 4620.3200  
 Local exhaust ventilation systems, air pollution, 7011.9922  
 Maintenance or maintenance activities  
 Control equipment, air pollution, 7011.9927  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Enclosure, removal, or encapsulation, *see same under this topic*  
 Management planners  
 Certification fees, 4620.3340  
 Certification requirements, 4620.3340, 4620.3470  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Management plans, 4620.3470

## ASBESTOS

282

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Management planners (Cont'd)  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3340  
 Training courses, 4620.3340  
 Management plans  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Generally, 4620.3470  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Negative air pressure  
 Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
 HEPA-filter equipped negative air machine, 4620.3570, 4620.3718  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Measurements  
 HEPA-filter equipped ventilation systems, 4620.3570  
 On-site records, 4620.3440  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Project plans, 4620.3560  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Minimums, inability to establish or maintain, 4620.3570  
 Nonasbestos dust, evacuation delay, 4620.3592  
 Notice requirements  
 Asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450, 4620.3470  
 Certification, denial  
 Inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Management planners, 4620.3340  
 Project designers, 4620.3350  
 Site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Workers, 4620.3300  
 Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
 Emergency projects, 4620.3420  
 Licenses, denial, contractors, 4620.3200  
 On-site records, transfer after contractor ceases operation, 4620.3440  
 Posting, 4620.3435, 4620.3568  
 Projects, 4620.3410, 4620.3415  
 Responsible individuals, changes, 4620.3200  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Construction projects, 5207.0035  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 General industry locations, 5205.0660  
 Open area spraying, air pollution, 7011.9923  
 Other control equipment, Substitutes for fabric filters, 7011.9926  
 Outdoor atmosphere, air pollution to, 7011.9923  
 Performance data, fabric filter substitute devices, 7011.9926  
 Permits  
 Fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430, 4620.3702  
 Projects, 4620.3425  
 Training courses, 4620.3702, 4620.3704  
 Personal protective equipment  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Phase contract microscopy, air quality monitoring, sampling and analysis, 4620.3597  
 Planning  
 Management planners, *see same under this topic*  
 Management plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3470  
 Project plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3440, 4620.3560  
 Plans and specifications, fabric filters, 7011.9925  
 Project design  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Requirements, 4620.3480  
 Project designers  
 Certification, 4620.3350, 4620.3480  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3350  
 Training courses, *see same under this topic*

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Project plans  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 On-site records, 4620.3440  
 Requirements, 4620.3560  
 Project site, *see Work areas under this topic*  
 Projects  
 Air quality monitoring, *see same under this topic*  
 Asbestos-related work, defined, 4620.3100  
 Costs, estimates, 4620.3410  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Design, 4620.3100, 4620.3480  
 Designers, *see Project designers under this topic*  
 Emergency projects, 4620.3100, 4620.3420  
 Notice requirements, 4620.3410, 4620.3415  
 Permit fees, 4620.3410, 4620.3430  
 Permits, 4620.3425  
 Plans, 4620.3100, 4620.3440, 4620.3560  
 Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435  
 Qualified individuals, performance by, 4620.3250  
 Site supervisors, presence required, 4620.3250, 4620.3410  
 Small residential abatement, *see same under this topic*  
 Reciprocity  
 Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Training courses, permits, 4620.3704  
 Records and record keeping  
 Contracting entities, duties, 4620.3450  
 Negative air pressure, inability to establish or maintain, 4620.3570  
 On-site records, 4620.3440  
 Retention of on-site records, 4620.3440  
 Training course providers, 4620.3720  
 Respiratory protection  
 Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
 Project design, 4620.3480  
 Responsible individuals  
 Changes, notice requirements, 4620.3200  
 Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Notice given, on-site records, transfer after contractor ceases operation, 4620.3440  
 Sampling and analysis  
 Air quality monitoring, *see same under this topic*  
 Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460  
 Shower facilities, decontamination units, procedures, 4620.3569  
 Site supervisors  
 Certification, 4620.3250, 4620.3310  
 Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
 Denial of certification, 4620.3310  
 Duplicate certificates, 4620.3310  
 Indoor air monitoring, sampling, 4620.3592  
 Notice received, denial of certification, 4620.3310  
 Renewal of certification, 4620.3310  
 Training courses, *see same under this topic*  
 Small residential abatement  
 Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
 Decontamination units, 4620.3569  
 Defined, 4620.3100  
 Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning system filters, replacement, 4620.3575  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Permit fees, 4620.3430  
 Spraying, air pollution, 7011.9923  
 Standards  
 Clearance, 4620.3100  
 Indoor air, 4620.3100, 4620.3592, 4620.3597

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Statutory compliance  
 Certification, denial  
   Inspectors, 4620.3330  
   Management planners, 4620.3340  
   Project designers, 4620.3350  
   Site supervisors, 4620.3310  
   Workers, 4620.3300  
 Licenses, denial, contractors, 4620.3200  
 Permit fees, asbestos-related work projects, 4620.3430  
 Permits, denial, training courses, 4620.3704  
 Substitute devices, fabric filters, 7011.9926  
 Thermal insulation, emissions to atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923  
 Total mass collection efficiency, fabric filter substitute devices, reports, 7011.9926  
 Training course providers  
   Examinations, administration duties, 4620.3716  
   Notice given  
     Cessation of training, 4620.3720  
     General course information, 4620.3710  
   Notice received, denial of permit, 4620.3704  
   Records and record keeping, 4620.3720  
   Reports given, attendance logs, 4620.3712  
 Training courses  
   Alternative examination methods, 4620.3716  
   Attendance requirements, 4620.3712  
   Conditions, generally, 4620.3716  
   Content and length, 4620.3718  
   Defined, 4620.3100  
   Diplomas, 4620.3708  
   Enrollment limits, 4620.3714  
   Fees, 4620.3702  
   Full approval, renewal, 4620.3722  
   General course information, 4620.3710  
   Hands-on training, 4620.3718  
   Incorporation of state laws and rules, 4620.3718  
   Instructors, 4620.3716  
   Notice requirements, 4620.3710  
   Permits, 4620.3702, 4620.3704  
   Providers, *see Training course providers under this topic*  
   Provisional approval, renewal, 4620.3722  
   Refresher courses  
     Annual courses, 4620.3718  
     Completion requirements, 4620.3716  
     Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
     Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
     Project designer certification, 4620.3350  
     Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310  
     Worker certification, 4620.3300  
   Renewal, 4620.3702, 4620.3722  
   Site of courses, 4620.3716  
   Variances, 4620.3724  
   Written examinations, 4620.3716  
 Transmission electron microscopy, air quality monitoring, sampling and analysis, 4620.3598  
 Tunnels  
   Abatement work practices, 4620.3559  
   Defined, 4620.3100  
 Variances, training courses, 4620.3724  
 Ventilation  
   Fans and blowers, 4620.3594  
   Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575  
   HEPA-filter equipped ventilation system  
     Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
     Requirements, 4620.3570  
   Systems, air pollution, 7011.9922  
 Violations and penalties, citations or notices, contractor license applications, 4620.3200

**ASBESTOS (Cont'd)**

Warning signs  
 Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
 Encapsulated materials, 4620.3572  
 Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573  
 Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3568  
 Waste  
   On-site handling, 4620.3575, 4620.3580  
   Removal procedures, 4620.3571  
   Shower facilities, decontamination units, 4620.3569  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222  
 Wet collectors, substitute for fabric filters, 7011.9926  
 Work areas  
   Area preparation  
     Defined, 4620.3100  
     Removal of entire facility components, procedures, 4620.3582  
     Requirements, 4620.3566  
   Clearance air sampling, 4620.3594  
   Critical barriers, *see same under this topic*  
   Defined, 4620.3100  
   Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
   Occupied area immediately adjacent to, defined, 4620.3100  
   On-site records, 4620.3440  
   Posting (notice) requirements, 4620.3435, 4620.3568  
   Project design, 4620.3480  
   Project plans, 4620.3560  
   Visual inspections, postabatement procedures, 4620.3575  
   Waste, on-site handling, 4620.3575, 4620.3580  
 Work experience  
   Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
   Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
   Project designer certification, 4620.3350  
   Site supervisor certification, 4620.3310  
   Worker certification, 4620.3300  
 Workers  
   Certification, 4620.3250, 4620.3300  
   Defined, 4620.3100  
   Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
   Indoor air monitoring, sampling, 4620.3596  
   Notice received  
     Asbestos-containing materials, 4620.3450  
     Denial of certification, 4620.3300  
     Training courses, *see same under this topic*  
 Workers' compensation insurance, Contractor licenses, 4620.3200

**ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE**

*See PLUMBING*

**ASH**

Coal combustion fly ash, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862

**ASH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

*See also SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES*

Municipal solid waste combustor ash land disposal facilities

Annual ash testing report, 7035.2910  
 Financial assurances  
   Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805  
   General requirements, 7035.2695  
   Letters of credit, 7035.2745, 7035.2805  
   Multiple facilities, 7035.2765  
   Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755  
   Nonstandard mechanisms, proposals for, 7035.2751  
 Operators or owners  
   Incapacity, 7035.2795  
   Release from requirements, 7035.2775  
 Self-insurance, 7035.2750  
 Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785

**ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Municipal solid waste combustor ash land disposal facilities (Cont'd)

Financial assurances (Cont'd)

Surety bonds, 7035.2725, 7035.2735, 7035.2805

Trust funds

Dedicated long-term care trust funds, 7035.2720, 7035.2805

Requirements, 7035.2705

Unrelated sites, 7035.2715

Wording, 7035.2805

Generally, 7035.2885

New facilities, 7035.2910

Sampling, 7035.2910

Scope of rules, 7035.2665

Sewage sludge rules

Exclusion, 7041.0300

Storage requirements, 7035.0700

Temporary program, type I and II storage facilities, 7035.2915

Testing requirements, 7035.2910

Transportation, vehicles and containers, 7035.0800

Type I and II storage facilities, 7035.2915

Water monitoring systems, 7035.2885

**ASH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ASH RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASHDICK LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASIAN PEOPLE**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450

Alcohol and drug counseling, training in Asian American issues, 4747.1100

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**ASK CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**ASPHALT CONCRETE**

Asphalt cement, aboveground storage tanks, *see Asphalt cement, tanks containing under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS*

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Salvaged bituminous, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Storage, major facility substance storage permits, application of rules, 7001.0020

**ASPHALT PLANTS**

Emission standards, asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing, 7011.7940

Hot mix asphalt plants, air pollution

Additives, 7011.0913

Ambient air quality standards, compliance with, 7011.0903

Control equipment, 7011.0917

Definitions, 7011.0900

Dryer burner, maintenance of, 7011.0911

Existing plants, air pollution standards, 7011.0905

Fuels, 7011.0903, 7011.0913

Incorporation by reference, 7011.0909

Materials, 7011.0913

Performance standards, air pollution, existing plants, 7011.0905

Performance tests, 7011.0920, 7011.0922

Standards of performance

Air pollution, existing plants, 7011.0905

**ASPHALT PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Hot mix asphalt plants, air pollution (Cont'd)

Standards of performance (Cont'd)

Generally, 7011.0900 to 7011.0922

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**ASSAULT**

Battered women programs, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

Jails, incidents in, reports about, 2911.3700

**ASSEMBLY**

*See PUBLIC RALLIES*

**ASSEMBLY HALLS**

*See also AUDITORIUMS*

Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Disability access, 1341.0011

Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0407

Fire code requirements, 7511.1025

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**ASSES**

Definitions compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Importation, *see under HORSES*

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**ASSESSMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400 to 8130.8100

Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000

**ASSESSORS**

Accredited Minnesota assessor (AMA)

Continuing education, 1950.1080

Generally, 1950.1050

Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090

Certified Minnesota assessor (CMA)

Continuing education, 1950.1080

Generally, 1950.1030

Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090

Certified Minnesota assessor specialist (CMAS)

Continuing education, 1950.1080

Generally, 1950.1040

Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090

City assessors

Defined, 1950.1000

Licenses, *see same under this topic*

New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020

Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

Conflicts of interest, outside activities, 1950.1090

Contested cases, licenses, suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090

Continuing education

Definitions, 1950.1000

Generally, 1950.1080

County assessors, *see COUNTY ASSESSORS*

Definitions, licensing, 1950.1000

Demonstration narrative appraisals, defined, 1950.1000

Education and training

Continuing education, 1950.1000, 1950.1080

License reinstatement, 1950.1020

Self-directed and correspondence courses, listing, 1950.1030 to 1950.1050

Transcripts, 1950.1080

Employees making exemption, classification, or valuation decisions, licenses, 1950.1020

Fee appraisals, violations and penalties, 1950.1090

Fees

License reinstatement, 1950.1020

Records retention, 1950.1080

Form appraisals, defined, 1950.1000

**ASSESSORS (Cont'd)**

Incorporations by reference, license levels list, 1950.1020  
 Investigations, licenses, suspension or revocation, 1950.1090  
 Licenses  
   Basic requirements, 1950.1020  
   Criteria for licensing levels, 1950.1020  
   Definitions, 1950.1000  
   Fees, 1950.1020 to 1950.1080  
   New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020  
   Reinstatement, 1950.1020, 1950.1080, 1950.1090  
   Suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1000, 1950.1090  
   Term, 1950.1020  
   Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020  
 Local assessors  
   Defined, 1950.1000  
   Licenses  
     New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020  
     Requirements, generally, *see Licenses under this topic*  
     Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020  
   Notice given, floodproofing of buildings, nonconforming uses, discontinuance, 1335.0300  
   Purpose of rules, 1950.1010  
 Records and record keeping  
   Continuing education, 1950.1080  
   License reinstatement, 1950.1020  
   Record retention fee, 1950.1080  
 Senior accredited Minnesota assessor (SAMA)  
   Continuing education, 1950.1080  
   Demonstration narrative appraisals, 1950.1060  
   Education and training, 1950.1060  
   Examinations for licensure, 1950.1060  
   Fees, 1950.1060  
   Licenses, 1950.1060  
   Local assessors, licenses, 1950.1060  
   Standards of practice, 1950.1080  
   Unlicensed persons, use of designation, 1950.1090  
   Work experience, 1950.1060  
 Specific assessing jurisdictions  
   Defined, 1950.1000  
   Review of licensing levels, 1950.1020  
 Violations and penalties, licenses, suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090

**ASSESSORS BOARD**

Licenseses, *see ASSESSORS*

**ASSETS**

*See specific index headings*

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040  
 Agricultural development bonds, 1650.0531  
 Alcoholic beverage brand labels, ownership, 7515.0810  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0700  
 Dams, permits, 6115.0480  
 Limousine permits, 8880.0500  
 Mining permits, 6130.5500, 6132.4700  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, money, annuities, or benefits, powers of attorney, 7900.1400  
 Port development assistance programs, funding, 8895.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, direct pay authorizations, 8130.3400  
 Sand and gravel, leases, 6125.7000  
 State lottery prizes, 7857.6020  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0750

**ASSINIKA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ASSISTED LIVING**

Assisted living facilities, *see under HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS*

**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY**

Assistive listening devices, disability access, 1341.0011

**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY (Cont'd)**

Assistive technology devices, medical records, surveillance and integrity review, 9505.2175  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420  
 Screen readers, 3325.0420

**ASSOCIATION OF MINNESOTA COUNTIES**

High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, notice, 7848.1000

**ASSOCIATIONS**

*See BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS*

**ASSUMPTION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ATHLETES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.5800  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ATHLETIC FACILITIES**

*See SPORTS FACILITIES*

**ATHLETIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Memberships, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**ATHLETIC TRAINERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

**ATHLETICS**

*See SPORTS*

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

*See NUCLEAR ENERGY*

**ATTACHMENT**

State contracts, annual bid and supply bonds, breach of contract, 1230.0500  
 Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**ATTICS**

Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310  
 Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0100

**ATTORNEY FEES**

Agricultural improvement loan program, payment, 1650.0621  
 Contested cases, 1400.8401  
 Harmful substance compensation damage claims, 7190.0020  
 Hospitals, malpractice actions, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Solid waste management planning assistance, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 Special education, reimbursable expenses, exclusion, 3525.1310  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, appeals by parties, 9800.0800  
 Workers' compensation litigation proceedings  
   Generally, 1415.3200  
   Notice of representation, 1415.0800

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

Appearances before, accountants, 1105.1300  
 Approvals by, pesticide applicators, certification, reciprocity agreements, 1505.1290  
 Consulting, teachers, ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100  
 Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Intervention  
   Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1700  
   Public Utilities Commission procedures, 7829.0800  
 Investigations, teachers, ethics complaints, 8710.2100  
 Lawsuits  
   Agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost payments or reimbursements, 1512.1100  
   RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, violations, 8400.3830

## ATTORNEY

286

**ATTORNEY GENERAL (Cont'd)**

Notice received, teachers, ethics complaints, 8710.2100  
 Opinions, radioactive materials, interpretation of law, 4731.0200  
 Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120  
 Residential and Small Business Utilities Division  
 Intervention by, intercarrier negotiations, arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Notice received  
 Alternative calling area options, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0800, 7812.0800  
 Alternative calling area options, local exchange carriers, 7811.0900, 7812.0900  
 High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
 Interconnections, petitions for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Rural carrier exemption, telecommunications negotiation and interconnections, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Telecommunications service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Service on  
 Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Intercarrier negotiated agreements, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Interconnection requests, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Local telecommunications service providers, petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Mediation, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 911 service plan, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
 Petitions, service area changes, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Tariffs, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Service on, power lines  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Proposed notice plans, 7848.1900  
 Wetland replacement, compensation actions, 8420.0910

**ATTORNEYS**  
 Appearance, farmer-lender mediation meetings, 1502.0017  
 Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Credit unions, attorneys representing, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, right to legal representation, 3050.0300  
 Disbarment, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Disciplinary rules, nonresident lawyers, appearing before Tax Court, 8610.0020  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0320  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Fees charged by, *see ATTORNEY FEES*  
 Harmful substance claims  
 Members, 7190.0001  
 Representing claimants, 7190.0005  
 Income taxes, disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400  
 Inquiries, vocational rehabilitation services provided, duties, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1100  
 Law offices, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Licenses, numbers, inclusion on legal documents, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0500  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, names, record keeping, 9515.3110  
 Nonresidents, Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020  
 Notice given, workers' compensation litigation procedures  
 Commencement of proceedings, 1415.1000  
 Intervenors, 1415.1100  
 Third parties, 1415.1100

**ATTORNEYS (Cont'd)**

Oil, set-aside program, appeal hearings, representation by attorney, 7615.0350  
 Opinions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loans, bonds, 1652.0060, 1652.0070  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, bonds, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561  
 Representation by, *see Right to an attorney under this topic*  
 Retainer agreements, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0800  
 Right to an attorney  
 Contested cases, 1400.5800  
 Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0300  
 Dairies, 1525.1560  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1600  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0014  
 Foster care, 9560.0603  
 Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7871.0150  
 MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105  
 Motor vehicle dealer license proceedings, 7400.2600  
 Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0576  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0600  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8604  
 School administrators, ethics violations, 3512.5200  
 Special education hearings, 3525.4300  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, parties to contested review, 9200.4800  
 Teachers, ethics complaints, 8710.2100  
 Substitution of attorney, workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0800  
 Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Translators, driver's license and vehicle records applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400  
 Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, 3310.2910  
 Workers' compensation  
 Coverage, 5224.0210  
 Hearings, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
 Representing employees and employers, 5220.1100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**AUCTIONEERS**  
 Contracts, state surplus property, auction services, 1255.0400

**AUCTIONS**  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400  
 Advertising, state surplus property, sale, 1255.0400  
 Auction rooms, recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Cold storage warehouses, food, sale, 1550.2320  
 Consignment auctions, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Farm auctions, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0800  
 Mineral leases, prospecting, 6125.0500  
 Motor vehicle dealer license, exemption, 7400.0900  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 State surplus property, sale, 1255.0400, 1255.0700

**AUDIO**  
 Recorded material, *see SOUND RECORDINGS*

**AUDIOLOGISTS**  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0390  
 Definitions, 9505.0287, 9505.0390  
 Enrollment, 9505.0391  
 Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
 Medicare compliance, 9505.0392  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

**AUDITORIUMS**

See also *ASSEMBLY HALLS*

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public places, auditoriums defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking regulations, see *Public places under SMOKING*

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**AUDITORS**

Banks, internal auditor, 2675.2620

Notice given, audit irregularities, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620

Reports given

Audits, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620

Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500

**AUDITS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.3200

Banks, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640

Certified information systems, digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070

Clean water partnership program grants and loans, 7076.0210, 7076.0215

Clean water revolving fund loans, 7380.0480

Community mental health services, 9520.0130

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

Credit unions

Examiner's report, review, 2675.6180

Semiannual audit, 2675.6100

Digital signatures law, see *Audits and examinations under DIGITAL SIGNATURES*

Drinking water revolving fund, borrowers, 7380.0297

Driver's license agents, 7404.0475

Gambling organizations, see *Organizations under GAMBLING*

Health maintenance organizations, annual reports, 4685.1960

Income taxes, see *INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

Lawful gambling organizations, see *Organizations under GAMBLING*

Mediation Services Bureau, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0620

Medical assistance, nursing home residents assessments, 4656.0080

Metropolitan watershed management organizations, 8410.0150

MinnesotaCare

Enrollees, eligibility, 9506.0060

Managed care health plans, 9506.0400

Multicounty multitype library system, 3530.2600

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Prevailing wages, construction payrolls, 5200.1050

Regional library systems, basic system support grants, 3530.1200

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0060

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7500

Schools and school districts, see *SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

Securities, see *SECURITIES*

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0980

Transportation revolving loan fund, audits of borrowers, 7380.0775

Workers' compensation

Managed care plans, 5218.0800

Self-insurance, 2780.0500, 2780.4400

**AUGANASH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES)**

See also *STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES*

Data, see *GOVERNMENT DATA*

**AUTHORITIES (PUBLIC ENTITIES) (Cont'd)**

Definitions

Government data practices, 1205.0200

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Political subdivisions, authorities defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200

**AUTISM AND AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDERS**

Autism spectrum disorder (ASD), definitions, 3525.1325

Autistic children, see *SPECIAL EDUCATION*

Definitions, special education, 3525.1325

**AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINES**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

See *MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE*

**AUTOMOBILES**

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*

**AUTOPSIES**

Hospital rooms, 4645.0700

**AVIATION GASOLINE**

Filters and filtering

Personal-use heliports, 8800.2200

Private airports, 8800.1900

Private heliports, 8800.2100

Private seaplane bases, 8800.2000

Public airports, 8800.1600

Public heliports, 8800.1800

Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Gasoline taxes, refund, 8125.1300

Monthly reports, oil set-aside program, 7615.0200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300

Type A substance, aviation gasoline defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**AVIATION WORKERS**

Aeronautics instructors

Defined, 8800.0100

Flight instructors, 8800.0100, 8800.3300

Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Contracts, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Flight instructors, flight schools, 8800.0100, 8800.3300

Lists, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Mechanics

Aircraft maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Commercial operations, 8800.3200

Physical examinations, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Pilots

Agricultural aircraft, protective clothing, 8800.3800

Licenses, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100

Records and record keeping, commercial operations, 8800.3200

Secondary documents

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

Motor vehicle certificates of title, see *Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES*

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

Unlicensed landing areas, use, 8800.2300

Protective clothing, pilots, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Records and record keeping, pilots, 8800.3200

**AWARDS (PRIZES AND HONORS)**

See *PRIZES*

**BABY SUPPLIES**

Diapers, see *DIAPERS*

**BABYSITTERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090

## BABYSITTERS

288

**BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4000

Bingo, linked bingo providers, 7863.0250

Children in out-of-home placement providers  
Foster care, 2960.3060  
Requirements, generally, 2960.0100

Criminal history, medical cannabis manufacturing, employees, 4770.0400

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0360

Digital signatures, operative personnel, certification authorities, 8275.0015, 8275.0035, 8275.0045

Driver's license agents, 7404.0360

Foster care, 2960.3060

Gambling equipment manufacturing, 7864.0210

Gambling managers, 7861.0230

Horse racing  
Concessionaires or vendors, license applications, 7877.0130  
Facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, 7870.0160, 7870.0330  
Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110

Hospices, 4664.0020, 4664.0100, 4664.0300

Linked bingo providers, 7863.0250

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, employees, record keeping, 9515.3100

Peace officers, 6700.0701, 6700.1101

Personal care assistants, medical assistance, 9505.0335

Radiactive materials licensees, category 1 and category 2 amounts  
Confidentiality of information, 4731.8035  
Criminal history checks, 4731.8025, 4731.8030  
Exemptions, 4731.8030, 4731.8055  
Grandfathering, 4731.8020  
Initial investigations, 4731.8020  
Reinvestigations, 4731.8020

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900

**BACKPACKING**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000

**BACTERIA**

*See also CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*

Foodborne disease control, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480

Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*

**BAD BOY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAD DEBTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400

**BAD MEDICINE LAKE**

Fishing, trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200

**BADGER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAGS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Plastic bags, cook and chill operations, food processing, use, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Single-service articles, bags defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Used bags or sacks for flour and related products, laundering, 1550.0880

**BAIT**

Bears  
Bait stations, 6232.3200  
Defined, 6232.2600

Bullheads, limits, 6262.0600

Crayfish, 6259.0200, 6259.0800

Deer, defined, 6232.0200, 6232.0300

Harvesting  
Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, permits, 6216.0400  
Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300  
Restrictions, 6262.0576  
Wildlife management areas, permits, 6230.0250

Labeling, 6262.0576

Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400

Mussel meat, 6258.0900

Preserving, permits for, 6262.0577

Small game, defined, 6234.0900

Spawn bags, 6262.0100, 6262.0300

Taking fish for, minnows, *see MINNONS*

Trapping, exposed bait, 6234.2200

Viral hemorrhagic septicemia susceptible areas, 6254.0600, 6262.0576, 6262.0577

**BAKERIES**

Air conditioners and air conditioning  
Filters, 1550.1410, 1550.1420  
Generally, 1550.1410

Application of law, 1550.1255

Approaches, cleanliness, 1550.1280

Bread moulders, 1550.1490

Cake depositors, icing machines, 1550.1490

Caster assemblies and wheels, 1550.1490

Ceilings, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360

Cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510

Coating equipment, 1550.1490

Compressors, filters, 1550.1490

Construction and design  
Compliance, 1550.1360  
Generally, 1550.1350

Containers, 1550.1490

Contamination, prevention, nonperishable products and supplies, 1550.1330, 1550.1340

Conveyors, 1550.1490

Cutting and slicing equipment, 1550.1490

Definitions  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
Food code, 4626.0020

Depanners and delidders, 1550.1490

Docks (shipping and receiving), approaches, 1550.1280

Doors  
Construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360  
Dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370

Dough chutes, hoppers, 1550.1490

Dough troughs, 1550.1490

Doughnut equipment, 1550.1490

Drains and drainage  
Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320  
Requirements, 1550.1270, 1550.1280, 1550.1360

Dressing rooms  
Compliance, 1550.1380  
Sanitation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
Ventilation, 1550.1380

Dust, ventilation, 1550.1410, 1550.1420

Electric fans, exhaust fans, vents, 1550.1420

Electrical systems, 1550.1490

Employees  
Clothing, 1550.1370, 1550.1520, 1550.1530  
Health and hygiene, 1550.1520, 1550.1530

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Training, 1550.1500, 1550.1510  
 Equipment and utensils  
 Compliance, 1550.1490  
 Construction and design, 1550.1480, 4626.0505  
 Flour handling equipment, cleaning, 1550.1510  
 Handling, 1550.1490  
 Sanitation, 1550.1500, 1550.1510  
 Satisfactory compliance, 4626.0505  
 Sifters, cleaning, 1550.1510  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 1550.1490  
 Faucets, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Filters  
 Air conditioners, 1550.1410, 1550.1420  
 Compressors, 1550.1490  
 Ventilation, 1550.1410  
 Floors, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360  
 Food establishments, bakeries defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Garbage, disposal, 1550.1470  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Incorporation by reference, equipment and utensils, standards, 1550.1490  
 Insects, control  
 Compliance, 1550.1440  
 Generally, 1550.1430  
 Inspections, lighting, 1550.1400  
 Labels and labeling, cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510  
 Lights and lighting  
 Compliance, 1550.1400  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.1370  
 Generally, 1550.1390  
 Production areas and rooms, 1550.1400  
 Shields, 1550.1400  
 Shower facilities, 1550.1400  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370  
 Liquid fermenting equipment, 1550.1490  
 Living quarters, construction, 1550.1360  
 Location, 1550.1280  
 Mixers, 1550.1490  
 Odors, ventilation, 1550.1420  
 Ovens, 1550.1490  
 Packages and packaging, 1550.1490  
 Pan greasers, 1550.1490  
 Perishable foods and ingredients, equipment, cleaning, 1550.1510  
 Pests, control, 1550.1430  
 Plumbing  
 Waste disposal, 1550.1470  
 Water supply, 1550.1450  
 Posting (notices), products, dating, 1550.1140  
 Premises  
 Compliance, 1550.1280  
 Requirements, 1550.1270  
 Product contact areas and surfaces  
 Compliance, 1550.1490  
 Defined, 1550.1260  
 Employees, health and hygiene, 1550.1520  
 Equipment, 1550.1480  
 Lights, shielding, 1550.1400  
 Pests, control, 1550.1440  
 Sanitation and cleaning, 1550.1510  
 Production areas and rooms  
 Construction requirements, 1550.1360  
 Defined, 1550.1260  
 Lighting, 1550.1400  
 Sanitation and cleaning, 1550.1510  
 Racks, pan trucks, and dollies, 1550.1490

**BAKERIES (Cont'd)**

Refrigeration and refrigeration facilities  
 Drains and drainage, 1550.1320  
 Perishable supplies and products, 1550.1310, 1550.1320  
 Sanitation, 1550.1320  
 Temperature, 1550.1320  
 Retail bakeries, defined, 4626.0020  
 Rodents, control  
 Compliance, 1550.1440  
 Generally, 1550.1430  
 Rounders and bun machines, dividers, 1550.1490  
 Sanitation  
 Compliance, 1550.1510  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.1500, 1550.1510  
 Ingredients, 1550.1290  
 Packages and packaging, 1550.1490  
 Production areas, 1550.1510  
 Refrigeration, 1550.1320  
 Schedules, 1550.1510  
 Storage, 1550.1340  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Sewers  
 Lines, 1550.1360  
 Refrigeration facilities, construction and backflow prevention, 1550.1320  
 Requirements, 1550.1470  
 Shower facilities, lighting, 1550.1400  
 Signs, hand-washing facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Soap, hand-washing facilities, 1550.1380  
 Solid waste, disposal, 1550.1470  
 Storage  
 Cleaning equipment and supplies, 1550.1510  
 Employee clothing, 1550.1370  
 Insecticides and rodenticides, 1550.1430, 1550.1440  
 Lighting, 1550.1400  
 Nonperishable products and supplies, 1550.1330, 1550.1340  
 Sanitation, 1550.1340  
 Ventilation, 1550.1340  
 Temperature  
 Dry storage areas, 1550.1340  
 Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320  
 Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Compliance requirements, 1550.1380  
 Lighting, 1550.1370, 1550.1400  
 Location, 1550.1380  
 Sanitation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Urinals, 1550.1380  
 Ventilation, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Transportation facilities, refrigeration, 1550.1320  
 Ventilation  
 Compliance, 1550.1420  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Generally, 1550.1410  
 Storage, 1550.1340  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Walls, construction, 1550.1350, 1550.1360  
 Waste disposal  
 Compliance, 1550.1470  
 Containers, 1550.1370, 1550.1380, 1550.1460  
 Generally, 1550.1460  
 Water supply, 1550.1450  
 Weighing systems, 1550.1490  
 Windows  
 Construction, 1550.1360  
 Screens, 1550.1420  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**BAKERY PRODUCTS**

Adulteration  
 Prohibited, 1550.1290  
 Protection from, 1550.1310  
 Satisfactory compliance, 1550.1300  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Ingredients  
 Adulterated ingredients, 1550.1300  
 Inspections, 1550.1300  
 Sanitation, 1550.1290, 1550.1300  
 Processing, defined, 1550.1260  
 Quality assurance dating, rules in lieu of open dating, 1550.1140  
 Refrigeration, perishable products, 1550.1310  
 Sanitation  
 Compliance, 1550.1300  
 Ingredients, 1550.1290, 1550.1300  
 Inspections, 1550.1300

**BALCONIES**  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0903, 7511.7900  
 State Building Code, building materials, exterior, 1303.2000

**BALD EAGLE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BALL CLUB LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BALLOONS**  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**BALLOTS**  
 Absentee ballots, *see under ABSENTEE VOTING*  
 Address confidentiality program participants, 8290.1300  
 Candidate names  
 Electronic voting systems, rotation, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.1350  
 Order on ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Write-in voting, use of stickers, 8220.0350, 8230.1450  
 Challenged ballots, recount procedures, 8235.0800, 8235.1100  
 Containers, treatment during recounts, 8235.0700  
 Counting  
 Breaks for meals or for the day, 8220.0800  
 Electronic voting systems, *see Counting votes under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see Counting votes under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Voter's receipts, 8200.9300  
 Election judges, training, *see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES*  
 Elections, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Electronic voting system ballots, *see Ballots under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Envelopes  
 Absentee voting, *see Return envelopes under ABSENTEE VOTING*  
 Challenged ballots, 8235.0800  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see Ballot envelopes under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Example ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Federal ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Forms  
 Optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Generally, 8250.0100 to 8250.1600  
 Instructions to voters  
 Ballot marking devices, text and audio instructions, 8220.2860, 8220.2865  
 Optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Marking devices, text and audio instructions, 8220.2860, 8220.2865

**BALLOTS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 7900.0200  
 Optical scan voting system ballots, *see Ballots under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Optical scan voting systems, forms, 8250.1810  
 Originals from which duplicates were made, recounts, 8235.0200  
 Paper ballots, election judges, training, 8240.1600  
 Presidential ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Punch-card ballots, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Recount officials, duties  
 Facilities, equipment, and technical assistance, 8235.0600  
 General procedures, 8235.0700, 8235.0800  
 Notice given, 8235.0300  
 Persons designated as, 8235.0200  
 Security deposit, determination of amount, 8235.1200  
 Summary of results, 8235.0700, 8235.1100  
 Recounts  
 Authority for rules, 8235.0200, 8235.0800, 8235.1200  
 Ballot questions, 8235.0800  
 Candidates  
 Challenged ballots, procedures, 8235.0800  
 Observation and access, 8235.0700  
 Representatives, 8235.0700  
 Canvassing board, rulings, 8235.1100  
 Challenged ballots, procedures, 8235.0800, 8235.1100  
 Election materials, security (safety), 8235.0400, 8235.0800  
 Generally, 8235.0200 to 8235.1200  
 Legal adviser, 8235.0200, 8235.0700  
 Multicounty recounts, 8235.0600  
 Notice requirements, 8235.0300  
 Procedures, 8235.0700, 8235.0800  
 Public access, 8235.0300, 8235.0600, 8235.0700  
 Recount officials, duties, *see same under this topic*  
 Requests for, procedure, 8235.0300  
 Results, 8235.0700, 8235.1100  
 Scope of rules, 8235.0200  
 Security (safety), 8235.0400, 8235.0800  
 Security deposit, 8235.0300, 8235.1200  
 Summary statements, *see under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Waivers, 8235.0300  
 Safe at Home program participants, 8290.1300  
 Sample ballots, general elections, 8250.0200  
 Security (safety), recounts, 8235.0400, 8235.0800  
 Special election ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Spoiled ballots  
 Election judges, training, 8240.1600  
 Optical scan voting systems, 8230.0850, 8230.4365  
 State general election ballots, 8250.0200  
 Statewide general election ballots, candidate listings, 8250.0700 to 8250.1000  
 Two-sided ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Voting instructions, *see Instructions to voters under this topic*  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Write-in voting  
 Stickers, use, 8220.0350  
 Stickers, use prohibited, 8230.1450

**BALLPARK CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BALLY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BALM LAKE**  
 Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**BALSAM LAKE**  
 Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**BANCROFT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BANDAGES**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES**

Orchestras

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140

Symphony orchestras, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**BANG'S BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BANK ACCOUNTS**

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**BANKRUPTCY**

Farmer-lender mediation, application of law, exceptions, 1502.0011

Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Radioactive materials licensees, 4731.0590, 4731.0785, 4731.3075, 4731.3215

**BANKS**

Accounting and bookkeeping

Assets, 2675.1150, 2675.2200

Banking house and premises, 2675.2110

Bond investments, 2675.1100

Cash items, 2675.2100

Checks, drafts, and check certifications, 2675.2260

Common stock, 2675.2220

Dividends payable, 2675.2240

Equipment, 2675.2130

Furniture and fixtures, 2675.2130

Leasehold investments, 2675.2140

Liabilities, contingent or actual, 2675.2270

Motor vehicles, 2675.2130

Personal property, 2675.2130

Posting assets and liabilities, 2675.2210

Real property owned by bank, 2675.2110, 2675.2170

African Development Bank, bonds, investments in, 2675.1180

Agreements by

Other business, expense reimbursement agreements, 2675.2420

Safe deposit boxes, rental, 2675.2300

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, consulting, check signing procedures, 1570.0500

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0760

Asian Development Bank

Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Assets

Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.1150, 2675.2200, 2675.2210

Charged off assets, 2675.2200

Purchase at premium or discount, 2675.1150

Audits and examinations

Agreed upon procedures examination, 2675.2640

Annual report, 2675.2610

Certified public accountants, duties, 2675.2620 to 2675.2640

Generally, 2675.2620

Opinion audit, 2675.2630

Banking house and premises, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110

Banks for Cooperatives, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Board of directors, audits and examinations, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640

**BANKS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (public debt), *see Investments permitted to banks under this topic*

Buildings, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110

Capitol area

Parking areas, 2400.2820

Use districts, 2400.2205

Cash dividends, 2675.2240

Cash items, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2100

Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246

Charter, display and replacement copies, 2675.2500

Checks, *see CHECKS*

Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Disclosure, contingent or actual liabilities, 2675.2270

Dividends, declaration, 2675.2240

Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190

Employees, safe deposit boxes, procedures, 2675.2300

Equipment, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130

Examinations and audits, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640

Export-Import Bank of the United States (eximbank), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Farm loan programs, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*

Federal Financing Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Federal home loan banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal intermediate credit banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal land bank associations, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal land banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

Federal reserve banks, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Fidelity insurance, 2675.2400

Financial institutions, banks defined as, tourism loans, 4308.0020

Financial statements

Contingent or actual liabilities, disclosure, 2675.2270

Opinion audits, 2675.2630

Furniture and fixtures, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130

Inter-American Development Bank

Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Internal control systems

Annual examinations, 2675.2610 to 2675.2640

Resolution officer, 2675.2600

Written policy, 2675.2600

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

Bonds, investments in, 2675.1180

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Investments permitted to banks

Bonds (public debt)

Generally, 2675.1180

Holding on par or face value, 2675.1140

Investment qualities, 2675.1130

Investment records, 2675.1100

Leases, 2675.2110, 2675.2140

Certificates of deposit, other financial institutions, 2675.2246

Securities

Canadian securities, 2675.1180

Eligible securities, generally, 2675.1110

Foreign borrowers' securities, restrictions, 2675.1180

Holder options, restrictions, 2675.1170

Investment qualities, 2675.1130

Issuer options, purchase prohibited, 2675.2040

Noneligible securities, purchase prohibited, 2675.2050

Railroad equipment trust obligations, 2675.2050

Repurchase agreements, 2675.1190, 2675.2000

**BANKS****BANKS (Cont'd)**

Investments permitted to banks (Cont'd)  
 Securities (Cont'd)  
   Trust agreement, securities issued under, 2675.1120  
 Leases  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110, 2675.2140  
   Leasehold improvements, 2675.2110  
   Leasehold investments, 2675.2140  
 Liabilities  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2210  
   Contingent or actual liabilities, disclosure, 2675.2270  
 Loans  
   Corporations, 2675.0600  
   Farm loan programs, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
   Feeder livestock, 2675.0500  
   Financial statements, 2675.0200  
   Participation loans, 2675.0400  
   Partnerships, 2675.0600  
   Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
   Real property loans, 2675.0901  
   Special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Mortgage bankers, financial institutions, mortgage bankers defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Mortgage loans, *see MORTGAGES*  
 Motor vehicles, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130  
 National banking associations, financial institutions, national banking associations defined as, tourism loans, 4308.0020  
 National Consumer Cooperative Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Notice given, dividends, declaration, 2675.2240  
 Officers and employees  
   Acting as insurance agents or securities broker-dealers, 2675.2420  
   Internal control resolution officer, 2675.2600  
 Other business, expense reimbursement agreements, 2675.2420  
 Passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280  
 Personal property, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2130  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Real property owned by bank  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2110, 2675.2170  
   Other real estate, 2675.2110, 2675.2170  
 Records and record keeping  
   Annual examination report, 2675.2610  
   Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300  
 Reports given, examinations, annual report, 2675.2610  
 Safe deposit boxes, 2675.2300  
 Savings banks, *see SAVINGS BANKS*  
 Savings passbooks, safekeeping, 2675.2280  
 Securities, *see Investments permitted to banks under this topic*  
 Shares, common stock, additional sales, 2675.2220  
 Trustees, banks acting as, securities under trust agreement, 2675.1120  
 Valuation of property  
   Banking house and premises, 2675.2110  
   Other real estate, 2675.2170  
 Violations and penalties, investments, purchase of noneligible securities prohibited, 2675.2050  
 Wetland banking, *see Wetland banking under WETLANDS*  
 WIC vouchers, return without payment, 4617.0090  
**BAPTISM RIVER**  
 Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BAPTISTERIES**  
 Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400  
**BAR CODES**  
 Drugs and medicine, labeling, 6800.3200

**BARBECUES**

Fire code requirements, 7511.7900

**BARBER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARBER EXAMINERS BOARD**

Licenses  
 Barber schools, *see BARBER SCHOOLS*  
 Barbers, *see BARBERS*  
 Barbershops, *see BARBERSHOPS*

**BARBER SCHOOLS**

*See also BARBERS*  
*See also BARBERSHOPS*  
 Apprentices, 2100.0200 to 2100.1700, 2100.3200  
 Chairs, placement and spacing, 2100.7600  
 Cleanliness and sanitization  
   Requirements, 2100.8000 to 2100.8400  
   Violations and penalties, 2100.8800, 2100.8900  
 Inspections  
   Procedure, 2100.9200  
   Right of entry, 2100.9000  
   Slips, 2100.9100  
 Instructors  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 2100.4000  
   Examinations, 2100.4000, 2100.4100, 2100.4500  
   Experience, 2100.4500  
   Generally, 2100.4000 to 2100.4500, 2100.5700  
   Qualifications, 2100.4500  
   Student-license ratio, 2100.5200  
 Instruments, sanitization, 2100.8100  
 Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300  
 Lighting, 2100.8500  
 Locations, licenses or registrations, 2100.5500  
 Medical treatment, 2100.7900  
 Operation, generally, 2100.7600 to 2100.8900  
 Personnel, health, 2100.8600  
 Premises, use, 2100.7700  
 Registration  
   Applications, 2100.5100  
   Corporations, 2100.5400  
   Fees, 2100.9300  
   Generally, 2100.5000 to 2100.6600  
   Instructors, 2100.4000 to 2100.4500  
   Locations, transfer of locations, or expansions, 2100.5500  
   Public hearings, 2100.5300  
   Public welfare considerations, 2100.5200  
   Renewals, 2100.5600  
   Required, 2100.7800  
 Reports given, monthly student reports, 2100.6200  
 Rules, posting requirements, 2100.8700  
 Sanitization, 2100.8000 to 2100.8900  
 Signs, 2100.6600  
 Students  
   Aptitude tests, 2100.5800  
   Hours of instruction, 2100.6000  
   Observation sheets, 2100.6300  
   Reports about, 2100.6200  
   Student work completion, 2100.6100  
   Transfers, 2100.6400  
 Teachers, *see Instructors under this topic*  
 Tests and testing, aptitude tests, prospective students, 2100.5800  
 Towels, cleanliness and sanitization, 2100.8200  
 Ventilation, 2100.8500  
 Violations and penalties, sanitary provisions  
   Fines or imprisonment, 2100.8900  
   Registration, suspension or revocation, 2100.8900  
   Responsibility, 2100.8800

**BARBERS***See also BARBER SCHOOLS**See also BARBERSHOPS**See also COSMETOLOGISTS*

Apprentices, licenses or registrations

Certificates of course completion, 2100.0200

Certificates of registration to practice as apprentice, expiration, 2100.1700

Examinations

Contents, 2100.0600

Dates, 2100.0500

Failure, additional training, 2100.1000

Grading, 2100.0700

Models used in, 2100.0800

Results, review by applicant, 2100.0900

Generally, 2100.0200 to 2100.1700

Home study course during practice, 2100.1300

Nonresident qualifications, 2100.0300

Practice requirements

Failure of examination, 2100.3200

Generally, 2100.1100, 2100.1400

Home study course, 2100.1300

Reporting hours of practice, 2100.1200, 2100.1500

Supervision, 2100.1200, 2100.1500

Barbering, defined, 2100.0100

Barbershops, *see BARBERSHOPS*

Definitions, 2100.0100

Fees, 2100.9300

Has practiced as a barber, defined, 2100.0100

Instructors, *see under BARBER SCHOOLS*Licenses, *see Registration under this topic*

Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300

Practice of barbering, defined, 2100.0100

Registration

Apprentices, licenses or registrations, *see same under this topic*

Certificates of registration, expiration and renewal, 2100.3300

Examinations

Application, 2100.2600

Contents, 2100.2900

Dates, 2100.2500

Failure, 2100.3200

Failure to renew certificate, 2100.3300

Grading, 2100.3000

Models used in, 2100.3100

Fees, 2100.9300

Generally, 2100.2500 to 2100.3300

Instructors, *see under BARBER SCHOOLS*

License or certificate of registration as practicing barber, 2100.0100

Nonresident qualifications, 2100.2700

Required, 2100.7800, 2100.9300

Shops, *see BARBERSHOPS*

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030

**BARBERSHOPS***See also BARBER SCHOOLS**See also BARBERS*

Addresses, 2100.7000

Apprentices, licenses and registration, *see under BARBERS*

Barber chairs, placement and spacing, 2100.7600

Boarding care homes, 4660.9900, 4660.9940

Chairs, 2100.7600

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100

Cleanliness and sanitization

Requirements, 2100.8000 to 2100.8400

Violations and penalties, 2100.8800, 2100.8900

Fees, 2100.9300

Floor plans, 2100.7100

**BARBERSHOPS (Cont'd)**

Inspections

Generally, 2100.9000 to 2100.9200

Locations, permanent, 2100.7000

Licenses or registrations

Cosmetology laws, 2105.0400

Registration cards, generally, 2100.7100

Required, 2100.7800

Licensing board, 2100.0100 to 2100.9300

Lights and lighting, operation, 2100.8500

Locations, permanent, 2100.7000

Medical treatment, 2100.7900

Nursing homes, 4658.1100, 4658.1190

Operation, generally, 2100.7600 to 2100.8900

Premises, use, 2100.7700

Registration, *see Licenses or registrations under this topic*

Rules, posting requirements, 2100.8700

Sanitization, 2100.8000 to 2100.8900

Shop registration cards, 2100.7100

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Towels, cleanliness and sanitization, 2100.8200

Ventilation, 2100.8500

Violations and penalties, sanitary provisions

Fines or imprisonment, 2100.8900

Registration, suspension or revocation, 2100.8900

Responsibility, 2100.8800

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**BARBOUR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARWELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARGES**

Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140

Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need application, 7849.0320

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**BARIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**BARKER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARNES SPRING**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARNUMS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARRELS***See CONTAINERS***BARRIERS**

Airports and landing fields, 8800.1800, 8800.2100, 8800.2200

Anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370

Safety, building code amendments, 1305.3302

**BARRS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BARS***See TAVERNS AND SALOONS***BARTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**BASE PAY**

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**BASEBALL**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**BASEMENTS**

Ceilings, minimum height, residential code requirements, 1309.0305

Concrete, strength, 1309.0402

Dairies, restrictions, 1525.0830

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Floors, concrete, 1309.0404

Foundation walls, 1309.0404

Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

Sprinklers, fire code requirements, 7511.0903

Water well construction, *see WELLS*

**BASIC LIFE SUPPORT SERVICES**

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**BASKETBALL**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**BASS**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, 6212.2525

Largemouth bass

Conservation lakes, limits, 6262.0575

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

Rock bass, inland waters, 6262.0200

Seasons and limits, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Smallmouth bass

Conservation lakes, limits, 6262.0575

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

White (striped) bass, inland waters, 6262.0200

**BASS LAKE**

Fishing

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Possession limits, 6264.0400

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BASSWOOD CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BASSWOOD LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0400, 6266.0700

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATHHOUSES**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Serving swimming pools, sewer systems, 4717.2250

**BATHING FACILITIES**

*See also TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES*

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7000

Bathroom fixtures, *see BATHROOM FIXTURES*

Bathtubs, *see BATHTUBS*

**BATHING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305

Chronic disease hospitals

Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300

Nursing units, 4645.2100

Disability access

Generally, 1341.0603

Requirements, 1341.0403

Handwashing facilities, *see HANDWASHING FACILITIES*

Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Shower facilities, *see SHOWER FACILITIES*

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2200

**BATHROOM FIXTURES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Installation, generally, 1309.0307

**BATHTUBS**

Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*

Building contracts, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Disability access, 1341.1004

Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*

Plumbing, *see PLUMBING*

**BATTERED WOMEN**

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Programs and services, Corrections Department

Advisory council, 2915.0300

Data submission, 2915.0700

Definitions, 2915.0100

Grant awards, 2915.0500

Introduction, 2915.0200

Project coordinator, 2915.0400

Service providers, responsibilities, 2915.0600

Shelters

Capitol area

Standards, 2400.2715

Use districts, 2400.2205

Residents

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**BATTERIES**

Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Dry cell, 9215.0670

Household batteries

Defined, 7045.0020

Dry cell battery management programs, waste management, 9215.0670

Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

Management, spent or waste household batteries, 7045.0685

Lead-acid, 7011.2650, 9215.0670

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

School buses, 7470.0700

Telephone utilities, emergencies, 7810.3900

**BATTERIES (MOTOR VEHICLES)**

Lead acid batteries, manufacturing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2650

Used lead acid batteries

Management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0670

Recycling, management as universal waste, 7045.0685

**BATTLE BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATTLE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**BATTLE RIVER**

## Branches

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BAUDETTE RIVER**

- Fishing, northern pike limits, 6264.0400

**BAUGH'S CREEK**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BAZAARS**

- Food preparation and service, mass gatherings, 4626.1840, 4626.1865

**BEACHES**

- Aquatic plant control, 6280.0250, 6280.0350
- Definitions, 6100.0500
- Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Filling in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300
- Sand blankets, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
- Specific standards, 6115.0201

**BEAN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR BROOK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR CREEK RESERVOIR**

- Special management waters, 6264.0400

**BEAR ISLAND LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BEAR ISLAND RIVER**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BEAR LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAR TRAP CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEARS**

- Cubs, defined, 6232.2600
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Game animals, bear defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Hunting
  - Bait, defined, 6232.2600
  - Bait stations, 6232.3200
  - Dens, 6232.2800
  - Game refuges, 6230.0400
  - Licenses
    - Generally, 6232.2900
    - Outfitters, 6232.3500
    - Validation, at site of kill, 6232.2800
  - Limits, 6232.2800
  - No-quota areas, 6232.2600, 6232.2800, 6232.3100
  - Nuisance bears, 6232.3300
  - Outfitters, licenses, 6232.3500
  - Party hunting, 6232.2800
  - Quota areas, 6232.3000, 6232.3200
  - Registration
    - Nuisance bears, 6232.3300
    - Registration blocks, 6232.2600, 6232.4700
    - Requirement, 6232.2800
    - Research bears, 6232.3400

**BEARS (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

- Samples, 6232.2800
- Seasons, 6232.2700
- Skinning and quartering, 6232.2800
- Tagging, 6232.2800
- White bears, 6232.2800
  - Zones, registration blocks, 6232.2600, 6232.4700
- Research bears, 6232.3400
- White bears, hunting prohibited, 6232.2800

**BEARSKIN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEARTRACK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTICIANS***See BARBERS**See COSMETOLOGISTS***BEAUTIFUL CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAUTY PARLORS***See COSMETOLOGISTS***BEAVER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Fishing

- Minnows
  - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
  - Personal use, 6262.0500
  - Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400
- Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER DAM CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER HUT LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVER RIVER**

## Branches

- Designated trout streams, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEAVERS**

- Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Dams, hunting, damage to, 6234.2100
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Generally, 6234.2100
  - Limits, 6234.1900
  - Seasons, 6234.1900
  - Zones, 6234.0900, 6234.1900
- Trapping, game refuges, permits, 6230.0300

**BECKER (CITY)**

- Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**BECKER COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

**BECKER COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENTS**

See *HOTELS*

**BEDDING**

Children in out-of-home placement providers  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
 Jails, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3650  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Linens, see *LINENS*

**BEDROOMS**

Additions  
 Building permits, subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance, 7082.0500  
 Individual systems, 7080.1850  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6700  
 Boarding care homes, see *Bedrooms under BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0202  
 Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310  
 Nursing homes, see *Bedrooms under NURSING HOMES*  
 Smoke alarms, residential code, 1309.0314  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance building permits, 7082.0500  
 Zero-bedroom residences, regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

**BEDS**

Boarding care homes, see *BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.2540  
 Nursing homes, see *NURSING HOMES*

**BEE CEE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BEEF**

Chopped or ground beef and products  
 Hamburger and hamburger products, 1545.0310  
 Labels and labeling, 1545.0300, 1545.0310, 1545.0870  
 Extract of beef, labels and labeling, 1540.3020  
 Ground beef, defined as comminuted product, food code, 4626.0020  
 Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0360  
 Labels and labeling  
 Chopped or ground beef and products, 1545.0300, 1545.0310, 1545.0870  
 Extract of beef, 1540.3020  
 Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
 Meat, beef defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts  
 Names, 1545.0830  
 Tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
 Raw beef, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330  
 Seasonings, 1545.0260  
 Standards, identity and identification, 1545.0360  
 Tenderizing solutions, use, 1545.0200

**BEER**

See also *MALT BEVERAGES*

Advertising price  
 Generally, 7515.0760  
 Prohibited statements, 7515.0750

**BEER (Cont'd)**

Beverage coolers  
 Defined, 1550.1560  
 Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590  
 Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590  
 Sanitation, 1550.1580  
 Bottles  
 Capping, 1550.1540  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
 Size, 1550.1680  
 Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690  
 Bottling  
 Automatic filters, 1550.1660  
 Contamination, protection, 1550.1690  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 1550.1700  
 Premises, 1550.1650, 1550.1690  
 Cans  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
 Size, 1550.1680  
 Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690  
 Containers  
 Alcoholic content, labeling, 7515.1110  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1090  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
 Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
 Requirements, 1550.1600  
 Signs, 1550.1620  
 Size, 1550.1680  
 Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690  
 Definitions, 7515.0100  
 Dispensers  
 Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
 Requirements, 1550.1600  
 Signs, 1550.1620  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1080  
 Fill, standards of, 7515.1120  
 Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1080  
 Invoices, sales to retailers, 7515.0300  
 Kegs, labeling requirements, 7515.1110  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
 Licenses, bottling, 1550.1700  
 Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550  
 Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580  
 Signs, 1550.1620  
 Violations and penalties, license suspension or revocation, 1550.1700  
**BEES**  
 Agricultural products, bees defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Labels and labeling  
 "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, see *under FOOD*  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
**BETLE LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BETLES**  
 Tiger beetles, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND THERAPY BOARD**  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, see *ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS*

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH AND THERAPY BOARD  
(Cont'd)**

Licensed professional counselors, *see LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS*  
Psychologists, *see PSYCHOLOGISTS*

**BEHAVIORALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0030, 9520.0040, 9520.0070  
Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

**BELLE CREEK**

Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BELTRAMI COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BELTRAMI LAKE**

Fishing  
Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BEMIS HILL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENCH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENEDICT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENEFICIAL SOCIETIES**

Insurance contracts, discrimination, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BENEFICIARIES**

Lottery prize winners, 7857.6000

**BENJAMIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BENTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100  
National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9930  
Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**BERGMAN BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BERRY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BERYLLIUM**

National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9940  
Radioactive materials, 4731.0422  
Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**BETA RAYS**

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

**BEVERAGE-VENDING MACHINES**

*See VENDING MACHINES*

**BEVERAGES**

*See also NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Beer, *see BEER*

Beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1710, 1550.1810

Bottle caps, 1550.1540, 1550.1800

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Bottles

Capping, 1550.1540, 1550.1800

Filling and sealing, beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1800

Inspections, 1550.1790

Labels and labeling, self-service dispensing, 1550.3120

Sanitizing, beverage bases and syrups, 1550.1790

Self-service dispensing, *see same under this topic*

Washers and washing, 1550.1790

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300

Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Cans, surface coating industry, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2575

Carbonated water, definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Coffee, *see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

Containers

Cleaning supplies, 1550.1850

Requirements, 1550.1840

Contamination, prevention, syrup and base handling equipment, 1550.1810

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Equipment and supplies

Sanitation, 1550.1840, 1550.1850

Self-service dispensing, *see same under this topic*

Syrup and base handling, 1550.1810

Food, beverages defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Beverages under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Inspections, bottles, 1550.1790

Labels and labeling

Bottles, self-service dispensing, 1550.3120

Cleaning supplies, 1550.1850

Lights and lighting

Manufacturing, 1550.1790, 1550.1820

Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820

Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Malt beverages, *see MALT BEVERAGES*

Manufacturing

Application of law, 1550.1710

Beverage and syrup base, equipment, sanitation, 1550.1810

Bottle washers and washing, 1550.1790

Buildings and premises, 1550.1720 to 1550.1780

Employees, hygiene and health practices, 1550.1870

Hand-washing facilities, 1550.1780

Lights and lighting, 1550.1770, 1550.1820

Posting (notices), employees, hand washing, 1550.1780

Sanitation, 1550.1730

Storage, 1550.1730

Syrup rooms, 1550.1730 to 1550.1780, 1550.1830

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.1780

Ventilation, 1550.1770, 1550.1820

Water supply, 1550.1860

Packages and packaging, areas, 1550.1820

Plumbing, syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Preparation, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

## BEVERAGES

298

**BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.4700  
   Preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
 Sanitation  
   Bottles and bottle washers, 1550.1790  
   Employees, 1550.1870  
   Equipment and supplies, 1550.1840, 1550.1850  
   Manufacturing, 1550.1730  
   Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
   Syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
 Self-service dispensing  
   Application of law, 1550.3100  
   Bottles  
     Closures, 1550.3120  
     Contents, measuring, 1550.3130  
     Filling with funnels, 1550.3130, 1550.3140  
     Labels and labeling, 1550.3120, 4626.0440  
     Multiuse, 1550.3120, 1550.3150  
     Refilling, 1550.3120  
     Requirements, generally, 1550.3120  
     Washing, 1550.3150  
   Equipment and utensils  
     Bottle washers, 1550.3150  
     Cleaning and sanitizing, 1550.3130, 1550.3160  
     Generally, 1550.3130  
     Location, 1550.3110  
     Sinks, 1550.3160  
     Hand-washing sinks, 1550.3170  
     Instructions, 1550.3130  
     Posting (notices), funnels, use, 1550.3140  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Sparkling water, 1550.3200  
 Storage  
   Bottle closures, 1550.1800  
   Liquid sugar, 1550.1810  
   Plumbing, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Use, food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0105  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500  
 Vendors, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Ventilation  
   Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
   Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

**BICYCLE WAYS**

Application of law  
   State-aid, standards, 8820.2500  
   Traffic accidents, 8810.6300  
   Traffic regulations, 8810.6300  
   Trunk highways, use, 8810.6800  
 Approval, railroad grade crossings, intersections, 8810.7000  
 Average bicycle traffic volume, defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle lanes  
   Classification, 8810.6500  
   Defined, trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
   Design standards, *see State-aid highways and streets under this topic*  
   Width, 8810.6600  
 Bicycle lanes with barriers  
   Classification, 8810.6500  
   Defined, 8810.6000  
   Diagrams, 8810.9912  
 Bicycle lanes without barriers  
   Classification, 8810.6500  
   Defined, 8810.6000  
   Diagrams, 8810.9911  
 Bicycle paths  
   Classification, 8810.6500  
   Defined, 8810.6000

**BICYCLE WAYS (Cont'd)**

Bicycle paths (Cont'd)  
   Diagrams, 8810.9913  
 Bicycle routes, defined, 8810.6000  
 Bicycle ways on trunk highway rights-of-way, conflict of law, 8810.6700  
 Classification, 8810.6500  
 Clearances, vertical, 8810.6600  
 Clearways, defined, 8810.6000  
 Construction, Transportation Department, duties, 8810.6300  
 Costs, state-aid streets and roads, payment, 8820.3100  
 County state-aid highways, *see State-aid highways and streets under this topic*  
 Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Design  
   State-aid highways and streets  
     Rural and suburban, 8820.9920, 8820.9926  
     Urban, 8820.9941, 8820.9951  
   Trunk highways  
     Criteria, 8810.6300  
     Diagrams, 8810.9913  
     Speed, 8810.6600  
     Standards, 8810.6600, 8820.2500, 8820.9995  
     Transportation Department, duties, 8810.6300  
 Diagrams  
   Bicycle lanes with barriers, 8810.9912  
   Bicycle lanes with no barriers, 8810.9911  
   Design, 8810.9913  
   Traffic criteria, 8810.9910  
 Establishment, traffic criteria, 8810.9910  
 Grades, 8810.6600  
 Hazards, sight distance, 8810.6600  
 Interpretation of law  
   Private roadways, use, 8810.6900  
   Trunk highways, public use, 8810.6800  
 Jurisdiction, establishment, 8810.6300  
 Lanes  
   Generally, 8810.6000, 8810.6500, 8810.6600  
   Lanes with barriers, 8810.6000, 8810.6500, 8810.9912  
   Lanes without barriers, 8810.6000, 8810.6500, 8810.9911  
 Maintenance and repair, responsible agencies, 8810.6400  
 Marks and markers, responsible agencies, 8810.6400  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see State-aid highways and streets under this topic*  
 National forests, 8820.9981  
 Natural preservation routes  
   Designation requirements, 8820.4020  
   Off-road bike paths, 8820.9981  
   Shoulders, 8820.9981  
 Placement, 8810.6500  
 Purpose of rules, 8810.6100  
 Radius of curvature, 8810.6600  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.2760  
 Routes, classification, 8810.6500  
 Scope of rules, 8810.6100  
 Standards, design, 8810.6600, 8820.2500, 8820.9995  
 State-aid highways and streets  
   Definitions, 8820.0200  
   Rural and suburban, design standards  
     New or reconstruction projects, 8820.9920  
     Reconditioning projects, 8820.9926  
   Urban, design standards  
     New or reconstruction projects, 8820.9941  
     Reconditioning projects, 8820.9951  
 State parks, 8820.9981  
 Traffic accidents, application of law, 8810.6300  
 Traffic regulations, application of law, 8810.6300  
 Width  
   Lanes, generally, 8810.6600  
   Lanes with barriers, 8810.6500, 8810.9912  
   Lanes without barriers, 8810.6500, 8810.9911

**BICYCLES**

Bicycle lanes, paths, routes, trails, and ways, *see BICYCLE WAYS*

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Highways, *see HIGHWAYS*

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing bicycle facilities, 7620.0610

Motorized bicycles

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000

Operator permits, *see Examinations under DRIVERS LICENSES*

Safety

Courses, 7410.4600

Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200

Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses, *see under DRIVER EDUCATION*

Operation

Application of law, 8810.6300

Interstate highways, 8810.0050

State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

Parking facilities, capitol area, 2400.2830

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Safety, motorized bicycles

Courses, 7410.4600

Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200

State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Traffic accidents, application of law, 8810.6300

Traffic regulations

Driver's license examinations, 7410.4200

Generally, 8810.6300

**BIDS**

State contracts, *see Bids and bidding under STATE CONTRACTS*

State surplus property, 1255.0500, 1255.0600

**BIG BALSAM LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG BASS LAKE**

Fishing

Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG BIRCH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

**BIG CARNELLIAN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**BIG COBB RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG ELBOW LAKE**

Fishing

Inland waters, seasons, 6262.0800

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG FISH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300

**BIG FLOYD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG GAME**

All-terrain vehicle use, forest lands, 6100.1950

Bears, *see BEARS*

Deer, *see DEER*

Elk, *see ELK*

Hunting

Generally, 6232.0100

Possession tags, 6232.2800

Inspections, access to game in transportation, 6232.0100

Moose, *see MOOSE*

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Restitution value, 6133.0040

**BIG GAME (Cont'd)**

Transportation, 6232.0100

**BIG LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0400

Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG MANTRAP LAKE**

Fishing

Crappie limits, 6264.0400

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**BIG MINK CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG OTTER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG PELICAN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG PINE LAKE**

Fishing

Walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG RUBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG SAND LAKE**

Fishing

Walleye, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG SANDY LAKE**

Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**BIG SAUK LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG SILVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG SPRINGS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG STONE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BIG STONE LAKE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**BIG SWAMP CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG SWAN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0300

**BIG THIRTY-NINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG THUNDER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG TROUT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG TURTLE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIG WATAB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BIG WOLF LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BIKING TRAILS**

See *BICYCLE WAYS*

**BILLBOARDS**

See also *OUTDOOR ADVERTISING*

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Capitol area

Definitions, 2400.2040

Prohibitions, 2400.2925

Placement, state-aid rights-of-way, restrictions, 8820.2700

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**BILLIARD HALLS**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**BILLS OF LADING**

Food, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020

Household goods carriers, 7800.2100

Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0840

Milk and milk products, 1525.1330

Motor carriers, see *MOTOR CARRIERS*

**BINGO**

Bingo equipment

Electronic gambling equipment, board approvals, 7863.0270

Generally, 7861.0270, 8130.6200

Linked bingo equipment, see *same under this topic*

Manufacturer operations, 7864.0240

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

Bingo hard cards

Generally, 7861.0270

Record keeping, 7863.0220

Standards, 7864.0230

Bingo leased premises

Defined, 7861.0210

Food and beverage dispensing, 7861.0260

Bingo number selection devices, standards, 7864.0230

Bingo occasions, 7861.0270

Bingo paper, 7861.0270

Bingo paper packages, 7861.0210, 7861.0270

Bingo paper sheet packets

Definitions, 7861.0210, 7861.0270

Generally, 7861.0270

Sale or purchase, 7861.0270, 7863.0220, 7864.0240

Standards, 7864.0230

Bingo paper sheets

Definitions, 7861.0210

Facsimiles of, 7861.0210, 7861.0270

Generally, 7861.0270

Records and record keeping, 7861.0270, 7863.0220

Sale or purchase, 7861.0270, 7863.0220, 7864.0240

Standards, 7864.0230

Bingo patterns, 7861.0210

Bingo programs, 7861.0270

Braille hard cards, 7861.0270

Breakopen bingo

Defined, 7861.0210

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

Procedures, 7861.0270

Requirements, 7861.0270

Case paper

Defined, 7861.0210

Restrictions on use, 7861.0270

Cash sales, 7861.0270

Conduct of game, restrictions, 7861.0270

Contested cases, linked bingo game provider licensing, 7863.0250

Continuation bingo games, definitions, 7861.0210

Coupons, 7861.0270

Definitions, 7861.0210

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

Electronic bingo devices

Leases, 7863.0220, 7863.0260

Records and record keeping, 7861.0270

Rental, 7861.0270

Standards, 7864.0230

Electronic linked bingo

Altered games, 7861.0260, 7863.0260

Defective games, 7861.0260, 7863.0260

Devices, 7863.0270

Encryption standards, 7861.0215

Game systems, requirements generally, 7863.0270

Leases, 7863.0260

Lost games, 7861.0260, 7863.0260

Programs, 7861.0270

Sales invoices, 7863.0260

Stolen games, 7861.0260, 7863.0260

Employees, conduct, 7861.0270

Equipment, see *Bingo equipment under this topic*

Excluded bingo, 7861.0330

Facsimiles of bingo paper sheets

Bingo occasion records, 7861.0270

Definitions, 7861.0210

Food and beverage service, 7861.0260

Games, conduct, generally, 7861.0270

Gross receipts, 7861.0270

Hard cards, 7861.0270, 7864.0230

House rules, posting, 7861.0270

Inventory records, 7861.0270

Leased bingo premises

Definitions, 7861.0210

Food, 7861.0260

Licenses

Excluded organizations, 7861.0330

Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0250

Limiting bingo number count, definitions, 7861.0210

Linked bingo

Defective, lost, stolen, or altered games, 7863.0260

Delinquent payments by organizations, 7865.0260

Electronic, see *Electronic linked bingo under this topic*

Fines, 7865.0230

Games, conduct of, 7863.0260

Player's guides, 7861.0210

Prizes, 7863.0250

Providers

Background checks and studies, 7863.0250

Delinquent, 7864.0230, 7864.0240

Licenses, 7863.0250

Operations, 7863.0260

Records and record keeping, 7863.0260

Reports about, 7863.0260

Requirements, 7861.0270

Restrictions, 7863.0250

System requirements, 7863.0260

Linked bingo equipment

Defined, 7861.0210

Generally, 7863.0260

Paper sheets, see *Linked bingo paper under this topic*

Linked bingo paper

Defective, return, 7861.0260

Inventory records, 7861.0270

Sales, 7861.0270, 7863.0260

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

Minors, prohibitions, 7861.0260

Number selecting devices, 7864.0230

Organizations, generally, 7861.0270

Packages, see *Bingo paper packages under this topic*

Packets, see *Bingo paper sheet packets under this topic*

Partial series of sheets, 7863.0220

Player information requirements, 7861.0270

**BINGO (Cont'd)**

- Posting notices about games, 7861.0270
- Price to play, 7861.0270
- Prizes
  - Amounts, announcement, 7861.0270
  - Awarding, 7861.0270
  - Generally, 7861.0260
  - Limiting ball counts, 7861.0270
  - Linked bingo games, 7863.0250
  - Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0270
  - Methods of determining, notice, 7861.0270
  - Progressive games, 7863.0260
  - Receipt forms, 7861.0270
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0270
  - Restrictions, 7861.0270
- Progressive games, 7861.0210, 7861.0270, 7863.0260
- Receipts, definitions, 7861.0270
- Records and record keeping
  - Distributors, 7863.0220
  - Linked bingo providers, 7863.0260
  - Manufacturer requirements, 7864.0230
  - Organizations, 7861.0270
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0270
- Rent limits, 7861.0260
- Reports about, 7861.0270, 7863.0260
- Restrictions, generally, 7861.0270
- Sale or purchase
  - Distributors, 7863.0220
  - Linked bingo game equipment and services, 7863.0260
  - Organizations, restrictions, 7861.0270
- Sealed bingo paper sheets
  - Definitions, 7861.0210
  - Standards, 7864.0230
- Sealed paper, definitions, 7861.0270
- Video cameras, use, 7861.0270
- Voids, recording, 7861.0270
- Volunteers, definitions, 7861.0270
- BINGSCHICK LAKE**
  - Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS**
  - Antigens, animal disease detection and diagnosis, sale restrictions, 1721.0680
  - Vaccines
    - Animal diseases, sales restrictions, 1721.0670
    - Pneumococcal vaccines, 4604.0200, 4604.1000
    - Rabies vaccine, distribution and administration, 1721.0550
    - Shortages, 4604.0700
  - Veterinarians' duties concerning
    - Definitions, 9100.0100
    - Storage requirements, 9100.0200
- BIOMASS**
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- BIRCH BROOK**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIRCH LAKE**
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BIRCH LAKE RESERVOIR**
  - Fishing
    - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
    - Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- BIRCH RIVER**
  - Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- BIRDS**
  - Chukar partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**BIRDS (Cont'd)**

- Cosmetology salons, keeping at, 2105.0380
- Crows, *see CROWS*
- Eggs, crows, 6240.2500
- Egyptian geese, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Emus, *see RATITAE*
- Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200
- English sparrows, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Esthetician salons, keeping at, 2105.0380
- Exotic species, definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Falconry, *see FALCONRY*
- Game birds, *see GAME BIRDS*
- Guineas
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Helmeted Guinea fowl, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- House sparrows, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Hungarian partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Live bird markets
  - Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360
  - Definitions, 1721.0010
  - Permits, 1721.0110
- Mute swans, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Nail salons, keeping at, 2105.0380
- Nests, crows, 6240.2500
- Nonnative species, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Ostriches, *see RATITAE*
- Peafowl, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Pigeons, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Poultry, *see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*
- Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000
- Rheas, *see RATITAE*
- Ring-necked pheasants, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Rock doves, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400
- Sichuan pheasants, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260
- Starlings, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270
- Waterfowl, *see WATERFOWL*
- BIRDS EYE LAKE**
  - Fishing
    - Northern pike, 6264.0300
    - Walleye, 6264.0300
- BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS**
  - Amendments
    - Birth records, 4601.1000, 4601.2525
    - Death records, 4601.2100, 4601.2550
    - Defined, 4601.0100
    - Fees, 4601.0400
    - Local registrars, duties, 4601.0300
    - Tangible interest, 4601.1000, 4601.2600
    - Who may request, 4601.1000, 4601.2100
  - Appeals, birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
  - Birth records
    - Amendments, 4601.1000, 4601.2525
    - Birth information requirements, 4601.0600
    - Births in moving conveyances, 4601.0700 to 4601.0900
    - Births occurring in or out of institutions, 4601.0600
    - Certified records, minimum wage, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
    - Changes, in replacement records, 4601.1300
    - Civil registration information
      - Amendments, 4601.1000
      - Defined, 4601.0100
    - Commercial drivers, 7410.4560
    - Corrections and amendments by state registrar, 4601.1000

## BIRTH

302

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Birth records (Cont'd)

- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Delayed registration
  - Certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Generally, 4601.0900
- Documentation requirements
  - Documentation within first year of birth, 4601.0600
  - Generally, 4601.1100
  - Recognition of parentage, 4601.0600
  - Summaries, 4601.1200
- Expungement, 4601.1400
- Fact of birth information, defined, 4601.0100
- Foreign adoptions, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
- Health information
  - Amendments, 4601.1000
  - Defined, 4601.0100
- Infants of unknown parentage, 4601.0600, 4601.2525
- Live birth, defined, 4601.0100
- Minimum wage, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
- Paternity, establishment of, 4601.1000
- Registrant, defined, 4601.0100
- Replacement records
  - Amendments to, 4601.1000
  - Contents, 4601.1300
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Registration requirements, 4601.1300
  - Verification, when further documentation not required, 4601.0500
- Births in moving conveyances
  - Delayed registration, 4601.0900
  - Generally, 4601.0700
  - Reports about, 4601.0800
- Certificates of birth abroad, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Certified copies
  - Birth records
    - Amendments to birth records, notation on, 4601.1000, 4601.2525
    - Applicants, identification requirements, 4601.2600
    - Applications for, 4601.2600
    - Defined, 4601.0100
    - Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
    - Fees, 4601.0400, 4601.2600
    - Form and contents, 4601.2525
    - Refusal to issue, 4601.2600
    - Security paper, 4601.0200, 4601.2500
  - Death records
    - Amendments to death records, notation on, 4601.2100, 4601.2550
    - Applicants, identification requirements, 4601.2600
    - Applications for, 4601.2600
    - Defined, 4601.0100
    - Fees, 4601.0400, 4601.2600
    - Form and contents, 4601.2550
    - Refusal to issue, 4601.2600
    - Security paper, 4601.0200, 4601.2500
- Copies, fees, 4601.0400
- Death in moving conveyances, 4601.1700
- Death records
  - Amendments, 4601.2100, 4601.2550
  - Cause of death information
    - Amendments, 4601.2100
    - Certified death certificate, notation on, 4601.2550
    - Who may provide, 4601.1800
  - Certified records, *see Certified copies under this topic*
  - Corrections and amendments by state registrar, 4601.2100
  - Death in moving conveyances, 4601.1700

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Death records (Cont'd)

- Delayed registration
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Generally, 4601.2000
- Demographic information
  - Collection, 4601.1600
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Filing requirements, 4601.1500
- Documentation requirements, 4601.1500, 4601.2100
- Expungement, 4601.2400
- Fact of death information
  - Certified death certificate, notation on, 4601.2550
  - Collection, 4601.1600
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Filing requirements, 4601.1500
  - Registration by court order, 4601.2000
- Military forces, death in service, Minnesota state retirement services refunds, 7900.1100
- Place of death, 4601.1700
- Registrant, defined, 4601.0100
- Time of death, 4601.1700
- Verification, when further documentation not required, 4601.0500
- Death registration, military forces, death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, 7900.1100
- Deceased persons, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
- Definitions
  - Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Vital records, 4601.0100
- Delayed registration
  - Birth records, *see same under this topic*
  - Death records, 4601.0100, 4601.0400, 4601.2000
  - Death registration, military forces, death in service, Minnesota State Retirement System refunds, 7900.1100
- Electronic recording system
  - Birth records, documentation summaries, 4601.1200
  - Establishment, 4601.0200
  - Local registrars, authorized use, 4601.0300
  - Requirements, generally, 4601.0200
- Expedited services, fees, 4601.0400
- Fees
  - Certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2600
  - Generally, 4601.0400
- Fetal deaths
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Fetus delivered in moving conveyance, 4601.2200
  - Notice to state registrar, 4601.2300
  - Records, expungement, 4601.2400
  - Reports, requirements, corrections, and disposition, 4601.2200
- Foreign adoption birth records, certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
- Forms
  - Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
  - Death records, amendments, 4601.2100
  - Delayed registration, 4601.0900
- Funeral establishments
  - Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Reports given
    - Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900
    - Fetal deaths, 4601.2300
- Induced terminations of pregnancy, defined, 4601.0100
- Infants of unknown parentage
  - Certified birth certificates, notation on, 4601.2525
  - Documentation of birth, 4601.0600
- Institutions
  - Defined, 4601.0100

**BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Institutions (Cont'd)

- Reports given
  - Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800
  - Documentation of births, 4601.0600
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2200
- Late registration, *see Delayed registration under this topic*
- Local registrars of vital statistics, *see under HEALTH DEPARTMENT*
- Notarized statements
  - Birth occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600, 4601.0900
  - Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
  - Death records, amendments, 4601.2100
  - Defined, 4601.0100
- Nurse midwives, reports given
  - Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2200
- Orders
  - Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
  - Certified birth or death certificates, issuance, 4601.2600
  - Fact of death information, registration, 4601.2000
- Paper records
  - Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800
  - Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900
  - Fetal deaths, monthly reports, 4601.2200
  - Maintenance by local registrars, 4601.0300
- Parents
  - Births occurring outside an institution, documentation, 4601.0600
  - Fetal deaths, reporting, 4601.2200
  - Paternity, birth record amendments, 4601.1000
  - Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600
- Physicians
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Reports given
    - Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
    - Cause of death information, 4601.1800, 4601.2100
- Records and record keeping
  - Paper records, *see same under this topic*
  - Replacement birth records, 4601.0400, 4601.1000, 4601.1300
- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- Reports of birth abroad of U.S. citizen, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- State registrar, *see State registrar (vital statistics) under HEALTH DEPARTMENT*
- State seal, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500
- Statutory compliance
  - Fees, 4601.0400
  - Local registrars, 4601.0300
- Waivers
  - Birth information requirements, 4601.0600
  - Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
  - Cause of death information, amendments, 4601.2100
  - Certified birth or death certificates, applications, 4601.2600
  - Fees, 4601.0400

**BIRTH CONTROL**

- Family planning, 9505.0280, 9505.0380
- Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5300 to 9505.5325
- Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500

**BISMUTH**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**BISON**

- Animals, bison defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Cattle defined as including, 1721.0010
- Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Importation, *see under CATTLE*

**BJORK CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK BASS LAKE**

- Fishing, 6262.0575, 6264.0300

**BLACK BEAR BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK BEAR LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BLACK BROOK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACK LAKE BOG**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**BLACKDOG PRESERVE**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**BLACKDUCK LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Sunfish limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BLACKDUCK RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKHOOF CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKHOOF RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKSMITH LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKTOP**

- See ASPHALT CONCRETE*

**BLACKWATER CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLACKWATER LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Bass, length limits, 6264.0300
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Largemouth bass, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

**BLASTING AGENTS**

- See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS*

**BLEACHERS**

- Bleacher facilities, means of egress, 7511.1025
- Existing Buildings Code, application, 1311.0401
- Existing structures, alterations, 1311.0401
- Fire code requirements, 7511.1025
- State Building Code
  - Generally, 1305.1028
  - Guards, 1305.1013
  - Safety requirements, 1303.2100

**BLESNER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLIGHTED AREAS**

- Community block grants, 4300.0100

**BLIND PERSONS**

- Bingo, accommodations, 7861.0270
- Children, special education, *see Blind students under SPECIAL EDUCATION*
- Deaf-blind persons, 3525.1327

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, special education, 3525.1345  
 Discrimination, insurance, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200  
 Licensed blind vendors  
 Administrative review, agency decisions, 3321.1200  
 Agreements  
 Revocation, 3321.0500  
 Seniority, 3321.1000  
 Signing by vendor, 3321.0500  
 Appeals  
 Agreement revocations, 3321.0500  
 Revocation of license, 3321.0400  
 Arbitration panel, 3321.1200  
 Assistants, employing, 3321.1000  
 Authority for rules, 3321.0100  
 Default by operator, 3321.1000  
 Disbursements of income, 3321.0900  
 Eligible persons, 3321.0200  
 Equipment  
 Furnishing, 3321.0600  
 Maintenance and repair, 3321.0600  
 Ownership, 3321.0700  
 Examination, visual status, 3321.0350  
 Federal property, income, 3321.0900  
 Financial data, access by vendors, 3321.1300  
 Health insurance, 3321.0900  
 Hearings  
 Agency decisions, 3321.1200  
 Revocation of license, 3321.0400  
 Income, accrual, 3321.0900  
 Independent contractors, considered as, 3321.0100  
 Leave of absence by vendor, 3321.1000  
 Liability insurance, 3321.1000  
 Licenses  
 Duration, 3321.0300  
 Revocation, notice, 3321.0400, 3321.0500  
 Termination, 3321.0300, 3321.0350  
 Licensing agency  
 Decisions, review of, 3321.1200  
 Program and financial data, access, 3321.1300  
 Responsibilities, 3321.0600  
 Supervision and training responsibilities, 3321.1000  
 Medical leave, 3321.0300  
 Net proceeds  
 Amount, 3321.1000  
 Defined, 3321.0800  
 Set-asides, 3321.0800  
 Nondisabled employees, 3321.1000  
 Notice  
 Agreement revocation, 3321.0500  
 Intent to leave program, 3321.1000  
 License termination, 3321.0500  
 Revocation of license, 3321.0400, 3321.0500  
 Payment for merchandise, 3321.0700  
 Pension plans, 3321.0900  
 Program data, access by vendors, 3321.1300  
 Relief vendors, 3321.1000  
 Reporting requirements, 3321.1000  
 Responsibilities of vendors, 3321.1000  
 Retirement plans, 3321.0900  
 Scope of rules, 3321.0100  
 Selection of vendors, 3321.0200, 3321.1000  
 Seniority considerations, 3321.1000  
 Set-aside funds, 3321.0800, 3321.0900  
 Sick leave, 3321.0900  
 Stock of merchandise  
 Furnishing, 3321.0600  
 Ownership, 3321.0700  
 Selection, 3321.1000

**BLIND PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Licensed blind vendors (Cont'd)  
 Stock of merchandise (Cont'd)  
 Selling price, 3321.1000  
 Training requirements, 3321.0300  
 Vacations, 3321.0900  
 Vendor management committee, 3321.1100, 3321.1300  
 Visual status, determining, 3321.0350  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 3321.1000  
 Rehabilitation services, *see* **BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**  
 State services for, *see* **BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**  
 Teachers of  
 Applicants for license, examination provisions, 8710.0500  
 Licenses, 8710.5100  
**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES**  
 Abuse of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Accessing services, procedure, 3325.0120  
 Adjustment to blindness services, 3325.0180  
 Application procedure, 3325.0120  
 Assessments  
 Declining assessment, 3325.0142  
 Procedure, 3325.0140  
 Case records  
 Access, 3325.0120  
 Independent living program, 3325.0270  
 Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0200  
 Client financial participation, 3325.0440  
 Client responsibilities, 3325.0430  
 Closing the record of services  
 Independent living program, 3325.0260  
 Refusal of assessment, 3325.0142  
 Vocational rehabilitation program, procedures, 3325.0165, 3325.0190  
 Communication center services, 3325.0420  
 Communications from SSB, forms, 3325.0120  
 Community rehabilitation programs, standards, 3325.0470  
 Comparable services and benefits, use, 3325.0430  
 Conditions governing services, 3325.0420  
 Contested case hearings, 3325.0478  
 Data privacy, case records, 3325.0120, 3325.0470  
 Definitions, 3325.0110  
 Designated representatives, independent living program, 3325.0205  
 Determinations, review, 3325.0478  
 Educational curriculum, 3325.0470  
 Eligibility  
 Assessments, 3325.0140  
 Closing record without decision, 3325.0142  
 Ineligibility determinations, 3325.0140  
 Equipment, purchase, transfer, and maintenance, 3325.0460  
 Experimental medical supplies and procedures, 3325.0420  
 Extended evaluations, 3325.0130, 3325.0150  
 Financial need, redeterminations, 3325.0440  
 Financial participation of eligible individuals, 3325.0440, 3325.0445  
 Income verification, 3325.0440  
 Independent living program  
 Amendment to written plan, 3325.0240  
 Amendments to ILCSR, 3325.0240  
 Assessment of progress under written plan, 3325.0240  
 Assessments, 3325.0230  
 Case record, 3325.0270  
 Defined, 3325.0110  
 Eligibility, 3325.0210  
 Evaluations, 3325.0220  
 Expenditures, limitations, annual adjustments, 3325.0250  
 Independent living customer service record (ILCSR), 3325.0240

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Independent living program (Cont'd)  
 Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0240  
 Notice  
   Closing the record of services, 3325.0260  
   Eligibility, 3325.0220  
 Payments for, 3325.0445  
 Preliminary interviews and assessments, 3325.0220  
 Priority for services, 3325.0208  
 Referrals, 3325.0140, 3325.0205  
 Refusing to provide services, 3325.0260  
 Review of ineligibility determination, 3325.0220  
 Scope of services, 3325.0250  
 Similar benefits from nonstate services, requirement to use, 3325.0435  
 Termination of services, 3325.0260  
 Thorough assessments, 3325.0230  
 Individualized plans for employment (IPE)  
   Contents, 3325.0175  
   Data for, 3325.0165  
   Development, 3325.0165  
 Initial interview, 3325.0120  
 Interpreter services, 3325.0420  
 Interpreters, mediation and review, interpreters for, 3325.0478  
 Low vision services, 3325.0420  
 Maintenance of services, 3325.0420  
 Mediation, 3325.0478  
 Mobility services, 3325.0420  
 Neglect of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Note taking services, 3325.0420  
 Notice, overpayments, 3325.0450  
 Orders of selection, priority for services under, 3325.0130  
 Orientation services, 3325.0420  
 Overpayments, recovery, 3325.0450  
 Payments for, *see Financial participation of eligible individuals under this topic*  
 Personal assistance services, 3325.0180  
 Physical and mental restoration services, 3325.0420  
 Postemployment services  
   Generally, 3325.0420  
   IPE contents about, 3325.0175  
 Priority for services  
   Assessments, 3325.0140  
   Generally, 3325.0208  
   Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0130  
 Progress reports, 3325.0470  
 Purchase of services, outside state, 3325.0470  
 Purpose of rules, 3325.0100  
 Reader services, 3325.0420  
 Records of services  
   Access to contents, 3325.0205  
   Closing, *see Closing the record of services under this topic*  
   Generally, 3325.0200  
   Independent living program  
     Access to contents, 3325.0205  
     Case record, 3325.0270  
     Services, 3325.0260  
   Vocational rehabilitation program, 3325.0200  
 Recovery of equipment, 3325.0460  
 Redeterminations, financial need, 3325.0450  
 Referrals, 3325.0120  
 Rehabilitation teaching services, 3325.0420  
 Rehabilitation technology, as state service, 3325.0180  
 Rehabilitation technology-assistive technology services, 3325.0420  
 Repayments of overpayments, 3325.0450  
 Residency requirements, 3325.0120  
 Restoration services, 3325.0420  
 Scope of rules, 3325.0100  
 Selection of program, 3325.0120

**BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES  
(Cont'd)**

Services from sources outside SSB, requirement to use, 3325.0435  
 Signatures, 3325.0120  
 Similar benefits, use, 3325.0430  
 SSB, State Services for the Blind  
   Defined, 3325.0110  
   Source of services, 3325.0420  
 Supported employment  
   As state service, 3325.0180  
   As trial work experience, 3325.0145  
   IPE contents about, 3325.0175  
 Transfer of title, equipment, 3325.0460  
 Transportation services, 3325.0420  
 Variances  
   Financial need, 3325.0440  
   Financial participation, 3325.0430  
 Vocational rehabilitation program  
   Assessments, preliminary, 3325.0140  
   Closing the record of services, 3325.0190  
   Eligibility, 3325.0130  
   Evaluations, extended, 3325.0150  
   Extended evaluations, 3325.0150  
   Individualized written rehabilitation plan, 3325.0150  
   Notice, eligibility, 3325.0130  
   Payments for, 3325.0445  
   Preliminary assessments, 3325.0140  
   Priority for services under an order of selection, 3325.0135  
   Records of services, 3325.0200  
   Refusing to provide services, 3325.0190  
   Review, ineligibility determination, 3325.0130  
   Scope of services, 3325.0180  
 Vocational rehabilitation services, exclusion, 3300.5000  
 Vocational training services, 3325.0420  
**BLIND TEMPERANCE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BLIZZARDS**  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages, 7615.0320  
**BLOOD**  
 Disposal, slaughter houses, 1545.1090, 1545.1870  
**BLOOD TESTS**  
 Alcohol and drug testing  
   Employees, *see LABORATORIES*  
   Horse racing  
     Class C licensees, 7877.0155  
     Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110  
 Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0300, 7502.0600, 7502.0700  
 Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see LABORATORIES*  
 Race horses, 7892.0120, 7892.0130  
**BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS**  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 3100.0100, 4604.0800  
 HIV, *see HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)*  
 Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
**BLOWOFF TANKS OR VALVES**  
 Boiler safety, 5225.4000, 5225.4800, 5225.4900  
**BLUE EARTH COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BLUE EARTH RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUE LAKE**

Fishing, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEBERRY LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**BLUEBERRY RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEBILL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUEWATER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BLUFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**B'NAI B'RITH**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7300  
 Bathtubs, 4625.1200  
 Beds and bedding  
   Requirements, 4625.1000  
   Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Building requirements, 4625.0400  
 Capitol area  
   Definitions, 2400.2040  
   Standards, 2400.2715  
 Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900  
 Definitions  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200  
 Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660  
 Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fees, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fire protection, 4625.2000  
 Floor requirements, 4625.0500  
 Food establishments, boarding and lodging houses defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food service operations  
   Equipment, 4626.0505  
   Food managers, exemption establishments, 4626.2010  
 Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500  
 Handwashing facilities, 4625.1400  
 Ice for beverages, 4625.2200  
 Insect control, 4625.1700  
 Laundry facilities, 4626.0930  
 Lavatories, 4625.1200  
 License fees, 4625.2300  
 Lighting, 4625.0800  
 Linen, 4625.1000  
 Machines, ice, 4625.2200  
 Operator, defined, 8130.1900  
 Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800  
 Plumbing, 4625.2100  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.2300  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Rodent control, 4625.1700  
 Rooms, furnishing, 4625.1100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
   Criteria, 8130.1000

**BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Sanitation and health, 4625.0200, 4625.0300  
 Screening, doors and windows, 4625.0700  
 Sewerage systems, 4625.1600  
 Shower facilities, food and beverage service establishments, 4625.1200  
 Sleeping rooms, space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 State Building Code classification, 1305.0302  
 Storage, drugs and medicines, food code, 4626.1660  
 Swimming pools, 4625.2100  
 Toilets, 4625.1200  
 Ventilation, 4625.0800  
 Walls and ceilings, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water supply, 4625.1300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Accessibility to buildings, 4660.1200, 4660.6000  
 Accidents  
   Medical records, reported in, 4655.4000  
   Physician and family, reporting to, 4655.6700  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, administrators, duties, 4655.1400  
 Activities areas  
   General requirements, 4660.4840  
   Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
   Sanitary facilities, 4660.4840  
   Separate activities, recommended, 4660.4820  
   Size, 4660.4810  
   Space arrangements, 4660.4840  
   Storage, 4660.4840  
 Activity and recreation programs, 4655.5200  
 Adequate care, 4655.6400  
 Administrators  
   Appointment, 4655.1200  
   Designation, 4655.1300  
   Full-time, 4655.1300  
   Posting names, 4655.1300  
   Responsibilities, generally, 4655.1400  
 Admissions  
   Census register, 4655.1700  
   Certain persons not allowed, 4655.0400  
   Denial of admission, 4655.1500  
   Mentally ill persons, admission not permitted, 4655.6600  
   Physical examinations, 4655.4700  
   Record, 4655.3300  
   Selection of residents, 4655.1500  
 Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730  
 Aerosols, use, 4655.9030  
 Air conditioning  
   Building code requirements, 4660.8200  
   Maintenance, 4660.7800  
   Requirements, generally, 4660.8200  
 Air pollution control rules, generally, 4660.8610  
 Air supply, 4660.6300  
 Animals, allowed in home, 4655.1910  
 Appeals, variances and waivers, agency decisions, 4655.1060  
 Appliances  
   Electrical outlets, 4660.8440  
   Electrical safety requirements, 4660.6700  
   Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
   Power panels, 4660.8420  
 Applicants, assessments, medical assistance, 9549.0058, 9549.0059  
 Attendants' station, 4660.3600  
 Audits and examinations, definitions, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Barber and beauty room  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940

Bathing facilities  
 Bathtubs, *see same under this topic*  
 Showers and shower facilities, *see same under this topic*

Bathtubs  
 Accessibility, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Assisted bathing, 4660.4120  
 Fixtures, 4660.4120, 4660.8000  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Non-slip surfaces, 4660.4110, 4660.6920  
 Number required, 4660.3900  
 Privacy, 4660.4110, 4660.4120  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Water temperature, 4660.7800

Bedrooms  
 Arrangement of beds, 4660.3430  
 Capacities, 4660.3400  
 Ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Closet space, 4660.3460  
 Doors, 4660.3450  
 Double rooms, number required, 4660.3400  
 Eating in, discouraging, 4655.8620  
 Furnishings, 4655.7000  
 Lighting, 4660.3410, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Location, 4660.3410  
 Multibed rooms, privacy, 4660.3470  
 Numbering, 4660.4500  
 Privacy, cubicle curtains, 4660.3470  
 Private rooms, number required, 4660.3400  
 Size, 4660.3420  
 Smoking in bed, restrictions, 4655.1910  
 Storage space, 4660.3460  
 Usable floor area, 4660.3420  
 Ventilation, 4660.3410, 4660.9940  
 Windows, 4660.3440

Beds  
 Arrangement, 4660.3430  
 Double beds, policy, 4655.7000  
 Linens, 4655.7000  
 Multibedrooms, privacy, 4655.7000  
 Size, 4655.7000

Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Boiler water additives, 4660.7800  
 Brine tanks, 4660.7800  
 Bylaws, development by licensee, 4655.1200  
 Capacity, specified by license, 4655.0500  
 Carpeting, 4660.6900

Ceilings  
 Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000  
 Finish, 4660.6200  
 Height, 4660.6200  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Census register, 4655.1700, 4655.3700  
 Charges and rates, 4655.1600  
 Clergy visits, 4655.1910

Closets  
 Bedroom closets, 4660.3460  
 Clean linen storage closets, 4660.3700  
 Janitor's closets  
 Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9020  
 Dietary department, 4660.4900  
 Housekeeping supplies, storage, 4655.9020  
 Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
 Number, equipment, 4660.4300  
 Supplies stored in, cleaning, 4655.9020  
 Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.9940  
 Compliance with rules, 4660.0300

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Construction  
 Building code, generally, new construction, 4660.7900  
 Changes, approval requirements, 4660.0900  
 Commencement, notice requirements, 4660.0900  
 Final inspections, 4660.1000  
 Plans, new construction, *see same under this topic*  
 Safety precautions during construction, protecting residents, 4660.7800  
 State Building Code classification, 1305.0302

Contested cases  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0080  
 Variances and waivers, agency decisions, 4655.1060

Contracts  
 Charges and rates, written agreement, 4655.1600  
 Services furnished to residents by nonemployees, 4655.2200

Conveyors  
 Building code requirements, 4660.6500  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800

Corporations  
 Applicants for licensing, procedures, 4655.0310  
 Officers and directors, disclosure, 4655.1200  
 Out-of-state corporations, certificates of authority, required for licensing, 4655.0310

Corridors  
 Ceiling heights, 4660.6200  
 Electrical receptacles, 4660.8430  
 Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Size, 4660.3500  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940

Cutting boards, 4660.4910  
 Day care programs, space requirements, 4660.4810

Dayrooms  
 Furnishings, 4655.7300  
 Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900  
 Location, 4660.4820  
 Nourishment area, 4660.3800  
 Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4820  
 Ventilation, 4660.9940  
 Windows, 4660.4820

Death of residents  
 Admissions record, disposition, 4655.3300  
 Census register, 4655.1700  
 Notice, 4655.2100  
 Procedures by employees, 4655.2100  
 Reporting to physician, 4655.6700  
 Return of funds, disposition, 4655.4170

Definitions  
 Children, 4655.0400  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Operation of home, 4655.0100  
 Physical plant, generally, 4660.0100

Dental care, 4655.4800  
 Deodorizers, use, 4655.9030

Dietary services and facilities  
 Diet manuals, availability, 4655.8500  
 Dietary consultants, 4655.8500  
 Dietary staff, 4655.8520, 4660.4900  
 Dietary supervisor, 4655.8510, 4660.4900

Dining areas  
 Furnishings, 4655.7300  
 Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4830  
 Dishes, specifications, 4655.8700  
 Dishwashing, *see same under this topic*  
 Eating together, encouraging, 4655.8620  
 Floors, specifications, 4660.6900

Food  
 Habits and customs, accommodation, 4655.8630  
 Handling, generally, 4655.8600

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Dietary services and facilities (Cont'd)

- Food (Cont'd)
    - Handling guide, availability, 4655.8520
    - Nonperishable food, 4655.8670
    - Perishable food, storage, 4655.8670
    - Poisoning, reporting requirements, 4655.4300
    - Quality, 4655.8630
    - Raw meat products, handling, 4655.8600
    - Returned portions, reusing, 4655.8640
    - Sources of food, 4655.8670
    - Storage, 4655.8670
    - Transporting, 4655.8680
    - Variety, 4655.8630
  - Food carts, 4660.4910, 4660.4930
  - Food service equipment, standards, 4660.4910
  - Food service operations, 4626.0020
  - Furnished by outside services, 4655.2200
  - Ice, *see same under this topic*
  - Kitchens, 4655.8690, 4660.4900
  - Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900
  - Meals, 4655.8620
  - Milk, 4655.8610, 4655.8650
  - Nourishment area, 4660.3800
  - Overhead piping, restrictions, 4660.7300
  - Recommended dietary allowances, following, 4655.8610
  - Therapeutic diets, 4655.8500
  - Utensils, specifications, 4655.8700
  - Vending machines, 4655.8670
  - Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.8350, 4660.9940
  - Walls, specifications, 4660.7500
- Dining areas
- Furnishings, 4655.7300
  - Size, 4660.4810, 4660.4830
- Disability access
- Definitions, 1341.0011
  - Entrances, ramps, 4660.6000
  - Location, 4660.1200
- Disaster plans, administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400
- Discharge
- Admissions record, disposition, 4655.3300
  - Census register, 4655.1700
  - Medical records, disposition, 4655.3500
  - Personal funds, disposition, 4655.4170
- Disclosure, 4655.1200
- Discrimination, prohibitions, 4655.0700
- Diseases
- Dietary staff, 4655.8520
  - Food poisoning, reporting, 4655.4300
  - Reportable diseases, procedures, 4655.4300
  - Tuberculosis, employee testing, 4655.3000
- Dishwashing
- Code compliance, 4660.8610
  - Dishwashing machine
    - Chemical sanitizing, equipment, 4655.8820
    - Hot water, temperature, 4655.8810
    - Operation, 4655.8810
    - Standards for equipment, 4660.4910, 4660.8000
  - Facilities, 4660.4920
  - Food cart washing, 4660.4930, 4660.9940
  - Location, 4660.4920
  - Pots and pans, hand washing, 4655.8830
  - Scullery sink, 4655.8830
  - Soiled and clean dishes, separation, 4655.8800
  - Ventilation, 4660.8350, 4660.9940
- Doors
- Bedrooms, 4660.3450
  - Glass doors, safety protection, 4660.7000
  - Handles, 4660.6400
  - Keys, staff requirements, 4655.2000
  - Kitchens, 4660.4900

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Doors (Cont'd)

- Laundry, 4660.5000
  - Locks
    - Bedrooms, 4660.3450
    - Kitchen doors, 4660.4900
    - Restraints, 4655.6600
    - Toilet rooms, 4660.4000
    - Toilet rooms, 4660.4000
  - Drainage, generally, 4660.8000
  - Drinking fountains, 4660.4400, 4660.4910
  - Driveways, maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Drugs and medicine
- Administration, unlicensed personnel, 4655.7860
  - Cabinet, location and requirements, 4655.7820, 4660.3600
  - Containers, 4655.7830
  - Distribution system, 4655.7810
  - Labeling, 4655.7820, 4655.7830
  - Out-of-date medications, 4655.7830
  - Records, medications distributed to residents, 4655.7840
  - Refrigerated drugs, 4655.7820
  - Transferred residents, disposition of medications, 4655.7850
  - Unused portions of medications, disposition, 4655.7850
- Dumbwaiters
- Building code requirements, 4660.6500
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
  - Transporting food, prohibited uses, 4655.8680
- Electrical systems
- Appliances, safety requirements, 4660.6700
  - Corridor receptacles, 4660.8430
  - Fire alarms, 4660.8460
  - General requirements, 4660.7800
  - Inspections, new construction, 4660.1000
  - Lighting and appliance panel boards, 4660.8420
  - Plans, new construction, *see same under this topic*
  - Requirements, generally, 4660.4700
  - Switches and receptacles, location, 4660.8440
- Elevators
- Building code requirements, 4660.6600
  - Location, near main entrance, 4660.5400
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
  - Number required, 4660.6600
  - Size, 4660.6600
- Emergencies
- Dental care, 4655.4800
  - Emergency electrical service, 4660.7800
  - First aid supplies, 4655.7100
  - Physicians, availability, 4655.4600
  - Scheduling staff work periods, 4655.2700
- Employees
- Activities program staff, 4655.5200
  - Administrator responsibilities, generally, 4655.1400
  - Coffee breaks, meals, place, 4655.8520
  - Competency, 4655.2600
  - Coordinator, 4655.5400
  - Dietary staff, 4655.8520
  - Dietary supervisor, 4655.8510
  - Discrimination, 4655.0700
  - Identification badges, 4655.5100
  - Illness or accident, return to work, 4655.2900
  - Inservice education
    - Administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400
    - Licensing rules, 4655.1800
    - Requirements, generally, 4655.5400
    - Safety program, 4655.6500
  - Keys, person in charge, 4655.2000
  - Licensing rules, availability and instruction, 4655.1800
  - Living quarters, location, 4660.4600
  - Locker facilities, 4660.5600
  - New employees, orientation, 4655.1400

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Normal work period, defined, 4655.2700  
 Number required, 4655.5100  
 Personal belongings, storage, 4655.2800  
 Personal hygiene, 4655.2000  
 Personnel records  
   Administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400  
   Compliance with tuberculosis testing, 4655.3000  
   Contents, 4655.4400  
   Filing, security, 4655.4400  
 Scheduling, number of hours permitted, 4655.2700  
 Supervision, 4655.1200  
 Toilet facilities, 4660.5600  
 Tuberculosis testing, 4655.3000  
 24-hour duty, 4655.5100  
 Entrances  
   Disability access, 4660.6000  
   Main entrance  
     Administrator's name, posting, 4655.1300  
     Lobby area size, location, 4660.5400  
 Equipment  
   Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000  
   General requirements, 4655.1200  
   Resident units, 4655.7000  
   Safety equipment, 4655.6500  
 Existing facilities  
   Compliance with rules, 4660.0300  
   Defined, 4655.0100, 4660.0100  
   Purchasing or leasing, consulting department, 4655.0800  
 Exterior mechanical shafts, 4660.6800  
 Financial resources, general requirements, 4655.1200  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Fire safety  
   Bedroom doors, 4660.3450  
   Corridors, size, new construction, 4660.3500  
   Electrical appliances, 4660.6700  
   Evacuation procedures, administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400  
   Fire alarms, 4660.7800, 4660.8460  
   Firefighting equipment, testing, 4660.7800  
   Sprinkler systems, building code, 4660.8460  
   State Fire Marshal requirements, 4660.0300  
 First aid supplies, 4655.7100  
 Floors  
   Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000  
   Drains, 4660.8000  
   Expansion joint covers, 4660.6910  
   Kitchen floors, cleaning during food preparation, 4655.8690  
   Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
   Maximum temperature, 4660.6100  
   Specifications, 4660.6900  
   Thresholds, 4660.6910  
 Food carts, 4660.4910, 4660.4930  
 Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727  
 Garbage and refuse  
   Can washing area, 4660.4940  
   Holding areas, 4660.5200  
   Incinerators, 4660.7100  
   Solid waste, 4655.9010  
   Transporting through food preparation and storage areas, 4655.8690  
   Trash chutes, 4660.7200  
   Ventilation, trash collection areas, 4660.9940  
 Generators, emergency electrical service, 4660.7800  
 Glass protection, 4660.7000  
 Grab bars, 4660.3900, 4660.4100, 4660.4120  
 Grounds surrounding home  
   Drainage, 4660.8000  
   Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Guard railings, 4660.7400

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Handwashing and handwashing facilities  
 Dietary staff, 4655.8520  
 Employee policies, 4655.2000  
 Persons handling raw food products, 4655.8600  
 Staff, facilities for, 4655.7200  
 Hazardous materials storage, 4660.7800  
 Health Department rules, generally, 4660.8610  
 Heating systems  
   Building code requirements, 4660.8200  
   Forced flow room units, 4660.8200  
   Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
   Minimum temperature requirements, 4660.7800  
   Requirements, generally, 4660.4700  
   Temperature requirements, 4660.8200  
 Hot water  
   Booster heater, dishwashers, 4660.8000  
   Supply, 4660.8000  
   Temperature, 4660.7800, 4660.8000  
 Housekeeping  
   General requirements, 4655.9000  
   Supplies, storage and labeling, 4655.9020  
 Humidity requirements, 4660.8200  
 Ice  
   Code requirements, 4660.8610  
   Ice makers, standards for equipment, 4660.4910  
   Nourishment area, 4660.3800  
   Storage and handling, 4655.8660  
 Incinerator, 4660.5200  
 Insect control, 4655.9040  
 Inservice education, *see Employees under this topic*  
 Inspections  
   Construction completion, 4660.1000  
   Generally, by Health Department, 4655.2300  
 Institutional group I, State Building Code, 1305.0308  
 Kitchens  
   Cleaning during food preparation, 4655.8690  
   Generally, 4660.4900  
 Labor and Industry Department rules, generally, 4660.8610  
 Laundry  
   Chutes, enclosures, building code, 4660.7200  
   Clean linen areas, overhead piping, restrictions, 4660.7300  
   Clean linen room, 4660.5040  
   Doors, 4660.5000  
   Equipment requirements, 4660.5030  
   Furnished by outside services, 4655.2200  
   Linen, generally, 4655.8300  
   Location, 4660.5000  
   Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
   Personal clothing, providing, 4660.5050  
   Planning, included in future expansions, 4660.0600  
   Processing room, 4660.5020  
   Size, 4660.5000  
   Soiled linen, 4655.8300, 4660.5010  
   Ventilation, 4660.8310, 4660.8360, 4660.9940  
 Licensees, 4655.1200  
 Licenses  
   Applications, procedures, 4655.0310  
   Certificate of need, condition of licensure, 4660.0200  
   Generally, 4655.0300  
   Medical assistance payments, 9549.0035  
   Printed licensing rules, availability, 4655.1800  
 Lighting  
   Bedrooms, 4660.3410  
   Code requirements, 4660.8610  
   Electrical receptacles, location, 4660.8440  
   Interior lighting, generally, 4660.8450  
   Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
   Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900  
   Power panels, 4660.8420

## BOARDING

310

## BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)

Linen  
 Clean linen storage, 4655.8300, 4660.3700, 4660.5040, 4660.7300  
 Laundry, *see same under this topic*  
 Soiled linen, 4655.8300, 4660.5010  
 Location, new construction, considerations, 4660.1200  
 Mail, receiving and sending, 4655.1910  
 Main entrance area, 4660.5400  
 Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, reporting violations, penalties, 4655.9342  
 Mechanical systems  
 General requirements, 4660.7800  
 Inspections, new construction, 4660.1000  
 Mechanical equipment rooms, 4660.8370, 4660.8450  
 Plans, new construction, *see same under this topic*  
 Medical records  
 Accessibility, 4655.3600  
 Admission record, 4655.3300  
 Commencement, time, 4655.3400  
 Confidentiality, 4655.3500  
 Contents, 4655.4000  
 Discharged patients, disposition, 4655.3500  
 Duration, admission to discharge or death, 4655.3200  
 Form of entry, 4655.3200  
 Health professionals visits, recording, 4655.4000  
 Medications distributed to residents, 4655.7840  
 Personal funds handling, authorizations, 4655.4110  
 Physical control, 4655.3500  
 Physician examinations, 4655.4700  
 Placement, 4655.3200  
 Requirement, generally, 4655.3200  
 Restraints, using with resident, recording, 4655.6600  
 Retention, 4655.3600  
 Storage, 4655.3600  
 Transfer to another facility, 4655.3500  
 Unused prescription drugs, disposition, recording, 4655.7850  
 Mentally ill persons, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400  
 Mirrors  
 Food preparation areas, 4660.4900  
 Providing in lavatory, 4660.4100  
 Names, misrepresentation, name of home, 4655.0600  
 New construction  
 Compliance with rules, generally, 4660.0300  
 Defined, 4660.0100  
 Medical assistance property-related payments, 9549.0057  
 Plans, new construction, *see same under this topic*  
 State Fire Marshal's approval, plans, 4660.0300  
 Notice  
 Acute illness, serious accident, 4655.6700  
 Administrators, appointment, replacement, 4655.1200  
 Death of resident, 4655.2100  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059  
 Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4660.0200  
 Resident personal fund withdrawals, 4655.4160  
 Variances, 4655.1020, 4655.1050  
 Waivers, 4655.1020, 4655.1050  
 Nourishment area, 4660.3800  
 Nurses' station  
 Location, 4655.7300  
 Medicine cabinet, 4655.7820  
 Space requirements, 4655.7300  
 Open shafts, guard rails, 4660.7400  
 Orders, temporary orders, new admissions, 4655.4700  
 Outside services, standards, 4655.2200  
 Ownership changes  
 Consulting with department, 4655.0800  
 Evaluations and approvals, physical plant, 4655.0900  
 Ozone generators, 4655.9030

## BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)

Paper holders, location, 4660.4100  
 Personal funds of residents  
 Access to records, 4655.4130  
 Accounting system, 4655.4130  
 Commingling, 4655.4120  
 Deposits of funds, 4655.4150  
 Individual written record, contents, 4655.4140  
 Quarterly written accounting, 4655.4130  
 Return of funds, discharge or death, 4655.4170  
 Use by home, 4655.4120  
 Withdrawals of funds, 4655.4160  
 Written authorization, 4655.4110  
 Written policies, 4655.4100  
 Pest control, 4655.9040  
 Pets, allowed in home, 4655.1910  
 Physical plant, evaluation and approval, required before changes, 4655.0900  
 Physicians  
 Designation for each resident, 4655.4600  
 Emergency physicians, availability, 4655.4600  
 Resident evaluations, frequency, 4655.4700  
 Plans, new construction  
 Architects, qualifications, 4660.0400  
 Consulting with department, 4655.0800  
 Engineers, qualifications, 4660.0400  
 Expansion of facility, included in planning, 4660.0600  
 Final plans, 4660.0700, 4660.0800  
 Final working drawings, approval, 4660.0500  
 Laundry, planning required, 4660.0600  
 Preliminary plans, 4660.0500, 4660.0600  
 Preparation, 4660.0400  
 Retention of records, 4660.1100  
 Site plan, contents, 4660.0700  
 State Fire Marshal's approval, 4660.0300  
 Plumbing systems  
 Code requirements, generally, 4660.8000, 4660.8610  
 Piping, 4660.7300, 4660.8000  
 Requirements, generally, 4660.4700  
 Valves, 4660.8000  
 Waste line interceptors, 4660.8000  
 Policies  
 Administrator's duties, generally, 4655.1400  
 Double beds, 4655.7000  
 Employees, personal hygiene, 4655.2000  
 Personal funds of patients, handling, 4655.4100  
 Visiting hours, 4655.1910  
 Posting  
 Activities program schedule, 4655.5200  
 Administrator in charge, posting at main entrance, 4655.1300  
 Dentists, names and telephone numbers, 4655.4800  
 Licenses, 4655.0300  
 Menus, 4655.8630  
 Physicians, names and telephone numbers, 4655.4600  
 Visiting hours, 4655.1910  
 Purpose of rules, 4655.0110  
 Railings, glass windows and doors, safety barriers, 4660.7000  
 Ramps  
 Disability access, 4660.6000  
 Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800  
 Nonskid surfaces, 4660.6920  
 Reclassification to nursing home, compliance with rules, 4660.0300  
 Records and record keeping  
 Business records, providing space, 4660.5500  
 Census register, 4655.1700, 4655.3700  
 Chemical sanitizing, dishwashing equipment, 4655.8820  
 Correspondence with department, retention, 4655.3800  
 Generally, 4655.4200

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Inspections by department, 4655.2300
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0035, 9549.0059
- Medical care record, *see Medical records under this topic*
- Menus, foods purchased, 4655.8630
- Personnel records, 4655.1400, 4655.3000, 4655.4400
- Residents personal funds, 4655.4140

Refrigerated storage, perishable foods, 4660.4900

Reports

- Administrator responsibilities, 4655.1400
- Food poisoning and reportable diseases, 4655.4300
- Statistical data and services furnished, forms, 4655.3800

Residential group R, 1305.0310

Residents

- Adequate care, criteria, 4655.6400
- Admissions, *see same under this topic*
- Age for admittance, 4655.0400
- Assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059
- Death of residents, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 4655.0100
- Discrimination, 4655.0700
- Illness or accident, 4655.4000, 4655.6700
- Mail, sending and receiving, 4655.1910
- Medical records, *see same under this topic*
- Number permitted in home, 4655.0500
- Personal business affairs, legal authorization to handle, 4655.1910
- Personal clothing, laundering, 4655.8300
- Personal funds of residents, *see same under this topic*
- Physical examinations, 4655.4700
- Privacy, 4655.6400
- Restraints, conditions for using, 4655.6600
- Smoking, 4655.1910
- Spiritual needs, providing for, 4655.5300
- Telephones, access, 4655.1910
- Valuable personal belongings, safekeeping, providing space, 4660.5500
- Visitors, access to residents, 4655.1910

Restraints, procedures for use, 4655.6600

Rodent control, 4655.9040

Safety

- Fire safety, *see same under this topic*
- Training of staff and volunteers, 4655.6500
- Written plan, 4655.6500

Scatter rugs, 4660.6920

Scope of rules

- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0010
- Operation, 4655.0090
- Physical plant, 4660.0090

Scullery sinks, 4660.4910

Service rooms, numbering, 4660.4500

Shelving, surface, cleanability, 4655.9050

Showers and shower facilities

- Accessibility requirements, 4660.4110, 4660.4120
- Fixtures, 4660.4120, 4660.8000
- Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
- Nonslip surfaces, 4660.4110, 4660.6920
- Number required, 4660.3900
- Privacy, 4660.4110, 4660.4120
- Ventilation, 4660.9940
- Water temperature, 4660.7800

Sinks

- Activity areas, 4660.4840
- Fixtures, specifications, 4660.8000
- Food preparation areas, 4660.4900
- Installation, height, 4660.4100
- Laundry processing rooms, 4660.5020
- Number required, 4660.3900
- Scullery sinks, 4655.8830, 4660.4910

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Sinks (Cont'd)

- Service sink, janitors' closet, 4660.4300
- Waste line interceptors, 4660.8000
- Water temperature, 4660.7800

Smoke detectors and alarms, building code, 1305.0907

Smoking regulations

- Food preparation and dishwashing area, 4655.8520
- Generally, *see SMOKING*
- Restrictions, 4655.1910

Snacks, nourishment area, 4660.3800

Soiled linen collection rooms, 4660.5010

Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

Spiritual needs of residents, providing for, 4655.5300

Stairs

- Minimum illumination levels, table, 4660.9900
- Nonskid surfaces, 4660.6920
- Protection railings, top landings, 4660.7400
- Service stairs, lighting requirements, 4660.8450

State Building Code, generally, 4660.8610

Storage

- Activities areas, 4660.4840
- Bedroom storage space, 4660.3460
- Bulky equipment storage, 4660.4200
- Ceilings of storage rooms, height, 4660.6200
- Central storage areas, 4660.5100
- Clean linen storage, 4660.3700, 4660.5040
- Dishes and utensils, 4660.4900, 4660.4920
- Equipment and supplies, 4655.7400
- Food, 4655.8670
- Hazardous materials, 4660.7800
- Housekeeping supplies, 4655.9020
- Ice, 4655.8660
- Janitors' closet, 4660.4300
- Lighting requirements, 4660.8450
- Linen, 4655.8300
- Medical records, 4655.3600
- Nonperishable food, 4655.8670, 4660.4900
- Perishable food, 4655.8670, 4660.4900
- Personal toilet accessories, lavatories, 4660.4100
- Refuse area, 4660.5200

Residents

- Belongings, 4655.7000
- Valuables, 4660.5500

Solid waste, 4655.9010

Sterile supplies, 4655.7400

Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4660.5300

Telephones, access to residents, 4655.1910

Toilets and toilet facilities

- Accessibility to bedrooms, new construction, 4660.4000
- Activity areas, 4660.4840
- Dietary staff, accessibility, 4660.4900
- Doors, new construction, 4660.4000
- Employee facilities, 4660.5600
- Fixtures, specifications, 4660.8000
- Flush valves, specifications, 4660.8000
- Food preparation areas, 4660.4900
- Grab bars, towel bars, 4660.3900
- Layout of room, 4660.4100
- Lighting requirements, 4660.8450, 4660.9900
- Lobby areas, providing near, 4660.5400
- Location, 4660.3900
- Number required, 4660.3900
- Privacy door locks, 4660.4000
- Specifications, type, 4660.4100
- Ventilation requirements, 4660.8310, 4660.9940

Towel bars, required in resident toilets, existing facilities, 4660.3900

Towel dispensers

- Activity areas, 4660.4840

## BOARDING

312

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Towel dispensers (Cont'd)
  - Lavatories, new construction, 4660.3900
- Urinals, number required, type, 4660.3900
- Variances
  - Appeals, 4655.1060
  - Contested cases, agency decisions, 4655.1060
  - Criteria for granting, 4655.1010
  - Denial, 4655.1050
  - Effect of, 4655.1030
  - Notice, department's decision, 4655.1020
  - Refusal to renew, 4655.1050
  - Renewals, 4655.1040
  - Requests, information required, procedures, 4655.1000
  - Revocation, 4655.1050
- Vending machines, 4655.8670
- Ventilation
  - Air supply, 4660.6300
  - Bedrooms, 4660.3410
  - Deodorizers, aerosols, substituting, 4655.9030
  - Dietary area, 4660.8350
  - Filtering, 4660.8340
  - Fresh air intakes, location, 4660.8320
  - Janitors' closets, 4660.8310
  - Kitchen requirements, 4660.8310
  - Laundry, 4660.8310, 4660.8360
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
  - Mechanical rooms, 4660.8370
  - Plumbing waste lines, 4660.8000
  - Pressure relationships, tables, 4660.9940
  - Registers for air supply, location, 4660.8330
  - Requirements, generally, 4660.4700, 4660.8310
  - Storage, nonperishable food, 4660.4900
  - Toilet areas, 4660.8310
- Violations and penalties
  - Fifty dollar penalty, 4655.9200
  - Generally, 4655.9250
  - Health statutes fines, 4655.9340
  - Reporting maltreatment, 4655.9342
  - Two hundred fifty dollar penalty, 4655.9210
- Volunteers
  - Identification badges, 4655.5100
  - Inservice education, administrator's responsibilities, 4655.1400
  - Personal hygiene, 4655.2000
  - Supervision, 4655.1200
  - Training, safety program, 4655.6500
- Waivers
  - Appeals, 4655.1060
  - Contested cases, agency decisions, 4655.1060
  - Criteria for granting, 4655.1010
  - Denial, 4655.1050
  - Effect of, 4655.1030
  - Notice, department's decision, 4655.1020
  - Refusal to renew, 4655.1050
  - Renewals, 4655.1040
  - Requests, information required, procedures, 4655.1000
  - Revocation, 4655.1050
- Walks, maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
- Walls
  - Building code requirements, 4660.7500
  - Cleanliness, housekeeping, 4655.9000
  - Electrical switches, 4660.8440
  - Maintenance and repair, 4660.7800
  - Maximum temperature, 4660.6100
  - Specifications, 4660.7500
- Windows
  - Bedrooms, 4660.3440
  - Day rooms, 4660.4820

**BOARDING CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

- Windows (Cont'd)
  - Glass, safety protection, 4660.7000
  - Screens, 4655.9060
  - Wells, protection railings, 4660.7400
- Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, storage, 4660.5300
- BOARDING SCHOOLS**
  - Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- BOARDS**
  - Advisory boards, *see specific index headings*
  - Data, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*
  - Directors, *see Board of directors under specific index headings*
  - Licensing boards, *see specific index headings*
- BOARDS OF HEALTH**
  - Lead hazard reduction, duties, 4761.2550, 4761.2680
- WIC program
  - Definitions, 4617.0002
  - Local agencies, 4617.0005 to 4617.0030
- BOARS**
  - See also SWINE*
  - European wild boar, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250
- BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**
  - Definitions, public waters, permits, 6115.0170
  - Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Shorelands
    - Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
    - Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
  - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- BOATS AND BOATING**
  - See also VESSELS (BOATS)*
  - Abandoned boats, disposal, 6100.1650
  - Accidents, reports, 6110.1900
  - Air pollution control systems, 7023.0110
  - Airboats, restrictions in wildlife management areas, 6230.1600
  - Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120
  - Boat manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7370
  - Boathouses, *see BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES*
  - Boating, waters in or adjacent to state recreational land, prohibited activities, 6100.1400
  - Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
  - Camping, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250
  - Canoes, *see CANOES*
  - Child labor, 5200.0910
  - Dams, safety, public policy, 6115.0300
  - Definitions
    - Air pollution control equipment, 7023.0100
    - Clean indoor air, 4620.0100
    - Public waters permits, 6115.0170
  - Enforcement watercraft
    - License numbers, 6110.0900
    - Pennants, 6110.1000
  - Equipment, 6110.1200
  - Eurasian water milfoil, *see EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL*
  - Fire extinguishers (equipment), 6110.1200
  - Fishing contests, 6212.2525
  - Fuels, storage, fire code requirements, 7511.3406
  - Harbors, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Horns (equipment), 6110.1200
  - Houseboats, defined, 6115.0170
  - Inspections, fishing contest participants, 6212.2700
  - Kayaks, *see KAYAKS*
  - Launching facilities, *see BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES*
  - Lead paint removal, *see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)*

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Licenses  
 Applications  
   Local governments, 6110.0900  
   Requirements, generally, 6110.0100  
 Certificates, display, nonmotorized watercraft, 6110.0200  
 Duplicates, electronic issuance, 6213.0510  
 Electronic issuance, agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Fees, 6110.0100  
 License numbers  
   Dealer license numbers, 6110.0800  
   Display, motorized watercraft, 6110.0300  
   Issuance, 6110.0100  
   State license numbers, 6110.0900  
 Validation decals, 6110.0300 to 6110.0600  
 Lighting equipment, 6110.1200  
 Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500  
 Manufacturer's capacity plates, 6110.1400  
 Marinas, *see MARINAS*  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500  
 Motorboats  
   Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800 to 6140.1500  
   Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Motorized watercraft  
   Direction of travel, regulation, 6110.3700  
   Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, restrictions, 6110.0700  
   License numbers, display, 6110.0300  
   License validation decals, 6110.0300, 6110.0600  
   Operation, prohibition, Brown Lake, Mille Lacs County, 6110.4200  
   Slow-no wake, defined, 6110.3700  
   Speed limits  
     Regulation, 6110.3700  
     Square Lake, Washington County, 6110.4000  
     Tanners Lake, Washington County, 6110.4100  
   Type and size, regulation, 6110.3700  
 Navigation on state waters, *see NAVIGATION*  
 Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050  
 Nonmotorized watercraft  
   Direction of travel, regulation, 6110.3700  
   Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, 6110.0700  
   License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
   License numbers, display exemption, 6110.0300  
   License validation decals, 6110.0400, 6110.0600  
   Licensing, *see Licenses under this topic*  
   Marking, 6110.0400  
   Right-of-way rules, 6110.1200  
   Type and size, regulation, 6110.3700  
 Operation, 6110.1200  
 Operators, stopping for enforcement officers, 6110.1200  
 Paddle boards  
   Decals, 6110.0400  
   License certificates, 6110.0200  
   License numbers, display exemption, 6110.0300  
 Paddle boats, *see PADDLE BOATS*  
 Personal watercraft, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Public conveyances, boats defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Ramps, access, fishing contests, 6212.2700  
 Recreational navigation, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Rental watercraft  
   Businesses, 6110.1100  
   License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
   Licensing, *see Licenses under this topic*  
   Operating condition, 6110.1100

**BOATS AND BOATING (Cont'd)**

Rental watercraft (Cont'd)  
 Operating equipment, generally, 6110.1100  
 Repairs, workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500  
 Rowing shells  
   License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
   License validation decals, display, 6110.0400  
   Licensing, *see Licenses under this topic*  
 Sailboards  
   License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
   License validation decals, 6110.0500, 6110.0600  
   Licensing, *see Licenses under this topic*  
 Sailboats, *see SAILBOATS*  
 Shelters, boats defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Smoking regulations, 4620.0100  
 Square Lake, *see SQUARE LAKE*  
 Storage, public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100  
 Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer licenses, 7400.1000  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115  
 Ventilation equipment, 6110.1200  
 Violations and penalties  
   Brown Lake, Mille Lacs County, 6110.4200  
   Misdemeanor, 6110.2200  
   Square Lake, Washington County, 6110.4000  
   Tanners Lake, Washington County, 6110.4100  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0225  
 Water skiing, tow rope length, restrictions, generally, 6110.1700  
 Waterfowl boats, personal flotation devices, 6110.1200  
 Whistles (equipment), 6110.1200  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.1600  
**BOBCATS**  
 Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Hunting  
   Generally, 6234.1600  
   Snaring, 6234.2300  
   Zones, 6234.0900  
 Pelts  
   Registration, 6234.2600  
   Site validation coupons, 6234.2600  
   Tags, 6234.1600, 6234.2600  
**BODY PIERCING**  
 Piercing accessories, mixed martial arts contests, 2202.0560  
**BOGS**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BOGUS BROOK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BOGUS LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BOILER ENGINEERS**  
 Boilermakers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Chief engineers  
   Defined, 5225.0400  
   Designation, 5225.0410  
   Experience requirements, 5225.0550  
   Reports given, unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400  
   Responsibilities, 5225.0410  
   Working hours, 5225.0410  
 Examinations, 5225.0500  
 Licenses  
   Applications, false statements, 5225.0600

## BOILER

314

**BOILER ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Display, 5225.0900
- Experience requirements, 5225.0550
- Lost licenses, 5225.0700
- Operating engineers, *see same under this topic*
- Replacement licenses, 5225.0700
- Requirements, generally, 5225.0400

## Operating engineers

- Affidavits, application for examination, 5225.0100
- Defined, 5225.0050
- Experience requirements, 5225.0550

## Licenses

- Application for examination, 5225.0100
- Display, 5225.0900
- Expiration, 5225.0300
- Renewal, 5225.0300

- Standards for boiler operation, 5225.1110

- Railroad locomotives, operators, 5225.1300

- Shift engineers, absence from plant, 5225.1180

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS**

- Alterations, 5225.2600

- Backflow preventers, 4715.2110

- Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800

- Blowoff tanks, safety, 5225.4000

- Blowoff valves, 5225.4900

## Boiler and furnace rooms

- Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315
- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907
- Fire detectors, 1305.0907

- Boilermakers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

- Cables, electrically heated boilers, safety, 5225.5200

## Chief boiler inspectors

- Defined, 5225.0050
- Filing with, hydrostatic testing, 5225.2100
- Reports received, unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400

- Combustion air, sources, ducts, 1346.0603

- Common main connection, 5225.4700

- Electrically heated boilers, 5225.5200

- Emergency repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700

- Engineers, licenses, 5225.0010 to 5225.1350

- Examinations and examiners, insurance company inspectors, 5225.1225

- Exemptions, regulation, exemption from, 5225.2300

- Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000

- Feedwater supply, safety, 5225.5100

- Fittings, safety, 5225.4500

- Floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

- Flow-sensing devices, 5225.2500

## Food and beverage service establishments

- Standards, 4626.0505
- Water additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630

- Gages, steam gages, 5225.4400

- Grounds for suspension or disposal, inspectors, 5225.3300

## High pressure boiler plants

- Attendance by operating engineer, 5225.1140, 5225.1180
- Exemptions from attendance requirements, 5225.1180
- Operation standards, 5225.1140, 5225.1180

- Hobby boilers, operation standards, 5225.1140

- Horsepower rating, 5225.1000

- Hospitals, 4645.2900

- Incorporation of standards by reference, 5225.0090

- Indirect heating equipment, steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7011.0540

## Industrial, commercial, and institutional boilers

- Mercury emission standards, 7011.7050, 7011.7055
- Mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

## Inspections and inspectors

- Certificates of exemption, 5225.2200
- Certificates of inspection, 5225.2200
- Commissioned inspectors, duties, 5225.2200
- Damage reports, 5225.1350
- Dismissal of inspectors, 5225.3300
- Display of certificate, 5225.2200
- Examinations, 5225.1225
- Failure to inspect, penalties, 5225.8700
- Grounds for suspension or dismissal, 5225.3300
- Horsepower ratings, 5225.1000
- Insurance company inspectors, 5225.1200
- Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200
- Personal injury reports, 5225.1350
- Professional conduct, 5225.3000
- Qualifications, 5225.1225
- Relocation, used boilers, 5225.2400
- Removing objects from inspection, 5225.2200
- Repairs prohibition of inspector making, 5225.2700
- Reports, repairs, 5225.2600
- Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900
- Stamps on boilers, 5225.2100
- Suspension, 5225.3300
- Installation, 1346.1004
- Insurance, inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200
- Items requiring inspection, 5225.2200
- Labels and labeling, 1346.5401
- Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007
- Low-water cutouts, 5225.2500
- Maintenance, standards, 5225.1110
- Mechanical code requirements
  - Installation and standards, 1346.1004
  - Labor and Industry Department duties, 1346.1001
  - Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007
  - Residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012
  - Safety valves, 1346.1006
  - Scope of rules, 1346.1001
  - Standards, 1346.1004
  - Tests, 1346.1011
- Mercury emissions, 7007.0502, 7011.7050, 7011.7055
- Minor repairs, inspectors making, 5225.2700
- Monitoring, unsafe boilers, 5225.1110
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330
- Operation standards, 5225.1110
- Operators, *see Operating engineers under BOILER ENGINEERS*
- Owners
  - Notice given, installation completion, notice to division, 5225.2100
  - Repair program, 5225.2610
  - Transfer of ownership, 5225.2400
- Pipes and piping
  - Blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800, 5225.4900
  - Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000
  - Inspections, 1346.5406
  - Supports, 1346.5407
- Plumbing, blowoff piping, 4715.1610
- Professional conduct, inspectors, 5225.3000
- Ratings, horsepower ratings, 5225.1000
- Repairs
  - Inspectors making repairs, 5225.2700
  - Reports, inspections, 5225.2600
- Reports
  - Repairs, inspections, 5225.2600
  - Unlicensed engineers, 5225.0400
- Residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012
- Safety
  - Boilers, generally, 5225.4000 to 5225.5200
  - Electrically heated boilers, 5225.5200

**BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS (Cont'd)**

Safety valves  
 Electrically heated boilers, safety, 5225.5200  
 High and low pressure, 5225.4100  
 Mechanical code requirements, 1346.1006  
 Sales by inspectors, 5225.2900  
 Scope of rules, 5225.0010  
 Shutoffs, water column shutoffs, 5225.4300  
 Stamps, 5225.2100  
 Standards, Mechanical Code, 1346.1004, 1346.5631  
 Steam boilers, occupational safety and health, 5205.0330  
 Steam gages, safety, 5225.4400  
 Stop valves, 5225.4600  
 Symbols, construction stamps, 5225.2100  
 Tanks, blowoff tanks, 5225.4000  
 Tests and testing, 1346.1011, 5225.2100  
 Unfired pressure vessels, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400  
 Unsafe boilers, procedures, 5225.1110  
 Used boilers, relocation, inspections, 5225.2400  
 Valves  
 Blowoff piping, 5225.4800  
 Blowoff valves, safety, 5225.4900  
 Check valves, 5225.5000  
 Safety valves, 1346.1006, 5225.4100, 5225.4500  
 Stop valves, safety, 5225.4600  
 Water column shutoffs, safety, 5225.4300  
 Water gage glasses, safety, 5225.4200  
 Working pressure, maximum allowable, 5225.2050

**BOILING SPRING CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER**

Agricultural dikes  
 Construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Hydrologic data for design, 6115.1350  
 Severability of rules, 6115.1330  
 Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Fishing, seasons and limits, 6264.0400, 6266.0300  
 Permits, revocation, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1380  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOMB DISPOSAL UNITS**

Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.1000

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

Aeration system operators, 6116.0030  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0500  
 Aircraft, *see AIRCRAFT*  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 On-sale applications, retail licenses, 7515.0430  
 Permits, 7515.0200  
 Credit unions, 2675.6250  
 Definitions, wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0380  
 Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0370  
 Elevator contractors, 5226.0300  
 Fire protection system contractors, 7512.1000  
 Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Grain storage, *see GRAIN STORAGE*  
 Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 Horsepersons' bookkeepers, 7877.0170  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, officers and employees, 2675.5120  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.1400  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.4020  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES) (Cont'd)**

Mines and mining  
 Performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 Permits, revocation or modification, 6130.5200  
 Motor carriers, *see Surety bonds under MOTOR CARRIERS*  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0300  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6800  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0310  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.1000  
 Private career schools, solicitors, 4880.2300  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3300  
 Rights-of-way, construction performance bonds, 7819.0100, 7819.3000  
 Sand, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 Savings associations, directors, officers, employees, or agents, 2675.3155  
 Securities, *see SECURITIES*  
 Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500  
 State contracts, forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960  
 Wells and borings, licensing or registration, 4725.1250  
 Wholesale produce dealers, *see Surety bonds under WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS*  
 Workers' compensation, *see WORKERS COMPENSATION*

**BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)**  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board  
 Financial assistance, funding, 1587.1200  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, funding, 1585.0700  
 Small business development loan program, 1589.0100, 1589.0400, 1589.0500  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0601 to 1650.0661  
 Banks, *see BANKS*  
 Cities, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250, 7380.0430, 7380.0442  
 Counties  
 County buildings, state-aid transportation, maintenance, 8820.1500  
 County state-aid highways, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Credit unions, investment in, 2675.6270  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250 to 7380.0265  
 Housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270  
 Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320  
 Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Rural Finance Authority  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Farm loan programs, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
 Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

**BONE LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BONUSES**

Income tax, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770,  
 2715.7790  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**BOOKKEEPERS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

**BOOKS**

Bookbinding, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Manuals, *see MANUALS*  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, publishers, duties,  
 5208.1500

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

*See DOCUMENTS*

**BOOKSTORES**

Adult bookstores, capitol area, 2400.2040

**BOOT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOOT LAKE**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOOTS**

Anhydrous ammonia, safety requirements, 1513.0040,  
 1513.0490, 1513.0640

**BORDEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BORIC ACID**

Use as, food preservative, 1550.0370

**BORINGS**

Chemical treatment, 4725.3725  
 Conversions, 4725.1810  
 Elevator borings  
   Casing, 4725.7250  
   Construction requirements, generally, 4725.7250  
   Contractors, licensing, 4725.0650  
   Hydraulic fluid, leakage protection, 4725.7250  
   Licensing requirements, 4725.0475  
   Permits for construction, 4725.1835  
 Environmental bore holes  
   At-grade bore holes, 4725.7450  
   Construction requirements, 4725.7450  
   Defined, 4725.0100  
   Groundwater monitoring, levels, public water supply wells,  
     pumping tests, 4720.5520  
   Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
   Location, within a building, 4725.2175  
   Maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
   Sealing, 4725.7450  
   Termination, 4725.0475  
 Sealing, petroleum tank release cleanup, 2890.3600

**BORON**

Fertilizers, warning statements, labels, 1510.0421  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**BORSON SPRING**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOTTLE CLUBS**

Alcoholic beverages, permits, 7515.1220  
 Hours of operation, 7515.1210  
 Permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
 Storage requirements, 7515.1220

**BOTTLES**

Beer, capping, 1550.1540  
 Beverages, self-service dispensing, 1550.3100 to 1550.3170  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Ketchup bottles, defined as single-use articles, food code,  
 4626.0020

**BOTTLES (Cont'd)**

Malt beverages, capping, 1550.1540  
 Nonalcoholic beverages  
   Capping, 1550.1540, 1550.1800  
   Labels and labeling, 1550.3510  
   Misbranding, 1550.3520  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production,  
 exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Single-use articles, bottles defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Water, bottled, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

**BOULDER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BOUNDARIES**

Adjustments, local government boundaries, *see MUNICIPAL  
 BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS*  
 Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700  
 Drinking water supply management areas  
   Generally, 4720.5100  
   Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5205  
 Floodplains, zoning, minimum management standards,  
 6120.5700  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, property lines,  
 separation from disposal operation, 7035.1700  
 Lake improvement districts  
   Appropriateness, 6115.0960  
   Petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
 Mining

Advertisements, publication, 6130.5700  
 Operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Sand and gravel, prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
 Solid waste, planning assistance program, area under study,  
 application contents, 7035.5700  
 Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Irrigation, 6115.0680  
   Permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Wellhead protection areas, *see under WELLS*  
 Wetlands, *see Boundaries under WETLANDS*

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA**

Abandoned property, 6140.0800  
 Agreements with federal government, 6140.1200  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310  
 All-terrain vehicles, 6140.0800  
 Amphibious craft, 6140.1100  
 Anchoring watercraft, 6140.1100  
 Backpacking, 6140.1000  
 Beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300  
 Boats  
   Effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
   Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100  
   Storage and transportation, 6140.0900

**Camps and camping**

Campsites, 6140.0200  
 Closing, 6140.0400  
 Equipment storage, 6140.0900  
 Penalties, 6140.0600  
 Permanent camps, 6140.0700  
 Containers, food or beverage, possession, 6140.0300  
 Effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories,  
 4410.4300

**Equipment**

Camping equipment, removal, 6140.0700  
 Effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
 Permitted uses, 6140.0800  
 Storage, 6140.0900  
 Federal government, agreements, 6140.1200  
 Fires, 6140.0500  
 Fish houses, 6140.0700  
 Food containers, possession, 6140.0300

**BOUNDARY WATERS CANOE AREA (Cont'd)**

Guide sheet, 6140.1500  
 Human wastes, disposal, 6140.0200  
 Hunting, 6140.1200  
 Ice craft, motorized ice craft, 6140.0800  
 Joint agreements, federal government, 6140.1200  
 Maps, 6140.1500  
 Motor vehicles, 6140.0800  
 Motorboats  
   Effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
   Lakes allowing motors, 6140.1100  
   Lakes partially within the area, 6140.1100  
   Permitted uses, 6140.0800  
   Storage, 6140.0900  
 Overland trails, 6140.1000  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Penalties, campsites, 6140.0600  
 Permanent camps, 6140.0700  
 Portages  
   Leases, food and beverage containers, 6140.0300  
   Motorized watercraft, 6140.0800  
   Purpose of rules, 6140.0100  
 Posting, notice of campsite use, 6140.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Roads, 6140.0800  
 Sanitary facilities, campsites, 6140.0200  
 Scope of rules, 6140.0100  
 Severability of rules, 6140.1300  
 Snowmobiles, 6140.0800  
 Storage of watercraft  
   Boats and motors, 6140.0900  
   Use of waters, 6140.1100  
 Structures, permanent structures, 6140.0700  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Trails, 6140.1000  
 Transportation of boats and motors, 6140.0900  
 Trees, campsites, cutting trees, 6140.0200  
 Use of waters of the state, 6140.1100  
 Water pollution  
   Classification, 7050.0470  
   Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0180  
 Waters in, agricultural dikes, construction, 6115.1310  
**BOUQUETS**  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
**BOVINE AND BISON BRUCELLOSIS**  
 Vaccinations, 1721.0170  
 Vaccine, sales restrictions, 1721.0670  
**BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS**  
 Vaccine, sales restrictions, 1721.0670  
**BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS**  
 Deer  
   Disease management permits, 6232.1980  
   Special bovine tuberculosis areas, hunting in, 6232.0400  
 Testing  
   Cattle, importation, 1721.0130  
   Conduct of tests, 1721.0165  
**BOWFIN**  
 Fishing, Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters,  
   6266.0300, 6266.0400  
**BOWLING ALLEYS**  
 Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500  
**BOWLING EQUIPMENT**  
 Bowling balls, drilling holes, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

**BOWS AND ARROWS**

Archery, *see* **ARCHERY**  
 Big game hunting, 6232.0100  
 Hunting  
   Grouse, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100  
   Turkeys, 6236.0100, 6236.0550  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
**BOWSTRING LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Northern pike, 6264.0300  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**BOWSTRING RIVER**  
 Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300  
**BOXES**  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production,  
   exemptions, 8130.5500  
**BOXING**  
 Boxers  
   Licenses, 2201.0300  
   Physical examinations, 2201.0300, 2201.0500  
 Definitions, 2201.0020  
 Incorporations by reference, 2201.0100  
 Physical examinations, 2201.0300, 2201.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 2201.0010  
**BOY LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**BOY RIVER**  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
**BOY SCOUTS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
**BOYS LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BRAFEES CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BRAIDING**  
*See* **HAIR BRAIDERS**  
**BRAIN**  
 Traumatic brain injury registry  
   Application of rules, 4643.0010  
   Data, providing, 4643.0040  
   Definitions, 4643.0020  
   Incorporation by reference, 4643.0015  
   Purpose of rules, 4643.0010  
   Reporting requirements, 4643.0030  
   Scope of rules, 4643.0010  
   Traumatic brain injury reportable case, defined, 4643.0020  
 Traumatologically brain injured persons, *see* **SPECIAL EDUCATION**  
**BRAKES**  
 Air brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests,  
   7410.4500, 7410.4840, 7410.5160, 7410.5320  
 Anhydrous ammonia, transportation  
   Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
   Trucks, semitrailers, trailers, systems for transporting,  
   1513.0810  
 Emergency brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's  
   license road tests, 7410.5160  
 Motor vehicles  
   Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests,  
   7410.4500, 7410.4820, 7410.5160  
   Parking brakes, violations, setting, defined as parking or  
   motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100  
   School buses, driver's license roads, 7410.5180  
 Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0040  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040

**BRAKES**

318

**BRAKES (Cont'd)**

Parking brakes  
 Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160  
 Violations, setting, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100  
 School buses, 7470.0700, 7470.1300  
 Snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

**BRANCH OFFICES**

Income tax, withholding, 8092.0400  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0780  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**BRAND LABELS**

Alcoholic beverages, *see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*  
 Pet food, 1510.2520

**BRANDBERG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRANDS**

*See also LABELS*  
 Agricultural seeds, labels and labeling, 1510.0011  
 Alcoholic beverages, brand labels, 7515.0100, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Definitions  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0011  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Drugs, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100  
 Meat inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*  
 Misbranding  
 Food  
 Generally, 1550.0410  
 Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125  
 Goods purchased under state contracts, vendor default, 1230.1100  
 Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0720, 1550.0760  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, 1550.3520  
 Vinegar, 1550.0630

**BRANDT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRANT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRASS**

Air pollution performance standards  
 Definitions, 7011.1900  
 Furnaces, 7011.1905  
 Ingot production plants, 7011.1905  
 Reverberatory furnaces, 7011.1905  
 Sampling rates, 7011.1915  
 Tests, 7011.1910, 7011.1915  
 Food and beverage service establishments, use restrictions, 4626.0465  
 Secondary production plants  
 Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1900 to 7011.1915  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1905  
 Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1920

**BRASS PIPES**

*See PLUMBING*

**BRAZING**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Plumbing joints, 4715.0820

**BREACH OF CONTRACT**

Grain banks, storage contracts, 1562.0100, 1562.1700  
 Grain buyers, cash sale contracts, 1562.0100

**BREACH OF CONTRACT (Cont'd)**

Grain warehouses, 1562.0100, 1562.1700  
 State contracts, annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500

**BREAKWATERS**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**BREATH TEST DEVICES**

Accuracy, storage life, 7501.0300  
 Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400  
 Alcohol concentration, samples, 7501.0300  
 Analyzing samples, instructions, 7501.0300  
 Applications for approval  
 Required information, 7501.0400  
 Samples required, 7501.0500  
 Approval, 7501.0400 to 7501.0800  
 Approved devices, listing, 7501.0900, 7502.0425  
 Breath test instruments  
 Approved instruments, list, 7502.0425  
 Definitions, 7502.0100  
 Software, 7502.0410  
 Calibration, 7501.0300  
 Certificates of approval, 7501.0600  
 Classroom instruction, completion, person who may administer breath tests, 7502.0400  
 Concentration of alcohol, samples, 7501.0300  
 Definitions, 7501.0100  
 Deviation, screening devices, 7501.0300  
 Disposable after single use, 7501.0300  
 Disposable screening devices, applications for approval, samples required, 7501.0500  
 Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see LABORATORIES*  
 Duration of approval, 7501.0700  
 Illumination, reduced levels, 7501.0300  
 Instructions, analyzing samples, 7501.0300  
 Laboratories, drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see LABORATORIES*  
 Manufacturers, changes in design, revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Minimum standards and specifications  
 Compliance, certificates of approval, 7501.0600  
 Failure to meet, revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Listing, 7501.0300  
 Operation, 7501.0300  
 Procedures required, 7502.0410  
 Purpose of rules, 7501.0200  
 Recertification, 7501.0800  
 Revocation of approval, 7501.0700  
 Samples, breath, analysis, 7501.0300  
 Samples required, applications for approval, 7501.0500  
 Scope of rules, 7501.0200  
 Software, 7502.0410  
 Temperatures, maximum and minimum, accuracy of screening device, required information, applications for approval, 7501.0400

**BREATH TESTS**

Alcohol, drug, and hazardous substances testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700  
 Alcohol and drug testing, horse racing  
 Class C licensees, 7877.0155  
 Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110  
 Ignition interlock devices, *see under MOTOR VEHICLES*

**BREDA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BREDA LAKE**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BREEDER**

Broodmare, Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300  
 Donor mare, Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300  
 Recipient mare, Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

**BREEDING**

Cattle, *see Breeding cattle under CATTLE*  
 Raptors for falconry, *see Permits under FALCONRY*  
 Turtles, 6256.0900

**BREWERIES**

Beer, *see BEER*  
 Copper and copper alloys, use, 4626.0465  
 Malt beverages, *see MALT BEVERAGES*

**BRIAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRIBERY**

Contract crime, bribery defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
   Business-related violations, *see same under WIC PROGRAM*  
   State contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions  
   State contracts, 1230.3100  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM*  
 Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Tax practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**BRICKLAYERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**BRICKS**

Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7930  
 Sales and use tax, building materials, 8130.1200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)**

Abandonment, alteration, or vacation  
 Applications, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
 Funding, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
 Town bridges, funding, 8820.2900  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Construction and reconstruction  
   Applications, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
   Authorization, 8810.8200  
   Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
   Funding, *see same under this topic*  
   Local governments, duties, 8810.8200, 8810.8400  
   Notice requirements, 8810.8400  
   Priorities, criteria, 8810.8400  
   Public waters work permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
   Restrictions, 8810.8110  
   Standards, 8810.8500  
   Town bridges, 8820.1500, 8820.2900, 8820.3000  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.8200  
 Costs, town road bridge needs, 8820.0200  
 Definitions  
   Local state-aid route standards, financing, 8820.0200  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Diagrams, measurements, 8810.8000  
 Floodplains  
   Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
   Public uses, 6120.6000  
 Funding  
   Eligibility, 8810.8110  
   Notice requirements, 8810.8400  
   Town bridges, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3000

**BRIDGES (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Highway bridges  
 County state-aid highways  
   Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981  
   Urban, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9946  
 Design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9946  
 Inspections, county state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance, county state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700  
 Infrastructure, bridges defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Inspections, county state-aid highways, standards, 8820.2700  
 Inventories, construction and reconstruction priorities, determination, 8810.8400  
 Lead paint removal, *see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Load limits, county state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.9981  
 Maintenance, improvement, and repair, county state-aid highways, 8820.2700  
 Measurements, diagrams, 8810.8000  
 Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Purpose of rules, 8810.8100  
 Railroads, *see RAILROADS*  
 Rehabilitation  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
   Rural suburban undivided roadways, 8820.9922  
   Town bridges, 8820.1500  
 Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Scope of rules, generally, 8810.8100  
 Standards  
   Construction and reconstruction, 8810.8500  
   Rural suburban undivided roadways, 8820.9922  
 Town bridges  
   Abandonment, alteration, or vacation, 8820.2900  
   Construction and reconstruction, 8820.1500, 8820.2900, 8820.3000  
   Funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3000  
   Plans and specifications, state-aid projects, approval, 8820.2900, 8820.3000  
   Rehabilitation, 8820.1500  
   Replacement, 8820.2900  
   Town road bridge needs, defined, 8820.0200  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**BRIEFS**  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.5050  
 Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals  
   Amicus curiae, 9800.0920  
   Generally, 9800.0900  
   Preparation and form, 9800.0300

**BRIGGS CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BROCHURES**  
 Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500

**BROKERS**  
 Brokered sales, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Food, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Securities, *see SECURITIES*  
 State contracts, preferences, eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600

**BROKERS (SECURITIES)**  
 Agents  
   Registration, Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060  
   Regulation D, defined, 2876.1021  
   Securities manuals, nationally recognized, 2876.2020

## BROKERS

320

**BROKERS (SECURITIES) (Cont'd)**

## Agents (Cont'd)

Senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025

Broker-dealers

Agents

Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

Financial statements, 2876.6052

Money from sales, receipt of, 2876.4110

Notice to Commerce Department, required by statute, 2876.4020

Persons exempt from registration, permitted activities, 2876.4020

Registration, 2876.4062, 2876.4100, 2876.4101

Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110

Supervision, 2876.5021

Conduct, 2876.5021

Definition, exclusions, 2876.1020

Direct common control, 2876.4021

Fair dealing, 2876.5021

Financial statements, 2876.6052

Money from sales, receipt of, 2876.4110

Records and record keeping, 2876.4114

Registration

Amendments requiring an order of the administrator, 2876.4100

Applications for, 2876.4062

Fees, delay or underpayment, prompt remedy, 2876.4101

Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110

Business of financial planning, regulation, 2876.5024

Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

Federal covered investment advisers

Conduct, 2876.5023

Depositories for filings and fees, 2876.4060

Fiduciary duty, 2876.5023

Investment advisory contracts, 2876.5022

Notices, filing, 2876.4050

Financial planners, 2876.5024

Incorporations by reference, effective dates, 2876.1030

Investment advisers

Agency cross transactions, 2876.5023

Assets, appraisals of, 2876.4112

Balance sheets, 2876.4113

Bonds, 2876.4115

Brochures, 2876.4117

Conduct, 2876.5023

Credentials, 2876.4120

Custody of client funds, 2876.4113, 2876.4116

Disclosures to clients and prospective clients, 2876.4117

Discretionary authority over client funds, 2876.4113

Examinations, 2876.4120

Exercising discretion, 2876.4112

Federal covered investment advisers, *see same under this topic*

Fiduciary duty, 2876.5023

Financial reporting requirements, 2876.4113

Financial requirements, 2876.4112

Financial statements, 2876.6052

Investment advisory contracts, 2876.5022

Letters of credit, 2876.4115

Limited liability companies, 2876.4116

Limited partnerships, 2876.4116

Mutual funds, 2876.4116

Net capital, 2876.4112

Net worth, 2876.4112

Open-end companies, 2876.4116

Out-of-state advisers, 2876.4112, 2876.4113

Prior liquidated firms, 2876.4120

Records and record keeping, 2876.4114

**BROKERS (SECURITIES) (Cont'd)**

## Investment advisers (Cont'd)

Registration

Amendments requiring an order of the administrator, 2876.4100

Applications for, 2876.4061

Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

Fees, delay or underpayment, prompt remedy, 2876.4101

Registration depository, 2876.4060

Senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025

Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110

Supervisory or control individuals, examinations, 2876.4120

Surety bonds, 2876.4115

Trusts, advisers retained by, 2876.4116

Manuals, nationally recognized, 2876.2020

Mutual funds, investment advisers of, 2876.4116

Nationally recognized securities manuals, defined, 2876.2020

Proxy statements, domestic stock insurance companies, procedures, 2715.7310

Registration, Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060

**BROMINE**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**BRONZE**

Air pollution performance standards

Definitions, 7011.1900

Furnaces, 7011.1905

Ingot production plants, 7011.1905

Tests, 7011.1910, 7011.1915

Secondary production plans

Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1900, 7011.1915

Air pollution standards, 7011.1905

Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1920

**BROWN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**BROWN'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRUCE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRUCellosis**

Reporting, 4605.7040

**BRULE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRULE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRUSH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRUSH VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BRYANT LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**BUCK LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BUCKBOARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUCKET LIP**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**BUCKINGHAM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**BUCKMAN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUDGET**

See *specific index headings*

**BUFFALO**

See *BISON*

**BUFFALO LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BUFFALOFISH**

Fishing, Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters,  
6266.0400

**BUHL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

See *SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS*

**BUILDING CODE**

See *STATE BUILDING CODE*

**BUILDING MATERIALS**

Gypsum board, inspections, timing, 1300.0210

Lath, inspections, timing, 1300.0210

Roofing flux, defined as type C substance, aboveground  
storage tanks, 7151.1200

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Stucco, lathing and furring, 1305.2510

Tile, installation, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**BUILDING MOVERS**

Debris, characterization, testing, management, and disposal,  
7035.0805

Moved buildings, Existing Buildings Code, 1311.1302

**BUILDING OFFICIALS**

See *STATE BUILDING CODE*

**BUILDING PERMITS**

Bedroom additions, subsurface sewage treatment systems,  
compliance, 7082.0500

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Fees, purpose of rules, 1302.0200

Floodplains, exceptions and requirements, 1335.1100

Floodproofing, exceptions and requirements, 1335.1100

Issuance, Administration Department, duties, 1302.0850

Plans and specifications, review, recycling space, inclusion  
requirement, 1303.1500

Prefabricated buildings

Applications, 1360.1300

Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities,  
1360.0300

Rehabilitation of existing buildings, 1311.0202

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development,  
6120.3800

Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES**

Education and training, teachers licenses, construction  
careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020

Glaziers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions,  
5200.1102

Independent contractors, defined as employees, joint  
labor-management safety and health committees,  
5208.0090

**BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Iron workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions,  
5200.1101

Lathers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions,  
5200.1101

Prevailing wages

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Job classification descriptions, 5200.1101, 5200.1102

Master job classification, 5200.1100

Roofers

Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
5205.0010

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Workplace accident and injury reduction duties, 5208.1500

Terrazzo workers, prevailing wages, job classification  
descriptions, 5200.1102

Tile setters, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions,  
5200.1102

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5207.0005,  
5208.1500

**BUILDINGS**

Accessible routes, additions, 1341.0409

Accessory buildings, see *ACCESSORY BUILDINGS,  
STRUCTURES AND USES*

Additions

Disability access, 1341.0409

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7080.1850,  
7082.0500

Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400

Air pollution

Clean indoor air, see *CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Architecture and engineering services for

Application of law, 1800.5500

Exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Generally, 1800.5400

Plans and specifications, 1800.5300

Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to  
1800.5900

Severability, 1800.5600

Area, building code amendments, 1305.0501

Balconies, building code, 1303.2000

Basements, see *BASEMENTS*

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, permanent camps or structures,  
6140.0700

Building Code, see *STATE BUILDING CODE*

Capitol area

Accessory buildings, see *under CAPITOL AREA*

Building, see *under CAPITOL AREA*

Building types, 2400.2500

Clean indoor air, see *CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*

Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

Definitions

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Demolition, see *DEMOLITION*

Disability access

Additions, 1341.0409

Manufactured home park storm shelters, exits, 1370.0160

Disabled persons, see *DISABLED PERSONS*

Dumbwaiters, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110

Electric space heating, see *SPACE HEATING*

Elevators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110

Energy conservation, see *ENERGY CONSERVATION*

Escalators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110

Existing buildings

Building code amendments, 1305.3401

Rehabilitation, guidelines, 1311.0010 to 1311.1401

Exits, see *EXITS*

Fire code, see *FIRE CODE*

Fireplaces, see *FIREPLACES*

## BUILDINGS

322

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Floodplains, public uses, 6120.6000  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
 Floor area, defined, 2400.2040  
 Floor area ratio (FAR), defined, 2400.2040  
 Footings, inspections, 1300.0210  
 Foundations, inspections, 1300.0210  
 Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150  
 Furnaces, *see FURNACES*  
 Garages, *see GARAGES*  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Gross leasable floor area, defined, 2400.2040  
 Gross square footage, definitions, special fire protection systems, 1306.0030  
 Height  
   Building code amendments, 1305.0501  
   Defined, 2400.2040  
 Historic buildings, *see under HISTORIC PRESERVATION*  
 Historic preservation, *see Historic buildings under HISTORIC PRESERVATION*  
 Hoists, *see LIFTS AND HOISTS*  
 Incinerators, *see INCINERATORS*  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 Janitor's closets  
   Boarding care homes, *see Closets under BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
   Fire code, 7511.0907  
   Nursing homes, 4658.4175  
 Lifts, *see LIFTS AND HOISTS*  
 Maintenance, *see Maintenance and repair under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Manufactured buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Manufactured homes, *see Accessory buildings and structures under MANUFACTURED HOMES*  
 Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*  
 Mechanical equipment, roof access, safety requirements, 5207.0210  
 Mobile home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 New buildings, fire alarm and detection systems, building code, 1305.0907  
 New construction, disability access, 1341.0409  
 Occupational safety and health, roofs holding mechanical equipment, ships ladders, 5205.0060  
 Office buildings, *see OFFICE BUILDINGS*  
 Permits, indirect source, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Plans and specifications, recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Property lines, unlimited area buildings, building code amendments, 1305.0507  
 Real property, buildings defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Recreational manufactured home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Remodeling, *see REMODELING*  
 Renovation, *see REMODELING*  
 Residential building contractors, *see RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS*  
 Roofs, *see ROOFS*  
 Rooms, disability access, 1341.0403  
 Sanatoriums, *see SANATORIUMS*  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Signs and signals, disability access, 1341.0403  
 Snow loads, *see SNOW LOADS*

**BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Solar energy, *see SOLAR ENERGY*  
 State Building Code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Supervised living facilities  
   Generally, 4665.1400  
   Review and approval, 4665.0400  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Temporary buildings, defined, 2400.2040  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 Usable floor area, defined, 2400.2040  
 Vacant buildings, regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Ventilation, *see VENTILATION*  
 Warm air heating, *see HEATING SYSTEMS*  
 Wild animal rehabilitation facilities, 6244.0900  
**BUILDINGS CONSERVATION CODE**  
 Replacements to International Building Code, 1305.0011  
**BULK FOOD**  
 Containers, *see Bulk food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Dispensing, establishments, food managers, exemption from requirement, 4626.2010  
**BULK SALES**  
 Pesticides, *see PESTICIDES*  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
**BULLARD CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BULLETINS**  
 Federal surplus property, availability for distribution, 1260.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400  
**BULLHEADS**  
 Seasons and limits  
   Bait, possession and use, 6262.0600  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
   Rough fish, daily and possession limits, 6262.0650  
   Spearing, 6262.0650  
**BUMPERS**  
 Anhydrous ammonia, vehicles transporting, 1513.0800  
**BUNGO CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BUNGOSHINE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BUNKER HILL BROOK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**BUOYS**  
 Anchor buoys, 6110.1500  
 Channel marker buoys, generally, 6110.1500  
 Coloration, generally, 6110.1500  
 Dimensional requirements, generally, 6110.1500  
 Eurasian water milfoil areas, generally, 6110.1500  
 Form, generally, 6110.1500  
 Informational buoys, generally, 6110.1500  
 Lighting, generally, 6110.1500  
 Mid-channel buoys, 6110.1500  
 Milfoil areas, generally, 6110.1500  
 Mooring buoys  
   Placement, 6110.1800  
   Requirements, generally, 6110.1500

**BUOYS (Cont'd)**

Navigational buoys  
 Requirements, generally, 6110.1500  
 Waters, permits, 6110.1800  
 Reflectorization, generally, 6110.1500  
 Regulatory buoys, generally, 6110.1500  
 Safe water buoys, 6110.1500  
 Shoreward obstruction (point) buoys, 6110.1500  
 Size, generally, 6110.1500  
 Swimming area marker buoys, generally, 6110.1600  
 Temporary buoys, 6110.1800  
 Warning buoys  
 Requirements, generally, 6110.1500  
 Swimming areas, 6110.1600  
 Waterway markers, generally, 6110.1500

**BUREAU OF BUSINESS LICENSES**

See *BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU*

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL APPREHENSION**

See *CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU*

**BURIAL**

Carcasses, see *Disposal under CARCASSES*  
 Costs  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

**BURIAL GROUNDS**

See *CEMETERIES*

**BURIAL VAULTS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**BURNER TIPS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**BURNERS**

See also *GAS HEATING SYSTEMS*

Fuel gas code, 1346.5900

**BURNETT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**BURNHAM CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BURNING**

See *FIRES*

**BURNS VALLEY CREEK**

Branches  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BURNT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BURNTSIDE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**BURNTSIDE RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**BURROS**

Importation, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0240

**BUSES**

See also *MOTOR CARRIERS*

Bus stops, routes from, disability access, 1341.0011

**Definitions**

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

**Drivers**

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Licenses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050

Public conveyances, buses defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

**BUSES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes  
 Leases, 8130.0400  
 Payment, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Shelters, buses defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Smoking regulations, see *SMOKING*  
 Subscription buses, employer conservation plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610  
 Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Transit, see *PUBLIC TRANSIT*  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**BUSH LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**BUSINESS, TRADE, AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**

See *PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS*

**BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Community development corporations, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0220  
 Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340  
 Permits, critical areas planning, 4410.9700  
 Soil loss control, see *SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 Uniform business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300

**BUSINESS ASSOCIATIONS**

Contracts, see *STATE CONTRACTS*  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Air pollution, see *CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*  
 Barber schools, licenses, prohibited, 2100.5400  
 Businesses, corporations defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Capital gains and losses, unitary business taxes, aggregation of capital gains and losses, 8019.0500  
 Clerical service (data processing) corporations  
 Credit unions, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.6100  
 Savings associations, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170

Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

Contracts, see *STATE CONTRACTS*

Deeds, forms, see *DEEDS*

**Definitions**

State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Dividends, see *DIVIDENDS*

Foreign corporations, see *FOREIGN CORPORATIONS*

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300

Horse racing licenses

Fees, 7877.0120  
 License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130

Standards, 7877.0130

Income and franchise taxes

Evasion, 8034.0100

Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500

Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

International Association of Corporation Administrators, approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

**BUSINESS CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

- Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400
  - Loans to
    - Requirements, 2675.0600
    - Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020
  - Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770
  - Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510
  - Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Parental corporations, child labor, 5200.0930
  - Pharmacists and pharmacies
    - Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110
    - Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500
  - Professional corporations, *see PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS*
  - Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300
  - Related persons, corporations defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
  - S corporations, *see S CORPORATIONS*
  - Sales and use taxes
    - Credits against use tax, 8130.4400
    - Exemptions, 8130.1200
    - Permits, information, 8130.2500
    - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100
  - Shares and shareholders, *see STOCKS*
  - Smoking, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*
  - Stock and stockholders, *see STOCKS*
  - Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010
  - Taxes
    - Income and franchise taxes, *see same under this topic*
    - Sales and use taxes, *see same under this topic*
  - Unitary business taxes
    - Capital gains and losses, aggregation, 8019.0500
    - Centralized management, 8019.0100
    - Common ownership, 8019.0100
    - Credits, 8019.0300
    - Definitions, 8019.0100, 8019.0405, 8019.0500
    - Generally, 8019.0405
    - Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100
    - Presumptions, 8019.0100
    - Refunds, 8019.0405, 8019.0500
- BUSINESS EDUCATION**
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.2700
- BUSINESS EXPENSES**
- Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*
  - State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- BUSINESS LICENSES**
- Applications, preapplication conferences, 4348.0200
  - Employment and Economic Development Department, business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300
  - Minnesota business identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200
  - Uniform business licensing
    - Definitions, 4348.0100
    - Initial response periods, 4348.0100, 4348.0300
    - Preapplication conferences, 4348.0200
    - Written reviews and opinions, 4348.0100, 4348.0300
  - Workers' compensation, failure to report or false report, 5220.2865
- BUSINESS LICENSES BUREAU**
- Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130
  - Preapplication conferences, duties, 4348.0200
- BUSINESS TRUSTS**
- Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100
  - Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, 2780.3300

**BUSINESSES**

- Affiliates or subsidiaries of a business dominant in its field of operation
    - Defined, 1230.0150
    - Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
  - Brokers, *see BROKERS*
  - Capitol area, *see Businesses under CAPITOL AREA*
  - Commercial establishment, defined, 5200.1106
  - Contract and agreements
    - Contract crimes, *see State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT*
    - State contracts, *see STATE CONTRACTS*
  - Definitions
    - Campaign practices, 4501.0100
    - Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
    - State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100
  - Distributors, *see DISTRIBUTORS*
  - Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
  - Dominant in its field of operation, defined, 1230.0150
  - Home occupations, *see HOME-BASED BUSINESSES*
  - Joint ventures
    - Defined, 1230.0150
    - Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
  - Licenses, generally, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300
  - Loans to
    - Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020
    - Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500
  - Minnesota business identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractor license applications, 4620.3200
  - Personal property primarily used in, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800
  - Principal place of business
    - Defined, 4501.0100
    - Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
  - Signs, capitol area, 2400.2040
  - Small businesses, *see SMALL BUSINESSES*
  - Standard industrial classification (SIC)
    - Defined, 1230.0150
    - State contract preference programs, revenue or sales limitations, use, 1230.1600, 1230.1700
  - Targeted group businesses, definitions, 1230.0150
- BUTTER**
- Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040
  - Grades and grading, labels, uniform insignias, 1525.3030
  - Labels and labeling, grade, uniform insignias, 1525.3030
  - Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500
  - Milk products, butter defined as, dairy industry, 1525.3040
  - Overruns, calculation, 1525.0585
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- BUTTERFIELD CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- BUTTERFLIES**
- Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200
- BUZZLE LAKE**
- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- BYLAWS**
- Specific bodies, *see Bylaws under specific index headings*
- CABIN CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- CABIN LAKE**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- CABINETS**
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**CABLE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Rural telephone company exemptions, claims denied, 7811.2000  
 Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**CABLES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**CADDIS FLIES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**CADMIUM**

Great Lakes water quality standards  
 Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
 Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.0422  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**CALCAREOUS FENS**

See *FENS*

**CALIFORNIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422, 4731.2750, 4731.2820

**CAMELS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing  
 Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Trout, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP FOUR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP HAYWARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMP RIPLEY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD**

See also *CAMPAIGN PRACTICES*

See also *CANDIDATES*

Agreements, general account public subsidies, 4503.1450

**Audits**

Generally, 4525.0550  
 Powers, generally, 4525.0500  
 Reports about, 4525.0500  
 Scope of rules, 4525.0010, 4525.0150

Campaign practices, see *CAMPAIGN PRACTICES*

**Complaints to**

Definitions, 4525.0100  
 Filing, form, content, 4525.0200  
 Investigations, see *same under this topic*  
 Notices about, 4525.0150  
 Prima facie determinations, 4525.0210  
 Probable cause, 4525.0210  
 Rights of parties, 4525.0150  
 Scope of rules, 4525.0150

Staff reviews, see *same under this topic*

Summary proceedings, see *same under this topic*

Conciliation agreements, 4525.0320, 4525.0330, 4525.0340

**CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD (Cont'd)**

Confidential or privileged information  
 Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000  
 Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200, 4525.0500

Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010 to 4515.0500

**Contested cases**

Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200  
 Definitions, 4525.0100  
 Initiation of, procedures, 4525.0900  
 Powers, generally, 4525.0500

Definitions, hearings, audits, and investigations, 4525.0100

Economic interest disclosures by public officials, see *ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE*

**Filing with**

Inactive political committees or funds, debt payment plans pending dissolution, 4503.0300  
 Lobbyists, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800  
 Reports or other documents, generally, 4501.0300, 4501.0500

**Hearings**

Anonymous proceedings, initiation of, 4525.1000  
 Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200  
 Contested cases, see *same under this topic*  
 Generally, 4525.0010 to 4525.1000  
 Scope of rules, 4525.0010

**Investigations**

Complaints, 4525.0200  
 Formal investigations  
 Determinations prior to, 4525.0210  
 Orders for, 4525.0340  
 Notices about, 4525.0150  
 Powers, generally, 4525.0500  
 Reports about, 4525.0500  
 Rights of parties, 4525.0150  
 Scope of rules, 4525.0010, 4525.0150

Lobbyists, see *LOBBYISTS*

**Meetings**

Audits and investigations, conducting, 4525.0500  
 Closed meetings, 4525.0200, 4525.0500, 4525.1000  
 Matters under staff review, presentation, 4525.0330, 4525.0340

Oaths, complaints, investigations, 4525.0200

Orders, contested cases, initiation of, 4525.0900

Political contributions, see *under CONTRIBUTIONS*

Reports received, anonymous contributions, 4503.0500

Representation disclosure, see *under PUBLIC OFFICIALS*

**Scope of rules**

Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010  
 Hearings, audits, and investigations, 4525.0010  
 Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0010  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010  
 Proceedings, rights of parties, 4525.0150  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0010

**Staff reviews**

Generally, 4525.0320  
 Matters not resolved by conciliation agreement, 4525.0340  
 Notices about, 4525.0150  
 Resolution by conciliation agreement, 4525.0320, 4525.0330  
 Review when probable cause exists, 4525.0210  
 Rights of parties, 4525.0150  
 Scope of rules, 4525.0150

Statutory authority, Ethics in Government Act, compliance, 4501.0010

**Summary proceedings**

Generally, 4525.0220  
 Notices about, 4525.0150  
 Rights of parties, 4525.0150  
 Scope of rules, 4525.0150

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES**

*See also CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD*

*See also CANDIDATES*

Advances of credit

Unpaid advances of credit, carryforward, 4503.1100

Unpaid bills defined as, 4503.0100

Campaign finance activities, 4503.0010 to 4503.1800

Campaign materials

Multicandidate materials, 4503.0800, 4503.1000

Multipurpose materials deemed in-kind donations, 4503.0800

Certificates and certification, signatures deemed certification, 4501.0300

Charitable trusts, holders of securities, exception, 4501.0200

Compliance with laws, candidates, duties, 4503.0200

Constituent services

Defined, 4503.0100

Nonreportable expenditures, 4503.0950

Payment with candidate's personal funds, 4503.0800, 4503.0950

Contributions, *see Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS*

Definitions

Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Generally, 4501.0100

Disbursements, generally

Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600

Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900, 4503.0950, 4503.1800

Disclosure

Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600

In-kind donations, district court judicial candidates, 4503.0400

Documents and documentation

Facsimile transmissions, 4501.0100, 4501.0300

Signatures, certification, and notarization, 4501.0300

Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900

Expenditures

Carryforward, unpaid advances of credit, 4503.1100

Credit cards, use for reimbursements, 4503.0600

In-kind donations, 4503.0800

Independent expenditures, sworn statements, notarization, 4501.0300

Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300

Limits, public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400

Multicandidate materials, allocation of expense, 4503.0800, 4503.1000

Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900, 4503.0950, 4503.1800

Receipted bill, defined, 4503.0100

Reporting requirements, 4503.1800

Fees, late filing, assessment, 4501.0700

Filing requirements

Electronic filing systems, 4501.0100, 4501.0500

Signatures, certification, notarization, 4501.0300

Fundraising

During legislative session, prohibitions, fines, 4503.1600

Fundraising event, defined, 4503.0100

Joint fundraising, 4503.1200

Funds and accounts, political committees or funds, 4503.0200

Generally, 4501.0010 to 4501.0700

Local or public officials, determination of status, 4501.0400

Noncampaign disbursements

Constituent services, 4503.0950

Defined, 4503.0900

Reporting, 4503.0900, 4503.1800

Notarization, 4501.0300

Political committees

Depositories, 4503.0200

Inactive committees, debt payment plan pending dissolution, 4503.0300

**CAMPAIGN PRACTICES (Cont'd)**

Political committees (Cont'd)

Loans, 4503.1500

Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300

Treasurers, termination of duties, 4503.0200

Political contributions, *see under CONTRIBUTIONS*

Political funds

Depositories, 4503.0200

Inactive funds, debt payment plan pending dissolution, 4503.0300

Loans, 4503.1500

Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300

Treasurers, termination of duties, 4503.0200

Principal campaign committees

Carryforward, unpaid advances of credit, 4503.1100

Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300, 4503.1300

Governor candidates, 4503.1300

Joint fundraising, allocation of proceeds and costs, 4503.1200

Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300

Officers, 4503.0200

Political contributions, transfer between committees, 4503.0300

Termination, reports and procedures, 4503.0300

Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300, 4503.1400

Records and record keeping

Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300

Joint fundraising, 4503.1200

Lieutenant governor candidates, expenditures, 4503.1300

Reporting requirements

Applications for exemption

Anonymous hearings, 4525.1000

Contents, 4525.0900, 4525.1000

Deemed contested cases, 4525.0100

Constituent services expenditures, reporting exemption, 4503.0950

Facsimile transmissions, 4501.0100, 4501.0300

Failure to file, return of public subsidy money, 4503.1400

Noncampaign disbursements, 4503.0900, 4503.1800

Political committees or funds, termination, 4503.0300

Preelection financial reports, facsimile transmissions approved, 4503.1700

Signatures, certification, and notarization, 4501.0300

Scope of rules

Campaign finance activities, 4503.0010

General provisions, 4501.0010

Securities, definitions, exclusions, valuation, 4501.0200

Services for a constituent, *see Constituent services under this topic*

Signatures

Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300

Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, on public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300

Loans, 4503.1500

Solicitation of political contributions, *see Political contributions under CONTRIBUTIONS*

Statutory compliance

Notarization, 4501.0300

Preelection financial reports, filing, 4503.1700

Unpaid advances of credit, carryforward, 4503.1100

Violations and penalties, complaints about, investigation, *see Complaints to under CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD*

Writing, debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300

Writing requirements, loans, 4503.1500

**CAMPBELL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAMPERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CAMPFIRE BOYS AND GIRLS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**CAMPFIRES**

State recreational areas, restrictions, generally, 6100.1000

State trails, restrictions, generally, 6100.3500

**CAMPGROUNDS**

Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**CAMPING AREAS**

See also *RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS*

Bear bait stations, distance from campsites, 6232.3200

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Camp premises, defined, 4626.0020

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Forest campgrounds, 6100.0500, 6100.1250, 6100.1350

Forest day use areas, 6100.1250

Noise, area classifications, 7030.0050

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

State parks, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250

State trails, 6100.3400, 6100.3500

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, see *WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS*

**CAMPS**

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

Construction camps, plumbing, 4715.3600

Labor camps, subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**CAMPYLOBACTERIOSIS**

See *CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*

**CANADA**

Adoption certificates, definitions, 7410.0100

Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Boundary waters

Fishing, 6264.0300, 6266.0700

Food and beverage containers, nonburnable containers, possession, 6140.0300

Courts, orders, definitions, 7410.0100

Dental examiners, boards of, 3100.1100, 3100.1200

Dental hygienists, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Dentists, licenses, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Drivers' licenses, definitions, 7410.0100

Employees, photo identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100

Fishing in

Boundary waters, 6264.0300, 6266.0700

International waters, commercial fishing, 6260.1500

Fishing licenses

Limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300

Manitoba, 6266.0700

Ontario, 6262.0300, 6266.0700

Identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100

Nurses educated in Canada, licensure, 6305.0405

Passports, definitions, 7410.0100

Pharmacists, licensure, 6800.1250

Securities, investments in, by banks, 2675.1180

Social insurance cards, definitions, 7410.0100

**CANALS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**CANBY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CANCER**

Carcinogens

Cancer index and hazard index, 4717.8550

Definition, 4717.8050

Exposure calculation equations, 4717.8400, 4717.8450

Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900

Surface water pollution, standards, 7050.0218

Underground water pollution, table of health risk limits, 4717.7500

Unit risk, 4717.8100

Water, protection from, 7050.0218

**CANCER SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS**

Cancer registries

Defined, 4606.3302

Reporting, 4606.3303

Case reports

Defined, 4606.3302

Generally, 4606.3304

Completeness of data, 4606.3305

Consent, physician consent, data releases, 4606.3306

Contracts

Quality assurance, 4606.3308

Registry and reporting systems, 4606.3308

Research, conducting, 4606.3307

Definitions, 4606.3302

Dentists

Defined, 4606.3302

Reporting, 4606.3303

Fees, supplying summary data, 4606.3309

Health Department

Development contracts, 4606.3308

Funds, notice of availability, publishing, 4606.3308

Inspections of medical records, 4606.3305

Quality assurance contracts, 4606.3308

Research proposals, evaluating, 4606.3307

State Register notice, data collection, 4606.3304

Summary data fees, setting, 4606.3309

Hospitals

Defined, 4606.3302

Reporting, 4606.3303

Incorporations by reference, 4606.3304

Inspections, medical records, by health commissioner, 4606.3305

Medical clinics

Defined, 4606.3302

Reporting, 4606.3303

Medical laboratories

Defined, 4606.3302

Reporting, 4606.3303

Missing information, supplying, 4606.3305

Occupational data, reporting, 4606.3304

Physicians

Consent to disclose data, 4606.3306

Defined, 4606.3302

Reporting requirements, 4606.3303

Purpose of rules, 4606.3300

Reporting entities

Applications, content, 4606.3308

Contracts for services, 4606.3308

Defined, 4606.3302

Designating, 4606.3303

Priority of applications, 4606.3308

Research, 4606.3307

Scientific peer review committee, evaluating research proposals, 4606.3307

Scope of rules, 4606.3301

State Register, notice of data collection, 4606.3304

Summary data fees, 4606.3309

## CANCER

328

**CANDIDATES**

*See also CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD*

*See also CAMPAIGN PRACTICES*

Campaign finance requirements, 4503.0200

Economic interest disclosure

Application of rules, 4505.0010

Definitions, 4505.0100

Filing requirements, 4505.0900

Real property, valuation and disclosure, 4505.0700

Scope of rules, 4505.0010

Election recounts, duties

Challenged ballots, procedures, 8235.0800

Observation and access, 8235.0700

First-time candidates, campaign expenditure limits, 4503.1400

Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500

Names on ballots, *see Candidate names under BALLOTS*

Nominating petitions

Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1050

Filing officers

Defined, 8205.1040

Duties, 8205.1040, 8205.1050

Filing requirements, 8205.1040

Form and contents, 8205.1010

Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020

Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040

Signing petitions, 8205.1030

Notice received, election recounts, 8235.0300

Principal campaign committees, duties and responsibilities, 4503.0200

Public safety employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300

Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400

Signatures

Campaign reports or other documents, generally, 4501.0300

Debt transfer agreements, 4503.0300

Governor, lieutenant governor candidates, on public subsidy agreements, 4503.1300

**CANDY**

Sales and use taxes

Exempt entities, 8130.5700

Exemptions, 8130.4700

Vending machines permits, 8130.2500

**CANFIELD CREEK**

Fishing, trout

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Special management waters, 6264.0400

State parks, 6262.0200

**CANNED FISH**

*See CANNED TUNA*

**CANNED FOOD**

Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1180

Cased, defined, 1550.1180

Containers, defined, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 1550.1180

Distressed food, 1550.2810 to 1550.2930

**CANNED TUNA**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0350

WIC program, *see WIC PROGRAM*

**CANNED VEGETABLES**

Canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

**CANNERIES**

*See COMMERCIAL CANNERIES*

**CANNON FALLS (CITY)**

Cannon River

Land use districts, special rules, 6105.1610

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

**CANNON RIVER**

Boat access sites, design, 6105.1700

Campground sites, design, 6105.1700

Canoe access sites, design, 6105.1700

Land use districts

Descriptions of property, 6105.1680

Generally, 6105.1610

Management plan

Acquisition of land, 6105.1620

Administration, local governments, duties, 6105.1670

Agricultural buildings, 6105.1610

Building restrictions, 6105.1610

Land use districts, 6105.1610, 6105.1680

Litter, canoe and inner tube rental establishments, duties, 6105.1610

Welch, unincorporated area, development, 6105.1610

Normal high water mark, definitions, 6105.1580

Property descriptions and acreage, land use districts, 6105.1680

Recreation management

Enforcement of rules, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1660

Generally, 6105.1630

Recreational development, priorities, 6105.1640

Recreational facilities

Maintenance, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1650

Priorities, 6105.1640

Signage, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1650

Rest areas

Acquisition of land, 6105.1620

Diagrams, 6105.1700

Rest area sites, design, 6105.1700

Severability of rules, 6105.1590

Signage, design, 6105.1690

Sites typical, diagrams

Generally, 6105.1700

Signage, 6105.1690

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Trails, design, 6105.1700

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Wild, scenic, and recreational river

Classification, 6105.1600

Definitions, 6105.1580

Designation, 6105.1550

Severability of rules, 6105.1580

Violations and penalties, 6105.1630

**CANOES**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, storage, 6140.0900

Licenses

Certificates, display, 6110.0200

Generally, 6110.0100

Validation decals

Display, 6110.0400

Removal, 6110.0600

**CANS**

Defects and damage, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Metal cans, surface coating of, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8060

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Single-use articles, cans defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**CANTON MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CANVAS CLOTH**

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CANVASSING BOARDS**

- Certificates and certification, election recounts, results, 8235.1100
- County canvassing boards, voting return reports, filing with secretary of state, 8230.4050, 8230.4380
- Election recounts, *see Recounts under BALLOTS*
- Reports received, election recounts, results, 8235.1100
- Rulings, challenged ballots, election recounts, 8235.1100

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

- Definitions
  - Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020
  - Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020
- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9553.0035, 9553.0060

**CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES**

- Occupational safety and health, unitary business taxes, 8019.0500
- Partnerships, *see PARTNERSHIPS*

**CAPITOL AREA**

*See also CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD*

- Accessory buildings, 2400.2605
- Accessory uses, defined, 2400.2040
- Adult uses, defined, 2400.2040
- Amateur radio, standards, 2400.2740
- Amendments to zoning rules, 2400.3165
- Animated signs, *see Flashing, animated, or moving signs under this topic*
- Announcement signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Antennas
  - Standards, 2400.2740
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Apartment buildings, design standards, 2400.2500
- Appeals, 2400.3170
- Application of rules, 2400.2015
- Applications generally
  - Application and review procedures, 2400.3130
  - Capitol Area board, duties, 2400.3105
  - Scope of rules, 2400.3100
- Authority for rules, 2400.2005
- Banks, use districts, 2400.2205
- Battered women's shelters
  - Standards, 2400.2715
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Benches, 2400.2625
- Bicycles, parking, 2400.2830
- Billboards, defined, 2400.2040
- Boarding houses, standards, 2400.2715
- Building permits, Saint Paul permits, requirement, 2400.3115
- Building types, 2400.2500
- Buildings, 2400.2040
- Businesses, 2400.2040
- Canopy signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Capitol campus, parking areas, 2400.2805
- Carriage house buildings
  - Design standards, 2400.2500
  - Standards, 2400.2710
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Cellular telephone antennas
  - Standards, 2400.2725
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Central corridor overlay district (CC-O)
  - Defined, 2400.2100
  - Generally, 2400.2235
- Certificates of design compliance
  - Application and review procedures, 2400.3130
  - Applications, 2400.3140
  - Expiration, 2400.3130
  - Requirement, 2400.3110

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

- Churches, use districts, 2400.2205
- Citation of rules, 2400.2000
- Civic buildings, design standards, 2400.2500
- Commercial block buildings, design standards, 2400.2500
- Comprehensive plans, defined, 2400.2040
- Conditional use permits
  - Applications, 2400.3155
  - Defined, 2400.2040
  - Expiration, 2400.3155
- Conditional uses, 2400.2200, 2400.2205
- Conflicts of laws, 2400.2035
- Construction of rules, 2400.2030
- Corner lots, clearances, 2400.2620
- Day care centers, standards, 2400.2705
- Definitions, zoning and design rules, generally, 2400.2040
- Development signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Directional signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Districts
  - Government district (G-1), *see same under this topic*
  - Government district (G-2), *see same under this topic*
  - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), *see Signs under this topic*
  - Mixed use district (MX), *see same under this topic*
- Dry cleaners
  - Standards, 2400.2730
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Duplexes, design standards, 2400.2500
- Dwellings, use districts, 2400.2205
- Emergency housing, standards, 2400.2715
- Enforcement
  - Other local laws, 2400.2035
  - Zoning administrator, 2400.3175
- Entranceways, 2400.2615, 2400.2620
- Essential services, exemptions, 2400.2020
- Facades, *see Frontage standards under this topic*
- Fees, collection, zoning administrator, 2400.3180
- Flashing, animated, or moving signs
  - Defined, 2400.2040
  - Prohibitions, 2400.2925
- Foster care homes, use districts, 2400.2205
- Freestanding workplaces, design standards, 2400.2500
- Front yards, defined, 2400.2040
- Frontage standards
  - Maps, 2400.2400
  - Mixed and nonresidential design standards, 2400.2405
  - Residential design standards, 2400.2410
- General regulations, 2400.2600 to 2400.2635
- Government district (G-1)
  - Generally, 2400.2210
  - Maps, 2400.2100
  - Signs, *see Signs under this topic*
- Government district (G-2)
  - Generally, 2400.2215
  - Maps, 2400.2100
  - Signs, *see Signs under this topic*
  - Underground structures, 2400.2705
- Ground signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Height districts, 2400.2300
- Height restrictions
  - G-1 district, 2400.2210
  - MX mixed use districts, 2400.2225
  - MXD mixed use downtown district, 2400.2230
  - RM moderate density residential district, 2400.2220
  - Signs, 2400.2910
- Home occupations, standards, 2400.2720
- Hospices, use districts, 2400.2205
- Hospitals, use districts, 2400.2205
- Hotels, use districts, 2400.2205
- Housing for the elderly, use districts, 2400.2205

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Illuminated signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Indoor recreation, standards, 2400.2730  
 Land, *see Real property under this topic*  
 Landscaping, parking facilities, 2400.2630  
 Light rail transit corridor, *see Central corridor overlay district under this topic*  
 Lights and lighting, exterior lighting, 2400.2610  
 Limited production, processing, and storage uses, standards, 2400.2735  
 Liner buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Live-work buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Live-work units, standards, 2400.2720  
 Loading space, 2400.2835  
 Lot area, defined, 2400.2040  
 Lot coverage, defined, 2400.2040  
 Lots  
   Definitions, 2400.2040  
   Nonconforming uses, 2400.3020  
 Maintenance  
   Nonconforming uses, 2400.3010  
   Signs, 2400.2905  
 Maps  
   Frontage standards, 2400.2400  
   Government district (G-1), 2400.2100  
   Government district (G-2), 2400.2100  
   Height districts, 2400.2300  
   Mixed use--downtown district (MXD), 2400.2100  
   Mixed use district (MX), 2400.2100  
   Zoning districts, 2400.2105  
 Marquees, signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), *see Signs under this topic*  
 Mixed use district (MX)  
   Generally, 2400.2225  
   Maps, 2400.2100  
   Signs, *see same under this topic*  
 Mixed use downtown district (MXD)  
   Generally, 2400.2230  
   Maps, 2400.2100  
 Mixed uses, parking areas, 2400.2805  
 Moderate density residential district (RM)  
   Generally, 2400.2220  
   Zoning districts, list, 2400.2100  
 Monuments, memorials, and commemorative works, standards, 2400.2705  
 Motor vehicle sales, standards, 2400.2730  
 Motor vehicle service stations  
   Standards, 2400.2730  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Moving signs, *see Flashing, animated, or moving signs under this topic*  
 Museums, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Nonconforming uses  
   Authority to continue, 2400.3005  
   Changes in ownership, 2400.3015  
   Changes in tenancy, 2400.3015  
   Lots, 2400.3020  
   Maintenance, 2400.3010  
   Purpose of rules, 2400.3000  
   Repairs, 2400.3010  
   Signs, 2400.2940  
 Nonresidential uses, parking areas, 2400.2805  
 Nursing homes, standards, 2400.2715  
 Off-street parking  
   Parking facilities, *see same under this topic*  
   Parking lots, scope of rules, 1225.0300  
 One-family buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Open areas, landscaping, 2400.2630  
 Open spaces, use districts, 2400.2205

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

Parking facilities  
   Bicycle parking, 2400.2830  
   Capitol campus, 2400.2805  
   Central corridor overlay district, 2400.2235  
   Construction, 2400.2825  
   Design, 2400.2500, 2400.2825  
   G-1 district, 2400.2210  
   G-2 district, 2400.2215  
   Landscaping, 2400.2630  
   Legislative parking resolutions, application of law, 1225.0300  
   Location, 2400.2805  
   MX mixed use district, 2400.2225  
   MXD mixed use downtown district, 2400.2230  
   Off-street parking, 2400.2800, 2400.2805  
   Parking lots, 1225.0300  
   Prohibited parking, 1225.0300  
   RM moderate density residential district, 2400.2220  
   Scope of rules, 1225.0300  
   Shared off-street parking facilities, 2400.2815  
   Size reductions, 2400.2810  
   Spaces, 2400.2040, 2400.2820  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
   Violations and penalties, 1225.0300  
 Parking lots, scope of rules, 1225.0300  
 Parks, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Permits, zoning, *see Zoning permits under this topic*  
 Permits generally  
   Application and review procedures, 2400.3130  
   Requirement, 2400.3110  
 Permitted uses, 2400.2200, 2400.2205  
 Petitions for rezoning, 2400.3165  
 Planning, comprehensive use plan, defined, 2400.2040  
 Plants, landscaping, 2400.2630  
 Podium buildings, design standards, 2400.2500  
 Polling places, exemptions, 2400.2020  
 Porches, 2400.2410, 2400.2615  
 Portable and/or temporary signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Post offices, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Principal buildings, *see Buildings under this topic*  
 Principal uses, defined, 2400.2040  
 Public transit, shelters, bus shelter/bench signs, 2400.2040  
 Purpose of rules, 2400.2010  
 Pylon signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Real estate signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Real property  
   Buildings, *see same under this topic*  
   Lots, *see same under this topic*  
   Nonconforming use, defined, 2400.2040  
   Structures, *see same under this topic*  
 Rear yards, defined, 2400.2040  
 Repairs, nonconforming uses, 2400.3010  
 Residential facilities  
   Standards, 2400.2715  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Restaurants  
   Standards, 2400.2730  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Retail stores  
   Standards, 2400.2730  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Rezoning, petitions for, 2400.3165  
 Roof signs, prohibitions, 2400.2925  
 Roofs, *see Buildings under this topic*  
 Saint Paul, city requirements, 2400.3110, 2400.3115  
 Satellite dishes, standards, 2400.2740  
 Schools, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Scope of rules  
   Generally, 2400.2015

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

## Scope of rules (Cont'd)

- Parking facilities, 1225.0300
- Setbacks, defined, 2400.2040
- Severability, 2400.2025
- Side yards, defined, 2400.2040
- Sign permits
  - Application and review procedures, 2400.3130
  - Applications, 2400.3145
  - Requirement, 2400.3110
- Signs
  - Allowed in all districts, 2400.2930
  - Allowed in specific districts, 2400.2935
  - Business signs, 2400.2040
  - Canopy signs, 2400.2040
  - Construction, 2400.2905
  - Definitions, 2400.2040
  - Design, 2400.2915
  - Development signs, 2400.2040
  - Directional signs, 2400.2040
  - Height, 2400.2910
  - Maintenance, 2400.2905
  - Nonconforming signs, 2400.2940
  - Permits, exemptions, 2400.2920
  - Placement, 2400.2910
  - Prohibitions, 2400.2925
  - Purpose of rules, 2400.2900
  - Pylon signs, 2400.2040
  - Real estate signs, 2400.2040
  - Roof signs, 2400.2040
- Site plans
  - Contents, 2400.3150
  - Review, 2400.3150
- Solar energy systems, standards, 2400.2740
- State buildings, use districts, 2400.2205
- State Capitol, use districts, 2400.2205
- Storm water management, 2400.2635
- Streets and roads, major thoroughfares, defined, 2400.2040
- Structures
  - Buildings, *see same under this topic*
  - Floor area ratio (FAR), 2400.2040
  - Signs, *see same under this topic*
  - Subdivision of land, Saint Paul, 2400.3115
  - Subdivisions of property, 2400.3120
  - Supplemental regulations, 2400.2700 to 2400.2740
  - Temporary signs, defined, 2400.2040
  - Theaters, use districts, 2400.2205
  - Townhouses, design standards, 2400.2500
- Transit shelter signs
  - Bus shelter/bench signs, 2400.2040
  - Prohibitions, 2400.2925
- Transit shelters, 2400.2625
- Transitional housing, standards, 2400.2715
- Twins, design standards, 2400.2500
- Underground structures, G-2 district, 2400.2705
- Use
  - Accessory uses, defined, 2400.2040
  - Conditional uses, 2400.2200, 2400.2205
  - Principal uses, defined, 2400.2040
- Uses, definitions, 2400.2040
- Utility buildings, use districts, 2400.2205
- Variances
  - Applications, 2400.3160
  - Defined, 2400.2040
  - Nonconforming lots, 2400.3020
- Vending equipment, 2400.2625
- Visual screens, 2400.2630
- Wind energy conversion systems, standards, 2400.2740
- Yards
  - Definitions, 2400.2040

**CAPITOL AREA (Cont'd)**

## Yards (Cont'd)

- Encroachments into, 2400.2615
  - Front yards, defined, 2400.2040
  - Zoning
    - Administrator, *see Zoning administrator under this topic*
    - Districts, *see Zoning districts under this topic*
    - Lots, *see same under this topic*
    - Permits, *see Zoning permits under this topic*
  - Zoning administrator
    - Application and review procedures, 2400.3130
    - Defined, 2400.2040
    - Designation, 2400.2040
    - Determinations of similar use, 2400.3125
    - Enforcement, 2400.3175
    - Fees, collection, 2400.3180
  - Zoning districts
    - Boundaries, 2400.2110
    - Establishment, 2400.2100, 2400.2105
    - Governmental district (G-1), *see same under this topic*
    - Governmental district (G-2), *see same under this topic*
    - Lots, *see same under this topic*
    - Map, 2400.2105
    - Medium-density, multiple-family residential district (RM-2), *see Signs under this topic*
    - Mixed use district (MX), *see same under this topic*
  - Zoning permits
    - Application and review procedures, 2400.3130
    - Applications, 2400.3135
    - Expiration, 2400.3130
    - Requirement, 2400.3110
- CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD**
- Capitol area zoning and design rules, generally, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180
- CAPITOL SECURITY**
- Animals, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
  - Authority for rules, 7525.0200
  - Compliance with other laws, 7525.0300
  - Definitions, 7525.0100
  - Disposal, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
  - Disruption, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
  - Enforcement procedures and responsibilities, 7525.0300
  - Explosives, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
  - Inspection, 7525.0300
  - Penalties, 7525.0500
  - Prohibited acts, 7525.0400
  - Public rallies, *see PUBLIC RALLIES*
  - Purpose of rules, 7525.0200
  - Records and record keeping, presence, 7525.0300
  - Scope of rules, 7525.0200
  - Solicitation, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
  - Weapons, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- CAPTAIN JACOBSON CREEK**
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- CAR WASHES**
- Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0920
  - Plumbing, oil and flammable liquids separator, 4715.1120
  - Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- CARBON DIOXIDE**
- Air emissions, *see GREENHOUSE GASES*
  - Air pollution, air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141
  - Biogenic carbon dioxide, 7007.0325, 7007.0500
  - CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions
    - Biogenic carbon dioxide, exclusion, 7007.0325, 7007.0500
    - Defined, air emission permits, 7007.0100

## CARBON

332

**CARBON DIOXIDE (Cont'd)**CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions (Cont'd)Greenhouse gas emission control, *see GREENHOUSE GASES*

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**CARBON MONOXIDE**Air pollution, *see AIR POLLUTION*

Alarms, 1305.0908, 1309.0315

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Occupational safety and health

Garage ventilation, 5205.0200

Monitoring, 5205.0116, 5207.0310

Poisoning, driver training content, 7411.0515

Ventilation systems, parking facilities, 1346.0404

**CARCASSES**

Brands, custom slaughtered animals, 1540.4450

Cleaning and disinfection, carcasses with hide and skin left on, 1540.1370

Collecting stations, 1721.0720

Composting, 1721.0740

Condemnation, unsound, unhealthful, or unwholesome, 1540.1270, 1540.4510, 1540.4520

Definitions

Animal health, 1721.0690

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Denaturing

Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses, 1540.1270, 1540.2140

Unsound, unhealthful, or unwholesome carcasses, 1540.4510, 1540.4520

Discarded animal parts

Disposal, *see same under this topic*

Transportation, 1721.0720

Diseased carcasses, 1540.1480

Disposal

Animals dead of anthrax, *see Carcasses under ANTHRAX*

Anthrax deaths, 1721.0530

Cats, dogs, and ferrets, exceptions, 1721.0695

Collecting stations, 1721.0720

Composting, 1721.0740

Definitions, 1721.0690

Diseased carcasses, 1540.1480

Domestic animals, 1721.0700

Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses, 1540.1270

Off-site pickup points, 1721.0730

Establishments

Animal matter processing, *see ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING*Rendering plants, *see RENDERING PLANTS*

Farmed cervidae, 1721.0410

Identification, custom processed carcasses, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Inspections

Application of rules, 1540.0020

Prior cleaning, 1540.1370

Right of entry, Animal Health Board, 1721.0710

Labels, marks, or tags

Custom slaughtered animals, 1540.4450

Minnesota inspected and condemned, 1540.1270

Livestock destroyed by wolves, disposition, 1515.3400

Minnesota inspected and condemned carcasses

Conveying to inedible product tanks, 1540.2060

Defined, 1540.0010

Denaturing and disposition, 1540.1270, 1540.2140

Generally, 1540.1270

Notice requirements, 1540.2140

Minnesota retained, defined, 1540.0010

Necropsies, anthrax restrictions, 1721.0530

**CARCASSES (Cont'd)**

Permits

Specimens, education purposes, removal, 1540.2150

Transportation permits, 1721.0720

Pet food, use as, *see PET FOOD*Rendering plants, *see RENDERING PLANTS*

Research, specimens, use for, 1540.2160, 1540.2170

Specimens

Diseased carcasses, inspection, 1540.1480

Research and other purposes, removal, 1540.2150, 1540.2160, 1540.2170

Transportation, vehicle permits, diseased animals, 1721.0720

**CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)**

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Basic cardiac life support, CPR defined as, ambulance services, 4690.0100

Courses of study, 3100.3600

Jail employees, administering, 2911.1350

Municipal lockups, 2945.5430

Training

Ambulance services, medical directors, 4690.2200

Approval, advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200

Confined spaces, emergencies, 5207.0304

Dental assistants, 3100.8400

Dentists, 3100.3600

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff, 9515.3070

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

Actions and proceedings, career and technical revenue applications, 3505.5700

Administrative services, 3505.5800

Administrators

Generally, 3505.4800

Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550

Adult career and technical education revenue, approval, 3505.1500

Advisory committee

Local advisory committee, 3505.1400

Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550

Age discrimination, 3505.2300

Allocation of federal funds, 3505.1700

Appeal and review

Career and technical revenue application, 3505.5700

Program or course approval, 3505.1200

Applications

Career and technical revenue, 3505.5700

Local applications for aid, 3505.1600

Program approval, 3505.1100

Arts credits, awarding, 3505.1150

Barber instructors, *see BARBER SCHOOLS*

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420

Budget

Career and technical revenue, 3505.5200

Career and technical revenue applications, 3505.5700

Career and technical revenue

Appeal and review, application, 3505.5700

Applications, 3505.5700

Approved programs, 3505.2400

Compensation and salaries, 3505.5300

Equipment costs, 3505.5500

Limitations, 3505.5600

Local applications, 3505.1600

Local education agencies, 3505.2400

Matching funds, 3505.1900

Procedure, 3505.5700

Records, 3505.5800

Reports, 3505.1800, 3505.5800

State board approval, 3505.1500

Substituted staff, 3505.5300

Support services, 3505.4900

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Career and technical revenue (Cont'd)  
 Travel costs, 3505.5400  
 Center approval, 3505.1500  
 Civil rights, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Color discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Committees, local advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Community based education, 3505.4300  
 Community involvement, requirements for program approval, 3505.2550  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Budget, 3505.5200  
 Career and technical revenue, 3505.5300  
 Contracted services, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400  
 Cooperative programs, evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Costs  
 Equipment, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5500  
 Travel costs, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400  
 Counseling, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Courses of study  
 Approval, appeals, 3505.1200  
 Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Criterion reference to tests, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Curriculum  
 Development, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400  
 Program approval, 3505.2500  
 Definitions, 3505.1000  
 Disabled students  
 Equipment, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5500  
 Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Disadvantaged students, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Disbursement of records, 3505.5800  
 Discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Disposition of personal property, standards, 3505.2200  
 Electricians, experience credit programs, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870  
 Eligibility, students, 3505.5900  
 Employees, *see Staff under this topic*  
 Employment agencies, prohibited activities, 5200.0780  
 Employment of students, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Equipment  
 Costs, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5500  
 Evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550  
 Evaluation of programs, 3505.1300  
 Evidence, curriculum, program approval, 3505.2500  
 Expenditures, reports, 3505.1800  
 Extended employment, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Facilities  
 Evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Federal funds  
 Allocation, 3505.1700  
 Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Follow-up services, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Foreign students, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Funds  
 Apportioning, 3505.2000  
 Federal funds, allocation, 3505.1700  
 Matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Proration, 3505.5200  
 Guidance, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Health status, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Hearings, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
 Income, sale of products or services, 3505.1600

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Learner outcomes, 3505.2600  
 Local advisory committee, 3505.1400  
 Local education agencies  
 Aid, 3505.2400  
 Reports, 3505.1800  
 Management of property, standards, 3505.2100  
 Marital status discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Matching funds, plans, 3505.1900  
 Mathematics credits, awarding, 3505.1150  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Minimum standards, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation plans  
 Flexible work hours, 7620.0510  
 Generally, 7620.0610  
 Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 National origin discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Nonresidents, eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Notice  
 Hearings, appeals, program approval, 3505.1200  
 Program approval or disapproval, 3505.2400  
 Personal property, disposition standards, 3505.2200  
 Placement, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Plans, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Preparation time, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Programs  
 Approval, 3505.2500, 3505.2550  
 Components, 3505.2600  
 Property management standards, 3505.2100  
 Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Race discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Records  
 Annual report, 3505.5800  
 Career and technical revenue, 3505.5800  
 Property records, disposition of property, 3505.2200  
 Religious discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Reports  
 Annual report, 3505.5800  
 Career and technical revenue applications, 3505.5700  
 Expenditures, 3505.1800  
 Local agencies and teacher education institutions, 3505.1800  
 Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590  
 Revenue records, 3505.5800  
 Sale of products or services, income, 3505.1600  
 Science credits, awarding, 3505.1150  
 Sex discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Special needs support services, 3505.4900  
 Specialized career and technical instructional supplies, career and technical revenue, 3505.5400  
 Staff  
 Number required, 3505.4900  
 Substitute staff, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Standard occupational proficiency measures, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Standards  
 Personal property disposition, 3505.2200  
 Program approval, 3505.1100  
 Property management, 3505.2100  
 State funds, matching funds, 3505.1900  
 Statistical reports, 3505.1800  
 Student eligibility, 3505.5900  
 Student employment, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Student teacher ratio  
 Career and technical revenue, 3505.4900

**CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Student teacher ratio (Cont'd)  
 Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Substitute staff, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5300  
 Supervision, programs, 3505.2400  
 Support services  
 Generally, 3505.4900  
 Records, 3505.5800  
 Requirements for program approval, 3505.2550  
 Teacher education institutions, reports, 3505.1800  
 Teachers  
 Evaluations, 3505.1300  
 Licensure, 3505.2550  
 Teachers, secondary vocational licenses, *see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE*  
 Title to property, personal property, 3505.2200  
 Travel expenses, payment, 3505.5200  
 Traveling costs, career and technical education revenue, 3505.5400  
 Wage and hours statutes, program approval, 3505.1100  
 Welfare recipients, discrimination, 3505.2300  
 Work experience/career exploration, eligibility, 3505.5900

**CARETAKERS**

*See CUSTODIANS*

**CAREY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARIBOU CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARIBOU LAKE**

Fishing  
 Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARIBOU RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARLSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARLTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Wisconsin, fishing, minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CARNELIAN LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

**CARNIVALS**

Food preparation and service, *see FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE*

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**CARP**

Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Fingerling, commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
 Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Seasons and limits  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200

**CARPENTERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

**CARPETS**

Carpet layers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Mills, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CARPOOLS**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**CARR LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CARRIERS**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0940  
 Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Enforcement of law, radioactive materials, 4731.0400  
 Game animals, transportation, game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900  
 Insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
 Motor carriers, *see MOTOR CARRIERS*  
 Oil, *see OIL*  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Radioactive materials, transportation, *see Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Sales and use taxes, transfer of title to goods, 8130.0200

**CARROT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARS**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES*

**CARSEATS**

Child care centers, transporting children, 9503.0150  
 Special transportation services, use, 8840.5925  
 Taxicabs, use, application of law, 8840.5925

**CARSON'S BAY**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**CARTERS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CARVER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CASCADE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CASE MANAGEMENT**

Children in out-of-home placement  
 Definitions, 2960.0020  
 Detention settings, 2960.0250  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
 Definitions  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.0004  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

**CASE MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

- Mental health services, 9505.0322
- Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451
- Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020
- Developmentally disabled persons, *see Case management services under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS*
- Emotionally disturbed children, medical assistance, 9505.0322
- Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250
- Mental health case management services, 9505.0322
- Mentally ill persons, *see Case management services under MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH*
- MFIP, *see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)*
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0400
- Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451, 9500.1460
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0150
- Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0760, 5220.1801

**CASE NAMES**

- Manufactured Housing Institute, et al., Appellants, vs. George R. Pettersen, individually, et al., Respondents, 4620.1800

**CASH LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CASH REGISTER TAPES**

- Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**CASINOS**

- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CASKETS**

- Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**CASS COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CASS LAKE**

## Fishing

- Northern pike, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CASTLE DANGER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CASUALTY INSURANCE**

- Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900
- Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700
- Lawsuits, filing time limit, 2700.0300
- Policies
  - Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500
  - Filing fees, generally, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500
  - Lawsuits, filing time limit, 2700.0300
- Rates, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500
- Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400
- Rules, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

**CAT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CAT RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CATALOGS**

- Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500

**CATALOGS (Cont'd)**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**CATFISH**

- Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250
- Seasons and limits
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700
  - Experimental waters, 6264.0300
  - Inland waters, 6262.0200
  - Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200
  - Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300, 6266.0400
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**CATS**

## Biting

- Confinement and observation for rabies, 1721.0580
- Impounded or stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

- Carcasses, disposal, 1721.0695

- Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0500

- Confinement areas, defined, 1721.0490

- Duly authorized agents, defined, 1721.0490

- Exhibitions, 1721.0510

- Fish processing establishments, exclusion, 1545.2970

- Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

- Housing facilities, defined, 1721.0490

- Importation, requirements for, 1721.0500

- Impounded animals, defined, 1721.0490

- Institutions, defined, 1721.0490

- Kennel dealers, defined, 1721.0490

- Pet food, *see PET FOOD*

- Pounds, defined, 1721.0490

## Rabies

- Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510

- Vaccination, 1721.0500

- Regular business days, defined, 1721.0490

- Slaughter houses, exclusion, 1540.0630

- Vaccinations, rabies, 1721.0500

- Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**CATTLE***See also LIVESTOCK*

- Affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090, 1721.0160

- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

- Animals, cattle defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

- Ankole, food code, 4626.0020

- Anthrax, *see ANTHRAX*

- Back tags, cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140

- Bison, cattle defined as including, 1721.0010

## Breeding cattle

- Definitions, 1721.0010

- Identification, community sales, 1721.0160

- Intrastate movement, 1721.0140

- Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

## Community sales

- Affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090

- Identification, 1721.0160

Cows, *see COWS*

## Definitions

- Animal health, 1721.0010

- Meat inspection, 1540.0010

- Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

- Diseases, anaplasmosis, *see ANAPLASMOSIS*

- Examination, *see Inspections under this topic*

- Feedlots, *see ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*

- Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

- Gayal, food code, 4626.0020

## Identification

- Bovine brucellosis vaccinated cattle, 1721.0170

- Cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140

- Community sales, 1721.0160

## CATTLE

336

**CATTLE (Cont'd)**

## Identification (Cont'd)

- Importation, 1721.0130
- Johne's disease vaccinated calves, 1721.0175
- Public exhibitions, 1721.0150

## Importation

- Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0130
- Identification, 1721.0130
- Permits, 1721.0130

## Inspections

- Importation, 1721.0130
- Meat inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

## Intrastate movement, 1721.0140

Manure storage areas, *see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*

## Pasturing in adjacent states, 1721.0130

## Permits, importation, 1721.0130

## Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

## Public exhibitions, identification, 1721.0150

Public stockyards, *see STOCKYARDS*

## Records and record keeping, intrastate movement, 1721.0140

## Rodeo cattle, 1721.0120, 1721.0130, 1721.0140

## Sales

- Community sales, *see same under LIVESTOCK*
- Consignment sales, *see under LIVESTOCK*
- Slaughter, affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090, 1721.0160
- Slaughter cattle, 1721.0090
- Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0140
- Stockyards, *see STOCKYARDS*

## Vaccination

- Bovine brucellosis, 1721.0170
- Johne's disease, 1721.0175
- Yaks, food code, 4626.0020

**CEDAR CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR-DES MOINES RIVERS BASIN**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR ISLAND LAKE**

## Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**CEDAR LAKE**

## Fishing

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR LAKE CREEK**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR RIVER**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR RUN CREEK**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEDAR VALLEY CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CEILINGS**

## Bakeries, 1550.1360

## Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

## Beverage manufacturing facilities

- Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820
- Requirements, 1550.1750
- Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

## Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

## Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Ceilings under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

## Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505

## Height, residential code, 1309.0305

## Honey houses, 1550.2360

## Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

**CEILINGS (Cont'd)**

## Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650

## Painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150

## Sanitation

## Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210

## Commercial canneries, 1550.1930

## Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

## Smooth, defined, 4626.0020

## Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

**CELLULAR TELEPHONES**

## Cellular telephone antennas

## Standards, 2400.2725

## Use districts, 2400.2205

## Horse racing facilities, 7875.0100, 7875.0200

**CEMENT**

## Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

## Cement masons, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

## Cementitious material

## Definitions, 7011.0850

## Receiving, concrete plants, 7011.0854

## Definitions

## Air pollution, 7005.0100

## Concrete plant performance standards, 7011.0850

## Portland cement

## Emission standards, 7011.7640

## Incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

**CEMETERIES**

## Burial expenses, 9515.2500

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

## Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CEMETERY CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CENAICO LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CENSORSHIP**

## Jails, inmate correspondence, 2911.3300

**CENSUS BUREAU (U.S.)**

## Census data, precinct finders, voter registration, 8200.9315

**CENTER LAKE**

## Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**CENTERVILLE LAKE**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CERAMICS**

## Radioactive source materials, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**CEREAL**

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

## WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**CERIUM**A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422Generally, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

## Specific activity, 4731.0422

**CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION***See specific index headings***CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE FOR PUBLIC CONTRACTS***See AFFIRMATIVE ACTION IN STATE CONTRACTS***CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT**

## Banks, certificates from other financial institutions, 2675.2246

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED**

## Boarding care homes, condition of licensure, 4660.0200

## Coal pipelines, 7855.0010 to 7855.0470

**CERTIFICATES OF NEED (Cont'd)**

Electric facilities, *see Certificates of need under ELECTRICITY*

Electricity, *see ELECTRICITY*

Fuel conversion facilities, *see Certificate of need applications under FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES*

Gas, *see under GAS*

Gas pipelines, *see Certificate of need applications under GAS PIPELINES*

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.2600

Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS), 7854.0500

Liquefied natural gas, *see under LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS*

Liquefied petroleum gas, *see Certificate of need applications under LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS*

Noise, *see Certificate of need applications under NOISE*

Nuclear fuel processing, *see Certificate of need applications under NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING*

Oil pipelines, *see Certificate of need applications under OIL PIPELINES*

Power lines, *see High voltage transmission lines under POWER LINES*

Power plants, *see Large electric power generating plants under POWER PLANTS*

Public Utilities Commission proceedings, 7829.2500

Solid waste management planning, 9215.0890 to 9215.0950

**CERTIFICATES OF REAL ESTATE VALUE**

Apartment sales, required information, 8110.0250

Assessment/sales ratio study, information for, 8110.0500

Commercial/industrial sales, required information, 8110.0250

County auditors, acceptance, 8110.0400

Farm sales, required information, 8110.0250

Financial information, 8110.0200

General information, 8110.0100

Signature of buyer, 8110.0400

Supplemental documents, 8110.0300

Type of property, information required, 8110.0200

**CERTIFIED COPIES**

Private career schools, placement (students) reports, 4880.2200

Transcripts, 3100.3600

**CERTIFIED FOOD MANAGERS**

*See FOOD MANAGERS*

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA), 1105.2200, 1105.5300

Appearances by

- Accountancy Board, 1105.1300, 1105.2800
- Attorney general, 1105.1300

Applicants, good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450

Applications

- Early examinations, applications for, 1105.1650
- Quality review materials, 1105.4800

Attest services

- Persons in charge of, 1105.4200
- Professional conduct, 1105.7800
- Public company attest client practice, 1105.5400
- Public company attest client protected, 1105.5400

Audits and examinations

- Banks, 2675.2620, 2675.2630
- Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070
- Failure to perform, 1105.7800
- Federal regulations, compliance, 1105.7800
- Franchises, financial statements, 2860.1400
- Gambling organizations, *see Organizations under GAMBLING*
- Record keeping, 1105.7850

Certificates and certification

- Active status, 1105.2500, 1105.2560
- Appearances before Accountancy Board, 1105.1300

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

- Applications, 1105.2500
- Continuing professional education (CPE), *see same under this topic*
- Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900
- Examinations, *see same under this topic*
- Experience, 1105.2600 to 1105.2800
- Expiration, 1105.2560
- Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.0900, 1105.1000
- Inactive status, 1105.3000
- Initial certificates
  - Applications, 1105.2500
  - Education requirements, 1105.2900
  - Experience, 1105.2600
  - Issuance, 1105.3350, 1105.3800
- Lapsed certificates, 1105.3000
- Nonresidents, 1105.2500, 1105.3100, 1105.7900
- Reciprocity, 1105.3400, 1105.3500
- Reinstatement, 1105.2500, 1105.6200
- Reinstatement fee, 1105.2500
- Renewal certificates
  - Applications, 1105.2500
  - CPE requirements, 1105.3000
  - Exemption, 1105.3700
  - Reciprocity, 1105.3500
  - Renewal after 2013, 1105.2560
- Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900
- Suspension or revocation, 1105.6100, 1105.6200
- Valid certificates, defined, 1105.6550
- Verification of data, 1105.0900
- Violations, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

Code of professional conduct, 1105.0250, 1105.7800

Consent, franchises, financial statements, 2860.1500

Continuing professional education (CPE)

- Exceptions, 1105.3300
- Exempt applicants, 1105.3700
- Failure to file, 1105.5600
- Failure to report, 1105.7800
- False reporting, 1105.7800
- Group programs, 1105.3100
- Initial issuance of certificate, 1105.3350, 1105.3800
- Instructors, 1105.3100
- Internet programs, 1105.3100
- Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 1105.5600
- Qualified programs, 1105.3100
- Quality review reports, 1105.5400
- Records, 1105.3200
- Reporting requirements, 1105.3200
- Requirements, generally, 1105.3000
- Self-study, 1105.3100
- Standards, 1105.0250

Corporations

- Generally, *see Firms under this topic*
- Licensed practice units, *see Quality review under this topic*

Courses of study

- Continuing professional education, 1105.3100
- Initial certification requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900

Definitions

- Accountants, 1105.0100
- Gambling organization audits, 8122.0150
- Valid certificate, license, permit, registration, and good standing, 1105.6550

Disciplinary action

- Continuing education
  - Fraudulent reporting, 1105.3200
  - Noncompliance, 1105.3000
- CPA examination, cheating, 1105.2200

Firms

- Audit documentation, failure to comply, 1105.7850

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary action (Cont'd)  
 Firms (Cont'd)  
   Grounds, 1105.5600  
   Proceedings, disclosure, 1105.5500  
   Quality review oversight committee, recommendations, 1105.4300  
   Quality review reports, failure to file, 1105.5400  
   Grounds, generally, 1105.5600, 1105.7800  
   Relief from, applications, 1105.6100, 1105.6200  
 Disclaimers, financial statements, preparation by nonlicensees, 1105.6500  
 Education and training, *see Continuing professional education (CPE) under this topic*  
 Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900  
 Examinations  
   Administrators, 1105.1600, 1105.1900, 1105.2200, 1105.2400, 1105.2500  
   Application, 1105.1600  
   Cheating, 1105.2200  
   Content, 1105.1800  
   Early examinations, 1105.1650  
   Emergency procedures, 1105.2400  
   Failure to appear, 1105.1600  
   Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.0900, 1105.1600, 1105.2100  
   Foreign states, examination in, 1105.2000  
   Grading, 1105.1900  
   Inactive status, 1105.3000  
   Irregularities in conducting examination, 1105.2300  
   Postponement, 1105.2300  
   Reciprocity, 1105.3400, 1105.3500  
   Results, reporting, 1105.1900  
   Security breaches, 1105.2300  
   Time and place, notice requirements, 1105.1700  
   Uniform examination, 1105.2500  
   Waivers, 1105.2400  
 Exempt status, 1105.3700  
 False statements, licensing, 1105.5600  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 1105.7800  
 Fees paid by, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Financial statements, preparation by  
   Misleading statements, disciplinary action, 1105.7800  
   Nonlicensees, disclaimers, 1105.6500  
 Firms  
   Attest services, 1105.4200, 1105.7800  
   Clients headquartered in Minnesota, 1105.4150, 1105.4200  
   Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800  
   Disciplinary action, *see same under this topic*  
   Internet practices, 1105.4400  
   Legal form changes, 1105.4100  
   Names, 1105.6300, 1105.6400  
   Notice given, change of information, 1105.4100  
 Permits  
   Applications, 1105.4000, 1105.4200  
   Clients headquartered in Minnesota, 1105.4150, 1105.4200  
   Conditions, 1105.4300  
   Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000, 1105.4000  
   Initial issuance, 1105.4200  
   Quality review, 1105.4000, 1105.4300  
   Reinstatement, 1105.4000, 1105.6200  
   Renewals, 1105.4000, 1105.4200, 1105.4300  
   Suspension or revocation, 1105.5700, 1105.6100, 1105.6200  
   Valid permit, defined, 1105.6550  
   Quality review, *see same under this topic*  
 Records and record keeping, audit documentation, 1105.7850  
 Fraud, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450  
 Good standing, defined, 1105.6550

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

Gross negligence, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Inactive status, 1105.3000, 1105.3300  
 Incorporation by reference  
   Audit documentation, 1105.7850  
   Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800  
   Quality review standards, 1105.4700  
 Internet practices, 1105.4400, 1105.7900  
 Legislative auditor, employees, 1105.2500  
 Licensed practice units, *see Quality review under this topic*  
 Licenses  
   Appearances before Accountancy Board, 1105.1300  
   Certificates and certification, *see same under this topic*  
   Change of information, notice, 1105.1100  
   Continuing professional education (CPE), *see same under this topic*  
   Education requirements, 1105.1400, 1105.1500  
   Examinations, *see same under this topic*  
   Fees, 1105.0700 to 1105.1000  
   Firms, *see same under this topic*  
   Valid licenses, defined, 1105.6550  
   Verification of data, 1105.0900  
   Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
 Limited liability companies, *see Firms under this topic*  
 Limited liability partnerships, *see Firms under this topic*  
 Nonlicensees, financial statements, preparation by, disclaimers, 1105.6500  
 Nonresidents, certificates and certification, 1105.2500, 1105.3100, 1105.7900  
 Notice given  
   Change of information, 1105.1100  
   CPA examination, failure to appear for examination, 1105.1600  
   Enforcement action against, 1105.5400  
   Nonresidents, substantial equivalency, 1105.7900  
 Notice received  
   Conferences, 1105.5900  
   CPA examination, time and place, 1105.1700  
   Hearings, 1105.5900  
 Partnerships, *see Firms under this topic*  
 Peer reviews, standards, 1105.0250  
 Practice of public accounting in any manner, defined, 1105.3700  
 Practice privilege applications  
   Expiration, 1105.7900  
   Fees, 1105.0700  
   Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900  
 Principal places of business, effect on certification, 1105.3400  
 Qualifications, gambling organization audits, 8122.0200  
 Quality review  
   Definitions, 1105.0100, 1105.4600  
   Exemption, 1105.4900  
   Firm permits, 1105.4000, 1105.4300  
   Licensees not practicing in firm, 1105.3600  
   New firms, 1105.5100  
   Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
   Report acceptance bodies, qualifications, 1105.5300  
   Reporting requirements, 1105.5100, 1105.5400, 1105.7800  
   Requirements, generally, 1105.4800  
   Reviewers, qualifications, 1105.5200  
   Standards, 1105.4700  
 Records and record keeping  
   Audit documentation, 1105.7850  
   Board access to, authorization, 1105.1200  
 Reports given, *see Continuing professional education (CPE) under this topic*  
 Service of process on, 1105.5900, 1105.6000  
 Sole proprietorships, permits  
   Applications, 1105.4000  
   Generally, *see Firms under this topic*

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS (Cont'd)**

## Standards

Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, 1105.7800, 1105.7850

Quality control, 1105.0250

State auditor, employees, 1105.2500

Title, use without certificate, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

## Violations and penalties

## Continuing education

Fraudulent reporting, disciplinary action, 1105.3200

Noncompliance, disciplinary action, 1105.3000

CPA examination, cheating, actions, 1105.2200

Disciplinary action, *see same under this topic*

Foreign candidates, sanctions imposed by foreign credentialing body, board action, 1105.3500

Generally, 1105.5600, 1105.7800

**CERVIDAE**

*See FARMED CERVIDAE*

**CESIUM**

## Radioactive materials

A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422

Annual limits on intake, 4731.2750

Derived air concentrations, 4731.2750

Exempt concentrations, 4731.3140

Exempt quantities, 4731.3145

Nationally tracked source thresholds, 4731.2820

Radioactive waste disposal testing, 4410.7928

Sewage sludge irradiation, 7041.1300

**CESSPOOLS**

Commercial canneries, 1550.1940

Floodproofing, federal regulations, State Building Code, 1335.2800

Sanitation, commercial canneries, 1550.1930

Water well construction, *see WELLS*

**CHAINS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**CHAIRS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6800

Barbershops, 2100.7600

Hospitals, 4640.1800

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3900

Nursing homes, 4658.1405

**CHALLENGE GRANTS**

Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500

**CHAMBERS OF COMMERCE**

Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

**CHAMPEPADAU CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**CHANARAMBIE CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**CHANCROID**

*See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*

**CHANGE OF NAME**

*See also NAMES*

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0300, 7410.0410, 7410.0500

Evidence of, 7410.0410

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0300, 7410.0410, 7410.0500

Motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0300

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0300

Orders, 7410.0500

Peace officers, licenses, effect, 6700.1000

Podiatrists, 6900.0200

**CHANGE OF NAME (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**CHANNELS**

Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Floodplains, permitted structures, 6120.5800

Mining operations, deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**CHANT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHAPLAINS**

Veterans homes, chaplain service, 9050.1030

**CHARGES AND RATES**

*See specific index headings*

**CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS**

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Fish, fishing contests, 6212.2600

**CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS**

Sales and use taxes

Exemption certificates, 8130.3100

Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

**CHARLEY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHARTER SCHOOLS**

Consortium, teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

Notice received, teacher licenses, voluntary surrender, 8710.0700

Personnel variances, requests for, 8710.1400

Teacher licensure practices, annual review, 8710.0300

**CHARTERS**

Banks, 2675.2500

City charters, *see Home rule charter cities under CITIES*

Insurance companies, amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890

Savings associations, 2675.3190

**CHASE BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHECKS**

*See also NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*

Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

Cashier's checks, driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, deposits, 8810.4400

Certified checks

Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, deposits, 8810.4400

Utilities, interstate highways, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

Dishonored checks, game and fish license fees, 6200.0200

Manufactured home licenses, returned checks, effect, 1350.7600

Payments by check

State contracts, *see Bids and bidding under STATE CONTRACTS*

State surplus property, sale, 1255.0400 to 1255.0600

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS**

*See also DAIRY PRODUCTS*

Curing, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0185

Labels and labeling

Aged cheese, 1550.1150

Pasteurized or pasteurized process cheese, 1550.1150

Ricotta cheese, 1525.2630

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

Pasteurization, food code, 4626.0185

**CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Quality assurance dating  
 Exceptions, 1550.1150  
 Generally, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250

Ricotta cheese  
 Acidifying agents, 1525.2610, 1525.2640  
 Generally, 1525.2600  
 Labels and labeling, 1525.2630  
 Making, procedure, 1525.2610  
 Milk used in, 1525.2620, 1525.2630  
 Part-skim ricotta, 1525.2650  
 Whey cheese, 1525.2700

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Whey cheese, 1525.2700  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**CHEESE FACTORIES**  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CHELLBERG CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Adolescents  
 Defined, 9530.6405  
 Programs serving, 9530.6410, 9530.6485  
 Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0322

Chemical use assessments  
 Appeals of assessed placements, 9530.6655  
 Counties, duty to provide, 9530.6610, 9530.6615  
 Definitions, 9530.6605  
 Documentation, 9530.6615  
 Information used in, 9530.6620  
 Methods, 9530.6615  
 Placements, 9530.6655

Chemically dependent children  
 Definitions, 2960.0020  
 Juvenile residential facility admissions, 2960.0160  
 Residential treatment programs, *see Chemically dependent children under RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS*

Community mental health services, *see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*

Community social services recipients, 9500.1272

Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund services  
 Clients, eligibility  
 Determination by local agency, 9530.7020  
 Generally, 9530.7015  
 Clients, payments by, generally, 9530.7022  
 Definitions, 9530.7000  
 Eligibility  
 Determination by local agency, 9530.7020  
 Generally, 9530.7015  
 Fees, 9530.7022  
 Local agency, duties generally, 9530.7010  
 Responsible relatives, payments by, 9530.7022  
 Scope of rules, 9530.7005  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Third party payment agreements, 9530.7021  
 Vendors  
 Client information system participation, 9530.7030  
 Denial of payment to, 9530.7025  
 Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.7030  
 Vendor agreements, 9530.7012  
 Definitions, children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Detoxification centers, *see DETOXIFICATION CENTERS*

Drivers' licenses  
 Generally, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*  
 Limited licenses, 7409.3600

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Drivers' licenses (Cont'd)  
 Suspension, revocation, cancellation, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Driving while impaired, offenses, effect on licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*

Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see LABORATORIES*

Family day care homes, prohibitions, 9502.0335

General assistance recipients, 9500.1272

Health maintenance organizations, limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700

Inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100

Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700

Intravenous drug abusers, programs serving  
 Counselors, supervision limits, 9530.6445  
 Defined, 9530.6405  
 Methadone programs, 9530.6495

Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800

Medical assistance, 9500.1272

Medical service and treatment, malpractice insurance, 2791.0100

Motor vehicle operation  
 Driving offenses, effect on licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*  
 Driving while impaired, *see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED*

Psychologists, 7200.4850

Public assistance recipients, representative payees, appointment, 9500.1272

Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900

Treatment  
 Drivers, rehabilitation, 7503.1700

Mental illness and substance abuse, *see INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS*

Outpatient treatment, drivers, limited drivers' licenses, 7409.3600

Programs, smoking regulations, *see SMOKING*

Sex offenders, *see Treatment under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER*

Treatment facilities  
 Abuse prevention plans, 9530.6505  
 Acute care inpatient facilities, client rights, 9530.6470  
 Administration of medications, defined, 9530.6405

Adolescents  
 Defined, 9530.6405  
 Programs serving, 9530.6410, 9530.6485

Alcohol and drug counselor supervisors, qualifications, 9530.6450

Alcohol and drug counselors  
 Defined, 9530.6405  
 Qualifications, 9530.6450, 9530.6485  
 Residential programs serving adolescents, 9530.6485  
 Staffing requirements, 9530.6445, 9530.6485  
 Treatment plans, duties regarding, 9530.6425

Applicants  
 Defined, 9530.6405  
 Qualifications, 9530.6415

Capacity management system  
 Consulting, 9530.6495  
 Defined, 9530.6405

Central registry, defined, 9530.6405

Chemical, defined, 9530.6405

Child care, 9530.6490

Clients  
 Adolescents, 9530.6485  
 Clients with children, programs serving, 9530.6490  
 Co-occurring clients, 9530.6405  
 Comprehensive assessments, 9530.6422  
 Defined, 9530.6405

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Treatment facilities (Cont'd)  
 Clients (Cont'd)  
   Grievances, 9530.6470  
   Individual treatment plans, 9530.6425  
   Initial services plans, 9530.6420  
   Mentally ill persons, programs serving, 9530.6495  
   Photographs, 9530.6470  
   Property, management, 9530.6505  
   Records, 9530.6440, 9530.6470  
   Rights, policies concerning, 9530.6470  
   Threatening behavior, emergency procedures, 9530.6475  
   Visitors, 9530.6505  
 Comprehensive assessments, 9530.6422  
 Direct client contact  
   Defined, 9530.6405  
   Employees providing, qualifications, 9530.6450  
 Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6480  
 Drugs and medicine, 9530.6435  
 Emergency procedures, 9530.6475  
 Employees  
   Age, 9530.6450  
   Chemical use problems, 9530.6450  
   Personnel policies, 9530.6460  
   Staffing requirements, 9530.6445  
   Training, 9530.6460  
 Evaluation system, 9530.6480  
 First aid certified staff persons, 9530.6445  
 Grievance procedures, 9530.6470  
 Health care services, 9530.6435  
 Initial services plans, 9530.6420  
 Intake interviews, 9530.6420  
 Intravenous drug abusers, programs serving  
   Counselors, supervision limits, 9530.6445  
   Defined, 9530.6405  
   Methadone programs, 9530.6495, 9530.6500  
 License holders  
   Defined, 9530.6405  
   Notice given, change in license terms, 9530.6415  
   Policies and procedures manuals, duties regarding, 9530.6455  
 Licensed professionals in private practice, defined, 9530.6405  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 9530.6415  
   Assessments of need, 9530.6800, 9530.6810  
   Change in license terms, 9530.6415  
   Defined, 9530.6405  
   Health facility licenses, 9530.6505  
   Requirements, generally, 9530.6410  
 Paraprofessionals  
   Defined, 9530.6405  
   Qualifications, 9530.6450  
 Personnel policies, 9530.6460  
 Policies and procedures manuals, 9530.6455  
 Records and record keeping, 9530.6440, 9530.6470  
 Residential programs serving adolescents, 9530.6485  
 Responsible staff person, designation, 9530.6445  
 Staffing requirements, 9530.6445  
 State Building Code classification, 1305.0302  
 Student interns, qualifications, 9530.6450  
 Supervised living facilities, client rights, 9530.6470  
 Target populations, defined, 9530.6405  
 Treatment, defined, 9530.6405  
 Treatment directors  
   Defined, 9530.6405  
   Qualifications, 9530.6450  
   Responsible staff person, designation, 9530.6445  
 Treatment plans, 9530.6425

**CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Treatment facilities (Cont'd)  
 Treatment services  
   Defined, 9530.6405  
   Requirements, 9530.6430  
   Service initiation, policies, 9530.6465  
   Service termination, policies, 9530.6465  
 Visitors, 9530.6505  
 Volunteers, qualifications, 9530.6450  
 Treatment services for public assistance clients  
   Chemical use assessments, *see same under this topic*  
   Consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund services, *see same under this topic*  
   Generally, 9530.6600  
   Placement determinations, information used in, 9530.6620, 9530.6622  
 Veterans, state soldiers assistance fund, eligibility for treatment, 9055.0020

**CHEMICALS**

Acetochlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Acetone, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Acetylene, *see ACETYLENE*  
 Agricultural chemicals, *see AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS*  
 Alachlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Asbestos, *see ASBESTOS*  
 Atrazine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860  
 Benzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940  
 Biomonitoring, *see Health risk limits under UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION*  
 Brass, *see BRASS*  
 Calcium hypochlorite, 4725.3725  
 Carbamazepine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Carbon tetrachloride, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Carcinogens, *see under CANCER*  
 Chemical assessment teams, incident responses, hazardous materials, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000  
 Chemical irritants  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Secure programs for children in out-of-home placement, restrictions, 2960.0360  
 Chemical poisoning, defined as foodborne disease outbreaks, food code, 4626.0020  
 Chlorine, *see CHLORINE*  
 Chromium, *see CHROMIUM*  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, chemical treatments, 7011.1105  
 Contraceptive chemicals, wild animals, permits, 6212.1750  
 Cyanazine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 DEET, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Dichlorodifluoromethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Dichloroethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Dichloroethylene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Dichloromethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850  
 Dieldrin, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Emissions, health risks, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500  
 Ethylbenzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Ethylene glycol, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Ethylene oxide, emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0285, 4626.1620, 4626.1625  
 Food-washing chemicals, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1625  
 Great Lakes water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380  
 Groundwater, contaminants in, *see Health risk limits under UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION*  
 Halogenated solvent cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200

## CHEMICALS

342

## CHEMICALS (Cont'd)

Hazardous chemicals  
 $(H_{b/g}^A)$  values, 4717.8050, 4717.8300  
 Acute health risk value, 4717.8050, 4717.8200  
 Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
 Air toxics, multimedia exposure, 4717.8250  
 Benchmark concentration (BMC), 4717.8050, 4717.8100, 4717.8350  
 Benchmark dose (BMD), 4717.8050, 4717.8350  
 Carcinogens, *see under CANCER*  
 Chemical abstracts service registry number (CAS RN), 4717.8050, 4717.8100  
 Chronic health risk values (chronic HRV), table of specific chemicals, 4717.8100  
 Defined mixture, 4717.8050  
 Emergency Response Commission, 7507.0100 to 7507.0700  
 Endpoint of concern/endpoint, defined, 4717.8050  
 $(H_{b/g}^H)$  values, 4717.8050, 4717.8300  
 Hazard index, multiple noncarcinogenic toxicant exposure, 4717.8600  
 Human equivalent concentration (HEC), 4717.8050  
 Inventory reports, 7507.0100 to 7507.0700  
 Micrograms per cubic meter, defined, 4717.8050  
 Milligrams per cubic meter, defined, 4717.8050  
 Modifying factor, defined, 4717.8050  
 Multimedia exposure, table of specific chemicals, 4717.8250  
 Noncarcinogenic toxicants, HRV calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350  
 Reference concentration (RFC), 4717.8050  
 Subchronic health risk values, table of specific chemicals, 4717.8150  
 Health risk limits, *see under UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION*  
 Highly hazardous chemicals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Hydrochloric acid, production, emission standards, 7011.7610  
 Incorporation by reference, highly hazardous chemicals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735  
 Manufacturing  
   Synthetic organic chemicals, air pollution performance standards, 7011.3430  
   Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Manufacturing, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2900  
 Mercury, *see MERCURY*  
 Metolachlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Metribuzin, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Mining operations  
   Air pollution, 6130.3700  
   Barriers, 6130.1500  
 Minnesota Zoo, release of prohibited, 9900.1400  
 Naphthalene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Nitrate, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860  
 Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730  
 Pentachlorophenol, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860  
 Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, emission standards, 7011.7100  
 Perfluorinated chemicals, health risk limits, determining, 4717.7500  
 Perfluorobutyrate, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Perfluorooctane sulfonate, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Perfluorooctanoic acid, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Phosphoric acid, manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7600  
 Phthalates, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860

## CHEMICALS (Cont'd)

Plumbing, piping materials, wastes, 4715.0610  
 Polymers, emission standards, 7011.7420  
 Resins, emission standards, 7011.7420  
 S-Metolachlor, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Simazine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850  
 Sodium hypochlorite, 4725.3725  
 Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635  
 Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing, air pollution performance standards, 7011.3430  
 Tetrachloroethane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Tetrachloroethylene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850, 4717.7860  
 Trichlorobenzene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Trichloroethylene, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7850  
 Trichloropropane, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Trimethylbenzine, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Vinyl chloride, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Wastes, plumbing, 4715.1600  
 Water quality standards, *see WATER POLLUTION*  
 Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000  
 Water supply, use in treatment, 4720.3957 to 4720.3965  
 Wells, treatment chemicals, 4725.3725  
 Xylenes, groundwater, health risk limits, 4717.7860  
**CHEMIGATION**  
 Antipollution devices  
   Defined, 1505.2100  
   Installation and maintenance, 1505.2700  
   Low pressure shutdown devices, 1505.2300  
   Modification, 1505.2700  
   Requirements, 1505.2300  
 Applicators, permit requirements, 1505.2200  
 Automatic low pressure drain valves, defined, 1505.2100  
 Automatic low pressure drains, 1505.2300  
 Check valves, 1505.2300  
 Chemigation systems  
   Calibration, 1505.2100, 1505.2500  
   Definitions, 1505.2100  
   Equipment, cleaning, 1505.2500  
   Inspections, 1505.2200, 1505.2400, 1505.2500  
   Installation, 1505.2700  
   Maintenance and repair, 1505.2300, 1505.2700  
   Modification, 1505.2700  
   Operation, 1505.2500  
   Records and record keeping, 1505.2300  
   Safety information, 1505.2600  
   Substantially altering, 1505.2200  
   Violations and penalties, generally, 1505.2800  
 Containers, permit applications, 1505.2200  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Enforcement of law, 1505.2800  
 Fertilizer chemigation, defined, 1505.2100  
 Incidents, defined, 1505.2100  
 Injection units, defined, 1505.2100  
 Inspections  
   Chemigation systems, 1505.2200, 1505.2400, 1505.2500  
   Permit requirements, 1505.2400  
   Records and record keeping, 1505.2300  
 Interlocks, defined, 1505.2100  
 Irrigation systems, applications through, 1505.2300  
 Local control, scope of rules, 1505.4010  
 Low pressure shutdown devices, 1505.2100, 1505.2300  
 Permits  
   Inspection requirements, 1505.2400

**CHEMIGATION (Cont'd)**

## Permits (Cont'd)

- Local control, scope of rules, 1505.4010
- Permitted-by-rule, 1505.2100, 1505.2200
- Pesticide chemigation, defined, 1505.2100
- Posting (notices), pesticide treatment sites, 1505.2300
- Purging systems, 1505.2300
- Records and record keeping
  - Chemigation system equipment, 1505.2300
  - Fertilizer applications, 1505.2400
  - Inspections, 1505.2400
  - Pesticide applications, treatment sites, 1505.2400
- Reduced pressure backflow preventers, 1505.2300
- Reduced pressure zone backflow preventers, defined, 1505.2100
- Safeguards
  - Generally, 1505.2200, 1505.2300
  - Water supply, 1505.2300, 1505.2700
- Safety, Agriculture Department, duties, 1505.2600
- Scope of rules, local control, 1505.4010
- Valves
  - Automatic low pressure drain valves, 1505.2100
  - Check valves, 1505.2100, 1505.2300
  - Definitions, 1505.2100
  - Installation and maintenance, 1505.2700
  - Modification, 1505.2700
  - Vacuum relief valves, 1505.2100, 1505.2300
- Water supply
  - Defined, 1505.2100
  - Permit applications, 1505.2200
  - Safeguards, 1505.2300, 1505.2700

**CHEMISTS**

- Horse racing
  - Defined, 7890.0100
  - Findings, horse medication, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130
  - Medical tests, 7892.0130

**CHEROKEE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHERRY CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHERRY LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHESTER CREEK**

## Branches

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHESTER LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHE TOMBA CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHEWING TOBACCO**

- Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE**

- Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450
- Alcohol and drug counseling, training, 4747.1100
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**CHICKEN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHICKEN POX**

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7042

**CHICKEN POX (Cont'd)**

## Vaccination

- Definitions, 4604.0200
- School and child care enrollment, 4604.0900
- Scope of rules, 4604.0100

**CHICKENS**

- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Carcasses, *see* **CARCASSES**
- Food code, 4626.0020

**CHICKENTOWN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**CHILD ABUSE**

- Child care centers, reporting, 9503.0130
- Maltreatment, *see under* **CHILDREN**
- Psychologists, reports of child and vulnerable adult abuse, 7200.4700
- Relatives of victims, Crime Victims Reparations Board, payments for counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500
- Reports about, licensed professional counselors, 2150.7515
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060

**CHILD CARE**

- Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6490
- Child care assistance programs
  - Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235
  - Transitional benefits, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300
- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Cosmetology salons, services at, 2105.0380
- Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Day care centers, *see* **DAY CARE CENTERS**

- Esthetician salons, services at, 2105.0380
- Expenses, crime victims, 3050.4000
- Facilities, emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310
- Nail salons, services at, 2105.0380

**CHILD CARE CENTERS**

- Abuse and neglect, reporting, 9503.0130
- Accidents
  - Posted procedures, 9503.0140
  - Written policies, 9503.0110
- Age category groupings, 9503.0040
- Bedding, 9503.0050
- Behavior guidance policies, 9503.0055
- Building ordinances, compliance, 9503.0155
- Carseats, requirements in transporting, 9503.0150
- Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235
- Child care program plan, contents, 9503.0045
- Child passenger restraint systems, requirements in transporting, 9503.0150
- Child with special needs, 9503.0065
- Children's records, contents, 9503.0125
- Clean
  - Defined, 9503.0005
  - Requirements for center, 9503.0140
- Clothing, sick care programs, 9503.0085
- Conferences with parents, 9503.0095
- Contagious and infectious diseases, notice to parents, 9503.0140
- Contract workers, disqualification, reevaluation requests, 9503.0030
- Corporal punishment, prohibitions, 9503.0055
- Correction orders, 9503.0170
- Data privacy
  - Children's records, 9503.0125
  - Staff personnel records, 9503.0120
- Day programs, defined, 9503.0015
- Definitions, generally, 9503.0005, 9503.0015
- Designated areas, exclusive use, 9503.0155

## CHILD

344

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Developmentally disabled children, behavior guidance procedures, 9503.0055

Diaper changing, 9503.0140

Disinfection, sick care programs, 9503.0085

Drop-in child care programs, 9503.0075

Electrical outlets, shielding, 9503.0155

Emergencies

- Posting telephone numbers, 9503.0155
- Procedures, posting, 9503.0140
- Written policies, 9503.0110

Emergency equipment, 9503.0140

Emotional abuse, prohibitions, 9503.0055

Equipment

- Condition, 9503.0140
- Requirements, generally, 9503.0060
- Sick care programs, 9503.0085

Experimental research activities, parental approval, 9503.0105

Facilities

- Sick care programs, 9503.0085
- State Building Code classification, 1305.0302

Field trips, 9503.0100

Fines for noncompliance, 9503.0170

Fire extinguishers

- Annual servicing, 9503.0155
- Posted instructions, 9503.0140

Fire inspections, 9503.0155

Fire prevention procedures, 9503.0110

Fire protection, fire code, compliance, 9503.0155

First aid kits

- Availability, 9503.0140
- Field trips, 9503.0100

Food

- Allergy information, 9503.0145
- Meals and snacks

  - Night care programs, 9503.0070
  - Providing, 9503.0145
  - Sick care programs, preparation restrictions, 9503.0085

- Menus, 9503.0145
- Nutritional requirements, 9503.0145
- Sanitation, 9503.0145

Food service

- Equipment, 4626.0505
- Food managers, 4626.2010

Furnishings

- Night care programs, 9503.0070
- Requirements, generally, 9503.0060

Hand sinks, 9503.0155

Hand washing, staff requirements, 9503.0140

Health consultant review, 9503.0140

Health policies, written, 9503.0140

Hot surfaces, shielding, 9503.0155

Human services commissioner

- Correction orders, 9503.0170
- Inspections, administrative records, 9503.0115

Illness, exclusion from center, 9503.0080

Immunizations, 9503.0140

Indoor space, 9503.0155

Infants

- Age designation, 9503.0050
- Cribs, 9503.0050
- Diets, 9503.0145
- Equipment and furniture, cleanliness, 9503.0140
- Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060
- Health consultant reviews, 9503.0140
- Night care programs, 9503.0070
- Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040
- Injuries, written policies, 9503.0110

Inspections

- Fire marshal, 9503.0155

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)

- Records, 9503.0115

Interest areas, access to children, 9503.0045

Lead (mineral), abatement, *see under LEAD (MINERAL)*

Licenses, 9503.0010, 9503.0170

Linens, sick care programs, 9503.0085

Medicines, administering, 9503.0140

Missing children, procedures, 9503.0110

Nap policy, 9503.0050

Night care programs

- Defined, 9503.0015
- Requirements, 9503.0070

Notice, contagious and infectious diseases, 9503.0140

Nutrition, 9503.0145

Outdoor activity area, 9503.0155

Parents, consulting with

- Bedtime, night care programs, 9503.0070
- Child with special needs, 9503.0065
- Conferences, 9503.0090
- Contagious and infectious diseases, notice, 9503.0140
- Experimental research activities, 9503.0105
- Field trips, written permission, 9503.0100
- Infant diets, 9503.0145
- Information at enrollment, 9503.0090
- Medicine, administering, permission, 9503.0140
- Nap and rest policy, 9503.0050
- Pets, presence at center, 9503.0140
- Progress reports, 9503.0090
- Public relations activities, 9503.0105
- Separation of child from group, 9503.0055
- Sick care program, policies, 9503.0085
- Sick children, 9503.0080, 9503.0140
- Visitation by parents, 9503.0095

Pets, 9503.0140

Phone numbers, emergency, posting, 9503.0140

Physical examinations of children, 9503.0140

Postsecondary institutions, child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

Preschoolers

- Age designation, 9503.0040
- Drop in programs, 9503.0075
- Equipment and materials requirements, 9503.0060
- Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040

Public relations activities, parental approval, 9503.0105

Records and record keeping

- Accidents, 9503.0110
- Administrative records, 9503.0115
- Children's records, 9503.0125
- Emergencies, 9503.0110
- Fire drills, 9503.0110
- Injuries, 9503.0110
- Kindergarten attendance, 9503.0040
- Parent permission forms, 9503.0105
- Personnel records, 9503.0120
- Separation of child from group, 9503.0055
- Staff distribution, 9503.0040
- Tornado drills, 9503.0110

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Registered nurses, sick care programs, staff, 9503.0085

Reporting requirements, 9503.0130

Reports given, vaccinations, 4604.0410

Residential group R, 1305.0310

Rest policy, 9503.0050

Room temperature, 9503.0155

School age children

- Age designation, 9503.0040
- Drop-in programs, 9503.0075
- Equipment and materials, 9503.0060
- Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040

**CHILD CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Screen doors and windows, 9503.0155  
 Separation of child from group, restrictions, 9503.0055  
 Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Sick children  
   Defined, 9503.0005  
   Exclusion from center, 9503.0080  
   Providing space, 9503.0155  
 Staff  
   Aides, 9503.0034  
   Assistant teachers, 9503.0033  
   Child care assistants, qualifications, 9503.0034  
   Definitions, 9503.0030  
   Directors, qualifications, 9503.0031  
   Distribution requirements, 9503.0040  
   Drop-in child care programs, 9503.0075  
   Emergencies, instruction, 9503.0110  
   Field trips, transportation, staff ratios, 9503.0150  
   Fire procedures, instructions, 9503.0110  
   First aid training, 9503.0110  
   Food allergy information, providing, 9503.0145  
   Hand washing requirements, 9503.0140  
   Health consultant, 9503.0140  
   Licensed practical nurses, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
   Night care programs, 9503.0070  
   Personnel records, contents, 9503.0120  
   Registered nurses, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
   Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
   Special needs children, 9503.0065  
   Substitute staff, qualifications, 9503.0034  
   Teachers, 9503.0032  
   Volunteers, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 State Building Code, compliance, 9503.0155  
 Storage space, child's clothing, 9503.0150  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Swimming pools, 9503.0155  
 Telephone, availability in center, 9503.0155  
 Toddlers  
   Age designation, 9503.0040  
   Drop in programs, 9503.0075  
   Equipment and furniture, cleanliness, 9503.0140  
   Equipment and materials, 9503.0060  
   Staff to child ratios, 9503.0040  
 Toilets  
   Cleaning, 9503.0140  
   Number, 9503.0155  
   Requirements, 9503.0140  
   Sick care programs, 9503.0085  
 Tornado drills, procedures, 9503.0110  
 Tornado shelters, posted procedures, 9503.0140  
 Transportation, 9503.0150  
 Unacceptable behavior, procedures, 9503.0055  
 Violations of law, penalties, 9503.0170  
 Visitation by parents, 9503.0095  
 Volunteer workers, qualifications, 9503.0034  
 Water, 9503.0145  
 Water hazards, 9503.0155  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**CHILD CARE FUND**

Access to children during care, 3400.0120  
 Activity fees, payment by family, 3400.0130  
 Administering agencies  
   Applications, duties, 3400.0035  
   Defined, 3400.0020  
   Duties, 3400.0035  
   Notice given, transition year child care, eligibility, 3400.0090

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

Administrative expenses  
   Basic sliding fee program allocations, using, 3400.0060  
   Defined, 3400.0020  
 AFDC child care program, *see MFIP child care assistance program under this topic*  
 Allocations  
   Amendments, 3400.0150  
   Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0030, 3400.0060  
   Defined, 3400.0020  
   Plans  
     Approval, 3400.0150  
     Content, 3400.0140, 3400.0150  
     Submitting, frequency, 3400.0150  
   Revisions, termination of assistance, 3400.0183  
 Appeals, termination of assistance, 3400.0185, 3400.0230  
 Applicants  
   Child support, duties, 3400.0040  
   Income eligibility, documenting, 3400.0035  
   Notice received, application, dispositions, 3400.0035  
   Providers, selection, 3400.0035  
   Requirements, generally, 3400.0020  
 Applications  
   Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0035  
   At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
   Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0060  
   County of residence, 3400.0060  
   Disposition, notice requirements, 3400.0035  
   Procedures, 3400.0035  
 Assignments, child support, child care portion, 3400.0040  
 Assistance given  
   At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
   Disqualification, 3400.0183  
   During education or training, 3400.0040  
   During employment, 3400.0040  
   Maximum weekly, 3400.0040  
   Suspension, 3400.0040  
   Termination, 3400.0035  
 At-home infant child care program, generally, 3400.0235  
 Audits and examinations, exceptions, 3400.0220  
 Basic sliding fee program  
   Allocations, notice, 3400.0030  
   Allocations from fund, 3400.0060  
   Applications, 3400.0060  
   At-home infant child care, generally, 3400.0235  
   Eligibility, 3400.0060  
   Family copayment fees, 3400.0020, 3400.0100  
   Moving to different county, 3400.0060  
   Payment of subsidy, 3400.0110  
   Waiting lists, 3400.0060  
 Complaints  
   Counties, duties, 3400.0140  
   Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
   Termination of assistance, 3400.0185  
 Contracts, administration of fund, 3400.0140  
 Definitions, 3400.0020, 3400.0235  
 Education and training, 3400.0040  
 Eligibility  
   Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0035  
   At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
   Basic sliding fee program, 3400.0060  
   Generally, 3400.0040  
   Income eligibility, determination, 3400.0170  
   Informational release, 3400.0035  
   Job search, eligibility during, 3400.0040, 3400.0080  
   MFIP participants, 3400.0080, 3400.0090  
   Priorities, 3400.0140  
   Providers, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
   Redetermination, 3400.0180, 3400.0187

## CHILD

346

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

Eligibility (Cont'd)  
 Reserving eligibility, 3400.0140  
 Temporary ineligibility, 3400.0040, 3400.0060, 3400.0090  
 Transition year child care, 3400.0090  
 Employability development plan  
 Requirements, 3400.0080  
 Transferability, 3400.0060  
 Employment  
 Child care assistance during, generally, 3400.0040  
 MFIP child care subsidies during, 3400.0080, 3400.0090  
 Fees, failure to pay, effect, 3400.0040  
 Funding  
 At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
 County claims, 3400.0140  
 Portability pool, 3400.0060  
 Hearings, 3400.0035, 3400.0230  
 Income  
 Deductions and exclusions, 3400.0170  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Determining, 3400.0170, 3400.0235  
 Documenting, 3400.0040  
 Eligibility, proof, 3400.0170  
 Ineligible child care, recovering funds from counties, 3400.0220  
 Informal conferences, 3400.0230  
 Investigations, legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110, 3400.0120  
 Job search  
 Eligibility during, 3400.0040, 3400.0080  
 MFIP child care subsidies during, 3400.0080, 3400.0090  
 Legal nonlicensed providers  
 Authorization, 3400.0110, 3400.0120  
 Complaints, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
 Eligibility, 3400.0120  
 Health and safety information for, 3400.0140  
 Investigations, 3400.0110, 3400.0120  
 Rates, 3400.0130  
 MFIP child care assistance program  
 At-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235  
 Eligible families, 3400.0080, 3400.0090  
 Family copayment fees  
 Calculation, 3400.0100  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Schedules, 3400.0035  
 Moving to different county, 3400.0080  
 Payment of subsidy, 3400.0110  
 Overpayments  
 During redetermination of eligibility, exclusions, 3400.0180  
 Recoupment or recovery, 3400.0187, 3400.0230  
 Participants  
 Child support, duties, 3400.0040  
 Defined, 3400.0020  
 Immunization records, duties, 3400.0035  
 Moving to different county, 3400.0060, 3400.0080  
 Notice received  
 Adverse actions, 3400.0185  
 Overpayments, 3400.0187  
 Termination of assistance, 3400.0185  
 Overpayments to, 3400.0230  
 Reporting, 3400.0035, 3400.0040  
 Payment  
 Absence of child, payments during, 3400.0110  
 Amount, 3400.0110  
 At-home infant child care, 3400.0235  
 Child care subsidies, 3400.0110  
 Counties  
 Administrative fund payments, 3400.0200  
 Duties, 3400.0110  
 Holidays, payments for, 3400.0110

**CHILD CARE FUND (Cont'd)**

Payment (Cont'd)  
 Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
 Medical leaves of absence, payment during, 3400.0110  
 Pending appeals, 3400.0185  
 Pending fair hearings, 3400.0230  
 Provider acknowledgments, 3400.0120  
 Sick child care, 3400.0110  
 Providers  
 Acknowledgments, 3400.0120  
 Adverse actions against, notices about, 3400.0185  
 Change, notice requirements, 3400.0035, 3400.0040  
 Child care assistance information, providing to, 3400.0140  
 Education and training service providers, agreements with, 3400.0140  
 Eligibility, 3400.0120, 3400.0140  
 Legal nonlicensed providers, 3400.0110 to 3400.0140  
 Notice of termination or adverse action, 3400.0185  
 Overpayments to, 3400.0230  
 Parent's choice, 3400.0120  
 Rates, calculating, 3400.0130  
 Registration fees, 3400.0130  
 Selection by applicant, 3400.0035, 3400.0040  
 Termination of care, notice, 3400.0120  
 Public information and education programs, counties, duties, 3400.0140  
 Purpose of rules, 3400.0010  
 Reporting, counties, quarterly reports, 3400.0140  
 State median income, 3400.0020  
 Termination of assistance  
 Appeals, 3400.0185, 3400.0230  
 Grounds, 3400.0183  
 Hearings, 3400.0230  
 Notice requirements, 3400.0185  
 Transition year child care  
 Administering agencies, duties, 3400.0090  
 At-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235  
 Eligibility, 3400.0090  
 Notice requirements, 3400.0090  
 Transition year families  
 Eligibility, 3400.0090  
 Transfer to waiting list, 3400.0060  
 Violations and penalties, welfare fraud, overpayments, recovery, 3400.0187  
 Waiting lists, 3400.0035, 3400.0060  
**CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS**  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235  
 Fires, family day care homes, 9502.0425  
**CHILD CUSTODY**  
 Custodians, definitions, 9560.0521  
 Legal custody  
 Definitions  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Maltreatment, 9560.0214  
 Foster care, transfer to local agency, 9560.0523, 9560.0525  
 Infant medical neglect, transfer to local agency, 9560.0218  
 Maltreatment determination, 9560.0220  
**CHILD LABOR**  
 Alcoholic beverages, 5200.0910  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930  
 Dangerous employment  
 Minors under 16, 5200.0920  
 Prohibitions, 5200.0910  
 Definition, 5200.0900  
 Exceptions to prohibition, 5200.0930  
 Exemptions  
 Permit applications, 5200.0950

**CHILD LABOR (Cont'd)**

## Exemptions (Cont'd)

- Special exemption permit, 5200.0940
- Hazardous substances and waste, prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
- High school graduates, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Parental corporations, exceptions to prohibitions, 5200.0930
- Permits
  - Applications, 5200.0950
  - Revocation of permits, 5200.0960
  - Special exemption permits, 5200.0940
- Prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920
- Revocation of permits, 5200.0960
- Special exemption permit, 5200.0940
- Tasks outside hazardous area, 5200.0930

**CHILD LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**CHILD PLACEMENT**Adoption, *see ADOPTION*

## Child-placing agencies, definitions

- Adoption, 9560.0020
- Children in need of protection of services, 9560.0430
- Definitions, foster care, 2960.3010

Foster care, *see FOSTER CARE*

## Maltreatment, 9560.0220, 9560.0222, 9560.0223

## Out-of-home placements

- Case plans
  - Defined, 2960.0020
  - Detention settings, 2960.0250
  - Requirements, generally, 2960.0080
- Certification requirements
  - Administration, 2960.0030
  - Applications, 2960.0030
  - Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490
  - Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570
  - Licensing, required, 2960.0010
  - Mental health treatment for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
  - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
  - Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420
  - Shelter care services, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530
  - Terms, 2960.0030
  - Transitional services, 2960.0500
  - Variance requests, 2960.0030
- Chemically dependent children, 2960.0430 to 2960.0530
- Correctional program services, *see CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM SERVICES*
- Detention settings, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*
- Emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
- Foster care, *see FOSTER CARE*
- Group residential programs, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710
- Juvenile sex offender treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170

## Licensing requirements

- Administration, 2960.0030
- Admission policy and process, 2960.0070
- Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040
- Audits, 2960.0060
- Background studies, 2960.0100
- Bedding, 2960.0080
- Clothing, 2960.0080
- Community involvement, 2960.0060
- Complaints, 2960.0080
- Culturally appropriate care, 2960.0080
- Definitions, 2960.0020
- Detention settings, 2960.0230 to 2960.0290
- Diet, 2960.0080
- Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090
- Discipline, 2960.0080
- Drug or alcohol use policy, 2960.0030

**CHILD PLACEMENT (Cont'd)**

## Out-of-home placements (Cont'd)

- Licensing requirements (Cont'd)
  - Emergency plans, 2960.0080
  - Exemptions, 2960.0010
  - Facility rules, 2960.0080
  - Foster care, *see Licenses under FOSTER CARE*
  - General requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120
  - Group residential settings, 2960.0130 to 2960.0220
  - Operational services, policies, and practices, 2960.0080
  - Personnel policies, 2960.0100
  - Physical environment and equipment, 2960.0110
  - Physical plant standards, 2960.0120
  - Program outcomes, 2960.0060
  - Purpose of rules, 2960.0010
  - Records and record keeping, 2960.0070, 2960.0080
  - Reports given, 2960.0080
  - Resident communication and visitation plans, 2960.0080
  - Resident rights, 2960.0050
  - Scope of rules, 2960.0010
  - Services, 2960.0080
  - Statement of intended use, 2960.0040
  - Terms, 2960.0030
  - Variance requests, 2960.0030
- Restrictive procedures
  - Defined, 2960.0020
  - Generally, 2960.0710
  - Statement of intended use, 2960.0040
- Transitional services
  - Definitions, 2960.0020
  - Detention settings, 2960.0250
  - Generally, 2960.0500
  - Group residential settings, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
  - Licensing requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120
- Placing agency, defined, 2960.3010

**CHILD PROTECTION***See CHILD ABUSE**See CHILD PLACEMENT**See CHILD WELFARE***CHILD SUPPORT**

- Assignment of rights, child care fund, child care portion, 3400.0040
- Payments, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**CHILD WELFARE**

- Multidisciplinary child protection teams
  - Access to data, maltreatment reports, 9560.0230
  - Establishment, 9560.0232
- Protective services
  - Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
  - Maltreatment, *see under CHILDREN*

**CHILDREN**

- Abortion, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900
- Adoption, *see ADOPTION*
- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0760, 7515.1220
- At-risk children, definitions, child care fund, 3400.0020
- Boarding care homes, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400
- Camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750
- Categorical status, defined, 4617.0002
- Chemical dependent persons, 9530.6405, 9530.6410, 9530.6485
- Child abuse, *see CHILD ABUSE*
- Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235
- Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900
- Child-caring institutions, *see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS*
- Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960
- Child mortality review panel, duties, 9560.0232

## CHILDREN

348

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

Children's homes, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Day care, *see* **DAY CARE**

Definitions

- Adoption, 9560.0020
- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696
- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Foster care, 9560.0360, 9560.0521
- General assistance, 9500.1206
- Maltreatment, 9560.0214
- Medical assistance, 9505.0370
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
- Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
- Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Safe toys, 2630.0100
- WIC program, 4617.0002

Developmentally disabled children, *see* **CHILDREN UNDER DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**

Diapers, *see* **DIAPERS**

Disabled children

- Developmentally disabled, *see* **DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**
- Generally, *see* **DISABLED CHILDREN**
- Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200
- Teachers of, licenses
  - Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300
  - Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600
  - Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Drop in programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Emotionally disturbed children, *see* **EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN**

Employment, 3300.0500

Endangerment of a child, investigations, *see under* **ENDANGERMENT**

Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445

Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900

Fuel oil, emergency measures, setting thermostat back, exemption, 7620.0510

General assistance, eligibility, 9500.1219

Group residential housing, *see* **GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**

Guardians of minors, *see* **GUARDIANS OF MINORS**

Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Hospital child welfare reports, 4640.1400

Hospitals, *see* **HOSPITALS**

Hunting, Take a Kid Hunting weekend, 6234.3500

Infants

- Generally, *see* **INFANTS**
- Infant health, *see* **MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**

Juvenile detention centers, *see* **JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS**

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Labor and employment

- Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960
- Youth employment, 3300.0500

Lead abatement, *see* **LEAD (MINERAL)**

Licensed professional counselors, clients of, 2150.7515

Maltreatment

- Appeals, 9560.0225
- Child protection teams, establishment, 9560.0232

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Maltreatment (Cont'd)

- Child protection workers, training, 9560.0234
- Data
  - Assessments or investigations, interviewees, rights, 9560.0216
  - Collection, 9560.0220
  - Reporters, access, 9560.0226
- Definitions, 9560.0214
- Endangerment, investigations, 9560.0216, 9560.0220
- Endangerment of a child, investigations, *see under* **ENDANGERMENT**
- Family assessments
  - Administrative reconsideration, 9560.0225
  - Conflict of interest, 9560.0216
  - Coordination with law enforcement agencies, 9560.0220
  - Data, disclosure to reporters, 9560.0226
  - Definitions, 9560.0214
  - Reports not requiring, 9560.0224
  - Requirements, generally, 9560.0216
  - Interviews, 9560.0216, 9560.0220, 9560.0222
- Investigations
  - Conflict of interest, 9560.0216
  - Coordination with law enforcement agencies, 9560.0220, 9560.0222
  - Data, disclosure to reporters, 9560.0226
  - Facilities, 9560.0222
  - Reports not requiring, 9560.0224
  - Requirements, generally, 9560.0216
  - Local review panels, duties, 9560.0232
  - Placement of child, 9560.0220, 9560.0222, 9560.0223
- Protective services
  - Administrative requirements, 9560.0232
  - Facilities, 9560.0222
  - Family unit, 9560.0220
  - Generally, 9560.0228
  - Training, 9560.0234
  - Purpose of rules, 9560.0210
- Records and record keeping
  - Child interviews, 9560.0220
  - Generally, 9560.0230
  - Training, child protection workers, 9560.0234
- Removal from home, 9560.0220, 9560.0221
- Reporters
  - Access to data, 9560.0226
  - Disclosure of identity, restrictions, 9560.0230
  - Status of report, 9560.0216
- Reports
  - Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080
  - Facilities, 9560.0222
  - Records and record keeping requirements, 9560.0230
  - Requirements, 9560.0216 to 9560.0220, 9560.0224
  - Scope of rules, 9560.0212, 9560.0214
  - Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060
- Maternal and infant health, *see* **MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**
- MFIP, *see* **MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)**
- Minimum wage, proof of age, 5200.0010
- Night care programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
- Notice received, minor subjects of private data, rights, 1205.0500
- Ongoing, routine pediatric care, 4617.0002, 4617.0030
- Paternity, *see* **PATERNITY**
- Prepaid medical assistance program, eligibility, 9500.1452
- Private child foster care placement agencies, 9545.0755 to 9545.0845
- Psychologists, privacy, 7200.4700
- Rehabilitation program, blind persons, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478
- Requests by, private data, denial of parental access, 1205.0500

**CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Sick child care programs, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Snowmobiles, *see SNOWMOBILES*  
 Sterilization, notice to parents or guardians, family planning special project grants, 4700.1900  
 Supervised living facilities, child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600  
 Victims of crime, children of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
 Wildlife exhibits, caretakers, 6244.2600  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK**

Birth records, *see BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS*  
 Paternity, *see PATERNITY*

**CHILDREN IN NEED OF PROTECTION OR SERVICES**

Change in residence, 9560.0440  
 Consents, 9560.0450  
 Data, classification, 9560.0480  
 Definitions, 9560.0430  
 Funds and accounts, 9560.0460  
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, 9560.0440  
 Hearings, 9560.0475  
 Indian children, social service plans, 9560.0440  
 Maltreatment, *see under CHILDREN*  
 Minority children, social service plans, 9560.0440  
 Multidisciplinary child protection teams  
   Access to data, maltreatment reports, 9560.0230  
   Establishment, 9560.0232  
 Notice requirements, 9560.0440  
 Purpose of rules, 9560.0420  
 Records and record keeping, 9560.0480  
 Scope of rules, 9560.0410  
 Services  
   Postguardianship services, 9560.0485  
   Provision up to age 21, 9560.0470  
   Social service plans, 9560.0440  
 Social service plans, 9560.0440, 9560.0475  
 Status of child, hearings, 9560.0475

**CHILDREN'S CAMPS**

*See YOUTH CAMPS*

**CHILDREN'S HOMES**

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**CHIMNEYS**

Fuel gas code, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*

**CHIPPEWA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Minnesota River, inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240  
 Ordinances, Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CHIPPEWA RIVER**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD**

Acupuncturists, *see ACUPUNCTURISTS*  
 Animal chiropractic, complaint resolution, 2500.7050  
 Chiropractors, *see CHIROPRACTORS*

**CHIROPRACTORS**

Acupuncture  
   Practice requirements, 2500.3000  
   Registration, inactive, 2500.3100 to 2500.3300  
 Acupuncture providers, continuing education, 2500.1200

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Advertising  
   Board certification advertising, 2500.0600  
   Emergency answering exchange, 2500.0300  
   Generally, 2500.0200 to 2500.0600  
   Professional designations and references, 2500.0510, 2500.0550  
   Professional standards, 2500.0200  
   Prohibited advertisements, 2500.0400  
 Animal chiropractors  
   Complaint resolution, 2500.7050  
   Continuing education, 2500.7040  
   Definitions, 2500.7000  
   Disciplinary action, 2500.7050  
   Inactive registration  
     Inactive chiropractic licenses, 2500.7060  
     Reinstatement to active status, 2500.7080, 2500.7090  
     Renewals, 2500.7070  
   Patient records, 2500.7030  
   Records and record keeping  
     Patient records, 2500.7030  
     Veterinarian referrals, 2500.7020  
   Referrals from veterinarians, records, 2500.7020  
   Registration  
     Generally, 2500.7010  
     Inactive registration, 2500.7060, 2500.7070, 2500.7080, 2500.7090  
     Reinstatement to active registration, 2500.7080, 2500.7090  
     Unprofessional conduct, 2500.7050  
 Bloodborne diseases  
   Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
   Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Certificates and certification  
   Acupuncture, practice requirements, 2500.3000  
   Advertising, 2500.0600  
   Certification of good standing, defined, 2500.0100  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Charges and rates, prepayment, 2500.6060  
 Chiropractic radiologic technologists, examinations, 4732.0585  
 Continuing education  
   Acupuncture, 2500.3000  
   Acupuncture providers, 2500.1200  
   Alternatives to traditional classroom presentations, 2500.1550  
   Animal chiropractors, 2500.7040  
   Annual requirements, 2500.1200, 2500.1550  
   Continuing education units, defined, 2500.0100  
   Emeritus registration, 2500.2125  
   Failure to comply, 2500.1110, 2500.1800, 2500.1900  
   Full-time faculty, 2500.1200  
   Generally, 2500.0700 to 2500.2135  
   License renewals, deadline deferments, 2500.1110  
   Program approvals and sponsorships, 2500.1250, 2500.1410, 2500.1500, 2500.1600, 2500.1710  
   Program development, 2500.1720  
   Purpose, 2500.1200  
   Records, 2500.1420  
   Reports about, 2500.1420  
   Schedule of required units, 2500.1200  
   Units  
     Defined, 2500.0100  
     Examiners, 2500.0710  
     Waivers or deferments, 2500.1110, 2500.2000  
 Definitions, Chiropractic Examiners Board, 2500.0100, 2500.2500  
 Education and training  
   Accredited schools, defined, 2500.0100  
   Continuing education, *see same under this topic*

## CHIROPRACTORS

350

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

## Education and training (Cont'd)

- Full-time faculty, continuing education, 2500.1200
- Graduate preceptorship training program, *see same under this topic*
- Instructors, defined, 2500.0100
- Emeritus registration
  - Change to active status, 2500.2130
  - Status, 2500.2120
- Externs, *see Graduate preceptorship training program under this topic*

## Fees

- Generally, 2500.1150, 2500.6060
- License fees, *see Licenses under this topic*
- Graduate preceptorship training program
  - Administration, 2500.2505
  - Definitions, 2500.0100, 2500.2500
  - Externs, 2500.2520
  - Generally, 2500.2500 to 2500.2530
- Preceptors
  - Defined, 2500.2500
  - Eligibility and responsibilities, 2500.2515
  - Fees, 2500.2515
  - Role of, 2500.2510
  - Program, minimum requirements and approval, 2500.2525
  - Termination, 2500.2530

## Licenses

- Certificates and certification, *see same under this topic*
  - Continuing education, *see same under this topic*
  - Definitions, 2500.0100
  - Emeritus registrations, 2500.2115 to 2500.2135
  - Examinations
    - Continuing education, 2500.0700, 2500.0710
    - Fees, 2500.1000
    - Generally, 2500.0750
    - Reciprocity, 2500.0800
  - Expiration, 2500.1110
  - Fees, 2500.1000, 2500.1100
  - Foreign states, 2500.0800
  - Good standing, defined, 2500.0100
  - Inactive licenses
    - Conversion of animal chiropractic registration, 2500.7060
    - Defined, 2500.0100
    - Procedures and requirements, 2500.2020
    - Reinstatements, 2500.2040
    - Renewals, 2500.2030
  - Independent examination registration, 2500.1160
  - Name or address changes, notification, 2500.1105
  - Qualifications and prerequisites, 2500.0720
  - Reciprocity, 2500.0800
  - Reinstatements, 2500.1900, 2500.2040, 2500.2110
  - Renewals, 2500.1100, 2500.1110, 2500.2030
  - Termination procedures, 2500.1110
  - Voluntarily retired licenses
    - Defined, 2500.0100
    - Procedures and requirements, 2500.2100
    - Reinstatements, 2500.2110
- Licensing board, *see CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS BOARD*
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0245
  - Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Notice given, licenses, name or address changes, 2500.1105
- Notice received, licenses, renewals, 2500.1110
- Patients
  - Acceptance of services, practice of chiropractic, 2500.6000
  - Direct patient care, defined, 2500.0100
  - Independent examinations, 2500.0100, 2500.1160
  - Invasive, defined, 2500.0100
  - Prepay plans, 2500.6060
  - Practice of chiropractic, defined, 2500.6000

**CHIROPRACTORS (Cont'd)**

- Preceptorship program, *see Graduate preceptorship training program under this topic*
  - Prepay plans, 2500.6060
  - Private practice, defined, 2500.0100
  - Reciprocity
    - Certification of good standing, defined, 2500.0100
    - Licenses, examinations, 2500.0800
  - Records and record keeping, independent examinations, defined, 2500.0100
  - Registration, *see Licenses under this topic*
  - Rehabilitative therapy treatment, definitions, 2500.0100
  - Reports received, physical therapist reports, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000
  - Rules, variances, 2500.5050
  - Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
  - Services, practice of chiropractic, 2500.6000
  - Sexual misconduct, 2500.6050
  - Titles, professional designations and references, advertising, 2500.0510, 2500.0550, 2500.0600
  - Treatment, crime victims, 3050.2700
  - Unprofessional conduct, animal chiropractors, 2500.7050
  - Verification by, disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700
  - Veterans homes, chiropractic care services availability, 9050.1030
  - Violations and penalties
    - Advertising, fraudulent and misleading, 2500.0400
    - Continuing education, failure to comply, 2500.1800, 2500.1900
    - License renewal fees in arrears, fines, 2500.1100
    - Sexual misconduct, 2500.6050
    - Unprofessional conduct, animal chiropractors, 2500.7050
  - Workers' compensation health services fees
    - Fee adjustments, 5221.4061
    - Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020, 5221.4030, 5221.4060
    - Procedure codes, 5221.4060
- CHISAGO COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
  - Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
  - Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- CHISAGO LAKE**
- Fishing
    - Bass, length limits, 6264.0400
    - Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300
- CHISHOLM CREEK**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- CHLAMYDIA TRACHOMATIS**
- See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES*
- CHLORDANE**
- Great Lakes water quality standards
    - Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350
    - Class 2 waters, 7052.0100
- CHLORIDES**
- Vinyl chloride, National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9980
  - Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222
- CHLORINE**
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
  - Plumbing, disinfection of potable water system, 4715.2250
  - Swimming pools, 4717.2630
  - Water conditioning contractors and installers, disinfection of equipment, 4715.5500
  - Water haulers, records, 4720.4600

**CHLORINE (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222  
 Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*

**CHLOROBENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**CHLOROFLUOROCARBONS**

Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

**CHRISTINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHRISTMAS TREES**

*See DECORATIVE TREES*

**CHROMIUM**

Emissions, electroplating and anodizing tanks, 7011.7120  
 Great Lakes water quality standards  
   Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
   Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0120  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS**

*See also HOSPITALS*

Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.1800  
 Administration departments, 4645.1700  
 Assembly rooms, 4645.2100  
 Barber shops, 4645.2100  
 Basal metabolism, diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300  
 Bathing facilities  
   Allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300  
   Nursing department requirements, 4645.2100  
 Beauty parlors, 4645.2100  
 Beds, adjustable height beds, 4645.2300  
 Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.6100  
 Corridors, allowances for wheelchairs, 4645.2300  
 Dayrooms, 4640.6400  
 Dental facilities, 4645.2000  
 Dental service, 4640.6200  
 Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4640.6300, 4645.1800  
 Dining rooms  
   Common rooms, 4640.6400  
   Patients, 4645.2100  
 Doctors offices, 4645.2000  
 Electrocardiographs, 4640.6300  
 Emergency operating rooms, 4645.2000  
 Eye, ear, nose and throat rooms, 4645.2000  
 Handwashing facilities, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300  
 Kitchens, 4645.2200  
 Laboratory facilities, 4640.6300  
 Lavatories, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300  
 Location, 4645.1700  
 Medical staff, 4640.6100  
 Nurses  
   Departments, 4645.2100  
   Number, 4640.6100  
   Offices, 4645.2000  
 Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Patients rooms, 4645.2100  
 Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Quiet rooms, 4645.2100  
 Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.6400  
 Service departments, 4645.2200  
 Sites, 4645.1700  
 Solariums, 4640.6400  
 Special service rooms, 4645.2000  
 Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Staff, 4640.6100  
 Storage facilities, 4645.2200  
 Treatment rooms, 4645.2000

**CHRONIC DISEASE HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000  
 Waiting rooms, 4645.2000  
 Walls, wheelchair allowances, 4645.2300  
 Wheelchair space allowances, 4645.2300  
 X-ray facilities, 4640.6300

**CHUB CREEK**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CHUB LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CHUBS**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**CHURCHES**

*See also RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES*

Capitol area  
   Announcement signs, defined, 2400.2040  
   Parking areas, 2400.2820  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Existing buildings, fire code requirements, 7511.1027  
 Food service, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Membership, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, furniture, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**CHUTE LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**

Consumers, use tax, exemption, 8120.3100  
 Credits, sales outside of Minnesota, 8120.5200  
 Exemptions, use tax exemption, 8120.3100  
 Forms, informational reports, 8120.5200  
 Generally, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200  
 Imposition of tax, tobacco products, 8120.4000, 8120.4100  
 Informational reports, 8120.5200  
 Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, appeals, 8175.0100  
 Reports about, 8120.5200  
 Stamps  
   Credits, 8120.1000, 8120.1200  
   Damaged stamps, credit for, 8120.1000  
   Denomination, 8120.0600  
   Payment, 8120.0600  
   Purchase, 8120.0600  
   Refunds, discontinuation of business, 8120.1200  
   Stamped and unstamped packages, commingling, 8120.0400  
   Unaffixed stamps, inventory, 8120.1900  
   Unstamped packages, shipping or transporting, 8120.0300  
 Tax liability  
   Tobacco products distributors, 8120.4100  
   Tobacco products manufacturers, 8120.4000  
 Use taxes, cigarette use tax, exemption, consumers, monthly use, 8120.3100  
 Waivers, tobacco products, credits, out-of-state sales and returns, destruction of damaged goods, 8120.5200

**CIGARETTES**

Clean Indoor Air Act, *see SMOKING*  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Deliveries, licensed warehouses, records, 8120.1800  
 Distributors  
   Licenses, 8120.1500  
   Records and record keeping, 8120.1900  
   Unstamped packages, shipping or transporting, 8120.0300  
 Environmental tobacco smoke, defined, 4620.0100  
 Forms, license applications, 8120.1500  
 Inventories, accounting and bookkeeping, 8120.1900  
 Licenses, applications, 8120.1500  
 Purchases, invoices, 8120.1900

## CIGARETTES

352

**CIGARETTES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Distributors' invoices and inventory, 8120.1900  
 Licensed warehouses, 8120.1800  
 Sales, invoices, 8120.1900  
 Shipments, licensed warehouses, records, 8120.1800  
 Smoking, *see SMOKING*  
 Subjobbers, licenses, 8120.1500  
 Tax stamps, 8120.0300 to 8120.1200, 8120.1900  
 Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CIGARS**

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Environmental tobacco smoke, defined, 4620.0100  
 Smoking regulations, *see SMOKING*  
 Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

**CIRCULARS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**CIRCUSES**

Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200 to 6244.2400

**CISCOES**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
 Fishing, Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400  
 Gill nets, restrictions, 6216.0400, 6262.0850  
 Harvesting  
 For bait, 6216.0400, 6262.0300, 6262.0576, 6262.0577  
 Licensed minnow dealers, 6254.0600  
 Population, review, 6260.1800  
 Seasons, specific waters and schedules, 6262.0800  
 Tullibees, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**CITIES**

Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011  
 Agencies, cities defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Agency agreements  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see Agreements under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*  
 Streets and roads, state aid, 8820.0200  
 Agreements by  
 Agency agreements, 8820.0200  
 Force account agreements, 8820.0200  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, advances, 8820.1500  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see Agreements under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Municipal liquor stores, *see under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*  
 On-sale license applications, duties, 7515.0430  
 Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
 Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Committees, *see Screening committees under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT*  
 Consulting, transportation projects, 8805.0400  
 Contracts  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see Contracts under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*  
 State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850  
 Data, generally, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Definitions  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Disaster boards, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.0200, 8820.2100  
 Drinking water, *see DRINKING WATER*  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Election jurisdictions  
 Cities defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Electronic voting systems, *see Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Employees, *see CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES*  
 Energy conservation loans, *see ENERGY CONSERVATION*  
 First class cities  
 Ambulance services  
 Generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Primary service areas, 4690.3400  
 Definitions  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
 Force account agreements  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see Force account agreements under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*  
 Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
 Funds and accounts, advances from, municipal state-aid streets, funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2900  
 Grants to  
 Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
 Home rule charter cities  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Grain warehouses  
 Generally, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Licenses, 1562.0500, 1562.0600  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270  
 Housing programs  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Inventories, *see Inventories under RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Lawsuits, municipal state-aid streets, claims, 8820.3300  
 Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008  
 Limousines, 8880.1400  
 Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Local units of government  
 Cities defined as  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Tourism loans, 4308.0020  
 Defined as, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Medical assistance, *see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE*  
 Metropolitan cities, defined, 4300.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 MFIP, *see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)*  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500  
 Municipal state-aid street screening committees, *see Screening committees under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Municipalities, cities defined as, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Names

- Railroad active warning devices, planning, 8830.2125
- Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation applications, 8830.2700

Neighborhoods, established residential neighborhoods in a built up urban area, 8800.2400

New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320

Notice given

- County state-aid highway fund, objection to transfer of funds to county regular accounts, 8820.2400
- Municipal state-aid streets, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500

Notice received

- High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300
- Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300
- Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600

Municipal state-aid streets

- State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
- Variations, 8820.3300

Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040

Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700

Railroad crossing maintenance, roadway closures, 8830.2650

Trunk highway turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800

Open burning, *see OPEN BURNING*

Ordinances

- Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070
- Fire protection system permits, 7512.2800

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Payments by

- Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - Disaster account funds, reimbursements, 8820.2100
  - Technical assistance costs, 8820.3000
- Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710
- State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

Payments to, municipal state-aid streets, disaster account funds, 8820.2100

Pesticide control, local implementation, *see Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES*

Pipeline routing, *see PIPES AND PIPELINES*

Planning, *see Plans and specifications under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*

Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700

Political subdivisions, cities defined as

- Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Railroad crossings, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*

Records and record keeping, municipal state-aid streets, project identification, 8820.2800

Regulatory authority, cities defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Reports given, municipal state-aid streets

- Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100
- Expenditures, 8820.1400
- State-aid contracts, 8820.1500

Reports received

- Local weed inspectors, 1505.0758
- Municipal state-aid street funds, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600

Responsible authorities, *see under GOVERNMENT DATA*

**CITIES (Cont'd)**

Review by, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Road and bridge funds, deposits to

- Excess properties, sale proceeds, 8820.3100
- Turnback funds, 8820.2900

Screening committees, *see under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*

Second class cities, ambulance services

- Definitions, 4690.0100
- Primary service areas, 4690.3400

Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270

Soil loss control, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*

State Building Code enforcement

- Administration, 1305.0011
- Boards of appeals, 1300.0230
- Building safety departments, 1300.0090
- Fire sprinklers, ordinances, 1306.0070

Statutory cities

- Definitions
  - Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
  - State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
  - Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Street and road departments

- Administration by, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.0400
- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Establishment, 8820.0400

Streets and roads

- Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Hardship conditions, 8820.1800
- Municipal state-aid streets, *see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*
- Non-state-aid streets and roads, state-aid funds, use procedures, 8820.1800
- State park access roads, funding, 8820.2000
- Street and road departments, 8820.0200, 8820.0400

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, duties, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040

Units of government, cities defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Urban areas, definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Urban municipalities, definitions

- State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Urban service area, defined, 7819.5000

Wards (city government), redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

Wastewater treatment facilities, generally, *see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*

Wetlands, duties regarding, *see Local governments under WETLANDS*

Zoning authorities, animal feedlots, 7020.0505, 7020.2000

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**

Blind persons, licensed blind vendors, 3321.0200

Certificates and certification, definitions, drivers' licenses, 7410.0100

Citizenship and government, academic standards

- Kindergarten, 3501.1300
- Grade 1, 3501.1305
- Grade 2, 3501.1310
- Grade 3, 3501.1315
- Grade 4, 3501.1320
- Grade 5, 3501.1325
- Grade 6, 3501.1330
- Grade 7, 3501.1335
- Grade 8, 3501.1340
- Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

Legal noncitizens, lawful short-term admission status, persons with, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410

## CITIZENS

354

**CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP (Cont'd)**

Requirement of citizenship, election judge trainees, 8240.1655

**CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICE (U.S.)**

Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400

Forms, identification, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**CITRUS FRUITS**

Oranges, color added oranges, 1550.0870

**CITY ASSESSORS**

Defined, 1950.1000

Licenses, *see under ASSESSORS*

New hires, deadline for obtaining and upgrading, 1950.1020

Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

**CITY BRIDGES**

Standards

Inspections, 8820.2700

Maintenance, improvement, and repair, 8820.2700

Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2700

Urban, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9946

**CITY CLERKS**

Appointments by, election judges, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Certificates and certification, election administration training, 8240.2700, 8240.2850

Copies to, election judge training materials, 8240.2000

Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Election administration training

Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200

Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850

Municipal clerks, defined, 8240.0100

Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700

Elections, duties

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550

Optical scan voting systems, *see Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*

Polling place rosters, 8200.9300

Recount officials, duties, *see under BALLOTS*

Training for election officials, *see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES*

Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, duties, 7854.0600

Mail and mailing, absentee ballots, notice of nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Maps, voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

Notice given

Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200

Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050

Notice received

Absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200

Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Records and record keeping

Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400

Election judges, training, 8240.2100

Reports given, absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400

Training authorities, city clerks defined as, election official training, 8240.0100

Training for election officials, *see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES*

**CITY COUNCILS**

Appointments by

Election judges, 8210.3000

Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000

Bingo, excluded bingo, approvals, 7861.0330

**CITY COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification

Municipal state-aid street fund, use for non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800

Municipal state-aid streets

Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500

Hardship conditions, 8820.1800

Streets and roads, hardship conditions, 8820.1800

Certifying to, municipal state-aid streets, approved designation, 8820.0800

Definitions, soil conservation, 8400.4002

Designation by, polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Investigations, limousines, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400

Resolutions by

Bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8400

Mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000

Municipal state-aid street funds, advances, 8820.1500

Municipal state-aid streets

Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500

Selection and designation, 8820.0800

Non-state-aid streets not, construction, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800

Public transit participation program

Allocations, 8835.0320

Applications, 8835.0250

Contracts, 8835.0330

Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*

Wellhead protection plans

Notice

Adoption or amendment, 4720.5560

Data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340

Development, 4720.5300

Review, 4720.5350

Scoping meetings, data elements, 4720.5310

**CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

City councils, *see CITY COUNCILS*

City engineers

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Municipal state-aid streets

Costs, estimates, 8820.1000

Duties, plans and specifications, 8820.0400, 8820.2800

Projects, 8820.2800

Supervision by, 8820.0400, 8820.2800

Reports given, municipal state-aid streets, projects, 8820.2800

Representation

Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

State-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900

Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300

Local officials

Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500

Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Mayors, *see MAYORS*

Representation, state-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400

Responsible authorities, *see under GOVERNMENT DATA*

**CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD (U.S.)**

Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**CIVIL DISORDER**

*See RIOT*

**CIVIL RIGHTS**

*See also DISCRIMINATION*

Developmentally disabled persons, career and technical education, program approval, 3505.1100

Ex-criminal offenders, restoration after discharge, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550

**CIVIL RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0110

**CIVIL SERVICE**

State civil service

Department, *see* **MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT**

Generally, *see* *Classified service under STATE EMPLOYEES*

**CLAIMS**

Grain warehouses, 1562.1700

Harmful substance compensation claims, *see* **HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM**

**CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE**

Non-state-aid highway projects, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800

**CLAMS**

Food and beverage service establishments, *see* **Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

**CLASS ACTIONS**

Human rights, 5000.1100

**CLASSIFICATION**

*See specific index headings*

**CLAY**

Clay ceramics manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7935

Structural clay products manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7930

Workplace accident and injury reduction, clay ceramics manufacturing, 5208.1500

**CLAY COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT**

Asbestos abatement, *see* **ASBESTOS**

Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800

Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Hockey arenas, *see* **HOCKEY ARENAS**

Indoor ice arenas, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Smoking regulations, *see* **SMOKING**

Supervised living facilities, penalties for violation of law, 4665.9090

**Variances**

Environmental health, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800

Generally, 4620.1450

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM**

Best management practices, defined, 7076.0110

Contracts, project sponsors and agency, 7076.0210

Definitions, 7076.0110

Eligible proposers for grants, 7076.0130

Financial assistance funds, 7076.0190

**Grants**

Amount, 7076.0210

Audit requirements, 7076.0210

Awards, selecting projects, 7076.0190

Budget adjustments, 7076.0225

Conditions of grants, 7076.0210

Contracts, 7076.0210

Duration, 7076.0210

Eligible costs, 7076.0130, 7076.0210

Eligible proposers, 7076.0130

Fund allocation, 7076.0180

Ineligible costs, 7076.0130

Notice of availability, 7076.0140

Payments, 7076.0280

**CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM (Cont'd)****Grants (Cont'd)**

Project ranking, 7076.0170

Project reporting, 7076.0225

Project reviews, 7076.0225

Proposal periods, 7076.0140

Proposals, 7076.0150, 7076.0160

Reapplications, 7076.0190

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Types available, 7076.0120

Withholding reimbursements, 7076.0280

Work plans, 7076.0225

**Loans**

Amount, 7076.0215

Application periods, 7076.0140

Audit requirements, 7076.0215

Awards, selecting projects, 7076.0190

Budget adjustments, 7076.0225

Contract, 7076.0215

Eligible costs, 7076.0130, 7076.0215

Eligible proposers, 7076.0130

Ineligible costs, 7076.0130

Interest, 7076.0215

Notice of availability, 7076.0140

Payments, 7076.0285

Project ranking, 7076.0170

Project reporting, 7076.0225

Project reviews, 7076.0225

Proposals, 7076.0150, 7076.0160

Reapplication, 7076.0190

Records, 7076.0215

Repayment, 7076.0215

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Second-tier, 7076.0215

Types available, 7076.0120

Work plans, 7076.0225

**Local share**

Defined, 7076.0110

Requirements, 7076.0130

Project coordination team, defined, 7076.0110

Project costs, 7076.0130

Project ranking, procedures, 7076.0170, 7076.0190

**Project sponsors**

Audit requirements, 7076.0210, 7076.0215

Record keeping, 7076.0210

**Projects**

Budget adjustments, 7076.0225

Reporting, 7076.0225

Reviews, 7076.0225

Wastewater treatment financial assistance, 7077.0117 to 7077.0119

Purpose of rules, 7076.0100

Ranking of projects, 7076.0170, 7076.0190

Rejection of proposals, 7076.0160

Rescinding, 7076.0290

Resource investigation, defined, 7076.0110

Technical assistance, local governments, 7076.0120

Water of concern, defined, 7076.0110

**CLEAN WATER REVOLVING FUND**

Audits, 7380.0480

Bonds (public debt), 7380.0250

**Borrowers**

Dedicated sources of revenue, defined, 7380.0250

Default, 7380.0250, 7380.0475

Disclosure, 7380.0480

Financial capability, 7380.0250

Interest, noncompliance, effect, 7380.0475

Notice received, noncompliance, 7380.0475

Waiver of audits, 7380.0480

**CLEAN WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

Dedicated sources of revenue, identifying in application, 7380.0430

Definitions, 7380.0250

Evaluation by public facilities authority, 7380.0430

Loans from

- Amortization, 7380.0430
- Applicants
  - Defined, 7380.0250
  - Intended use plans, duties, 7380.0425
- Applications
  - Contents and requirements, 7380.0425
  - Defined, 7380.0250
- Borrowers pledging general obligation bonds, 7380.0430
- Clean water partnership program, *see CLEAN WATER PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM*
- Demographic data, 7380.0272
- Fees, 7380.0460
- Funds, release, 7380.0470
- Interest rates
  - Base discount, 7380.0250, 7380.0422, 7380.0442
  - Generally, 7380.0442
  - Late payment, penalties, 7380.0475
  - Market adjustments, 7380.0445
  - Noncompliance, effect, 7380.0475
- Loan agreements, defined, 7380.0250
- Noncompliance, penalties, 7380.0475
- Participation loans, defined, 7380.0250
- Payments, principal, interest, 7380.0430
- Repayment, 7380.0430
- Suspension, 7380.0445
- Terms and conditions, 7380.0430
- Wastewater treatment facilities, *see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*
- Withholding, disallowance, or termination of disbursements, 7380.0470

Planning, intended use plans, 7380.0422

Project service area, defined, 7380.0250

Projects

- Eligible costs, defined, 7380.0250
- Fundable range, 7380.0422
- Intended use plans, 7380.0422

Purpose of fund, 7380.0400

Reports by municipalities, 7380.0480

Residential system cost, defined, 7380.0250

Uses of fund, other than loans, 7380.0450

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*

**CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Honey houses, 1540.2470

Municipal lockups, 2945.5490

Occupational safety and health, *see Maintenance and repair under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Veterans homes, housekeeping services required, 9050.1030

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CLEANING MATERIALS**

Bakeries, 1550.1510

Boarding care homes, storage, 4655.7820

Cautics, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Children's camps, storage, 4630.2700

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970, 1545.3050

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, surgical suites, 4675.0900

Nursing homes, storage, 4658.1415

Poisonous or toxic materials, cleaning materials defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Soaps, *see SOAPS*

Water pollution, 7100.0150 to 7100.0240

**CLEANING SUPPLIES**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CLEAR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing

- Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400
- Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEARWATER (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**CLEARWATER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CLEARWATER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEARWATER LAKE**

Fishing

- Lake trout, 6262.0200
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLEARWATER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLERGY**

Hospices, availability, 4664.0180

Jail inmates, rights regarding, religious services and counseling, 2911.3100

**CLERKS**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

**CLIFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLIFF LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**CLINICAL PSYCHIATRY**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

**CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

Licensing, 8740.0100 to 8740.0345

**CLINICAL SPECIALISTS (MENTAL HEALTH)**

*See PSYCHIATRIC NURSES*

**CLINICS**

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Capitol area, parking areas, 2400.2820

Clinic towns, defined, WIC program, 4617.0002

Community health clinics

- Definitions, 9505.0255, 9505.1696
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0255

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

Cosmetology schools, operation, 2110.0740

**CLINICS (Cont'd)**

Data, *see Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE*  
Definitions

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0250  
WIC program, 4617.0002  
Federally qualified health centers, MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090

Health care quality measures, data, *see Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE*

Hospitals, affiliated clinics, 4650.0113, 4650.0138

Medical assistance

Covered services

Community health clinic services, 9505.0255  
Generally, 9505.0250  
Public health clinic services, 9505.0380  
Rural health clinic services, 9505.0395  
Definitions, 9505.0175, 9505.0250  
Payment rates, 9505.0445

Outpatient clinics

Corridors, fire code requirements, 7511.0907  
Fire alarm systems, building code, 1305.0907  
Smoke detectors, building code, 1305.0907  
Physician-directed clinics, definitions, 9505.0345

Public health clinics

Definitions, 9505.0380  
Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380  
Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500

Rural clinics

Definitions, 9505.0395  
Medical assistance  
Covered services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395  
Payment rates, 9505.0445  
MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**CLITHERALL LAKE**

Fishing, smallmouth bass, 6264.0400

**CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0900

**CLOTHES HANGERS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**CLOTHES WASHERS AND DRYERS**

*See LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES*

**CLOTHING**

Bakery employees, 1550.1520, 1550.1530

Children in out-of-home placement

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250, 2960.0270  
Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Food employees, 4626.0100

Hunters

Deer hunters, 6232.0300  
Moose hunters, 6232.3700

Jail inmates, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.3650

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250, 2960.0270

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Occupational safety and health, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Repairs, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

Sales, retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Shoes, *see SHOES*

**CLOTHING (Cont'd)**

State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

State soldiers assistance fund, payment for clothing, 9055.0090

Uniforms, *see UNIFORMS*

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**CLOUDY SPRING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CLOVER SEED**

Samples and sampling, 1510.0261

**CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)**

*See also ASSOCIATIONS*

Alcoholic beverages, licenses, 7515.0440

Country clubs, 4715.3600, 8130.0900

Curling clubs, dues, 8130.0900

Flying, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Restaurants, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

Social clubs, membership, 8001.0300, 8130.0900

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Tennis clubs, dues, 8130.0900

**COACHES**

Licenses

Education requirements, 3512.3100

Human relations training, 3512.2700

Renewal, existing licensees, 3512.3000

Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300

**COAL**

*See also COKE*

Air pollution, *see AIR POLLUTION*

Coal combustion fly ash, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862

Coal combustion slag

Defined, 7035.0300

Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Coal preparation plants, performance standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.1150

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Environmental protection

Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Hoppers, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

Pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470

Water pollution handling agencies, dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES**

Air pollution

Access areas, standards, metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105

Cessation of operations, 7011.1125

Definitions, 7011.1100

Dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140

Exemptions, performance standards, 7011.1120

Methods, performance test, 7011.1130

Metropolitan facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1105

Outstate facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1110

Performance standards, metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105

Pneumatic equipment, performance standards, 7011.1115

Standards of performance, outstate facilities, 7011.1110

Tests and testing, performance tests, 7011.1130, 7011.1135

**COAL HANDLING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Air pollution (Cont'd)  
Thermal dryers, standards of performance, 7011.1115

**COAL PIPELINES**

Alternative proposed facilities, required information, 7855.0410  
Certificate of need applications  
Additional data, 7855.0280  
Additional information, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470  
Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
Conservation programs, description, 7855.0270  
Contents, 7855.0220  
Criteria  
Adverse effects, states energy supply, 7855.0120  
Alternative proposed facilities, 7855.0110, 7855.0120  
Assessments for, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
Environmental protection, 7855.0120  
Fees, 7855.0210  
Generally, 7855.0200 to 7855.0280  
Hearings, 7855.0200  
Joint applications, 7855.0220  
Multiparty ownership use, 7855.0220  
Need summaries, 7855.0250  
Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560  
Purpose of rules, 7855.0020  
Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240  
Scope of rules, 7855.0030  
Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260  
Time, 7855.0200  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0470  
Definitions, 7855.0010  
Proposed new facilities  
Alternative routes, descriptions, 7855.0440  
Control equipment, pollution, 7855.0460  
Environmental protection, 7855.0450, 7855.0460  
Estimates, 7855.0470  
Forecast, discussion, 7855.0420  
Monitoring, environmental protection, 7855.0460  
Pollution, 7855.0450, 7855.0460  
Relocation of pollution, estimates, 7855.0470  
Required information  
Air pollution, 7855.0450  
Construction, 7855.0400  
Design information, 7855.0400  
Dust, 7855.0450  
Environmental protection, 7855.0430  
Historical data, 7855.0420  
Liquid wastes, 7855.0450  
Maps, 7855.0400  
Noise, 7855.0450  
Operation, 7855.0400  
Plans and specifications, 7855.0400  
Rejection, alternatives, 7855.0410  
Solid waste, 7855.0450  
Wastes and emissions, 7855.0450  
Water pollution, 7855.0450  
Safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0460  
Spills, controls and safeguards, 7855.0460  
Water supply, estimates, 7855.0470

**COAST GUARD (U.S.)**

Vessels (boats), safety inspections, exemption, 5225.6140

**COATINGS**

Coating operations, air pollution, standards incorporated by reference  
Appliances, surface coating, 7011.7900  
Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555  
Automobiles and light-duty trucks, 7011.8140  
Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575  
Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580

**COATINGS (Cont'd)**

Coating operations, air pollution, standards incorporated by reference (Cont'd)  
Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150  
Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565  
Magnetic tape coating facilities, 7011.3450  
Metal coil, surface coating, 7011.2570, 7011.7905  
Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550, 7011.7910  
Miscellaneous coating manufacturing, 7011.8070  
Miscellaneous metal parts and products, 7011.8090  
Plastic parts and products, 7011.8130  
Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100  
Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560  
Surface coating of metal cans, 7011.8060  
Wood building products, surface coating, 7011.8000  
Corrosive-preventive coatings  
Hazardous waste storage facilities  
Landfills, 7045.0538  
Piles, 7045.0534  
Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
Tanks, 7045.0528, 7045.0628  
Plumbing, *see PLUMBING*  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0080, 7150.0500  
Corrosive protective coatings, anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0350  
Ducts, metal, 1346.1004  
Lead paint, *see LEAD (MINERAL)*  
Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
Perfluorocarbon coatings, kitchenware, use limitations, food code, 4626.0493  
Polymers and resins, emission standard, 7011.7420  
Shipbuilding and ship repair, emission standards, 7011.7360

**COBALT**

Radioactive materials  
Cobalt-57, 4731.3245, 4731.3390, 4731.3580  
Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820  
Specific licenses, 4731.3580  
Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**COBB CREEK**

Ditches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COBB RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COBURN CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**COCAINE**

*See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*

**COCOA**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**CODE OF JUDICIAL CONDUCT**

Contested cases, application of rules, 1400.7700

**CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT**

Accountants, 1105.7700, 1105.7800  
Public Utilities Commission, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION*

**CODEINE**

*See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*

**CODES OF ETHICS**

*See also ETHICS*  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1400  
Arbitrators, public employment labor relations, 5530.0800  
Physical therapists, 5601.3200  
School administrators, 3512.5200  
Social workers, 8740.0300  
Teachers, 8710.2100

**COERCION**

Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**COFFEE**

See *NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

**COFFEE SHOPS**

See *FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**COGENERATION**

See *POWER PLANTS*

**COINS**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**COKE**

See also *COAL*

Oil refineries

Burn-off, emissions monitoring, 7011.1420

Burn-off rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430

Oven batteries, emission standards, 7011.7080

**COKE OVEN EMISSIONS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**COLBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, brook trout, length limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD SPRING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES**

Advertising, 1550.2320

Appeals, stop order food, destruction or disposal, 1550.2310

Auctions, 1550.2320

Ceilings, 1550.2210

Chill rooms, 1550.2190

Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Employees, communicable or contagious diseases, 1550.2250

Floors, 1550.2210

Food

Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190

Destruction or disposal, stop order food, 1550.2310

Marking and identification, 1550.2170, 1550.2180

Owners, sale of food, notice, 1550.2320

Receiving, package requirements, 1550.2260

Sale, 1550.2320

Sanitation, 1550.2280

Transfer, 1550.2200, 1550.2330

Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2230

Inspections, 1550.2130

Leases, notice requirements, 1550.2120

Licenses, records and record keeping, 1550.2150

Manufacturers, cold storage warehouses defined as,  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Marks and marking

Animal feed, 1550.2180

Food, 1550.2170, 1550.2180

Removal or erasure, 1550.2200

Notice received, stop order food, destruction or disposal,  
1550.2310

Orders

Food sale, 1550.2320

Food stop orders, 1550.2310

Owners

Food in storage, duties, 1550.2280

Notice given, stop order food, appeals, 1550.2310

**COLD STORAGE WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Packages and packaging, food received for storage, 1550.2260

Processors, cold storage warehouses defined as, Minnesota  
food products logo, 1550.2950

Rate schedules, 1550.2130

Receipts

Records, 1550.2140, 1550.2150

Uniform receipts, 1550.2140

Records and record keeping

Chill room lot numbers, 1550.2190

Food in storage, 1550.2150, 1550.2170

Receipts, 1550.2140, 1550.2150

Sales, 1550.2150

Sales records, 1550.2150

Sanitation

Food, 1550.2280

Generally, 1550.2210

Service of process on, 1550.2310

Storage, 1550.2180

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2220

Ventilation, 1550.2220

Violations and penalties, 1550.2200

Walls, sanitation, 1550.2210

Warehouse operators, 1550.2320

Waste disposal, 1550.2240

**COLD WEATHER RULE**

Disconnections, reports about, 7826.0200, 7826.1500

**COLIFORM BACTERIA**

See *BACTERIA*

**COLLATERAL**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial  
assistance, 1587.1100, 1587.1200

Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural  
resource loans and projects, 1580.0300, 1580.0400,  
1580.0700, 1580.0800

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0601 to  
1650.0661

Agricultural resource loan guaranty program, small business  
development loans, 1589.0300

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0011  
to 1650.0071

Definitions

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Railroads, 8830.0100

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to  
1654.0070

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101

Railroads, 8830.0100

Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to  
1651.0101

Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011  
to 1656.0100

**COLLECTIONS OFFICERS**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

Agents, joint labor-management safety and health committees,  
duties, 5208.0030

Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0200

Election of representatives

Challenge of voters, 5505.1100

Consent elections, procedure, 5505.1200

Procedure, generally, 5505.1000

Void elections, 5505.1100

Health and accident insurance, qualified plans, employer's  
duties, 2740.1100

Human services merit system, salary adjustments, 9575.0350,  
9575.0370

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING (Cont'd)**

Jail employees, 2911.2000  
 Mediation, employer associations, petitions, 5500.0400  
 Representation, Mediation Services Bureau, duties,  
 5505.0100 to 5505.1500  
 Safety and health committees, occupational safety and health,  
 compliance, 5208.0070  
 Workers' compensation, 5229.0010 to 5229.0060

**COLLEGE CONSTRUCTION LOAN INSURANCE ASSOCIATION**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Alcoholic beverages, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Audits and examinations, radioactive materials,  
 decommissioning, 4731.3175  
 Carpool programs, motor vehicle fuel conservation,  
 7620.0610  
 Certificates and certification  
   Driver education, *see Certificates and certification under  
   DRIVER EDUCATION*  
   Student residences, 8200.5100  
   Wild mushroom identification experts, education and  
   training, 4626.0155  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900  
 Community colleges, *see COMMUNITY COLLEGES*  
 Courses of study, peace officer education programs,  
 6700.0300  
 Curriculum, wild mushroom identification, 4626.0155  
 Driver education programs, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Flexible work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergency,  
 conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300  
 Food and beverage service, prepared food sold by, sales and  
 use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700  
 Grants, *see STUDENT GRANTS*  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Instructors, peace officer education programs, 6700.0300  
 Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation  
 programs, 7620.0610  
 Land grant universities  
   Names, soil testing laboratories, certification applications,  
   1512.0020  
   Reports given, soil fertility recommendations, 1512.0085  
   Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085  
 Licenses, radioactive materials, *see Licenses under  
 RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 MFIP, *see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
 (MFIP)*  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
   Conservation plans, 7620.0610  
   Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Names, private career schools, 4880.1700  
 Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities  
   Definitions, 4840.0100  
   Degrees, approval, defined, 4840.0100  
   Fees, registration, 4840.0400  
   Licensing by state agency or department, 4840.0900  
   Registration with Higher Education Office  
     Exempt schools, voluntary compliance, 4840.1100  
     Generally, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100  
     Requirements, 4840.0300, 4840.0400, 4840.0500  
   Scope of rules, 4840.0200  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Private colleges and universities  
   Definitions, 4840.0100  
   Degrees, approval, defined, 4840.0100  
   Driver education programs, *see Certified programs under  
   DRIVER EDUCATION*  
   Fees, registration, 4840.0400

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES (Cont'd)**

Private colleges and universities (Cont'd)  
 Licensing by state agency or department, 4840.0900  
 Registration with Higher Education Office  
   Exempt schools, voluntary compliance, 4840.1100  
   Generally, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100  
   Requirements, 4840.0300, 4840.0400, 4840.0500  
 Scope of rules, 4840.0200  
 Radioactive materials, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Records and record keeping, peace officer education  
 programs, retention, 6700.0300  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
   Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Scholarships, *see STUDENT GRANTS*  
 Student grants, *see STUDENT GRANTS*  
 Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of  
 residence, 8200.5100  
 Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090  
 Students, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100,  
 8200.5400  
 Teachers, *see TEACHERS*  
 University of Minnesota, *see UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA*  
 Vanpool programs, motor vehicle fuel emergency, employer  
 conservation plan, 7620.0610  
 Vocational rehabilitation services  
   Definitions, 3300.5010  
   Generally, 3300.5060

**COLLUSION**

State contracts  
 Bidding, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Contract cancellation, 1230.1200

**COLOR ADDITIVES**

Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Oranges, labeling requirements, 1550.0870  
 Soda water, 1550.3440  
 Tom and Jerry batter, mix, or base, 1550.3590

**COMBATIVE SPORTS COMMISSION**

Licensees, *see BOXING*  
 Mixed martial arts, *see MIXED MARTIAL ARTS*

**COMBS**

Family day care homes, separate combs, 9502.0435  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS**

Anhydrous ammonia containers, location restrictions,  
 1513.0130  
 Dangerous air contamination  
   Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
   Defined, 5207.0301  
 Definitions  
   Construction standards, 5207.0301  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Fire code, *see FIRE CODE*  
 Flammable, defined, 2630.0100  
 Flammable liquids, occupational safety and health, federal  
 standards, 5205.0010  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage or  
 installation, 4675.1200  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*  
 Storage, fire code requirements, 7511.0315

**COMIC BOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, *see ABANDONED AND  
 UNCLAIMED PROPERTY*  
 Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100  
 to 1580.0900  
 Annuities, mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Banks, *see* **BANKS**  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100  
 Brokers (securities), 2876.1020 to 2876.6110  
 Bulletin, notices in, credit involuntary unemployment insurance rates, 2761.0900  
 Certificates of identification, 2105.0450  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.0100 to 2740.9993  
 Conservation improvement programs, *see* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Cosmetologists, *see* **COSMETOLOGISTS**  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0120, 2105.0310, 2105.0350  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010 to 2110.0820  
 Credit insurance, 2760.0010 to 2760.0090  
 Credit unions  
   Dividends, payment, 2675.6143  
   Examiner's report, 2675.6180  
   Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
   Officers, directors, or committee members, changes, 2675.6180  
 Currency exchanges, fees, 2872.0100  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200  
 Deceptive acts and practices, *see* **UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Deeds, *see* **DEEDS**  
 Depositories, franchises, impoundments, 2860.1800  
 Distressed areas, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
 Energy conservation, public utilities, improvements, 7690.0100 to 7690.1600  
 Estheticians, *see* **Licenses under ESTHETICIANS**  
 Financial institutions  
   Electronic financial terminal authorization applications, 2675.8120  
   Electronic funds transfer terminals, change of operators, control, relocation or termination, 2675.8130  
 Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930  
 Gas lamps, *see* **DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**  
 Health maintenance organizations, 2730.0200 to 2730.0700  
 Homeowners insurance, nonrenewal, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5100 to 2675.5130  
 Insulation, standards, 7640.0100 to 7640.0150  
 Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**  
 Insurance filing fees, 2605.0100  
 Investments, *see* **INVESTMENTS**  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Life insurance, *see* **LIFE INSURANCE**  
 Limited partnerships, *see* **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
 Liquor liability, insurance marketing assistance program, 2782.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
   Calling area options, additions, 7811.0800, 7811.0900, 7812.0800, 7812.0900  
   Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
   Intercarrier negotiation  
     Agreements, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
     Arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
     Mediation requests, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
     Notices, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
   Interconnection requirement suspensions or modifications, petition, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
   911 service plans, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
   Petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
   Price increases, 7811.1050  
   Rural carrier exemptions, 7811.2000, 7812.2000

**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Local telecommunications service providers (Cont'd)  
   Service area change petitions, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
   Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0010 to 2745.0050  
 Manicurists, registration, *see* **Registration under NAIL TECHNICIANS**  
 Manufactured homes, installer licenses, 1350.0500  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, *see* **LIFE INSURANCE**  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5300  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
 Motor vehicle self-insurers, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300  
 Nail technicians, registration, *see* **Registration under NAIL TECHNICIANS**  
 Petroleum products  
   Set-aside program, 7615.0100 to 7615.0350  
   Supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800  
 Power lines  
   Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
   High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
   Proposed notice plans, 7848.1900  
 Public utilities  
   Energy conservation improvements, 7690.0100 to 7690.1600  
   Energy information reporting, 7610.0100 to 7610.1500  
 Qualified insurance plans, determining actuarial equivalence to, procedure, 2740.9904 to 2740.9992  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see* **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**  
 Regulated lenders  
   Loan accounts, 2675.4140  
   Managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.4150  
 Renewable resource pilot programs, *see* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**  
 Residential building contractors, 2891.0020 to 2891.0050  
 Savings associations  
   Branch offices, 2675.3160  
   Generally, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190  
   Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0030, 2660.0060, 2660.0110  
 Savings banks, *see* **SAVINGS BANKS**  
 Securities, duties regarding, *see* **SECURITIES**  
 Self-insurance  
   Employer joint self-insurance, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
   Local governments, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
   Plan administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700  
   Political subdivision pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
   Workers' compensation, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920  
 Sex discrimination, insurance, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Subdivided land sales, *see* **Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND**  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100 to 8775.0800  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Toys  
   Banned toys, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400, 2630.2000  
   Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800  
   Publication by, banned toys list, 2630.0400  
   Safety testing results, filing with department, 2630.0800  
 Unemployment insurance, 2761.0100 to 2761.1200  
 Variable life insurance, *see* **LIFE INSURANCE**  
 Weights and Measures Division, *see* **WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION**  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920  
**COMMERCE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Poverty persons, defined, 4300.0100

## COMMERCE

362

**COMMERCIAL ARTISTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8800

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES**

Brine or syrup rooms

Requirements, 1550.1910

Window screens, 1550.1920

Buildings, 1550.1900

By-products, disposition, 1550.2040

Cans and containers

Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1880

Cases, defined, 1550.1880

Cleaning, 1550.1990

Storage, 1550.1990

Ceilings

Paint, 1550.1900

Sanitation, 1550.1930

Cesspools or blind wells, 1550.1940

Condemnation, 1550.1980

Construction or reconstruction, notice, 1550.1950

Contamination, prevention, interpretation of law, 1550.2050

Corn, 1550.1920, 1550.2000

Doors, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Drains and drainage

Floors, 1550.1930

Premises, generally, 1550.1890

Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

Drinking cups and fountains, 1550.2080

Employees

Employees in charge of sanitation, 1550.2090

Health and hygiene practices, 1550.2060

Restricted practices, 1550.2065

Smoking, restrictions, 1550.2065

Equipment and utensils

Condemnation, 1550.1980

Maintenance and repair, 1550.1970

Sanitation, 1550.1970

Floors

Sanitation, 1550.1930

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Fruits, 1550.2000

Housekeeping, 1550.1900

Inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

Lavatories, 1550.2030

Lights and lighting

Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910

Buildings, 1550.1900

Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

Machinery

Condemnation, 1550.1980

Maintenance and repair, 1550.1970

Sanitation, 1550.1970

Peas, 1550.1920, 1550.2000

Posting (notices), employees, hand washing, 1550.2060

Premises, 1550.1890

Sanitation

Employees, 1550.2060, 1550.2090

Equipment and utensils, 1550.1970

Generally, 1550.1930

Machinery, 1550.1970

Walls, 1550.1930, 1550.2010

Screens, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Storage, cans and containers, 1550.1990

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Vegetables, 1550.2000

Ventilation

Brine or syrup rooms, 1550.1910

Buildings, 1550.1900

Dressing rooms, 1550.2070

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

**COMMERCIAL CANNERIES (Cont'd)**

Vining stations

Peas, exemption from rules, 1550.2100

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2020

Walls

Paint, 1550.1900

Sanitation, 1550.1930, 1550.2010

Water supply, 1550.1960

Windows

Cleaning, 1550.1900

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**COMMERCIAL DIVING OPERATIONS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010, 5210.0150

**COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE**

Additions to buildings, application of rules, 1323.0100

Administration, 1323.0010, 1323.0030

Administration of rules, 1323.0005

Air barriers, construction, 1323.0402

Air systems balancing, 1323.0408

Alterations to buildings, application of rules, 1323.0100

Application of rules, 1323.0100

Approved, definition, 1323.0202

Building thermal envelope, definition, 1323.0202

Changes in occupancy, 1323.0100

Citation, 1323.0001 to 1323.0010

Compliance materials, approval, 1323.0100

Conductors, sizing, 1323.0405

Construction documents, 1323.0100

Continuous insulation, definition, 1323.0202

Cooling systems

Cooling equipment, sizing, 1323.0403

Cooling loads, calculation, 1323.0403

Once-through water use, prohibition, 1323.0401

Counties, heating and cooling load tables, 1323.0403

Dampers, 1323.0402

Definitions

General definitions, 1323.0202

Undefined terms, 1323.0201

Doors, replacement, application of rules, 1323.0100

Ducts

High-pressure duct systems, 1323.0403

Insulation and sealing, 1323.0403

Low-pressure duct systems, 1323.0403

Medium-pressure duct systems, 1323.0403

Electrical systems, 1323.0405

Energy recovery, requirements for, 1323.0403

Enforcement, 1323.0030

Fans

Motor horsepower, 1323.0403

Power limitation pressure drop adjustment, 1323.0403

Fenestration, application of rules, 1323.0100

Freeze protection systems, 1323.0403

Heating equipment, sizing, 1323.0403

Heating loads, calculation, 1323.0403

Hydronic heat pumps, 1323.0403

Incorporations by reference

Code generally, 1323.0010

Undefined terms, 1323.0201

Infiltration, definition, 1323.0202

Insulation

Continuous insulation, definition, 1323.0202

Ducts and plenums, tables, 1323.0403

In exposed existing cavities, 1323.0100

Piping, 1323.0403

Roof replacements, insulation for, 1323.0402

Low-energy buildings, 1323.0100

Materials, systems, and equipment, identification, 1323.0303

**COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Mechanical systems  
 Commissioning and completion, 1323.0408  
 Rules, amendments, 1323.0403  
 Mixed occupancy, 1323.0100  
 Occupancy, changes in, 1323.0100  
 Outdoor air intakes and exhausts, 1323.0402  
 Parking facilities, heating, 1323.0401  
 Pipes, insulation, 1323.0403  
 Plenums  
 Insulation, tables, 1323.0403  
 Insulation and sealing, 1323.0403  
 Pools, heated pools, covers, 1323.0404  
 Purpose of rules, 1323.0005  
 References to other International Code Council codes, 1323.0020  
 Renovations, application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Repairs, application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Roofs, replacement  
 Application of rules, 1323.0100  
 Definitions, 1323.0202  
 Insulation for, 1323.0402  
 Shaft vents, dampers in, 1323.0402  
 Snow melt systems, 1323.0403  
 Space conditioning, changes in, 1323.0100  
 Spas, covers, 1323.0404  
 Stairways, dampers in, 1323.0402  
 Static pressure sensors, location, 1323.0403  
 Storm windows, installation, 1323.0100  
 Supply air temperature, reset controls for, 1323.0403  
 Tables  
 Ducts and plenums, insulation, 1323.0403  
 Heating and cooling loads, 1323.0403  
 Thermostats, setback capabilities, 1323.0403  
 Ventilation, energy recovery ventilation systems, 1323.0403  
 Water heating, 1323.0404  
 Windows, application of rules, 1323.0100

**COMMERCIAL FEED**  
 Additives  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.2170, 1510.2190  
 Safety, 1510.2190, 1510.2200  
 Adulterants, definitions, 1510.2200  
 Caution statements, 1510.2170  
 Definitions  
 Adulterants, 1510.2200  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.1930  
 Directions for use  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
 Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180  
 Distributors, additives, duties, 1510.2190  
 Drugs and medicine, 1510.2190  
 Fat, guarantees, 1510.2070  
 Fiber, analysis by percentage of weight, 1510.2070  
 Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2070  
 Horses  
 Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances in race horses, 7890.0110  
 Feed containing drugs, 7897.0100  
 Ingredients  
 Names, 1510.2130  
 Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2180  
 Labels and labeling  
 Additives, 1510.2170, 1510.2190  
 Approval, 1510.2190  
 Content, 1510.1947  
 Directions for use, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
 Drugs and medicine, 1510.2190  
 Format, 1510.1943  
 Ingredients, names, 1510.2130  
 Nonprotein nitrogen, 1510.2170, 1510.2180

**COMMERCIAL FEED (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling (Cont'd)  
 Precautionary statements, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
 Minerals, analysis, 1510.2070  
 Names, ingredients, 1510.2130  
 Nonprotein nitrogen  
 Caution statements, 1510.2170, 1510.2180  
 Generally, 1510.2180  
 Guarantees, 1510.2070  
 Protein, guarantees, 1510.2070  
 Safety, additives, 1510.2190, 1510.2200

**COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS**  
 See *FERTILIZERS*

**COMMERCIAL FISHING**  
 Areas  
 Assignment, 6260.2000  
 Effort to take fish within areas, 6260.2100  
 Indian reservations, 6260.2300  
 Lists, 6260.2400  
 Boundary waters  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600  
 South Dakota boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0400  
 Contracts  
 General requirement, 6260.0400  
 Revocation, relicensing after, 6260.2200  
 Crayfish  
 Exporting, 6259.1000  
 Harvesting  
 Activities, 6259.1000  
 Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400  
 Sites, identifying, 6259.1000  
 Importing, restrictions, 6259.1000  
 Notice, harvest operations, 6259.1000  
 Permits  
 Generally, 6259.1000  
 Importing, for aquarium sales, 6259.0200, 6259.1000  
 Procedures to obtain, 6259.0900  
 Requirement, generally, 6259.0900  
 Record keeping requirements, 6259.1000  
 Transportation, 6259.1000  
 Definitions, 6260.0100  
 Equipment  
 Maintenance, 6260.1200  
 Rough fish, 6260.1400  
 Sport angling equipment, restrictions, 6260.0900  
 Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400  
 Ice fishing, marking holes, 6260.1100  
 Indian reservations, 6260.2300  
 Inland commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400  
 International waters, 6260.1500  
 Lake of the Woods, 6260.1700  
 Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
 Land access and use, 6260.0700  
 Licenses  
 Angling license, 6260.0200  
 Applications, 6200.0200  
 Delay, 6260.0400  
 Fees, refunds, prohibition, 6200.0200  
 General requirement, 6260.0200  
 Revocation  
 Grounds for, 6260.0400  
 Relicensing after, 6260.2200  
 Mississippi River, 6260.1900  
 Nets  
 Fyke nets  
 Inland waters, 6260.2000  
 International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700  
 Lake Superior, 6260.1800

## COMMERCIAL

364

**COMMERCIAL FISHING (Cont'd)**

- Nets (Cont'd)
    - Fyke nets (Cont'd)
      - Permits, 6260.0300
    - Gill nets
      - Inland waters, 6260.2000
      - International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
      - Lake Superior, 6260.1800
      - Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600
      - Upper Red Lake, 6262.0800
    - Hoop nets
      - Inland waters, 6260.2000
      - International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
      - Lake Superior, 6260.1800
      - Permits, 6260.0300
      - Specifications, 6260.1400
    - Pound nets
      - Inland waters, 6260.2000
      - International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
      - Lake Superior, 6260.1800
    - Repair, 6260.1200
    - Seines
      - Class B permits, 6260.0300
      - Inland waters, 6260.2000
      - Specifications, 6260.1400
      - Theft, notice about, 6260.0500
    - Trap nets
      - Inland waters, 6260.2000
      - International waters, 6260.1600, 6260.1700
      - Lake Superior, 6260.1800
  - Nonlicensed species, returning to water, 6260.0800
  - Operators
    - Death, rights of legal representative, 6260.1700
    - Inland commercial operators
      - Fishing areas, 6260.2300, 6260.2400
      - Indian reservations, 6260.2400
      - Inspections, 6260.0600
      - Permits, 6260.0300
    - Notice given
      - Fish kills, 6260.1000
      - Pound or trap nets, use, 6260.1800
      - To area fisheries supervisor, 6260.0500
    - Reports given, 6260.0400, 6260.0500, 6260.1800
  - Permits
    - Class A, 6260.0300
    - Class B, 6260.0300
    - Class C, 6260.0300
    - General requirement, 6260.0200
    - Revocation, renewal after, 6260.2200
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
  - Public waters, preventing interference, 6260.1300
  - Rainy Lake, 6260.1600
  - Rough fish, equipment, 6260.1400
  - Transportation of fish, exemptions, 6262.3300
  - Traps
    - Class B permits, 6260.0300
    - Cleaning, 6260.1200
  - Turtles
    - Methods, 6256.0500
    - Turtles taken incidental to other operations, 6256.0500
- COMMERCIAL FLEET VEHICLES**  
See *MOTOR CARRIERS*
- COMMERCIAL PAPER**  
See *NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*
- COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS**
- Aerial applications
    - Aircraft, 8800.3100, 8800.3800
    - Licenses, aerial pest control, 8800.3800

**COMMERCIAL PESTICIDE APPLICATORS (Cont'd)**

- Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290
  - Certified pesticide applicators, food code, 4626.1610
  - Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035
  - Liability, limitations, 1505.1250
  - Liability insurance, 1505.1240, 1505.1250
  - Licenses
    - Aerial pest control, 8800.3800
    - Financial responsibility, 1505.1240
    - Local control, 1505.4010
  - Pest control, *see PESTS*
  - Pesticide chemigation, *see PESTICIDES*
  - Reciprocity, certification, 1505.1290
  - Surety bonds
    - License requirements, 1505.1240
    - Requirements, 1505.1250
- COMMERCIAL REAL PROPERTY**
- Buildings, floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800
  - Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250
  - Energy conservation, *see COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE*
  - Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130
  - Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300
- COMMERCIAL SCALES**
- Animal scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040
  - Definitions, 7601.0100
  - Fertilizer scales, protection from the environment, 7601.2000
  - Grain hopper scales, 7601.2000
  - Hopper scales
    - Capacity, 7601.5000
    - Dust-control systems, 7601.5000
    - Fertilizer scales, protection from environment, 7601.2000
  - Incorporation by reference
    - NIST Handbook 44, 7601.1000, 7601.1010
    - NIST Handbook 133, 7601.1020
  - Liquefied petroleum gas
    - Measuring, 7601.6000
    - Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900
  - Livestock scales
    - Aboveground scales, 7601.4000
    - Approaches, 7601.4020
  - Foundations
    - Floating concrete slab foundations, 7601.4000, 7601.4010
    - General requirements, 7601.4010
  - Manufacturer instructions, 7601.4000
  - Plans, submitting to division, 7601.4000
  - Printing devices, 7601.4030
  - Shift test, 7601.4040
  - Soil bearing tests, 7601.4000
  - Tolerances, 7601.4040
- Minimum division, variances, prohibitions, 7601.0200
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)
- Definitions, 7601.0100
  - National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP), 7601.1010
  - NIST Handbook 44
    - Amendments, 7601.1000
    - Compliance, required, 7601.1010
    - Conflict with Minnesota law, effect, 7601.1000
    - Incorporated by reference, 7601.1000
    - Motor fuel dispensers, unit price, not enforceable, 7601.1000
    - NIST Handbook 133, 7601.1020
- Operators, variances, requesting, 7601.0200
- Outdoor scales protection from the environment, 7601.2000
- Owners, variances, requesting, 7601.0200
- Permits, railroad track scale permits, 7601.3010
- Railway track scales
  - Application of law, 7601.3015
  - Approach panels, 7601.3030
  - Approach rails, 7601.3030

**COMMERCIAL SCALES (Cont'd)**

- Railway track scales (Cont'd)
  - Dimensions of foundation, 7601.3020
  - Foundation, 7601.3020
  - Installer's plans, 7601.3000
  - Length requirements, 7601.3020
  - Manufacturer's plans, 7601.3000
  - Permits, 7601.3010
  - Soil bearing information, 7601.3000
  - Soil bearing test, 7601.3020
- Reports, service report forms, 7601.7060, 7601.7070
- Sensitivity requirement, 7601.2010
- Service, repair, testing
  - Definitions, 7601.0100
  - Problem resolution system, 7601.7090
- Registered persons
  - List, publication by director, 7601.7100
  - Privileges, powers, 7601.7050
  - Responsibilities, 7601.7060
  - Security seals, procedures required, 7601.7060
- Registration, voluntary registration program
  - Certificates, 7601.7020
  - Establishment by director, 7601.7000
  - Fees, 7601.7030
  - Privileges, 7601.7050
  - Reciprocity with foreign states, 7601.7040
  - Responsibilities, 7601.7060
  - Suspension or revocation, 7601.7090
- Registration certificate
  - Authority under certificate, 7601.7020
  - Duration, 7601.7020
  - Fees, 7601.7030
  - Issuance by director, 7601.7020
  - Reciprocity, 7601.7040
  - Reinstatement, 7601.7090
  - Suspension or revocation, 7601.7090
- Reports, placed in service report forms, 7601.7070
- Security seals, removal, procedures, 7601.7060
- Standards and testing equipment, 7601.7080
- Violations of rules, 7601.7090
- Soil bearing
  - Information, including in railroad track scale installer's plans, 7601.3000
  - Test
    - Railroad track scales, 7601.3020
    - Vehicle scales, 7601.4010
- Variations to rules, 7601.0200
- Vehicle scales
  - Aboveground scales, 7601.4000
  - Approaches, 7601.4020
  - Foundations, 7601.4000, 7601.4010
  - Manufacturer instructions, 7601.4000
  - Plans, submitting to division, 7601.4000
  - Soil bearing tests, 7601.4000
- COMMERCIAL SEEDS**  
*See AGRICULTURAL SEEDS*
- COMMERCIAL VEHICLES**  
*See MOTOR CARRIERS*
- COMMISSARIES (CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES)**  
Jail facilities, 2911.4800
- COMMISSIONERS**  
Appointments by, government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000  
Data, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*  
Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
Government data practices, *see Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA*
- COMMISSIONS**  
Appointments by, government data, responsible authorities, 1205.2000

**COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

- Data, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*
- Local civil service commissions, public safety employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400
- Regional development commissions, 4310.9500 to 4310.9540
- Responsible authorities, *see under GOVERNMENT DATA*
- COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)**  
Dentists, unbecoming conduct, 3100.6200  
Income taxes, withholding, 8092.0500  
Overtime, 5200.0170
- COMMITMENTS**  
Designated agencies
  - Copies to, electroconvulsive therapy, petitions, 9515.0700
  - Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310
- Developmentally disabled persons, screening teams, duties, 9525.0016
- Jails, inmates, 2911.7100
- COMMODITIES**  
*See also FARM PRODUCTS*  
Agricultural commodities, 1500.3300, 1506.0015, 1656.0021  
Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025  
State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
- COMMODITY COUNCILS**  
*See AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS*
- COMMON CARRIERS**  
Definitions
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900
- Delivery services, food delivery, defined as food establishments, food code, 4626.0020
- Identity and identification, food delivery, 1550.1020
- Incorporation by reference, insurance, 8855.0500
- Insurance, incorporation by reference, 8855.0500
- Radioactive materials
  - Licenses, *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*
  - Transportation, *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*
- COMMUNICABLE DISEASES**  
*See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*
- COMMUNICATION DISORDERS**  
Audiologists, *see AUDIOLOGISTS*  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, *see TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM*
- COMMUNICATION-IMPAIRED PERSONS**  
Interpreters, MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105
- COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS**  
*See TELECOMMUNICATIONS*
- COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES**  
Appeals, procedure, 9571.0060  
Audit requirements, 9571.0140  
Cessation
  - Circumstances for cessation, 9571.0050
  - Defined, 9571.0020
- Contested cases, conversion from withholding to termination, 9571.0090
- Definitions
  - Designation and recognition, 9571.0020
  - Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Designation
  - Changing, 9571.0050
  - Defined, 9571.0020
  - Generally, 9571.0030
  - Termination for cause, 9571.0060
- Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), contracts, 9505.1748

## COMMUNITY

366

**COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Eligibility documents, 9571.0030

Funding

- Administration, 9571.0140
- Allocation, formula, 9571.0070
- Applications, procedures, 9571.0150
- Approval for, 9571.0150
- Denial of, 9571.0150
- Eligible activities, 9571.0100
- Ineligible activities, 9571.0100
- Termination for cause, 9571.0060
- Withholding funds, failure to maintain recognition, 9571.0040, 9571.0090

Hearings, 9571.0030

Indian tribal governments

- Applicant status, 9571.0020
- Eligibility, 9571.0010
- Termination, 9571.0060

Low-income households

- Notice of hearing on designation, 9571.0030
- Participation by, 9571.0110

Maps, service area, 9571.0030

Mergers, 9571.0040

Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations

- Applicant status, 9571.0020
- Eligibility, 9571.0010
- Termination, 9571.0060

Mission statement, 9571.0030

Monitoring by department, 9571.0180

Notice

- Intent to change designation, 9571.0050
- Intent to designate, 9571.0030
- Withholding cash disbursements, 9571.0090

Plans

- Altering, procedures, 9571.0140
- Maintenance of recognition plan, 9571.0120

Political subdivisions

- Defined, 9571.0020
- Notice of intent, filing with department, 9571.0030
- Public hearing, conducting, 9571.0030
- Terminating designation, 9571.0060

Poverty level population, defined, 9571.0070

Programs

- Evaluation process, 9571.0130
- Funding, eligibility, generally, 9571.0010
- Guidelines, 9571.0100
- Low-income persons, participation
  - Notice of hearing on designation, 9571.0030
  - Participation by, 9571.0110

Property acquired, disposing of, procedures, 9571.0170

Purpose of rules, 9571.0010

Recognition

- Defined, 9571.0020
- Governor's recognition, 9571.0040
- Maintenance of recognition, 9571.0040
- Plan for maintenance, required for recognition, 9571.0120
- Provisional recognition, 9571.0040
- Termination for cause, 9571.0060

Record keeping, retention, 9571.0170

Reporting requirements, grantees receiving funds, 9571.0080

Subgrantees, 9571.0160

Successor, designating, 9571.0060

Termination, 9571.0060, 9571.0090

Transition plan, changing designation, 9571.0050

Withholding

- Cash disbursements, 9571.0090
- Defined, 9571.0020

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS**

Application of federal law, 4300.0400

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Applications

- Application years, defined, 4300.0100
- Business and community development applications, defined, 4300.0100
- Community need evaluations, 4300.1400
- Comparison of competitive applications, 4300.1400, 4300.1500
- Comprehensive program project evaluations, 4300.1900
- Economic development project evaluations, 4300.1901
- Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200
- Evaluation, 4300.1300
- Generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000
- Housing project evaluations, 4300.1600
- Process and requirements, 4300.1200
- Public facilities project evaluations, 4300.1700
- Time limits for submission, 4300.1200

Audits and auditing, 4300.3200

Awards, determination and approval of, 4300.2000

Business and community development needs, defined, 4300.0100

Community need evaluations, 4300.1400

Competitive grants

- Applications, comparisons, 4300.1400, 4300.1500
- Defined, 4300.0100
- Programs, objective, 4300.0300
- Types available, 4300.1100

Comprehensive grants, availability, 4300.1100

Comprehensive programs

- Defined, 4300.0100
- Project evaluations, 4300.1900

Contracts and agreements, 4300.3100

Definitions, 4300.0100

Determinations, generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000

Economic development grants and projects

- Definitions, 4300.0100
- Evaluations, 4300.1901
- Noncompetitive, 4300.1101

Eligibility requirements, 4300.1200

Eligible activities, defined, 4300.0100

Evaluations, generally, 4300.1100 to 4300.2000

Federal law, application, 4300.0400

General purpose local governments, defined, 4300.0100

Generally, 4300.0100 to 4300.3200

Grant awards, determination and approval of, 4300.2000

Grant ceilings, 4300.2000

Grant close outs, defined, 4300.0100

Grant years, defined, 4300.0100

Grants, defined, 4300.0100

Housing and community development needs assessments, defined, 4300.0100

Housing project evaluations, 4300.1600

Infrastructure, defined, 4300.0100

Local governments, general purpose, defined, 4300.0100

Low and moderate income, defined, 4300.0100

Metropolitan cities, defined, 4300.0100

Nonentitlement areas, defined, 4300.0100

Objective, 4300.0300

Per capita assessed valuations, defined, 4300.0100

Poverty persons, defined, 4300.0100

Procedures, generally, 4300.0200

Program, defined, 4300.0100

Program areas, defined, 4300.0100

Program income, defined, 4300.0100

Public facilities project evaluations, 4300.1700

Purpose, 4300.0200

Record keeping and monitoring, 4300.3200

Single purpose grants and projects

- Availability, 4300.1100
- Defined, 4300.0100

**COMMUNITY BLOCK GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Slums and blight, defined, 4300.0100  
 Termination of grants, 4300.3100  
 Urban counties, defined, 4300.0100

**COMMUNITY CARE**  
*See COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES***COMMUNITY COLLEGES**  
*See MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)***COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS**

Application for participation, 2905.0300  
 Community resources, 2905.1000  
 Comprehensive plan, 2905.0400  
 County responsibility, 2905.0800  
 Definitions, 2905.0100  
 Fiscal management, 2905.0800  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Information systems, 2905.0600  
 Introduction, 2905.0200  
 Local programs and services, 2905.1200  
 Plan and budget changes, 2905.0500  
 Program relevance, 2905.1100  
 Training and education, 2905.0700

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS**

Boards of directors, 4309.0400  
 Definitions, pilot community development projects, grants, 4309.0100  
 Designated community, geographic area of operation, 4309.0400  
 Designation as corporation, eligibility, 4309.0400  
 Discrimination prohibited, 4309.0600  
 Economic development regions, defined, 4309.0100  
 Eligibility, 4309.0400  
 Employees, 4309.0400  
 Federal poverty level, defined, 4309.0100  
 Grants to, pilot community development projects  
   Applications, priorities for approval, 4309.0500  
   Approval, 4309.0500  
   Availability of funds, 4309.0300, 4309.0500  
   Capital venture grants, 4309.0500  
   Criteria, 4309.0200, 4309.0400  
   Definitions, 4309.0100  
   Discrimination prohibited, 4309.0600  
   Eligibility, 4309.0300, 4309.0400  
   Generally, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600  
   Planning grants, 4309.0500  
   Restrictions on use of funds, 4309.0500  
 Incorporated as nonprofit corporations, 4309.0400  
 Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300  
 Loans to, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
 Low-income, defined, 4309.0100  
 Membership, 4309.0400  
 Nonprofit incorporation, 4309.0400  
 Organizational criteria, 4309.0400  
 Programs, defined, 4309.0100

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION**

Cosmetology schools, offering off-site, 2110.0420  
 Definitions, cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Directors  
   Competencies, 3512.0510  
   Continuing education requirements, 3512.1200  
   Demonstration of mastery, 3512.0505  
   Education requirements, 3512.0505  
   Exceptions to licensing, procedures, 3512.0505  
   Institutional licensure programs, 3512.0505  
 Licenses  
   Denials, procedures, 3512.1600  
   Generally, 3512.0505  
   Human relations training, 3512.2700

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Directors (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
   Qualifications, 3512.0510  
   Specific abilities required, 3512.0505  
 Driver education, 7411.0200  
 Legal education for farmers, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0004

**COMMUNITY HEALTH BOARDS**

Administrator, 4736.0110

**COMMUNITY HEALTH SERVICES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

**COMMUNITY INTEGRATED SERVICE NETWORKS**

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Group purchasers  
   Community integrated service networks defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
   Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports  
     Amending, 4652.0130  
     Contents, 4652.0120  
     Definitions, 4652.0100  
     Errors, 4652.0130  
     Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110  
     Extensions, 4652.0110  
     Filing, 4652.0110  
     Incomplete, 4652.0130  
     Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
     Requirements, generally, 4652.0110  
     Review, 4652.0130  
     Variances, 4652.0140  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, 4685.0200

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTER BOARDS**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Powers and duties, 9520.0020

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Advisory committee, 9520.0230  
 Agreements of counties, funds, 9520.0110  
 Approval of status, requests, 9520.0210  
 Audits, 9520.0130  
 Authority for rules, 9520.0010  
 Board, duties, 9520.0020  
 Budgets  
   Adjustments, 9520.0190  
   Content, 9520.0060  
   Transfers, 9520.0180  
 Center director, 9520.0200  
 Children  
   Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070  
   Grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Children's mental health collaboratives, definitions, 8840.5100  
 Community mental health centers  
   Definitions, 9520.0030  
   Services, 9520.0040  
   State aid, eligibility, 9520.0070  
 Community support services programs, grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Director, 9520.0200  
 Fees, 9520.0150  
 Funds  
   Applications by counties, 9520.0100  
   Generally, 9520.0090  
   Matching funds  
     Counties, 9520.0110  
     Use, 9520.0120  
   Payment, 9520.0140  
   Supplemental awards, 9520.0160

**COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Funds (Cont'd)

- Withdrawal, 9520.0170
- Grants for
  - Applications, 9535.1715, 9535.1720, 9535.1735
  - Budgets, 9535.1735, 9535.1755
  - Definitions, 9535.1705
  - Distribution, 9535.1720, 9535.1725
  - Eligibility, 9535.1710
  - Payments, 9535.1740
  - Purpose of rules, 9535.1700
  - Reallocation of funds, 9535.1750
  - Records and record keeping, 9535.1760
  - Scope of rules, 9535.1705
  - Special projects, 9535.1730, 9535.1750
  - Supplemental allocation, 9535.1750
  - Termination and repayment of funds, 9535.1745
- Matching funds
  - Counties, 9520.0110
  - Use, 9520.0120
- Other programs, operation, 9520.0100
- Payment, funds, 9520.0140
- Plan, priorities, 9520.0060
- Purpose of rules, 9520.0010
- Quarterly reports, 9520.0130
- Reports
  - Program activities, 9520.0080
  - Quarterly reports, 9520.0130
- State aid
  - Approval of application, 9520.0210
  - Fiscal affiliates, 9520.0070
  - Payment, 9520.0140

**COMMUNITY PROPERTY**

- Income taxes, 8038.0100

**COMMUNITY SALES**

See *LIVESTOCK*

**COMMUNITY SERVICE**

- Sentencing to service, prisoner segregation in jails, 2911.2500
- Supervision, jails, staffing, 2911.0900

**COMMUNITY SOCIAL SERVICES**

Chemically dependent persons, see *CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

- Community social services plans
  - Adult foster care, 9555.5405
  - Definitions, 9525.1800
  - Homemaking services, 9565.1200
- Definitions, 9500.1206
- Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

**COMMUNITY WATER SUPPLIES**

See *WATER SUPPLY*

**COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE**

See also *PARDONS*

- Applications for
  - Contents, 6600.0400
  - Deadline, 6600.0200
  - Eligibility to apply, 6600.1000
  - Exclusion, 6600.0500
  - Premature applications, 6600.0600

**COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM**

- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**COMPANIONS FOR AGED PERSONS**

See *SENIOR COMPANIONS*

**COMPARABLE WORTH**

- Alternative analysis test, 3920.0600
- Appeals, 3920.1200
- Benefits
  - Computing, 3920.0300
  - Defined, 3920.0100
  - Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300

**COMPARABLE WORTH (Cont'd)**

- Complete and accurate information test, 3920.0700
- Compliance review
  - Data review period, 3920.0400
  - Decisions, notice, 3920.0800
  - Reconsiderations, 3920.0900
  - Tests, generally, 3920.0400
- Contested cases, 3920.1200
- Definitions, 3920.0100
- Exceptional service pay
  - Defined, 3920.0100
  - Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300
  - Test, 3920.0700
- Implementation reports, 3920.0200, 3920.0300
- In compliance
  - Defined, 3920.0100
  - Notice to jurisdiction, 3920.0800
- Job class information, implementation report, 3920.0300
- Job evaluation system
  - Criteria, 3920.0300
  - Defined, 3920.0100
- Jurisdiction
  - Defined, 3920.0100
  - Determination of responsible jurisdiction, 3920.0200
  - Documents to support determination, 3920.0200
  - Reconsiderations, 3920.0200, 3920.0900
  - Requesting, 3920.0200
- Maintaining pay equity, 3920.1300
- Monitoring compliance, 3920.1300
- Not in compliance
  - Defined, 3920.0100
  - Notice, 3920.0800
- Notice
  - Compliance notice, 3920.0800
  - Noncompliance, notice to Department of Revenue, 3920.1000
  - Review of responsible jurisdiction, undertaking, 3920.0200
- Payroll, reporting on implementation report, 3920.0300
- Penalties
  - Enforcing, 3920.1000
  - Noncompliance, 3920.1000
  - Request for suspension, 3920.1100
- Reconsideration of department decisions, 3920.0900
- Reopening department determinations, 3920.0700
- Reports
  - Legislature, reports to, 3920.0800
  - Ongoing compliance, 3920.1300
- Salary
  - Defined, 3920.0100
  - Reporting in implementation report, 3920.0300
- Salary range test, 3920.0700
- Statistical analysis test, 3920.0500
- Two-tier pay system, 3920.0300

**COMPASSES**

- Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600
- Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260
- Aid to families with dependent children, see *AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC)*
- Civil service, 3900.2100
- Commissions (compensation), see *COMMISSIONS (COMPENSATION)*
- Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300
- Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100
- Crop damage by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040
- Definitions
  - Agriculture, 5200.0262
  - Campaign practices, 4501.0100

**COMPENSATION AND SALARIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Discrimination, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Employees, missing employees, 5200.0251  
 Employment agencies, fee determination, 5200.0620  
 Employment compensation, lobbyist gifts, exclusion, 4512.0600  
 Fair, defined, 5200.0270  
 Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262  
 Guaranteed weekly wage, 5200.0211  
 Honorarium, defined, 4501.0100  
 Human services merit system employees, *see Compensation and salaries under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM*  
 Income and franchise taxes, additions to gross income, 8002.0200  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Merit System Council, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Minimum wage, *see MINIMUM WAGE*  
 Missing employees, payment of wages, 5200.0251  
 Motor carriers, leases, required provisions, 7800.2600  
 Occupational safety and health investigations, *see Investigations under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100  
 Rehabilitation facilities extended employment programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2015, 3300.2045  
 Salary, defined, 5200.0211  
 Seasonal workers, 5200.0242  
 Securities, *see SECURITIES*  
 Sick pay, 3315.1010  
 Specified, defined, 5200.0261  
 Tips, 3315.1010  
 Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924  
 Vacation pay, *see VACATIONS*  
 Weekly wage, 5200.0211  
 Workers' compensation, *see WORKERS COMPENSATION*  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**COMPLAINTS**

Affirmative action programs, complaint procedures, 3905.0500  
 Agricultural seed contracts, 1572.0020  
 Apprenticeship, discrimination, 5200.0380  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.3080  
 Compromise and settlement, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Definitions, prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Dentists, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200  
 Discrimination  
 Generally, *see DISCRIMINATION*  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Employment agencies, contested case initiation, 5200.0810  
 Foster care, 2960.3080  
 Grievances, *see GRIEVANCES*  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see Complaints under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS*  
 Human rights, 5000.0400, 5000.0900  
 Labor and Industry Department, occupational safety and health, 5210.0570  
 Local telecommunications service providers, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Manufactured homes, *see Complaints under MANUFACTURED HOMES*  
 MinnesotaCare, managed care health plans, procedures, 9506.0070, 9506.0400

**COMPLAINTS (Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0520, 5210.0570  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Pollution Control Agency, informal complaints, 7000.0900  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451, 9500.1463  
 Private career schools, category C schools, resolution requirements, 4880.2500  
 Public safety employees merit system, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Response protocol, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505  
 School administrators, ethics violations, 3512.5200  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5700, 8840.5900  
 Teachers, code of ethic violations, 8710.2100  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.1000  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7300

**COMPOSTING**

Animal feedlots  
 Compost, defined, 7020.0300  
 Manure compost sites, 7020.0405, 7020.2150  
 Backyard sites, exemptions from rules, 7001.3050, 7035.2525  
 Carcasses, 1721.0740  
 Classification of compost, 7035.2836  
 Compost, solid waste beneficial use determinations, exemption, 7035.2860  
 Definitions, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Facilities  
 Permits  
 Backyard, excluding, 7001.3050  
 Final application, 7001.3375  
 Permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Small compost sites, *see same under this topic*  
 Solid waste composting, 7035.2836  
 Source-separated organic material composting facilities, *see same under this topic*  
 Small compost sites  
 Definitions, 7035.0300  
 Generally, 7035.2525  
 Permits, exclusion, 7001.3050  
 Solid waste management planning  
 Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620  
 Source-separated organic materials, 9215.0510, 9215.0615  
 Source-separated organic material composting facilities  
 Definitions, 7035.0300  
 Generally, 7035.2836  
 Permits  
 Applications, contents, 7001.3375  
 Extended permits, 7001.3075, 7001.3410  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510, 9215.0615  
 Standards, incorporations by reference, 7035.0605  
 Yard waste, 7001.3050, 7035.2836

**COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION**

*See MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH ASSOCIATION (MCHA)*

**COMPREHENSIVE MUNICIPAL PLANS**

Local comprehensive plans, defined, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Watershed management, metropolitan area, 8410.0140 to 8410.0180

Wetland planning, 8420.0830 to 8420.0840

**COMPREHENSIVE WATER PLANS**

Grants, *see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT*

**COMPRESSED AIR**

Bakeries, 1550.1490  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2720

**COMPRESSORS**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA*

## COMPRESSORS

370

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Complaints, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
 Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 7620.0320  
 Human rights, 5000.0800  
 Manufactured homes, failure to conform, 1350.4800  
 Public utilities  
   Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600  
   Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800  
 Revenue recapture hearings  
   Entry of agreement into record, 1400.8603  
   Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580  
 Workers' compensation, rehabilitation services, 5220.1200  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, stipulations for settlement, 9800.0700

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

Electronic voting systems, *see Computer programs under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Farm financial analysis (FINPAC)  
   Agricultural extension service, duties, 1502.0004  
   Printouts, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0024  
 Public water suppliers, 4720.5500  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

**COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

Air emission permits, computerized applications, 7007.0650  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cathode-ray tubes, building renovation or demolition debris, removal, 7035.0805  
 Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Electronic data transmission, *see ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION*  
 Electronic mail, *see E-MAIL*  
 Leases, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3950  
 Repair facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Generally, 8130.9700  
   License to use, 8130.0500  
   Records, 8130.7500  
 Software, *see COMPUTER SOFTWARE*  
 Student grant program, computer capability, schools, 4830.0300  
 Voting, elections, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**CONCENTRATES (FOOD)**

Fruit concentrates, 1550.0520  
 Phosphate concentrates, 1550.0530

**CONCERTS**

*See MUSIC*

**CONCESSIONS (BUSINESSES)**

Sales and use taxes, government property, 8130.9300

**CONCHU LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONCILIATION**

Conferences  
   Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
   Special education, 3525.0210  
 Human rights, 5000.0800

**CONCRETE**

Definitions, air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404, 1309.0406  
 Manufacturing plants, *see CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS*  
 Mineral admixtures, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2862  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Strength, design criteria, 1309.0301, 1309.0402

**CONCRETE (Cont'd)**

Waste concrete, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860, 7035.2862

**CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS**

Air emission permits  
   Definitions, 7005.0100  
   Operation without permit, standards for, 7008.2200  
   Records and record keeping, 7008.2250  
 Air pollution standards  
   Breakdowns, notice requirements, 7011.0859  
   Control equipment, 7011.0854  
   Definitions, 7011.0850  
   Dust control, 7011.0852, 7011.0857  
   Fabric filtering of emissions, 7011.0850, 7011.0854  
   Incorporation by reference, fly ash standards, 7011.0850  
   Noise limits, 7011.0858  
   Notice given, breakdowns or shutdowns, 7011.0859  
   Opacity, limits, 7011.0852  
   Particulate matter  
     Limits, 7011.0852  
     Preventing from becoming airborne, 7011.0857  
   Record keeping, fabric filter control equipment, 7011.0854  
   Shutdowns, notice requirements, 7011.0859

**CONCRETE PIPE**

*See PLUMBING*

**CONDEMNATION**

Eminent domain, *see EMINENT DOMAIN*  
 Jails, 2911.0300  
 State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200

**CONDENSING UNITS**

*See REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS*

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS**

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310  
 Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

**CONDOMINIUMS**

Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

**CONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

Adoption records, 9560.0180  
 Adult day care centers, participants' records, 9555.9670  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0040

**Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board**

Anonymous proceedings, 4525.1000  
 Complaints, investigations, 4525.0200, 4525.0500  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

Classification, restrictions, 1205.0200

Contested cases, evidence, 1400.7300

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

Data, *see Confidential data on individuals under GOVERNMENT DATA*

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

Environmental permit coordination, application information, 4350.3060

Family day care homes, 9502.0345

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0016, 1502.0017

Hospices, 4664.0180, 4664.0190

Human rights

  Conciliation and settlement, 5000.0800

  Investigation of discrimination charges, 5000.0500

Intoxicated persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

Jails, inmate records, 2911.2300

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, license holders, duties, 9515.3040

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION  
(Cont'd)**

Occupational safety and health  
 Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Inspections, trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Trade secrets, 5210.0510, 5215.1100  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, electronic data processing,  
 6800.3950  
 Physical therapists, 5601.3200  
 Pregnancy termination, 4615.3600  
 Psychologists, protecting clients, 7200.4700  
 Railroads  
 Accounting data, 8830.3400  
 Rail carriers, data, 8830.5700  
 Schools and school districts, health screening information,  
 3530.3700  
 Social workers, 8740.0310, 8740.0330  
 Special transportation services, variances, restrictions,  
 8840.6300  
 Supervised living facilities, resident health records, 4665.4100  
 Tax practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Teachers, disclosure, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

**CONFINED SPACES**

Air, tests and testing, 5207.0302 to 5207.0304  
 Air pollution  
 Air monitoring, 5207.0302, 5207.0303  
 Dangerous air contamination  
 Defined, 5207.0301  
 Entry permits, 5207.0302  
 Lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303  
 Occupational safety and health, construction standards,  
 scope of rules, 5207.0300  
 Tests and testing, preentry, 5207.0303, 5207.0304  
 Ventilation requirements, 5207.0303  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), training requirements,  
 5207.0304  
 Combustible materials, lines, preentry disconnection,  
 5207.0303  
 Confined space entry, 5207.0301, 5207.0304  
 Construction standards, definitions, 5207.0301  
 Corrosive substances, 5207.0303  
 Definitions, construction standards, 5207.0301  
 Electrical equipment, approval, 5207.0304  
 Emergencies  
 Employees, training, 5207.0304  
 Rescues, 5207.0302  
 Standby workers, requirements and duties, 5207.0304  
 Employees  
 Access to data  
 Air test results, 5207.0303  
 Entry permits, 5207.0302  
 Education and training, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Entry permits, 5207.0302  
 Protective clothing and equipment, 5207.0303  
 Entry into  
 Defined, 5207.0301  
 Generally, 5207.0304  
 Entry permit systems  
 Employers, duties, 5207.0302  
 Permits, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Entry permits  
 Annual, 5207.0304  
 Duration, 5207.0302  
 Employers, duties, 5207.0304  
 Low hazard spaces, annual permit, 5207.0304  
 Requirements, 5207.0302  
 Retention, 5207.0302  
 Revocation, test deviations, 5207.0304  
 Explosives, lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303  
 Eyewash stations, corrosive materials, 5207.0303

**CONFINED SPACES (Cont'd)**

Fire protection and prevention, automatic fire protection  
 systems, deactivation, 5207.0303  
 First aid, training requirements, 5207.0304  
 Hazardous energy sources, lockout/tagout, federal standards,  
 incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Hazards, entry permits, 5207.0302  
 Hot work  
 Oxygen enrichment, restrictions, 5207.0303  
 Restrictions, 5207.0304  
 Identity and identification, entry permit systems, 5207.0302  
 Ignition sources, restrictions, 5207.0303, 5207.0304  
 Incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Interconnected spaces, air testing, 5207.0303  
 Lifts and hoists, entry into spaces, 5207.0304  
 Lights and lighting, approval, 5207.0304  
 Lockout/tagout devices, preentry, 5207.0303  
 Monitoring  
 Air, 5207.0302, 5207.0303  
 Equipment, calibration, 5207.0303  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Application of rules, 5207.0300  
 Construction sites, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
 Entry permit systems, 5207.0302  
 Preentry procedures, 5207.0303  
 Requirements, 5207.0302  
 Steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Operating procedures, 5207.0302  
 Oxygen, testing requirements, 5207.0304  
 Oxygen consuming equipment, use, 5207.0303  
 Oxygen deficiency  
 Construction standards, scope of rules, 5207.0300  
 Generally, 5207.0303  
 Oxygen enrichment, 5207.0303  
 Permit-required confined spaces  
 Entry permits, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Personal protective equipment, 5207.0302  
 Planning, emergency rescue, 5207.0302  
 Preentry procedures, 5207.0303  
 Protective clothing, corrosive substances, 5207.0303  
 Records and record keeping  
 Air tests and testing, 5207.0302, 5207.0303  
 Tests and testing, 5207.0304  
 Respiratory protective equipment  
 Requirements, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Standby persons, 5207.0304  
 Safety belts or harnesses, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Scope of rules, construction standards, 5207.0300  
 Shower facilities, corrosive materials, 5207.0303  
 Smoking, prohibited, 5207.0303  
 Standby persons  
 Notice given, entry into spaces, 5207.0304  
 Respiratory protective equipment, 5207.0304  
 Training, 5207.0302  
 Tests and testing  
 Air, 5207.0302, 5207.0303  
 Entry permits and entry permit systems, 5207.0302  
 Low hazard spaces, test deviations evocation of entry  
 permits, 5207.0304  
 Oxygen, 5207.0304  
 Preentry procedures, 5207.0303  
 Records and record keeping, 5207.0302, 5207.0304  
 Routine repetitive entry, 5207.0304  
 Testing equipment, calibration, 5207.0303  
 Toxic substances, lines, preentry disconnection, 5207.0303  
 Ventilation  
 Class I spaces, entry requirements, 5207.0304  
 Low hazard spaces, entry requirements, 5207.0304  
 Requirements, generally, 5207.0303

**CONFINED SPACES (Cont'd)**

## Ventilation (Cont'd)

Routine repetitive entry, 5207.0304

**CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY**

Alcoholic beverages, *see Confiscation under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

Hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Nonnative species violations, 6216.0600

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Adult foster care licensing, 9543.0130

Agricultural Chemical Response Compensation Board, 1512.0500

## Alcoholic beverages

Manufacturers or wholesale distributors, 7515.0300

Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410

Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020

Assessors, outside activities, 1950.1090

Child abuse and maltreatment, assessments or investigations, 9560.0216

Civil service, 3900.9500

Essential community providers, 4688.0120

Family day care licensing, 9543.0130

Family foster care licensing, 9543.0130

Health care practitioners, interest in medical cannabis manufacturing, 4770.0400

Health care providers, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0700

## Health maintenance organizations

Certificates of authority, disclosure and application, 4685.0300

Principal officers, 4685.1970

Horse racing, 7877.0180

Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 4695.0700

MNsure consumer assistance partners, 7700.0070

Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, 2890.0050

Pollution Control Agency Board, members, 7000.9000

Public officials, 4515.0010 to 4515.0500

Public Utilities Commission, enumeration of actions, 7845.0400

Special education, surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450

State contracts, 1230.0750

Unemployment law judges, 3310.2915

## WIC program

Contracts, 4617.0030

Retail food vendor applicants, 4617.0067

**CONGDON CREEK/HARTLEY**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONGREGATE DINING FACILITIES**

## Food service

Equipment, 4626.0505

Food managers, 4626.2010

**CONGREGATE LIVING FACILITIES**

Institutional group I, 1305.0308

Residential group R, 1305.0310

State Building Code, classification, 1305.0308

**CONS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CONSENT**

Administrative law judges, occupational safety and health, contested cases, intervention, 5210.0573

Adoption, 9560.0030

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities

Publicity, 2920.6100

Records, 2920.7500

Cancer surveillance system research, 4606.3306, 4606.3307

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0450

**CONSENT (Cont'd)**

Family day care homes, emergency medical care or treatment, 9502.0405

Foster care, *see Consent under FOSTER CARE*

General assistance, applications, contact with third parties, 9500.1215

Sexual misconduct, chiropractors, no defense, 2500.6050

Veterinarians' duties concerning client consent, 9100.0800

Water bank program, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**CONSENT ORDERS**

## Contested cases

Entry into record, 1400.7800

Settlement or stipulation, 1400.5900

Energy supply emergencies, appeal disposition, 7620.0320

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**CONSERVATION**

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see under STATE LANDS*

Electricity, *see ELECTRICITY*

Energy conservation, *see ENERGY CONSERVATION*

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730

Erosion, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*

Gas, extended forecast assumption, documentation, 7610.1010

Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, discussion, 7851.0260

Improvement programs, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Large oil facilities, certificate of need

Applications, 7853.0260

Consideration of conservation programs, 7853.0130

Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230

Oil, *see OIL*

Resource recovery facilities, *see RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES*

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION*

Soil loss control, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*

Solar energy, *see SOLAR ENERGY*

Wetland conservation, *see WETLANDS*

**CONSERVATION OFFICERS**

Copies to, game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900

Inspections, wild ginseng for export, 6282.0500

Notice received

Animals doing damage, killing, 6234.2700

Commercial fishing, 6260.0500

Mussels harvesting, 6258.0700

Nuisance moose, duties regarding, 6232.4000

Recreational vehicles, application of rules, exemption, 6102.0080

Reports received, wild cervidae, destroyed at cervidae farms, 1721.0380

**CONSERVATORS**

*See GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS*

**CONSIGNMENTS**

Alcoholic beverages, ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470

Consignment sales and consignment auctions, 8130.5800

Livestock, *see LIVESTOCK*

Motor vehicles, 7400.0900

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**CONSOLIDATION OF CASES**

Contested cases, 1400.6350

Special education, 3525.4350

**CONSOLIDATION OF TERRITORY**

Petitions, filing fees, 6000.3400

**CONSPIRACY**

State contracts, cancellation, 1230.1200

**CONSTITUTION OF MINNESOTA**

Amendments, elections, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)**

*See also BUILDING PERMITS*

Aboveground storage tanks, notice, 7001.4250

Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0110

Alteration, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0120

Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Authorization, 1302.0700

Bulk pesticide storage facilities, *see PESTICIDES*

Certificates and certification, definitions, construction approvals, 1302.0400

Child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Construction approval rules

Citation, 1302.0100

Generally, 1302.0100 to 1302.0950

Purpose of rules, 1302.0200

Correctional facilities, new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520

Debris, operator and inspector certification

Application for examination, 7048.0800

Certification, 7048.1000

Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300

Committee, 7048.0400

Deadlines, 7048.1300

Definitions, 7048.0100

Examinations, 7048.0900

Fees, 7048.1100

Inspector requirements, 7048.0700

Operator requirements, 7048.0600

Purpose, 7048.0200

Required individuals, 7048.0500

Sanctions, 7048.1200

Definitions

Construction approvals, 1302.0400

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Designing professionals, certification, defined, 1302.0400

Disability access, exceptions, 1341.0403

Energy conservation standards, *see ENERGY CODE*

Enforcement of rules, state building official, duties, 1302.0500

Excavation, *see EXCAVATION*

Fall protection, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Fill, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2100

Fire protection, fire-resistant barriers, 7511.1408

Flag persons, 5200.1101

Hazardous air pollutant sources, *see Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs), major sources under AIR EMISSION PERMITS*

High voltage transmission lines, *see under POWER LINES*

International Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010 to 1311.1401

Iron workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Liberal construction, certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300

Library construction grants, *see LIBRARIES*

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510

Occupational safety and health, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Oil pipelines, provision of information, certificate of need applications, 7853.0530

Operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1100

**CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications, review

Fees, 1302.0700

Purpose of rules, 1302.0200

Requirements and procedures, 1302.0700

State building official, duties, 1302.0500, 1302.0700

Submitting designers, duties, 1302.0700

Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200, 1360.0300

Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120

Purpose of rules, approval rules, 1302.0200

Removal, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0120

Rendering inoperative, air pollution control equipment, construction equipment, 7023.0120

Repair, air pollution control equipment, construction machinery, 7023.0120

Replacement, air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0120

Safety

Building code amendments, 1305.3302

Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Occupational safety and health, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Sites, portable toilet units, disability access, exceptions, 1341.0403

Soil loss control, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*

State Building Code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*

State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

Steel erection, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0010

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0170

Storm water discharges from, permits, *see Storm water permit program under STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS*

Traffic control persons, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Two-cycle engines, construction equipment, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115

Vending machines, *see VENDING MACHINES*

Watch persons, 5200.1101

Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

**CONSTRUCTION CAMPS**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**CONSTRUCTION CODES**

*See ACCESSIBILITY CODE*

*See ELECTRICAL CODE*

*See ELEVATOR CODE*

*See ENERGY CODE*

*See PLUMBING CODE*

*See RESIDENTIAL CODE*

*See STATE BUILDING CODE*

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Sales and use taxes

Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600

Materials, supplies, and equipment, 8130.1200

**CONSTRUCTION OF RULES**

*See INTERPRETATION OF LAW*

**CONSULAR REPRESENTATIVES**

Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses vehicle records, non-English documents, 7410.0400

**CONSULTANTS**

Application of law, state contracts, 1230.1910

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040

Contracts, *see STATE CONTRACTS*

Environmental impact statements, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200

Medical consultants, infant medical neglect, 9560.0218

Services, state contracts, application of law, 1230.1910

## CONSULTANTS

374

**CONSULTANTS (Cont'd)**

Veterinarian consultants, direct supervision by Minnesota licensee, 9100.0900

Water monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070

**CONSULTING PSYCHOLOGISTS**

See *PSYCHOLOGISTS*

**CONSUMER CREDIT**

Credit cards, see *CREDIT CARDS*

**CONSUMER GOODS**

Capitol area zoning and design, definitions, 2400.2040

**CONSUMER PRICE INDEX**

Living expenses, monthly allowance schedule, 9515.2400  
Local public health employees merit system, salary adjustment, 4670.1200

Public safety employees merit system, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620

**CONSUMER PROTECTION**

Health maintenance organization, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955

Life insurance

False, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, 2753.0600  
Sales to armed forces members, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500

Manufactured homes, see *MANUFACTURED HOMES*

Power companies, safety, reliability, and service quality standards generally, 7826.0100 to 7826.2000

Product recalls, bottled water, notice, 1550.3220

Utilities, medically necessary equipment, reconnection or continued service, 7826.1800

**CONSUMERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035

**CONTACT LENSES**

Drivers' licenses, corrective lens restrictions, 7410.2400

Health maintenance organizations, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700

Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0277

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

See also *BACTERIA*

See also *DISEASES*

Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Amebiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Animal diseases, see *ANIMAL DISEASES*

Anthrax, see *ANTHRAX*

Anthrax, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Arboviral diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Avian influenza, 1721.0350

Babesiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Bakery personnel, restrictions, 1550.1520, 1550.1530

Blastomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Bloodborne diseases

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Generally, see *BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS*

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 3100.0100, 4604.0800

HIV, see *HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)*

Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400

Boards of health, duties, 4735.0120

Botulism

*Clostridium botulinum*

Food employees, reporting, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060

Potentially hazardous food defined as supporting, 4626.0020

Defined as foodborne disease outbreak, food code, 4626.0020

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Brucellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Campylobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Carriers, reporting requirements, 4605.7060, 4605.7100

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Cat scratch disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Chancroid

Health education, 4605.7800

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

Chickenpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7042

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Chlamydia trachomatis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Cholera, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Clinical materials, defined, 4605.7000

Coccidiomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Communicable disease, defined

Cosmetologists, 2105.0010

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Confirmed disease outbreaks, defined, 4626.0020

Cryptosporidiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Cyclosporiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Dengue virus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Diphtheria

Child care and elementary schools, 4604.0430

Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

*Diphyllobothrium latum*, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Disease data collection, 4735.0110

Drug resistance, reporting requirements, 4605.7050

*E. coli*, see *ENTERIC ESCHERICHIA COLI INFECTION*

Ehrlichiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Employees

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3120

Slaughter houses, 1545.2010

Encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Enteric escherichia coli infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

*Enterobacter sakazakii*, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Equine encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, dental offices, infection control, 3100.6300

Food and beverage service establishments

Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Notice requirements, 4626.1795

Foodborne diseases

Botulism, see *Botulism under this topic*

Contagious or infectious diseases, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Salmonella, 4605.7040

Gastrointestinal illnesses, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060

Giardiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Gonorrhea, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

*Haemophilus influenzae* type B, vaccination, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0500

*Haemophilus influenzae*, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Hantavirus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Health commissioner, agreements with local boards, 4735.0110

Hemolytic uremic syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Hepatitis, see *HEPATITIS*

Histoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700

Infection control

Continuing dental education, 3100.1400

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Influenza

Avian influenza, 1721.0360

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Jails, 2911.3700, 2911.7000  
 Jaundice, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*  
 Kawasaki disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Kingella species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 LaCrosse encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Legionellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leprosy, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Leptospirosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Listeriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Lyme disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Malaria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Measles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Meningococcal, disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Mumps, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Municipal lockups, procedures, 2945.5460, 2945.5470  
 Neonatal sepsis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
 Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.7900  
 Orthopox virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Persons with  
   Cold storage warehouse employees, 1550.2250  
   Food salvage establishment employees, restrictions, 1550.2800  
   Slaughter houses, employment prohibited, 1540.0860  
 Pertussis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Plague, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Polio  
   Poliomyelitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
   Vaccination requirements, child care programs or schools, 4604.0420  
 Prevention and control  
   Hospices, 4664.0470  
   Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070  
 Psittacosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Public health emergencies and hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Public health hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120  
 Q fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rabies, *see RABIES*  
 Reporting, investigating, and controlling  
   Acquired outside the state, 4605.7060  
   Application of rules, 4605.7020  
   Child care facilities, 4605.7070  
   Children's camps, 4605.7070  
   Definitions, 4605.7000  
   Disease reports, distribution, 4605.7300  
   Enumeration of disease type, 4605.7040  
   Generally, 4605.7040  
   Health boards, 4605.7100  
   Health care facilities, 4605.7030  
   Health Department, 4605.7100  
   Hospices, 4664.0480  
   Hospitals, 4605.7030  
   Infection control practitioners, designation, 4605.7030  
   Information required, 4605.7090  
   Investigations by commissioner, 4605.7500  
   Isolation, 4605.7400  
   Jails, 2911.3700  
   Medical laboratories, 4605.7030  
   New diseases and syndromes, 4605.7080  
   Noncompliance, 4605.7400  
   Physicians, 4605.7030  
   Prevention, 4605.7400  
   Purpose of rules, 4605.7010  
   Schools, 4605.7070

**CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Reporting, investigating, and controlling (Cont'd)  
   Statewide summary information, 4605.7200  
   Suspected cases, 4605.7050  
   Tuberculosis, special requirements, 4605.7075  
   Unexplained deaths, reporting, 4605.7050  
   Unusual case incidence, 4605.7050  
   Veterinarians, 4605.7030  
 Retrovirus infections, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Reye's syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rheumatic fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Rubella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Salmonellosis  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Salmonella species  
   Food service employees or applicants, reporting requirements and work restrictions, 4626.0035, 4626.0045  
   Potentially hazardous food defined as supporting, 4626.0020  
 Salvage food establishments, employees, prohibited, 1550.2800  
 SARS, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sentinel surveillance  
   Definitions, 4605.7000  
   Generally, 4605.7046  
 Severe acute respiratory syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Sexually transmitted diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700  
 Shigella species, *see SHIGELLOSIS*  
 Shingles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7042  
 Smallpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 St. Louis encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Staphylococcus aureus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Streptococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Supervised living facilities, reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900  
 Syphilis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tetanus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxic shock syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Toxoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Trichinosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Tuberculosis, *see TUBERCULOSIS*  
 Tularemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Typhus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vaccination, *see VACCINATION*  
 Varicella zoster diseases, reporting, 4605.7040, 4605.7042  
 Variola, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Veterinarians, guidelines regarding, 9100.0200  
 Vibrio species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Water haulers, 4720.4200  
 West Nile virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Wildlife exhibits  
   Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
   Husbandry practices, 6244.2800  
   Veterinarian care, 6244.2800  
   Waste disposal, 6244.2800  
 Yellow fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Yersiniosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
**CONTAINERS**  
 Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*  
 Anhydrous ammonia, *see Containers under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA*  
 Barrels  
   Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
   Malt beverages, alcoholic contents, labeling, 7515.1110  
   Pickle barrels, defined, 4626.0020

## CONTAINERS

376

**CONTAINERS (Cont'd)**

Barrels (Cont'd)  
 Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area  
 Nonburnable food and beverage containers, 6140.0300  
 Storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
 Cheese and cheese products, *see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS*  
 Dairy products, *see DAIRY PRODUCTS*  
 Definitions  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Eggs, 1520.0900, 1520.1600  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.3030, 1545.3110  
 Food, *see Containers under FOOD*  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Containers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Hermetically sealed containers, defined, 4626.0020  
 Meat and meat products, *see Containers under MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS*  
 Nonbreakable containers, definitions, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Pesticides, *see Containers under PESTICIDES*  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020  
 Slaughter houses, *see Containers under SLAUGHTER HOUSES*  
 Water supply, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**CONTAMINATION**

*See specific index headings*

**CONTESTED CASES**

*See also specific index headings*

Aboveground storage tanks, generally, 7151.9200  
 Administrative law judges  
 Administrative notice, 1400.8100  
 Assignment, 1400.5400  
 Communications concerning case, 1400.7700  
 Conduct of hearings, 1400.7700, 1400.7800  
 Continuances, granting, 1400.7500  
 Disqualification, 1400.6400  
 Duties, generally, 1400.5500  
 Ex parte communications, prohibited, 1400.7700  
 Judicial notice, 1400.7300  
 Motions, 1400.5500  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Reports, 1400.8100  
 Requests for, 1400.5300  
 Withdrawal from participation, 1400.6400  
 Adverse parties, 1400.7300  
 Affidavits  
 Affidavits of prejudice, administrative law judge, disqualification, 1400.6400  
 Affidavits of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401  
 Affirmations, administration, administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500  
 Agencies, participation, 1400.7900  
 Amendment, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Appearance  
 Failure to appear, default, 1400.6000  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5600, 1400.5700  
 Application of law, relevant facts or opinions, requests, 1400.6800  
 Attendance of witnesses, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Attorney fees, itemization, 1400.8401  
 Attorneys  
 Reports to, 1400.5800

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Attorneys (Cont'd)  
 Right to, 1400.5800  
 Right to counsel, 1400.5600, 1400.7800  
 Burden of proof, 1400.7300  
 Cameras, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000  
 Code of judicial conduct, application of rules, 1400.7700  
 Commencement, 1400.5600  
 Commerce Department, *see COMMERCE DEPARTMENT*  
 Compromise and settlement  
 Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401  
 Informal disposition of case, 1400.5900  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Settlement conferences, 1400.6550  
 Conferences, prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Consent orders, entry into record, 1400.7800  
 Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
 Continuances  
 Failure to file notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Following final argument, 1400.7800  
 Granting or denying, 1400.5500  
 Grounds, 1400.7500  
 Default, 1400.6000  
 Definitions, 1400.5100  
 Digital signatures  
 Foreign licensed certification authorities, denial of presumptions, 8275.0135  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Discovery  
 Depositions, 1400.6900  
 Generally, 1400.6700  
 Requests  
 Filing requirements, 1400.6700  
 Granting or denying, 1400.5500  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Discrimination cases, sanctions, 1400.7050  
 Dismissal of case, 1400.5500  
 Disposition, informal disposition, 1400.5900  
 Documents  
 Alternative documents, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Service and filing requirements, 1400.5550  
 Education Department, licensure denials, 3512.1600  
 Electric utilities resource planning filings, 7843.0300  
 Emergency procedures, 1400.8400  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0478  
 Environmental protection, *see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*  
 Environmental Quality Board, *see ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD*  
 Evidence  
 Cross-examination, 1400.7800  
 Depositions, 1400.6900  
 Documentary evidence, 1400.7300  
 Hearing record, 1400.7400  
 Mediation procedures, 1400.5950  
 Nonparties, 1400.7150  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Prefiled testimony, permitting, 1400.5500  
 Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
 Requests for admissions (evidence), 1400.6800  
 Rules of evidence, application, 1400.7300  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Exhibits, participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2055  
 Failure to appear, default, 1400.6000  
 Fees, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Filing, notice of appearance  
 Intent to appear, 1400.5700  
 Time, 1400.5600

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Final argument, 1400.7800  
Forms  
  Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
  Size, 1400.5275  
Gambling Control Board  
  Gambling manager license determinations, 7861.0230  
  Licensing determinations, generally, 7861.0220  
  Permit and license denials, 7861.0210  
  Premises permits, 7861.0240, 7865.0220  
  Unlawful expenditures, reimbursement, 7865.0225  
Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0670  
Health Department  
  Boarding care homes, waiver or variance, agency decisions, 4655.1060  
  Nursing homes  
    Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025  
    Variances and waivers, 4658.0040  
Hearings  
  Commencement, 1400.5600  
  Conduct, 1400.7700, 1400.7800  
  Disruption, prohibited, 1400.8000  
Human Rights Department requests, 1400.5600  
Human Services Department, community action agencies, 9571.0060, 9571.0090  
Informal disposition  
  Consent orders, settlement, or stipulation, 1400.5900  
  Discussion, names to contact, notice, 1400.5600  
Interlocutory orders, failure to comply, default, 1400.6000  
Intervenors, objections, 1400.6200  
Labor and Industry Department  
  Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0597  
  Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0100  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
Machine gun regulation, 7500.5500  
Mediation, 1400.5950  
Medical Practice Board, *see MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD*  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
Moot cases, 1400.5500  
Motions  
  Certification, 1400.7600  
  Discovery motions, 1400.6700  
  Reconsideration, 1400.8300  
  Rehearing, 1400.8300  
  Requirements, generally, 1400.6600  
Natural Resources Department  
  Aquatic plant management permits, 6280.1100  
  Removal of swimming area marker buoys, 6110.1600  
  Wild animal rehabilitation permits, review of decisions, 6244.1500  
Notice and order for hearing  
  Alternative documents, when permitted, 1400.5600  
  Content, 1400.5600  
  Intervention as party, time limits, 1400.6200  
Notice requirements, proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
Nursing Board, nursing education program approvals, 6301.2360  
Oaths, administration, administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500  
Occupational safety and health, *see Contested cases under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
Parties  
  Attorney fees and expenses, 1400.8401  
  Cross-examination, 1400.7300  
  Evidence, presentation, 1400.7300  
  Nonparties, rights, generally, 1400.7150  
  Right to attorney, 1400.5600, 1400.5800  
  Rights, generally, 1400.7100  
  State agencies, participation, 1400.7900

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0300, 6700.1000  
Petitions  
  Consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
  Intervention, 1400.6200  
  Reconsideration, 1400.8300  
  Rehearing, 1400.8300  
  Severance of consolidated cases, 1400.6350  
Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Board, corrective action reimbursements, 2890.4600  
Pollution Control Agency  
  Comments, filing, 7000.2000  
  Confidential information, use, 7000.1300  
  Consolidation, 7000.1750  
  Criteria for holding, 7000.1900  
  Exceptions, filing, 7000.2000  
  Final decision, 7000.2000  
  Informal disposition, 7000.2000  
  Oral comments and arguments, 7000.2000  
  Parties, 7000.1750  
  Permits, 7001.0130  
Petitions  
  Generally, 7000.1800  
  Granting, 7000.1900  
  Stays, petition for, 7000.2100  
Procedures, generally, 7000.1750  
Remand to administrative law judge, 7000.2200  
Reopening  
  Decisions, 7000.2200  
  Petition for, 7000.2100  
  Scope of hearing, 7000.1900  
  Underground storage tank project certification, revocation or suspension, 7105.0110  
Preemption, limitations, emergency proceedings, 1400.8400  
Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500  
Private schools, funds, 3540.0500  
Public Safety Department  
  One call excavation notice system, response to notice, 7560.0500  
  Public safety officers killed in the line of duty, claims disputes, 7521.0200  
Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200  
Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7910  
Rehearings, notice requirements, 1400.8300  
Review of decision, Medical Practice Board, 5615.1300  
Rules of Civil Procedure  
  Application, discovery procedure, 1400.6700  
  Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
Service of process  
  Orders  
    Final orders, 1400.8200  
    General requirements, 1400.5550  
    Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
    Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
    Order for consolidation of cases, 1400.6350  
    Rehearings, 1400.8300  
  Petitions, intervention as party, 1400.6200  
  Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
Severance, 1400.6350  
Short-barreled shotguns regulation, decisions, 7500.5500  
Special operating permits  
  All-terrain vehicles, *see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES*  
  Off-highway motorcycles, *see under MOTORCYCLES*  
  Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080  
Statement of charges, demand for more definite statement, 1400.5500  
Stipulation  
  Informal disposition of case, 1400.5900  
  Prehearing conferences, 1400.6500

**CONTESTED CASES (Cont'd)**

Subpoenas, requests for  
 Administrative law judges, duties, 1400.5500  
 Requirements, generally, 1400.7000  
 Summary disposition, generally, 1400.5500  
 Tape recorders, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000  
 Teaching Board, 8700.7600, 8710.0900, 8710.2100  
 Television cameras, use during hearings, limitations, 1400.8000  
 Testimony, witnesses, prefiled testimony, 1400.5500  
 Time  
 Computation  
 Legal holidays, 1400.6100  
 Mail and mailing, service, extra time, 1400.6100  
 Mediation, procedures, 1400.5950  
 Notice of appearance, 1400.5700  
 Occupational safety and health, pleadings or documents, filing, 5210.0554  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0700  
 Production of documents, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Proof of service, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Publication, notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Quash, motion, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Representation by counsel, notice of right, 1400.5600  
 Rulemaking procedure, generally, 1400.2030  
 Saturdays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Scope of rules, 1400.5010  
 Severance after consolidation, 1400.6350  
 Subdivided land, 2810.0200  
 Subpoenas, 1400.5500, 1400.7000  
 Sundays, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, 1415.0700  
 Intervention in proceeding as party, 1400.6200  
 Notice of appearance, filing, 1400.5600  
 Petition for severance, consolidated cases, 1400.6350  
 Proposed hearing, 1400.5300  
 Service by mail, extra time, 1400.6100  
 Sunset, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Transcript of hearing record, 1400.7400  
 Witnesses  
 Cross-examination, 1400.7800  
 Examination  
 Administrative law judge, duties, 1400.5500  
 Adverse parties, 1400.7300  
 Nonparties, 1400.7150  
 Participation by public, 1400.6200  
 Generally, 1400.7200  
 Impeachment, 1400.7300  
 Lists, 1400.6950  
 Prefiled testimony, 1400.5500  
 Service of process on, subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Workers' compensation  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0800, 5217.1000  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0800, 5217.1000

**CONTESTS**

Fish and wildlife stamp design contests, 6290.0100 to 6290.0800

**CONTINUANCES**

Adoption, investigations, 9560.0160  
 Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Tax Court, 8610.0060  
 Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2908  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0500

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Specific occupations and professions, *see specific index headings*  
 Wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0700

**CONTRABAND**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6000  
 Jails, inspections, 2911.3300, 2911.5300  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, monitoring, 9515.3040  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100, 2945.2530, 2945.4700, 2945.4730

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

*See also BIRTH CONTROL*

Contraceptive chemicals, wild animals, permits, 6212.1750

**CONTRACTOR ASSOCIATIONS**

Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

**CONTRACTORS**

Abatement contractors, lead abatement, *see LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Asbestos abatement, *see Contractors under ASBESTOS*  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Definitions  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100  
 Electricians, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
 Elevator contractors, 5226.0300  
 Fire protection systems, *see Contractors under FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS*  
 Income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Independent contractors  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0120, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Definitions, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0090  
 Employment relationship, determination, 5200.0221  
 Estheticians, 2105.0120, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Nail technicians, 2105.0120, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Lead abatement, *see LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Licensed blind vendors and business enterprises, services for the blind, 3321.0100  
 Licenses, machinery use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Residential building contractors, *see RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS*  
 Sales and use taxes, pretax agreements, 8130.1200  
 State, *see Contractors under STATE CONTRACTS*  
 Subcontractors, *see SUBCONTRACTORS*  
 Underground storage tank project certification, *see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS*  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, factors, 3315.0555  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000 to 4715.5700  
 Workers' compensation coverage  
 Accountants, 5224.0040  
 Agent drivers, 5224.0190  
 Artisans, 5224.0020  
 Babysitters, 5224.0090  
 Barbers, 5224.0030  
 Bookkeepers, 5224.0040  
 Buckers, 5224.0270  
 Bulk oil plant operators, 5224.0050  
 Collectors, 5224.0060  
 Consultants, 5224.0070  
 Control over performance, 5224.0330  
 Criteria, nonspecified occupations, 5224.0320 to 5224.0340  
 Domestic service, 5224.0080, 5224.0250  
 Entertainers, 5224.0300  
 Factors to distinguish, 5224.0340  
 Forwarders, 5224.0270  
 Industrial homeworkers, 5224.0100  
 Jockeys, 5224.0311  
 Laborers, 5224.0110  
 Licensed practical nurses, 5224.0240

**CONTRACTORS (Cont'd)**

Workers' compensation coverage (Cont'd)  
 Manufacturers representatives, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180  
 Musicians, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140  
 Nurses, 5224.0240  
 Nurses aides, 5224.0250  
 Photographers models, 5224.0200  
 Physicians, 5224.0220  
 Professional persons, 5224.0210  
 Purpose of rules, 5224.0010  
 Real estate salespeople, 5224.0230  
 Registered nurses, 5224.0240  
 Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010  
 Salespeople, 5224.0150 to 5224.0180  
 Sawmill operators, 5224.0280  
 Securities salespeople, 5224.0230  
 Skidders, 5224.0270  
 Sports officials, 5224.0310  
 Taxicab drivers, 5224.0260  
 Timber fellers, 5224.0270  
 Timber harvesters, 5224.0270  
 Trainers, horses, 5224.0312

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CONTRACTS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal  
 Breach of contract, disposal personnel licensees, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
 Disposal contracts, 7035.3500  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, *see* **APPRENTICESHIPS**  
 Arbitration, *see* **ARBITRATION**  
 Battered women, 2915.0500  
 Certificates of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3300  
 Clean water partnership program  
 Grants, 7076.0210  
 Loans, 7076.0215  
 Contract crimes, definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Cosmetology schools, enrollment, 2110.0640, 2110.0650  
 Counties, *see* **Contracts under COUNTIES**  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Buying and storing of grain, 1562.1200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500 to 5200.0800  
 Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930  
 Health and accident insurance, *see* **HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see* **Contracts under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Improvements, rail service program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700  
 Insurance policies, *see* **INSURANCE POLICIES**  
 Jails, 2911.0400  
 Local social services agencies, *see* **Contracts under LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**  
 Long-term care facilities, pharmacists and pharmacies, consulting services, 6800.6500  
 Lottery retailers, *see* **STATE LOTTERY**  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010, 9506.0200 to 9506.0400  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
 Prescriptions referring to specifics, 6800.2900  
 Pollution Control Agency, execution, 7000.0400  
 Private career schools, 4880.1600  
 Psychologists, collaboration with consulting, 7200.0600  
 Public safety employees merit system, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630  
 Public utilities, guarantee of payment, 7820.4500  
 Railroad user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

**CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Real estate brokers and agents, *see* **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**  
 School buses, *see* **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Securities, *see* **SECURITIES**  
 Settlement, human rights, 5000.0800  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see* **Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION**  
 Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, conformity with state and local laws, resource recovery programs, 7035.4500  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
 Completion of work, specification in grant agreement, 7035.5900  
 Drafting and execution expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 State contracts  
 Generally, *see* **STATE CONTRACTS**  
 Transportation construction, *see* **State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**  
 Subcontracts, *see* **SUBCONTRACTORS**  
 Telephone utilities, *see* **TELEPHONE COMPANIES**  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, independent contractor or employee, 3315.0555  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750  
 Water supply, municipal approval, 4720.0040  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED**  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Rural and urban homesteading program, 4900.2560  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

Charitable contributions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 In-kind donations, political contributions  
 Automobile use, value, 4503.0500  
 Constituent services paid with candidate's personal funds, 4503.0800  
 District court judicial candidates, disclosure, 4503.0400  
 Limits, 4503.0700  
 Multipurpose materials, 4503.0800  
 Office facilities, 4503.0800  
 Political contributions  
 Affidavits of contributions  
 Notarization requirements, 4501.0300  
 Special elections, 4503.1400  
 All receipts deemed contributions, 4503.0500  
 Anonymous contributions, procedures, 4503.0500  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, *see* **CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD**  
 Civil defense merit system employees, 7520.0300  
 Credit cards, approved use, 4503.0600  
 Definitions, 4503.0100, 4503.0500  
 General account public subsidy agreements, 4503.1450  
 Governor candidates, 4503.1300  
 Hennepin County registered associations, notice, 4503.0500  
 Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080  
 Identification of contributors, 4503.0500  
 In-kind donations, *see* **In-kind donations, political contributions under this topic**  
 Joint checks, effect, 4503.0500  
 Joint fundraising events, 4503.1200  
 Lieutenant governor candidates, 4503.1300  
 Limits, generally, 4503.0700  
 Loans, 4503.0700, 4503.1500  
 Local public health merit system employees, 4670.0500  
 Motor vehicle use, 4503.0500  
 Public subsidy agreements, 4503.1400, 4503.1450  
 Refund program, participation, effect of public subsidy agreement, 4503.1400

## CONTRIBUTIONS

380

**CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd)**

## Political contributions (Cont'd)

- Reporting requirements, 4503.1800
- Solicitation of
  - During legislative session, prohibitions, fines, 4503.1600
  - Registration not required, 4503.0200
- Special elections, limits, 4503.0700
- Time of receipt, 4503.0500
- Transmission to treasurer, 4503.0500

Reporting requirements, political contributions, 4503.1800

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

- Acetorphine, 6800.4210
- Acetyldihydrocodeine, 6800.4210
- Acetylmethadol, 6800.4210
- Alfentanil, 6800.4220
- Allylprodine, 6800.4210
- Alpha-ethyltryptamine, 6800.4210
- Alpha-methylfentanyl, 6800.4210
- Alpha-methyltryptamine, 6800.4210
- Alphacetylmethadol, 6800.4210
- Alphameprodine, 6800.4210
- Alphamethadol, 6800.4210
- Alphaprodine, 6800.4220
- Alprazolam, 6800.4240
- Aminorex, 6800.4210
- Amobarbital
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
- Amphetamine
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
- AMT, 6800.4210
- Anabolic steroids, 6800.4230
- Anileridine, 6800.4220
- Apomorphine, 6800.4220
- Atropine sulfate, 6800.4240
- Barbital, 6800.4240
- Barbituric acid, 6800.4230
- Benzethidine, 6800.4210
- Benzidine, 6800.4220
- Benzphetamine, 6800.4230
- Benzylmorphine, 6800.4210
- Betacetylmethadol, 6800.4210
- Betameprodine, 6800.4210
- Betamethadol, 6800.4210
- Betaprodine, 6800.4210
- Bezitramide, 6800.4220
- Boarding care homes, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860, 4660.3600
- Brevital, 6800.4230
- Bromazepam, 6800.4240
- Bufotenine, 6800.4210
- Buprenorphine, 6800.4230
- Butabarbital, 6800.4230
- Butorphanol, 6800.4220, 6800.4240
- BZP, 6800.4210
- Camazepam, 6800.4240
- Cannabis (hemp), medical uses, *see MEDICAL CANNABIS*
- Carfentanil, 6800.4220
- Cathine, 6800.4240
- Cathinone, 6800.4210
- Chloral betaine, 6800.4240
- Chloral hydrate, 6800.4240
- Chlordiazepoxide, 6800.4240
- Chlorhexadol, 6800.4230
- Chlorphentermine, 6800.4230
- Clobazam, 6800.4240
- Clonazepam, 6800.4240
- Clonitazene, 6800.4210
- Clorazepate, 6800.4240

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)**

- Clortermine, 6800.4230
- Clotiazepam, 6800.4240
- Cloxacolam, 6800.4240
- Coca leaves, 6800.4220
- Cocaine, 6800.4220
- Codeine, 6800.4220, 6800.4230
- Codeine methyl bromide, 6800.4210
- Codeine n-oxide, 6800.4210
- Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800
- Conviction of possession, commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200
- Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510
- Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, services provided under the influence, 2110.0430
- Cyprenorphine, 6800.4210
- Delorazepam, 6800.4240
- Delvinal, 6800.4230
- Depressants
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule II, 6800.4220
  - Schedule III, 6800.4230
  - Schedule IV, 6800.4240
  - Schedule V, 6800.4250
- Desomorphine, 6800.4210
- Dextromoramide, 6800.4210
- Dextropropoxyphene, 6800.4240
- Diampromide, 6800.4210
- Diazepam, 6800.4240
- Dichloralphenazone, 6800.4240
- Diethylpropion, 6800.4240
- Diethylthiambutene, 6800.4210
- Diethyltryptamine, 6800.4210
- Difenoxin
  - Schedule I, 6800.4210
  - Schedule IV, 6800.4240
- Dihydrocodeine, 6800.4220
- Dihydroetorphine, 6800.4220
- Dihydromorphine, 6800.4210
- Dihydromorphinone, 6800.4220
- Dimenoxadol, 6800.4210
- Dimepseptanol, 6800.4210
- Dimethylthiambutene, 6800.4210
- Dioxaphetyl butyrate, 6800.4210
- Diphenoxylate, 6800.4220
- Dipipanone, 6800.4210
- DIPT, 6800.4210
- Dispensing, 6800.4300, 6800.9952
- DOB, 6800.4210
- DOET, 6800.4210
- Driving while impaired, *see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED*
- Dronabinol (synthetic), 6800.4230
- Drotebanol, 6800.4210
- Drugs and medicine, *see DRUGS AND MEDICINE*
- Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700
- Estazolam, 6800.4240
- Estheticians, services provided under the influence, 2105.0510
- Ethchlorvynol, 6800.4240
- Ethinamate, 6800.4240
- Ethyl loflazepate, 6800.4240
- Ethylmethylthiambutene, 6800.4210
- Ethylmorphine, 6800.4220
- Etonitazene, 6800.4210
- Etorphine, 6800.4210
- Etorphine hydrochloride, 6800.4220
- Etoxadine, 6800.4210
- Fencamfamin, 6800.4240
- Fenethylamine, 6800.4210
- Fenfluramine, 6800.4240
- Fenproporex, 6800.4240

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Fentanyl, 6800.4220  
 Fludiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Flunitrazepam, 6800.4210  
 Flurazepam, 6800.4240  
 Foster homes for adults, storage, 9555.6225  
 Furethidine, 6800.4210  
 Gamma-hydroxybutyrate, 6800.4210  
 Gamma-hydroxybutyric acid  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Glutethimide, 6800.4220, 6800.4230  
 Halazepam, 6800.4240  
 Hallucinogenic substances  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Haloxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Heroin, 6800.4210  
 Hospices, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Hydrocodone, 6800.4220  
 Hydromorphanol, 6800.4210  
 Hydromorphone, 6800.4220  
 4-hydroxybutanoic acid, 6800.4210  
 Hydroxypethidine, 6800.4210  
 Ibogaine, 6800.4210  
 Immediate precursors, 6800.4220  
 Inclusions, 6800.4200  
 Isomethadone, 6800.4220  
 Ketamine, 6800.4230  
 Ketazolam, 6800.4240  
 Ketobemidone, 6800.4210  
 Labels, 6800.4150  
 Lacosamide, 6800.4250  
 Legend drugs  
   Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200  
   Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Levo-alpha-acetylmethadol, 6800.4220  
 Levomethorphan, 6800.4220  
 Levomoramide, 6800.4210  
 Levophenacymorphan, 6800.4210  
 Levorphanol, 6800.4220  
 Lisdexamfetamine, 6800.4220  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Loprazolam, 6800.4240  
 Lorazepam, 6800.4240  
 Lormetazepam, 6800.4240  
 Lotusate, 6800.4230  
 Lsd (lysergic acid diethylamide), 6800.4210  
 Lysergic acid, 6800.4230  
 Marijuana  
   Medical uses, *see MEDICAL CANNABIS*  
   Pharmacies, 6800.4210  
 Mazindol, 6800.4240  
 Mebutamate, 6800.4240  
 Mecloqualone, 6800.4210  
 Medazepam, 6800.4240  
 Mefenorex, 6800.4240  
 Meprobamate, 6800.4240  
 Mescaline, 6800.4210  
 Metazocine, 6800.4220  
 Methadone, 6800.4220  
 Methamphetamine  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Methaqualone, 6800.4210  
 Methcathinone, 6800.4210  
 Methohexital, 6800.4240  
 Methyl substituted isomers of fentanyl, 6800.4210  
 Methylodesorphine, 6800.4210

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Methylhydromorphone, 6800.4210  
 Methylphenidate, 6800.4220  
 Methylphenobarbital, 6800.4240  
 Methyprylon, 6800.4230  
 Metopon, 6800.4220  
 Midazolam, 6800.4240  
 Minnesota Zoo, prohibition of, 9900.2800  
 Modafinil, 6800.4240  
 Moramide, 6800.4220  
 Morpheridine, 6800.4210  
 Morphine  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Motorcycle road guards, use, 7422.0600  
 Myrophine, 6800.4210  
 N, n-dimethylamphetamine, 6800.4210  
 N-ethylamphetamine, 6800.4210  
 Nail technicians, services provided under the influence,  
   2105.0510  
 Nalorphine, 6800.4230  
 Narcotics  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
   Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
   Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Nicocodeine, 6800.4210  
 Nicomorphine, 6800.4210  
 Nimetazepam, 6800.4240  
 Nitrazepam, 6800.4240  
 Noracymethadol, 6800.4210  
 Nordiazepam, 6800.4240  
 Norlevorphanol, 6800.4210  
 Normethadone, 6800.4210  
 Normorphine, 6800.4210  
 Norpipanone, 6800.4210  
 Nursing homes, *see Drugs and medicine under NURSING HOMES*  
 Opioid analgesics, workers' compensation treatment  
   parameters, 5221.6040, 5221.6105, 5221.6110  
 Opium  
   Schedule I, 6800.4210  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
 Oripavine, 6800.4220  
 Oxazepam, 6800.4240  
 Oxazolam, 6800.4240  
 Oxycodone, 6800.4220  
 Oxymorphone, 6800.4220  
 Parahexyl, 6800.4210  
 Paraldehyde, 6800.4240  
 Pemoline, 6800.4240  
 Pentazocine, 6800.4240  
 Pentobarbital  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Pentothal, 6800.4230  
 Pethidine, 6800.4220  
 Petrichloral, 6800.4240  
 Peyote, 6800.4210  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3120, 6800.4150 to  
   6800.4800  
 Phenadoxone, 6800.4210  
 Phenampromide, 6800.4210  
 Phenazocine, 6800.4220  
 Phencyclidine, 6800.4220  
 Phencyclidine analogs, 6800.4210  
 Phendimetrazine, 6800.4230  
 Phenmetrazine, 6800.4220  
 Phenobarbital, 6800.4240  
 Phenomorphan, 6800.4210  
 Phenoperidine, 6800.4210  
 Phentermine, 6800.4240

## CONTROLLED

382

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Phenylacetone, 6800.4220  
 Pholcodine, 6800.4210  
 Piminodine, 6800.4220  
 Pinazepam, 6800.4240  
 Pipradrol, 6800.4240  
 Pirtramide, 6800.4210  
 Poppy straw, 6800.4220  
 Prazepam, 6800.4240  
 Pregabalin, 6800.4250  
 Proheptazine, 6800.4210  
 Propripidine, 6800.4210  
 Propiram, 6800.4210  
 Psilocybin, 6800.4210  
 Psilocyn, 6800.4210  
 Quazepam, 6800.4240  
 Racemethorphan, 6800.4220  
 Racemoramide, 6800.4210  
 Racemorphan, 6800.4220  
 Remifentanil, 6800.4220  
 Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Ritalin, 6800.4220  
 Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II  
   Listing, 6800.4220  
   Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
   Perpetual inventory system, 6800.4600  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Secobarbital  
   Schedule II, 6800.4220  
   Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Seconal, 6800.4220  
 Sedatives, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Sibutramine, 6800.4240  
 Sodium oxybate, 6800.4210  
 Sodium oxybutyrate, 6800.4210  
 Stimulants, 6800.4210, 6800.4220, 6800.4230, 6800.4240, 6800.4250  
 Sufentanil, 6800.4220  
 Sulfondiethylmethane, 6800.4230  
 Sulfonethylmethane, 6800.4230  
 Sulfonmethane, 6800.4230  
 Talbutal, 6800.4230  
 Telazol, 6800.4230  
 Temazepam, 6800.4240  
 Terminally ill patients, controlled substances for, 6800.4300  
 Tetrahydrocannabinols, 6800.4210  
 Tetrazepam, 6800.4240  
 Thc, 6800.4210  
 Thebacon, 6800.4210  
 Thebaine, 6800.4220  
 Tiletamine, 6800.4230  
 Tilidine, 6800.4210  
 Tincture of opium, 6800.4220  
 Topentadol, 6800.4220  
 Triazolam, 6800.4240  
 Trimeperidine, 6800.4210  
 Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Vinbarbital, 6800.4230  
 Violations and penalties  
   Drivers, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, driver's license denial or cancellation, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
   Driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780  
 Vyvanse, 6800.4220  
 Zaleplon, 6800.4240  
 Zolazepam, 6800.4230

## CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES (Cont'd)

Zolpidem, 6800.4240  
 Zopiclone, 6800.4240  
**CONVALESCENT HOMES**  
*See NURSING HOMES*  
**CONVENIENCE STORES**  
 Capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
**CONVENTIONS**  
 Organizers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
**CONVERSION**  
 Driver's license agents, conversion of funds, 7404.0800  
**CONVERSION BURNERS**  
*See GAS HEATING SYSTEMS*  
**CONVEYANCES**  
*See also DEEDS*  
 Local governments, shorelands, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Probate proceedings, *see PROBATE*  
 State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200  
 Subdivided land, 2810.3600, 2810.3700  
**CONVEYORS**  
*See also ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES*  
 Accidents, 1307.0040  
 Alteration, maintenance, or repair  
   Approval, 1307.0035  
   ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090  
   Damaged installations, 1307.0090  
   Permits, 1307.0030  
   Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090  
 ASME standard, 1307.0095  
 Authorities having jurisdiction  
   Accidents, duties, 1307.0040  
   Permits, duties, 1307.0030  
 Bakeries, 1550.1490  
 Definitions, 1307.0027  
 Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010  
 Fines, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040  
 Incorporation by reference, safety standards, 1307.0020  
 Inspections  
   Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
   Frequency, 1307.0090  
   Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
   Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090  
   Unsafe conditions, notice requirements, 1307.0090  
 Installation  
   Approval, 1307.0035  
   Permits, 1307.0030  
 Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040  
 Occupational safety and health, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Operation, discontinuance  
   Damaged installations, 1307.0090  
   Following accidents, 1307.0040  
 Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
 Owners, accidents, duties, 1307.0040  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035  
 Purpose of rules, 1307.0010  
 Relocation, approval, 1307.0035  
 Removal  
   Approval, 1307.0035  
   Permits, 1307.0030  
 Reporting requirements, accident investigations, 1307.0040  
 Safety  
   Standards, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020  
   Tests and testing, 1307.0035  
 Scope of rules, 1307.0010

**CONVEYORS (Cont'd)**

Tests and testing, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
 Vertical reciprocating conveyors  
 Building code requirements, 1307.0010  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Violations and penalties, accidents, notice violations, fines, 1307.0040

**CONVICED PERSONS**

Compulsive gamblers, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Drivers, motor carriers, 8850.7400  
 Driver's license agents, appointment, ineligibility, 7404.0360  
 Gambling managers, effect on license, 7861.0230  
 Hiring, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0090  
 Horse racing licensees  
 License applications, disclosure, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630  
 Racetrack security officers, ineligibility, 7878.0110  
 Records and record keeping, limousine services, permits, 8880.0100

**COOK COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**COOKING OILS**

Containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240  
 Generally, *see* **EDIBLE FATS AND OILS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**COOKING UTENSILS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**COOKING WINE**

*See* **WINE**

**COOLIDGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COOLING SYSTEMS**

Air conditioning, *see* **AIR CONDITIONING**  
 Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0403  
 Cooling equipment, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200, 7151.1300  
 Emission standards for hazardous air pollutants industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160, 7011.8170  
 Heating and frost insulators, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Once-through cooling systems, water use permits, prohibition, 1323.0401  
 Plumbing, potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Refrigeration systems, *see* **REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

**COOLRIDGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COON CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COON LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, designated experimental waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COON-SANDWICK LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**COOPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

Agricultural cooperatives  
 Accreditation, fees, 1500.3500  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
 Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800  
 Definitions  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Labels and labeling  
 "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under* **FOOD**  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Manufacturers, agricultural cooperatives defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Notice received, agricultural commodities, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600  
 Agricultural product processing facilities, *see under* **AGRIPROCESSING**  
 Cooperative housing associations  
 Defined as private developers, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769, 4900.3725, 4900.3761  
 Electric cooperatives, valuation of property, 8100.0300  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Ownership  
 Agricultural product processing facilities, *see under* **AGRIPROCESSING**  
 Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Public utilities, valuation of property, taxes, 8100.0300  
 Retailers, cooperative associations defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
**COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)**  
 Career and technical education cooperative centers, approval, state board, 3505.1500  
 Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 Special education cooperatives, planning, total special education system (TSES), 3525.1100  
 Vocational education cooperative centers, financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
**COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Application of law, safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0100  
 Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100  
 Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300  
 Interconnections with small power producers, *see* **Small power producers under POWER PLANTS**  
 Records and record keeping, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Service of process by  
 Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700  
 Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900  
 Utility service, defined, 7819.0100  
 Web sites  
 Transmission planning mailing list registration, 7848.0800  
 Transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100  
**COOPERATIVE POWER ASSOCIATIONS**  
*see* **COOPERATIVE ELECTRIC ASSOCIATIONS**

**COPIES**

See *specific index headings*

**COPPER**

Brass, see *BRASS*

Breweries, use, 4626.0465

Bronze, air pollution, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920

Food and beverage service establishments, use restrictions, 4626.0465

Notice, sale of permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

Processing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120

Smelters, standards of performance, 7011.1840

Water pollution

Great Lakes water quality standards

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**COPPER TUBING**

See *PLUMBING*

**CORDIALS AND LIQUEURS**

See also *ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

Nonalcoholic cordials and liqueurs, labels and labeling, 1550.3530

Standards, 7515.1030

**COREY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COREY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CORMORANT RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CORN**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

**CORONA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CORONERS**

Notice received, hospice patients, deaths, 4664.0540

**CORPORAL PUNISHMENT**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5700

**CORPORATE AND PARTNERSHIP FARMING**

Family farm corporations

Definitions

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Family farmers defined as, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Farm loan programs, see *RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*

Family farm partnerships

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Loans to, developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

Producers, family farm corporations or partnerships, defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**CORPORATIONS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080

Air pollution, see *CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*

Articles of incorporation, see *ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION*

Barber schools, licenses, prohibited, 2100.5400

Businesses, corporations defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150

Capital gains and losses, unitary business taxes, aggregation of capital gains and losses, 8019.0500

**CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Clerical service (data processing) corporations

Credit unions, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.6100

Savings associations, accounting and bookkeeping duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170

Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

Contracts, see *STATE CONTRACTS*

Corporate bonds, radioactive materials, decommissioning, see *Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Deeds, forms, see *DEEDS*

Definitions

State contracts, 1230.0150

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Dividends, see *DIVIDENDS*

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Foreign corporations, see *FOREIGN CORPORATIONS*

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licenses, 4675.0300

Income and franchise taxes

Evasion, 8034.0100

Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100

Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500

Wildlife checkoff designation, 8043.0200

International Association of Corporation Administrators,

approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

Licenses, radioactive materials, see *Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

Loans to

Requirements, 2675.0600

Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020

Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Nonprofit corporations, see *NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS*

Nursing homes, see *NURSING HOMES*

Parental corporations, child labor, 5200.0930

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110

Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Professional corporations, see *PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS*

Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

Related persons, corporations defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

S corporations, see *S CORPORATIONS*

Sales and use taxes

Credits against use tax, 8130.4400

Exemptions, 8130.1200

Permits, information, 8130.2500

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

Shares and shareholders, see *STOCKS*

Smoking restrictions, see *SMOKING*

Stock and stockholders, see *STOCKS*

Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010

Taxes

Income and franchise taxes, see *same under this topic*

Sales and use taxes, see *same under this topic*

Unitary business taxes

Capital gains and losses, aggregation, 8019.0500

Centralized management, 8019.0100

Common ownership, 8019.0100

Credits, 8019.0300

Definitions, 8019.0100, 8019.0405, 8019.0500

Generally, 8019.0405

Horizontal type of business, 8019.0100

Presumptions, 8019.0100

Refunds, 8019.0405, 8019.0500

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES**

Abuse resistant materials, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Access to windows and doors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Administrative facilities, new construction, 2900.0300

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

Air temperature, 2900.0200

Auxiliary power source, new construction, 2900.0200

Budget, community corrections, 2905.0500

Building permits, *see BUILDING PERMITS*

Ceilings
 

- Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Height, 2900.0200

Cells, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Class I facilities, *see Holding facilities under JAILS*

Class I municipal lockup facilities, *see LOCKUPS*

Class II municipal lockup facilities, *see LOCKUPS*

Class III facilities, *see JAILS*

Class III municipal lockup facilities, *see LOCKUPS*

Cleanability of surfaces, 2900.0200

Closed-circuit television, 2900.0200

Community correctional facilities, meetings, 2920.2000

Community Corrections Act, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200

Commutations, *see COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE*

Comprehensive plan, community corrections, 2905.0400, 2905.0500, 2905.1200

Concrete walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Confidentiality of communications, 2900.0200

Construction
 

- New facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600
- State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

Control areas, 2900.0200

Convalescent care, new construction, 2900.0500

Correction officers, killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200

Corridors
 

- Design conditions, 2900.0200
- Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Counseling, community corrections, 2905.1000

Definitions
 

- Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400
- Fire code provisions, 7511.0202
- Food code, 4626.0020
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Design, new construction, 2900.0200

Detention facilities
 

- Fire code, definitions, 7511.0202
- Standpipe systems, 7511.0905

Detention rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Doors and doorways, access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Eating area separation, 2900.0200

Education and training, community corrections, 2905.0700

Entrances, generally, 2900.0200

Examination facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

Examination rooms, new construction, 2900.0500

Exercise areas, new construction, 2900.0500

Facility inspectors, duties, 1302.0500

Federal building regulations, 2900.0100

Fire walls, security glazing, building code amendments, 1305.0408

Fiscal management, community corrections, 2905.0800

Floors
 

- Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Line level, new construction, 2900.0500
- Surface, 2900.0200

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Funds, use of, community corrections, 2905.1100

Furnishings, new construction, 2900.0500

Glass, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Grillage bars, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Guards, *see Custody staff under JAILS*

Halfway houses, adults, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

Hardware, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Health care, medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0050

Heating fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Heating vents, new construction, 2900.0500

Hot water, 2900.0200

Illumination, 2900.0200

Inmates, *see PRISONERS*

Inspection corridors, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500

Intake areas, new construction, 2900.0400

Isolation areas, 2900.0200

Jails, *see JAILS*

Juvenile detention facilities, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710

Labor and employment, community corrections, 2905.1000

Level of floor line, new construction, 2900.0500

Lights
 

- Construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600
- Design conditions, 2900.0200

Living area, new construction, 2900.0500

Local programs and services, community corrections, 2905.1200

Locking devices, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Lockups, *see LOCKUPS*

Maximum security cells, new construction, 2900.0200

Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Medical care, community corrections, 2905.1000

Medium security dormitories, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Mental health care, community corrections, 2905.1000

Minimum security rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Multipurpose rooms, 2900.0200

Municipal lockups, *see LOCKUPS*

Natural light, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600

Noise
 

- Area classifications, 7030.0050
- Levels, 2900.0200

Occupancy levels, new construction, 2900.0500

Outdoor recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500

Padlocks, 2900.0200

Pardons, *see PARDONS*

Plans and specifications, reconstruction, 2900.0100

Plumbing fixture access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Premises, defined, 4626.0020

Privacy, 2900.0500

Private areas for searching and showering, new construction, 2900.0400

Programmed activities, 2900.0200

Public areas, new construction, 2900.0300

Receiving area, new construction, 2900.0400

Recreation space, new construction, 2900.0500

Rehabilitative services, community corrections, 2905.1000

Resources, 2905.1000

Rooms, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600

Rules and regulations, community corrections, 2905.1200

**CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 Sally ports, 2900.0600  
 Searches, 2900.0400  
 Security accommodations, new construction, 2900.0100  
 Security area separation, 2900.0200  
 Separation of prisoners  
   Design conditions, 2900.0200  
   New construction, 2900.0500  
 Service deliveries, 2900.0200  
 Sewer lines, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Sex offender treatment programs, *see SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS*  
 Shower facilities  
   New construction, 2900.0500  
   Private facilities, 2900.0400  
 Smoke and heat detection, 2900.0200  
 Social services, community corrections, 2905.1000  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700  
 Staff work stations, 2900.0200  
 Standards, construction, 2900.0100  
 Standpipe systems, 1305.0905, 7511.0905  
 State Building Code, 1302.0850, 2900.0100  
 State licensed facilities, correctional facilities defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Storage areas, 2900.0200  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Television, 2900.0200  
 Temperature, 2900.0200  
 Training, community corrections, 2905.0700  
 Treatment rooms, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Two-way communications, 2900.0200  
 Ventilation  
   Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
   New construction, 2900.0500  
   Openings, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Visitation, visitor accommodations, 2900.0200  
 Walls, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Windows, access, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM SERVICES**

Children in out-of-home placement  
   Application of rules, 2960.0540  
   Approval, 2960.0550  
   Certification, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
   Chemical irritant use, 2960.0360  
   Definitions, 2960.0020  
   Employees, 2960.0560, 2960.0710  
   Group arrest plans, 2960.0340  
   Licenses  
     Foster care settings, *see Licenses under FOSTER CARE*  
     Group residential settings, *see Licenses under JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES*  
   Operational policies and procedures, 2960.0570  
   Purpose of rules, 2960.0540  
   Reports given, 2960.0570  
   Restrictive procedures, 2960.0570, 2960.0710  
   Security policies and procedures, 2960.0360, 2960.0570  
   Services, 2960.0550

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800  
 Battered women, programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700  
 Battered women advisory task force, 2915.0300  
 Children, programs for, *see Juvenile offenders under this topic*  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Community corrections programs, *see COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS*

**CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Correctional facilities, *see CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*  
 Educational programs, special education, 3525.2325  
 Emotionally disturbed children, programs for, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
 Foster care, 2960.3000 to 2960.3340  
 Gambling assessors, Human Services Department, duties, 9585.0020  
 Halfway houses, *see HALFWAY HOUSES*  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100 to 2940.5700  
 Jails, *see JAILS*  
 Juvenile offenders  
   Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0500  
   Detention centers, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*  
   Educational programs, special education, 3525.2325  
   Emotionally disturbed children, programs for, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
   Foster care, 2960.3000 to 2960.3340  
   Group residential settings, 2960.0130 to 2960.0220  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170  
   Out-of-home placement, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
   Programs generally, 2960.0100 to 2960.0120  
   Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
   Shelter care services, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530  
   Temporary holdover facilities, *see under JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*  
 Local governments, jail facilities, *see JAILS*  
 Municipal jail facilities, *see JAILS*  
 Office of adult release, 2940.0100 to 2940.5700  
 Parole, *see SUPERVISED RELEASE*  
 Prisons, *see CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*  
 Residential treatment programs  
   Adult sex offenders, 2965.0010 to 2965.0170  
   Juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170  
 Sex offenders  
   Correctional facility treatment programs, *see SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS*  
 South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0020  
 Supervised release, *see SUPERVISED RELEASE*  
 Treatment foster care, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340  
 Work release, *see WORK RELEASE*

**CORRECTIVE APPLIANCES**  
 Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700

**CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**  
*See PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS*

**CORRIDORS**  
 Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305  
 Correctional facilities  
   Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
   New construction, 2900.0200  
 Existing buildings, fire code requirements, 7511.1027  
 Fire code, compliance, 7511.1027  
 Fire resistance ratings, State Building Code, 1305.1018  
 Outpatient clinics, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

**CORROSIVE MATERIALS**  
 Confined spaces, protective clothing and equipment, 5207.0303  
 Dangerous air contamination  
   Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
   Defined, 5207.0301  
 Definitions, construction standards, 5207.0301

**CORSICA MINE PIT LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COSMETIC SURGERY**  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Definition, cosmetic services, 4685.0100

**COSMETIC SURGERY (Cont'd)**

Health maintenance organizations (Cont'd)

Limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700

**COSMETICS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025

**COSMETOLOGIST EXAMINERS BOARD**

Licensees

Cosmetologists, *see COSMETOLOGISTS*Cosmetology schools, *see COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS*Estheticians, *see ESTHETICIANS*Hair braiders, *see HAIR BRAIDERS*Nail technicians, *see NAIL TECHNICIANS***COSMETOLOGISTS**

Address changes, notice, 2105.0190

Advertising

Defined, 2105.0010

Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110

Advertising, restrictions and prohibitions, 2110.0110

Barber shops, licenses, 2105.0400

Barbers, *see BARBERS*

Beauty salons, licenses, 2105.0400

Boarding care homes, 4660.9900, 4660.9940

Braiding, *see HAIR BRAIDERS*

Business hours, 2105.0120, 2105.0310

Certificates of identification, 2105.0450

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.2100

Continuing education

Providers, 2105.0185, 2110.0570

Requirements, license renewals, 2105.0200

Definitions, 2105.0010

Documentation

Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0510

Defined, 2105.0010

Professional training, 2105.0150

Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Work experience, 2105.0150

Education and training

Advanced training, 2110.0010, 2110.0420

Community education, 2110.0010, 2110.0420

Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0510

Credit toward other licenses, 2105.0610, 2110.0550

Full course of instruction, 2110.0710

Instructors, *see under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS*

Professional training, documentation of, 2105.0150

Reciprocity with foreign states, 2105.0180, 2110.0150

Refresher courses

Generally, 2105.0600

Inactive licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210

License renewals, 2105.0200

Reciprocity, 2105.0180

Salons, 2110.0540

Unregulated services training, ineligibility for credit, 2110.0100

Examinations for licenses

Generally, 2105.0130, 2110.0130

Individual licenses, 2105.0140

Reciprocity, 2105.0180

Time period for taking examination, 2110.0690

Fees

Applications for license, 2105.0140, 2105.0160

Examination fees, 2105.0140

Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210

Name or address changes, 2105.0350

Reinstated licenses, 2105.0220

Renewal of license, 2105.0200, 2105.0330, 2105.0340

Forms

Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2105.0120

Unregulated services, notice, 2105.0100

Hair braiding, *see HAIR BRAIDERS***COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Health and safety procedures, 2105.0380, 2105.0450

Hours of training, certification, 2105.0150, 2110.0670, 2110.0680

Inactive licenses

Issuance, 2105.0200

Reactivation, 2105.0210

Independent contractors, 2105.0120, 2105.0400, 2105.0450

Inspections, 2105.0120, 2105.0310

Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210

Licenses

Annual expiration date, 2105.0200

Applications for, 2105.0140, 2105.0200

Barber shops, 2105.0400

Beauty salons, 2105.0400

Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0180, 2105.0190

Continuing education, license renewals, 2105.0200

Credit toward other licenses, 2105.0610, 2110.0550

Display, 2105.0120, 2105.0190, 2105.0380

Examinations, 2110.0130, 2110.0690

Existing licenses, validity of, 2110.0300

Fees, 2105.0140, 2105.0160

Inactive licenses, 2105.0200, 2105.0210

Instructors, *see under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS*

Lapsed licenses, 2105.0210

Professional training, 2105.0150, 2105.0180, 2105.0210

Reciprocity with foreign states, territories, or countries, 2105.0180, 2110.0150

Reinstatement after revocation, 2105.0220

Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200

Salons, *see same under this topic*

Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230

Work experience requirements, 2105.0160, 2105.0200

Name changes, notice, 2105.0190, 2105.0350

Notice requirements

Citations, notice of correction, 2105.0120

Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0510

Name or address changes, 2105.0190, 2105.0350

Nursing homes, services provided, 4658.1100, 4658.1190

Occupational safety and health, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Reciprocity, professional training and licenses, 2105.0180, 2110.0150

Reports received, inspections, 2105.0120

Salons

At health care facilities, 2105.0400

Buildings, physical requirements, 2105.0310, 2105.0360

Business hours, 2105.0120, 2105.0310

Child care services, 2105.0380

Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0310, 2105.0320, 2105.0390

Country shops, location and maps, 2105.0120

Equipment, 2105.0120, 2105.0370, 2105.0390

Fees

Licenses, 2105.0330, 2105.0340

Name or address changes, 2105.0350

Fixtures, 2105.0370, 2105.0390

Furniture, 2105.0370, 2105.0390

Generally, 2105.0300 to 2105.0400

Health and safety procedures, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380

In private homes, 2105.0400

Independent contractors, leasing work space to, 2105.0400

Inspections, 2105.0120, 2105.0310

Liability insurance, 2105.0400

Licenses

Applications for, 2105.0310

Delinquent licenses, 2105.0340

Fees, 2105.0330, 2105.0340

Permanent transfer, prohibited, 2105.0350

Posting (notices), 2105.0320, 2105.0380

Reinstatement after revocation, 2105.0220

## COSMETOLOGISTS

388

**COSMETOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Salons (Cont'd)  
 Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Renewal, 2105.0320 to 2105.0340  
 Specific types of licenses, 2105.0400  
 Termination, 2105.0350  
 Location, 2105.0350  
 Managers  
 Duties, 2105.0390  
 License requirements, 2105.0160  
 Name changes, notice, 2105.0350  
 Operational requirements, 2105.0380  
 Records and record keeping, 2105.0390  
 Refresher courses, 2105.0600, 2110.0540  
 Sanitation practices, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380  
 Scope of rules, 2105.0300  
 Separation from cosmetology schools, 2110.0370  
 Skin-cutting equipment, 2105.0120, 2105.0380  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Supervision by owner or manager, 2105.0390  
 Supplies and materials, storage, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
 Towels and linens, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
 Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2105.0350  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0350, 2105.0390  
 Unregulated services, notice, 2105.0100  
 Sanitation practices, 2105.0380, 2105.0450  
 Schools, 2110.0010 to 2110.0820  
 Scope of rules, salons, 2105.0300  
 Services  
 Health care facilities, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Licensed services, defined, 2105.0010, 2110.0010  
 Private homes, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Providing under the influence of intoxicants or controlled substances, 2105.0510  
 Salons or schools, providing at, 2105.0350  
 Threading, 2105.0010, 2110.0010  
 Unregulated services  
 Advertising, prohibited, 2105.0110, 2110.0110  
 Courses of study, disclosure, 2110.0100  
 Defined, 2105.0010, 2110.0010  
 Disclosure and notice, 2105.0100, 2110.0100  
 Violations and penalties  
 Advertising, misleading or inaccurate information, 2105.0110, 2110.0110  
 Citations, correction and notification time period, 2105.0120  
 Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2105.0650  
 Salons  
 Animals, birds, or pets at, prohibited, 2105.0380  
 Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2105.0350  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0350  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510  
 Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820  
 Work experience  
 Certificates of identification, 2105.0450  
 Licenses, 2105.0160, 2105.0200

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS**  
 Address changes, notice, 2110.0320, 2110.0370  
 Advanced training and demonstrations  
 Defined, 2110.0010  
 Offering off-site, 2110.0420  
 Advertising  
 Copies of ads and other materials, retention period, 2110.0320, 2110.0730  
 Defined, 2110.0010  
 Restrictions and prohibitions, 2110.0110  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Affidavits, duplicate licenses, 2110.0360

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Application of law  
 Facilities requirements, 2110.0380  
 Fixtures, furniture, and equipment, 2110.0400  
 Physical requirements, 2110.0390  
 Barbers, *see* **BARBERS**  
 Buildings  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 2110.0380  
 Physical requirements  
 Generally, 2110.0310, 2110.0390  
 Variances, 2110.0300  
 Remodeling or significant alteration, notice, 2110.0320  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Separation of schools from salons, 2110.0370  
 Business hours, 2110.0120, 2110.0310, 2110.0680  
 Certificates and certification  
 Hours of training, 2105.0150, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Refresher courses, completion, 2105.0600, 2110.0540  
 Transfer students, 2110.0700  
 Charges and rates, services performed at clinics, 2110.0740  
 Clinics  
 Defined, 2110.0010  
 Operational requirements, 2110.0740  
 Community education  
 Defined, 2110.0010  
 Offering off-site, 2110.0420  
 Compliance with laws and rules, 2110.0310, 2110.0380, 2110.0600  
 Continuing education, providing, 2105.0185, 2110.0570  
 Contracts, enrollment contracts, 2110.0310, 2110.0640, 2110.0650  
 Cosmetology services, providing at, 2105.0350  
 Courses of study  
 Changes, notice, 2110.0320  
 Cosmetologist training, 2110.0510  
 Curriculum, approval and content, 2110.0500  
 Esthetician training, 2110.0520  
 Full course of instruction, 2110.0710  
 Nail technician training, 2110.0530  
 Refresher courses  
 Generally, 2105.0600, 2110.0540  
 Inactive licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210  
 License renewal requirements, 2105.0200  
 Reciprocity, 2105.0180  
 Saturday or evening classes, 2110.0680  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Unregulated services, disclosure, 2105.0100, 2110.0100  
 Definitions, 2110.0010  
 Disclosure  
 Preenrollment disclosures, 2110.0730  
 Unregulated services, 2105.0100, 2110.0100  
 Dispensary  
 Defined, 2110.0010  
 Physical access, restrictions, 2110.0390  
 Enrollees and enrollment  
 Enrollment contracts, 2110.0640, 2110.0650  
 Preenrollment disclosures, 2110.0730  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Students, *see same under this topic*  
 Equipment  
 Disposal, 2110.0120  
 Requirements, 2110.0400  
 Skin-cutting equipment, 2110.0120  
 Examinations  
 Cosmetologists, *see Examinations for licenses under COSMETOLOGISTS*  
 Estheticians, *see Examinations for licenses under ESTHETICIANS*  
 Nail technicians, *see Examinations for registration under NAIL TECHNICIANS*

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 School managers, 2105.0160  
 Expulsion of students, records and record keeping, 2110.0670  
 Fees  
 Instructors  
 Examination fees, 2110.0140  
 License renewal, 2105.0200  
 Refunds, tuition and fees, 2110.0310, 2110.0650, 2110.0730  
 School licenses  
 Applications, 2110.0310  
 Duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
 Reinstatement after revocation, 2110.0190  
 Renewal, 2110.0330, 2110.0340  
 School managers, examination fees, 2105.0160  
 Transfer students, 2110.0700  
 Financial statements, school license applications, 2110.0310  
 Fixtures, 2110.0400  
 Forms, inspection reports, notice of availability, 2110.0120  
 Furniture, 2110.0400  
 Health and safety procedures, clinics, 2110.0740  
 Identification as school, notice, 2110.0610  
 Inspections, 2110.0120, 2110.0380, 2110.0670  
 Instructional materials and aids, 2110.0410  
 Instructors  
 Changes, notice, 2110.0320  
 Continuing education, 2105.0200  
 Customer services provided in salons, restrictions, 2110.0370  
 Duties, generally, 2110.0630  
 Education and training, 2110.0140, 2110.0150  
 Esthetician instructors, 2110.0140  
 Examinations, 2105.0130, 2110.0130  
 Fees  
 Examination fees, 2110.0140  
 License renewal, 2105.0200  
 Full instructors, 2110.0140  
 Guest instructors, 2110.0370  
 Identification badges, 2110.0630  
 Instructor/student ratio, 2110.0630  
 License examinations, 2105.0130, 2110.0130  
 Licenses, 2110.0120, 2110.0140, 2110.0150  
 Nail technicians instructors, 2110.0140  
 Nonlicensed substitute instructors, 2110.0630  
 Practice areas, restrictions, 2110.0140  
 Reciprocity, licenses, 2110.0150  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 School license renewal, 2110.0330  
 Senior instructor licenses, discontinuation, 2110.0300  
 Services performed at clinics, restrictions, 2110.0740  
 Unlicensed instructors, employment prohibited, 2110.0370  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2110.0430  
 Work experience, 2110.0140, 2110.0150  
 Liability insurance, 2110.0330  
 Licenses for practitioners  
 Cosmetologists, *see Licenses under COSMETOLOGISTS*  
 Display, 2110.0120  
 Estheticians, *see Licenses under ESTHETICIANS*  
 Instructors, 2110.0140, 2110.0150  
 Lapsed licenses, 2110.0120  
 School personnel, display requirements, 2110.0720  
 Licenses for schools  
 Applications for, 2110.0310  
 Delinquent licenses, 2110.0340  
 Display, 2110.0120, 2110.0320, 2110.0720  
 Duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
 Fees  
 Applications, 2110.0310  
 Duplicate licenses, 2110.0360  
 Reinstatement after revocation, 2110.0190

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses for schools (Cont'd)  
 Fees (Cont'd)  
 Renewal, 2110.0330, 2110.0340  
 Issuance, 2110.0380  
 Reinstatement after revocation, 2110.0190  
 Renewal, 2110.0330, 2110.0340  
 Termination, 2110.0370  
 Transfer, prohibited, 2110.0200, 2110.0370  
 Location, 2110.0120, 2110.0370, 2110.0740  
 Managers  
 Changes, notice, 2110.0320  
 Duties, generally, 2110.0620  
 Examinations, 2105.0160  
 Licenses, 2105.0180, 2105.0200  
 Refresher courses, 2105.0200  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 School license renewal, 2110.0330  
 Separation of schools from salons, 2110.0370  
 Work experience, 2105.0200  
 Name changes, notice, 2110.0320, 2110.0370  
 Notice requirements  
 Citations, notice of correction, 2110.0120  
 Curriculum changes, 2110.0320  
 Identification as school, 2110.0610  
 Managerial or instructional staff changes, 2110.0320  
 Name or address changes, 2110.0320, 2110.0370  
 Ownership changes, 2110.0370  
 Remodeling of buildings, 2110.0320  
 Online classes, 2110.0370  
 Operational requirements, 2110.0600 to 2110.0750  
 Ownership changes, licensing requirements, 2110.0370  
 Posting (notices)  
 Clinics, 2110.0740  
 Identification as school, 2110.0610  
 Inspection reports, availability, 2110.0120  
 School licenses, 2110.0320, 2110.0720  
 School personnel licenses, 2110.0720  
 Student rules and regulations, 2110.0660  
 Unregulated services, 2110.0100  
 Records and record keeping, student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Reference materials, 2110.0410  
 Refunds, tuition and fees  
 Policies regarding, 2110.0310, 2110.0650  
 Preenrollment disclosure requirements, 2110.0730  
 Registration for practitioners, nail technicians, *see Registration under NAIL TECHNICIANS*  
 Reports given, student reports, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Reports received, inspections, 2110.0120  
 Sanitation practices, clinics, 2110.0740  
 School personnel, licenses, display requirements, 2110.0720  
 Separation from cosmetology salons, 2110.0370  
 Signs and signals, identification as school, 2110.0610  
 Students  
 Dress code, 2110.0660  
 Identification badges, 2110.0740  
 Records and record keeping, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Rules and regulations, copies, 2110.0310, 2110.0660  
 School license applications, 2110.0310  
 Services performed at clinics, restrictions, 2110.0740  
 Transfer students, 2110.0700  
 Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510, 2110.0430  
 Withdrawal, suspension, or expulsion, 2110.0670  
 Supplies and materials, 2110.0410  
 Suspension of students, records and record keeping, 2110.0670  
 Threading, 2110.0010  
 Towels and linens, 2110.0410

## COSMETOLOGY

390

**COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Tuition, refunds, 2110.0310, 2110.0650, 2110.0730  
 Unlicensed operation, prohibited, 2110.0340, 2110.0370  
 Unregulated services, *see under COSMETOLOGISTS*  
 Use as private residence, prohibited, 2110.0370  
 Variances, physical requirements, 2110.0300  
 Violations and penalties  
   Citations, correction and notification time period, 2110.0120  
   Instructors  
     Nonlicensed instructors, employment prohibited, 2110.0370  
     Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2110.0430  
   Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2110.0750  
   Residential usage, prohibited, 2110.0370  
   Students, use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2110.0430  
   Unlicensed operation, prohibited, 2110.0340, 2110.0370  
 Waivers of rules, requests for, 2110.0820  
 Withdrawal of students, records and record keeping, 2110.0670  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 2110.0330

**COST-SHARING**

Soil conservation, *see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION*

**COSTS**

*See specific index headings*

**COSTS AND DISBURSEMENTS (COURTS)**

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.3300

**COTTAGE CHEESE**

*See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS*

**COTTON DUST**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**COTTON LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**COTTONWOOD COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

**COTTONWOOD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COUNSELORS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, generally, 4747.0030 to 4747.1400  
 Chemical dependency, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
 Gambling counselors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Intoxicated persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Licensed professional counselors, *see LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS*  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Private schools, *see PRIVATE SCHOOLS*  
 School counselors, *see under SCHOOL PERSONNEL*

**COUNTERFEITING**

WIC program, vendor stamps, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

**COUNTIES**

Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011  
 Agencies, counties defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Agency agreements, defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Agreements by  
   Agency agreements, defined, 8820.0200  
   County state-aid highways, *see Agreements under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*  
   Force account agreements, defined, 8820.0200  
   Public guardianship, transfers of responsibility, 9525.3075  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0220, 7515.0420 to 7515.0440  
 Animal feedlots  
   Delegated county program, 7020.1500 to 7020.1800  
   Duties, *see Delegated counties under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*  
 Appeals by  
   Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1930  
   Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.1000 to 9525.1020  
 Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
 Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
 At-home infant child care program, duties, 3400.0235  
 Attorneys, *see COUNTY ATTORNEYS*  
 Auditors, *see COUNTY AUDITORS*  
 Chemically dependent persons, public assistance recipients, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Civil service, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200  
 Community mental health services, *see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT*  
 Consulting, transportation projects, 8805.0400  
 Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Contracts  
   Case management services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.0012  
   Community mental health services, 9535.1735, 9535.1760  
   County state-aid highways, *see Contracts under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*  
   Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1230, 9525.1240  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900  
   Family community support services, 9535.4020  
   Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930  
   Public guardianship or conservatorship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3080  
   Semi-independent living services, 9525.0940  
   State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850  
 Coordination, family community support services, 9535.4020  
 Corrections programs, 2905.0100 to 2905.1100  
 County authorities  
   Definitions, agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
   Rural development financing, *see RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES*  
 County of financial responsibility  
   Definitions  
     Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
     Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
     Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
     Developmentally disabled, case management services, 9525.0004  
     Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

County of financial responsibility (Cont'd)

Definitions (Cont'd)

Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Developmentally disabled, case management services, duties, 9525.0012, 9525.0032

Data, Government Data Practices Act, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*

Day training and habilitation medical assistance payment rates for ICF/MR's, 9525.1330

Definitions

Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Government data practices, 1205.0200

Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

State-aid streets and highways, 8820.0200

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

WIC program, 4617.0002

Delegation of duties, public guardianship or conservatorship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3070

Departments, highway departments, 8820.0200, 8820.0400

Drinking water, *see DRINKING WATER*

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900

Election jurisdictions

Counties defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Electronic voting systems, *see Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*

Emergency telecommunication systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Employees, *see COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES*Energy conservation loans, *see ENERGY CONSERVATION*

Energy supply emergencies, local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230

Fees, disabled children, out-of-home services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Force account agreements

County-state-aid highways, *see Force account agreements under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*

Defined, 8820.0200

Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300

Funds and accounts

Advances from, county state-aid highways, funding, 8820.1500, 8820.2900

County municipal accounts, *see Financing under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*

Defined, 9535.1705

Disaster accounts, county state-aid highway fund

Defined, 8820.0200

Generally, 8820.2100

Road and bridge funds, 8820.2300, 8820.2900, 8820.3100

Transfers to, county state-aid highway funds, 8820.2400

General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Grants to

Community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200

Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste

Management regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030

Pollution Control Agency commissioner, overview of actions, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030

Health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230

Highway departments

Administration by, county state-aid highways, 8820.0400

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Establishment, 8820.0400

Highways, county state-aid highways, *see COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*

Host county

Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1800

Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, duties, 9525.0032, 9525.0036

Immunity from liability, UCC information management system, information errors, 8280.0130

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900

Lawsuits, county state-aid highways, claims, 8820.3300

Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008

Limousines, 8880.1400

Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230

Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

Local government units, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

Maps, 911 telephone systems, 7580.0400

Medical assistance, *see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE*

Memberships

Local energy conservation board, 7620.0230

Metropolitan watershed management organizations, 8410.0030

Merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230

Metropolitan counties

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, office location, 7406.0300

Driver's license agents, location, 7404.0300

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

MFIP, *see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)*

Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies

Conservation plans

Flexible work hours, 7620.0230

Generally, 7620.0610

Employer conservation measures, 7620.0610

Notice given

Children in out-of-home placement programs, 2960.0030

County state-aid highways, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500

Disabled children, out-of-home services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6229

Family community support services, 9535.4020

Foster care, 9560.0665

Natural preservation routes

Construction and reconstruction, 8820.4070

Designation, removal, 8820.4090

Public guardianship, duties, 9525.3070

Semi-independent living services grants, county variances, 9525.0995

Notice received

County state-aid highways

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4040

State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200

Variances, 8820.3300

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Notice received (Cont'd)

- Emergency 911 systems
  - Design standards, variances, 7580.0700
  - Selective routing, cost variances, 7580.1100
- High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000
- High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300
- Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300
- Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040, 8820.4090
- Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700
- Semi-independent living services grants
  - County variance requests, 9525.0995
  - Overpayments, 9525.1000
- Trunk highways, turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800

Officers and employees, *see COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES*

Open burning, *see OPEN BURNING*

Ordinances, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070

Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160

Parole and probation, community corrections, 2905.0900

Payments by

- County state-aid highways
  - Disaster account funds, reimbursements, 8820.2100
  - Technical assistance costs, 8820.3000
- Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1910
- Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000
- Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710
- Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700
- State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

Payments to

- At-home infant child care funding, 3400.0235
- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1740
- County state-aid highways, disaster account funds, 8820.2100
- Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1910

Permits, animal feedlots, *see Permits under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*

Pesticide control, local implementation, *see Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES*

Petitions by, 911 telephone systems, state payment of costs, 7580.1100

Pipeline routing, *see PIPES AND PIPELINES*

Planning

- Community social services, 9555.5405
- Comprehensive water plans, *see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT*
- County state-aid highways, *see Plans and specifications under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*
- Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0300, 7580.0800, 7580.0900

Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700

Political subdivisions, counties defined as

- Government data practices, 1205.0200
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Prevailing wages, basis for determination, 5200.1030

Proposals by, home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1880

Public information and education programs, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0600

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350

Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Recorders, *see COUNTY RECORDERS*

Records and record keeping

- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1760
- County state-aid highways, project identification, 8820.2800
- Family community support services, 9535.4056
- Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1910
- Public guardianship, duties, 9525.3070

Regulatory authority, counties defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Reports given

- Community mental health services grants, 9535.1740
- County state-aid highways
  - Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100
  - State-aid contracts, 8820.1500
- Reports received, county state-aid highway fund, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600
- Requests by, at-home infant child care funding, 3400.0235
- Responsible authorities, *see under GOVERNMENT DATA*
- Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
- Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950
- Road and bridge funds, deposits to
  - Excess properties, sale proceeds, 8820.3100
  - Turnback funds, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 8130.5700
- Sales by governmental units, 8130.9300

Screening boards, *see under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*

Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

Sheriffs, *see SHERIFFS*

Soil loss control, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*

Solid waste, resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of county participation, 7035.4500

Solid waste management planning

- Definitions, 9215.0510
- Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950
- Ordinances, 9215.0700

Solid waste management system plan, consistency, 7035.1900

State aid highways, *see COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*

State Building Code enforcement

- Administration, 1305.0011
- Boards of appeals, 1300.0230
- Building safety departments, 1300.0090
- Fire sprinkler systems, ordinances, 1306.0070

Streets and roads, 8820.1800

Subsurface sewage disposal systems, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040

Supervised release, community corrections, 2905.0900

Tier 1 counties

- Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002
- WIC program, *see Tier 1 counties under WIC PROGRAM*

Tier 2 counties

- Defined, WIC program, 4617.0002
- WIC program, *see Tier 2 counties under WIC PROGRAM*

Trout lakes and streams, 6264.0050

Units of government, counties defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Urban county, definitions, 4300.0100, 7819.5000

Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

Waivers, emotionally disturbed children, day treatment services, 9535.4056

**COUNTIES (Cont'd)**

Waste tire facilities, financial assurance mechanisms, 9220.0600  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*  
 Water surface use management, ordinances, 6110.3100  
 Waters closed to fishing, 6262.0500  
 Wetlands, duties, *see Local governments under WETLANDS*  
 Zoning authorities, animal feedlots, 7020.0505, 7020.2000

**COUNTRY CLUBS**

Membership dues sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**COUNTY 911 PLANNING COMMITTEES**

*See EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS*

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL INSPECTORS**

Definitions, 1505.0751  
 Education and training, 1505.0754, 1505.0756, 1505.0758  
 Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751  
 Identification cards, 1505.0756  
 Meetings, notice received, 1505.0758  
 Planning, work plans, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
 Qualifications, 1505.0756  
 Reports given, generally, 1505.0758  
 Reports received, generally, 1505.0758

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0620

**COUNTY ASSESSORS**

Licenses, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
 Public utilities, duties regarding  
   Operating property, retirement, notice received, 8100.0300  
   Valuation of property, 8100.0500  
 Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 1950.1020

**COUNTY ATTORNEYS**

Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, opinions, 9560.0130  
 Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, hearings, representation at, 9515.0700  
 Soil conservation complaints, 8400.4037, 8400.4050, 8400.4055  
 Voter registration, duties regarding  
   Statewide system, misuse, reports received, 8200.9325  
   Violations, reports, 8200.7200

**COUNTY AUDITORS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Candidates, nominating petitions, 8205.1050  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Election administration training  
   Delegation of duties, 8240.0100, 8240.1100  
   Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
   Municipal clerks, records and record keeping, 8240.2700  
   Training authorities, county auditors defined as, 8240.0100  
 Election conferences, attendance, 8240.1050  
 Election judges  
   Mail balloting, appointment for, 8210.3000  
   Training materials, 8240.2000  
 Election recounts, notice received, 8235.0300  
 Elections petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, duties, 7854.0600  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, verification, 8205.1050  
 Optical scan voting systems  
   Number of ballots received, 8230.0560  
   Test results, 8230.3550  
   Write-in voting, processing location, 8230.2040, 8230.4375  
 Property taxes, duties regarding  
   Certificates of real estate value, acceptance, 8110.0400  
   Levies, town roads and bridges, certification, 8820.2300

**COUNTY AUDITORS (Cont'd)**

Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permits, 4410.7906, 4410.7912  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1040  
 Recount officials, duties, *see under BALLOTS*  
 State general election ballots, preparation, 8250.0200  
 Voter registration  
   Challenge removal, 8200.3550  
   Deficient registration, 8200.2900, 8200.3100  
   Delegation of duties, 8200.0300  
   Election administration training  
     County election employees, certification, 8240.2900  
     Length, content, certification, 8240.2900  
   Election day registration, verification problems, 8200.5500  
   Generally, *see VOTER REGISTRATION*  
   Ineligible applications, 8200.3500  
   Late registration, 8200.3100  
   Proper registration, 8200.2600  
   Random notification, 8200.2700  
   Records and record keeping, 8200.0800, 8200.3900, 8200.5100  
   Student residences, educational institutions, certification, 8200.5100  
   Training for election officials, *see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES*  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Voting precincts  
   Boundary changes, 8255.0030 to 8255.0050  
   Boundary errors, 8255.0025  
   Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0030  
 Voting returns, summary statements, reports given, 8230.4050, 8230.4380

**COUNTY BOARDS**  
 Adult foster care, administration, 9555.5205  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, notification before release, 1558.0060  
 Animal feedlot permits, county delegation program, 7020.1600  
 Bingo, approvals, exclusion, 7861.0330  
 Bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8400  
 Child abuse, definitions, 9560.0214  
 Commitments, designated agencies, 9515.0310, 9515.0700  
 County 911 planning committees, 7580.0300, 7580.0400  
 County agricultural inspectors, work plans, 1505.0754  
 County state-aid highway fund  
   Advances, 8820.1500  
   Town road allocations, 8820.1900  
   Transfer of funds to county regular accounts, 8820.1900, 8820.2400  
   Use for non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
 County state-aid highways  
   Approved designation, 8820.0800  
   Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500  
   Funding advances, 8820.1500  
   Natural preservation routes  
     Petitions, 8820.0200, 8820.4090  
     Requests, 8820.4000, 8820.4020  
   Routes, selection and designation, 8820.0800  
   State-aid, apportionment, 8820.1400  
   Variances, 8820.3300  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Case management services, 9525.0004  
   Home and community-based waived services  
     Definitions, 9525.1800  
     Liability, enforcement of contracts, 9525.1930  
   Disabled children, out-of-home services, parental fees, 9550.6210, 9550.6228  
 Driver's license agents, vacancy, 7404.0360  
 Election judges, 8210.3000  
 Emergency 911 telephone services  
   Design variances, authorization, 7580.0700

**COUNTY BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Emergency 911 telephone services (Cont'd)  
 Funding availability, 7580.0800  
 Statutory waivers, authorization, 7580.0800  
 System plans, 7580.0400  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000  
 Limousines, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
 Mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000  
 Municipal state-aid streets, routes, selection and designation, 8820.0800  
 Natural preservation route designation, removal, 8820.4090  
 Non-state-aid highways, construction, hold harmless provisions, 8820.1800  
 Pari-mutuel horse racing, authorization, 7870.0690  
 Polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Public transit participation program  
 Allocations, 8835.0320  
 Applications, 8835.0250  
 Contracts, 8835.0330  
 Raffles, approvals, 7861.0330  
 Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Soil conservation, county boards defined as local governments, 8400.4002  
 Solid waste management plans, approval, 9215.0870  
 Streets and roads, hardship conditions, 8820.1800  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 Town bridges  
 Advance encumbrances, requests, 8820.1500  
 Replacement or reconstruction, 8820.2900  
 Town road funds, distribution formula, 8820.2300  
 Wellhead protection plans  
 Adoption or amendment, notice received, 4720.5560  
 Data elements, 4720.5310  
 Development, notice received, 4720.5300  
 Notice, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
 Review, 4720.5350

**COUNTY BUILDINGS**  
 Highway maintenance facilities, funding, 8820.1500

**COUNTY CLERKS**  
 Elections, duties  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Election administration training  
 Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
 Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850  
 Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700  
 Program, *see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES*  
 Election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Polling place rosters, 8200.9300  
 Recount officials, duties, *see under BALLOTS*  
 Voting precincts  
 Boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050  
 Boundary errors, 8255.0025  
 Maps, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

**COUNTY ENGINEERS**  
 County highway engineers  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Estimates, county state-aid highways, costs, 8820.1000  
 Natural preservation routes, duties, 8820.4070  
 Plans and specifications, county state-aid highways, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Reports given, county state-aid highways, projects, 8820.2800

**COUNTY ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

County highway engineers (Cont'd)  
 Representation  
 Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150  
 State-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400  
 Supervision by, county state-aid highways, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Requests by, county state-aid highways, projects, 8820.2800

**COUNTY EXTENSION AGENTS**  
*See also AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE*  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0700  
 Crop damage caused by elk, duties, 1506.0015 to 1506.0040  
 Farmer-lender mediation, *see MEDIATION*

**COUNTY FAIRS**  
 Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Livestock facilities on fairgrounds  
 Permit exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0405  
 Registration exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0350  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**COUNTY LICENSE BUREAU**  
 Fees, driver's license agents, duties, 7404.0500

**COUNTY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 County feedlot pollution control officers  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Duties, *see County feedlot pollution control officers under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*  
 County highway engineers, *see under COUNTY ENGINEERS*  
 Definitions  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580  
 Local forces, *see under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*  
 Local officials  
 Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900  
 Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600  
 Representation, state-aid highways and streets variance committee, 8820.3400  
 Responsible authorities, *see under GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Specific officers, *see specific index headings*

**COUNTY PARKS**  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**COUNTY RECORDERS**  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Filing with, savings associations, branch offices, certificate of authorization, 2675.3160  
 Forms, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0005  
 Liability, UCC information management system, errors, immunity, 8280.0130

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND**  
 Advances  
 Allocation, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Generally, 8820.1500  
 Allocation (administrative)  
 Advances, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Determination, 8820.1200  
 Disaster funds, 8820.2100  
 Local road research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
 Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
 Reports about, 8820.2700  
 Requirements, generally, 8820.2600  
 Revisions, 8820.1400

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

Allocation (administrative) (Cont'd)  
 Schedule, 8820.1400  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Town allotment, 8820.0200  
 Town bridge account, 8820.0200, 8820.2300  
 Town road account, 8820.0200, 8820.2300  
 Town road construction, 8820.1900  
 Transportation Department, duties, 8820.1200, 8820.1400  
 Withholding, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Bond accounts, 8820.1500  
 Construction accounts, transfers to, 8820.1400  
 County state-aid highway account  
 Financial statements, 8820.1600  
 Minimum balance, 8820.1500  
 County state-aid highway screening boards, *see Screening boards under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Deposits to, disaster account funds, reimbursements, 8820.2100  
 Disaster accounts  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Generally, 8820.2100  
 Expenditures, *see Payments by under this topic*  
 Federal aid, local road research, 8820.3150  
 Local road research accounts  
 Local Road Research Board, *see LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD*  
 Payments from, 8820.2200  
 Payments by  
 Application of law, 8820.2600  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 Bonds, repayment, 8820.1500  
 Disaster funds, 8820.2100  
 Engineering costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Force account payments, 8820.1500  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Non-state-aid local roads, 8820.1800  
 Project development costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2600, 8820.2800  
 Rights-of-way costs, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Town road construction, 8820.1900  
 Turnback account funds, 8820.2300  
 Turnbacks, 8820.2900  
 Reporting requirements, funds withheld, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 State-aid agency accounts, transfers to, 8820.1500  
 State-aid highway research account, payments from, 8820.3150  
 Town allotment, defined, 8820.0200  
 Town bridge account  
 Advances, 8820.1500  
 Allocation, 8820.1400, 8820.2300  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Deposits to, 8820.2300  
 Payments from, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
 Town road account  
 Allocation, 8820.1400  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Generally, 8820.2300  
 Transfers from  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 County regular accounts, procedures, 8820.2400  
 Maintenance accounts, balance, 8820.1400  
 Transfers to  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 Turnback account, surpluses, 8820.2300  
 Turnback accounts  
 Advances from, 8820.1500  
 Defined, 8820.0200

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND (Cont'd)**

Turnback accounts (Cont'd)  
 Deposits to, 8820.2300  
 Payments from, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
 Surpluses, transfer, 8820.2300  
**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**  
 Agency agreements, federal-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 Agreements  
 Certified acceptance program, compliance, 8820.2800  
 Force account agreements, *see same under this topic*  
 State aid, agency agreements, 8820.0200  
 Supplemental agreements, 8820.1500  
 Turnback funds, lump sum payments, 8820.2300, 8820.2900  
 Variances, state held harmless, 8820.3300  
 Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation  
 Approval, 8820.0600  
 Reconditioning, *see same under this topic*  
 Audits and examinations, 8820.2800  
 Average daily traffic (ADT)  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Design standards, *see Standards under this topic*  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000, 8820.4020  
 Bicycle ways, *see BICYCLE WAYS*  
 Bids  
 Abstract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Town bridge account funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Contracts, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
 Bridges (structures)  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9961  
 Rural or suburban roadways not on state-aid system, 8820.9922  
 Urban, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9946  
 Certificates and certification  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 Contracts, execution, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Certified acceptance program, generally, 8820.2800  
 Claims  
 Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800  
 Variances, hold harmless requirements, 8820.3300  
 Clear zones  
 Bridges, 8820.9922  
 Definitions, 8820.0200  
 Natural forest highways, 8820.9981  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981  
 Rural and suburban roads, 8820.9920  
 State-aid routes, 8820.2500  
 State park areas roads, 8820.9981  
 Clearance, underpasses, standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9956  
 Collection routes, 8820.0700, 8820.4010  
 Construction and reconstruction  
 Bids, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Contracts, *see same under this topic*  
 Costs, *see same under this topic*  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Defective work, effect, 8820.3000  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Design standards, *see Standards under this topic*  
 Financing, *see same under this topic*  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Legal requirements, compliance, 8820.3000  
 Local forces, defined, 8820.0200  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020, 8820.4060, 8820.4070, 8820.9981  
 Non-state-aid system projects, 8820.1800

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Construction and reconstruction (Cont'd)  
 Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Project identification, 8820.2800  
 Projects, *see same under this topic*  
 Reconditioning, *see same under this topic*  
 Records and record keeping, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.3000  
 Requirements, 8820.2800  
 Research, 8820.3150  
 Special resurfacing projects, definitions, 8820.0200  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.2900  
 Work audits, 8820.2800

Contracts  
 Administration, 8820.2800  
 Certification, 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 County engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Generally, 8820.1500  
 Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
 Unit prices, 8820.2800

Costs  
 Apportionment, 8820.1000, 8820.1200  
 Construction engineering, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 County engineers, duties, 8820.1500  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1000  
 Disasters, 8820.2100  
 Eminent domain, 8820.3100  
 Estimates  
 County engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1500  
 Requirements, 8820.1000  
 Turnback projects, engineering costs, 8820.2300  
 Investigations, 8820.1100  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Needs reports, 8820.0200  
 Project development costs, *see same under this topic*  
 Reimbursements, force account agreements, 8820.0200  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1100, 8820.1500  
 Rights-of-way, acquisition of land or properties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100  
 Screening boards, duties, 8820.1100  
 State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Unit prices, 8820.2800

County state-aid highway fund, *see COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAY FUND*

County state-aid highways within cities, maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, investigations, 8820.2400

Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Design  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Natural preservation routes, *see same under this topic*  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*

Design-build projects, 8820.2800

Designation and selection (routes)  
 Approval, 8820.0600, 8820.0800  
 Certification, 8820.0800  
 Criteria, 8820.0700, 8820.0800  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.0800  
 Natural preservation routes, *see same under this topic*  
 Orders, 8820.0800  
 Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800  
 Route revisions, 8820.0800

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Designation and selection (routes) (Cont'd)  
 Turnback designations, 8820.0800

Disaster boards, 8820.0200, 8820.2100  
 Disasters, 8820.2100

Ditches  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance standards, 8820.2700  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981

Drains and drainage  
 Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance standards, 8820.2700

Easements  
 Bicycle paths, 8820.3100  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2500  
 Sidewalks, 8820.3100

Eminent domain, costs, payment, 8820.3100

Federal aid  
 Agency agreements, 8820.1500  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
 Disaster aid, 8820.2100  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200

Financing  
 Advances  
 Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Bonds (public debt), 8820.1500, 8820.2300, 8820.2800  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.1000  
 County municipal accounts, defined, 8820.0200  
 Disaster costs, 8820.2100  
 Federal aid, 8820.0200, 8820.1500, 8820.2100  
 Force account agreements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Funds, withholding, 8820.2700, 8820.3000  
 Hardship conditions, transfers of funds, 8820.1800  
 Municipal state-aid funds, use, 8820.1500  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4050  
 Research, 8820.2200  
 Revoked routes, payback, 8820.0800  
 Rights-of-way, costs, 8820.1500  
 State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200, 8820.1500  
 Turnbacks, 8820.2300, 8820.2900

Force account agreements  
 Construction project requests, 8820.2800  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Estimates, turnback project requirements, 8820.2300  
 Financing, 8820.1500, 8820.2800

Guard rails, design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9981

Improvements, *see Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic*

Inspections, 8820.2700, 8820.2800

Investigations  
 Costs, 8820.1100  
 County state-aid highways within cities, maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.2400  
 Screening boards, duties, 8820.1100

Landscaping  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4050, 8820.4060  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100

Lanes, design standards, 8820.9920

Length of systems, 8820.1100

Lights and lighting  
 Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000  
 Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Local forces  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Force account agreements, *see same under this topic*  
 Local Road Research Board, *see LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD*  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
 County state-aid highways within cities  
 Investigations, 8820.2400  
 Plans and specifications, 8820.1500  
 Designation, 8820.0500, 8820.0600  
 Financing, *see same under this topic*  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4070  
 Selection, 8820.0500, 8820.0600  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.2900  
 Maps  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Status maps, reporting requirements, 8820.3000  
 Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Natural Preservation Route Construction Advisory  
 Committees, 8820.4090  
 Natural preservation routes  
 Average daily traffic (ADT), 8820.4000, 8820.4020  
 Bicycle paths, *see BICYCLE WAYS*  
 Bridges (structures), 8820.9981  
 Characteristics, 8820.4010  
 Clearances, 8820.9981  
 Construction and reconstruction, *see same under this topic*  
 Costs, 8820.4020  
 County boards, duties, 8820.4000, 8820.4020  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.4070  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Design  
 Generally, 8820.4020  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 Types, tables, 8820.9981  
 Designation and selection (routes)  
 Approval, 8820.4040  
 Categories, 8820.4010, 8820.4020  
 Criteria, 8820.4010, 8820.4040  
 Descriptions and descriptors, 8820.4000, 8820.4010, 8820.4020  
 Natural preservation route construction advisory committees, duties, 8820.4090  
 Notice requirements, 8820.4020, 8820.4040  
 Procedures, 8820.4000, 8820.4020  
 Removal, 8820.4090  
 Financing, *see same under this topic*  
 Guardrails, 8820.9981  
 Landscaping, 8820.4050, 8820.4060  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, notice, exemptions, 8820.4070  
 Maps, 8820.4020  
 Photographs, 8820.4020  
 Public participation, 8820.4020, 8820.4070, 8820.4090  
 Reconditioning, 8820.9986  
 Safety, 8820.4010, 8820.4020  
 Shoulders, 8820.9981  
 Signs, 8820.4080, 8820.9990  
 Speed limits, 8820.4010, 8820.4020  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 Traffic signs and signals, 8820.4080, 8820.9990  
 Traffic volume, 8820.4010  
 Zoning, 8820.4020  
 Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200  
 Notice requirements  
 Funds, apportionment, 8820.1200  
 Natural preservation routes, designation and selection, 8820.4020, 8820.4040, 8820.4090

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Orders, construction, suspension, 8820.3000  
 Pavements, striping, standards, 8820.2700  
 Photographs, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Plans and specifications  
 Construction  
 Requirements, 8820.2800  
 Standards, 8820.2500  
 County engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 County highway engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 County state-aid highways within cities, 8820.1500  
 Functional classification plans, defined, 8820.0200  
 Municipal state-aid funds, use requirements, 8820.1500  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800  
 Storm sewers, 8820.3100  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2900  
 Project development costs  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Reimbursements, 8820.1500  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2800  
 State-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2300  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 8820.2300  
 Projects  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 Costs, *see Project development costs under this topic*  
 District state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Financing, *see same under this topic*  
 Identification numbers, 8820.2800  
 Reporting requirements, *see same under this topic*  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2300  
 Reconditioning  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.9986  
 State-aid standards, 8820.2500  
 Suburban undivided highways, 8820.9926  
 Records and record keeping  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 Project identification, 8820.2800  
 Reporting requirements  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000  
 Costs, 8820.1100, 8820.1500  
 Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200  
 Project reports, 8820.2800  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
 System lengths, 8820.1100  
 Research  
 Funding, 8820.2200  
 Local road research, financing, 8820.3150  
 Local Road Research Board, duties, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
 Revocation, payback requirements, 8820.0800  
 Rights-of-way  
 Acquisition of land or properties, acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Bicycle paths or sidewalks, 8820.3100  
 Costs, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100  
 Easements, 8820.2500  
 Financing, 8820.1500  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Standards, 8820.2500  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Roundabouts, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9981  
 Routes  
 Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Collection routes  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010  
 Selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Designation and selection (routes), *see same under this topic*  
 Functional classification plans, 8820.0700

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Routes (Cont'd)

- Markers
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990
  - Standards, 8820.2700
  - Natural preservation routes, *see same under this topic*
- Rural roadway standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9920
- Safety
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020
  - Variance requests, 8820.3300
- Screening boards
  - Approvals by, state park access roads, 8820.2000
  - Defined, 8820.0200
  - Determination by, county state-aid highway systems, 8820.0600
  - Investigations, cost estimates, 8820.1100
  - Notice received, turnbacks, designation, 8820.0800
  - Recommendations by
    - Advances, priority, 8820.1500
    - Costs, 8820.1100
    - County state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500
    - County state-aid highway fund, maintenance allocation revisions, 8820.1400
    - Length of systems, 8820.1100
    - Local road research, funding, 8820.3150
    - State-aid, apportionment, 8820.1400
- Shoulders
  - Design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9981
  - Inspections, 8820.2700
  - Maintenance standards, 8820.2700
- Sidewalks, *see SIDEWALKS*
- Signs
  - Maintenance, standards, 8820.2700
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990
  - Traffic signs and signals, *see same under this topic*
- Skyways, replacement, 8820.9956
- Special resurfacing projects, definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Speed limits, natural preservation routes, 8820.4010, 8820.4020
- Standards
  - Application of law, 8820.2500
  - Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2500
  - Design
    - Generally, 8820.2500, 8820.9920, 8820.9946
    - Natural preservation routes, 8820.4060, 8820.9981, 8820.9986
    - Reconditioning, 8820.9926
    - Reconstruction, 8820.9936
    - Roadways not on state-aid system, exceptions, 8820.9920, 8820.9936
    - Suburban undivided highways, 8820.9920, 8820.9926
    - Underpasses, clearance, 8820.9956
    - Urban highways, 8820.9936, 8820.9946
  - Maintenance, 8820.2700
  - Minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500
  - Natural preservation routes, 8820.2500, 8820.4060, 8820.9981, 8820.9986
  - Parking, 8820.2500, 8820.9936, 8820.9946, 8820.9961
  - Reconditioning, 8820.2500, 8820.9946
  - Rights-of-way, width, 8820.2500
  - Rural roadways, 8820.2500, 8820.9920
  - State park access roads, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986
  - Underpasses, clearance, 8820.2500, 8820.9956
- State-aid, *see Financing under this topic*
- Storm water control systems
  - Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
  - Plans and specifications, 8820.3100
- Suburban undivided highways, design standards, 8820.9920, 8820.9926
- Systems, route markers, standards, 8820.2700

**COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Technical assistance, 8820.3000

Traffic signs and signals
 

- Certified acceptance, 8820.2800
- Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000
- Generally, *see TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4080, 8820.9990
- State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100

Traffic volume
 

- Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010
- Selection criteria, 8820.0700

Turnbacks, *see Reversion or conveyance under TRUNK HIGHWAYS*

Underpasses, clearance standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9956

Urban highways, design standards, 8820.9936, 8820.9946

Variances
 

- Claims, hold harmless requirements, 8820.3300
- Contested cases, 8820.3300
- Generally, 8820.3400

Violations and penalties, state-aid, compliance, suspension orders, withholding of funds, 8820.3000

Zoning, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020

**COUPONS (CONSUMER PURCHASES)**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**COURSES OF STUDY**

Accountants
 

- Certified public accountants
  - Continued professional education, 1105.3100
  - Initial certification, 1105.1400, 1105.1500, 1105.2900
  - Registered accounting practitioners, 1105.6700
- Aeration system operators, 6116.0040
- Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010 to 2110.0820
- Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100
- Multicultural and gender fair curriculum, public schools, 3500.0550
- Private career schools, *see Programs under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS*
- Teachers, *see TEACHERS*
- Vocational education, *see CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION*

**COURT ADMINISTRATORS**

Farmer-lender mediation, filing, requests for court supervision, 1502.0023

**COURT OF APPEALS**

Appeals to
 

- Pesticides, local control delegation agreements, approval, 1505.4120
- Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, disapproved applications, 2660.0030
- Special education, 3525.4700

Clerk of court, copies to, recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010

Judges
 

- Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**COURT REPORTERS**

Court reporting services, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.1900

Petroleum set-aside program, 7615.0350

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1800

Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210

Stenographers, *see STENOGRAPHERS*

Tax Court, 8610.0070

Workers' compensation, arbitration, 5229.0700

**COURT RULES**

Rules of civil procedure, *see RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*

Rules of criminal procedure, *see RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Rules of evidence, primary or secondary documents, authentication, 7410.0425

**COURTHOUSE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**COURTHOUSES**

Courtrooms, disability access, 1341.0011  
Jury rooms, defined as public places, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**COURTS**

Certificates and certification, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, 7410.0400  
Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040  
Court of Appeals, *see* **COURT OF APPEALS**  
Data, orders, interpretation of law, 1205.0100  
District court, *see* **DISTRICT COURTS**  
Juries, *see* **JURIES**  
Orders  
    Data practices, interpretation of law, 1205.0100  
    Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Supreme Court, *see* **SUPREME COURT**  
Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**COVENANTS**

Easements, *see* **EASEMENTS**  
Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

**COVENANTS RUNNING WITH THE LAND**

Land and water treatment program, 8400.0550, 8400.1650

**COWS**

*See also* **CATTLE**  
Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**COYOTES**

Predator control program, *see* **Control program under PREDATORS**

**CRAB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANBERRY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANE LAKE**

Fishing  
    Walleye, limits, 6264.0300  
    Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRANES (MACHINES)**

Building code amendments, 1305.1607  
Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010, 5205.1200  
Operators, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
Standards, incorporations by reference, 5205.0010  
Suspension scaffolds, 5205.0065

**CRAPPIE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRAPPIES**

Seasons and limits, restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

**CRAWFORD LAKE**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**CRAWL SPACES**

Dwellings, radon control, 1303.2401  
Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

**CRAYFISH**

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**CREAM**

Containers, roadside pickup, protection, 1525.2980  
Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040  
Milk products, cream defined as, dairy industry, 1525.3040

**CREAMERIES**

Overruns, butter, calculation, 1525.0585

**CREDIT CARDS**

Definitions, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
Disclosure reports  
    Definitions, 9700.0100  
    Electronic filing, 9700.0300  
Filing  
    Electronic filing, 9700.0300  
    Procedure, 9700.0200  
Form, 9700.0200  
Public access, 9700.0400  
Requirements, generally, 9700.0200  
Payments by  
    Driver's license agents, 7404.0400, 7404.0450, 7404.0500  
    Financing statements, filing fees (secretary of state), 8280.0480  
    Motor vehicle registrars, transactions, 7406.0400, 7406.0450, 7406.0500  
    Motor vehicle transactions, 7406.0450  
Political contributions, approved use, 4503.0600

**CREDIT INSURANCE**

Carrying charges, 2760.0030  
Certificates of insurance, multiple certificates to one insured, 2760.0030  
Credibility table, 2760.0090  
Credit health and accident insurance  
    Credibility table, 2760.0090  
    Premiums, rates, 2760.0060  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance  
    Application of rules, 2761.1200  
    Authority for rules, 2761.0100  
Benefits  
    Closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400  
    Standard benefit plans, 2761.0400  
    Use of plans different from standard, 2761.1100  
Cancellation, closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400  
Closed-end credit, 2761.0400  
Compensation to seller, prohibited practices, 2761.0600  
Coverage, 2761.0400  
Definitions, 2761.0200  
Filing, 2761.0300  
Loss ratio  
    Defined, 2761.0400  
    Requirements, 2761.0300  
Open-end credit, premium rates, 2761.0400  
Policies  
    Cancellation, master policy, closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400  
    Eligibility statement, required in policy, 2761.0300  
    Filing with commissioner, 2761.0300  
    Presumption of reasonableness, 2761.0400  
    Re-eligibility, 2761.0400  
Premiums  
    Closed-end credit insurance, 2761.0400  
    Determination by commissioner, 2761.0900  
    Joint coverage rates, 2761.0400  
    Methodology, 2761.1000  
    Prohibited practices, 2761.0600  
    Publication by commissioner, 2761.0900  
    Rates, closed-end credit, schedule 2761.0400, 2761.0700  
    Rates, formula, filing, 2761.0300

## CREDIT

400

**CREDIT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance (Cont'd)  
 Premiums (Cont'd)  
   Reasonableness, 2761.0400  
   Refunds, 2761.0500  
   State unemployment rate, adjustment in premium rate,  
   2761.0800  
   Purpose of rules, 2761.0100  
 Credit life insurance, premiums, rates, 2760.0050  
 Death, coverage for, 2760.0050  
 Debtors, rights, 2760.0030  
 Definitions, 2760.0020  
 Enrollment, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200  
 Finance charges, 2760.0030  
 Forms, credit life insurance, 2760.0050  
 Group consumer credit insurance, termination of policies,  
 2760.0030  
 Insurance companies, experience reports, 2760.0080  
 Insured debt, premiums based on, 2760.0060  
 Joint debtors, health and accident insurance, 2760.0060  
 Loss ratios, 2760.0040, 2760.0080, 2760.0090  
 Open-end credit accounts, 2760.0030  
 Premiums  
   Addition to debt, 2760.0030  
   Rates  
     Credit health and accident insurance, 2760.0060  
     Credit life insurance, 2760.0050  
     Deviation from rates in use, 2760.0090  
     Generally, 2760.0040  
     Review, 2760.0080  
   Unearned premiums, refunds, 2760.0070  
 Purpose of rules, 2760.0010  
 Rates, *see Premiums under this topic*  
 Refinancing of debt, 2760.0030  
 Reports about, experience reports, 2760.0080  
 Service charges, 2760.0030  
 Single premium credit insurance, 2760.0070  
 Termination  
   Refinancing of debt, 2760.0030  
   Single-premiums credit insurance, 2760.0070  
   Termination of indebtedness, 2760.0070  
 Unemployment, 2761.0100 to 2761.1200

**CREDIT UNIONS**

Account numbers, 2675.6100  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
   Charged-off assets, 2675.6220  
   Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties,  
   2675.6100  
   Dividends, 2675.6143  
   Furniture and fixtures, 2675.6230  
   Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143  
   Investments, 2675.6270  
   Other real estate, 2675.6120  
   Posting assets and liabilities, 2675.6100  
   Statement of accounts, 2675.6100  
 Assets  
   Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6100  
   Charged-off assets, 2675.6220  
   Removal, receipts, 2675.6210  
 Attorneys representing credit unions, fidelity bonds,  
 2675.6250  
 Audits and examinations  
   Examiner's report, review, 2675.6180  
   Semiannual audit, 2675.6100  
 Bank messengers, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Board of directors  
   Audits and examinations, duties, 2675.6180  
   Delinquent loans, reports received, 2675.6143  
   Directors, changes, notice requirements, 2675.6180  
   Loans, written policy, approval, 2675.6142  
   Meetings, minutes, 2675.6180

**CREDIT UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.6250  
 Bonds (public debt), investment in, 2675.6270  
 Clerical service (data processing) corporations, 2675.6100  
 Commingled funds, 2675.6100  
 Committee members  
   Changes, notice, 2675.6180  
   Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Credit union premises  
   Investments in, restrictions, 2675.6111  
   Purchase of real property for, 2675.6110  
 Dividends, 2675.6143  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190  
 Employees, fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Fidelity insurance, 2675.6250  
 Financial institutions, credit unions defined as, tourism loan  
 program, 4308.0020  
 Funds and accounts, 2675.6100  
 Furniture and fixtures accounting and bookkeeping,  
 2675.6230  
 Inactive accounts, 2675.6100  
 Indians, loans to, *see Business loans under INDIANS*  
 Insurance agency operated by, 2675.6290  
 Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143  
 Investments, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.6270  
 Loans  
   Delinquent loans, 2675.6143  
   Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to  
   1654.0070  
   Farm loan programs, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
   Fees and charges, 2675.6142  
   Installments loans, delinquency, 2675.6143  
   Interest earned not collected, 2675.6143  
   Mortgages, 2675.6141  
   Single-payment loans, delinquency, 2675.6143  
   Written policy, 2675.6142  
 Members, insurance, option to purchase from vendor of  
 choice, 2675.6290  
 Mortgages, 2675.6141  
 Notice given, dividends, 2675.6143  
 Officers  
   Changes, notice requirements, 2675.6180  
   Fidelity bonds, 2675.6250  
 Real property owned by credit unions  
   Credit union premises, 2675.6110, 2675.6111  
   Mortgages, 2675.6141  
   Other real estate, 2675.6120  
 Records and record keeping, board meetings, minutes,  
 2675.6180  
 Sales by, real property, 2675.6120  
 Securities, investment in, 2675.6270  
 Valuation of property, other real estate, 2675.6120  
**CREDITORS**  
*See also INDEBTEDNESS*  
 Debtors, *see DEBTORS*  
 Definitions, credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100  
 Disclosure reports, credit card applications, 9700.0100 to  
 9700.0400  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027  
 Indebtedness, *see INDEBTEDNESS*  
**CREDITORS REMEDIES**  
 Agricultural property, suspension, farmer-lender mediation,  
 1502.0025  
**CREDITS**  
 Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0300  
 Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Sales and use taxes, *see SALES AND USE TAXES*  
**CREEKS**  
*See RIVERS AND STREAMS*

**CREMATION**

Animals dead of anthrax, *see Carcasses under ANTHRAX*

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS**

Administrative law judges, disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900

Assignment of rights, 3050.0700

Attorneys, right to legal representation, 3050.0300

Child care, maximum payment, 3050.4000

Child victims, counseling sessions for parents, 3050.3500

Chiropractic treatment, plan, 3050.2700

Claimants

- Cooperation with board, 3050.0100, 3050.0700
- Treatment plans, 3050.2700

Claims

- Child care, maximum payments, 3050.4000

Commencement, 3050.0400

Compensation

- Domestic abuse, 3050.3300
- Funerals, 3050.3750
- Hospital expenses, 3050.3700
- Household services, 3050.3600
- Loss of income, 3050.3200
- Loss of support, 3050.3100
- Loss of tuition, scholarship, or student loan funds, prohibitions, 3050.3200
- Maximum time, compensation for loss of income, 3050.3200
- Mental health services, rate limits and total expense limits, 3050.3800
- Physician expenses, 3050.3700
- Relatives of victims, counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500
- Three-year maximum, 3050.3100

Contributory misconduct, 3050.0600, 3050.2900

Cooperation with board, claimants' requirements, 3050.0700, 3050.0750

Definitions, 3050.0100

Dental services

- Cost ceiling, 3050.3700
- Rates, 3050.3800

Discovery, scope, 3050.0600

Disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900

Domestic abuse, eligibility for injury claims, 3050.3300

Funerals, rate limits, 3050.3750

Gang membership, 3050.2900

Home care service, plan, 3050.2700

Hospital expenses, cost ceiling, 3050.3700

Household services, 3050.3600

Income, loss of, compensation for, 3050.3200

Inmate wage deductions, 3050.4100

Legal representation, 3050.0300

Medical treatment, plan, 3050.2700

Mental health services

- Cost ceiling, 3050.3700
- Plans, 3050.2700
- Rate limits and total expense limits, 3050.3800

Minutes of board, withdrawal notices, 3050.1900

Misconduct, contributory misconduct, 3050.0600

Net income

- Defined, 3050.0100
- Determination for loss of income compensation, 3050.3200

Parents of child victims, payments for counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500

Petitions, prejudice, 3050.1900

Physical therapy treatment, plan, 3050.2700

Physician expenses, cost ceiling, 3050.3700

Prejudice, disqualification by prejudice, 3050.1900

Production of books and papers, 3050.0600

Prosecution as criminal, 3050.2600

Purpose of rules, 3050.0200

Reasonableness, board determination, 3050.2800

**CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Restitution, recovery, 3050.0700

Review, outside experts, reasonableness determinations, 3050.2800

Revision of treatment plans, 3050.2700

Scope, discovery, 3050.0600

Secondary victims, 3050.3400

Subrogation, 3050.0700

Support, loss of, compensation, 3050.3100

Transportation to funerals, rate limits, 3050.3750

Treatment plans, 3050.2700

Victims

- Cooperation, 3050.0750
- Relatives, counseling and loss of income, 3050.3500
- Secondary victims, 3050.3400
- Witnesses, payments, 3050.3400

Withdrawal, notice in board minutes, 3050.1900

Witnesses, 3050.0100, 3050.3400

**CRIMES**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, license disposal personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600

Alcoholic beverages

- Driver's license examinations, knowledge tests, 7410.4500 to 7410.4780
- Federal wholesale liquor dealer's stamp, possession, cancellation of identification card, 7515.0590
- Identification card violations, revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210

Permit violations

- Consumption and display set up permit, 7515.1230
- Revocation of authority to engage in purchase, sale, or use, 7515.0210

Sales violations, sales to unlicensed retailers, 7515.0300

Assault and battery, *see ASSAULT*

Boats and boating, violations and penalties, 6110.2200

Civil service, false statements competitive open examinations, 3900.4100

Commutations, *see PARDONS*

Compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Contract crimes, *see State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT*

Conviction of

- Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200
- Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, appointment disqualifications, 7406.1000

Cosmetology, *see Violations and penalties under COSMETOLOGISTS*

Criminal activity, defined as emergency, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Criminal proceedings, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630

Definitions, state transportation construction contracts, 1230.3100

Drinking water, 4720.9020

Drivers' licenses, effect on, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*

Driving while impaired, *see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED*

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0240

Family day care homes, caregivers, 9502.0335

Felonies conviction

- Assessors, license revocation or denial, 1950.1090
- Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040
- Generally, *see CONVICTED PERSONS*

Fire code violations, 7511.0109

Human services merit system, disqualification of applicants, 9575.0420

Manufactured homes, dealers, notice, 1350.8500

Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100 to 9900.8000

Nonnative species violations, 6216.0600

Pardons, *see PARDONS*

Perjury, 8052.0300

## CRIMES

402

**CRIMES (Cont'd)**

Pharmacies, automatic counting and dispensing, 6800.2600  
 Sales and use taxes, collection, out-of-state vendors, 8130.4000  
 School bus drivers endorsement, effect of, 7414.0400  
 Sentencing guidelines, 3000.0100 to 3000.0600  
 State Building Code, violations, 1300.0150  
 State trails, violation of rules, 6100.4300  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300  
 Theft, *see THEFT*  
 Vandalism  
   Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5400  
   Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0400  
 Vending machines, pharmacies, 6800.2600  
 Vessels and pilots regulation, violations, 5225.6980  
 Victims reparation hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 Violation of rules, outdoor recreation, 6100.0525  
 Voter registration, false statements, 8200.9115  
 Wild animal rehabilitation, violations of law, 6244.2000  
 Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6244.3300

**CRIMINAL APPREHENSION BUREAU**

Criminal history data, special transportation services drivers, 8840.6100  
 Private detectives and protective agents, 7506.0100 to 7506.2900  
 Superintendent, machine gun and short-barreled shotgun regulation, duties, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600

**CRIMINAL HISTORY CHECKS**

*See BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES*

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK**

Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Government data practices, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*

**CRIMINAL RECORDS**

*See BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES*

**CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT**

Criminal sexual behavior, defined, 2965.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, *see SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS*  
 Victims  
   Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
   Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR HOMICIDE**

Driver's license revocation, 7503.0800  
 Driver's license suspension  
   Administrative review, 7503.1000  
   Ignition interlock device program, 7503.1675, 7503.1725

**CRIMINAL VEHICULAR OPERATION**

Driver's license revocation, 7503.0800  
 Driver's license suspension  
   Administrative review, 7503.1000  
   Ignition interlock device program, 7503.1675, 7503.1725

**CRIMINALS**

Background checks, *see BACKGROUND CHECKS AND STUDIES*

**CRIPPLED PERSONS**

*See DISABLED PERSONS*

**CRITICAL AREAS**

Plans and regulations  
 Actions and proceedings, judicial enforcement, 4410.9600  
 Administration, local governments, 4410.9400  
 Adoption, 4410.9300  
 Alternative futures, 4410.8900  
 Amendments, 4410.9500  
 Approval, 4410.9100  
 Authority for rules, 4410.8200  
 Board, 4410.9300  
 Burden of proof, recommendation, upholding, 4410.8400

**CRITICAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Plans and regulations (Cont'd)  
 Characteristics  
   Identification of critical areas, 4410.8300  
   Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Comments, recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500  
 Coordination of state, regional and local interests, recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Counties, hearings, board action, 4410.8700  
 Criteria  
   Identification of areas, 4410.8300  
   Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Definitions, 4410.8100  
 Description  
   Critical areas, 4410.8300  
   Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Designation, 4410.8800  
 Development in critical areas, 4410.9700  
 Development permits, notice, 4410.9800  
 Duration, order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Enforcement, judicial enforcement, 4410.9600  
 Evaluation, 4410.8900  
 Evidence, recommendations, board action, 4410.8700  
 Exhibits, board action, recommendations, 4410.8700  
 Final development permits, 4410.9700  
 Findings of fact, board preparation, 4410.9300  
 Formulation of objectives, 4410.8900  
 Governor  
   Designation, 4410.8800  
   Recommendations submitted by board, 4410.8700  
 Guidelines  
   Order of designation, 4410.8800  
   Planning process, 4410.8900  
   Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Hearings  
   Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700  
   Preparation of by board, 4410.9300  
   Recommendations, local government action, 4410.8500  
 Identification of areas, characteristics and criteria, 4410.8300  
 Implementation, 4410.9400  
 Initial plan, stages, 4410.8900  
 Initiation, recommendation, 4410.8400  
 Interim development permits, 4410.9700  
 Judicial enforcement, 4410.9600  
 Landowners rights, protection, 4410.9900  
 Legal description  
   Criteria, 4410.8300  
   Order of designation, 4410.8800  
   Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 Limitations on development, 4410.9700  
 Local governments  
   Action on recommendations, 4410.8500  
   Development permits, notice, 4410.9800  
   Implementation, 4410.9400  
   Order of designation, attachment to existing regulations, 4410.8800  
   Plans and regulations, suspended, 4410.9300  
   Preparation, 4410.9000  
   Recommendations, initiation, 4410.8400  
   Submission for review, 4410.9100  
   Update and reevaluation, 4410.9500  
 Mandatory review, 4410.9500  
 Meetings  
   Local governments, recommendations, 4410.8500  
   Modification, 4410.9200  
 Modification, 4410.9200, 4410.9500  
 Notice  
   Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700  
   Development permits, application, 4410.9800

**CRITICAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

Plans and regulations (Cont'd)  
 Notice (Cont'd)  
   Meetings, modification, 4410.9200  
   Preparation, hearings, 4410.9300  
   Recommendations, 4410.8500, 4410.8600  
   Optional update, 4410.9500  
   Order of designation, 4410.8800  
   Permits, development permits, 4410.9700  
   Preparation, 4410.9000  
 Protection of landowners rights, 4410.9900  
 Public participation, plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Purpose for rules, 4410.8200  
 Reason for designation, order of designation, 4410.8800  
 Recommendations  
   Board action, 4410.8700  
   Designation, 4410.8400  
   Local government action, 4410.8500  
 Record  
   Hearing, board actions, 4410.8700  
   Plans and regulations, board preparation, hearings,  
     4410.9300  
   Stages of planning, 4410.8900  
 Reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
 Regional development commissions  
   Board action on recommendations, 4410.8700  
   Plans and regulations  
     Meetings, recommendations, 4410.8600  
     Preparation, 4410.9000  
   Plans and regulations, hearings, 4410.8600  
   Recommendations  
     Duties, 4410.8600  
     Initiation, 4410.8400  
     Local government action, 4410.8500  
   Rejection, 4410.8600  
   Review and approval, plans and regulations, 4410.9100  
   Solicitation, recommendations, 4410.8600  
   Statement of acceptance or rejection, 4410.8600  
   Update and reevaluation of plans and regulations, 4410.9500  
 Reimbursement of costs, plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Rejection  
   Board action, 4410.8700  
   Local governments, 4410.8500  
   Review, 4410.9100, 4410.9500  
   Revision, 4410.9200  
   Rights of landowner, protecting, 4410.9900  
   Stages of plan, 4410.8900  
 Standards  
   Order of designation, 4410.8800  
   Planning process, 4410.8900  
   Recommendations, 4410.8400  
 State aid, preparation of plans and regulations, 4410.9000  
 Statement of acceptance or rejection, local governments,  
   4410.8500  
 Submission for review, plans and regulations, 4410.9100  
 Table, planning process, 4410.9910  
 Time  
   Development permits, notice, application, 4410.9800  
   Local government action on recommendation, 4410.8500  
   Modification of plans and regulations, 4410.9200  
   Order of designation, duration, 4410.8800  
   Preparation, 4410.9000, 4410.9300  
   Review and approval, 4410.9100  
 Transcript of records  
   Board preparation of plans and regulations, hearings,  
     4410.9300  
   Hearings, board actions, 4410.8700  
 Unregulated development, dangers, recommendation,  
   4410.8400  
 Update of plans and regulations, 4410.9500

**CROOKED CREEK**

Branches and forks  
   Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
   Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROOKED LAKE**

Fishing  
   Largemouth bass, restrictions, catch and release, 6264.0300,  
     6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROP IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION**

Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural  
 seeds), 1572.0020

**CROP INSURANCE**

See *FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION*

**CROPS**

See also *FARM PRODUCTS*  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural crop production, defined, 8400.3030  
 Consultants, representation, Soil Testing Advisory Panel,  
   1512.0075  
 Damage to, by elk, compensation, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040  
 Definitions, seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Prices, 1506.0015  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**CROSBY LAKE**

Fishing  
   Catch and release, 6264.0400  
   Restrictions, 6264.0300

**CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING**

Passes  
   County auditors, duties, electronic issuance, 6213.0510  
   Duplicates, electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to  
     6213.0800  
 State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400  
 Trails, construction, environmental assessment worksheet  
 exemptions, 4410.4600

**CROSS CUT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

Contested cases, 1400.7800  
 Mediation Services Bureau, collective bargaining, 5500.0100  
   to 5500.2800  
 Occupational safety and health hearings  
   Conduct of hearing, 5210.0070  
   Powers of presiding officer, 5210.0080  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8603

**CROSS RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROSSINGS**

See *RAILROAD CROSSINGS*

**CROW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROW RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Management plan  
   Administration, 6105.1070  
   Adoption of plan, land use management, 6105.1040  
   Building height, restrictions, 6105.1040  
   Grading and filling, permits, 6105.1040  
   Vegetative clear cutting, prohibition, 6105.1040  
 Minnesota Historical Society, duties, 6105.1080

**CROW RIVER (Cont'd)**

North fork in Meeker County, 6105.1030  
 Recreational river land use district  
 Acreage  
   Per river mile, 6105.1090  
   Scenic areas, 6105.1110  
   Total land use district acreage, 6105.1100  
 Camping facilities, location, restrictions, 6105.1060  
 Maps  
   Management plan maps, 6105.1120  
   Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.1060  
 Policy of state, 6105.1060  
 Recreational facilities, 6105.1060  
 Regulations, 6105.1060  
 Snowmobile trails, 6105.1060  
 Transportation Department, signage, duties, 6105.1080  
 Sites typical, diagrams, 6105.1130  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0222  
 Wild and scenic rivers system, north fork in Meeker County, designation, 6105.1000

**CROW WING COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**CROW WING LAKE**

Fishing  
   Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CROW WING RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0222

**CROWN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CROWS**

Hunting  
   Damage to livestock or crops, 6240.2500  
   Electronic calls, 6240.2400  
   Falconry, 6234.0800  
   Federal waterfowl production areas, 6240.2600  
   Game refuges, 6240.2600  
   Limits, 6240.2300  
   Methods, 6240.2300, 6240.2400  
   Radios, 6240.2400  
   Seasons, 6240.2300  
   Wildlife management areas, 6240.2600  
   Zones, 6240.2300

**CRUELTY TO ANIMALS**

Wildlife exhibits, permits, revocation, 6244.3100

**CRUISER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRUSTACEANS**

Crayfish, 6259.0100 to 6259.1000  
 Definitions  
   Captive wildlife, 6244.0300  
   Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020  
   Wildlife, natural preservation rules, 6136.0300  
 Food code  
   Definitions, 4626.0020  
   Live crustacean, permitted use, 4626.0020  
   Shells, use, 4626.0835  
 Water pollution, toxicity measurement, 7050.0218

**CRYSTAL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CRYSTAL LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CUB LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CULLEN BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CULVERTS**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Snares for wild animals, restrictions, 6234.2400

**CUPS**

Family day care homes, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435

**CURFMAN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CURIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422, 4731.2750, 4731.2820

**CURLING CLUBS**

Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**CURRENCY**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**CURRENCY EXCHANGES**

Fees, 2872.0100

**CURRICULUM**

Flight schools, 8800.3300  
 Practical nurses, *see PRACTICAL NURSES*  
 Private career schools, 4880.1700  
 Special education, *see Curriculum under SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Teachers, *see TEACHERS*

**CURTIS CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**CUSTODIANS**

Building custodians, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Child custody, definitions, 9560.0521  
 Jockeys' or drivers' room custodians  
   Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
   License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Medical records custodians, 4640.1000  
 Wildlife exhibits, qualifications, 6244.2600

**CUSTOM SLAUGHTERING**

Custom slaughter houses, *see under SLAUGHTER HOUSES*

**CUSTOMS DUTIES**

Sales and use taxes, deductions in computing price, 8130.1700

**CUT FOOT SIOUX LAKE**

Fishing  
   Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
   Walleye, limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**CUTFACE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**CUTTING TOOLS**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**CYANIDE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**DABILL BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAGGET BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAGO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAIRIES**

Condensers, water supply defects, 1525.0900

Construction or alteration, approval, 1525.0830

**Containers**

Construction, 1525.0930, 1525.0940

Handling, 1525.1020

Single use containers, 1525.0930

Contested cases, license revocation, 1525.1540 to 1525.1620

**Definitions**

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Protein testing of milk, 1525.2420

Drains and drainage, surface areas, 1525.0970

**Equipment**

Cleaning, 1525.1020

Construction, 1525.0930, 1525.0940

Handling, 1525.1020

Evidence, license revocation hearings, 1525.1580

Identity and identification, factory or plant identification numbers

Dried milk products, manufacturing, 1525.0610

Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660

Labels and labeling, 1525.0600

**Inspections**

Milk protein testing equipment, 1525.2450

Records and record keeping, milk protein tests, 1525.2490

Interested persons, hearings, appearance, 1525.1570

Licensees, 1525.1560

**Licenses**

Qualifications, 1525.1550

Revocation, 1525.1530, 1525.1540, 1525.1620

Loading and unloading areas, surface areas, 1525.0970

Location, basement or below grade level, restrictions, 1525.0830

Manufacturers, dairies defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Notice given, milk, grades paid for, 1525.2970

Orders, license revocation, 1525.1530, 1525.1540, 1525.1620

Payments by, milk, grade, basis for payment, 1525.2960, 1525.2970

Permits, dry milk products, manufacture, 1525.0610

Pipes and piping, sanitary piping, 1525.0920

**Plans and specifications**

Approval, 1525.0670, 1525.0680

Preparation, 1525.0690

Plumbing, approval, 1525.0670

Processors, dairies defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

**Purchasers**

Dairies defined as, protein testing of milk, 1525.2420

Milk protein testing, duties, 1525.2480, 1525.2490

Purchases by, illegal milk, rejection, 1525.2950

**Records and record keeping**

Inspections, 1525.2490

License revocation, contested cases, 1525.1610, 1525.1620

Milk protein tests, 1525.2480, 1525.2490

Skim milk or buttermilk, weight and test results, 1525.2990

**Reports given**

Monthly reports, 1525.1521

Quality test records, 1525.2900

Skim milk or buttermilk, weight and test results, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

Reports received, skim milk or buttermilk, weight and test results, 1525.2990, 1525.3000

**Sanitation**

Containers, 1525.0930

Generally, 1525.0670

**DAIRIES (Cont'd)****Sanitation (Cont'd)**

Pipes and piping, 1525.0920

Service of process on, license revocation, show cause orders, 1525.1540

**Violations and penalties**

Condensers, water supply defects, suspension of activities, 1525.0900

License revocation, 1525.1530

**Water supply**

Approval, 1525.0670

Defects, suspension of activities, 1525.0900

Workplace accident and injury reduction, milk production, duties, 5208.1500

**DAIRY FARMS**

Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, 1570.0800

**DAIRY PRODUCTS****Agricultural products**

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Application of law, meat and meat products, compliance, 1540.4370

Butter, *see BUTTER*

Cheese, *see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS*

**Containers**

Dairy plants, identification, 1525.0600, 1525.0610, 1525.0660

Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*

Contamination, prevention, containers and equipment, handling, 1525.1020

Cottage cheese, *see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS*

Cream, *see CREAM*

Creamed cottage cheese, *see CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS*

Dairies, 1525.0560 to 1525.2700

Dairy research and promotion councils, elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800

**Definitions**

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Distributors, vehicles, 1525.1310

**Dry products**

Labels and labeling, 1525.0600

Manufacturers, 1525.0610

Milk, *see Dried or powdered milk under MILK*

Packages and packaging, 1525.0600

Frozen products, *see FROZEN DAIRY FOODS*

Fruit sherbets, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0135

Ice cream, *see ICE CREAM*

Ice milk, 4626.0135

**Labels and labeling**

Dry products, 1525.0600

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under FOOD*

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**Manufacturers****Identification numbers**

Dry products, 1525.0610

Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660

Packages, 1525.0600

Permits, 1525.0610

Marketing agreements, termination clauses, 1572.0050

Milk, *see MILK*

Misbranding, illegible manufacturer identification codes, 1525.0660

## DAIRY

406

**DAIRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Packages and packaging  
 Dry products, 1525.0600  
 Further processing or packaging, 1525.0660  
 Pasteurization, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0185  
 Protein testing of milk, *see MILK*  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500  
 Whey, *see WHEY*  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 Yogurt, 4626.0135

**DAIRY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCIL**

Elections and referendums, conduct, 1570.0800

**DAKOTA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 MFIP, *see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)*  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**DAKOTA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DALEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DAMAGES**

Crops, by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
 Liquidated damages, *see LIQUIDATED DAMAGES*  
 Motor carriers  
 Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
 Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Property damages, *see PROPERTY DAMAGE*  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, violations of conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830  
 Reports, vessels, 5225.6700  
 Sales and use taxes, adjustment of price, 8130.1700  
 Sand and gravel  
 Liability for damages, 6125.6200  
 Prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Vessels, reports, 5225.6700

**DAMPERS**

Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0402  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*

**DAMS**

Acquisition of property, 6115.0470  
 Additions, 6115.0410  
 Alteration, 6115.0350  
 Application of law, 6115.0460

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

Classification, 6115.0300, 6115.0340  
 Construction  
 Additional information, 6115.0510  
 Enlargements, permits, 6115.0410  
 Inspection fees, 6115.0520  
 Permits, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Definitions, 6115.0320  
 Emergencies  
 Inspection, 6115.0360  
 Procedures, 6115.0490  
 Repairs, 6115.0350  
 Enlargement of dams, 6115.0410  
 Estoppel, construction, 6115.0420  
 Excavations, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Fees  
 Construction, application, 6115.0350  
 Inspection, 6115.0520  
 Periodic fees, inspection, 6115.0520  
 Permits, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
 Field inspection fees, 6115.0080  
 Financial responsibility, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Gifts, political subdivisions, 6115.0370  
 Hazard classification  
 Generally, 6115.0340  
 Inspection, 6115.0360  
 Hearings, permits, 6115.0500  
 Highways, *see HIGHWAYS*  
 Inspection  
 Access, 6115.0450  
 Emergencies, 6115.0350  
 Fees, 6115.0520  
 Hazard classifications, 6115.0360  
 New dams, 6115.0410  
 Maintenance and repairs  
 Compliance, 6115.0500  
 Generally, 6115.0350  
 Perpetual maintenance, 6115.0390  
 Purpose of rules, 6115.0300  
 Mining operations  
 Deactivation  
 Generally, 6130.4100  
 Request for release, 6130.4700  
 Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Public policy, 6115.0300  
 Reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Monitoring activities, fees, 6115.0090  
 Mussel harvesting, restrictions, 6258.0700  
 New dams, 6115.0410  
 Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380  
 Owners  
 Liability, 6115.0430  
 Rights, 6115.0440  
 Performance reports, new dams, 6115.0410  
 Permits  
 Assignment, 6115.0480  
 Cancellation, 6115.0500  
 Construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222, 6115.0350  
 Emergency repairs, 6115.0350  
 Enlargements, 6115.0410  
 Fees, 6115.0060, 6115.0410  
 Generally, 6115.0300  
 Hearing procedures, 6115.0500  
 Legal claims, estoppel, 6115.0420  
 Modification, 6115.0500  
 Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370  
 Plans  
 Compliance, 6115.0500  
 Construction, applications, 6115.0350

**DAMS (Cont'd)**

## Plans (Cont'd)

- New dams, 6115.0410
- Termination of operation, 6115.0390
- Warning systems, 6115.0490
- Political subdivisions, gifts, 6115.0370
- Preliminary report, new dams, 6115.0410
- Public dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400
- Purpose of rules, 6115.0300
- Records and record keeping, inspection cost, 6115.0520
- Removal, 6115.0350
- Repairs
  - Compliance, 6115.0500
  - Generally, 6115.0350
- Reports about
  - Inspections, 6115.0360
  - Operation and maintenance, 6115.0380
  - Reports to legislature, 6115.0400
- Safety inspections, 6115.0360
- Safety rules, 6115.0340
- Schedule of fees, permits, 6115.0520
- Scope of rules, 6115.0310
- Severability of rules, 6115.0330
- Standards and criteria, 6115.0300
- Statement of completion, new dams, 6115.0410
- Statutory authority, 6115.0300
- Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100
- Termination of operation, 6115.0390
- Transfer of ownership, 6115.0370
- Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600
- Waiver, construction inspection, 6115.0410
- Warning systems, 6115.0490
- Waste impoundment dams, permit applications, 6115.0410
- Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Work inspection, new dams, 6115.0410

**DAN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DANCE**

- Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4310

**DANCE HALLS**

- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**DANCERS**

- Minnesota Center for Arts Education, applicants specialty, 3600.0045
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**DANCES**

- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**DANIELS LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DARK HOUSES**

- Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
- Nonresidents, spearing, 6262.0600
- Public water access sites, 6218.0100

**DARK RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DARKROOMS**

- Chemical wastes, plumbing, 4715.1500

**DARRIGAN'S CREEK**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DATA PROCESSING**

- See also COMPUTERS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS*
- Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
- Sales and use taxes
  - Generally, 8130.9700
  - Records, 8130.7500

**DATA SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

- Definitions, 2705.0200
  - Hearings, ratemaking reports, nonconformity, 2705.1900
  - Licenses
    - Applications, 2705.1000, 2705.1150
    - Issuance, 2705.1200
    - Manuals, filing requirements, 2705.1100
  - Manuals
    - Filing, 2705.1100
    - Uniform classification and statistical plans, 2705.2000
  - Notice received, licenses, status, 2705.1200
  - Planning
    - Licenses, 2705.1000
    - Uniform classification and statistical plans, *see same under this topic*
  - Rates and rating plans
    - Definitions, 2705.0200
    - Filing requirements, 2705.2500, 2705.2600, 2705.2800 to 2705.3000
    - Manuals, 2705.1100
    - Reports about, 2705.1600 to 2705.1900
  - Reports given, ratemaking reports
    - Contents, 2705.1700
    - Generally, 2705.1600
    - Review, 2705.1900
    - Use, 2705.1800
  - Review
    - Experience rating plans, 2705.2600
    - Forms, 2705.2900
    - Loss information, 2705.2800
  - Uniform classification and statistical plans
    - Amendments, 2705.2100
    - Approval, 2705.2000
    - Insurer variations, 2705.2200
    - Licenses, 2705.1000, 2705.1100
  - Workers' compensation insurance, policy forms, 2705.3200
- DATABASE COLLECTION**
- Digital signatures
    - Certificate-related time-stamps, 8275.0065
    - Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110
    - Subscriber identity, 8275.0065
  - Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- DATABASES**
- Data dictionaries, public water suppliers, 4720.5500
  - USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125
- DAVIS LAKE**
- Fishing
    - Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400
    - Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- DAY CARE**
- Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730
  - Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170
  - Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310
  - Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4052
  - Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445
  - Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174
- DAY CARE CENTERS**
- Adult day care centers
    - Definitions, State Building Code, 1300.0070
    - Fire code requirements, 7511.4600
  - Capitol area
    - Definitions, 2400.2040
    - Facilities, standards, 2400.2705
    - Parking areas, 2400.2820
    - Use districts, 2400.2205
  - Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**DAY CARE CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Drugs and medicines, refrigerated medicines, storage, 4626.1660, 4626.1665  
 Group I-4 facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0308  
 Reports given, vaccinations, 4604.0410  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300

**DAY NURSERIES**

See *CHILD CARE CENTERS*

**DAY TRAINING SERVICES**

Case management services, coordination, 9525.0012  
 Definitions, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Manual restraint use, see under *HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Medical assistance payments  
 Home and community based waived services, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

**ICF/MR's**

Annual reports, 9525.1300  
 Appeals, 9525.1330  
 Application of rules, 9525.1200  
 Billing, 9525.1290  
 Client eligibility, 9525.1220  
 Contracts, 9525.1230, 9525.1240  
 Definitions, 9525.1210  
 Provider requirements, generally, 9525.1230  
 Purpose of rules, 9525.1200  
 Records and record keeping, 9525.1300  
 Reimbursable services, 9525.1250  
 Violations and penalties, 9525.1320

Positive support strategies, see under *HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*

**Providers**

Defined, 9525.1210  
 Medical assistance, 9525.1230

**DAY TREATMENT SERVICES**

Adult day treatment, medical assistance, 9505.0370, 9505.0372  
 Employees, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Family community support services  
 Definitions, 9535.4010  
 Emotionally disturbed children, 9535.4056  
 Manual restraint use, see under *HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Medical assistance  
 Adult day treatment, 9505.0370, 9505.0372  
 Emotionally disturbed children, record keeping, 9535.4056  
 Positive support strategies, see under *HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Special education, see *Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION*

**DAYTON (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**DDT**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**DEAD ANIMALS**

See *CARCASSES*

**DEAD BODIES**

See also *FUNERALS*  
 See also *MORTUARY SCIENCE*

Burial, see *BURLAL*

Cemeteries, see *CEMETERIES*

**DEAD HORSE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEAD RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DEAF AND HARD-OF-HEARING SERVICES DIVISION**

Telecommunications access Minnesota  
 Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800  
 Applications for services, duties, 8775.0300  
 Definitions, 8775.0100

**DEAF-BLIND PERSONS**

Definitions, special education, 3525.1327  
 Special education, see *SPECIAL EDUCATION*

**DEAF PERSONS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, training about, 4747.1100  
 Cued speech transliterators, special education, school interpreters/translitterators, 3525.2385  
 Deaf-blind persons, 3525.1327  
 Deaf children, special education, see *SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.1331  
 Interpreters  
 Driver's license tests, 7410.4740  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0140  
 School interpreters/translitterators, special education, 3525.2385  
 National Technical Institute for the Deaf, sign language proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 7810.5200, 8710.0500, 8710.4950  
 Special education, teachers of, licenses, 8710.5200, 8710.5250  
 Teachers of  
 Applicants for license, examinations, 8710.0500  
 Licenses  
 Sign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
 Special education, 8710.5200  
 Sign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.0500  
 Special education, 8710.5250  
 Telecommunication access, see *TELECOMMUNICATIONS*  
 Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0040, 5223.0340

**DEALERS AND MERCHANTS**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
 Contracts, see *STATE CONTRACTS*  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200  
 Poultry, see *POULTRY DEALERS*  
 Securities, see *SECURITIES*  
 Turtles, licensed dealers, 6256.0500  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**DEATH**

Boarding care homes, see *Death of residents under BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Causing, railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100  
 Creating risk of, dams, serious hazard, classification of dam, 6115.0340  
 Deceased voters, reports about, 8200.5710  
 Income taxes, see *INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Jail inmates, 2911.3700  
 Nursing homes, see *Death of residents under NURSING HOMES*  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses causing, 5208.0050  
 Professional medical corporations, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Supervised living facilities, deaths of residents, 4665.1300  
 Unexplained death, infectious agents, reporting, 4605.7050

**DEBIT CARDS**

Definitions, electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Payments by  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0400, 7404.0450, 7404.0500  
 Motor vehicle registrars, transactions, 7406.0400, 7406.0450, 7406.0500

**DEBT**

See *INDEBTEDNESS*

**DEBTORS**

See also *INDEBTEDNESS*

Creditors, see *CREDITORS*

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

**DECALS**

Agricultural machinery and equipment, anhydrous ammonia transfer, 1513.1060

Aircraft, see *Registration under AIRCRAFT*

Boats and boating, see *Licenses under BOATS AND BOATING*

Display

All-terrain vehicles, see *ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES*

Off-highway motorcycles, see under *MOTORCYCLES*

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

Limousines, see *Decals under LIMOUSINES*

Water well licenses and registration, display, 4725.1700

**DECEDENTS ESTATES**

Income taxes, see *INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

Probate proceedings, see *PROBATE*

Trusts, see *TRUSTS*

UCC information management system, names of debtors or secured parties, 8280.0180

**DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**

See *UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES*

**DECKS**

Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

Building materials, exterior, State Building Code, 1303.2000

Family day care homes, 9502.0425

Fire code requirements, 7511.0903

Swimming pool decks, see *Decks under SWIMMING POOLS*

**DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS**

Definitions, 7630.0100

Generally, 7630.0100

**DECORATIVE MATERIALS**

Fire code requirements, 7511.0202, 7511.0807

**DECORATIVE TREES**

Christmas trees, produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110

Trees and shrubs, see *TREES AND SHRUBS*

Visual screens, see *Visual screens under CAPITOL AREA*

**DEDICATION (LAND)**

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, preservation of open space, 6120.3800

**DEDUCTIONS**

See *INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

**DEEDS**

See also *CONVEYANCES*

Contracts for deed, see *CONTRACTS FOR DEED*

Easements, generally, see *EASEMENTS*

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Manufactured homes, dealers, warranty deeds, license requirements, 1350.7300

Mortgages, see *MORTGAGES*

Probate proceedings, see *PROBATE*

Shorelands, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

State lands, property acquisition, 1245.0200

Well notifications on, variances, contents, 4725.0410

**DEEP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEEPWATER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEER**

Antler points

Defined, 6232.0200

Legal bucks, 6232.0350

Antlerless deer

Defined, 6232.0200

**DEER (Cont'd)**

Antlerless deer (Cont'd)

Seasons, muzzleloaders, 6232.2100

Zones, 6232.1300

Bovine tuberculosis

Disease management permits, 6232.1980

Special bovine tuberculosis areas, hunting in, 6232.1980

Bucks, 6232.0350

Carcasses, registration, 6232.0400

Chronic wasting disease

Definitions, 1721.0370

Farmed cervidae, control, 1721.0400, 1721.0420

Definitions

Animal health, 1721.0010

Food code, 4626.0020

Farming, generally, see *FARMED CERVIDAE*

Game animals, deer defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Hunting

All-terrain vehicles, 6232.0300

Archery

Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.0900 to 6232.1100

Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Intensive harvest permits, 6232.1250

Legal deer, 6232.0700

Military personnel, 6232.0500

Seasons, 6232.0600

Special permits, 6232.0800

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

Bag limit, 6232.0300

Bonus harvest permits

Archery hunting, 6232.1250

Defined, 6232.0200

Firearms hunting, 6232.1950

Multizone buck license holders, 6232.2000

Purchase, 6232.1250

Restrictions, 6232.1250

Camp Ripley archery hunt

Access during hunt, 6232.1100

Permit requirements, 6232.0900

Preference drawings for permits, 6232.1000

Registration of deer, 6232.1100

Season, 6232.0900

Transportation of deer, 6232.1100

Tree stands, restrictions on use, 6232.1100

Clothing, color, 6232.0300

Disabled hunters, 6230.0200, 6232.2500

Earn-a-buck hunts, 6232.0200

Either-sex permits, 6232.0200

Firearms deer hunting

All legal firearms use area, 6232.1500

Bonus permits, 6232.1950

Permit areas, 6232.1300

Shotgun use area, 6232.1500

Zones, 6232.1300

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Hunter choice deer permit areas, 6232.0200

Legal bucks, 6232.0350

Licenses

All-season licenses, 6232.2050

Deer management permits, 6232.0200, 6232.0500

Firearms licenses, 6232.0300

Military personnel, 6232.0500

Multizone buck licenses, 6232.0300, 6232.0500, 6232.2000

Muzzleloader licenses, 6232.0300

Quotas, 6232.0300

Resident youth license, 6232.0300

Validation at time of taking, 6232.0300

Youth licenses, 6232.0300

## DEER

410

**DEER (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

Lottery deer permit areas, 6232.0200  
 Managed deer permit area, 6232.0200  
 Muzzleloader hunting  
   Bonus permits, 6232.1950  
   Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970  
   Legal deer, 6232.2100  
   Legal firearms, 6232.2200  
   Licenses, 6232.0300  
   Military personnel, 6232.0500  
   Seasons, 6232.2100  
   Special permits, 6232.2400  
 National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Parties, 6232.0300  
 Permits  
   Bonus permits, firearms, 6232.1950  
   Bonus permits, multizone buck licenses, 6232.2000  
   Bonus permits, purchase and validation, 6232.0300  
   Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.0900 to 6232.1100  
   Disease management permits, 6232.1980  
   Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970  
   Either-sex permits, 6232.1800  
   Intensive harvest permits, archery, 6232.1250  
   Permit areas, designation, 6232.1750  
   Preference drawings, either-sex and special area permits, 6232.1800  
   Special hunt permits, 6232.1600  
   Registration of deer, procedures, 6232.0400  
 Regulations booklet  
   Bow and arrow permits, designation of valid areas, 6232.0800  
   Disability permittees, designation of areas, 6232.2500  
 Rothsay Wildlife Management Area Sanctuary, 6230.0280  
 Seasons  
   Early antlerless permits, 6232.1970  
   Generally, 6232.0200, 6232.1300  
   Metropolitan Deer Management Zone, 6232.1300  
   Muzzleloader seasons, 6232.1950  
   Options, 6232.0300  
   Youth special deer seasons, 6232.2560  
 Snowmobiles, use in hunting, 6232.0300  
 Special bovine tuberculosis areas, 6232.0400  
 Stands  
   Camp Ripley archery hunt, 6232.1100  
   Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Tags, 6232.0300  
 300 series deer permit areas, 6232.0300, 6232.0350  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200  
 Youth special deer hunts, 6232.2550, 6232.2560  
 Zones  
   Firearms, 6232.1300  
   Registration blocks, 6232.0200, 6232.4700  
 Legal bucks  
   Defined, 6232.0200  
   Zones, 6232.1300  
 Possession, live cervidae, requirements, 1721.0380  
 Trails, snares, prohibition, 6234.2400  
 Wild deer, removal from deer farms, 1721.0380  
 Wildlife management areas, hunting, 6230.0200  
**DEER CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**DEER LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400  
   Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
   Walleye, 6264.0300  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**DEER YARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEERHORN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEFACING**

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5400

**DEFAULT**

Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0700, 1580.0800  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0066  
 Contested cases, 1400.6000  
 Definitions, wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101  
 Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0081  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantees, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Restructure II program, loans, 1653.0091  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0081  
 Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0071  
**DEFENSE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Certificates and certification, armed forces members, discharge or release, 7410.0100, 7410.0400  
 Forms, identification cards, military personnel, 7410.0400

**DEFENSES**

Sexual misconduct, chiropractors, 2500.6050

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790

**DEFICIENCY REPORTS**

Pharmacists-in-charge, reports to Pharmacy Board, 6800.2400

**DEFINITIONS**

A-weighted  
 Noise, 7030.0020  
 A<sub>1</sub>  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 A<sub>2</sub>  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 AASHTO design manual  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Abandoned  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Abandoned facility  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Abandoned motor vehicle  
 Disposition, 7035.3100  
 Abandonment  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Abate  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Abatement  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Abatement increment  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Abatement notice  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Abode  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Abortion  
 Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400

Abortion related services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0235

Aboveground manure storage area  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Aboveground storage tank system  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Aboveground storage tanks  
 Rules governing, 7151.1200

Aboveground tank  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Used oil, 7045.0790

Abrasive blasting  
 Lead paint, 7025.0020, 7025.0210  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Absence with notice  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Absence without notice  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Absorbed dose  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Absorbed dose rate  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Absorption area  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Abstract  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Abuse  
 Family day care, adult and child foster care licensure, 9543.0020  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Abut  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Academic standing consistent with the institution's requirements  
 Student grants, 4830.0110

Academic year  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Satisfactory academic progress, student grants, 4830.0110  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

ACCA (Air Conditioning Contractors of America)  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Accelerator  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Accelerator-produced radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Accept  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Acceptable continuing education activity  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2600  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Acceptable daily intake  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Acceptable experience  
 Electricians, 3800.3500

Acceptable graduate training  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Acceptable nursing practice  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Acceptable performance  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Acceptable performance or acceptable results  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Acceptable plan  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Acceptable research  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Nonferrous ore reclamation, 6132.0100

Acceptable results  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Accepted actuarial principles  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Accepting employment as a public official  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

Access control  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Access line  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Accessibility improvement  
 Home loans, 4900.0750

Accessibility specialist  
 Building official certification, 1301.0200

Accessible  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Readily, residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Accessible route  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Accessible unit  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Accessory signs  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Accessory structure  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Accessory use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Accident and health insurance business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Accident only coverage  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Accidental occurrence  
 Hazardous waste facility owners and operators, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Accommodate  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Accommodation service  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Account  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020

Account holder  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Accountant  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

Accounting and financial reporting expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Accounting period  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Accreditation  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.1400  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

## DEFINITIONS

412

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Accredited  
 Group family day care homes, 9502.0355  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Accredited claims representative  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Accredited course  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Accredited out-of-state institution  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Accredited sponsor  
 Continuing education of peace officers, 6700.0901

Accredited veterinarians  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Accrual basis  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Accrued liability  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0400

Accumulated provision for depreciation  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Accurate  
 Government data practices, 1205.1500

Accurate and invalid data  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Acid digestion  
 Lead paint removal, steel structures, 7025.0210

Acid extraction  
 Abrasive blasting, lead paint, 7025.0020

Acquire  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Acquired  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Acquiree  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Acquisition  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Acquisition cost  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Acquisition filing statement  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Acquisition project  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Acromioclavicular grade 1  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Acromioclavicular grade 2  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Acromioclavicular grade 3  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Act  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Clean Air Act, air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Federal Water Pollution Control Act, construction, municipal wastewater and storm water treatment systems, 7077.0105  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
 Manufactured homes, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota Human Rights Act, 5000.0050  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, 5215.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Act (Cont'd)  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public Health Service Act, drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005  
 Solid Waste Disposal Act, hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Acted upon  
 Nursing homes, drug regimen review, 4658.1310

Acting administrator  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Activated by the state  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Active community service  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Active duty  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Active duty status  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Active life  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Active maintenance  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Active participation  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Active portion  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Active radon control system  
 Radon control, 1303.2401

Active remediation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Active service  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Active treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Active warning device  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Activities of daily living  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652

Activity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Actual acquisition cost  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Actual address  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Actual availability  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Actual favorite  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Actual heat input  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Actuarial equivalent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Actuarial opinions  
 Annual statements, 2711.0210

Actuarial Standards Board  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210

Actuarially equivalent benefit  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Actuary  
 Insurance, 2700.0600

Acute  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Acute hazardous waste  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Acute health risk value (acute HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Acute toxicity  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Adaptive equipment for ambulation  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Adaptive modifications and equipment  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Added filtration  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Added money  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Addition  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Addition of new resident services  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Additional case managers  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903

Additional cash compensation  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Additional lifetime cancer risk  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Additional lifetime risk  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Additive  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Address  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Address of use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Adequate  
 Home care and hospice services, 4664.0490

Adequate errors and omissions insurance  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Adequate lighting  
 Nursing homes, 4658.4615

Adequately wet  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Adjacent  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Adjacent county  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Adjacent governmental unit  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Adjacent land  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

Adjacent lands that are considerably developed  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjacent lands that are essentially primitive  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjacent lands that are largely undeveloped  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Adjoin  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Adjournment sine die  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Adjusted base year operating cost  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Adjusted income  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Adjusted net capability  
 Electricity, certificates of need, 7849.0010

Adjusted net demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Adjustment to blindness services  
 Rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Adjustments and uncollectibles  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Administer  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Administering agency  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Administering entity  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Administration of medications  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Administrative appeal of no probable cause determination  
 Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Administrative appeal of probable cause determination  
 Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Administrative authority  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Administrative costs  
 Indians, business loans, 5100.0200

Administrative data  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Administrative designee  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Administrative director  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Administrative expenses  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Administrative expenses of the pool  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Administrative judge  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Administrative law judge  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Administrative licensure areas  
 Public schools, 3512.0100

Administrative officer  
 Data practices, 1205.0700

Administrative operating costs  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Administrative review  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Administrative segregation  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Administrative services fee revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Administrative staff assistant  
 Jails, 2911.0200

## DEFINITIONS

414

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Administrator  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Secondary vocational licenses, 3517.0010  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Admission  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admission area  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Admission certification  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Admission of paternity  
 Suit settlements, 9500.1655

Admissions agreement  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admissions committee  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Admitting, patient billing, and collection expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Admitting physician  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Adolescent  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Adoptive home  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

ADT (average daily traffic)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Adult  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Mentally ill persons, case management services, 9520.0902  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Adult child  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Adult day care  
 Licensing, 9555.9600

Adult day care center  
 Licensing, 9555.9600

Adult day treatment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Adult foster care  
 Rules governing, 9555.5105

Adult foster care services  
 Rules governing, 9555.5105

Adult foster home  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Adult halfway house  
 Minimum standards, 2920.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Adult uses  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Adult with serious persistent mental illness  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Adulterated  
 Bakeries, 1550.1260  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Advance  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Advanced academic preparation  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Advanced age  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Advanced cardiac life support  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Advanced standing  
 Electricians experience credit programs licensing, 3801.3825  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Advanced training  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Adverse party  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1000

Adversely impact natural resources  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Advertisement  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0710  
 Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Advertiser  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250

Advertising  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.6500  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Advertising agency  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9250

Advertising signs  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Advisor  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Advisory  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Advisory board  
 Local Neighborhood Advisory Board, urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Advisory committee  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Advisory group  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Advisory panel  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Advisory review panel  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Advocacy organization  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Advocate  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Aeration system  
 Water aeration systems, 6116.0010

Aeronautics instructor  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Affected employee  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Affected governmental unit  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Affected landowner  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Affected parties  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1700

Affected property  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Affected source  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Affected state  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Affected unit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Affidavit  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Affiliate  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1510  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0221, 9505.0365  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Affiliate or subsidiary of a business dominant in its field of operations  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Affiliated company  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Affiliated entity  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.4000

Affiliated flock owner  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Affiliation  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Affirmative action  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Affirmative action plan  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Affirmative action policy  
 State contracts, 5000.3400

Affirmative action program  
 State contracts, 5000.3400

Affordable rental housing  
 Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510

Affordable rental investment fund program  
 Loans, 4900.3510

Affordable to the local work force  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

AFOR (alternative regulation plan)  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Aft  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

After-market equipment  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Against medical advice  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Age  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Age category  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Age-dependent adjustment factors  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

A&GED (alcohol and gambling enforcement division)  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Aged persons  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Agencies  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Agency agreement  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Agency commissioner  
 Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100

Agency members  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Agency status update  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Agency subdivision  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Agent  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100, 2795.0100  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Agent driver  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0190

Agent of a board of health  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Agent of the organization  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Aggregate  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hopper inspections, 5205.1400

Aggregated  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Agreement state  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Agricultural building  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0202

Agricultural business activity  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Agricultural chemical  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Agricultural chemical site  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Agricultural chemicals  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Agricultural commodity  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Agricultural construction  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Agricultural crop production  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Agricultural energy resources  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Agricultural farmland  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Agricultural improvement loan program  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Rural Finance Authority, 1650.0611  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

DEFINITIONS

416

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Agricultural improvements  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Agricultural land  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Agricultural product processing facility  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Agricultural products  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Agricultural purposes  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Agricultural use  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Agriculturally related organism  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Agriculture  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0260  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Agronomic rate  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Aide  
 Child care centers, 9503.0034  
 Aids  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Air, exhaust  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Air, outdoor  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Air ambulances  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Air break (drainage system)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Air carrier  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Air carrier operating certificate  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Air circulation, forced  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Air Conditioning Contractors of America (ACCA)  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
 Air conditioning system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Air contaminant  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Air flow permeability  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Air gap (drainage system)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Air gap (water distribution system)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Air kerma  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Air pollutant  
 Episodes, 7009.1010  
 Air pollution control system  
 Motor vehicles and internal combustion engines, 7023.0100  
 Air-purifying respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Air quality control region  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Air quality monitoring  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.3100  
 Air sample analysis  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Airborne radioactive area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Airborne radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Aircraft  
 Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Aircraft dealer  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Airflight equipment  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Airline company  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6000  
 Airline respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Airport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Airport elevation  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Airport hazard  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Airport-to-airport mileage  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Airspace  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Aisles  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202  
 ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable)  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Alarm device  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Alcohol and drug counselor  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Alcohol concentration  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Horse racing, 7897.0110  
 Alcohol or controlled substance-related incident  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Alert  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Alert level  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010  
 ALI  
 Annual limit on intake  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Automatic location identification  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

ALI database provider  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

All life stages  
 Pet food, 1510.2500

All-round light  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

All-terrain vehicles  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Alleged father  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Alleged offender  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Alleys  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Allied dental personnel  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Allocation  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Allocation formula  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Allowable base year operating cost  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Allowable costs  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Allowable emission  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Allowable expense  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Allowance  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Allowance race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

ALM  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Also-eligible  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Alteration  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Altered materially  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Alternate SMV emblem  
 Emblem design, mounting, 7440.0100

Alternating tread devices  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Alternative care grant  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Alternative clearance standard  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Alternative community services waiver plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Alternative dispute resolution  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Alternative facility  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Alternative indoor air standard  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Alternative method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Alternative regulation plan  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Alternative sentence  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Alternative techniques  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Alternative verification of supervised practice  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Aluminum equivalent  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

AMA chart  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Amateur  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020

Ambulance service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Ambulatory  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Ambulatory aid  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0365

Ambulatory care facilities  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Ambulatory facility  
 Pregnancy termination, 4615.3400

Ambulatory surgical center  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0240  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

AMC (average marginal cost per) KWH (kilowatt hour)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

AMC (average marginal cost) per GLPG (gallon of liquefied petroleum gas)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

AMC (average marginal cost) per MCF (thousand cubic feet)  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Amendment of certification  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Amendment of exclusive representative  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

American sign language  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Ammonia  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Ammonia piping systems  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Amortization  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Amortized loan  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Rural Finance Authority loan restructuring program, 1653.0021

Analgesia  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Analgesic  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Analysis sample  
 Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Analyst  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2310

Analytical unit  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Anchor  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

## DEFINITIONS

418

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Anchorage  
Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Anchoring equipment  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Anchoring system  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Ancillary equipment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Ancillary services  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Androgenic-anabolic steroids  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Anesthetics  
Horse medication, 7890.0100  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Angle of ambient groundwater flow  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Anhydrous ammonia  
Agriculture, 1513.0030

ANI (automatic number identification)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Animal  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Animal chiropractors  
Chiropractors, 2500.7000

Animal fats  
Meat inspection, 1540.2690

Animal feedlot  
Generally, 7020.0300

Animal manure  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

Animal rehabilitative therapy  
Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000

Animal scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Animal units  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Ankylosis  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Announcement sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Annual  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Annual adjusted net demand  
Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual demand volume  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Annual electrical consumption  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual expenses  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Annual financial status review  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Annual gas consumption, gas and gas pipelines  
Certificates of need, 7851.0010  
Reporting requirements, 7610.0800

Annual gross income  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Annual limit on intake  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Annual monitoring report  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Annual monitoring report preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Annual plan  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Annual pollutant loading rate  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Annual provision for depreciation accrual  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Annual refresher safety training  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Annual report  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Annual sales to ultimate consumers  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Annual sales volume  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Annual statement  
Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210

Annual statistical report  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Annual survey  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Annual system demand  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy information reporting, 7610.0100

Annual work plan  
Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Annuity 2000 Mortality Table  
Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

Annular space  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Anonymous contribution  
Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Another highway  
Trunk highway system, 8810.1100

ANSI (American National Standards Institute)  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 standard  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Answer  
Telephone utilities, 7810.5200

Answer to a charge  
Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Antenna  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Anticipated graduation date  
Supplemental student loans, 4850.0011

Antidote  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Antipollution device  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Antiseptics  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Antlerless deer  
Big game, 6232.0200

Antlerless permit area  
Big game, 6232.0200

APF (assigned protection factor)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

APHIS (Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service)  
Animal health, 1721.0010

API-ASME (American Petroleum Institute-American Society of Mechanical Engineers) code  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

APM permit (aquatic plant management permit)  
 Law governing, 6280.0100  
 Appeal  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Appearance status  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Appellant  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100  
 Apple cider vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0630  
 Apple vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370  
 Appliance  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500  
 Applicable credit  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Applicable median income  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Applicable quality measure  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Applicable requirements  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Air pollution violations, 7017.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Applicant  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2600  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305  
 Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Applicant (Cont'd)  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7000  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Nonnative species, 6216.0200  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Applicant group  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Applicant-paid fee  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Applicant status update  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Application  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
 Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250

## DEFINITIONS

420

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Application (Cont'd)  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020  
 Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200  
 Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Application assistant  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Application cycle  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705  
 Application date  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Application for registration  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Application guide  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Application of artificial nails  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Application software  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Application year  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Apply sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100  
 Applying  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610  
 Appointed actuary  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210, 2711.0220  
 Appointing authority  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 Appointment  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 Apportionment  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Apportionment (Cont'd)  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Appraisal  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Appraised value  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Appraiser  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100  
 Apprentice  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810  
 General wage and labor rules  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1070  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 Appropriate  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200  
 Appropriate communication device  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Appropriate department  
 School transportation, 3520.1500  
 Appropriate limit  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Appropriate modes of communication  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Appropriate record  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100  
 Appropriately licensed staff  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Appropriation of water  
 Water permit fees, underground gas and liquid storage, 6115.0030  
 Water resource regulation, conservation, allocation, 6115.0630  
 Approvable application  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Approval  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Approval period  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
 Approved  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0202  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Radon control, 1303.2401  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0202  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202  
 Approved bactericidal treatment  
 Food, general rules, 1550.2900  
 Approved bed capacity  
 Jails, 2911.0330  
 Approved capacity  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Approved continuing education  
 Pharmacies, 6800.1500  
 Approved continuing education program  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Approved individual  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Approved laboratory  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Approved machine gun or short-barreled shotgun  
 Reporting procedures, fee, 7500.5100

Approved Minnesota institution  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Approved mortgagee  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Approved office location  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Approved practice  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Approved provider  
 Continuing pharmacy education, 6800.1500  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Approved salvage programs  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

Approved source  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Approved sponsor  
 Veterinarian continuing education, 9100.0100

Approved training provider  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Appurtenance  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

AQCR (air quality control region)  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Aquaculture  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Aquatic macrophytes  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100

Aquatic nuisance  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management  
 Law governing, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management (APM)-related conviction  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management (APM)-related permit revocation  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Aquatic plant management permit  
 Law governing, 6280.0100

Aquifer  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Aquifer determination  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Aquifer test plan  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Arbitration  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Arbitration (Cont'd)  
 Inter-carrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901

Arbitration advisor  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Arbitrator  
 Inter-carrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Arbitrator roster  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Architect  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Area  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Area drain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Area labor-management committee  
 Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120

Area median income  
 Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510

Area of use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Area preparation  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Area subjected to mining  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Areas of risk management  
 Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100

AREMA (American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association) manual  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

AREMA signal manual  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Artesian water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Articulation  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Articulation disorder  
 Special education, 3525.1343

Artisan  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

Artist partner  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1910

Arts advisory council  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Arts festival  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1620

Arts services  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Artwork  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

As-builts  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

As low as reasonably achievable  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

ASAE (American Society of Agricultural Engineers)  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Asbestos  
 Air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Asbestos-containing material (ACM)  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

## DEFINITIONS

422

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Asbestos contractor  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos inspection  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos management plan  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos project design  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos site supervisor  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Asbestos work area  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Ash  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 ASHRAE  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
 Asian Pacific American  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 ASME A17.1/CSA B44-2010  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME A17.3-2011  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME A17.5-2011  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME A18.1-2011  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME A90.1-2009  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME B20.1-2009  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 ASME (American Society of Mechanical Engineers) code  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Aspect ratio  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592  
 Asphalt cement  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Asphalt plant control equipment  
 Air pollution, 7011.0900  
 Asphyxiation or suffocation  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Assessing agency  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Assessment  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening,  
 3530.3000  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Assessment for determining eligibility and vocational  
 rehabilitation needs  
 Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010  
 Assessment form  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Assessment/sales ratio  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Assessment systems  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Assessor  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Asset adequacy analysis  
 Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210  
 Assets  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan  
 program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program,  
 1650.0021  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4100  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Assets (Cont'd)  
 Housing rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Rural Finance Authority loan restructuring program,  
 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Assigned protection factor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Assigned qualified rehabilitation consultant  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Assignment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0070  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Assignment of benefits  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0070  
 Assistance agreement  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Assistance standard  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Assistance unit  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Assistance with self-administration of medications  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265  
 Assistant  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Assistant administrator  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners,  
 6400.5100  
 Assistant commissioner  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Assistant secretary  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0160  
 Assistant secretary of labor for occupational safety and health  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0160  
 Assisted living facility  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Assisted unit  
 Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Associate  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements,  
 2715.7100  
 Associated equipment  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Associated facilities  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020  
 Associated mineral products  
 Exploration, mining, removing ores, 6125.0200  
 Association  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Association of Boxing Commissions  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Association of municipalities  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Assumed investment rate  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 AST (aboveground storage tank) soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials)  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) (Cont'd)  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 At-grade  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 At-grade system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 At-risk  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353  
 At-risk homebuyer  
 Home ownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 At the stem and at the stern  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 At work  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Athletic program  
 Schools, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Atmosphere-supply respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Attached fixtures  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Attached hospital  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Attached units  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Attainment area  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010  
 Attendant  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Attending physician  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Attenuation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Attenuation block  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Attorney  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Attorney fees  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Attorney general  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Attorney general's office  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 ATV (all-terrain vehicle)  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
 Audiologic evaluation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287  
 Audiological examination  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Audiologist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287, 9505.0390  
 Audit  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Audit requirements  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Audit trail  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Audit trail (Cont'd)  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Authority having jurisdiction  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Authorization  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Authorization number  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Authorized  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Authorized agent  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Small game, 6234.0900  
 Authorized child-placing agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Authorized employee representative  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Authorized hours  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Authorized individuals  
 Capitol, 7525.0100  
 Authorized inspector  
 Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050  
 Authorized insurer  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
 Authorized local administrator  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Authorized medical physicist  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Authorized nuclear pharmacist  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Authorized poultry testing agents  
 Animal health, 1721.0270  
 Authorized representative  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Authorized user  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Autism spectrum disorder (ASD)  
 Special education, 3525.1325  
 Auto body shop  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Auto convenience market  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Auto plan  
 Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100  
 Automated unintended aquatic plant control device  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Automatic exposure control  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Automatic location identification  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Automatic location identification database  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Automatic low pressure drain valve  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Automatic number identification  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

## DEFINITIONS

424

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Automatic telephone answering service  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Automobile service station  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Auxiliary aids and services for effective communication  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Auxiliary driving lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary facilities  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Auxiliary lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary low-beam lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary passing lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Auxiliary revenue  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Availability  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Available  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility,  
 9550.6225

Available beds  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Available nitrogen  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Average  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Average annual fuel savings  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production,  
 7835.0100

Average bicycle traffic volume  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Average busy season  
 Busy hour traffic, telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Average climate control  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Average daily population  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Average daily traffic (ADT)  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Average dry weather flow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
 7077.0105

Average lighting  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Average monthly discharge limitation  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits,  
 7001.1020

Average prime interest rate  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Average product use  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Average retail utility energy rate  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Average weekly discharge limitation  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits,  
 7001.1020

Average wet weather flow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
 7077.0105

Aversive procedure  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons,  
 9525.3015

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Aviation gasoline  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Avoided premium  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.2865

aw (water activity)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Baby poultry  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Babysitters  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0090

Back to back  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Backflow  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Backflow connection  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Backflow preventer  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Backflow preventer (reduced pressure zone type)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Background  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Background investigation  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Background radiation  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Background review  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Backsiphonage  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Backup lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Backup power  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production,  
 7835.0100

Backyard compost site  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bad debt expense  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Bad faith  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Baffle  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Bait  
 Big game, 6232.2600  
 Small game, 6234.0900

Bakery  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Bakery products  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Balanced class  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Balanced system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0202

Balanced ventilation system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Baling  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Balloon  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Ballot counter  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Ballot secrecy cover  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Ballot style  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Banding  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Bank  
Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Bank of elevators  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Banking credits  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Barbers  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0030

Barometric loop  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Barrel  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Base allocation  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Base capacity  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010

Base certification  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Base discount  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Base electric cost  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base gas cost  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base grants  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Base of operation  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Base period  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Base plus fog density  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Base rate area  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Base year  
Income tax withholding, 8092.1400  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Baseline consumption  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Baseline quality  
Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Basement  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Basic course  
Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Basic financial information  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Basic forecast  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Basic local service  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Basic needs  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Basic oxygen process furnace  
Air pollution standards, 7011.2000

Basic reserves  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Basic services  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Basic services (Cont'd)  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Basic treatment protocol  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Basis point  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Batch  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Batch number  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Batch of petroleum contaminated soil  
Petroleum contaminated soil management, 7037.0100

Bathing  
Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Battery of fixtures  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

BCC (bioaccumulative chemical of concern)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Beach  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Bead  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Beam axis  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Beam-limiting device  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Beam-monitoring system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Beam-scattering filter  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Bear bait station  
Big game, 6232.2600

Bear cub  
Big game, 6232.2600

Bearded turkey  
Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Beauty coloring product  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Becquerel  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Bed and breakfast residence  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Bed change  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Bed hold  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Bedrock  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Bedroom  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Beds of public waters  
Permits, 6115.0170

Beer  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Liquor control, 7515.0100  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Begin actual construction  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Behavior intervention report form  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Below average  
Special education, 3525.1333

## DEFINITIONS

426

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Benchmark concentration (BMC)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Benchmark dose (BMD)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Beneath the surface of the ground  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Beneficial owner  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Beneficial use  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Beneficial use determination  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Beneficial use of wastewater  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Beneficiating plants  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
Nonferrous ore reclamation, 6132.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Benefit base  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Benefit-cost analysis  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Benefit date  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Benefits  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Bent beam linear accelerator  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Bentonite  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Bentonite grout  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Best available technology  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Best interest  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Best management practices  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
Storm water permit program, 7090.0080  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Best value  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Beta  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Beverage  
Food code, 4626.0020

Beverage cooler  
Food, general rules, 1550.1560

Beyond-use date  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Bias  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Bicarbonate loading  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Bicycle  
State trails, 6100.3300  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Bicycle lane  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Bicycle lane with barrier  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Bicycle lane without barrier  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Bicycle lighting devices  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Bicycle path  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Bicycle route  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Bid  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Biennial plan  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Big game  
Restitution value, 6133.0020  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Bill  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billboard  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Billing  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billing and enrollment expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Billing code  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Billing month  
Natural gas and electricity, sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Billing rate  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Bingo paper package  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo paper sheet  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo pattern  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Bingo permutation  
Bingo regulation, 7861.0210

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Bioassay  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Biochemical oxygen demand  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Biologics  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Biomass sources  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Biomedical ethics committee  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Biopiling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Bioprocess piping  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Bioprocess piping systems  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Biosecurity  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Biosolids  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Biota-sediment accumulation factor  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Birth parent  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Black American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Blast furnace  
Brass and bronze air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Blasting agents  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Bleeder  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Bleeder list  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Blind  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Blind check sample  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0065

Block  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Block average  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Blood  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Blood borne diseases  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Blood doping  
Horse racing, 7890.0100

Blood test  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Bloodborne diseases  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Bloodborne pathogens  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Bluff  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Bluff impact zone  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Bluffline  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

BMPs (best management practices)  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Board  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Board member  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Board-recognized reviewer  
Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 3250.0110  
Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Board review panel  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Boarding care  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Boarding care facility  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Boarding care home  
Operation, 4655.0100

Boarding or rooming house  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Boat  
Power boats, inland state waters, 5225.6100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Boathouse  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

BOD (biochemical oxygen demand)  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

BOD<sub>5</sub>  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Bodily injury  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Bog  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Boiler  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Manufacture, installation, operation, 5225.0050

Boiler blowoff  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Boiler blowoff tank  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Boiler plant  
Operation and maintenance, 5225.0050

Bois de Sioux River  
Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Bona fide offer, railroad property  
Right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Bona fide sale  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Bond  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Bond market index  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Bond yield scale-authority bonds  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Bond yield scale-market index  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Bone densitometry systems  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Bonus permit  
Big game, 6232.0200  
Deer permit area, 6232.0200  
Regular firearms license, 6232.0200

Bonus play  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Book depreciation  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Booking  
Jails, 2911.0200

Bookkeeper  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0040

Books and supplies for postsecondary training  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Bookslip  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Borehole sealing  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Boring  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Borrower  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

## DEFINITIONS

428

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Borrower (Cont'd)

- Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021
- Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250
- Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220
- Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250
- Home energy loans, 4900.0590
- Indians, business loans, 5100.0200
- Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021
- Railroads, 8830.0100
- Restructure II program, 1653.0021
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021
- Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Bottled water

- Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Bottled water plant

- Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Bottom ash

- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Boundary rivers

- Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Boxer

- Boxing, 2201.0020

B (becquerel)

- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Brachytherapy

- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Brachytherapy source

- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Branch

- Plumbing, 4715.0100

Branch, fixture

- Plumbing, 4715.0100

Branch, horizontal

- Plumbing, 4715.0100

Branch interval

- Plumbing, 4715.0100

Branch vent

- Plumbing, 4715.0100

Brand

- Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
- Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0011
- WIC program, 4617.0002

Brand label

- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Branding ink

- Food, general rules, 1550.0660

Brass or bronze

- Air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Brass or bronze ingot production plant

- Air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Break

- Horse racing, 7869.0100

Breakdown

- Air pollution, 7005.0100

Breakopen bingo

- Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Breakwater

- Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Bred in captivity

- Falconry, 6238.1200

Breeder

- Horse racing, 7869.0100
- Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Breeding cattle

- Animal health, 1721.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Breeding flock facilities

- Animal health, 1721.0270

Breeding flocks

- Animal health, 1721.0270

Breeding place

- Horse racing, 7869.0100

Breeding swine

- Animal health, 1721.0010

Bridge

- Lead paint removal, 7025.0210
- State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Bridge rehabilitation

- State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Broad scope license

- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Broker

- State contracts, 1230.0150

Brokerage business

- Insurance agents, 2795.0100

Brucellosis certified free herd

- Animal health, 1721.0370

BSAF (biota-sediment accumulation factor)

- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

BSCs (bioaccumulative substances of immediate concern)

- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Btu (British thermal unit)

- Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010
- Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100
- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100
- Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010
- Pipeline routing, 7852.0100
- Public utilities, 7825.2400

Buckers

- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Budget month

- General assistance, 9500.1206

Budget period

- Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Builder

- Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Building

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100
- Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020
- Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070
- Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431
- Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Building capital allowance

- Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Building classification

- Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building code

- Fire protection systems, 7512.0100
- Floodplain management, 6120.5000
- International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Building component

- Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200
- Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Building drain

- Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building drain, sanitary

- Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building drain, storm

- Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building height

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Building line  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Building official  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Building service equipment  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Building sewer  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building sewer, sanitary  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building sewer, storm  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Building subdrain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Bulb  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Bulk food  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Bulk oil plant operator  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0050

Bulk pesticide  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Bulk pesticide storage facility  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Bulk power supply facility  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Bulk sales  
 Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0400, 8125.0600

Bulk sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100

Bulking agent  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bulky item  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Burner  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Burning capacity  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, air pollution standards, 7011.1300

Bus  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Bus shelter/bench sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Business  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100

Business agent  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Business and community development application  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Business and community development need  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Business day  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Business expense  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Business of financial planning  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0550

Business organization  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

Business referral  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1803

Business-related violation  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Business service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Business sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Business site  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Business subsidy agreement  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Busy hour  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Busy month  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Busy season  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Bute  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Buyer  
 Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100

Buying stations  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

By-product  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

By-product lime  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Bylaws  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Bypass  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Byproduct material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

C-arm system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

CAA (community action agencies)  
 Law governing, 9571.0020

Cabinet x-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Calcium oxide  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Calendar days  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Calendar judge  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Calendar year  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Calibration  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Calibration range  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Call tracing  
 Telephones, 7813.0100

Calls  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Campground  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

## DEFINITIONS

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Campus  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cancel  
Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0100

Cancellation  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
Franchises, 2860.0100

Cancellation and denial  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Cancellation date  
Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Cancer registries  
Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3302

Canned or prewritten computer program  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Canopy sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Cap amount  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Capable of directing his or her own care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Capable of taking appropriate action for self preservation under emergency conditions  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Capacity  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Capacity building grant  
Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932

Capacity building loan  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926

Capacity costs  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Capacity days  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Capacity factor  
Electrical utilities, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Capacity management system  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Capital assets  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Capital contribution of the investors  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Capital costs  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

Capital debt  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Capital debt interest expense  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Capital expenditure  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Capital gain  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Capital improvement  
Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Capital improvement (Cont'd)  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Capital investment  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Capital loss  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Capital structure  
Public utilities, 7825.1000, 7825.3100  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Capitalization rate  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Capitalized interest  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Capitation  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Capitation rate  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Capped emission permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Cappers  
Optometry Board, 6500.0400

Captive  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Captive-bred  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Capture efficiency  
Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Capture system  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Carbonated water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Carcass  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Carcasses  
Animal health, 1721.0690

Carcinogen  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Card  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Card issuer  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Cardiopulmonary exercise testing  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Care coordination  
Health care homes, 4764.0020  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Care coordination payment system  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care coordinator  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care plan  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Care plan review  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Career and technical education  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical instructional program  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical program advisory committee  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career and technical revenue  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Career and technical student organization  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career education  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Career progression  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Caregiver  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Caretaker  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

CARF (Commission on the Accreditation of Rehabilitation Systems)  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Cargo, freight, and mail hauling, including newspaper deliveries  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Cargo and freight hauling  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Cargo tank  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Cargo ton mile  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Carpal instability  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Carpool  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Carrier  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

CAS RN (chemical abstract service registry number)  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Case  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Case equivalents  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880

Case management  
 Developmentally disabled persons, rules governing, 9525.0004  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Case management provider  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case management services  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case management team  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902

Case manager  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Case manager (Cont'd)  
 Developmentally disabled persons, rules governing, 9525.0004  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0902  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Case mix  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Case paper  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Case plan  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Case report  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Case review  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Cash  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100  
 Wholesale produce dealers act, 1500.0401

Cash basis  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Cash-value vouchers  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Cashier  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Casing  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Casing vent  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Categorical industrial user  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Categorical pretreatment standards  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Category  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Category 1 quantity of radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Category 2 quantity of radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Category A site  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Category B site  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Cathodic protection  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Cathodic protection tester  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Cattle  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Cave  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

CBOD (carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand)  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

## DEFINITIONS

432

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

CC (chronic criterion)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Ccf (hundred cubic feet)  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

CDE (continuing dental education)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

CDL (commercial driver's license) holder  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

CE (continuing education) credit  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Cell  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cellblock  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Cementitious material  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Center  
 Adult day care licensing, 9555.9600  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Child care center, 9503.0005  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010

Center-based employment  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Center director  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Center for independent living  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3150

Central count voting system  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Central counting center  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Central office  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Central registry  
 Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Central server  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Central service pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Central water treatment  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Cephalometric device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certificate  
 Driver education  
 Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7300  
 Generally, 7411.0100  
 Indoor ice arenas, 4620.4000  
 Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certificate holder  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Certificate of appointment  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Certificate of authority  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Certificate of compliance  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Certificate of eligibility  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 National Service Scholars Program matching grants, 4830.9060

Certificate of eligibility and enrollment form  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Certificate of insurance  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Certificate of veterinary inspection  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Certificate program  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Certification  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Waste disposal facilities, operators and inspectors, 7048.0100

Certification mark  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Certification number  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Certification of exclusive representative  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Certification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Certified  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Certified and exclusive representative  
 Workers' compensation, 5229.0010

Certified audit  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Certified bed  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Certified birth certificate  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Certified boarding care home  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Certified building official-limited  
 Building official certification, 1301.0200

Certified cabinet x-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certified capacity  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Certified components  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certified contractor  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certified death certificate  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Certified family planning services provider  
 Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Certified financial audit  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Certified financial statement  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Certified food manager  
 Food managers, 4626.2000

Certified HVTL (high voltage transmission lines) list  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Certified integrated treatment program  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Certified lead firm  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Certified licensed peace officer  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100

Certified milk laboratory  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2310

Certified peer specialist  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Certified professions or occupations  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Certified public accountant  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Certified respiratory therapist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Certified school  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Certified seed potatoes  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Certified statement  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Certified supervisor  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Certified system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Certified test category  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Certified training program  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100

Certifying entity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Cervidae  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Cessation  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Cesspool  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Chain of custody  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Chair  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Chair (Cont'd)  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Medical Practices Review Board, rules of practice, 5217.0300  
 Metropolitan Council, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Rehabilitation review panel, rules of practice, 5217.0300

Chairperson  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Change  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Change in allocation  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Change in ownership  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Change in rates  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Change in status  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Change in type of service  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Change of base of operation  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Change of identity  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Change of ownership  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Changes in existing resident services  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Channel  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Charge  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Chargeable accident, motor vehicle insurance  
 Nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Chargeable pollutant  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Chargeable traffic violation  
 Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Charges  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Charitable arts support  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1510, 1900.1710

Charitable contributions expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Charity care adjustments  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Chart order  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Charter carrier  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Charter policy  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Charter revenue  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Check-off fee  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

## DEFINITIONS

434

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Check-out lane  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Check sample  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Check valve  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Chelating agent  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Chemical  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical abstract service registry number  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Chemical abstracts service registry number (CAS RN)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Chemical abuse  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical assessment team  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Chemical composition  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Chemical dependency  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical dependency assessor  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Chemical dependency counselor  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemical dependency services expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Chemical dependency treatment  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Chemical dependency treatment services  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chemical description  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Chemical irritant  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chemical materials  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Chemical restraints  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Chemical splash goggles  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Chemical use assessment  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Chemical water conditioner  
Water pollution, 7100.0190

Chemically dependent  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Chemigation system  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Chemist  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Chickens  
Animal health, 1721.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Chicks  
Animal health, 1721.0270

Chief administrative law judge  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Chief administrative officer  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Chief boiler inspector  
Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Chief engineer  
Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Chief facility operator  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Chief judge  
Contested case hearings, 1400.5100  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Chief law enforcement officer  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Child  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Child care center, 9503.0005  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Child allowance  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Child care  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Child care assistance  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Child care building  
Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Child care facility  
Food managers, 4626.2000

Child care program  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Child care program plan  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Child care property  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Child centered  
Case management, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0904

Child-occupied facility  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Child protection services  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Child protection worker  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Child with a disability  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Family day care homes, 9502.0405

Child with severe emotional disturbance  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Child with severe emotional disturbance (Cont'd)  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Child with special needs  
 Child care centers, 9503.0065

Children  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0400  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Children in need of protection or services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Children's community-based mental health services  
 Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

CHIPS (child in need of protection or services) child  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Chiropractic service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0245

Chiropractor  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0245

Chlorophyll-a  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Chronic  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Chronic conditions  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Chronic criterion  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Chronic disease hospital  
 Hospital licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Chronic health risk value (chronic HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Chronic pain syndrome  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Chronic standard  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Chronic toxicity  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Ci (Curie)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Cider vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

CIP (cleaned in place)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Circuit vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Circulation path  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Circuses  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Citation  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Citizen contact  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Citrus juice  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

City  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

City assessor  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

City council  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

City engineer  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

City of the first class  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

City of the second class  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

City streets  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Civic celebration  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Civil registration information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Civilian labor force  
 Affirmative action programs, 5000.3400

Claim  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Claim determination period  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Claim form  
 Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Claim processing expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Claimant, harmful substance claims  
 Death benefits, 7190.1000  
 Household labor compensation, 7190.0100

Claiming authorization  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Claiming race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Claims expenses  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Claims incurred  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Clarification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Class  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Class 2 surface water  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Class A-1 supervised living facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class A-2 supervised living facility  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class A beds  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Class A supervised living facilities  
 Human services, building classification, 4665.0500

Class A vehicle  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Class A waste combustor  
 Air emissions, 7011.1201

## DEFINITIONS

436

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Class B-1 supervised living facility  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B-2 supervised living facility  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B-3 supervised living facility  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class B beds  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments,  
9553.0020

Class B supervised living facilities  
Human services, building classification, 4665.0500

Class B vehicle  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Class C vehicle  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Class C waste combustor  
Air emissions, 7011.1201

CLASS (custom local area signaling services) call-tracing  
service  
Custom local area signaling services, telephones, 7813.0100

Class D vehicle  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Class E  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class I  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Class I building  
Appliances and motor vehicle air conditioners, service and  
disposal, 7027.0500

Class I certification  
Building official certification, 1301.0200

Class I dam  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Class I facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Class I municipal lockup facility  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Class I waste combustor  
Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class II  
Appliances and motor vehicle air conditioners, service and  
disposal, 7027.0500

Class II dam  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Class II facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Class II municipal lockup facility  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Class II waste combustor  
Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class III facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Class III municipal lockup facility  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Class III waste combustor  
Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class IV facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Class IV waste combustor  
Air emissions, 7011.1201

Class of service  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Class V facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Class VI facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Classification  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Classification petition  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Classification plan  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Classified service  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Classroom discrimination  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Classroom instruction  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Classroom teaching licenses  
Public schools, administrator license requirements,  
3512.0200  
Teacher licenses, 8710.0300

Clean  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Lodging establishments, 4625.0100

Clean fill purchase, transportation, and installation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Clean sand  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Clean Water Act  
NPDES permits, 7001.1020  
Section 401 certifications, 7001.1410

Cleaning agent  
Water pollution, 7100.0190

Clear cutting  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Clear zones  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Clearance  
Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500

Clearance inspection  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Clearance lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Clearance standard  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Clearway  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

CLEC (competitive local exchange carrier)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Client  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities,  
9530.6405  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272  
Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use,  
9533.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, case  
management services, 9520.0902  
Psychologists, 7200.0110  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in  
state facilities, 9515.1200  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Client assistance program  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Client-centered  
Case management, mentally ill adults, 9520.0905

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Client's address  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Climatic conditions  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Clinic  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Health care homes, 4764.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Clinic service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0250

Clinic town  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Clinical materials  
Disease control, 4605.7000

Clinical practice location  
HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Clinical range  
Coefficient of variation, 4732.0110  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Clinical residency  
Podiatrists, 6900.0020

Clinical rounds  
Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Clinical services  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Clinical setting  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Clinical social work  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Clinical staff  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Clinical summary  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Clinical supervision  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Medical assistance, 9505.0322, 9505.0370  
Mentally ill adults, emotionally disturbed children, case management services, 9520.0902  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Clinical supervisor  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Clock hour  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
Teachers, 8710.7200

Clock hours for administrative and supervisory personnel  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Clone  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Close of the record  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Close relative  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Close relative of an affiliate of a nursing facility  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Close relative of an affiliate of a provider or provider group  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Closed  
Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Closed construction  
Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Closed-end credit  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Closed portion  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Closed system  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Closing  
Medical care surcharge, health care providers, 9510.2010

Closure  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Underground storage tanks, training, 7105.0010  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Closure document  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Closure plan  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cluster development  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Co-occurring  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Co-occurring client  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Co-occurring substance use disorder and mental illness  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

CO<sub>2</sub>e  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Coal  
Handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal combustion slag  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Coal-derived fuel  
Mercury emissions standards, 7005.0100

Coal handling  
Air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal handling facility  
Air pollution, 7011.1100

Coal liquids pipeline  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Coal refuse  
Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Coal slurry pipeline  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Coal throughput  
Air pollution, 7011.1100

Cocomposting  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Cocurricular  
Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Code  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 7845.0100  
Residential code, 1309.0202  
State Building Code  
Classification, 1305.0202  
Construction approvals, 1302.0400  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

## DEFINITIONS

438

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Code numbers  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Coffee  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3360  
 Cofired unit  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Cognitive-behavioral approaches  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Cognitive development equipment and materials  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060  
 Cognitive impairment  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0030  
 Cohort  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500  
 Coke burn off  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
 Cold weather rule  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 Collaborating organization  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1910  
 Collaboration  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1910  
 Collateral  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Collateral contact  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Collateral sources  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Collected  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Collecting stations  
 Animal health, 1721.0690  
 Collection  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Collection efficiency  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700  
 Collection facilities  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Collection program  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0320  
 Collection site  
 Hazardous waste  
 Standards, 7045.0020  
 Very small quantity generator collection program, 7045.0320  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020  
 Collective bargaining agreement  
 Workers' compensation, 5229.0010  
 Collective dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Collector  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0060  
 Collector roadway  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Collimation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Collimator  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Colostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Column dryer  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Coma  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
 Combatant  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
 Combative sports contest  
 Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
 Combination clearance and side marker lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Combination device  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Combination fixture  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Combination light  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Combined ash  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Combined group  
 Corporate franchise tax returns, 8019.0405  
 Combustible liquid  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Comfortable lighting  
 Nursing homes, 4658.4615  
 Commence construction  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1300  
 Commenced construction  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Commencement of construction  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Commercial  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 Commercial-agricultural use  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Commercial building  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Commercial construction  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 Commercial driver education school  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Commercial driver training school  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Commercial driver's license (CDL)  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Commercial drivers' licenses  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000  
 Commercial dwelling  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Commercial establishment  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Commercial fertilizer, agricultural fertilizers  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Commercial harvest  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Commercial harvest permit  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Commercial mechanical control  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Commercial motor vehicle  
 Driver's license disqualification, 7409.0100  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Commercial navigation facility  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Commercial operations  
 Aeronautics, 8800.3100

Commercial operator  
 Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500

Commercial planned unit developments  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Commercial policies  
 Commercial insurance filing exemptions, 2700.2460

Commercial purpose  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Commercial reinsurance  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Commercial slaughterhouse  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Commercial transporter  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Commercial use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Commercial vehicles  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Commercial vessel  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Commercial waste processing facility  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500

Commingled animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Comminuted  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Commission award  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Commission on accreditation  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Commission veterinarian  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Commissioned inspector  
 Boilers and power boats, 5225.0050

Commissioner  
 Public safety, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 7515.0100

Commissioner's technical staff  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0130

Committed dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Committed effective dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Commodity  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Public utilities, rates, 7825.2400

Commodity adjustment  
 Public utilities, 7825.2700

Commodity council  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Commodity-delivered gas cost  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Common area  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Common carrier transportation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Common dining area  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Common living areas  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Common plan of development or sale  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Common use  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Common vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Communicable disease  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Communication  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0400  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Communication device  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Communication-impaired person  
 Telecommunication access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Communications base  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Communications center services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Communications network  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Communications skills training  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Community  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Community action agency  
 Law governing, 9571.0020

Community action program  
 Law governing, 9571.0020

Community and wellness education expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Community-based  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0904, 9520.0905  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Community-based program  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Community corrections system  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100

Community development application  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Community development division  
 Employment and Economic Development Department, 4310.8105  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Community education  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Community employment  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Community health board  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Community health clinic  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Community health clinic service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0255

Community health services plan  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0100

## DEFINITIONS

440

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Community mental health center  
Mentally ill persons programs, 9520.0040

Community mental health center service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0260

Community mental health clinic  
Mentally ill persons programs, 9520.0050

Community or retail pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community/outpatient pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community rehabilitation program  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Community sales  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Community satellite pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Community services  
Schools and school districts, 3530.5600

Community services block grant  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Community social services administration plan  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Community support services program  
Case management services, 9520.0902

Community water supply  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Compact  
Midwest Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact, 7042.0020

Compaction  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Company  
Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Company-owned vehicles  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Comparability adjustment  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Comparable services and benefits  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Comparable work value  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

Compatible  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Compendium  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Compensable injury  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Compensation  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Compensation in any month  
Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Competence  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Competencies  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Competency  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Competent  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Competent practice  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Competitive bidding  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Competitive employment  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Competitive grant  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Competitive local exchange carrier  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Competitive service  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Complainant  
Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board hearings, 4525.0100  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Complaint  
Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board hearings, 4525.0100  
Human rights, 5000.0050  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Complete  
Government data practices, 1205.1500  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0150

Complete application  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Complete directory  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Complete submission  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Completion of work  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Complex conditions  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Compliance boundary  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Compliance certificate and data plate  
Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Compliance document  
Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
Air pollution violations, 7017.0100

Compliance inspection  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Compliance list  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Component  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Composite  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Composite liner  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Composite mortality tables  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Composite sample  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Composite sampler  
 Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Compost  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Compost facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Composted soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting  
 Animal health, 1721.0690  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Composting monitoring worksheet  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting monitoring worksheet preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting site application  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Composting site application preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Compounded prescription  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Compounding  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Comprehensive care plans  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Comprehensive health maintenance service  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Comprehensive local water plan  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility  
 Health care programs, 9505.0386

Comprehensive plan  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Comprehensive program  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Comprehensive sewer plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Comprehensive supplemental benefit  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Comprehensive vision examination  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Compromise agreement  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Compulsive gambling  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Computer, software  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Computer program  
 Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Computer-readable medium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Concentrated animal feeding operation (CAFO)  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Conciliation conference  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Concrete  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Concrete grout  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Concrete manufacturing plant  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Concurrent driver education programs  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Concurrent review  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Concurrent time internship  
 Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Condensate  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Condition  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Condition book  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Conditional fee paid  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Conditional use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Conditionally exempt stationary source  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Conditionally insignificant activity  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Conditioned race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Conditioned space  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Conduct unbecoming a person licensed to practice dentistry or dental hygiene or dental assisting or conduct contrary to the best interests of the public  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.6200

Conductor  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Confidential data  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Confined aquifer  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Confined groundwater  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Confined space  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301

Confined space entry  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301

Confinement  
 Animal health, 1721.0540

Confinement areas  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Confining layer  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Confining materials  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Confirmation of program completion  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Confirmed disease outbreak  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Conflict of interest  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Conflict of rules  
 Floodproofing of buildings, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600

Congested right-of-way  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

## DEFINITIONS

442

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Congressionally chartered veterans organization  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Connected actions  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Connected piping  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Connector  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Consecutive driver education programs  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Conservancy  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Conservatee  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Conservation agreement  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Conservation plan  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Conservation practices  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Conservator  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Consideration  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600

Consignee  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Consignments  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Consistently provide  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9025

Consolidation  
 Public utilities, 7825.1600

Consortium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Constituent services  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Constraint  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Construction  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Electrical utilities  
 Certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Resource planning, 7843.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Gas and gas pipelines, certificates of need, 7851.0010  
 Hospitals, 4645.0200  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Construction activity  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Construction alteration  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Construction commenced  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Construction compliance certificate  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Construction cost  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Construction debris  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Construction performance bond  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Construction short-form permit  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Construction work  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Consultant  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0070

Consultant services  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Consultation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0220  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Consultation process  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Consumable supplies  
 Minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090

Consumer  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Consumer Price Index  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Consumptive use  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Contact  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Contact hour  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitarions, 4695.2600  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0100  
 Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100  
 Waste disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Contact hour equivalents  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Contact water  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Container  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Used oil, 7045.0790  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Containment  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Containment area  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Containment buildings  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Containment facility  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Containment facility, genetically engineered organisms  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

Containment system  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Contaminated  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Contaminated stockpile soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Contamination  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Food, general rules, 1550.2850  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Contamination (Cont'd)  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Contest  
 Boxing, 2201.0020

Contested case  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board hearings, 4525.0100  
 Medical Practice Board, 5615.0100  
 Minnesota Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Contested case proceeding  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Contested claim  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Contiguous  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Contiguous sites  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Contingency action plan  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Contingency plan  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Contingency strategy  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Continuation bingo game  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Continued stay review  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Continuing dental education (CDE)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Continuing education  
 Building official certification, 1301.0800  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100  
 Social workers, 8740.0110  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Continuing education and training  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Continuing education coordinator  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

Continuing education participation period  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Continuing education report  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Continuing education report form  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Continuing education sponsor  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

Continuing education units  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Continuing enrollment  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Continuing pharmacy education  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.1500

Continuous  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Continuous discharge  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Continuous liquid feed  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Continuous monitoring system  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Continuous vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Continuous waste  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Continuum of care plan  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Contour loading rate  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Contraband  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100, 2920.6000  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Contraception management services  
 Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Contraceptive chemicals  
 Wild animals, permits, 6212.1750

Contract  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Buying and storing of grain, 1562.1200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Insurance, discrimination prohibited, 2735.0100  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Contract crime  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Contract holder  
 Health maintenance organizations, opinion mechanisms and complaint system, 4685.1600

Contract revenue  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Contract segmentation method  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Contractor  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 State affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 State contracts, 1230.0150, 1230.3100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Contractor services  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Contracture  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Contributions in aid of construction  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Control  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.4000  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1230  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0501  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Control authority  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Control cable  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## DEFINITIONS

444

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Control center  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Control document  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Control drive mechanism  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Control efficiency  
 Mercury emissions standards, 7005.0100

Control equipment  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Control equipment manufacturer  
 Air pollution, 7011.0060

Control number  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Control panel  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Control program  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Control tube  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Controlled access highway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Controlled area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Controlled freeway  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Controlled substance  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Controlling body  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Controlling individual  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765

Controlling person  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Convalescent and nursing care (C&NC) units  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Convenience  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Convenience fee  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Convenience store  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Conversion  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Conversion cost  
 Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Conversion factor  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Conveyance  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Convicted  
 Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0475

Conviction  
 Commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0100  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Conviction of crime  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Cook and chill operation  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Cooperative association  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Cooperative center  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Cooperative housing corporation  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loan  
 Housing loans and grants, 4900.1220

Cooperative orchestra  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0130

Cooperatively developed plan  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Coordination of benefits  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Coordination unit  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Coordinator  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Cord  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Core subjects  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Corner lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Corporal punishment  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0395

Corporation  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

Correction statement  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Correctional facility  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Correctional program services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Corrective action  
 Agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Corrective action plan  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498

Corrective or protective measure  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Corrective payment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Corridors  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Corrosion expert  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Corrosion protection  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Corrosion-resistant  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Corrosion resistant materials  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Corrosive agent or substance  
 Hopper inspections, 5205.1400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Cosigners  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cosmetic services  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Cosponsor  
 Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Cost categories  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Cost effective  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cost-effectiveness  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Cost-effectiveness analysis  
 Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

Cost increase filing  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Cost increase rate change  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Cost of attendance  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Cost of care  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Cost of energy purchased  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of fossil fuel  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of fuel consumed in manufacture of gas  
 Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of fuel consumed in the generation of electricity  
 Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of nuclear fuel  
 Utilities regulation, 7825.2400

Cost of purchased gas  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400

Cost of removal  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Cost of services  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Cost reimbursement contract  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Cost report  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Cost-shared practice  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Cost-to-charge ratio  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Costs  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Council  
 Advisory Council on Wells and Borings, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Environmental Health Specialist/Sanitarian Advisory Council, 4695.2600  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Human Services Occupations Advisory Council, 4695.0600  
 Indian Affairs Council, business loans to Indians, 5100.0200  
 Merit system  
 Civil defense employees, 7520.0100  
 Public health employees, 4670.0100  
 Metropolitan Council, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Counsel on Social Work Education  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Counseling  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Countable income  
 Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

County  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

County agency  
 Family day care and adult and child foster care, 9543.0020  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

County agricultural inspector  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

County assessor  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

County auditor  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Game and fish, 6200.0100  
 Natural resources enforcement, 6200.0100

County authority  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200

County board  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

County extension agent  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

County feedlot pollution control officer  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

County funds  
 Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903  
 Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

County highway engineer  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

County-municipal account  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

County of financial responsibility  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

County of guardianship responsibility  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

County of residence  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430

County of service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

County or municipal fuel coordinator  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

County register  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

County staff acting as public guardian  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

County veterans service officer  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

County welfare board  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

County welfare director  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

Coupled  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Course  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Court  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Court holding facilities  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Court of appeals  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Cover crop  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Cover material  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Coverage  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Coverage document  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Covered employee  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Covered expenses  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Covered health services  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Covered person  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Covered service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Covered state contract  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400

CPA (certified public accountant)  
 Lawful gambling audits, 8122.0150

CPR (cardiopulmonary resuscitation)  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

CPT (current procedural terminology) code  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Crawl space  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Creation  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Credentialed  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, hospitals, 6800.7100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Credentialed practitioners  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Credentialing  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Credit card application  
 Disclosure reports, 9700.0100

Credit involuntary unemployment insurance  
 Regulation, 2761.0200

Creditor  
 Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100

Credits  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Creditworthy cosigner  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Crematorium  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Crimes  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Criminal justice system management  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Criminal record  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Criminal sexual behavior  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Crisis assistance  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Crisis respite services  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Criteria pollutant  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Criterion  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Critical barriers  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Critical control point  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Critical group  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Critical illness  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Critical incident  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Critical item  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Critical junctures  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Criticality safety index  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Crop  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Crop owner  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Cropping year  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Cross appellant  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Cross connection  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Cross-sectional area  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Crowded facility  
 Jails, 2911.0200

CS (chronic standard)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

CSBG (community services block grant)  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

CSIET (Council on Standards for International Educational Travel)  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 CSIET approval for listing letter  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 CSIET standards  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 CSO valuation tables (1980)  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 CSSA (Community social services administration) plan  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 CT (computed tomography) conditions of operation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 CT dose index  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 CT gantry  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 CT scan  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 CT scan increment  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 CT scan time  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Cubic feet per minute  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Cued speech  
 Interpreter/transliterators standards, 3525.2385  
 Cultural competence  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Cultural liaison  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Culturally competent  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Culturally sensitive and competent services  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
 Culture  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Cumulative health risk value (cumulative HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Cumulative impact  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Cumulative multimedia health risk value (cumulative MHRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Cumulative pollutant loading rate  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Cumulative potential effects  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Cumulative pull-tab or tipboard game  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Curie  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Current  
 Government data practices, 1205.1500  
 Medication reference book, nursing homes, 4658.1355  
 Current assets  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Current award  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Current closure cost estimate  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Current contingency action cost estimate  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Current corrective action cost estimate  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498  
 Current liabilities  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Current month requirement  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Current period  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Current plugging and abandonment cost estimate for class I underground injection control (UIC) facilities  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0498  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0608  
 Current postclosure care cost estimate  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Current postclosure cost estimate  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Current public official  
 PERA, membership, 7950.0100  
 Current ratio  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Current recipient  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Currently vaccinated for rabies  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Curricular  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Curtailment  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, certificates of need, 7851.0010  
 Custodial care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Custodian  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Custody personnel  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Custody transfer  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Custom computer program  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
 Custom mix  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Custom slaughter house  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Customary permit conditions  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Customer  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Public utilities, 7820.0700  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100  
 Customer average interruption duration index (CAIDI)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 Customer complaint  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 Customer or subscriber  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Customer service expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Customer trouble report  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Cuttings  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

## DEFINITIONS

448

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

CWD (chronic wasting disease) certified herd  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

CWD contaminated premises  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

CWD endemic area  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

CWD herd certification program  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

Cyclotron  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Cylinder  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

DAC (derived air concentration)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

DAC-hour  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Daily discharge  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits,  
 7001.1020

Daily intervention  
 Home and community-based waived services for  
 developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Damage  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Dams  
 Public water resources, 6115.0320

Dangerous air contamination  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301

Darbepoietin alpha  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

Data  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code,  
 8280.0015

Data element  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Data element characteristics  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Data point  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Data processor  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Data service organization  
 Rules governing, 2705.0200

Data sheet  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Data submittal engineering tests  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Data submitter  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Date  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Date filed  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Date first put into service  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Date of appointment  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0100

Date of discovery of contamination  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100

Day  
 Environmental permit, 4350.3000  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Day (Cont'd)  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0001  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

Day care  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Day outlier  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
 9500.1100

Day program  
 Child care centers, 9503.0015

Day service provider  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Day training and habilitation  
 Home and community-based waived services for  
 developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Day training and habilitation program  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Day training and habilitation services  
 ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Day treatment  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Day treatment program  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Day treatment services  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Dayroom  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Daytime  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Noise, 7030.0020

dB(A) (decibels a-weighted)  
 Noise, 7030.0020

DCO (diffusion capacity of carbon monoxide)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

DD (developmental disability)  
 Home and community-based waived services for  
 developmental disability persons, 9525.1800

DD waiver plan (Title XIX home and community-based  
 waived services for persons with developmental  
 disabilities)  
 Rules governing, 9525.1800

Deactivation  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Dead end  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Dead heat  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Dead-man switch  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Deaf  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Deaf and blind  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Deaf and hard of hearing  
 Special education, 3525.1331

Deaf-blind  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Special education, 3525.1327

Dealer  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Debar  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Debarment  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Debris  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Debt charge  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Debt security  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Debt service account  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Debt-to-asset ratio  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Decennial census  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Decertification petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Decibel  
 Noise, 7030.0020

Decision  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Decision-making personnel  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Deck  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Declaration  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Declared pregnant woman  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Decommission  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Decomposition gases  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Decontamination  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Decorative gas lamp  
 Variance applications, 7630.0100

Dedicated 911 trunk  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Dedicated check source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dedicated sources of revenue  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Dedicated sources of revenue (Cont'd)  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Deep dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Deep sedation  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Deer  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Deer management permit  
 Big game, 6232.0200

Default  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Default routing  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Defect  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Deferral  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Deferral  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Deferred loan  
 Accessibility home improvements, 4900.0750  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Deficiency  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Deficiency reserves  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Deficit  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Deficits in adaptive behavior  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016

Defined mixture of chemicals  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Degenerative disease  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Degradation cost  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Degradation fee  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Degraded wetlands  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Degree  
 Postsecondary institutions, registration and name approval, 4840.0100  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Delegated county  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Delegation agreement  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Delegation of duties  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Deletion  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Deliberate misconduct  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0280

Delinquency  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Delinquent amount  
 Public utilities, 7820.5100

## DEFINITIONS

450

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Delirium  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Delivery  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Delivery equipment  
Food, general rules, 1550.0930

Demand  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

Demand adjustment  
Public utilities, 7825.2700

Demand-delivered gas cost  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Demand respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Democratic resident association  
Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220

Demographic form  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Demographic information  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Demolition  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Demolition debris  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Demolition debris land disposal facility  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Demonstrable degenerative changes  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Demonstration  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Demonstration ballot  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Demonstration narrative appraisal  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Demonstration project  
Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Demonstration/research project  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Demotion  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Denial  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Densitometer  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Dental care  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Dental health care worker (DHCW)  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental hygienist  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Dental services expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Dental technician  
Dentists, 3100.0100

Dentist  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Dentist (Cont'd)  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Department  
Public safety, Alcohol and Gambling Enforcement Division, 7515.0100

Department claims division  
Veterans affairs, 9055.0015

Department employees  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Department health care programs  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Department of Defense personnel  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Departures  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Dependent  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Dependent child of any age who is disabled  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Dependent on the provider  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Dependent sibling  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Dependent student  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Depleted uranium  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Depletion  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Deployment time  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Depositing substantially in place  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Depository  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Depreciable agricultural business property  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Depreciable agricultural property  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Depreciable equipment  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Depreciated replacement cost method  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Depreciation  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Depreciation accounting  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Depreciation guidelines  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Depreciation reserve  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Depressant  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Deprivation procedure  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Deputy commissioner  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Deputy registrars  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Derating  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Derived air concentration  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Derived air concentration-hour  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Design approval inspection agency  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Design capacity  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500  
 Jails, 2911.0340  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Design day  
 Gas and gas pipeline, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

Design day availability  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Design engineer  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Design pressure  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Designate  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Designated address  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Designated agency  
 State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Designated area  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Designated facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Designated lobbyist  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Designated member  
 Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Designated peace officer  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Designated property  
 Capitol, 7525.0100

Designated regional arts council  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Designated representative  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Designated sources  
 Franchises, 2860.0100

Designated voter  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Designation  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Designee  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Desirable level of weight  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Desirable qualifications  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Desk audit  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Destruction  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Destruction efficiency  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Detainee  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Detect  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Detectable amount of asbestos  
 Air pollution, 7011.9921

Detectable warning  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Detection  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Detector  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Detention barn  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Detention setting  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Deteriorated paint  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Determination of affiliation  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Determination of need  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0036

Determination of student residence  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Determinations  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Deterministic effect  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Detonator  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Detoxification  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Detoxification program  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Deuterium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Developed length  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Developed portion of the plant site  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Developer  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development  
 Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3510  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801

Development activity  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Development cost loan  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Development financed in substantial part  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development financed indirectly  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Development permit  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

## DEFINITIONS

452

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Development project  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Developmental achievement center  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Developmental adapted physical education: special education  
Special education, 3525.1352

Developmental cognitive disability (DCD)  
Special education, 3525.1333

Developmental disability  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Home and community-based waived services for developmental disability persons, 9525.1800

Developmental health endpoint  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Developmental investments  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Developmental loans  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Developmental rehabilitative services  
Physically disabled services, 9570.2200

Developmental screening  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Developmentally disabled  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Deviation  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Device  
Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Dewatered sewage sludge  
Law governing, 7041.0100

Dewatering well  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Dewatering well contractor  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

DHCW (dental health care worker)  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Diagnosis  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Diagnostic assessment  
Case management, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Diagnostic categories  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Diagnostic category validation  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Diagnostic evaluation services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Diagnostic radiological physicist  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Diagnostic x-ray imaging system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Diagonal tie  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Dialectical behavior therapy  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Diameter  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Dictionary of Occupational Titles  
Education Department, secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Diel flux  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Dielectric material  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Dietitian  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Difficulty of care payment  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Digital radiography  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Dike  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Diploma  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Direct client contact  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Direct communication  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Direct contact  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Direct cost  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Direct discharge  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Direct drainage basin  
Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Direct heating equipment  
Air pollution, 7011.0500, 7011.0600

Direct loan  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

Direct programming  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Direct responsibility  
Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Direct service staff  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Direct services  
Special education, 3525.0210

Direct supervision  
Boilers and power boat regulation, 5225.0050  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Veterinary practice, 9100.0900  
Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

Direct support staff  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Directional sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Director  
Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Director of nurses  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Director of the county agency  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Disability  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Disabled  
State contracts, 1230.0150  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Disabled child  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Disabled individual  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
Horse racing licensees, affirmative action goals, 7870.0510

Disabled vehicle warning device  
Lighting, glazing, towing standards, 7425.0110

Disabled veteran  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Disadvantaged and emerging small business  
Horse racing licensees, affirmative action goals, 7870.0510

Disapproval  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Disarticulation  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Disaster  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Disaster account  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Disaster board  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Disbursements  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Discarded  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Discharge  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Discharge-induced mixing area  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Discharge into a secondary containment area  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Discharge monitoring report  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Discharge of a pollutant  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Discharge papers or equivalent  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Discharge summary  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Discharged  
Medical assistance, 9505.0415

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Disciplinary action  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0901

Disciplinary restrictions  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090

Disciplinary room time  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Disciplinary segregation  
Jails, 2911.0200

Discipline  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Disciplines of certification  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Disconjugate gaze  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Disconnection of service  
Public utilities, 7820.0700

Discontinuance  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Discontinued  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Discrepancy  
Hazardous waste interim status standards manifest documents, 7045.0582

Discrete source  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Discrimination  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Disease  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Disease control zones  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Dishwashing machine  
Water pollution, 7100.0190

Disinfect  
Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Disinfected  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Disinfection  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Disking  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Dismissal  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Disparity  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Dispensary  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Dispenser  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Dispensing fee  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Dispensing services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Dispersed camping  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Display device  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Displayed for sale  
Firearms dealers, security standards, 7504.0100

Disposable respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Disposal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Disposal container  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Disposal contract  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Disposal facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste disposal facility, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100

Disposal facility costs  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dispose  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Disposer  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Dispositional hearing  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Dispositive motions  
Tax Court, 8610.0070

Dispute resolution committee  
Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100

Disputed formal petition  
Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Disqualification  
Commercial drivers' licenses, 7409.0100, 7421.0100  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Disqualify  
Commercial driver's license, 7409.0100

Disqualifying felony offense  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Dissipation  
Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Distance vision  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Distillate oil  
Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Distilled spirits  
Advertising, 7515.0710  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710

Distilled vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Distilled water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Distinct  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distinguishable from background  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Distribute or distribution  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Distribution  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Distribution box  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution device  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution facility  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Distribution medium  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution pipes  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Distribution system  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Distributor  
Gambling devices, 7570.0010  
Manufactured home building code  
Construction, 1350.0100  
Dealer and manufacturer licenses, 1350.7100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Safe toys, 2630.0100  
State contracts, 1230.0150

District  
Schools, financial accounting reporting requirements, 3545.0600  
Special education, 3525.0210  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100

District boundaries  
Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

District state-aid engineer  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

District supervisor  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

District technical representative  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Ditches  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Diversion  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Diversory work program  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Division director  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Division manager  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Division of enforcement  
Game and fish, 6200.0100

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide)  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

DNR (Department of Natural Resources)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Do-it-yourselfer used oil  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do-it-yourselfer used oil collection center  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do-it-yourselfer used oil generator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Do not resuscitate  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

DOC (Minnesota Department of Corrections)  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Dock  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Doctors  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0220

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Document  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Documentation  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Documented emergency  
 Nursing home staffing, 4658.0115

Documented methodologies  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dollar per ton figure  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

\$X (dollar per ton figure)  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Domains of a meaningful life  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Domains of practice  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Domestic fertilizer  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Domestic septage  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Domestic service  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080

Domestic sewage  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Domestic violence  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Domesticated  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Domestics  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

Domicile  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Dominant in its field of operation  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Donations and grants for charity care  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Donee  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Dormant elevator  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Dormitory  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Dose  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose commitment  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose constraint  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose equivalent  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose limit  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dose-monitor unit  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Dose-monitoring system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

DOT (Department of Transportation)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

DOT regulations  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Double-bottomed tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Double-walled tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Doubly encapsulated sealed source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Downspout  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Draft permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

Draft release permit documents  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

Draft site permit  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Draftsperson  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 State water bank program, 6115.1210

Drainage  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Drainage fixture unit  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Drainage system  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Drained wetland  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Dramatic play equipment  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060

Drawdown  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Dredged material disposal  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dredging  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dressed fish  
 Transportation of fish, 6262.3150

Dressing  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Drilling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling and production facility  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Drilling machine  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Drilling oversight, log preparation, and soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling permit  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drilling permitting  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drinking water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Drinking water supply management area  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Drinking water supply management area vulnerability  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Drinking water well installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

## DEFINITIONS

456

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Drinking water well permitting  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drip dispersal system  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Drip pad  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Drive cable  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Drive-in restaurant  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Drive-point well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Drive-point well or dug well contractor  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Driven casings  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Driver  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Driver education program  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Driver improvement clinic  
 Loss of driving privilege, 7409.0100

Driver's license and vehicle records  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Driving lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Driving-related episode  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610

Drop box  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Drug  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Physicians  
 Fee splitting, 5620.0110  
 Licenses, 5600.0100  
 State trails, 6100.3300

Drug abuse  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Drug administration  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100

Drug dependency  
 General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Drug dispensing  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100

Drug formulary  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Drug regimen  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300

Drum disposal  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Drum disposal management  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Dry bulk agricultural commodity  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Dry bulk agricultural commodity facility  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Dry commercial fertilizer  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0401

Dry pesticide  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Dry rot  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Dry sampling  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Dry sanding  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dry scraping  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Dry storage area  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Dry weight basis  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Dry well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

DSM-MD (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders)  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Dual purpose storm shelter  
 State Building Code, 1370.0120

Dual relationship  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Due date  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Due diligence  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Due process hearing  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Dug well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Duly authorized agents  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Dumpstack  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Duplex  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Duplicate  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Duplicate ballot  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Durable medical equipment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Durable medical goods expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Duration  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Dust mask  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dust suppression methods  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100

Duty status record-keeping offense  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Dwelling  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Dwelling site  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Dwelling unit  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

DWI (driving while impaired)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Dysequilibrium  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

E 911 (enhanced 911)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

E-Code (external cause of injury-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment program  
 Rules governing, 9505.1696

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0275

Early and periodic screening clinic  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Early childhood health and developmental screening  
 Program standards, 3530.3000

Early-closing race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Early goose season  
 Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Earned income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Earned income tax credit  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Earnings  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0620

Earnings growth rate  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

EAS (extended area service)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Easement aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100

Easement program practice specifications  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Easily cleanable  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Easily movable  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Eating  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

EAW (environmental assessment worksheet)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010

Economic development grant  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Economic development project  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Economic development region  
 Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100

Economic hardship  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Economic or social development  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Economic recovery fund  
 Regional development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Economically disadvantaged  
 Opportunities industrialization centers job training, 3300.3300

Ecoregion  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

ECP (essential community provider)  
 Law governing, 4688.0010

ECS (energy compensation source)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Edge marker  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Edit listing  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Education  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Education degree  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Education records  
 Government data practices, 1205.0500

Educational costs  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Educational expenses  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Educational program  
 Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601

EEOC  
 United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 5000.0050

Effective competition  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Effective date of notice  
 Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Effective date of orders  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Effective dose equivalent  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Effective kilogram  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Effective life  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Effective opening  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Efficiency  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Efficiency factor  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Effluent  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Effluent design flow  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Effluent limitation  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent limitation guideline  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Effluent limits  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7053.0135

Effluent screen  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Eight-day temporary holdover facility  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

EIS (environmental impact statement)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010

Either-sex permit  
 Big game, 6232.0200

EJJ (extended jurisdiction juvenile)  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Elderly  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Election  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Election cycle  
 Election official training, 8240.0100

## DEFINITIONS

458

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Election jurisdiction  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Elective activities  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Electric company  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Electric furnace  
 Brass and bronze, air pollution standards, 7011.1900  
 Electric transmission  
 Utility crossing, public lands and waters, 6135.0200  
 Electric utility  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Resource planning process, 7843.0100  
 Electrical code  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020  
 Electrical equipment  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Electrical hazard  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Electrical work  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
 Electrician license  
 Continuing education, 3800.3601  
 Electroconvulsive therapy  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310  
 Electron-beam generator  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Electron tubes  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3030  
 Electronic data submission  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Electronic file  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Electronic filing system  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Electronic gambling equipment  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Electronic game occasion  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Electronic game system  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Electronic products  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Electronic signature  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Electronic submission of data  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 Electronic transmission  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Electronically stored data  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Electroshock therapy  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Elementary neutralization unit  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Elevation  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Elevator constructor  
 Licensing, 3800.3500  
 Eligibility factors  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Eligibility for graduation  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Eligible  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Eligible activities  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Eligible applicant  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
 Eligible applicant organization  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3150  
 Eligible borrower  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Eligible business  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
 Eligible child  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100  
 Eligible costs  
 Agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0100  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Eligible homebuyer  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Eligible individual  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Eligible institution  
 National Service Scholars Program matching grants, 4830.9060  
 Eligible lender  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Eligible materials  
 Private schools, 3540.0200  
 Eligible nonprofit organization  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
 Eligible organization  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Eligible person  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Eligible project  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0130  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Eligible property  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Eligible provider  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Eligible purpose  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Eligible relative caregiver  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Eligible school  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Eligible student  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Eligible telecommunications carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Eligible to be licensed  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Eligible vehicle  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Embedded cost  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Embedded cost of capital  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Embryo  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Embryo/fetus  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Embryo transfer  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Emergency  
 Air emission permits, 7007.1850  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Police radio communications, 7418.0400  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Emergency appointment  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Emergency authorities  
 Capitol, 7525.0100

Emergency care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Emergency employee  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Emergency housing facilities  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Emergency level  
 Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Emergency measures  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Emergency medical reasons  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2250

Emergency medical treatment  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Emergency outpatient hospital services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0330

Emergency project  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Emergency project (Cont'd)  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Emergency response team  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Emergency seclusion  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090

Emergency services  
 Case management, 9520.0902  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0012  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Emergency services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Emergency shelter care  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Emergency shelter services  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Emergency shower  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Emergency telephone service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Emergency treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Emergency use of manual restraint  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Emergency vehicle  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Emergency veterinary facility  
 Veterinarian licensure and practice, 9100.0100

Emergent aquatic plants  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Emerging competition  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Emeritus  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Emission facility  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Emission factor  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Emission inventory  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Emission point  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Emission reporting facility  
 Air emission permit fees, 7002.0015

Emissions unit  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Emotional abuse  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0395

Emotional disability  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Emotional disturbance  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Emotional or behavioral disorders  
 Special education, 3525.1329

Employ  
 Food managers, 4626.2000  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

## DEFINITIONS

460

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Employee  
 Code of conduct, Public Utilities Commission, 7845.0100  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Electrician licensing, 3800.3500  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0297  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
 Workers' compensation  
 Coverage, 5224.0010  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Employee benefits  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Employee health benefit pool  
 Political subdivision self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Employee stock purchase plan  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Employee welfare benefit plan  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Employee work area  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Employee's condition  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0410  
 Employer  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0020  
 Workers' compensation  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Employer/insurer  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100  
 Employer-owned motor vehicle  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Employer-paid fee  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
 Employer-provided parking  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Employer-subsidized health coverage  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Employing, assisting, or enabling in any manner an unlicensed person to practice dentistry  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.8100  
 Employment condition  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Employment goal  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Employment related community-based education  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Employment site  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Empty containers  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0127  
 Empty inner liners  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0127  
 EMS (environmental management system) audit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

EMS auditor  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 EMS auditor's documentation of findings  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 EMS provisions  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Encapsulation  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Enclosure  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Encroach  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Encroachment lines  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Encumbrance  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 End-of-life care  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 End user  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Endangered animal species  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020  
 Endangered or threatened species  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Endangered species  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Ending inventory  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
 Endless belt lift  
 Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
 Endocrine  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Endorsement  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Endpoint of concern  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Energy  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Energy compensation source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Energy conservation code  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020  
 Energy costs  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Energy product  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010  
 Energy production  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Energy recovery facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Energy recovery ventilator  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202  
 Enforcement action  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Engaging in marriage and family therapy practice  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0110  
 Engineer  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Engulfment  
Construction standards, 5207.0301

Enhanced 911  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Enhanced drivers' licenses  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Enhanced identification cards  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Enriched uranium  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Enroll  
Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200

Enrolled American Indian students  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Enrolled student  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Enrollee  
Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Enrollee copayment provisions  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Enrollment data  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Enrollment period  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Enteral  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Entertainer  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300

Entertainment  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Entities  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Entity  
Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2250  
Private career schools, 4880.2700

Entrance fee  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Entrance or access point  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Entrepreneurship  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Entry  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Entry costs  
Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Entry level professional  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Entry level skills  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Entry point samples  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Environment  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 4420.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Environmental assessment  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Environmental assessment worksheet  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Environmental assistance  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Environmental bore hole  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Environmental document  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Environmental health specialist/sanitarian  
Registration requirements, 4695.2600

Environmental impact statement (EIS)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Environmental management system  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Environmental protection agency  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Environmental protection agency (EPA)  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Environmental protection agency methods  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Environmental Quality Board  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Environmental report  
Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

Environmental review process  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Environmental sample  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Environmental standards  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

EPA (Environmental Protection Agency)  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

EPA Acknowledgment of Consent  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

EPA identification number  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

EPA method 1311  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EPA method 1312  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

EPA SW-846  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Epi-saturation  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Epidemiologic studies  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Episode  
Air pollution, 7009.1010  
Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610

EPS clinic  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EPSDT clinic  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EPSDT (Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment) program  
Rules governing, 9505.1696

EPSDT provider agreement  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

EQB (Environmental Quality Board)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

EQB Monitor  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Equal degree of encroachment  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Equal employment opportunity  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Equalization  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Equipment  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Equipment allowance  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Equipment and field supplies  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Equipment operator  
 Operator and inspector certification, waste disposal facilities, 7048.0100

Equitable compensation relationship  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Equity  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Equity capital  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Equity security  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100

Equity value  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Equivalent  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Equivalent Mcf  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Equivalent method  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Equivalent training  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100

Erected  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Erosion  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Erythropoietin  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

Escorted access  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Esophagostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Essential community provider  
 Law governing, 4688.0010

Essential employee  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Essential government services  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Essential licensed personnel  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Essential services  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Establish and maintain  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Established ground surface  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Established residential neighborhood in a built up urban area  
 Aeronautics, 8800.2400

Establishment  
 Animal health, 1721.0690

Estimated operating costs  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

ESY (extended school year)  
 Special education, 3525.0210

ETC (eligible telecommunications carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Ethanol production facility  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0020

Etiology  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Evaluate  
 Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Evaluation  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Evaluation agency  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Evaluator/designer  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Event  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Event game  
 Bingo regulation, 7861.0210

Evidence  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Evidence-based guidelines  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Evidence-based practices  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Ex parte communication  
 Pollution Control Agency members, 7000.9100  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Examination  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Examination administrator  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.1600

Examining committee  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Excavation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Excavation report  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Excavation report preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Excavation soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Excavation zone  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Exceed  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Exceeded  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Excellent water quality  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Exception  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Exceptional quality sewage sludge  
Law governing, 7041.0100

Exceptional service pay  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Excess emissions  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Excess of loss reinsurance  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Excessive algae bloom  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Excessive charges  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0500

Excessive infiltration  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Excessive inflow  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Excessive soil loss  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Exchange  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Exchange area  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Exchange service area  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Excluded scrap metal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Exclusive representative  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Exclusive use  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Executive functions  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Executive officer  
Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Executive officer of hearings and release  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Executive secretary  
Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

Exempt  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Exempt carrier  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Exempt property  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Exercise of an option, warrant, or right  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Exhaust ventilation system  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Exhibition poultry  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Exhibitions  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Existing  
Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Existing (Cont'd)  
Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Existing bed capacity  
Jails, 2911.0350

Existing building  
International Existing Building Code, 1311.0202

Existing component  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing construction  
Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

Existing discharger  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Existing drip pad  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing facility  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Boarding care homes, 4655.0100, 4660.0100  
Hazardous waste management, 7045.0020  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Existing hazardous waste facility  
Interim status standards, 7045.0552

Existing hazardous waste management facility  
Hazardous waste standards, 7045.0020

Existing hot mix asphalt plant  
Air pollution, 7011.0900

Existing landfill  
Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500

Existing lighting equipment  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Existing office  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Existing portion  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing service  
Public utilities, 7820.4400

Existing systems  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Existing tank  
Used oil, 7045.0790

Existing tank system  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Existing waste tire facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Existing work  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Expanded  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Expanded discharge  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180  
Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Expanded program  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Expanded support team  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Expansion  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Expected to reside  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Expedited hearing  
Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1420.0200

Expedited proceeding  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

## DEFINITIONS

464

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Expenses  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Experience  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Experience period  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Experiential education program  
 Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100

Experimental, investigative, or unproven  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Experimental treatment  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Expert witness fees  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Expiration date  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Expiration of the determinate sentence  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Expiration of the indeterminate sentence  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Expired or damaged food  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Explanation of findings  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Explant  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Exploratory boring  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Exploratory work experience  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Explorer  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Explosive-actuated device  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Explosives  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Exposed flocks  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Exposure  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Exposure head  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Exposure incident  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Exposure rate  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Expressways  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Extended area service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Extended employment  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Extended employment programs  
 Laws governing, 3300.2005

Extended employment provider  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Extended employment support plan  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Extended employment worker  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Extended evaluation  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Extended jurisdiction juvenile  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Extended school year (ESY) services  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Extended time student  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Extensive remodeling  
 Food code, 4626.0020

External beam radiation therapy  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

External care plan  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

External dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

External program review committee  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Extractive use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Extracurricular  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Extracurricular activities  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Extraordinary circumstances  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Extrarespiratory effect  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition (RDD<sub>ER</sub>)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Extreme medical risk  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Extremity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Eyases  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Eye dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Eye wash unit  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Eyeglass services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Eyeglasses  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

F (Fahrenheit)  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Fabric filter  
 Concrete manufacturing plants, 7011.0850

Face number  
 Bingo regulation, 7861.0210

Face-to-face  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Face-to-face supervision  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Facilitated IEP meeting  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Facilities-based carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Facilities-based service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Facilities plan  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Facility  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Facility (Cont'd)

- Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010
- Infectious waste management, 7035.9110
- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020
- Jails, 2911.0200
- Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100
- Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214
- National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020
- Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070
- Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110
- Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020
- Rights-of-way, 7819.0100
- Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401
- Shoreland management, 6120.2500
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300
- Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100
- Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200
- Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Facility administrator

- Jails, 2911.0200
- Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Facility component

- Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Facility operated by the commissioner

- Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Facility owner

- Infectious waste management, 7035.9110
- Solid waste management, 7035.0300

Facility personnel

- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Facsimile of a pull-tab ticket

- Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Facsimile transmission

- Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Fact of birth information

- Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Fact of death information

- Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Factory-trained installer

- Plumbing, 4715.0100

Faculty

- Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Faculty dentist

- Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Failed system

- Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705

Failure to conform

- Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Failure to pay

- Repeated failure to pay taxes, 8175.0100

Faint

- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Fair

- Fair labor standards, 5200.0270

Fair hearing

- General assistance, 9500.1206
- Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Fair market value

- Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100
- Federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500
- Lawful gambling, 7861.0210
- Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0250
- Railroads, 8830.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Fair market value (Cont'd)

- State water bank program, 6115.1210

Fair rental value

- Federal surplus property, unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500

Fairly clean

- Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Fairly well-shaped

- Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Falconry

- Game and fish, 6238.1200

Falconry permit

- Falconry, 6238.1200

False

- Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

False or misleading advertising

- Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Familial

- Psychologists, 7200.0110

Family

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Case management services, 9520.0902
- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020
- Family community support services, 9535.4010
- Foster care, 2960.3010
- Health care homes, 4764.0020
- Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800
- Lawful gambling, 7861.0210
- Medical assistance, 9505.0370
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
- Pet food, 1510.2500
- Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020
- Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Family adult day services

- Facilities licensing, 9502.0315

Family assessments

- Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Family community support services

- Case management services, 9520.0902
- Rules governing, 9535.4010

Family copayment fee

- Child care fund, 3400.0020

Family farmers

- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Family-focused

- Case management, emotionally disturbed children, 9520.0904

Family foster care

- Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Family income

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Family income and family size

- Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Family member

- Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110
- Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310
- Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Family member or member of the family

- Psychologists, 7200.0110

Family or household members

- Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100

Family planning

- Special project grants, 4700.2000

Family planning agency

- Medical assistance, 9505.0280

Family planning methods

- Special project grants, 4700.2000

## DEFINITIONS

466

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Family planning service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0280

Family planning services components  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Family planning services provider  
 Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Family planning supply  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0280

Family rental housing  
 Loan programs, 4900.2701

Family rental housing program  
 Loan programs, 4900.2701

Family size  
 Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Family unit  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Faradic shock  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Farm  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Farm crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Farm-generated wind energy production facility  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Farm work stock  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Farmed cervidae  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

Farmed wetland  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Farming  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Farming unit  
 Fair labor standards, 5200.0262

Farmstead  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Fast food restaurant  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

FC (fecal coliform)  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

FCC (Federal Communications Commission)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

FCC interconnection rules  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Feasible  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Fecal coliform  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Federal act  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Water supply, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, 4720.0450

Federal aid policy guide  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Federal application  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Federal application, genetically engineered organisms  
 Release permits, 4420.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Federal approval agency  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Federal aviation administration (FAA)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Federal crop adjuster  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Federal delegated pretreatment program  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Federal highway administration (FHWA)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Federal Indian health service facility  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Federal Insurance Contributions Act  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Federal law  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Federal matching plan  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Federal permit  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Federal poverty level  
 Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100

Federal property management regulations  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Federal railroad administration (FRA)  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Federal regulations  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Federal share  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Federal surplus property utilization and sales coordinator  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Federally enforceable  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Federally mandated sanctions  
 WIC program, 4617.0084

Federally qualified health center service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0395

Federally subsidized mortgages  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Fee  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0100

Fee-for-service  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Fee negotiable  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Fee paid  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Fee reimbursed  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Fee simple estate  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Fee splitting  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Fee status  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Feed crops  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Feeder swine  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Feeding premises  
 Animal health, 1721.0590

Fees and allowances  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Felony  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

FEMA 361  
State Building Code, 1370.0120

Female-dominated class  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Feral swine  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Fertilized egg  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Fertilizer chemigation  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Fetal death  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

FEV1 (forced expiratory volume in one second)  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Fiber  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592

FICA (Federal Insurance Contributions Act)  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Fiduciary  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Field  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Field audit  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Field emission equipment  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Field-erected tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Field experience  
Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Field-flattening filter  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Field inspection  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
Water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030

Field of specialty  
Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Field of testing  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Field office technical guide  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Field station  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Field technician  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Field work notification and scheduling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

50 to 80 percent area  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Filamentous algae  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

File  
Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010  
Special education, 3525.0210

File number  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filed  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Filer  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filing  
Contested cases, 1400.5100  
Special education, 3525.0210

Filing date  
Tax administration and compliance, 8160.0620

Filing office  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filing officer  
Elections petitions, 8205.1040  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Filing unit  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Fill  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Filler  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Fillet  
Transportation of fish, 6262.3150

Filling density  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Filmless radiography  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Filter  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Filtering facepiece  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Filtration  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Final acute value  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Final closure  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Final design and engineering/architectural plans  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Final determination  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Final engineering costs  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Final permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Final rates  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Final work program  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Financial administrator  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Financial aid  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Financial assistance  
Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

Financial capability  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

## DEFINITIONS

468

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Financial capability (Cont'd)  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Financial capacity  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Financial file  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Financial institution  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Financial interest  
 Conflicts of interest, 4515.0100  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Financial need  
 Higher education programs, 4830.0100

Financial need analysis  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Financial statements  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Financially dependent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Financing statement  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Fine  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Fine sand  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Fingerprint orders  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fire code  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Fire marshal  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Fire protection-related work  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Firearm  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Firearms dealer  
 Security standards, 7504.0100

Firm contract customers  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Firm power  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Firm purchases  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Firm sales  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

First aid  
 Jails, 2911.0200

First aid course  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

First class city  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

First mortgage loan  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

First name  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

First time farmer  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Fiscal agent  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Fiscal year  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0130  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Fish  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fish and other biota  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0150

Fish processing  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Fish processing establishments  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.2840

Fish product  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fish smoking establishment  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Fissile material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fissile material package  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fit check  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fit factor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Fit test  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Five-day biochemical oxygen demand  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Five-year project plan  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Fixed place of business  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Fixed property and payroll  
 Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Fixture  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture branch  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture drain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Fixture supply  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Fixture unit (drainage - d.f.u.)  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Fixture unit (supply - s.f.u.)  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Flaggers  
     Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100  
     Railroads, 8830.2500  
 Flammable  
     Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Flammable liquid  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Flash point  
     Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Flashboard  
     Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Flashing  
     Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Flashing, animated, or moving sign  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Flashing warning lamp  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Fleet type  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Flexible premium policy  
     Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Flexible work hours  
     Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Flight in revenue service  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Flight instructor  
     Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Flight payroll  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Flight property  
     Net income apportionment, 8017.6000  
 Flight school  
     Aeronautics, 8800.3100  
 Floating-leaf aquatic plants  
     Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Floating roof  
     Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Floating structure  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Flock  
     Animal health, 1721.0270, 1721.0430  
     Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Flood  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Flood control structure  
     Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Flood frequency  
     Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Flood fringe  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Flood level rim  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Flood peak  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Flood profile  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Flood stage  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Flood waters  
     Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Floodplain  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
     Environmental review, 4410.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Floodplain (Cont'd)  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
     Management, 6120.5000  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
     Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Floodplain management  
     Standards and criteria, 6120.5000  
 Floodplain regulations  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Floodproofing  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Floodway  
     Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
     Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Floor area  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
     Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Floor area ratio (FAR)  
     Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Floraculture  
     Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Flow boundaries  
     Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Flow distance  
     Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Flow measurement  
     Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Flow pressure  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Flow-through process tank  
     Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Fluency disorder  
     Special education, 3525.1343  
 Fluid grade ALM  
     Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 Fluidized bed combustor  
     Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Flunixin meglumide  
     Horse racing, 7890.0100  
 Fluoridated water  
     Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Fluoroscopic imaging assembly  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Flush valve  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Flushometer valve  
     Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Fly ash  
     Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Flying clubs  
     Aeronautics, 8800.4100  
 FMVSS (Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard)  
     Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100  
 Focal spot  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Focused study  
     Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
 Fog lamp  
     Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Foil  
     Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Folk art  
     Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810  
 Follow-up  
     Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

## DEFINITIONS

470

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Follow-up services  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Food  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverages  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Food assistance program  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food cart  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food chain crops  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Food-contact surface  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food crops  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Food employee  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food establishment  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Food item  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food plot  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Food processing plant  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Food product  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food sales  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Food service equipment  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Food storage equipment  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Foodborne disease outbreak  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Foot hygiene  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0350

Footing  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

For, or in connection with, independent or adverse medical examinations requested by any party  
 Workers compensation, medical examination fees, 5219.0500

For hire  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

For value  
 Franchises, 2860.0100

Forbearance  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Force account agreement  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Forced-air circulation system  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010

Forced outage rate  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Forecast  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Forecast period  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Forecast years  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Foreign insurer  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Forensic  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Forequarter  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Forest  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Forest campground  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest day use area  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest land conversion  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Forest lands  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest officer  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest recreation area  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest road  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forest trail  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Forestry  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Form appraisal  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Form number  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Form of employment  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Formal course of study  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Formal procedural requirements  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Formation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Formulary  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Forward  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Forwarders  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Fossil fuel  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Foster care  
 Rules governing, 9560.0521

Foster care home  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Foster care maintenance payments  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Foster care provider  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Foster care with therapeutic support  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Foster child  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster family  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster family home  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

Foster family setting  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster home  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Foster parent  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Foster residence setting  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Foul  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Fouling waste  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Foundation system  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Four-hour block average  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

14/14 Snellen rating  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Fourth class city  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

FPC (Federal Power Commission) uniform system of accounts  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200

FPMR (federal property management regulations)  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0100

Franchise  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Franchise breeder  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Franchise hatchery  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Fraud  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Fraud unit  
 Workers' compensation, 5228.0100

Fraudulent documentation  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Free-flowing  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Free-flowing state  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Free liquids  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7046.0010  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Free-living state  
 Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Free product  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Free product recovery report worksheet  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Free product recovery report worksheet preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Free standing ambulatory medical center  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Free standing ambulatory surgical center  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Freeboard  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Freshwater aquifer  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Friable asbestos material  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Fringe benefits  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Front cornering lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Front setback line  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Frozen malt  
 Dairy industry, 1525.3110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Frozen malted milk  
 Dairy industry, 1525.3090

Frozen milk shake  
 Dairy industry, 1525.3100

FSP (federal surplus property) activity  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200

Fuel conversion facility  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Fuel coordinator  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Fuel gas  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Fuel gas code  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020  
 International Fuel Gas Code, 1346.0060, 1346.5202

Fuel gas combustion device  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Fuel oil  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Fugitive emissions  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Full calendar month  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Full-day basis  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Full face shield  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Full name  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Full operating condition and good repair  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Full service veterinary facility  
 Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100

Full-time  
 Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Full-time employee  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Full-time employment  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

Full-time equivalent employee  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Full-time equivalent resident  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Full-time logger  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Full-time student  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Fully certified operator  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1281

Fully improved lots  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100

Function  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Functional area  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Functional assessment  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010

Functional behavior assessment  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Functional behavioral assessment (FBA)  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Functional classification plan  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Functional differentiation  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

## DEFINITIONS

472

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Functional skills  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Functional skills evaluation  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Functional status  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Workers' compensation  
 Health services fees, 5221.0410  
 Treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Functionally impaired  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Functionally impaired adult  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Fund year  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Fundamental activities  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Fundamental personnel benefits  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Funded depreciation  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Funding region  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Fundraising costs  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Fundraising event  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Fur-bearing animals  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Furnace  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Furosemide  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Fusion  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

FVC (forced vital capacity)  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Gait  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Gallon  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Gambling assessment  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Gambling assessor  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Gambling bank account  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Gambling equipment  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Gambling volunteer  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

GAMC (general assistance medical care)  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Game animal  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Game birds  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

Game fish  
 Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Gantry  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Garage sale  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Garbage  
 Animal health, 1721.0590  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Garbage dump  
 Big game, 6232.2600

Garbage trucks  
 Animal health, 1721.0590

Gas  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Pipelines, 7610.0800

Gas distribution company  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Gas mask  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Gas permeable material  
 Radon control, 1303.2401

Gas volume  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7610.0800, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Gasoline service stations  
 Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Gastrostomy  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Gathering lines  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

GEM (general equivalence mapping)  
 Worker's compensation health service fees, 5221.0405

Gender-specific  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

General account  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

General adjustment  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

General administration expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

General advertisement  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

General anesthesia  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

General assistance  
 Rules governing, 9500.1206

General assistance medical care  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

General hospital  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

General license  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

General method for fill of containers  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0910

General method for water capacity of containers  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0900

General mobile veterinary practice  
 Licensure and practice, 9100.0800

General municipal separate storm system (MS4) permit  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

General obligation bond  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 General obligation note  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 General permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010  
 General population  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 General purpose equipment  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0310  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0290  
 General purpose local government  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200  
 General purpose radiographic x-ray system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 General rate change  
 Public utilities, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 General Services Administration  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 General statement of substandard fill  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0920  
 General statement of substandard quality  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0920  
 General supervision  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 General use aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100  
 General use pesticide  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Generating utility  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Generational Mortality Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010  
 Generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Radioactive waste, 7042.0020  
 Genetic engineering  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Organisms, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Genetically engineered organism  
 Agriculture law, 1558.0020  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Release permits, 4420.0010  
 Geographic area  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Geographic reference point  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Geographic region  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Geologic repository  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Geological material  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Geomorphic description  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 GHGs  
 Air pollution, 7500.0100  
 Gift  
 Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Gift aid  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Glacial drift  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Glacial outwash  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 GLI guidance  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 GLI pollutant  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Glider  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Global filing  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Globe temperature  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110  
 Glossopharyngeal  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Glove bag  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Glucose vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3410  
 Goal  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Goggles  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Going concern value  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Gonad shield  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Good cause  
 Contested cases, continuances, 1400.7500  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, revocation and suspension hearings, 7406.1800  
 Good cause to believe  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.2100  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.2750  
 Pipeline safety, 7530.0100  
 Pipeline Safety Office, 7560.0100  
 Good faith effort  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Horse racing licensees, affirmative action goals, 7870.0510  
 Good neighbor policy  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420  
 Good repair  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100  
 Governing board  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 Governing body  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Government agency  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Government development  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Government disability benefits  
 Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100  
 Government services  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Governmental action  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

## DEFINITIONS

474

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Governmental unit  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Grab sample  
 Municipal waste combustor ash testing, 7035.2910

Grade  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Grade A at destination  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade A at origin  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade AA at destination  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade AA at origin  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade B at destination  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade B at origin  
 Poultry and eggs, 1520.1200

Grade crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Grade level  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Grade separation  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Gradient  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Graduate  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Graduate of a four-year electrical course  
 Electricians, 3800.3500

Graduate student  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Graduation  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Grain  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Grain storage elevator  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Grain terminal elevator  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Grain vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Grainy  
 Building official certification, 1301.0200

Grant  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
 Capacity building grant, 4900.1932  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291  
 Temporary housing programs, 4900.1701

Grant agreement  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200

Grant close out  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Grant eligibility  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Grant eligible  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Grant period  
 Community mental health services grants, 9535.1705

Grant program  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120

Grant year  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Grantee  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0110

Grants or other financial assistance  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Grape vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3380

Graphite  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Gravity grease interceptor  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Gray  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Graywater  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Graywater system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Grazing land  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Grease interceptor  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Greater than 80 percent area  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Green coffee  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3360

Greenhouse gases  
 Air pollution, 7500.0100

Grievance  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130

Grievance mechanism  
 Hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100

Grinder pump  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Groove  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Gross annual family income  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0040

Gross annual income from self-employment  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Gross earned income  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Gross earnings  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Gross family income  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Gross floor space  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Gross heating value  
 Direct heating equipment, air pollution, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Gross income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

# MINNESOTA RULES 2015

475

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Gross leasable floor area  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Gross motor weakness  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Gross receipts  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Gross rent  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Gross revenue conversion factor  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Gross revenues  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Gross square footage  
Fire sprinkler systems, 1306.0030

Gross surgical center revenue from patient care  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Gross vehicle weight rating  
Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

Ground anchor  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Ground area  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Ground school  
Aeronautics, 8800.3100

Ground sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Ground storage tank  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Ground surface  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Grounds  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Groundwater  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Water supply, 4720.0450  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Groundwater mound  
Mid-sized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020

Groundwater sample analysis  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Groundwater sampling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Groundwater sampling (other than permanent monitoring well)  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Groundwater sampling (permanent monitoring well)  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Groundwater thermal exchange devices  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Group APM permits  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Group family day care  
Licensing, 9502.0315

Group Internet-based programs  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Group live programs  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Group programs  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Group purchaser  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Group residence  
Food code, 4626.0020

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Group residential setting  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Group supervision  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Grout  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Guaranteed annual endowment  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Guaranteed gross premium  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Guaranteed loan  
Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Guardian  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Guardian ad litem  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Guest cottage  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Guest lecturer  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Guest racetrack  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Guest room  
State Building Code, 1305.0202

Guide chapter  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Guide tube  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Guideline for isolation precautions in hospitals  
Medical assistance, 4656.0020

Guidelines  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Gy  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Habilitation services  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Habitable space  
Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1700

HACCP (hazard analysis critical control point principles) plan  
Food code, 4626.0020

Hacking  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Half story  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Half-time student  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Half-value layer  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Halogenated organic compounds  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Hand harvested wild rice  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Handicap race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Handler  
Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Handling operation  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Hands-on experience  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Hangers  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

## DEFINITIONS

476

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Harassing telephone calls  
Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Harbor  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Hard-of-hearing  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Hardship  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Harmful physical agent  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Harmful substance  
Property damage losses compensation, 7190.1100

Hatchery  
Animal health, 1721.0270  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Hatching eggs  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Hauler  
Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100

Hauling  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Hayland  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Hazard  
Food code, 4626.0020

Hazard warning  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Hazard-warning signal flasher  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Hazard-warning signal switch  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Hazardous air pollutant  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Hazardous liquid  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Hazardous material underground storage tank system  
Operating requirements, 7150.0030

Hazardous materials  
Driver education, 7411.0100  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Hazardous substance  
Driver training programs, 7411.0100  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Hazardous waste  
Driver education, 7411.0100  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Standards, 7045.0020  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Hazardous waste constituent  
Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste fuel  
Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste incinerator  
Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste management  
Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste management unit  
Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

Hazardous waste number  
Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Hazardous waste processing facility  
Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Hazardous waste processing facility loan  
Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

HCPCS (health care procedure coding system) code  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

$H_d$  (deep dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

$H_E$  (effective dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

$H_{E,50}$  (committed effective dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Head Start agency  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Head Start bus  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Head Start bus driver  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

Header card  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Headlamp assembly and optical unit  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Headlamp beam switching device  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Healing arts  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Healing arts screening  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Health and residential care services  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Health and safety component  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Health and safety plan  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Health authority  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Jails, 2911.0200

Health care claims data  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Health care cost information system  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2020

Health care facility  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400  
Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health care home learning collaboratives  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Health care home teams  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Health care homes  
Health Department, 4764.0020

Health care personnel  
Jails, 2911.0200

Health care practitioner  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Health care prepayment plan  
Medical assistance payments, 9505.0175

Health care professional  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Health care providers  
State-designated baskets of care, 4765.0020  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100  
Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520

Health care service  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Health consultant  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

Health effects assessment summary tables (HEAST)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Health information  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Health information management  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0190  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0430

Health maintenance organization  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Health maintenance organization business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Health maintenance referral  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Health plan  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health risk index  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Health risk index endpoint  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Health risk limit  
 Groundwater, 4717.7820

Health risk value (HRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Health service agency  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Health service record  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Health-trained staff person  
 Jails, 2911.0200

(H<sub>b/g</sub>)<sub>A</sub>  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

(H<sub>b/g</sub>)<sub>H</sub>  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Heap and dump leaching  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Heap and dump leaching facilities  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Hearing  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Unemployment insurance appeals, 3310.2902

Hearing aid  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid accessory  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Hearing aid services provider  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0287

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Hearing officer  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Special education, 3525.0210

HEAST (health effects assessment summary tables)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Heat  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Heat input  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Heat rate  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Heat recovery ventilator  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Heat stress test  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Heating and cooling equipment  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Heating season  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Heavy work  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Height  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Height of building  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Helicopter  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Heliport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Helmet  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Helper  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Hemopure  
 Horse racing, 7890.0100

HEPA (high efficiency particulate air) filter  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Herds  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Hereafter  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Hermetically sealed container  
 Food code, 4626.0020

High-alert drug  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

High-density corridor  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

High dose-rate remote afterloader  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High-efficiency particulate air filter  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

High heating value  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

High integrity container  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High-level disinfection  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

High pressure boiler  
 Regulation, 5225.0050

High pressure piping systems  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

High pressure piping work  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

High pressure steam boilers  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0330

## DEFINITIONS

478

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

High quality waters  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

High radiation area  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

High risk and special needs populations  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

High-risk animals  
Animal health, 1721.0430

High risk person  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

High solids bentonite grout  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

High value vehicle  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

High voltage transmission line  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

High-voltage transmission lines  
Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100

Higher Education Office  
Financial assistance, 4830.0100

Highest and best use  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Highly permeable soils  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Highway  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Snowmobiles, 6100.5700

Highway and heavy construction  
Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Highway safety improvement project  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Hispanic American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Historic building  
International Existing Building Code, 1311.0202

Historical capital costs  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Historical operating costs  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Hit and run vehicle  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

HMO (health maintenance organization)  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

HOC (halogenated organic compounds)  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Hoist  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hold out  
Accountancy Board, 1105.3700

Holder of securities  
Campaign practices, 4501.0200

Holding cell  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Holding tank  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hole  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Holiday  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Home  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Home and community-based services  
Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Positive support strategies and manual restraint, 9544.0020

Home and community-based waived services  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Home chore  
Child labor, 5200.0900

Home county  
Election official training, 8240.0100

Home energy loan  
Home energy loan program, 4900.0590

Home equity conversion  
Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030

Home health agency  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Home health agency services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0290

Home health aide  
Medical assistance, 9505.0290

Home health aide services  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Home health care expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Home health care pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Home health service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Home occupation  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Home scrap metal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Home study  
Optometry Board, 6500.0100

Homeless  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Homemaker services  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Homemaking service  
Rules governing, 9565.1100

Homeowner  
Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Homestead  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Homogeneous area  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Honorarium  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Hood  
Pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Hoop net  
Minnows, 6254.0500

Hopper  
Inspections, 5205.1400

Hopper scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Horizontal branch drain  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Horizontal pipe  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Horse  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Horseback riding  
 State trails, 6100.3300  
 Horses  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Horticulture  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Hospice  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Hospice care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Hospital  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Licensing, 4640.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Hospital absence  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Hospital cost index  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Hospital for persons with mental illnesses  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100  
 Hospital indemnity benefits  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Hospital indemnity coverage  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Hospital leave  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Hospital patient care services charges  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Hospital pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Hospital satellite  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Host community  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1620  
 Host county  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Host family  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Host racetrack  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Hot mix asphalt plant  
 Air pollution, 7011.0900

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Hour  
 Pharmacist interns, 6800.5100  
 Hours of instruction  
 Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601  
 Hours worked  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105  
 Hours worked each day  
 Overtime, 5200.0100  
 House parent model  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 House-to-house commission salesperson  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0170  
 House-to-house dealer salesperson  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0180  
 Houseboat  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Household  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
 Household hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Household at risk of becoming homeless  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Household batteries  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Household criteria  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Household hazardous waste  
 Hazardous waste law, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Household hazardous waste collection site  
 Hazardous waste generators, 7045.0020  
 Household income  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Household labor  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
 Household members  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Household report form  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Household services  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Household status  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Household waste  
 Hazardous waste permits, 7045.0020  
 Households experiencing long-term homelessness  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Houseworker  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100  
 Housing and community development needs assessment  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Housing facilities  
 Animal health, 1721.0490  
 Housing facility  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Housing for the elderly  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Housing pool  
 Allocations, mortgage revenue bond authority, 4900.3210

## DEFINITIONS

480

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Housing program  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

Housing sponsor  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Housing unit  
Jails, 2911.0200

HRL (health risk limits)  
Underground water, 4717.7820

$H_s$  (shallow dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

$H_p$  (dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

$H_{T50}$  (committed dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

HUD (Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.))  
Housing finance agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Human rights complaints, 5000.0050  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Human diversity  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Human equivalent concentration (HEC)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Human relations program  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Human service agency  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Human services occupations  
Identification and regulation, 4695.0600

Humane treatment  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Hunter choice deer permit areas  
Big game, 6232.0200

HVI (Home Ventilating Institute)  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

HVTL (high voltage transmission lines)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Hybrid  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Hydrated lime  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Hydraulic conductivity  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Hydraulic conductivity estimate  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Hydraulic gradient  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Hydraulic lift tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Hydraulic residence time  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Hydric soils  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Hydrocarbon  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Hydrofracturing  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hydromechanical grease interceptor  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Hydrophytic vegetation  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Hydropneumatic tank  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Hydroponic  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Hydrostatic relief valve  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Hypertrophic scar  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Hypoglossal  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

ICC-Evaluation services report  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

ICD-9-CM (international classification of diseases)  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

ICD-10-CM (international classification of diseases-10th revision-clinical modification)  
Worker's compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities)  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/DD's, 9525.1210  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

ICF/DD (intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled)  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Identification and nameplate  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Identification card  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Identification lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Identification number  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Identifying information  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

IDLH  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

IFSP (individualized family service plan)  
Special education, 3525.0210

Igneous or metamorphic bedrock  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Ignition interlock device  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

IHS (Indian Health Service)  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Ileostomy  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Illegal activity  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Illness  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Illness management and recovery  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Illuminated sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Image  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Image intensifier  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Image quality  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Image receptor  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Imaging  
Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Immediate container  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Pet food, 1510.2500

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Immediate family  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Immediate labor area  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Immediate severe health effect  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301  
 Immediate-use container  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Immediately  
 Air pollution emissions, deviations, 7019.1000  
 Immediately available  
 Personal flotation devices, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH)  
 Construction standards, 5207.0301  
 Imminent danger  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Imminent health hazard  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Imminent safety hazard  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Immunization record  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Impact  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Impacted wetland  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Impaired condition  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Impaired waters  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Impairment of mental or physical function or emotional status  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Impermeable  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Impervious coverage  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Implement of husbandry  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Importer  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Impounded animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0490  
 Impoundment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Imprinted raptor  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Improper use  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Improved lots  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100  
 Improvement  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510  
 Improvements on a leased lot  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Improvements to a leased lot  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Impulsive noise  
 Noise control, 7030.0020  
 Impurity  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 In-area services  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 In-family apprenticeships  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810  
 In-home family support services  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 In-kind income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 In-kind participation  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 In operation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 In-residence medical services  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 In-school period  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 In-shelter assistant  
 Wildlife animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 In-situ leaching  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 In the same premises  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.8100  
 Inactive licensed officer  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Inactive portion  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Inadvertent intruder  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Inappropriate and harmful use  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Incentives  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Incident  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
 Incident notification sign  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
 Incident report  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Incidental  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Incidental burner  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Incidental farm worker  
 Farming operations training plan, 5206.1500  
 Incidental insurance benefit  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Incinerator  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Income  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

## DEFINITIONS

482

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Income included under a claim of right  
Income and franchise taxes, 8007.0300

Incompatible wastes  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Incomplete motor vehicle transaction  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100

Inconclusive  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Incorporated into the work under the contract by depositing the material substantially in place  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Increased revenue  
Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903

Incremental cost of capital  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Incumbency  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

Incurred basis stop-loss insurance  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Independence  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Independent annual audit  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Independent certifying organization  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Independent commission  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Independent contractor  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Independent flock owner  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Independent gambling assessor  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Independent inspection agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Independent living  
Independent living centers, 3300.3150  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Independent living counseling  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Independent living program  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Independent living skills training  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Independent physician  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Independent placement  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Independent registered engineer  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Independent study  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100

Independent truck owner-operator  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Independently audited  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Index of biological integrity (IBI)  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Indian child  
Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Indian tribe  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Indigenous American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Indigent  
Jails, 2911.0200

Indirect cost  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Indirect deductions  
Minimum wages, 5200.0090

Indirect discharge  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Indirect discharger  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Indirect heating equipment  
Direct heating fossil fuel-burning equipment, 7011.0600  
Indirect heating fossil-fuel-burning equipment, 7011.0500  
Petroleum refineries, 7011.1400

Indirect services  
Special education, 3525.0210

Indirect supervision  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Indirect waste pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Indirectly  
Airflight equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.6000

Individual  
Boxing, 2201.0020  
Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Individual artist or artist  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Individual care plan  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Individual community support plan  
Case management services, 9520.0902

Individual family community support plan  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Individual generation site  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Individual insured  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Individual monitoring  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Individual monitoring devices  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Individual on-site treatment systems program  
Grants, 7077.0705

Individual permanent medical record  
Medical records, 4642.1000

Individual program plan  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Individual resident placement agreement  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Individual service plan  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Individual services  
 Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Individual sewage disposal system  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Individual sewage treatment system  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Individual subsurface sewage treatment system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Individual supervision  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Individual treatment plan  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Individual vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Individual well contractor  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Individual with a disability  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Individual with a most severe disability  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Individual with a severe significant disability  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Individualized education program (IEP)  
 Special education, 3525.2810

Individualized education program (IEP) teams  
 Special education, 3525.2810

Individualized family service plan (IFSP)  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Individualized instructional materials  
 Nonpublic schools, 3540.0200

Individualized plan for employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Individually priced service  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Indoor  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Indoor air standard  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Indoor storage  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Indoor tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Induced termination of pregnancy  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Industrial activity  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Industrial cabinet baggage system  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Industrial crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Industrial facility  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Industrial furnace  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Industrial homeworkers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0100

Industrial minerals  
 Leases, 6125.8100

Industrial or municipal by-product ALM  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Industrial process equipment  
 Air pollution, 7011.0700

Industrial radiographer  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial radiographer certification  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial radiographer's assistant  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial radiography  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Industrial solid waste  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Industrial solid waste land disposal facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Industrial use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Industrial user  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Industrial vault radiography  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Industrial wastes  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130

Industrial wastewater  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Industrialized Buildings Commission  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200

Industry members  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Ineligible materials  
 Private schools, 3540.0200

Inert ingredients  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431

Inert material  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Infant  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040  
 Child care fund, 3400.0235  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Medical neglect, 9560.0214

Infant medical neglect  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Infection control  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Infection control practitioner  
 Sexually transmitted disease control, 4605.7000

Infection control requirements  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Infectious agent  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

## DEFINITIONS

484

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Infectious waste  
 Management, 7035.9110  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Infiltration  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Inflow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Informal proceeding  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Informed choice  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Informed consent  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Government data practices, 1205.1400  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Infrastructure  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Ingredient statement  
 Pet food, 1510.2500

Inground tank  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Inhabited building  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Inhalation  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Inhalation class  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

In compliance  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

In the field  
 Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Initial acquisition cost  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Initial admission  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Initial appearance at a hearing  
 Representation disclosure, 4520.0100

Initial appointment  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Initial efficiency  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Initial fee  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Initial financing statement  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Initial licensure period  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Initial nonsurgical management or treatment  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Initial placement  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Initial response period  
 Business licensing, 4348.0100

Initial startup  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Initial stocks  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Initial stocks, supplies, and equipment  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Initiation of operation  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Initiator  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Injected  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Injection tool  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Injection unit  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Injection well  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Injury  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Injury requiring medical attention  
 Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Inland boat slip  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Inland excavation  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Inmate  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Inner liner  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Inner wellhead management zone  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Inorganic fibrous material  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.2100

Inorganic soil  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Inpatient  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

Inpatient care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Inpatient facility  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Inpatient hospital  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Inpatient hospital care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Inpatient hospital costs  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Inpatient hospital service  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0300

Inpatient hospital services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Inpatient physician care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Insanitary  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Insolvency  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Inspect  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Inspected  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Inspection  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Inspection expenses  
 Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020  
 Inspection legend  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Inspector  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
 Waste disposal facility, certification, 7048.0100  
 Installation  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 Installation alteration  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Installation compliance certificate  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Installation inspector  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Installation instructions  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Installation seal  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Installation standards  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Installer  
 Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Institution  
 Animal health, 1721.0490  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100  
 Student financial aid programs, termination of institutions, 4830.0130  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Institution caseworker  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Institution for the treatment of mental diseases  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0045  
 Institution of university grade  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Institutional aid  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Institutional arrangements  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Institutions of higher learning  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Institution's share  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7100  
 Instruction  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Instructional site  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Instructor  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Instructor (Cont'd)  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Instructor applicants  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Instrument flight rules (IFR)  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Instrument traceability  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Insufficient financial resources  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
 Insurance  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225  
 Insurance agent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Insurance company  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Insurance policy  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100  
 Insurance product  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 Insured dependent  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Insured person  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Insurer  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.4100  
 Insurance, discrimination prohibited, 2735.0100  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Workers' compensation  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Managed care, 5218.0010  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1420.0200  
 Intake  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Intake pollutant  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Intake rate  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Integrated assessment  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Integrated company  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Integrated risk information system (IRIS)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Integrated setting  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Integrated solid waste management systems  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Integrated treatment  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Integrated treatment plan  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
 Intended to be occupied as a residence  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Intended use plan  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7077.0105  
 Intensive harvest permit  
 Big game, 6232.0200  
 Intensive vegetation clearing  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

## DEFINITIONS

486

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Interagency long-term care planning committee  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Intercept service  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Interceptor  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

INTERCOM (interagency long-term care planning committee)  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Interconnection costs  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Interdisciplinary group  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Interdisciplinary team  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Interest  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Interest credits  
Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400

Interest rate  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Interested party  
Digital signatures, 8275.0010

Interested persons  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Interexchange service  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Interexchange trunks  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Interference  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Interfering behavior  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Interim assistance  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Interim assistance agreement  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Interim loan  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Interim permit  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Interim rates  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Interim reinsurance assessment  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Interim status  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Interior lot  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Interior paneling  
Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Interlock  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities  
Case management services, 9525.0004

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities (Cont'd)  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/DD's, 9525.1210  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Intermediate vision examination  
Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Intermittent cover  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Intermittent employee  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Intermittent sentences  
Jails, 2911.0200

Intermittent streams  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Intern  
Pharmacist intern, 6800.0100, 6800.5100

Internal dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Internal standard  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

International Building Code  
Adoption of, 1305.0011  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

International Classification of Diseases  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

International Residential Code  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010

International shipment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

International standards organization or ISO  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

International student exchange visitor  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

International student exchange visitor placement organization  
Registration, 3650.0010

Internet-based programs  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Internship  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Interpersonal skills  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Interpret  
Intoxication testing, 7502.0100

Interpretation  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810

Interpreter services  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Interpreter/transliterater  
Special education, 3525.2385

Interruptible contract customers  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Interruptible load  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Interruptible power  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Interruptible service credit  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2015

487

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Interruption  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Interscholastic athletic program  
Discrimination, 3535.3000

Intersection  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Interstate carrier  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Interstate gas pipeline company  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Interstate highways  
Trunk highway system, 8810.3100

Intervenor  
Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board hearings, 5215.0200  
Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
Public Utilities Commission  
Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
Practice and procedure, 7829.0100  
Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Intervenor costs  
Public Utilities Commission, 7831.0100

Intervention limit  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Intoxicating liquor  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
State trails, 6100.3300

Intra-articular  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Intramural athletic program  
Discrimination, 3535.3000

Intramuscular  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Intravenous  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Introduce  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Introduced hayland  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Introduced pasture  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Introduction  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Intruder barrier  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Inventory  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Invert  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Investigation  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
Tax return disclosure, 8170.0100

Investigation expenses  
Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020

Investigation report  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Investigation report preparation (full RI)  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Investigation report preparation (LSI only)  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Investigative  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Investigative activities  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Investigative costs  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Investigative or law enforcement officer  
Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Investigator  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Investment Company Act of 1940  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Investments  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Invitational race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Involved in an accident  
Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Ionizing radiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

IPP (Individual program plan)  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Irradiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Irradiator operator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Irretrievable well logging source  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Irrigation  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Isocenter  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Isolated  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

Isolated low density building lot  
Aeronautics, 8800.2400

Isolation  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Disease control, 4605.7000

Isolation distance  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Issuance of award  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Issue  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Issuer  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

ISTS (individual sewage treatment systems)  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Jar ticket  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Jejunostomy  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Jet fuel  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Jitney  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Job coaching  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Job creation fund business  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Job development  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job evaluation system  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

## DEFINITIONS

488

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Job groups  
Affirmative action, 5000.3450

Job modification  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job placement  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job related services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Job search support plan  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Job seeking skills training  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Job Training Partnership Act  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Jobber  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Jockey  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311

Joint application, certificates of need  
Energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Joint hearing  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Joint venture  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Judge  
Contested cases, 1400.5100  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300

Juried  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2110

Jurisdiction  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Jurisdictional  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Kaolin clay  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100

Karst  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Karst field survey  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Kennel dealers  
Animal health, 1721.0490

Kennels  
Animal health, 1721.0490

Kenny scale  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Ketoprofen  
Horse racing, 7890.0100

Key employees  
Self-insurance plans, 2767.0100

Kick-out flashing  
Residential code, 1309.0202

Kilovolt peak  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Kilowatt-hour sales  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Knowingly  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Knowledge test  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Known  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

KWH (kilowatt hour)  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

LA (load allocation)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Label  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Label and labeling  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Labeled  
Electrical equipment, 3801.3619

Labeling statement  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Labor force statistics  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Labor market area  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Laboratory  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Laboratory and x-ray service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0305

Laboratory control sample  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Laboratory director  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Laboratory instruction  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Laboratory managing agent  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Laboratory owner  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Laboratory technical manager  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Laboratory use of hazardous chemicals  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Laboratory waste  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Laborer or mechanic  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Laborers  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110

Lake  
Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Lake improvement district  
Establishment, 6115.0920

Lake morphometry  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Lake Superior Basin  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

LAMFT (licensed associate marriage and family therapist)  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Laminectomy  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Land  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Land ambulance  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Land application site  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Land disposal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Land disposal facility  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Solid waste, 7035.0300

Land improvement  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Land occupier  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Land pollution  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Land-treated soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment application  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment application preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Land treatment monitoring worksheet  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment monitoring worksheet preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment site  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Land treatment site application  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment site application preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment spreading notification form  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land treatment spreading notification form preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Land trust activities  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431

Land use advisory committee  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Land use district  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Landfill  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Landfill cell  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Landfilling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Landing and takeoff area  
 Aeronautics, 8800.1800

Landowner  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Landspreading  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Landspreading site  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Language change  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Language change filing  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Language disorder  
 Special education, 3525.1343

Lapped on break  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Lapse date  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Lapsed  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Lapsed license  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Lard  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.0780

Large capital investment  
 Agricultural contracts, 1572.0030

Large electric generating facility (LEGF)  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010

Large electric power facilities  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Large electric power generating plant (LEPGP)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020

Large energy facility  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Large firearms dealer  
 Security standards, 7504.0100

Large gas pipeline  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large high voltage transmission line (LHVTL)  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010

Large liquefied gas storage facility  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large LPG storage facility  
 Certificates of need, 7853.0010

Large muscle equipment  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060

Large petroleum pipeline  
 Certificates of need, 7853.0010

Large quantity generator  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Large underground gas storage facility  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Large wind energy conversion system (LWECS)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Last calendar year  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0100, 7610.0800

Last fiscal year  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Last name  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Late charge  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Late-deafened  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Late model vehicle  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Late payment charge  
 Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100

Lateral  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510

Launder  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Laundered  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0880

## DEFINITIONS

490

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Law  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Law enforcement agency  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

LAWCON (land and water conservation fund)  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Lawful gambling  
 Laws governing, 7861.0210

Lay-barge radiography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Layoff  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Layoff list  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Leachate  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Leachate management system  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Leached ore  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Leaching pit  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Leaching solutions  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Lead-based  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Lead-contaminated  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Lead equivalence  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Lead hazard reduction  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Lead paint  
 Removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210

Lead research individual  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Leader  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Leaf lard  
 Lard, 1545.0780

Leak-detection system  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Leakage irradiation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Leakage technique factors  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Lean ore  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

L.E.A.P. (labor education advancement program)  
 Grants, 5227.0110

Learning activities  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Lease  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Lease fee  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Leased bingo premises  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Leased minerals  
 Industrial minerals, 6125.8100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Leased premises  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Leasehold  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Leasehold improvement  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Leaseholder  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Least restrictive alternative  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Least restrictive environment  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Leave day  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

LEC (local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Legal adviser  
 Election recounts, 8235.0200

Legal antlered bull elk  
 Big game, 6232.4200

Legal antlerless elk  
 Big game, 6232.4200

Legal availability  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Legal blindness  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Legal bow and arrow  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Legal buck  
 Big game, 6232.0200

Legal custodian  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Legal custody  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Legal defense costs  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Legal firearms  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100

Legal guardian  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Legal holiday  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Legal representative  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Legend drug  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

LEGF (large electric generating facility)  
Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Legible  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Legislative arts allocation  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Legislative commission  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Lender  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Lending institutions  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Length  
Vessels, 5225.6100

Length of a manufactured home  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

Lens dose equivalent  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

LEPGP (large electric power generating plant)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Less than 50 acres in area  
State water bank program, 6115.1210

Less than 50 percent area  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Lessee  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Lethargy  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Letter of authority  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Letter of contest  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Letter of intent  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Letters of approval  
Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000

Level of care  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Level of care change  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Level of performance  
Special education, 3525.0755

Level of service  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Level program  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

LHVTL (large high voltage transmission line)  
Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Liabilities  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Liability for past support  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

License  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

License (Cont'd)  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Business licensing, 4348.0100  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Human services, day care, foster care, 9543.0020  
Nursing Board  
Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

License bureau  
Game and fish, 6200.0100

License holder  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Family day care, 9543.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010, 9543.0020  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

License issuing authority  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

License plate lamp  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Licensed  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Licensed and tested insurance agent  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Licensed capacity  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Licensed child-placing agency  
Adoption, 9560.0020  
Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430

Licensed dental assistant  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Licensed health professional  
Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

Licensed material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Licensed motor vehicle dealer  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Licensed nurse  
Boarding care homes, 4655.0100

Licensed or authorized to do business  
Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

## DEFINITIONS

492

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Licensed physician  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Licensed practical nurse  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Licensed practitioner  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Licensed practitioner of the healing arts  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Licensed premises  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Licensed professional  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Licensed professional in private practice  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Licensed psychologist  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Licensed racetrack  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Licensed services  
Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010

Licensed vendor of risk management services  
Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Licensee  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
Hospitals, 4640.0100  
Insurance agents, 2795.0100  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Licensing agency  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Licensing examination  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Licensing program for vocational teacher education  
Secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010

Licensing state  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Licensure  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Licensure or registration status  
Health services occupation, information collection, 4695.0100

Licensure renewal period  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Life activity  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Life estate  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Life insurance  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Life safety code  
Jails, 2911.0200

Lifetime adjustment factor  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Light field  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Light industrial facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Light work  
Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Lighting device  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Lighting equipment  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Limestone  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Limit of detection  
Horse medication, 7890.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Limit of quantitation  
Horse medication, 7890.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Limitation  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Limited dealer  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Limited dividend  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited dividend entity  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited service mobile veterinary practices  
Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0800

Limited service pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Limited service veterinary facility  
Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100

Limited supplemental benefit  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Limited-unit development  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Limited use agreement  
Jails, 2911.0200

Limited use applicant  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Limited well/boring contractors  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Limiting bingo number count  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Limits  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Limousine  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Limousine operator  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Limousine service  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Line  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Line-voltage regulation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Linens  
Food code, 4626.0020

Liner  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Linguistic services  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Linkages  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

Linked bingo equipment  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Liquefied gas  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Liquefied natural gas  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Liquefied petroleum gas  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Liquid assets  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquid capacity  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Liquid commercial fertilizers  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371

Liquid manure storage areas  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Liquid pesticide  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Liquid resources  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquid waste  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Liquidate  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Liquidated damages  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Listed  
Electrical equipment, 3801.3619  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Listed control equipment  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Air pollution, 7011.0060

Listing agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Litter  
Animal health, 1721.0690

Littoral area  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
Nonnative species, 6216.0200

Live bird markets  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Live birth  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Live independently  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Live racing day  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Live-work unit  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Live/work units  
State Building Code, 1305.0202

Livelihood  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.3600

Livestock  
Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Livestock expansion  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Livestock expansion loan program  
Rural Finance Authority, 1655.0021

Livestock operation  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Livestock owner  
Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100

Livestock scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Living allowance  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Living skills assistance  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

LMFT (licensed marriage and family therapist)  
Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Load allocation  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Load center  
Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Load factor  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Loading  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Loading capacity  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Loading station  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Loan  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2701  
Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2801  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Loan agreement  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Loan forgiveness  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Loan limits  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Loan period  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Loan sponsor  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Lobbying  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Lobbying expenditure  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Lobbying materials  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Lobbyist  
Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Lobbyist's disbursements  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Local agency  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Foster care, 9560.0521  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

## DEFINITIONS

494

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Local agency (Cont'd)  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Local area  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Local assessor  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Local authority  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Local calling area  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local civil defense authority  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Local community  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Local comprehensive plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Local education agency  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Local enforcement agency  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Local exchange carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Local exchange service  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local exhaust ventilation system  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Local facility  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Local forces  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Local government  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Local government, general purpose  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Local government unit  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Local governmental unit  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010

Local highway or street department  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Local implementation programs  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Local implementation proposal  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.4020

Local IV-D agency  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Local labor market  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Local law enforcement agency or LLEA  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Local loop  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local matching money  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Local message  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local message change  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local Neighborhood Advisory Board  
 Urban and rural homesteading program, 4900.2420

Local niche service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local niche service provider  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local projects  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Local public health authority  
 Merit system, 4670.0100

Local rail freight assistance program  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Local regional arts development  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Local revolving loan fund  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Local Road Research Board  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Local server  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Local service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Local service agency  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1100

Local service charge  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local service provider  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Local share  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Local social service agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Local trade area  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Local trade area clinicians  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Local trade area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Local unit of government  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Local unit of government (Cont'd)  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Local vocational administrator  
 Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010  
 Local water plan  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Local weed inspector  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Locality  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Locate  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100  
 Locked unit  
 Nursing homes, 4658.2000  
 Logger  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000  
 Logging  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Logging assistant  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Logging supervisor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Logging tool  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Logo  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Long distance telecommunications service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100  
 Long-term average  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Long-term care facility  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287  
 Long-term care hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Long-term care pharmacy  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Long-term security  
 Public utilities, 7825.1000  
 Long-term storage  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Longevity pay  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Loop vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Loose-fitting facepiece  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Loss  
 Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control  
 Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Lost or missing licensed material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Lot  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Lot area  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Lot depth  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Lot frontage  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Lot number  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Lot of record  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Lot tolerance percent defective  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Lot width  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Lottery  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
 Lottery deer permit areas  
 Big game, 6232.0200  
 Lottery retailer  
 Lottery operation, 7856.1000  
 Lottery retailer contract  
 Lottery operation, 7856.1000  
 Lottery ticket  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
 Low and moderate income  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Low and moderate income housing  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Low density residential structure  
 Aeronautics, 8800.2400  
 Low dose-rate remote afterloader  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Low-dust non silica abrasive  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Low income  
 Community development corporation projects, 4309.0100  
 Conservation improvement programs, 7690.0100  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
 Low-level radioactive waste  
 Radioactive waste fees, 7042.0020  
 Low or moderate income  
 Housing rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630  
 Low pressure shutdown device  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Low specific activity material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Low specific activity material group I  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Low specific activity material group II  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Low specific activity material group III  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Low toxicity alpha emitters  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Low vision aids  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Low vision clinician  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Low vision services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Low vision specialist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Low volume local trade area hospital  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Low-water ford type crossing  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Lower aquatic biota  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0150

## DEFINITIONS

496

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Lower compliance boundary  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Lower income family  
Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

Lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Lowest observed adverse effect level adjusted or (LOAEL<sub>[ADJ]</sub>)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

LP gas  
Liquefied petroleum gas, decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

LPG (liquefied petroleum gas)  
Large SPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

LSA (low specific activity material)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

LSP (local service provider)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

LT10t (level exceeded ten percent of the time)  
Noise, 7030.0020

LT50t (level exceeded fifty percent of the time)  
Noise, 7030.0020

Lumen output  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Luminaires and traffic signals  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Lump sum  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Lump sum payment  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Lump sum settlement  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Lung class  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Luxury passenger automobile  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

MA (medical assistance)  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Rules governing, 9505.0015

MA (milliamperere)  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

MA population  
Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Macerating toilet system  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Magazine  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Maiden  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mail  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
Public utilities, environmental review, 7849.0020  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Mail ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Mailbox installation  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Mailbox support  
Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

Mailing address  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Main  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Main frame  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Main vent  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Mainline  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Mainline track  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Maintaining and repairing electrical wiring, apparatus, and equipment  
Electrician licensing, 3800.3500

Maintenance  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Medical assistance, 9505.0310  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010

Maintenance activity  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Maintenance agreement support services  
Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Maintenance charge  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Maintenance dredging  
Port development assistance, 8895.0100

Maintenance drug  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Maintenance plan  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maintenance power  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Major chargeable traffic violation  
Surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Major facility  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205

Major facility permit  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205

Major life activities  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Major medical expenses  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Major modifications  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Major nonconformance  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Major NPDES facility  
Water quality permits, 7002.0220

Major service interruption  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Major source  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Major stationary source  
Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010

Major street  
Driveways, 8810.4100

Major thoroughfare  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Major utility facility  
Resource planning process, 7843.0100

Major watershed  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Make available  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Male-dominated class  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Malpractice expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Malt beverage  
 Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710  
 Malt vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3390  
 Malted milk  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2890  
 Maltreatment  
 Children, 9560.0214  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Manage  
 Overtime, exemptions, 5200.0180  
 Managed care health plan  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Managed care plan  
 Workers' compensation, 5218.0010  
 Managed deer permit areas  
 Big game, 6232.0200  
 Management  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100  
 Management and general costs  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Management information systems expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Management plan  
 Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110  
 Managerial capacity  
 Water supply, 4720.0450  
 Managerial official  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Managing agent  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Mandatory terms  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Manifest  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Manifest discrepancies  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0476  
 Manifest tracking number  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Manipulative equipment  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060  
 Manual brachytherapy  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Manual restraint  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Manufactured gas adjustment  
 Public utilities, 7825.2700  
 Manufactured home  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home accessory structure  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home building code  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home installer  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home park  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Manufactured product  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Manufacturer  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Gambling devices, 7570.0010  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Manufacturer of insulation  
 Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120  
 Manufacturer's installation instructions  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0200  
 Manufacturers of radiopharmaceuticals  
 Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100  
 Manufacturer's representative  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Manufacturer's sale agreement  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.7100  
 Manufacturer's seal  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Manufacturing facility  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Manufacturing operation  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Manufacturing or manufacture  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Manufacturing or mining by-product  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Manure  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Manure-contaminated runoff  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Manure storage area  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Marginal agricultural land  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Marginal capital carrying charge rate in the first year of investment  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Marina  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Market price  
 Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015  
 Market rent  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Market value  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Marketer  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Marketing year  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300  
 Marl  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 Marquee sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Marriage and family therapy  
 Licensure, 5300.0100  
 MAs (milliampere-second)  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Mass appraisal  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Mass burn  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

## DEFINITIONS

498

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Mass gathering  
Food code, 4626.0020

Master  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1810

Master application  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Master elevator constructor  
Licensing, 3800.3500

Master plan  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Masthead light  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Match race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Material change  
Franchises, 2860.2400

Material derived from sewage sludge  
Law governing, 7041.0100

Material deviation  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Material error  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Material event  
Franchises, 2860.2400

Material fact  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Material in maintenance  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Material increase  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Material issue  
Public Utilities Commission, 7845.7000

Material issue of fact  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Material safety data sheet  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Material variance  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Material weakness  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Materially assisted  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Maternity hospital  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Maternity period  
Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Matinee race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Matrix  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Matrix spike  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Matrix spike duplicate  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Mature  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Maximum  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Maximum contaminant level  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Maximum contaminant level-based health risk limit  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Maximum daily discharge  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Maximum demonstrated capacity  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Maximum design flow  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maximum effort  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Maximum impact zone  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Maximum leachable contaminant levels  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Maximum line current  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Maximum medical improvement  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0410

Maximum normal operating pressure  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Maximum standard  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Maximum valuation interest rates  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

May  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

May have undergone some impoundment or diversion in the past  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Mayor  
State Building Code, 1300.0070

Mbpd-mile (thousand barrels per day-mile)  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Mcf (thousand cubic feet)  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Public utilities, charges and rates, 7825.2400

mCi (millicurie)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

MDA (Minnesota Department of Agriculture)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDH (Minnesota Department of Health)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

MDL (method detection level)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Meals  
Sales and use tax, 8130.5500

Measurable increase  
Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Measurable outcomes  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Measurement of distances  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Measurement system  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Measurement uncertainty  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Meat  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat by-product  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat food product  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat preparations  
Food, general rules, 1550.0810

Mechanical code  
International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Mechanical control  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mechanical hazard  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Mechanical restraint  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Mechanical ventilation  
Residential energy code, 1322.0010, 1322.0202

Media costs  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Median household income  
Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Median lethal concentration  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Median lethal dose  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mediation  
Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010  
Contested cases, 1400.5950  
Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
Special education, 3525.0210  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901

Mediation notice  
Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Mediation proceeding notice  
Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Mediator  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Medical appropriateness  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medical assistance  
Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
Payments, 9505.0175  
Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Rules governing, 9505.0015  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

Medical assistance cost  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Medical assistance population  
Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451

Medical assistance program  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Medical cannabis  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Medical cannabis manufacturer or manufacturer  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Medical cannabis product  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Medical cannabis waste  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Medical care surcharge  
Health care providers, 9510.2010  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Medical clinic  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Medical condition  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Medical contraindication  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medical director  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical director of the facility  
State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Medical event  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medical fee schedule  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Medical imaging procedures  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medical institution  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medical laboratory  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
Disease control, 4605.7000

Medical management  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Medical necessity  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical particle accelerator  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Medical physicist  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Medical plan of care, nursing homes  
Quality assurance, 4656.0020

Medical record  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Medical review agent  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medical review team  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Medical social services  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Medical support  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Medical transportation  
Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Medical treatment plan  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medical use  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medically acceptable standards  
Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200

Medically appropriate  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medically licensed person  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Medically necessary  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Medically necessary care  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Medically necessary eyeglasses  
Medical assistance, 9505.0277

## DEFINITIONS

500

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Medically necessary treatment  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Medically related social services  
Nursing homes, 4658.1000

Medicare  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Medicare-certificated hospices  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0002

Medicare crossover  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Medication  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Medication administration  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Medication assistance  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Medication management  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Medication reminder  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Medicine  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Medium dose-rate remote afterloader  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Medium sand  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Meet  
One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Meeting  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mega electron volt  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Megavolt  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Member  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Joint self-insurance plan, 2765.0100  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500  
Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Member-adopted plan for affordable housing  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Member liability  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Member month  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Member of the public  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Memo of understanding  
Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Mental health case management service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0322

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Mental health centers  
Standards for approval, 9520.0760

Mental health clinics  
Standards for approval, 9520.0760

Mental health mobile crisis intervention services  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Mental health practitioner  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0370  
Mental health centers and clinics, standard, 9520.0760  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Mental health professional  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Family community support services, 9535.4010  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260, 9505.0370  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Mental health services  
Case management, 9520.0902  
Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100

Mental health services expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Mental health telemedicine  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Mental health treatment services  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Mental illness  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Foster care, difficulty of care, 9560.0652  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Mentally ill person  
Residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Mentor  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Mentorship  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Merchandise prize  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Mercury  
Mercury emissions standards, 7005.0100

Mercury emission source  
Mercury emissions standards, 7005.0100

Merger  
Public utilities, 7825.1600

Merit increase  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Message  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Metallic minerals  
Industrial minerals leasing, 6125.8100  
Mineland regulation, 6132.0100  
Regulation, 6125.0200

Metals recovery incinerator  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Meter  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Method  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2015

501

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Method (Cont'd)  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015  
Method blank  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Method detection level  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
Method detection limit  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Method of Lund and Browder  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310  
Method of payment  
Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
Metropolitan agency  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
Metropolitan area  
Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
Solid waste, 7035.4100  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
Metropolitan area generator  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Metropolitan city  
Community block grants, 4300.0100  
Metropolitan Council  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
Solid waste, 7035.4100  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
Metropolitan county  
Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
Metropolitan development guide  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
Metropolitan highway  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
Metropolitan planning organization  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
Metropolitan significance review  
Metropolitan Council rules, 5800.0020  
Metropolitan statistical area hospital  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Metropolitan system  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
MFIP (Minnesota family investment program)  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
mg/L (milligrams per liter)  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Microcurie  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Micrograms per cubic meter  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
Middle distillate  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
Middle name  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Midlevel professional  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
Migrant farmworker  
WIC program, 4617.0002

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Migratory game birds  
Migratory birds, 6240.0100  
Migratory waterfowl stamp  
Design contests, 6290.0200  
Mile  
Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
Mileage rate  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
Military installation  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
Military leave  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Military reservist  
Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020  
Military uses  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Milk  
Cheese and cheese products, 1525.2620  
Milk laboratory  
Dairy industry, 1525.2310  
Milk products  
Dairy industry, 1525.3040  
Millicurie  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Milligrams per cubic meter  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
Mine  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
Mine plot  
Peat, 6131.0010  
Mine waste  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
Mineland reclamation, nonferrous ore, 6132.0100  
Mineral aggregate  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
Mineral deposit evaluation  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Mineral water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Minibulk pesticide  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
Minimal sedation  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Minimize  
Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
Minimize to the extent practicable  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Minimum death benefit  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
Minimum division  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
Minimum interest rate  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010  
Minimum length  
Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
Minimum level  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
Minimum period for a policy year  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050  
Minimum premium plan revenue  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
Minimum qualifications  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

## DEFINITIONS

502

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Minimum reserves  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Minimum secondary treatment standards  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Minimum wage  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Mining  
Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Mining activity  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Mining area  
Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Mining operation  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Mining overburden returned to the mine site  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Mining permit  
Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Mining unit  
Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

Minneapolis-Saint Paul air quality control region  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Minnesota association  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota-bred  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota-bred foaled  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota-bred sired  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota-bred sired and foaled  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota cargo ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota community action grant  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Minnesota company  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Minnesota condemned  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota correctional facilities  
State grant program, 4830.0400

Minnesota Corrections Board parole decision-making guidelines  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Minnesota Department of Health drinking water hotline contact  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Minnesota Department of Revenue annual assessment data  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Minnesota departures  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota duty officer system  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota emergency operations plan  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota family investment program  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Minnesota-foaled  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Minnesota health care program  
Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Minnesota hospital  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Minnesota incident management system  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Minnesota inspected and condemned  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota loan  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota mail ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota manager  
Private detectives and protective agents, 7506.0100

Minnesota Meat and Poultry Inspection Act  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota merit system  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150

Minnesota Motorcycle Safety Center  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Minnesota National Service Scholars matching grant  
National Service Scholars Program matching grants, 4830.9060

Minnesota passenger ton mile  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota plane mile ratio  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota plane miles  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Minnesota rejected  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Minnesota resident  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
Higher education financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Minnesota retained  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Minnesota River project riverbend area  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Minnesota seal  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Minnesota service area  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7849.0010, 7855.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Minnesota sire  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400

Minnesota-sired  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Minnesota supplemental aid  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

Minnesota Uniform Fire Code  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Child care centers, 9503.0005  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315

MinnesotaCare  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Rules governing, 9506.0010  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

MinnesotaCare tax  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

MinnesotaCare tax expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Minnow  
Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Minnow trap  
Regulation, 6254.0500

Minor  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Minor child  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Minor modifications  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Minor repair work  
Electrician licensing, 3800.3500

Minor street  
Driveways, 8810.4100

Minor surgery  
Physicians licenses, 5600.0100

Minor watershed  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Minorities and women with requisite skills  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Minority  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Minority-owned business  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Miscellaneous payroll period  
Withholding, 8092.0100

Miscellaneous rate change  
Public utilities, 7825.3100

Miscellaneous tariff change  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Miscellaneous tariff filing  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Miscellaneous unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Misconduct  
Employment agencies, 5200.0500  
Radiation safety, 4731.0280

Mishandling  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Mississippi headwaters area  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mississippi headwaters plan  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Mitigation  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Mixed meet  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mixed municipal solid waste  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facility  
Solid waste management, 7035.0300

Mixed occupancy buildings  
Family day care homes, 9502.0335

Mixed race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Mixing status  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Mixture  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Mixture (Cont'd)  
Food, general rules, 1550.0280

ML (minimum level)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MMcfd-mile (thousands of thousand cubic feet per day-mile)  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

MMUTCD (Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways)  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Mn/DOT contract  
State contracts, 1230.3100

Mobile  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Mobile device  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Mobile food establishments  
Food code, 4626.0020

Mobile home  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Mobile medical service  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Mobility  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Mobility categories  
Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Mobility impaired  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Mobilization/demobilization (drilling)  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Mobilization/demobilization (heavy equipment)  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Modality  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Model group  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Model rules and regulations  
Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200

Moderate partial dislocation  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Moderate referred shoulder and arm pain  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Moderate sedation  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Moderate work  
Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Modification  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Modified  
Medical assistance, 9505.0310

Modified guaranteed annuity  
Rules governing, 2751.0400

Modified municipal waste combustor unit  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Modified premium  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Modified-wet abrasive blasting  
Lead paint, 7025.0020  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Modifier  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Modifying factor  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

## DEFINITIONS

504

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Modular waste combustor  
Laws governing, 7011.1201

Molluscan shellfish  
Food code, 4626.0020

Money  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100

Monitor bypass  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Monitor downtime  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Monitoring  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Water resources, permit fees, 6115.0030

Monitoring device  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Monitoring point  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Monitoring well  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Monitoring well development  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well installation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well installation oversight and development  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well permitting  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well sealing  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Monitoring well sealing oversight  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Month  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Monthly  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Mooring  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Moped  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Morning line  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Morphine-equivalent milligrams  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Mortgage loan  
Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Mortgage revenue bonds  
Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310

Most integrated setting  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Most recent fiscal year  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Mother  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Motility chart  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Motion pictures  
Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100

Motor carrier  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Motor fuel  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Motor fuel (Cont'd)  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Motor gasoline  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Motor vehicle  
Air pollution standards, 7023.0100  
Dealer licensing, 7400.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300  
State trails, 6100.3300

Motor vehicle air conditioner  
Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500

Motor vehicle fluids  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Motor vehicle owner  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Motor vehicle sales lot  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Motor vehicle transaction  
Dealers, 7400.0100

Motorboat  
Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Motorcycle  
Driver education, 7411.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Motorcycle auxiliary front lamp  
Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110

Motorcycle headlamp  
Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110

Motorcycle road guard certification courses  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Motorcycle Road Guard Field Guide  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Motorcycle road guard instructors  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Motorcycle road guards  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Motorcycle turn-signal lamp  
Lighting, glazing, and towing standards, 7425.0110

Motorized bicycle  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Motorized recreational vehicle  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100

Mottles  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Mound system  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Mouth toy  
Safe toys, 2630.0100

Movement  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Movement control center  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Moving beam radiation therapy  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Moving vehicle sign triangle  
Railroads, 8830.0100

MS (maximum standard)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

MSA (Minnesota supplemental aid)  
General assistance, 9500.1206

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

MSA (Minnesota supplemental aid) (Cont'd)  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MSTs (mid-sized subsurface sewage treatment system)  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
 Mton-mile  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Multicounty areas  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 Multidisciplinary staff  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Multifunctional organization  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Multilevel assembly seating  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Multiline contract  
 Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
 Multimedia health risk value (MHRV)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Multimember agency  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 Multiple chemical health risk limit  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Multiple clients  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Multiple-family dwelling  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Multiple health plan model  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Multiple occupancy building  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0335  
 Multiple relationship  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Multiple seal pull-tab game  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Multistory unit  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Multiunit development  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
 Municipal  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Municipal clerk  
 Election official training, 8240.0100  
 Municipal drinking water system  
 Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250  
 Municipal permit  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220  
 Municipal power agency  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100  
 Municipal profile  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715  
 Municipal public water supply well  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Municipal separate storm sewer system  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080  
 Municipal solid waste combustor ash  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Municipal solid waste combustor ash land disposal facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Municipal storm water system  
 Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250  
 Municipal wastewater system  
 Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250  
 Municipality  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Deputy registrars, motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Municipality (Cont'd)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities,  
 7077.0105  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits,  
 7001.1020  
 Noise, 7030.0020  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300, 7035.4100  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1302.0400  
 Must  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100  
 MVAC (motor vehicle air conditioner)  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500  
 MVAC-like appliance  
 Service and disposal standards, 7027.0500  
 MyPay  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 N-Code (clinical nature-code)  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry,  
 4643.0020  
 NAB  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners,  
 6400.5100  
 NAIC (National Association of Insurance Commissioners)  
 Blank  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 NAICS (North American Industry Classification System)  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Narcotics  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Physicians licenses, 5600.0100  
 NARM (naturally occurring or accelerator-produced  
 radioactive material)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 National ambient air quality standards  
 Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010  
 National board  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 National board inspection code  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 National Electrical Code  
 Electrical equipment, 3801.3619  
 National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 National Fenestration Rating Council  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0010  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES)  
 401 certifications, 7001.1410  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Permit issuance, 7001.1020  
 National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
 National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Nationally tracked source  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Native soil  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Native vegetation  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Natural background  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Natural causes  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130  
 Natural cover  
 Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300  
 Natural gas  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

## DEFINITIONS

506

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Natural gas (Cont'd)  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Natural hydrologic boundaries  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Natural preservation route  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Natural resources  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Natural Resources Conservation Service  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Natural supports  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Natural thorium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Natural uranium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Natural watercourse  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Natural wet-bulb temperature  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110  
 Naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Naval zero  
 License plate characters, 7403.0100  
 Navigation system  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Near relative  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Near the site  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Near vision  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Neat cement grout  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Necessary equipment  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Necessary service  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Need  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Needs report  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Negative declaration  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Negative licensing action  
 Adult foster care, 9555.6145  
 Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
 Negative pressure respirator (tight fitting)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Neglect  
 Family day care licensing, 9543.0020  
 Foster care licensing, 9543.0020  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Negotiated rate  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Negotiating party  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Neighborhood delivery and collection box units  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

NELAC (National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference)  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Nerved  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Net bar measurement  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.0100  
 Net capital loss  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500  
 Net gains  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Net generating capacity  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy information reporting, 7610.0100  
 Net generation  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Net income  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Net investment return  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Net Medicare revenue  
 Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020  
 Net metered facility  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Net new funds  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Net operating earnings  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Net patient revenue  
 Medical care surcharge, hospitals, 9510.2020  
 Net price  
 Wholesale alcoholic beverages, 7515.0310  
 Net proceeds  
 Licensed blind vendors, 3321.0800  
 Net receipts  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Net reserve capacity obligation  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Net salvage  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500  
 Net stretch measurement  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.0100  
 Net working capital  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Net worth  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Network element  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Network facilities  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Neurologic deficit  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Neuropsychological assessment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Neuropsychological testing  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Neutral lard  
 Lard, 1545.0780

Neutral physician  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Neutron generator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

New  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.0100

New animal feedlot  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

New applicant  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000

New bulk pesticide storage facility  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

New construction  
 Boarding care homes, 4660.0100  
 Home health and hospice care, 4664.0370  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

New discharge  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

New discharger  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

New drip pad  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

New facility  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

New full-time employee  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

New gambling device  
 Regulation, 7570.0010

New hot mix asphalt plant  
 Air pollution, 7011.0900

New motor vehicle  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

New program  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

New public official  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

New service  
 Public utilities, 7820.4300

New source  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

New source performance standard  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

New tank  
 Used oil, 7045.0790

New tank component  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

New tank system  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

New tank system (Cont'd)  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

New technology  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

New water system  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Newborn  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Newborn infant  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

Next working day  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100, 7406.0450  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Night  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Night care program  
 Child care centers, 9503.0015

Nighttime  
 Noise, 7030.0020

Nighttime hours  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

NIH (National Institutes of Health) guidelines  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0010

Nine hole peg test  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

911  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

1983 GAM Table  
 Annuity mortality table, 2752.0010

1983 Table "a"  
 Annuity mortality table, 2752.0010

1994 GAR Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology)  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Nitric acid production unit  
 Air pollution, 7011.1700

Nitrogen oxides  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Nitrogen stabilizer  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

No eject policy  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

No exposure  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

No-fault act  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

No-later-than arrival time  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

No load transportation  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315

No observed adverse effect level (NOAEL)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

No observed adverse effect level adjusted (NOAEL<sub>[ADJ]</sub>)  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

No-quota area  
 Big game, 6232.2600

No record found  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Nominal generating capability  
 Certificates of need, 7849.0010

Nominal tomographic section thickness  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Nominating fee  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

## DEFINITIONS

508

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Nomination  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Nominator  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Non-formula-assessed property  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Nonaccessory sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Nonambulatory  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Nonattainment area  
Offset rule, air pollution, 7007.4010

Noncommercial purposes  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Noncommunity water supply  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Noncommunity water systems  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Noncompetitive service  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Noncompliance  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Noncompliance list  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Nonconformance  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Nonconforming building or sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Nonconforming use  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Nonconformity  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Noncontact cooling water  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Noncritical item  
Food code, 4626.0020

Noncurricular  
Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Nondestructive testing  
Hopper inspections, 5205.1400

Nondiscrimination  
Special education, 3525.0210

Nondispositive motions  
Tax Court, 8610.0070

Nondurable medical equipment  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Nonentitlement area  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Nonexempt  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Nonexpendable personnel property  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Nonferrous metallic mineral  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Nongenerating utility  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Nonhandler  
Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

Nonimmigrant visa  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Noninterstate highways  
Trunk highway system, 8810.3100

Nonlinear carcinogen  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Nonmetropolitan area generator  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospital  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Nonmobile  
Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

Nonoperating donations and grants  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Nonoperating expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Nonoperating public funding  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Nonoperating revenue  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Nonoptical low vision aids  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Nonparticipating provider  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Nonpoint source  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
Water pollution, 7050.0130

Nonpotable water  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Nonprecision instrument runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Nonpreferred extremity  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Nonpressure type vacuum breaker  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Nonprobationary  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.5130

Nonprofit  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Nonprofit corporation  
Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200

Nonprofit entity  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Nonprofit organization  
Overtime, 5200.0240

Nonprofit revolving loan fund  
Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200

Nonqualified policy  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Nonrecurring income  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Nonreleasable wildlife  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Nonrenewal  
Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100  
Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.7700

Nonrenewal notice  
Homeowners insurance, 2880.0100

Nonresident take permit  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Nonresidential  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Nonrisk contract  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Nonsectarian program  
Child care grants program, 4830.7100

Nonspecific administration  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Nonsterile preparation compounding  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Nonstochastic effect  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2015

509

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Nonsudden accidental occurrence  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Nontransient noncommunity water supply  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Nonwastewater  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Nonwetland  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Normal fishery  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Normal form radioactive material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Normal goods and services  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Normal high water mark  
Cannon River, 6105.1580  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Normal loading procedure  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Normal startup  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Normal work period  
Nursing home staffing, 4658.0115

Normal working hours  
Capitol complex security, 7525.0100

Normally present  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

North American Industry Classification system (NAICS)  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Not in compliance  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Not now credentialed  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Notarial officer  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Notarized statement  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Note and loan agreement  
Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Notetaker services  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Notetaking services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Notice date  
Health maintenance organizations, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Notice of contest  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Notice of noncompliance  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Notification  
Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0010

Notification of failure to abate  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Notification of proposed penalty  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Noxious weed  
Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

NPDES (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System)  
Storm water permits, 7001.1020

NPDES permit  
Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
National pollutant discharge elimination system, municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

NPDES permit (Cont'd)  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

NPS (National Park Service)  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

NPS (National Park Service) guidelines  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

NRC (Nuclear Regulatory Commission)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

NRC Form 540  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 540A  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 541  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 541A  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 542  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NRC Form 542A  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

NTEP (National Type Evaluation Program)  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Nuclear fuel processing facility  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Nuclear pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100

Nuclear pharmacy practice  
Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100

Nuclear waste storage or disposal facility  
Certificates of need, 7855.0010

Nuisance  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Nuisance algae bloom  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Number 8 test blasting cap  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Number portability  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Nurse  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nurse midwife  
Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Nurse midwife service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0320

Nurse practitioner  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nurses aides  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

Nursing ability  
Nursing Board  
Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Nursing area  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nursing assistant  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Nursing care  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Nursing facility  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100

Nursing home  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**DEFINITIONS**

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Nursing home (Cont'd)  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
 Moratorium on beds, exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Regulations, 4658.0010  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Nursing home administrator  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Nursing personnel  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0010  
 Nursing staff  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Nutrient  
 Water pollution, 7100.0190  
 Nutrition counseling  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353  
 Nutritional counseling  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Nutritional product  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0325  
 NVLAP (National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 OAG-RUD (Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Objection  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.2865  
 Objective  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Objective clinical findings  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Obligated funds  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
 Obligations of the United States or this state  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100  
 Obscuring fence  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Observation  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Obsolescence allowance  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Occasional  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Occupancy classifications  
 Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Occupant  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Occupant restraint  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Occupation  
 Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Occupational dose  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Occupational equipment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Occupational group  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Occupational licenses  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Occupational or vocational literacy program  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Occupational relations  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Occupational specialty  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Occupational therapist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Occupational therapy assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Occupational tools  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Occupied area immediately adjacent to an asbestos work area  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Off-highway motorcycle  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Off-peak contract customers  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Off-road vehicle  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Off-site access  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Off-site access time  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Off-site pickup point  
 Animal health, 1721.0690  
 Off-specification used oil  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Off-street parking lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Offender  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Offer  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0620  
 Offer to sell  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Office  
 Administrative hearings  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0100  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, 5220.2520  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
 Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
 Higher Education Office  
 Financial assistance programs, 4830.0100  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pipeline safety office, 7530.0100, 7530.5020, 7560.0100  
 Office of Attorney General-Residential Utilities Division  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Office of Child Support Enforcement  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Office of cooperative labor-management programs  
 Labor-management committee grants, 5520.0120  
 Officer  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 Gambling equipment distributors, 7861.0210  
 Gambling equipment manufacturers, 7864.0210  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100, 2715.7100  
 Linked bingo game provider licenses, 7863.0250  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Official  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Official back tags  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Official controls  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Official CWD tests  
Animal health, 1721.0370

Official ear tags  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Official establishment  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Official identification  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Official laboratories  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Official state agency  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Official statement  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Offset  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Offshore  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Offshore control  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Offshore platform radiography  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Offshore waters  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Offsite  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

O&G (oil and gas)  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

OHM (off-highway motorcycle)  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

Oil refinery  
Certificates of need, 7853.0010

OIRWs (outstanding international resource waters)  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Ombudsman  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Ombudsperson  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

On a regular basis  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

On-peak hours  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

On-premise sign  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

On-site  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

On-site utilities  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

On-specification used oil  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

On-the-job training  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

On the premises  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

On the premises where stored  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

One-family dwelling  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

One hour  
Marriage and family therapy licensure, continuing education, 5300.0320

One-hour average  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

One hour of instruction time  
Driver education, 7411.0100

One-hour period  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

One hundred-year flood  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0556

One hundred-year floodplain  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0556

122-day ten year low flow  
Water quality standards, 7050.0150

122Q<sub>10</sub>  
Water quality standards, 7050.0130

One month's wages  
Employment agencies, 5200.0620

One-way roadway  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

One-year valuation premium  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Ongoing employment support services  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Ongoing monthly living expenses  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Onground tank  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Online access  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Oocyte  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Oocyte transfer  
Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0300

Opacity  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Open-beam configuration  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Open burning  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Open construction  
Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Open dump  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Open-end credit  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Open enrollment  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Open market  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Open space  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Open space land use  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Open space recreational uses  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Open watercraft  
Ventilation equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Open-window period  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Open year  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

## DEFINITIONS

512

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Operate  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.8550  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Operating and administrative expenses of association  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Operating availability  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Operating costs  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Operating engineer  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Operating expenses  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1510  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Operating experience  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Operating life of the mine  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Operating property  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Operating revenue  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Operating system software  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Operating year  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Operation  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050  
 Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Operation and maintenance  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Operation and maintenance manual  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Operational bed capacity  
 Jails, 2911.0360

Operational life  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Operations authorized by the state  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Operative personnel  
 Digital signatures, 8275.0010

Operator  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Food managers, 4626.2000  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030  
 Waste disposal facilities, certification, 7048.0100  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Operator (Cont'd)  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Operator supervisor  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Ophthalmia neonatorum  
 Control, 4605.7900

Ophthalmologist  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Optical density  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Optical low vision aids  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Optical unit  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Optician  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Optometric consultant  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Optometrist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0277

Oral hygiene instruction  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Orchestra leader  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140

Order  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Order of selection  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Order to comply and notice of penalty assessment  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.2865

Ordinance  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Ordinary high water level  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Ordinary high water mark  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Ordinary useful life  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Organic document  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Organic fertilizer  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Organism  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Genetically engineered, release permits, 4420.0010  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Organization  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310, 1900.1510, 1900.1620  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
 Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Organizational number  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Organized area  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Orientation and mobility services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Orientation and mobility specialist  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Original appointment  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Original container  
Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Original cost  
Public utilities, 7825.0500  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Original cost less depreciation  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Original equipment  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Original shipping container  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Original soil  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Original source of funds  
Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Origination period  
Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210

ORV (off-road vehicle)  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002

Other administrative expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Other container  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Other development  
Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100

Other disbursements  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Other establishment  
Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020

Other financial assistance  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Other forms of assistance  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Other health coverage  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Other health disability  
Special education, 3525.1335

Other health professional services expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Other maintenance benefits  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Other medium used for heating  
High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Other nonprofit organization  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Other operating revenue  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Other patient care services charges  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Other pit  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Other real estate  
Investments permitted to banks, 2675.2170

Other reasonable costs  
Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Other regulated substances  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Other roads or streets  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Other scrap metal  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Other state health care programs  
Vendor participation, 9505.5210

Other taxes and assessments expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Other than utility runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Other uses  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Other waste material  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Other wastes  
Water pollution, 7050.0130

Otolaryngologist  
Medical assistance, 9505.0287

Out-of-area health care services  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Out-of-area hospital  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Out of control  
Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Out-of-pocket expenses  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Out-of-service facility  
One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Out-of-state provider  
Medical assistance, 9505.0215

Out-of-state vendor  
Medical assistance, 9505.0195

Outcall service  
Veterinary practice, 9100.0800

Outcomes  
Health care homes, 4764.0020  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Outdoor recreation grant  
Evaluating outdoor recreation proposals, 4310.8105

Outdoor storage  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Outdoor tank  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Outpatient clinics  
State Building Code, 1305.0202

Outpatient health service  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Outpatient hospital services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0330

Outpatient registration  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Outpatient services  
Case management, 9520.0902

Outpatient services expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Outpatient surgery center  
Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100

Outpatient surgical center  
Freestanding outpatient surgical center, 4675.0100  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Output  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Outreach  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Outshelter permit  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Outside container  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

## DEFINITIONS

514

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Outside plant  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Outstanding international resource waters  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Outstanding resource value waters  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Waters of the state, 7050.0180

Over-the-counter drug  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Overall program design (OPD)  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Overburden  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Overcrowded facilities  
Jails, 2911.0200

Overcrowded facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Overdimensional loads  
Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100

Overfill release  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Overnight race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Overpayment  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Overrides  
Jails, 2911.0200

Overriding health care needs  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Oversize waste tires  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Overtime pay  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Overvote  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Own  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Owned and operated  
Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0100

Owner  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Air pollution, 7005.0100  
Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Animal health, 1721.0010  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
Food managers, 4626.2000  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility, 7046.0010  
Horse racing, 7869.0100  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
WIC program, 4617.0002

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Owner-occupied housing  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Ownership interest  
Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1803

Ownership or control interest  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Oxygen deficiency  
Construction standards, 5207.0301

Oxygen enrichment  
Construction standards, 5207.0301

Ozonation  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Pack date  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.0200

Package  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100, 4731.2950

Packaged  
Food code, 4626.0020

Packaging  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Paddlewheel  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Paddlewheel table  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Paid basis stop-loss insurance  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Paid work  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Pain medicine specialists  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Painful organic syndrome  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Paint  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Paint burn-off oven  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Paired artists  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2110

Palliative care  
Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Panel  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310  
Rehabilitation review panel, rules of practice, 5217.0300  
Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Panoramic dry-source-storage irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Panoramic irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Panoramic wet-source-storage irradiator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Parameter  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Paraphilia  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Paraprofessional  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Special education, 3525.0210

Paratransit  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Parcel  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Railroad property, right of first refusal, 8910.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Parent  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Parent company  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
 Parent corporation  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Parent material  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Parent or legal guardian  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
 Parenteral  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Pari-mutuel central processing unit  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Park-and-ride facility  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Park manager  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Park officer  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Parking areas  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Parking lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Parking lot  
 Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Parking or motor vehicle equipment offense  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Parking space  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Parole  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Part 70 permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Part 70 permit program  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Part-time employee  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Part-time peace officer  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Partial closure  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Partial hospitalization program  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Participant  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7390

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Participant (Cont'd)  
 Inter-carrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Ex parte communications, 7845.7000  
 Rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Participant in a solicitation  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7390  
 Participate  
 Schools, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Participating agency  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Participating county  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Participating health care provider  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010  
 Participating members  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Participating provider  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Participation  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Participation agreement  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Participation in a literacy program  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Participation interest  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Participation loan  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Participation power  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Participation purchases  
 Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Participation rate for a particular sex in the interscholastic athletic program  
 Discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Participation rate for a particular sex in the intramural athletic program  
 Discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Participation sales  
 Electricity, certificates of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Particle accelerator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Particulate matter  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Parties  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Party  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Crime victims reparation hearings, 3050.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100

## DEFINITIONS

516

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Party (Cont'd)

- Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100
- Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100
- Human rights, 5000.0050
- Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500
- Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0100
- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020
- Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200
- Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100
- Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200
- Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200
- Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310
- Public Employment Relations Board, independent review, 7315.0400
- Public utilities, acquisition of property, 7825.1600
- Public Utilities Commission
  - Code of conduct, 7845.0100
  - Ex parte communications, 7845.7000
  - Rules of practice, 7829.0100
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800
- Unemployment insurance appeals, 3310.2902
- Workers' compensation, rules of practice, 5217.0300

Pass-through

- Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Passage raptor

- Falconry, 6238.1200

Passenger

- Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Passenger fare

- Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0310

Passenger or student observation time

- Driver education, 7411.0100

Passenger ton mile

- Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Passenger transportation

- Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Passenger transportation services

- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Passenger trip

- Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Passenger vehicle

- Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Passengers for hire

- Vessels, 5225.6100

Passing lamp

- Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Passing rate

- Private career schools, 4880.2500

Passive radon control system

- Radon control, 1303.2401

Passive reclamation methods

- Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Passive treatment

- Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Pasture

- Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Pastured hillside

- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Patch

- Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Paternity suit

- Settlements, 9500.1655

Pathogens

- Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Pathological gambling

- Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Pathological waste

- Infectious waste management, 7035.9110
- Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Pathology laboratory

- Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Patient

- Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000
- Grievance mechanism, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100
- HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010
- Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755
- Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200
- Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Patient and family-centered care

- Health care homes, 4764.0020

Patient intervention

- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Patient services revenue

- Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Pattern

- Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Paved shoulder

- State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Pavement

- Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Pawn shop

- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Payer

- State-designated baskets of care, 4765.0020
- Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100
- Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Payer mix

- Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Payment month

- General assistance, 9500.1206

Payment of benefits

- Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Payment of fee

- Franchises, 2860.2500

Payroll period

- Withholding, 8092.0100

Payroll-related costs

- Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Payroll taxes

- Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

PCA (Pollution Control Agency)

- Environmental review, 4410.0200

PCA site

- Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

PCB (polychlorinated biphenyls)

- Environmental review, 4410.0200
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

PCDD/PCDF (polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans)

- Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Peace officer

- Intoxication testing, 7502.0100
- Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100
- Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Peak day

- Certificates of need, 7855.0010
- Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800, 7851.0010
- Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Peak demand

- Certificate of need, 7849.0010, 7855.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Peak demand (Cont'd)  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Peak hourly wet weather flow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Peak instantaneous wet weather flow  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Peak shaving gas volumes  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Peak tube potential  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Peat  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431  
 Peat mining  
 Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010  
 Pedestrian walkway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Pediatric advanced life support  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 PEL (preliminary effluent limitation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Pelleted ALM  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 PEQ (projected effluent quality)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Per capita assessed valuation  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Per diem  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Per diem policies  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Per meter assessments  
 Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020  
 PERA (Public Employees Retirement Association)  
 Elected officials, member option, 7950.0100  
 Perched groundwater  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Perched water condition  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Percolation rate  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Perennial cover  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Performance  
 Disabled workers, time studies, 5200.0030  
 Performance-based design  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Performance certification  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Performance evaluation sample  
 Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Performance pay  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Performance specification  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Performance test  
 Air pollution, 7017.2005  
 Performing fee appraisals  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1090  
 Perimeter security  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Period of confinement  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Period table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Periodic payments  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Periodically saturated soil  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Permanent abandonment  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Permanent changes  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100  
 Permanent closure  
 Underground storage tanks, program, 7150.0030  
 Permanent contact data  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Permanent conversion  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Permanent dock  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Permanent employee  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Permanent employment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Permanent license or registration number  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100  
 Permanent mailing address  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Permanent radiographic installation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Permanent rental housing  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Permanent residency  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Permanent sealing  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Permanent stockpiling site  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Permanent storage installation  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Permanent supportive housing  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Permanently and semipermanently flooded area of a type 3, 4, or 5 wetland  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Permeability  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
 Nursing Board  
 Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Pollution Control Agency  
 Permits and certifications, 7001.0010  
 Procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Permit holder  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

## DEFINITIONS

518

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Permit information center  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000

Permit-sticker  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Permit to mine  
Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Peatland reclamation, 6131.0010

Permitted-by-rule  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Permitted waste boundary  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Permittee  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
Section 401 certifications, 7001.1400  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems (SSTs), 7082.0020  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Permitting authority  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Person  
Animal health, 1721.0590  
Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020

Person assisted by medical technology  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Person-centered planning  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Person in charge  
Food code, 4626.0020

Person in treatment  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Person of color  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Person outside  
Data practices, 1205.0700

Person who is mentally ill  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Person who might be eligible for case management  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0012

Person who prepares sewage sludge  
Law governing, 7041.0100

Person with a disability  
Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Independent living centers, 3300.3150

Person with developmental disabilities  
Developmental disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Person with developmental disability  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Person with related condition  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Personal absence  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Personal assistance services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Personal care  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Personal care assistant  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Personal care item  
Food code, 4626.0020

Personal care provider  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Personal care services  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Personal clinicians  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Personal fund account  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Personal identification code  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Personal injury  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Personal monitoring dosimeter  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Personal needs  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Personal property  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Personal protective equipment  
HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010

Personal protective garments  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Personal supervision  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Personal use  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Personal-use airport  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Personnel  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Personnel licensing section  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Persons and families of low and moderate income  
Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
Home energy loans, 4900.0590  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701

Persons to be served  
Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Pertinent return information of a third party  
Tax return disclosure, 8170.0100

Pervious pavement  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Pesticide  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Pesticide chemigation  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Pesticide control  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Pesticide end-user  
Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Pesticide formulation  
Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Pet shop  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Petition  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Petition for arbitration  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

Petitioner  
 Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Petroleum  
 Air pollution, refineries, 7011.1400  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Petroleum bulk storage site  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Petroleum contaminated soil  
 Management, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste disposal, 7035.0300

Petroleum contaminated soil land treatment site  
 Solid waste disposal, 7035.0300

Petroleum liquids  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Petroleum pipeline company  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Petroleum products  
 Taxes, 8125.0200

Petroleum refinery  
 Air pollution, 7011.1400  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Petroleum refining facility  
 Used oil management, 7045.0790

Petroleum supplier  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Petroleum transport  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Petroleum underground storage tank system  
 Standards, 7150.0030

pH (potential of hydrogen)  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Phantom  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Pharmaceutical care  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Pharmaceutical service  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100

Pharmacist  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Pharmacist-in-charge  
 Licensing, 6800.0100

Pharmacist intern  
 Internships, 6800.5100  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Pharmacy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pharmacy and other nondurable medical goods expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Pharmacy benefit manager  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Pharmacy service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Nursing home rules, 4658.1300

Pharmacy vendor  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Pharmacy vendor applicant  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Phased action  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Phased proposed project  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Pheasant stamp  
 Design contests, 6290.0200

Photo finish  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Photocopying  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Photographer's model  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200

Photostimulable storage phosphor imaging  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Physical alteration  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135

Physical and mental restoration services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Physical description  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Physical disabilities  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Physical disability  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210

Physical escort  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Physical examination  
 Boxing, 2201.0020

Physical facility  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Physical holding  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Physical impairment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0385

Physical manipulation  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Physical or mental impairment  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Physical plant  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Physical restraint  
 Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Physical separation  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Physical therapist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Physical therapist assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Physical Therapy Board  
 Physical therapy and therapists, 5601.0100

Physically handicapped  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Physically impaired  
 Special education, 3525.1337

Physician  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302  
 Disease control, 4605.7000  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Physician adviser  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Physician assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Physician designee  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Physician-directed clinic  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0345

Physician service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0345

Physician services expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Physician's employee  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0345

Pickup truck  
 Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Picture element  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Piezometer  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Pile  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Pilot/Escort Training Manual  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100

Pilot program  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1410

Pipe  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Pipeline  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100  
 Routing, 7852.0100

Pipeline company  
 Ad valorem taxes, 8100.0100  
 Gas pipelines, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Pipeline easement  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100

Pipeline facilities  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Pipeline interface material  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Pipeline operator  
 Safety enforcement, 7530.0100

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Pipeline project  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Pipeline routing permit  
 Regulation, 7852.0100

Piping  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Piping systems  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Pistol  
 Security standards, firearms dealers, 7504.0100

Pitless  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pitless adapter  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pitless unit  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pixel  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Place  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Place in service  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Place of business  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100

Place of employment  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110

Place of habitation  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Place of public accommodation  
 Minnesota provisions, 1303.1200

Place of public assembly  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0100

Place of service code  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Placement  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Placement critical  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Placement plan  
 Foster care, 9560.0521

Placement rate  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500

Placing agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010

Placing agent  
 Insurance, 2795.0100

Placing children in foster care  
 Foster care, interstate placement, 9560.0360

Plan  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Plan amendment  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Plan of care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Plan of personal care services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Plan of reparation security  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Plan review authorities  
Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Plane miles  
Net income apportionment, 8017.6000

Plankton algae  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Planned  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Planned cluster development  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Planned special exposure  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Planned unit development  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Planning area  
Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Planning county  
Community corrections, 2905.0100

Planning grant  
Housing Finance Agency, 4900.0010

Planning subcategories  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Plans and specifications  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Plant, equipment, and occupancy expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Plant communities  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Plant material  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Plant material waste  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Plant nutrient  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Plant operator  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Plant protection  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Plaque or similar memento  
Lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Plastic limit  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Plate year  
License plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100

Plates  
Motor vehicles, license plates, 7403.0100

Playground  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0020, 7025.0210

Plot  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Plumbing  
Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing appliance  
Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing appurtenance  
Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing code  
International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Plumbing fixture  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing inspector official  
Plumbing code, 4715.0100

Plumbing system  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Plumbing code, 4715.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Ply  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

PM-2.5 (particulate matter)  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

PM-10 (particulate matter)  
Air pollution, air quality, 7005.0100

PMAP (prepaid medical assistance program)  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

PMAP consumer  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Pneumatic coal-cleaning equipment  
Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100

Pneumococcal vaccine  
Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200

PO (orally)  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Podiatrist  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Podiatry service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0350

Point of common coupling  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Point-of-entry treatment device  
Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Point of sale  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Point of sale system  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Point-of-use treatment device  
Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.0100

Point source  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Points  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Poisonous or deleterious substances  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.2200

Poisonous or toxic material  
Food code, 4626.0020

Policies or contracts of accident and health insurance  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Policy  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Policy of homeowners insurance  
Nonrenewal, 2880.0100

Policy plan  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Policy processing day  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Political sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Political subdivision  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
Government data practices, 1205.0200  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200  
Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600

## DEFINITIONS

522

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Pollutant  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Pollutant limit  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Pollutant of concern  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pollution  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pollution hazard  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Polychlorinated biphenyls  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and polychlorinated dibenzofurans  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Pool  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Self-insurance funds, 2785.0100  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Pool irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pooling payment  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Pooling rates  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Population growth rate  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Port  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Port facility  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Portable emblems  
 Slow moving vehicles, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Portfolio  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Portland cement  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Position  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Public Utilities Commission, intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Position-indicating device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Positive beam limiting  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Positive declaration  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Positive pressure respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Positive screening results  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

Positive support strategies  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Positive support transition plans  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Positive test  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Positron emission tomography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

POST (peace officer standards and training) board  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Post position  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Post time  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Postadoption services  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

Postage and distribution  
 Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Postal service  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Postclosure  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Postclosure care  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Postclosure care plan  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Postclosure maintenance  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Postclosure plan  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Postemployment services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Postgraduate supervised experience  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Postplacement services  
 Adoption, 9560.0020

Postsecondary career and technical education  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Postsecondary certificate  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Postsecondary degree  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Postsecondary training  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Postsecondary training institution  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Postural abnormality  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Potable water  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Potable water source  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100

Potable water supply wells  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Potency slope/slope factor  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Potential contaminant source  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Potential emissions  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Potential intervenor  
 Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1420.0200

Potential to emit  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Potentially eligible  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Potentially hazardous food  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0615  
 Potentially infectious materials  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Potentially permanent  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Potting soil  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 POTW authority  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 POTW collection system  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 POTW plant  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120  
 Poultry  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Poultry dealers  
 Animal health, 1721.0270  
 Poult  
 Animal health, 1721.0270  
 Pounds  
 Animal health, 1721.0490  
 Pounds of ENP per ton  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015  
 Pounds per foot  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Poverty level population  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0070  
 Poverty persons  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Powdered malted milk  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2890  
 Power limited technician  
 Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601  
 Power piping systems  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005  
 Power purchase agreement  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Power tool  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Powered air-purifying respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Powers  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Practical examination  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Practical life activity equipment  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060  
 Practical nurse  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240  
 Practical nursing program  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Practical program  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Practice foundation  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Practice of public accounting in any manner  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.3700  
 Practicum  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Practitioner  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Pre-contest physical examination  
 Boxing, 2201.0020  
 Prearranged pickup  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Preassignment training  
 Private Detective and Protective Agent Services Board, 7506.0100  
 Preceptor  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Pharmacists interns, 6800.5100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Preceptorship  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0020  
 Precinct count counting center  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Precinct voting system  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Precision  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Precision instrument runway  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Preexisting condition  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Preexisting conditions limitation  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Prefabricated building  
 State Building Code, 1360.0200  
 Preferred extremity  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020  
 Preliminary biennial plan  
 Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
 Preliminary design and engineering/architectural plans  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 Preliminary effluent limitation  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Preliminary funding allocation  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Preliminary work program  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 Premises  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Public utilities, 7820.3100  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100  
 Premium  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Premium financing plan  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100  
 Premiums earned  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
 Prenatal care management  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353  
 Prenatal care services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353  
 Prenatal education  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0353  
 Prepaid contract  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Prepaid health plan  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid medical assistance program  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Preparation notice  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

## DEFINITIONS

524

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Prepare  
Food managers, 4626.2000

Prepayment coordinator  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Presbycusis  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Preschooler  
Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040

Prescribed dosage  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Prescribed dose  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Prescribed drug  
Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Prescriber's order  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0270

Prescription  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Prescription drug  
Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Prescription drug order  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Prescription medications  
Jails, 2911.0200

Present rates  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Present value  
Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Presentence report  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Presenting activities  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Presenting affiliate  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1710

Presenting organization  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1710

Preserve  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Presettlement wetlands  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Presiding officer  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Presiding official  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Pressure demand respirator  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pressure distribution  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Pressure relief valve  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Pressure tank  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pressurized flammable gas  
Fire code, symbols marking carriers, 7511.8010

Presumptive eligibility  
Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Pretreatment  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pretreatment requirements  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pretreatment standard  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Pretreatment unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Preventive care  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Preventive health care service  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Preventive health service  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Medical assistance, 9505.0355

Previous fiscal year  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Previous month  
Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200

Previously established bulk pesticide storage facility  
Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Previsit planning  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Prevocational education  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Prevocational services  
Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210

Price list  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Price list filing  
Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100

Pricing data  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Prima facie unreasonable  
Petroleum tax releases, 2890.0015

Primal cut  
Food code, 4626.0020

Primarily engaged in the business of  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Primary ambient air quality standards  
Air pollution, 7009.0010

Primary beam  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Primary care  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Primary care case manager  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Primary care physician  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Primary care provider  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Primary care provider health plan model  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Primary care services patient population  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Primary caregiver  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Primary document  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Primary dose-monitoring system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Primary driving supervisor  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Primary exporter  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Primary flood hazard areas  
Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0300

Primary function  
Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Primary houseworker  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Primary industry category  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

# MINNESOTA RULES 2015

525

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Primary license  
Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Primary plan  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

Primary plant nutrients  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Primary protective barrier  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Primary response area  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Primary source of residential heat  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Primary standards  
Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

Primary treating health care provider  
Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Prime contractor  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Prime interest rate  
Public utilities, 7825.2400

Prime petroleum supplier  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Prime supplier  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Prime supplier's representative  
Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Priming  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Primitive campsites  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Principal  
Public schools, licensure, 3512.0100  
State contracts, 1230.3100  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

Principal activities  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Principal building  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Principal diagnosis  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Principal display panel  
Pet food, 1510.2500

Principal place of business  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Principal procedure  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Principal spillway  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Principal use  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Principal user  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Prior authorization  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Prior service  
Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100

Private  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Private agency  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020, 9545.0765

Private airport  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Private carrier  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Private crossing  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Private data  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Private developer  
Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Private donations and grants for operations  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Private information  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Private investment  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Private passenger vehicle  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Private passenger vehicle insurance  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700

Private paying resident  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing homes, quality assurance, 4656.0020

Private person  
Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200

Private personal care service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Private program  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Private residence  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Private residential pool  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Private roadway  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Private sewage disposal code  
International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Private use  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Privy  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

P.r.n. medication  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Pro re nata medication  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0265

Probable cause  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Probable cause hearing  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Probable service life  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Probation officer  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Probationary appointment  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Probationary employee  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Probationary period  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

## DEFINITIONS

526

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Problem materials  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Procedure  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Procedure code  
Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Proceeding  
Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002  
Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
Public Utilities Commission  
Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100  
Rules of practice, 7829.0100

Process  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105

Process gas  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Process to further reduce pathogens  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Process upset gas  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Process wastewater  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Process weight  
Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700

Processed scrap metal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Processing  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
Used oil, 7045.0790

Processor  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Produced in Minnesota  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Producer  
Dairy industry, 1525.2420  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Producer certification  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Product  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Product area  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Product contact surface  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Product conveyor system  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Product management and marketing expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Production area  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260

Production inspection primary inspection agency  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Production or produce  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Professional  
Boxing, 2201.0020  
Mixed martial arts, 2202.0020  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Professional activity status  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Professional artist  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2010

Professional Corporations Act, Minnesota  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Professional development  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Professional engagement  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Professional engineer  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Professional home-based family treatment  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Professional licenses  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Professional member  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0001

Professional nurse  
Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Professional nursing program  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Professional peace officer education  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100

Professional program  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100

Professional relationship  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Professional services  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Professional soil classifier  
State water bank program, 6115.1210

Professional standards foundation  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Professional title  
Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Proficiency testing sample  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Proficiency testing sample or pt sample  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Profit interest  
Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Profit-sharing policy  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Program  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Program administrator  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Program area  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Program categories  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Program completers  
Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Program completion  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100

Program director  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Program income  
Community block grants, 4300.0100

Program information  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Program of origin  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Program operator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

Program participant  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Program participants  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Program review team  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Program serving intravenous drug abusers  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Program staff person  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Programs of study  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Progress report  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Progressive bingo game  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Progressive neurologic deficit  
Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Progressive pull-tab or tipboard game  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Progressive reclamation  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
Peat mining, 6131.0010

Prohibited day  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Project  
Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance, 1587.0200  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
Capacity building grant program, 4900.1932  
Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1926  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans, 4900.1220  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness, 4900.3010  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Project Advisory Council  
Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Project agreement  
Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105

Project area  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Project-based rental assistance  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Project completion  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Project cost  
Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

Project development costs  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Project grant  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project loan  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project loan set rate  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project manager  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200

Project partners  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project period  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Project priority list  
Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Project proposal  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Project riverbend plan  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Project service area  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Project-specific  
Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Project sponsor  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Projected change  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Projected effluent quality  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Projected fiscal year  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Projected release date  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Projected release plan  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Projecting sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Projection Scale G-2  
Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

Projection sheath  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Promotable  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Promotion  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Promotion and marketing expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Promotional practices  
Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Electricity, certificate of need, 7849.0010

Promotional pull-tab  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

## DEFINITIONS

528

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Prompt scrap metal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Promptly  
Campaign practices, 4501.0100  
Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Prone restraint  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Proof of insurance  
Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100

Proof of paid check-off fee  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Proof of service  
Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100

Propagation permit  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Propane  
Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Propellant-actuated device  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Property  
Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3431  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Property boundary  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Property costs  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Property damage  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Property maintenance code  
International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Property owner  
Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100

Proposal  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Proposed  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Proposed effective date of offset  
Workers' compensation, 5222.0100

Proposed effective date of permanent total disability  
Workers' compensation, 5222.0100

Proposed office location  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

Proposed permit  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Proposed project  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Proposer  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Proprietary product  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Proprietor  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Prosecuting authority  
Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Prospective applicant  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020

Prospective budgeting  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Prospective drug review  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Prosthetic or orthotic device  
Medical assistance, 9505.0365

Protected groups  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Protected groups (Cont'd)  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Protected natural area  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Protected students  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Protected waters  
Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
Peat mining, 6131.0010  
Permits, changes in course, 6115.0170  
Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030

Protection  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Protective apron  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Protective barrier  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Protective glove  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Protective isolation  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3090

Protective procedure  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Protocol  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Provide  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Provide unauthorized food  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Provider  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Electrician continuing education, 3800.3601  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Provider agreement  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Provider group  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Provider number  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Provider rate  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Provider relations and contracting expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Provider's charge  
 Health maintenance organizations, copayments, 4685.0801

Providing district  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Provisional appointment  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Provisional certification  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Provisional employee  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Proxy  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Proxy statement  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100

Prudent  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

PSAP (public safety answering point)  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

PSAP manager  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Pseudophakia  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Psia (pounds per square inch absolute)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Psig (pounds per square inch gauge)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Psychiatric hospital  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Psychiatrist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0365  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Psychoeducation  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Psychological practitioner  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Psychological testing  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Psychologist or licensed psychologist  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Psychophysiological assessment of deception  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Psychophysiological assessment of sexual response  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Psychosurgery  
 State hospital administration, 9515.0310

Psychotherapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370

Psychotropic medication  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Public  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Public access  
 Aeration systems, 6116.0010

Public accuracy test  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Public adviser  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

Public agency  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Public airport  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Public assistance  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Public assistance programs  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Public buildings  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

Public conservator  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Public contact site  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Public conveyance  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public data  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Public domain technology  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020

Public dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Public education programs  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Public entity  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Public entrance  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Public exhibition  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Public exhibition in connection with any commercial enterprise  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Public forum  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Public funding for operations  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Public guardian  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Public health clinic services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0380

Public health emergency  
 Local officers and county boards, 4735.0100

Public health hazard  
 Communicable diseases, 4605.7000  
 Local officers and county boards, 4735.0100

Public health nursing services  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Public higher education system  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Public highway  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Public housing agency  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

## DEFINITIONS

530

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Public informational meeting  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Public interest  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Public law number 566  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000

Public meeting  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public official  
 Public Employees Retirement Association, 7950.0100  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600

Public official eligible to become a member of PERA  
 Member options, 7950.0100

Public place  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Public pool  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Public/private pool  
 Self-insurance, 2785.0100

Public program  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Public rallies  
 Permits, 1235.0200

Public right-of-way  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Public roads  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Public safety  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Public safety answering point  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Public safety officer  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650

Public statements  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Public telephone service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Public transit  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Public transit participation program  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Public transportation authority  
 Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100

Public transportation projects  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public use  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Public-use areas  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Public use property  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Public utility  
 Acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400  
 Capital structure and security issuance, 7825.1000  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 Depreciation certification, 7825.0500  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200

Public value of wetlands  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public water supplier  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Public water supply  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Public water supply (Cont'd)  
 Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300  
 Water well supply construction, 4725.0100

Public water supply well  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Public water system  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Public waters  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Permits, changes in course, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 State waterbank program, 6115.1210  
 Utility crossing, public lands and waters, 6135.0200  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public waters wetlands  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Public way  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Publicly financed facility  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Publicly owned treatment works  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Publicly reported measure  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Publicly subsidized  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

PUC (Minnesota Public Utilities Commission)  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Pull-tab dispensing device  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Pullorum  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

Pulsed dose-rate remote afterloader  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Pulsed mode  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Pump tank  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Pumping discharge rate  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Pumping of free product or petroleum- contaminated water  
 Petroleum tank releases, contractor services, 2890.0015

Pumping test  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Pumping water level  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Pupil  
 School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Purchase  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.0980  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0201

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loan  
Program standards, 4900.2000

Purchase award  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Purchase of service agreement  
Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Purchase price  
Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315

Purchased  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Purchaser  
Dairy industry, 1525.2420  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Pure premium  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium base rate schedule  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium rate  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Pure premium relativities  
Data service organizations, 2705.0200

Purified water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Food, general rules, 1550.3490

Purse  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Purse earned  
Horse racing, 7877.0120

Purse race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Putrefaction  
Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Pylon sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Pyrotechnics  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

QA&R (quality assurance and review)  
Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Quad  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Qualified actuary  
Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210, 2711.0220  
Insurance, 2700.0600

Qualified dietitian  
Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0605

Qualified disabled person  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Qualified employee  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7083.0020  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified employer  
Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

Qualified expert witness  
Maltreatment of Indian children, 9560.0221

Qualified health care professional  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Qualified interpreter  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Qualified Medicare supplement plan  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Qualified mental retardation professional  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Qualified newspaper  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Qualified noncitizen eligible for medical assistance with federal financial participation  
Family planning section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5305

Qualified personnel  
Nursing home rehabilitative services, 4658.1200

Qualified prior impaired driving incident  
Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100

Qualified professional  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Qualified recipient  
Medical assistance, 9505.0335

Qualified rehabilitation consultant  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified rehabilitation consultant firm  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Qualified social worker  
Nursing homes, 4658.1000

Qualified stock option  
Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Qualified voter  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Qualifying construction work in progress  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Qualifying expenditures  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Qualifying facility  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Qualifying list  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Qualifying race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Qualifying year  
Income tax withholding, 8092.1400

Qualitative fit test  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quality assurance  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Radiation safety, 4731.0420

Quality assurance and review  
Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Quality assurance and utilization management expenses  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Quality assurance date  
Poultry and eggs, 1520.0200

Quality assurance program  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Quality control  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Quality control data  
Environmental testing laboratories, 4740.2010

Quality factor  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quality measure  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Quality of life indicator  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Quality review  
Accountancy Board, 1105.0100, 1105.4600

Quality system  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

## DEFINITIONS

532

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Quantification level  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Quantitate  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Quantitative fit test  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quarantine unit  
Fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Quarry  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Quarry ALM  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Quarter  
Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5020  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Quarterly  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Quarterly monitoring report  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Quarterly monitoring report preparation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Questionnaire  
Human services occupations, 4695.0600

Quiescently frozen confection  
Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Quiescently frozen dairy confection  
Dairy industry, 1525.3040

Quorum  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

R (roentgen)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

R (thermal resistance)  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

R-value  
Thermal insulation standards, 7640.0120

Rabbinical council  
Food, general rules, 1550.0650

Rabies specimens  
Animal health, 1721.0540

Rabies vaccination certificates  
Animal health, 1721.0540

RAC Forum  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Race  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Race on the flat  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Racial balance  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racial minority  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Racially identifiable school within a school district  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racially isolated school district  
School desegregation, 3535.0110

Racing day  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Rack dryer  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Rad  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation area  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Radiation area (Cont'd)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation detector  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation dose  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation hazard  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation head  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation-producing equipment  
Health Department rules, 4732.0110

Radiation protection  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation safety officer  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation safety survey  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiation survey  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiation therapy simulation system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radioactive marker  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radioactive material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radioactive waste  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Radiobioassay  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiograph  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiographer  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographer certification  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographer's assistant  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographic exposure device  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiographic imaging system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiographic operations  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiography  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Radiology practitioner assistant  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Radiopharmaceutical  
Radioactive drugs, 6800.8100

Radon gas  
Radon control, 1303.2401

Rail rehabilitation  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Railroad interest  
Right of first refusal, 8910.0100

Railway  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Railway track scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Rain check  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Random number generator  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Range  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 Range driving  
 Driver education, 7411.0100  
 RAP (Registered accounting practitioner)  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 RAP firm  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Rapid setting cement  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Rapid settling cement  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Raptor  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Raptors not native to Minnesota  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Rate base  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Rate cell  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Rate cell year  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Rate change  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Rate element  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Rate reduction filing  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 Rate-regulated entity  
 Public Utilities Commission, code of conduct, 7845.0100  
 Rate year  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Rated heat input  
 Direct heating systems, air pollution, 7011.0600  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500  
 Rated line voltage  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Rates  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Rating  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Rating association  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Rating plan  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200  
 Ratites  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Ravine  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Raw coffee  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3360  
 Raw water  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100  
 RCRA (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act)  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 RDF (refuse-derived fuel)  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 RDF stoker  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 REA (Rural Electrification Administration)  
 Public utilities, 7825.0200  
 Reach  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reactive mine waste  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100  
 Reader services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Readily accessible  
 Personal flotation devices, boats and boating, 6110.1200  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100  
 Readily available and reliable data and information  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150  
 Readily perishable  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2780  
 Readmission  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Ready-to-eat food  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Real estate  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Real estate development sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Real estate salespeople  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230  
 Real estate sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Real estate taxes and special assessments  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Real property  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Realistic yield goal  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Reallocation  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Rear cornering lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Rear-position lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Reasonable benefits in relation to cost of covered services  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reasonable cause  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0250  
 Reasonable compensation  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Reasonable cost  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110  
 Reasonable efforts  
 Government data practices, 1205.1400  
 Reasonable potential  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Reasonable time  
 Government data practices, 1205.1600  
 Reasonably available control technology (RACT)  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Reauthorization application  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

## DEFINITIONS

534

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Rebase  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Recall  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Received bill  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Received  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Receiver  
 Receivership revolving loan fund, 4900.2901

Receiving county  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Receiving POTW  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Recent work history  
 General assistance, 9500.1245

Receptor  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Recertification  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Recertification test  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, 7017.1002

Recipient  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1315  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Medical assistance  
 Eligibility, 9505.0015  
 Mental health case management services, 9505.0322  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Recipient ID number  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Reciprocating state  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Reclamation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Minelands, 6130.0100  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Reclamation site  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Reclassification  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Recognition  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Recognized professional standards  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Recognized racetrack  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Recommendation  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100

Reconditioned food  
 Food, general rules, 1550.2860

Reconditioning  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Reconsideration  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Reconstruction  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Record  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Record keeping  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Record of examination  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Recorded  
 Tax Court, 8610.0070

Recording  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Recording rules  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3592

Recoupment  
 Special education, 3525.0755

Recovery coach  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Recovery philosophy  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Recreational area  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Recreational development  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Recreational rivers  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060

Recreational vehicle  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Recreational vehicle lane  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Recurrence interval  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Recyclable fuel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Recyclable materials  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Recycle  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Recycling  
 Air emission permits, 7007.1120  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070

Recycling facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Red River of the North  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320

Redecoration  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Redetermination  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020

Redetermination of eligibility  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Radicular pain  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Radicular paresthesia  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Redoximorphic features  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reduced oxygen packaging  
Food code, 4626.0020

Reduced pressure zone backflow preventer  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Reducer  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Reduction  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Reemployment list  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Reentry review  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Reevaluation  
Special education, 3525.0210

Referee  
Boxing, 2201.0020  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Reference area  
Adverse effects, 6130.0100  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Reference concentration (RfC)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Reference dose  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Reference dose (RfD)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Reference exposure level (REL)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Reference man  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Reference method  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Reference plane  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Reference water body  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Referendum  
Commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200

Referral  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
Health care homes, 4764.0020  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Referral centers  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1010

Referral services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loan  
Program standards, 4900.2000

Refinery process unit  
Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400

Reflectorized  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Reflex reflector  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Refresher course  
Nursing Board  
Professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
Professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Refueling positions  
Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Refuse  
Food code, 4626.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Refuse (Cont'd)  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Refuse collection service  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Refuse-derived fuel  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Region  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.2000  
Solid waste, 7035.4100

Regional administrator  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Regional arts council  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.0310

Regional arts council block allocation  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council Forum  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council/Minnesota State Arts Board Fiscal Agent Agreement  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional Arts Council Service Boundaries  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310

Regional center  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Regional collection site  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Regional deposited dose (RDD)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional deposited dose ratio (RDDR)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional Development Act  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Regional development commission  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Environmental permits, 4350.3000  
Intergovernmental affairs, 4310.9500  
Regional arts councils, 1900.2310  
Solid waste management planning assistance program, 7035.5200  
Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Regional flood  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Regional gas dose (RGD)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional gas dose ratio (RGDR)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Regional organization  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010

Regional railroad authority  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Regional response team program  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Regional revolving loan fund  
Challenge grants, 4370.0010

Regional team  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Regional treatment center  
Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

## DEFINITIONS

536

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Regionally accredited  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100

Register  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Registered  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Registered accounting practitioner  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Registered designated caregiver  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Registered dietitian  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Registered fuel recycling facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Registered nurse  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

Registered person  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Registered physical therapist  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Registered radiologist assistant  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Registered rehabilitation vendor  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Registered respiratory therapist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Registered unlicensed individual  
 Electricians, 3800.3500  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Registrant  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Registrar  
 License plates, motor vehicles, 7403.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Registration  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2600  
 Human services occupations, 4695.0600  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical licensure, 6305.0100  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Registration block  
 Big game, 6232.0200, 6232.2600

Registration certificate  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Registration examination  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2600

Registration expiration date  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Registration period  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Registration permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Registration renewal  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration, 6310.2600

Registration statement  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Registry  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Registry program  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Registry verification  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

Regression  
 Special education, 3525.0755

Regular basis  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Regular business days  
 Animal health, 1721.0490

Regular education program  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Regular firearms season  
 Big game, 6232.0200

Regular goose season  
 Migratory birds, 6240.0100

Regular meeting  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Regular plates  
 Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100

Regular route  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Regular school day  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Regularly  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315

Regularly established safety organization  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Regularly supply  
 Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Regulated air pollutant  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Regulated human body fluids  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Regulated lead work  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Regulated pretreatment standard  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Regulated process waste stream  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Regulated substance  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030

Regulatory and compliance reporting expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Regulatory authority  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Regulatory basis  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Regulatory compliance and government relations expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Regulatory flood datum  
 Floodproofing, 1335.0400

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Regulatory limit  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Rehabilitation  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Rehabilitation agency  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0385  
 Rehabilitation consultation  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation counseling and guidance  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Rehabilitation counselor  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Rehabilitation distinct part  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Rehabilitation facility  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005  
 Rehabilitation plan  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Workers' compensation supplementary benefits, 5222.0100  
 Rehabilitation provider, workers' compensation  
 Fraud unit, 5228.0100  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation services  
 Blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100  
 Rehabilitation teacher  
 Blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Rehabilitation teaching services  
 Blind persons, 3325.0110  
 Rehabilitation technology  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 Rehabilitative and therapeutic services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Rehabilitative nursing services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Reid vapor pressure  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Reimbursable services  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reimbursement  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655  
 Reinstatement  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Reinsurance administrator  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurance assessment  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurance assumed revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Reinsurance plan  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurance pool  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurance pooling agreement  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reinsurer  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Reissuance  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Reject  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Rejected  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Rejection  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Rejection sticker  
 Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 Related  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Related individual  
 Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, 6400.5100  
 Related land resources  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Related organization  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0410  
 Related person  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Related services  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Relative  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Relative risk  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Relative source contribution  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820  
 Relative value  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 Relative value unit (RVU)  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Release  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Generally, 1558.0020  
 Release permits, 4420.0010  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Release detection  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Release permit  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Release permit, genetically engineered organisms  
 Permit procedures, 4420.0010  
 Release response plan  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Relevant market area  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Relevant recruitment area  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Reliability administrator  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
 Relief vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Religious organization  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Reline  
 Dental care programs, 9505.0270  
 Relocation  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Rem  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Remaining portion of the wellhead protection  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Remedial well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

## DEFINITIONS

538

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Remediation waste  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Remediation waste management sites  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Remodel  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

Removable prosthesis  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0270

Removal  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.1300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Remove  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.1300

Removed  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.1300

Removing all unique personal identifiers  
 Data practices, 1205.0700

Remuneration  
 Mental Health Practice Office, 9000.0100  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Renewal appointment  
 Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300

Renewal date  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Renewal license  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.1900

Renovation  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Rental dwelling unit  
 Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

Rental housing  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Rental housing for individuals  
 Loan programs, 4900.2801

Rental housing programs for individuals  
 Loan programs, 4900.2801

Rental rehabilitation program  
 Program standards, 4900.0291

Rental rehabilitation program grant  
 Program standards, 4900.0291

Rental subsidy  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Rental trailer  
 Motor carriers, 7405.0100

Rental truck  
 Motor carriers, 7405.0100

Repackaging  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Repair  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1510  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0310  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010, 7150.0030

Repair center  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Repair firm  
 Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Reparation obligor  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7413.0100

Replace-in-kind  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Replacement  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Replacement construction seal  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Replacement cost new  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Replacement unit  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Replacement wetlands  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Replicate  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Report  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Report acceptance body  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.4600

Report form  
 Machine gun and short-barreled shotgun regulation, 7500.5100

Report of maltreatment  
 Children, 9560.0214

Reportable animal diseases  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Reportable condition  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Reporting entity  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Reporting limits  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Reporting lobbyist  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0100

Reporting organization  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Reporting year  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Representation petition  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Representative  
 Grievance mechanisms, hospitals and outpatient surgery centers, 4680.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Representative of the owner  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Representative payee  
 Boarding care homes, resident's personal funds, 4655.4110  
 General assistance, 9500.1272  
 Nursing homes, resident personal funds, 4658.0255  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Representative sample  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Request for action  
 Workers' compensation fraud unit, 5228.0100

Request for proposals  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100

Requester  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Required progress record  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Required rehabilitation report  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Rerefining distillation bottoms  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Resale service  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Research  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Research and development  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Research and product development expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Research animal waste  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Research expenses  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Research laboratory  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Research subjects  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110

Reseller  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Reserve component of the armed services  
 Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Reserved bed  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Reservoir  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130

Reside with  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Residence  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Medical assistance  
 Eligibility, 9505.0015  
 Home health agency services, 9505.0290  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Petroleum supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Residence address  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Residency  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2010

Residency model  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2010

Resident  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.0100  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Medical assistance, quality assurance, 4656.0020  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Resident class  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Resident day  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Resident dentist  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Resident district  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Resident full-time equivalent enrollment  
 Work-study grants, 4830.2200

Resident living area  
 Residential programs, social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Resident of Minnesota  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Resident owner  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Resident plan of care  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Resident record  
 Nursing homes, 4656.0020

Resident salaries and benefits  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Residential adult sex offender treatment program  
 Corrections Department, 2965.0020

Residential-based habilitation services  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Residential building  
 Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Residential code  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0020

Residential community program  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Residential construction  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010

Residential crossing  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Residential customer  
 Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100

Residential development  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Residential electrical space heating customer  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Residential facility  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Social services for the physically disabled, 9570.2200

Residential growth  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Residential homestead  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1100

Residential juvenile sex offender treatment program  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Residential location  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Residential planned unit development  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Residential program  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Developmental disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Residential property  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

## DEFINITIONS

540

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Residential system cost  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Residential tank  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Residential treatment  
 Case management services, 9520.0902

Resident's financial information file  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Residual fuel oil  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Residual oil  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Residual radioactivity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Residual waste  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Residuals  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Residuals from processing  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Resignation  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Resolution Trust Corporation  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110

Resolved  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Resource  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Resource conservation programs  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100

Resource plan  
 Electric utilities, 7843.0100

Resource recovery  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Resource recovery facility  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100

Resource recovery projects  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100

Resource recovery system  
 Solid waste, 7035.4100

Respiratory effect  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Respiratory protective device  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Respiratory system  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Respiratory therapy services  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0295

Respite care  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0020  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297

Respondent  
 Intercarrier negotiations, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Respondent (Cont'd)  
 Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0100  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.4200  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100

Responder  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Response area  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Response time  
 Hazardous material incident responses, 7514.0100

Responsible authority  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible authority in political subdivisions  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible authority in state agencies  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible authority in statewide systems  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Responsible governmental unit  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Responsible individual  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Responsible officer  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Responsible officer address  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Responsible official  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Responsible party  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Responsible person  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Responsible physician  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Responsible relative  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Responsible staff person  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

Responsible tire collector  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Restated cost  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Restaurant  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Restoration  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Restoration to another  
 Income and franchise taxes, 8007.0300

Restorative therapy  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Restraint  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Restricted access area  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Restricted area  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Restricted entrance  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Restricted-movement feeder animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Restricted recipient program  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Restricted stock option  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Restricted use aquatic management area  
 Rules governing, 6270.0100

Restricted use pesticides  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Restricted weed seeds  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0320

Restrictive intervention  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Restrictive procedure  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Restrictive rider  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Restructure loan  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Resurfacing  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.4000

Retail bakery  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Retail food store  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail food vehicle, portable structure, or cart  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Retail food vendor  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail food vendor applicant  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail outlet  
 Oil set aside program, 7615.0100

Retail purchase price  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Retailer  
 Lottery retailer, 7856.1000  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Retained job  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Retaining walls  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Retake  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Retake or reject analysis program  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Retraining plan  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Retrofit  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Retrospective budgeting  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Retrospective review  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505

Return offset  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Reuse  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Revent pipe  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Revenue  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0100  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110

Revenue bond  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Revenue code  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Reverberatory furnace  
 Brass or bronze, air pollution standards, 7011.1900

Review  
 Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150

Review panel  
 Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Review period  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Review session  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Reviewer  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.4600

Reviewing official  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Revised bulk pesticide storage permit application  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Revisor  
 Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Revocation  
 Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Revocation hearing  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Revocation or suspension  
 Pharmacists disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100

Revoke  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Revoke a license  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Revoked  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

RFA (Rural Finance Authority)  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

RFA beginning farmer program  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

RFA participation  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

RFA restructure II program  
 Rural Finance Authority, 1653.0021

## DEFINITIONS

542

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

RFA seller-sponsored loan participation program  
Rural Finance Authority, 1651.0021

RfD (reference dose)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

RFD (regulatory flood datum)  
Floodproofing, 1335.0400

RGU (responsible governmental unit)  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Right of first refusal  
Railroad property, 8910.0100

Right-of-way  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Right-of-way user  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Rim  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Riparian land  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Riprap shore protection  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Riser  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Risk  
Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Risk adjustment  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Risk assessment  
Medical assistance, 9505.0353

Risk contract  
MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Risk-free rate  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Risk management services  
Self-insurance plan administrators, 2767.0100

Risk premium  
Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Risk to the public  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

River nutrient region  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Rivers and streams  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Riverway boundary  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Road  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Road test  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Roadbed  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Roadway  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Rock  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Rock climbing  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Roentgen  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Rolling average  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Rolling data set  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Rolling sum  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Rolloffs  
Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200

Roof coverings  
State Building Code, 1305.0202

Roof drain  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Roof sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Room  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
State Building Code, 1305.0202

Room and board costs  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Roomer  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Roster  
Arbitration roster, Mediation Services Bureau, 5530.0300  
Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Rotorcraft  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Rough fish  
Boundary waters fishing, 6266.0500

Roughing in  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Route  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Route segment  
Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
Power plant siting, 7850.1000

Routinely exposed  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100  
Farming operations training program, 5206.1500

RSC (relative source contribution)  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

RSO (radiation safety officer)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Rubbish  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Rule  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Ruled off  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Rules of conduct  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Run  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Run-on  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Runoff  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Solid waste, 7035.0300

Runoff plan  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Runoff pool  
Self-insurance, 2785.0100

Runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Rural  
Development challenge grants, 4370.0010

# MINNESOTA RULES 2015

543

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Rural area  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
Railroads, 8830.0100  
Rural district  
Driveways, 8810.4100  
Rural health clinic service  
Medical assistance, 9505.0395  
Rural hospital planning and transition grant  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Rural rehabilitation revolving fund  
Challenge grants, 4370.0010  
Rural section  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
S-tube  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Sabotage  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers)  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
Slow moving vehicles, emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100  
SAE standard or recommended practice  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
Safe at Home card  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
Safe haven  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Safe materials  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Safe power capacity  
Watercraft capacity, boats and boating, 6110.1400  
Safeguard  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401  
Safety  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
Safety glass  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
Safety review  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Saint Croix riverway  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Saint Croix riverway ordinance  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Salaries  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Employment agencies, 5200.0620  
Salary adjustment  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Salary increase  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Sale for valid consideration  
License plates, administrative impoundment, 7503.2900  
Sales  
Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910  
Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
Franchises, 2860.0100  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
Sales and use taxes  
General provisions, 8130.0110  
Salesperson  
Overtime, 5200.0220  
Sally port  
Jails, 2911.0200

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Salvage  
Public utilities, 7825.0500  
Salvaged food  
Food law, general rules, 1550.2850  
Same tax type  
Repeated failure to pay taxes, 8175.0100  
Sample  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Sample shipping and transportation  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Sand  
Water well construction, 4725.0100  
Sand interceptor or trap  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Sanitary sewage  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Sanitary sewer  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Sanitary sewer extension permit  
Water quality permits, 7002.0220  
Sanitation  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750  
Sanitation services  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
Sanitization  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Sanitize  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
Food, general rules, 1550.1260  
Water haulers, 4720.4100  
Sanitizing  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2750  
Satellite pharmacy  
Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
Satellite veterinary facility  
Veterinarian licensing, 9100.0100  
Satisfactorily complete  
Driver education  
Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7300  
Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
Saturated zone  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
Savings and loan holding company  
Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
Saw cutting  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
Sawmill operators  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280  
Scale division  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100  
Scattered radiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Scenic easement  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
Scenic rivers  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
Schedule II drugs  
Nursing home rules, 4658.1300  
Schedule L purchase  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Schedule of allowances  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
Schedule of compliance  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

## DEFINITIONS

544

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Scheduled ambulance service  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Scheduled gross premium  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Scheduled hours  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Scheduled premium policy  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

School  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.0100  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100  
School desegregation, 3535.0110  
School-based early childhood program  
Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200

School building  
Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

School bus  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School bus driver  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School bus stop warning signal devices  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

School children  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School district  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School district clerk  
Election official training, 8240.0100

School property  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

School record  
Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010

School-related trip or activity  
School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100

School revenue  
Public transit participation program, 8835.0310

Scientific and natural area  
Creation, 6136.0300  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Scientific foundation  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

SCO (surface contaminated object)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Scope  
Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200

Scope of certification  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

SCORP  
Minnesota Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan, 4310.8105

Scram mining operation  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100

Scramble area  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Scrap metal  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Scrap processing  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Scrap processor  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Scrap yard  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Scrapie-positive animals  
Animal health, 1721.0430

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Scrapie-tagged animals  
Animal health, 1721.0430

Scratch  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Scratch time  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Screen  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Screen leader or riser  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Screen sump  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Screening  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Screening board  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Screening committee  
Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Screening device  
Breath test devices, 7501.0100

Screening personnel  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Screening program  
Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3000

Screening team  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

SDS permit  
Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Seal  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200

Sealed  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Radon control, 1303.2401

Sealed source  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sealed source and device registry  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sealing  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Seaplane base  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Season of experience  
Falconry, 6238.1200

Seasonal  
Fair labor standards, 5200.0242

Seasonal adjusted net demand  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Seasonal dock  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Seasonal employee  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400

Seasonal high water table  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Seasonal participation power  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Seasonal residence  
Individual sewage treatment systems grants, 7077.0705

Seasonal system demand  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

Secchi disk  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Secchi disk transparency  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Secchi tube  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Seclusion  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Second class city  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Second medical opinion  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Second opinion  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005

Second source  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Second surgical opinion  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Second-tier borrower  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Second-tier loan  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Secondary ambient air quality standards  
Air pollution, 7009.0010

Secondary and micro plant nutrients  
Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Secondary career and technical course  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Secondary career and technical education  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Secondary career and technical teacher full-time equivalents  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Secondary containment  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Secondary containment tanks  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Secondary document  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Secondary dose-monitoring system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Secondary emissions  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Secondary guarantee period  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Secondary houseworker  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Secondary plan  
Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Secondary protective barrier  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Secondary radiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Secondary response area  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Secondary standards  
Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0010

Secondary vocational staff assignment report  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Secretary  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
Secretary of state, exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

Section  
Animal and livestock scales, tolerances, 7601.4040

Section 8  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Section 236  
Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010

Secular, neutral, and nonideological private schools  
Nonpublic education, 3540.0200

Secure facility  
Jails, 2911.0200

Secure program  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Secured data  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Secured unit  
Nursing homes, 4658.2000

Securement device  
Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100

Securities Act of 1933  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Securities Exchange Act of 1934  
Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Securities salespeople  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

Security  
Public utilities, 7825.1000

Security devices  
Jails, 2911.0200

Security equipment  
Jails, 2911.0200

Security officers  
Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100

Security perimeter  
Jails, 2911.0200

Security zone  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sediment  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Sedimentary bedrock  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100

Sedimentation  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Sedimentation control plan  
Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Seed potato certification inspector  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Seed potatoes  
Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Seepage  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Seepage bed  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

## DEFINITIONS

546

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Seepage pit  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Segmented reserves  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

Segregated household hazardous waste  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Segregation  
 School desegregation, 3535.0110

Segregation areas  
 Jails, 2911.0200

Selective cutting  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Selective routing  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Self-assessment  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Self care  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Self-contained breathing apparatus  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Self-contained voting station  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Self-direction  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Self-help aid  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

SELF II loans  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

SELF III loans  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Self-injurious behavior  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Self-insurance business  
 Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100

Self-insure  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Self-insured employer  
 Workers' compensation, equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100

Self-insurer  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Self-insurer's fund  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

SELF IV loans  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Self-service storage facility  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Self-study programs  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.0100

Self-sufficiency  
 Special education, 3525.0755

SELF V loans  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Sell  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Seller  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-assisted loan commitment form  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-assisted loan participation program  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Seller-sponsored program  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Seller-sponsor's loan commitment form  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Selling  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Semester hour  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.1400

Semi-independent living services  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Grants, 9525.0900

Semiambulatory  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Semipublic use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Semitrailer  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Send  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Senior homeowners  
 Home equity conversion counseling program, 4900.2030

Senior instructor  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100

Senior level professional  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Senior nutrition program  
 Food managers, 4626.2000

Sensitive groundwater area  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Sensitive resource management  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Sensitive shoreland area  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Sensitive water-supply well  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sensitivity requirement  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Sensitometer  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Sensitometric strip  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Sensitometry  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Sensory stimulation materials  
 Child care centers, 9503.0060

Sentinel fish  
 Quarantine facilities, fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100

Sentinel surveillance  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Separate account  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0400  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100

Separate and distinct episode  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415

Separate detachable units  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Separate employer  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Separation distance to bedrock  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Septage  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Septic system loan  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Septic tank  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Serial distribution  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Series  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1710

Serious and persistent mental illness  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Serious and persistent mental illness, case management services  
 Children with severe emotional disturbance, 9520.0902

Serious damage  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Serious defect  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Serious functional limitation  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Serious health problem  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Serious violation  
 Horse racing, 7897.0130  
 Private detective and protective agent licensing, 7506.0170

Serious violation of policies and procedures  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Seriously impaired  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Serve  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
 Pollution Control Agency, procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Special education, 3525.0210

Service  
 Contested cases, 1400.5100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.1100  
 Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Motor vehicle dealers, license withdrawal, 7400.2200  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200  
 Public employment labor relations  
 Grievance procedure, 5510.5130  
 Mediation Services Bureau, 5510.0310  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8510  
 Special education, 3525.0210  
 Workers' compensation health service fees, 5221.0100

Service agency  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105

Service animal  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

Service area  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1010  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Service charges  
 Disposition of unclaimed property, 2885.0300

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Service company  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Service entrance  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Service lateral  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100

Service member  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Service order record change charge  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Service planning team  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004

Service provider  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Service site  
 Day training and habilitation for ICF/MR's, 9525.1210  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Service value  
 Public utilities, 7825.0500

Services  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 Risk management, 2767.0100

Services for a constituent  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Services for the blind and visually disabled  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Services to family members  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Servicing  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Servicing area  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Seston  
 Water pollution, 7050.0150

Set up  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Setback  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Settle-up  
 Medical care surcharge, 9510.2010

Settlement date  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000

Seven-county metropolitan area  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

Seven-day ten-year low flow  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130, 7053.0135

7Q<sub>10</sub>  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130, 7053.0135

Severe emotional disturbance  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Severe visual impairment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Severely handicapped  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Severely multiply impaired  
 Special education, 3525.1339

## DEFINITIONS

548

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Sewage  
 Food code, 4626.0030  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Sewage collection system  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Sewage disposal system  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Sewage ejector  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Sewage sludge  
 Law governing, 7041.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Sewage sludge applied to the land  
 Law governing, 7041.0100  
 Sewage sludge incinerator  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.1300  
 Sewage sump  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Sewage tank  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Sewage tank effluent  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Sewage tank site  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Sewage tank slope  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Sewage treatment systems  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Sewer  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Sewer policy plan  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Sewer rate ordinance  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Sewer service charge  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Sewer service charge system  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Sewer system  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Sewer use ordinance  
 Municipal wastewater storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Sewered area  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Sewered wastes  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Sex offender  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender intake assessment  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Sex offender treatment  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Sexual assault  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100  
 Sexual contact  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Sexual harassment  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Sexual misconduct  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Sexual psychopathic personality  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000  
 Sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, Minnesota  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000  
 Sexually abusive behavior  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Sexually dangerous person  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000  
 Shadow tray  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Shall  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Shallow dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Shallow lake  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0130  
 Shared decision making  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Shared lane  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Shared personal care service  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Shared use path  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Sharps  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Shelf  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Shell stock  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Shellfish  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Shelter  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Shelter care  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Shelter care facility  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Shelter care services  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Shelterbelt  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100  
 Sheltered employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Shielded position  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Shift differential  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2015

549

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Shift engineer  
Boiler and power boat regulation, 5225.0050

Shift supervisor  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Shipper  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Shipping  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Shipping container  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Shipping paper  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Shooting preserve  
Game and fish, 6242.0100

Shop-fabricated tank  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Shore impact zone  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Shoreland wetland protection zones  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Shorelands  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Management, 6120.2500  
Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Shoreline  
Permit fees, 6115.0030

Short course  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Short length of stay facility  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0051

Short term  
Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Short-term debt  
Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Short-term disability benefit  
Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100

Short-term exposure limit  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Short-term security  
Public utilities, 7825.1000

Short-term stockpiling site  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Short-term storage  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Short-term substitute care  
Foster care, 2960.3090

Shortage  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Shortfall  
Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100

Should  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Shoulder  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Showing of interest  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Shrink-wrap  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Shucked shellfish  
Food code, 4626.0020

Shutdown  
Air pollution, 7005.0100

Shutter  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

SI (international system of units)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

SI equivalent  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

SIC (Standard Industrial Classification)  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Sick care program  
Child care centers, 9503.0015

Sick child  
Child care centers, 9503.0005

Side by side  
Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200

Side fund  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Side lights  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Side marker lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Side turn-signal lamps  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Sidewalk  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Sidewall  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Sievert  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Sign language  
Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030

Sign lighting  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Significant change  
Veterans homes, 9050.0055

Significant change in a resident's condition  
Veterans homes, 9050.1000

Significant change in program or placement  
Special education, 3525.0210

Significant discharge  
Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Significant emissions increase  
Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010

Significant environmental permit  
Genetically engineered organisms, 4420.0010

Significant financial interest  
Physicians, fee splitting, 5620.0110

Significant harm level  
Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Significant historic site  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Significant increase  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Significant industrial user  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Significant noncompliance  
Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Significant risks and benefits  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Significant storm water contributor  
Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Significant storm water contributor agreement  
Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Significant visual impairment  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Significant water user  
Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250

## DEFINITIONS

550

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Significant water user (Cont'd)  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Significant water user agreement  
 Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Significantly below average general intellectual functioning  
 Special education, 3525.1333

Significantly subaverage intellectual functioning  
 Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016

Sill height  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

SILS (Semi-independent living services)  
 Grants, 9525.0900

Silviculture  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

Similar benefits  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Similar policies  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100

Simulation  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Simulator  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

Simulcast  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Single-breed meet  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Single-family  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Single-family dwelling  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Single-family housing  
 Housing pool allocations, 4900.3210  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3310

Single-family residential  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Single investigation  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Single purpose project  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Single purpose storm shelter  
 State Building Code, 1370.0120

Single return  
 Unitary group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405

Single service  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Single-service article  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Single-use article  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Sinkhole  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Sinking fund  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3080

Site  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210  
 Hazardous substances release, 7044.0200

Site area emergency  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Site boundary  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Site evaluation costs  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

Site operator  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0320

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Site permit  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Site selection committee  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Skidders  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Skilled nursing facilities expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

Skilled professional medical personnel and supporting staff  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696

Skills test  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100

Slacking  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Slag  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

Slaughter animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Slaughter channels  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Slaughter-only classes  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Slaughter-only handling facility  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

SLEC (small local exchange carrier)  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Slide registry  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Sliding fee schedule  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0010

Slightly dirty  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Slope  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Slope factor  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Slow moving vehicle  
 Emblems, motor vehicles, 7440.0100

Slow-no wake  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
 Water surface management standards, 6110.3700

Slow speed  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320

Sludge  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Slug discharge  
 Publicly owned treatment works (POTWs), 7049.0120

Slums and blight  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100

Small arms ammunition  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Small arms ammunition primers  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Small business eligible for certification as socially disadvantaged business or economically disadvantaged area business  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Small business enterprise  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Small firearms dealer  
 Security standards, 7504.0100

Small game  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Small hose connection  
 State Building Code, 1305.0202

Small local exchange carrier  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Small quantity generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7046.0010

Small residential abatement  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Small wind energy conversion system (SWECS)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Smoke  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Smoke layer height  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0910

Smoked fish  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Smokeless propellant  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

Smooth  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

SMV (slow moving vehicle)  
 Emblems, 7440.0100

SMV emblems  
 Slow moving vehicle, 7440.0100

Snowmobile  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 State trails, 6100.3300

Social service cost pool  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Social service time study  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Social services  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Social worker  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Socioeconomic effects  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0100

Soda water  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3430

Sodium sulfide  
 Lead paint, abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Soft costs  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Soft rot or wet breakdown  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355

Soil  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Soil analysis  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Soil analysis and fertility recommendation form  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Soil and water conservation practice  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Soil bearing  
 Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Soil dispersal area  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Soil dispersal system  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Soil disposal  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Soil-gas membrane  
 Radon control, 1303.2401

Soil horizon  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Soil loss limits  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Soil loss tolerance  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002

Soil pipe  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Soil sample analysis  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil sampling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil test  
 Soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Soil test pit excavation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Soil texture  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Soil treatment system  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Sole community hospital financial assistance grant  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Solicitation  
 Insurance, domestic stock companies, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Soliciting agent  
 Insurance, 2795.0100

Solid  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Solid waste  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Solid waste capacity  
 Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3500

Solid waste collection  
 Management facilities, 7035.0300

Solid waste disposal facilities and equipment  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Solid waste land disposal facility  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Solid waste management  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Solid waste management facility  
 Regulation, 7035.0300

Solid waste storage  
 Management facilities, 7035.0300

Solid waste transportation  
 Management facilities, 7035.0300

Sorbents  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Sorbs  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Sound pressure level  
 Noise, 7030.0020

Source  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Source assembly  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## DEFINITIONS

552

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Source changer  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source documents  
Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3302

Source holder  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source of radiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source other than county funds  
Case management, mentally ill persons, 9520.0903

Source-separated compostable materials  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Source-separated organic materials  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

Source stop  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Source-to-image distance  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Source-to-skin distance  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

South Oaks Gambling Screen  
Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Southern Minnesota Rivers Basin Council  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Spa pool  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Sparkling water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Special assessment and treatment procedures  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Special education  
Special education, 3525.0210

Special event  
Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
State trails, 6100.3300

Special event food stand  
Food code, 4626.0020

Special form radioactive material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Special goose season  
Public lands, 6230.0100

Special industrial explosive  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Special infant formula  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Special management areas  
Jails, 2911.0200

Special management detainee  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Special management inmate  
Jails, 2911.0200

Special meeting  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Special mental health consultant  
Case management services, 9520.0902  
Family community support services, 9535.4010

Special needs  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Special needs detainee  
Municipal lockups, 2945.0100

Special needs inmate  
Jails, 2911.0200

Special needs rate exception payment  
Authorization, 9510.1020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Special nuclear material  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form a critical mass  
Radiation safety, 4731.0315

Special plates  
Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100

Special protection area  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Special purpose pool  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Special resurfacing project  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Special review and notice  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Special tooling  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.5550

Special transportation  
Medical assistance, 9505.0315

Special transportation service  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Special waste pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Special waste stream  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Special wastes  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Specialists  
Health care homes, 4764.0020

Specialized care unit  
Nursing homes, 4658.2030

Specialized hospital  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Specialized maintenance therapy  
Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Specialized rehabilitative services  
Nursing homes, 4658.1200

Specialized unit of a general hospital  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Specialty physician  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Specific activity  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Specific appointment  
Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400

Specific assessing jurisdiction  
Assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Specific capacity test  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Specific learning disability  
Special education, 3525.1341

Specific oxygen uptake rate (SOUR)  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Specified  
Fair labor standards, 5200.0261

Specified premium  
Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0050

Specimen  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

Specimen card  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0400

Speculative accumulation  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Speech impaired  
Telecommunications access Minnesota, 8775.0100

Speech intensity  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Speech-language pathologist  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390

Spenddown  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451

Spent material  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Sphagnum peat moss  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0411, 1510.0431

Spill  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110

Spinal cord injury reportable case  
 Requirements, 4643.0020

Spinal stenosis  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spirit vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3420

Split  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Split fee  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0500

Spondylolisthesis  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 1  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 2  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 3  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Spondylolisthesis grade 4  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Sponsor  
 Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0420  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Veterinarian continuing education, 9100.0100

Sponsor-based rental assistance  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Sponsoring agency  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100

Sponsoring association  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Sports official  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

Sports or entertainment facility  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

Spot check  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Spot film  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Spot film device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Spot lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Spousal allowance  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Spraying  
 Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921  
 Inorganic fibrous material, air pollution standards, 7011.2100

Spreading  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Spring water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

SRO (sewer rate ordinance)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

SSB (State Services for the Blind)  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

SSCS (sewer service charge system)  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

SSI (supplementary security income)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Stabilization test  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Stabilize a small business enterprise  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Stabilizing devices  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Stabilizing system  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Stable area  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Stack  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Stack group  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Stack vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Staff  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Staff intervention  
 Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Staff member  
 Camping organizations, fair labor standards, 5200.0241

Staff person  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005

Staff physician  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff psychiatrist  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff psychologist  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Staff supervision  
 Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Stage of change  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Stage of treatment  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Stage-one vapor recovery  
 Air emission permits, 7008.0100

Stage-wise treatment  
 Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Staggered work hours  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Staging piles  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Stakes race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Stalking  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100

Standard  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Standard conditions  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Standard industrial classification (SIC)  
 State contracts, 1230.0150

Standard of performance  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

DEFINITIONS

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Standard project flood  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Standardized electronic information  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Standardized quality measure  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Standardized tests  
 Private schools, 3540.0200  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Standby charge  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Standby service  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Start  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Started poultry  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Starter  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Starter's schooling list  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Starting fee  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Startup  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100  
 State  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Human rights, 5000.0050  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010  
 Water supply, 4720.0450  
 State administrative agency  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 State adoption exchange  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 State agency  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 Water resources conservation, permit fees, 6115.0030  
 State-aid  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 State-aid engineer  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 State-aid trunk highway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 State air pollution control rules  
 Air quality, 7005.0100  
 State approval agency  
 Fire protection systems, 7512.0100  
 State-approved livestock markets  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 State Building Code  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

State Building Code (Cont'd)  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 State building official  
 Building official certification, 1301.0800  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1302.0400  
 State contracts  
 Businesses, 1230.0150  
 State-designated baskets of care  
 Health care providers, 4765.0020  
 State disposal system (SDS) permit  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Water quality permits, 7002.0220  
 State duty officer emergency contact  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 State facility  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 State hospital, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310  
 State-federal approved livestock markets  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 State financial assistance  
 Regional development commissions, 4310.9500  
 State identifier  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 State inspector  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 State institution  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 State licensed facility  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 State lottery law  
 Lottery retailers, 7856.1000  
 State median income  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 State medical review team  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 State-owned buildings  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 State park  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 State patrol  
 Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100  
 State permit  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 State project  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1010  
 State rail service improvement account  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 State registration stamp  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 State Rehabilitation Advisory Council  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
 State revolving fund  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 State set-aside  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 State trail corridor  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 State wetland banking system  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Statement  
 Motor vehicle insurance, surcharge plans, 2770.1100

Statement of grievance  
 Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Statewide average reimbursement rate  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Statewide election  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

Statewide program office  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0002

Statewide quality reporting system  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020

Statewide systems  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200

Static neurologic deficit  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040

Static water level  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Station wagon  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Stationary beam therapy  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stationary source  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Air pollution, 7005.0100

Statistical significance  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Statutory restriction  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

STB (Surface Transportation Board)  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Steam  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Steam generating unit  
 Air pollution, oil refineries, 7011.1400  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500

Steam or heat media piping  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Steam or heat media piping systems  
 High pressure piping systems, 5230.0005

Steel production cycle  
 Air pollution standards, 7011.2000

Steel structure  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Steep slope  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Steerers  
 Optometry Board, 6500.0400

STEL (short-term exposure limits)  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Step of services  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Step wedge  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stepless adjustment  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stereotactic radiosurgery  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Sterile  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Sterile preparation compounding  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100

Sterile surgery  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0100

Sterilization  
 HBV and HIV prevention programs, 6950.1010  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Stern light  
 Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Stewards' list  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Stimulant  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100

Stipulation agreement  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Stochastic effect  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Stock  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Stock loan  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Stock orthopedic shoes  
 Podiatry services, 9505.0350

Stockpile  
 Mineland reclamation, 6130.0100  
 Peat mining, 6131.0010

Stockpiling  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Stop lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Stopped vehicle sight triangle  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Storage  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Infectious waste management, 7035.9110  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020

Storage area  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Storage container  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Storage costs  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

Storage media  
 Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Storage pile  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Storage tank project  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Storage vessel  
 Liquid petroleum, 7011.1500

Storm drain  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Storm-normalized data  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Storm sewer  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Storm shelter  
 State Building Code, 1370.0120

Storm water  
 Municipal storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Storm water collection system  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Storm water drain pipes  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Storm water project plan  
 Municipal storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

**DEFINITIONS**

556

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Storm water treatment system  
Municipalities, 7077.0105

Story  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Story, half  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Straight-line method  
Public utilities, 7825.0500

Strain  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Stray radiation  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Stream design flow  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Street  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
Snowmobiles, 6100.5700

Street line  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Street markets  
Animal health, 1721.0010

Street or highway  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Structural height  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Structural quality measure  
Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Structure  
Aeration systems, 6116.0010  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
Critical areas planning, 4410.8100  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1105  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701  
Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Structured educational program  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Structured exercise program  
Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600

Student  
Child care fund, 3400.0020  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Student full-time equivalent (FTE)  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Student intern  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Child care center staff, 9503.0030

Student-staff ratio  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Students with special needs  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Study area  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Stupor  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Subchronic health risk value (subchronic HRV)  
Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Subcommittee  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Subcontinent Asian American  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Subcontractor  
Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100

Subdivision  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Subdivision regulations  
Floodplain management, 6120.5000

Subgrantee  
Community action agencies, 9571.0020

Subject  
Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Subject lot  
Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200

Subject to regulation  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Submerged aquatic plants  
Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100

Submerged fill pipe  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Submission deadline  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Submit  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Submittal  
Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100

Submitted  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Submitted within  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100

Submitter  
Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Subregistrar  
Vital statistics, 4601.0100

Subscriber line  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Subscribers  
Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Subscription bus  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Subsidiary  
Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6200

Subsidized adoption  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Subsoil  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Substance  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205

Substance abuse disorders  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Substance transfer area  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Substance use disorder  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Substandard structure  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Substandard use  
Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040

Substantial  
Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

Substantial complaints  
Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

Substantial economic injury  
Military reservist economic injury loan program, 4305.0020

Substantial evening meal  
Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0620

Substantial financial interest in the provision of health care services  
Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

Substantial functional limitations  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0016

Substantial handicap to employment  
Blind persons rehabilitative services, 3325.0110

Substantial managerial interest in the provision of health care services  
Health maintenance organizations, governing body, 4685.1400

Substantial physical disability  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Substantially altering  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100, 1505.3010  
Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371, 1510.0401

Substantially complete application  
Certificates of need  
Energy facilities, 7855.0010  
Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010

Substantially conform  
Jails, 2911.0200  
Municipal jails, 2945.0100

Substantially different  
Rulemaking procedure, 1400.2010

Substantiated  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Substation  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Substitute  
Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
Government data practices, 1205.0500

Substitute care  
Foster care, 2960.3010  
Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310

Substitute natural gas  
Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800

Substrate  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Subsurface monitoring point  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Subsurface sewage treatment system  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100, 7083.0020

Subsurface sewage treatment system business  
Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020

Subsurface tracer study  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Subterranean gas  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Suburban  
State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Successor in interest  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Suction line  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Sudden accidental occurrence  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608

Sufficient cause to believe  
Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0100  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100  
Driver licensing agents, 7404.0100  
Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
Drivers licenses, 7409.0100  
Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.0200  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Sufficient personnel  
Nursing home dietary and food services, 4658.0610

Sugar vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.3400

Suggested operating guidelines  
Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.0100

Suitability study  
Adoption, 9560.0020

Suitable employment  
General assistance, 9500.1206

Suitable gainful employment  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Suitable place  
Occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Sum of the current cost estimates  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Summary data  
Government data practices, 1205.0200

Summary of current evidence of coverage  
Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Summary of EMS audit results  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Summary registry data  
Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0020

Summary statement  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Summer-average  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Summer season  
Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Sump  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Sump pump  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Sunfish  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Sunrise  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Sunset  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

SUO (sewer use ordinance)  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Super request for proposals (RFP) round  
Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Superintendent  
Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, 7500.5100  
Public schools, licensure, 3512.0100

Supervised living facility  
Health Department requirements, 4665.0100

Supervised living facility licensed by Department of Health  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Supervised living facility licensed by Department of Human Services  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

## DEFINITIONS

558

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Supervised practical training  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0260

Supervised release  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Supervisee  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0370  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Supervising agency  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Supervising agent  
 Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
 Insurance, 2795.0100  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Supervising physician  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Supervision  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Hospitals, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7100  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

Supervision of part-time peace officer  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, 6700.1105

Supervisor  
 Child care centers, 9503.0030  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Social worker licensing, 8740.0110  
 Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Supervisory staff  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supplemental benefit  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.1955

Supplemental fee  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Supplemental high-mounted stop and rear turn-signal lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Supplementary  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050

Supplementary benefits  
 Workers' compensation, 5222.0100

Supplementary power  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

Supplementary security income (SSI)  
 General assistance, 9500.1206

Supplied-air respirator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Supplier  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Supplies  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supply  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Supply fixture unit  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Supply pipe  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Support  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100  
 Paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655

Support animal  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Support costs  
 Pipeline safety funding, 7530.5050

Support service  
 Battered women programs, 2915.0100  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3110  
 Temporary housing program grants, 4900.1701

Support system  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Supported employment  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Supported employment services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supported living services for adults  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Supported living services for children  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800

Supportive services  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Supports  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100

Surcharge  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100

Surcharge plan  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.1100

Surface casing for protecting freshwater aquifers  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surface contaminated object  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surface disposal tipping fees  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface impoundment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Surface overburden  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Surface removal  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface replacement  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface Transportation Board  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Surface water  
 Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130

Surface water boundary compliance  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Surface water-oriented commercial use  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Surface water receptor survey and risk evaluation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surface waters  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Surficial karst features  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Surgery  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Surgical assistant  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Surplus  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Surrogate  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Survey  
 Electricians experience credit programs, 3801.3825  
 Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Surveying and surveying equipment  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Surveyor  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Suspect animals  
 Animal health, 1721.0430

Suspected case  
 Disease control, 4605.7000

Suspend  
 Assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.3100

Suspend a license  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

Suspended  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Suspending participation  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Suspending payments  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Suspension  
 Commercial drivers' license, 7409.0100  
 Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100  
 Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Workers' compensation managed care, 5218.0010

Sustaining fees  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Sv (Sievert)  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

SWECS (small wind energy conversion systems)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

Sweepstakes race  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Swellhead  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

SWF  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Swine  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Swine production system  
 Animal health, 1721.0180

Swine production system health plan  
 Animal health, 1721.0180

Switching service  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Synthetic  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Synthetic gas  
 Large LPG storage facilities, 7853.0010  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Synthetic gas (Cont'd)  
 Pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Syrup  
 Food, general rules, 1550.0570

System  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100

System average interruption duration index (SAIDI)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

System average interruption frequency index (SAIFI)  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

System demand  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100

System design costs  
 Individual sewage treatment grants program, 7077.0705

System emergency  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

System incremental energy costs  
 Electricity, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100

System installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

System plant  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Systems in shoreland areas or wellhead protection areas or systems serving food, beverage, or lodging establishments  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Table for loss of central visual acuity  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Table-mounted equipment  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Table of distances for storage of explosive materials  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Table of separation distances of ammonium nitrate and blasting agents from explosives or blasting agents  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Tableware  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Tabular cost of insurance  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020

TACIP (telecommunication access for communication-impaired persons)  
 Eligibility services, 8775.0100

Tail lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Tailings  
 Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Take  
 Falconry, 6238.1200

Tandem gait  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Tangible net worth  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Underground storage tanks  
 Program standards, 7150.0030  
 Training, 7105.0010  
 Used oil, 7045.0790

## DEFINITIONS

560

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Tank service provider  
Underground storage tanks, 7105.0010

Tank system  
Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Underground storage tanks  
Program standards, 7150.0030  
Training, 7105.0010

TAP (telephone assistance plan)  
Plan standards, 7817.0100

TAP enrollment charge  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Target  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Target behavior  
Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Target or target analyte  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010

Target population  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Target price  
Damage by elk, compensation, 1506.0015

Targeted allocation  
Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Targeted group businesses  
State contracts, 1230.0150

Tariff  
Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Task force  
Environmental Quality Board, operating procedures, 4405.0100

Taxes, fees, and assessments  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Taxicab  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Taxicab drivers  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260

Taxpayer  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0500

Tea  
Food, general rules, 1550.3350

Teacher  
Special education, 3525.0210

Teacher preparation program  
Program certification, 8705.0200  
Teacher licensure, 8700.7600

Team coordinator  
Case management services, 9520.0902

Technical assistance  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Technical capacity  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Technical college  
Secondary vocational teacher licenses, 3517.0010

Technical representative  
Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0100

Technically adequate instrument  
Special education, 3525.0210

Technically infeasible  
International Existing Building Code, 1311.0202

Technically qualified individual  
Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100

Technician  
Appliance and motor vehicle air conditioners, 7027.0500  
Detoxification programs, 9530.6510

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Technique factors  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Technology-based effluent limitation, standard, or prohibition  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

TEDE (total effective dose equivalent)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Teenage houseworker  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.0100

Telecommunications  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telecommunications carrier  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telecommunications service  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telecommunications service provider  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Telemedicine  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Telemetric position monitoring system  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Telemetry  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Telephone and communications  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Telephone assistance credits  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Telephone assistance fund  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100

Telephone assistance plan  
Criteria, 7817.0100

Telephone company  
Filing requirements, 7810.8200  
Local service providers, law governing, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Public Utilities Commission  
Code of conduct, 7845.0100  
Intervenor compensation, 7831.0100

Telephone exchange area  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Telephone exchange area central office  
Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

Telephone utility  
Service standards, 7810.0100

Teletherapy  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Televised racing day  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Temperature measuring device  
Food code, 4626.0020

Temporarily absent  
Child care fund, 3400.0020

Temporarily dormant elevator  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Temporary abandonment  
Exploratory drilling, radioactive waste, 4410.7900

Temporary certificate  
Inspection certificates, school buses, 7470.0100

Temporary disconnection  
Public utilities, 7820.0700

Temporary employee  
Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Temporary employee (Cont'd)  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
 Temporary food establishment  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Temporary holdover facility  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Temporary housing  
 Program standards, 4900.1701  
 Temporary housing program grant  
 Program standards, 4900.1701  
 Temporary job site  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Temporary labor camp  
 Farming operations training program, 5206.1500  
 Temporary permit  
 Nursing Board, professional and practical registration,  
 6310.2600  
 Temporary program  
 Ash storage facilities, 7035.2915  
 Temporary sealing  
 Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
 Temporary sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Temporary structure  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Temporary surface  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Temporary total disability  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011  
 Temporary unit  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Temporary well installation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Temporary well installation oversight  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Ten-year floodplain  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Ten-year select factors  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 Tenant  
 Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Tenant-based rental assistance  
 Economic development and housing challenge program,  
 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Terminal  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
 Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0200  
 Port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Terminal condition  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons,  
 9525.3015  
 Terminal feedlots  
 Animal health, 1721.0430  
 Terminally ill  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0297  
 Terminating participation  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services),  
 9505.2165  
 Termination  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services),  
 9505.2165  
 Termination date  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Termination of irradiation  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Termination of pregnancy  
 Maternal and infant health, 4615.3400  
 Terms governing socially disadvantaged persons  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Test  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Test deck  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Test level  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Test plan  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Test run  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Test sample  
 Horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Test year  
 Public utilities  
 Charges and rates, automatic adjustments, 7825.2400  
 Rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Test year demand volume  
 Public utilities, 7825.2400  
 Testing agency  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Testing company  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005  
 Testing laboratory  
 Electrical equipment, 3801.3619  
 Textbook  
 Private schools, 3540.0200  
 Theft  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services),  
 9505.2165  
 Therapeutic deception  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Therapeutic dosage  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Therapeutic dose  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Therapeutic injection  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6040  
 Therapeutic leave  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Therapeutic milieu  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders,  
 2955.0020  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Therapeutic radiation machine  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Therapeutic radiological physicist  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Therapeutic support of foster care  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Therapeutic-type protective tube housing  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Therapist  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Thermal dryer  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution, 7011.1100  
 Thermal hazard  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Thermal treatment  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

## DEFINITIONS

562

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Thermal treatment (Cont'd)  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Thermal treatment application  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Thermal treatment application preparation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Third class city  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Third party  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Third-party administrator  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Third party appraisal  
 Career and technical education, 3505.1000  
 Third party lessor  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Third-party payer  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Third-party tester certificates  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000  
 Third-party testers  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000  
 Third-party testing programs  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000  
 Thirty-day ten-year low flow  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
 30Q<sub>10</sub>  
 Effluent limits, 7053.0135  
 This office  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 This plan  
 Health insurance benefits coordination, 2742.0200  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0910  
 THM (trihalomethane)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Threatened animal species  
 Restitution value, 6133.0020  
 Threatened species  
 Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 360-degree emergency warning-signal lamps  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110  
 Threshold  
 Horse medications, 7890.0100  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, 4653.0100  
 Through date  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015  
 Through highway  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Utilities, taxes, 8100.0100  
 Through lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Throughput  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Ticket  
 Lottery ticket, 7856.1000  
 Tie  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Tie bar  
 Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100  
 Tier 1 county  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Tier 2 county  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Tier I  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Tier II  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Tiering  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Tight-fitting facepiece  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Tiller/steerman  
 Pilot/escort vehicles for overdimensional loads, 7455.0100  
 Timber fellers  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Timber harvesters  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270  
 Time  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Time of travel  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Time out  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Time periods  
 Nursing home regulation, 4658.0010  
 Time schedule  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Time trial  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Timetable  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Timmitus  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310  
 Tipping floor  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Tire derived products  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Tires  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Title  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Title I condition  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Title I modification  
 Air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Title IV-E  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 Title IV-E money  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 Title XIX  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 Title XIX home and community-based waived services for persons with developmental disabilities  
 Rules governing, 9525.1800  
 Title XIX money  
 Funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 Title XIX state plan  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 TMDL (total maximum daily load)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 TN (total nitrogen)  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020  
 To be accommodated  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Toddler  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005, 9503.0040  
 Toe of the bluff  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Toilet waste  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Toilet waste treatment devices  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Toileting  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Token reinforcement program  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Tolerance  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Toll connecting trunks  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Tom and Jerry base  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3570

Tom and Jerry batter  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3560

Tom and Jerry mix  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3560

Tomogram  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tomographic plane  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tomographic section  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Ton  
 Certificates of need, energy facilities, 7855.0010  
 Industrial minerals leasing, 6125.8100  
 Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

Tools and equipment  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Top management personnel  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Top of the bluff  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Topping-off  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Topsoil  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Topsoil borrow  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Total and permanent disability  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Total coliform bacteria  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Total company  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200

Total cost of self-insurance  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100

Total damage  
 Snowmobile accidents, 6100.5400

Total effective dose equivalent  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Total enclosure  
 Air pollution control equipment, 7011.0060

Total lead  
 Abrasive blasting, 7025.0020

Total maximum daily load  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Total operating cost  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0280

Total payment rate  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Total petroleum products  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300

Total premium revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Total service long-run incremental cost  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

Total solids  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Total suspended solids  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020

Total trihalomethanes  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Total utility  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100

Totalizer  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Totally enclosed treatment facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Tote tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Tough person  
 Boxing, 2201.0020

Tough person contest  
 Boxing, 2201.0020

Tourism loan  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

Towing device  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Town allotment  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Town bridge account  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Town bridge need  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Town road  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Town road account  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Townhouse dwelling  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Toxic  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Water haulers, 4720.4100

Toxic effects  
 Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Toxic material  
 Animal health, 1721.0690

Toxic pollutant  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Water pollution, all waters, 7050.0185

Toy  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

TP (total phosphorus)  
 Subsurface sewage treatment system, 7083.0020

Traceable to a standard  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Track  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Trade association  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Trade name or number  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

Traffic  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100

Traffic pattern  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Traffic violation  
 Driver education, 7411.0100

## DEFINITIONS

564

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Trail  
State trails, 6100.3300

Trained operator  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Trainer  
Horses, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312

Training and habilitation services  
Developmentally disabled persons, case management services, 9525.0004  
Special needs rate exception, 9510.1020

Training authority  
Election official training, 8240.0100

Training course  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Training equipment  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Training plan  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Training program  
Election official training, 8240.0100

Training station  
Career and technical education, 3505.1000

Tranquilizer  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Transaction  
Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100  
Public utilities, 7825.1600

Transdermal  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Transfer  
Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Transfer facility  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Solid waste management facility, 7035.0300

Transfer of exclusive representative status  
Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310

Transfer of property  
Public utilities, 7825.1600

Transfer station  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Transferable  
Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400

Transferable skills analysis  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Transferring  
Long-term care insurance, 2745.0020

Transient noncommunity water supply  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Transient shipment  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Transit  
Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110

Transit county  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transit vehicle  
Wheelchair safety devices, 7450.0100

Transition  
Air emission permits, 7007.0100

Transition period  
Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Transition services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Transitional employment  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Transitional housing  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Publicly owned, 4900.3110

Transitional housing facility  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Transitional services plan  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Transmission facilities  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Transmission services  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Transmissivity  
Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Transmucosal  
Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Transparency tube  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Transport  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Transport index  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Transport vehicle  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transportation  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Transportation charges  
Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015

Transportation committee  
Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0715

Transportation Department (MnDOT)  
Port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Transportation Department (U.S.) (USDOT)  
Railroads, 8830.0100

Transportation services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Essential community providers, 4688.0010  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Transporter  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Trap  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Trap and trace device  
Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0100

Trap net  
Minnows, 6254.0500

Trap seal  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Traumatic brain injury  
Special education, 3525.1348

Traumatic brain injury reportable case  
Registry, 4643.0020

Travel and lodging  
Lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600

Travel and vehicle cost  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Travel expenses  
Minimum wages, deductions, 5200.0090

Travel time  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Traveling salesperson  
Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0160

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Traveling zoo or circus  
Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

Traverse ways  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Tread  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread design depth  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread rib  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Tread wear indicator  
Tires, motor vehicles, 7445.0100

Treadway  
State trails, 6100.3300

Treatability study  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Treated garbage  
Animal health, 1721.0590

Treatment  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
Government data practices, 1205.0500  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010  
Nursing Board, program approvals, 6301.0100  
Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0020  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Treatment absence  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Treatment agreement  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Treatment control test  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment control test specimen  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment control test specimen kit  
Maternal and infant health, 4615.0755

Treatment director  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Treatment facilities  
Municipal wastewater treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Treatment for a substance use disorder  
Integrated treatment, mental illness and substance use, 9533.0020

Treatment foster care  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Treatment of free product or petroleum contaminated water  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Treatment plan  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Foster care, 2960.3010

Treatment service  
Chemical dependency licensed treatment facilities, 9530.6405

Treatment staff  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Treatment strategy  
Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760

Treatment support staff  
Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

Treatment team  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Treatment team (Cont'd)  
Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020

Treatment technique  
Drinking water revolving fund, 4720.9005

Treatment works  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Treatment zone  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Tree  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Tremie pipe  
Exploratory boring, 4727.0100  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Trench  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Trench or bed system  
Individual sewage treatment system grants, 7077.0705

Triage  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100

Tribal official  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Trigeminal  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Trigeminal neuralgia  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Trihalomethane  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Trim point  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100

Trimming  
Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000

Triplex  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Tritium neutron generator target source  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Trophic level  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Trophic status or condition  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Trophy animal  
Restitution value, 6133.0020

Trout and salmon stamp  
Design contests, 6290.0100

Troy ounce  
Metallic minerals, 6125.0200

Truck  
Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100

Truck-tractor  
Driver education, 7411.0100

Trucking firm  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

True container  
Meat inspection, 1540.0010

True vapor pressure  
Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500

Trunk highways  
Trunk highway system, 8810.3100, 8810.8000

Trust assets  
Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Trustworthiness and reliability  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

TSLRIC (total service long-run incremental cost)  
Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100

## DEFINITIONS

566

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

TTHM (total trihalomethanes)  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Tube housing assembly  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tube rating chart  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Tuber unit  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

Tuberculosis accredited free herd  
 Animal health, 1721.0370

Tuberculosis hospital  
 Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Tuition fee schedule  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Tunnel  
 Asbestos abatement, 4620.3100

Turbidity unit  
 Water supply, 4720.0450

Turkeys  
 Animal health, 1721.0010

Turn-signal flasher  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turn-signal lamp  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turn-signal switch  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turn-signal system  
 Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Turnback account  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200

Twenty-four-hour temporary holdover facility  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

20/20 Snellen chart  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Two-family dwelling  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Residential code, 1309.0202

Two-tier pay system  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0300

Two-year project plan  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

2001 CSO Mortality Table  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

2001 CSO Mortality Table (F)  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

2001 CSO Mortality Table (M)  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2748.0010

2012 Individual Annuity Mortality Period Life Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

2012 Individual Annuity Reserving Table  
 Annuity mortality tables, 2752.0010

Type 1100 aluminum alloy  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Type A quantity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Type A specific license of broad scope  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3500

Type A substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Type A unit  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Type B package  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Type B quantity  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Type B specific license of broad scope  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3500

Type B substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Type B unit  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011

Type C specific license of broad scope  
 Radiation safety, 4731.3500

Type C substances  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Type IV certified operator or inspector  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Type of setting  
 Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0100

Type of use  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Typhoid  
 Animal health, 1721.0270

UCC information management system  
 Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

UF (uncertainty factor)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Ultimate consumers  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010

Ultimate controlling person  
 Insurance holding companies, 2720.0100

Ultraviolet light treatment of water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Unadulterated wood  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Unanticipated site condition  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Unauthorized withdrawal  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100

Uncertainty factor  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050

Unclassifiable area  
 Air pollution, offset rule, 7007.4010

Unclassified position  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010

Unclassified service  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Unconfined aquifer  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100

Unconfined groundwater  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Unconsolidated materials  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100

Uncontested proceeding  
 Electric utilities resource planning, 7843.0300

Uncovered expenditures  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0805

Under honorable conditions  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Undergraduate student  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0011

Underground area  
 Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Underground lines  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Underground piping  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Underground storage tank  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Operating requirements, 7150.0030

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Underground storage tank (Cont'd)  
 Training requirements, 7105.0010  
 Underground storage tank system  
 Operating requirements, 7150.0030  
 Underground structure  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Underground tank  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground water  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Pollution, 7060.0300  
 Underlying hazardous constituent  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underpayment  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Underserved populations  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Underutilization  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3450  
 Civil service, state personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Undervote  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Underwater irradiator  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Underwater radiography  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Underwriting restrictions  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100  
 Under way  
 Vessels, 5225.6100  
 Undue hardships  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Unearned income  
 General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Unemployment  
 Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Unemployment insurance  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Unescorted access  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Unfair and deceptive acts or practices in the business of insurance  
 Unfair trade practices, 2700.3200  
 Unfair and inequitable  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5400  
 Unfair election practice  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Unfit-for-use tank system  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Uniform allowance  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
 Uniform distribution  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Uniform low-level radioactive waste manifest  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Uniform manifest  
 Radiation safety, 4731.2950  
 Uniform standards  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, 6122.0200  
 Unimproved lots  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.1100  
 Union contractor  
 Musicians, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0140

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Unique identifier  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Unirradiated uranium  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Unit  
 Dietetics and Nutrition Practice Board, 3250.0110  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Teacher licensure, 8700.7600  
 Teacher preparation programs, 8705.0200  
 Unit clarification  
 Public employment labor relations, 5510.0310  
 Unit dosage  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Unit of government  
 Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Unit of service  
 Community corrections, 2905.0100  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Unit risk  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8050  
 Unit value  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Unitary business  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
 Unitary reserves  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 United States  
 Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100  
 United States armed forces  
 Life insurance sales to armed forces members, 2753.0400  
 United States Department of Veterans Affairs  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Universal life insurance policy  
 Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020  
 Universal service area  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0100  
 Telecommunications service providers, 7812.0100  
 Unlicensed landing area  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Unlimited employee, civil service  
 State personnel system, 3900.0400  
 Unloading  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030  
 Unloading station  
 Dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities air pollution standards, 7011.1000  
 Unmarked  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Unpaid bill  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Unpermitted or noncertified liquid manure storage area  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Unprofessional conduct  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Unqualified plan  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Unqualified policy  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Unreasonable adverse effects  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Unrefined and unprocessed ore  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Unregulated service  
 Cosmetologists, 2105.0010  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010  
 Unrestricted area  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

## DEFINITIONS

568

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Unrestricted contributed revenue  
 Arts assistance grants, 1900.1510, 1900.1710

Unroasted coffee  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3360

Unsaturated zone  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300

Unstabilized solids  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Untreated garbage  
 Animal health, 1721.0590

Updated  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Updating  
 Case management services, 9520.0902  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0322

Upgrade  
 Underground storage tank systems, 7150.0030

Upgrades or enhancements  
 Computer software, sales and use taxes, 8130.9910

Upgrading  
 Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070

Uppermost aquifer  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Uranium sinker bar  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Urban area  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Urban county  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Urban district  
 Driveways, 8810.4100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Urban municipality  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000

Urban revolving loan fund  
 Urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200

Urban section  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Urban service area  
 Telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Urbanized areas  
 Storm water permit program, 7090.0080

Urgent care  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0300

Urgent care center  
 Health care quality measures, 4654.0200

Urgently needed care  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100

Usable floor area  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Usable floor space  
 Food and beverage establishments, 4625.0100

Usable roadway  
 Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100

USDA (United States Department of Agriculture)  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

USDOT-AAR crossing inventory  
 Railroads, 8830.0100

Use  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Use constituting disposal  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0665

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Used for  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Used gambling device  
 Regulation, 7570.0010

Used in producing a direct effect  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

Used motor vehicle  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100

Used oil  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100

Used oil aggregation point  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil burner  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil collection center  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil filter  
 Solid waste, 7035.2535

Used oil filter broker  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter processor  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter recycler  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter recycling intermediary  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil filter transporter  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0990

Used oil fuel  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Used oil fuel marketer  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil generator  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil processor/refiner  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil transfer facility  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Used oil transporter  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0790

Useful beam  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Useful life  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

User charge  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

User seal check  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100

USIA (United States Information Agency)  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USIA designation letter  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USIA regulations  
 Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0010

USTA (United States Trotting Association)  
 Horse racing, 7869.0100

Usual and customary  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175

Usual and customary charge  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340

Utensil  
 Food code, 4626.0020

Utilities for which the tenant is responsible  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Utility  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100  
 Decorative gas lamp, 7630.0100  
 Electrical  
 Certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100  
 Resource planning process, 7843.0100  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Gas and gas pipelines, 7610.0800  
 Gas pipelines and storage, 7851.0010  
 Power plant siting, 7850.1000  
 Public Utilities Commission, rules of practice, 7829.0100  
 Public utility delinquency charges, 7820.5100  
 Rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.3100  
 Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Utility backfill investigation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Utility clearance  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Utility connections  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
 Utility nonoperating expense  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600  
 Utility operating expense  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.6600  
 Utility runway  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Utility service  
 Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Utility services  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Utilization analysis  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, 5000.3400  
 Utilization log  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Utilization restriction  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0200  
 Utilization review  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Utilization review committee  
 Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
 Utilization review fee revenue  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Utilize  
 Railroads, 8830.0100  
 V-type sign  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200  
 Vacuum  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vacuum blasting  
 Lead paint, 7025.0020  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Vacuum breaker, nonpressure type (atmospheric)  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vacuum breaker, pressure type  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Vacuum relief valve  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Valid certificate  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.6550  
 Valid motorcycle road guard certificate  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 Valid permit  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.6550

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Valid registration  
 Accountancy Board, 1105.6550  
 Validation sticker  
 Motor vehicle license plates, 7403.0100  
 Value  
 Franchises, 2860.0100  
 Value-added agricultural product  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program  
 Rural Finance Authority, 1656.0021  
 Value-added stock loan participation program  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021  
 Value of household labor  
 Harmful substance claims, 7190.1000  
 Valve box  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Van  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Vanpool  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100  
 Vapor receptor survey and risk evaluation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Vapor recovery system  
 Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500  
 Variable aperture beam-limiting device  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Variable death benefit  
 Variable life insurance, 2750.0100  
 Variable life insurance policy  
 Rules governing, 2750.0100  
 Variance  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
 Adult day care center licensing, 9555.9600  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6230  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0315  
 Family day care licensing, 9543.0020  
 Foster care, 2960.3010  
 Foster care licensing, 9543.0020  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020  
 Home and community-based services, 9544.0020  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0016  
 Jails, 2911.0200  
 Marriage and family therapy, 5300.0100  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.0100  
 Pollution Control Agency procedural rules, 7000.0100  
 Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
 Psychologists, 7200.0110  
 Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Variance committee  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Varicella disease  
 Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200  
 Varicella vaccine  
 Vaccinations, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0200  
 Variety entertainer  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300

## DEFINITIONS

570

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Vault system  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Vector  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Vector attraction  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Vector intrusion  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Vehicle  
Driver education, 7411.0100  
Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900  
Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.0100  
Recreational vehicles, 6102.0002  
Transportation services for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Vehicle adaptations  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Vehicle lessee  
Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100

Vehicle mileage  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Vehicle/portable sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Vehicle scale  
Weights and measures, 7601.0100

Vended water  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Vending machine  
Food code, 4626.0020

Vending machine locations  
Food code, 4626.0020

Vendor  
Electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Vendor applicant  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Vendor application  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Vendor overcharge  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Vendor payment  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
General assistance representative payees, 9500.1272

Vendor stamp  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Vent pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Radon control, 1303.2401

Vent stack  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Vent system  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Verifiable evidence  
Clean indoor air, 4620.3100

Verification  
Environmental laboratories, 4740.2010  
General assistance, 9500.1206  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Verification of supervised practice  
Social worker licensing, 8740.0110

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Verified charge  
Human rights actions, 5000.0050

Vertical heat exchange contractor  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Vertical heat exchange piping  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Vertical heat exchanger  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Vertical pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Vertical reciprocating conveyor  
Elevators and conveying systems, 1307.0027

Vertical separation  
Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Vertical tie  
Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Vertigo  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Very high radiation area  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Very low income family  
Rental rehabilitation program, 4900.0291

Very small quantity generator  
Hazardous waste, 7046.0010

VESC (Vehicle Equipment Safety Commission)  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

Vessel  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1020

Vested  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Vestibular  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020

Veteran  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015  
Veterans Affairs Department, education programs, 9055.0105  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Veterans organization  
Lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Veterans preference  
Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100  
Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100

Veterinarian  
Animal chiropractors, 2500.7000  
Disease control, 4605.7000  
Horse medication, 7890.0100  
Licensing, 9100.0100  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Veterinarian-client-patient relationship  
Licensure and practice, 9100.0100

Veterinarian on call  
Licensure and practice, 9100.0800

Veterinarian's list  
Horse medication, 7890.0100

Veterinary facility  
Licensure and practice, 9100.0100

VFR (visual flight rules)  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Vice-chair  
Environmental Quality Board, operating procedures, 4405.0100

# MINNESOTA RULES 2015

571

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Victim  
Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
Residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, 2955.0020

Video documentation  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.1910

Vinegar  
Food, general rules, 1550.0630, 1550.3370

Violations  
Horse racing, 7897.0130  
Human services licensing, 9543.0020  
Motor vehicle insurance nonrenewal, 2770.7700  
Private detective and protective agent licenses, 7506.0170

Virtual source  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Visible  
Lighting equipment, boats and boating, 6110.1200

Visible area  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Visible emission  
Asbestos air pollution, 7011.9921

Visual acuity  
Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2400

Visual disability  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Visual field  
Drivers' licenses, physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2400

Visual field chart  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

Visual inspection  
Hoppers, 5205.1400

Visual runway  
Aeronautics, 8800.0100

Visually impaired  
Special education, 3525.1345

Visually inconspicuous  
Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354

Vital component parts  
Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3100

VO2 max  
Disability schedules, 5223.0310

VOC-containing materials  
Air emission permits, 7007.1120

Vocational education degree  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Vocational evaluation  
Special education, 3525.0210  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Vocational or cooperative center  
Secondary vocational teaching, 3517.0010

Vocational program areas  
Secondary vocational teachers licenses, 3517.0010

Vocational rehabilitation  
Workers' compensation, 5220.0100

Vocational rehabilitation counseling  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Vocational rehabilitation counselor  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Vocational rehabilitation program  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110  
Employment and Economic Development Department, 3300.5010

Vocational rehabilitation services  
Employment and Economic Development Department, 3300.5010

Vocational specialist  
General assistance, 9500.1206

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Vocational testing  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Vocational training services  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Voice disorder  
Special education, 3525.1343

Volatile organic compounds (VOC)  
Air emission permit fees, 7005.0100

Volatile solids  
Sewage sludge, 7041.0100

Volatility  
Health risk limits, 4717.7820

Voluntary placement  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Voluntary placement agreement  
Foster care, 9560.0521

Volunteer  
Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
Private child placement agencies, 9545.0765  
Senior companion program, 9555.0300  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040  
Wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300

Volunteer station  
Senior companion program, 9555.0300

Voting members  
Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300  
Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300

Voucher  
WIC program, 4617.0002

Vulnerable adult  
Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200

Vulnerable Adults Act  
Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

Wading pool  
Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0250

Wages  
Comparable worth, 3920.0100  
Harmful substance claims, 7190.1000  
Job creation fund program, 4301.0200

Waiting period  
Credit involuntary unemployment insurance, 2761.0200

Waiver  
Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100  
Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0016  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Walkover  
Horse racing, 7869.0100

Wall sign  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Walleye stamps  
Design contests, 6290.0200

War orphan  
Veterans Affairs Department, 9055.0015

Ward  
Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Warehouse  
Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Warehousing facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Warewashing  
Food code, 4626.0020

Warning lamp alternating flasher  
Motor vehicle equipment, 7425.0110

## DEFINITIONS

572

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Warning level  
Air pollution episodes, 7009.1010

Washed  
Self-service beverage dispensing into multiuse bottles, 1550.3150

Washout  
Hazardous waste facilities, 7045.0556

Waste  
Disposal facilities, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100  
Environmental review, 4410.0200  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
Low-level radioactive, 7042.0020  
Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
Plumbing, 4715.0100  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste boundary  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste by-products  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste collection service  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste collector  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste combustor  
Laws governing, 7011.1201  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste containment system  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Waste description  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste distributing pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Waste facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Waste generator  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste household battery  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Waste pesticide  
Waste pesticide collection, 1509.0020

Waste pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Waste processing equipment  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Waste processing facility  
Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100

Waste processor  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Waste rock  
Mineland reclamation, 6132.0100

Waste stream  
Hazardous waste facility and generator fees, 7046.0010

Waste tire facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste tire processing facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste tire storage facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste tire transfer facility  
Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Waste type  
Radiation safety, 4731.2950

Wasteload allocation  
Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010

Wastewater  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Wastewater (Cont'd)  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Wastewater collection system  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Wastewater treatment facility  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Wastewater treatment system  
Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105

Wastewater treatment tank  
Underground storage tanks, 7150.0030

Wastewater treatment unit  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Water activity  
Food code, 4626.0020

Water bank program  
State water bank program, 6115.1210

Water basin  
Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920

Water blasting  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Water body  
Water pollution, 7050.0150

Water bulk shipment  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Water conditioning contractor  
Contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water conditioning equipment  
Contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water conditioning installer  
Contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water dealer  
Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Water distribution system  
Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5100

Water gels or slurries  
Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100

Water hauler  
Water distribution, 4720.4100

Water level control structure  
Public waters, permits, 6115.0170

Water monitoring system  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Water of concern  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Water-oriented accessory structure or facility  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500

Water outlet  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water pollution  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Water quality standards  
Shallow lake, 7050.0130

Water-related land use management district  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Water-related land use management district ordinance or plan, approved  
Environmental review, 4410.0200

Water service pipe  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water supply  
Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Water supply system  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Water supply well  
Water well construction, 4725.0100

Water table  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Water table (Cont'd)  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0300  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Water tank  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Water tower  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Water use classification  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Water vending machine  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Water well receptor survey and risk evaluation  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015  
 Water with significant water quality violations  
 Municipal wastewater and storm water treatment facilities, 7077.0105  
 Watercourse  
 Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Protected waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Watercraft  
 Lower Saint Croix River water surface use, 6105.0320  
 Outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0300  
 Waterfowl  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Waterfowl season  
 Public lands, 6230.0100  
 Waterproofing  
 Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Waters of the state  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Permit fees, 6115.0030  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Waterset  
 Small game, 6234.0900  
 Watershed  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0920  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Watershed district  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Watershed management organization  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Watershed management structure  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Watertight  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 WBGT (wet bulb globe temperature) index  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110  
 WCRA (Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association)  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100  
 Weak nitric acid  
 Air pollution, 7011.1700  
 Weapon  
 Adult foster care, 9555.6225  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 WECS (wind energy conversion system)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Wedge filter  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Week  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Weekly  
 Nursing home regulations, 4658.0010  
 Weekly basis  
 Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Weighing and measuring equipment  
 Weights and measures law, 7601.0100  
 Weighted cost of capital  
 Public utilities, rate changes, 7825.3100  
 Telephone company filing requirements, 7810.8200  
 Weighting  
 Railroad taxes, 8106.0100  
 Weighting factor  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Welfare director  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0150  
 Well  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Well capture zone  
 Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7081.0020  
 Well logging  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Well pump or pumping equipment  
 Water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Well-shaped  
 Seed potato certification, 1510.2355  
 Well vulnerability  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Well water  
 Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
 Wellhead protection  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Wellhead protection area  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100  
 Wellhead protection measure  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Wellhead protection plan  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Wellness and health education expenses  
 Aggregate group purchaser data, 4652.0100  
 Wet abrasive blasting  
 Lead paint removal, 7025.0210  
 Wet bulb globe temperature index  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0110  
 Wet vent  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100  
 Wet wipe  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Wetland bank  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wetland bank account  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wetland type  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wetlands  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Saint Croix riverway zoning standards, 6105.0354  
 Sewage sludge, 7041.0100  
 Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

## DEFINITIONS

574

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Wetlands (Cont'd)  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210  
 Water pollution, 7050.0130  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0040  
 Wetlands in a cultivated field  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wetlands located on agricultural land  
 Wetland conservation, 8420.0111  
 Wharf  
 Public waters, permits, 6115.0170  
 Wheelchair  
 Safety devices in motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Wheelchair securement device  
 Wheelchair safety devices, motor vehicles, 7450.0100  
 Wheelchair space  
 Accessibility code, 1341.0011  
 Whole body  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Wholesale purchaser consumer  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wholesale purchaser reseller  
 Oil and oil pipelines, 7610.1300  
 Oil set-aside program, 7615.0100  
 Wholesaler  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 WIC-allowed foods  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC cashier trainee  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC customer  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC food center  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC ID folder  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC program  
 Program standards, 4617.0002  
 WIC sales  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Wide outside lane  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Width of a manufactured home  
 Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Wild and scenic rivers district  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Wild and scenic rivers district ordinances, state approved  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200  
 Wild animal  
 Rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Wild cervidae  
 Animal health, 1721.0370  
 Wild game animal  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Wild Minnesota raptor  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Wild raptor  
 Falconry, 6238.1200  
 Wild rivers  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0060  
 Wild turkey permit area  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100  
 Wild turkey stamps  
 Design contests, 6290.0200  
 Wilderness area  
 Environmental review, 4410.0200

## DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Wildlife  
 Exhibits, 6244.2400  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400  
 Wildlife rehabilitation  
 Law governing, 6244.0300  
 Wildlife section  
 Natural Resources Department, wild animals rehabilitation, 6244.0300  
 Wind energy conversion system  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Wind energy conversion system (WECS)  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100  
 Wind turbine  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Window sign  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Window sill  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Window trough  
 Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000  
 Wine  
 Advertising, 7515.0710  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100  
 Alcoholic beverages, uniform advertising code, 7515.0710  
 Wine vinegar  
 Food, general rules, 1550.3380  
 Winter season  
 Electrical utilities, certificate of need, 7849.0010  
 Energy reporting information, 7610.0100  
 Wireless communications device  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0100  
 With a job but not at work  
 Affirmative action, 5000.3400  
 Withdrawal  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Withdrawal of approval  
 Mental health centers and clinics, standards, 9520.0760  
 Withdrawal period  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Withdrawn  
 Drivers' licenses, 7409.0100  
 Withholding  
 Community action agencies, 9571.0020  
 Withholding of medically indicated treatment  
 Infant medical neglect, 9560.0214  
 Withholding payments  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Within 25 days of submission to the attorney general  
 Government data practices, 1205.1900  
 Within the district  
 School transportation, 3520.1500  
 Witness  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, 3050.0100  
 WLA (waste load allocation)  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0010  
 Woman-owned business  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Women  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Wood  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Wood heater  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Woodash  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 Woodmill  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000

# MINNESOTA RULES 2015

575

## DEFINITIONS

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Word processing  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Word processor  
Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0015

Work adjustment  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Work adjustment training  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Work area  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

Work-based learning  
Teachers, licenses, 8710.4825

Work center  
Safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0200

Work hardening  
Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Work hours  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Work of art  
Arts assistance grants, 1900.2210

Work plan  
Clean water partnership program, 7076.0110

Work program  
Regional development commissions, 4310.9500

Work release  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

Work skills  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Work tolerance  
Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5010

Work under a contract  
Public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Work week  
Wages and labor, 5200.0170

Worker  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Worker appeal  
Extended employment programs, 3300.2005

Worker day  
Occupational safety and health, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Workers' Compensation Act  
Self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workers' compensation benefits  
Fraud unit, 5228.0100

Workers' compensation pool  
Political subdivision self-insurance pools, 2785.0100

Workers' Compensation Reinsurance Association  
Self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workers' compensation service company  
Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100

Workforce analysis  
Affirmative action, 5000.3400

Working capital debt  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Working capital interest expense  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Working capital loan  
Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Working days  
Hearings and release unit, 2940.0100  
Nursing home bed moratorium exceptions, 4655.1070  
Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200  
Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
Veterans homes, 9050.0040

### DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)

Working face  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300

Working level  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Working level month  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Workload  
Special education, 3525.0210

Workpapers  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0400

Worn out  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Worst case conditions  
Air pollution performance tests, 7017.2005

Wrinkling  
Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Written directive  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Written informed consent  
Psychologists, 7200.0110

Written plan  
Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0110

Written review and opinion  
Business licensing, 4348.0100

Wrongfully obtaining assistance  
Medical assistance, 9505.0015

W<sub>T</sub> (weighting factor)  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

X-ray control  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray equipment  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray field  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray fluorescence analyzer  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0020  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

X-ray fluorescent analyzer  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

X-ray high-voltage generator  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray system  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X-ray tube  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)  
Digital signatures, 8275.0010

XRF (x-ray fluorescence) analyzer  
Lead paint removal, 7025.0210

Yard  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Yard waste  
Solid waste management facilities, 7035.0300  
Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
Waste combustors, 7011.1201

Year  
Boiler operator license, 5225.0550  
Lawful gambling organization audits, 8122.0150  
Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Year round resident  
Water supply, 4720.0450

Yoke vent  
Plumbing, 4715.0100

Zero-bedroom residence  
Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2000

## DEFINITIONS

576

**DEFINITIONS (Cont'd)**

Zone of aeration  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Zone of engineering control  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Zone of saturation  
 Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Zoning administrator  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Zoning lot  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Zoning ordinance  
 Floodplain management, 6120.5000  
 Zoo premises  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Zoo visitor  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.0100  
 Zoos  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400

**DEFROSTERS**

Drivers' licenses road test requirements, 7410.4820

**DELICATESSENS**

See *FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**DELINQUENT TAXES**

See *TAXES*

**DEMOLITION**

Asbestos, see *ASBESTOS*

Debris

Characterization, testing, management, and disposal,  
 7035.0805  
 Land disposal facilities  
 Financial assurances, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915  
 Generally, 7035.2825  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510, 9215.0690  
 Hazardous waste, exemption of debris, 7045.0120  
 Occupational safety and health, 5207.0030, 5207.0035

**DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS**

Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project,  
 9505.5300 to 9505.5325

Railroads, 8830.0100, 8830.5500

**DEMONTREVILLE LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**DEMOTIONS**

Human services merit system, see *Demotions under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM*

Local public health employees merit system, see *Demotions under LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM*

Public safety employees merit system

Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530

**DENTAL ASSISTANTS**

See *ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*

**DENTAL AUXILIARIES**

See *ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*

**DENTAL EQUIPMENT**

Dental radiography systems  
 Computed tomography, 4732.0895  
 Extraoral, 4732.0890  
 Intraoral, 4732.0880  
 Procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Shielding, 4732.0220, 4732.0365  
 Procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 3100.6300  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.4414  
 Shielding, 4732.0220

**DENTAL HYGIENISTS**

See *ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*

**DENTAL INSURANCE**

Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

**DENTAL SCHOOLS**

Certificates and certification  
 Dentists, good professional character, 3100.1100  
 Faculty dentists, 3100.1150  
 Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600  
 Diplomas, graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100  
 Faculty dentists  
 Fraud, practice as faculty dentist, cessation, failure to give notice, 3100.1150  
 Licenses, requirements, 3100.1150  
 Notice given, practice as faculty dentist, cessation, 3100.1150  
 Graduation, license applications, 3100.1100, 3100.1160  
 Limited faculty dentists, 3100.1750  
 Nonaccredited schools, license applications, 3100.1100  
 Resident dentists  
 Fraud, student status, cessation, failure to give notice, 3100.1160  
 Licenses  
 Duration, 3100.1750  
 Fees, 3100.1750  
 Renewal, 3100.1750  
 Requirements, 3100.1160, 3100.1750  
 Termination, 3100.1160  
 Notice given, student status, cessation, 3100.1160  
 Signatures, license applications, 3100.1750  
 Statements by, faculty dentists, 3100.1150

**DENTAL SERVICES**

Advertising, see *same under DENTISTS*  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6200, 4645.2000  
 Crime victims reparations, 3050.3700, 3050.3800  
 Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0270  
 Dental personnel, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300  
 Equipment, see *DENTAL EQUIPMENT*  
 Health maintenance organization, limitations or exclusions coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance  
 Coverage, 9505.0250, 9505.0270, 9505.0380  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3700  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.5400  
 State soldiers assistance fund, payment for dental services, 9055.0085  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.3800  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5600  
 Unnecessary or unauthorized services, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Veterans homes, dental care services availability, 9050.1030  
 Water treatment systems, 4715.2110  
 Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.0700, 5221.4030  
 X-ray equipment, see *under DENTAL EQUIPMENT*  
 X-rays  
 Advertising, 3100.6600  
 Dental assistants, duties, 3100.8500  
 Licensed dental assistants, duties, supervision, duties, 3100.8500

**DENTAL SURGERY**

Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

**DENTAL TECHNICIANS**

See *ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*

**DENTAL THERAPISTS**

See *ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*

**DENTISTRY BOARD**

Consultants, clinical examinations, 3100.3200

**DENTISTRY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Contested cases  
 Dentists, professional firm registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300  
 License revocation or suspension, 3100.1700

Cooperation  
 Investigations, 3100.6350  
 Requirements, 3100.6200, 3100.6350

Employees, examination proctors, 3100.3100

Executive secretary, 3100.9100

Inspections, 3100.8800

Investigations  
 Closed meetings, 3100.0300  
 Cooperation, 3100.6350  
 Dentists, professional firms, 3100.9200

Licenseses  
 Dental personnel, *see ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*  
 Dentists, *see DENTISTS*

Meetings  
 Generally, 3100.0300  
 Special meetings, 3100.0300, 3100.0400

Members, clinical examinations, presence at, 3100.3200

Officers, 3100.0400

Quorum, 3100.0300

**DENTISTS**

Advertising  
 Compensation of news media, restrictions, 3100.6800  
 Complaints, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200  
 False, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statements or claims, 3100.6500  
 Fees, 3100.6600  
 Formerly practicing dentists or associates, 3100.7100  
 Names and addresses, inclusion, 3100.6700  
 Patients, identity prohibited, 3100.7100  
 Restricted practices, 3100.7000  
 Routine services, 3100.6600  
 Specialty practice, requirements and restrictions, 3100.6800

Alcoholic beverages  
 Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
 Purchases of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450

Allied personnel, *see ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*

American Dental Association, accreditation commission, defined, 3100.0100

Anesthesia, authority to administer  
 Allied dental personnel, 3100.8500, 3100.8700  
 General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.1100, 3100.3600

Appearance by, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Applicants, continuing dental education, *see Continuing dental education (CDE) under this topic*

Assistants, *see ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*

Auxiliaries, *see ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*

Blood borne diseases  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Boarding care homes, dental care, 4655.4800

Burden of proof, license expiration, need for extension, 3100.1700

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Certificates and certification  
 Anesthesia, authority to administer, 3100.3600  
 Good professional character, 3100.1100  
 Licensure, professional firm annual reports, 3100.9100  
 National board examinations, 3100.1100

Certified copies, transcripts, 3100.3600

Clinical skills, examinations (tests), *see Examinations under this topic*

Clinical training  
 Failure of examinations, additional training, 3100.3300

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

Clinical training (Cont'd)  
 General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.1100, 3100.3600

Commissions (compensation), conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Complaints  
 Advertising complaints, failure to respond, effect, 3100.7200  
 Portfolio audits, 3100.5300

Conduct unbecoming  
 Commissions (compensation), 3100.6200  
 Cooperation with Dentistry Board, refusal, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Defined, 3100.6200

Conscious sedation, administration, 3100.3600

Construction of rules, applicants, requests for additional information, 3100.1600

Contested cases  
 License revocation or suspension, 3100.1700  
 Professional firm registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300

Continuing dental education (CDE)  
 Cycles, assignment following reinstatement, 3100.1850  
 Definitions, 3100.0100  
 Infection control, licenses, 3100.1400  
 License requirements, 3100.1700  
 Sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600  
 Transition to professional development portfolios, 3100.5400

Continuing dental education sponsors  
 Defined, 3100.0100  
 Proof of participation, duties, 3100.3600

Contracted sedation provider certificates, 3100.3600

Cooperation, investigations  
 Requirements, 3100.6200, 3100.6350  
 Violations, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6350

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Dental health care workers (DHCW), defined, 3100.0100

Dental offices  
 Generally, 3100.6300

Safety  
 Failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Requirements, 3100.6300

Sanitation  
 Failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Requirements, 3100.6300

Dental public health, specialty, 3100.7000

Dental school faculty  
 Limited faculty dentists, 3100.1750  
 Resident dentists, 3100.1750

Dental services, *see DENTAL SERVICES*

Dentistry Board, *see DENTISTRY BOARD*

Direct supervision by, *see Supervision by under this topic*

Disciplinary action, license revocation or suspension, contested cases, 3100.1700

Drugs and medicine  
 Administering  
 General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.1100, 3100.3600  
 Licensing, 3100.1100  
 Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954  
 Minimal sedation, 3100.0100

Education and training  
 Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 3100.3600  
 Clinical training, 3100.1100, 3100.3300, 3100.3600  
 Continuing dental education (CDE), *see same under this topic*

## DENTISTS

578

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Education and training (Cont'd)

General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.1100, 3100.3600

Postdoctoral courses, specialty practices and advertising, 3100.7000

Transcripts, certified copies, 3100.3600

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300

Employees, responsibilities of licensed dentists, 3100.8300

Endodontists, 3100.7000

Ethyl alcohol purchases

Limitation, 7515.1450

Permit requirements, 7515.0220

Examinations

Certificates and certification, licenses, 3100.1100

Clinical examinations

Diagnosis and treatment, 3100.3300

Failure, additional education, 3100.3300

License requirements, 3100.1100, 3100.1850, 3100.3200

Conduct, 3100.3100

Exemptions, 3100.3300

Graduates of nonaccredited schools, preclinical and testing, procedures, 3100.1100

Licenses

Clinical examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.1850, 3100.3200

Continued licensure, 3100.3300

Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850

Limited general dentists, 3100.1130

National boards

Certificates and certification, 3100.1100, 3100.1850

Defined, 3100.0100

Exemptions, 3100.3300

Requirements, 3100.3300

Scope, 3100.3300

Written examinations, content, 3100.3300

Faculty dentists, dental schools, 3100.1150

False statements, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500

Fees

Advertising, 3100.6600

Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Patient referrals, prohibited, 3100.6900

Fraud, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*

Full faculty dentists, 3100.5400

General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600

General supervision by, *see Supervision by under this topic*

Good faith, requests of board, challenges, 3100.6350

Good professional character, certification, license requirements, 3100.1100

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Hygienist, *see ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*

Indirect supervision by, *see Supervision by under this topic*

Infection control

Defined, 3100.0100

Offices, 3100.6300

Inspections

Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800

General anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, 3100.3600

Licensed dental assistants, *see under ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*

Licensees, dentists defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Licenses

Addresses, 3100.1700

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Administration of anesthesia and sedation, 3100.1100, 3100.3600

Applications

Additional information, 3100.1600

Faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Generally, 3100.1100

Incomplete, return, 3100.1500

Reinstatement, 3100.1850

Renewal, 3100.1700

Certificates and certifications, examinations, 3100.1100, 3100.1850

Credentials, 3100.1100

Dental school graduation, evidence, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Duration, 3100.1700

Examinations, *see same under this topic*

Expiration

Extension for continuing dental education or examinations, purposes, 3100.1700

Failure to apply for renewal, 3100.1700

Reinstatement following, 3100.1850

Faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Fees

Incomplete applications, return, 3100.1500

Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Limited general dentists, 3100.1130

Penalty fees, 3100.1850

Reinstatement, 3100.1850

Renewal, 3100.1700

Good professional character, certification, 3100.1100

Graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100

Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Limited faculty dentists, 3100.1750

Limited general dentists, 3100.1130

Numbers

Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800

Renewal applications, 3100.1700

Photographs, 3100.1100

Professional firm, annual reports, certification, 3100.9100

Reinstatement, 3100.1700, 3100.1850

Renewals, 3100.1700

Resident dentists, 3100.1160, 3100.1750

Revocation or suspension

Reinstatement following, 3100.1850

Statutory grounds, 3100.6100

Termination, faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Terms, 3100.1700

Unlicensed practice, definitions, 3100.8100

Voluntary termination

Refusal to accept, 3100.6325

Reinstatement following, 3100.1850

Limited general dentists, licenses, 3100.1130

National board, *see Examinations under this topic*

Nitrous oxide, administration, 3100.3600

Notice given, general anesthesia, moderate or deep sedation, or nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, administering, 3100.3600

Notice received, continuing dental education, licenses, renewal, 3100.1700

Nursing homes, *see Oral care under NURSING HOMES*

Oral and maxillofacial pathologists, 3100.7000

Oral radiologists, 3100.7000

Orthodontists, 3100.7000

Patients

Considerations for referrals, prohibited, 3100.6900

Defined, 3100.9600

Identity and identification, advertising prohibited, 3100.7100

Names, dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800

**DENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Patients (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*

Payments by, news media, compensation in return for professional publicity, restrictions, 3100.6800

Pediatric dentists, 3100.7000

Periodontists, 3100.7000

Personal supervision by, *see Supervision by under this topic*

Photographs, licenses, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Portfolios, *see Professional development activities under this topic*

## Practices

Names, restrictions, violations, 3100.6400

Professional firms, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500

Professional development activities

## Portfolios

Audits and examinations, 3100.5300

Contents, 3100.5200

Defined, 3100.0100

Documentation in, 3100.5100

Transitional provisions for establishing, 3100.5400

Requirements, 3100.5100

## Professional firms

Annual reports, 3100.9100, 3100.9200

Contested cases, registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300

Investigations, 3100.9200

Names, 3100.9500

Notice given, new shareholders or members, 3100.9400

Oaths, annual reports, 3100.9100

Registration, revocation or refusal to renew, 3100.9300

Prosthodontists, 3100.7000

Public health dentists, 3100.7000

## Radioactive materials

Dental radiography systems, *see under DENTAL EQUIPMENT*

Medical use, 4731.4414

Radioactive materials, medical use, 4731.4414

## Records and record keeping

Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800

Falsification, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Generally, 3100.9600

Licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Reports given, anesthetics, sedation, or analgesics, incidents resulting from administration of, 3100.3600

Reports received, physical therapist reports, 5601.2000

Resident dentists, *see Resident dentists under DENTAL SCHOOLS*

Right to practice, termination, 3100.1700

Safety, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Sanitation, failure to maintain, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

Sedation, authority to administer, 3100.3600, 3100.8700

## Signatures

Dental technician service authorization forms, 3100.8800

Licenses, 3100.1700

Specialty dentists, 3100.7000

Specialty practices, advertising, 3100.7100

Supervision, limited general dentists, supervising dentists for, 3100.1130

## Supervision by

Definitions, 3100.0100

Dental assistants, 3100.8400, 3100.8500

Dental hygienists, 3100.8700

Licensed dental assistants, 3100.8500

Technicians, *see ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*

Tests, *see Examinations under this topic*

Unlawful practice, definitions, 3100.8100

X-rays, regulations on use, *see IONIZING RADIATION*

**DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF STATE**

Generally, *see STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES*

Specific agencies, *see specific index heading beginning with key word of agency name (example: HEALTH DEPARTMENT)*

**DEPENDENTS**

Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Harmful substance claims, death benefits, *see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY*

**DEPOSITIONS**

Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9090

Contested cases, 1400.6900

Independent medical examinations, fees, 5219.0500

Mediation Services Bureau, commission hearings, 5500.0900

Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0700

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1200

Revenue recapture hearings, requests, responsibilities of parties, 1400.8604

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8710.2100

**DEPOSITORIES**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, check-off fees, 1570.0900

**DEPOSITS**

Escrow, *see ESCROW*

Lottery retailer funds, 7856.7010

Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Securities, *see SECURITIES*

Telephone utilities, *see TELEPHONE COMPANIES*

**DEPRECIATION**

## Definitions

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020

Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020

Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable depreciation expense, 9553.0060

Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Telephone utilities, *see TELEPHONE COMPANIES*

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES**

Access to data, records, documents, registrar approval, 7406.0450

## Appointment

Applications, 7406.0360

City officers or employees, 7406.0355

County auditors, duties, 7406.0370

County officers or employees, 7406.0350, 7406.0360

Denials of appointment, reasons, 7406.0360

Discontinuance of appointment

Criteria, 7406.1000

Failure to comply with laws or rules, generally, 7406.0800

Late payment charges, 7406.0450

General requirements, 7406.0350

Information considered, 7406.0370

New registrars, special cases, 7406.0700

Suspension or revocation

Effect of suspension, 7406.1000

Immediate suspension, procedures, 7406.0900

Audits and examinations, 7406.0475

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7406.0380

Certificates of appointment, 7406.0100, 7406.0370

City officers or employees, appointment, 7406.0355

Conflicts of interest, businesses not permitted, 7406.0400

Conviction of crime, 7406.0100, 7406.0360, 7406.1000

County auditors

Appointments by, 7406.0350, 7406.0355, 7406.0370

Defined, 7406.0100

## DEPUTY

580

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

County officers or employees, appointment, 7406.0350  
 Credit and debit card transactions  
   Generally, 7406.0500  
   Reporting, 7406.0450  
   Technology requirements, 7406.0400, 7406.0500  
 Definitions, 7406.0100  
 Driver's license agents, appointment as  
   Application area, use, 7404.0400  
   Application for, 7404.0345  
   Bond, 7404.0370  
   Limited licensing agents, 7404.0340  
   Loss of appointment, 7404.0800  
 Fees  
   Audits and examinations, 7406.0475  
   Daily summary reports, 7406.0450  
   Depositing, 7406.0450  
   Driver's license agents, duties, 7404.0500  
   Filing fees, 7406.0500  
   Late payment charge, 7406.0450  
   Long-distance telephone calls, 7406.0500  
   Noncompliance with depositing requirements, 7406.0450  
   Segregation of fees, 7406.0500  
   Startup funds, 7406.0500  
 Hearings  
   Appeal, examiner's decision, 7406.2600  
   Appearances, notice of appearance, 7406.1500  
   Burden of proof, 7406.2200  
   Continuances, 7406.1800  
   Decisions  
   Appeal, 7406.2600  
   Procedures by hearing examiner, 7406.2500  
   Default, 7406.1900  
   Definitions, 7406.1100  
   Evidence, 7406.2000  
   Good cause, 7406.1800  
   Hearing examiners  
   Appointment, 7406.1300  
   Conduct requirements, 7406.2400  
   Decision, 7406.2500  
   Official record, maintaining, 7406.2300  
   Immediate suspension of appointment, 7406.0900  
   Informal disposition, 7406.1700  
   Notice of hearing, contents, 7406.1400  
   Order for hearing, contents, 7406.1400  
   Record, 7406.2300  
   Request to move existing office, denial, 7406.0330  
   Right to counsel, 7406.1600  
   Service  
   Defined, 7406.1100  
   Notice of and order for hearing, 7406.1200  
   Service by mail, time requirements, computation,  
   7406.1150  
   Settlements, 7406.1700  
   Stipulations, 7406.1700  
   Suspension or revocation hearings, 7406.1000  
   Testimony, 7406.2000, 7406.2100  
   Time, computation, 7406.1150  
   Witnesses, 7406.2100  
 Incomplete motor vehicle transactions  
   Defined, 7406.0100  
   Processing requirements, 7406.0450  
   Reporting requirements, 7406.0450  
   Separate processing area, required, 7406.0400  
 Inspections, proposed office locations, 7406.0370  
 Inventory  
   Affidavit of missing initial inventory, 7406.0500  
   Defective inventory, 7406.0500  
   Defined, 7406.0100

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

Inventory (Cont'd)  
   Incomplete motor vehicle transactions, restrictions on  
   release, 7406.0450  
   Location, 7406.0500  
   Mail order transactions, 7406.0500  
   Security requirements, 7406.0400  
 Late payment charges, 7406.0450  
 Mail order transactions, 7406.0500  
 Metropolitan counties  
   Defined, 7406.0100  
   Location of office, 7406.0300  
 Notice  
   Application information and changes, 7406.0360  
   Appointment for approved office location, county auditor's  
   notice, 7406.0350  
   Contact person for office, 7406.0500  
   County auditor, vacating position, 7406.0350  
   Daily close of records, time, 7406.0450  
   Hearings  
   Contents of notice, 7406.1400  
   Notice of appearance, 7406.1500  
   Notice of hearing, service, 7406.1200  
   Late payment charges, 7406.0450  
   Noncompliance with depositing requirements, 7406.0450  
   Vacancies, deputy registrar in approved office location,  
   7406.0360  
 Off-road vehicle registration, electronic issuance, 6213.0300  
 Offices  
   Accessibility, 7406.0400  
   Approved office location, defined, 7406.0100  
   Cash register, 7406.0500  
   Closure for more than two days, 7406.0500  
   Computers and information technology, requirements,  
   7406.0400  
   Contact person, 7406.0500  
   Defined, 7406.0100  
   Emergency closures, 7406.0500  
   Exemption from rules, 7406.0700  
   Existing offices  
   Defined, 7406.0100  
   Moving, 7406.0330  
   Variances, noncomplying offices, 7406.0400  
   Hours, 7406.0500  
   Location  
   Approved office location, defined, 7406.0100  
   Business establishments, location near, restrictions,  
   7406.0400  
   Conditions, 7406.0300, 7406.0310  
   Metropolitan counties, 7406.0300  
   Management, 7406.0500  
   Moving, 7406.0330  
   Physical characteristics, 7406.0400  
   Processing areas, required, 7406.0400  
   Proposed office locations  
   Defined, 7406.0100  
   Inspections, 7406.0370  
   Requirements, 7406.0300  
   Restrictions on submitting, 7406.0360  
   Short-term closures, 7406.0500  
   Signs for identification, 7406.0400  
   Size, 7406.0400  
 Orders  
   Consent orders, informal disposition of hearings, 7406.1700  
   Correction orders  
   Failure to comply with laws or rules, 7406.0800  
   Procedures for issuing, 7406.1000  
   Hearing orders  
   Contents, 7406.1400  
   Service, 7406.1200

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES  
(Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, 7406.0200  
 Records and record keeping, 7406.0450  
 Registration stickers, accounting for, 7406.0500  
 Reports, motor vehicle transactions, 7406.0450  
 Scope of rules, 7406.0200  
 Taxes  
   Audits and examinations, 7406.0475  
   Daily summary reports, 7406.0450  
   Delinquency, denial of appointment, 7406.0360  
   Depositing, 7406.0450  
 Vacancies, publication, 7406.0360  
 Variances  
   Moving existing office locations, 7406.0330  
   Noncomplying offices, 7406.0400  
   Office closures, more than two days, 7406.0500  
 Violations and penalties, depositing violations, 7406.0450  
 Watercraft licensing, electronic licenses, eligibility, 6213.0300

**DERRICKS**

State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120

**DES MOINES RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

See *TRUSTS*

**DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY**

Cannon River, land use districts, 6105.1680  
 Crow River, 6105.1100  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Definitions, assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Demonstration narrative appraisal, defined, 1950.1000  
 Fertilizers  
   Dry commercial fertilizers, facilities, 1510.0402  
   Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372  
 Form appraisal, defined, 1950.1000  
 Kettle River  
   Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750  
   Land use districts, 6105.0730  
   Mile by mile, 6105.0720  
   Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740  
 Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
 Minnesota River  
   Fee title lands, 6105.1290  
   Land use districts, 6105.1310  
   Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1300  
 Mississippi River  
   Land use districts  
     Annexation area, 6105.0870  
     Fee acquisitions, 6105.0930  
     Fee title acreages, 6105.0900  
     Generally, 6105.0900, 6105.0910  
     Scenic easement districts, 6105.0920  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, applications, 8830.6300  
 Rum River  
   Fee title lands, 6105.1500  
   Land use districts, 6105.1480  
   Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1490  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Wild and scenic rivers system, property descriptions and acreage, 6105.0720

**DESEGREGATION**

See *SCHOOL DESEGREGATION*

**DESIGNER SELECTION BOARD**

Discussion, 3200.0600  
 Meetings, 3200.0300, 3200.0400  
 Officers, 3200.0200  
 Quorum, 3200.0500  
 Selection criteria, 3200.0700

**DESIGNS**

Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.3200  
 Manufactured home park, storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361  
 Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**DETACHMENT OF TERRITORY**

Petitions, filing fees, 6000.3400

**DETERGENTS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3050  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Water pollution, see *WATER POLLUTION*

**DETLING CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS****Applicants**

Defined, 9530.6510  
 Qualifications, 9530.6520  
 Chemical use assessments, 9530.6530  
 Chemicals, defined, 9530.6510

**Clients**

Admission policies, 9530.6525  
 Chemical use assessments, 9530.6530  
 Client education, 9530.6530  
 Client records, 9530.6585  
 Custody of, 9530.6525  
 Discharge policies, 9530.6525  
 Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590  
 Grievances, 9530.6540  
 HIV, assistance with, 9530.6530  
 Personal relationships with employees, 9530.6565  
 Physical restraints, 9530.6535  
 Property, management, 9530.6545  
 Records, 9530.6535  
 Referrals, 9530.6530  
 Seclusion, 9530.6535  
 Tuberculosis, assistance with, 9530.6530  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Corridors, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

**Definitions, 9530.6510****Direct client contact**

Defined, 9530.6510  
 Employees with, qualifications, 9530.6565

**Discharge policies, 9530.6525**

Drug paraphernalia, treatment, 9530.6545  
 Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6550

**Employees**

Personal relationships with clients, 9530.6565  
 Personnel files, 9530.6575  
 Personnel policies and procedures, 9530.6570  
 Qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Staffing requirements, 9530.6560  
 Training, 9530.6570

**Evaluations, drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590****Explosives, treatment, 9530.6545****Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907****Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700****Grievances, 9530.6540****Group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308****Health services, records, 9530.6550****Law enforcement agencies, use by centers, 9530.6535****Licenses**

Changes in terms, 9530.6520  
 Generally, 9530.6515

## DETOXIFICATION

582

**DETOXIFICATION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 9530.6520  
 Medical directors  
 Defined, 9530.6510  
 Requirements, 9530.6560  
 Nurses  
 Defined, 9530.6510  
 Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6555  
 Qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Staffing requirements, 9530.6560  
 Personnel files, 9530.6575  
 Personnel policies and procedures, 9530.6570  
 Physical restraints, 9530.6535  
 Policy and procedures manuals, 9530.6580  
 Program directors  
 Defined, 9530.6510  
 Qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Requirements, 9530.6560  
 Protective procedures  
 Conditions for use, 9530.6535  
 Defined, 9530.6510  
 Records and record keeping  
 Client records, 9530.6585  
 Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system, 9530.6590  
 Health services, 9530.6550  
 Personnel files, 9530.6575  
 Protective procedures, 9530.6535  
 Responsible staff persons  
 Defined, 9530.6510  
 Qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Requirements, 9530.6560  
 Seclusion, 9530.6535  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Staffing requirements, 9530.6560  
 Supervisors, qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Technicians  
 Defined, 9530.6510  
 Qualifications, 9530.6565  
 Requirements, 9530.6560  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, disability access, 1341.0610  
 Weapons, treatment, 9530.6545  
**DETROIT LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**DEVELOPERS**  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
**DEVELOPMENT**  
*See BUSINESS AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT*  
**DEVELOPMENT TESTS**  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3400  
**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS**  
*See also MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH*  
 Abuse, reporting, *see VULNERABLE ADULTS*  
 ACS (alternative community services) waiver plan  
 Defined, 9525.1800  
 Eligibility, 9525.1820  
 Adoption, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055  
 Advocates, definitions, 9525.0004  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures  
 Consent, 9525.3045, 9525.3060  
 Public guardians, duties, 9525.3045  
 Substitutes for, *see Positive support strategies under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Case management services  
 Administration, 9525.0016  
 Appeals, 9525.0016, 9525.0036  
 Application of rules, 9525.0008

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Case management services (Cont'd)  
 Assessments, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.0024  
 Conciliation conferences, 9525.0016  
 Contracts, 9525.0012  
 Coordination, 9525.0024  
 County boards, duties, 9525.0012  
 County of financial responsibility, 9525.0012, 9525.0032  
 Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.1800  
 Determination of need, 9525.0032  
 Eligibility, 9525.0016  
 Evaluation, 9525.0024  
 Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.0036  
 Goals, 9525.0008  
 Host county  
 Concurrence, 9525.0032  
 Defined, 9525.0004  
 Determination of need, 9525.0036  
 Monitoring, 9525.0024  
 Providers  
 Conflicts of interest, 9525.0012  
 Identification, 9525.0024  
 Purpose of rules, 9525.0008  
 Quality assurance, 9525.0028  
 Screening documents, 9525.0016  
 Service authorization, criteria, 9525.0016  
 Standards, 9525.0012, 9525.0024  
 Termination, 9525.0012  
 Case managers  
 Assessments, duties, 9525.0012, 9525.0016, 9525.0024  
 Conflicts of interest, prevention, 9525.0012  
 Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1800  
 Designation, 9525.0012  
 Duties, generally, 9525.0016, 9525.0024  
 Qualifications, 9525.0012  
 Training, 9525.0012  
 Verification by, developmentally disabled persons' condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700  
 Child care centers, child with special needs, 9503.0065  
 Children  
 Medical assistance eligibility, 9525.1820  
 Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
 Special education, *see SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Supported living services for children, defined, 9525.1800  
 Commitments, screening teams, duties, 9525.0016  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health services, *see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*  
 Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 Day training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930  
 Definitions  
 Case management services, 9525.0004, 9525.0012, 9525.0016  
 Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Developmental cognitive disability (DCD), definitions, special education, 3525.1333  
 Do not resuscitate orders, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055  
 Drivers licenses, 7410.2700  
 Emergency services, 9525.0012  
 Facilities for  
 Hospital sections for, 4640.4300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Guardians and conservators  
 Private guardianship preferred to public guardianship, 9525.3020  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Habilitation services  
 Definitions, 9525.1800  
 Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Home and community-based waived services  
 Appeals, 9525.1930  
 Application of rules, 9525.1810  
 Billing requirements, 9525.1860  
 Conditions, 9525.1830  
 Contracts, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930  
 Conversions, allocation, 9525.1890  
 County proposals, 9525.1880  
 Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800  
 Diversions, allocation, 9525.1890  
 Effective time, 9525.1810  
 Eligibility, 9525.1820  
 Funding, 9525.1830, 9525.1890, 9525.1910  
 Licensing  
 Requirements, 9525.1850  
 Variances, 9525.1860  
 Parental contribution fees, 9525.1840  
 Payments  
 Allowable services, 9525.1860  
 Case management services, authorization, 9525.0016  
 Contracts, 9525.1870  
 County proposals, 9525.1880  
 Rate setting, 9525.1910  
 Requirements, generally, 9525.1850  
 Statewide average reimbursement rate, defined, 9525.1800  
 Variances, 9525.1860  
 Provider training, 9525.1850  
 Records and record keeping, 9525.1910, 9525.1920  
 Violations and penalties, noncompliance, 9525.1870, 9525.1930

Hospital sections for, 4640.4300

Individual program plans, definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900

Individual service plans  
 Case management services, 9525.0012, 9525.0024  
 Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.0900, 9525.1210, 9525.1800

Infants, *see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH*

Informed choice  
 Case management services, 9525.0012  
 Defined, 9525.0004

Interdisciplinary teams  
 Case management services, duties, 9525.0024  
 Definitions, 9525.0004

Intermediate care facilities, *see INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES*

Legal representatives  
 Case management services, *see same under this topic*  
 Definitions  
 Case management services, 9525.0004  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900

Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Maltreatment, *see under VULNERABLE ADULTS*

Manual restraint use, *see under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*

Marriage, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055

Maternal and infant health, *see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH*

MR/RC waiver plan  
 Defined, 9525.1800  
 Eligibility, 9525.1820  
 Generally, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Positive support strategies, *see under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*

Private guardianship or conservatorship, preferred alternative to public guardianship, 9525.3020

Public guardianship or conservatorship  
 Appeals, 9525.3100

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Public guardianship or conservatorship (Cont'd)  
 Application of rules, 9525.3010  
 Appointments, 9525.3025  
 Aversive or deprivation procedures, duties, 9525.3045  
 Case management services, screening, 9525.0016  
 Consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060  
 Contracts, 9525.3080  
 County of guardianship, duties, 9525.3070, 9525.3075  
 Death of ward or conservatee, 9525.3090  
 Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.3015  
 Do not resuscitate orders, 9525.3055  
 Duties, generally, 9525.3030 to 9525.3040  
 Evaluation, 9525.3065, 9525.3085  
 Guardian of estate, 9525.3020  
 Hearings, 9525.3025  
 Human Services Department, duties, 9525.3020  
 Limitations, 9525.3030  
 Modification, 9525.3085  
 Monitoring, 9525.3065  
 Orders, 9525.3060  
 Preferred alternative, 9525.3020  
 Psychotropic medications, duties, 9525.3050  
 Purpose of rules, 9525.3010  
 Records and record keeping, 9525.3065, 9525.3090  
 Reports about, 9525.3065, 9525.3090  
 Review, 9525.3065, 9525.3100  
 Scope of rules, 9525.3010  
 Temporary care placement, 9525.3055  
 Termination, 9525.3085  
 Training, 9525.3095

Qualified mental retardation professional  
 Definitions, case management services, 9525.0004  
 Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1850

Rehabilitation facilities, *see REHABILITATION FACILITIES*

Research, public guardians, consent, 9525.3055

Residential programs, defined, 9525.0004

Screening, early childhood health and developmental programs, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

Screening teams  
 Case management services, duties, 9525.0016, 9525.0024  
 Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800

Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Service planning teams, *see Screening teams under this topic*

Special needs rate exception  
 Appeals, 9510.1140  
 Application of rules, 9510.1030  
 Application to commissioner  
 Allowable cost, 9510.1090  
 Contents, 9510.1070  
 Criteria, 9510.1090  
 Determination by commissioner, 9510.1080  
 Timing, 9510.1070

Application to county  
 County approval process, 9510.1060  
 County review, 9510.1050  
 Information required, 9510.1040  
 Supporting documentation, 9510.1040

Audits, 9510.1130  
 Client eligibility, 9510.1050  
 Computation of payments, 9510.1090  
 Definitions, 9510.1020  
 Duration, 9510.1120  
 Emergency procedures, 9510.1110  
 Notice of decision, 9510.1060  
 Overpayments, procedures, 9510.1130  
 Provider eligibility, 9510.1050  
 Purpose of rules, 9510.1030  
 Record keeping requirements, 9510.1130  
 Renewals, 9510.1120  
 Terminations, 9510.1120

## DEVELOPMENTALLY

584

**DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Special needs rate exception (Cont'd)  
 Variances, 9510.1100  
 Sterilization, public guardians, consent, 9525.3060  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5400  
 Training and habilitation services  
 Generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930  
 Licensing, extended employment funding, eligibility,  
 3300.2015  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, definitions, 8840.5100

**DEVELOPMENTS**

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Signs, definitions, 2400.2040

**DEVIL TRACK RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DEVILFISH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIABETES**

Diabetic persons, reports given, 7410.2610  
 Insulin-treated diabetes mellitus, reports about, drivers'  
 licenses, 7410.2610  
 Jail inmates, insulin, self-administration, 2911.6700

**DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES**

Diagnostic imaging devices  
 Computed tomography (CT) scanners, *see under X-RAYS*  
 Operators, *see Nuclear medicine technologists under NUCLEAR MEDICINE*  
 Positron emission tomography (PET) scanners, *see under X-RAYS*  
 Equipment, generally, *see RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT*  
 Workers' compensation medical services fees, chiropractors' services, 5221.4061  
 Workers' compensation treatment parameters, medical imaging procedures, 5221.6040, 5221.6100

**DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES**

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Veterans homes, diagnostic services, availability, 9050.1030

**DIAMOND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIAMOND LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIAMONDS**

Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

**DIAPERS**

Receptacles, food and beverage service establishments, toilet rooms, 4626.1260

**DICTIONARIES**

Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary, incorporation by reference  
 Residential code, 1309.0201  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0201  
 Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**DIELDRIN**

Great Lakes water quality standards  
 Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350  
 Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**DIES AND MOLDS**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**DIES AND MOLDS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500

**DIESEL FUEL**

*See also MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*  
 Biodiesel blends, test method, 7601.8000  
 Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200  
 Type B substances, diesel defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**DIETARY SERVICES AND FACILITIES**

Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*

**DIETETICS AND NUTRITION PRACTICE BOARD**

Licenses  
 Dietitians, *see Licenses under DIETITIANS*  
 Nutritionists, 3250.0010 to 3250.0150

**DIETITIANS**

Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education)  
 Approvals by, programs, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130  
 Defined, 3250.0110  
 Records of, 3250.0135  
 Units, determination, 3250.0110  
 Continuing education  
 Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education), *see same under this topic*  
 Cycles, 3250.0140  
 Definitions, 3250.0110  
 Noncompliance, nonrenewal of licenses, 3250.0145  
 Programs  
 Approval, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130  
 Defined, 3250.0110  
 Record keeping, 3250.0135  
 Purpose of rules, 3250.0100  
 Reporting requirements, 3250.0145  
 Requirements, generally, 3250.0120  
 Units  
 Approval, 3250.0110  
 Completion, evidence, 3250.0145, 3250.0150  
 Defined, 3250.0110  
 Determination, 3250.0110  
 Formats, 3250.0125  
 License reinstatement, 3250.0150  
 License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140  
 Number, assignment, 3250.0130  
 Definitions, adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Fees paid by, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Licenses  
 Applications, information required, 3250.0010, 3250.0150  
 Continuing education  
 License reinstatement, 3250.0150  
 License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140  
 Noncompliance, nonrenewal, 3250.0145  
 Education requirements, 3250.0010  
 Experience requirements, 3250.0010  
 Fees, 3250.0010, 3250.0045, 3250.0050, 3250.0150  
 Foreign degrees, applicants holding, 3250.0010  
 Notice requirements, 3250.0045  
 Registration, Commission on Dietetic Registration, required with application, 3250.0010  
 Reinstatement  
 Applications, 3250.0150  
 Continuing education requirements, 3250.0150  
 Terminated status, removal, 3250.0045  
 Renewal  
 Continuing education requirements, 3250.0120, 3250.0140  
 Generally, 3250.0045  
 Term of license, 3250.0040

**DIETITIANS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Termination

Nonrenewal, 3250.0045

Voluntary, 3250.0045, 3250.0150

Time for applying, 3250.0040

Transition period requirements, 3250.0030

Purpose of rules, continuing education, 3250.0100

Records and record keeping, continuing education, units, 3250.0145

Reports given, continuing education, units obtained, 3250.0145

Review by, jail facility menus, 2911.4000

Veterans homes, dietitian services required, 9050.1030

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**DIETS**

Children in out-of-home placement

Detention settings, 2960.0270

Foster care, 2960.3080

Requirements, generally, 2960.0080

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270

Veterans homes, dietary services required, 9050.1030

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES**

Access to data, records, generally, 8275.0065

Audits and examinations

Certification authorities

Disclosure records, 8275.0105

Licenses, 8275.0015

Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Escrowed records, 8275.0075, 8275.0130

Generally, 8275.0070

Working capital, documentation, 8275.0030

Business addresses, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0055

Business organizations

Defined, 8275.0010

Registration

Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015

Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

Certificates

Acknowledgment standards, 8275.0060

Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015

Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Form, generally, 8275.0060

Issuance, 8275.0045, 8275.0140

96-hour suspensions, 8275.0085

Records and record keeping, 8275.0065

Revocation, 8275.0045, 8275.0075, 8275.0085

Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0085

Statutory compliance, 8275.0085

Suspension, 8275.0045, 8275.0085

X.509 (information technology - open systems interconnection)

Basic field standards, 8275.0060

Defined, 8275.0010

Incorporation by reference, 8275.0060

Certification authorities, *see Licensed certification authorities under this topic*

Certification practice statements

Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

Contents, 8275.0045

Filing, 8275.0015, 8275.0045

Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070

Qualification assessments, operative personnel, 8275.0035

Contested cases

Foreign licensed certification authorities, denial of presumptions, 8275.0135

Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115

Databases

Certificate-related time-stamps, 8275.0065

Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

Databases (Cont'd)

Subscriber identity, 8275.0065

Definitions, 8275.0010

Disclosure

Auditors, qualifications, 8275.0070

Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105, 8275.0125, 8275.0135

Certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Operative personnel, qualification assessments, 8275.0035, 8275.0045

Discontinuance of business

Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0075

Recognized repositories, 8275.0130

Dispute resolution, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Fees

Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0050

Recognized repositories, 8275.0050, 8275.0110

Financial statements, audits, 8275.0070

Fines, civil penalties, 8275.0090, 8275.0095

Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135

Government certification authorities

Certificates, issuance, limitations, 8275.0140

Foreign licensed certification authorities, loss of presumptions, 8275.0135

Working capital, documentation, exception, 8275.0030

Incorporation by reference

Certificate standards, X.509, 8275.0060

Trustworthy system, standards, 8275.0040

Indemnification, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Insurance policies, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Interested party, defined, 8275.0010

Judgments

Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

Claimants, duties, 8275.0100

Secretary of state repository, 8275.0125

Suitable guaranty, qualified right to payment, 8275.0100

Letters of credit, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Liability, limitations, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Licensed certification authorities

Certificate-related time-stamps database, 8275.0065

Certificates issued by, *see Certificates under this topic*Certification practice statements, *see same under this topic*

Compliance and financial audits, 8275.0070

Disclosure records, 8275.0105, 8275.0125, 8275.0135

Discontinuance of business, procedures, 8275.0075

Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135

Government certification authorities, 8275.0030, 8275.0135, 8275.0140

Licenses, *see same under this topic*

Notice given, disclosure records, changes, 8275.0105

Notice received

Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085

Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135

Operative personnel, *see same under this topic*Recognized repositories, *see same under this topic*

Records and record keeping, 8275.0065, 8275.0075

Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

Secretary of state repository, contract for, 8275.0120

Service of process on, 8275.0055

Subscriber identity database, 8275.0065

Trustworthy system, 8275.0040

Licenses

Applications, 8275.0015, 8275.0020, 8275.0135

Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

Contested cases, 8275.0080

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Fees, 8275.0015, 8275.0050  
 Issuance, 8275.0020  
 Pre-renewal requirements, 8275.0070  
 Records and record keeping, 8275.0065  
 Renewal, 8275.0020, 8275.0070, 8275.0135  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0015, 8275.0020, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Statutory compliance, 8275.0080  
 Suitable guaranty, 8275.0015, 8275.0025, 8275.0100  
 Summary suspension, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135  
 Term, 8275.0020  
 Working capital, 8275.0015, 8275.0030  
 Obligations, losses, or damages, disclaimers or limitations of certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Operative personnel  
 Background checks, 8275.0015, 8275.0035, 8275.0045  
 Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015  
 Defined, 8275.0010  
 Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070  
 Qualifications, 8275.0035, 8275.0045  
 Termination, 8275.0035  
 Orders  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Civil penalties, 8275.0090  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115  
 Presumptions, statutory compliance, 8275.0135  
 Purpose, 8275.0005  
 Reciprocity, foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135  
 Recognized repositories  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Compliance and financial audits, 8275.0070  
 Discontinuance of business, 8275.0130  
 Fees, 8275.0050, 8275.0110  
 Revocation of recognition, 8275.0115  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8275.0115  
 Statutory compliance, 8275.0110 to 8275.0120  
 Records and record keeping  
 Access to, 8275.0065  
 Escrowed records, 8275.0075, 8275.0130  
 Form, 8275.0065  
 Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0065  
 Retention, 8275.0065, 8275.0075  
 Statutory compliance, 8275.0065  
 Subscriber identity records, 8275.0065  
 Time-stamp records, 8275.0065  
 Renewed presumptions, application for, 8275.0135  
 Repositories  
 Application for recognition, 8275.0110  
 Recognized repositories, *see same under this topic*  
 Secretary of state repository, 8275.0120, 8275.0125, 8275.0135  
 Trustworthy system, 8275.0040  
 Scope of rules, 8275.0005  
 Service of process  
 Licensed certification authorities, 8275.0055  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Statutory compliance, 8275.0055  
 Statutory compliance  
 Audits and examinations, 8275.0070  
 Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080  
 Operative personnel, qualifications, 8275.0035  
 Presumptions, 8275.0135  
 Recognized repositories, 8275.0110 to 8275.0120  
 Records and record keeping, 8275.0065

**DIGITAL SIGNATURES (Cont'd)**

## Statutory compliance (Cont'd)

Service of process, 8275.0055  
 Subscribers  
 Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Identity database, 8275.0065  
 Suitable guaranty  
 Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0025  
 Form, 8275.0025  
 Government certification authorities, exemption, 8275.0015  
 Records and record keeping, 8275.0065  
 Recovery against, 8275.0100  
 Requirements, 8275.0025  
 Surety bonds, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100  
 Trustworthy system  
 Audits and examinations, 8275.0070  
 Noncompliance, material faults, 8275.0070  
 Requirements, 8275.0040  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 8275.0040  
 Violations and penalties  
 Civil penalties, 8275.0090  
 Penalty amounts, criteria, 8275.0095  
 Presumptions, denial, 8275.0135  
 Warnings, certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Warranty, disclaimers, certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Web sites  
 Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015  
 Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
 Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
 Common criteria protection profile for commercial security, 8275.0040  
 Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
 Working capital  
 Audited financial statements, documentation, 8275.0030  
 Certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015, 8275.0030  
 Government certification authorities, exception, 8275.0030

**DIKES**

## Agricultural dikes

Farmstead diking, ring dikes, 6115.1370  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420  
 Bois De Sioux River, *see BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER*  
 Flood control, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100  
 Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**DINERS**

Food service, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**DINING ROOMS**

Congregate dining facilities, 4626.0505, 4626.2010  
 Food service, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Special occupancies, 1341.0011

**DINNER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIPLOMAS**

Dental hygienists, 3100.1200  
 Dentists, graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100  
 Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Underground storage tank project certification, 7105.0090

**DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution  
 Definitions, 7011.0600  
 Determination, performance standards, 7011.0605  
 Methods, performance test, 7011.0615

**DIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Air pollution (Cont'd)  
 Performance standards, 7011.0610  
 Performance tests, 7011.0615, 7011.0620  
 Procedures, performance test, 7011.0620  
 Tests and testing, performance, 7011.0615, 7011.0620  
 Cofired facilities, regulation, 7011.1215  
 Combusting solid waste, 7011.0625  
 Performance standards  
 Air pollution, 7011.0610  
 Determination, 7011.0605  
 Sulfur dioxide  
 Air pollution performance standards, 7011.0605  
 Air pollution performance tests, 7011.0620  
 Sulfur oxide limitations, air pollution standards, 7011.0610

**DIRECTORIES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Telephone directories, emergency 911, 7580.0600

**DIRECTORS**

Chemically dependent persons, *see* **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
 Schools and school districts, community services, 3530.6000

**DISABILITY COUNCIL**

Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300

**DISABILITY INSURANCE**

Group disability income insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500

**DISABLED CHILDREN**

Attention deficit disorder (ADD), 3525.1335  
 Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), 3525.1335  
 Building accessibility, *see* **Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE**

**Definitions**

Child care fund, 3400.0020  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Special education, 3525.1335, 3525.1339

Disabilities, defined, 3400.0020

**Early childhood intervention**

Alternatives, 3525.2335  
 Caseload, 3525.2340  
 Generally, 3525.1351  
 Individualized education plans (IEPs), 3525.2335  
 Services and settings, 3525.2335

**Identity and identification, special education**

Costs, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Requirements, 3525.0750, 3525.1100, 3525.2325, 3525.2710

Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see under* **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Infant and toddler intervention, generally, 3525.1350

Other health disabilities, definitions, 3525.1335

Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Parents, out-of-home care, responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Severely multiply impaired children, definitions, 3525.1339

Special education, *see* **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

**DISABLED PERSONS**

Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780

Accessibility requirements, State Building Code, *see* **Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE**

ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act)

Defined, 7869.0100

Horse racing licensees, compliance, 7870.0500, 7870.0510

Alcohol and drug counseling, training about, 4747.1100

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Assistance to, cosmetologist licensing examinations, reading assistance permitted, 2105.0130, 2110.0130

Blind persons, *see* **BLIND PERSONS**

Building accessibility

Accessibility code

Application, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

Generally, *see* **ACCESSIBILITY CODE**

Building code amendments, 1305.1101

Driver's license agents, 7404.0400

Inspections, accessibility specialists, duties, 1301.0200

International symbol, 1341.0403

References to other codes, 1309.0020

State Building Code, *see* **Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE**

Certificates and certification, verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700

Civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500

Contracts, *see* **STATE CONTRACTS**

Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700

Deaf persons, *see* **DEAF PERSONS**

Definitions

Horse racing, 7869.0100, 7870.0510

Human services merit system, 9575.0010

State contracts, 1230.0150

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Discrimination, human services merit system, prohibited, 9575.0090

Dwellings, regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

Education

Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Special education, *see* **SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Vocational education, *see* **CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

Employment, human services merit system

Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090

Examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0470

Equal pay, 5200.0040

Extended employment programs, 3300.2005 to 3300.2055

Family day care homes, children's health, 9502.0405

Health maintenance organizations, dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

Hunting, *see* **Disabled hunters under HUNTING**

Jail inmates, disabled inmates, 2911.7100

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.1800, 4670.1920

Major life activities, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Maltreatment, *see under* **VULNERABLE ADULTS**

Manual restraint use, *see under* **HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS**

Minimum wage, 5200.0030, 5200.0040

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, odd-even purchasing, exemption, 7620.0630

Performance, time studies, 5200.0030

Physical or mental impairment, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Physical therapy, *see* **PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

Pipefitters, examinations, 5230.0090

Positive support strategies, *see under* **HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS**

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Reading-disabled persons, cosmetologist licensing examinations, 2105.0130, 2110.0130

Rehabilitation facilities, *see* **REHABILITATION FACILITIES**

Residential and nonresidential programs

Admissions, 9570.2400

Architectural barriers, removal, 9570.3300

Classification, 9570.2300

Definitions, 9570.2200

**DISABLED PERSONS (Cont'd)**

## Residential and nonresidential programs (Cont'd)

- Design, living areas, 9570.3200
- Developmental services, 9570.2500
- Discharges, 9570.2400
- Discrimination, 9570.2400
- Equipage, living areas, 9570.3200
- Licenses, requirement, generally, 9570.3400
- Living areas, 9570.3000 to 9570.3300
- Organization, 9570.2800
- Personnel, 9570.2900
- Program objectives, 9570.2100
- Records, 9570.2700
- Rehabilitative services, 9570.2500
- Resident living areas, 9570.3000
- Resident services, 9570.3100
- Residents, policies, 9570.2600
- Staff, 9570.2600, 9570.2900
- Statutory authority, 9570.2000
- Transfers, 9570.2400
- Residential facilities, social services, 9570.3300
- School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700
- Schools, curriculum, contributions to society, 3500.0550
- Semiambulatory, definitions, 8840.5100
- Sheltered workshops, *see REHABILITATION FACILITIES*
- Special education services, *see Eligibility under SPECIAL EDUCATION*
- Special education teachers, *see TEACHERS*
- Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300
- Staff, residential programs, 9570.2900
- State Building Code, accessibility, *see Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE*
- Statutory authority, residential programs, 9570.2000
- Student supplemental loans, 4850.0020, 4850.0021
- Substantial physical disability, defined, 1230.0150
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900
- Symbols, international facility accessibility, 1341.0403
- Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Time studies, determining wages, 5200.0030
- Transfers, residential programs, 9570.2400
- Transportation, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300
- Underserved populations, definitions
  - Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610
  - Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705
- Ventilator-dependent persons, medical assistance, home health services, coverage, 9505.0295
- Vocational education, *see CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION*
- Vocational rehabilitation, *see VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION*
- Wheelchairs, *see WHEELCHAIRS*
- DISABLED VETERANS**
- Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Sales and use taxes
  - Claim for refund, 8130.8100
  - Construction materials for home, 8130.6600
  - Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400
- DISCHARGE (EMPLOYEES)**
- Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2400
- Purpose of rules, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210
- Scope of rules, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210
- Unemployment insurance taxes, control of employee, 3315.0555
- Violations and penalties, employee participation in protected activities, 5210.0300
- DISCHARGE LINERS**
- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5700 to 2920.6200
- Child care centers, behavior guidance, 9503.0055
- Children in out-of-home placement
  - Definitions, 2960.0020, 2960.3010
  - Foster care, 2960.3080
  - Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270
  - Policies and procedures, 2960.0080
  - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0040, 2960.0710
- Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.3000
- Foster care, 2960.3080
- Home and community-based services, procedures, 9544.0005 to 9544.0140
- Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270
- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630
- Municipal lockups, 2945.2510
- Peace officer licenses, *see Standards of conduct under PEACE OFFICERS*
- Pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400
- Podiatrists, 6900.0200, 6900.0300
- Veterinarians, 9100.0700
- DISCLAIMERS**
- Accountants, financial statements, preparation by nonlicensees, 1105.6500
- Insurance companies, beneficial ownership statements, 2715.4600
- Insurance holding companies, disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900
- DISCOUNTS**
- Loans, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600
- Sales and use taxes, returns and records, 8130.7500
- DISCOVERY**
- Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9100
- Contested cases, *see Discovery under CONTESTED CASES*
- Crime victims reparations hearings, scope of discovery, 3050.0600
- Data, application of law, 1205.0100
- Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*
- Human rights, 5000.0500
- Interrogatories, human rights, 5000.0500
- Local telecommunications service providers, proprietary information, 7811.2000
- Revenue recapture hearings, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600
- State contracts, small businesses, records of assistance to, 1230.1900
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800
- Teachers code of ethics, 8710.2100
- Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100
- Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, 3310.2914
- DISCRIMINATION**
- Adoption, prohibited, 9560.0670
- Affirmative action programs, state agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700
- Age, career and technical education, 3505.2300
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Retail licenses, eligibility requirements, 7515.0410
  - Retail transactions, prohibited, 7515.0410
- Sales, 7515.0300
- Wholesale transactions, prohibited, 7515.0300
- Apprenticeship programs and agreements, 5200.0380
- Career and technical education, 3505.2300
- Certification of compliance for public contracts, 5000.3200, 5000.3300
- Community development corporations, 4309.0600
- Complaints, employee discrimination, 5210.0310 to 5210.0340
- Compromise and settlement, employee discrimination, complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340

**DISCRIMINATION (Cont'd)**

Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Education, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Employee discrimination  
   Acts constituting, occupational safety and health investigations, loss of pay or privileges during participation, 5210.0500  
   Complaints, occupational safety and health, 5210.0310 to 5210.0340  
   Investigations, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
   Occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
   Participation in protected activities, occupational safety and health, violations, 5210.0300  
   Radioactive materials workers, 4731.0290  
 Family day care homes, limitations of license, 9502.0405  
 Foster care, prohibited, 9560.0670  
 Foster care for adults, prohibited, 9555.6195  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0110  
 Human rights, 5000.0400  
 Human services merit system, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Insurance, *see Discrimination under INSURANCE*  
 Intoxicated persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Investigations  
   Employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0340  
   Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Jails, employees, 2911.0600  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0600  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
   Competitive local exchange carriers, discriminatory service rates or terms, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600  
 Marital status discrimination, insurance contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Municipal lockups, prohibitions, 2945.0530  
 Occupational safety and health, employee discrimination, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Peace officers continuing education, classroom discrimination, 6700.0900, 6700.0902  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Public school curriculum, multicultural and gender fair, 3500.0550  
 Purpose of rules, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Radiation safety, discrimination prohibited, 4731.1090  
 Regional development commissions, work program statements, 4310.9520  
 Rental housing  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3652  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3731  
   School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Scope of rules, employee discrimination, occupational safety and health, 5210.0210  
 Senior companion program, prohibited, 9555.0800  
 Sex discrimination, insurance contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Social services for physically disabled, residential programs, 9570.2400  
 Special education, 3525.0210, 3525.0750, 3525.2710  
 Sports, schools, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 State contracts, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
**DISEASES**  
 Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS), reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Amebiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Animal diseases, *see ANIMAL DISEASES*

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Anthrax, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Arboviral diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Babesiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Blastomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Bloodborne diseases, *see BLOODBORNE PATHOGENS*  
 Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Boards of health, duties, 4735.0120  
 Botulism, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Brucellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Campylobacteriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cat scratch disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Chancroid, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Chickenpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Chlamydia trachomatis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cholera, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Clinical materials, defined, 4605.7000  
 Coccidiomycosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Communicable diseases, *see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*  
 Confirmed disease outbreaks, defined, 4626.0020  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, *see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*  
 Cryptosporidiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Cyclosporiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Definitions  
   Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
 Dengue virus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diarrhea, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Diphtheria  
   Child care and elementary schools, 4604.0430  
   Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010  
   Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Diphyllbothrium latum, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Disease data collection, 4735.0110  
 Drug resistance, reporting requirements, 4605.7050  
 Ehrlichiosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Enteric escherichia coli infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Enterobacter sakazakii, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Equine encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
   Notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 Foodborne diseases  
   Botulism, *see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*  
   Contagious or infectious diseases, *see Foodborne disease prevention under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
   Salmonella, 4605.7040  
 Gastrointestinal illnesses, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
 Genetic diseases, *see HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS*  
 Giardiasis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Gonorrhea, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Haemophilus influenzae, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hantavirus infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Health commissioner, agreements with local boards, 4735.0110  
 Hemolytic uremic syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Hepatitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Histoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

## DISEASES

590

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, infectious waste, 7035.1700

Infection control, continuing dental education, 3100.1400

Influenza, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Jaundice, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060

Juvenile detention centers, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*

Kawasaki disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Kingella species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

LaCrosse encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Legionellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Leprosy, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Leptospirosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Listeriosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Lyme disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Malaria, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Measles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Meat inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

Meningitis

- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Vaccination requirements, school or child care enrollment, 4604.1020

Meningococemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Mumps, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Neonatal sepsis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*

Ophthalmia neonatorum, 4605.7900

Orthopox virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Pertussis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Plague, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Polio

- Poliomyelitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040
- Vaccination requirements, child care programs or schools, 4604.0420

Poultry, *see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*

Psittacosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Public health emergencies and hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120

Public health hazards, notification, 4735.0110, 4735.0120

Q fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Rabies, *see RABIES*

Reporting, investigating, and controlling

- Acquired outside the state, 4605.7060
- Application of rules, 4605.7020
- Child care facilities, 4605.7070
- Children's camps, 4605.7070
- Definitions, 4605.7000
- Disease reports, distribution, 4605.7300
- Enumeration of disease type, 4605.7040
- Health boards, 4605.7100
- Health care facilities, 4605.7030
- Health Department, 4605.7100
- Hospitals, 4605.7030
- Infection control practitioners, designation, 4605.7030
- Information required, 4605.7090
- Investigations by commissioner, 4605.7500
- Isolation, 4605.7400
- Medical laboratories, 4605.7030
- New diseases, 4605.7080
- Noncompliance, 4605.7400
- Physicians, 4605.7030
- Prevention, 4605.7400
- Purpose of rules, 4605.7010
- Schools, 4605.7070
- Statewide summary information, 4605.7200
- Suspected cases, 4605.7050
- Syndromes, 4605.7080
- Tuberculosis, special requirements, 4605.7075
- Unexplained deaths, reporting, 4605.7050

**DISEASES (Cont'd)**

Reporting, investigating, and controlling (Cont'd)

- Unusual case incidence, 4605.7050
- Veterinarians, 4605.7030

Retrovirus infections, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Reye's syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Rheumatic fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Rocky Mountain spotted fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Rubella, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Saint Louis encephalitis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Salmonellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

SARS, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Sentinel surveillance, definitions, 4605.7000

Severe acute respiratory syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Sexually transmitted diseases, *see SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES*

Shigellosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Shingles, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Smallpox, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Staphylococcus aureus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Streptococcal disease, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Supervised living facilities reportable diseases, 4665.4000, 4665.9900

Syphilis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Tetanus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Toxic shock syndrome, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Toxoplasmosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Trichinosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Tuberculosis, *see TUBERCULOSIS*

Tularemia, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Typhus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vaccination, *see VACCINATION*

Varicella zoster diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Variola, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vibrio species, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vomiting, food employees, reporting requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060

Water haulers, 4720.4200

West Nile virus, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Wildlife exhibits

- Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
- Husbandry practices, 6244.2800
- Veterinarian care, 6244.2800
- Waste disposal, 6244.2800

Yellow fever, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Yersiniosis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**DISHES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food services, *see Tableware under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**DISHWASHING FACILITIES**

Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Commercial kitchens, factory-built, with exhaust, 1346.0507

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Warewashing machines under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*

Plumbing, *see Dishwashers under PLUMBING*

**DISINFECTION**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0285, 4626.1620, 4626.1625

Poultry and poultry products

- Cleaning and disinfection, *see under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*
- Hatcheries, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.6000

**DISINFECTION (Cont'd)**

Swimming pools, 4717.3850  
 Veterinarians' housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Wells, 4725.5550

**DISMISSAL**

Contested cases, 1400.5500  
 Human services merit system, *see Dismissals under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM*

**DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**DISPLAY**

*See specific index headings*

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

*See ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION*

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

Decrees

Drivers' license applicants, 7410.0500  
 Minnesota identification card applicants, 7410.0500

Income taxes

Estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200  
 Returns, 8038.0100

**DISTANCE EDUCATION**

Driver education programs, 7411.0535

**DISTILLED SPIRITS**

Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

Brand labels

Defined, 7515.0100  
 Registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820 to 7515.0870

Case deals, 7515.0310

Certification labels, 7515.0540

Confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0950, 7515.0960

Containers

Defined, 7515.0100  
 Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
 Limitations, 7515.0300  
 Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1010  
 Standards of fill, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1040

Cordials and liqueurs, standards, 7515.1030

Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710

Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1000

Importers

Defined, 7515.0100  
 Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
 Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Packaging, 7515.1010  
 Sales, 7515.0320

Labels and labeling

Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800, 7515.0820 to 7515.0870

Certification labels, 7515.0540

Federal regulations, 7515.1000

Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960

Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1010

Sales

Packaging, 7515.1010  
 Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310  
 Representative identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Shipments, 7515.0310

Standards, federal regulations conformity, 7515.1000 to 7515.1040

Transportation

Packaging, 7515.1010  
 Requirements, generally, 7515.0940

Violations and penalties

Labeling violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
 Unpaid taxes, confiscation, 7515.0950

**DISTILLED WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

**DISTILLED WATER (Cont'd)**

Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

Sales and use taxes, food products  
 Classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DISTILLERIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**DISTRESSED FOOD**

Adulteration, 1550.2840, 1550.2870

Bactericidal treatments, 1550.2890, 1550.2900

Canned distressed foods, treatment, 1550.2890, 1550.2900

Containers, storage, damaged containers, 1550.2910

Contamination, 1550.2850

Disposal, 1550.2930

Diversion for animal or poultry feed, 1550.2880

Flour products, reconditioning, 1550.2920

Identification, 1550.2810

Inspection, 1550.2840

Misbranding, 1550.2870

Mislabeled, 1550.2870

Notice requirements, 1550.2820

Quality control, 1550.2830

Salvage food, sanitation, 1550.2860

Salvage food processors, duties, 1550.2930

Storage, 1550.2810

**DISTRIBUTORS**

Chain distributor schemes, franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300

Contracts, *see STATE CONTRACTS*

Definitions

Safe toys, 2630.0100

State contracts, 1230.0150

Drugs and medicine, wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800

Gambling, *see Distributors under GAMBLING*

Manufactured homes, 1350.7000 to 1350.9200

Manufacturers' representatives, state contracts, 1230.0150

Safe toys, duties, 2630.0100, 2630.1300 to 2630.1500

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**

Candidates for office, 4503.0400

**DISTRICT COURTS**

Appeals to, state contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

Appointments by, grain warehouses, receivers, 1562.2000

Hearings, soil conservation complaints, 8400.4055

Judges, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

Lawsuits

Consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1550

RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, violations, 8400.3830

Orders

Commitments, 9515.3020

Domestic abuse, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600

Regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500, 9515.0700

Soil conservation complaints, settlement, 8400.4060

Petitions to, regional treatment centers, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0700

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA**

Armory Board, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

State, District of Columbia defined as, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200

**DISTRICTS**

*See specific index headings*

## DISTRICTS

592

**DISTURBING THE PEACE***See DISORDERLY CONDUCT***DITCHES**

Drainage ditches, flow boundaries, 4720.5100  
 Maintenance or repair, environmental review exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DITTBERNER CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DIVERS**

Commercial diving operations  
 Federal regulations, 5210.0150  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
 Warning flags, boat operators, operating near, restrictions, 6110.1200

**DIVIDE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DIVIDENDS**

Banks, 2675.2240  
 Credit unions, 2675.6143  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, 2675.5110  
 Insurance holding companies, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500  
 Public utilities, estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Savings associations, 2675.3140

**DIVING**

Commercial diving operations  
 Federal regulations, 5210.0150  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

**DIVORCE***See DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE***DIXON LAKE**

Fishing  
 Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**DOBBINS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DOCKETS**

Occupational safety and health, contested case pleadings or documents, 5210.0557

**DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES**

Airports and landing fields, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Commercial navigation facilities, docks, piers, and wharves defined as, port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Definitions, port development assistance, 8895.0100  
 Longshoring  
 Employers, 5208.1500  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
 Marine terminals, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Removal, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Shorelands  
 Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, permitted uses, 6105.0100

**DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE**

Human right investigations, 5000.0500  
 Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8710.2100

**DOCUMENTS**

Family day care homes, 9502.0415

**DODGE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**DOG KENNELS***See KENNELS***DOGS**

Biting  
 Confinement and observation for rabies, 1721.0580  
 Impounded or stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520  
 Carcasses, disposal, 1721.0695  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0500  
 Confinement areas, defined, 1721.0490  
 Dangerous dogs, uniform tags  
 Contents, 7417.0200  
 Graphic of tag, 7417.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 7417.0100  
 Scope of rules, 7417.0100  
 Separate from regular tag, 7417.0300  
 Wearing, 7417.0300  
 Dog sledding, state recreational areas, limitations, 6100.1355  
 Duly authorized agents, defined, 1721.0490  
 Exhibitions, 1721.0510  
 Field trials, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Fish processing establishments, exclusion, 1545.2970  
 Food, preparation and labeling, official establishments, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070  
 Health care facilities, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Hospitals, pets in health care facilities, 4638.0200  
 Housing facilities, defined, 1721.0490  
 Hunting with dogs  
 Foxes, 6234.1300  
 Mink and muskrat, 6234.1100  
 Rabbits and hares, 6234.0600  
 Raccoons, 6234.1200  
 Trap tending, 6234.2200  
 Turkeys, prohibition, 6236.0900  
 Use in controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500  
 Importation, requirements for, 1721.0500  
 Impounded animals, defined, 1721.0490  
 Institutions, defined, 1721.0490  
 Kennel dealers, defined, 1721.0490  
 Kennels, defined, 1721.0490  
 Nursing homes, pets in nursing homes, 4638.0200  
 Pet food, *see PET FOOD*  
 Pounds, defined, 1721.0490  
 Rabies  
 Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510  
 Vaccination, 1721.0500  
 Regular business days, defined, 1721.0490  
 Slaughter houses, exclusion, 1540.0630  
 Vaccinations, rabies, 1721.0500  
 Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**DOLLIES (TOOLS)**  
 Equipment, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**DOMAAS CREEK**  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**DOMESTIC ABUSE**  
*See also BATTERED WOMEN*  
 Crime Victims Reparations Board, claims for injuries, 3050.3300  
 Protection orders, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600

**DOMESTIC ABUSE (Cont'd)**

## Victims

- Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500
- Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**DOMESTIC ANIMALS**Anthrax, *see ANTHRAX*

Chiropractic services for, *see Animal chiropractors under CHIROPRACTORS*

Livestock, *see LIVESTOCK*

Pets, *see PETS*

Rabies, *see RABIES*

**DOMESTIC CORPORATIONS**

*See BUSINESS CORPORATIONS*

**DOMESTIC SERVICES**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0080, 5224.0250

**DOMICILE**

Definitions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

**DONKEYS**

*See ASSES*

**DOORS**

Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500

Automatic doors, disability access, 1341.0404

Bakeries, 1550.1360

Beverage manufacturing facilities

Generally, 1550.1760

Syrup rooms, 1550.1830

Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*

Commercial energy code, replacement, application of rules, 1323.0100

Correctional facilities, 2900.0600

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0390

Disability access, 1341.0404

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360

Exit doors, fire code requirements, 7511.1015

Exterior doors

Flashings, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0703

Installation, 1309.0612

Landings, residential code, 1309.0311

Fire code requirements

Existing buildings, 7511.1027

Exit, 7511.1015

Hardware, 7511.1008

Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950, 1545.3010

Food and beverage service establishments

Living or sleeping quarters, 4626.1430

Toilet rooms, 4626.1390, 4626.1555

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2580, 1550.2590, 1550.2610

Hardware, fire code requirements, 7511.1008

Honey houses, 1550.2370, 1550.2400

Jails, 2911.5400

Locking arrangements, State Building Code, 1305.1008

Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940, 8840.5950

Nail salons, 2105.0360

Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*

Overhead doors, preventing closing, occupational safety and health, 5205.0675

Passage doors, 1341.0011

Replacement, application of rules, commercial energy code, 1323.0100

Revolving doors, existing buildings, 7511.1027

School buses, *see SCHOOL BUSES*

Slaughter houses, *see Doors under SLAUGHTER HOUSES*

Toilets and toilet facilities, disability access, 1341.0011

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**DORAN SLOUGH**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DORMITORIES**

Individual sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Residential group R, 1305.0310

**DOUGH**

*See BAKERIES*

**DOUGLAS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**DRAFTS (FINANCIAL)**

Banks, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.2260

**DRAGON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRAGONFLIES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**DRAINAGE**

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see under STATE LANDS*

Storm water control, *see STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS*

**DRAINAGE DISTRICTS**

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS**

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420

Bakeries, 1550.1270, 1550.1280, 1550.1320, 1550.1360

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1760

Bois De Sioux River

Agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see under STATE LANDS*

County state-aid highways, 8820.1000, 8820.2700

Dams, inspection, 6115.0360

Defined as waters of the state, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Ducts, metal ducts, mechanical code, 1346.1004

Electricity, annual pumping consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200, 1335.2500

Floor drains, *see PLUMBING*

Food salvage and reconditioning establishments, 1550.2500, 1550.2550, 1550.2780

Honey houses, 1540.2470, 1550.2390

Individual drain systems, emission standards, 7011.7400

Industrial solid waste, abandonment of disposal site, diversion of surface water, 7035.2500

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700

Intentional flooding of spaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2200

Management goals, in watershed management plans, 8410.0080

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Mining areas, management of runoff, 6130.2200

Mining operations

Deactivation, 6130.4100

Permits, applications, 6130.4300

Request for release, 6130.4700

Subsidence, 6130.4000

Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1000, 8820.2700

## DRAINAGE

594

**DRAINAGE SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Open tile intakes, feedlots located near  
   Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015  
   Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
   Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Permanent wetlands preserve program, 8420.0420  
 Permits, dikes across natural waterways and legal drains, 6115.1360  
 Plumbing, *see* **PLUMBING**  
 Prefabricated buildings, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Public drainage systems, wetland replacement, exemptions, 8420.0420  
 Public utility equipment, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction  
   Design criteria, 6115.1340  
   Permits, 6115.1380  
 Riparian land, defined, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Roof drainage systems, plumbing code, compliance, 1305.1503  
 Shorelands  
   Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Slaughter houses, *see* *Drains and drainage under* **SLAUGHTER HOUSES**  
 Swimming pools, *see* **SWIMMING POOLS**  
 Taconite, stockpiles, 6130.2100  
 Trap drains, dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Veterinarians' housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Permits, 6115.0620  
   Review of applications, 6115.0670  
 Water bank program, 6115.1200  
 Waters  
   Dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202  
   Excavation, permits, 6115.0200, 6115.0202  
 Wetlands, *see* *Drainage under* **WETLANDS**  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**DREDGES**

Harbors and ports, development assistance, 8895.0100, 8895.0400  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**DRESSING AND FITTING ROOMS**

Bakeries, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.2070  
 Disability access, alterations of buildings, 1341.0011  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
   Designation, 4626.1480  
   Exemptions, 4626.1835, 4626.1840  
   Food storage, prohibited, 4626.0305  
   Use, 4626.1560  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0800  
 Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760  
 Slaughter houses, 1540.0640  
 Swimming pools, 4717.3550, 4717.3650

**DRESSINGS (FOOD)**

Pasteurized eggs, use requirements, 4626.0245  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**DRESSINGS (MEDICAL)**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**DRILL BITS**

Sales and use taxes  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500

**DRILL BITS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)  
 Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600

**DRILLING**

*See* **EXPLORATORY BORING**

**DRILLING MACHINERY**

Exploratory borings, use, 4727.0850

**DRINKING FOUNTAINS**

Boarding care homes, 4660.4400, 4660.4910  
 Nursing homes  
   Equipment standards, 4658.4305  
   Providing, 4658.4160  
 State building code, 1305.2902  
 Swimming pools, 4717.3675

**DRINKING WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
 Catastrophic failure, emergency remediation, notice requirements, 4720.9055  
 Child care centers, 9503.0145  
 Contamination  
   Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100  
   Emergency remediation, notice, 4720.9055  
   Generally, *see* **WATER POLLUTION**  
   Harmful substance claims, eligible losses, 7190.1190  
   Toxic pollutant levels, 7050.0217 to 7050.0219  
 Definitions  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250  
 Drinking water revolving fund projects  
   Borrowers, duties, 4720.9070  
   Definitions, 4720.9005  
   Eligibility, 4720.9010  
   Generally, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
   Loans, 7380.0250, 7380.0265  
   Priority point assignments, 4720.9020, 4720.9025, 4720.9030, 4720.9035, 4720.9045  
 Drinking water supply management areas  
   Animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
   Definitions, 4720.5100  
   Delineation, 4717.7000, 4720.5310, 4720.5330, 4720.5580  
   Vulnerability assessments, 4720.5210, 4720.5310, 4720.5330  
   Wellhead protection plans, *see under* **WELLS**  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see* *Drinking water under* **FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Ice made from, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0195  
 Lead (mineral)  
   Hazard reduction, *see* *Abatement under* **LEAD (MINERAL)**  
   Standard, 4761.2510  
 Municipal drinking water system, defined, 7380.0250  
 Pesticide treatment, aquatic plant control, restrictions, 6280.0250  
 Plumbing, *see* *Potable water under* **PLUMBING**  
 Purified water, *see* **PURIFIED WATER**  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, not required, 1370.0230  
 Testing, laboratories, *see* **ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES**  
 Vending machines, *see* *Water vending machines under* **VENDING MACHINES**  
 Water haulers, *see* **WATER HAULERS**  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0217 to 7050.0221  
 Water supply, animal feedlots located near, 4410.4300, 4410.4600, 7020.2100  
 Water well construction, *see* **WELLS**

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND**  
 Administration  
   Health Department, duties, 4720.9000

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

Administration (Cont'd)  
 Public Facilities Authority, duties, 4720.9000

Bonds (public debt)  
 Official statements, 7380.0250, 7380.0260  
 Revenue bonds, defined, 7380.0250

Borrowers  
 Agreements by  
   Noncompliance, correction, 4720.9075  
   Significant water users, 7380.0265  
 Audits, 7380.0297  
 Bond counsel, 7380.0265  
 Certificates and certification, project performance, 4720.9065  
 Certified operator information, duties, 4720.9070  
 Compliance  
   Compliance plans, 7380.0296  
   Requirements, generally, 7380.0265  
 Debt service accounts, 7380.0265  
 Dedicated sources of revenue  
   Defined, 7380.0250  
   Requirements, 7380.0265  
 Default, 7380.0250, 7380.0260  
 Disadvantaged communities, 7380.0280  
 Disbursements to, termination or withholding, 4720.9075  
 Disclosure, 7380.0297  
 Financial capability, 7380.0250  
 Interest, late payment or noncompliance, effect, 7380.0296  
 Notice given, project initiation or completion, 4720.9065  
 Notice received  
   Funds, withholding, disallowance, or termination, 7380.0295  
   Noncompliance, 7380.0296  
 Operation and maintenance accounts, 7380.0265  
 Other financial assistance to, 7380.0285  
 Reporting requirements, 7380.0297  
 Reports given, completed projects, corrective action, 4720.9065  
 Transient noncommunity drinking water supplies, 4720.9070  
 Waiver of audits, 7380.0297  
 Certificates and certification, project performance, 4720.9065  
 Definitions, generally, 4720.9005, 7380.0250  
 Disputes, review, requests, 4720.9080  
 Federal regulations, compliance, projects, 4720.9000, 7380.0297  
 Financial assistance recipients, *see Borrowers under this topic*  
 Funding, capitalization grants, 4720.9000  
 Inspections, completed projects, 4720.9065

Loans by  
 Amortization, 7380.0265  
 Applicants  
   Defined, 7380.0250  
   Intended use plans, duties, 7380.0255  
 Applications  
   Contents and requirements, 7380.0260  
   Defined, 7380.0250  
   Evaluation, 7380.0260  
   Rejection, 7380.0260  
 Basis points, 7380.0250  
 Borrowers, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 7380.0250  
 Demographic data, 7380.0272  
 Disbursement, 7380.0275  
 Fees, 7380.0290  
 Funds, release, 7380.0295  
 Interest rates  
   Base discount, 7380.0250, 7380.0255, 7380.0272  
   Bond yield scale, 7380.0272  
   Borrowers not providing general obligation or revenue bonds, 7380.0265

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

Loans by (Cont'd)  
 Interest rates (Cont'd)  
   Defined, 7380.0250  
   Generally, 7380.0272  
   Late payment, penalties, 7380.0296  
   Market adjustments, 7380.0277  
   Noncompliance, effect, 7380.0296  
   Participation loans, 7380.0275  
   Participation loans, rates, 7380.0275  
   Loan agreements, defined, 7380.0250  
 Participation loans  
   Defined, 7380.0250  
   Terms and conditions, 7380.0265  
 Projects, *see same under this topic*  
 Repayment, 7380.0265  
 Reporting requirements, 7380.0297  
 Supplemental assistance, disadvantaged communities, 7380.0280  
 Suspension, 7380.0277  
 Terms and conditions  
   Generally, 7380.0265  
   Noncompliance, penalties, 7380.0296  
 Withholding or termination, projects, noncompliance, 4720.9075  
 Planning, intended use plans, 4720.9015, 7380.0255, 7380.0260  
 Priority points  
   Assignment, 4720.9015 to 4720.9040  
   Compliance, 4720.9035  
   Consolidation, 4720.9035  
   Definitions, 4720.9025  
   Financial need, 4720.9040  
   Inadequate water supply, 4720.9025  
   Natural disasters, 4720.9035  
   Public drinking water infrastructure improvement, 4720.9030  
   Source water protection, 4720.9035  
   Water suppliers, duties, 4720.9015, 4720.9025  
 Project service area, defined, 7380.0250  
 Projects  
   Alteration, approval requirements, 4720.9050  
   Amendments, 4720.9050  
   Approval  
     Alteration, 4720.9050  
     Emergency projects, 4720.9055  
     Project priority, 4720.9015  
     Requirements, 4720.9000  
   Certification, 4720.9060  
   Completion, notice requirements, 4720.9065  
   Disputes, review requests, 4720.9080  
   Eligibility  
     Generally, 4720.9010  
     Priority list placement, 4720.9015  
   Eligible costs, defined, 7380.0250  
   Emergency projects, 4720.9055  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 4720.9000  
   Fundable range, 7380.0255, 7380.0260, 7380.0265  
   Initiation, notice requirements, 4720.9065  
   Inspections, 4720.9065  
   Intended use plans, 4720.9015, 7380.0255, 7380.0260  
   Noncompliance, 4720.9075  
   Performance, certification, 4720.9065  
   Plans and specifications, 4720.9045, 7380.0260  
   Priority lists, 4720.9015, 7380.0255  
   Priority points, 4720.9015 to 4720.9040  
   Project completion, defined, 7380.0250  
   Reports about, corrective action, 4720.9065  
   Significant alteration, approval, 4720.9050  
 Purpose of fund, 7380.0252  
 Purpose of rules, 4720.9000

## DRINKING

596

**DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND (Cont'd)**

Residential system cost, defined, 7380.0250

Scope of rules, 4720.9005

**DRIVE-INS***See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS***DRIVER EDUCATION**

Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older

Administrators, duties, 7411.7600

Application to provide, 7411.7400

Attendance, 7411.7300, 7411.7600

Certificates and certification, 7411.7300, 7411.7500 to 7411.7700

Completion

Motor vehicle insurance premiums, reduction, 7411.7700

Satisfactory, certification, 7411.7300, 7411.7600, 7411.7700

Course length, limitations, 7411.7600

Definitions, 7411.7300

Fees, application requirements, 7411.7400

Instructors, 7411.7600

Operation, administrators, duties, 7411.7600

Purpose of rules, 7411.7100

Records and record keeping, 7411.7600

Scope of rules, 7411.7200

Sponsoring organizations

Approval, withdrawal, notice received, 7411.7500

Attendance and completion, reports received, 7411.7600

Workshops, attendance requirements, 7411.7600

Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345

Advertising, 7411.0295

Approved programs

Administrative review, 7411.1925

Certificates of approval, 7411.0200, 7411.0220, 7411.0230

Correction orders, 7411.1850

Hearings, 7411.1925

Authorized program officials

Annual reports, 7411.0340

Generally, 7411.0250

Incident reports, 7411.0365

Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900

Certificates and certification

Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older

Certificates of approval, 7411.7500, 7411.7600

Satisfactory completion, 7411.7300, 7411.7600, 7411.7700

Certified programs, revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 7411.7400

Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5500 to 7411.5700

Instructors, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700

Certificates of approval

Display, 7411.0230

Generally, 7411.0200

Transfer, 7411.0220

Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335

Certified programs

Certificates and certification, 7411.7400

Fees and charges, 7411.0335

Instruction

Classroom instruction, 7410.4540, 7410.4920, 7411.0355

Laboratory instruction, *see same under this topic*Instructors, *see same under this topic*Licenses, *see same under this topic*

Class A vehicles

Curriculum, 7411.0515

Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355

Instructors

Disqualification, 7411.0645

Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630

Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570

Student contracts, 7411.0305

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Class A vehicles (Cont'd)

Students, age, 7411.0325

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530

Vehicle equipment, 7411.0850

Class B vehicles

Curriculum, 7411.0515

Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355

Instructors

Disqualification, 7411.0645

Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630

Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570

Student contracts, 7411.0305

Students, age, 7411.0325

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530

Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Class C vehicles

Curriculum, 7411.0515

Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355

Instructors

Disqualification, 7411.0645

Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630

Laboratory instruction, 7411.0570

Student contracts, 7411.0305

Students, age, 7411.0325

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530

Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Class D vehicles

Classroom instruction, 7411.0520

Concurrent programs, *see Concurrent driver education programs under this topic*

Consecutive programs, 7411.0100, 7411.0210, 7411.0280

Curriculum, 7411.0515

Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355

Home school students, access, 7411.0540

Instructors

Disqualification, 7411.0645

Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630

Laboratory instruction, 7411.0555, 7411.0570

Simulation instruction, 7411.0525

Students, age, 7411.0325

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530

Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Classroom instruction

Driver's license examinations, 7410.4540, 7410.4920

Generally, 7411.0355

Classrooms, 7411.0355

Commercial driver training schools

Advertising, 7411.0295

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7411.0275

Definitions, 7411.0100

Instructors, 7411.0655

Community education programs, 7411.0200

Concurrent driver education programs

Choice of concurrent or consecutive programs, 7411.0410

Classroom and laboratory hours, 7411.0520

Curriculum, 7411.0515

Dates of completion

Recording, 7411.0280

Scheduling, 7411.0305

Definitions, 7411.0100

Drivers under 18, 7411.0210

Eligibility to enroll, restrictions, 7411.0325

Program applications, contents, 7411.0210

Student agreements or contracts, information in, 7411.0305

Consecutive driver education programs

Dates of completion, recording, 7411.0280

Definitions, 7411.0100

Drivers under 18, 7411.0210

Program applications, contents, 7411.0210

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Contested cases, 7411.1925  
 Contracts  
   Fees, 7411.0335  
   Records, 7411.0280  
   Student contracts, 7411.0305  
 Correction orders, 7411.1875  
 Course content  
   Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7400, 7411.7600  
   Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
 Curriculum  
   Approval by Public Safety Department, 7411.0410  
   Content, 7411.0515  
   Guide, 7411.0520  
 Dealers, definition, 7411.0100  
 Defensive driving, special transportation services drivers, 8840.5910  
 Definitions  
   Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7300  
   Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
   Generally, 7411.0100  
 Driver improvement clinics  
   Administrators  
     Applications, 7411.5400  
     Records and record keeping, duties, 7411.5700  
   Certificates of approval, 7411.5500 to 7411.5700  
   Course hours, 7411.5700  
   Definitions, 7411.5100  
   Directors  
     Applications, duties, 7411.5500  
     Facilities, approval, 7411.5700  
   Facilities, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
   Fees and charges, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
   Instructors, 7411.5100, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
   Operation, 7411.5400  
   Owners and employees, driver's license agents, appointment as, ineligibility, 7404.0360, 7404.0400  
   Records and record keeping, 7411.5700  
   Satisfactorily complete, defined, 7411.5100  
   Scope of rules, 7411.5300  
   Sponsor organizations, withdrawal of approval, notice received, 7411.5600  
   Statutory requirements, 7411.5700  
   Traffic courts, participation, 7411.5400  
   Who may operate, 7411.5400  
 Driving ranges  
   Range instruction, 7411.0570  
   Ranges, definition, 7411.0100  
   Size, 7411.0355  
 Employees, conduct, 7411.0260  
 Fees and charges  
   Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7400  
   Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
   Withholding certificate for, 7411.0335  
 Home school students, 7411.0540  
 Instruction  
   Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7600  
   Classroom instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0520  
   Defined, 7411.0100  
   Generally, 7411.0355  
   Laboratory instruction, *see same under this topic*  
   Location, 7411.0520  
   One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100  
   Range instruction, 7411.0570  
   Simulation, 7411.0525  
   State tests and, 7411.0435  
   Student contracts and, 7411.0305  
 Instructors  
   Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7600  
   Administrative review, 7411.1925

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Instructors (Cont'd)  
 Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900  
 Certificates and certification, 7411.5700  
 Commercial driver training programs, 7411.0655  
 Correction orders, 7411.1875  
 Definitions, 7411.0100, 7411.5100  
 Disqualification, 7411.0645  
 Driver improvement clinics  
   Course applications, 7411.5400  
   Senior instructors, 7411.5100, 7411.5400, 7411.5700  
   Workshop attendance, 7411.5700  
 Hearings, 7411.1925  
 Hiring, 7411.0365  
 Licensed teachers, notice about, 7411.1975  
 Licenses, 7411.1850, 7411.1925, 8710.4350  
 Motorized bicycle courses, 7411.0690  
 Notices about, 7411.0365  
 Qualifications  
   Failure to meet, 7411.1985, 7411.2000  
   Generally, 7411.0620  
   Suspension, 7411.1985  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0640  
 Tests, 7411.0650  
 Traffic violations, effect, 7411.0645  
 Training, 7411.0630  
 Vehicles, *see same under this topic*  
 Insurance, 7411.0270  
 Laboratory instruction  
   Class D curriculum, 7411.0515  
   Defined, 7411.0100  
   Generally, 7411.0545  
 Instructors  
   Disqualification, 7411.0645  
   Training, 7411.0630  
   Range instruction, 7411.0570  
   Routes, 7411.0355  
   Simulation training, 7411.0525  
   Vehicles, *see same under this topic*  
 Liability insurance, 7411.0270  
 Licenses  
   Administrative review, 7411.1925  
   Applications, contents, 7411.0200  
   Display, 7411.0230  
   Duplicates, conditions for, 7411.0200  
   Fees, 7411.0200  
   Hearings, 7411.1925  
   Instructors, teachers' licenses, 8710.4350  
   Renewals, 7411.0200  
   Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 7411.1800, 7411.1925  
   Transfers, 7411.0220, 7411.0230  
 Manuals, state manual, program advertisements in, 7411.0295  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7411.0270  
 Motorcycle courses  
   Classroom instruction, 7411.0520  
   Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Instructors  
   Disqualification, 7411.0645  
   Laboratory instruction, training for, 7411.0630  
   Qualifications, 7411.0670  
   Tests, 7411.0650  
 Insurance, 7411.0270  
 Laboratory instruction, 7411.0565, 7411.0570, 7411.0630  
 Requirements generally, 7411.0200  
 Riding ranges, 7411.0355  
 Simulation instruction, 7411.0525  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850  
 Motorcycles  
 Classrooms, 7411.0355

## DRIVER

598

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Motorcycles (Cont'd)

- Instruction
  - Classroom instruction, 7411.0355
  - Laboratory instruction, *see same under this topic*
  - Instructors, *see same under this topic*
- Motorized bicycle courses
  - Curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Instructors, 7411.0690
  - Requirements generally, 7411.0200
- Motorized bicycle operators, permits, 7410.4600
- On-line classroom instruction, 7411.0535
- Parental curriculum, 7410.0800, 7410.4920
- Passenger or student observation time, definition, 7411.0100
- Postsecondary schools, 7411.0200
- Primary driving supervisor
  - Instruction permit applications, duties, 7410.0800
  - Road test credentials, applicants under 18, 7410.4920
- Private programs
  - Definition, 7411.0100
  - Requirements generally, 7411.0200
- Programs generally
  - Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365
  - Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345
  - Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900
  - Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
  - Change of ownership, 7411.0275
  - Correction orders, 7411.1850
  - Defined, 7411.0100
  - Licenses, applications, 7411.0210
- Public programs
  - Definition, 7411.0100
  - Requirements generally, 7411.0200
- Public schools
  - Defined, 7411.0100
  - Driver's license testing, certification for, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540
- Purpose of rules
  - Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7100
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5200
  - Generally, 7411.0200
- Range driving, definition, 7411.0100
- Ranges, definition, 7411.0100
- Records and record keeping, 7411.0280
- Reports about
  - Annual reports, 7411.0340
  - Incident reports, 7411.0365
- Scope of rules
  - Accident prevention courses, persons 65 or older, 7411.7200
  - Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5300
- Seat belts, use, 7411.0545
- Semitrailers
  - Definition, 7411.0100
  - Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850
- Simulation
  - Definition, 7411.0100
  - Instruction by, 7411.0525
- Simulators, 7411.0100, 7411.0525
- Students
  - Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365
  - Age, 7411.0325
  - Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
  - Contracts, 7411.0305
  - Records, 7411.0280
  - Vehicles, *see same under this topic*
  - Vehicles supplies by, 7411.0850
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0640
- Two-wheeled vehicle drivers, drivers' licenses
  - Endorsements, *see under DRIVERS LICENSES*
  - Road tests, 7410.4980, 7410.5000

**DRIVER EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

- Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses
  - Instructors, *see same under this topic*
  - Schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100
- Vehicles
  - Equipment, 7411.0850
  - Firearms, transportation, 7411.0545
  - Inspections, 7411.0850
  - License plates, 7411.0850
  - Safety, 7411.0850
  - Test vehicles, advertising on, 7411.0295
  - Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses
    - Instructors, *see same under this topic*
    - Schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100

**DRIVER TRAINING PROGRAMS**

- Class D vehicles
  - Concurrent programs, *see Concurrent driver education programs under this topic*
  - Consecutive programs, *see Consecutive driver education programs under this topic*
- Concurrent driver education programs
  - Choice of concurrent or consecutive programs, 7411.0410
  - Classroom and laboratory hours, 7411.0520
  - Curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Dates of completion
    - Recording, 7411.0280
    - Scheduling, 7411.0305
  - Definitions, 7411.0100
  - Drivers under 18, 7411.0210
  - Eligibility to enroll, restrictions, 7411.0325
  - Program applications, contents, 7411.0210
  - Student agreements or contracts, information in, 7411.0305
- Consecutive driver education programs
  - Dates of completion, recording, 7411.0280
  - Definitions, 7411.0100
  - Drivers under 18, 7411.0210
  - Program applications, contents, 7411.0210

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS**

- Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345
- Advertising, 7411.0295
- Approved programs
  - Administrative review, 7411.1925
  - Certificates of approval, 7411.0200, 7411.0220, 7411.0230
  - Correction orders, 7411.1850
  - Hearings, 7411.1925
- Authorized program officials
  - Annual reports, 7411.0340
  - Generally, 7411.0250
  - Incident reports, 7411.0365
- Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900
- Certificates of approval
  - Display, 7411.0230
  - Generally, 7411.0200
  - Transfer, 7411.0220
- Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
- Certified programs
  - Fees and charges, 7411.0335
  - Instruction, classroom, 7411.0355
- Class A vehicles
  - Curriculum, 7411.0515
  - Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355
- Instructors
  - Disqualification, 7411.0645
  - Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630
  - Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570
- Student contracts, 7411.0305
- Students, age, 7411.0325
- Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530
- Vehicle equipment, 7411.0850

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Class B vehicles  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355  
 Instructors  
     Disqualification, 7411.0645  
     Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630  
 Laboratory instruction, 7411.0545, 7411.0570  
 Student contracts, 7411.0305  
 Students, age, 7411.0325  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850  
 Class C vehicles  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355  
 Instructors  
     Disqualification, 7411.0645  
     Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630  
 Laboratory instruction, 7411.0570  
 Student contracts, 7411.0305  
 Students, age, 7411.0325  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850  
 Class D vehicles  
 Classroom instruction, 7411.0520  
 Curriculum, 7411.0515  
 Driving ranges, size, 7411.0355  
 Home school students, access, 7411.0540  
 Instructors  
     Disqualification, 7411.0645  
     Laboratory instructors, training, 7411.0630  
 Laboratory instruction, 7411.0555, 7411.0570  
 Simulation instruction, 7411.0525  
 Students, age, 7411.0325  
 Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
 Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850  
 Classroom instruction, generally, 7411.0355  
 Classrooms, 7411.0355  
 Commercial driver training schools  
     Advertising, 7411.0295  
     Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7411.0275  
     Definitions, 7411.0100  
     Instructors, 7411.0655  
 Community education programs, 7411.0200  
 Contested cases, 7411.1925  
 Contracts  
     Fees, 7411.0335  
     Records, 7411.0280  
     Student contracts, 7411.0305  
 Correction orders, 7411.1875  
 Curriculum  
     Approval by Public Safety Department, 7411.0410  
     Content, 7411.0515  
     Guide, 7411.0520  
 Dealers, definition, 7411.0100  
 Definitions, generally, 7411.0100  
 Driving ranges  
     Range instruction, 7411.0570  
     Ranges, definition, 7411.0100  
     Size, 7411.0355  
 Employees, conduct, 7411.0260  
 Fees and charges, withholding certificate for, 7411.0335  
 Home school students, 7411.0540  
 Instruction  
     Classroom instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0520  
     Defined, 7411.0100  
     Generally, 7411.0355  
     Location, 7411.0520  
     One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100  
     Range instruction, 7411.0570

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Instruction (Cont'd)  
     Simulation, 7411.0525  
     State tests and, 7411.0435  
     Student contracts and, 7411.0305  
 Instructors  
     Administrative review, 7411.1925  
     Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900  
     Commercial driver training programs, 7411.0655  
     Correction orders, 7411.1875  
     Definitions, 7411.0100  
     Disqualification, 7411.0645  
     Hearings, 7411.1925  
     Hiring, 7411.0365  
     Licensed teachers, notice about, 7411.1975  
     Licenses, 7411.1850, 7411.1925  
     Motorized bicycle courses, 7411.0690  
     Notices about, 7411.0365  
     Qualifications  
         Failure to meet, 7411.1985, 7411.2000  
         Generally, 7411.0620  
         Suspension, 7411.1985  
     Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0640  
     Tests, 7411.0650  
     Traffic violations, effect, 7411.0645  
     Training, 7411.0630  
 Insurance, 7411.0270  
 Laboratory instruction  
     Class D curriculum, 7411.0515  
     Defined, 7411.0100  
     Generally, 7411.0545  
     Instructors  
         Disqualification, 7411.0645  
         Training, 7411.0630  
     Range instruction, 7411.0570  
     Routes, 7411.0355  
     Simulation training, 7411.0525  
 Liability insurance, 7411.0270  
 Manuals, state manual, program advertisements in, 7411.0295  
 Motor vehicle insurance, 7411.0270  
 Motorcycle courses  
     Classroom instruction, 7411.0520  
     Curriculum, 7411.0515  
     Instructors  
         Disqualification, 7411.0645  
         Laboratory instruction, training for, 7411.0630  
         Qualifications, 7411.0670  
         Tests, 7411.0650  
     Insurance, 7411.0270  
     Laboratory instruction, 7411.0565, 7411.0570, 7411.0630  
     Requirements generally, 7411.0200  
     Riding ranges, 7411.0355  
     Simulation instruction, 7411.0525  
     Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0530  
     Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850  
 Motorcycles, classroom instruction, 7411.0355  
 Motorized bicycle courses  
     Curriculum, 7411.0515  
     Instructors, 7411.0690  
     Requirements generally, 7411.0200  
 On-line classroom instruction, 7411.0535  
 Operating licenses  
     Administrative review, 7411.1925  
     Display, 7411.0230  
     Generally, 7411.0200  
     Hearings, 7411.1925  
     Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew, 7411.1800, 7411.1925  
     Transfers, 7411.0220, 7411.0230  
 Passenger or student observation time, definition, 7411.0100

## DRIVER

600

**DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Postsecondary schools, 7411.0200

Private programs

- Definition, 7411.0100
- Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Programs generally

- Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365
- Administrative offices, location, 7411.0345
- Cease and desist orders, 7411.1900
- Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
- Change of ownership, 7411.0275
- Correction orders, 7411.1850
- Defined, 7411.0100
- Licenses, applications, 7411.0210

Public programs

- Definition, 7411.0100
- Requirements generally, 7411.0200

Public schools, defined, 7411.0100

Purpose of rules, 7411.0200

Range driving, definition, 7411.0100

Ranges, definition, 7411.0100

Records and record keeping, 7411.0280

Reports about

- Annual reports, 7411.0340
- Incident reports, 7411.0365

Seat belts, use, 7411.0545

Semitrailers

- Definition, 7411.0100
- Vehicle requirements, 7411.0850

Simulation

- Definition, 7411.0100
- Instruction by, 7411.0525

Simulators, 7411.0100, 7411.0525

Students

- Accidents, reports about, 7411.0365
- Age, 7411.0325
- Certificates of course completion, issuance, 7411.0335
- Contracts, 7411.0305
- Records, 7411.0280
- Vehicles supplies by, 7411.0850

Teleconferenced instruction, 7411.0355, 7411.0640

Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses, schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100

Vehicles

- Equipment, 7411.0850
- Firearms, transportation, 7411.0545
- Inspections, 7411.0850
- License plates, 7411.0850
- Safety, 7411.0850
- Test vehicles, advertising on, 7411.0295
- Two-wheeled vehicle driver's safety courses, schools offering, defined as driver education, 7411.0100

**DRIVERS**

Agreements by, driver improvement, license revocation waivers, 7409.4700

Alcohol or controlled substance-related offenses, driver's license revocation incidents, generally, 7503.0100 to 7503.2900

Ambulances, 4690.0200, 7521.0200

Arrests, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400

Chemical dependency treatment, rehabilitation, 7503.1700

Commercial drivers

- Driver's licenses, *see Commercial drivers' licenses under DRIVERS LICENSES*
- Pretrip vehicle inspections, driver's license examinations, 7410.4840

Conviction, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400

Definitions

- Driver education, 7411.0100
- Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

**DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Driving records

- Commercial drivers' license holders, updating, 7421.0300
- Driver's license road tests, 7410.4920
- Limousine drivers, qualifications, 8880.0800
- Motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7350, 8850.7600
- Special transportation services drivers, 8840.6100

Eyes and eyesight, visual acuity, driver's license cancellation, 7409.2800

Fitness, accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, curriculum, 7411.7600

Licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*

Limousines, 8880.0300, 8880.0800, 8880.0900

Log books, offenses, defined, 7411.0100

Medical conditions, reporting violations or misrepresentation, drivers' license cancellation, denial, or suspension, 7410.2610

Medical records

- Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500
- Mental and physical qualifications, variances, 7410.3000

Notice received

- Drivers' licenses, denial, suspension, or cancellation, 7410.2610
- License cancellation, 7503.1400
- License denial, 7503.1400
- License revocation, 7503.0900
- License revocation period, expiration, 7503.1200
- License special review, 7503.1250
- License suspension, 7503.0400

Overdimensional load escort drivers

Certification

- Appeals, 7455.0500
- Denial, 7455.0400
- Expiration, 7455.0300
- Requirements for, 7455.0300
- Revocation, 7455.0400
- Suspension, 7455.0400
- Training, 7455.0300

Definitions, 7455.0100

Escort services, who may provide, 7455.0200

Flagging, 7455.1400

Insurance, 7455.1100

Pretrip coordination meetings, 7455.1300

Requirements generally, 7455.0600

Traffic regulations, 7455.1200, 7455.1400

Vehicles used

- Lights and lighting, 7455.0900
- Requirements, 7455.0700
- Safety equipment, 7455.1000
- Signs and signals, 7455.0800, 7455.1000

Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see Overdimensional load escort drivers under this topic*

Records, *see Driving records under this topic*

Rehabilitation, 7503.1700

Reports about, motor carrier drivers, arrest or conviction, 8850.7400

Reports given

- Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500
- Medical conditions, 7410.2610

Special transportation services, *see Drivers under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES*

Training schools, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Violations and penalties, misrepresentation, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers' license denial or cancellation, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

**DRIVERS LICENSES**

Affidavits

- Farm workers, restricted licenses, 7410.4940
- Motorized bicycle operators' permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Agents, *see Driver's license agents under this topic*

Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410

Applicants

- Addresses, 7410.0200, 7410.0400
- Appearance, applications, administrative review, 7410.0425
- Eye examinations, 7410.2400
- License denial, *see Denial under this topic*
- Notice received
  - Applications, disposition, 7410.0425
  - License denial, cancellation, or suspension, 7410.2610
  - Mental and physical qualifications, variances, disposition, 7410.3000
  - Variances, disposition, 7410.0600, 7410.5600
- Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400
- Persons with insulin-treated diabetes mellitus, 7410.2610
- Physical descriptions, 7410.0400
- Reports given, loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
- Residency, proof of, 7410.0410
- Signatures, 7410.0200
- Variances, duties, 7410.0600

Application sites, *see Driver's license agents under this topic*

Applications

- Approval, notice requirements, 7410.0425
- Contents, 7410.0200, 7410.0400, 7410.4300, 7410.4500
- Daily summary reports, 7404.0450
- Definitions
  - Generally, 7410.0100
  - Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2610
- Denial, *see same under this topic*
- Disposition, notice requirements, 7410.0425
- Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450
- Fees
  - Documents returned for refund, 7404.0500
  - Rebates, prohibition, 7404.0500
  - Reporting and depositing, 7404.0450
- Instruction permits, 7410.0400, 7410.4540
- Licenses without photographs, 7410.1810
- Proof of residency, 7410.0410
- Refusal, procedures, 7410.0425
- Review, 7410.0425
- Signatures, 7410.0200, 7410.0450
- Suspense, 7410.0425

Cancellation

- Administrative review, 7503.1500
- Commercial drivers' licenses, failure to pass test, 7421.0700
- Grounds
  - Applicants, misrepresentation or reporting violations, 7410.2500
  - Denial, 7503.1300
  - Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.2700
  - Diabetic persons, 7410.2610
  - Drivers' examination, failure, 7410.2800
  - Driving-related episodes, 7410.2610
  - Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610
  - Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700
  - Restricted license violations, 7410.2400, 7410.2900
  - Various physical and mental conditions, 7410.2800
  - Vision, 7410.2400
  - Medical Review Board, duties, 7410.2610
  - Notice requirements, diabetic persons, 7410.2610
  - Physicians and surgeons, duties, 7410.2610, 7410.2800
  - Reinstatement following, conditions, 7503.1600
- Cancellation after nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses
  - Grounds, 7409.2800
  - Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150
- Cancellation after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses, 7409.4500

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Change of name, evidence of, 7410.0410

Children

- Driver education
  - Class D licenses, 7410.4920
  - Classroom instruction, 7410.4540, 7410.4920
  - Motorized bicycle permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000
  - Two-wheeled vehicles, 7410.4980, 7410.5000
- Instruction permit applicants, 7410.0800
- Restricted licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Road tests, 7410.4920

Class C, eligibility, 7409.0400

Classification

- Class A licenses, eligibility, 7409.0400
- Class B licenses, eligibility, 7409.0400
- Class D licenses
  - Disqualified commercial drivers, eligibility, 7409.0400
  - Examinations, *see same under this topic*
  - Issuance, 7503.2600
  - Limited class D licenses, 7409.3600, 7503.1800
  - Special transportation drivers, 8840.6100

Commercial drivers' licenses

- Cancellation, failure to pass test, 7421.0700
- Contested case hearings, 7421.0600, 7421.0700
- Definitions, 7409.0100, 7410.6000
- Disqualification
  - Administrative review, 7503.1000
  - Eligibility, class D license, 7503.2600
  - False information, 7421.0600
  - Fraud related to issuance or testing, 7421.0700
  - Notice requirements, 7503.2500
  - Reinstatement following, 7503.2800
- Disqualification for nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses
  - Generally, 7409.0200
  - Notice, 7409.0300
  - Reinstatement after disqualification, 7409.0300, 7409.0600
- Downgrades, 7421.0800, 7421.0900
- Driving records, updating, 7421.0300
- Examinations, 7410.4240, 7410.5460
- False information, disqualifications for, 7421.0600
- Instruction permits, 7410.4560
- Limited licenses
  - Issuance, prohibition, 7503.1800
  - Restrictions, 7409.3600
- Medical certificates, 7421.0400, 7421.0800
- Medical examinations for, 7421.0400
- Medical waivers, 7421.0400, 7421.0800, 7421.0900
- Reinstatement following disqualification, 7503.2800
- Road tests, 7421.0900
- School bus driver's license endorsement, exemption, 7414.0200
- Self-certification, 7421.0200, 7421.0600
- Waivers, 7421.0500

Contents

- Generally, 7410.0300, 7410.0400
- Photographs, electronic, or digitized images, 7410.0400

Definitions

- Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.4100
- Generally, 7409.0100
- Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2100, 7410.2500, 7410.2610

Denial

- Administrative review, 7503.1500
- Definitions, 7410.2100

Grounds

- Applicants, misrepresentation or reporting violations, 7410.2500
- Cancellation, 7503.1300
- Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.2700

## DRIVERS

602

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Denial (Cont'd)  
 Grounds (Cont'd)  
   Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
   Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
   Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700  
   Vision, 7410.2400  
   Medical Review Board, duties, 7410.2610  
   Notice requirements, diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
   Physicians and surgeons, duties, 7410.2610  
 Disqualification  
   Administrative review, 7503.1000  
   Commercial drivers' licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Documentation  
   Additional documents, 7410.0425  
   Altered, fraudulent, or suspect documents, 7410.0425  
   Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
   Minnesota-issued documents, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
   Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
   Review and verification, 7410.0425  
   Testing, documents required for, 7410.4300  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
 Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Driver's license agents  
   Appointments  
     Applications for, 7404.0360, 7404.0370  
     By county boards, 7404.0350  
     By Public Safety Department, 7404.0360  
     Denial, 7404.0360  
     Discontinuance, 7404.0450, 7404.0800  
     Existing office with low application volume, 7404.0310  
     Transfers of, 7404.0360  
   Audits and examinations, 7404.0475  
   Cash register, 7404.0500  
   Certificates of appointment, 7404.0370  
   Correction orders, 7404.0800  
   County boards, duties, 7404.0310, 7404.0350  
   County license bureaus, 7404.0350  
   Credit and debit card transactions, 7404.0400, 7404.0450, 7404.0500  
   Customer service policy, 7404.0500  
   Definitions, 7404.0100  
   Depositing violations, late payment charges, 7404.0450  
   Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7404.0340, 7404.0345  
   Disability access, 7404.0400  
   Discontinuance of appointment, 7404.0450, 7404.0800  
   Fees, 7404.0450, 7404.0500  
   Hearings, moving offices, denial of variance, 7404.0330  
   Imprest cash funds, 7404.0500  
   Indemnification of Public Safety Department commissioner, 7404.0900  
   Interviews, 7404.0370  
   Inventory, 7404.0400, 7404.0500  
   Limited licensing agents, 7404.0340  
   Malfeasance or misfeasance, 7404.0330  
   Managers, 7404.0500  
   Metropolitan counties, 7404.0300  
 Offices  
   Application area, 7404.0400  
   Closure, variance for, 7404.0500  
   Counters, 7404.0400  
   Establishing criteria, 7404.0300 to 7404.0330  
   Hours of operation, 7404.0500  
   Metropolitan counties, 7404.0300  
   Moving, 7404.0330  
   Municipally administered offices, 7404.0360  
   Parking space, 7404.0330  
   Proposed locations, 7404.0300, 7404.0305, 7404.0307, 7404.0370

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Driver's license agents (Cont'd)  
 Offices (Cont'd)  
   Requirements generally, 7404.0400  
   Photo identification equipment, 7404.0400  
   Purpose of rules, 7404.0200  
   Record keeping, 7404.0450  
   Reports of deposits, 7404.0450  
   Signs, 7404.0400  
   State-issued property, 7404.0500  
   State-operated application sites, 7404.0300  
   Surety bonds, 7404.0370  
   Training, 7404.0500, 7404.0800  
   Vacancies, notices about, 7404.0360  
   Variances, moving offices, 7404.0330  
   Vision-testing equipment, 7404.0400  
 Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
 Endorsements  
   Examinations, *see same under this topic*  
   School bus drivers, safety violations, revocation, 7409.1500  
   Two-wheeled vehicle drivers  
     Motorcycle endorsement, waivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540  
     Safety training, 7410.4580, 7410.4980  
   Waivers, *see same under this topic*  
 Enhanced drivers' licenses  
   Definitions, 7410.0100  
   Documentation, 7410.0400  
   Proof of residency, 7410.0410  
 Examinations  
   Commercial drivers, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
   Double or triple-trailers, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
   Driver education curriculum and, 7411.0435  
   Failure, license cancellation, 7410.2800  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 7410.4240  
   Generally, 7410.4200  
   Hazardous materials, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
   Knowledge tests, *see same under this topic*  
   Medical examinations, commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0400  
   Physical and mental examinations, 7410.4200, 7410.4400, 7410.4900  
   Purpose of rules, 7410.4000  
   Records and record keeping, examinations, *see same under this topic*  
   Reexaminations, 7410.4400  
   Restricted licenses, 7410.2900  
   Road tests, *see same under this topic*  
   Safe vehicle operation, good cause to doubt, 7410.2800  
   School bus drivers, 7410.4220  
   Scope of rules, 7410.4000  
   Skills tests, *see Road tests under this topic*  
   Tanker trucks, 7410.4240, 7410.5460  
   Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
   Variances, 7410.5600  
   Waivers, *see same under this topic*  
 Federal regulations  
   Commercial drivers  
     Examinations, 7410.4240  
     Instruction permits, 7410.4560  
     Road tests, 7410.4840  
   Definitions, application of law, 7410.4100  
 Fees  
   Examinations, motorized bicycle operators, 7410.5000  
   Permits, motorized bicycle operators, 7410.5000  
   Reinstatement, 7410.2610, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5540, 7410.5560  
 Hearings  
   Administrative, after withdrawal of license, 7409.4600  
   Drivers' license violations, 7409.4500

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Ignition interlock device program, *see Ignition interlock devices under MOTOR VEHICLES*

Instruction permits

Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410

Applicants under 18, 7410.0800

Applications

    Generally, 7410.4540

    Proof of residency, 7410.0410

Class D road tests, 7410.4920

Commercial drivers, 7410.4560

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Expiration, road tests following, 7410.5380

Federal regulations, 7410.4560

Ignition interlock device program participants, 7503.1800

Knowledge tests, *see same under this topic*

Motorized bicycles, road test, prerequisite for, 7410.5000

Residency, proof of, 7410.0410

Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410

Skills tests, *see Road tests under this topic*

Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Issuance

    Following denial

        Diabetic persons, 7410.2610

        Generally, 7410.0425

    Licenses with identifiers in lieu of photographs, 7410.1810

    Residence address, 7410.0400, 7410.0410

    Restricted licenses, 7410.2900

Knowledge tests

    Administration, 7410.4540

    Alcohol and drugs, effects, reinstatement after alcohol or controlled substances violations, 7410.4520, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5560

    Class D drivers' licenses

        Generally, 7410.4500

        Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.4920

    Commercial drivers

        Alcohol and drugs, effects, 7410.5560

        Pretrip inspections, 7410.4500

        Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.5020

    Commercial licenses, generally, 7410.4500

    Defined, 7410.4100

    Driver education requirements, 7410.4540, 7410.4580, 7410.4600

    Generally, 7410.4500

    Hazardous materials, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560

    Identification requirements, 7410.4300, 7410.4540, 7410.4560

    Interpreters, use, 7410.4740

    Motorcycles

        Children, 7410.4580

        Generally, 7410.4500, 7410.4580

        Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.4980, 7410.5000

    Motorized bicycles

        Generally, 7410.4500

        Road tests, prerequisite for, 7410.5000

        Safety courses, 7410.4600

    Records and record keeping, examinations, *see same under this topic*

    Reinstatement, 7410.4520

    Repeat tests, 7410.4780

    Review, 7410.4720

    School bus drivers, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560

    Scores, 7410.4760

    Specificity, 7410.4500

    Test procedures, 7410.4700, 7410.4740

    Voiding, 7410.4300

    Waivers, *see same under this topic*

Lawful short-term admission status, persons with, 7410.0410

License agents, *see Driver's license agents under this topic*

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Limited licenses

    Administrative review, 7503.1800

    Class D licenses, 7409.3600

    Eligible persons, 7503.1800

    Ignition interlock device program participants, 7409.3600, 7503.1800

    Issuance, after revocation or suspension, alcohol or controlled substance-related incidents, 7503.1800

    Juveniles, issuance prohibited, 7503.1800

    Restrictions, 7503.1800

Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010

Motorized bicycle operator permits

    Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

    Fees, 7410.5000

    Knowledge tests, *see same under this topic*

    Road tests, *see same under this topic*

Names

    Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500

    Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

    Requirements

        Identification presented at testing, 7410.4900

        Identification presented on application, 7410.4300, 7410.4560

        Length, 7410.0300

        Proof of name, documentation, 7410.0400

        Purpose and scope, 7410.0200

Nonresidents

    Examinations, waivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5480, 7410.5500

    Limited licenses, 7409.3600

    Reinstatement, 7409.4250, 7410.5500

Numbers

    Commercial drivers, 7410.4560

    Limousine drivers, record keeping, 8880.1000

    Special transportation drivers, record keeping, 8840.6100

Photographs, electronic or digitized images

    Applications without, 7410.0400

    Change of name, 7410.0500

    Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450

    Manufactured home dealers, license applications, 1350.7200

    Religious objections to requirement, variances, 7410.1810

    Requirements, 7410.0400

    Variances, 7410.1810

Physical and mental qualifications

    Definitions, 7410.2100

    Examinations and reexaminations, 7410.4400

    Medical Review Boards, 7410.2610, 7410.3000

    Purpose of rules, 7410.2200

    Scope of rules, 7410.2300

    Variances, 7410.3000

    Vision, 7410.2400, 7410.4200, 7410.4900

Primary documents

    Applications, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

    Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425

    Birth dates, 7410.0300, 7410.0400

    Change of name, 7410.0500

    Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450

    Identity, 7410.0300

    Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500

    Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400

    Testing, documents required for, 7410.4300

    Variances, 7410.0600

Purpose of rules

    Examinations, 7410.4000

    Generally, 7410.0200

    Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2200

Records and record keeping, examinations

    Defined, 7410.4100

    Knowledge tests, 7410.4920, 7410.4980, 7410.5020

## DRIVERS

604

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, examinations (Cont'd)  
 Vehicle safety checks, 7410.5140

Reinstatement  
 After denial or cancellation for loss of consciousness or voluntary control or driving-related episodes, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Conditional reinstatement, ignition interlock device program participants, 7503.1725  
 Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.2700  
 Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
 Drivers' license examinations, 7410.2800  
 Fees, 7410.2610, 7410.5500, 7410.5520, 7410.5540, 7410.5560  
 Following cancellation, conditions for reinstatement, 7503.1600, 7503.1700  
 Following restricted license violations, 7410.2900  
 Following revocation, 7503.1200  
 Following suspension, conditions for reinstatement, 7503.0600  
 Knowledge tests, *see same under this topic*  
 Mentally ill persons, 7410.2700  
 Nonresidents, 7410.5500  
 Orders, time of reinstatement, 7503.1200  
 Road tests, *see same under this topic*

Reinstatement after alcohol and controlled substances offenses  
 Fees, 7410.5520  
 Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5500

Reinstatement after nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses  
 After cancellation, 7409.4300  
 After insurance-related revocation, 7409.3800, 7409.4000  
 After insurance-related suspension, 7409.3900  
 After revocation, generally, 7409.4100, 7409.4250  
 After suspension, generally, 7409.4200, 7409.4250  
 Effective date, 7409.4250  
 Nonresidents, 7409.4250  
 Notice requirements, 7409.4300, 7409.4350  
 Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5500

Reports about  
 Motor carrier drivers, license suspension, revocation, or withdrawal, 8850.7400  
 Road tests, permit holders without accompanying licensed drivers, 7410.5120

Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410

Restricted licenses  
 Chief driver evaluator, duties, 7410.2900  
 Children  
 Farm workers, 7410.4940  
 Medical reasons, 7410.4960  
 Definitions, 7410.2100  
 Driver evaluation office, determinations, 7410.2400, 7410.2900  
 Generally, 7410.2400  
 Notice requirements, 7410.2900  
 Road tests, *see same under this topic*  
 Three-wheeled motorcycles, 7410.4880, 7410.5000  
 Vision, requirements and restrictions, 7410.2400

Revocation  
 Administrative review, 7503.1000  
 Grounds, 7503.0700  
 Motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Notice of revocation, 7503.0900  
 Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*  
 Revocation periods, *see same under this topic*

Revocation after alcohol and controlled substances related offenses  
 Examinations, waivers, 7410.5520, 7410.5560  
 Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Revocation after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses  
 Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 7409.1000, 7409.2000  
 Definitions, 7409.0100  
 Examinations, waivers, 7410.5540, 7410.5560  
 False affidavit to department, 7409.1400  
 Felony with motor vehicle, 7409.1200  
 Fleeing from peace officer, 7409.1100, 7409.2000  
 Insurance-related offenses, 7409.1600  
 Leaving scene of accident, 7409.1300  
 Manslaughter in the second degree resulting from motor vehicle operation, 7409.1000, 7409.2000  
 Motor vehicle law, misdemeanor or gross misdemeanor offenses, 7409.1500  
 Motorcycles, 7410.5540  
 Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150  
 Perjury in statements to department, 7409.1400  
 Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*  
 School bus related offenses, 7409.1500

Revocation periods  
 Aggravated violations, 7503.0800  
 Criminal vehicular operation incidents, 7503.0800  
 Effective until reinstatement procedure completed, 7503.0800  
 Expiration, 7503.1200  
 Out-of-state convictions, 7503.0800  
 Personal injury or fatality, 7503.0800  
 Statutory periods, 7503.0800  
 Termination, 7503.0800

Road tests  
 Administration, 7410.4800, 7410.4900  
 Applicants, duties, 7410.5100, 7410.5140  
 Children, 7410.4920, 7410.4940, 7410.4960, 7410.5000  
 Class D vehicles  
 Failure, 7410.5320  
 Generally, 7410.4820  
 Prerequisites and proofs, 7410.4920, 7410.5420  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, 7421.0900  
 Commercial motor vehicles, 7410.4840, 7410.5020, 7410.5100  
 Defined, 7410.4100  
 Failure  
 Grounds, 7410.5320  
 Mandatory practice, 7410.5360  
 Federal regulations, 7410.4840  
 Fees, 7410.5000  
 Following expired permits, 7410.5380  
 Frequency, 7410.5340  
 Generally, 7410.4800, 7410.4900  
 Hazardous materials, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
 Identification requirements, 7410.4300, 7410.4900  
 Motor vehicles used in  
 Requirements, 7410.5100  
 Vehicle safety checks, 7410.5140  
 Motorcycle skills  
 Approval, 7410.4860  
 Equipment safety, 7410.5200  
 Prerequisites, 7410.4980  
 Three-wheeled motorcycles, 7410.4880, 7410.5000  
 Motorized bicycle skills, 7410.4880, 7410.5000, 7410.5200, 7410.5320  
 Permit holders not accompanied by licensed drivers, 7410.5120  
 Physical aids, 7410.5200  
 Pretrip vehicle inspections, 7410.4840, 7410.5320  
 Prohibitions during, 7410.5100  
 Restricted licenses, 7410.4940, 7410.4960  
 School bus drivers  
 Equipment safety, 7410.5180

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Road tests (Cont'd)  
 School bus drivers (Cont'd)  
   Failure, 7410.5320  
   Pretrip inspections, 7410.4840, 7410.5320  
   Vehicle requirements, 7410.4900  
   Waivers, exception, 7410.5460  
 Scoring, 7410.5300  
 Second and subsequent tests, 7410.5120, 7410.5140  
 Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Three-wheeled motorcycle skills, 7410.4880, 7410.5000, 7410.5200  
 Voiding, 7410.4300  
   Waivers, *see same under this topic*  
 School bus drivers, 7414.0100 to 7414.2100  
 School bus drivers' licenses  
   Endorsements, 7409.1500, 8840.5900  
   Examinations, 7410.4220  
   Knowledge tests, 7410.4500, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
 Scope of rules  
   Examinations, 7410.4000  
   Generally, 7410.0200  
   Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.2300  
 Secondary documents  
   Applications, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
   Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
   Change of name, 7410.0500  
   Duplicate licenses, 7410.0450  
   Names, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
   Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
   Requirements, 7410.4300  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
 Signatures  
   Applications, 7410.0450  
   Requirements, 7410.0200  
 Skills tests  
   Road tests, *see same under this topic*  
   Third-party testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Special review notices  
   Drivers  
     Duties, 7503.1250  
     Failure to complete and return, effect, 7503.1300  
     Public Safety Department, duties, 7503.1250, 7503.1300  
 Special transportation services drivers  
   Cancellation, 8840.5900  
   Endorsements, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
   License records, 8840.6100  
   Revocation, 8840.5900  
   Suspension, 8840.5900  
   Violations and penalties, 8840.5900  
 Status check dates, 7410.0410  
 Suspension  
   Chemical use assessments, failure to complete, 7503.2000  
   Grounds  
     Alcohol or controlled substances, 7503.0200, 7503.2000  
     Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
     Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2610  
   Hearings following, 7503.0500  
   Motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
   Notice of suspension, 7503.0400  
   Notice requirements, diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
   Suspension periods, 7503.0300, 7503.0600  
 Suspension after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses  
   Criminal vehicular homicide and injury, 7409.2000, 7409.3600  
   Fleeing from peace officer, 7409.2000  
   Hearings, failure to attend, 7409.4500  
   Insurance, failure to maintain, 7409.2400  
   Length, 7409.3000

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Suspension after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses (Cont'd)  
   Manslaughter resulting from motor vehicle operation, 7409.2000  
   Misuse of license, 7409.2300  
   Motor vehicle laws  
     Habitual violators, 7409.2200  
     Violations resulting in death or personal injury, 7409.2100  
   Number of violations, establishing, 7409.0150  
   School bus related offenses, 7409.2250  
   Traffic regulations, habitual violators, 7409.2200  
 Suspension periods  
   Chemical use assessment, failure to complete, 7503.0300  
   Expiration, 7503.0600  
   Termination, 7503.0300  
 Temporary licenses  
   Applications, use, 7410.0400  
   Notice of revocation, effect, 7503.0900  
 Third-party testing programs  
   Administrative offices, 7410.6140  
   Applicants, definitions, 7410.6000  
   Applications, 7410.6120, 7410.6280, 7410.6290, 7410.6520  
   Audits, 7410.6340  
   Business applicants, 7410.6160, 7410.6220  
   Cancellation, 7410.6520  
   Certified testers, 7410.6260  
   Commercial license testing  
     Applications, 7410.6120  
     Definitions, 7410.6000  
     Schools, training hours, 7410.6180  
   Correction orders, 7410.6520  
   Deficiencies, correction orders, 7410.6520  
   Definitions, 7410.6000  
   Eligibility, 7410.6100, 7410.6220  
   Employees, 7410.6160  
   Entities, definitions, 7410.6000  
   Existing programs, 7410.6400  
   Indemnification of state, agreement, 7410.6320  
   Information to test applications, 7410.6460  
   Inspections, 7410.6290, 7410.6340  
   Letters of approval  
     Cancellation, 7410.6520  
     Contents, 7410.6300  
     Definitions, 7410.6000  
     Issuance, 7410.6440  
   Location, 7410.6140  
   Motor carriers, 7410.6100, 7410.6240  
   Motorcycle testing  
     Applications, 7410.6120  
     Driver education program status, 7410.6200  
     Eligibility, 7410.6100, 7410.6200  
     Testers, number, 7410.6200  
     Testers, qualifications, 7410.6420  
   Notice given, 7410.6500  
   Postsecondary schools, 7410.6100, 7410.6180  
   Public transit authorities, eligibility, 7410.6100  
   Records and record keeping, 7410.6480  
   Reports given, 7410.6510  
 Road tests  
   Records of, 7410.6380  
   Repeat administration, 7410.6460  
   Schedules, 7410.6340  
 School bus companies, eligibility, 7410.6100  
 School districts  
   Driver education programs, 7410.6420  
   Eligibility, 7410.6100  
   School bus driver testing for other districts, 7410.6460  
   Training hours, 7410.6180  
 Skills tests  
   Applications, 7410.6120

## DRIVERS

606

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Third-party testing programs (Cont'd)  
 Skills tests (Cont'd)  
   Number given, reports, 7410.6510  
   Records of, 7410.6380  
   Repeat administration, 7410.6460  
   Schedules, 7410.6340  
 Suspension, 7410.6520  
 Test administration  
   Examinations of, 7410.6340  
   Restrictions, 7410.6460  
 Test routes, requests to change, 7410.6500  
 Testing sites, inspections, 7410.6290  
 Third-party tester certificates  
   Definitions, 7410.6000  
   Issuance, 7410.6440  
 Third-party testers  
   Certification, 7410.6420  
   Certified testers, requirement to use, 7410.6360  
   Definitions, 7410.6000  
   Existing testers, 7410.6400  
   Leaving employment, notice, 7410.6500  
   Qualifications, 7410.6420  
   Variances, 7410.6540  
 Two-wheeled vehicle endorsements  
   Safety training, 7410.4580, 7410.4980  
   Waivers for nonresidents, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540  
 Variances  
   Documentation requirements, 7410.0600  
   Examinations, 7410.5600  
   Generally, 7409.4700  
   Photographs, full-face image requirement, 7410.1810  
   Physical and mental qualifications, 7410.3000  
   Statutory standards, prohibited, 7410.3000  
   Waivers, 7410.5600  
 Violations and penalties  
   Applicants  
     Diabetic persons, reporting violations or misrepresentation, license denial, suspension, or cancellation, 7410.2610  
     Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, reporting violations or misrepresentation, license denial, suspension, or cancellation, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
   Restricted license conditions, license cancellation, 7410.2900  
 Voter registration  
   Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
   Unified application with driver's license registration, 8200.9320  
 Waivers  
   Examinations  
     Commercial drivers, 7410.5460, 7410.5560  
     Generally, 7410.5400  
     Licenses revoked for alcohol and controlled substances offenses, 7410.5520, 7410.5560  
     Licenses revoked for nonalcohol and controlled substances offenses, 7410.5540, 7410.5560  
     Motorcycle endorsements, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540  
     Out-of-state drivers, 7410.5440, 7410.5480, 7410.5500  
     School bus drivers, 7410.5480  
   Suspension after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses, 7409.4700  
   Variances, 7410.5600  
 Withdrawal, motor carrier drivers, reporting, 8850.7400  
 Withdrawal after alcohol and controlled substances related offenses  
   Committed in other states, 7410.5500  
   Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*

**DRIVERS LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Withdrawal after nonalcohol and controlled substances related offenses  
   Administrative hearings, 7409.4600  
   Concurrent running, withdrawal periods, 7409.3000  
   Multiple withdrawal periods, 7409.3000  
**DRIVEWAYS**  
 Access, revocation, 8810.5300  
 Alteration, 8810.4400  
 Construction, 8810.4400  
 Definitions, 8810.4100  
 Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150  
 Permits  
   Construction or alteration, 8810.4400  
   Local permits, 8810.4400  
   Violations, revocation of access, 8810.5300  
 Purpose of rules, 8810.4300  
 Scope of rules, 8810.4100, 8810.4300  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Surety bonds, construction or alteration, trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.4400  
 Use  
   Changes, openings onto trunk highways, 8810.5200  
   Trunk highway rights-of-way, prohibited use, 8810.5400  
 Variances, 8810.5600  
 Violations and penalties  
   Motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300  
   Permit violations, revocation of access, 8810.5300  
**DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED**  
 Chemical use assessments  
   Completion, effect, 7503.0800  
   Failure to complete, effect, 7503.0300  
   When required, 7503.2000  
 Drivers' licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*  
 Ignition interlock devices, *see under MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Intoxication testing, training, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700  
 Labels on controlled substances, warning about driving, 6800.4150  
 Special transportation services drivers, 8840.5900  
 Warning labels on drugs, 6800.4150  
**DROWNING**  
 Reports about, sheriffs, duties, 6110.1900  
**DRUG ABUSE**  
*See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
**DRUG PARAPHERNALIA**  
 Possession  
   Chemical dependency treatment programs, 9530.6505  
   Detoxification centers, 9530.6545  
**DRUG TRAFFICKING**  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, accessories, 6800.2250  
**DRUGGISTS**  
*See PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES*  
**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**  
*See also PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES*  
 Abuse or addiction, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Administering, adult foster care, 9555.6225  
 Administration  
   Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6435  
   Detoxification centers, 9530.6550  
 Alcohol in medicine, permits, 7515.0200 to 7515.0220  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0800, 4690.8300  
 Analgesics, *see ANALGESICS*  
 Androgenic-anabolic steroids, horse medications, 7890.0100, 7890.0110  
 Anesthetics, *see ANESTHETICS*  
 Antibody, defined, 7890.0100

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Antigens, animal disease detection and diagnosis, sale restrictions, 1721.0680

Authority to prescribe, dispense, and administer

Ambulance services

    Basic ambulance services, restriction, 4690.0800

    Variances, 4690.8300

    Dentists, *see Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS*

Automated counting devices, 6800.2600

Automated drug distribution systems, 6800.2600

Beyond-use date, defined, 6800.0100

Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*

Brands, pharmacists determination, 6800.3100

Bute, defined, 7890.0100

Cannabis (medical), *see MEDICAL CANNABIS*

Chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6435

Child care centers, administering, 9503.0140

Compounding of drugs

    Bulk compounding, 6800.3300

    Nonsterile preparation compounding, defined, 6800.0100

    Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100

    Sterile preparation compounding, defined, 6800.0100

Containers, dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952

Contamination, hospitals, 6800.7700

Controlled substances, *see CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*

Cytotoxic agents, home health care pharmacies, 6800.8005

Darbepoetin, 7897.0100

Darbepoetin alpha, 7890.0100

Definitions

    Adult foster care, 9555.5105

    Ambulance services, 4690.0100

    Food code, 4626.0020

    Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003, 4664.0265

    Horse medication, 7890.0100

Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000

Dentists, dispensing, *see Dispensing by practitioners under this topic*

Dependency, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

Depressants

    Controlled substances, schedule V, 6800.4250

    Defined, 7890.0100

Dispensing by practitioners

    Access to drug supply, 6800.9951

    Generally, 6800.9952

    Labeling, 6800.9953

    Midwives authority, *see NURSE MIDWIVES*

    Psychiatric nurses authority, *see PSYCHIATRIC NURSES*

    Record keeping, 6800.9954

    Scope of rules, 6800.9950

    Storage, 6800.9951

Dispensing of drugs

    Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075

    Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

    Hospitals, 6800.7520

    Licensed practitioners, regulation, *see Dispensing by practitioners under this topic*

    Nurse practitioner authority, *see NURSE PRACTITIONERS*

    Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100

    Unit dose dispensing, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3750

Distribution

    Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075

    Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3000

DMSO (dimethyl sulfoxide), defined, 7890.0100

Driving while impaired, *see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED*

Drug dependency, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

Drug diversion, pharmacists, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Drug wholesaler distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800

Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700

Erythropoietin, 7890.0100

Expiration dates, 6800.0100, 6800.3350

Family day care homes, children's health, 9502.0435

Federal regulations, radiopharmaceuticals

    Fissile material, exemptions, 4731.0403

    Generally, 4731.0200

    License exemptions, 4731.3055

Fishing, turtles, taking by drugs, prohibition, 6256.0500

Flunixin meglumide, 7890.0100

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660

Furosemide, defined, 7890.0100

Growth factor, defined, 7890.0100

Handling, hospitals, 6800.7700

Hempure, 7890.0100

High-alert drugs

    Automated distribution systems, 6800.2600

    Definitions, 6800.0100

Horse medication, *see under HORSE RACING*

Identification of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Imprints, identification of drugs

    Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400

    Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050

Intravenous admixture drugs, labeling for outpatients, 6800.3450

Jails

    Administration, 2911.6700

    Definitions, 2911.0200

    Delivery, 2911.6600

    Legend drugs, 2911.6500, 2911.6800

    Policies, 2911.6400

    Storage, 2911.6500

Ketoprofen, 7890.0100

Labels and labeling

    Bar codes, National Drug Code requirements, 6800.3200

    Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.1660

    Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.3400, 6800.4075

    Controlled substances, 6800.4150

    Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9953

    Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660

    Hospital drugs, 6800.7900

    Intravenous admixture drugs, 6800.3450

    Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700

    Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3200

    Prescription labeling, 6800.3400, 6800.6300

    Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.3200, 6800.3400, 6800.8550

    Small container labels, 6800.3400

Legend drugs

    Hospices, 4664.0425

    Jails, 2911.6500, 2911.6800

    Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750

Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

Licenses

    Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075

    Manufacturers, 6800.1400

    Medical gas manufacturers, 6800.1400

    Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440

Long-term care facilities, emergency kits, 6800.6700

Mail and mailing, pharmacists, duties, 6800.3000

Manufacturers

    Emission standards, 7011.7580

    Licenses, 6800.1400

    Loss of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800

    Medical gas manufacturers, 6800.1400

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)  
 Regulations, 6800.1460  
 Theft of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800  
 Manufacturing wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Marks, pharmacists and pharmacies  
 Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400  
 Identification of drugs, 6800.4050  
 Meat glands and organs, organotherapeutic use, 1540.4120  
 Medical cannabis, *see MEDICAL CANNABIS*  
 Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Medication assistance  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080  
 Defined, 2960.0020, 2960.3010  
 Metabolites, defined, 7890.0100  
 Monitoring, family community support services, 9535.4041  
 Municipal lockups, procedures, 2945.5450  
 Muscle relaxants, workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105  
 Narcotic, defined, 7890.0100  
 Nonprescription drugs, authority to dispense and administer, 4690.0800  
 Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID's)  
 Racing Commission, horse medication, 7890.0100  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105  
 Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority, *see NURSE PRACTITIONERS*  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
 Opioid analgesics, *see under CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*  
 Over-the-counter drugs  
 Defined, 4664.0003  
 Hospices, 4664.0425  
 Oxyglobin, 7897.0100  
 Packages  
 Customized medication packages, 6800.3400  
 Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700  
 Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750  
 Penalties, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Personal care items  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Storage, food employees, 4626.1675  
 Pet food, drugs in, 1510.2550  
 Pharmacies and pharmacists  
 Bulk compounding, 6800.3300  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075  
 Certification, prescription orders, 6800.3100  
 Commingling of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Exemptions, identification, 6800.4050  
 Pharmaceutical waste disposal requirements, 6800.2350, 6800.8001  
 Prepacking, 6800.3200  
 Physicians, dispensing, *see Dispensing by practitioners under this topic*  
 Positron emission tomography (PET) radioactive drugs, *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Prescription drugs  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0340, 9505.0345  
 Veterinarians, dispensing guidelines, horse racing, 7877.0170  
 Prescriptions, *see PRESCRIPTIONS*  
 Pro re nata medication, home care and hospice service, 4664.0265  
 Psychiatric drugs community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Psychotropic medications, *see PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS*  
 Quantities dispensed, schedule II substances, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Radioactive drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Radiopharmaceuticals  
 Federal regulations, 4731.0200, 4731.3055  
 License exemptions, 4731.3025, 4731.3055  
 Licenses, 4731.3395  
 Pharmacies, duties, *see Radiopharmaceuticals under PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES*  
 Tests and testing, 4731.3075  
 Transportation, *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Recalls, records, 6800.7520  
 Records and record keeping  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, tests and testing, 4731.3075  
 Registrant requirements, 6800.4400  
 Refills, prescriptions  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075  
 Generally, 6800.3100  
 Limitations, 6800.3510  
 Order communication, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200  
 Patient consultation guidelines, 6800.0910  
 Prescriptions with data stored electronically, 6800.3950  
 Refrigerated medicines day care centers, 4626.1660, 4626.1665  
 Research, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Return of drugs, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.2700  
 Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700  
 Scheduled substances, *see Controlled substances under this topic*  
 Sedatives  
 Administering  
 Dental assistants, 3100.3600  
 Dental hygienists, prohibited, 3100.3600  
 Dentists, *see Drugs and medicine under DENTISTS*  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Moderate sedation, definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Social workers, giving to clients, 8740.0335  
 Stimulants  
 Controlled substances, schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Storage  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.1660  
 Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9951  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1660  
 Hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Refrigerated medicines, day care centers, 4626.1660, 4626.1665  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Syrup of ipecac, basic ambulance services, administering, 4690.0800  
 Temperatures, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Tests and testing, radiopharmaceuticals, 4731.3075  
 Tranquilizers, defined, 7890.0100  
 Unit dose dispensing, 6800.3750  
 Vaccines, *see under BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS*  
 Verification, prescriptions  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.3100  
 Practitioner's agent, authorization requirements, 6800.3100  
 Verbal orders, documentation requirements, 6800.3100  
 Veterinary drugs, *see Drugs and medicine under VETERINARIANS*  
 Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, 5221.6105  
 Workers' compensation medical services fees  
 Drug charges, 5221.0700  
 Pharmacy charges, 5221.4070  
 Workplace policies and testing, 8835.0260  
**DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS**  
 Control requirements schedule, 7011.1015

**DRY BULK AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY FACILITIES AIR POLLUTION STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 7011.1000

Generally, 7011.1005

Public nuisances, prohibitions, 7011.1010

**DRY CLEANERS**

Capitol area

Standards, 2400.2730

Use districts, 2400.2205

Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, emission standards, 7011.7100

Petroleum dry cleaners, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3250

**DRY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRY WEATHER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRY WOOD CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DRYWALL**

Drywall tapers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**DUCK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**DUCKS**

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300

Definitions

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Food code, 4626.0020

Game animals, ducks defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Hunting

Blinds, cutting plants for, 6232.0200

Falconry, 6234.0800

Shooting preserves, 6242.0200, 6242.0400

Shot, 6240.0550

Mallards, pen reared, taking on shooting preserves, 6242.0400

Manure storage areas, *see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*

Poultry, ducks defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Shooting preserves, 6242.0200, 6242.0400

**DUE PROCESS**

Human rights procedure, 5000.0300

**DUEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUKE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DULUTH (CITY)**

Industrial processing equipment, air pollution, 7011.0710, 7011.0715

**DUMBELL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**DUMBWAITERS***See ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES***DUMPS**

Definitions, big game, 6232.2600

Garbage dumps

Bear bait stations, distance from dumps, 6232.3200

Defined, 6232.2600

Waste tires, *see Tire dumps under WASTE TIRES***DUNCAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUNDAS (CITY)**

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

Land use districts, Cannon River, special rules, 6105.1610

**DUNN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DURFEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUSCHEE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUST**

Coal handling facilities, water pollution violations, dust suppressant agents, 7011.1140

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450

Concrete manufacturing plants, particulate matter control, 7011.0852, 7011.0857

Cotton dust, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

Control measures, 7035.1700

Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600

Lead abatement, *see LEAD (MINERAL)*

Lead-contaminated dust

Hazard reduction, *see Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)*

Standard, 4761.2510

Mining operations

Air pollution, 6130.3700

Barriers, 6130.1500

Nuclear materials

Fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

Waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

Occupational safety and health, dust control, 5205.0100

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**DUTCH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUTCHESS SLOUGH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DUTTON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**DWELLINGS**

Abode, defined, 8001.0300

Acquisition of land or existing structures, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644

Air conditioning, *see AIR CONDITIONING*

Alteration, addition, or repair, residential code, 1309.0100

American Indian housing programs, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

Anhydrous ammonia containers, location restrictions, 1513.0130

Apartments, *see APARTMENT BUILDINGS*

Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Basements, *see BASEMENTS*

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, food and beverage containers, possession, 6140.0300

Capitol area

Design standards, 2400.2500

Parking areas, 2400.2820

Carriage house dwellings, standards, 2400.2710

Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220

Condominiums, air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Construction

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

## DWELLINGS

610

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Construction (Cont'd)

- Shorelands
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400
  - Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Dams
  - Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
  - New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410
- Definitions
  - Aeronautics, 8800.0100, 8800.2400
  - Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
  - Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
  - Residential code, 1309.0202
- Design standards, capitol area, 2400.2500
- Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0202
- Disabled persons, housing, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100
- Driveways, *see DRIVEWAYS*
- Dwelling units, defined, 2400.2040
- Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644
- Electrical code, *see ELECTRICAL CODE*
- Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Eligible homebuyers, defined, 4900.3610
- Energy code, *see RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE*
- Formaldehyde in housing units, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*
- Fuel oil
  - Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 7620.0530
  - Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 7620.0510
- Furnaces, *see FURNACES*
- Furniture, *see FURNITURE*
- Garages, *see GARAGES*
- Harbors
  - Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Household hazardous waste, *see under HAZARDOUS WASTE*
- Improvements
  - Grants, 4900.0610
  - Loans, 4900.0510
- Individual sewage treatment systems
  - Design flows for, 7080.1860
  - Sewage flow determination, 7080.1850
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600
- Isolated low density building lots
  - Airports and landing fields, zoning, use restrictions, 8800.2400
  - Defined, 8800.2400
- Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970
- Loans and grants for, *see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY*
- Low density residential structures
  - Airports and landing fields, zoning, use restrictions, 8800.2400
  - Defined, 8800.2400
- Manufactured homes, 1350.0100 to 1350.9200
- Means of egress, State Building Code, 1305.0509
- Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*
- Minimum wage, lodging allowance, 5200.0070
- Multiple dwellings, State Building Code, application, 1300.0040
- Occupancy, classification, 1309.0202, 1309.0300
- Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310
- One- and two-family dwellings
  - Alteration, addition, or repair, residential code, 1309.0202
  - Occupancy classifications, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300
  - Residential code, 1309.0202
  - State Building Code, application, 1300.0040

**DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Owner-occupied housing, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Parapets, 1309.0302

Pesticide use, restrictions, 1505.1080

Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700

Private developer, defined, 4900.3610

Private dwellings, food establishments
 

- Exclusion, 4626.0020
- Operations, prohibited, 4626.0035

Radon control
 

- Active systems, 1303.2403
- Passive systems, 1303.2400 to 1303.2402

Rental property, *see RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY*

Residential code
 

- International, 1309.0010
- Minnesota, 1309.0010 to 1309.0703

Rooming houses, *see BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES*

Sales, American Indian housing, price limitations, 4900.0950

Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600

Senior housing, lead poisoning prevention rules, exception, 4761.2100

Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000

Sleeping rooms, food establishment operations, 4626.0035

Solar energy, *see SOLAR ENERGY*

Stories above grade plane, residential code, 1309.0202

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Two-family dwellings, sound transmission, 1309.0302

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*

Vacant, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

Walls, residential code, tables, 1309.0302

Warm air heating, *see HEATING SYSTEMS*

Warranty claim program, 4900.1400

Water supply, water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0620

Waterproofing, residential code, 1309.0202

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**DYERS LAKE**

Fishing, crappie and sunfish possession limits, 6264.0400

**DYES**

Fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050

**DYNAMITE**

*See EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS*

**DYSPROSIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**E-MAIL**

Costs, lobbyist reporting requirements, 4511.0600

Digital signatures law, addresses in
 

- Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015
- Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105
- Foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135
- International Telecommunication Union, 8275.0060
- Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110

Driver's license agents, requests for appointment, 7404.0360

Financing statements, Uniform Commercial Code
 

- Date and time of filing, 8280.0020
- Electronically based processing, 8280.0310
- Filing fees, 8280.0480

Licensed certification authorities, notice received
 

- Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085
- Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080

Mail balloting, instructions and assistance, 8210.3000

**EAGLE CREEK**

Branches
 

- Designated trout streams, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**EAGLE CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAGLE LAKE**

Fishing

Muskellunge

Seasons, 6262.0200

Size and spearing exclusion, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAGLES**

Falconry, permits, 6238.1300, 6238.1350

**EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT (EPSDT)**

Appointments, 9505.1730

Contracts, 9505.1748

Coordination, 9505.1745

Definitions, 9505.0275, 9505.1696

Diagnosis and treatment services, 9505.1724, 9505.1733

Eligibility, 9505.1699

Federal aid, 9505.1748

Foster care children, 9505.1739

Information about, 9505.1727, 9505.1730

Medical assistance

Coverage, 9505.0380

Payments, 9505.0445, 9505.1706, 9505.1724

Providers, 9505.0275, 9505.1703

Notice requirements

Diagnosis and treatment providers, 9505.1733

Foster care children, 9505.1739

Special situations, 9505.1736

Subsequent screenings, 9505.1727

Providers

Choice of provider, 9505.1701

Medical assistance, 9505.0275, 9505.1703

Purpose of rules, 9505.1693

Records and record keeping, local social services agencies, 9505.1742

Scope of rules, 9505.1693

Standards, 9505.1718

State aid, 9505.1748

Surveillance and integrity review program, 9505.1715

Training, EPSDT clinic staff, 9505.1712

Transportation assistance, 9505.1727, 9505.1730

**EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**

Early childhood education, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3000, 8710.3100

Employees, education and training, early childhood careers, teacher licenses, 8710.1250, 8710.8060

Health and developmental screening programs, school districts, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310

School-based early childhood programs, vaccination requirements, 4604.0400 to 4604.1020

Special education

Early childhood intervention, 3525.1351, 3525.2335, 3525.2340

Infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5500

**EARTH-MOVING EQUIPMENT**

Leases, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Workers near, high visibility protective clothing, 5207.1000

**EARTHQUAKES**

Protection, International Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010

**EASEMENTS**

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200

Conservation easements

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see Conservation easements under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*

**EASEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Conservation easements (Cont'd)

Wetlands

Landowner compensation, 8420.0915

Wetlands restored by, 8420.0526

Dams, construction, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Highways, utility equipment, 8810.3300

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*

State lands, 1245.0300

Trunk highways, utility construction, 8810.3300

Water bank program, 6115.1200 to 6115.1280

Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**EAST BEARSKIN LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, state parks, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST COLVILLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST FOX LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST INDIAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST LEAF LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST PIKE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EAST RABBIT LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**EAST RUSH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**EAST SWAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST SWAN RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST THREE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST TWIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EAST TWO RIVERS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EATING PLACES**

*See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**EATING UTENSILS**

Defined, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Tableware under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705

Tableware, defined, 4626.0020

## EATING

612

**ECHO CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ECHO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ECHO RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**ECOLOGY***See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION***ECONOMIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE**

Definitions, 4505.0100

Filing, 4505.0900

Public officials, application of rules, 4505.0010

Real property, valuation and disclosure, 4505.0700

**ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY OFFICE (U.S.)**

Federal poverty level, defined, 4309.0100

**ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED PERSONS***See INDIGENT PERSONS***ECONOMICS**

Academic standards

Kindergarten, 3501.1300

Grade 1, 3501.1305

Grade 2, 3501.1310

Grade 3, 3501.1315

Grade 4, 3501.1320

Grade 5, 3501.1325

Grade 6, 3501.1330

Grade 7, 3501.1335

Grade 8, 3501.1340

Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

**EDDY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EDIBLE FATS AND OILS**

Animal fats

Ingredients, names, 1540.2690

Meat and meat products, 1540.2690

Uninspected, rendered animal fats, shipping, 1540.2620

Beef fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Containers

Edible rendered animal fats and mixtures, marking, 1540.3130

Food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

Designation, meat and poultry inspection, 1540.3100, 1540.3110

Labels and labeling

Contents, 1540.2670

Vegetable fat, vegetable oil, and vegetable stearin, 1540.3100

Vegetable stearin, 1540.3100

Lard, *see LARD*

Marks and marking, edible rendered animal fats and mixtures, containers, 1540.3130

Mutton fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Oleo stearin, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Pork fat, rendered pork fat, 1540.3070, 1540.3080

Rendered edible animal fats or mixtures of edible fats containing animal fats

Containers, marks and marking, 1540.3130

Oil, stearin, or stock from beef or mutton fats, designation, 1540.3090

Rendered pork fat

Equipment, preparation, 1540.3570

Mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Terms, use, 1540.3070, 1540.3080

Water, adding to, 1540.3120

Shipping, animal fats, uninspected, rendered, 1540.2620

Shortening, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**EDIBLE FATS AND OILS (Cont'd)**

Vegetable fat, vegetable oil, and vegetable stearin

Designation, 1540.3100, 1540.3110

Labels and labeling, 1540.3100

Mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100

Vegetable oil production, solvent extraction for, 7011.7840

Water, adding to, 1540.3120

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING**Specific occupations, *see specific index headings***EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

At-home infant child care program, 3400.0235

Child care assistance programs, 3400.0100 to 3400.0235

Curriculum, inclusiveness, 3500.0550

Driver education, duties, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Education funding, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

Elementary schools, *see ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS*

Equal opportunity in schools, 3535.0100 to 3535.9910

Flexible school year program, 3500.1000

General education diplomas (GED), 3500.3100

Libraries, *see LIBRARIES*Nonpublic schools, *see NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS*

Public schools, fees, 3500.1050

School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.9910

School districts

Employees, *see SCHOOL PERSONNEL*Generally, *see SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

School financing, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

School personnel, *see SCHOOL PERSONNEL*

School transportation, 3520.1500

Secondary career and technical education, generally, 3505.1000 to 3505.5900

Secondary vocational education, personnel, licenses, 3517.0080 to 3517.0110

Special education, *see SPECIAL EDUCATION*

Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400

Teachers, *see TEACHERS***EDUCATION FUNDING**

Integration/desegregation aid, reduction for violations, 3535.0150

Special education, reimbursable activities, 3525.1310

**EFFLUENT STANDARDS***See WATER POLLUTION***EGG LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**EGGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EGGS**

Advertisements

False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800

Grade and size requirements, 1520.1700

Candlers, records, 1520.0600

Candling

Definitions, 1520.0200

Generally, 1520.0300

Pack date, defined, 1520.0200

Records, 1520.0600

Cases, grade and size identification, 1520.1000

Checks

Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100

Records, 1520.0600

Cleaning, generally, 1520.0500

Commercial hatcheries, 1721.0320

Containers

Labels and labeling, 1520.1600

Requirements, 1520.0900

Cooking, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035

**EGGS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, poultry and eggs, 1520.0200  
 Dirties  
   Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100  
   Records, 1520.0600  
 Federal regulations, restricted eggs, compliance, 1520.1100  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Grades and grading  
   Advertising, 1520.1700  
   Consumer grades  
     Dating, 1520.1900  
     Fresh eggs, 1520.2000  
     Grade A, 1520.1200  
     Grade AA, 1520.1200  
     Grade B, 1520.1100, 1520.1200  
   Definitions, 1520.1200  
   Eggs purchased for resale, 1520.0800  
   Eggs purchased from producers, 1520.0700  
   Eggs used in manufacture of food products, 1520.1100  
   Identification of grade, 1520.1000  
   Invoices, 1520.1500  
   Labels and labeling, 1520.1600  
   Pack date  
     Labels, 1520.1600  
     Requirements, 1520.1900  
   Purchase grades, 1520.1100  
   Records, 1520.0600  
   Shell eggs, weight classes, 1520.1400  
 Handlers and handling  
   Candling, 1520.0300  
   Invoices, 1520.1500  
   Labels and labeling, duties, 1520.1600  
   Record keeping, 1520.0600, 1520.1500  
   Restricted eggs, 1520.1100  
 Hatching eggs  
   Certificates or test charts, 1721.0300  
   Community sales, 1721.0090  
   Dealers, records, 1721.0290  
   Importation, 1721.0280  
 Importation, *see Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Invoices  
   Graded eggs purchased for resale, 1520.0800  
   Records, 1520.1500  
 Labels and labeling  
   False or misleading statements, prohibited, 1520.1800  
   Fresh, use of term, 1520.2000  
   Handlers, duties, 1520.1600  
   Requirements, 1520.1000  
 Marks and marking  
   Labels and labeling, 1520.1600  
   Requirements, 1520.1000  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Packages and packaging  
   Consumer grade eggs, dating, 1520.1900  
   False or misleading statements prohibited, 1520.1800  
   Labels and labeling, 1520.1600  
   Requirements, 1520.0900  
 Pasteurization  
   Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0180  
   Liquid, frozen, or dry eggs or egg products, food and beverage service establishments, use, 4626.0245  
 Producers, case eggs, identification, 1520.1000  
 Quality, standards, 1520.1300  
 Quality assurance date  
   Defined, 1520.0200  
   Labels, 1520.1600  
   Requirements, 1520.1900  
 Records and record keeping  
   Candling, 1520.0600  
   Grades and grading, 1520.0600

**EGGS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
   Invoices, 1520.1500  
 Sales  
   Bulk sales, labels, 1520.1600  
   False or misleading statements, prohibited, 1520.1800  
   Invoices, 1520.0800  
 Sanitation  
   Cleaning facilities and procedures, 1520.0500  
   Containers, 1520.0900  
   Packages and packaging, 1520.0900  
   Storage and transportation, 1520.0400  
 Shell eggs  
   Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0175  
   Quality standards, 1520.1300  
   Regulations, compliance, 4626.0175  
   Temperature, delivery equipment, 1550.0960  
   Weight classes, 1520.1400  
 Size  
   Advertising, 1520.1700  
   Identification, 1520.1000  
   Labels, 1520.1600  
   Weight classes, 1520.1400  
 Standards, quality, 1520.1300  
 Storage, 1520.0400  
 Temperature  
   Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165  
   Packaging, 1550.0960  
   Storage, 1520.0400  
 Transportation, 1520.0400  
 Weight, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
**EIGHT MILE CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**EIGHTEEN MILE CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**EIKELA LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**EITZEN CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**ELBOW CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**ELBOW LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**ELBOW LAKE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**ELDERLY PERSONS**  
*See AGED PERSONS*  
**ELECTED OFFICIALS**  
*See PUBLIC OFFICIALS*  
**ELECTION DAY REGISTRATION**  
*See VOTER REGISTRATION*  
**ELECTION JUDGES**  
 Absentee voting  
   Health care facility absentee voting course  
     Length, content, 8240.1800  
     Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
   Training, *see Training for election officials under ABSENTEE VOTING*  
 Adult education methods course, 8240.1100, 8240.1200  
 Appointment, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Basic training course  
   Certification of training, 8240.2300

## ELECTION

614

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Basic training course (Cont'd)  
 Failure to maintain, removal from records, 8240.2200  
 Generally, 8240.1200, 8240.1300  
 Length, materials, equipment, and contents, 8240.1600  
 Trainees, 8240.1655  
 Certificates and certification  
 Basic training, 8240.1300  
 Certification maintenance, 8240.1300, 8240.1350, 8240.1400  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, 8220.1150  
 Head election judges training, 8240.1350  
 Health care facility absentee voting training, 8240.1400  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see Election judges, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Training, generally, 8240.2300  
 Compensation and salaries, trainees, 8240.1655  
 Continuing training  
 Basic training, 8240.1300  
 Head election judges training, 8240.1350  
 Health care facility absentee voting training, 8240.1400  
 Copies to, Minnesota Election Judges Guide, 8240.2000  
 Definitions, training program, 8240.0100  
 Election conferences, auditors, attendance, 8240.1050  
 Election day, duties, voter registration, 8200.5300  
 Electronic voting systems, duties, 8220.1150  
 Emergency training courses  
 Content and instructions, 8240.1900  
 Head election judges, duties, 8240.1500, 8240.1900, 8240.1950  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1500  
 Head election judges  
 Emergency training, duties, 8240.1900  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Training courses  
 Emergency training, 8240.1500, 8240.1950  
 Generally, 8240.1200, 8240.1350  
 Length, content, 8240.1750  
 Health care facility absentee voting course  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Interpretation of rules, training program, 8240.0200  
 Mail balloting, duties, 8210.3000  
 Nursing homes, absentee voting course  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see Election judges, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Planning, training plans, 8240.2400  
 Records and record keeping  
 Removal of records, 8240.2200  
 Training, 8240.2100  
 Registration of voters, *see VOTER REGISTRATION*  
 Replacement judges, emergency training for, 8240.1900  
 Reports given, incident reports, polling places, 8220.0250  
 Scope of rules, training program, 8240.0200  
 Trainees, 8240.1655  
 Training authorities  
 Adult education methods course, attendance at, 8240.1100, 8240.1200  
 Certificates and certification, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 8240.0100  
 Emergency training courses, *see same under this topic*  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Materials, *see Training materials under this topic*  
 Planning, 8240.2400  
 Signatures, 8240.2300  
 Training materials  
 Basic course, 8240.1600  
 Generally, 8240.2000, 8240.2400

**ELECTION JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Training materials (Cont'd)  
 Head election judges, 8240.1750  
 Training program  
 Adult education methods course, 8240.1200  
 Basic training course, *see same under this topic*  
 Certificates and certification, *see same under this topic*  
 Certification maintenance, 8240.1300, 8240.1350, 8240.1400  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.5600, 8240.1100  
 Definitions, 8240.0100  
 Electronic voting systems, use, 8240.1600, 8240.1750  
 Emergency training courses, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Head election judges, *see same under this topic*  
 Health care facility absentee voting  
 Length, content, 8240.1800  
 Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
 Inservice reviews, 8240.2500  
 Interpretation of rules, 8240.0200  
 Materials, *see Training materials under this topic*  
 Minimum standards, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
 Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.5600  
 Number of trainees, 8240.1655  
 Plans, 8240.2400  
 Proficiency demonstration, 8240.0300  
 Records and record keeping, 8240.2100, 8240.2200  
 Scope, 8240.0200  
 "Train the trainer" classes, 8240.1100  
 Trainees, 8240.1655  
 Training authorities, specific duties, *see Training authorities under this topic*  
 Training authority conference, 8240.1100  
 Voter registration on election day, 8200.5600, 8240.1600  
 Voter registration, duties, *see VOTER REGISTRATION*  
**ELECTIONS**  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Licensing retail sales, 7515.0440  
 Municipal liquor stores, 7515.0470  
 Campaign practices, *see CAMPAIGN PRACTICES*  
 Candidates, *see CANDIDATES*  
 Computer programs and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Conduct of, 8220.0050  
 Contributions, *see CONTRIBUTIONS*  
 Definitions  
 Campaign finance activities, 4503.0100  
 Election official training, 8240.0100  
 Election cycle, defined, 8240.0100  
 Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Election materials, election judges, *see Training materials under ELECTION JUDGES*  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 General elections, *see GENERAL ELECTIONS*  
 Judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Local public health employees merit system, political activity, 4670.0500  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Mediation Services Bureau, *see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU*  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 7900.0200 to 7900.0410  
 Municipal elections, *see MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS*  
 Nominations for membership, advisory committee, community mental health boards, 9520.0230  
 Nonpartisan elections, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0300  
 Political activity, local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500

**ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Pollution Control Agency, officers, 7000.0400  
 Presidential primaries, 8210.3000  
 Primary elections, *see* **PRIMARY ELECTIONS**  
 Public safety employees merit system, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Redistricting, *see* **VOTING PRECINCTS**  
 Referendum, *see* **REFERENDUM**  
 Registration of voters, *see* **VOTER REGISTRATION**  
 Sample copies, state general election ballots, 8250.0200  
 School district elections, *see* **SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS**  
 Scope of rules, conduct of elections, 8220.0050  
 Special elections, *see* **SPECIAL ELECTIONS**  
 State retirement system, *see* **MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**  
 Statewide election, defined, 4503.0100  
 Training for election officials  
 City clerks, *see* **Election administration training under CITY CLERKS**  
 County auditors, *see* **Election administration training under COUNTY AUDITORS**  
 County clerks, *see* **Election administration training under COUNTY CLERKS**  
 Election judges, *see* **Training program under ELECTION JUDGES**  
 School district clerks, *see* **Election administration training under SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS**  
 Town clerks, *see* **Election administration training under TOWN CLERKS**  
 Voter registration, *see* **VOTER REGISTRATION**  
 Voters, *see* **Voters under VOTING**  
 Voting, *see* **VOTING**  
 Voting machines, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**ELECTIVE SURGERY**

*See* **SURGERY**

**ELECTRIC COMPANIES**

*See* **POWER COMPANIES**

**ELECTRIC FANS**

Bakeries, 1550.1420  
 Fire sprinkler systems, suppression mode (ESFR) sprinkling, heat release rate, building code amendments, 1305.0910  
 Inspections, building code amendments, 1305.0910  
 Mechanical smoke exhaust fans, building code amendments, 1305.0910  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**ELECTRIC INCINERATORS**

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATING PLANT SITING**

*See* **POWER PLANTS**

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

*See* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

**ELECTRICAL CODE**

*See also* **ELECTRICITY**

Administration, 1300.0010  
 Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Compliance  
 Generally, 1315.0200  
 Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0450  
 Definitions, Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020  
 Incorporation by reference, National Electrical Code, 1315.0200  
 International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010  
 National Electrical Safety Code, incorporation by reference, electric utilities, standards, 7826.0300  
 References to international codes, 1309.0020  
 Scope of rules, 1315.0200  
 State codes, compliance, 1315.0200

**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200, 7151.1300  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0230, 1513.0790  
 Approvals  
 Definitions, 3801.3619  
 Electricity Board, 3801.3620  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Building permits, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0405  
 Confined spaces, approval requirements, 5207.0304  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Electrical testing laboratories, approving, 3801.3620  
 Equipment rooms  
 Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Exemptions, listing requirements, 3801.3620  
 Field testing, 3801.3620  
 Inspections, *see* **ELECTRICITY BOARD**  
 Listing and labeling, alternatives, 3801.3620  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Power off indicators, railroad active warning devices, 8830.1200  
 Prefabricated buildings  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Safety standards, 3801.3620  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Wiring and hazards, fire code requirements, 7511.0604

**ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

Alarm and communication systems  
 Connection to dedicated 911 trunks, 7580.0500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0230  
 Boarding care homes, *see* **BOARDING CARE HOMES**  
 Electrical code, *see* **ELECTRICAL CODE**  
 Electrical code, compliance requirements, 1315.0200  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2730  
 Hospitals, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
 Nursing homes, *see* **NURSING HOMES**  
 Technology circuits or systems, electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200  
 Veterinarian facilities, 9100.0200  
 Water well construction, 4725.3150  
 Wells, 4725.3150

**ELECTRICIANS**

Certificate of employment, submitting to board, 3800.3550  
 Class A installers  
 Continuing education, 3800.3602  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Class A journeyman electricians  
 Continuing education, 3800.3602  
 Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3830  
 Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Class A master electricians  
 Continuing education, 3800.3602  
 Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Class B installers  
 Continuing education, 3800.3602  
 Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Class B journeyman electricians, continuing education, 3800.3602

## ELECTRICIANS

616

## ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)

Class B master electricians, continuing education, 3800.3602

Continuing education

- Authority for rules, 3800.3600
- Content of instruction, 3800.3602
- Definitions, 3800.3601
- Generally, 3800.3603
- Hours required, 3800.3602
- Multiple licenses, 3800.3602
- Power limited technician programs, 3801.3831, 3801.3880
- Purpose of rules, 3800.3600
- Registered unlicensed individuals, 3800.3525, 3800.3601 to 3800.3603
- Required for license renewal, 3800.3602

Contractors

- Advertising, restrictions, 3800.3560
- Changes in licensing information, reporting, 3800.3530

Employees

- Certificate of employment, filing with board, 3800.3550
- Licensing information, 3800.3530
- Termination, reporting to board, 3800.3550

Licenses, information required from applicants, 3800.3530

Responsible master electricians, 3800.3540

Responsible power technicians, 3800.3540

Vehicles, marking, 3800.3570

Definitions, electrical act, 3800.3500

Electrical contractors, *see Contractors under this topic*

Elevator constructors

- Defined, 3800.3500
- Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Employers, 3800.3550

Examinations, licensing, 3800.3520

Experience credit for licensing, programs for

- Annual reports, 3801.3845

Approvals

- Applications, 3801.3840
- Existing programs, resubmission for approval, 3801.3870
- Reapplications, 3801.3850
- Removal, 3801.3850

Purpose of rules, 3801.3820

Technical program committee, 3801.3840

Two-year programs

- Approval, 3801.3830, 3801.3840, 3801.3845, 3801.3850
- Completion, 3801.3855
- Contents, 3801.3860
- Definitions, 3801.3825
- Instructions, 3801.3865
- Instructors, 3801.3865
- Postsecondary status, 3801.3830
- Purpose, 3801.3820

Verifications of program completion, 3801.3860

Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520

Ground persons, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Licenses

- Continuing education, *see same under this topic*
- Contractors, 3800.3530
- Examination requirements, 3800.3520
- Exemptions, 3800.3550
- Experience credit allowable, 3800.3520
- Experience credit for licensing, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870
- Experience requirements, 3800.3520 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870
- Nonrenewal, responsible master electricians or power limited technicians, 3800.3540
- Responsible master electricians, designation, 3800.3540

Linemen

- Defined, 3800.3500
- Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
- Licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

## ELECTRICIANS (Cont'd)

Maintenance electricians

- Continuing education, 3800.3602
- Defined, 3800.3500
- Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3830
- Experience requirements for licensing, 3800.3520
- Licenses, *see same under this topic*

Master elevator constructors

- Defined, 3800.3500
- Licenses, *see same under this topic*

Minnesota Electrical Act, compliance with evidence required, 3800.3550

Power limited technicians

- Continuing education
- Instructors, qualifications, 3801.3885
- Programs, 3801.3831
- Requirements generally, 3800.3602

Contractors, responsible power limited technicians, 3800.3540

- Defined, 3800.3601
- Licenses
- Continuing education, 3800.3602, 3801.3831, 3801.3880, 3801.3885
- Experience requirements, 3800.3520
- Responsible power limited technicians of contractors, 3800.3540
- Responsible power technicians of employers, 3800.3550

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Registered unlicensed individuals

- Continuing education, 3800.3525, 3800.3601 to 3800.3603
- Definitions, 3800.3500
- Registration, 3800.3525

Satellite system installers

Certification programs

- Annual reapplications for approval, 3800.3608
- Certificates of completion, 3800.3611
- Content, 3800.3612
- Definitions, 3800.3605
- Examinations, 3800.3612
- Initial applications for approval, 3800.3607
- Instructors, 3800.3613
- Purpose of rules, 3800.3604
- Removal of approval, grounds, 3800.3609
- Student and instructor contact hours, 3800.3606
- Licenses, renewal, continuing education, 3800.3602

Technology circuits or systems technicians, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Wiring systems technicians, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020

## ELECTRICITY

*See also ELECTRICAL CODE*

## Additions

- Generating capacity
- Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310
- Power plants, estimates, reports, 7610.0410
- Transmission lines, future estimates, 7610.0500

## Alternatives

- Energy sources, assumptions, discussion in forecast, 7610.0320
- Facilities, environmental information required, 7849.0310
- Annual electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Annual reports, dates, 7610.0130
- Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000

Certificate of need applications

- Additional considerations, 7849.0240

Alternatives

- Consideration, 7849.0110, 7849.0120
- Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0260
- No-facility alternative, 7849.0340

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)

- Barges, traffic generated, 7849.0320
- Conservation, 7849.0290
- Conservation and efficiency programs, description, 7849.0290
- Content, pool of utilities, 7849.0220
- Corrections, 7849.0200
- Cover letters, 7849.0200
- Decision, time, 7849.0200
- Delay, proposed facilities, 7849.0300
- Description
  - Accomplishments, conservation and efficiency programs, 7849.0290
  - Proposed large electric generating facility, 7849.0250
- Efficiency programs, provision of information, 7849.0290
- Electric field generation, transmission lines, 7849.0330
- Emissions
  - Generating facilities, 7849.0320
  - Transmission facilities, 7849.0330
- Explanation of effect, future plans, 7849.0240
- Filing, fees, 7849.0210
- Forms, 7849.0200
- Fuel requirements, 7849.0320
- Generating facilities, necessary information, 7849.0320
- Indefinite postponement, anticipated consequences, 7849.0300
- Land requirements, generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Large electric generating facility, alternatives, 7849.0250
- Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0220, 7849.0260
- Maps
  - Large high voltage transmission line, 7849.0260
  - Map of applicants system, 7849.0250
- Modifications, 7849.0400
- Multiparty use, contents, 7849.0220
- Need summary, 7849.0240
- No-facility alternative, 7849.0340
- Noise creation, generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Overhead transmission facilities, 7849.0330
- Radioactivity, release by generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Railroads, traffic generating, 7849.0320
- Rights of way, transmission lines, 7849.0330
- Schedule of payment, filing fees, 7849.0210
- Solid waste, production by generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Sulfur, fuel content, 7849.0320
- System capacity description, 7849.0280
- Television and radio, interference from transmission line, 7849.0330
- Traffic, generating facilities, 7849.0320
- Underground transmission facilities, 7849.0330
- Waste production, no-facility alternative, 7849.0340
- Water use and discharge, 7849.0320

Certificates of need

- Advertising
  - Applications, explanation, 7849.0240
  - Criteria, 7849.0120
- Applications, changes, 7849.0200
- Assessment criteria, 7849.0100 to 7849.0120
- Changes, 7849.0400
- Copies of application, 7849.0200
- Criteria
  - Generally, 7849.0120
  - Written findings, 7849.0100
- Decisions, time, 7849.0200
- Definitions, 7849.0010
- Exemptions, 7849.0030, 7849.0200
- Generally, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
- Generating facilities, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
- Joint ownership, contents of application, 7849.0220
- Nonissuance, nonpayment of fee, 7849.0210
- Procedures for application, 7849.0200

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Certificates of need (Cont'd)

- Promotional activities
  - Applications, explanation, 7849.0240
  - Criteria, 7849.0120
  - Revisions of application, 7849.0200
- Changes, quarterly reports, 7610.0130
- Coal, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430
- Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140
- Cogeneration, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Confidence levels, forecast, documentation, 7610.0320
- Conservation, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320
- Construction, plants under, location, reports, 7610.0410
- Consumption
  - Annual figures, forecast, 7849.0270
  - Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310
- Conversions
  - Between fuel types, future estimates, 7610.0430
  - Other fuels to electricity, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320
- Coordination of forecasts, discussion of methods, 7610.0320
- Corrections, previously filed reports, time, 7610.0140
- Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360
- Cosmetology schools, 2110.0390
- Database, forecast, discussion, 7610.0320
- Date of application, additional generating capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280
- Definitions
  - Safe toys, 2630.0100
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
  - Utilities taxes, 8100.0100
- Demand and annual consumption forecasts, 7849.0270
- Demand estimates, extended forecast, 7610.0310
- Disconnections, 7826.1500, 7826.1800
- Discrepancies between forecasts
  - Forecast, documentation, 7610.0320
  - Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Distribution-only utilities, emergency standby generation, 7610.0600
- Drains and drainage pumping, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Electric companies
  - Defined, 8100.0100
  - Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200
  - Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700
- Electric space heater customers, residential, report, 7610.0600
- Electrical code, *see ELECTRICAL CODE*
- Electrical hazard, defined, 2630.0100
- Electricians, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870
- Emergency 911 telephone systems, secondary service provisions, planning, 7580.0400
- Emergency standby basis generation, distribution-only utilities, 7610.0600
- Endpoints, transmission facilities, description of region around endpoint, 7849.0330
- Energy conservation, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320
- Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730
- Environmental protection, *see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*
- Environmental report, 7849.0230
- Essential assumptions, forecast, discussion, 7610.0320
- Esthetician salons, 2105.0360
- Exemptions, property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500
- Existing plants, additional facilities, estimates, reports, 7610.0410
- Federal data, substitution for report, 7610.0150
- Federal Power Commission, reports to, 7610.0170
- Firm purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

## ELECTRICITY

618

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage service establishments  
 Notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 Requirements, 4626.1845

Forecasts  
 Alternative sector definitions, 7610.0315  
 Contents of report, 7610.0310  
 Historical data and forecasts, 7610.0300 to 7610.0320  
 Peak demand and annual electrical consumption, 7849.0270

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400

Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of use, 7620.0520

Fuel requirements, estimates, 7610.0430

Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Future prices of electricity, forecast, discussion of assumptions, 7610.0320

Generating capacity  
 Changes in plant, certificate of need, 7849.0400  
 Data, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
 Seasonal, discussion in electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0280

Generating facilities  
 Air pollution episode, dual reduction objectives, control measures, 7009.1040  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Reports, 7610.0400 to 7610.0430  
 Siting, *see Large electric power generating plants under POWER PLANTS*

Generating units, mercury emissions, control, 7011.0561

Graph curves, 24-hour peak period demand, 7610.0600

Hazardous installations  
 Preventing connection, administrative remedies, 3801.3610  
 Requiring disconnection, administrative remedies, 3801.3610

Heavy oils, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

High voltage transmission lines, *see under POWER LINES*

Historical data and forecasts  
 Filing, 7610.0300  
 Generally, 7610.0300 to 7610.0320

Hydropower plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Incorporation by reference, power generation, transmission, and distribution, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Inservice date, changes, 7849.0400

Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200

Largest consumers, report, 7610.0600

Load capacity  
 Data, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
 Seasonal, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

Location, planned or pending plants, reports, 7610.0410

Major appliances, saturation levels, forecast, 7610.0320

Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400

Maps  
 Existing transmission lines, filing report, 7610.0500  
 Minnesota service area, report, 7610.0600  
 Transmission lines, 7610.0500

Methodology  
 Forecast, explanation, 7610.0320  
 Peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

Middle distillates, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Mines and mining  
 Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100

Monthly adjusted net demand and capability, graphs, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

Motor vehicles, electric power, purchase by employers, motor fuel emergency plans, 7620.0610

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

Nail salons, 2105.0360

Natural gas, generated plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Nuclear energy, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Occupational safety and health  
 Grounding requirements, 5205.0665  
 Lockout devices, 5207.0600

Participation purchases and sales, annual consumption forecast, discussion, 7849.0280

Peak demand, records, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310

Peak demand and annual consumption forecasts, 7849.0270

Planning programs, discussion, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

Planning stages, proposed plants, location, reports, 7610.0410

Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600

Program accomplishments and plans, conservation, description, 7849.0290

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Public utility equipment, *see HIGHWAYS*

Purchases for resale, report, 7610.0600

Ranges of accuracy, forecast, documentation, 7610.0320

Rate schedules, report, 7610.0600

Registration statements, utilities, 7610.0120

Reports  
 Alternative sector definitions, using in forecasts, 7610.0315  
 Annual reports, 7610.0130, 7610.0600  
 Corrections, 7610.0140  
 Dates, 7610.0130  
 Extensions for filing, 7610.0130  
 Federal data, substitution for report, 7610.0150  
 Federal reports, filing with commissioner, 7610.0170  
 Forecasts, content of report, 7610.0310  
 Generating facilities, 7610.0400 to 7610.0430  
 Historical data, 7610.0310  
 Purpose of rules, 7610.0110  
 Scope of rules, 7610.0110  
 Transmission lines, 7610.0500  
 Utilities required to file, 7610.0300

Residential energy sales, customers, *see under POWER COMPANIES*

Residential space heat customers, report, 7610.0600

Resold power, report, 7610.0600

Resource planning filings, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Retirements  
 Facilities, future estimates, reports, 7610.0420

Generating capacity  
 Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280  
 Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310  
 Transmission lines, future estimates, 7610.0500

Rural electrification administration, reports to, identification to commissioner, 7610.0170

Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 General rule, 8130.1100  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Saturation levels, major appliances, forecast, 7610.0320

Seasonal farm purchases and sales, historical data and forecast, 7610.0310

Seasonal loads and generating capacity, discussion, electrical consumption forecast, 7849.0280

Service interruptions, *see under POWER COMPANIES*

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910

Space heater customers, residential, report, 7610.0600

**ELECTRICITY (Cont'd)**

- State agencies, substitution, data provided to other agencies, 7610.0150
- Statistical techniques
  - Explanation, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
  - Forecast, explanation, 7610.0320
- Street lights, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Summer load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280
- System reserve margins, methods of determining
  - Discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280
  - Historical data and forecast, 7610.0310
- Tables, 24-hour period peak demand, reports, 7610.0600
- Taxes
  - Allocation, 8100.0400
  - Apportionment, 8100.0600
  - Definitions, 8100.0100
  - Equalization, 8100.0700
  - Introduction, 8100.0200
  - Sales and use taxes, *see same under this topic*
  - Valuation, 8100.0300
- Transmission lines
  - Certificate of need applications, 7849.0400
  - Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400
  - Induced development, nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570
  - Nuclear waste storage and disposal, estimates of induced development, 7855.0670
  - Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
  - Reports, 7610.0500
- United States, reports to
  - Identification to commissioner, 7610.0170
  - Substitution, 7610.0150
- Valuation of property
  - Allocation of tax, 8100.0400
  - Taxes, 8100.0200, 8100.0300
- Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
- Winter load and generation capacity, discussion in annual consumption forecast, 7849.0280

**ELECTRICITY BOARD**

- Approvals by
  - Electrician continuing education, 3800.3603
  - Experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870
- Definitions, experience credit for licensing, programs for, 3801.3825
- Electrical equipment, approvals, 3801.3619, 3801.3620
- Electricians' licenses, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870
- Fees, inspections, 3801.3780
- Inspection fees, electrical equipment, 3801.3620
- Inspections, 3801.3780
- Inspectors
  - Request for inspection certificates, 3801.3780
  - Rough-in inspections of wiring, 3801.3770
- Licensees, *see ELECTRICIANS*
- Reports received, electrician licenses, experience credit programs, 3801.3845
- Technical program committee, electrician licenses, experience credits, program approval, 3801.3840

**ELECTRON TUBES**

- Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**ELECTRONIC BENEFITS SYSTEM (EBS)**

- Electronic funds transfer terminals
  - Card, defined, 2675.8100
  - Transactions at, 2675.8190

**ELECTRONIC DATA TRANSMISSION**

- Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, required reports, 7017.1120
- Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0300
- Digital signatures, 8275.0005 to 8275.0140
- Hospitals, data, voluntary nonprofit reporting organizations, 4650.0158
- Internet, *see INTERNET*
- Revised article 9 rules, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015
- Secretary of state, filing with, digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, pre-renewal, 8275.0070
- Soil testing laboratories, soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, 1512.0085
- Voter registration applications, 8200.9310, 8200.9320

**ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT**

- Circuit boards, hazardous waste recycling, 7045.0125
- Gambling equipment, *see under GAMBLING*
- Hunting
  - Crows, electronic calls, 6240.2400
  - Small game, unattended devices, 6234.0100
  - Turkey hunting, prohibition, 6236.0900
- Manufacturing
  - Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Semiconductor manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7960
- Solid waste management planning, 9215.0655

**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TERMINALS**

- Advertising prohibitions, exceptions, 2675.8180
- Application for authorization, time of filing, contents, 2675.8120
- Authority for rules, 2675.8110
- Consumer convenience services, 2675.8190
- Control
  - Changes, notice requirements, 2675.8130
  - Defined, 2675.8100
- Definitions, 2675.8100
- Disclosure information, 2675.8160
- Electronic benefits transfers, permitted, 2675.8190
- Operators
  - Changes, notice requirements, 2675.8130
  - Defined, 2675.8100
- Purpose of rules, 2675.8110
- Scope of rules, 2675.8110
- Terminals
  - Defined, 2675.8100
  - Relocation or termination of operations, notice, 2675.8130
- Transaction
  - Defined, 2675.8100
  - Statements, 2675.8170

**ELECTRONIC MAIL**

*See E-MAIL*

**ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE**

- Supervision by jails, staffing, 2911.0900

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS**

- Absentee voting
  - General rules, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000
  - Header cards, defined, 8220.0250
- Ballots
  - Application of rules, 8250.1600
  - Ballot style indicator, 8220.0250, 8220.0750, 8220.1150
  - Candidate names, rotation, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.1350
  - Counting votes, *see same under this topic*
  - County auditors, duties, 8220.0825
  - Definitions, 8220.0250
  - Duplicate ballots, 8220.0250, 8230.3850

## ELECTRONIC

620

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Ballots (Cont'd)  
 Edit listings, 8220.0250, 8220.1350  
 Form, 8220.1550  
 Judicial ballots, 8250.0375  
 Offices, rotation order, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.0850, 8220.1350  
 Precinct identifiers, 8220.0750, 8220.1150  
 Questions, rotation order, 8220.0750, 8220.0825, 8220.0850, 8220.1150  
 Secrecy cover, 8220.0250  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8220.0825  
 Testing, *see same under this topic*  
 Town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Unassigned locations, 8220.1150  
 Unissued ballots, 8230.2450  
 Voting procedures, *see same under this topic*  
 Candidate rotation algorithm, 8220.0825, 8220.0850  
 Certificates and certification  
 Election jurisdictions, duties, *see same under this topic*  
 Examination and certification, *see same under this topic*  
 Computer programs  
 Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450  
 Audit trail, 8220.0250, 8220.0450  
 Candidate rotation algorithm, 8220.0825, 8220.0850  
 Certification and approval, 8220.0650  
 Changes, authorization, approval, and documentation, 8220.2850  
 Copies to escrow agents, 8220.0650  
 Definitions, 8220.0250  
 Duplicate programs, 8220.0850, 8220.1450  
 Duplicate test decks, 8220.1150  
 Error messages, 8220.0750  
 Header card, 8220.0250, 8220.0750  
 Modifications, 8220.0700  
 Preparation, 8220.0750  
 Program failure, costs, 8220.0800  
 Programmers, duties, 8220.0850  
 Recertification, 8220.0700  
 Schedule for completion, 8220.0850  
 Security (safety), 8220.1450, 8220.1850  
 Support software, vote-tallying computer programs, 8220.2250  
 Surety bonds, 8220.0800  
 Vendor proprietary data, classification, 8220.0650  
 Vote-tallying programs, 8220.2050, 8220.2250  
 Contested cases, vendor decertification, 8220.0650  
 Counting votes  
 Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450  
 Computer programs, preparation, 8220.0750  
 Definitions, 8220.0250  
 Overvotes  
 Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450  
 Computer programs, 8220.0750  
 Testing for, 8220.1150  
 Precinct count voting system, 8220.0250, 8220.1850, 8220.2050  
 Undervotes  
 Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450  
 Testing for, 8220.1150  
 Valid votes  
 Computer programs, 8220.0750  
 Testing for, 8220.1150  
 Vote tallying computer programs, 8220.0750, 8220.2250  
 Data, classification, vendors, proprietary data, 8220.0650  
 Definitions, 8220.0250  
 Edit listings  
 Defined, 8220.0250  
 Preliminary testing, 8220.1350  
 Election judges, duties  
 Public accuracy test, 8220.1150

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Election judges, duties (Cont'd)  
 Training program, *see under ELECTION JUDGES*  
 Election jurisdictions, duties  
 Certificates and certification  
 Security (safety), 8220.1850  
 Testing, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750  
 Computer program changes, 8220.2850  
 Defined, 8220.0250  
 Delivery to, computer programs, schedule for completion, 8220.0850  
 Notice given  
 Ballot format, candidates' names, offices and questions, 8220.0850  
 Public accuracy test, 8220.1550  
 Security (safety), 8220.1850  
 Testing  
 Certification, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750  
 Preliminary testing, 8220.1350  
 Public accuracy test, 8220.1550, 8220.1750  
 Test deck, 8220.1050, 8220.1650  
 Escrow agents, copies to, programs, documentation, and source codes, 8220.0650  
 Examination and certification  
 Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450  
 Applications, 8220.0325, 8220.0350  
 Certification procedures, 8220.0650  
 Decertification, contested cases, 8220.0650  
 Fees and costs, 8220.0650  
 Generally, 8220.0350 to 8220.0650  
 Hardware, reexamination, 8220.0700  
 Independent testing authorities, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0700  
 Modifications, notice requirements, 8220.0650  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0550 to 8220.0700  
 Software, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700  
 Surety bonds, 8220.0650  
 Testing, *see same under this topic*  
 Training, secretary of state's designee, 8220.0450  
 Vendors, *see same under this topic*  
 Waivers, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700  
 Fees and costs  
 Computer programs, failure, 8220.0800  
 Examination and certification, 8220.0650  
 Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Hardware  
 Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450  
 Certification, 8220.0650  
 Modifications, 8220.0700  
 Reexamination, 8220.0700  
 Security (safety), 8220.1450, 8220.1850  
 Local election officials, duties, public accuracy test, 8220.1550  
 Minimum standards, 8220.0150  
 Operating system, *see Computer programs under this topic*  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Precinct count voting system  
 Defined, 8220.0250  
 Isolation of voting system, 8220.2050  
 Security (safety), 8220.1850  
 Programmers, notice received, ballot format, candidates' names, offices, and questions, 8220.0850  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks), testing, 8220.1450, 8220.1550, 8220.1850  
 Security (safety)  
 Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450  
 Completion of testing, 8220.1450  
 Computer programs, 8220.2250, 8220.2850  
 Election jurisdictions, duties, 8220.1450, 8220.1850

**ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Security (safety) (Cont'd)

- Generally, 8220.2050 to 8220.2850
- Isolation of voting system, 8220.2050
- Public accuracy test, procedures after, 8220.1850
- Software, *see Computer programs under this topic*
- Statutory compliance, public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Surety bonds, vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800

## Testing

- Additional test decks, 8220.1650
- Certification, 8220.1350, 8220.1450, 8220.1750, 8230.3550
- Completion of testing, 8220.1450
- Election jurisdictions, duties, 8220.1050, 8220.1350 to 8220.1850
- Examination and certification, 8220.0550
- Independent testing authorities, duties, 8220.0350, 8220.0700
- Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
- Preparation and testing, generally, 8220.0750 to 8220.1850
- Public accuracy test, 8220.0250, 8220.1550, 8220.1750
- Security (safety), 8220.1450
- Test ballots, 8220.1150
- Test deck of ballots
  - Additional test decks, 8220.1650
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Preliminary testing, 8220.1350
  - Preparation, 8220.1050, 8220.1150
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550

## Vendors

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Applications for examination and certification, 8220.0325, 8220.0350
- Certification requirements, *see Examination and certification under this topic*
- Defined, 8220.0250
- Notice given, modifications, 8220.0650
- Notice received
  - Decertification, contested cases, 8220.0650
  - Surety bond forfeiture, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
- Proprietary data, classification, 8220.0650
- Surety bonds, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
- Training provided by, 8220.0450

## Voting procedures

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Computer programs, 8220.0750
- Definitions, 8220.0250
- Test ballots, 8220.1150

## Write-in voting

- Acceptance demonstrations, 8220.0450
- Computer programs, 8220.0750
- Overvoting, 8220.0750
- Stickers, use, 8220.0350

**ELECTROPLATING**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS**

*See also SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

- Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700
- Curriculum, gender fair and multicultural, 3500.0550
- Discrimination, sports, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700
- Early childhood health and development screening, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310
- Experimental and flexible school year programs, exemptions, 3500.1000
- Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900
- Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Teachers, *see TEACHERS*

**ELEPHANT LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**ELEPHANTS**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**ELEVATED STORAGE PLATFORMS OR RACKS**

- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0040

**ELEVATOR CODE**

- Definitions, Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0010

**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES**

- Access, 1307.0067
- Accidents, 1307.0040
- Alteration, maintenance, or repair
  - Approval, 1307.0035
  - ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090
  - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
  - Disability access, 1341.0011
  - Permits, 1307.0030, 5226.0100
  - Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090
- Ambulance stretchers, accommodation for, 1307.0095
- Authorities having jurisdiction, permits, duties, 1307.0030
- Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
- Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*
- Boilers, State Building Code, 1335.2400
- Bulkhead material transfer devices, 1307.0047
- Car safeties, 1307.0067
- Certificates of operation, 1307.0030
- Clearances, 1307.0067, 1307.0110
- Construction, building code amendments, 1305.3030
- Contractors, 5226.0300
- Conveyors, 1307.0010 to 1307.0110, 1307.0095
- Definitions, 1307.0027
- Disability access
  - Deleted sections, 1341.0105
  - Generally, 1307.0095, 1341.0407
  - Limited use/limited application elevators, 1341.0408
  - Private residence elevators, 1341.0409
- Doors
  - Elevators, *see Elevator doors under this topic*
  - Generally, 1307.0047, 1307.0095
- Dormant elevators, 1307.0090
- Dumbwaiters
  - Hand-powered dumbwaiters, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0067
  - New installations, 1307.0090
  - Safety devices, 1307.0067
- Elevator cars
  - Lights and lighting, 1307.0090
  - New installations, 1307.0090
  - Safety, 1307.0090
  - Two-way communication devices, 1307.0090
- Elevator constructors
  - Defined, 3800.3500
  - Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102
- Elevator doors
  - Automatic photoelectric reopening devices, 1307.0090
  - Safety devices, 1307.0090
- Elevator equipment rooms, combustible materials storage, 7511.0315
- Elevator pit drains, 1307.0067
- Elevators
  - Cars, *see Elevator cars under this topic*
  - Doors, *see Elevator doors under this topic*
  - Hand-powered, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0090
  - Hoistways, 1307.0090
  - Installation, *see same under this topic*
  - Lights and lighting, 1341.0407
  - Limited use, approval, 1307.0035
  - Elevators and Related Devices Code, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110
  - Emergency doors, 1307.0095
  - Emergency operation, 1307.0067, 1307.0095
  - Emergency signs and signals, 1307.0095, 1307.0110

## ELEVATORS

622

## ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES (Cont'd)

Enclosures, 1307.0095  
 Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010  
 Equipment rooms, signs for, 1307.0047  
 Escalators  
   ASME standard, 1307.0095  
   New installations, 1307.0090  
 Existing elevators, removal, 1307.0090  
 Exits  
   Automatic photoelectric reopening devices, 1307.0090  
   Elevator doors, *see same under this topic*  
 Fees  
   Contractor licenses, 5226.0300  
   Inspections, 5226.0100, 5226.0200  
   Permits, 5226.0100  
 Fines, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040  
 Fire service access elevators, 1307.0095  
 Firefighters' operation, 1307.0047, 1307.0095  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500  
 Freight elevators, capacity requirements, 1307.0090  
 Ground fault interrupter outlets, orders, 1307.0090  
 Hand-powered elevators, broken rope safety devices, 1307.0090  
 Hardware, 1307.0095  
 Headroom, 1307.0067  
 Hoist access switches, 1307.0067  
 Hoistways  
   Doors, 1307.0047  
   Enclosures, 1307.0095  
   Sprinklers, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0090  
   Venting, 1307.0095  
 Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*  
 Hydraulic elevators, 1307.0047, 1307.0090  
 Incorporation by reference, safety codes, 1307.0020  
 Inspections  
   Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
   ASME standards, compliance, 1307.0090  
   Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
   Fees, 5226.0100, 5226.0200  
   Frequency, 1307.0067, 1307.0090  
   Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
   Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090  
   Permits, 1307.0030  
   Reporting requirements, 1307.0030  
 Inspectors, unsafe conditions, notice and reporting, 1307.0090  
 Installation  
   Approval, 1307.0035  
   Building code amendments, 1305.3030  
   Notice requirements, 1307.0035  
   Permits, *see same under this topic*  
   Plans and specifications, 1307.0030, 1307.0035  
 International Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010  
 International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010  
 Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040  
 Lights and lighting, 1307.0067, 1307.0090  
 Limited use/limited application elevators, 1341.0011  
 Lower level access ramps and pits, 1307.0110  
 Machine rooms, 1307.0047, 1307.0090, 1307.0095  
 Maintenance and repair, building code amendments, 1305.3030  
 Manual transfer, 1307.0095  
 Master elevator constructors, electricians  
   Experience requirements, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870  
   Licensing, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570  
 Mechanical systems, 1307.0095  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
 Occupant evacuation elevators, 1307.0095  
 Operating devices, safety devices, orders, 1307.0090  
 Operating devices and control equipment, 1307.0110

## ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES (Cont'd)

Operation  
   Building code amendments, 1305.3030  
   Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
   Discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090  
 Orders  
   Operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040, 1307.0090  
   Safety devices, 1307.0090  
   Unsafe conditions, alteration, maintenance, or repairs, 1307.0090  
 Ordinances, inspections, 1307.0090  
 Owners  
   Accidents, duties, 1307.0040  
   ASME code compliance, duties, 1307.0090  
   Certificates of operation, duties, 1307.0030  
   Filing with, unsafe condition reports, 1307.0090  
   Unsafe conditions, duties, 1307.0090  
 Parking facilities, 1307.0047  
 Passenger elevators, *see Elevator cars under this topic*  
 Permits  
   Authorities having jurisdiction, duties, 1307.0030  
   Exceptions, 1307.0030  
   Fees, 1307.0030  
   Repairs, 1307.0030  
   Requirements, 1307.0030, 5226.0100  
 Plans and specifications  
   Approval, 1307.0035  
   Installation, 1307.0030, 1307.0035  
   Permits, 1307.0030  
 Platform guarding, 1307.0110  
 Plumbing, 1307.0095  
 Pressurization, 1307.0095  
 Purpose of rules, 1307.0010  
 Recall and maintenance, fire code requirements, 7511.0607  
 Relocation, approval, 1307.0035  
 Removal  
   Approval, 1307.0035  
   Permits, 1307.0030, 5226.0100  
 Repairs, permits, 1307.0030  
 Reporting requirements  
   Accidents, 1307.0040  
   Inspections, 1307.0030  
   Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090  
 Rooftop elevators, 1307.0047  
 Runways, 1307.0110  
 Safety  
   Codes, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020  
   Tests and testing, 1307.0035  
   Unsafe conditions, authority to shut down equipment, 1307.0090  
 Safety bulkheads, 1307.0047  
 Safety devices  
   Broken rope safety devices, 1307.0090  
   Orders, 1307.0090  
 Scope of rules, 1307.0010  
 Shafts  
   Borings, *see BORINGS*  
   Hoistways, 1307.0090  
 Shunt trips, 1307.0095  
 Smoke detectors, recall by, 1305.0907  
 Smoking regulations, generally, *see SMOKING*  
 Sprinklers, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0070  
 Standby power, 1307.0095, 1307.0110  
 State Building Code, 1300.0050  
 Step/skirt performance index, 1307.0047  
 Switch keys, 1307.0067  
 Temporarily dormant elevators, 1307.0090  
 Tests and testing  
   ASME standards, compliance, 1307.0090

**ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES (Cont'd)**

Tests and testing (Cont'd)  
 Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
 Frequency, 1307.0067  
 Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
 Traction elevators, 1307.0090  
 Transportation facilities, disability access, 1341.0805  
 Unlocking device keyways, 1307.0067  
 Venting, 1307.0095  
 Winding drum machines, 1307.0047

**ELK**

Chronic wasting disease, farmed cervidae, control,  
 1721.0370, 1721.0400, 1721.0420  
 Crop damage caused by, compensation  
 Authority for rules, 1506.0010  
 Claim forms  
 Completion and signing, 1506.0030  
 County extension agents, duties, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
 Crop owners, duties, 1506.0020  
 Defined, 1506.0015  
 Federal crop adjusters, duties, 1506.0025  
 Submitting, 1506.0025  
 Claims, denial, 1506.0025  
 Damage, determination, 1506.0025  
 Definitions, 1506.0015  
 Investigations, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
 Notice requirements, 1506.0020, 1506.0025  
 Payments, 1506.0035, 1506.0040  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Farming, *see FARMED CERVIDAE*  
 Game animals, elk defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Hunting  
 Clothing, colors, 6232.4400  
 Landowners and tenants, 6232.4500  
 Licenses  
 Generally, 6232.4500  
 Orientation requirement, 6232.4400  
 Open areas, 6232.4300  
 Party hunting, 6232.4400  
 Registration after taking, 6232.4400  
 Seasons, 6232.4300, 6232.4400  
 Tagging, 6232.4400  
 Zones, 6232.4500, 6232.4600  
 Legal antlered bull elk, defined, 6232.4200  
 Legal antlerless elk, defined, 6232.4200  
 Possession, live cervidae, requirements, 1721.0380  
 Tags, 6232.4400  
 Wild, removal from elk farms, 1721.0380

**ELK CREEK**

Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500

**ELK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELK RIVER (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts,  
 management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**ELM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ELY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EMBARGO**

Food, 4626.1805  
 Utensils and equipment, 4626.1805

**EMBARRASS MINE PIT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

Contract crime, embezzlement defined as, state contracts,  
 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
 Business-related violations, *see under WIC PROGRAM*  
 State contracts  
 Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Transportation construction contracts, debarment or  
 suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

**Definitions**

State contracts, 1230.3100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see*  
*Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM*  
 Public funds, convicts, *see CONVICTED PERSONS*

**EMBLEMS**

*See INSIGNIAS*  
*See SIGNS AND SIGNALS*

**EMBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EMERGENCIES**

Aboveground storage tanks, signage, 7151.5300  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
 2920.6500  
 Adult day care centers, 9555.9720  
 Air pollution  
 Declaration, 7009.1030  
 Episodes, emergency powers, 7009.1050  
 Aircraft, seaplanes, seven-county metropolitan area,  
 8800.2800  
 Ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Children in out-of-home placement, emergency plans,  
 2960.0080  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies,  
 exemption for emergency services, 7620.0610  
 Confined spaces  
 Rescues, entry permit systems, 5207.0302  
 Standby workers, requirements and duties, 5207.0304  
 CPA examination procedures, 1105.2400  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Declaration of emergency, Pollution Control Agency,  
 7000.5000  
 Declaring, agricultural aircraft, licensing exceptions,  
 8800.3800  
 Definitions  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Police emergency radio communications, authorized use,  
 7418.0400  
 Drought, emergency and water conservation plans,  
 4720.9015, 4720.9025, 4720.9045  
 Emergency repairs, building permits, 1300.0120  
 Emergency Response Commission, 7507.0100 to 7507.0700  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730  
 Environmental impact statements, variance, 4410.3100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445  
 Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Foster care, emergency procedures, 2960.3050  
 Foster homes for adults, 9555.6225  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0400  
 Fuel oil, *see FURNACE OIL*  
 Hazardous materials incidents, incident responses, 7514.0100  
 to 7514.2000  
 Industrial radiography, procedures, 4731.4150  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, communication  
 facilities, 7035.1700  
 Jails, *see Emergencies under JAILS*  
 Juvenile detention centers, emergency plans, 2960.0080,  
 2960.0270  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, planning, 1510.0372

## EMERGENCIES

624

**EMERGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Local public health employees merit system, appointments, 4670.2520

Medical assistance, *see* *MEDICAL ASSISTANCE*

Mental health centers, services, 9520.0790

MFIP, *see* *MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)*

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, employees, training, 9515.3070

Motor carriers, *see* *MOTOR CARRIERS*

Municipal lockups, 2945.2550

National emergencies, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Nursing homes, *see* *NURSING HOMES*

Oil, set-aside program

Generally, 7615.0100 to 7615.0350

Shortages due to disaster, 7615.0320

Pharmacists and pharmacies, *see* *PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES*

Planning

Confined spaces, emergency rescues, 5207.0302

Emergency and water conservation plans, *see* *WATER CONSERVATION*

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372

Police call boxes, 2400.2040

Priority points, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9035

Public utilities, *see* *PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Radioactive materials, *see* *Emergencies under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, 4410.7916

Regulated lead work, emergency projects, 4761.2600

Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2595, 7035.2605

Special education, *see* *Emergencies under SPECIAL EDUCATION*

Special needs rate exception for very dependent persons, 9510.1110

Special transportation services, 8840.5910, 8840.5950, 8840.6100

State parks, suspension of rules, 6100.2400

State transportation construction contracts, debarment, termination, or award during, 1230.3900

Telephone call-tracing services, 7813.0300

Telephone utilities, *see* *TELEPHONE COMPANIES*

Waste tire facilities

Processing facilities, emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470

Storage facilities, emergency preparedness standards, 9220.0480

Tire dumps, emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160

**EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE**

Special transportation services, driver and attendants, education and training, 8840.5910

**EMERGENCY BUILDING TEMPERATURE RESTRICTIONS**

Fuel oil, emergency measures, compliance with restrictions, 7620.0520

**EMERGENCY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE (HUMAN SERVICES)**

General assistance

Chemical use assessments, 9500.1272

Determination, 9500.1261

**EMERGENCY HOUSING FACILITIES**

*See* *SHELTERS*

**EMERGENCY LANDINGS**

*See* *AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

Advanced emergency care course programs for paramedics, students, prerequisites, 4690.6900

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Cont'd)**

County 911 planning committees, representation, 7580.0300

Definitions, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100

Emergency room physicians, reports about, hospitals, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Fees, workers' compensation, emergency care, definitions, 5221.0100

First aid, *see* *FIRST AID*

Intermediate care course programs, students, admission requirements, 4690.5600

Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

Outpatients, registration, defined, 4650.0102

Planning, hospices, 4664.0500

Quarters, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Response teams, notice received, confined spaces, entry by standby workers, 5207.0304

State soldiers assistance fund, payment for services, 9055.0090

Telephone numbers

Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500

Veterinarians, standards of practice, 9100.0800

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES REGULATORY BOARD**

Licenseses

Ambulance services, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Emergency medical technicians, *see* *EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS*

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS**

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Certificates and certification, intermediate emergency care course program, admission, 4690.5600

Horse racing facilities, 7870.0480, 7870.0860

Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200

Paramedics, medical cannabis, unauthorized possession, reporting, 4770.4010

Protective clothing, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION**

Fees

Definitions, 7507.0200

Late payment fees, 7507.0700

Material safety data sheets fees, 7507.0400

Notice of errors, 7507.0600

Payments, submitting, 7507.0300

Processing fee, 7507.0500

Scope of rules, 7507.0100

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**

Audio recordings of calls, 7580.0600

Automatic location identifier database

Definitions, 7580.0100

Standards, 7580.0600

Automatic number identification (ANI)

Costs, payment, 7580.1100

Defined, 7580.0100

Boundaries, plans, maps, 7580.0400

Busy hour

Defined, 7580.0100

Design load requirements, 7580.0500

Busy month

Defined, 7580.0100

Design load requirements, 7580.0500

Calls

Busy signal, design standards, 7580.0500

Duration, 7580.0600

Hold, 7580.0500

Nonemergency calls

Referrals, 7580.0600

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Calls (Cont'd)  
 Nonemergency calls (Cont'd)  
   Requirements, 7580.0500  
 Out of area calls, response procedures and agreements, 7580.0400  
 Redirected, estimation formula, 7580.1100  
 Selective routing  
   Defined, 7580.0100  
   Plans, 7580.0400  
 Certificates and certification, county 911 plans, 7580.0400, 7580.1100  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Contracts  
   Billing provisions, 7580.0600  
   Requirements, 7580.0600, 7580.0900  
 Cooperation, nonemergency numbers, sharing, 7580.0500  
 Costs  
   Automatic number identification, 7580.1100  
   Billing, 7580.0600  
   Contracts, 7580.0600, 7580.0900  
   Enhanced service, 7580.0600  
   Installation, lists, plan requirements, 7580.0400  
 Payment  
   Local governments, 7580.0600  
   State payment, 7580.0600, 7580.1100  
 Recurring  
   Contract requirements, 7580.0900  
   Second trunks, low population areas, 7580.1100  
 Service modifications, 7580.0600  
 Variances, 7580.0700, 7580.1100  
 Waivers, request requirements, 7580.0800  
 County 911 planning committees, 7580.0300, 7580.0400  
 County 911 plans  
   Final plans, 7580.0400, 7580.0800, 7580.1100  
   Modification, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
   PSAP managers, duties, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
   Revisions, 7580.0800  
 Dedicated 911 trunks  
   Automatic alarm systems, connection prohibited, 7580.0500  
   Costs, payment by state, 7580.1100  
   Defined, 7580.0100  
 Default routing, 7580.0100, 7580.0500  
 Definitions, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Design  
   Included services, 7580.0500  
   Load requirements, 7580.0500  
   Standards, 7580.0500  
   Variances, procedures, 7580.0700  
 Enhanced service, costs, 7580.0600  
 Equipment and supplies  
   Backup, 7580.1100  
   Costs, *see same under this topic*  
   County 911 plans, *see same under this topic*  
   Dedicated 911 trunks, 7580.0100, 7580.0500, 7580.1100  
   Design standard variances, 7580.0700  
   Switching equipment, 7580.0100, 7580.0400  
   Telephone companies, duties, 7580.0400  
 Establishment  
   Deadlines, 7580.0200  
   Purpose of rules, 7580.0200  
 Failure, secondary service provisions, planning, 7580.0400  
 Federal aid, nonavailability, waivers, 7580.0800  
 Funding, eligibility  
   Recurring costs, 7580.1100  
   Service plan modifications, 7580.1000  
 Implementation  
   Contract requirements, 7580.0900  
   Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
   PSAP managers, duties, 7580.0600

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS  
(Cont'd)**

Installation  
   Contract requirements, 7580.0900  
   Costs, 7580.1100  
   Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Local telecommunications service providers, *see Emergency telephone service under LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS*  
 Maintenance and repairs, 7580.0600  
 Maps, county 911 plans, 7580.0400  
 Monitoring, 7580.0600  
 Participating agencies  
   Cooperation, sharing of nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
   County 911 plans, 7580.0400  
   Lists, plan requirements, 7580.0400  
 Planning, final plans, 7580.0400  
 Plans and specifications  
   County 911 plans, *see same under this topic*  
   Service loads, 7580.0600  
   Telephone companies, duties, 7580.0600  
 Police call boxes, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 PSAP managers  
   County 911 plans, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
   Defined, 7580.0100  
   Duties, generally, 7580.0600  
   Notice given, county 911 plans, modification, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
 Public agencies  
   Defined, 7580.0100  
   Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
   Notice received, emergency calls, 7580.0600  
   Participating agencies, lists, 7580.0400  
 Public safety answering points (PSAPs)  
   Busy hour, design load, 7580.0500  
   Busy month, design load, 7580.0500  
   Calls, *see same under this topic*  
   Continuous service, 7580.0600  
   County 911 plans, 7580.0900  
   Definitions, 7580.0100  
   Locations, 7580.0400  
   Managers, *see PSAP managers under this topic*  
   Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
   Notice received, maintenance work, 7580.0600  
   Out of area calls routed through, response procedures and agreements, 7580.0400  
   Payments by, enhanced services, costs, 7580.0600  
   Secondary service requirements, 7580.0400  
 Purpose of rules, establishment and implementation, 7580.0200  
 Records and record keeping, audio recordings of calls, 7580.0600  
 Reports about, telephone companies, duties, 7580.0600  
 Selective routing  
   Defined, 7580.0100  
   Plans, 7580.0400  
 Services  
   Call duration, 7580.0600  
   Continuous, 7580.0600  
   Included services, design standards, 7580.0500  
   Modification, 7580.0600, 7580.1000  
   Monitoring, 7580.0600  
   Reports about, 7580.0600  
   Secondary service requirements, 7580.0400  
 Standards, design, 7580.0500  
 State aid, nonavailability, waivers, 7580.0800  
 Telephone exchange areas  
   Defined, 7580.0100  
   Designation, 7580.0100  
   Maps, 7580.0400

## EMERGENCY

626

**EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Telephone numbers  
 Automatic number identification  
   Costs, payment, 7580.1100  
   Defined, 7580.0100  
 Backup numbers, 7580.0600  
 Generally, 7580.0600  
 Tone signals, 7580.0600  
 Trunk routing, 7580.0400  
 Variances  
   Design standards, 7580.0700  
   Selective routing costs, state payment, 7580.1100  
 Waivers, 7580.0800

**EMERGENCY VEHICLES**

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750  
 Oil, set aside program, priority, 7615.0320  
 Traffic patterns, railroad crossings  
   Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
   Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

**EMILY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Pipeline routing, state powers, 7852.3200  
 State lands, acquisition, 1245.0200  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220

**EMOTIONAL DISORDERS**

Children, *see EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN*  
 Community mental health services, *see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN**

Case management, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0322  
 Case managers, medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Chemically dependent persons, integrated treatment, *see INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS*  
 Community mental health services grants, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Day treatment services, defined, 9535.4010  
 Definitions  
   Family community support services, 9535.4010  
   Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
 Diagnostic assessments  
   Defined, 9535.4010  
   Family community support services, service plans, 9535.4020, 9535.4025  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Family community support services  
   Administration, 9535.4000  
   Appeals, 9535.4070  
   Application of rules, 9535.4000  
   Authorization, 9535.4023, 9535.4025  
   Case management services, 9535.4020  
   Clinical supervision, 9535.4020  
   Consent, 9535.4023, 9535.4025, 9535.4065  
   Coordination, 9535.4020  
   Crisis assistance, 9535.4010, 9535.4035  
   Day care, 9535.4052  
   Day treatment services, 9535.4056  
   Definitions, 9535.4010  
   Denial of services, 9535.4020  
   Design, 9535.4020  
   Disclosure of information, 9535.4065  
   Eligibility, 9535.4020, 9535.4025  
   Financial assistance, 9535.4053  
   Functional assessments, 9535.4010, 9535.4020

**EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN (Cont'd)**

Family community support services (Cont'd)  
 Grants for, community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Home-based family treatment, 9535.4059  
 Independent living skills, 9535.4044  
 Leisure and recreational activities, 9535.4050  
 Medication monitoring, 9535.4041  
 Notice requirements, 9535.4020, 9535.4023  
 Outcomes, 9535.4030  
 Outreach services, 9535.4038  
 Parenting skills, 9535.4047  
 Record keeping requirements, 9535.4069  
 Recreation and amusement, 9535.4050  
 Referrals, 9535.4025  
 Respite care, 9535.4035, 9535.4052  
 Scope of rules, 9535.4000, 9535.4010  
 Service plans, 9535.4020, 9535.4023, 9535.4030  
 Service providers  
   Duties, 9535.4025  
   Record keeping requirements, 9535.4069  
   Training requirements, 9535.4068  
 Special mental health consultants, availability, 9535.4020  
 Termination, 9535.4028  
 Individual treatment plans  
   Family community support services, 9535.4010  
   Residential treatment programs, 2960.0600  
 Medical assistance, covered services, mental health services, 9505.0322  
 Out-of-home care, parental fees, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
 Parents  
   Out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
   Parenting skills assistance, family community support services, 9535.4047  
 Professional home-based family treatment  
   Defined, 9535.4010  
   Family community support services, 9535.4059  
 Residential treatment programs, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
 Special education, *see SPECIAL EDUCATION*

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS**  
 Blood borne pathogens  
   Defined, 5206.0100  
   Regulations, 5206.0600  
 Data sheet, 5206.0800  
 Definitions, 5206.0100  
 Employee right-to-know program, written, 5206.0700  
 Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300  
 Farming operations training program  
   Application of rules, 5206.1300  
   Data sheet, 5206.1800  
   Definitions, 5206.1500  
   Effective date of rules, 5206.2000  
 Handlers  
   Defined, 5206.1500  
   Training programs, 5206.1700  
 Harmful physical agents list, 5206.1600  
 Hazardous substances list, 5206.1600  
 Heat exposure  
   Harmful physical agent, defined as, 5206.1600  
   Non-English-speaking employees, 5206.1700  
   Training programs, 5206.1700  
 Incidental farm workers, 5206.1700  
 Labeling requirements, 5206.1900  
 Non-English-speaking employees, 5206.1700, 5206.1800  
 Nonhandlers, 5206.1700  
 OSHA form 20, 5206.1800  
 Private applicator's certification, 5206.1700  
 Purpose of rules, 5206.1300  
 Scope of rules, 5206.1400  
 Training programs, heat, exposure to, 5206.1700

**EMPLOYEE RIGHT-TO-KNOW STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Farming operations training program (Cont'd)  
 Training requirements, 5206.1700

Harmful physical agents  
 Defined, 5206.0100  
 Enumeration, 5206.0500  
 Labeling, 5206.1100  
 List, 5206.0500  
 Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
 Updating list, 5206.0500

Hazardous substances  
 Defined, 5206.0100  
 Enumeration, 5206.0400  
 Exemptions, 5206.0400  
 Farming operations training programs, 5206.1600 to 5206.1800  
 Labeling requirements, 5206.1000  
 List, 5206.0400  
 Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
 Updating list, 5206.0400

Infectious agents  
 Defined, 5206.0100  
 Enumeration, 5206.0600  
 List, 5206.0600  
 Training programs for employees, 5206.0700  
 Updating list, 5206.0600

Labeling, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200, 5206.1900  
 Manufacturer's responsibility, informing purchasers, 5206.0800  
 Occupational safety and health, trade secrets, registration, 5210.0900  
 Purpose of rules, 5206.0200  
 Scope of rules, 5206.0300  
 Small business, defined, 5206.0100  
 Technically qualified individuals  
 Defined, 5206.0100  
 Exceptions to rules, 5206.0300  
 Training programs for employees, 5206.0700

**EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS**  
 Definitions, domestic stock insurance companies, insider trading, 2715.5300  
 Insurance companies, 2715.5300, 2715.5400

**EMPLOYEES**  
*See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT*

**EMPLOYERS**  
*See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT*

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**  
 Acceptance forms  
 Standards, 5200.0610  
 Uniform provisions, 5200.0580  
 Administrative employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Advertising, job order forms, 5200.0770  
 Applicant contracts, fee information, 5200.0600  
 Bonuses, determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Collection of fees, 5200.0680  
 Commissions (compensation), determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Concurrent fee arrangements, 5200.0620  
 Contested cases, 5200.0810 to 5200.0850  
 Contracts  
 Employer agency agreement, 5200.0740  
 Generally, 5200.0580 to 5200.0610  
 Requirement, applicant and agency, 5200.0730  
 Deduction of fees from salaries, 5200.0630  
 Definitions, 5200.0500  
 Determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Disclosure, 5200.0790  
 Employer refunds, fee liability, 5200.0690  
 Executive employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Experts, job order forms, employer representatives, 5200.0710  
 Fee paid liability, 5200.0660  
 Fees, 5200.0600, 5200.0620 to 5200.0690  
 Forms, job order forms, 5200.0700  
 Job listing services  
 Fees, 5200.0600  
 Record of service report, 5200.0800  
 Job order forms  
 Advertising, 5200.0770  
 Experts as employer representatives, 5200.0710  
 Information required, 5200.0700  
 Laws, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720  
 Misconduct of applicant, fee liability, 5200.0690  
 Misrepresentation, 5200.0640  
 Multiple referrals to same employer, fees, 5200.0670  
 Notice, contested cases, 5200.0820, 5200.0840  
 Professional employees, determination of fees, 5200.0620  
 Prohibited activities, 5200.0780  
 Records of service reports, 5200.0800  
 Refunds, fees, 5200.0650  
 Rules, copies to managers and counselors, 5200.0720  
 Scope of rules, 5200.0500  
 Separate agreements with employers, 5200.0740  
 Service reports, records, 5200.0800  
 Standard contract language, 5200.0590  
 Temporary employment agencies  
 Licenses, 5200.0560  
 Prohibited activities, 5200.0780  
 Temporary positions, refunds of fees, 5200.0650  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**  
 Agricultural and Economic Development Board  
 Commissioner, administrator, 1580.0200  
 Definitions, 1587.0200  
 Financial assistance documents, 1587.1000, 1587.1200  
 Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects  
 Application requirements, 1580.0500  
 Applications, forms, 1580.0400, 1580.0500  
 Bond issuance, 1580.0900  
 Blind persons  
 Licensed blind vendors, 3321.0100 to 3321.1300  
 Rehabilitation services, 3325.0110 to 3325.0478  
 Business licensing, generally, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300  
 Community block grants, 4300.0100 to 4300.3200  
 Community development corporations, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600  
 Community Development Division  
 Defined, 4310.8105  
 Tourism loan program, generally, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
 Contamination cleanup development grants, 4309.1000  
 Contested cases, blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0478  
 Environmental permits  
 Coordination, 4350.3000 to 4350.3110  
 Generally, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005 to 3300.2055  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Independent living centers, 3300.3100 to 3300.3270  
 Job creation fund program, 4301.0100 to 4301.0800  
 Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Pilot community development project grants, 4309.0100 to 4309.0600

## EMPLOYMENT

628

**EMPLOYMENT AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation facilities, *see REHABILITATION FACILITIES*  
 Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080  
 Small business assistance, state contracts, 1230.1900  
 Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
 Unemployment insurance  
   Employer taxes, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010  
   Procedure, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924  
 Uniform business licensing, 4348.0100 to 4348.0300  
 Vocational rehabilitation, 3300.5000 to 3300.5060  
 Vocational Rehabilitation Division, 1415.1100  
 Workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0300, 1415.1100

**EMUS**

*See RATTIAE*

**ENCAMPMENT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ENCUMBRANCES**

*See also LIENS*

Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206  
 Environmental liens, petroleum tank releases, 2890.4800  
 Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0080  
 Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES*

**ENCYCLOPEDIAS**

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**ENDANGERED SPECIES**

Carcasses, surrender to Natural Resources Department, 6212.2300  
 Game farm licenses, 6242.1200  
 Great Lakes, site-specific water quality standards, 7052.0270  
 Ill or injured animals, rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Listings  
   Animals, 6134.0200  
   Lichens and mosses, 6134.0400  
   Vascular plants, 6134.0300  
 Mussels, harvesting prohibited, 6258.0900  
 Names, form, 6134.0170  
 Permits  
   Permits for other activities, 6212.2100  
   Permits to possess, 6212.1800  
   Previously acquired specimens, 6212.2000  
 Purpose of rules, 6134.0150  
 Scope of rules, 6134.0150  
 Statutory authority, 6134.0100  
 Taking, threats to human life, 6212.2300  
 Tanned, mounted, or processed specimens, 6212.2200  
 Water quality standards, Great Lakes, 7052.0270  
 Wetland replacement plans, 8420.0515

**ENDANGERMENT**

Endangerment of a child, investigations, 9560.0216, 9560.0220

**ENDODONTICS**

Dentists, advertising, 3100.7000

**ENDOWMENTS**

Insurance, guaranteed annual endowments, 2700.3100, 2700.3200

**ENDRIN**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**ENERGY**

Agricultural energy resources, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for energy production, 7620.0610  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Home energy loans, 4900.0590 to 4900.0594

**ENERGY (Cont'd)**

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200  
 Occupational safety and health, hazardous energy sources, lockout/tagout, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Renewable energy costs, 7835.5950, 7835.9910  
 Solar energy, *see SOLAR ENERGY*  
 Supply emergencies  
   Abuse, vehicle exemption status, penalty, 7620.0410  
   Actions and proceedings, enforcement actions, 7620.0240  
   Administrative Procedure Act, applicability to appeals, 7620.0320  
   Alerts, 7620.0200  
   Appeal and review  
     Content, 7620.0300, 7620.0310  
     Hearings, 7620.0330  
     Judicial review, 7620.0340  
     Location, 7620.0300  
     Operating organization, 7620.0220  
     Timing and procedures, 7620.0320  
   Appointments, local energy conservation boards, counties and cities of the first class, 7620.0230  
   Authority, 7620.0120  
   Boards and commissions, local energy conservation boards, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230  
   Cities of first class, local energy conservation boards, 7620.0230  
   Conflicts, Administrative Procedure Act and energy supply emergency provisions, 7620.0320  
   Conservation plans, employers and school districts, review, 7620.0220  
   Counties, local energy conservation board, 7620.0230  
   Crimes, 7620.0240  
   Decisions, appeals, basis, 7620.0340  
   Declaration, responsibility, 7620.0210  
   Definitions, 7620.0100, 7620.0210  
   Employer conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
   Executive Council, responsibility for declaration, 7620.0210  
   False information, reports, penalties, 7620.0240  
   Fuel coordinators, regional and local, responsibilities, 7620.0220  
   Fuel oil, *see FURNACE OIL*  
   Injunctions, enforcement, 7620.0240  
   Internal management and operations plan, 7620.0220  
   Local energy conservation board, 7620.0230, 7620.0330  
   Local fuel coordinators, responsibilities, 7620.0220  
   Motor vehicle fuel, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*  
   Operating center, setting up, 7620.0220  
   Part of state, declaration for, 7620.0210  
   Penalties  
     Abuse of vehicle exemption status, 7620.0410  
     Violations, 7620.0240  
   Purpose, 7620.0130  
   Recommendations, 7620.0210  
   Regional fuel coordinators, responsibility, 7620.0220  
   Remanding appeal decisions, 7620.0340  
   Reports, false evidence, penalty, 7620.0240  
   Review, employer and school district conservation plans, 7620.0220  
   School district conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
   Scope, 7620.0140  
   Severe shortage, curtailment of priority consumers, 7620.0420  
   Sites, energy operating centers, 7620.0220  
 Wind energy, *see WIND ENERGY*

**ENERGY AND RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**

*See RECYCLING*

**ENERGY CODE**

Administration, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Commercial buildings, *see COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE*

**ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

- Definitions, amendments to Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020
- Inspections, timing, 1300.0210
- Interpretation of law
  - International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010
  - References to international codes, 1309.0020
- Moved buildings, 1300.0220
- Residential, *see RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE*
- Solar energy, *see SOLAR ENERGY*
- ENERGY CONSERVATION**
  - Building construction standards, *see ENERGY CODE*
  - Commercial buildings, *see COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE*
  - Dwellings, *see RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE*
  - Fuel oil, *see FURNACE OIL*
  - Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, incentive, 9553.0060
  - International Energy Conservation Code
    - Commercial provisions, incorporation by reference, 1323.0010
    - References to other International Code Council codes, 1322.0030, 1323.0020
    - Residential provisions, incorporation by reference, 1322.0202
  - Lights and lighting, streets, highways, and parking lots, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300
  - Loans
    - Development, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090
    - School districts, *see SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
  - Residential energy conservation, loans and grants, *see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY*
  - School districts, loans, *see SCHOOL DISTRICTS*
  - Street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

**ENERGY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

- Licenses, radioactive materials, *see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*
- Transfers to, radioactive materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105

**ENFORCEMENT OF RULES**

*See specific index headings*

**ENGINEERS**

- Boiler engineers, licenses, 5225.0010 to 5225.1350
- Licensing board, *see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD*
- Professional engineers, *see PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS*

**ENGINES**

- Internal combustion engines
  - Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305
  - Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300, 7007.1110, 7007.1140, 7011.2310
- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

- Cosmetology licensing examinations, 2105.0130, 2110.0130
- English as a second language
  - English learners, *see ENGLISH LEARNERS*
  - Language development, academic standards, 3501.1200, 3501.1210
  - Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4150, 8710.4400
- Food containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240
- Government data practices, public notices, 1205.1200
- Unemployment insurance, appeal documents, plain English, 3310.2911

**ENGLISH LEARNERS**

- Language development, academic standards, 3501.1200, 3501.1210
- Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4150, 8710.4400

**ENGLISH SPARROWS**

*See SPARROWS*

**ENGRAVING**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Artists, 8130.8800
  - Generally, 8130.0700

**ENNESS LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ENNIS LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ENTERIC ESCHERICHIA COLI INFECTION**

- Escherichia coli 0157:H7
  - Food service employees or applicants, reporting requirements and work restrictions, 4626.0035, 4626.0045
  - Potentially hazardous food defined as supporting, 4626.0020
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**ENTERTAINERS**

- Amusements, *see RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT*
- Gifts, entertainment defined as, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100
- Noise, 7030.0050
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.5800
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ENTRANCES**

- Disability access, 1341.0011

**ENTRY UPON PROPERTY**

*See RIGHT OF ENTRY*

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS**

*See also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW*

- Accuracy of material, comments, 4410.1600
- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 1558.0040, 1558.0050
- Air pollution, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Airport projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Animal feedlots, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Appeal, decisions on need, final decision, 4410.0400
- Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Campgrounds, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Coal, storage facilities, 4410.4300
- Comment period, 4410.1600
- Communications towers, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Completion, notice of, 4410.1500
- Completion of materials, 4410.1600
- Contents of petition, 4410.1100
- Contents of worksheet, 4410.1200
- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Description of project
  - Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500
  - Worksheet content, 4410.1200
- Descriptions of proposed project, petition, 4410.1100
- Discretionary worksheets, 4410.1000, 4410.4500
- Distribution, 4410.1500
- Electric generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Electric transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- EQB Monitor publication requirements, 4410.5200
- Federal environmental assessment, substitution for form, 4410.1300
- Filing, petition, 4410.1100
- Forestry, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Form, 4410.1300

## ENVIRONMENTAL

630

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS  
(Cont'd)**

Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Genetically engineered organisms, release, mandatory categories, 4410.4300, 4410.8000  
 Golf courses, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Governmental units, discretionary worksheets, 4410.4500  
 Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 High voltage transmission lines, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Historic places, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Identification of project, 4410.1200  
 Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Known governmental approvals, reviews or financing, 4410.1200  
 Land use conversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.1000, 4410.4300  
 Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Meetings, comments, 4410.1600  
 Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Mixed residential and industrial-commercial projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Natural areas, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Notice  
   Completion, 4410.1500  
   Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100  
   Meetings, comments, 4410.1600  
   Proposer of project, 4410.1100  
   Publication of notice availability, 4410.1500  
 Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Organizations receiving copy, 4410.1500  
 Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Petitions, 4410.1100  
 Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Pipeline routing, conditional exclusions, 7852.0500  
 Potential environmental impacts  
   Description, petition, 4410.1100  
   Identifying major issues requiring investigation, 4410.1200  
 Preliminary draft EISs, 4410.2550  
 Preparation, 4410.1400  
 Press release, notice of availability, 4410.1500  
 Procedural details, 4410.1200  
 Projects requiring, 4410.1000  
 Proposal project, recipient of copy, 4410.1500  
 Proposer of project, petition, 4410.1100  
 Publication, 4410.1500  
 Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Purpose, 4410.1000  
 Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Recreational development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Resource protection measures, 4410.1200  
 Responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500  
 RV parks, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Shorelands, 4410.4300  
 Significant environmental effects, projects requiring, 4410.1000  
 Solid waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Sports or entertainment facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Storage facilities, coal, 4410.4300  
 Stream diversion, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Supplementary materials, preparation, 4410.1400

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS  
(Cont'd)**

Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Time  
   Comment period, 4410.1600  
   Decision on need for worksheet, 4410.1100  
   Preparation, 4410.1400  
 Transfer facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wastewater systems, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Wind energy conversion systems, large systems, 7854.0500  
 Written comments, 4410.1600  
**ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LIBRARY**  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy to, 4410.1500  
 Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600  
**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALISTS/SANITARIANS**  
 Advisory council  
   Membership, 4695.3100  
   Organization, duties and responsibilities, 4695.3200  
 Applications  
   Fees, 4695.2900  
   Initial registration, 4695.2700  
   Registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Complaints, disciplinary action, investigation, 4695.3000  
 Continuing education, registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Definitions, 4695.2600  
 Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Examination, registration, 4695.2700  
 False or misleading information or credentials, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Fees  
   Application fees, 4695.2900  
   Initial registration application, 4695.2700  
   Registration renewal, 4695.2800  
 Foreign states, applicants licensed in other states, 4695.2700  
 Negligence, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
 Qualifications, registration, 4695.2700  
 Registration  
   Application fees, 4695.2900  
   Disciplinary actions, 4695.3000  
   Initial registration, 4695.2700  
   Purpose of rules, 4695.2500  
   Renewal, 4695.2800 to 4695.3000  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS**  
*See also ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW*  
 Access to data, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Addendum, 4410.3000  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0050  
 Airport runway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Alternative urban area-wide review process, 4410.3610  
 Alternatives to proposed project, 4410.2300  
 Amendments, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Appeals, decisions on need, final decisions, 4410.0400  
 Appendix to statement, 4410.2300  
 Application, variance, 4410.3100  
 Approval, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100  
 Assessing costs of statements, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500  
 Barge fleeting facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Certification, permits, coordination, 4350.3030

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Changes in proposed project, supplementing statement, 4410.3000

Commencement of project, final governmental decisions, 4410.3100

Connected actions, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

Consultants, determining costs statement, 4410.6200

Contents, 4410.2300

Cost of statement, determination, 4410.6100, 4410.6200

Cover sheet, 4410.2300

Criteria

- Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700
- Generic statements, 4410.3800

Dams, new dams, 6115.0410

Data, generic statements, 4410.3800

Decision making process, need for statement, 4410.1700

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Description of project, 4410.2300

Design of proposed project, modifications, 4410.2300

Determination of adequacy

- Final statement, 4410.2800
- Supplementing statement, 4410.3000

Determination of costs, 4410.6100, 4410.6200

Disagreements, assessed costs, 4410.6410

Discretionary projects, scoping period, 4410.2100

Discretionary statements, 4410.2000

Distribution

- Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700
- Determining costs, 4410.6200
- Draft statement, 4410.2600
- Final statement, copies, 4410.2700

Draft permits, concurrent review, 4410.3100

Draft statement

- Federal statements, use, 4410.3900
- Generally, 4410.2600
- Notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

Economic impacts, 4410.2300

Electric generating facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Electric transmissions lines

- Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700
- Mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Emergency actions, 4410.3100

Employment impacts, 4410.2300

Environmental permits, *see Permits under this topic*

EQB Monitor

- Final EIS availability, 4410.2800
- Publication requirements, 4410.5200
- Terminating process, 4410.2100

Exclusions, determination of statement costs, 4410.6200

Federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100

Federal statements, use as draft statement, 4410.3900

Filing, supplemental statement, 4410.2000

Final governmental decisions, prohibition, 4410.3100

Final statement

- Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800
- Generally, 4410.2700
- Information required, 4410.2800

Findings, supporting need for statement, record, 4410.1700

Format, 4410.2300

Fuel conversion facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800

Geographic areas, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800

Governmental approvals, 4410.2300

Hazardous waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Hearings, determining cost of statement, 4410.6200

High voltage transmission lines, 4410.4400, 7850.2300, 7850.2500

Highway projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Highways, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Imminent threat to public health or safety, emergency action, 4410.3100

Incomplete information, 4410.2500

Incorporation by reference, 4410.2400

Industrial, commercial and institutional facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Informational hearings, draft statement, public review, 4410.2600

Insufficient information for decisions, 4410.1700

Interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200

Issues, scoping, generic statements, 4410.3800

Joint federal-state statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100

Large electric power generating plants, 7850.2300, 7850.2500

Limits, cost of statement, 4410.6100

List of preparers, 4410.2300

Location of proposed project, alternatives, 4410.2300

Mandatory categories, 4410.2000

Marinas, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Meetings

- Informal meeting, public review, draft statement, 4410.2600
- Scope of statements, review, 4410.2100
- Scoping, 4410.2100

Metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Mitigation measures

- Progress in carrying out, informing, 4410.2900
- Statement content, 4410.2300

Mixed residential and commercial-industrial projects, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Modifying project, 4410.2100

Need for statement, decisions, 4410.1700

New information or circumstances, supplementing statement, 4410.3000

Nonmetallic mineral mining, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Notice

- Final payment, assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500

Final statements

- Determination of adequacy, 4410.2800
- Publication, EQB Monitor, 4410.2400

Preparation, 4410.2100

- Publication, draft statement, EQB Monitor, 4410.2600
- Supplementing a statement, 4410.3000
- Terminating process, 4410.2100
- Variance application, 4410.3100

Nuclear fuels and waste, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Objective language, 4410.2300

Paper processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

PCBs, incineration, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Permits

- Decisions, deadlines, 4410.2900
- Final decision to grant, 4410.3100
- Governmental approvals, contents of statements, 4410.2300
- Pollution Control Agency, 7001.0140
- Scoping process, 4410.2100

Petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Phased actions, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700

Pipelines

- Decision on need for statements, 4410.1700
- Routing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Plain language requirement, 4410.2300

Potential impact areas, scoping process, 4410.2100

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1800

Preparation

- Assessing costs, 4410.6000 to 4410.6500
- Notice, 4410.2100

Press release

- Draft statement, 4410.2600
- Final statement, 4410.2700

## ENVIRONMENTAL

632

## ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)

Press release (Cont'd)  
 Variance, 4410.3100  
 Printing, determining costs, 4410.6200  
 Project description, 4410.2300  
 Project-specific review, generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Projects requiring, 4410.2000  
 Proposed projects, decision on need for statements, 4410.1700  
 Proposer of project  
 Assessment of costs, preparation and distribution, 4410.6000  
 Determination of cost of statement, 4410.6200  
 Determination of cost to statement, 4410.6100  
 Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600  
 Payments to regulated governmental units, 4410.6500  
 Public comment  
 Draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Final statement, 4410.2700  
 Public review and comment, draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Pulp processing mills, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Purpose of statements, 4410.2000  
 Radioactive fuels and wastes, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Radioactive materials, special nuclear material licenses, effect, 4731.0600  
 Records and record keeping  
 Finding supporting decision, need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Government units, consideration of statement and decisions, 4410.2900  
 Reduction of scope and bulk statement, scoping process, 4410.2100  
 Refineries, petroleum refineries, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Related action statements, determination of costs, 4410.6100  
 Related projects, accumulative potential affect, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Residential development, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Review  
 Costs, assessment, 4410.6000  
 Determination of costs, 4410.6100, 4410.6200  
 Schedule of payments, assessed costs, 4410.6500  
 Scoping meetings, notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Scoping process  
 Amendment, order of EQB, 4410.2100  
 Change in scope, costs, 4410.6200  
 Costs, 4410.6200  
 Draft statement, 4410.2600  
 Generally, 4410.2100  
 Generic statements, 4410.3800  
 Payments for, 4410.6500  
 Shorelands, 4410.4400  
 Social sciences, interdisciplinary preparation, 4410.2200  
 Sociological impacts, 4410.2300  
 Solid waste  
 Mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Review criteria, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4500  
 Sports or entertainment facilities, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Standard format, 4410.2300  
 Standards, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Streets, decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Summary  
 Draft statement, distribution, 4410.2600  
 Statement content, 4410.2300  
 Supplementing statements, 4410.3000  
 Table of contents, 4410.2300  
 Tailings, metallic mineral mining and processing, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Terminating process, 4410.2100, 4410.6200

## ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS (Cont'd)

Threshold test, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Tiered statements, 4410.4000  
 Time  
 Decision on need for statement, 4410.1700  
 Determining cost of statement, 4410.6100  
 Final statement, determination of adequacy, 4410.2800  
 Generic statement, 4410.3800  
 Meetings, review of draft statements, 4410.2600  
 Payment of assessed cost of statement, 4410.6500  
 Permit decisions in cases requiring statements, deadlines, 4410.2900  
 Scoping period, 4410.2400  
 Supplementing a statement, 4410.3000  
 Unavailable information, 4410.2500  
 Underground storage facilities, gases or liquids, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Unusual economic hardships, variance, 4410.3100  
 Variances, commencement of construction, 4410.3100  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Water diversions, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Wetlands and protected waters, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Wind energy, large conversion systems, 7854.0500  
**ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORIES**  
 Wastewater laboratories, *see under LABORATORIES*  
**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS**  
 Administrative law judges, report, 4350.3070  
 Alteration of project, 4350.3030  
 Appeals, final decision, 4350.3100  
 Applications  
 Generally, 4350.3040  
 Master application, 4350.3030  
 Authority for rules, 4350.3010  
 Confidentiality, application material, 4350.3060  
 Costs, joint hearing, 4350.3070  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Definitions, 4350.3000  
 Directory of state or local contracts, information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Environmental impact statements, *see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS*  
 Exemptions from rules, 4350.3010  
 Federal permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemption, 4410.5100  
 Fees, 4350.3020  
 Final decision  
 Incorporation and transmittal, 4350.3090  
 Joint hearing, 4350.3070  
 Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
 Redress for aggrieved persons, 4350.3100  
 Forms  
 Applications, 4350.3040  
 Master application, 4350.3030  
 Hearings  
 Joint hearings, 4350.3070  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 Notice, 4350.3060  
 Information center grant program, 4350.3120  
 Joint hearings, 4350.3070  
 Land use regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020  
 Local government certification, 4350.3030  
 Master application  
 Generally, 4350.3030  
 Notice, 4350.3060  
 Procedure, chart, 4350.3130  
 Withdrawal from process, 4350.3110  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020

**ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (Cont'd)**

National pollutant discharge elimination system  
 Permits, environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100  
 Review, 4350.3050  
 Natural resources management and development permits, applications, notice, 4410.5300  
 Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
 Notice  
 Agencies having permit interest in project, 4350.3030  
 Generally, 4350.3060  
 Hearings, 4350.3070  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 Postdecision proceedings, application of rules, 4350.3020  
 Priorities, applications, 4350.3040  
 Processing, 4350.3030  
 Publication, notice, 4350.3060  
 Purpose of rules, 4350.3010  
 Redress, persons aggrieved by final decision, 4350.3100  
 Reports, administrative law judge, 4350.3070  
 Rescinding of certification by local governments, 4350.3030  
 Revision to normal procedure, 4350.3030  
 State agency participation, 4350.3070  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, Permitting agencies, terms, and conditions, 9200.5100  
 Time  
 Applications, 4350.3040  
 Final decision, 4350.3070  
 Master application, 4350.3030  
 Modification of rules, 4350.3020  
 Nonhearing procedure, 4350.3080  
 Notice, 4350.3060  
 Transmittal to agencies, applications, 4350.3040  
 Water resources permits, applications, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Zoning regulations, application of rules, 4350.3020

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**

Air pollution, *see AIR POLLUTION*  
 Airports, *see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*  
 Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Bacteriological examinations of water, *see WATER SUPPLY*  
 Clean indoor air, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*  
 Coal, *see COAL*  
 Coal pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470  
 Electricity  
 Certificate of need application  
 Data on proposed facility and alternatives, 7849.0310  
 Environmental report, LHVTL, 7849.0230  
 Explanation of affects, 7849.0240  
 Certificate of need criteria, 7849.0120  
 No-facility alternative, environmental impact, 7849.0340  
 Energy facilities, certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120  
 Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200  
 Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, lowering standards, 7620.0530  
 Gas storage and pipeline, assessment worksheets or impact statements, filing with certificate of need applications, 7851.0330  
 Hazardous waste facility permits, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
 Heat pollution, *see HEAT POLLUTION*  
 High voltage transmission lines, *see under POWER LINES*  
 Highways, *see HIGHWAYS*  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, *see WATER SUPPLY*  
 Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940  
 Large oil facilities, required data, certificate of need applications, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (Cont'd)**

Littering, *see LITTERING*  
 Metropolitan waste control, *see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL*  
 Mining operations  
 Conditional variances, 6130.5800  
 Permits  
 Applications, 6130.4200, 6130.4300  
 Scope, 6130.0300  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS*  
 Noise, *see NOISE*  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, *see NUCLEAR WASTE*  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0100, 5205.0110  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, information furnished for, 7853.0600 to 7853.0640  
 Permits  
 Environmental, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Hazardous waste facilities, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
 Pipeline routing, *see PIPES AND PIPELINES*  
 Radioactive materials, special nuclear materials licenses, effect, 4731.0600  
 Radioactive waste, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Scientific and natural areas, protection, 6136.0400  
 Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 Solid waste, *see SOLID WASTE*  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
 Testing laboratories, certification, *see LABORATORIES*  
 Utility crossings  
 Application of law, 6135.1600  
 Public lands and waters, 6135.1000  
 Standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Wastewater treatment, local governments, facilities owned by, *see PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)*  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Management planning process, 6115.0810  
 Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution, *see WATER POLLUTION*  
**ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (U.S.)**  
 Air emission permits, *see AIR EMISSION PERMITS*  
 Asbestos abatement  
 Contractor license applications, 4620.3200  
 Training courses, approvals related to  
 Inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Management planners, 4620.3340  
 Project designers, 4620.3350  
 Site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Workers, 4620.3300  
 Drinking water revolving fund, capitalization grants, 4720.9000  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Low-level radioactive waste, transportation, 4731.2950  
 Pesticides  
 Registration, numbers, 1505.3050  
 Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0040  
 Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, service on agency, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Radioactive materials, decommissioning, notice, 4731.2100  
**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD**  
 Authority for rules, operating procedures, 4405.0200  
 Chairperson  
 Defined, 4405.0100

## ENVIRONMENTAL

634

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Chairperson (Cont'd)  
 Duties, 4405.0500  
 Communications with board, restrictions, 4405.0400  
 Conduct, 4405.0300  
 Contested cases  
   Administrative law judge reports, exceptions, 4405.0900  
   Decisions, 4405.1200  
   Environmental impact statements, assessed cost disagreements, 4410.6410  
   Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200  
   Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, 4420.0030, 4420.0050  
   Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, disapproval, 9205.0540  
   Hearings, *see Hearings under this topic*  
   Intervention, 4405.1100  
   Parties, 4405.1000  
   Rehearings, 4405.1300  
   Remand to administrative law judge, 4405.1200  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Definitions  
   Generally, 4405.0100  
   Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, *see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS*  
 Environmental impact statements, *see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS*  
 Ex parte communication, restrictions, 4405.0400  
 Genetically engineered organisms  
   Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms  
     Environmental assessment worksheets, publication, 1558.0050  
     Release permit applications, copies, 1558.0040  
     Releases, unexpected occurrences, notice, 1558.0060  
   Permits for releases, *see under GENETIC ENGINEERING*  
 Hazardous waste facilities  
   Operator clearance, 9205.0500 to 9205.0560  
   Supplementary review, *see Supplementary review of waste facilities under this topic*  
 Hearings  
   Decisions, 4405.1200  
   Findings and conclusions, 4405.1200  
   Intervention, 4405.1100  
   Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0900  
   Parties, 4405.1000  
   Proposed findings, 4405.0900  
   Rehearings, 4405.1300  
 Meetings  
   Agenda requirements, 4405.0600  
   Notice requirements, 4405.0600  
   Parliamentary procedure, 4405.0600  
   Quorum, 4405.0600  
   Records, 4405.0600  
   Regular meetings, defined, 4405.0100  
   Special meetings, defined, 4405.0100  
   Voting, 4405.0600  
   Written materials, filing requirements, 4405.0600  
 Members, temporary members, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4100, 9200.4300  
 Monitor, *see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW*  
 Officers, duties, 4405.0500  
 Permit coordination, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Radioactive waste disposal, exploratory borings, *see Exploratory drilling for disposal under RADIOACTIVE WASTE*  
 Rehearings, procedures, 4405.1300  
 Sanctions for violation of conduct rules, 4405.0300  
 Sewage sludge generators, supplementary review, *see Supplementary review of waste facilities under this topic*  
 Solid waste facilities, supplementary review, *see Supplementary review of waste facilities under this topic*

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD (Cont'd)**

Supplementary review of waste facilities  
 Acceptance of petition, 9200.4300  
 Computation of time, 9200.5300  
 Contested review hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800, 9200.5000  
 Decision of board, 9200.5000  
 Definitions, 9200.3600, 9200.4800  
 Eligible persons, who may request review, 9200.3800  
 First phase, 9200.4100  
 Hearing after mediated agreement, 9200.4700  
 Hearings  
   After mediated agreement, 9200.4700  
   Contested review hearings, 9200.4600, 9200.4800  
   Default, contested review hearings, 9200.4800  
   Ex parte communications, 9200.5000  
   Identification of issues, 9200.4200  
   Party, defined, 9200.4800  
   Prehearing procedures, contested review, 9200.4800  
   Records and record keeping, 9200.4800, 9200.5000  
   Second phase, 9200.4100  
   Identification of issues, 9200.4200  
 Issues, identification and statement of, 9200.4200, 9200.4500, 9200.4600  
 Mediated agreements, 9200.5000, 9200.5200  
 Mediation  
   Hearings after mediated agreement, 9200.4700  
   Recommended disposition, 9200.5000  
   Services, generally, 9200.4400  
 Notice requirements, 9200.4200 to 9200.4400, 9200.4700, 9200.4800  
 Permitting agencies, terms, conditions, and requirements, 9200.5100  
 Petitions for  
   Acceptance of petitions, 9200.3900  
   Additional information requirements, 9200.4000  
   Contents, 9200.3900  
   Submission requirements, 9200.3800  
   Procedures, generally, 9200.4100  
   Public hearings notice, 9200.4200, 9200.4700, 9200.4800  
   Purpose of rules, 9200.3700  
   Reconciliation procedures, 9200.4900  
   Revocation of approval, 9200.5200  
   Scope of rules, 9200.3700  
   Second phase, 9200.4100, 9200.4600  
   Temporary board members, appointment, 9200.4100, 9200.4300  
   Time periods, computation, 9200.5300  
 Task forces, establishment, duties, 4405.0800  
 Vice-chair  
   Defined, 4405.0100  
   Duties, 4405.0500  
**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD CITIZENS TASK FORCES**  
 Power line routing, 7850.2400, 7850.3600  
 Power plant siting, 7850.2400, 7850.3600  
**ENVIRONMENTAL REPORTS**  
 Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0400  
 High voltage transmission lines. alternative permitting process, 7850.3700  
 Large electric power generating plants, alternative permitting process, 7850.3700  
 Power lines, high-voltage transmission lines, certification, 7848.1600  
 Radioactive materials, specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065  
**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW**  
*See also ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS*  
 Abbreviations, 4410.0200  
 Accuracy of documents, verification, 4410.0400

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010, 1558.0040, 1558.0050

Agriculture, exemptions, 4410.4600

Airport projects, exemptions, 4410.4600

Airports, construction, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Alternative review processes

- Generally, 4410.3600
- Notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Alternative urban areawide review process, 4410.3610

Analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Animal feedlots, exemptions, 4410.4600

Appeal, 4410.0400

Assessment worksheet, *see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS*

Authority for rules

- Early notice, 4410.5000
- Generally, 4410.0300

Bulletins, EQB Monitor, early notices, 4410.5000

Certificates of need, large energy facilities, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Comments on analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Complying with review processes, responsibility, 4410.0400

Consolidated permit application, notice of receipt, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Construction projects, exemptions, 4410.4600

Cooperative processes, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

Copper mining, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Copy, analysis, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Definitions, 4410.0200

Ditch maintenance or repair, exemptions, 4410.4600

Documents

- Environmental assessment worksheet, *see ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT WORKSHEETS*
- Environmental impact statements, *see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS*
- Joint federal and state cooperation, 4410.3900
- Privacy, 4410.0400
- Supplying data, 4410.0400
- Verification of accuracy, 4410.0400

Draft environmental report, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600

Effectiveness of rules, monitoring, 4410.0400

Electric generating facilities, exemption, 4410.4600

Electrical power plant sites, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

EQB Monitor

- Early notice, publication, 4410.5000
- Publication, 4410.5200, 4410.5500, 4410.5600
- Publication in
  - Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, documents about, 1558.0040 to 1558.0070
  - Nonnative species, review of proposed introductions, 6216.0290

Exemptions

- Early notice requirements, 4410.5100
- Generally, 4410.4600
- Federal agencies, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Federal government, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900
- Federal permits, early notice, exemptions, 4410.5100
- Final environmental report, notice of availability, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Financial transactions, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Forests and forestry, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Forms, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Fuel conversion facilities, exemption, 4410.4600
- General responsibilities, 4410.0400
- Generic environmental impact statement, 4410.3800
- Genetically engineered organisms, 4410.8000
- Governmental activities, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Hearings, EQB Monitor, publication, 4410.5200

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

High voltage transmission lines

- Construction permit, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Exemptions, 4410.4600
- Procedure, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100

Highway projects, exemptions, 4410.4600

Impact statement, *see ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENTS*

Impending projects, early notice, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600

Industrial, commercial, and institutional facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600

Iron ore mining

- Exemptions, 4410.4600
- Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

Land use, exemptions, 4410.4600

Large electric power generating plants, procedure, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100

Large energy facilities, certificate of need, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Licenses, exemptions, 4410.4600

Mandatory categories

- Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400
- Selection procedures, 4410.0500

Marinas, exemptions, 4410.4600

Meetings, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Mines and mining, exemptions, 4410.4600

Mitigating adverse environmental affects, model ordinance, 4410.3700

Model ordinance

- Adoption, notices, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Generally, 4410.3700

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, exemptions, 4410.5100

Natural resources management and development permit, applications, notice, 4410.5300

Nickel mining, notice, permits or leases, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200

Notice

- Content, early notice rules, 4410.5300
- Early notice rules, 4410.5000 to 4410.5600
- EQB Monitor
  - Impending projects, 4410.5000
  - Publication requirements, 4410.5200
  - Model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Objectives of rules, 4410.0300
- Ordinances, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Paper or pulp processing facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130
- Pesticides, special local need registration, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Preparation, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Proposer of project, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Publication, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Purpose of rules
  - Early notice, 4410.5000
  - Generally, 4410.0300
- Research and data collection, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Residential development, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Responsible governmental unit, selection procedures, 4410.0500
- Scope of rules, 4410.0300
- Selection procedures, responsible governmental unit, 4410.0500
- Sewage systems, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Shorelands, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Standard exemptions, 4410.4600
- State projects, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200
- Statement of compliance, early notice rules, 4410.5400
- Storage facilities, exemptions, 4410.4600

## ENVIRONMENTAL

636

**ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Substitute forms of review, 4410.3600 to 4410.3900  
 Trade secrets, data classification, 4410.0400  
 United States, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900  
 Utilities, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Variances, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Water impoundments, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Water resources permits, applications, EQB Monitor notices, 4410.5200

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING GRANTS**

Definitions, 9210.0190  
 Generally, 9210.0200

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES**

Analytes for certification, 4740.2050  
 Autoclaves, 4740.2100  
 Bacteriological media, 4740.2089  
 Bacteriology, quality assurance, 4740.2110  
 Carriers, radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Certification, generally, 4740.2050  
 Chemistry, quality assurance, 4740.2100  
 Clean water program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Definitions, 4740.2010  
 Employees, training, documentation, 4740.2099  
 Equipment, calibration, 4740.2091, 4740.2093  
 Fees, certification, 4740.2050  
 Foreign states, reciprocity, 4740.2050  
 Incorporations by reference, 4740.2010  
 Incubators, 4740.2100  
 Inspections, certification, 4740.2050  
 Labware, washing procedures, 4740.2100, 4740.2120  
 Location, changes, 4740.2050  
 Managing agents, changes, 4740.2050  
 Manuals  
   Procedures manuals, 4740.2065  
   Quality assurance, 4740.2085  
 Matrix spikes  
   Chemistry, quality assurance, 4740.2100  
   Radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Mobile laboratories, certification, 4740.2050  
 Names, changes, 4740.2050  
 Operating procedures  
   Chemistry, quality assurance, 4740.2100  
   Procedures manual, 4740.2065  
 Ovens, 4740.2100  
 Ownership, changes, 4740.2050  
 Proficiency testing, 4740.2070  
 Proficiency testing providers, 4740.2070, 4740.2075  
 Proficiency testing samples, 4740.2070, 4740.2075  
 Quality assurance  
   Bacteriology, 4740.2110  
   Chemistry, 4740.2100  
   Generally, 4740.2080  
   Manual for, 4740.2085  
   Samples, handling procedures, 4740.2087  
   Standards, reagents, and bacteriological media, 4740.2089  
 Radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Reagents  
   Generally, 4740.2089  
   Quality assurance, 4740.2100  
   Radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Records and record keeping  
   Employees, training, documentation, 4740.2099  
   Generally, 4740.2097  
 Reference standards, 4740.2089  
 Reports given  
   Analytical results, 4740.2095  
   Reporting limits, 4740.2100  
 Resource conservation recovery program, methods, generally, 4740.2060

**ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

Safe drinking water program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Samples, handling procedures, 4740.2087  
 Spectroscopy, 4740.2120  
 Successors in interest, recertification, 4740.2050  
 Test instruments, calibration, 4740.2093, 4740.2120  
 Tests  
   Analytical results, reporting, 4740.2095  
   Procedures, descriptions, 4740.2065  
   Quality assurance, *see same under this topic*  
 Tracers, radiochemistry, 4740.2120  
 Ultraviolet instruments, 4740.2100  
 Underground storage tank program, methods, generally, 4740.2060  
 Variances, requests, 4740.2050  
 Volatile organic compounds, 4740.2100  
 Wet baths, 4740.2100

**EPIDEMICS**

*See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*

**EPILEPSY**

Hospital sections for persons with, 4640.4300  
 School bus drivers  
   Health waivers, 7414.1510  
   No medical waivers, 7414.1460  
 Workers' compensation, disability schedules, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

**EQB MONITOR**

*See ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW*

**EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA**

Definitions, animal health, 1721.0230  
 Quarantine, procedures, 1721.0260  
 Testing  
   Generally, 1721.0240, 1721.0250  
   Race horses, 7877.0170

**EQUINES**

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**EQUIPMENT**

*See also MACHINES*

Aboveground storage tanks, *see Equipment under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS*  
 Accessibility, *see Disability access under STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Athletic equipment, use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Bakeries, 1550.1480 to 1550.1510  
 Beverages, manufacturing, *see BEVERAGES*  
 Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Capital equipment, sales and use tax refunds, 8130.8100  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Cosmetology, *see COSMETOLOGISTS*  
 Food, *see FOOD*  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Equipment under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Grain standards testing equipment, *see GRAIN*  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.1200, 7514.1400  
 Homestead property owners, refunds for chairlifts, ramps, elevators, 8130.8100  
 Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
 Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*

**EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.1050  
 Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Sales tax, *see SALES AND USE TAXES*  
 School buses, *see SCHOOL BUSES*  
 Telephone utilities, *see TELEPHONE COMPANIES*  
 Use taxes, *see SALES AND USE TAXES*  
 Vessels (boats), 5225.6500  
 Veterinarians' facilities, maintenance, 9100.0200  
 Warehouses, sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**EQUITABLE COMPENSATION RELATIONSHIPS**

*See COMPARABLE WORTH*

**EROSION**

*See SOIL CONSERVATION*

**ERSKINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESCALATORS**

*See ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES*

**ESCAPES**

Juvenile detention centers, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*

Reports about, jails, generally, 2911.3700

**ESCROW**

Chiropractors, prepay plans, 2500.6060  
 Escrow agents, copies to, electronic voting systems programs, 8220.0650  
 Public utilities, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800  
 Radioactive materials, financial assurances, *see Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Securities, *see SECURITIES*  
 Subdivided land sales, *see Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND*  
 Telephone utilities, bill disputes, 7810.2400  
 Wholesale produce dealers, sale proceeds, confiscated shipments, 1500.2100

**ESTATE TAXES**

Generally, 8160.0300

**ESTATES**

Definitions, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200

**ESTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTES BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ESTHETICIANS**

Address changes, notice, 2105.0190  
 Advertising  
   Defined, 2105.0010  
   Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110  
 Business hours, 2105.0120  
 Certificates of identification, 2105.0450  
 Continuing education, 2105.0200  
 Definitions, 2105.0010  
 Documentation  
   Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0520  
   Defined, 2105.0010  
   Professional training requirements, 2105.0150  
   Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
   Work experience requirements, 2105.0150  
 Education and training  
   Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0520

**ESTHETICIANS (Cont'd)****Education and training (Cont'd)**

Credit toward other licenses, 2105.0610, 2110.0550  
 Full course of instruction, 2110.0710  
 Instructors, 2110.0140  
 Professional training, documentation of, 2105.0150  
 Reciprocity with foreign states, 2105.0180  
 Refresher courses  
   Generally, 2105.0600, 2110.0540  
   Inactive licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210  
   License renewal requirements, 2105.0200  
   Reciprocity, 2105.0180  
 Examinations for licenses  
   English language requirement, 2105.0130  
   Licenses, 2105.0130, 2105.0140, 2105.0180  
   Reading disability, assistance permitted, 2105.0130  
   Time period for taking examination, 2110.0690  
 Fees  
   Examination fees, 2105.0140  
   Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210  
   License applications, 2105.0140, 2105.0160  
   License renewal, 2105.0200, 2105.0330, 2105.0340  
   Name or address changes, 2105.0350  
   Reinstated licenses, 2105.0220  
   Salons, 2110.0540  
 Forms  
   Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2105.0120  
   Unregulated services, notice, 2105.0100  
 Health and safety procedures, 2105.0380, 2105.0450  
 Hours of training, certification, 2105.0150, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Inactive licenses  
   Issuance, 2105.0200  
   Reactivation, 2105.0210  
 Independent contractors, 2105.0120, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Inspections, 2105.0120, 2105.0310  
 Instructors, *see under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS*  
 Lapsed licenses, reactivation, 2105.0210  
 Licenses  
   Additional licenses, 2110.0560  
   Annual expiration date, 2105.0200  
   Applications for, 2105.0140, 2105.0200  
   Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0180, 2105.0190  
   Continuing education, 2105.0200  
   Credit toward other licenses, 2105.0610, 2110.0550  
   Display, 2105.0190, 2105.0380  
   Examinations, 2105.0130, 2105.0140  
   Existing licenses, validity of, 2110.0300  
   Fees, 2105.0140, 2105.0160  
   Inactive licenses, 2105.0200, 2105.0210  
   Lapsed licenses, 2105.0210  
   Professional training, 2105.0150, 2105.0180, 2105.0210  
   Reciprocity with foreign states, territories, or countries, 2105.0180  
   Reinstatement after revocation, 2105.0220  
   Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200  
   Salons, 2110.0540  
   Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230  
   Work experience requirements, 2105.0160, 2105.0200  
 Name changes, notice, 2105.0190  
 Notice requirements  
   Citations, notice of correction, 2105.0120  
   Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0520  
   Name or address changes, 2105.0190, 2105.0350  
 Posting (notices)  
   Inspection reports, availability, 2105.0120  
   Licenses, display, 2105.0190, 2105.0380  
   Unregulated services, 2105.0100  
 Reciprocity, professional training and licenses, 2105.0150, 2105.0180

## ESTHETICIANS

638

**ESTHETICIANS (Cont'd)**

Reports received, inspections, 2105.0120

Salons

- At health care facilities, 2105.0400
- Buildings, physical requirements, 2105.0310
- Business hours, 2105.0120, 2105.0310
- Child care services, 2105.0380
- Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0310, 2105.0320, 2105.0390
- Cosmetology services at, 2105.0120
- Equipment, 2105.0370, 2105.0390
- Fees
  - Licenses, 2105.0330, 2105.0340
  - Name or address changes, 2105.0350
- Fixtures, 2105.0370, 2105.0390
- Furniture, 2105.0370, 2105.0390
- Generally, 2105.0300 to 2105.0400
- Health and safety procedures, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380
- In private homes, 2105.0400
- Independent contractors, leasing work space to, 2105.0400
- Inspections, 2105.0310
- Liability insurance, 2105.0400
- Licenses
  - Applications for, 2105.0310
  - Delinquent licenses, 2105.0340
  - Fees, 2105.0330, 2105.0340
  - Permanent transfer, prohibited, 2105.0350
  - Posting (notices), 2105.0320, 2105.0380
  - Renewal, 2105.0320 to 2105.0340
  - Specific types of licenses, 2105.0400
  - Termination, 2105.0350
- Location, 2105.0350
- Managers
  - Duties, 2105.0390
  - License requirements, 2105.0160
- Nail services at, 2105.0120
- Name changes, notice, 2105.0350
- Operational requirements, 2105.0380
- Physical requirements, 2105.0360
- Records and record keeping, 2105.0390
- Refresher courses, 2105.0600, 2110.0540
- Sanitation practices, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380
- Scope of rules, 2105.0300
- Skin-cutting equipment, 2105.0120, 2105.0380
- Supervision by owner or manager, 2105.0390
- Supplies and materials, storage, 2105.0370, 2105.0380
- Towels and linens, 2105.0370, 2105.0380
- Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2105.0350
- Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0350, 2105.0390

Sanitation practices, 2105.0380, 2105.0450

Scope of rules, salons, 2105.0300

Services

- Health care facilities, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450
- Nail salons, providing at, prohibited, 2105.0400
- Private homes, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450
- Salons or schools, providing at, 2105.0350
- Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510

Violations and penalties

- Advertising, misleading or inaccurate information, 2105.0110
- Citations, correction and notification time period, 2105.0120
- Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2105.0650

Salons

- Animals, birds, or pets at, prohibited, 2105.0380
- Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2105.0350
- Unlicensed persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0350
- Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510

**ESTHETICIANS (Cont'd)**

Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820

Work experience

- Certificates of identification, 2105.0450
- Licenses, 2105.0160, 2105.0200

**ESTIMATED TAXES**

Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

Withholding, power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**ESTOPPEL**

Dams, construction, 6115.0420

**ESTRAYS**

Kennels, animals held at, 1721.0520

**ETHANOL**

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

Denatured ethanol, defined as type A substance, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Diesel fuel, biodiesel component test method, 7601.8000

Ethanol production facilities, defined, 1654.0020

Ethanol production facility loan program

Applicants

- Business plans, 1654.0030
- Eligibility, 1654.0050
- Employment nondiscrimination, 1654.0030
- Financial requirements, 1654.0030
- Insurance requirements, 1654.0040

Application of rules, 1654.0010

Applications

- Approval and review, 1654.0050
- Contents and procedures, 1654.0030, 1654.0040
- Disclosure, 1654.0030
- Fees, 1654.0050
- Notice requirements, 1654.0050

Authority for rules, 1654.0010

Bonds (public debt)

- Costs, payment, 1654.0050
- Issuance, 1654.0050, 1654.0060
- Notice requirements, 1654.0060
- Proceeds, use, 1654.0050

Borrowers, 1654.0070

Certificates and certification

- Applicants, employment nondiscrimination, 1654.0030
- Collateral, 1654.0040
- Participation interests, 1654.0070

Collateral

- Inspections, 1654.0070
- Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1654.0070
- Requirements, 1654.0030, 1654.0040

Default or foreclosure, loans, 1654.0070

Definitions, 1654.0020

Disclosure, applications, 1654.0030

Fees, 1654.0050

Inspections, 1654.0070

Lenders, 1654.0070

Loans

- Funding, 1654.0060
- Generally, 1654.0070
- Origination fees, 1654.0050

Notice requirements

- Applications, 1654.0050
- Bonds (public debt), 1654.0060
- Economic feasibility, 1654.0050
- Eligibility, 1654.0050
- Inspections, 1654.0070
- Loans, 1654.0070

Participation agreements, 1654.0070

Participation interests, 1654.0070

Projects

- Approval requirements, 1654.0030, 1654.0050

**ETHANOL (Cont'd)**

- Ethanol production facility loan program (Cont'd)
  - Projects (Cont'd)
    - Economic feasibility, 1654.0050
    - Eligibility, 1654.0050
    - Purpose of rules, 1654.0010
    - Records and record keeping, 1654.0070
    - Waivers, consent, 1654.0070

**ETHICS**

*See also CAMPAIGN FINANCE AND PUBLIC DISCLOSURE BOARD*

- Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.1400
- Ethics in government act, general provisions, campaign practices, 4501.0010 to 4501.0700
- Insurance agents, 2795.0600, 2795.1000
- Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Teachers, code of ethics, 8710.2100

**ETHYL ALCOHOL**

*See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

- Affidavit required for sale, 7515.1460
- Affidavits, 7515.1460, 7515.1470
- Confiscation, 7515.1300, 7515.1340
- Consignment, 7515.1470
- Dentists as purchasers, 7515.1450
- Generally, 7515.1400 to 7515.1480
- Importation
  - Limits, 7515.1410
  - Resale, 7515.1400
- Industrial purchaser, 7515.1430
- Limits to importation, 7515.1410
- Nonindustrial purchasers, 7515.1440
- Permit holders report, 7515.1480
- Physicians as purchasers, 7515.1450
- Purchasers affidavit, 7515.1470
- Reports, permit holders reports, 7515.1480
- Resale, imports, 7515.1400
- Storage
  - Generally, 7515.1470
  - Underground storage tanks, 7150.0100
- Veterinarians as purchasers, 7515.1450
- Wholesale price schedules, 7515.1480

**ETNA CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EUGENE LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EUNICE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Limits, 6264.0400
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL**

- Infested waters
  - Aquatic farm operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500
  - Bait, harvesting restrictions, permits, 6216.0400
  - Boating activities, leaving areas, 6216.0500
  - Diverting water from, permits required, 6216.0500
  - Fish, transporting from, restrictions, 6216.0500
  - Fish hatchery operations in, restrictions, 6216.0500
  - Lists, 6216.0300
  - Marking, buoys, 6110.1500
  - Notice about, 6216.0300
  - Permits, live fish, and wild animals, 6216.0500
  - Posting requirements, 6216.0300
  - Sport gill netting, restrictions, 6216.0400
  - Taking of minnows or bait, 6216.0400, 6254.0200
  - Transporting water and live fish from, 6216.0500
  - Turtle, frog, or crayfish harvesting, restrictions, 6216.0400
  - Violations of law, 6216.0600
  - Water, transporting from, prohibitions, 6216.0500

**EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL (Cont'd)**

- Nonnative species, listed as, 6216.0250

**EUROPIUM**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**EVERETT CREEK**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**EVERGREENS**

- Christmas trees, 1556.0110

**EVERTON CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EVICTON**

- Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, disruptive persons, 7620.0330

**EVIDENCE**

- Administrative notice, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8607
- Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, noncompliance, 7017.1100
- Arbitration, health claims appeals, 2770.9110, 2770.9130
- Change of name, evidence of, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410
- Contested cases, *see Evidence under CONTESTED CASES*
- Cross-examination, *see CROSS-EXAMINATION*
- Definitions
  - Cosmetologists, 2105.0010
  - Cosmetology schools, 2110.0010
- Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330
- Exhibits, *see EXHIBITS*
- Grain buyers, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700
- Grain warehouses, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700
- Horse racing
  - Horse medication, chemists' findings, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130
  - Licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0170
- Human services occupations, questionnaire, 4695.1100
- Manufactured homes, *see MANUFACTURED HOMES*
- Mediation Services Bureau, collective bargaining representation, hearings, 5505.0600
- Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0900
- Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.5100
- Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100 to 6000.3400
- Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350
- Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1700
- Practical nurses, *see PRACTICAL NURSES*
- Presumptions, *see PRESUMPTIONS*
- Revenue recapture hearings, *see Evidence under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS*
- Rulemaking hearings, *see RULEMAKING*
- Rules of evidence, primary or secondary documents, authentication, 7410.0425
- Special education due process hearings, *see Due process hearings under SPECIAL EDUCATION*
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800
- Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150
- Unemployment insurance, *see UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE*
- Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2921, 3310.2922
- Workers' compensation litigation procedures, *see Evidence under WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES*

**EX PARTE COMMUNICATIONS**

- Contested cases, 1400.7700
- Public Utilities Commission, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION*
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, hearings, 9200.5000
- Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2924

**EXAMINATIONS**

- Specific occupations, *see specific index headings*

## EXAMINATIONS

640

**EXCAVATION**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*

Waters, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Wetlands, *see Excavation under WETLANDS*

**EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**EXCISE TAXES**

Alcoholic beverages, *see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

Liquor taxes, *see LIQUOR TAXES*

Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

United States, sales and use taxes, deductions allowable in computing price, 8130.1700

**EXCLUSIVE REPRESENTATIVES**

Arbitration proceedings

Application of rules, 5510.2410

Generally, 5510.5170

Certification

Application of rules, 5510.2410

Joint-party petitions, 5510.1810

Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010

Exclusive representative status

Abandonment, 5510.1310

Change or transfer, 5510.2310

Decertification, 5510.2310

Transfer, 5510.1210

Fair share fees

Assessment, notice requirements, 5510.1410

Challenges

Burden of proof, 5510.1610

Hearings, *see under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU*

Investigations by, *see under MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU*

Petitions, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310

Grievance arbitration, duties, generally, 5510.5170

Grievance procedure

Application of rules, 5510.5120

Step one, duties, 5510.5140

Step three, duties, 5510.5160

Step two, duties, 5510.5150

Human services merit system, *see Exclusive representatives under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM*

Intent to strike notices, application of rules, 5510.2410

Mediation, application of rules, 5510.2410

Negotiations, application of rules, 5510.2410

Notice given, fair share fees, assessment, 5510.1410

Service of process by, notice of intent to refer case to arbitration, grievance arbitration, 5510.5170

Service of process on, fair share fee challenge petitions, 5510.1510

**EXECUTORS**

Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

Sales and use taxes

Occasional sale, 8130.5800

Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**EXEMPT RULES**

Generally, 1400.2400

**EXEMPTIONS**

*See specific index headings*

**EXERCISE**

*See PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS*

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS**

Air exchange, 1346.0501

Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

Commercial kitchens, factory-built systems with exhaust, 1346.0507

Discharge of air, 1346.0501

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1850, 4626.1860

**EXHAUST SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous exhaust systems, 1346.0510

Kitchens, domestic, 1346.0505

Makeup air, 1346.0501

Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912

Smoke exhaust fans, fire protection, 1305.0910

Subslab exhaust systems, 1346.0512

Ventilation, *see VENTILATION*

**EXHIBITIONS**

Livestock, *see Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK*

Poultry, *see Public exhibitions under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*

**EXHIBITS**

Contested cases, public participation, 1400.6200

Metropolitan waste control, *see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL*

Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.1400

Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Railroads, *see RAILROADS*

School safety patrol flag, 7415.9910

Tax Court, documentary evidence, 8610.0130

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2912

**EXITS**

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0390

Doors, *see DOORS*

Doorways, 1305.1015

Enclosed refuge spaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1300

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360

Fire code requirements

Access to, 7511.1014

Doors, 7511.1015

Number, 7511.1019

Lighting, 5205.0140

Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940, 8840.5950

Nail salons, 2105.0360

Parking facilities, building code amendments, 1305.0406

Press box roofs, fire code requirements, 7511.1019

Public heliports, 8800.1800

Signs, disability access, 1341.0011

Windows, *see WINDOWS*

**EXOTIC SPECIES**

*See NONNATIVE SPECIES*

**EXPENSES**

*See specific index headings*

**EXPERIMENTAL WATERS**

Designation, public participation

Application of rules, 6264.0260

Definitions, 6264.0250

Department actions, 6264.0270

Proposals to designate waters, 6264.0270

Public meetings, 6264.0280

Special management waters, designation as, 6264.0280

Fishing, length of fish, 6264.0400

**EXPERIMENTS**

Elementary schools, flexible school year programs, 3500.1000

High schools or secondary schools, 3500.1000

**EXPERT WITNESSES**

Special education, due process hearings, 3525.4770

**EXPERTS**

Mushroom identification experts, education and training, 4626.0155

**EXPLORATORY BORING**

Applications

License renewals, 4727.0550

Licenses, 4727.0500

Authority for rules, 4727.0050

**EXPLORATORY BORING (Cont'd)**

Backfilling, 4727.0940  
 Bedrock  
   Borings in, permanent sealing, 4727.1250  
   Definition, 4727.0100  
 Buildings, distance from, 4727.0930  
 Casings  
   Groundwater flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985  
   Temporary sealing, 4727.0950, 4727.0980, 4727.1100  
 Completion of activities, sealing, 4727.1000  
 Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated, 4727.0500  
 Covering, 4727.0942  
 Cuttings, 4727.0940  
 Definitions, 4727.0100  
 Disposal, use for, 4727.0925  
 Drilling, 4727.0935  
 Drilling machines  
   Registration, 4727.0850  
   Registration decals, 4727.0860  
 Drilling mud, 4727.0940  
 Examinations, responsible individual, 4727.0600  
 Explorers  
   Definition, 4727.0100  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Responsibilities, 4727.0250  
 Fees, license application, 4727.0500  
 Gas pipes, distance from, 4727.0930  
 Geological materials, reports about, 4727.0920  
 Groundwater  
   Flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985  
   Injection, use of borings for, 4727.0925  
   Protection, 4727.0942, 4727.1000, 4727.1100  
 Groundwater contamination  
   Sealing, 4727.1000  
   Temporary sealing, maintaining protection, 4727.1100  
 Grouting  
   Permanent sealing, 4727.1250  
   Temporary sealing, 4727.0980, 4727.0985  
 Hoists  
   Registration, 4727.0850  
   Registration decals, 4727.0860  
 Incorporation by reference, 4727.0150  
 Injection, use for, 4727.0925  
 Interpretation of rules, 4727.0050  
 Licenses  
   Application, 4727.0500  
   Commissioner actions, 4727.0700  
   Conditional licenses, responsible individual not designated, 4727.0500  
   Fees, application, 4727.0500  
   Numbers, placement, 4727.0860  
   Renewal forms, false information, 4727.0830  
   Renewals  
     Deadlines, 4727.0550  
     Forms, false information, 4727.0830  
   Requirement, 4727.0400  
   Responsible individuals  
     Application requirements, 4727.0500  
     Certification, 4727.0600  
   Revocation  
     Generally, 4727.0830  
     Reapplication after, 4727.0840  
     Return of license, 4727.0830  
   Suspension, revocation, or restrictions, 4727.0830  
 Liquid propane tanks, distance from, 4727.0930  
 Locations, restrictions, 4727.0930  
 Marking, temporarily sealed borings, 4727.1100  
 Notices about  
   Requirements, 4727.0910

**EXPLORATORY BORING (Cont'd)**

Notices about (Cont'd)  
   Responsible person designation  
     Certification, 4727.0700  
     License, 4727.0500  
 Nuclear materials, logging with, 4727.0945  
 Permanent sealing  
   Generally, 4727.1250  
   Reports about, 4727.0920  
 Policies, 4727.0200  
 Power lines, distance from, 4727.0930  
 Radioactive waste disposal, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*  
 Repairs, water for, 4727.0935  
 Responsible individuals  
   Certification  
     Generally, 4727.0600  
     Notices about, 4727.0700  
     Revocation, 4727.0840  
   Disciplinary actions, 4727.0830  
   Licenses  
     Application, 4727.0500  
     Certification, 4727.0600  
     Notice of certification, 4727.0700  
 Sampling, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000  
 Scope of rules, 4727.0922  
 Sealing  
   Generally, 4727.1000  
   Permanent sealing, 4727.0920, 4727.1250  
   Temporary sealing, 4727.0920, 4727.1100  
   Water for, 4727.0935  
 Surface water, injection, use of borings for, 4727.0925  
 Temporary sealing  
   Aquifers, interconnection, 4727.0975  
   Casings for, 4727.0950, 4727.0980, 4727.1100  
   Definition, 4727.0100  
   Generally, 4727.1100  
   Groundwater flow from temporarily sealed borings, 4727.0985  
   Grouting, 4727.0980  
   Reports about, contents, 4727.0920  
   Scope of rules, 4727.0947  
   Treatment chemicals, 4727.0940  
   Uses, restrictions, 4727.0925  
   Vandalism, prevention, 4727.0942  
   Variances, 4727.0350  
 Water pollution, groundwater contamination  
   Sealing, 4727.1000  
   Temporary sealing, maintaining protection, 4727.1100

**EXPLORER LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**EXPLOSIONS**  
 Radioactive materials  
   Reports about, 4731.3110  
   Source material, 4731.0820  
   Special nuclear material, 4731.0620

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS**  
 Abandonment, explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300  
 Ammonium nitrate  
   Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
   On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
 Applicability of rules, 7500.0300  
 Authorities, local, designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400  
 Authorization, manufacturing, 7500.0600  
 Blast holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400  
 Blasters, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101  
 Bomb detection units, radiation-producing equipment, 4732.1000  
 Bomb technicians, emergency conditions, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

## EXPLOSIVES

642

## EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)

Boxes and packaging materials, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300

Building construction, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Building locations, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400

Cartridges, storage, explosives, 7500.0800

Charges, explosives, initiation, 7500.1500

Chemically dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505

Commercial stocks, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500

Commissioner of public safety, authority, 7500.0500

Composition, blasting agents, 7500.2600

Consignees, accepting shipments, 7500.2350

Containers

- Opening, storage at use sites, explosives, 7500.1300
- Use of explosives, 7500.1200

Controls, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Covering blast, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Damaged explosives, storage at use sites, 7500.1300

Dealer licenses, 7500.0550

Definitions, 7500.0100

Delivery

- Carriers, 7500.2200
- Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

Design of mixers, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Detonators, storage, explosives, 7500.0800

Detoxification centers, 9530.6545

Disposition and sale of explosives, 7500.1800

Drill holes, loading of explosives, 7500.1400

Electric blasting detonators, use for operation in congested districts, 7500.1500

Electric power, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Electricity source, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Equipment, mixing, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Facilities, designation, local authorities, explosives, 7500.2400

Federal agencies, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Federal Bureau of Mines, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100

Fire, liquor or narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Fireworks, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Floodplains, storage of materials, 6120.5800

Fuel, liquid, solid, composition, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Fuses, safety, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500

Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard descriptions, 7851.0360

General prohibitions, 7500.0700

General provisions, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Handling, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Hazardous substances and waste, life and property manufacturing, 7500.0600

Ingredients, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500

Inspections, site or routine, 7500.0500

Jurisdiction, federal bureau of mines, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100

Laboratory use, 7500.0700

Licenses, dealers, 7500.0550

Liquor, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Loading of explosives, blast holes, 7500.1400

Local authorities, designation of facilities, explosives, 7500.2400

Magazines

- Distance from primers, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500
- Storage, explosives, 7500.0800

Manufacturing

- Authorization required, 7500.0600
- Premixed water gels, 7500.3100

## EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)

Marking, containers, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

Materials transported under other rules, exemptions, 7500.0400

Medicinal use, 7500.0700

Military explosives, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Mining operation

- Air pressure standards, 6130.3900
- Blasting levels, 6130.3800

Misfires, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500

Mixing equipment, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Motors, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Narcotics, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Notice, utilities, use of explosives, 7500.1200

On-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Oxidizer bags, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Petitions, requests for exemptions of rules, 7500.0400

Placards, railroad cars, Transportation Department, 7500.2200

Possession

- Chemically dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505
- Detoxification centers, 9530.6545

Power, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200

Precautions, use of explosives, 7500.1200

Premixed water gels, compliance with regulations, 7500.3100

Primers

- Distance from magazines, initiation of explosives charges, 7500.1500
- Storage, explosives, 7500.0800

Prohibitions, general, 7500.0700

Public display, 7500.0700

Public safety commissioner, duties, 7500.0500

Purpose of rules, 7500.0200

Quantities

- Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500
- Storage, small arms ammunition, 7500.3400

Railroad cars, storage, Transportation Department, regulations, 7500.2200

Records

- Site or routine inspections, 7500.0500
- Transactions, sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

Reports, theft, 7500.2000

Requests, exemptions from rules, 7500.0400

Restricting quantity of explosives, 7500.0500

Safety

- Railroad cars, piers, delivery or forwarding, 7500.2200
- Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

Safety fuses, blasting detonators, initiation of explosive charges, 7500.1500

Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800

Scope of rules

- Carriers, federal regulations, 7500.2200
- Generally, 7500.0300, 7500.0400
- Sale and disposition of explosives, 7500.1800
- Small arms ammunition, 7500.3400
- Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600
- Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500

Separation in plant, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Site

- Inspections, 7500.0500
- Use, storage of explosives, 7500.1300

Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400, 7500.3600

Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500

Smoking or open flames, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600

Storage

- Ammonium nitrate, 7500.2700
- Blasting agents, 7500.2500, 7500.2700
- Magazines, 7500.0800

**EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS (Cont'd)**

Storage (Cont'd)  
 Mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
 Railroad cars, Transportation department regulations, 7500.2200  
 Small arms ammunition primers, 7500.3600  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Supplies, 7500.2700  
 Use sites, 7500.1300  
 Warehouses, small arms ammunitions, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
 Water gels, 7500.3000  
 Switches, location, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Thefts of explosives, reports, 7500.2000  
 Times for blasting, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Transportation  
 Premixed water gels, 7500.3100  
 Small arms ammunition  
 Primers, 7500.3600  
 Restrictions, 7500.3400  
 Smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 United States Department of  
 Regulations, small arms, ammunition, storage with explosives, 7500.3400  
 Storage, smokeless propellants, 7500.3500  
 Water gels, 7500.3000  
 Unauthorized persons, selling or giving away, 7500.0700  
 Undue hazard to life and property  
 Manufacturing, 7500.0600  
 Storage, handling and transportation of explosives, 7500.0700  
 Unexploded charges, use of additional primers, 7500.1500  
 Use of blasting agents, 7500.2900  
 Use of explosives, general provisions, 7500.1200  
 Use sites, storage, explosives, 7500.1300  
 User permits, 7500.0560  
 Utilities, notice, use of explosives, 7500.1200  
 Vehicles, *see Transportation under this topic*  
 Ventilation, buildings, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Warehouses, storage, small arms ammunition, quantity limitations, 7500.3400  
 Warnings required, firing of blasts, 7500.1600  
 Washdown facilities, mixing of blasting agents, 7500.2600  
 Water gels, transportation or storage, 7500.3000  
 Wiring, electric, on-site-mixed water gels, 7500.3200  
**EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**  
*See REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS*  
**EXTORTION LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**EXTRAUTERINE PREGNANCY**  
 Reporting of maternal deaths, 4615.0800  
**EYEGLASSES**  
 Contact lenses, *see CONTACT LENSES*  
 Drivers' licenses, corrective lens restrictions, 7410.2400  
 Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0277  
 Thorium, licenses, 4731.0725  
**EYES AND EYESIGHT**  
 Blind persons, *see BLIND PERSONS*  
 Drivers, special transportation services, 8840.5900  
 Eye examinations  
 Driver's license applicants, 7404.0400, 7410.2400, 7410.4200, 7410.4900  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718  
 Special education, eligibility, 3525.1345

**EYES AND EYESIGHT (Cont'd)**

Food employees, discharge from eyes, work restrictions, 4626.0110  
 Ionizing radiation exposure, occupational doses, *see Occupational doses under IONIZING RADIATION*  
 Optometrists, *see OPTOMETRISTS*  
 School bus drivers, health waivers, 7414.1440, 7414.1530  
 Vision care services, medical assistance  
 Coverage, 9505.0277  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Visual acuity, drivers' licenses  
 Applicants, 7410.2400  
 Cancellation, 7409.2800  
 Denial, cancellation, or restrictions, 7410.2400  
 Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0030, 5223.0330  
**EYEWASH STATIONS**  
 Confined spaces, corrosive materials, 5207.0303  
**FABRIC**  
 Fire code, *see FIRE CODE*  
 Printing, coating and dyeing, emission standards, 7011.7760  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, duties, 5208.1500  
**FACE SHIELDS**  
 Full face shields, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830  
**FACTORIES, MILLS, AND WORKSHOPS**  
*See INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES*  
**FACTORY-BUILT FIREPLACES**  
*See FIREPLACES*  
**FAIR SHARE FEES**  
*See MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU*  
**FAIRGROUNDS**  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
**FAIRHAVEN CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FAIRS**  
*See also EXHIBITIONS*  
 Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Fair labor standards, defined, 5200.0270  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 State Fair, *see STATE FAIR*  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400  
**FALCONRY**  
 Abatement permits, 6238.1250, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
 Apprentice falconry permittees, 6238.1350  
 Eagles, permits, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
 Examinations, 6238.1300  
 Facilities for, 6238.1550  
 Federal regulations, 6238.1200  
 General falconry permittees, 6238.1350  
 Hacking, 6238.1200, 6238.1500  
 Hybrids, 6238.1200, 6238.1450, 6238.1500  
 Imprinted raptors, 6238.1200  
 Junior apprentice falconry permittees, 6238.1350  
 Liability for, 6238.1750  
 Master falconers, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
 Nonresidents  
 Falconry permits, 6238.1250  
 Take permits, 6238.1200, 6238.1250  
 Passage raptors, 6238.1200, 6238.1350  
 Permit holders  
 Liability, 6238.1750  
 Reporting requirements, 6238.1650  
 Permits  
 Abatement permits, 6238.1250, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
 Application for, 6238.1300

## FALCONRY

644

## FALCONRY (Cont'd)

## Permits (Cont'd)

Apprentice falconry permittees, 6238.1350  
 Carrying, when required, 6238.1500  
 Conditions and restrictions, 6238.1250  
 Duration, 6238.1700  
 Eagle permits, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
 Examinations, 6238.1300  
 General falconry permittees, 6238.1350  
 Issuance, state disclaimer of liability, 6238.1750  
 Junior apprentice falconers, 6238.1350  
 Master falconers, 6238.1350  
 Nonresident falconry permits, 6238.1250  
 Nonresident take permits, 6238.1250  
 Propagation permits, 6238.1200, 6238.1250, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
 Renewal, 6238.1700  
 Resident falconry permits, 6238.1250  
 Revocation, 6238.1700  
 Sponsorship, 6238.1300  
 Transfer, 6238.1700  
 Trespass, not authorized, 6238.1400, 6238.1500  
 Wild Minnesota raptors, 6238.1200  
 Wild raptors, 6238.1200, 6238.1350, 6238.1400

Raptors for  
 Banding, 6238.1600  
 Eagles, 6238.1300, 6238.1350  
 Eyases, 6238.1200, 6238.1400  
 Facilities for, 6238.1550  
 Flying, 6238.1500  
 Hacking, 6238.1200, 6238.1500  
 Holding, 6238.1550  
 Housing, 6238.1550  
 Hybrid raptors, 6238.1200, 6238.1450, 6238.1500  
 Importing, restrictions, 6238.1450  
 Injuries, reports about, 6238.1400  
 Intentional release, 6238.1500  
 Loans, 6238.1650  
 Microchips, 6238.1600  
 Possession, reporting, 6238.1650  
 Raptors not native to Minnesota, 6238.1200, 6238.1500  
 Relocating, 6238.1550  
 Reports about, requirements, 6238.1650  
 Tagging, 6238.1600  
 Taking, restrictions, 6238.1400  
 Transporting, 6238.1550  
 Seasons of experience, 6238.1200

## FALCONS

Falconry, *see* FALCONRY

## FALL LAKE

## Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## FALL RIVER

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## FALLOUT SHELTERS

State Building Code, application of rules, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

## FALLS CREEK

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

## FALSE ADVERTISING

Dental personnel, 3100.6500  
 Dentists, 3100.6500  
 Food, 4626.0015, 4626.0125  
 Hospices, 4664.0370  
 Podiatrists, 6900.0010

## FALSE PERSONATION

Minnesota Zoo employees, 9900.3800

## FALSE STATEMENTS

Accountants, licensing, 1105.5600  
 Agricultural chemicals, incidents, eligible costs, lawsuits, voiding of applications, or forfeiture of payments, 1512.1100  
 Agricultural development grants, effect, 1552.0110  
 Contract crime, false statements defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
 Business-related violations, *see under* WIC PROGRAM  
 State contracts  
 Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions  
 Dentistry Board, 3100.6500  
 State contracts, 1230.3100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Dentists, advertising, prohibited, 3100.6500  
 Drivers licenses, commercial license holders, disqualification, 7421.0600  
 Eggs, offer for sale, or advertising, prohibited, 1520.1800  
 Hospices, 4664.0020  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see Business-related violations under* WIC PROGRAM  
 Limousines, permit applications, revocation, 8880.1300  
 Radioactive materials, licenses, modification, revocation, or suspension, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
 Teachers, standards of conduct, 8710.2100  
 Voter registration, felony, fines, 8200.9115  
 Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

## FAMES LAKE

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## FAMILIES

*See also* RELATIVES

## Definitions

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Education and training, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3000, 8710.3100, 8710.4450  
 Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

## FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES

Access to residence, 9502.0335  
 Activities, daily activities, written permission for participation, 9502.0415  
 Admissions, 9502.0405  
 Age, minimum age, provider, 9502.0355  
 Agency  
 Applications, processing, 9502.0335  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Record keeping requirements, 9502.0345  
 Variances, rulings on, 9502.0335  
 Allergies, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Applications, licenses, 9502.0335  
 Authorization to remove child, 9502.0405  
 Basements, 9502.0425  
 Bathroom door locks, 9502.0425  
 Bed linen, 9502.0435  
 Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365  
 Caregivers  
 Defined, 9502.0315

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Caregivers (Cont'd)  
 Evaluations required by commissioner, 9502.0335  
 Group family homes, qualifications, 9502.0355  
 Information available for agency, 9502.0405  
 Information available to parents, 9502.0405  
 Qualifications, 9502.0355  
 Reporting requirements, 9502.0375  
 Requirements, 9502.0335  
 Substitutes, 9502.0365  
 Supervision by, 9502.0365  
 Carseats, 9502.0435  
 Changes affecting license, notice, 9502.0335  
 Child abuse  
 Complaints, 9543.0070  
 Prohibition, 9502.0395  
 Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
 Children's health, 9502.0435  
 Cleanliness, 9502.0435  
 Closet door latches, 9502.0425  
 Combs, separate combs, 9502.0435  
 Complaints  
 Defined, 9543.0020  
 Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070  
 Confidential and privileged information, 9502.0345  
 Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130  
 Consent, emergency medical care treatment, 9502.0405  
 Construction, 9502.0425  
 Contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Cooperation with parents, 9502.0405  
 Copies of rules, 9502.0405  
 Corporal abuse, 9502.0395  
 Correction orders, 9543.0090  
 County agency  
 Applications, processing, 9543.0030  
 Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140  
 Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120  
 Contracting powers, 9543.0140  
 Correction orders, 9543.0090  
 Corrective action plan, 9543.0140  
 Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140  
 Defined, 9543.0020  
 Funding sanctions, 9543.0140  
 Licensing functions, 9543.0030  
 Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
 Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140  
 Provisional certification, 9543.0140  
 Cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0435  
 Data, personal data, privacy, 9502.0345  
 Decks, 9502.0425  
 Definitions  
 Behavior guidance, 9502.0395  
 Fire code, 7511.0202  
 Licensing process, 9502.0335  
 Licensure, 9543.0020  
 Delegation to children, discipline or punishment, 9502.0395  
 Diapers, 9502.0435  
 Disabled children, 9502.0405  
 Discrimination, limitations of license, 9502.0405  
 Diseases, 9502.0435  
 Drinking cups, separate drinking cups, 9502.0425  
 Drinking water, 9502.0445  
 Effective date of rules, 9502.0300  
 Electrical service, 9502.0425  
 Emergencies  
 Consent records, 9502.0405  
 Health emergencies, 9502.0405  
 Preparations, 9502.0435  
 Enforcement, commissioners orders, 9543.0110  
 Environment, physical environment, 9502.0425

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Equipment, 9502.0405  
 Escape in emergencies, means of, 9502.0425  
 Exclusion  
 Behavior guidelines, 9502.0395  
 License requirements, 9502.0325  
 Exits, 9502.0405  
 Family adult day services  
 Definitions, 9543.0020  
 Facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0302  
 Purpose of rules, 9543.0010  
 Fines, notice about, 9502.0341  
 Fire code, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Fire extinguishers, 9502.0425  
 Fire safety, 9502.0425  
 Firearms, 9502.0435  
 First aid supplies, 9502.0435  
 Flexible feeding schedule, 9502.0445  
 Food, safety, 9502.0445  
 Forms, applications for licenses, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 Garbage disposal, physical environment, 9502.0435  
 Group family day care homes, additional requirements, 9502.0355  
 Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100  
 Hand washing, 9502.0435  
 Hazardous substances, 9502.0435  
 Health  
 Adults in family day care home, 9502.0355  
 Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Heating systems, 9502.0425  
 Helpers  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Use of, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
 History of health, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Illness, serious illness, reports, 9502.0435  
 Immunization records, children's health, 9502.0405  
 Indoor space requirements, 9502.0425  
 Infants  
 Capacity limits, 9502.0365  
 Daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Defined, 9502.0315  
 Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Information about caregivers, 9502.0405  
 Inspections and inspectors, 9502.0335  
 Insults, 9502.0395  
 Insurance, liability coverage, 9502.0355  
 Interior walls and ceilings, 9502.0425  
 Investigations, licensed programs, 9543.0070  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 County agency, duties, 9543.0030  
 Denial, 9543.0100  
 Disqualification factors, 9502.0335  
 Exclusions, 9502.0325  
 Extensions, 9543.0040  
 Generally, 9502.0335  
 Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040  
 Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100  
 Probationary, 9502.0335, 9543.0100, 9543.0110  
 Reapplication, 9502.0341  
 Renewal, 9543.0040  
 Suspension or revocation, 9502.0335, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
 Tracking application progress, 9543.0040  
 Variances, 9502.0335, 9543.0050  
 Violations, complaints, 9543.0070  
 Licensing study, 9502.0335, 9543.0040  
 Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130

## FAMILY

646

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Lights and lighting, 9502.0425  
 Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070  
 Maximum number of children under school age, license limitations, 9502.0365  
 Meals, well-balanced, 9502.0445  
 Medical care or treatment, consent to emergency medical care, 9502.0405  
 Medication, children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435, 9502.0445  
 Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040  
 Minimum age, provider, 9502.0355  
 Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0020, 9543.0100  
 Neglect  
   Complaints, 9543.0070  
   Reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
 Newborns  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
   Sleeping space, 9502.0425  
 Notice  
   County agency, noncompliance, 9543.0140  
   Diseases, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
   Negative licensing actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
 Nutrition, 9502.0445  
 Outdoor environment, play place, 9502.0425  
 Parents  
   Notice of negative actions, 9502.0341, 9543.0100  
   Written permission for outside activities, 9502.0415  
 Personal data, privacy, 9502.0345  
 Pest control, 9502.0435  
 Pets, 9502.0425  
 Physical environment, 9502.0425  
 Physical examinations of caregivers, 9502.0355  
 Physicians instructions, prescription medication, 9502.0435  
 Plans and specifications, 9502.0405  
 Posting licenses, 9502.0335  
 Preschoolers  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Privacy, personal data, 9502.0345  
 Private agency, defined, 9543.0020  
 Probationary licenses, 9502.0335  
 Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040  
 Provisional licenses, 9502.0335  
 Psychological abuse, 9502.0395  
 Purpose of rules, 9502.0325, 9543.0010  
 Records and record keeping, 9502.0345, 9502.0405, 9543.0070, 9543.0130  
 Remodeling, 9502.0425  
 Removing child from residence, authorized persons, 9502.0405  
 Repeal of rules, 9502.0300  
 Reports, caregivers to agencies, 9502.0375  
 Reports given, vaccinations, 4604.0410  
 Revocation of licenses, 9502.0335  
 Safety, fire and structural safety, 9502.0425  
 Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110  
 School-aged children, daily activities, 9502.0415  
 Seatbelts, 9502.0435  
 Separate personal articles, 9502.0435  
 Serious illness or injury, reports, 9502.0435  
 Sewage disposal, 9502.0425  
 Sexual abuse, reporting by caregivers, 9502.0375  
 Sick children, 9502.0435  
 Sleeping space, 9502.0425

**FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES (Cont'd)**

Smoking, 9502.0425  
 Snacks, 9502.0445  
 Special diets, 9502.0405, 9502.0445  
 Stairs, 9502.0425  
 State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302  
 Statements  
   Physician statements, health of adults, 9502.0355  
   Specific habits of children, parents or guardian statement, 9502.0405  
 Structural safety, 9502.0425  
 Substitutes for caregivers, 9502.0365  
 Supervision by caregiver, 9502.0365  
 Suspension of licenses, 9502.0335  
 Temperatures, 9502.0425  
 Toddlers  
   Capacity limits, 9502.0365, 9502.0367  
   Daily activities, 9502.0415  
   Defined, 9502.0315  
   Equipment, 9502.0415  
 Toilet training, 9502.0395, 9502.0405  
 Toilets, physical environment, 9502.0425, 9502.0435  
 Towels, separate towels, 9502.0435  
 Toxic substances, 9502.0435  
 Training, group family day care homes, 9502.0355  
 Transportation of children, 9502.0405, 9502.0435  
 Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080  
 Variances  
   County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Procedures, generally, 9543.0050  
   Standards, 9502.0335  
 Ventilation, 9502.0425  
 Washcloths, separate washcloths, 9502.0435  
 Water hazards, 9502.0425  
 Water supply, 9502.0445  
 Well-balanced meals, 9502.0445  
**FAMILY FOSTER CARE**  
*See also FOSTER CARE*  
 Closure of program, 9543.0060  
 Complaints  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070  
 Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130  
 Contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Correction orders, 9543.0090  
 County agency  
   Applications, processing, 9543.0030  
   Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140  
   Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120  
   Contracting powers, 9543.0140  
   Correction orders, 9543.0090  
   Corrective action plan, 9543.0140  
   Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140  
   Defined, 9543.0020  
   Funding sanctions, 9543.0140  
   Licensing duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060  
   Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
   Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140  
   Provisional certification, 9543.0140  
 Definitions, 9543.0020  
 Enforcement, commissioners orders, 9543.0110  
 Family foster homes, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100  
 Forms, application forms, licenses, 9543.0040  
 Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100  
 Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Information, prospective applicants, 9543.0060

**FAMILY FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Investigations of licensed programs, 9543.0070

Licenses

- Applications, 9543.0040
- County agency duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060
- Denial, 9543.0100
- Extensions, 9543.0040
- Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040
- Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100
- Probation, 9543.0110
- Renewal, 9543.0040
- Revocation, 9543.0100
- Study, 9543.0060
- Suspension, 9543.0100
- Tracking application progress, 9543.0040
- Variations, 9543.0050
- Violations, complaints, 9543.0070

Licensing study, 9543.0040

Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130

Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070

Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040

Negative licensing action

- Defined, 9543.0020
- Procedures, 9543.0100

Neglect of persons, complaints, 9543.0070

Notice

- County agency, noncompliance, 9543.0140
- Foster care closure, 9543.0060
- Negative licensing actions, notice, license holder, parents of guardians, 9543.0100

Orientation, applicants, 9543.0060

Parents, negative licensing action notice, 9543.0100

Preplacement training for applicants, 9543.0060

Private agencies

- Appeal, negative licensing action, 9543.0150
- Compliance with law, commissioners determination, 9543.0150
- Defined, 9543.0020
- Licensure of programs, delegation of duties, 9543.0030
- Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100, 9543.0150
- Revocation of authorization, 9543.0150

Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040

Purpose of rules, 9543.0010

Records, 9543.0070, 9543.0130

Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110

Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080

Variations

- County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040
- Defined, 9543.0020
- Procedures, generally, 9543.0050

**FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM**

See *MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)*

**FAMILY PLANNING**

See also *BIRTH CONTROL*

See also *CONTRACEPTIVES*

Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project

Appeals, 9505.5325

- Applicability, 9505.5300
- Applications for, 9505.5310
- Definitions, 9505.5305
- Eligibility
  - Denials, appeals, 9505.5325
  - Generally, 9505.5310
  - Providers, 9505.5315
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0280, 9505.0380

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

Abortion, use of funds, 4700.1900

Allocation of funds, 4700.2410

**FAMILY PLANNING SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Applicability of rules, 4700.1900

Applications

- Content, 4700.2100
- Criteria for award of grants, 4700.2300
- Joint applications, 4700.2420
- Ranking, 4700.2420

Assessment of unmet needs, application contents, 4700.2100

Award of grants, criteria, 4700.2300

Budget, application contents, 4700.2100

Children, use of funds, 4700.1900

Comments on applications, boards of health, 4700.2300

Community health board

- Defined, 4700.2000
- Review of applications, 4700.2300

Community health services subsidy funds

- Supplanting, 4700.2500
- Supplementing, 4700.2100

Counseling, 4700.2210

Criteria for awarding grants, 4700.2300

Definitions, 4700.2000

Description of service components to be provided, application content, 4700.2100

Discrimination, contents of application, 4700.2100

Eligible applicants, 4700.2210

Family planning methods, 4700.2210

Fees, charges to prospective customers, application contents, 4700.2100

Follow-up procedures, 4700.2100, 4700.2210

Foreign language, communications with recipient, application contents, 4700.2100

Funds

- Allocations, calculating, 4700.2410
- Contingency funding, 4700.2420
- Limits per applicant, 4700.2420
- State funds, replacing with grant, prohibitions, 4700.2500
- Use of funds, limitations, 4700.2500

Geographic area to be served, identification in application, 4700.2100

Hotline, mandatory allocation, 4700.2410

Inventory of existing services in geographic area to be served, application content, 4700.2100

Matching funds, 4700.2500

Medical, laboratory services, 4700.2210

Outreach, 4700.2210

Privacy of recipient, application contents, 4700.2100

Progress evaluation criteria, application contents, 4700.2100

Public information, 4700.2210

Purpose of rules, 4700.1900

Referrals, 4700.2210

Review of applications, boards of health, 4700.2300

Scope of rules, 4700.1900

Service components, 4700.2210

Sterilization, use of funds, 4700.1900

Summary of training and experience, application contents, 4700.2100

Third-party sources of funding, application contents, 4700.2100

**FAMILY SERVICES**

Family services collaboratives, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Workplace accident and injury reduction compliance, 5208.1500

**FAN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FANS**

- Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0403
- Exhaust fans, fire code requirements, 7511.0910
- Residential energy code requirements, 1322.0402, 1322.0403

**FARIBAULT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**FARLEY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARM ADVOCATES**

Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0012, 1502.0017, 1502.0027

**FARM ANIMALS**

See *ANIMALS*

See *LIVESTOCK*

**FARM ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**FARM LABORERS**

Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations, see *COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES*

Workplace accident and injury reduction, contractors, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FARM LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FARM LANDS**

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, definitions, 1650.0511

Agricultural land, definitions

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Agricultural purposes, definitions

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250

Definitions

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400

Marginal agricultural land, defined, 8400.3030

Property tax statements, copies, farm worker restricted drivers' licenses, applications, 7410.4940

Sale, certificates of real estate value, 8110.0250

**FARM PRODUCTS**

Advertising, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

Agricultural commodities

Definitions, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0021

Market prices, defined, 1506.0015

Marketing, see *AGRICULTURAL MARKETING*

Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facility standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015

Application of law, contracts, 1572.0030

Arbitration

Contract provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050

Defined, 1572.0010

Procedures, 1572.0020

Breach of contract, producers, damages, ineligibility, 1572.0030

Contractors

Letters of credit, 1572.0030

Subsidiaries, parent company liability, 1572.0040

Surety bonds, 1572.0030

Contracts

Application of law, 1572.0030

Arbitration provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050

Breach of contract, 1572.0030

**FARM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Contracts (Cont'd)

Cancellation or termination, 1572.0030

Mediation provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050

Sample contracts, 1572.0020

Crops, damage to

Crows, taking, 6240.2500

Wild animals, 6232.3300, 6232.4000

Damage to crops by elk, 1506.0010 to 1506.0040

Damages, contracts, cancellation or termination,

reimbursement of capital investments, 1572.0030

Dealers, wholesale, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

Definitions

Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.3300

Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000

Enforcement of law, unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Feed, see *FEED*

Handlers (agricultural commodities)

Notice received, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Value limits, 1500.3400

Labels and labeling

Compliance requirements, 1556.0150

"Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

"Minnesota grown" labeling statement, see *under FOOD*

"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Letters of credit, contractors, 1572.0030

Liability, contractor subsidiaries, parent company liability, 1572.0040

Loans, value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

Mediation

Contract provisions, 1572.0010 to 1572.0050

Defined, 1572.0010

Procedures, 1572.0020

Milk and milk products, see *DAIRY PRODUCTS*

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, see *LABELS*

Potatoes, see *POTATOES*

Prima facie evidence, contracts, arbitration findings, 1572.0020

Producers

Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling, see *same under this topic*

Large capital investments, 1572.0030

Promotional orders, generally, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900

Retailers

Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling, see *same under this topic*

Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, grain, 8130.3300

Seeds, see *AGRICULTURAL SEEDS*

Surety bonds, contractors, 1572.0030

Unfair trade practices, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

Water appropriation and impoundments, irrigation,

identification of crops, 6115.0680

Wholesale dealers

Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling, see *same under this topic*

Workplace accident and injury reduction, market preparation, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FARM SERVICE AGENCY (U.S.)**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, promotional orders, copies, 1570.0700

**FARMED CERVIDAE**

Animals, farmed cervidae defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Carcasses, movement, CWD endemic areas, 1721.0410  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0400  
 Chronic wasting disease  
   Control, 1721.0400  
   CWD endemic areas, 1721.0420  
   Definitions, 1721.0370  
   Endemic areas, 1721.0410  
   Herd certification programs, 1721.0420  
   Testing, 1721.0420  
 Commercial game animals, farmed cervidae defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Definitions  
   Animal health, 1721.0010  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Ear tags, 1721.0390, 1721.0410  
 Fences, 1721.0380  
 Herds  
   Additions to, restrictions, 1721.0410  
   Inventories, 1721.0380  
 Identification, 1721.0390  
 Importation, permits, 1721.0400  
 Inspections, requirements, 1721.0380  
 Intrastate movement, 1721.0410  
 Meat products, sale, 1721.0380  
 Owners, registration, 1721.0380  
 Possession, live cervidae, requirements, 1721.0380  
 Quarantine, chronic wasting disease, 1721.0420  
 Records and record keeping, 1721.0380  
 Reports about  
   Death or slaughter of identified animals, 1721.0420  
   Intrastate movement, 1721.0410  
 Running at large, 1721.0380  
 Slaughter, 1721.0380  
 Transportation, restraint in transit, 1721.0410  
 Wild cervidae, removal, 1721.0380  
 Wild game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
**FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (FMHA)**  
 Investment securities, 8002.0300  
 Lenders approved or certified by, financial institutions, lenders defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
**FARMS**  
*See also AGRICULTURE*  
 Affidavits, farm workers, restricted drivers' licenses, 7410.4940  
 Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
 Agricultural purposes, definitions, 1650.0021  
 Beginning farmer loans, *see under RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
   Seed potato certification, 1510.2305  
 Family farms  
   Definitions  
     Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
     "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
   Family farmers defined as, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
   Producers, family farms defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Farm auctions, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800  
 Farm crossings (railroads), 8830.0100, 8830.0310

**FARMS (Cont'd)**

Farm loans  
   Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090  
   Generally, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
 Farm management programs, participation, seller-sponsored loan participation program borrowers, 1651.0041  
 Farmer-lender mediation  
   Appraisals, 1502.0024  
   Budgets, 1502.0024  
   Family farm law project, 1502.0012  
   Records and record keeping, 1502.0024  
 Farmers  
   Claims against wholesale produce dealers, priority distribution, 1500.0801  
   Definitions, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
   Drivers' licenses  
     Generally, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*  
     Restricted licenses, 7410.4940  
   Education and training, legal education, farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0004  
   First time farmers, 1650.0511  
   Organizations, Arbitration Council, 1572.0020  
   Pesticide end-users, farmers defined as, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
   Restructure farmers, Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111  
 Farming, definitions  
   Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
   Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Producers, farms defined as, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, definitions, 8400.3030  
 Valuation of property Restructure II program, 1653.0021, 1653.0051  
 Waste pesticide collection program, *see under PESTICIDES*  
 Wetlands, generally, *see WETLANDS*  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, farmers, management, compliance, 5208.1500  
**FARNHAM CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FARQUHAR CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FARRIERS**  
*See HORSE RACING*  
**FAT LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FAWN CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FAX MACHINES**  
 Facsimile distribution services, costs, lobbyist reports, 4511.0600  
 Facsimile transmissions  
   Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, required reports, 7017.1120  
   Campaign finance filings  
     Definitions, 4501.0100  
     Effect of filing, 4501.0500  
     Signatures, 4501.0300  
   Contested cases, filing of documents, 1400.5550  
   Driver's license agents, requests for appointment, 7404.0360  
 Financing statements, Uniform Commercial Code  
   Date and time of filing, 8280.0020  
   Electronically based processing, 8280.0310  
   Filing fees, 8280.0480  
 Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0554

**FAX MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Facsimile transmissions (Cont'd)

- Preelection financial reports, approved use, 4503.1700
- Public Utilities Commission practice, use allowed, 7829.0400
- Revenue recapture hearings, filing of documents, 1400.8545
- Rulemaking procedure, filing of documents, 1400.2030
- Service of process, public employment labor relations proceedings, documents, 5510.0310
- Occupational safety and health, procedural documents, filing, 5210.0007

**FAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEASIBILITY STUDIES**

Agricultural and economic development program, agricultural resource loans and projects, 1580.0400

**FEATHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEDERAL ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME***See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES***FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS**

- Asian Development Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Banks for Cooperatives, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- College Construction Loan Insurance Association, investments subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Commodity Credit Corporation, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Community development corporations, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Definitions
  - Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Dental hygienists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- Dentists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400
- Embassies, forms, report of birth abroad of a U.S. citizen, 7410.0100, 7410.0400
- Environmental Financing Authority, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Export-Import Bank of the United States (eximbank), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Farm Credit System Financial Assistance Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Farmers Home Administration (FMHA)
  - Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
  - Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Federal Aviation Administration, *see FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION*
- Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 1506.0015 to 1506.0030
- Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), 8002.0300
- Federal Farm Credit Administration, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal Financing Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), 8830.0100
- Federal Home Loan Banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Federal Intermediate Credit Banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal land bank associations, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal land banks, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), *see under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)*

**FEDERAL AGENCIES AND OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

- Federal reserve banks, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA), investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Management and Budget Office (OMB), standard industrial classifications, 5208.1500
- Maritime Administration Merchant Marine, federal securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- National Consumer Cooperative Bank, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Regulations, defined as federal law, government data practices, 1205.0200
- Rural Electrification Administration, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Small Business Administration, investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300
- Student Loan Marketing Association, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400
- Tennessee Valley Authority, investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300
- Units of government, federal agencies defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

**FEDERAL AID**

- Career and technical education, allocation of funds, 3505.1700
- Emergency 911 telephone systems, nonavailability, waivers, 7580.0800
- Home investment partnership program (HOME), 4900.2620
- LAWCON grant program, outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160
- Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400
- Rail line rehabilitation, Transportation Department, duties, 8830.5300
- Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600
- Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

**FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION**

- Agricultural aircraft operator certification, licenses, 8800.3800
- Aircraft mechanics, certification, 8800.3900
- Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Notice received, airports and landing fields, change of operational status, 8800.1400
- Pilots' licenses, secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**FEDERAL COURTS***See UNITED STATES COURTS***FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION**

- Federal crop adjusters, damage caused by elk
  - Compensation, 1506.0015
  - Investigations, 1506.0025
  - Notice received, 1506.0020, 1506.0025
  - Signatures, claim forms, 1506.0030

**FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION (FDIC)**

- Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070
- Farm loan programs, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*
- Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA)**

Storm shelter standards, amendments to, 1370.0361

**FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Gas, utility and pipeline company, reports filed with, identification to director, 7610.0860

**FEDERAL OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS***See SOCIAL SECURITY*

**FEDERAL PREEMPTION**

Agricultural contracts, unfair trade practices, 1572.0045  
 Hazardous waste rules, 7045.0070  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1501

**FEDERAL REGISTER**

Notices in, manufactured homes, correction plans, extensions, 1350.5200  
 Publication in, governors' designees, nuclear waste, transportation notification, 4731.0419

**FEDERAL SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Acquisition  
   Eligibility and standards, 1260.0300  
   Financing and service charge, 1260.0400  
 Advisory groups, consultation, 1260.0900  
 Auction sales, 1260.0800  
 Authority and scope of rules, 1260.0100  
 Bids and bidding, sales, 1260.0800  
 Bulletins, property available for distribution, 1260.0600  
 Conditions on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Definitions, 1260.0200  
 Direct transfer, 1260.0400  
 Disaster victims, 1260.0600  
 Distribution, financing and service charge, 1260.0400  
 Distribution center, 1260.0600  
 Eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300  
 Fair distribution, 1260.0600  
 Field audits, 1260.0700  
 Help yourself plan, 1260.0600  
 Inventory controls, establishment by donee, 1260.0500  
 Natural disasters, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Negotiated sales, 1260.0800  
 Nonprofit educational and public health institutions, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300  
 Obsolete property, reporting and evaluating, 1260.0700  
 Penalties, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Private bodies, consultation, 1260.0900  
 Public agencies, eligibility standards, 1260.0300  
 Public groups, consultation, 1260.0900  
 Reimbursement, sales, 1260.0800  
 Reports, obsolete or surplus property, 1260.0700  
 Return by donee, 1260.0500  
 Revolving fund, financing acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400  
 Sales, 1260.0800  
 Screening donees, 1260.0600  
 Sealed bid sales, 1260.0800  
 Service charges, acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400  
 Special costs, 1260.0400  
 Standards, eligibility for distribution, 1260.0300  
 Storage, financing and service charge, 1260.0400  
 Terms on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Unauthorized disposition by donee, 1260.0500  
 Utilization restriction, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500

**FEDERAL TAX STAMPS**

Wholesale liquor dealers tax stamps, 7515.0610

**FEE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES**

See *EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES*

**FEED**

Air pollution, dry bulk agricultural commodity facilities standards, 7011.1000 to 7011.1015  
 Carcasses, see *CARCASSES*  
 Commercial feed, 1510.1930 to 1510.2200  
 Containers  
   Defects, products unfit for feed, 1550.2910  
   Denatured fish, 1545.2060  
 Control programs, defined, 1505.0751

**FEED (Cont'd)**

County agricultural inspectors  
   Planning, 1505.0754  
   Training, 1505.0756  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Distressed food, denaturing and use for, 1550.2880  
 Fish unfit for human food, denatured fish, 1545.2050, 1545.2060  
 Horses  
   Contaminants, 7890.0100  
   Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances, 7890.0110  
 Labels and labeling  
   Denatured fish, 1545.2060  
   Dried dairy products, 1525.0600  
   Meat or meat by-products, 1545.0250  
 Manufacturers, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Marking and identification cold storage warehouses, 1550.2180  
 Meat or meat by-products, labeling, 1545.0250  
 Packages and packaging  
   Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910  
   Dried dairy products, 1525.0600  
 Pet food, see *PET FOOD*  
 Sales, denatured fish, 1545.2050  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500  
 Storage, cold storage warehouses, 1550.2180

**FEED LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**FEEDER PIG MARKETS**

See *LIVESTOCK*

**FEEDLOTS**

See *ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*

**FEES**

See *specific index headings*

**FELONIES**

Conviction  
   Assessors, license revocation or denial, 1950.1090  
   Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
   Generally, see *CONVICTED PERSONS*

**FELTON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FEMALES**

See *WOMEN*

**FENCES (PARTITION)**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Farmed cervidae, confinement, 1721.0380  
 Mining operations  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   Request for release, 6130.4700  
 Obscuring fences, defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Water bank program, 6115.1250

**FENS**

Calcareous fens  
   Generally, 8420.0935  
   Projects affecting, Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200  
   Replacement requirements, 8420.0420  
 Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, classification of fens, 7050.0470

**FERGUSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## FERGUSON

652

**FERGUSON CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERNDALE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FERRETS**

## Biting

Confinement and observation for rabies, 1721.0580

Impounded or stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Carcasses, disposal, 1721.0695

Certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0500

Confinement areas, defined, 1721.0490

Duly authorized agents, defined, 1721.0490

Exhibitions, 1721.0510

Housing facilities, defined, 1721.0490

Importation, requirements for, 1721.0500

Impounded animals, defined, 1721.0490

Institutions, defined, 1721.0490

Kennel dealers, defined, 1721.0490

Kennels, defined, 1721.0490

Pounds, defined, 1721.0490

## Rabies

Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510

Vaccination, 1721.0500

Regular business days, defined, 1721.0490

Vaccinations, rabies, 1721.0500

**FERRIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, water transportation, duties, 5208.1500

**FERTILIZERS**

Agricultural chemicals, fertilizers defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

## Agricultural fertilizers

Liquid commercial fertilizers, *see same under this topic*

Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862

Sales and use taxes, production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085

Underground water pollution, interpretation of rules, 7060.0600

Anhydrous ammonia, *see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA*

Bulk fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0413

Continuous liquid feed, defined, 1510.0411

## Control programs

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Defined, 1505.0751

Controlled release plant nutrients, generally, 1510.0416

Custom blend fertilizers, 1510.0413

## Definitions

Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371

Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

## Domestic fertilizer

Defined, 7020.0300

Manure or process wastewaters not used as, animal feedlot permits, 7020.2000

## Dry commercial fertilizers

Authority for rules, 1510.0400

Definitions, 1510.0401

Emergencies, planning, 1510.0402

Enforcement of law, 1510.0408

## Facilities

Generally, 1510.0402

Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404

Substantially altering, 1510.0401

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

## Dry commercial fertilizers (Cont'd)

Handling equipment, maintenance and repair, 1510.0404

## Incidents

Generally, 1510.0407

Incident notification signs, 1510.0401

Inspections, facilities, 1510.0402

Purpose of rules, 1510.0400

Responsible parties, incidents, duties, 1510.0407

## Safeguards

Facility approval, 1510.0402

Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404

## Storage

Areas, maintenance, 1510.0404

Outside, location, 1510.0406

## Storage containers

Facility approval, 1510.0402

Labels and labeling, 1510.0405

Maintenance and repair, 1510.0404

Variances, 1510.0403

## Emergencies, planning

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0402

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372

## Enforcement of law

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0408

Labels and labeling, 1510.0422

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0380

Fertilizer industry, representation, Soil Testing Advisory

Panel, 1512.0075

Fillers, defined, 1510.0411

Fish emulsions, labels and labeling, 1510.0417

Foliar fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

## Genetically engineered fertilizers

Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, fertilizers defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020

## Guaranteed analysis

Controlled release fertilizers, 1510.0416

Exceptions, 1510.0413

Investigational allowance, 1510.0420

Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0416

Hydroponic, defined, 1510.0411

Incident notification signs, definitions, 1510.0371

## Inspections

Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0402

Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372

Invoices, custom orders, 1510.0413

## Labels and labeling

Analytical procedures, 1510.0420

Authority for rules, 1510.0410

Bulk fertilizers, 1510.0413

Custom blend fertilizers, 1510.0413

Dry commercial fertilizers, storage containers, 1510.0405

Enforcement of law, 1510.0422

Environmentally beneficial, claims, 1510.0419

Exceptions, 1510.0413

Fish emulsions, 1510.0417

Generally, 1510.0416

Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0412, 1510.0413, 1510.0416

Information requirements, 1510.0412

Investigational allowances, 1510.0420

Liquid commercial fertilizers, storage containers, 1510.0377

Natural fertilizers, 1510.0419

Nitrogen, chemical forms, 1510.0413

Nonplant food materials, 1510.0412

Organic base fertilizers, 1510.0419

Placement, 1510.0414, 1510.0419

Purpose of rules, 1510.0410

Registration requirements, 1510.0419

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling (Cont'd)  
 Safety, use of term, 1510.0419  
 Secondary and micro plant nutrients, 1510.0412, 1510.0420  
 Specialty fertilizers, 1510.0412  
 Sphagnum peat moss, 1510.0419  
 Stabilized nitrogen fertilizers, 1510.0419  
 Standards, 1510.0419  
 Warning statements, 1510.0421

Liability  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0407  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0378

Liquid commercial fertilizers  
 Application of law, exceptions, 1510.0379  
 Appurtenances, maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
 Authority for rules, 1510.0370  
 Definitions, seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0371  
 Emergencies, planning, 1510.0372  
 Enforcement of law, 1510.0380

Facilities  
 Approval, 1510.0372, 1510.0373  
 Incident notification signs, 1510.0371, 1510.0377  
 Inspections, 1510.0372  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375  
 Permits, 1510.0372  
 Pipes and piping, 1510.0375  
 Plumbing, 1510.0372  
 Previously established facilities, 1510.0373  
 Substantially altering, 1510.0371, 1510.0372  
 Valves, 1510.0375

Handling equipment, maintenance and repair, 1510.0375

Incidents  
 Generally, 1510.0378  
 Notification signs, 1510.0371, 1510.0377

Liability, incidents, 1510.0378

Permits, facility approval, 1510.0372

Purpose of rules, 1510.0370

Responsible parties  
 Defined, 1510.0371  
 Incidents, duties, 1510.0378

Safeguards  
 Defined, 1510.0371  
 Facility approval, 1510.0372  
 Generally, 1510.0376  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375

Storage containers  
 Defined, 1510.0371  
 Facility approval, 1510.0372  
 Identification signs, 1510.0377  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0377  
 Maintenance and repair, 1510.0375

Variations, 1510.0374

Manure, *see* **MANURE**

Natural base fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Natural fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Natural inorganic fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Natural organic fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Nitrogen stabilizers, defined, 1510.0411

Organic base fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Organic fertilizers, defined, 1510.0411

Packages and packaging, *see* **Labels and labeling under this topic**

Permits  
 Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0402  
 Genetically engineered fertilizers, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090  
 Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0372  
 Phosphate fertilizer production, emission standards, 7011.2400, 7011.7600  
 Physical manipulation, defined, 1510.0411

**FERTILIZERS (Cont'd)**

Planning, emergencies, liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0372

Plant nutrients  
 Controlled release, 1510.0416  
 Defined, 1510.0411  
 Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0412  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0416  
 Primary plant nutrients, defined, 1510.0411

Production facilities, phosphate fertilizers, emission standards, 7011.2400, 7011.7600

Purpose of rules  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, agricultural use, 1510.0400  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0410  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, agricultural use, 1510.0370

Registration, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Sales and use taxes  
 Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Secondary and micro plant nutrients  
 Defined, 1510.0411  
 Guarantees, 1510.0412  
 Labels and labeling, 1510.0412, 1510.0420  
 Specialty fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0412  
 Stabilized nitrogen fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Standards, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

Storage tanks, lead paint removal, *see* **Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)**

Synthetic, defined, 1510.0411

Underground water pollution, 7060.0600

Variations  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0403  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0374

**FETUSES**  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Radiation doses, 4732.0415  
 Radiation exposure, doses  
 Medical use, 4731.4526  
 Occupational exposure of pregnant women, 4731.2080

**FIBERGLASS**  
 Manufacturing, emission standards  
 Wet-formed fiberglass mat production, 7011.7720  
 Wool fiberglass insulation, 7011.3400, 7011.7730

**FIDDLE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FIDELITY BONDS**  
 Credit unions, 2675.6250

**FIDELITY INSURANCE**  
 Banks, 2675.2400  
 Credit unions, 2675.6250

**FIDUCIARIES**  
 Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200, 1570.0800  
 Escrow, *see* **ESCROW**  
 Income taxes, withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900

Sales and use taxes  
 Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**FIDUCIARY BONDS**  
*See* **BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

**FILING**  
*See* **specific index headings**

**FILLING STATIONS**  
*See* **GAS STATIONS**  
*See* **MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**

**FILLMORE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**FILM (CAMERA EQUIPMENT)**

Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**FILTERS**

Asbestos, fabric filters, specifications, 7011.9925  
 Aviation gasoline, 8800.1600 to 8800.2200  
 Bakeries  
   Air conditioners, 1550.1420  
   Ventilation, 1550.1410  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Filters under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Swimming pools, *see SWIMMING POOLS*  
 Water vending machines, 1550.3290

**FILTRATION**

*See WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS*

**FINAL ARGUMENT**

Contested cases, 1400.7800

**FINANCE CHARGES**

Sales and use taxes, reporting requirements, 8130.7500

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

Sales and use taxes, repossessed property, isolated sales, 8130.5800

**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, 1587.0100 to 1587.1200  
 Public transit, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

**FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

Banks, *see BANKS*  
 Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290  
 Currency exchanges, fees, 2872.0100  
 Definitions  
   Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
   Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
   Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0805  
   Tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Drinking water revolving fund, duties, 7380.0275  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190  
 Loans by  
   Environmental assistance grants and loans, participation loans and agreements, 9210.0855  
   Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
   Farm loan programs, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
   Tourism loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
 Notice given, tourism loan program, defaults, 4308.0100  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190  
 Savings banks, *see SAVINGS BANKS*  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
 Trust companies, 4308.0020

**FINANCIAL PLANNERS**

Business of financial planning, regulation, 2876.5024

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Digital signatures law, 8275.0070  
 Franchises, 2860.0100 to 2860.9930  
 Hospitals, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0980  
 Mining operations  
   Annual report, 6130.4500

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Cont'd)**

Mining operations (Cont'd)  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Public utilities, annual reports, including, 7825.5400  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Securities, *see SECURITIES*  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance  
   Filing reports, 2780.0500  
   Individual-insurers, applications, 2780.1100

**FINANCING CORPORATIONS**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**FINDINGS**

*See specific index headings*

**FINE ARTS**

Career and technical education programs, 3505.1150  
 Teachers of, licenses  
   Dance, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4310  
   Theater arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4320  
   Visual arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4900

**FINES**

Air pollution, *see AIR POLLUTION*  
 Boarding care homes, *see Violations and penalties under BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsites, 6140.0600  
 Capitol, 7525.0500  
 Child care centers, noncompliance, 9503.0170  
 Conveyors, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040  
 Definitions, horse racing, 7869.0100  
 Digital signatures, civil penalties, 8275.0090, 8275.0095  
 Drugs and medicine, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Elevators and related devices, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040  
 Energy supply emergencies, offenses, 7620.0240  
 Federal surplus property, terms and conditions on donable property, 1260.0500  
 Fire sprinkler systems, violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750, 7512.2770  
 Horse racing  
   Broodmare registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
   Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150  
   Class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120, 7897.0130  
   Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling of racetrack facility without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840, 7897.0130  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440  
   Denial of license, 7897.0140  
   Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190  
   False, misleading, or omitted information on license applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830, 7897.0130  
   Foal registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
   Frivolous protests, 7883.0160  
   Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100  
   Nonpayment of fines, license suspension, 7897.0130  
   Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855, 7897.0130  
   Serious violations, amount of fine, 7897.0130  
   Stallion registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 Hospices  
   Administrators, violations, 4664.0070  
   Advertising, violations, 4664.0025  
   Assessments (patients and families), 4664.0100, 4664.0120  
   Background checks, violations, 4664.0020  
   Buildings, violations, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0400  
   Clinical nurse supervisors, violations, 4664.0085

**FINES (Cont'd)**

## Hospices (Cont'd)

Complaints, 4664.0050  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, violations, 4664.0470, 4664.0480  
 Contested cases, 4664.0018  
 Contracts, violations, 4664.0008, 4664.0090  
 Counseling services, violations, 4664.0240  
 Disability access, violations, 4664.0400  
 Drugs and medicine, violations, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Electrical systems, violations, 4664.0450  
 Emergencies, violations, 4664.0500  
 Employees, 4664.0150  
 Enforcement, obstruction, 4664.0020  
 Evidence, destruction, 4664.0020  
 False statements, 4664.0020  
 Generally, 4664.0012, 4664.0060  
 Governing bodies, violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0070  
 Home health aides, violations, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270  
 Hospice bill of rights, violations, 4664.0014, 4664.0030  
 Housekeeping violations, 4664.0400, 4664.0430  
 Infection control violations, 4664.0290, 4664.0430  
 Inpatient care violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0090, 4664.0330  
 Interdisciplinary teams, violations, 4664.0170  
 Keys, violations, 4664.0510  
 Licenses, violations, 4664.0010, 4664.0020  
 Lights and lighting, violations, 4664.0450  
 Meals (refreshment), violations, 4664.0490  
 Mechanical systems, violations, 4664.0440  
 Medical directors, violations, 4664.0080  
 Medical social services, violations, 4664.0230  
 Nursing services, violations, 4664.0220  
 Occupational therapy services, violations, 4664.0250  
 Orientation training violations, 4664.0140  
 Patient care and accommodation areas, violations, 4664.0420, 4664.0430  
 Patients  
   Belongings, violations, 4664.0540  
   Deaths, 4664.0530, 4664.0540  
   Financial matters, handling violations, 4664.0040  
 Personnel records, violations, 4664.0300  
 Pets, violations, 4664.0550  
 Physical therapy services, violations, 4664.0250  
 Physician services, violations, 4664.0210  
 Planning violations, 4664.0020  
 Plans of care, violations, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170  
 Quality assurance violations, 4664.0160  
 Records and record keeping, violations, 4664.0040, 4664.0190, 4664.0260, 4664.0300, 4664.0390  
 Reporting violations, 4664.0480  
 Residential hospice facilities, violations, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550  
 Right of entry, interference, 4664.0020  
 Schedules, 4664.0014, 4664.0020  
 Services, violations, 4664.0020, 4664.0060, 4664.0170  
 Smoking violations, 4664.0520  
 Speech-language pathology services violations, 4664.0250  
 Staffing violations, 4664.0390  
 Statutory violations, 4664.0012, 4664.0014  
 Surveys, violations, 4664.0320  
 Variances, 4664.0018  
 Ventilation, violations, 4664.0520  
 Visitors, accommodation violations, 4664.0420  
 Volunteers, violations, 4664.0180  
 Vulnerable adults act, violations, 4664.0014  
 Waivers or variances, violations, 4664.0016, 4664.0018  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Infectious waste, hospices, violations, 4664.0430  
 Lifts and hoists, accidents, notice violations, 1307.0040

**FINES (Cont'd)**

Limousines, violations, generally, 8880.1200  
 Minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010  
 Mining operations  
   Assessment, commencement of proceedings, 6130.5200  
   Reclamation, 6130.6100  
 Nursing homes, *see Violations and penalties under NURSING HOMES*  
 Occupational safety and health, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Peat mining permits, 6131.0320  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
   Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Political contributions, solicitation during legislative session, 4503.1600  
 Private career schools, violations, generally, 4880.2700  
 Public utilities, customer information, providing, 7820.0200  
 Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications, 7845.7600  
 Radioactive waste generator fees, 7042.0060  
 Sales and use taxes, *see SALES AND USE TAXES*  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0600  
 Self-insurance pools, reporting, 2785.1600  
 Soil conservation  
   Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, 8400.4065  
   Development activities, violations, 8400.4037  
   Mediation, noncompliance, 8400.4050  
 Traffic regulations, speed limits, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, additional penalties, 7620.0670  
 Veterinarians, late renewal or failure to renew licenses, 9100.0500  
 Voter registration, false statements, 8200.9115  
 Workers' compensation, *see Penalties under WORKERS COMPENSATION*  
 Workers' compensation rules of practice, *see WORKERS COMPENSATION*  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100

**FINGER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FINGERPRINTS**

Horse racing  
   Class C licensees, 7877.0120, 7877.0155  
   Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110  
 Radioactive materials licensees, category 1 and category 2 quantities, 4731.8025, 4731.8030, 4731.8035

**FINN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FIRE ALARMS**

Building code amendments, 1305.0901, 1305.0907  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Fire protection, 1305.0907  
 Hospitals, plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Inspection and testing, fire code requirements, 7511.0901  
 Jails, 2911.7300  
 Systems, fire code requirements, 7511.0907

**FIRE CODE**

Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300  
 Adult day care centers, 7511.0202, 7511.4600  
 Aisles, 7511.1014  
 Appeals, State Fire Marshal's orders, 7511.0108  
 Appendices, amendments, 7511.7900  
 Appliances, fuel-fired, 7511.0603  
 Assembly, places of, 7511.1025  
 Balconies, 7511.0903, 7511.7900  
 Barbecues, 7511.7900

## FIRE

656

## FIRE CODE (Cont'd)

Basements, sprinklers, 7511.0903  
 Bleachers, generally, 7511.1025  
 Board and care homes, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Boats, fuels, 7511.3406  
 Boiler rooms  
   Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Building code references, 7511.0102  
 Building conservation code references, 7511.0102  
 Child care centers, compliance with, 9503.0155  
 Children in out-of-home placement facilities, compliance, 2960.0120  
 Churches, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Citation, 7511.0101  
 Closets, doors, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Combustible waste, 7511.0304  
 Compliance  
   Adult foster homes, 9555.6125  
   Cosmetology salons, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
   Esthetician salons, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
   Hospices, 4664.0370  
   Nail salons, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
 Construction work, fire-resistant barriers, 7511.1408  
 Cooking equipment, 7511.0904  
 Correctional facilities  
   Existing buildings, 7511.0102  
   Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Corridors, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Covered mall buildings, 7511.0408  
 Curtains, 7511.0807  
 Decks, 7511.0903  
 Decorative materials, 7511.0202, 7511.0807  
 Definitions  
   Aisle, 7511.1002  
   Amendments to Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020  
   Corridor, 7511.1002  
   General definitions section, 7511.0202  
   Undefined terms, 7511.0201  
 Delayed egress locks, 7511.1008  
 Design of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7511.8030  
 Detention facilities  
   Existing buildings, 7511.0102  
   Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Detoxification facilities, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Doors  
   Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
   Exit, 7511.1015  
   Hardware, 7511.1008  
 Drapes, 7511.0807  
 Egress, means of, *see Means of egress under this topic*  
 Electrical code references, 7511.0102  
 Electrical equipment  
   Deleted sections, 7511.0605  
   Wiring and hazards, 7511.0604  
 Electrical equipment rooms  
   Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Elevator equipment rooms, combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Elevators, recall and maintenance, 7511.0607  
 Emergency evacuation drills, 7511.0405  
 Emergency medical services, quarters, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Emergency power systems, 7511.0604  
 Enforcement, local government amendments, 7511.0101  
 Equipment rooms, combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
 Exhaust fans, 7511.0910  
 Exhaust systems, 7511.0903

## FIRE CODE (Cont'd)

Existing buildings, construction and design provisions, applicability, 7511.0102  
 Existing dwellings, smoke alarms, 7511.0907  
 Exit signs, 7511.1027  
 Exits  
   Access to, 7511.1014  
   Doors, 7511.1015  
   Number, 7511.1019  
 Family adult day services, 7511.0202  
 Finishes, interior, 7511.0801  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Fire alarms, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire breaks, forested land, 7511.0316  
 Fire chief, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Fire department connections, 7511.0912  
 Fire detection systems, 7511.0907  
 Fire detectors, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire drills, 7511.0405  
 Fire escapes, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Fire extinguishers, portable, 7511.0906  
 Fire extinguishing systems, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire protection systems, compliance with, 7512.0900  
 Fire sprinkler systems  
   Automatic, 7511.0903  
   Inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Fire stations, smoke alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Fireworks displays, 7511.3308  
 Flammable liquids  
   Intermediate bulk containers, 7511.3402  
   Special operations, 7511.3406  
   Storage, 7511.3404, 7511.3405  
 Floor openings, 7511.0704  
 Forested land, 7511.0316  
 Foster homes, inspections required, 2960.3050  
 Fuel-fired appliances, 7511.0603  
 Furnace rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Gas stations, 7511.2206  
 Group A occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group B occupancies  
   Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group day care homes, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Group E occupancies  
   Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group F occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group H occupancies, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Group I-1 occupancies, 7511.0705  
 Group I-2 occupancies  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
   Hazardous areas, separation, 7511.0705  
 Group I-3 occupancies  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
   Hazardous areas, separation, 7511.0705  
 Group I occupancies  
   Existing buildings, 7511.0102  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
   Locks, 7511.7900  
 Group R-1 occupancies  
   Definitions, 7511.0202  
   Fire alarms and detection systems, 7511.0907  
 Group R-2 occupancies  
   Definitions, 7511.0202  
   Fire alarms and detection systems, 7511.0907  
   Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Group R-3 occupancies, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Group R occupancies, 7511.0705  
 Guest rooms, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Hand sanitizers, alcohol-based, 7511.3401, 7511.3405

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Hangings, 7511.0807  
 Hazardous materials  
   Laboratories above third floor, 7511.2703  
   Storage, 7511.3402  
 Health care facilities, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Heat vents, 7511.0910  
 Heating appliances, 7511.0603  
 High-piled combustible storage, 7511.2306  
 High-rise buildings, smoke control systems, 7511.0909  
 Hospices  
   Classification, 7511.4600  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
   Fire sprinkler systems, automatic, 7511.0903  
   Residential hospice facility, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Hospitals, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Hydrants, distance from, 7511.0508  
 Incorporations by reference, 7511.0090  
 Inspections, 7511.0106  
 Interior finishes, 7511.0801  
 International Fire Code, adopted by reference, 7511.0090  
 International Property Maintenance Code, 7511.7900  
 Janitors' closets, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Kindergartens, 7511.1001  
 Kiosks, 7511.0408  
 Kitchens, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Laboratories  
   Above third floor, hazardous materials in, 7511.2703  
   Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Latches, 7511.1008  
 Laundry rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Linen chutes, 7511.0903  
 Linen closets, 7511.0903  
 Linen rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, storage and handling, 7511.3800  
 Locker rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Locks, 7511.1008, 7511.7900  
 Malls, 7511.0408, 7511.0909  
 Marine motor fuel dispensing facilities, 7511.2210  
 Means of egress  
   Bleachers, 7511.1025  
   Deletion from International Fire Code, 7511.1007  
   Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
   Maintenance, 7511.1028  
   School buildings, 7511.1001  
 Mechanical code references, 7511.0102  
 Mechanical rooms  
   Combustible materials storage, 7511.0315  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Mechanical smoke exhaust, 7511.0910  
 Medical gases, 7511.2701, 7511.3006, 7511.3201  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mezzanines, 7511.0610  
 Minnesota State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040  
 Mixed occupancies, 7511.0102  
 Motor fuel dispensing facilities, 7511.2206  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 7511.3406  
 Nursing homes, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Occupancies, separation, 7511.0705  
 Occupancy classifications, 7511.0202  
 Open burning, 7511.0307  
 Open flames, 7511.0308  
 Outpatient clinics  
   Corridors, 7511.0907  
   Definitions, 7511.0202  
 Paneling, 7511.0807  
 Pantries, 7511.0903  
 Partitions, 7511.0807

**FIRE CODE (Cont'd)**

Patios, fires or open flames on, 7511.7900  
 Pedestrian tunnels, 7511.0611  
 Pedestrian walkways, 7511.0611  
 Performance-based designs, 7511.0104, 7511.0202  
 Placement of symbol, pressurized flammable gas, symbols marking carriers, 7511.8040  
 Plants (vegetation), clearing, 7511.0316  
 Plumbing code references, 7511.0102  
 Power taps, 7511.0202  
 Preschools, 7511.1001  
 Press box roof access, 7511.1019  
 Pressurized flammable gas  
   Definitions, 7511.8010  
   Design, 7511.8030  
   Placement of symbol, 7511.8040  
   Purpose of rules, 7511.8000  
   Scope of rules, 7511.8000  
   Specifications, 7511.8030  
   Symbols marking carriers, 7511.8000 to 7511.8040  
   Warning symbol requirements, 7511.8020  
 Purpose of rules, International Fire Code amendments, 7511.0010  
 Ramps, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Recreational fires, 7511.0307  
 Revolving doors, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Rooms, definitions, 7511.0202  
 Rubbish chutes, 7511.0903  
 School buildings, rooms for younger students, 7511.1001  
 Scope of rules, International Fire Code, 7511.0020  
 Separated uses, 7511.0102  
 Shafts, 7511.0704  
 Shops, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Smoke detectors, 7511.0907  
 Smoke vents, 7511.0910  
 Stairways, 7511.1009, 7511.1027  
 Standards, amendments, 7511.4500  
 Standby power systems, 7511.0604  
 Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040  
 Storage, high-piled combustible storage, 7511.2306  
 Storage areas, high-piled storage areas, 7511.2306  
 Storage rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Storage tanks, flammable liquids, underground storage tanks, 7511.3405  
 Supervised living facilities, 7511.0202, 7511.4600  
 Swimming pools, 7511.0903  
 Trash-collection rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Violations, criminal penalties, 7511.0109  
 Warning symbol requirements, pressurized flammable gas, 7511.8020  
 Water supplies for fire protection, 7511.0508  
 Windows, escape windows, 7511.1026  
**FIRE DEPARTMENTS**  
 Chiefs  
   Agreements by, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, waivers, 1306.0060  
   Approvals by, special fire protection systems, water supply, 1306.0040  
 Copies to, pesticide release response plans, 1505.3100  
 Filing with  
   Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0402  
   Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0372  
 Fire stations, smoke alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Inspections, private career schools, reporting requirements, 4880.1800  
 Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

## FIRE

658

**FIRE DEPARTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Notice received, confined spaces, entry by standby workers, 5207.0304  
 Reports given, private career schools, inspections, 4880.1800  
 Telephone numbers  
   Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
   Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**FIRE ESCAPES**

Existing buildings, 1311.0405, 7511.1027

**FIRE EXTINGUISHERS**

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
 Airports and landing fields, 8800.1600 to 8800.2100  
 Automatic fire extinguishing systems, work areas, amendments to IEBC, 1311.0407  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0370  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0370  
 Nail salons, 2105.0370  
 Portable  
   Building code requirements, 1305.0906  
   Fire code requirements, 7511.0906  
 Special transportation services  
   Drivers and attendants, training, 8840.6100  
   Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Systems, inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Vessels (boats), 5225.6500

**FIRE HYDRANTS**

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Distance from, fire code restrictions, 7511.0508  
 Parking near, prohibited, 1225.0300

**FIRE INSURANCE**

Public grain warehouses, leased facilities, policies, 1562.0600

**FIRE INSURANCE TAXES**

*See INSURANCE TAXES*

**FIRE MARSHALS**

Approvals by  
   Boarding care homes, new construction, licensure, 4660.0300  
   Nursing homes, new construction, licensure, 4658.3005  
 Child care centers, inspections, 9503.0155  
 State, *see STATE FIRE MARSHAL*

**FIRE PROTECTION**

Alternating tread devices, 1305.1009  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, *see FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS*  
 Building code, optional chapters, 1300.0060  
 Fire alarm and detection systems, 1305.0907  
 Fire department connections, 1305.0912  
 Generally, 1305.0901  
 Residential code, fire resistance tables, 1309.0302  
 Smoke alarms, 1305.0907  
 Smoke and heat removal, 1305.0910  
 Smoke detectors, 1305.0907, 1305.1009  
 Smoke exhaust systems, post-fire systems, 1305.0912  
 Stairways, 1305.1009, 7511.1009, 7511.1027  
 Standpipe systems, 1305.0905

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Apprentice sprinkler fitter  
 Card, 7512.2300  
 Fees  
   Application for registration, 7512.2100  
   Registration renewal, 7512.2200  
 Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700  
 Registration  
   Application, 7512.2100  
   Criteria for issuing, 7512.2100  
   Expiration date, 7512.2200  
   Fees, 7512.2100, 7512.2200

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Apprentice sprinkler fitter (Cont'd)  
 Registration (Cont'd)  
   Lapse, 7512.2200  
   Renewal, 7512.2200  
   Revocation, 7512.2600  
   Suspension, 7512.2700  
 Sprinkler fitter program, satisfactory progress required, 7512.2300  
 Supervision, 7512.0900  
 Authority having jurisdiction  
   Defined, 7512.0100, 7512.1100  
   Municipalities, 1306.0020  
   Permits, authority to require, 7512.1100  
 Automatic, 7511.0903  
 Automatic fire sprinkler systems  
   Buildings of undetermined use, 1305.0903  
   Hospices, 4664.0370, 4664.0380  
   Municipal option, 1306.0010 to 1306.0070  
   Substitutions, 1306.0050  
 Contested cases  
   Immediate risk to public health or safety, cease and desist orders, 7512.2770  
   Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750  
 Contractors  
   Bonds, 7512.0500, 7512.1000  
   Building codes, complying with, 7512.0900  
   Change in conditions, notice to commissioner, 7512.0700  
   Cost estimates, required for obtaining permit, 7512.1100  
 Employees  
   Apprentice sprinkler fitter, *see same under this topic*  
   Journeyman sprinkler fitter, *see same under this topic*  
   Liability for employee acts, 7512.2500  
   Managing employee, *see same under this topic*  
   Restrictions, generally, 7512.0900  
 Fees  
   Licenses, 7512.0500  
   Renewal of license, 7512.0600  
   Surcharge fees, 7512.1200  
 Fire codes, complying with, 7512.0900  
 Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700  
 Liability insurance requirements, 7512.1000  
 Licenses  
   Application for, 7512.0500  
   Criteria for issuing, 7512.0500  
   Designer contractor licenses, 7512.0500  
   Exceptions from requirement, 7512.0400  
   Expiration date, 7512.0600  
   Lapsed licenses, 7512.0600  
   Posting, 7512.0900  
   Refusal to renew, 7512.0600  
   Renewal, 7512.0600  
   Requirement, generally, 7512.0400  
   Revocation, 7512.2500, 7512.2600  
   Suspension, 7512.2500, 7512.2700  
   Transferability, 7512.0700  
 Managing employee, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice  
   Change in conditions, notice to commissioner, 7512.0700  
   Managing employee, loss of, 7512.0800  
 Permits, 7512.1100, 7512.2800  
 Tax information form, required with application, 7512.0500  
 Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750  
 Work after losing managing employee, conditions, 7512.0800  
 Workers' compensation insurance coverage, required with application, 7512.0500  
 Definitions  
   Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0030, 1306.0070  
   Fire protection personnel, 7512.0100

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Designer contractors, 7512.0500  
 Effective date of rules, 7512.0300  
 Elevators and related devices, automatic power disconnect, exceptions, 1307.0070  
 Fire protection, State Building Code, 1305.0903  
 Fire protection systems, automatic fire protection systems, confined spaces, deactivation, 5207.0303  
 Garages, residential code, 1309.0309  
 Immediate risk to public health or safety, cease and desist orders, 7512.2770  
 Inspection and testing, 7511.0901  
 Journeyman sprinkler fitter  
 Card, 7512.2000  
 Certificate  
   Generally, 7512.1800  
   Lapse, 7512.1900  
   Renewal, 7512.1900  
   Revocation, 7512.2600  
   Suspension, 7512.2700  
 Competency requirements, 7512.2000  
 Continuing education requirements, 7512.1900  
 Examinations  
   Application, 7512.1700  
   Generally, 7512.2400  
   Qualifications for examination, 7512.1700  
 Fees  
   Certificate renewal, 7512.1900  
   Examination application, 7512.2400  
 Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700  
 Supervision of apprentice sprinkler fitter, 7512.0900  
 Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750  
 Managing employee  
 Card  
   Generally, 7512.1600  
   Issuing, 7512.1400  
 Certificate  
   Issuing, 7512.1400  
   Lapse of certificate, 7512.1500  
   Renewal, 7512.1500  
   Revocation, 7512.2600  
   Suspension, 7512.2700  
 Continuing education requirements, 7512.1500  
 Duties, 7512.0800  
 Employment, required for contractors, 7512.0800  
 Examinations  
   Administration, 7512.2400  
   Applications, 7512.1300, 7512.2400  
   Failing, retesting, 7512.2400  
   List of persons passing, 7512.1400  
   Qualifications for, 7512.1300  
   Specifications, 7512.2400  
 Fees  
   Certificate renewal, 7512.1500  
   Examination application, 7512.2400  
 Hearings for disciplinary actions, 7512.2700  
 Identification in contractor license application, 7512.0500  
 List, qualified managing employee candidates, 7512.1400  
 Supervision of journeyman sprinkler fitter, 7512.0900  
 Violations, civil penalties, 7512.2750  
 Orders, cease and desist orders, immediate risk to public health or safety, 7512.2770  
 Ordinances, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070  
 Permits  
   Authority having jurisdiction, imposing, 7512.1100  
   Fees, 7512.1100  
   Required for contractors, 7512.1100, 7512.2800  
 Purpose of rules, 7512.0200  
 Residential code requirements, 1309.0313  
 Scope of rules, 7512.0300

**FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Special fire protection systems, 1306.0010  
 Sprinkler fitters, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 State Building Code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 Suppression mode (ESFR) sprinkling, mechanical smoke exhaust fans, action, 1305.0910  
 Violations and penalties  
   Cease and desist orders, 7512.2770  
   Civil penalties, 7512.2750, 7512.2770  
   Good cause to believe, defined, 7512.2750  
 Waivers, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0060  
 Water supply, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0040

**FIRE SPRINKLERS**

Fire service access elevators, 1307.0095

**FIRE WALLS**

Building code amendments, correctional facilities, security glazing, 1305.0408  
 Exterior walls, residential code, tables, 1309.0302

**FIREARMS**

Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, form, 7416.9940  
 Carrying in public places, permits  
   Application, 7416.0400, 7416.9931  
   Issuance, form, 7416.0500, 7416.9950  
 Dealers, security standards  
   Definitions, 7504.0100  
   Electronic security requirements, 7504.0400  
   Exemptions, 7504.0600  
   Inspections by law enforcement, 7504.0500  
   Large dealers, 7504.0300  
   Small dealers, 7504.0200  
 Definitions, dealers, security standards, 7504.0100  
 Discharge  
   Minnesota Zoo, prohibition concerning, 9900.5600  
   Shooting hours, game and fish rules, 6200.0200  
 Fishing, turtles, taking by firearms, prohibition, 6256.0500  
 Hunting  
   Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700 to 6230.1000  
   Crows, 6240.2400  
   Gray partridge, 6234.0500  
   Grouse, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100  
   Handguns, small game, 6234.0100, 6234.0400, 6234.0500  
   Limits, 6234.0500  
   Pheasant hunting, 6234.0300  
   Shooting hours, 6200.0200  
   Turkeys, 6236.0100, 6236.0550  
   Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260  
 Jails, policies about, 2911.4950  
 Machine guns, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.4700  
 Muzzle-loading rifles, hunting, national wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Permits  
   Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, 7416.9940  
   Carrying in public places, 7416.0500, 7416.9950  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Secondary documents  
   Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
   Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
   Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES*  
   Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
   Transferees, 7416.0200  
 Pistols, *see PISTOLS*  
 Possession  
   Racetracks, prohibited acts, 7897.0100, 7897.0130  
   Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200  
 Private detectives and protective agents, training, 7506.2300

## FIREARMS

660

**FIREARMS (Cont'd)**

Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Shotguns, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600  
 Transferee permits  
   Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, form, 7416.9940  
   Application, 7416.0100, 7416.9911  
   Issuance, form, 7416.0200  
 Transfers, reports about, form, 7416.0300, 7416.9911  
 Transportation, driver education vehicles, 7411.0545  
 Uniform firearm application, 7416.9911  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260

**FIREFIGHTERS**

County 911 planning committees, representation, 7580.0300  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Equipment, airports, *see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*  
 Fire service access elevators, 1307.0095  
 Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 Nonprofit firefighting corporations, definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Personal protective equipment, high visibility, 5205.0030  
 Reports given, medical cannabis, unauthorized possession, 4770.4010  
 Sirens, *see EMERGENCY VEHICLES*  
 Training, buildings for, 1300.0040  
 Volunteers  
   Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
   Motor vehicle lighting devices, 7425.2600

**FIREPLACES**

Fuel gas code requirements, 1346.5501, 1346.5602  
 Inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
 Mechanical code requirements, 1346.0801

**FIRES**

*See also FIRE CODE*

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6400  
 Airports, *see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*  
 Alcoholic beverages, retailers, 7515.0640  
 Boarding care homes, *see Fire safety under BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0500  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Child-caring institutions, *see CHILD-CARING INSTITUTIONS*  
 Definitions  
   Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401  
   Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
   Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Fire extinguishers, *see FIRE EXTINGUISHERS*  
 Fire protection systems, regulation, *see FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS*  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, licensing requirements, 4675.0300  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, safeguard measures, 7851.0360  
 Incinerators, *see INCINERATORS*  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700  
 Jails, 2911.3700  
 Municipal jails, 2945.5490  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.5490  
 Nursing homes, *see Fire safety under NURSING HOMES*  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to fires, 7615.0320  
 Oil pipelines, control and safeguard descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630  
 Open burning, *see OPEN BURNING*

**FIRES (Cont'd)**

Prevention  
 Aircraft maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
 Amendments to GREB, 1311.0502  
 Federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Hospices, 4664.0370, 4664.0380  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Sprinkler systems, *see FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS*  
 Standpipes, *see STANDPIPE SYSTEMS*  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Radioactive materials  
   Reports about, 4731.3110  
   Source material, 4731.0820  
   Special nuclear material, 4731.0620  
 Recreational fires, 7511.0307  
 Refrigeration systems, *see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS*  
 Reports about  
   Jails, 2911.3700  
   Radioactive materials, 4731.3110  
 State Building Code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400  
 Ventilation, *see VENTILATION*  
 Vessels (boats), fire extinguishers, 5225.6500  
 Walls, *see FIRE WALLS*  
 Waste tire facilities  
   Processing facilities, emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470  
   Storage facilities, emergency preparedness standards, 9220.0480  
   Tire dumps, emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160

**FIREWOOD**

Agricultural products  
 Definitions, 1556.0110  
 "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0145  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, 1556.0120  
 Collection, restrictions, 6100.0900  
 Removal from outdoor recreation area, prohibited, 6100.1000

**FIREWORKS**

Displays, fire code requirements, 7511.3308  
 Fire code, deleted sections, 7511.3301

**FIRST AID**

Confined spaces, emergencies, 5207.0304  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Instructors, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
 Jails, 2911.1350, 2911.1500, 2911.6000  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.5430  
 Special transportation services, drivers and attendants, education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6250  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.4700  
 Swimming pools, first aid kits, 4717.1450  
 Training  
   Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070  
   Special transportation services attendants and drivers, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6250

**FIRST AID SUPPLIES**

Anhydrous ammonia, cargo tanks, 1513.0040  
 Children in out-of-home placement facilities, 2960.0080  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0370  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0370  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1670  
 Nail salons, 2105.0370  
 School buses, 7410.5180, 7410.5320

**FIRST AID SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Special transportation services, 8840.5925

**FIRST RIVER LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**FISCAL YEAR**

Application year, state fiscal year defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

Definitions, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**FISH AND FISHING**

Agricultural products, fish defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Aircraft, use, *see Commercial operations under AIRCRAFT*

Alewives

Commercial fishing

Lake Superior, 6260.1800

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Amur sleeper, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Angling

Commercial fishing, angling licenses, 6260.0200

Largemouth bass, experimental regulations, 6264.0300

Tackle, 6262.0100

Trout, Square Lake, 6264.0400

Aquatic management areas, permitted activity, 6270.0200

Archery

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750

Bait, *see BAIT*

Bass, *see BASS*

Bighead carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Black carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Bluegills, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

Boundary waters

Generally, 6266.0100

Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700

Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200

Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300

Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

Bowfin, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Bowfishing, *see Archery under this topic*

Bullheads, limits, 6262.0600, 6262.0650

Canned tuna, *see CANNED TUNA*

Carcasses, *see CARCASSES*

Catching or harvesting, fish received by food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0145

Charitable contributions of fish, fishing contests, 6212.2600

Ciscoes, *see CISCOES*

Commercial fishing, *see COMMERCIAL FISHING*

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Comminuted products, defined, 4626.0020

Common carp, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Consumption of fish, on docked watercraft or on the ice, 6262.0100

Containers, denatured fish, 1545.2060

Contests

Boat ramps, 6212.2700

Boats

Invasive species, inspection and cleaning, 6212.2700

Number, 6212.2525

Drawings or raffles, 6212.2700

Equipment, 6212.2525

Fish taken, charitable gifts of, 6212.2600

Limits on fish possession, 6212.2600

Parking restrictions, 6212.2700

Permits

Applications, 6212.2400

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Contests (Cont'd)

Permits (Cont'd)

Conditions or restrictions, 6212.2525

Denial, grounds for, 6212.2525

Department permits, 6212.2400

Sheriff's permits, 6212.2400

Who may hold, 6212.2400

Removal of debris, 6212.2700

Reports about, 6212.2800

Rules, 6212.2400

Weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525

Crappies

Black crappies, length limits, 6264.0300

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Conservation lakes, 6262.0575

Experimental waters, restrictions, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

Size limits, experimental waters, 6264.0300

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Crayfish

Bait, using crayfish for, 6259.0200, 6259.0800

Disposal, dead crayfish, 6259.0400

Harvesting, Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400

Importing, restrictions, 6259.0600

Permits

Commercial use, 6259.0900, 6259.1000

Importing, 6259.0600

Importing, for aquarium sales, 6259.0200, 6259.1000

Rusty crayfish, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Sale

Personal use, prohibitions, 6259.0800

Uses, restrictions, 6259.0200

Taking

Commercial use, 6259.0900, 6259.1000

Gear, 6259.0100

Licenses, personal use, 6259.0800

Marking requirements, 6259.0100

Personal use, 6259.0800

Seasons, 6259.0100

Size restrictions, 6259.0100

Transportation, prohibitions, 6259.0500

Traps, tending, 6259.0300

Violations and penalties, 6259.0700

Crucian carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Culling, 6262.0100

Dark houses, *see DARK HOUSES*

Definitions

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840

Food code, 4626.0020

Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Denatured fish

Fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050

Packing boxes and containers, 1545.2060

Designated special management waters, restrictions, 6264.0400

Designated waters, application of law, 6264.0025

Diseases, viral hemorrhagic septicemia, susceptible areas, bait harvesting, 6254.0600, 6262.0576, 6262.0577

Dressed fish

Defined, 6262.3150

Patch of skin, retention, 6262.3200

Dyeing, fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050

Eggs

Quarantine facilities, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900

## FISH

662

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Eggs (Cont'd)  
 Spawn bags, 6262.0100, 6262.0300  
 Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
 Equipment  
 Fishing contests, 6212.2525  
 Harpooning equipment, 6262.0600  
 South Dakota boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0400  
 Wisconsin boundary waters, commercial fishing, 6266.0600  
 Eurasian minnow, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400  
 European perch, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Experimental waters  
 Possession of fish on, 6262.0100  
 Seasons and limits, 6264.0300  
 Fillets  
 Defined, 6262.3150  
 Number per fish, restrictions, 6262.3200  
 Fish houses, *see FISH HOUSES*  
 Fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Fish products, definitions  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130  
 Fish unfit for human food  
 Denatured fish, 1545.2050  
 Minnesota condemned, defined, 1545.2040  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Fish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Foodborne disease prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Forest campgrounds, fish cleaning, 6100.1500  
 Forest day use areas, fish cleaning, 6100.1500  
 Gaffs, 6266.0700  
 Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Gefilte fish, defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020  
 Goldfish, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Grass carp, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Guides, Lake Superior fishing guides  
 Licensing requirements, 6262.3000  
 Record keeping requirements, 6262.3050  
 Harpooning, rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750  
 Hatcheries, aeration systems, *see PUBLIC WATERS*  
 Hooks  
 Number, 6262.0100  
 Turtle hooks, 6256.0500  
 Hours  
 Angling hours, generally, 6262.0100  
 Mussels, 6258.0200  
 Identity and identification, fish unfit for human food, 1545.2050  
 Importing, permit requirements, 6262.0100  
 Inspections, 1545.2840  
 Koi, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Labels and labeling  
 Denatured fish, 1545.2060  
 "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under FOOD*  
 Lake improvement districts  
 Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
 Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
 Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
 Preventing degradation, 6115.0940  
 Largescale silver carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Lawful possession from nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200  
 Leech Lake Reservation, special restrictions, 6262.0800  
 Length  
 Licensed fish packers, packing and labeling, 6262.3250

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

Length (Cont'd)  
 Restrictions on transportation and possession, 6262.3200  
 Licensed fish packers, 6262.3250  
 Lines, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Live well sorting, 6262.0100  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 6262.0575  
 Minnesota condemned, defined, fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Minnesota retained, defined, fish processing establishments, 1545.2840  
 Mussels, *see MUSSELS*  
 Nets  
 Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
 Dip nets, rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0650  
 Gill nets  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0600  
 Marking, 6262.3100  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800, 6262.0850  
 Marking, 6262.3100  
 Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700  
 Seines  
 Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
 Marking, 6262.3100  
 Rough fish, 6262.0600  
 Night bowfishing, *see Archery under this topic*  
 Nonnative species, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Nonresidents, spearing from fish houses or dark houses, 6262.0600  
 Northern snakehead fish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Oriental weatherfish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Packing of fish, boundary waters, 6266.0100  
 Permits, 6262.0100  
 Possession of fish  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0100  
 Defined, 6262.0500  
 Generally, 6262.0100  
 Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
 Private fish hatcheries, regulation of operations, 6250.0101  
 Processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Prussian carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Rainbow smelt, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Redhorse  
 Limits, 6262.0650  
 Seasons and limits  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090  
 Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400  
 Restricted waters, 6262.0575  
 Roach, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Round goby, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Rudd, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Ruffe  
 Commercial fishing, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600  
 Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Sales, fish unfit for human food, sale for animal food, 1545.2050  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Sea lamprey, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Seasons and limits  
 Big Rabbit Lake, 6264.0300  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Closed seasons, generally, 6262.0100

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

## Seasons and limits (Cont'd)

- Mille Lacs Lake, modification to accommodate harvest by Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa, 6262.0575, 6264.0400
- Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

## Sheepshead

- Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
- Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

Shellfish, *see SHELLFISH*

- Shelters, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0500, 6266.0700

## Silver carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

## Smoked fish, defined, 1545.3130

## Smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170

## Spawning areas

- Fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

## Spawning beds, 6264.0125

## Spearing

- Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
- Designated special management waters, restrictions, 6264.0400
- Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300, 6266.0400
- Restrictions, specific lakes, 6264.0300
- Rough fish, 6262.0600, 6262.0700, 6262.0750

## Special fish management species

- Tags, 6262.1000
- Transportation, 6262.3200

## Special management waters

- Possession of fish on, 6262.0100
- Seasons and limits, 6264.0400

## State parks, restrictions, 6100.1500

## Stocking, live fish, permit requirements, 6262.0100

## Stone moroko, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

## Stonecats, 6262.0575

## Suckers

- Limits, 6262.0650
- Transportation, 6262.0600

## Tackle, 6262.0100

## Tadpole madtoms, 6262.0575

## Tags, special fish management species, 6262.1000

## Taking

- Fish received by food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0145

## Restricted waters, 6262.0575

## Tilapia, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

## Toxicants, release, insurance, 6212.2900, 6212.3000

## Transportation of fish

- Boundary waters, 6266.0100
- Bullheads, 6262.0600
- Definitions, 6262.3150
- Exemption from requirements, 6262.3300
- Labeling, 6262.3250
- Packing, 6262.3200, 6262.3250
- Permit requirements, 6262.0100
- Special fish management species, 6262.3200
- Statewide length limits, restrictions on transportation, 6262.3200
- Suckers, 6262.0600
- Wrapping, 6262.3200

## Traps, rough fish, 6262.0600

Trout, *see TROUT (SALMONINAE)*Trout streams, *see TROUT STREAMS*

## Tubenose goby, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Tuna, *see CANNED TUNA*Turtles, *see TURTLES*

## Utility crossings, public waters

- Construction methods, 6135.1300
- Right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500

**FISH AND FISHING (Cont'd)**

- Viral hemorrhagic septicemia, susceptible areas, bait harvesting, 6254.0600, 6262.0576, 6262.0577

Walleye, *see WALLEYE*

## Water appropriation and impoundments

- Field investigations, 6115.0790
- Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670
- Water level controls, 6115.0220, 6115.0222

## Waters

- Carcinogens in water, protection from, 7050.0218, 7050.0219
- Closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500
- Crossing public waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Ecology, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220
- Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
- Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0150, 7050.0218, 7050.0219, 7050.0222, 7050.0224

## Wels catfish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

## Western mosquitofish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

## White perch, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

## Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250

## Winter kill, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

## Yabby, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

## Zander, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (U.S.)**

- Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

## Power lines, planning, 7848.1000, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

**FISH CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FISH FARMS***See AQUACULTURE***FISH HOOK LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**FISH HOUSES**

- Abandonment, disposal of property, 6100.1650
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0700, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

## Nonresidents, spearing, 6262.0600

## Public water access sites, 6218.0100

## Wildlife management areas, lakes permitted on, 6230.0250

**FISH LAKE**

## Fishing

- Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**FISH LAKE RESERVOIR**

- Fishing, walleye, special management waters, 6264.0400

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

- Buildings and structures, sanitation, 1545.2910
- Ceilings, 1545.2950
- Cleaning materials and facilities, 1545.2970, 1545.3050
- Compartments and rooms
  - Construction, 1545.2960
  - Defined, 1545.2840
  - Objectionable conditions, 1545.3040
  - Rejection tags, 1545.2890
  - Sanitation, 1545.2960, 1545.2970
- Containers
  - Handling, methods and procedures, 1545.3110
  - Processed products, 1545.3030, 1545.3110
- Contamination, prevention
  - Containers, handling, 1545.3110
  - Employees, 1545.3120
  - Mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080
  - Pesticides, 1545.2970
  - Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070
  - Water supply, 1545.2980

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.2840  
 Detergents, use, 1545.3050  
 Doors  
   Construction, 1545.2950  
   Toilet rooms, 1545.3010  
 Drains and drainage  
   Floors, 1545.2950  
   Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020  
   Traps and vents, 1545.2940  
 Employees, health and hygiene, 1545.3120  
 Equipment and utensils  
   Cleaning, 1545.3060  
   Defined, 1545.2840  
   Handling, methods and procedures, 1545.3110  
   Material and construction, 1545.3060  
   Mechanical adjustments, 1545.3080  
   Minnesota rejected  
     Defined, 1545.2840  
     Tagging, 1545.2890  
   Sanitation, 1545.3060  
 Fish processing, defined, 1545.2840  
 Floors, 1545.2950  
 Food managers, exemptions, 4626.2010  
 Gutters, 1545.2940  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020  
 Hearings, permits, revocation, 1545.2870  
 Hoses, 1545.3050  
 Hot water  
   Hand-washing facilities, 1545.3020  
   Sanitation, 1545.2990  
 Ingredients  
   Handling, 1545.3110  
   Human food, fitness, 1545.3100  
   Methods and procedures, 1545.3070, 1545.3110  
   Temperatures, 1545.3070  
 Inspections  
   Generally, 1545.2880  
   Minnesota rejected, 1545.2840  
   Permit requirements, 1545.2850, 1545.2860  
 Inspectors  
   Defined, 1545.2840  
   Rejection tags, duties, 1545.2890  
 Lights and lighting, 1545.2920  
 Maintenance and repair, equipment and utensils, 1545.3060  
 Minnesota rejected  
   Defined, 1545.2840  
   Tags and tagging, 1545.2890  
 Notice received, permits, revocation, 1545.2870  
 Odors, premises free from, 1545.2900, 1545.2960  
 Orders  
   Correction orders, 1545.2880  
   Permits, revocation, 1545.2870  
 Packages and packaging, 1545.3110  
 Parking facilities, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Partitions, 1545.2950  
 Permits  
   Generally, 1545.2850  
   Reinstatement, 1545.2870  
   Renewal, 1545.2860  
   Revocation, 1545.2870  
 Pesticides, use restrictions, 1545.2970  
 Pests, exclusion, 1545.2970  
 Plumbing, 1545.2940  
 Premises  
   Dogs, cats, and pests, exclusion, 1545.2970  
   Objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Processed products  
   Containers, 1545.3030, 1545.3110

**FISH PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Processed products (Cont'd)  
   Products unfit for human food, removal and segregation, 1545.3090  
 Products creating objectionable conditions, 1545.3040  
 Right of entry, inspections, 1545.2880  
 Rodenticides, use restrictions, 1545.2970  
 Roofs, 1545.2950  
 Sanitation  
   Buildings and structures, 1545.2910  
   Compartments and rooms, 1545.2960, 1545.2970  
   Correction orders, 1545.2880  
   Equipment and utensils, 1545.3060  
   Generally, 1545.3000, 1545.3070  
   Hot water, 1545.2990  
   Storage, 1545.3070  
 Screens, insect prevention, 1545.2970, 1545.3010  
 Service of process on  
   Correction orders, 1545.2880  
   Permits, revocation, notice, 1545.2870  
 Shellfish, *see SHELLFISH*  
 Smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170  
 Soap, 1545.3020, 1545.3050  
 Solid waste, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Standards, water supply, 1545.2980  
 Storage, sanitation, 1545.3070  
 Streets and roads, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900  
 Temperatures  
   Hot water, 1545.2990  
   Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.3010  
 Towels, 1545.3020  
 Ventilation, 1545.2930, 1545.3010  
 Walls, 1545.2950  
 Waste disposal, 1545.2940  
 Water supply, 1545.2980  
**FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS**  
 Definitions, meat, fish, and poultry industry, 1545.3130  
 Facilities and equipment, 1545.3170  
 Inspections, permit requirements, 1545.3140, 1545.3160  
 Permits, generally, 1545.3140 to 1545.3160  
 Sanitation, compliance, 1545.3170  
**FISH TRAP LAKE**  
 Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
**FISHDANCE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**FISHERS**  
 Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Hunting  
   Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700  
   Generally, 6234.1700  
   Zones, 6234.0900  
 Pelts  
   Registration, 6234.2600  
   Site validation coupons, 6234.2600  
   Tags, 6234.1700, 6234.2600  
 Site validation coupons, 6234.2000, 6234.2600  
**FISHING LICENSES**  
 Applications, 6200.0200  
 Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Duplicate licenses, electronic issuance, 6213.0510  
 Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Importing, not permitted by license, 6262.0100  
 Indian band members, documentation, 6200.0200  
 License bureau, commercial license applications, 6200.0200  
 Nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200  
 Stocking live fish, not permitted by license, 6262.0100

**FISHING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Transportation, not permitted by license, 6262.0100

**FISSIONABLE MATERIALS**

See *RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

**FITNESS CENTERS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**FITTINGS**

See *specific index headings*

**FIVE MILE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FIXTURES**

Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Bathroom fixtures, waste material, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Controlled access, 1305.2902

**Definitions**

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Financing statements, failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040

Minimum number, building code amendments, 1305.2902

Plumbing, see *PLUMBING*

**Sales and use taxes**

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

**FLADMARK LAKE****Fishing**

Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300

Limits, 6262.0575

Northern pike, catch and release, 6264.0300

Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0300

**FLAGS****Alcoholic beverages**

Advertisements, 7515.0740

Prohibited statements, 7515.0760

Divers' warning flags, boat operators, operating near, restrictions, 6110.1200

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, retailers flags, 7620.0650

School safety patrol, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**

Intermediate bulk containers, 7511.3402

Special operations, 7511.3406

Storage, 7511.3405

**FLAMMABLE MATERIALS**

See *COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS*

**FLANDREAU CREEK****Fishing, minnows**

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLARES**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**FLASHLIGHTS**

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Special transportation services, 8840.5925

Vessels (boats), 5225.6200

**FLAX**

Seed, sales, variety names, application of law, 1510.0200

**FLETCHER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLEXIBLE SCHOOL YEAR PROGRAM**

Elementary schools or high schools, 3500.1000

**FLIES**

Black flies, larvae, control, 6280.1300

Caddis flies, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Dragonflies, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**FLIGHT CREW EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLIGHT PROPERTY TAXES**

Military aircraft, purchase for civilian use, base value, 8800.0400

Payments, commercial aircraft, 8800.3200

**FLIGHT SCHOOLS****Commercial operations**

Flight schools defined as, aeronautics, 8800.3100

Licenses, 8800.3300

**Flight instructors**

Defined, 8800.0100

Exceptions, 8800.3300

Records and record keeping, 8800.3300

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Generally, 8800.3300

Ground schools, 8800.3100

**FLIGHT SIMULATORS**

Sales and use taxes, airlines, 8130.6000

**FLOODPLAINS**

Animal feedlots located near, expansion limitations, 7020.2005

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

Bridges, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Building permits, 1335.1100

Coordination of activities, 6120.5500

Dams, public policy, 6115.0300

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**Definitions**

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Management, 6120.5000

Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110

Development of flood fringe areas outside of floodways, 6120.5800

Fill, bridge crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Guidelines, 6120.5500

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100, 7080.2270

Information, disposition, 6120.5500

International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010

Local authorities, powers and duties, 6120.5400

**Management**

Administration, 6120.6200

Defined, 6120.5000

Supplemental standards, 6120.5900

Management criteria, updating, 6120.5500

Maps, official floodplain zoning map, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0300

Minimum management standards, 6120.5700

**Ordinances**

Administration, 6120.6200

Duties, local governments, 6120.5400

Permitted uses in flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

Permitted uses in floodway areas, 6120.5800

Public policy, 6120.5100

Public uses, 6120.6000

**Red River of the North**

Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1310

Animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600

Regulatory flood datum (RFD), elevation

Assignments, 1335.1000

Flood hazard areas, improvements, 1335.1000

## FLOODPLAINS

666

**FLOODPLAINS (Cont'd)**

Regulatory flood datum (RFD), elevation (Cont'd)  
 Floodproofing protection, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0400  
 Inspections, 1335.1000  
 Space below, use restrictions, 1335.1400  
 Vents, extension, 1335.2600  
 Scope of rules, 6120.5200  
 Severability of rules, 6120.5300  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555  
 Standards for management  
 Duties, commissioner, 6120.5500  
 Supplemental standards, 6120.5900  
 Technical standards and requirements, 6120.5600  
 Variances  
 Standards, 6120.6100  
 Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Wells, construction in, 4725.4350  
 Zoning  
 Minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS**  
 Appeals, board, 1335.0800  
 Building code, State Building Code, 1335.1800  
 Building permits, 1335.1100  
 Certificates and certification, copies, retention, 1335.0700  
 Complete floodproofing, methods, 1335.1950  
 Conflict of rules, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600  
 Definitions  
 Conflict of rules, prevailing regulations, 1335.1600  
 Habitable space, 1335.1700  
 Dikes, levees, and floodwalls, 1335.2150, 1335.3100  
 Drainage  
 Intentional flooding, 1335.2200  
 Sump pumps, 1335.2500  
 Exits, enclosed refuge spaces, 1335.1300  
 Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0500  
 Fill, exceptions, 1335.2100  
 Food products, contents classification, federal regulations, amendments, 1335.2300  
 Group M, Division 1 occupancies  
 Plans and specifications, exemptions, 1335.1200  
 Requirements, 1335.2100  
 Habitable space, defined, 1335.1700  
 Heating systems, gas- or oil-fired furnaces, 1335.2400  
 Improvements, statement of intention, 1335.1000  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 1335.0200  
 Individual sewage treatment systems  
 Cesspools, 1335.2800  
 Requirements, 1335.2700  
 Seepage pits, 1335.2900  
 Intentional flooding of spaces, 1335.2200  
 International Existing Building Code provisions, 1311.0010  
 International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010  
 Interpretation of rules, space classification, 1335.1900  
 Natural terrain, 1335.2000  
 New buildings and structures, enclosed refuge spaces, 1335.1300  
 Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
 Pipes and pipelines, intentional flooding, 1335.2200  
 Placards, 1335.1500  
 Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
 Plumbing, vents, 1335.2600, 1335.3000

**FLOODPROOFING OF BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Refuge spaces, new buildings or structures, 1335.1300  
 Regulatory flood datum (RFD)  
 Elevation, 1335.1000  
 Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0400  
 Space below  
 Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
 Use restrictions, 1335.1400  
 Vent requirements, 1335.2200  
 Repairs  
 Minor repairs, permit exceptions, 1335.1100  
 Nonconforming use, 1335.0600  
 Reports about, copies, retention, 1335.0700  
 Scope of rules, federal regulations, amendment, 1335.0500  
 Space classification, 1335.1900  
 State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Sump pumps, drainage, 1335.2500  
 Tests, load testing, copies, retention, 1335.0700  
 Validity, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.0900  
 Waivers, owner's contingency plans, 1335.1200

**FLOODS**  
 Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
 Cleanup, slaughter houses, retail meat markets, and wholesale meat processors, 1540.4100, 1540.4110  
 Damage caused by  
 Canned distressed foods, 1550.2890  
 Meat and meat products, condemnation, 1540.4090  
 Dams  
 Controlling waters, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
 New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Definitions  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600  
 Flooding, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Floodwalls, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100  
 Food and beverage service establishments, notice of floods, 4626.1795  
 High water levels, utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Incidents, floods defined as  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, regional floodplains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to floods, 7615.0320  
 Protection from, anhydrous ammonia, containers, 1513.0340, 1513.0420  
 Public utilities, crossing in public waters, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Red River of the North, *see RED RIVER OF THE NORTH*  
 Riprap  
 Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
 Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Public waters restoration work, 6115.0215, 6115.0216  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
 Shorelands  
 Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
 Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

**FLOODS (Cont'd)**

Water appropriation and impoundments  
Permits, 6115.0620  
Review of applications, 6115.0670

**FLOODWAYS**

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**FLOORING**

Installers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions,  
5200.1102

**FLOORS**

Bakeries, 1550.1360  
Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
Beverage manufacturing facilities  
Generally, 1550.1730  
Packaging and filling areas, 1550.1820  
Syrup rooms, 1550.1830  
Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
Carports, residential code, 1309.0309  
Clear spaces, 1341.0606  
Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
Commercial canneries, toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2010,  
1550.2020  
Constructions sites, openings, labels, 5207.0250  
Correctional facilities  
Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
New construction, 2900.0200  
Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
Exterior doors, residential code, 1309.0311  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950  
Food and beverage service establishments, *see Floors under  
FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2540,  
1550.2600  
Garages, residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0309  
Gas piping, installation in floors, 1346.5404  
Honey houses, 1550.2350  
Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*  
Inspections, under-floor inspections, 1300.0210  
Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402  
Joists, exposed, food establishments, 4626.1370  
Labels and labeling, floor openings, construction sites,  
5207.0250  
Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650  
Nail salons, 2105.0360  
Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
Radon control, passive systems, 1303.2402  
Sanitation  
Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities,  
1550.3650  
Smooth, defined, 4626.0020  
Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, manufacturing facilities,  
1550.3650  
Under-floor inspections, 1300.0210

**FLORICULTURE**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**FLORIDA CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLORISTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900

**FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

Bags or sacks, used, laundering, 1550.0880  
Bakery products, 1550.1290, 1550.1300  
Containers, food and beverage service establishments,  
identification, 4626.0240  
Denaturing, products unfit for human food, 1550.2920  
Distressed flour products, reconditioning, procedures,  
1550.2920

**FLOUR AND RELATED PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Mixed flours, labels and labeling, 1550.0600

**FLOUR LAKE**

Bass, limits, 6264.0400  
Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLOWAGE LAKE**

Fishing  
Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**FLOWERS**

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under FOOD*  
"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
Seeds, 1510.0231 to 1510.0271

**FLUORIDATION**

Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*

**FLUORINE**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**FLUTE REED RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FLYERS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**FLYING CLUBS**

Air instruction, commercial operations, 8800.4600

**Aircraft**

Charter, lease, or rental, 8800.4600  
Reporting, 8800.4300  
Articles of incorporation, 8800.4400  
Articles of partnership, 8800.4400  
Assets  
Commercial operations, 8800.4600  
Defined, 8800.4100  
Records and record keeping, 8800.4400  
Reporting, 8800.4300  
Bylaws, 8800.4400, 8800.4600  
Commercial operations, licenses, 8800.4600  
Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.4100  
Inspections, records, 8800.4500  
Insurance, reporting, 8800.4300  
Licenses, commercial operations, 8800.4600  
Members

Commercial operations, 8800.4600  
Records and record keeping, 8800.4400  
Reporting, 8800.4300  
Organization, 8800.4400  
Purpose, 8800.4200  
Records and record keeping  
Inspections, 8800.4500  
Safety and operations officers, duties, 8800.4400  
Registration, 8800.4300  
Reporting, registration reports, 8800.4300  
Rules, 8800.4400, 8800.4600  
Safety and operations officers  
Appointment, 8800.4400  
Duties, 8800.4400  
Reporting, 8800.4300

**FOLEY BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOLLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FOND DU LAC CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**FOOD**

*See also FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Additives, *see FOOD ADDITIVES*  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 Adulteration  
   Adulterated food, defined, 4626.0020  
   Distressed food, 1550.2840, 1550.2870  
   Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020, 4626.0445, 4626.1805  
   Generally, 1550.0410, 1550.1290  
   Not corrected by labeling, 1550.0330  
   Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125  
 Advertising  
   "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, use, 1556.0120  
 Application of law  
   Definitions, 1550.0890  
   Meat and meat products, compliance, 1540.4370  
   Standards, 1550.0890  
 Authority for rules, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0100  
 Bakeries, 1550.1255 to 1550.1530  
 Beer, *see BEER*  
 Beverages, nonalcoholic beverages, *see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*  
 Bills of lading, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, storage, effective date of rules, 6140.1400  
 Brokers, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Bulk food, dispensing, establishments, 4626.2010  
 By-products, labels and labeling, 1550.0320  
 Catsup, bottles, 4626.0020  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
   Detention settings, 2960.0270  
   Foster care, 2960.3080  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
 Clean, defined, 4626.0020  
 Cleaned in place (CIP)  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Exclusions, 4626.0020  
 Coating, staining, or other treatment, 1550.0360  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330  
 Coloring, *see FOOD COLORING*  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100  
 Comminuted products, defined, 4626.0020  
 Compounds  
   Preservatives, labeling, 1550.0400  
   Term, use, 1550.0280  
 Consumers  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0035  
 Containers  
   Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910  
   Fill  
     Definitions, 1550.0910  
     General method, 1550.0910  
     Substandard, statement, 1550.0920  
   Food and beverage service establishments, *see Food containers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
   Formed-aluminum containers, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020  
   Products unfit for human food, 1550.2910  
   Quality, 1550.0890, 1550.0920  
   Standards, interpretation of law, 1550.0890  
   Water capacity, 1550.0900  
   Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800  
 Contamination, *see Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Contents classification, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, amendments, 1335.2300  
 Correctional facilities, *see CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*  
 Critical points, HACCP, *see HACCP plans under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Definitions  
   Application of law, 1550.0890  
   Containers  
     Fill, 1550.0910  
     Substandard quality, 1550.0920  
     Water capacity, 1550.0900  
   Delivery of food, 1550.0930  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Food salvage establishments, sanitation, 1550.2750  
   Interpretation of law, 1550.0890  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
   Quality assurance dating, 1550.1040  
   Reconditioned food, 1550.2860  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
   Salvaged food, 1550.2860  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Delivery equipment  
   Construction, 1550.0940, 1550.0950  
   Contract haulers or common carriers, identification, 1550.1020  
   Defined, 1550.0930  
   Frozen food, 1550.0970, 1550.1020  
   Hot food, 1550.0980  
   Identification, 1550.1000  
   Licensees, duties, 1550.1000  
   Perishable foods, 1550.0950  
   Readily perishable foods, 1550.0960, 1550.1020  
   Refrigeration equipment, 1550.0960  
   Sanitation, 1550.0940  
   Temperature, 1550.0960, 1550.0970, 1550.0980  
   Violations, license suspension or revocation, 1550.1010  
 Delivery services, defined as food establishments, food code, 4626.0020  
 Diets, *see DIETS*  
 Distributors, delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020  
 Dressings, 4626.0245, 8130.4700  
 Edible vegetable oils and fats, *see EDIBLE FATS AND OILS*  
 Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000  
 Enforcement of law, labels and labeling, 1556.0170  
 Equipment  
   Delivery equipment, *see same under this topic*  
   Salvage and reconditioning, *see same under this topic*  
 Expired or damaged food, defined, 4617.0002  
 False advertising, prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125  
 Fats, edible, *see EDIBLE FATS AND OILS*  
 "Featuring" labeling statements  
   Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
   Authorization, 1556.0160  
   Color and appearance, 1556.0145  
   Eligible products, 1556.0120, 1556.0145, 1556.0170  
   Enforcement of law, 1556.0170  
   Inspections, 1556.0170  
   Investigations, 1556.0170  
   Licenses, 1556.0160  
   Use, 1556.0145  
 Fees, labeling statements, 1556.0170  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120  
 Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3130 to 1545.3170  
 Food code  
   Citation, 4626.0010  
   Definitions, 4626.0020

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Food code (Cont'd)  
 Food establishments, *see Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Fruit juices, *see FRUIT JUICES*  
 Generally, 4626.0017  
 Hazard analysis critical control point plans, *see HACCP plans under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Food items  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see Food items under WIC PROGRAM*  
 Food products  
 Definitions  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 WIC program, *see Food items under WIC PROGRAM*  
 Food salvage establishments  
 Air conditioning systems, 1550.2630  
 Ceilings, 1550.2505  
 Cleaning materials, 1550.2750  
 Compressed air, 1550.2720  
 Construction, 1550.2505, 1550.2510  
 Contamination, prevention  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790  
 Elevated platforms or mezzanine floors, 1550.2600  
 Generally, 1550.2500 to 1550.2510, 1550.2560, 1550.2570  
 Lights and lighting, 1550.2630  
 Plumbing, 1550.2550  
 Refrigerated facilities, 1550.2780  
 Distressed food, separation from salvaged food, 1550.2520  
 Doors  
 Construction, 1550.2505  
 Entryways, 1550.2580  
 Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610  
 Processing rooms, 1550.2590  
 Drains and drainage, 1550.2500, 1550.2550, 1550.2780  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.2760  
 Dry storage facilities, 1550.2790  
 Elevated platforms of mezzanine floors, 1550.2600  
 Employees  
 Cleaning and sanitation, training, 1550.2750  
 Health and hygiene, 1550.2800  
 Entryways, 1550.2580  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.2620, 1550.2710, 1550.2750  
 Filters, 1550.2720  
 Floors, 1550.2505, 1550.2540, 1550.2600  
 Garbage, disposal and handling, 1550.2680, 1550.2690  
 Garbage and refuse receptacles, cleaning, 1550.2700  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2760  
 Insecticides, handling, 1550.2770  
 Lights and lighting, 1550.2630, 1550.2760  
 Liquid waste, disposal, 1550.2660, 1550.2760  
 Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610  
 Location, 1550.2500  
 Maintenance and repair, 1550.2530  
 Notice given, distressed food, possession, 1550.2820  
 Pests, control and eradication, 1550.2770  
 Plumbing  
 Code compliance, 1550.2670  
 Contamination, prevention, 1550.2550  
 Generally, 1550.2640  
 Refrigeration facilities, 1550.2780  
 Posting (notices)  
 Distressed food not for sale, 1550.2810  
 Hand washing, 1550.2760  
 No smoking signs, 1550.2800  
 Premises, 1550.2500  
 Processing rooms, 1550.2590

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Food salvage establishments (Cont'd)  
 Quality control, 1550.2830  
 Refrigerated storage facilities, 1550.2780  
 Refrigeration facilities, temperature indicators, 1550.2740  
 Rodenticides, handling, 1550.2770  
 Sanitation  
 Buildings, 1550.2530  
 Definitions, 1550.2750  
 Dressing rooms, 1550.2760  
 Employees, training, 1550.2750  
 Equipment and utensils, 1550.2710, 1550.2750  
 Generally, 1550.2530, 1550.2750  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2760  
 Scope of rules, 1550.2490  
 Sewers, 1550.2660, 1550.2760  
 Signs, hand washing, 1550.2760  
 Soap, 1550.2760  
 Solid waste, disposal and handling, 1550.2680, 1550.2690  
 Standards, 1550.2490  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2760  
 Towels, 1550.2760  
 Ventilation, 1550.2630  
 Wall and floor junctures, 1550.2560  
 Walls  
 Construction, 1550.2505  
 Living quarters, separation, 1550.2610  
 Processing rooms, 1550.2560, 1550.2590  
 Surfaces, 1550.2560  
 Waste disposal, 1550.2650, 1550.2660, 1550.2690  
 Water supply, 1550.2640  
 Windows, 1550.2570  
 Wiring, 1550.2730  
 Foodborne disease outbreaks  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Foster care, 2960.3080  
 "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statements  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Authorization, 1556.0160  
 Eligible products, 1556.0120  
 Enforcement of law, 1556.0170  
 Inspections, 1556.0170  
 Investigations, 1556.0170  
 Licenses, 1556.0160  
 Use, 1556.0120  
 Fruit, *see FRUIT*  
 Hearings, open dating, 1550.1150, 1550.1160  
 Honey houses, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480  
 Hot food, delivery equipment, 1550.0980  
 Identification, *see Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Imminent food hazards, defined, 4626.0020  
 Inspections  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2840  
 Labels and labeling, 1556.0170  
 Interpretation of law, 1550.0890  
 Investigations  
 Labels and labeling, 1556.0170  
 Perishable foods  
 Aged foods, dating, 1550.1150  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1160, 1550.1170  
 Invoices, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020  
 Jails, food in, *see Food under JAILS*  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
 Kosher foods, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling  
 Adulterations not corrected by labeling, 1550.0330  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Below standard in fill, 1550.0920  
 By-products or waste materials, 1550.0320  
 Compliance with other law, 1556.0150  
 Containers, below standard in fill, 1550.0920  
 Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134  
 Destruction or mutilation when opening packages, 1550.0150  
 "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 Food taken from original package, 1550.0130  
 Geographical names, use, 1550.0200  
 Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132  
 Improper use, defined, 1556.0110  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, *see same under this topic*  
 Mislabeling, distressed food, 1550.2870  
 Misrepresentation, prohibited, 1550.0090  
 Misstatements, prohibited, 1550.0090  
 Omitting, prohibited, 1550.0100  
 "Organic product" labeling statement, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Outside containers, 1550.0140  
 Preservatives, compounds or mixtures, 1550.0400  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250  
 Retail cartons, 1550.0140  
 Sale or offer for sale without label, prohibited, 1550.0100  
 Special labeling, 1550.0110  
 Wild rice state grain labeling statements, *see LABELS*  
 Licenses, delivery equipment, 1550.1000, 1550.1010  
 Logos  
 Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050  
 Malt beverages, *see MALT BEVERAGES*  
 Manufacturers  
 Alcoholic beverages, use, permits, 7515.0220  
 Delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020  
 Margarine, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
 Meat, *see MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS*  
 Milk products, *see DAIRY PRODUCTS*  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2940 to 1550.3050  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements  
 Authority for rules, 1556.0100  
 Authorization, 1556.0160  
 Eligible products, 1556.0120, 1556.0170  
 Enforcement of law, 1556.0170  
 Improper use, defined, 1556.0110  
 Inspections, 1556.0170  
 Investigations, 1556.0170  
 Licenses, 1556.0160  
 Use, 1556.0120  
 Misbranding  
 Distressed food, 1550.2870  
 Generally, 1550.0410  
 Labels, illegible or removed, 1550.0150  
 Prohibited, 4626.0015, 4626.0125  
 Mixtures  
 Preservatives, labeling, 1550.0400  
 Term, use, 1550.0280  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.3410 to 2945.3450  
 Nonalcoholic beverages, *see NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*  
 Numbers and numbering, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120  
 Oils, edible vegetable oils, *see EDIBLE FATS AND OILS*  
 Packages and packaging  
 Defects, food rendered unfit for use, 1550.2910  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Exclusions, 4626.0020

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

Packages and packaging (Cont'd)  
 Food establishments, *see Packages and packaging under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Labels, *see Labels and labeling under this topic*  
 Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250  
 Perishable food, *see PERISHABLE FOODS*  
 Pesticide residues, food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.0170  
 Pet food, *see PET FOOD*  
 Planning, HACCP plans, *see HACCP plans under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Potatoes, *see POTATOES*  
 Potentially hazardous food  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Food establishments, *see Potentially hazardous food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Poultry and poultry products, *see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Powdering, restrictions, 1550.0350  
 Preparation, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Prepared food, utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705  
 Preservatives  
 Compounds or mixtures, labeling, 1550.0400  
 Generally, restrictions, 1550.0370  
 Use to conceal damage or inferiority, prohibited, 1550.0390  
 Prima facie evidence, delivery equipment  
 Contract haulers or common carriers, responsibility, 1550.1020  
 Identification, licensees' responsibility, 1550.1000  
 Processing, potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Processors, delivery equipment, duties, 1550.1000 to 1550.1020  
 Produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110  
 Quality, general statement of substandard quality, 1550.0920  
 Quality assurance dating  
 Before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230  
 Compliance, 1550.1250  
 Definitions, 1550.1040  
 Foods already labeled, 1550.1210  
 Generally, 1550.1030  
 Open date and dating  
 Abbreviations and numerical designations, 1550.1110, 1550.1120  
 Display, 1550.1070  
 Exemptions, 1550.1140 to 1550.1170, 1550.1200  
 Expired, display of food, 1550.1190  
 Explanation, 1550.1080  
 Final sale packages, 1550.1180  
 Hearings, 1550.1150, 1550.1160  
 More than 90 days, 1550.1130  
 Ninety days or less, 1550.1120, 1550.1230  
 Other information, 1550.1090  
 Perishable foods requiring aging, 1550.1150  
 Readability, 1550.1100  
 Rules in lieu of, 1550.1140  
 Use, 1550.1060  
 Remedies, 1550.1240  
 Radioactive materials, license exemptions, 4731.3025  
 Ready-to-eat food, defined, food code, 4626.0020  
 Reconditioning, *see Salvage and reconditioning under this topic*  
 Safety, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0015  
 Sale  
 Adulterated food, violations, 1550.0410  
 Unlabeled food  
 Deceptive or misleading oral statements prohibited, 1550.0120

**FOOD (Cont'd)**

- Sale (Cont'd)
  - Unlabeled food (Cont'd)
    - Packaged food, sale without label prohibited, 1550.0100
- Sales and use taxes
  - Exemptions, 8130.4700
  - Preparation and serving, 8130.4700
  - Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700
- Salvage and reconditioning
  - Food salvage establishments, *see same under this topic*
  - Scope of rules, 1550.2490
- Sanitation
  - Delivery equipment, 1550.0940
  - Food salvage establishments
    - Equipment and utensils, 1550.2750
    - Generally, 1550.2490
    - Salvage food processing buildings, 1550.2530
  - Scope of rules, 1550.2490
- Shellfish, *see SHELLFISH*
- Sources
  - Federal and state regulations, compliance, 4626.0130
  - Food establishments, *see Food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Standards
  - Application of law, 1550.0890
  - Food salvage establishments, 1550.2490
  - Interpretation of law, 1550.0890
- Stickers, wild rice labeling statements, 1556.0132
- Storage, plumbing, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500
- Temperature
  - Delivery equipment, 1550.0960, 1550.0970, 1550.0980
  - Salvage establishments, refrigerated storage facilities, 1550.2780
- Tom and Jerry mix, 1550.3560 to 1550.3650
- Tuna, *see CANNED TUNA*
- Unlabeled goods, misleading statements prohibited, destruction or mutilation when opening packages, 1550.0120
- Use taxes, *see Sales and use taxes under this topic*
- Utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705
- Vegetable oils, edible, *see EDIBLE FATS AND OILS*
- Vending machines, *see VENDING MACHINES*
- Vinegar, *see VINEGAR*
- Vitamins, *see VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS*
- Waste materials, labels and labeling, 1550.0320
- Water activity (aW), defined, 4626.0020
- Wholesalers, defined, 1550.2950
- WIC-allowed foods, *see under WIC PROGRAM*
- Wild rice, *see WILD RICE*
- Wildlife exhibits
  - Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700
  - Wholesome food, 6244.2800

**FOOD ADDITIVES**

- Definitions
  - Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200
  - Food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.0170, 4626.0250
- Fresh meat and meat products, labels and labeling, 1545.0320
- Pet food, 1510.2550
- Safe materials
  - Defined as, food code, 4626.0020
  - Food additives defined as, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200
- Soda water, 1550.3440
- Sulfiting agents, food and beverage service establishments, prohibited use, 4626.0250

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS**

- Adulterated food
  - Defined, 4626.0020

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

- Adulterated food (Cont'd)
  - Discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445
  - Embargo, removal, or destruction, 4626.1805
- Alcoholic beverages
  - Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230
  - Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480
- Alternative manual warewashing equipment
  - Generally, 4626.0680
  - Procedures, 4626.0880, 4626.0885
  - Washing solutions, 4626.0765
- Ambient air, measuring devices, 4626.0560
- Animals
  - Bait, 4626.1585
  - Permitted animals, restrictions, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585
  - Prohibited animals, 4626.1585
- Antimicrobial chemicals, 4626.1620
- Backflow prevention devices, *see Plumbing under this topic*
- Beverage dispensing equipment, plumbing, 4715.2100
- Beverages
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Service of beverages only, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
  - Storage, *see same under this topic*
  - Use, food employees, restrictions, 4626.0105
- Boilers
  - Standards, 4626.0505
  - Water additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630
- Buffets, unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330
- Bulk food
  - Labeling, 4626.0440
  - Manual dispensing tools, 4626.0275
  - Storage, *see same under this topic*
- Can openers, cutting or pressure points, 4626.0735
- Capitol area
  - Parking areas, spaces, number, 2400.2820
  - Standards, 2400.2730
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Carbonators, copper, use prohibited, 4626.0465
- Catered feeding locations, food managers, 4626.2010
- Ceilings
  - Attachments, cleaning, 4626.1365
  - Coverings and coatings, 4626.1360
  - Requirements, 4626.1325, 4626.1335
  - Studs, joists, and rafters, 4626.1370
  - Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340
- Certified food managers, 4626.2000 to 4626.2025
- Chemicals
  - Antimicrobials, application, 4626.1620
  - Fruit and vegetable washes, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1625
  - Wiping cloths, storage, 4626.0285
- Cleaning
  - Dining areas, 4626.1585
  - Equipment, *see Cleaning equipment and supplies under this topic*
  - Floors, dustless methods, 4626.1525
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Kickplates, 4626.0545
  - Maintenance and repair, *see same under this topic*
  - Maintenance tools, 4626.1535
  - Physical facilities, 4626.1520
  - Recyclables and refuse, receptacles and waste handling units, 4626.1265, 4626.1305
  - Services, cleaning
    - Service of beverages only, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
    - Use, 4626.1265

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Cleaning (Cont'd)  
 Sinks, 4626.0760  
 Surfaces, 4626.0020  
 Ventilation hoods and filters, 4626.0550  
 Ventilation systems, 4626.1530  
 Cleaning equipment and supplies  
 Cleaners and sanitizers  
 Chemical sanitizers, application, 4626.1620  
 Manual warewashing equipment, detergent sanitizers, 4626.0810  
 Sanitizing solutions, test kits or devices, 4626.0715  
 Warewashing equipment, 4626.0805, 4626.0815  
 Mops, drying, 4626.1540  
 Refuse, recyclables, and returnables, receptacles and waste handling units, 4626.1265  
 Storage, 4626.1575  
 Cleaning services  
 Service of beverages only, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Use, 4626.1265  
 Clothes dryers and washers, 4626.0695  
 Clothing  
 Condemnation, 4626.1810  
 Food employees, 4626.0100  
 Condemnation  
 Compliance violations, 4626.1810  
 Tags, 4626.1815  
 Conditions, change, notice requirements, 4626.1705  
 Congregate dining facilities, 4626.0505, 4626.2010  
 Construction  
 Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Surfaces, *see same under this topic*  
 Utensils, 4626.0450, 4626.0505  
 Consumer self-service operations  
 Food, protection from contamination, 4626.0330  
 Prohibited items, 4626.0330  
 Utensils, 4626.0330, 4626.0700  
 Consumers, notice received, clean tableware, use requirements, 4626.0035  
 Containers  
 Bulk milk, 4626.0833  
 Definitions, 4626.0020  
 Food containers, *see same under this topic*  
 Labels and labeling  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, common names, 4626.1595  
 Variances, 4626.0220  
 Water, alternative supply, 4626.1035  
 Contested cases, variances, 4626.1715  
 Cooking  
 Eggs, 4626.0035, 4626.0340  
 Microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
 Raw animal foods, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
 Reheating, *see Food under this topic*  
 Temperatures, *see Food temperature and time under this topic*  
 Coolers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1335, 4626.1350  
 Correctional facilities, 2900.0200  
 Covers or lids, 4626.0570  
 Critical control points  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 HACCP plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Monitoring, 4626.1700  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
 Critical items, defined, 4626.0020  
 Crustacea  
 Live, permitted use, 4626.1585  
 Shells, 4626.0835  
 Cutting surfaces, *see Surfaces under this topic*

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Dining areas, generally, 4626.1585  
 Disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Dishwashing facilities, *see Warewashing facilities under this topic*  
 Dispensing and dispensing equipment  
 Consumer self-service, utensils, 4626.0700  
 Design requirements, 4626.0575  
 Manual dispensing utensils, 4626.0275  
 Self-service beverage dispensers, labels and labeling, 4626.0440  
 Display  
 Equipment, *see same under this topic*  
 Food  
 Contamination, protection from, 4626.0320  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, separation, 4626.1680  
 Doors  
 Living or sleeping quarters, 4626.1430  
 Toilet rooms, 4626.1390, 4626.1555  
 Drains and drainage  
 Curbed cleaning facilities, 4626.1080  
 Drainboards, 4626.0650, 4626.0750  
 Equipment compartments, 4626.0655  
 Floors, 4626.1345  
 Liquid waste drain lines, passing through ice machines or storage bins, 4626.0595  
 Liquid wastes and rainwater, 4626.1220  
 Recyclables, refuse, and returnables  
 Outdoor refuse areas, 4626.1420  
 Receptacles, drain plugs, 4626.1295  
 Service sinks, 4626.1080  
 Sewage holding tanks, mobile food service, 4626.1180  
 Sewers, *see same under this topic*  
 Walkways and driveways, 4626.1415  
 Warewashing sinks and drainboards, 4626.0650  
 Dressing rooms  
 Designation, 4626.1480  
 Exemptions, 4626.1835, 4626.1840  
 Food storage, prohibited, 4626.0305  
 Use, 4626.1560  
 Drinking water  
 Bottled, 4626.0990, 4626.1035  
 Faucets, service sinks, 4626.1080  
 Pipes, 4626.1115  
 Source, 4626.0980, 4626.0990  
 Standards, 4626.0995  
 Systems, flushing and disinfection, 4626.0985  
 Drive-in restaurants, defined, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Driveways  
 Drainage, 4626.1415  
 Requirements, 4626.1325  
 Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660  
 Eating utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705  
 Eggs  
 Pasteurization, 4626.0180  
 Requirements, 1520.1100  
 Shell eggs  
 Raw, cooking, temperature, 4626.0340  
 Requirements, 4626.0175  
 Electrical service, 4626.1845  
 Embargoes, tags, 4626.1815  
 Emergencies, notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 Employees  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Dressing rooms, *see same under this topic*  
 Drugs and medicine, restrictions, 4626.1660

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)  
 Eating and drinking, designated areas, 4626.1500  
 Food employees, *see same under this topic*  
 Jewelry, restrictions, 4626.0095  
 Lockers, *see same under this topic*  
 Personal care items, storage, 4626.1675  
 Service animals, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585  
 Tobacco use, designated areas, 4626.1500  
 Enforcement of rules, regulatory authorities, duties and powers, 4626.1685  
 Equipment  
 Air-drying, 4626.0935  
 Application of rules, 4626.0730  
 Bearings or gear boxes, leakproof requirements, 4626.0585  
 Beverage tubing, 4626.0590  
 Can openers, 4626.0535, 4626.0605  
 Carbon dioxide and bottled gas cylinders, securing, 4626.0725  
 Case lot handling equipment, moveability, 4626.0665  
 Clean in place (CIP) equipment, 4626.0520  
 Cleaning  
 Cooking and baking equipment, 4626.0850  
 Dry cleaning, 4626.0860  
 Food, cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Frequency, 4626.0750  
 Requirements, 4626.0725, 4626.0730, 4626.0845  
 Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875  
 Cleaning equipment and supplies, *see same under this topic*  
 Cleanliness, 4626.0840  
 Cold-plate beverage cooling devices, 4626.0590  
 Compartments, drainage, 4626.0655  
 Condemnation, 4626.1810  
 Condenser units, barriers, 4626.0600  
 Construction, 4626.0450, 4626.0505, 4626.0520  
 Contamination, protection, 4626.0955, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575  
 Cooking and baking equipment, cleaning, 4626.0850  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Design, 4626.0505, 4626.0520, 4626.0575, 4626.0620  
 Detergent sanitizers, use, 4626.0810, 4626.0885  
 Dispensing and dispensing equipment, *see same under this topic*  
 Display equipment, 4626.0505, 4626.0730  
 Domestic equipment, use, 4626.0505  
 Drainage, 4626.0520  
 Easily movable, defined, 4626.0020  
 Embargo, 4626.1805  
 Exclusions, 4626.0020  
 Fixed, 4626.0725, 4626.0730  
 Food, cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Food contact, restrictions, 4626.0270  
 Food cooling and heating, number and capacity, 4626.0675  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
 Hot or cold food holding, 4626.0620, 4626.0675  
 Inspections, 4626.0520  
 Installation, spacing or sealing, 4626.0725  
 Maintenance, 4626.0735, 4626.0740  
 Non-food-contact surfaces, cleaning, 4626.0855  
 Openings, flanging, 4626.0570  
 Ovens  
 Microwave ovens, *see same under this topic*  
 Temperature requirements, 4626.0340  
 Parts extending into equipment joints, 4626.0570  
 Plans and specifications, 4626.1725  
 Polishing, 4626.0935  
 Post-mix carbonated beverage machines, backflow prevention devices, 4626.1090  
 Precleaning, 4626.0865  
 Reassembly, contamination prevention, 4626.0950

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Equipment (Cont'd)  
 Reduced oxygen packaging, access, 4626.0420  
 Requirements, 4626.1845  
 Rinsing procedures, 4626.0885  
 Sanitation, 4626.0035  
 Standards, 4626.0505, 4626.1775  
 Storage, 4626.0955, 4626.0960  
 Table-mounted, 4626.0725, 4626.0730  
 Used, 4626.0505, 4626.1775  
 Warewashing equipment, *see same under this topic*  
 Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875  
 Exhaust systems  
 Food carts, 4626.1850  
 International standards, incorporation by reference, 4626.1860  
 Mobile food units, 4626.1860  
 Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860  
 Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860  
 Extensive remodeling  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Food preparation sinks, 4626.0780  
 HACCP plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Fast food restaurants, defined, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Fees, licenses, 4626.1770  
 Filing with, water sample reports, 4626.1010  
 Filters  
 Hot oil filtering equipment, 4626.0530  
 Ventilation hoods and systems, 4626.0550, 4626.1475  
 Water filters, 4626.1065, 4626.1145  
 Fire extinguishers, 4626.1845  
 Fires, notice requirements, 4626.1795  
 First aid  
 Choking, 4626.1825  
 Supplies, 4626.1670  
 Fish  
 Catch and harvest requirements, 4626.0145  
 Fish for raw consumption, 4626.0130  
 Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
 Freezing, 4626.0130, 4626.0350  
 Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Raw, raw-marinated, partially cooked, or marinated-partially cooked fish, 4626.0350, 4626.0355  
 Record keeping, 4626.0130, 4626.0355  
 Reduced oxygen packaging, restrictions, 4626.0420  
 Shellfish, *see same under this topic*  
 Suppliers, 4626.0130  
 Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260  
 Floors  
 Absorbent materials, use on, restrictions, 4626.1545  
 Cleaning, 4626.1525  
 Drains, 4626.1345  
 Floor and wall junctures, 4626.1345  
 Floor coverings, 4626.1350, 4626.1355  
 Requirements, 4626.1325, 4626.1335  
 Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340  
 Walk-in coolers, 4626.1335, 4626.1350  
 Food  
 Additives, *see Food additives under this topic*  
 Adulterated food, *see same under this topic*  
 Approved, defined, 4626.0020  
 Artificial color, information requirements, 4626.0440  
 Bulk food, *see same under this topic*  
 Condemnation, 4626.1810  
 Consumer information, 4626.0440  
 Contact surfaces, *see Food-contact surfaces under this topic*  
 Containers, *see Food containers under this topic*  
 Cooking, *see same under this topic*

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Food (Cont'd)

- Copper and copper alloys, contact with, restrictions, 4626.0465
- Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335
- Cross-contamination, protection, *see Food contamination, protection under this topic*
- Dating information, 4626.0440
- Disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050
- Display, contamination protection, 4626.0320
- Eggs, *see same under this topic*
- Embargo, removal, or destruction, 4626.1805
- Fish, *see same under this topic*
- Food prepared or stored in private homes, restrictions, 4626.0130
- Fresh fruits and vegetables, *see same under this topic*
- Frozen food, *see same under this topic*
- HACCP plans, *see same under this topic*
- Identification standards, 4626.0425
- Inspection, 4626.1565
- Labels and labeling, 4626.0130, 4626.0435, 4626.0440
- Linens or napkins, contact restrictions, 4626.0280
- Liquid food, dispensing equipment, 4626.0575
- Milk
  - Bulk milk containers, 4626.0833
  - Fluid milk and milk products, source, 4626.0140
- Misbranded, discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445
- Molluscan shellfish, *see Shellfish under this topic*
- Mushrooms, wild, 4626.0155
- Packages and packaging, *see same under this topic*
- Pasteurization requirements, 4626.0185
- Pesticide residues, restrictions, 4626.0170
- Plans and specifications, 4626.1725
- Potentially hazardous food, *see same under this topic*
- Poultry and poultry products, *see same under this topic*
- Preparation, *see Food preparation under this topic*
- Presentation, 4626.0430
- Preservatives, information requirements, 4626.0440
- Raw animal foods, *see same under this topic*
- Reheating
  - For hot holding, temperature, 4626.0360
  - For immediate service, temperature, 4626.0365
  - Returned food, reservice or sale, 4626.0335
  - Samples, collection and examination, 4626.1800
  - Shellfish, *see same under this topic*
  - Shellstock, *see Shellfish under this topic*
  - Smoking or curing, HACCP plans, 4626.0415
  - Storage, *see Food storage under this topic*
  - Takeout, defined, 4626.0020
  - Temperature, *see Food temperature and time under this topic*
  - Thawing, 4626.0380
  - Unwholesome, embargo, removal or destruction, 4626.1805
- Food additives
  - HACCP plans, 4626.0415
  - Restrictions, 4626.0170
  - Sulfiting agents, prohibited use, 4626.0250
  - Unapproved additives, protection from contamination, 4626.0250
- Food carts, *see Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic*
- Food code, generally, 4626.0017
- Food-contact surfaces
  - Cast iron, use restrictions, 4626.0455
  - Chemical sanitizers or antimicrobials, application, 4626.1620
  - Cleaning
    - HACCP plans, 4626.0420

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Food-contact surfaces (Cont'd)

- Cleaning (Cont'd)
  - Requirements, 4626.0515, 4626.0845, 4626.0850, 4626.0860
  - Cleanliness, 4626.0840
  - Construction materials, 4626.0450
  - Corrosion-resistant material, defined, 4626.0020
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1640
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
  - Galvanized metal, use restrictions, 4626.0470
  - Inspections, 4626.0515
  - Lubricants, 4626.0945, 4626.1640
  - Multiuse surfaces, 4626.0515
  - Pewter or imitation pewter, use, 4626.0480
  - Sanitizing
    - Requirements, 4626.0895, 4626.0900, 4626.0905
    - Sanitization, defined, 4626.0020
    - Smooth, defined, 4626.0020
    - Solder and flux containing lead, use prohibited, 4626.0485
    - Sponges, contact prohibited, 4626.0475
    - V-type threads, use restrictions, 4626.0525
    - Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875
- Food containers
  - Cleaning, 4626.0235
  - Cooling or cold holding, 4626.0390
  - Hermetically sealed containers, source, 4626.0135
  - Identification, common names, 4626.0240
  - Liners, linens or napkins, restrictions, 4626.0280
  - Returnables, cleaning for refill, 4626.0890
  - Shellfish, 4626.0205, 4626.0215, 4626.0220
  - Storage
    - Cross contamination, protection, 4626.0235
    - Identification, common names, 4626.0240
  - Take-home, cleaning and refilling, 4626.0295
  - Variations, 4626.0220
  - Wood, 4626.0490
- Food contamination, protection
  - Cross-contamination, generally, 4626.0235
  - Employees, designated areas, 4626.1500
  - Food display, 4626.0320
  - Food employees, 4626.0255
  - Linens, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
  - Tasting utensils, 4626.0230
  - Unapproved additives, 4626.0250
  - Unpackaged food, 4626.0315
- Food employees
  - Applicants, health reports, 4626.0040
  - Clothing, 4626.0100, 4626.0115
  - Critical control points, monitoring, 4626.1735
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Dressing rooms, *see same under this topic*
  - Drugs and medicine, restrictions, 4626.1660
  - Education and training, reduced oxygen packaging, 4626.0420
  - Fingernails, maintenance, 4626.0090
  - Food, direct hand contact, restrictions, 4626.0225
  - Food code, duties, 4626.0030, 4626.0035
  - Food observation, duties, 4626.0035
  - Gloves, *see same under this topic*
  - HACCP plans, compliance, 4626.0030
  - Hair restraints, 4626.0115
  - Hand sanitizers, use, 4626.0085
  - Handwashing facilities, *see same under this topic*
  - Hygiene, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030
  - Jewelry, restrictions, 4626.0095
  - Personal cleanliness, 4626.0065
  - Reports given
    - Health requirements, 4626.0040, 4626.0055

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Food employees (Cont'd)  
 Reports given (Cont'd)  
   Illnesses, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060  
   Wounds, 4626.0035  
   Requirements and restrictions, 4626.0105, 4626.0110  
   Restrictions, removal, 4626.0050  
   Sanitation, duties, 4626.0035  
   Support animals, requirements and restrictions, 4626.0120  
   Tasting utensils, contamination prevention, 4626.0230  
   Work restrictions, 4626.0045  
 Food establishments, food and beverage service establishments defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food managers, 4626.2000 to 4626.2025  
 Food preparation  
   Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
   Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
   Sinks, *see same under this topic*  
   Unpackaged food, protection from contamination, 4626.0315  
 Food storage  
   Cabinets, location, 4626.0720  
   Containers, *see Food containers under this topic*  
   Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
   Damaged, spoiled, or recalled food, 4626.0235  
   Frozen food, 4626.0370  
   Generally, 4626.0300  
   Hot food storage units, temperature sensors, 4626.0620  
   Identification, common names, 4626.0240  
   Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
   Prohibited areas, 4626.0305  
   Water or ice, restrictions, 4626.0260  
 Food temperature and time  
   Hot or cold holding, 4626.0360, 4626.0395  
   Measuring devices, 4626.0510, 4626.0555, 4626.0620  
   Potentially hazardous food, *see same under this topic*  
   Raw animal foods, cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345  
   Reheated food, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
   Slacking, 4626.0020, 4626.0375  
 Food waste disposal units, plumbing traps, 4715.0900  
 Foodborne disease prevention  
   Cleanliness, 4626.0030  
   Cross-contamination, 4626.0030  
   Employees  
     Health reports, 4626.0045  
     Work restrictions, 4626.0045, 4626.0050  
   Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0030  
   Handwashing and handwashing facilities, 4626.0030  
   Maintenance and repair, 4626.0030  
   Meat, poultry, fish, or eggs, hazards, 4626.0030  
   Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
   Ready-to-eat foods, hand contact, 4626.0030  
 Forms, license applications, 4626.1765, 4626.1775  
 Freezers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1335, 4626.1350  
 Fresh fruits and vegetables  
   Cross contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
   Immersion in ice water, restrictions, 4626.0265  
   Sulfiting agents, prohibited use, 4626.0250  
   Washing, 4626.0355, 4626.1625  
 Frozen food  
   Frozen dairy food, statutes, compliance, 4626.0140  
   Potentially hazardous food, *see same under this topic*  
   Storage, *see Food storage under this topic*  
 Game animals  
   Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0360  
   Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
   Slaughter and processing requirements, 4626.0160  
 Garbage rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Gas hookup and service, 4626.1845  
 Glassware, reuse, 4626.0290  
 Gloves  
   Cloth, 4626.0287, 4626.0915  
   Laundering, 4626.0915  
   Restrictions, 4626.0287  
   Single-use, 4626.0225, 4626.0287  
   Slash-resistant, 4626.0287  
 HACCP plans  
   Compliance requirements, 4626.0030  
   Generally, 4626.1730, 4626.1735  
   Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
   Records, licensees' duties, 4626.1700, 4626.1735  
   Reduced oxygen packaging, 4626.0415, 4626.0420  
   Requirements, generally, 4626.0415  
   Trade secrets, treatment, 4626.1740  
   Variances, 4626.1700  
 Handwashing facilities  
   Cleanser and nail brushes, 4626.1440  
   Employees  
     Practices, 4626.1440, 4626.1445  
     Requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0070 to 4626.0080, 4626.0225  
   Exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Food carts, 4626.1850  
   Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030  
   Hand drying, provision, 4626.1255, 4626.1445  
   Location, 4626.1095, 4626.1490  
   Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535  
   Mobile food units, 4626.1860  
   Number, 4626.1435  
   Requirements, 4626.0070, 4626.0080, 4626.1050, 4626.1070  
   Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860  
   Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860  
   Special event food stands, 4626.1855  
   Use, 4626.1110, 4626.1455, 4626.1550  
   Waste receptacles, 4626.1255, 4626.1450  
 Heating systems, 4626.1475  
 Home delivery services, definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Hoods and hood systems  
   Adequacy, 4626.0690  
   Drip prevention, 4626.0565  
   Requirements, 4626.0550  
 Hot water, *see Water under this topic*  
 Ice  
   Cold-plate beverage cooling devices, contact prohibited, 4626.0590  
   Dispensing equipment, 4626.0575  
   Food storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260  
   Ice used as exterior coolant, food use prohibited, 4626.0260  
   Liquid waste drain lines passing through, 4626.0595  
   Requirements, 4626.0195  
   Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or food carts, use restrictions, 4626.1870  
   Special event food stands, use restrictions, 4626.1855  
 Identity and identification  
   Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
   Storage, common names, 4626.0240  
 Incorporations by reference  
   Equipment, standards, 4626.0505  
   Exhaust systems, standards, 4626.1860  
   Food carts, international standards, 4626.1850  
   Molluscan shellfish, federal regulations, 4626.0150  
 Injected meats, *see Meat and meat products under this topic*  
 Insect, rodent, and pest control  
   Control devices, 4626.1385  
   Dead or trapped insects, rodents, or pests, removal, 4626.1570

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Insect, rodent, and pest control (Cont'd)

- Pesticides
  - Prohibited use, 4626.1655
  - Restrictions, 4626.1610, 4626.1655
  - Supplies, 4626.1610
- Requirements, 4626.1565
- Rodents
  - Bait stations, 4626.1650
  - Protection against, 4626.1395, 4626.1400
  - Trapping, 4626.1565
- Inspections
  - Backflow prevention devices, 4626.1120
  - Equipment, 4626.0520
  - Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0515
  - Generally, 4626.1785, 4626.1790
  - Kickplates, 4626.0545
  - Preoperational, 4626.1745
  - Supplies, 4626.1565
  - Water treatment devices, 4626.1120
- Investigations, food employees, risk of foodborne disease transmission, 4626.0045
- Itinerant eating places, food carts, *see Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic*
- Kickplates, 4626.0545
- Kitchenware
  - Nonstick coatings, use limitations, 4626.0493
  - Single-service articles, *see same under this topic*
  - Single-use articles, *see same under this topic*
  - Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855
- Labels and labeling
  - Bulk food, 4626.0440
  - Containers, common names, 4626.1595
  - Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660
  - First aid supplies, 4626.1670
  - Packaged food, 4626.0130, 4626.0435
  - Personal care items, 4626.1590
  - Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.1590, 4626.1595, 4626.1670
  - Raw shuck shellfish, 4626.0200, 4626.0215
  - Self-service beverage dispensers, 4626.0440
- Laundry facilities
  - Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.0930
  - Location, 4626.0720
  - Requirements, 4626.0695
  - Use, 4626.0930
- Lavatories, *see Handwashing and handwashing facilities under this topic*
- Licensees
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Employee and applicant health reports, duties, 4626.0040
  - HACCP plans, duties, 4626.1730
  - Notice given, variances, change in conditions, 4626.1705
  - Notice received, variances, decisions, 4626.1700
  - Persons in charge, *see same under this topic*
  - Plans and specifications, duties, 4626.1700
  - Products held for credit, redemption, or return, segregation and location, duties, 4626.1505
  - Record keeping, HACCP plans, 4626.1700
  - Reports given, emergencies, 4626.1795
  - Reports received, plans and specifications, approval, 4626.1720
  - Shellfish containers, variances, duties, 4626.0220
  - Supervision, duties, 4626.0025
  - Variances, duties, 4626.1690, 4626.1700, 4626.1710
- Licenses
  - Applications, 4626.1760, 4626.1765, 4626.1775
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Fees, 4626.1770
  - Food carts, 4626.1870

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)

- Portable structures, 4626.1870
- Qualifications, 4626.1770
- Requirements, generally, 4626.1755
- Retail food vehicles, 4626.1870
- Special event food stands, 4626.1855
- Transferability, 4626.1780
- Void, surrender, 4626.1780
- Lights and lighting
  - Fixtures, cleaning, 4626.1365
  - Intensity, 4626.1470
  - Light bulbs, protective shielding, 4626.1375
- Linens
  - Clean requirements, 4626.0280, 4626.0910
  - Contact with food, restrictions, 4626.0280
  - Contamination, protection, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
  - Laundering, 4626.0915, 4626.0925
  - Storage
    - Requirements, 4626.0720, 4626.0950, 4626.0960
    - Soiled linens, 4626.0920
  - Wiping cloths, *see same under this topic*
- Liquid waste and rainwater, drainage, 4626.1220
- Living or sleeping quarters, separation, 4626.1430
- Locker facilities and rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
- Lockers
  - Designation, 4626.1480
  - Location, 4626.1500
  - Use, 4626.1560
- Lubricants
  - Federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1640
  - Food-contact surfaces, 4626.0945, 4626.1640
- Maintenance and repair
  - Areas and enclosures, 4626.1300
  - Cleaning, *see same under this topic*
  - Cutting surfaces, 4626.0740
  - Equipment, 4626.0735, 4626.0740
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
  - Litter and other unnecessary items, 4626.1580
  - Mechanical rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
  - Physical facilities, 4626.1515
  - Plumbing, 4626.1100, 4626.1130
  - Recyclables and refuse, waste handling units, 4626.1280
  - Tools, cleaning, 4626.1535
  - Utensils, 4626.0820
  - Water lines, conditioning devices, 4626.1105
- Marks and marking
  - Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*
  - Potentially hazardous food, 4626.0400, 4626.0410
- Mass gatherings
  - Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1840
  - Operation standards, generally, 4626.1865
  - Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1840
- Meat and meat products
  - Cooking, temperature, 4626.0340, 4626.0360
  - Injected, 4626.0340
  - Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
- Mechanical rooms, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
- Mechanical systems
  - Exhaust systems, *see same under this topic*
  - Heating requirements, 4626.1475
  - Hoods
    - Adequacy, 4626.0690
    - Requirements, 4626.0550
  - Ventilation systems, *see same under this topic*

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Mechanical systems (Cont'd)  
 Water heaters, 4626.1475  
 Water systems, *see same under this topic*  
 Menus, plans and specifications, 4626.1725  
 Microwave ovens  
 Cleaning, 4626.0850  
 Raw animal foods cooked in, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
 Safety, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.0745  
 Thawing food in, 4626.0380  
 Milk and milk products  
 Bulk milk containers, 4626.0833  
 Fluid milk and milk products, source, 4626.0140  
 Misbranded food, discarding or reconditioning, 4626.0445  
 Mobile food units  
 Construction, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined as temporary food establishments, food code, 4626.0020  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Exterior surfaces, 4626.1330  
 Food carts, *see Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic*  
 Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010  
 Requirements, generally, 4626.1860  
 Servicing areas, outdoor, overhead protection, 4626.1410  
 Sewage  
 Holding tanks, 4626.1180  
 Removal, 4626.1205  
 Water supply  
 Generally, 4626.1035  
 Mobile water tanks, 4626.1035, 4626.1135, 4626.1155  
 Monitoring, critical control points, HACCP plan requirements, 4626.1700, 4626.1735  
 Mushrooms, wild mushrooms, 4626.0155  
 Napkins, *see Linens under this topic*  
 Non-food-contact surfaces  
 Design and construction, 4626.0495, 4626.0540  
 Equipment, cleaning, 4626.0855  
 Smooth, defined, 4626.0020  
 Noncritical items, defined, 4626.0020  
 Notice given  
 Clean tableware, use, 4626.0035  
 Opening dates, 4626.1750  
 Potentially hazardous food, time, public health control, 4626.0410  
 Openings, outer openings, protection, 4626.1395  
 Operations, private homes, living or sleeping quarters, use prohibited, 4626.1425  
 Operators, food managers, duties regarding, 4626.2010  
 Orders, raw shuck shellfish, hold orders, 4626.0200  
 Organisms, destruction, *see Potentially hazardous food under this topic*  
 Outdoor refuse areas, *see Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic*  
 Ovens  
 Microwave ovens, *see same under this topic*  
 Temperature requirements, 4626.0340  
 Owners  
 Food managers, duties regarding, 4626.2010  
 Licensees, owners defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Packages and packaging  
 Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335  
 Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Food  
 Crackers, unopened original packages, service or sale, 4626.0335  
 Cross-contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Prepackaged food service, food manager exemption, 4626.2010

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Packages and packaging (Cont'd)  
 Food (Cont'd)  
 Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260  
 HACCP plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Integrity, 4626.0190  
 Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
 Potentially hazardous food, 4626.0310  
 Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200  
 Reduced oxygen, 4626.0420  
 Vended food, 4626.0310  
 Water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260  
 Persons in charge  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Duties, generally, 4626.0035  
 Food code, duties, 4626.0030  
 Foodborne illness, duties, 4626.0030  
 Licensees, 4626.0025  
 Licenses, duties, 4626.1790  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Reports given, foodborne diseases, 4626.0060  
 Reports received, food employees and food employee applicants, health, 4626.0040, 4626.0055  
 Requirements, 4626.0025  
 Pesticides, *see Supplies under this topic*  
 Physical facilities, defined, 4626.0020  
 Pipes and piping  
 Drinking water, 4626.1115  
 Pipes entering equipment, joints, 4626.0570  
 Utilities, installation, 4626.1340  
 Water systems, 4626.1115  
 Plans and specifications  
 Contents, 4626.1725  
 Exemptions, 4626.1720  
 Licensees, duties, 4626.1720  
 Review, fees, 4626.1720  
 Trade secrets, treatment, 4626.1740  
 Plumbing  
 Backflow prevention devices  
 Inspection and service, 4626.1120  
 Location, 4626.1100  
 Post-mix carbonated beverage machines, 4626.1090  
 Requirements, 4626.1055, 4626.1060, 4626.1085  
 Water supply, 4626.0030  
 Water systems, 4626.1165  
 Construction, 4626.1045  
 Copper, use prohibited, 4626.0465  
 Design, 4626.1045  
 Fixtures, cleanability, 4626.1045  
 Installation, 4626.1045  
 Maintenance and repair, 4626.1130  
 Materials standards, 4626.1040  
 Pipes and piping, *see same under this topic*  
 Water lines, conditioning devices, 4626.1065, 4626.1105  
 Poisonous or toxic materials  
 Application of rules, 4626.1605  
 Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
 Retail sale, 4626.1680  
 Supplies, *see same under this topic*  
 Portable structures, *see Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts under this topic*  
 Post-mix carbonated beverage machines, backflow prevention devices, 4626.1090  
 Potentially hazardous food  
 Cold or hot holding, temperature, 4626.0395  
 Cooking, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Potentially hazardous food (Cont'd)  
 Cooling, methods and temperature, 4626.0385, 4626.0390, 4626.0410  
 Definitions, 4626.0020  
 Equipment, utensils, and food-contact surfaces, cleaning, 4626.0845  
 Ready-to-eat  
 Disposition, 4626.0405, 4626.0410  
 Marking, 4626.0400, 4626.0410  
 Reduced oxygen packaging, *see Packages and packaging under this topic*  
 Refilling returnables, prohibited, 4626.0295  
 Reheating for hot holding, temperature, 4626.0360  
 Slacking, 4626.0375  
 Storage, prevention of foodborne disease, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
 Temperature and time  
 Generally, 4626.0165  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035  
 Prevention of foodborne disease, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
 Slacking, 4626.0375  
 Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0620  
 Thawing, 4626.0380  
 Vended food, packaging, 4626.0310  
 Poultry and poultry products  
 Chicken, raw, water or ice, use in storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260  
 Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0340  
 Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010  
 Premises, defined, 4626.0020  
 Ratitae, cooking, temperature, 4626.0340  
 Raw animal foods  
 Contamination, protection, 4626.0235  
 Fish, *see same under this topic*  
 Microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345, 4626.0360  
 Parasites, destruction, 4626.0350  
 Ready-to-eat food  
 Adulterated, discarding, 4626.0445  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Foodborne disease prevention, *see same under this topic*  
 Potentially hazardous, 4626.0400, 4626.0410  
 Records and record keeping  
 Fish, 4626.0130, 4626.0355  
 Foodborne diseases, 4626.0060  
 HACCP plans  
 Compliance, 4626.1730, 4626.1735  
 Licensees' duties, 4626.1700, 4626.1735  
 Inspections, 4626.1790  
 Licensees, duties, 4626.1700  
 Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0060  
 Shellfish, tags and labels, 4626.0220  
 Water sample reports, 4626.1010  
 Recyclables, refuse, and returnables  
 Disposal  
 Generally, 4626.1320  
 Removal receptacles or vehicles, 4626.1315  
 Equipment, location, 4626.1510  
 Receptacles  
 Cleaning, 4626.1265, 4626.1305  
 Covered, 4626.1290  
 Drain plugs, 4626.1295  
 Location, 4626.1270, 4626.1510  
 Requirements, 4626.1240 to 4626.1250, 4626.1275  
 Redeeming machines, 4626.1270, 4626.1285  
 Refilling, prohibited, 4626.0295  
 Removal  
 Frequency, 4626.1310

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Recyclables, refuse, and returnables (Cont'd)  
 Removal (Cont'd)  
 Receptacles or vehicles, 4626.1315  
 Storage, 4626.1225 to 4626.1235, 4626.1270, 4626.1275  
 Storage areas and enclosures  
 Location, 4626.1510  
 Maintenance, 4626.1300  
 Outdoor areas, drainage, 4626.1420  
 Waste handling units  
 Cleaning, 4626.1265  
 Location, 4626.1270  
 Maintenance, 4626.1280  
 Requirements, 4626.1240, 4626.1250, 4626.1275  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Refrigeration and refrigerators  
 Coolers, walk-in, flooring, 4626.1335, 4626.1350  
 Mobile food units, 4626.1860  
 Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860  
 Refuse, *see Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic*  
 Regulatory authorities  
 Approvals by  
 HACCP plans, 4626.1730  
 Plans and specifications, 4626.1720  
 Shellfish containers, variances, 4626.0220  
 Used equipment, 4626.1725  
 Vending locations condiments, dispensers, 4626.0325  
 Wild mushroom identification experts, 4626.0155  
 Condemnation by  
 Compliance violations, 4626.1810  
 Tags, 4626.1815  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Enforcement of code, duties and powers, 4626.1685  
 Fees, 4626.1720  
 Food code, duties, 4626.0030  
 Food samples, collection and examination, 4626.1800  
 Forms, license applications, 4626.1765, 4626.1775  
 Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice given  
 Inspections, 4626.1790  
 Variances, decisions, 4626.1700  
 Notice received  
 Embargoed utensils or equipment, modification, 4626.1805  
 Emergencies, 4626.1795  
 Opening dates, 4626.1750  
 Potentially hazardous food, time, public health control, 4626.0410  
 Variances, change in conditions, 4626.1705  
 Reports given, plans and specifications, approval, 4626.1720  
 Reports received, foodborne diseases, 4626.0060  
 Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts, food sales, duties and powers, 4626.1870  
 Tags, 4626.1815  
 Variances  
 Decisions, notice requirements, 4626.1705  
 Duties, 4626.1695, 4626.1700, 4626.1705  
 Temperature requirements, 4626.0340  
 Remodeling  
 Extensive remodeling, *see same under this topic*  
 Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Restaurants, defined, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts  
 Application of rules, 4626.1830  
 Awnings or umbrellas, 4626.1850  
 Cleaning and maintenance, 4626.1850  
 Construction, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 4626.0020

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts (Cont'd)

- Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Exhaust systems, 4626.1850
- Fire protection systems, 4626.1850
- Food, sale restrictions, 4626.1870
- Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010
- Handwashing devices, 4626.1850
- Handwashing facilities, exemptions, 4626.1835
- International standards, incorporation by reference, 4626.1850
- License requirements, 4626.1870
- Plans and specifications, exemptions, 4626.1720
- Refrigeration and cooling, 4626.1870
- Regulatory authorities, duties and powers, 4626.1870
- Seasonal temporary food stands, *see same under this topic*
- Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Single-service articles, 4626.1850
- Sinks, 4626.1850
- Special event food stands, *see same under this topic*
- Toilets and urinals, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Waste, holding tanks, and removal, 4626.1850
- Water supply, 4626.1850
- Water tanks, 4626.1850
- Weather protection, 4626.1870

Retail sales, poisonous or toxic materials, separation, 4626.1680

Returnables, *see Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic*

Rodents, *see Insect, rodent, and pest control under this topic*

Roofs, 4626.1400

Safety

- Microwave ovens, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.0745
- Requirements, generally, 4626.0015

Salad bars

- Food guards, contamination, protection from, 4626.0320
- Unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330

Sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Sanitation

- Food employees, duties, 4626.0035
- Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
- Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035
- Supplies, *see Cleaning equipment and supplies under this topic*

Sanitization

- Special event food stands, 4626.1855
- Warewashing equipment, *see same under this topic*

Satellite feeding locations

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food managers, 4626.2010

Searches and seizures, raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200

Seasonal food stands, *see Construction under this topic*

Seasonal permanent food stands

- Defined as temporary food establishments, food code, 4626.0020
- Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010
- Requirements, generally, 4626.1860

Seasonal temporary food stands

- Defined as temporary food establishments, food code, 4626.0020
- Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010
- Requirements, generally, 4626.1860

Self-service

- Manual dispensing utensils, 4626.0275
- Tableware, reuse, 4626.0290

Self-service beverage dispensers, labels and labeling, 4626.0440

Service animals

- Definitions, 4626.0020
- Employees, 4626.0075, 4626.0120, 4626.1585

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Servicing areas

- Defined, 4626.0020
- Outdoor, overhead protection, 4626.1410

Sewage

- Conveying, 4626.1200
- Disposal, system requirements, 4626.1215
- Holding tanks, mobile food service, 4626.1180
- Removal, mobile food service, 4626.1205
- Waste retention tanks, flushing, 4626.1210

Sewer lines, storage near or under, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960

Sewers

Drainage

- Backflow prevention, 4626.1190
- Requirements, 4626.1185

Grease traps

- Location, 4626.1195
- Size and installation, 4626.1185

Sewage, conveying, 4626.1200

Shellfish

- Commingling, prohibited, 4626.0220
- Containers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215, 4626.0220
- Identification requirements, 4626.0205, 4626.0220
- Live, permitted use, 4626.1585
- Molluscan shellfish
  - Containers, 4626.0215
  - Dead or broken, discards, 4626.0210
  - Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4626.0150
  - Source, 4626.0150
- Raw shuck, 4626.0200, 4626.0215
- Shells, use limitation, 4626.0835

Silverware, *see Tableware under this topic*

Single-service articles

- Contamination, protection, 4626.0965, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
- Food carts, 4626.1850
- Materials, 4626.0500
- Mobile food units, 4626.1860

Reuse

- Generally, 4626.0290
- Prohibited, 4626.0830

Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860

Special event food stands, 4626.1855

Storage, *see same under this topic*

Use requirements, 4626.0825

Single-use articles

- Contamination, protection, 4626.0965, 4626.1500, 4626.1505, 4626.1575
- Materials, 4626.0500
- Reuse, prohibited, 4626.0830
- Storage, *see same under this topic*

Sinks

- Backflow prevention, 4626.1190
- Cleaning, 4626.0760
- Compartments, 4626.0680
- Food carts, 4626.1850
- Food preparation sinks
  - Maintenance tools, cleaning in, 4626.1535
  - Requirements, 4626.0780
- Handwashing aids and devices, use restrictions, 4626.1455

Service sinks

- Drain requirements, 4626.1080
- Drinking water faucets, 4626.1080
- Exemptions, 4626.1835, 4626.1840
- Requirements, 4626.1485

Warewashing sinks

- Cleaning, 4626.0760

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Sinks (Cont'd)  
 Warewashing sinks (Cont'd)  
   Use, restrictions, 4626.0760  
   Washing solutions, 4626.0765  
   Wiping cloths, laundering, 4626.0925  
 Slacking, *see Food temperature and time under this topic*  
 Smoking restrictions, *see SMOKING*  
 Solid waste, *see Recyclables, refuse, and returnables under this topic*  
 Special event food stands  
   Construction, *see same under this topic*  
   Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
   Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010  
   Handwashing devices, 4626.1855  
   Handwashing facilities, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Ice, restrictions, 4626.1855  
   Kitchenware, air drying, 4626.1855  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Plans and specifications, exemptions, 4626.1720  
   Refrigeration and cooling, 4626.1855  
   Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Shielding, 4626.1855  
   Slow cookers, prohibited, 4626.1855  
   Tableware, air drying, 4626.1855  
   Toilets and urinals, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Utensils, air drying, 4626.1855  
   Waste, holding tanks and removal, 4626.1855  
   Water supply, 4626.1855  
   Weather protection, 4626.1855  
 Specialized processing, 4626.0415  
 Spices and condiments  
   Contamination, protection, 4626.0325  
   Unopened original packages, reservice or sale, 4626.0335  
 Sponges, use restrictions, 4626.0475  
 Stairwells, storage in, prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960  
 Standards  
   Drinking water, 4626.0995  
   Equipment, 4626.0505, 4626.1775  
   Microwave ovens, safety, 4626.0745  
   Plumbing, materials standards, 4626.1040  
   Utensils, 4626.0505  
 Storage  
   Areas, rooms, and receptacles, 4626.1255  
   Beverages  
     Bottled or canned, water or ice, use restrictions, 4626.0260  
     Generally, 4626.0300  
     Prohibited areas, 4626.0305  
   Bulk food, 4626.0020  
   Cabinets, location, 4626.0720  
   Cleaning equipment and supplies, 4626.1575  
   Drugs and medicine, 4626.1660  
   Equipment, 4626.0955, 4626.0960  
   First aid supplies, 4626.1670  
   Food storage, *see same under this topic*  
   Ice storage bins, liquid waste drain lines, passing through prohibited, 4626.0595  
   Indoor areas, 4626.1225  
   Linens, 4626.0720, 4626.0920  
   Outdoor, surface storage, 4626.1230, 4626.1235, 4626.1285, 4626.1330  
   Personal care items, 4626.1675  
   Pest control, 4626.1565  
   Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.1600, 4626.1605, 4626.1680  
   Recyclables, refuse, and returnables, *see same under this topic*  
   Refrigerated units, temperature sensors, 4626.0620

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Storage (Cont'd)  
 Single-service or single-use articles, 4626.0720, 4626.0955, 4626.0960  
 Utensils, *see same under this topic*  
 Wiping cloths, 4626.0285  
 Wood containers, use, 4626.0490  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems  
   Design flow, 7081.0130  
   Local ordinances, 7082.0050  
 Supervision, generally, 4626.0025 to 4626.0060  
 Supplies  
   Cleaning equipment and supplies, *see same under this topic*  
 Containers  
   Common name labels, 4626.1595  
   Reuse for food prohibited, 4626.1615  
   Drying agents, conflict of laws and statutes, 4626.1635  
 Inspection, 4626.1565  
 Personal care items, storage, 4626.1675  
 Pesticides, 4626.1610  
 Poisonous or toxic materials  
   Containers, common name labels, 4626.1595  
   Persons in charge, duties, 4626.0030  
   Pesticides, use restrictions, 4626.1610, 4626.1655  
   Restrictions, 4626.1605  
   Rodent bait stations, 4626.1650  
   Storage requirements, separation, 4626.1600  
   Use, requirements and restrictions, 4626.1610, 4626.1655  
 Surfaces  
   Cutting surfaces, maintenance, 4626.0740  
   Easily cleanable, defined, 4626.0020  
   Food-contact surfaces, *see same under this topic*  
   Indoor, generally, 4626.1325  
   Non-food-contact, *see same under this topic*  
   Outdoors, generally, 4626.1330  
 Tableware  
   Clean, contamination protection, 4626.0970, 4626.0975  
   Presetting, 4626.0975  
   Reuse, 4626.0290  
   Single-use and single-service articles, contamination protection, 4626.0965  
   Soiled, handling, 4626.0970  
   Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855  
   Use, notice requirements, 4626.0035  
 Temperature  
   Food temperature and time, *see same under this topic*  
 Measuring devices  
   Ambient air, 4626.0560  
   Calibration, 4626.0820  
   Entry into equipment, joints, 4626.0570  
   Food, 4626.0555, 4626.0620, 4626.0705  
   Manual warewashing, 4626.0710  
   Readout increments, 4626.0620  
   Sensors, location, 4626.0620  
   Warewashing machines, 4626.0635  
   Water, 4626.0560  
 Raw animal foods, microwave cooking, 4626.0340, 4626.0345  
 Variances, 4626.0340  
 Temporary food establishments  
   Construction, *see same under this topic*  
   Defined, 4626.0020  
   Dressing rooms, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Handwashing facilities, exemptions, 4626.1835  
   Mobile food units, *see same under this topic*  
   Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts, *see same under this topic*  
   Seasonal permanent food stands, *see same under this topic*  
   Seasonal temporary food stands, *see same under this topic*

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Temporary food establishments (Cont'd)

- Service sinks, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Toilets and urinals, exemptions, 4626.1835
- Walls and ceilings, application of rules, 4626.1370
- Water supply, 4626.1020, 4626.1035

Toilets and toilet facilities

- Cleanability, 4626.1045
- Exemptions, 4626.1835
- Number required, 4626.1075, 4626.1460
- Storage locations, restrictions, 4626.0720
- Toilet rooms
  - Doors, 4626.1390, 4626.1555
  - Enclosures, 4626.1390
  - Hand washing facilities, 4626.1095
  - Location, 4626.1495
  - Receptacles, covering, 4626.1260
  - Storage in, prohibited, 4626.0305, 4626.0960
- Toilet tissue, 4626.1465

Toxic materials, *see Poisonous or toxic materials under this topic*

Trade secrets, plans and specifications, treatment, 4626.1740

Utensils

- Air-drying, 4626.0935, 4626.1855
- Cast iron, use restrictions, 4626.0455
- Ceramic, china, crystal, or decorative, lead-free requirement, 4626.0460
- Cleaning
  - Contamination protection, 4626.0230
  - Requirements, 4626.0845, 4626.0850, 4626.0860
- Cleanliness, 4626.0840
- Condemnation, 4626.1810
- Construction, 4626.0450, 4626.0505
- Consumer self-service, 4626.0700
- Contamination, protection, 4626.0230, 4626.1575
- Design requirements, 4626.0505
- Dispensing and dispensing equipment, *see same under this topic*
- Eating utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705
- Embargo, 4626.1805
- Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
- Galvanized metal, use restrictions, 4626.0470
- Hard maple, use, 4626.0490
- Kitchenware, *see same under this topic*
- Maintenance, 4626.0820
- Mobile food units, 4626.1860
- Polishing, 4626.0935
- Precleaning, 4626.0865
- Sanitation and sanitizing, 4626.0035, 4626.0895, 4626.0900, 4626.0905
- Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860
- Special event food stands, air drying, 4626.1855
- Standards, 4626.0505
- Storage
  - In-use utensils, 4626.0275
  - Requirements and restrictions, 4626.0720, 4626.0955, 4626.0960
- Tableware, *see same under this topic*
- Tasting utensils, contamination prevention, 4626.0230
- Warewashing, special event food stands, 4626.1855
- Wet cleaning, procedures, 4626.0875

Utilities, 4626.1340

Variances

- Alternative measures, 4626.1705, 4626.1710
- Conditions
  - Change, 4626.1705, 4626.1710
  - Violations and penalties, 4626.1705
- Containers, 4626.0220

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Variances (Cont'd)

- Contested cases, 4626.1715
- Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, 4626.1715
- Environmental health, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Food managers, 4626.2025
- Granting, 4626.1695, 4626.1700
- HACCP plan requirements, 4626.1700
- Licensees, duties, 4626.0220, 4626.1690, 4626.1700, 4626.1705, 4626.1710
- Prohibited variances, 4626.1690
- Regulatory authorities, duties, 4626.1695, 4626.1700
- Renewal, procedures, 4626.1710
- Request procedures, 4626.1690, 4626.1710
- Shellfish containers, 4626.0220
- Temperature requirements, 4626.0340

Vegetables, *see Fresh fruits and vegetables under this topic*

Ventilation

- Filters, 4626.0550, 4626.1475
- Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning vents, 4626.1380
- Hoods and hood systems, drip prevention, 4626.0565
- Requirements, 4626.1475

Ventilation systems

- Cleaning, 4626.1530
- Exhaust systems, 4626.1850, 4626.1860
- Filters, use, 4626.1475
- Use requirements, 4626.1475

Walkways

- Drainage, 4626.1415
- Requirements, 4626.1325

Wall coverings and coatings, 4626.1335, 4626.1360

Walls

- Attachments, cleaning, 4626.1365
- Exterior, 4626.1400
- Requirements, 4626.1325
- Studs, joints, and rafters, 4626.1370
- Utility lines and pipes, 4626.1340

Warewashing

- Defined, 4626.0020
- Equipment, *see Warewashing equipment under this topic*
- Machines, *see Warewashing machines under this topic*
- Manual
  - Drainboards, 4626.0680, 4626.0685
  - Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0710
- Sinks, *see same under this topic*

Warewashing areas, persons in charge, duties, 4626.0035

Warewashing equipment

- Cleaning solutions, 4626.0770
- Hot water supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
- Machines, *see Warewashing machines under this topic*
- Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535
- Manual
  - Alternative manual warewashing equipment, *see same under this topic*
  - Chemical sanitizers, 4626.0805
  - Detergent-sanitizers, 4626.0810
  - Drainboards, 4626.0680, 4626.0685
  - Heaters, 4626.0640
  - Hot water sanitization temperatures, 4626.0790
  - Racks or baskets, 4626.0640
  - Wash solution temperature, 4626.0775
- Mechanical
  - Chemical sanitizers, 4626.0805, 4626.0815
  - Hot water sanitization temperatures, 4626.0795
  - Hot water sanitizing rinse, flow pressure, 4626.0800
  - Warning devices, 4626.0805
  - Washing solution, temperature, 4626.0785
- Rinsing procedures, 4626.0885

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Warewashing equipment (Cont'd)

- Sanitization
  - Manual equipment, detergent-sanitizers, 4626.0805, 4626.0810
  - Mechanical equipment, 4626.0795, 4626.0805, 4626.0815
- Warewashing facilities
  - Generally, 4626.1855
  - Mobile food units, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860
- Warewashing machines
  - Backflow prevention, 4626.1190
  - Chemical sanitizing machines, 4626.0685
  - Cleaning, 4626.0750
  - Data plate operating specifications, 4626.0625
  - Drainboards, 4626.0680
  - Flow pressure devices, 4626.0645
  - Internal baffles, 4626.0630
  - Manufacturer operating instructions, 4626.0755
  - Sanitizer level indicators, 4626.0643
  - Sinks and drainboards, drainage, 4626.0650
  - Soiled items, loading, 4626.0870
  - Temperature measuring devices, 4626.0635
  - Washing solutions, 4626.0765
- Warning devices, warewashing equipment, 4626.0805
- Waste
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Holding tanks and removal, 4626.1860
- Water
  - Boiler water, additives, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1630
  - Drinking water, *see same under this topic*
  - Food storage or display, restrictions, 4626.0260
  - Heaters, *see Mechanical systems under this topic*
  - Hot water
    - Requirements, 4626.1025
    - Sanitizing machines, 4626.0685
    - Supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
  - Warewashing equipment
    - Flow pressure, 4626.0800
    - Temperatures, 4626.0790, 4626.0795
  - Lines, *see Water lines, storage under or near under this topic*
  - Measuring devices, 4626.0560
  - Nondrinking, use restrictions, 4626.1000
  - Pressure, 4626.1020
  - Sampling
    - Reporting requirements, 4626.1010
    - Requirements, 4626.1005
  - Supply, *see Water supply under this topic*
  - Systems, *see Water systems under this topic*
- Water heaters, 4626.0505, 4626.1475
- Water lines, storage under or near
  - Conditioning devices, 4626.1065, 4626.1105
  - Prohibitions and restrictions, 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960
  - Restrictions, 4626.0720
  - Warewashing equipment, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
- Water supply
  - Alternative, 4626.1035
  - Backflow protection, 4626.0030
  - Cross-connections, 4626.0030
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
  - Mobile food units, 4626.1035, 4626.1135, 4626.1155, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal permanent or temporary food stands, 4626.1860
  - Temporary food establishments, 4626.1020, 4626.1035

**FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS (Cont'd)**

Water supply (Cont'd)

- Warewashing equipment, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563
- Water systems
  - Backflow prevention, 4626.1165
  - Capacity, 4626.1015
  - Cross-connections, restrictions, 4626.1115
  - Fogging devices, water reservoirs, cleaning and maintenance, 4626.1125
  - Hoses, dedication, 4626.1175
  - Pipes and piping, 4626.1115
  - Pumps, dedication, 4626.1175
  - Requirements, 4626.1030
- Water tanks
  - Compressed air, filters, 4626.1145
  - Dedication, 4626.1175
  - Flushing and disinfection, 4626.1160
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Hoses
    - Inlet and outlet fittings, protection, 4626.1150, 4626.1170
    - Requirements, 4626.1140
  - Mobile water tanks, 4626.1135, 4626.1155
  - Protective equipment and devices, 4626.1150, 4626.1170
  - Tank inlets and outlets
    - Mobile food units, 4626.1155
    - Protection, 4626.1150, 4626.1170
  - Water treatment devices, inspection and service, 4626.1120
- Weather protection, 4626.1860
- Wiping cloths
  - Air-drying, 4626.0940
  - Laundering, 4626.0695, 4626.0915, 4626.0925
  - Storage, 4626.0285
  - Use, 4626.0285
- Work clothes
  - Food employees requirements, 4626.0100, 4626.0115
  - Laundering, 4626.0695
- Work space, 4626.1845

**FOOD ASSISTANCE**

- Foodshelves, donated game animals, sanitation, 4626.0160
- WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**FOOD CODE**

*See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**FOOD COLORING**

- DBSE, misrepresentation of food appearance, 4626.0430
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments, protection from contamination, 4626.0250
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**FOOD EXTRACTS AND FLAVORS**

- Artificial food extracts or flavors, Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, labeling, 1550.3600
- Imitation fruit extracts, 1550.0540
- Labels and labeling
  - Imitation fruit extracts, restrictions, 1550.0540
  - Meat and meat products, 1540.2690
  - Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, artificial flavors, 1550.3600
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Soda water, 1550.3440

**FOOD MANAGERS**

- Certification
  - Certificate, posting, 4626.2010
  - Generally, 4626.2015
- Definitions, 4626.2000
- Duties generally, 4626.2010
- Education and training, 4626.2015
- Examinations
  - Recognized examinations, 4626.2020

**FOOD MANAGERS (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)

Requirement to take, 4626.2015

Hiring, 4626.2010

Scope of rules, 4626.2005

Variances, 4626.2025

**FOOD POISONING***See DISEASES***FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

Agricultural product processing facilities, definitions,

"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Breweries, *see BREWERIES*

Custom processors, food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food containers, hermetically sealed containers, food and beverage service establishments, obtaining, 4626.0135

Food establishments, food code, 4626.0020

Meat inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

Wholesale meat processing establishments

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Equipment and utensils, compartments, rooms, or receptacles, insanitary, Minnesota rejected tag, 1540.0870

Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850

Wild mushrooms, identification, 4626.0155

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FOOD SERVICE AND PREPARATION**Municipal lockups, *see Food service under LOCKUPS***FOOD STAMP PROGRAM**

Food assistance program, food stamp program defined as WIC program, 4617.0002

Recipients, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300

Vendors, WIC program, disqualification, 4617.0084

**FOOD THERMOMETERS**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0510

**FOOD-VENDING MACHINES***See VENDING MACHINES***FOOT BRIDGES**

Construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**FOOTBALL**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**FOOTCANDLE METERS**

Lights and lighting occupational safety and health, 5205.0150

**FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)**

Anchorage, residential code, 1309.0403, 1309.0404

Anhydrous ammonia, storage systems, 1513.0340, 1513.0420

Dampproofing and waterproofing, 1305.1805

Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100

Depth, frost protection

Residential code, 1309.0301

State Building Code, 1303.1600

Drain discharge, 1305.1805

Frost protection

International Building Code, 1305.1809

Residential code, 1309.0403

Gas piping, installation, 1346.5404

Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

**FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES) (Cont'd)**

Manufactured homes

Clearance, 1350.2700

Concrete slabs, 1350.2900

Continuous, anchor load transfer, 1350.2900

Installation, instructions, 1350.2700

Load-bearing capacity, 1350.2600, 1350.2700

Requirements, 1350.2600, 1350.2700

Soil requirements, 1350.2700

State Building Code, compliance, 1350.2600

Radon control, passive systems, 1303.2402

Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, 8830.1600

Shallow foundations, frost protection, 1305.1809

Walls

Concrete and masonry, water- and dampproofing, residential code, 1309.0406

State Building Code, 1303.1600

**FORAGE**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**FORCED AIR HEATING***See also FURNACES*Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE***FORECLOSURE**

Agricultural improvement loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0066

Livestock expansion loans, 1655.0081

Restructure II program, loans, 1653.0091

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0081

Value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0071

**FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500

**FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

Adoption, 9560.0150, 9560.0160

Birth and death records, certified copies, birth records, secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Certified public accountants, certification, reciprocity, 1105.3400

Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation, 8043.0200

Reciprocity

Cosmetologists, licenses, 2105.0180

Cosmetology instructors, licenses, 2110.0150

Esthetician instructors, licenses, 2110.0150

Estheticians, licenses, 2105.0180

Nail instructors, licenses, 2110.0150

Nail technicians, licenses, 2105.0180

Water appropriation and impoundments, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL), proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4150, 8710.4950

American sign language

Interpreters, *see under DEAF PERSONS*

Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4950, 8710.5200

Transliterations, special education, 3525.2385

Teachers of, licenses

Oral and written proficiency demonstration, 8710.4150

Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.4150, 8710.4950, 8710.5200

Unemployment insurance, appeal hearings, documents, 3310.2911

## FOREIGN

684

**FOREIGN STATES**

Adoption, *see ADOPTION*

Agreement states

- Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Radioactive materials, *see Agreement states under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Agreements by

- National poultry improvement plan, affiliated flocks, participation, 1520.5310
- Pesticides, applicators, certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300

Athletic events, admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Certified public accountants

- Certification, reciprocity, 1105.3400
- Continuing professional education, 1105.3100
- Examination in foreign state, 1105.2000, 1105.2200
- Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900

Citations or notices of violation, asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Definitions

- National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200
- Radiation safety, 4731.0100

Dental hygienists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Dentists, licenses, Minnesota, licensure by credentials, 3100.1400

Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Fish smoking establishments, permits, 1545.3150

Health services occupations, out-of-state registrants or licensees, information collection, 4695.0300

Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Licenses, radioactive materials, *see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Manufactured homes, dealers, disciplinary action, notice, 1350.8500

Notice received, violations, commercial drivers licensees, 7503.2500

Permits, fish smoking establishments, 1545.3150

Pharmacists and pharmacies

- Licenses, transfers, 6800.1300
- Pharmacy interns
- License transfers, 6800.5500
- Training, 6800.5400

Private career schools, standards, application of law, 4880.2000

Public utilities, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300

Radioactive materials shipments to, notices about, 4731.8110, 4731.8115

Reciprocity

- Cosmetologists, professional training and licenses, 2105.0180
- Cosmetology instructors, licenses, 2110.0150
- Esthetician instructors, licenses, 2110.0150
- Estheticians, professional training and licenses, 2105.0180
- Nail instructors, licenses, 2110.0150
- Nail technicians, professional training and registration, 2105.0180
- Pesticides, applicators, certification, 1505.1290

Registered nurses, *see REGISTERED NURSES*

Sales and use taxes

- Duty to file return, 8130.7900
- Erroneous tax payments, credit, 8130.4400
- Leased property for trade or business, 8130.0400
- Payments, credits, 8130.3500

Trade or business, leased property, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**FOREIGN STATES (Cont'd)**

Underground storage tank operators, 7150.0211, 7150.0450

Water appropriation and impoundments, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**FOREIGN STUDENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

*See STUDENT GRANTS*

**FOREIGN STUDENTS**

American Sign Language, proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500

Exchange students, health and accident insurance coverage, 3650.0020

International student exchange visitor placement organizations

- Definitions, 3650.0010
- Host families, 3650.0010, 3650.0020
- Record keeping, 3650.0020
- Registration, 3650.0030, 3650.0040
- Responsible officer, 3650.0010, 3650.0030
- Students, 3650.0010 to 3650.0030
- Telephone number, in-state, toll free, 3650.0030
- Travel responsibilities, 3650.0020

Teachers of, licenses, proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500

**FOREST CAMPGROUNDS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650

Camping

- Dispersed camping, 6100.0500, 6100.1350
- Generally, 6100.1250

Fires, building or maintaining, 6100.1000

Fishing, fish cleaning, restrictions, 6100.1500

Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000

Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650

Pets, 6100.1100

Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200

Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000

Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600

**FOREST DAY USE AREAS**

Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650

Access to state lands, 6100.1355

Camping, 6100.1250

Fires, 6100.1000

Fishing, fish cleaning, restrictions, 6100.1500

Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000

Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650

Pets, 6100.1100

Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200

Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000

Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650

State recreational areas, hours of operation, 6100.0600

Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600

**FOREST FIRE EMERGENCIES**

Parks, warning signs, 6100.1000

**FOREST ROADS**

Definitions, exclusions, 6100.0500

Motor vehicles, operation on, restrictions, 6100.1950

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090

Standards, minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986

**FORESTS**

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

**FORESTS (Cont'd)**

- Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest, hunting restrictions, 6230.1400
- Silviculture, *see SILVICULTURE*
- State recreational areas
  - Generally, 6100.1355
  - Hours of operation, generally, 6100.0600
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Water appropriation and impoundment, field investigations, 6115.0790
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS*

**FORESTVILLE CREEK**

- Branches
  - Designated trout streams, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Fishing, trout
  - Special management waters, 6264.0400
  - State parks, 6262.0200

**FORFEITURES**

- Manufactured homes, abandoned applications, 1350.1700
- Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Sand and gravel, leases, cancellation, 6125.6600
- Solid waste management, planning assistance program, 7035.5900
- State contracts, bid security, 1230.0500
- Water appropriation and impoundments, contracts for deed and leases, termination of permits, 6115.0750
- Water bank program
  - Change in ownership, 6115.1260
  - Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**FORGERY**

- Contract crime, forgery defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100
- Conviction, state contracts
  - Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150
  - Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600
- Convicts, *see CONVICTED PERSONS*
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

**FORKLIFT TRUCKS**

- Equipment exclusion, food code, 4626.0020
- Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**FORMALDEHYDE**

*See UREA FORMALDEHYDE*

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS)**

- Absentee ballot application, 8210.0200
- Absentee ballot return envelope, 8210.0300
- Absentee voting
  - Applications, 8210.0200
  - Certificate of eligibility, 8210.0100, 8210.0800
  - Instructions, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
  - Permanent applications, 8210.0200
  - Return envelope, 8210.0300
  - Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
- Acquisition filing statements, insurance holding companies, 2720.9910
- Actuarial opinions
  - Asset adequacy analysis, statements based on, 2711.0230
  - Memorandums in support of, 2711.0240
- Adult foster care homes, applications for licenses, 9543.0040
- Agricultural chemical incidents, eligible cost reimbursement or payment applications, certifications, 1512.0900
- Animal feedlots, construction short-form permits, 7020.0535
- Application to automatically receive absentee ballot applications, 8210.0200
- Asbestos abatement, diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708
- Ballots
  - Duplicate ballots, 8220.0250
  - Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

- Ballots (Cont'd)
  - Town election ballots, 8250.0385
- Banned toys, refund procedures notice, 2630.1600, 2630.1700
- Beneficial ownership statements, insurance companies, 2715.4400, 2715.6401 to 2715.6404
- Bills of lading, household goods carriers, 7800.2100
- Certificate of eligibility, absentee voting, 8210.0100, 8210.0800
- Challenges, voter registration, 8200.9950
- Contested cases, 1400.5275, 1400.5700
- Contracts for deed, *see CONTRACTS FOR DEED*
- Conveyances, *see CONVEYANCES*
- Coordination of benefits provisions, health and accident insurance, 2742.0300
- Corrections Department, residential treatment programs, juvenile sex offenders, variances, 2955.0070
- Cosmetologists
  - Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2105.0120
  - Unregulated services, notice, 2105.0100, 2110.0100
- Cosmetology schools
  - Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2110.0120
  - Unregulated services, notice, 2110.0100
- Decisions, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.1100
- Deeds, *see DEEDS*
- Dental personnel, *see ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*
- Dentists, *see DENTISTS*
- Dietetics and Nutrition Board
  - Continuing education reports, 3250.0145
  - License reinstatement applications, 3250.0150
- Elected state officers, recall petitions, 8205.1010, 8205.2000, 8205.2110
- Election day registration oath, 8200.9939
- Electricity, certificate of need applications, 7849.0200
- Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300
- Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130
- Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700
- Family day care homes, applications for licenses, 9502.0335, 9543.0040
- Family foster care, applications for licenses, 9543.0040
- Franchises, 2860.9910, 2860.9920, 2860.9930
- Grain inventory examinations, 1562.1100
- Handgun permits, *see Pistols under this topic*
- Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300
- Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0400
- Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
- Housing finance loans and grants, 4900.0070
- Human services merit system, applications, 9575.0410
- Instructions to mail ballot voters, 8210.3000
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE*
- Juvenile detention centers, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*
- Labor and Industry Department, 5210.0005, 5210.0533, 5210.0539
- Limited warranty deeds, *see DEEDS*
- Local telecommunications service providers, price increases or service changes, notice, competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210, 7812.2210
- Mail balloting, generally, 8210.0500, 8210.0600, 8210.3000
- Mail voter's certificate, 8210.3000
- Major and minor political parties, recognition petitions, 8205.3000
- Metropolitan waste control, *see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL*
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES*
- Motor carriers, household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100
- Natural Resources Department, snowmobiles, 6100.5000
- Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010

## FORMS

686

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (U.S.), 4620.3200

Off-highway motorcycles, registration, 6102.0010

Off-road vehicles, registration, 6102.0010

Pharmacists and pharmacies, application for license, 6800.0200

Pistols

- Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, permit, 7416.9940
- Carrying in public places
  - Permit applications, 7416.9931
  - Permits, 7416.9950
- Transfer reports, 7416.9911
- Transferee permit, 7416.9911

Police emergency radio network authorization agreement, 7418.9910

Political parties, recognition petitions, 8205.3000

Polling place rosters, 8200.9115

Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0050

Prevailing wages, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050

Proxy statements, insurance companies, 2715.7320, 2715.7330

Public utilities

- Escrow payments, 7820.2800
- Meter reading, 7820.3300
- Uniform statewide contracts, cogeneration and small power production, 7835.9910

Radioactive materials

- Calibration or reference sources, labels and labeling, 4731.0555, 4731.0605
- Depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750
- Reciprocity, 4731.0355
- Source materials, specific license applications, 4731.0765
- Specific licenses (domestic) applications, 4731.3065, 4731.3090
- Uranium counterweights, labels, 4731.0725

Real estate, conveyances, *see CONVEYANCES*

Real estate brokers and agents, *see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS*

Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200

Registration of voters, *see VOTER REGISTRATION*

Registration statements, insurance holding companies, 2720.9920, 2720.9930

Rulemaking

- Certificates, 1400.2550
- Notices
  - Dual notice, 1400.2540
  - Hearing notice, 1400.2530
  - Intent to adopt expedited rule without public hearing, 1400.2570
  - Intent to adopt rule without public hearing, 1400.2520
- Orders, rule adoption, 1400.2560
- Petition, 1400.2500
- Request for comments, 1400.2510

Secured transactions, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

Securities, *see SECURITIES*

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION*

State permit to acquire handguns from federal firearms dealers, 7416.9940

Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0500, 8210.0600, 8210.3000

Subdivided land sales, *see Sales under SUBDIVIDED LAND*

Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500

Town election ballots, 8250.0385

Transaction notices, insurance holding companies, 2720.9940

UCC financing statements, 8280.0040

Uniform firearm application/receipt transferee permit of transfer for firearms, 7416.9911

**FORMS (DOCUMENTS) (Cont'd)**

Uniform handgun application/receipt carry permit for handgun in public place, 7416.9931

Voluntary extension of credit contracts (grain buyers), 1562.1000

Voter registration

- Challenges
  - Election day registration, 8200.9960
  - Forms, 8200.9950
  - Election day registration oath, 8200.9939
  - Polling place rosters, 8200.9115

Warranty deeds, *see DEEDS*

Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*

Wellhead protection plans, data reporting, 4720.5500

Wells, pumping tests, data, 4720.5520, 4720.5530

Wholesale produce dealers, payment protection, notice, 1500.1201

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0500

**FORSYTH MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOSTER AREND LAKE**

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**FOSTER CARE**

Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780

Administrative review

- Court-ordered placements, 9560.0613
- Defined, 9560.0521
- Generally, 9560.0606

Adult foster care

- Abuse
  - Complaints, 9543.0070
  - Prohibited, 9555.6195
- Application of rules, 9543.0010, 9555.5205, 9555.6105
- Assessments, 9555.5305, 9555.5605
- Background checks, 9555.6125
- Caregivers
  - Qualifications, 9555.6125
  - Training requirements, 9555.6185
- Cash resources of residents, safeguards, 9555.6265
- Closure of program, 9543.0060
- Complaints
  - Defined, 9543.0020
  - Investigations, procedures, 9543.0070
- Conflicts of interest, county agency employees or board members, 9543.0130
- Contested cases, 9543.0120
- Correction orders, 9543.0090
- County agencies, duties
  - Applications, processing, 9543.0030
  - Certification, commissioner duties, 9543.0140
  - Contested cases, representing commissioner, 9543.0120
  - Contracting powers, 9543.0140
  - Correction orders, 9543.0090
  - Corrective action plan, 9543.0140
  - Decertification by commissioner, 9543.0140
  - Defined, 9543.0020
  - Funding sanctions, 9543.0140
  - Licensing duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060
  - Licensure recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040
  - Noncompliance with law, 9543.0140
  - Provisional certification, 9543.0140
- Definitions, 9543.0020
- Discrimination, prohibited, 9555.6195
- Effective dates of rules, 9555.5050
- Enforcement, commissioner's orders, 9543.0110
- Facilities, State Building Code classification, 1305.0302
- Forms, applications for licenses, 9543.0110
- Foster homes
  - Capacity, 9555.6165

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Adult foster care (Cont'd)  
 Foster homes (Cont'd)  
   Development, 9555.5405  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Orientation and training, 9555.5505  
 Guardians, negative licensing action, notice, 9543.0100  
 Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.5705, 9555.6167, 9555.6245  
 Informal disposition, contested cases, 9543.0120  
 Inspections, licensing requirements, 9555.6125  
 Investigations of licensed programs, 9543.0070  
 Licenses  
   Appeals, 9555.6145  
   Applicant studies, 9555.6125  
   Application of rules, 9555.6105  
   Applications, 9543.0040, 9555.6115, 9555.6125  
   Background checks, 9555.6125  
   Capacity, 9555.6165  
   County agency duties, 9543.0030, 9543.0060  
   Denial, 9543.0100  
   Extensions, 9543.0040  
   Food, 9555.6215  
   Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.6167  
   Informational meetings before licensure, 9543.0040  
   Inspections, 9555.6125  
   Negative licensing actions, 9543.0100, 9555.6145  
   Notice requirements, negative licensing actions, 9555.6145  
   Physical environment, 9555.6205 to 9555.6225  
   Planning, 9555.6235  
   Probation, 9543.0110  
   Prohibitions against maltreatment, 9555.6195  
   Purpose of rules, 9555.6105  
   Records and record keeping, 9555.5515, 9555.6245  
   Renewal, 9543.0040  
   Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245  
   Requirements, 9555.6125, 9555.6165 to 9555.6265  
   Resident's cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265  
   Resident's health, 9555.6225  
   Resident's rights, 9555.6255  
   Review, 9555.6125  
   Revocation, 9543.0100  
   Safety requirements, 9555.6225  
   Study, 9543.0060  
   Suspension, 9543.0100  
   Terms, 9555.6125  
   Tracking application progress, 9543.0040  
   Training requirements, 9555.6185  
   Variances, 9543.0050, 9555.6125  
   Violations, complaints, 9543.0070  
   Water, 9555.6215  
 Licensing study, 9543.0040  
 Licensors, training requirements, 9543.0130  
 Maltreatment complaints, 9543.0070  
 Manual restraint use, *see under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Meetings, informational meetings, 9543.0040  
 Negative licensing action, 9543.0020, 9543.0100  
 Neglect  
   Person's complaints, neglect of, 9543.0070  
   Prohibited, 9555.6195  
 Operators, qualifications, 9555.6125  
 Orientation, 9543.0060  
 Parents, negative licensing action notice, 9543.0100  
 Placement standards, 9555.5605  
 Plans, licensing requirements, 9555.6235  
 Positive support strategies, *see under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Preplacement training for applicants, 9543.0060  
 Private agency, defined, 9543.0020

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Adult foster care (Cont'd)  
 Program rules, providing to applicants, 9543.0040  
 Purpose of rules, 9543.0010, 9555.5305, 9555.6105  
 Records and record keeping  
   Complaints and investigations, 9543.0070  
   County agency, duties, generally, 9543.0130  
   Generally, 9555.5515, 9555.6167, 9555.6245  
 Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245  
 Residence, *see Licenses under this topic*  
 Residence licenses, *see Licenses under this topic*  
 Residents  
   Assessments, 9555.5305, 9555.5605  
   Cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265  
   Health and safety, 9555.6225  
   Placement, 9555.5605, 9555.5705  
   Protection, 9555.6195  
   Records, 9555.6245  
   Rights, 9555.6255  
 Sanctioned programs, continuing to operate, 9543.0110  
 Scope of rules, 9555.5105  
 Semi-independent living services, eligibility, 9525.0920  
 Services, 9555.5305, 9555.5705  
 Training, 9555.5505, 9555.6185  
 Unlicensed programs, investigations, procedures, 9543.0080  
 Variances  
   County agency recommendation to commissioner, 9543.0040  
   Definitions, 9543.0020, 9555.5105  
   Procedures, generally, 9543.0050  
 Appeals, 9560.0665  
 Applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300  
 Assessments, difficulty of care  
   Generally, 9560.0654  
   Notice requirements, 9560.0665  
   Records and record keeping, 9560.0656  
 Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Case plans, definitions, 2960.3010  
 Certificates and certification  
   Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
   Licensing, required, 2960.0010  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Complaints, 2960.3080  
 Consent  
   Children placed outside state, 9560.0525  
   Placement plans, 9560.0552  
   Release of information, relative searches, 9560.0535  
   Termination, 9560.0525  
   Voluntary placement, 9560.0527, 9560.0552  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Court-ordered placements  
   Changes, 9560.0606  
   Records and record keeping, 9560.0545  
   Review, 9560.0606, 9560.0613  
 Definitions  
   Adult sex offender treatment, 2960.3010  
   Difficulty of care assessments, 9560.0652  
   Family community support services, 9535.4010  
   Generally, 9560.0521  
   Interstate placement of children, 9560.0360  
 Difficulty of care  
   Assessments, 9560.0654, 9560.0656, 9560.0665  
   Definitions, 9560.0652  
   Effective date of rules, 9560.0657  
   Payments, 9560.0653  
   Records and record keeping, 9560.0656  
 Discipline  
   Defined, 2960.3010  
   Requirements, 2960.3080

## FOSTER

688

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Discrimination, prohibited, 9560.0670  
 Dispositional hearings  
   Defined, 9560.0521  
   Requirements, 9560.0606, 9560.0613  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1739  
 Emergency escape and rescue openings, 1309.0310  
 Emergency procedures, 2960.3050  
 Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
 Family foster homes, definitions, 9560.0020, 9560.0521  
 Federal aid  
   Allocation, calculation, 9550.0320  
   Definitions, 9550.0310  
   Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350  
   Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360  
   Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370  
   Purpose of rules, 9550.0300  
   Reporting requirements, 9550.0340  
 Food, 2960.3080  
 Foster care homes, *see Foster residence settings under this topic*  
 Foster care maintenance payments  
   Appeals, 9560.0665  
   Defined, 9560.0521  
   Notice requirements, 9560.0665  
   Parents' contribution, 9560.0640  
   Reduction, notice requirements, 9560.0665  
   Relatives' requests, 9560.0665  
   Termination, notice requirements, 9560.0665  
 Foster care providers  
   Absence from residential facilities, 9560.0620  
   Authorization to obtain health care for foster children, 9560.0600  
   Defined, 9560.0521  
   Payments to, *see Foster care maintenance payments under this topic*  
   Placement plans, notice requirements, 9560.0603  
   Recruitment, 9560.0670  
   Services, 9560.0580  
   Training, 9560.0670  
 Foster children  
   Absence from residential facilities, 9560.0620  
   Adoption, 9560.0050  
   Complaints, 2960.3080  
   Defined, 2960.3010  
   Health care, 9560.0600  
   Information about, 2960.3080  
   Personal property, 2960.3080  
   Placement plan, notice requirements, 9560.0603  
   Records, 2960.3100  
   Rights, 2960.3080  
   Services, 9560.0580  
 Foster family settings  
   Application of rules, 2960.3000  
   Background studies, 2960.3060  
   Capacity limits, 2960.3030  
   Communication plans, 2960.3080  
   Complaints, 2960.3080  
   Continued stay, 2960.3080  
   Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
   Definitions, 2960.3010  
   Diet, 2960.3080  
   Discharge, 2960.3080  
   Discipline, 2960.3080  
   Emergency procedures, 2960.3050  
   Foster parent training, 2960.3070  
   Home studies, 2960.3060  
   License holder qualifications, 2960.3060  
   Licensing process, 2960.3020

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Foster family settings (Cont'd)  
 Pets, 2960.3050  
 Physical environment, 2960.3040  
 Placement procedures, 2960.3080  
 Program outcomes, 2960.3000  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.3000  
 Records and record keeping, 2960.3100  
 Respite care, 2960.3090  
 Safety inspections, 2960.3050  
 Services, 2960.3080  
 Statements of intended use, 2960.3000  
 Substitute care, 2960.3090  
 Treatment foster care services, 2960.3300 to 2960.3340  
 Trips, 2960.3090  
 Visitation plans, 2960.3080  
 Foster parents  
   Defined, 2960.3010  
   Training, 2960.3070, 2960.3330  
 Foster residence settings  
   Application of rules, 2960.3200  
   Background studies, 2960.3060  
   Capacity limits, 2960.3030  
   Communication plans, 2960.3080, 2960.3230  
   Complaints, 2960.3080  
   Continued stays, 2960.3080  
   Definitions, 2960.3010  
   Diet, 2960.3080  
   Discharge, 2960.3080  
   Discipline, 2960.3080  
   Emergency procedures, 2960.3050  
   Employees  
     Drug and alcohol use prohibited, 2960.3220  
     Education and training requirements, 2960.3210  
     Qualifications, 2960.3220  
     Recruitment, 2960.3220  
     Staffing requirements, 2960.3220  
   Home studies, 2960.3060  
   Lead poisoning prevention, 4761.2100  
   Licensing process, 2960.3020  
   Pets, 2960.3050  
   Physical environment, 2960.3040  
   Placement procedures, 2960.3080  
   Purpose of rules, 2960.3200  
   Records and record keeping, 2960.3100, 2960.3230  
   Residential group R, 1305.0310  
   Respite care, prohibited, 2960.3090  
   Safety inspections, 2960.3050  
   Scope of rules, 2960.3200  
   Services, 2960.3080  
   Staffing requirements, 2960.3220  
   State Building Code classification, 1305.0302, 1305.0308  
   Substitute care, prohibited, 2960.3090  
   Visitation plans, 2960.3080  
   Volunteers, 2960.3220  
 Goals, number of children in, 9560.0850  
 Guardians, return to, 9560.0527, 9560.0615  
 Health care services, 9560.0600  
 Indian children  
   Generally, 9560.0542  
   Records and record keeping, 9560.0545  
   Relative searches, 9560.0535  
   Return to home, 9560.0615  
   Voluntary placement agreements, 9560.0527  
 Interstate placement  
   Definitions, 9560.0360  
   Provisions, 9560.0370  
   Scope of rules, 9560.0350  
 Legal custody, local social services agencies, authority, 9560.0523, 9560.0525

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

License holders  
 Defined, 2960.3010  
 Qualifications, 2960.3060  
 Licensed facilities, 9560.0529, 9560.0620

Licenses  
 Adult foster care  
 Appeals, 9555.6145  
 Applicant studies, 9555.6125  
 Application of rules, 9555.6105  
 Applications, 9555.6115, 9555.6125  
 Background checks, 9555.6125  
 Capacity, 9555.6165  
 Food, 9555.6215  
 Individual resident placement agreements, 9555.6167  
 Inspections, 9555.6125  
 Negative licensing actions, 9555.6145  
 Notice, negative licensing actions, 9555.6145  
 Physical environment, 9555.6205 to 9555.6225  
 Planning, 9555.6235  
 Prohibitions against maltreatment, 9555.6195  
 Purpose of rules, 9555.6105  
 Records and record keeping, 9555.5515, 9555.6245  
 Reporting requirements, 9555.6175, 9555.6245  
 Requirements, 9555.6125, 9555.6165 to 9555.6265  
 Resident's cash resources, safeguards, 9555.6265  
 Resident's health, 9555.6225  
 Resident's rights, 9555.6255  
 Review, 9555.6125  
 Safety requirements, 9555.6225  
 Terms, 9555.6125  
 Training requirements, 9555.6185  
 Variances, 9555.6125  
 Water, 9555.6215  
 Defined, 2960.3010  
 Denial, 2960.3020  
 Foster family settings, 2960.3000 to 2960.3100  
 Foster residence settings, 2960.3000 to 2960.3230  
 Limitations, 2960.3020  
 Process, 2960.3020  
 Treatment foster care services, 2960.3000 to 2960.3100,  
 2960.3300 to 2960.3340  
 Variances, 2960.3020  
 Medical assistance, children, eligibility, 9505.0055  
 Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities, licenses,  
 9520.0500  
 Minority children, 9560.0542, 9560.0545  
 Orders, 9560.0552, 9560.0615  
 Parents  
 Financial contributions, 9560.0640  
 Foster parents, *see Foster care providers under this topic*  
 Notice requirements, 9560.0603  
 Return to, 9560.0525, 9560.0527, 9560.0615  
 Services, 9560.0580

Payments  
 Difficulty of care, 9560.0653  
 Maintenance payments, *see Foster care maintenance payments under this topic*

Placement  
 Another county, approval requirements, 9560.0560  
 Authority, 9560.0523  
 Changes, 9560.0606  
 Court-ordered placements, 9560.0545, 9560.0606,  
 9560.0613  
 Criteria, 2960.3080  
 Interstate placement, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370  
 Legal custody, 9560.0525  
 Licensed facilities, 9560.0529  
 Licensing does not guarantee placement, 2960.3020  
 Outside state, 9560.0525  
 Permanent placement determinations, 9560.0613

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Placement (Cont'd)  
 Records and record keeping, 9560.0545  
 Review, 9560.0606 to 9560.0613  
 Voluntary placement, *see same under this topic*

Placement plans  
 Consent, 9560.0552  
 Defined, 9560.0521  
 Requirements, generally, 9560.0603

Placing agency  
 Defined, 2960.3010  
 Foster child information, duties, 2960.3080

Plans  
 Placement plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Recruitment of foster care providers, 9560.0670

Private child foster care placement agencies  
 Access, commissioner, 9545.0775  
 Accounting requirements, 9545.0795  
 Application of rules, 9545.0755  
 Compliance with laws, submitting with application,  
 9545.0815  
 Conflicts of interest, written policies, 9545.0785  
 Definitions, 9545.0765  
 Description of services, submitting with application,  
 9545.0815  
 Employees, 9545.0805  
 Fees, 9545.0795  
 Funding plan, submitting with application, 9545.0795  
 Incorporation in another state, 9545.0755  
 Inspections, 9545.0775  
 Legal organization, 9545.0785  
 Licenses, 9545.0775  
 Notice, changes in agency operation, 9545.0775  
 Offices, 9545.0785  
 Philosophy of program, submitting with application,  
 9545.0815  
 Placement, procedures, 9545.0825  
 Purpose of agency, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Purpose of rules, 9545.0755  
 Records, management, 9545.0845  
 Social worker supervision, 9545.0805  
 Variances, 9545.0775  
 Volunteers, 9545.0805

Purpose of rules, 2960.3000, 9560.0510

Records and record keeping  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5515, 9555.6167, 9555.6245  
 Difficulty of care, 9560.0656  
 Foster family settings, 2960.3100  
 Foster residence settings, 2960.3100, 2960.3230  
 Recruitment of providers, 9560.0670  
 Requirements, generally, 9560.0545

Relatives  
 Defined, 9560.0521  
 Requests for payments, 9560.0665  
 Searches, 9560.0535

Removal from home, 9560.0532

Reports about, adult foster care, 9555.6175, 9555.6245

Respite care  
 Defined, 2960.3010  
 Requirements, 2960.3090

Schools, notice requirements, 9560.0560

Scope of rules, 9560.0350, 9560.0500, 9560.0521

Services  
 Health care services, 9560.0600  
 Placement plans, 9560.0603  
 Requirements, generally, 9560.0580

Special needs children, *see Difficulty of care under this topic*

Substitute care  
 Defined, 2960.3010  
 Requirements, 2960.3090

## FOSTER

690

**FOSTER CARE (Cont'd)**

Therapeutic support of foster care  
 Defined, 9535.4010  
 Family community support services, 9535.4062  
 Treatment foster care services  
 Admission, 2960.3310  
 Capacity, 2960.3340  
 Discharges, 2960.3310  
 Provider qualifications, 2960.3320  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.3300  
 Training requirements, 2960.3330  
 Treatment plans, 2960.3310  
 Voluntary placement  
 Authority, 9560.0523  
 Defined, 9560.0521  
 Procedures, 9560.0527  
 Return of child to home, 9560.0615  
 Review, 9560.0606  
 Voluntary placement agreements  
 Consent, 9560.0552  
 Defined, 9560.0521  
 Local agencies, duties, 9560.0527  
 Waivers, 9560.0590

**FOSTER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOUND LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOUNDATIONS**

See *FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)*

**FOUNTAIN SYRUPS**

Fruit syrups, labels and labeling, 1550.0520

**FOURMILE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOWL**

Carcasses, see *CARCASSES*  
 Poultry, see *POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*

**FOWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOX FARM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FOX LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**FOXES**

Gray foxes  
 Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer,  
 6234.2700  
 Hunting  
 Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers,  
 6234.2700  
 Generally, 6234.1300  
 Zones, 6234.0900  
 Predator control program, 6234.3000 to 6234.3400  
 Red foxes  
 Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer,  
 6234.2700  
 Hunting  
 Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers,  
 6234.2700  
 Generally, 6234.1300  
 Zones, 6234.0900

**FRANCHISES**

Advertisements, public offering statements, 2860.3200,  
 2860.4100  
 Amendments, see *Registration under this topic*  
 Annual reports  
 Filing requirements, 2860.2500

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Annual reports (Cont'd)  
 Forms, 2860.1300, 2860.1700  
 Verification, 2860.1700  
 Audits and examinations, see *Financial statements under this topic*  
 Cancellation, 2860.4400  
 Contracts  
 Public offering statements, inclusion in, 2860.3500  
 Requirements, generally, 2860.4400  
 Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.4400  
 Copies, charges for, 2860.0500  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 2860.0100  
 Good cause, 2860.4400  
 Material change, 2860.2400  
 Material event, 2860.2400  
 Payment of fee, 2860.2500  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Documents, charges for copies, 2860.0500  
 False, fraudulent, and deceptive practices, 2860.4500  
 Fees, payment, defined, 2860.2500  
 Financial statements  
 Audits and examinations, 2860.1400, 2860.1500  
 Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
 Filing requirements, 2860.2500  
 Out of date financial statements, 2860.1400  
 Public offering statements, inclusion in, 2860.3500  
 Forms  
 Application for registration, annual report, or amendment  
 to registration, 2860.9910  
 Consent to service of process, 2860.9930  
 Verification, 2860.1700, 2860.9920  
 Franchisees, 2860.1800  
 Franchisors  
 Financial statements  
 Consolidated financial statements, 2860.1600  
 Impoundments, duties, 2860.1800  
 Purchase receipts, duties, 2860.1800  
 Registration, duties, 2860.1100  
 Public offering statements, disclosures, 2860.3500  
 Gas stations, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600  
 Hardware franchises  
 Application of rules, exception, 2860.7200  
 Estimation and projection statements, 2860.7300  
 Public offering statements, 2860.7200  
 Special classification, 2860.7100  
 Initial unfinanced investments over 200,000 dollars  
 Application of rules, exception, 2860.8200  
 Financial statements, 2860.8300  
 Registration requirements, 2860.8300  
 Interpretation of rules  
 Commerce Department, interpretive opinions, 2860.0300  
 Exemptions, 2860.0200  
 Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600  
 Public offering statements  
 Advertisements, 2860.3200, 2860.4100  
 Alternative applications, 2860.3800  
 Disclosures, 2860.3500  
 Filing requirements, 2860.3100  
 Hardware franchises, 2860.7100 to 2860.7300  
 Publishing requirements  
 Content, 2860.3500  
 Document format, 2860.3400  
 Last page, 2860.3600  
 Outside front cover, 2860.3300  
 Revised public offering statements  
 Alterations, indication of, 2860.2300  
 Material change, defined, 2860.2400  
 Material event, defined, 2860.2400

**FRANCHISES (Cont'd)**

Public offering statements (Cont'd)  
 Revised public offering statements (Cont'd)  
   When required, 2860.2100  
 Subfranchisor sales, 2860.3700  
 Registration  
   Amendments  
     Applications for, 2860.2200  
     Forms, 2860.1300  
     When required, 2860.2100  
   Applications  
     Amended registrations, 2860.2200  
     Content, generally, 2860.1200  
     Denial, 2860.1200  
     Forms, 2860.1300, 2860.1700  
     Verification, 2860.1700  
   Extension, 2860.1100  
   Financial statements, *see same under this topic*  
   Impoundments  
     Generally, 2860.1800  
     Surety bonds in lieu of, 2860.1900  
   Initial unfinanced investment over 200,000 dollars,  
     2860.8300  
   Renewal, 2860.1100  
   Requirements, generally, 2860.1100  
   Separate registrations, when required, 2860.1100  
 Sales  
   Advertisements  
     Filing requirements, 2860.4200  
     Standards, 2860.4100  
   False, fraudulent, and deceptive practices, 2860.4500  
   Prohibited practices, 2860.4300  
 Service of process, consent for  
   Forms, 2860.9930  
   Generally, 2860.0400  
 Service stations, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600  
 Special classifications  
   Hardware franchises, 2860.7100  
   Initial unfinanced investments over 200,000 dollars,  
     2860.8100  
   Motor vehicle fuel franchises, 2860.5100  
 State contracts, preferences, eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600  
 Subfranchisors  
   Impoundment of funds, 2860.1800  
   Public offering statements, 2860.3700  
   Purchase receipts, 2860.1800  
 Termination, 2860.4400  
 Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.4400

**FRANKLIN LAKE**

Fishing  
   Crappie limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**FRASER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRASER MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

Actuarial opinions, life insurance, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240  
 Benefit certificates, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans  
   Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600  
   Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
   Violations, noncompliance, cease and desist orders,  
     2740.1200  
 Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive  
   health insurance, 2740.5200  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100  
   to 2735.0500

**FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Cont'd)**

Group purchasers, fraternal benefit societies defined as,  
 hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Health and accident insurance, *see Comprehensive health  
 insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT  
 INSURANCE*  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association  
   Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400  
   Memberships, 2740.2200  
 Payments by, reinsurance pooling payments, comprehensive  
   health insurance, 2740.5300  
 Reinsurance  
   Actuarial opinions, *see same under LIFE INSURANCE*  
   Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 Reserves, actuarial opinions, 2711.0200 to 2711.0240  
**FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**  
 Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Gambling organizations  
   Generally, *see Organizations under GAMBLING*  
   Taxes, *see GAMBLING TAXES*  
 Memberships, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise  
   taxes, 8001.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**FRAUD**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, licensed disposal  
 personnel, revocation of license, 7035.3600  
 Accountants, disciplinary action, 1105.5600  
 Advertising, alcoholic beverages, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760  
 Contract crime, fraud defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
   Business-related violations, *see same under WIC  
   PROGRAM*  
   State contracts  
     Contract cancellation, 1230.1200  
     Transportation construction contracts, debarment or  
       suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions  
   General assistance, 9500.1206  
   State contracts, 1230.3100  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services),  
     9505.2165  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Dental personnel, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
 Dentists  
   Conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
   Faculty dentists, cessation of practice, failure to give notice,  
     3100.1150  
   Resident dentists, student status, cessation, failure to give  
     notice, 3100.1160  
 Drivers' licenses, commercial driver's license holders,  
   disqualification, 7421.0600  
 Employment agencies, 5200.0640  
 Energy supply emergencies, fraudulent reports, penalties,  
   7620.0240  
 Food, *see FOOD*  
 Fraud unit, Labor and Industry Department, 5228.0100 to  
   5228.0130  
 Horse racing, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Human services merit system  
   Applications, disqualification, 9575.0420  
   Dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Judgments, business-related violations, *see  
 Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM*  
 Licensed professional counselors, 2150.7595  
 Local public health employees merit system, dismissals,  
   4670.2910  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, notice, 1350.8500  
 Medical assistance, *see same under WELFARE FRAUD*

**FRAUD****FRAUD (Cont'd)**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Psychologists  
 Fees, 7200.5200  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Sales and use taxes, *see SALES AND USE TAXES*  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300  
 Teachers, records, standards of conduct, 8710.2100  
 Workers' compensation, fraud unit, 5228.0100 to 5228.0130  
**FREE SAMPLES**  
*See SAMPLES*

**FREEBORN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

Administration of centers, 4675.0400  
 Administrative areas, 4675.0600  
 Admission of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Air conditioning, 4675.1600  
 Air filters  
 Efficiencies, 4675.1800  
 Laundries, 4675.1700  
 Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
 Ventilation or air conditioning, 4675.1600  
 Alarms, 4675.1500  
 Ambulance services, emergencies, 4675.0400  
 Ambulatory surgical centers, *see under OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*  
 Anesthetics  
 Administration, policies, 4675.0500  
 Flammable anesthetics, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Applications, license, 4675.0300  
 Authority for rules, 4675.0200  
 Building permits, *see BUILDING PERMITS*  
 Chief of staff, 4675.0400  
 Clinical laboratory services, space for services, 4675.0800  
 Complaints of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Construction, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
 Contaminated linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Definitions, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Diagnostic procedures, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Diagnostic services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Disaster plan, 4675.0400  
 Discharge examinations, 4675.0500  
 Dressing rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Ducts  
 Linings, 4675.2000  
 Penetrating construction for X-rays protection, 4675.1900  
 Special exhaust systems, laboratories, 4675.2100  
 Electrical systems, 4675.1400  
 Electricity, emergency service, 4675.1500  
 Elevators, 4675.1500  
 Emergencies  
 Ambulance services, 4675.0400  
 Surgical complications, procedures, 4675.0500  
 Emergency care, agreements with local hospital, 4675.0400  
 Emergency electrical service, 4675.1500

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Equipment  
 Essential equipment, 4675.1500  
 Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Examination rooms, patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Fees, licensing, 4675.0300  
 Fire alarms, 4675.1500  
 Fire safety, licensing requirements, 4675.0300  
 Flammable anesthetic, operating rooms, electrical code, 4675.0900  
 Flammable liquids, storage and distribution systems, 4675.1200  
 Follow-up services, 4675.0500  
 Foreign corporations, license application, 4675.0300  
 Forms, license applications, 4675.0300  
 General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Gowning areas, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Health personnel, providing sufficient personnel, 4675.0400  
 Heating systems, 4675.1600  
 Humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Infection control, policies, 4675.0500  
 Infectious waste, management, 4675.2205  
 Inservice programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Institutional type linen, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Laboratories  
 Clinical services, space arrangements, 4675.0800  
 Exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Laundries  
 Air filters, 4675.1700  
 General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Licenses, 4675.0300  
 Lights and lighting, 4675.1500  
 Locker rooms, general service areas, 4675.1100  
 Maintenance, 4675.1300  
 Mechanical systems, 4675.1400  
 Medical audit and utilization review, 4675.0400  
 Medical director, 4675.0400  
 Medical staff, 4675.0500  
 Nurses  
 Call or paging systems, 4675.1500  
 Responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Nurses office or station  
 Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Post operative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Operating rooms  
 Exhaust system, 4675.2100  
 Generally, 4675.0900  
 Temperature and humidity, 4675.1600  
 Orientation programs, center personnel, 4675.0500  
 Outdoor air intakes, 4675.1600  
 Oxygen, storage and distribution system, 4675.1200  
 Pathological waste, management, 4675.2205  
 Patient arrival and departure area, 4675.0600  
 Patient consultation room, 4675.0600  
 Patient preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Patients grievance mechanism  
 Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
 Complaints, 4680.0500, 4680.1000  
 Definitions, 4680.0100  
 Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
 Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
 Notice  
 Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
 Time limit, 4680.0700  
 Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
 Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900

**FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Patients grievance mechanism (Cont'd)  
 Person operating system, 4680.0400  
 Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
 Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
 Reports, 4680.1100  
 Time for response, 4680.0600, 4680.0700  
 Physical examinations, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Plumbing, 4675.1400  
 Policies, admission and treatment of patients, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative patient observation and care, 4675.0500  
 Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Preoperative history, policy requirements, 4675.0500  
 Preparation areas, 4675.0800  
 Professional peer review, 4675.0500  
 Radiology area, 4675.0800  
 Records  
 Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800  
 Inspection, testing, of equipment and systems, 4675.1300  
 Medical staff responsibilities, 4675.0500  
 Physicians and dentists on staff, 4675.0400  
 Recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Recovery rooms, temperature and humidity range, 4675.1600  
 Registered nurses, responsibility for nursing services, 4675.0400  
 Renewal, license, 4675.0300  
 Rights of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Scrub sink, operating room, 4675.0900  
 Soiled laundry, 4675.2700  
 Soiled workroom, surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Solid waste, separate storage area, 4675.1100  
 State licensed facilities, freestanding outpatient surgical centers defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Sterilizer, operating rooms, 4675.0900  
 Storage, laundry services, 4675.2700  
 Storage areas  
 General service areas, 4675.1100  
 Postoperative recovery area, 4675.1000  
 Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Surgical suite, 4675.0900  
 Table, general pressure relationships and minimum ventilation, 4675.2800  
 Telephones, public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Temperature range, 4675.1600  
 Toilet, 4675.0600  
 Transfer of patients needing hospital care, policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment areas, separate areas, 4675.0700  
 Treatment of patients, written policies, 4675.0500  
 Treatment services, providing personnel to administer, 4675.0400  
 Tuberculosis, employees, test showing freedom from, 4675.0500  
 Utilization review and medical audit, 4675.0400  
 Ventilation  
 General requirements, 4675.1600  
 Laundry service, 4675.2700  
 Minimum requirements, table, 4675.2800  
 Special exhaust systems, 4675.2100  
 Waiting areas, 4675.0600  
 Waiver, physical plant deficiency, 4675.0300

**FREEZERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Equipment, freezers defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020  
 Meat freezers or coolers, child labor, 5200.0920  
 Plumbing, 4715.1500  
 Slaughter houses, 1545.1010  
 Walk-in freezers, plumbing, 4715.1500

**FREGO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FREIGHT CARRIERS**

See *MOTOR CARRIERS*

**FRENCH DRESSING**

See *DRESSINGS (FOOD)*

**FRENCH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRENCH RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FRESH FRUIT**

Sulfite agents, prohibited application, 4626.0250

**FRESH PURSUIT**

Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, written procedures, duties, 6700.2700, 6700.2704

**FROGS**

Definitions  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Game and fish, 6256.0050  
 Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, harvesting, restrictions, 6216.0400  
 Importing, permits, 6256.0300  
 Records and record keeping, 6256.0400  
 Reporting, licensees and permittees, 6256.0400  
 Species, 6256.0050  
 Taking  
 Allowed times, 6256.0100  
 Size limits, 6256.0200  
 Species allowed, 6256.0200

**FRONT-END LOADERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**FRONTENAC CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FROST LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FROZEN CONFECTIONS**

Definitions  
 Dairy industry, 1525.3040  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Frozen dessert machines, cleaned in place (CIP), defined, 4626.0020  
 Manufacturers, 1525.3120  
 Quiescently frozen confections  
 Bacterial or coliform counts, 1525.3080  
 Defined, 1525.3040  
 Labels and labeling, 1525.3050  
 Manufacture, 1525.3050  
 Mix, pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070  
 Packages and packaging, 1525.3050, 1525.3120  
 Processing or mixing, 1525.3060  
 Records and record keeping, 1525.3070

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS**

Containers, mix, 1525.1340  
 Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040, 1525.3090 to 1525.3110

## FROZEN

694

**FROZEN DAIRY FOODS (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage service establishments  
 Obtaining, 4626.0135  
 Pasteurization, 4626.0185  
 Statutes, compliance, 4626.0140  
 Frozen malt, defined, 1525.3110  
 Frozen malted milk, 1525.3090  
 Frozen milk shakes, defined, 1525.3100  
 Frozen products  
 Custard, 4626.0135  
 Fruit sherbets, 4626.0135  
 Ice cream, *see ICE CREAM*  
 Ice milk, 4626.0135  
 Malted milk, 4626.0135  
 Quiescently frozen dairy confections, 1525.3040 to 1525.3080  
 Yogurt, 4626.0135  
 Ice cream, manufacture, production reports, 1525.0560  
 Manufacturers  
 Identification number or codes, 1525.3120  
 Reports given, ice cream production, 1525.0560  
 Mix  
 Containers, 1525.1340  
 Labels and labeling, 1525.1340  
 Pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070  
 Sanitation, 1525.1340  
 Pasteurization, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0185  
 Quiescently frozen dairy confections  
 Bacterial or coliform counts, 1525.3080  
 Defined, 1525.3040  
 Labels and labeling, 1525.3050  
 Manufacture, 1525.3050  
 Mix, pasteurization and cooling, 1525.3070  
 Packages and packaging, 1525.3050, 1525.3120  
 Processing or mixing, 1525.3060  
 Records and record keeping, 1525.3070  
 Reports about, ice cream production, 1525.0560  
 Sanitation, mix, 1525.1340

**FROZEN FOOD**

Case equivalents, defined, 1550.1880  
 Delivery equipment, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020  
 Exclusions, delivery of food, 1550.0930  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Frozen food under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Frozen dairy foods, *see FROZEN DAIRY FOODS*  
 Temperature, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

**FROZEN FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS**

Meat inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*  
 Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850

**FRUIT**

Advertising, home grown, 1550.3050  
 Agricultural products, fruit defined as  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Fresh, food code, 4626.0250  
 Home grown, 1550.3050  
 Juices, *see FRUIT JUICES*  
 Labels and labeling  
 "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

**FRUIT (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling (Cont'd)  
 Home grown, 1550.3050  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under FOOD*  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Raw, display, protection from contamination, 4626.0320  
 Ready-to-eat food, fruit defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0490  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**FRUIT JUICES**

Citrus juice, defined, 4617.0002  
 Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465  
 Modified fruit juices, labels and labeling, 1550.3540  
 WIC program, *see WIC PROGRAM*

**FRUIT TREES**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**FRY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES**

Certificate of need applications  
 Additional information, 7855.0280, 7855.0300 to 7855.0370  
 Adverse affects, states energy supply, criteria, 7855.0120  
 Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use, 7855.0370  
 Air pollution, required information, 7855.0350  
 Airports and landing fields, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Alternate sources of energy, discussion, 7855.0320  
 Alternative sites, description, proposed new facilities, 7855.0340  
 Alternatives to proposed facility, 7855.0110, 7855.0120, 7855.0310  
 Assessment criteria, certificates of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
 Assumptions, forecast data, 7855.0320  
 Categories of customers, discussion, 7855.0320  
 Conservation programs, 7855.0270, 7855.0320  
 Construction data, proposed new facilities, 7855.0300  
 Contents, 7855.0220  
 Criteria for assessment, certificates of need applications, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
 Customer categories, description, 7855.0320  
 Data basis, discussion, 7855.0320  
 Definitions, 7855.0010  
 Environmental protection, 7855.0120, 7855.0330, 7855.0350, 7855.0360  
 Erosion control, proposed new facilities, 7855.0360  
 Fees, 7855.0210  
 Forecast data, 7855.0320  
 General information, 7855.0230  
 Generally, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370  
 Hearings, 7855.0200  
 Induced developments, estimates, proposed new facilities, 7855.0370  
 Joint applications, 7855.0220  
 Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220  
 Need summary, 7855.0250  
 Proposed new facility, information about, 7855.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7855.0020  
 Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240  
 Scope of rules, 7855.0030

**FUEL CONVERSION FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)
  - Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260
  - Time, 7855.0200
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**FUEL GAS CODE**

- Access space, 1346.5306
- Amendments, 1346.5050 to 1346.6014
- Appliances
  - Category I appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504
  - Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501
  - Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.5602
  - Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304
  - Labels and labeling, 1346.5301
  - Listing, 1346.5301
  - Locations, 1346.5303
  - On roofs, 1346.5306
  - Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304
  - Venting, 1346.5501
- Barometric draft regulators, 1346.5304
- Boilers, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012
- Burners, 1346.5900
- Chimneys, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504
- Citation, 1346.5050
- Codes, definitions, 1346.0060
- Combustion air
  - Calculation method, 1346.6012
  - Fuel gas code, 1346.5304
  - Required volume, 1346.6014
- Definitions, 1346.0060, 1346.5202
- Dilution air, 1346.5304
- Domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010
- Draft hoods, 1346.5304, 1346.5503
- Ducts, combustion air, appliances, 1346.5304
- Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304
- Fireplaces, 1346.5501, 1346.5602
- Furnaces, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012
- Gas or fuel-burning systems
  - Equipment information, 1346.5900
  - Pilot flames, 1346.5900
  - Placing in operation, 1346.5900
  - Pressure regulators, 1346.5900
  - Testing, 1346.1605, 1346.5900
- Gas piping
  - Coatings, 1346.5403
  - Fittings, 1346.5403
  - Inspections, 1346.5406
  - Installation, 1346.5404
  - Materials, 1346.5403
  - Pipe joints, 1346.5403
  - Shutoff valves, 1346.5409
  - Sloped piping, 1346.5408
  - Tubing joints, 1346.5403
- Hoods
  - Domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010
  - Draft hoods, 1346.5304, 1346.5503
- Infrared heaters, ventilation, 1346.5630
- International code, amendments, 1346.5050 to 1346.6014
- Ladders, 1346.5306
- Manufactured home parks, fuel gas equipment in, 1346.6000
- Pipes and piping, inspections, 1346.5406
- Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304
- Pressure regulators, 1346.5900

**FUEL GAS CODE (Cont'd)**

- References in, to other codes, 1346.5060
- Room heaters, unvented, 1346.5621
- Scope of rules, 1346.0101, 1346.5101
- Sediment traps, 1346.5408
- Service space, 1346.5306
- Shutoff valves, 1346.5409
- Sloped piping, 1346.5408
- Stairs for access, 1346.5306
- Standards, supplemental, 1346.5800
- Tubing joints, 1346.5403
- Ventilation air, 1346.5304
- Venting, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504
- Water heaters, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012

**FUEL OIL**

See *FURNACE OIL*

**FUELS**

- Alcohol fuels, underground storage tanks, 7150.0100
- Coal, see *COAL*
- Firewood, 6100.0900, 6100.1000
- Fuel gas piping, building code requirements, see *FUEL GAS CODE*
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0120, 7045.0125
- Home heating oil, see *FURNACE OIL*
- Jet fuel, defined as type B substance, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), 7853.0010 to 7853.0800
- Motor vehicle fuel, see *MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*
- Natural gas, see *NATURAL GAS*
- Oil, see *OIL*
- Recyclable fuel, hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0125
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Special fuels, sales and use taxes, 8130.5300
- Storage tanks, floodproofing, 1335.2400

**FUNDS**

See *STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS*

**FUNERAL HOMES**

- Capitol area, parking areas, spaces, number, 2400.2820
- Definitions, vital statistics, 4601.0100
- Funeral establishments, defined, 4601.0100
- Records and record keeping, death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100
- Reports given
  - Deaths, monthly reports, 4601.1900
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2300
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, occupational safety and health, 5208.1500

**FUNERALS**

- Crime victims, reparations, 3050.3750
- Flowers, sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**FUNGI**

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0400
- Organisms, fungi defined as, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

## FUNGI

696

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

Sales and use taxes, exemption certificates, 8130.3300

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**Beavers, *see* **BEAVERS**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Farmland Furbearer Zone restrictions, 6234.2400

Fishers, *see* **FISHERS**Foxes, *see* **FOXES**

Furbearer zones, description, 6234.1000

Hunting, zones

Descriptions, 6234.0900

Snaring, restrictions, 6234.2400

Lynx, *see* **LYNX**Martens, *see* **MARTENS**Minks, *see* **MINKS**Opossums, *see* **OPOSSUMS**Otters, *see* **OTTERS**

Pelting fees, 6234.2800, 6234.2900

Rabbits, *see* **RABBITS**Raccoons, *see* **RACCOONS**Squirrels, *see* **SQUIRRELS****FURNACE OIL**

Businesses, voluntary conservation plans, 7620.0510

Conversion to residual oil, emergency measure, 7620.0520

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Electric utilities, emergency measures, decreased fuel oil use, 7620.0520

Emergencies

Building temperature restrictions, mandatory measure, 7620.0520

Closing buildings, business and government, 7620.0510

Criteria and priorities, 7615.0310

Declaration of measures, 7620.0500

Definitions, 7620.0100

Duties, governor, 7620.0540

Mandatory measures, 7620.0520

Priorities, 7615.0310

Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, 7620.0510

Releasing fuel oil, inventory supplies, 7620.0510

Selection of measures, 7620.0500

Severe shortages, measures, 7620.0530

Thermostat setback, home owners and renters, 7620.0510

Voluntary measures, 7620.0510

Government, voluntary conservation plans, emergencies, 7620.0510

Home closings, homeowners and renters, emergency fuel oil measures, 7620.0530

Inventory supplies, release of oil from, emergency measures, 7620.0510

Political subdivisions, *see* **LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0400

Reduction of hours, commercial and industrial establishments, emergencies, 7620.0510

Residential heating fuels, sales and use taxes, 8130.1100

Slowed deliveries, emergency measures, 7620.0520

Smoking within buildings, prohibition, emergencies, 7620.0520

State, *see* **MINNESOTA**

Storage, major facility substance storage permits, application of rules, 7001.0020

Tanks

Oil tanks, *see* **OIL BURNERS**

Underground storage tank rules, applicability, 7150.0010

**FURNACE OIL (Cont'd)**

Thermostat setback, emergencies, 7620.0510

Type B substance, fuel oil defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Type C substance, fuel oil defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Underground storage tanks, *see* **UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

Ventilation systems, reduction of outside air, emergency measures, 7620.0520

**FURNACES***See also* **BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS**

Air pollution standards

Brass and bronze production, 7011.1905

Iron and steel, basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2000 to 7011.2015

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Combustion air, prohibited sources, 1346.0603

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Fuel burning equipment, combustion air, 1346.0603

Fuel supply lines, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Furnace rooms

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Gas-fired furnaces, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Incinerators, *see* **INCINERATORS**

Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

Mechanical code, *see* **MECHANICAL CODE**

Oil- or fuel-fired equipment, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Ventilation, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400

Warm air heating, *see* **HEATING SYSTEMS****FURNITURE**

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

Manufacturers, wood furniture manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7340

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Metal furniture, surface coating, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2550

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Churches, exemptions, 8130.6200

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**FURS**

Bobcats, 6234.1600, 6234.2600

Fishers, 6234.1700, 6234.2600

Fur-bearing animals, pelting fees, 6234.2800, 6234.2900

Making from pelts or hides, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Martens, 6234.2600

Otters, 6234.2000, 6234.2600

Pine martens, 6234.1700

Tags, *see* **Pelts under TAGS**

**GABIMICHIGAMI LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GADOLINIUM**

Radioactive materials

$A_1$  and  $A_2$  values, 4731.0422

Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**GADWALL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GALACTOSEMIA**

See *MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH*

**GALLIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**GAMBLING**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0320

Administrative controls, 7861.0320

Advertising, 7861.0260

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0760

Allowable expenses, 7861.0320

Appeals

Gambling licenses, denials, 7861.0220

Gambling manager licenses, 7861.0230

Premises permits, 7861.0240

Assistant gambling managers, 7861.0230

Bingo, see *BINGO*

Cash, definitions, 7861.0210

Cash basis, 7861.0260

Citation form, 7865.0230

Closed games, sampling and testing, 8122.0550

Compliance review groups, 7865.0210

Compulsive gamblers

Appointments with gambling assessors, 9585.0020

Collateral contact, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Compulsive gambling

Definitions, 9585.0010

Generally, 9585.0040

Information about, posting, 7861.0260

Compulsive gambling treatment program

Generally, 9585.0040

Treatment providers, gambling assessors, shared financial gain, 9585.0040

Conduct of lawful gambling

Exemptions, 7861.0340

Generally, 7861.0260

Contested cases

Distributor licensing, 7861.0210

Gambling bank accounts, reimbursements to, 7865.0225

Licensing determinations, 7861.0220, 7861.0230

Manufacturer licensing, 7864.0210

Premises permits, 7861.0240, 7865.0220

Tamper resistance process, 7864.0230

Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0225

Continuation bingo games, definitions, 7861.0210

Control board, see *GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD*

Control numbers, definitions, 7861.0210

Data, gambling assessments, 9585.0040

Definitions

Gambling assessments, 9585.0010

Generally, 7861.0210

Distributors

Break-open bingo, invoice information, 7861.0270

Delinquent payments, reports about, 7864.0240

Employees, 7861.0210

Encryption standards, 7861.0215

Equipment purchases, 7863.0220

Fines, 7865.0230

Identification card, required, 7861.0210

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Distributors (Cont'd)

Inspections, requiring availability, 7570.0040

Investigations for licensing, 7861.0210

Leases, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Licenses

Applications, contents, attachments, 7570.0020

Change in information, notice, 7570.0020

Changes in, equipment inventory, 7863.0220

Classes of license, 7570.0020

Definitions, 7570.0010

Fees, 7570.0020

Investigations, 7570.0020

Licensing year, 7570.0020

New gambling device, defined, 7570.0010

Recalls, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Records and record keeping, 7570.0030, 7861.0210, 7863.0220

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Reports given, 7863.0220

Restrictions, 7861.0210

Returns, 7861.0260, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

Sale or purchase of gambling equipment, 7864.0230

Salespersons, 7861.0210

Used gambling device, defined, 7570.0010

Electronic gambling equipment

Definitions, 7861.0210

Electronic linked bingo, 7863.0270

Electronic pull-tabs, 7864.0235

Encryption standards, 7861.0215

Electronic games, 7861.0260

Employees

Distributors, 7861.0210

Duties, generally, 7861.0320

Identification, 7861.0260

Encryption standards, incorporations by reference, 7861.0215

Event games, definitions, 7861.0210

Exempted lawful gambling, 7861.0340

Expenditures, 7861.0320

Fines

Appeals, 7865.0230

Audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650

Imposing, generally, 7865.0230

Stays, 7865.0240

Flares

Posting, 7861.0260

Pull-tabs, 7861.0280

Requirements, 7861.0260

Tipboards, 7861.0290

Fund losses, procedures, 7861.0320

Gambling activities, suspension, audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650

Gambling assessments

Definitions, 9585.0010

Gambling assessors, duties, 9585.0040

Generally, 9585.0040

Offenders, 9585.0020, 9585.0040

Probation officers, duties, 9585.0020

Reports about, 9585.0020, 9585.0040

South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

Gambling assessors

Appointments with, when required, 9585.0020

Collateral contacts, 9585.0010, 9585.0040

Defined, 9585.0010

Education and training, 9585.0040

Financial gain, 9585.0040

Human Services Department, lists, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

Independent gambling assessors, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

Qualifications, 9585.0010, 9585.0040

## GAMBLING

698

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Gambling assessors (Cont'd)  
 Reports given, 9585.0040  
 Gambling bank accounts  
 Defined, 7861.0210  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Generally, 7861.0320  
 Licensing requirements, 7861.0220  
 Reimbursements to, 7865.0225  
 Requirements, generally, 7861.0320  
 Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0225  
 Gambling counselors  
 Certification and training, 9585.0040  
 Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Gambling equipment  
 Approval, 7864.0230  
 As prizes, 7861.0260  
 Bingo, 7861.0270  
 Break-open bingo, 7861.0270  
 Defined, 7861.0210  
 Distributor personnel, 7863.0210  
 Distributors, *see same under this topic*  
 Exchange, prohibitions, 7861.0260  
 Exclusive basis, proprietary names, 7864.0240  
 Invoices, 7861.0260  
 Leases, 7863.0220  
 Manufacturers, *see same under this topic*  
 Nonconforming equipment, corrective action, 7864.0230  
 Pricing reports, 7864.0240  
 Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230  
 Programmable electronic devices, 7864.0230  
 Purchase from manufacturer, 7863.0220  
 Recalls, 7863.0220, 7863.0260  
 Record keeping requirements, 7864.0230  
 Registration, 7863.0220  
 Registration stamps, 7863.0220  
 Reporting requirements, 7864.0230  
 Requirements, 7861.0260  
 Return of equipment, 7864.0230  
 Returns, reports about, 7864.0240  
 Returns by distributor, 7863.0220  
 Returns to distributor, 7861.0260  
 Sale or purchase, 7863.0220, 7863.0260, 7864.0230  
 Sales, 7864.0240  
 Standards, 7864.0230  
 Standards for manufacturer, generally, 7864.0230  
 Storage, 7861.0260, 7864.0230  
 Testing, 7864.0230  
 Gambling funds, 7861.0320  
 Gambling managers  
 Generally, 7861.0230  
 Paddlewheel tables, training for, 7861.0300  
 Restrictions, leased premises, 7861.0260  
 Gross receipts  
 Accounting method, 7861.0320  
 Payment of fines from, prohibited, 7865.0230  
 Hearings  
 License denials, 7861.0210, 7864.0210  
 Premises permit application denials, 7861.0210, 7864.0210  
 Hotline for compulsive gambling, posting, 7861.0260  
 Hours, 7861.0260  
 House rules, posting, 7861.0260  
 Illegal gambling  
 Generally, 7861.0260  
 License suspension or revocation, 7865.0220, 7865.0240  
 Income tax, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Incorporation by reference  
 Encryption standards, 7861.0215  
 Gambling organization audits, internal control structure reports, 8122.0550

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Incorporation by reference (Cont'd)  
 Pathological gambling, determination, 9585.0040  
 South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010  
 Independent gambling assessors  
 Appointments with, when required, 9585.0020  
 Defined, 9585.0010  
 Lists, 9585.0020  
 Internal accounting, 7861.0320  
 Inventory  
 Distributors, license termination procedures, 7861.0210, 7861.0220  
 Record keeping requirements, 7861.0320  
 Jar tickets, 7861.0210, 7864.0230  
 Lawful gambling, 7861.0210, 7861.0260, 7861.0340  
 Lawful purpose, 7861.0320  
 Leased premises  
 Contents of lease, 7861.0240  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Renegotiated leases, 7861.0240  
 Restrictions, 7861.0260  
 Licensees, fines, 7865.0230, 7865.0240  
 Licenses  
 Appeals, 7865.0260  
 Applications, 7861.0220  
 Contested cases, 7861.0210, 7861.0220, 7861.0230, 7864.0210  
 Definitions, 7865.0220  
 Denials  
 Appeals, 7861.0220, 7861.0230  
 Audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
 Generally, 7861.0220  
 Distributor's salesperson, 7861.0210  
 Effective date, 7861.0220  
 Exempted organizations, 7861.0340  
 Fees, 7861.0220  
 Gambling managers, 7861.0230, 7861.0260  
 Issuing, 7861.0220  
 License number, posting, 7861.0260  
 Linked bingo game providers, 7863.0250  
 Organizations, 7861.0220  
 Posting of information, 7861.0260  
 Qualifications, 7861.0220  
 Relicensure, denial, audits and examinations, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
 Requirements, generally, 7861.0220  
 Suspension or revocation  
 Audits and examinations, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
 Compliance review groups, duties, 7865.0210  
 Definitions, 7865.0220  
 Grounds, 7865.0220, 7865.0230  
 Length, 7865.0220  
 Stays, 7865.0240  
 Termination, 7861.0220  
 Management and general costs, definitions, 7861.0210  
 Manipulating outcome of games, 7861.0260  
 Manufacturers  
 Background checks and studies, 7864.0210  
 Encryption standards, 7861.0215  
 Fines, 7865.0230  
 Generally, 7864.0210, 7864.0230  
 Inspections, requiring availability, 7570.0040  
 Investigations, 7864.0210  
 Licenses  
 Application, contents, attachments, 7570.0020, 7864.0210  
 Change in information, notice, 7570.0020  
 Classes of license, 7570.0020  
 Fee, 7570.0020, 7864.0210

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Manufacturers (Cont'd)

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Investigations, 7570.0020, 7864.0210
- Licensing year, 7570.0020
- Required for purchase by distributor, 7861.0220
- Requirement, generally, 7864.0210
- New gambling device, defined, 7570.0010
- Operations generally, 7864.0240
- Recalls, 7863.0220, 7864.0230
- Records and record keeping, 7570.0030, 7864.0230
- Restrictions, 7864.0210
- Returns, reports about, 7864.0240
- Returns to, 7863.0220, 7864.0230
- Seals, definitions, 7861.0210
- Standards, 7864.0230

Used gambling device, defined, 7570.0010

Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0260

Minors, prohibitions, 7861.0260

## Organizations

- Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0320, 8122.0350
- Administrative controls, 7861.0320
- Advertising, 7861.0260
- Audits and examinations
  - Accountants, qualifications, 8122.0200
  - Accountants' workpapers and communications, access and retention, 8122.0400
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 8122.0350, 8122.0550
  - Annual financial audit, 8122.0550
  - Audit opinions, 8122.0550
  - Authority for rules, 8122.0100
  - Closed games, sampling and testing, 8122.0550
  - Communications regarding, access and retention, 8122.0400
  - Definitions, 8122.0150
  - Due dates, 8122.0250
  - Extensions, 8122.0250
  - Failure to file, penalties, 8122.0650
  - Financial statements, 8122.0550
  - Generally, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650
  - Illegal acts, reporting, 8122.0300
  - Internal control structure, reports about, 8122.0550
  - Irregularities, reporting, 8122.0300
  - Less than 12-month audit or review, 8122.0500
  - Material errors, reporting to Revenue Department, 8122.0300
  - Minimum requirements, 8122.0550
  - More than a 12-month audit or review, 8122.0510
  - Noncompliance, penalties, 8122.0650
  - Purpose of rules, 8122.0100
  - Scope of rules, 8122.0100
  - Supplemental schedules, 8122.0550
  - Termination of engagement, 8122.0350, 8122.0450
  - Workpapers, access and retention, 8122.0400
- Bank accounts, *see Gambling bank accounts under this topic*
- Conduct of lawful gambling, 7861.0260
- Employees
  - Duties, 7861.0320
  - Electronic pull-tabs, duties, 7861.0285
  - Identification, 7861.0260
- Exempted organizations, 7861.0340
- Expenditures of gambling funds, 7861.0320
- Expense calculations, violations, fines for, 7865.0240
- Financial statements, annual audit and review, 8122.0550
- 501 (c)(4) festival organizations, 7861.0220, 7861.0320
- 501 (c)(3) organizations, 7861.0220, 7861.0320
- House rules, 7861.0260
- Incorporation by reference, internal audit standards, 8122.0550

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

## Organizations (Cont'd)

- Internal control structure, reports about and responses to, 8122.0550
- Lawful purposes expenditures, reports about, 7861.0320
- Licenses
  - Generally, 7861.0220
  - Revocation, 7865.0220, 7865.0240
  - Suspension, 7865.0220, 7865.0240
- Material weaknesses, 8122.0150, 8122.0550
- Physical inventory, annual audit, 8122.0550
- Posting of information, 7861.0260
- Records and record keeping, 7861.0320
- Reportable conditions, 8122.0150, 8122.0550
- Reporting requirements, 7861.0320
- Reports given
  - Generally, 7861.0320
  - Illegal acts, material errors, and irregularities, 8122.0300
- Supplemental schedules, annual audit and review, 8122.0550
- Tax returns, amendments, assistance from auditors, 8122.0550
- Variances, reportable conditions, 8122.0550
- Paddlewheels, *see PADDLEWHEELS*
- Pathological gambling
  - Defined, 9585.0010
  - Determination, incorporation by reference, 9585.0040
- Payment, restrictions, 7861.0260
- Permits, appeals, 7865.0260
- Players, identification records, 7861.0260
- Point of sale systems, lawful gambling, 7861.0210
- Posting of information, 7861.0260
- Premises, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Premises permits
  - Food and beverage dispensing, bingo leased or permitted premises, 7861.0260
  - Generally, 7861.0240
  - Illegal gambling, license suspension or revocation, 7865.0220, 7865.0240
  - Information about, posting, 7861.0260
  - Licensing requirements, 7861.0220
  - Posting of information, 7861.0260
- Prizes
  - Generally, 7861.0260
  - Manufacturers, restrictions, 7864.0210
- Merchandise prizes
  - Bingo, 7861.0210
  - Defined, 7861.0210
  - Paddlewheels, 7861.0300
  - Pull-tabs, 7861.0280
  - Raffles, 7861.0310
- Programmable electronic devices, 7864.0230
- Pull-tabs, *see PULL-TABS*
- Purpose of rules, organizations, audits and examinations, 8122.0100
- Raffles, *see RAFFLES*
- Random number generators
  - Definitions, 7861.0210
  - Requirements, 7863.0270, 7864.0230, 7864.0235
- Records and record keeping
  - Bingo operations, 7861.0270
  - Continuation bingo games, 7861.0270
  - Distributors, 7861.0210, 7863.0220
  - Gambling equipment, 7861.0260
  - Multiple winners, 7861.0270
  - Organizations, 7861.0320
  - Players, identification, 7861.0260
  - Premises permits, 7861.0240
  - Prizes, 7861.0270
  - Progressive bingo games, 7861.0270
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0320

## GAMBLING

700

**GAMBLING (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Winning bingo games, description and announcement, 7861.0270  
 Reimbursement, fund losses, 7861.0320  
 Reporting  
 Allowable expense calculation report, 7861.0320  
 Bingo, 7861.0270  
 Distributors, sales, 7863.0220  
 Fund losses, 7861.0320  
 Manufacturers, 7864.0230  
 Requirements, generally, 7861.0320  
 Restrictions generally, 7861.0260  
 Scope of rules, organizations, audits and examinations, 8122.0100  
 South Oaks Gambling Screen  
 Defined, 9585.0010  
 Incorporation by reference, 9585.0010  
 Pathological gambling screening, use, 9585.0020  
 Probation officers, duties, 9585.0020  
 Tipboards, *see TIPBOARDS*  
 Toll-free telephone number, hotline for compulsive gambling, 7861.0260  
 Unlawful expenditures, reimbursement, bank account, 7865.0225  
 Variances, 7865.0250  
 Violations and penalties  
 Audits, examinations, reviews, failure to file reports or noncompliance, 8122.0650  
 Failure to correct, consequences, 7865.0230  
 Failure to revise internal accounting and administrative control systems, disciplinary action, 7861.0320  
 Lawful gambling violations, fines, 7865.0230  
 Lessors, lease agreement violations, 7861.0240  
 License violations, compliance review groups, duties, 7865.0210  
 Unlawful expenditures or expenses, reimbursement, 7865.0225  
 Volunteers  
 Considered employee, bingo, 7861.0270  
 Defined, 7861.0210  
 Duties, 7861.0320

**GAMBLING CONTROL BOARD**

Compliance review groups, 7865.0210  
 Gambling, regulation, *see GAMBLING*  
 Lawful gambling organizations, audits or reviews, failure to file or noncompliance, 8122.0650

**GAMBLING TAXES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 7861.0320  
 Failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100  
 Pari-mutuel betting, 7871.0090, 7874.0100  
 Returns, played games, gambling equipment returned to distributor, 7861.0260

**GAME ANIMALS**

*See also FISH AND FISHING*  
*See also WILD ANIMALS*  
 Big game, *see BIG GAME*  
 Birds, *see GAME BIRDS*  
 Commercial game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Farms  
 Generally, 6242.0500 to 6242.1200  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400  
 Fur-bearing animals, *see FUR-BEARING ANIMALS*  
 Hunting, *see HUNTING*  
 Processing, inspection requirements, 4626.0160  
 Raising, inspection requirements, 4626.0160  
 Refuges, *see GAME REFUGES*  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*  
 Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090

**GAME ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Saint Croix riverway, hearings, consideration of problems, 6105.0530  
 Shooting preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400  
 Slaughter, processing, or raising, 4626.0160  
 Small game, *see SMALL GAME*  
 Taking for charitable donation, sanitation standard operating procedures, 4626.0160  
 Wild game animals, definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
**GAME BIRDS**  
 Canada spruce grouse, hunting, 6234.0200  
 Common snipes  
 Hunting  
 Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200  
 Falconry, 6234.0800  
 Limits, 6240.0200  
 Shooting hours, 6240.0200  
 Migratory game birds, snipe defined as, 6240.0100  
 Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200  
 Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200  
 Coots  
 Hunting  
 Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200  
 Falconry, 6234.0800  
 Limits, 6240.0200  
 National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Shooting hours, 6240.0200  
 Shot, 6240.0550  
 Migratory game birds, coots defined as, 6240.0100  
 Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200  
 Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200  
 Crows, *see CROWS*  
 Definitions  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Public lands, 6230.0100  
 Ducks, *see DUCKS*  
 Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300  
 Gallinules  
 Hunting  
 Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200  
 Falconry, 6234.0800  
 Limits, 6240.0200  
 Shooting hours, 6240.0200  
 Shot, 6240.0550  
 Migratory game birds, gallinules defined as, 6240.0100  
 Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200  
 Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200  
 Gray partridges, hunting  
 Firearms restrictions, 6234.0500  
 National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Season, 6234.0500  
 Grouse, hunting, 6234.0200  
 Hunting, limits, 6234.0500  
 Importation, *see Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 King rails, hunting, prohibition, 6240.0400  
 Migratory game birds, defined, 6240.0100  
 Migratory waterfowl, *see MIGRATORY WATERFOWL*  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Pheasants, hunting  
 Bag limit, 6234.0400  
 Firearms restrictions, 6234.0300  
 National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Seasons, 6234.0400  
 Shooting preserves, marking, 6242.0200  
 Prairie chickens, 6234.0300, 6237.0100 to 6237.0400  
 Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Restitution value, 6133.0030

**GAME BIRDS (Cont'd)**

- Ruffed grouse, hunting
    - Bag limit, 6234.0200
    - Motor vehicles, hunting near, 6234.0100
    - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
    - Seasons, 6234.0200
  - Sharp-tailed grouse, hunting
    - Areas, 6234.0300
    - Limits, 6234.0300
    - Motor vehicles, hunting near, 6234.0100
    - Seasons, 6234.0300
  - Shooting preserves
    - Marking, 6242.0200, 6242.0400
    - Tagging, 6242.0200
  - Snipes
    - Common snipes
      - Birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
      - Falconry, 6234.0800
      - Migratory game birds, 6240.0100
      - Seasons and limits, 6240.0500
    - Hunting
      - Falconry, 6234.0800
      - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
  - Sora rails
    - Hunting
      - Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200
      - Falconry, 6234.0800
      - Limits, 6240.0200
      - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
      - Seasons and limits, 6240.0400
      - Shooting hours, 6240.0200
    - Migratory game birds, rails defined as, 6240.0100
    - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
    - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Turkeys, *see* **TURKEYS**
  - Virginia rails
    - Hunting
      - Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200
      - Falconry, 6234.0800
      - Limits, 6240.0200
      - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
      - Seasons and limits, 6240.0400
      - Shooting hours, 6240.0200
    - Migratory game birds, rails defined as, 6240.0100
    - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
    - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
  - Waterfowl
    - Federal waterfowl production areas, crow hunting, 6240.2600
    - Hunting
      - Migratory birds, *see* **MIGRATORY WATERFOWL**
      - Seasons, defined, 6230.0100
      - Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200
      - Youth waterfowl hunting, 6240.0610
      - Zones, 6240.0620
    - Migratory waterfowl, *see* **MIGRATORY WATERFOWL**
  - Woodcocks
    - Hunting
      - Blinds on public lands and waters, 6240.0200
      - Falconry, 6234.0800
      - Limits, 6240.0200, 6240.0300
      - National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
      - Seasons, 6240.0300
      - Shooting hours, 6240.0200
    - Migratory game birds, woodcock defined as, 6240.0100
    - Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
    - Transportation, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200
- GAME FARMS**
- Acquisition of animals, restrictions, 6242.0800

**GAME FARMS (Cont'd)**

- Disposal of animals, receipts, 6242.0900
  - Endangered species, restrictions, 6242.1200
  - Farmed cervidae, *see* **FARMED CERVIDAE**
  - Inspection of records, 6242.1000
  - Licenses
    - Conditions for licensing, generally, 6242.0600
    - Nonrenewal, 6242.0600
    - Revocation, 6242.0600
    - Species propagated or sold, specifying on license, 6242.0500
    - Wild animal rehabilitation permits, restrictions, 6244.0400
  - Record keeping requirements, 6242.1000
  - Reports given, farm operations, 6242.1100
  - Sales of animals, receipts, 6242.0900
  - Threatened species, restrictions, 6242.1200
  - Transportation, sales receipts, 6242.0900
- GAME FISH**
- Bass, *see* **BASS**
  - Catfish, *see* **CATFISH**
  - Muskellunge, *see* **MUSKELLUNGE**
  - Northern pike, *see* **NORTHERN PIKE**
  - Paddlefish, seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500
  - Perch, seasons and limits
    - Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
    - Inland waters, 6262.0200
    - Yellow perch, 6262.0575, 6264.0300
  - Restitution value, 6133.0080
  - Salmon, *see* **SALMON**
  - Sauger, *see* **SAUGER**
  - Sturgeon, *see* **STURGEON**
  - Trout, *see* **TROUT (SALMONINAE)**
  - Walleye, *see* **WALLEYE**
- GAME MEATS**
- Cooking, temperature requirements, 4626.0360
  - Farmed cervidae, meat products, sale, 1721.0380
  - Processing, food code, 4626.0160
  - Processing establishments, food manager exemption, 4626.2010
- GAME PRESERVES**
- Fish preserves, 6264.0125
- GAME REFUGES**
- Albert Lea State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Claremont State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Clay County Game Refuge, prairie chickens, 6237.0400
  - Crow hunting, 6240.2600
  - Douglas County Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Fox Lake Game Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Linn Lake State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Lost Lake Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Minnetonka Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Moscow State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Rickert Lake Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850
  - Rochester State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Saint Croix River Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Saint James Game Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, goose hunting, 6240.1850
  - Special provisions, specific game refuges, 6230.0400
  - Stearns County State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Stillwater Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
  - Trapping, beaver or otter, permits, 6230.0300
  - Whitewater State Game Refuge, turkey hunting, 6236.0900
- GAMES**
- See* **RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT**

## GAMES

702

**GAMMA RAYS**

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, *see under NUCLEAR MEDICINE*

**GANGS**

Members, crime victim reparations, 3050.2900  
 Signs and symbols, use, crime victim reparations, 3050.2900

**GARAGE SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**GARAGES**

Concrete, strength, 1309.0402  
 Door openers, automatic, 1303.1400, 1309.0309  
 Dwelling/garage fire separation, 1309.0302  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Fire sprinkler systems, residential code, 1309.0309  
 Floors, residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0309  
 Parking garages, *see under PARKING FACILITIES*  
 Plumbing  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Oil and flammable liquids, separators, 4715.1120  
 Ventilation, occupational safety and health, 5205.0200

**GARBAGE**

Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, disposition, 6140.0300  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cans  
 Liners, sales and use tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Plumbing, trapping and venting, 4715.1350  
 Cleaning machines, plumbing, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Collection, individual property, 7035.0800  
 Containers, individual properties, 7035.0700  
 Definitions  
 Animal health, 1721.0590  
 Big game, 6232.2600  
 Disposal  
 Salvage food establishments, 1550.2690  
 Systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010  
 Feeding to livestock or poultry  
 Definitions, 1721.0590  
 Exceptions, 1721.0600  
 Feeding premises  
 Classes, 1721.0650  
 Maintenance, 1721.0630  
 Permits, 1721.0610, 1721.0650  
 Practices, 1721.0640  
 Right of entry, 1721.0620  
 Garbage trucks  
 Definition, 1721.0590  
 Maintenance, 1721.0630  
 Permits, 1721.0610  
 Inspections, 1721.0620  
 Records and record keeping, 1721.0620  
 Treated garbage, treatment, procedures, 1721.0650  
 Untreated garbage, restricting access to, 1721.0640, 1721.0660  
 Garbage dumps  
 Bear bait stations, distance from dumps, 6232.3200  
 Defined, 6232.2600  
 Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2680  
 Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Incinerators, *see INCINERATORS*  
 Individual properties, duties, 7035.0700  
 Littering, *see LITTERING*  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
 Solid waste, *see SOLID WASTE*  
 Storage, individual properties, 7035.0700  
 Treated garbage  
 Definition, 1721.0590

**GARBAGE (Cont'd)**

Treated garbage (Cont'd)  
 Treatment, procedures, 1721.0650  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.5800  
 Untreated garbage  
 Definitions, 1721.0590  
 Feeding to livestock, 1721.0640, 1721.0660  
 Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Wildlife exhibits  
 Disposal, 6244.2800  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**GARBAGE DISPOSALS**

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1930

**GARDEN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**GARDEN RESERVOIR**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**GARDENS**

*See HORTICULTURE*

**GARDNER BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GARMENTS**

*See CLOTHING*

**GARNISHMENT**

Workers' compensation benefits, 5220.2560

**GARVIN BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GAS**

*See also OIL*

Air pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 Alternative sources of energy, extended forecast assumption, discussion, 7610.1010  
 Alternatives  
 Consideration, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0110  
 Proposed facilities, certificate of need criteria, 7851.0120  
 Providing information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0290  
 Anticipated annual consumption and supply, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920  
 Assumptions  
 Discussion, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270  
 Extended forecast, discussion, 7610.1010  
 Forecast report, 7610.0920  
 Certificate of need applications  
 Agricultural land, removal from use, 7851.0370  
 Area runoff information, 7851.0350  
 Assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330  
 Conservation programs, 7851.0260  
 Decisions, 7851.0200  
 Denial, 7851.0200  
 Design, 7851.0310  
 Environmental protection, monitoring, 7851.0360  
 Erosion control information, 7851.0360  
 Exemptions, 7851.0200  
 Explosion safeguards, 7851.0360  
 Fees, 7851.0210  
 Fire safeguards, 7851.0360  
 Form, 7851.0200  
 Fuel conversion facilities, gas utilities, 7855.0320  
 Hearings, 7851.0200  
 Lists, government agencies, 7851.0230  
 Load information, 7851.0280  
 Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220  
 Need summaries, 7851.0240  
 Noise, information, 7851.0350

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)  
 Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560  
 Operation information, 7851.0310  
 Pollution control, 7851.0350  
 Present facilities, data, 7851.0300  
 Relocation of persons, estimates, 7851.0370  
 Socioeconomic considerations, 7851.0250  
 Wastewater information, 7851.0350  
 Water pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 Water use, 7851.0370

Certificates of need

Applications

Additional data, 7851.0320  
 Capacity information, 7851.0280  
 Copies, 7851.0200  
 Corrections, 7851.0200  
 Cover letters, 7851.0200  
 General information, 7851.0230  
 Changes, 7851.0200  
 Construction, providing information, 7851.0310  
 Criteria, assessments, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120  
 Incomplete applications, 7851.0200  
 Joint application, 7851.0220  
 Modifications, 7851.0400  
 Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560  
 Storage facilities, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Commercial consumption, reports, 7610.1130  
 Commercial industrial interruptible users, lists, 7610.1130  
 Consequences to society, granting or denying certificate of need, criteria, 7851.0120  
 Conservation programs, forecast assumptions, documentation, 7610.1010

Consumption

Anticipated annual consumption, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920  
 Reports, 7610.1130

Conversion to or from gas, forecast assumptions, 7610.1010  
 Current statistics, reporting, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920

Customers, categories

Information, reporting, 7610.1130  
 Sales by category, 7610.0914

Database

Extended forecast, 7610.1010  
 Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Definitions

Certificates of need, 7851.0010  
 Pipeline utilities, 7610.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Demand, peak-day forecast, reports, 7610.1000  
 Denial, probable results, criteria, 7851.0120  
 Descriptions, proposed facilities, 7851.0310  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430  
 Estimates of error, forecast, reports, 7610.0920  
 Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Facility requirements, utilities, reports, 7610.1100 to 7610.1130  
 Federal Bureau of Mines, reports filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860  
 Federal Power Commission, reports filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860  
 Fire code, *see FIRE CODE*

Forecasts

Methodology, 7610.1010  
 Overall supply and demand, 7610.0910  
 Peak-day forecasts, 7610.1000  
 Peak demand and annual sales, 7851.0270

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Gas distribution companies

Defined, 8100.0100  
 Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200  
 Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

Gasoline, *see GASOLINE*

Historical data

Facilities, 7851.0300  
 Last calendar year, reports, 7610.0920

Interruptible consumption, reports, 7610.1130  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800  
 Last calendar year historical data, reports, 7610.0920  
 Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Liquefied natural gas, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800  
 Location, proposed facilities, maps, 7851.0340  
 Maps, proposed facility locations, 7851.0340  
 Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Onshore natural gas processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3300  
 Peak consumption or demand  
 Day volumes, reports, 7610.0910  
 Forecasts, 7851.0270  
 Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

Pipelines, *see GAS PIPELINES*

Pollution control, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Proposed new facilities

Design, 7851.0310  
 Vehicular traffic, estimates, 7851.0370  
 Water use, 7851.0370

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public utilities, equipment, *see HIGHWAYS*  
 Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0100  
 Registration, 7610.0850

Reports

Annual reporting dates, 7610.0820  
 Corrections, procedures, 7610.0830  
 Definitions, 7610.0800  
 Extension for reporting dates, 7610.0820  
 Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.0840  
 Federal reports, notice to commissioner, 7610.0860  
 Forecasts, 7610.0920  
 Historical data, 7610.0920  
 Other information required, generally, 7610.1130  
 Overall supply and demand, 7610.0910  
 Peak-day forecasts, 7610.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7610.0810  
 Sales, by customer category, 7610.0914  
 Scope of rules, 7610.0810

Residential use, reports, 7610.1130

Sales

Forecasts, 7851.0270  
 Report, 7610.0910, 7610.0914, 7610.1130

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Utilities and residential heating fuels, 8130.1100

Storage

Capacity of present facilities, 7610.1100

Facilities

Certificates of need, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400  
 Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110  
 Purpose of rules, 7851.0020

**GAS (Cont'd)**

Substitute natural gas  
 Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800  
 Present facilities, reports, 7610.1100  
 Reports, 7610.0910  
 Supply  
 Anticipated annual supply, reports, 7610.0910 to 7610.0920  
 Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730  
 Supply curve, certificate of need application, 7851.0280  
 Taxes, gas companies  
 Apportionment, 8100.0600  
 Definitions, 8100.0100  
 Equalization, 8100.0700  
 Valuation of property, 8100.0200 to 8100.0400  
 Underground storage facilities, 7610.1110  
 United States, report filed with, identification to commissioner, 7610.0860  
 Value of property  
 Allocation of tax, 8100.0400  
 Methods of valuation, 8100.0300  
 Taxes, generally, 8100.0200  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Withdrawal from storage, total volume, report, 7610.0910

**GAS COMPANIES**

Meters, 7820.3900  
 Valuation of property, methods of valuation, 8100.0300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**GAS CYLINDERS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GAS HEATING SYSTEMS**

Fuel gas code, 1346.1605, 1346.5900  
 Gas-fired furnaces, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2400  
 Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*

**GAS LAMPS**

*See DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS*

**GAS MASKS**

Anhydrous ammonia, *see Gas masks under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA*

**GAS PIPELINES**

Certificate of need applications  
 Accuracy ranges, peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270  
 Additional information required, 7851.0320  
 Agricultural land removal information, 7851.0370  
 Alternative to proposed facility, 7851.0120  
 Annual sales forecast, 7851.0270  
 Capacity information, 7851.0280  
 Changes, 7851.0200  
 Conservation programs, 7851.0260  
 Construction information, 7851.0310  
 Consumption forecast, filing, 7610.1200  
 Criteria for assessment, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120  
 Current statistics, filing, 7610.1200  
 Definitions, 7851.0010  
 Description of proposed facility, 7851.0310  
 Design, proposed facilities, 7851.0310  
 Environmental monitoring, information about, 7851.0360  
 Environmental protection, assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330  
 Erosion control, estimates for new facilities, 7851.0360  
 Exemptions, 7851.0200  
 Fees, 7851.0210  
 Fire safeguards, information about, 7851.0360  
 Forms, 7851.0200  
 Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0320  
 General information section, 7851.0230  
 Generally, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

**GAS PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)  
 Hearings, 7851.0200  
 Historical facilities, 7851.0300  
 Incomplete applications, 7851.0200  
 Joint applications, 7851.0220  
 Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.0800  
 Load information, 7851.0280  
 Maps, 7610.1210, 7610.1220, 7851.0340  
 Modifications, 7851.0400  
 Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220  
 Need summary, 7851.0240  
 Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560  
 Operational information, 7851.0310  
 Peak demand forecast, 7851.0270  
 Pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 Purpose of rules, 7851.0020  
 Registration, interstate companies, 7610.0850  
 Routing, *see PIPES AND PIPELINES*  
 Safety information, 7851.0360  
 Scope of rules, 7851.0030  
 Socioeconomic consideration, 7851.0250  
 Supply curve information, 7851.0280  
 Supply forecast, filing, 7610.1200  
 Supply information, 7851.0290  
 Water pollution, provision of information, 7851.0360  
 Confined spaces, preentry disconnection, exemption, 5207.0303  
 Reports  
 Annual reporting dates, 7610.0820  
 Corrections, procedures, 7610.0830  
 Definitions, 7610.0800  
 Extension for reporting date, 7610.0820  
 Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.0840  
 Federal reports, notice to commissioner, 7610.0860  
 FERC form, filing with department, 7610.1230  
 Forecasts, reports, 7610.1200  
 Present facilities, 7610.1210  
 Purpose of rules, 7610.0810  
 Scope of rules, 7610.0810  
 Statistics, use for forecasts, 7610.1200  
 Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Wells, distance from, 4725.2150

**GAS STATIONS**

Air emission permits  
 Definitions, 7008.0100  
 Operation without permit, conditions for, 7008.2100  
 Car washes, *see CAR WASHES*  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.2206  
 Franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600  
 Motor vehicle service stations, *see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS*  
 Refueling positions  
 Definitions, 7008.0100  
 Number of, notice about, 7008.2100  
 Vapor recovery systems  
 Incorporations by reference, 7011.0865  
 Installation and use, 7011.0870  
 Stage-one vapor recovery, definitions, 7008.0100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**GASES**

Dangerous air contamination  
 Confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
 Defined, 5207.0301  
 Definitions, occupational safety and health, 5207.0301  
 Medical gases, fire code requirements, 7511.3006, 7511.3201  
 Nitrous oxide inhalation analgesia, dentists, 3100.0100, 3100.3600, 3100.8700  
 Pressurized flammable gas, warning symbols, 7511.8000 to 7511.8040

**GASES (Cont'd)**

Propane, liquid tanks, distance from, 4725.2150, 4727.0930  
Spills, leaks, and releases, radioactive materials, reports about, 4731.3110

**GASKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GASOLINE**

Aviation, *see AVIATION GASOLINE*

Bulk gasoline terminals, incorporation by reference, standards of performance, 7011.1550

Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax credits, 8125.0500

Emission standards, gasoline distribution facilities, 7011.7180

Motor vehicle fuel, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*

Records and record keeping, power takeoff (PTO) units or auxiliary engines, 8125.1301

**Taxes**

Generally, *see MOTOR FUEL TAXES*

Sales and use tax, exemption, 8130.5300

Type A substance, gasoline defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**GASOLINE TAXES**

*See MOTOR FUEL TAXES*

**GATES**

State Building Code, 1305.1008

**GAUTHIER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GAYAL**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**GE-BE-ON-EQUAT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEESE**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Egyptian goose, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Game animals, geese defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**Hunting****Canada geese**

Permits, early season, 6240.1800

Youth waterfowl hunting, 6240.0610

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500

Douglas County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

Falconry, 6234.0800

Fox Lake Game Refuge, 6240.1850

Game refuges, 6230.0400

Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850

Limits, early season, 6240.1200

Motorized watercraft, use on South Heron Lake, 6240.0200

Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850

Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

Public roads and rights of way, 6240.1850

Rickert Lake Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850

Saint James Game Refuge, 6240.1850

Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

**Seasons**

Blue geese, 6240.1150

Definitions, 6240.0100

Douglas County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

Early seasons, 6240.0100, 6240.1800

Fox Lake Game Refuge, 6240.1850

Harstad Slough Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850

Lac qui Parle goose zone, 6240.1150

Mud-Bardwell Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850

Otter Tail County Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

Regular seasons, 6240.0100

Rickert Lake Waterfowl Refuge, 6240.1850

Ross' geese, 6240.1150

Saint James Game Refuge, 6240.1850

Sauk Rapids-Rice Goose Refuge, 6240.1850

**GEESE (Cont'd)****Hunting (Cont'd)****Seasons (Cont'd)**

Snow geese, 6240.1150

Special goose season, defined, 6230.0100

White-footed geese, 6240.1150

Shot, 6240.0550

**Zones**

Northwest goose zone, 6240.0860

Rochester goose zone, 6240.0860

Swan Lake goose zone, 6240.0860

Poultry, geese defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Wild geese, hunting, *see Hunting under this topic*

**GELATIN**

Labels and labeling, meat and meat products, use of term, 1540.2950

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GEMSTONES**

Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE**

*See also GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE*

**Appeals**

Defined, 9500.1206

Drug dependent persons, representative payee assignments, 9500.1272

Rights, 9500.1211

Termination of benefits, 9500.1254, 9500.1259

**Applicants**

Defined, 9500.1206

Eligibility, documentation, 9500.1215

Responsibilities, 9500.1245

Rights, 9500.1211

SSI applicants, 9500.1254

**Applications**

Assistance, 9500.1211

Consent, contact with third parties, 9500.1215

Defined, 9500.1206

Requirements, 9500.1213

Assistance payments, *see Benefits under this topic*

**Assistance unit**

Defined, 9500.1206

Eligibility, 9500.1219, 9500.1221, 9500.1223

**Authorized representative**

County agency, providing, 9500.1211

Defined, 9500.1206

Designation, 9500.1211

**Benefits**

Budgets, 9500.1243

Drug dependent persons, 9500.1272

Generally, 9500.1237

Issuance, 9500.1239

Pending hearing, 9500.1211

Budgets, payment amounts, determination, 9500.1243

Chemically dependent persons, *see CHEMICALLY*

**DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Children, eligibility, 9500.1219

County of financial responsibility, determination, 9500.1248

Definitions, 9500.1206

Drug dependent persons, representative payees, 9500.1272

**Earned income**

Defined, 9500.1206

Determination, 9500.1225

**Eligibility**

Assistance unit, *see same under this topic*

Changes, 9500.1245

Documentation, 9500.1215

Emergency assistance, 9500.1261

Generally, 9500.1219

Income, *see same under this topic*

Payment eligibility test, 9500.1233

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Eligibility (Cont'd)  
 Property limitations, 9500.1221  
 Prospective eligibility, 9500.1233  
 Retrospective eligibility, 9500.1233  
 Verification, 9500.1215  
 Emergency, defined, 9500.1206  
 Emergency general assistance, 9500.1261, 9500.1272  
 Employment  
 Grants to recipients, 9500.1237  
 Requirements, 9500.1219  
 Family assistance unit, defined, 9500.1206  
 Filing unit  
 Defined, 9500.1206  
 Determination, 9500.1213  
 Excluded income, 9500.1223  
 Exclusion from assistance unit, 9500.1219  
 Hearings  
 Defined, 9500.1206  
 Rights, 9500.1211  
 Hospitals, inpatient payment system, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Household report forms, 9500.1245  
 Income  
 Definitions, 9500.1206  
 Earned income, determination, 9500.1225  
 Excluded income, 9500.1223  
 Unearned income, determination, 9500.1226  
 Interim assistance  
 Defined, 9500.1206  
 Reimbursement, 9500.1254  
 Literacy of recipients, definitions, 9500.1206  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Negotiated rates  
 Defined, 9500.1206  
 Facilities with negotiated rates, payments to, 9500.1239  
 Notice  
 Applications, 9500.1213  
 Excess property, exclusions, 9500.1221  
 Rights, 9500.1211  
 Termination of benefits, 9500.1254, 9500.1259  
 Overpayments, defined, 9500.1206  
 Payments, *see* Benefits under this topic  
 Payments to vendors  
 Defined, 9500.1206  
 Direct payments, provisions, 9500.1239  
 Drug dependent persons, representative payees, 9500.1272  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.1261  
 Interim assistance, 9500.1254  
 Personal property, eligibility determination, 9500.1221  
 Purpose of program, 9500.1202  
 Purpose of rules, 9500.1200  
 Qualified providers, *see* Payments to vendors under this topic  
 Real property  
 Defined, 9500.1206  
 Eligibility determination, 9500.1221  
 Recipients  
 Defined, 9500.1206  
 Eligibility, documentation, 9500.1215  
 Responsibilities, 9500.1245  
 Rights, 9500.1211  
 Records, right to review, applicants and recipients, 9500.1211  
 Referrals  
 Chemical use assessment, 9500.1272  
 Other maintenance benefits programs, 9500.1254  
 Reports about, generally, 9500.1250  
 Residence  
 Definitions, 9500.1206  
 Requirements, 9500.1219  
 SSI (supplementary security income) applicants, definitions, 9500.1206

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Standards, 9500.1231  
 State participation  
 Emergency assistance, 9500.1261  
 Generally, 9500.1232  
 State soldiers assistance fund, coordination with, 9055.0020  
 Suspension, 9500.1233  
 Termination  
 Appeals, 9500.1254, 9500.1259  
 Noncompliance with referral requirements, 9500.1254  
 Prospective ineligibility, 9500.1233  
 Underpayments  
 Correction, 9500.1243  
 Defined, 9500.1206  
 Unearned income  
 Defined, 9500.1206  
 Determination, 9500.1226  
 Vendors, defined, 9500.1206  
**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE**  
*See also* MEDICAL ASSISTANCE  
 Appeals  
 Prior authorization, 9505.5105  
 Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see* CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS  
 Coordination of care  
 Health care homes, 4764.0020, 4764.0070  
 Medical assistance, 9506.0050  
 Definitions  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Diagnostic categories, inpatient hospital payment system, 9500.1100  
 Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5300 to 9505.5325  
 Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010  
 Hospital reimbursement, inpatient hospital services, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Liability, recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 Medical review agents  
 Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076  
 MFIP, *see* MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)  
 Notice, prior authorization requests, 9505.5020  
 Prior authorization  
 Appeals, 9505.5105  
 Application of rules, 9505.5000  
 Criteria, 9505.5030  
 Definitions, 9505.5005  
 Failure to comply, 9505.5085, 9505.5091  
 Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020  
 Out-of-state service, 9505.5025  
 Procedures, 9505.5010  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Recipients, liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Vendors  
 Participation requirements, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240

**GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE (Cont'd)**  
Vendors (Cont'd)

State health care program participation, 9505.5210,  
9505.5220, 9505.5240

**GENERAL ELECTIONS**

*See also ELECTIONS*

Ballots, forms, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Optical scan voting systems

Ballot boxes, 8230.4355

Write-in voting, 8230.4375

**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Regulations, land ambulances, compliance requirements,  
4690.1500

**GENERATORS**

Boarding care homes, 4660.7800

Coal- and oil-fired electric utility steam generators, mercury  
emission standards, 7011.0563

Emergency power generators, underground storage tanks,  
7150.0010

**GENETIC DISEASES**

*See HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS*

**GENETIC ENGINEERING**

Advisory committee, duties, generally, 4420.0040

Agriculturally related organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Definitions

Environmental review, 4410.0200

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Permits for releases, 4420.0010

Environmental review, 4410.8000

Genetically engineered organisms, agriculturally related,  
1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Incorporation by reference, genetically engineered organism  
containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations,  
1558.0020

Permits for releases

Advisory committee, duties, 4420.0040

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms,  
1558.0010 to 1558.0090

Application

Acceptance by chair, 4420.0025

Distribution requirements, 4420.0025

Evaluation, 4420.0030

Form, 4420.0025

Information required, 4420.0025, 4420.0045

Rejection by chair, 4420.0025

Application of rules, 4420.0020

Authority for rules, 4420.0015

Comment period, 4420.0030

Conditions of permit, scope, 4420.0030

Containment facilities

Certification, 4420.0070

Defined, 4420.0010

Exemptions, 4420.0020, 4420.0070

Inspections, 4420.0070

Contested cases, 4420.0030, 4420.0050

Cooperation with state and federal agencies, 4420.0015

Definitions, 4420.0010

Denying permit, 4420.0030

Draft release permit documents, 4420.0030

Emergency corrective action, 4420.0050

Environmental impact statement, decision about permit,  
time limits, 4420.0030

Exemptions, 4420.0020, 4420.0080

Issuing permit, 4420.0030

Mailing lists for public notices, 4420.0060

Modification of permit, 4420.0030, 4420.0050, 4420.0055

Monitoring by board, 4420.0085

Notice

Application acceptance, 4420.0025

Draft release permit documents, 4420.0030

Mailing lists, 4420.0060

**GENETIC ENGINEERING (Cont'd)**

Permits for releases (Cont'd)

Notice (Cont'd)

Modification and suspension actions, not initiated by  
permittee, 4420.0050

Modification requested by permittee, 4420.0055

Public meetings, 4420.0030

Significant environmental permit, request for finding,  
4420.0075

Purpose of rules, 4420.0015

Revocation, 4420.0050

Scope of rules, 4420.0015

Significant environmental permit, 4420.0075

Standards for issuing or denying, 4420.0035

Suspension, 4420.0050

Trade secret information, identification by applicant,  
4420.0045

Release of genetically engineered organisms, environmental  
assessment worksheets, 4410.4300, 4410.8000

**GENTILLY RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEO-CACHING**

Permits, scientific and natural areas, 6136.0550

**GEOLOGICAL FORMATIONS**

Blind or dry valleys, animal feedlot construction near

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600

Confining layers, defined, 4720.5100

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection,  
6136.0400

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**GEOLOGISTS**

*See GEOSCIENTISTS*

**GEORGE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GEOSCIENTISTS**

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses,  
1800.0450

Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300

Disclosure

False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200

Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600

Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit  
required, 1805.0800

Examinations

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0900

Fees, 1800.0500

Scheduling, 1800.0900

Written examinations, 1800.3920

False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500

Geoscience disciplines, 1800.3900

Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400

Licenses

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses,  
1800.0450

Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200

Classes, 1800.0200

Definitions, 1800.0050

Education and experience, 1800.3910

Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.3900 to  
1800.3930

Fees, 1800.0500

Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900

Geologist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.3920,  
1800.4000

Oral interviews, 1800.0900

Qualifications, 1800.0800, 1800.0900

## GEOSCIENTISTS

708

**GEOSCIENTISTS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Qualifying experience, defined, 1800.3910
- Reciprocity, 1800.0900
- Renewals, 1800.0500
- Required, 1805.1500
- Soil scientist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000
- Licensing board, *see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD*
- Misconduct, 1805.0900
- Professional and personal conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600
- Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100
- Reciprocity
  - Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
  - Registration in another state, 1800.0900
- Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300
- Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200
- Soil scientists
  - Examinations, fees, 1800.0500
  - Licenses
    - Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200
    - Fees, 1800.0500
    - Renewals, 1800.0500
    - Soil scientist-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000
  - Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300
- Violations and penalties
  - Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
  - False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
  - Felony convictions, 1805.0700
  - General prohibitions, 1805.0200
  - Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
  - Mental incompetence, 1805.0700
  - Misconduct, 1805.0900
  - Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**GERMANIUM**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**GERVAIS LAKE**

- Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**GIFTS**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6000
- Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0300, 7515.0620, 7515.0760
- Dams, political subdivisions, 6115.0370
- Definitions, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100
- Honoraria, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100
- Income tax, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*
- Lobbyist gifts
  - Acceptance, prohibited, 4512.0200
  - Definitions, 4512.0100
  - Exclusions, 4512.0600
  - Generally, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600
  - Gifts paid for by third parties, 4512.0300
  - Gifts partially paid by lobbyist, 4512.0400
  - Gifts requested by lobbyist, 4512.0500
  - Reporting requirements, 4511.0500, 4511.0600
  - Scope of rules, 4512.0010
- Overtime, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140
- Plaque or similar memento, defined, 4512.0100
- Sales and use taxes, credit for return of property, 8130.1700
- Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010
- Wild animals, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

**GIJIKIKI LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILBERT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GILBERT CREEK (Cont'd)**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILBERT LAKE**

- Fishing, crappies and sunfish, 6264.0300

**GILBERTSON STREAM**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**GILL CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILLIS LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILMORE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GILSTAD LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GINSENG**

- Artificially propagated ginseng
  - Exportation, labeling, 6282.0500
  - Records, 6282.0400
- Wild ginseng
  - Dealers
    - Exports, 6282.0500
    - Generally, 6282.0400
  - Exportation, labeling, 6282.0500
  - Harvesting
    - Green roots, 6282.0500
    - Limits, 6282.0200
    - Permits, 6282.0300
    - Replanting seeds after harvest, 6282.0500
    - Season, 6282.0100
    - Size of plant, 6282.0500
    - State parks, 6282.0300
    - Wildlife management areas, 6282.0300
  - Possession, personal use, 6282.0400

**GIRL LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**GIRL SCOUT CAMP CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GIRL SCOUTS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**GLACIER POND NO. 1**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GLACIER POND NO. 2**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments, reuse, 4626.0290
- Glaziers, *see under BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES*
- Manufacturing plants
  - Air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2500
  - Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725
- Waste glass, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**GLOVES**

- Anhydrous ammonia, safety, 1513.0040, 1513.0490, 1513.0640, 1513.0830
- Bakery employees, 1550.1530
- Cloth gloves, defined as linens, food code, 4626.0020
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**GLOVES (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Gloves under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Rubber gloves, use, fish processing establishments, 1545.3120  
Utensils, gloves defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**GNIG LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOATS**

Animals, goats defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Exhibitions, *see under LIVESTOCK*

Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Inspections, goat meat, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

Meat, goat defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Public exhibitions, *see Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK*

**GOGEBIC LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOGGLES**

Chemical splash goggles, anhydrous ammonia, safety, 1513.0030, 1513.0830

Definitions, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

**GOLDENEYE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOLF COURSES**

Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Sales and use taxes, admissions and use of equipment, 8130.0900

Water appropriation and impoundments, water supply, 6115.0690

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**GONORRHEA**

Health education, 4605.7800

Reporting, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

**GOOD FAITH**

*See specific index headings*

**GOOD HARBOR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOODHUE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**GOODRICH LAKE**

Fishing, crappies and sunfish, 6264.0300

**GOOSE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOOSE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**GOOSEBERRY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOPHER STATE ONE CALL SYSTEM**

*See ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM*

**GORDON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GORMAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOULD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GOVERNMENT DATA**

Access to data

Copies, 1205.0300

Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0300

Specific data, *see specific entries under this topic*

Accountancy Board, quality review data, classification, 1105.5500

Administration

Definitions, 1205.1500

Planning, 1205.1500

Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0900, 1205.1500

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, classification and disclosure, 1652.0080

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571

Agricultural extension service, farmer-lender mediation data, 1502.0004

Agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, data collection, 1508.0020

Appeals, 1205.1600

Application of law, 1205.0100

Blind persons rehabilitation services, records, 3325.0120

Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3306, 4606.3307

Child care centers

Children's records, 9503.0125

Staff personnel records, 9503.0120

Child maltreatment assessments or investigations, 9560.0216

Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0480

Children's mental health services, family community support services, 9535.4065

Classification

Confidential data on individuals, 1205.1200

Private data on individuals, 1205.1200

Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0800

Code numbers, 1205.0200

Collection

Confidential data on individuals, 1205.1300, 1205.1400

Informed consent, 1205.1400

Monitoring, 1205.1700

Necessity, 1205.1500

New purposes, 1205.1400

Private data on individuals, 1205.1300, 1205.1400

Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1300 to 1205.1500, 1205.1700

Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400

Confidential data on individuals

Access to data, 1205.0600

Classification, 1205.0200, 1205.1200

Collection, 1205.1300, 1205.1400

Data collected before 1975, 1205.1300

Defined, 1205.0200

Lists, 1205.1300

Necessity, 1205.1500

Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0600, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500

Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400

Summary data, nondisclosure agreements, 1205.0700

Contested cases, 1205.1600

Copies

Costs, 1205.0300

Private data on individuals, 1205.0400

Public access, procedures, 1205.0300

## GOVERNMENT

710

## GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

Credit card disclosure report information, 9700.0400  
 Criminal history data, drivers  
   Limousine drivers, 8880.0800  
   Special transportation services, 8840.6100  
 Data on individuals  
   Definitions, 1205.0200  
   Purpose of rules, 1205.0100  
 Definitions  
   Administrative appeals, 1205.1600  
   Data administration, 1205.1500  
   Data collection, authorizing new purposes, 1205.1400  
   Data practices, 1205.0200  
   Educational and examination data, 1205.0500  
   Generally, 1205.0200  
   Summary data, 1205.0700  
 Designees  
   Appointment, 1205.1100  
   Defined, 1205.0200  
   Instruction, 1205.1100  
   Responsible authorities, authority, 1205.0900  
   Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1100, 1205.1200  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
   Condition, classification, 7410.0700  
   Public guardians, restrictions, 9525.3035  
 Disabled persons, condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 Disclosure  
   Confidential data on individuals, retention, 1205.0600  
   Private data on individuals, release to insurers, informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Disposition, records management act, compliance, 1205.1500  
 Dissemination, agricultural resource loans and projects, informed consent, 1580.0400  
 Educational and examination data, 1205.0500  
 Electronic voting systems, programs, documentation, and source code, classification, 8220.0650  
 Environmental review documents, classification, 4410.0400  
 Fees, access to data  
   Private data on individuals, 1205.0400  
   Public data on individuals, 1205.0300  
 Format, data practices, 1205.0200  
 Forms  
   Responsible authorities, appointment, 1205.2000  
   Responsible authorities, public notice, 1205.1200  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0040  
 General assistance, applications, 9500.1215  
 Government Data Practices Act, defined, 1205.0200  
 Hazardous Substance Injury Compensation Board, claims, 7190.0009, 7190.0015  
 Hazardous waste information requests, 7045.0080  
 Health Department, health care quality measures  
   Dispute resolution, 4654.0400  
   Submission to Health Department, 4654.0300, 4654.0400  
   Validation procedures, 4654.0400  
 Horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, release of personal data, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110  
 Indexes, responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1500  
 Informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Integrated treatment of mental illness and substance use disorders, data privacy, 9533.0170  
 Interpretation of law  
   Generally, 1205.0100  
   Subjects of data, rights, 1205.0100, 1205.0400  
 Interpretation of rules, trade secret data, occupational safety and health, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
 Law enforcement data, access, 1205.0500  
 Licensed professional counselors, test results, 2150.7565  
 Lists  
   Confidential data on individuals, collection, 1205.1300  
   Data, generally, 1205.1500

## GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)

Lists (Cont'd)  
   Private data on individuals, collection, 1205.1300  
   Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1300, 1205.1500  
 Local telecommunications service providers, tariff filings, competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Maternal and infant health, metabolic disease treatment, 4615.0760  
 Mediation, farmer-lender mediation data, 1502.0004  
 Mediation Services Bureau, labor contract mediation, 5510.2905  
 Medical assistance  
   Applicants or recipients, records, access, 9505.0130  
   Local social services agencies, 9505.0135  
 Medical cannabis patient registry, 4770.4018  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Community mental health services grants, access, 9535.1760  
   Condition, classification, 7410.0700  
 MinnesotaCare, managed care health plans, access, 9506.0400  
 MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105  
 Monitoring, collection, 1205.1700  
 Municipal lockups, detainee records, 2945.2130  
 Orders, designees, appointment orders, 1205.1100  
 Pay equity implementation reports, 3920.0300  
 Personnel data, social services agencies, exemption, 1205.1100  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Generally, 7000.1300  
   Grant and loan program data, classification, 9210.0825  
 Posting (notices), responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1200  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1458  
 Private data, agricultural resource loans and projects, dissemination, informed consent, 1580.0400  
 Private data on individuals  
   Access to data, 1205.0400, 1205.0500  
   Classification  
     Generally, 1205.1200  
     Requirements and restrictions, 1205.0200  
   Collection, 1205.1300, 1205.1400  
   Copies, fees, 1205.0400  
   Data collected before 1975, 1205.1300  
   Defined, 1205.0200  
   Disclosure, 1205.1400  
   Educational and examination data, 1205.0500  
   Lists, 1205.1300  
   Necessity, 1205.1500  
   Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.0400, 1205.0500, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500  
   Subjects of data, informed consent, 1205.1400  
   Summary data, nondisclosure agreements, 1205.0700  
 Public data on individuals  
   Access to data, 1205.0300  
   Classification, 1205.0200  
   Copies, fees, 1205.0300  
   Defined, 1205.0200  
   Designees, appointment orders, 1205.1100  
   Summary data, 1205.0100, 1205.0200, 1205.0700  
 Purpose of rules, data on individuals, 1205.0100  
 Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Railroads, reports, 8830.3400  
 Responsible authorities  
   Access to data, 1205.0300, 1205.0400, 1205.0500  
   Administration, duties, 1205.0900, 1205.1500  
   Administrative practices, review and analysis, 1205.1500  
   Adverse determinations, contested cases, 1205.1600  
   Appointment, 1205.1000, 1205.2000  
   Appointments by, designees, 1205.1100  
   Authority, 1205.0900  
   Classification, duties, 1205.0800

**GOVERNMENT DATA (Cont'd)**

Responsible authorities (Cont'd)

- Confidential data on individuals, duties, 1205.0600, 1205.0800, 1205.1200 to 1205.1500
- Data retention, duties, 1205.1500
- Definitions, 1205.0200
- Designees, *see same under this topic*
- Determination by, minor subjects of private data, denial of parental access, 1205.0500
- Fees, 1205.0300, 1205.0400
- Indexes, 1205.1500
- Lists, 1205.1500
- Monitoring, duties, 1205.1700
- Notice given
  - Confidential data on individuals, 1205.0600
  - Minor subjects of private data, rights, 1205.0500
  - Public notices, 1205.1200
  - Summary data, preparation costs, 1205.0700
- Planning, duties, 1205.1500
- Policy making, 1205.1300
- Private data on individuals, duties, 1205.0800, 1205.1500
- Public accountability, duties, 1205.1200
- Public data on individuals, duties, 1205.0300
- Retention, duties, 1205.1500
- Summary data, access, duties, 1205.0700
- Retention
  - Confidential data on individuals, notice, 1205.0600
  - Responsible authorities, duties, 1205.1500
- Savings associations, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, classification and access to data, 2660.0080
- School districts, data, 1205.0500
- Scope of rules, data on individuals, 1205.0100
- Severability of law, 1205.1900
- Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300
- State contracts, application of law, 1205.0100
- Statewide systems
  - Defined, 1205.0200
  - Responsible authorities, *see same under this topic*
- Subjects of data, rights
  - Informed consent, data collection, 1205.1400
  - Interpretation of law, 1205.0100, 1205.0400
  - Minor subjects, access of data of, 1205.0500
  - Notice received, confidential data, retention, 1205.0600
  - Private data on individuals, access, 1205.0400
- Summary data
  - Application of law, 1205.0100
  - Code numbers, treatment, 1205.0200
  - Definitions, 1205.0200, 1205.0700
  - Generally, 1205.0700
- Telephone assistance applicants and recipients, 7817.0400
- Trade secret data, occupational safety and health, 5210.0940, 5210.0950
- Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2913
- Veterans Affairs Department, assistance applicants, 9055.0115
- Workers' compensation
  - Files, 5220.2880
  - Rehabilitation services, 5220.1802

**GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS**

Data practices, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Management, 1205.0200

**GOVERNOR**

Appointments by
 

- Labor referees, exclusive representative jurisdictional disputes, 5500.1600
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, temporary board members, 9200.4300

 Approvals by
 

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bonds, issuance, 1652.0060

**GOVERNOR (Cont'd)**

Approvals by (Cont'd)
 

- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program bonds, issuance, 1650.0551

 Candidates for office, 4503.1300  
 Certifying to, exclusive representative jurisdictional disputes, 5500.1500  
 Community action agencies, recognition, 9571.0040  
 Critical areas planning
 

- Designation, 4410.8800
- Submission of recommendation to governor, 4410.8700

 Declarations by, emergencies, agricultural aircraft, license exemptions, 8800.3800  
 Designation by, metropolitan planning organizations, 8805.0100  
 Notice received
 

- Irradiated reactor fuel, shipment, 4731.0419
- Nuclear waste, transportation, 4731.0419
- Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2120

 Pardons, *see PARDONS*  
 Public safety employees merit system, organization, rules, 7520.0400  
 Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**GRADES AND GRADING**

*See specific index headings*

**GRAHAM LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GRAIN**

*See also FARM PRODUCTS*

Agricultural products, grain defined as
 

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

 Buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 Definitions
 

- Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020
- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

 Grades and grading, grain warehouses, duties, 1562.1400  
 Grain handling facilities, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Grain hopper scales, 7601.2000  
 Labels and labeling
 

- "Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170
- "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under FOOD*
- "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

 Milling, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
 Producers, claims, grain warehouses, breach of bond, 1562.1700  
 Quality, public grain warehouses, duties, 1562.0500  
 Sales, 1562.1200  
 Storage, *see GRAIN STORAGE*  
 Warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

**GRAIN BUYERS**

Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700  
 Cash sales, grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200  
 Claims, breach of contract, 1562.1700  
 Contracts
 

- Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700
- Grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200
- Voluntary extension of credit contracts, 1562.1000

 Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100, 1562.1200  
 Evidence, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700  
 Grain purchase receipts, generally, 1562.1200  
 Licenses
 

- Exemptions, 1562.0300
- Leased facilities, 1562.0600
- Surety bonds, *see same under this topic*

## GRAIN

712

**GRAIN BUYERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Termination, 1562.2200  
 Purchase receipts, 1562.1200  
 Records and record keeping, grain purchase receipts, 1562.1200  
 Surety bonds  
 Contract grain sales, exclusion, 1562.1200  
 Defined, 1562.0100  
 Disbursement date, 1562.1700  
 Limitations, 1562.1700  
 Voluntary extension of credit contracts, exclusion, 1562.1000  
 Testing equipment, *see GRAIN*  
 Voluntary extension of credit contracts, generally, 1562.1000

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Testing equipment, *see GRAIN*

**GRAIN STORAGE**

Bins, steel, lead paint removal, *see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Licenses, warehouses, *see Licenses under GRAIN WAREHOUSES*  
 Surety bonds, defined, 1562.0100  
 Testing equipment, *see GRAIN*

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES**

*See also WAREHOUSES*

Accounting and bookkeeping, public grain warehouses, 1562.0500, 1562.1100

Affidavits, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
 Agreements by, commodity credit corporation, storage agreements, audits and examinations, 1562.1100

Audits and examinations

Forms, 1562.1100  
 Generally, 1562.1100  
 Shortages, 1562.2000

Buyers of grain, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Charges and rates, 1562.1600

Claims, 1562.1700

Cleanliness, license requirements, 1562.0500

Contracts

Breach of contract, claims, 1562.1700  
 Definitions, 1562.1200  
 Term, 1562.1500

Default, Agriculture Department, duties, 1562.2000

Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Depositors

Affidavits, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
 Claims, 1562.1700

Indemnification, 1562.2200

Notice received

Charges and rates, change, 1562.1600  
 Grain, grade, 1562.1400  
 Shortages, 1562.2000

Surety bonds, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Equipment and supplies, license requirements, 1562.0500

Evidence, surety bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Grain buyers, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Grain in storage

Contracts, *see same under this topic*  
 Encumbered grain, movement, 1562.2100  
 Grade, 1562.1400  
 Quality requirements, 1562.0500  
 Shortages, 1562.2000  
 Title, 1562.1000

Grain storage bonds, *see Surety bonds under this topic*

Grain warehouse receipts

Cancellation, movement of grain, 1562.2100

**GRAIN WAREHOUSES (Cont'd)**

Grain warehouse receipts (Cont'd)

Depositors, *see same under this topic*  
 Duplicates, 1562.1900  
 Issuance, 1562.1500, 1562.1900, 1562.2100  
 Liability, 1562.2200  
 Lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900  
 Owners or holders, shortages, protection, 1562.2000

Inspections, 1562.0500

Insurance, leased facilities, 1562.0600

Inventory

Audits and examinations, 1562.1100  
 Generally, 1562.1100  
 Liquidation, default, 1562.2000

Leases and leased facilities, 1562.0600

Liability, warehouse receipts, 1562.2200

Licenses

Change of ownership, 1562.2200  
 Exemptions, 1562.0300  
 Generally, 1562.0500  
 Leased facilities, 1562.0600  
 Multiple warehouses covered by single license, 1562.0500, 1562.0600

Surety bonds, *see same under this topic*

Termination, 1562.2200

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Posting (notices)

Charges and rates, 1562.1600

Licenses, 1562.0500

Tariffs, 1562.0500

Private grain warehouse operators, *see Licenses under this topic*

Public grain warehouse operators

Bonds, *see Surety bonds under this topic*

Default, 1562.2000

Leases and leased facilities, 1562.0600

Licenses, *see same under this topic*

Notice given

Charges and rates, change, 1562.1600  
 Grain, grade, 1562.1400  
 Ownership, change, 1562.2200

Notice received, shortages, 1562.2000

Place of business, 1562.0500

Record keeping

License requirements, 1562.0500

Scale tickets, 1562.1400

Receivers and receivership, appointment, 1562.2000

Records and record keeping

Requirements, 1562.0500

Scale tickets, 1562.1400

Scale tickets, requirements, 1562.1400

Sealing, shortages, 1562.2000

Shortages, *see Grain in storage under this topic*

Storage of grain, *see GRAIN STORAGE*

Surety bonds

Claims, 1562.1700, 1562.2000

Defined, 1562.0100

Disbursement date, 1562.1700

Leased facilities, 1562.0600

Limitations, 1562.1700

Lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts, 1562.1900

Voluntary extension of credit contracts, exclusion, 1562.1000

Tariffs, posting (notices), 1562.0500

Testing equipment, *see GRAIN*

Trustees, appointment, 1562.2000

**GRAND PORTAGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRANDPARENTS**

Victims of crime, grandparents of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

**GRANITE FALLS (CITY)**

Ordinances, Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260

**GRANT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**GRANT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GRAPHIC ARTS**

Industry, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2850

**GRAPHITE**

Hazardous substances list, 5206.0400  
Industrial minerals, 6125.0100, 6125.8100  
Radioactive material, 4731.0411

**GRASS**

Capitol area, visual screens, *see Visual screens under CAPITOL AREA*

Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Visual screens, capitol area, *see Visual screens under CAPITOL AREA*

**GRASS SEED**

Inert matter in, 1510.0161  
Labels and labeling, 1510.0011  
Samples and sampling, 1510.0261

**GRASSY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRATUITIES (TIPS)**

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010  
Wages, tip credit, 5200.0080

**GRAVE LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**GRAVEL**

*See also AGGREGATE MATERIAL*  
*See also SAND*

Applications, permits, 6125.6100  
Assignments, leases, 6125.7000  
Authority for rules, 6125.6000  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100  
Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100  
Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
Damages  
  Liability for damages, 6125.6200  
  Prospecting permits, 6125.6100  
Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100  
Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600  
Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700  
Leases

  Additional permits, 6125.7100  
  Annual rental fee, 6125.6800  
  Authority for rules, 6125.6000  
  Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
  Damages, 6125.6200  
  Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100  
  Navigation laws, 6125.6900  
  Other agreements, 6125.7000  
  Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700  
  Rights, 6125.6300  
  Termination, 6125.6600

**GRAVEL (Cont'd)**

Mineral aggregate, gravel defined as, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Navigation laws, 6125.6900

**Permits**

  Additional permits, 6125.7100  
  Commencement of work, 6125.6500  
  Damages, 6125.6200  
  Duration, 6125.6100  
  Other agreements, 6125.7000  
  Removal of materials, 6125.6400, 6125.6700  
  Rentals, 6125.6800  
  Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300  
  Termination, 6125.6600

Prospecting, 6125.6500

Prospecting permit, fees, 6125.6100

Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800

Removal of materials, 6125.6400

**Rent**

  Amount, 6125.6800  
  Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
  Reports, sales, 6125.6700

**Royalties**

  Amount, 6125.6800  
  Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
  Record of materials removed, 6125.6700

Sales, records, 6125.6700

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Samples, commencement of work, 6125.6500

Slab on grade construction, footings and foundations, State Building Code, 1303.1600

**Taxes**

  Amount, 6125.6800  
  Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600  
  Torts, damages, 6125.6200

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**GRAVES LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GRAVEYARDS**

*See CEMETERIES*

**GRAY WOLVES**

*See WOLVES*

**GREASE RACKS, HOISTS, AND PITS**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0770

**GREAT LAKES****Effluent limits**

  Calculating, 7052.0200  
  Compliance with, deadlines, 7052.0260  
  Water quality-based effluent limits  
    Below quantification level, 7052.0250  
    Decreasing stringency, 7052.0260  
    Mixing zones, 7052.0210  
    Reasonable potential to exceed, determining, 7052.0220, 7052.0240  
    Revisions, 7052.0260  
    Total maximum daily loads, 7052.0010, 7052.0200  
    Whole effluent toxicity, effect on, 7052.0240

**Water quality standards**

  Acute mixing zones, 7052.0210  
  Additive effects of multiple pollutants, 7052.0230  
  Aquatic life pollutants, additive effects, 7052.0230  
  Aquatic life standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0220, 7052.0270  
  Best technology in process and treatment, analysis, 7052.0330  
  Bioaccumulation equivalency factors, 7052.0230  
  Bioaccumulation factors, 7052.0110  
  Bioaccumulative chemicals of concern  
    Defined, 7052.0010  
    List, 7052.0350  
    Mixing zones, 7052.0210  
  Carcinogenic human health pollutants, 7052.0230

**GREAT LAKES (Cont'd)**

Water quality standards (Cont'd)  
 CDFs, toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0380  
 Chronic mixing zones, 7052.0210  
 Class 2 waters, tables, 7052.0100  
 Compliance schedules, 7052.0260  
 Definitions, 7052.0010  
 Effluent limits, *see same under this topic*  
 Endangered or threatened species, protection, 7052.0270  
 Fish tissue samples, 7052.0220  
 High quality waters, 7052.0300, 7052.0310  
 Human health pollutants, additive effects, 7052.0230  
 Human health standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0220, 7052.0270  
 Incorporation by reference, 7052.0015  
 Intake credits, 7052.0220  
 Intake pollutants, 7052.0220  
 Lowering of water quality, 7052.0300  
 Metal conversion factors, list, 7052.0360  
 Mixing zones, 7052.0210  
 Modifications, site-specific, 7052.0270  
 Nondegradation  
 Agency decisions, 7052.0330  
 Demonstrations, 7052.0320  
 Standards, 7052.0300, 7052.0310  
 Outstanding international resource waters, 7052.0300, 7052.0310  
 Outstanding resource value waters, 7050.0180, 7052.0300  
 Permit conditions  
 Compliance with, deadlines, 7052.0260  
 Pollutant concentrations too low to quantify, 7052.0250  
 Whole effluent toxicity, 7052.0240  
 Preliminary effluent limitations, 7052.0220  
 Projected effluent quality, 7052.0220  
 Reasonable potential multiplying factors, list, 7052.0370  
 Scope of rules, 7052.0005  
 Site-specific standards, 7052.0270  
 Surface waters of the Lake Superior basin, nondegradation, 7052.0300 to 7052.0330  
 TCDDs, toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0380  
 Thermal discharges, 7052.0300  
 Total maximum daily loads  
 Defined, 7052.0010  
 Establishment, methods, 7052.0200  
 Toxicity equivalency factors, 7052.0230, 7052.0380  
 Variances, 7052.0280  
 Waste load allocations, 7052.0010, 7052.0200  
 Water quality-based effluent limits, *see Effluent limits under this topic*  
 Whole effluent toxicity, 7052.0240  
 Wildlife standards, 7052.0110, 7052.0270

**GREEN LAKE**

Fishing  
 Walleye, size limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**GREEN WATER LAKE**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GREENHOUSE GASES**

Definitions  
 Air pollution, 7500.0100  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
 Emission control  
 Air emission permits  
 Capped permit emission thresholds, 7007.1141  
 Capped permit record keeping, 7007.1146  
 Definitions, 7007.0100  
 Emission rates, in permit applications, 7007.0500  
 Environmental management system permits, 7007.1105, 7007.1107

**GREENHOUSE GASES (Cont'd)**

Emission control (Cont'd)  
 Air emission permits (Cont'd)  
 Facility modifications increasing greenhouse emissions, 7007.0150  
 Part 70 permits, 7007.0200, 7007.0400, 7007.1300  
 Stationary source registration permits, 7007.1110, 7007.1125, 7007.1130  
 Biogenic carbon dioxide, exclusion, 7007.0325, 7007.0500  
 CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent emissions  
 Biogenic carbon dioxide, exclusion, 7007.0325, 7007.0500  
 Capped permittees, record keeping, 7007.1146  
 Defined, air emission permits, 7007.0100  
 Low-emitting option d sources, record keeping, 7007.1130  
 Permit application statements, 7007.0500, 7007.1107  
 Registration permittees, option c, record keeping, 7007.1125  
 Stationary source permittees, record keeping, 7007.1130  
 Definitions, 7500.0100  
 Modifications to permits, requirements related to, 7007.0150  
 Stationary sources  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Registration permits, 7007.1110, 7007.1125, 7007.1130

**GREENHOUSES**

Agricultural products, 1556.0110  
 Containment facilities, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 1558.0080

**GREENWOOD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GREENWOOD RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRIBBEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRIEVANCES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5200  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2010  
 Public employees  
 Arbitration, 5510.5170  
 Independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900

**GRINDING COMPOUNDS AND WHEELS**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**GRINDSTONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRINDSTONE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GRIZZLY CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**GROCERY STORES**

*See RETAIL FOOD STORES*

**GROSS EARNINGS TAXES**

Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

**GROSS RECEIPTS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1800

**GROUND SCHOOLS**

Commercial operations, 8800.3100

**GROUNDHOUSE RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GROUNDWATER**

- Angle of ambient groundwater flow, defined, 4720.5100
  - Definitions
    - Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010
    - Public water supplies, 4720.5100
    - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
  - Exploratory borings, *see* **EXPLORATORY BORING**
  - Grants, *see* **LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**
  - Groundwater surface water interactions, goals, metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0080
  - Groundwater under influence of surface water treatment facilities
    - Construction, variances, 4717.7000
    - Water supply, 4717.7000, 4720.3920, 4720.3942
  - Hydraulic gradient, defined, 4720.5100
  - Large electric power generating plants, use, restrictions, 7850.4400
  - Metropolitan counties, comprehensive local water plan, defined
    - Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
    - Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100
  - Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2815
  - Monitoring, levels, public water supply wells, pumping test requirements, 4720.5520
  - Potential contaminant sources, defined, 4720.5100
  - Protection
    - Hazardous waste, 7045.0143, 7045.0484
    - Solid waste management facilities, siting, 7001.3111
  - Sensitive groundwater area, defined, 8400.3030
  - Thermal exchange devices, permits, 4725.1831
  - Time of travel, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Wellhead protection areas, delineation requirements, 4720.5510
  - Wellhead protection plans
    - Changes, impact, 4720.5220
    - Data, groundwater flow, 4720.5400
    - Quality, 4720.5400
    - Quantity, 4720.5400
  - Wetland replacement plans, 8420.0515
- GROUNDWATER SOURCE**  
*See* **WATER SUPPLY**
- GROUP FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**  
*See* **FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES**
- GROUP FOSTER HOMES**  
*See* **FOSTER CARE**
- GROUP INSURANCE**
- Replacement coverage
    - Application of rules, 2755.0200
    - Authority for rules, 2755.0200
    - Definitions, 2755.0100
    - Liability, carriers, 2755.0400, 2755.0500
    - Purpose of rules, 2755.0300
    - Scope of rules, 2755.0200
- GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING**
- Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710
  - Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
  - Dining areas
    - Common dining areas, defined, 4626.0020
    - Pets in, restrictions, 4626.1585
  - Group residences, defined, 4626.0020
  - Institutional group I, State Building Code, 1305.0308
  - Residential group R, State Building Code, 1305.0310
  - Residents, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100
  - Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300
  - State Building Code, 1305.0308, 1305.0310
- GROUSE**
- Hunting, firearms or bows and arrows, discharging near motor vehicles, 6234.0100

**GUAM**

- Birth records, 7410.0100
- Drivers' licenses, 7410.0100
- Identification cards, 7410.0100
- Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**GUARANTEES***See* **WARRANTY****GUARDIANS AD LITEM**

- Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0440
- Definitions, paternity suit settlements, 9500.1655
- Foster children, 9560.0603
- Regional treatment center residents, 9515.0700

**GUARDIANS AND CONSERVATORS**

## Definitions

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200
  - School bus drivers, licenses, 7414.0100
- Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100
- Fees, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300
- Fiduciaries, guardians and conservators defined as, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200
- Hospice patients, licensees, restrictions, 4664.0040
- Incapacitated persons, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550
- Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110
- Legal guardian, defined, 2965.0020
- Proxies (persons), WIC program, 4617.0002
- Public guardians or conservators
  - Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
  - Developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100
- Regional treatment center clients or residents, *see* **Guardians and conservators under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**
- Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, duties, *see* **SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**
- State nursing home residents, *see* **Cost of care under STATE NURSING HOMES**
- Vulnerable adults, refusal of protective services, 9555.7600

**GUARDIANS OF MINORS**

## Affidavits

- Drivers' licenses, restrictions
  - Farm workers, 7410.4940
  - Medical reasons, 7410.4960
- Motorized bicycle operators permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000
- Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
- Definitions, foster care, 9560.0521
- Foster children, 9560.0527, 9560.0615
- Public guardians or conservators, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485
- Regional treatment center clients or residents, *see* **Guardians and conservators under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**
- State nursing home residents, *see* **Cost of care under STATE NURSING HOMES**

**GUARDRAILS**

- Bleachers, State Building Code, 1303.2100
- Manlifts, car gates, 5205.0580
- Natural preservation routes, 8820.9981
- Residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0312

**GUINEA FOWL**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**GULL LAKE**

## Fishing

- Sunfish limits, 6264.0400
- Walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6266.0700

**GULL LAKE (Cont'd)**

## Fishing (Cont'd)

- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Public water access site, use, 6218.0200

**GULL RIVER**

## Fishing

- Closing, 6262.0500
- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**GUM (FOOD)**

- Food, gum defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**GUN LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNFLINT LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**GUNS**

See *FIREARMS*

**GYMNASIUMS**

- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**GYPSY LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE**

See *CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*

**HAFNIUM**

- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**HAIR BRAIDERS**

## Definitions

- Barbering, exclusion from, 2100.0100
- Cosmetology, exclusion from, 2105.0100
- Education and training, cosmetology instruction, limitation, 2110.0100, 2110.0500, 2110.0680

**HAIRDRESSERS**

- Barbers, see *BARBERS*
- Cosmetologists, see *COSMETOLOGISTS*
- Hairdressing products, vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**HALFWAY HOUSES**

- Chemically dependent persons, medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
- Correctional facilities, adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600
- Residential group R, 1305.0310
- State Building Code, institutional group I, 1305.0308

**HALL LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HALLUM CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HAMILTON CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAMMOND CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAMS CREEK**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**HAND SANITIZERS**

- Alcohol-based sanitizers, storage, 7511.3401, 7511.3405

**HAND TRUCKS**

- Sales and use taxes, mobile transportation equipment, direct payment, 8130.3500

**HAND-WASHING FACILITIES**

- Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690
- Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1780
- Child care centers, staff, 9503.0140
- Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2230

**HAND-WASHING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

- Commercial canneries, 1550.2030
- Disability access, 1341.1004
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020
- Food and beverage service establishments, see *Handwashing facilities under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760
- Honey houses, 1550.2430
- Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690
- Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170
- Slaughter houses, see *Hand-washing facilities under SLAUGHTER HOUSES*

**HANDBILLS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**HANDGUNS**

See *PISTOLS*

**HANDICAPPED ACCESS**

See *ACCESSIBILITY CODE*

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See *DISABLED PERSONS*

**HANDRAILS**

- Hospitals, ramps and stairways, 4640.3500
- Nursing homes, corridor handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015
- Penthouses, 5205.0060
- Ramps, hospitals, 4640.3500
- Ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5207.0200, 5207.0210
- Stairways
  - Hospitals, 4640.3500
  - Residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0311
- Swimming pools, 4717.3250

**HANDWASHING FACILITIES**

- Food and beverage service establishments
  - Cleanser and nail brushes, 4626.1440
  - Employees
    - Practices, 4626.1440, 4626.1445
    - Requirements, 4626.0035, 4626.0070 to 4626.0080, 4626.0225
  - Exemptions, 4626.1835
  - Food carts, 4626.1850
  - Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030
  - Hand drying, provision, 4626.1255, 4626.1445
  - Location, 4626.1095, 4626.1490
  - Maintenance tools, cleaning in, prohibited, 4626.1535
  - Mobile food units, 4626.1860
  - Number, 4626.1435
  - Requirements, 4626.0070, 4626.0080, 4626.1050, 4626.1070
  - Seasonal permanent food stands, 4626.1860
  - Seasonal temporary food stands, 4626.1860
  - Special event food stands, 4626.1855
  - Use, 4626.1110, 4626.1455, 4626.1550
  - Waste receptacles, 4626.1255, 4626.1450

**HANGING HORN LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**HANOVER (CITY)**

- Metropolitan area, exclusion, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**HANSON BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HANSON LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HARASSMENT**

- Physical therapists, prohibition, 5601.3200
- Stalking, victims, address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**HARASSMENT (Cont'd)**

Telephone calls, *see* TELEPHONE CALLS

Victims

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

**HARBORS AND PORTS**

Boats, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
Disposal facilities (dredging materials), port development assistance, 8895.0100

Dredges and dredging

Costs, port development assistance program, eligibility, 8895.0400

Definitions, 8895.0100  
Maintenance dredging, 8895.0100, 8895.0400

Floodplains, permitted structures, 6120.5800

Maintenance and repair, 8895.0100, 8895.0400

Port development assistance program

Administration, 8895.0200

Applications

Contents, 8895.0800  
Filing, 8895.0600

Resubmittal, 8895.0500

Submittal, 8895.0500

Assistance agreements

Authority to enter, 8895.0200

Defined, 8895.0100

Requirements, 8895.0600, 8895.0900, 8895.1000

Variances, 8895.1100

Audits and examinations, 8895.1000

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 8895.1000

Costs

Application requirements, 8895.0800

Eligibility, 8895.0400

Definitions, 8895.0400

Eligibility, 8895.0300, 8895.0600

Eligible applicants

Assistance agreements, duties, 8895.0900

Defined, 8895.0100

Final engineering costs, defined, 8895.0100

Funding

Assignments, 8895.0600

Continuance, prohibited, 8895.0700

Limitations and restrictions, 8895.0600

Matching funds, 8895.0600, 8895.0700, 8895.0800

Maximum amount, 8895.1000

Priorities, 8895.0500, 8895.0600

Requirements, 8895.0500

Rescinding, 8895.0600

Funds and accounts, 8895.0200

Grants

Authority, 8895.0200

Eligibility, 8895.0600

Notice requirements, 8895.0600, 8895.1000

Repayment, 8895.1000

Rulemaking authority, 8895.0200

Implementation, 8895.0900

Inspections, 8895.1000

Liability, 8895.1000

Loans

Authority, 8895.0200

Eligibility, 8895.0600

Repayment, 8895.0600, 8895.0800, 8895.1000

Rulemaking authority, 8895.0200

Terms and conditions, 8895.0600

Location, 8895.0300

Performance bonds, 8895.1000

Permits, 8895.0600, 8895.0800

Planning, application requirements, 8895.0800

**HARBORS AND PORTS (Cont'd)**

Port development assistance program (Cont'd)

Purpose, 8895.0200

Ranking, 8895.0500

Records and record keeping, 8895.1000

Reporting requirements, 8895.1000

Selection, 8895.0500

Types, 8895.0600

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Waters, inland excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS**

Alcohol and drug counselors for, 4747.0030, 4747.1100

Telecommunications access Minnesota

Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800

Applications for services, duties, 8775.0300

Definitions, 8775.0100

**HARDWARE**

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**HARES**

Hunting

Limits, 6234.0600

Pursuing with dogs, 6234.0600

Seasons, 6234.0600

**HARKCOM CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM**

Applications for compensation, 7190.0006

Attorney fees, property damage claims, 7190.0020

Claimants

Board members, discussions with, 7190.0014

Compensation acceptance, deadline, 7190.0017

Death after award, payment of claims, 7190.1005

Death during investigation, payment of claims, 7190.1005

Death during payout, payment of claims, 7190.1005

Payments to, 7190.0017, 7190.0107

Representation, 7190.0005

Claims

Acceptance, time, 7190.0007

Amendments, 7190.0010

Applications for compensation, contents, 7190.0006

Consolidation, 7190.0011

Data, access, 7190.0009

Determinations, 7190.0015

Dismissal, 7190.0012

Extensions of time, 7190.0008

Household labor losses, 7190.0101 to 7190.0108

Information required, 7190.0008

Investigations, conditions, 7190.0014

Refiling, 7190.0007

Refusing, 7190.0007

Reopening, 7190.0016

Subrogation, 7190.0017

Data privacy, 7190.0009, 7190.0015

Death benefits

Amount, 7190.1020, 7190.1025, 7190.1026

Calculation of time, 7190.1020

Collateral sources, calculating, 7190.1020

Definitions, 7190.1000

Eligible dependents, 7190.1015

Established dependents, 7190.1010, 7190.1015, 7190.1020, 7190.1026

Installment payments, 7190.1020

Lump sum payments, 7190.1020

Payment when claimant dies, 7190.1005

Presumed dependents, 7190.1010 to 7190.1025

Priority for benefits, enumeration, 7190.1010

Stopping benefits, 7190.1020

Definitions, 7190.0001, 7190.0100, 7190.1000

## HARMFUL

718

**HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Director, defined, 7190.0001  
 Emergency compensation, 7190.0013  
 Household labor loss claims  
   Claimant's loss, calculation, 7190.0106  
   Compensation payments, 7190.0107  
   Definitions, 7190.0100  
   Disability determination, 7190.0105  
   Eligibility, 7190.0101  
   Future years, 7190.0101  
   Hourly wage, calculation, 7190.0104  
   Hours spent, calculation, 7190.0102, 7190.0103  
   Past years, 7190.0101  
   Primary employment schedules, 7190.0108  
 Members, discussions with claimants, 7190.0014  
 Payments of compensation, 7190.0017, 7190.0107  
 Property damage losses  
   Current principal residence, 7190.1120  
   Definitions, 7190.1100  
   Drinking water, contamination, eligible losses, 7190.1190  
   Hardship, defined, 7190.2000  
   Intended principal residence, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1150  
   Past principal residence, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1160  
   Principal residence, 7190.1110  
   Property purchased after date of discovery, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1140  
   Residence owned but not occupied, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1130  
   Residential property that has been sold, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1170  
   Two properties owned by claimant, eligibility for compensation, 7190.1180  
   Two residences, required to maintain, eligible losses, 7190.2010  
 Representation of claimants, 7190.0005  
 Subrogation of claims, 7190.0017

**HARRIGAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HARRIS LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HASSEL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HASTY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HATCH ACT**

Human services merit system employees, 9575.0080  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0500  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0300

**HATCHERIES**

National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Poultry, *see Hatcheries under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Private fish hatcheries  
   Licenses, minnow dealers, no requirement, 6254.0700  
   Regulation of operations, 6250.0101

**HATS**

Food employees, 4626.0115

**HAWK CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAWKERS**

State parks, restrictions, 6100.0550  
 State recreational areas, restrictions, 6100.0550

**HAWKS**

Falconry, *see FALCONRY*

**HAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing  
   Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
   Special management waters, trout, 6264.0400  
 Tributary, designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAY RIDES**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**HAZARDOUS BUILDINGS**

Utilities, disconnection, building code, 1300.0180

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**

Aboveground storage tanks  
 Definitions, 7151.1200  
 Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.1200, 7151.7500  
 Leak detection, 7151.5200, 7151.5400, 7151.7200  
 Leak tests, 7151.5200, 7151.7200  
 Recovery, contaminated soils and released substances, 7151.7200  
 Reporting requirements, compliance, 7151.9500  
 Stormwater discharge, 7151.7300  
 Air contaminations, *see AIR POLLUTION*  
 Contamination cleanup development grants, 4309.1000  
 Cosmetology salons, labeling, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
 Definitions  
   Aboveground storage of liquid substances, 7151.1200  
   Driver education, 7411.0100  
   Priority assessment criteria, 7044.0200  
   Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
 Esthetician salons, labeling, 2105.0370, 2105.0380  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, occupational safety and health, 5210.0150  
 Fire prevention and protection, building code amendments, 1305.0414  
 Forms, notification report forms, 7513.0100 to 7513.0300  
 Funding priorities of classes, 7044.0750, 7044.0850  
 Harmful substance compensation claims, *see HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM*  
 Hazard ranking system, use in scoring, 7044.0350  
 Incident responses  
   Authority for rules, 7514.0400  
   Authorizing emergency response, 7514.1600  
   Certificates and certification, 7514.0600  
   Chemical assessment team  
     Additional teams, designating, 7514.0500  
     Cleanup operations, support of, 7514.0900  
     Composition, 7514.0800  
     Continuing education, 7514.0600  
     Defined, 7514.0100  
     Emergency response team, serving as, 7514.0500  
     Qualifications, 7514.0600  
     Responsibilities, 7514.0900  
     Selection, 7514.1500  
     Statewide response, duties, 7514.0500  
     Training, 7514.0600, 7514.0800  
   Compensation for contractor, 7514.1500  
   Contract for services, 7514.1500  
   Coordination, response activities, 7514.1800  
   Costs, 7514.1700  
   Definitions, 7514.0100

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Incident responses (Cont'd)

- Deployment time
  - Defined, 7514.0100
  - Minimum required, 7514.1600
- Emergency preplanning, 7514.1100
- Emergency response team
  - Chemical response team, serving as, 7514.0500
  - Cleanup activities, supporting, 7514.0900
  - Composition, 7514.0800
  - Continuing education, 7514.0600
  - Defined, 7514.0100
  - Primary, assigning to response area, 7514.0500
  - Qualifications, 7514.0600
  - Responsibilities, 7514.0900
  - Selection, 7514.1500
  - Statewide response, duties, 7514.0500
  - Training, 7514.0600, 7514.0800
- Equipment
  - Access, 7514.1400
  - Specialized equipment, authority to use, 7514.1200
- Evaluation committee, 7514.1500
- Evaluation of response, 7514.1300
- Federal government
  - Coordination with, 7514.1800
  - Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900
  - Standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Indian tribes
  - Coordination with, 7514.1800
  - Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900
- Local authorities, 7514.1800
- Management plan, lines of authority, establishing, 7514.1800
- Minnesota emergency operations plan, defined, 7514.0100
- Minnesota incident management system, defined, 7514.0100
- Mitigation, defined, 7514.0100
- Mutual aid agreements, 7514.1900
- Notice about, completion of response, notice to PCA, 7514.0900
- Proposals for contract services, 7514.1500
- Purpose of rules, 7514.0200
- Records, team training and continuing education, access, 7514.0600
- Reports
  - Evaluation of responses, 7514.1300
  - Responses to incidents, 7514.0900
- Response areas, 7514.0500
- Response time, 7514.0500
- Responsible persons, 7514.1800
- Scope of rules, 7514.0300
- Secondary response area, 7514.0500
- State agencies, coordination with, 7514.1800
- Suggested operating guidelines, 7514.1000
- Supplies, access, 7514.1400
- Technical assistance, 7514.1200, 7514.1600
- Training programs, 7514.0700
- Vehicles, access, 7514.1400
- Waiver, training, substitutions allowed, 7514.0600
- Workers' compensation, coverage, 7514.2000

Incorporations by reference

- DOT regulations, 1513.0030
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Jails, policies about, 2911.5450

Labels and labeling, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.1000 to 5206.1200

Laboratories above third floor, 7511.2703

Nail salons, labeling, 2105.0370, 2105.0380

Names, trade secret registration, occupational safety and health, 5210.0920

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Notification reports

- Alternative form, 7513.0300
- Form, 7513.0100, 7513.0200

Occupational safety and health

- Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Vent pipe outlets, 5205.0105

Pipes and pipelines, routing, *see PIPES AND PIPELINES*

Project list, establishment, 7044.0650

Radioactive materials, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Reimbursement for response expenditures, 7044.1100

Release, defined, 7151.1200

Scope of rules, 7044.0100

Secure juvenile facilities, storage, 2960.0380

Sites

- Additions to list, 7044.0250
- Classification, 7044.0450
- Deletion from list, 7044.0950
- Reclassification, 7044.0450
- Responsive action classes, 7044.0450
- Scoring, 7044.0250
- Updating, 7044.0600

Spill prevention and response plans, supplying to commissioner, 7514.1100

Spills, leaks, and releases, bottled water, source water monitoring, 1550.3230

Storage, 7511.3402

Storage information, 7514.1100

Trade secrets, registration, occupational safety and health, 5210.0920

Transportation, driver education vehicles, 7411.0850

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS**

Drivers licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*

Federal regulations, radioactive materials, transportation, 4731.0402

Insurance, 8855.0450

Radioactive materials, transportation, 4731.0402

Traffic patterns, railroad crossings

- Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710
- Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720

Vehicles

- Lightweight vehicles, exclusions, 8850.6900
- Out-of-service vehicles, operation restrictions, 8850.8550

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Acute hazardous waste, designation, 7045.0129

Air pollution, exemption, 7045.0120

Alternate design and operating practices, petitions, 7045.0075

Appeal and review, county ordinances, waste management, 7045.1010

Approval

- County-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030
- County ordinances, effect, 7045.1020

Batteries, *see BATTERIES*

Boilers, 7045.0020, 7045.0075

Building renovation or demolition debris, 7035.0805

Burning for energy recovery, 7045.0692

Certificates and certification, operator and inspector certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300

Characteristics, generally, 7045.0131

Child labor, prohibited employment, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

Chlorofluorocarbon refrigerants, used, exempt, 7045.0120

Chromium wastes, 7045.0120

Classification as hazardous, criteria, 7045.0129

Combustion facilities, emission standards, 7011.7410

Conflict of laws, rule conflict with other standards, 7045.0070

Constituents, listing, 7045.0139, 7045.0141, 7045.0143

Containers, standards, air emission controls, Part B specific information, 7001.0570, 7001.0635

Corrosivity, characteristics, 7045.0131

## HAZARDOUS

720

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

County regulation, 7045.1000 to 7045.1030  
 Criteria, 7045.0214  
 Criteria for classification, 7045.0129  
 Data availability, 7045.0080  
 Debris, 7045.1390  
 Definitions  
   Driver education, 7411.0100  
   Generally, 7045.0020, 7045.0127  
   Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Discharges, publicly owned treatment works, discharges into, 7049.0210  
 Disposal  
   Dental offices, 3100.6300  
   Land disposal restrictions, incorporations by reference, 7045.1390  
   Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Drilling wastes, 7045.0120  
 Effects, agency approval, county ordinances, 7045.1020  
 Emergency response operations, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Empty containers or inner liners, 7045.0127  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Equivalent testing or analytical methods, petitions to use, 7045.0075  
 Evaluation  
   Additional evaluations ordered by commissioner, 7045.0217  
   Classification by commissioner, 7045.0218  
   Methods, 7045.0214  
   Reports, 7045.0216  
 Excluded scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Exclusion from rules, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Exemptions  
   Fuel recycling, 7045.0125  
   Petroleum fuel filters, 7045.0125  
   Recycled waste, 7045.0125  
   Regulation due to lethality, 7045.0133  
   Wastes, 7045.0120  
 Exporters, 7045.0212  
 Exports  
   Industrial ethyl alcohol, 7045.0125  
   Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Extraction procedure, toxicity, 7045.0131  
 Facilities, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Feedstock  
   Exemption, 7045.0120  
   Recycled hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Financial resources, waste producers, 7045.0210  
 Fluorescent or high intensity discharge lamps, universal waste handlers, 7045.1400  
 Fuel containing  
   Burning for energy recovery, 7045.0692  
   Warning statements, 7045.0125  
 Fuels, exemptions, 7045.0120  
 Garbage and refuse, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Generators, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS*  
 Groundwater protection hazardous constituents list, 7045.0143  
 Harmful substance compensation claims, *see HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM*  
 Hazardous waste identification numbers, pesticide collection program, 1509.0040  
 Hazardous waste transporters, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS*  
 Home scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Household batteries, *see BATTERIES*  
 Household hazardous waste  
   Defined, 7035.0300  
   Exemption, permit requirements, 7045.0120

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Household hazardous waste (Cont'd)  
 Management plan, required for permit, 7001.3300  
 Management programs  
   Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0310  
   Generally, 7045.0310  
   Solid waste management facility operators, plan, 7035.2535  
   Solid waste management facility operators, plan, 7035.2535  
 Identification, incorporations by reference, 7045.0155  
 Ignitability, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Importers, 7045.0212  
 Imports  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0125  
   Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Incorporation by reference  
   Availability, 7045.0065  
   Emergency response operations, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, influent, 7080.1550  
 Industrial ethyl alcohol, exporting, 7045.0125  
 Infectious waste, *see INFECTIOUS WASTE*  
 Information requests, data availability, 7045.0080  
 Inspectors, *see under HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Interstate commerce, labeling for, 7045.0270  
 Labeling requirements, 7045.0270  
 Land application, prohibitions, 7045.0665  
 Land disposal restrictions, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Lead abatement, *see LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Lethality  
   Characteristics, 7045.0131  
   Exemption from listing, 7045.0133  
 Licenses, county approval or review, notice, 7045.1030  
 Lists  
   Basis for listing, 7045.0139  
   Incorporations by reference, 7045.0135, 7045.0155  
 Management  
   Generators, duties, 7045.0208  
   Waste determined to be hazardous, 7045.0214  
 Manifest documents, transfrontier shipments, 7045.0125, 7045.0212  
 Metropolitan counties, waste management ordinances, review, 7045.1010  
 Metropolitan waste control, *see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL*  
 Mining overburden returned to mine site, 7045.0120  
 Mixtures of wastes, enumeration, 7045.0102  
 No substantial hazard, demonstration, petition, 7045.0075  
 Nuclear waste, *see NUCLEAR WASTE*  
 Occupational safety and health, contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Operators, *see under HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Ore and mineral processing, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Oxidizers, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 PCB wastes, 7045.0135  
 Permits, disposal, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
 Petitions, 7045.0075  
 Petroleum contaminated media and debris, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700  
 Pharmaceutical waste, disposal, 6800.2350, 6800.8001  
 Pipeline interface material, recycled hazardous waste, 7045.0125  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Processed scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Processing facilities, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Production, 7045.0210  
 Prohibited waste, land disposal, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Prompt scrap metal, definitions, 7045.0020

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Pulping liquors, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Radioactive waste, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*  
 Reactivity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Reclaiming, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Recyclable fuel  
   Conditions for exemption, 7045.0125  
   Defined, 7045.0020  
   Exemption, permit requirements, 7045.0125  
   Registration with PCA, 7045.0125  
 Recycling, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Rejected wastes  
   Generators generally, 7045.0292  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0385, 7045.0476, 7045.0582  
 Reports, county ordinances, generators controlled by, 7045.1020  
 Restricted wastes land disposal restrictions, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Reusing, 7045.0075, 7045.0125  
 Reversal, county-issued licenses or permits, state reversal, 7045.1030  
 Review, county-issued licenses or permits, notice, 7045.1030  
 Sanitary sewer, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Scope of rules, 7045.1000  
 Secondary containment requirements, exemption, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Secondary materials, tank storage, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Septic tank sludge, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Sewage, *see SEWAGE*  
 Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Sorbents, *see under HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Spills, 7045.0120  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Standards, federal, state, local, 7045.0070  
 Sulfuric acid, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Surface impoundments, *see under HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Surface water, protection from toxic pollutants, 7050.0217  
 Suspension, county-issued licenses or permits, state suspension, 7045.1030  
 Tank systems, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Toxic waste, designation, 7045.0129  
 Toxicity, characteristics, 7045.0131  
 Transfrontier shipments  
   Manifest documents, 7045.0125, 7045.0212  
   Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Transportation  
   Driver education vehicles, 7411.0850  
   Generators, pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270  
   Transporters, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS*  
 Treatability studies  
   Defined, 7045.0020  
   Exemptions, 7045.0121  
   Increasing quantity limits, petition, 7045.0075  
   Mobile treatment units, 7045.0121  
 Underground injection, 7001.0501, 7045.0071  
 Underground storage tanks, *see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS*  
 Underlying hazardous constituent, definitions, 7045.0020  
 Universal waste  
   Definitions, 7045.0020  
   Exemption from facility permit requirements, 7045.0120, 7045.0450, 7045.0552  
   Federal standards, 7045.1400  
   Generators, exemptions, 7045.0120  
   Lamps, 7045.1400  
   Management, 7045.0208  
   Used lead acid batteries, 7045.0685  
 Universal waste handlers  
   Definitions, 7045.0020

**HAZARDOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

Universal waste handlers (Cont'd)  
   Exemption from facility permit requirements, 7045.0120, 7045.0450, 7045.0552  
   Hazardous facility permits, exclusion, 7001.0520  
   Lamps, handlers of, financial assurance, 7045.1400  
 Universal waste transporters  
   Definitions, 7045.0020  
   Exemption from facility permit requirements, 7045.0120, 7045.0450, 7045.0552  
   Hazardous facility permits, exclusion, 7001.0520  
 Unrelated chemicals, collection of small amounts, 7045.0137  
 Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil  
   Applicability, 7045.0795  
   Burners of off-specification used oil for energy recovery, 7045.0885  
   Crude oil pipelines or a petroleum refining facility, 7045.0825  
   Definitions, 7045.0020, 7045.0790  
   Disposal, prohibitions, 7045.0845  
   Fuel marketers, standards, 7045.0895  
   Generators, standards, 7045.0855  
   Management requirements, 7045.0125  
   Materials derived from used oil, 7045.0815  
   Mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665  
   Mixtures of used oil and hazardous waste, 7045.0800  
   Mixtures of used oil with products and reuse of used oil, 7045.0810  
   Oil filters, used, 7045.0990  
   PCB containing, 7045.0835  
   Processors, 7045.0875  
   Refiners, 7045.0875  
   Rerefiners, 7045.0875  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2535  
   Specifications, 7045.0840  
   Standards for transporters and transfer facilities, 7045.0865  
   Storage, 7045.0855  
   Vessels (boats), 7045.0830  
   Waste combustors, waste contaminated with, 7011.1215  
   Waste containing or contaminated with used oil, 7011.1215, 7045.0805  
   Wastewater, 7045.0820  
 Variances, 7045.0060  
 Waste oil, mixed municipal solid waste, prohibited from, 7045.0665  
 Waste pesticides, 1509.0020, 7045.0213  
 Wood preserving operation wastes, 7045.0145  
 Wood preserving solutions, exemption, 7045.0120  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES**  
 Acquisition of property, operators, prior clearance not required, 9205.0520  
 Action leakage rate  
   Landfills, 7045.0538  
   Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
   Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Aisle space requirements, 7045.0462  
 Alarm system requirements, 7045.0462  
 Bankruptcy, 7045.0522  
 Casualty insurance, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700  
 Certifications, closure, 7045.0488  
 Cleanup after emergencies, 7045.0470  
 Closure  
   Amendment of plan, 7045.0486  
   Certification to commissioner, 7045.0488  
   Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
   Corporate guarantee, 7045.0504  
   Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
   Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0488  
   Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Closure (Cont'd)  
 Financial tests, 7045.0504  
 Insurance, 7045.0504  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0504  
 Multiple financial mechanisms, 7045.0504  
 Nonhazardous wastes, receiving, 7045.0488  
 Notice, 7045.0486  
 Plans, 7045.0486  
 Postclosure, *see same under this topic*  
 Removal of waste and decontamination, 7045.0486  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0655  
 Standards, generally, 7045.0486  
 Surety bond guaranteeing payments, 7045.0504  
 Surety bond guaranteeing performance, 7045.0504  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542  
 Times, 7045.0488  
 Trust funds, 7045.0504  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Cochran's approximation to the Behrens-Fisher Student's t-test, 7045.0543, 7045.0544  
 Combustion facilities  
 Emission standards, 7011.7410  
 Permit modifications, 7001.0730  
 Combustion waste, 7045.0450, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Commercial facilities, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Commercial waste processing facility defined, 9205.0500  
 Communications systems requirements, 7045.0462  
 Compliance monitoring program, 7045.0484  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461  
 Construction requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539  
 Containers  
 Air emissions standards, 7045.0526  
 Empty containers, residues, 7045.0127  
 Inspections, 7045.0452  
 Standards  
 Air emission controls, Part B specific information, 7001.0570, 7001.0635  
 Incorporation by reference, 7045.0540, 7045.0543, 7045.0645  
 Storage, labeling, use, and management, 7045.0526  
 Waste analysis, 7045.0458  
 Containment buildings  
 Definitions, 7045.0020  
 Financial requirements, 7045.0498, 7045.0608  
 Postclosure, 7045.0600  
 Postclosure requirements, 7045.0490  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 7045.0550, 7045.0649  
 Containment measures, emergencies, 7045.0468  
 Contingency plans  
 Requirements, 7045.0466  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0524  
 Corrective action management units (CAMU)  
 CAMU-eligible wastes, disposal, 7045.0548  
 Generally, 7045.0545  
 Corrective actions  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0514  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0512  
 Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
 Ground water, 7045.0484  
 Insurance, 7045.0514  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0514  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Multiple facilities, 7045.0514  
 Release from requirements, 7045.0514

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Corrective actions (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0485  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0514  
 Trust funds, 7045.0514  
 Deeds, notice requirements, 7045.0496  
 Definitions  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0200  
 Operator clearance, 9205.0500  
 Design requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539  
 Detection monitoring program, 7045.0484  
 Development plans  
 Operator clearance applications, contents, 9205.0530  
 Substantive changes, operator clearance reapplication, 9205.0520  
 Drip pads  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Generally, 7045.0541  
 Elementary neutralization unit, exemption from rules, 7045.0450  
 Emergencies  
 Containment measures, 7045.0468  
 Contingency plans, 7045.0466  
 Coordinator, 7045.0468  
 Equipment requirements, 7045.0462  
 Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0464  
 Monitoring, 7045.0468  
 Postemergency requirements, 7045.0470  
 Procedures, generally, 7045.0468  
 Reports requirements, 7045.0482  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Employees, 7045.0454  
 Enclosed treatments, exemption from rules, 7045.0450  
 Equipment  
 Disposal upon closure, 7045.0488  
 Leaks, federal regulations, 7045.0551  
 Requirements, 7045.0462  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0450  
 Federal regulations, definitions, 7045.0090  
 Fees  
 Adjustments, adoption, 7046.0065  
 Closed land disposal facilities, exemption, 7046.0020  
 Definitions, 7046.0010  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 7046.0020  
 Formula, 7046.0060, 7046.0065  
 Late fees, 7046.0020, 7046.0031  
 Major modification fees, 7046.0020  
 Payment schedules, 7046.0020  
 Permit reissuance fees, 7046.0020  
 Schedule, 7046.0020  
 Financial requirements  
 Closure of facility, 7045.0504, 7045.0516  
 Corporate guarantee, liability coverage, 7045.0518  
 Corrective actions, 7045.0514, 7045.0516  
 Cost estimates for closure, 7045.0502  
 Definitions, 7045.0498  
 Insurance, 7045.0504  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0504  
 Liability coverage, 7045.0518  
 Postclosure care, 7045.0508, 7045.0516  
 Scope of rules, 7045.0498  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0504  
 Trust funds, 7045.0504  
 Food chain crops, permit conditions, 7045.0536  
 Forms, financial assurance instruments, 7045.0524  
 Generator standards, 7045.0205  
 Groundwater, generally, 7045.0484  
 Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0452, 7045.0655  
 Ignitable wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Ignitable wastes (Cont'd)  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Imports, 7045.0474  
 Incompatible wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Incorporation by reference, relationship of federal to state rules, 7045.0090  
 Inspections  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0452, 7045.0655  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Insurance certificates, form, 7045.0524  
 Interim status standards, 7045.0552 to 7045.0648  
 Labeling, containers, 7045.0526  
 Land disposal, restricted wastes, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE*  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461  
 Requirements, 7045.0538  
 Sorbents, treatment with, 7045.0538, 7045.0638  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Letters of credit, form, 7045.0524  
 Liability endorsements, form, 7045.0524  
 Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0518  
 Liquid waste, landfills, 7045.0538  
 Loans for  
 Applications  
 Approval, 1585.0600  
 Certification, 1585.0600, 1585.0700  
 Contents, 1585.0500  
 Procedures, 1585.0500, 1585.0600  
 Review, 1585.0600, 1585.0700  
 Approval, procedures, 1585.0700  
 Authority for rules, 1585.0100  
 Definitions, 1585.0200  
 Eligibility  
 Applicants, 1585.0300  
 Projects, 1585.0400  
 Funding, 1585.0700  
 Scope of rules, 1585.0100  
 Local authorities  
 Arrangements for emergencies, 7045.0464  
 Notice of closure, 7045.0494  
 Location, standards, 7045.0460, 7045.0539  
 Location of property, operators, prior clearance not required, 9205.0520  
 Maintenance requirements, 7045.0462, 7045.0539  
 Manifest documents  
 Absence, 7045.0482  
 Discrepancies, 7045.0476  
 General requirements, 7045.0474, 7045.0655  
 Rejected wastes, 7045.0476  
 Unmanifested wastes, 7045.0482  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Monitoring  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Monitoring (Cont'd)  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Unsaturated zone, 7045.0536  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0518  
 Notice  
 Bankruptcy, 7045.0522  
 Closure of facility, 7045.0486, 7045.0494  
 Deed, recording on, 7045.0496  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468  
 Requirements, 7045.0452  
 Resuming operations after emergency, 7045.0470  
 Ocean disposal, application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Operating record, 7045.0478  
 Operator and inspector certification  
 Certificates, 7048.1000  
 Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
 Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400  
 Deadlines, 7048.1300  
 Definitions, 7048.0100  
 Examinations, 7048.0800, 7048.0900  
 Fees, 7048.1100  
 Inspector requirement, 7048.0700  
 Operator requirement, 7048.0600  
 Purpose, 7048.0200  
 Required individuals, 7048.0500  
 Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Operator clearance  
 Appeals, disapproval, 9205.0540  
 Applicants, 9205.0500, 9205.0530  
 Applications, contents, deficiencies, acceptance, 9205.0530  
 Contested cases, 9205.0540  
 Definitions, 9205.0500  
 Disapproval, 9205.0540  
 Exclusive privilege, effect on, 9205.0520  
 Expiration, 9205.0560  
 Limitations, 9205.0520  
 Notice requirements, 9205.0530, 9205.0550  
 Property rights, effect on, 9205.0520  
 Purpose of rules, 9205.0510  
 Requirements, 9205.0520  
 Operators  
 Certification, 7048.0100 to 7048.1300  
 Clearance, 9205.0500 to 9205.0560  
 Letters of credit  
 Facility closure, financial requirements, 7045.0504  
 Liability coverage, 7045.0518  
 Trust funds, 7045.0524, 7045.0620  
 Liability coverage, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620  
 Trust agreements, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620  
 Owners of property, notice in deed, 7045.0496  
 Permit-by-rule, application of rules, 7045.0450  
 Personnel records, 7045.0454  
 Personnel training, 7045.0454  
 Pollution liability insurance, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700  
 Postclosure  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0508  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0506  
 Financial assurance, combining mechanisms, 7045.0516  
 Insurance, 7045.0508  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0508  
 Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0494  
 Miscellaneous units, 7045.0539  
 Multiple facilities, 7045.0508  
 Plans, 7045.0490

## HAZARDOUS

724

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Postclosure (Cont'd)  
 Records retention, 7045.0506  
 Requirements, generally, 7045.0490  
 Security requirements, 7045.0492  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0508  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Time, 7045.0492  
 Trust fund, 7045.0508  
 Use of property, 7045.0492  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Postemergency, 7045.0470  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Pretreatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Process vents, facilities using, federal regulations adopted, 7045.0549  
 Reactive wastes  
 Containers, storage, 7045.0526  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Required precautions, 7045.0456  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Tank systems for storage, 7045.0528  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Records  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0502  
 Disposition, 7045.0480  
 Emergencies, arrangements with local authorities, 7045.0464  
 Land treatment, 7045.0536  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Operating record, 7045.0478  
 Retention, 7045.0480, 7045.0512  
 Recycling, restrictions, 7045.0125  
 Rejected wastes, 7045.0476  
 Remediation waste management sites  
 Exemptions, 7045.0450, 7045.0478, 7045.0485  
 Generally, 7045.0020  
 Reports  
 Annual, 7045.0482  
 Emergencies, 7045.0468, 7045.0470  
 Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482  
 Response action plans  
 Landfills, 7045.0538  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0532  
 Waste piles, 7045.0534  
 Schedules of compliance, 7045.0485  
 Security requirements, 7045.0452, 7045.0492, 7045.0655  
 Shipments, 7045.0472  
 Sorbents  
 Definitions, 7045.0020  
 Treatment of liquid waste with, 7045.0536, 7045.0538, 7045.0638  
 Staging piles, 7045.0020, 7045.0547  
 Standards, generally, 7045.0452  
 Storage areas for containers, 7045.0526  
 Sudden accidental occurrences, liability requirements, 7045.0518  
 Surety bonds, form, 7045.0524  
 Surface impoundments  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461  
 Containment buildings, 7045.0484  
 Financial requirements, 7045.0498  
 Groundwater protection, 7045.0484  
 Inspections, 7045.0452  
 Postclosure requirements, 7045.0490  
 Requirements, 7045.0532  
 Standards  
 Air emission controls, 7001.0590, 7001.0635

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Surface impoundments (Cont'd)  
 Standards (Cont'd)  
 Incorporation by reference, 7045.0540, 7045.0630, 7045.0645  
 Waste analysis, 7045.0458  
 Tank systems  
 Air emissions standards, 7045.0528, 7045.0628, 7045.0645  
 Alternate design or operating practices, petition, 7045.0075  
 Closure, 7045.0528  
 General operating requirements, 7045.0528  
 Inspections, 7045.0452, 7045.0528  
 No substantial hazard demonstration, petitions, 7045.0075  
 Postclosure, 7045.0490, 7045.0528  
 Releases, containment and detection, 7045.0528  
 Requirements, 7045.0528  
 Secondary materials, exemption, 7045.0120  
 Small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Standards  
 Air emission controls, 7001.0580, 7001.0635  
 Incorporation by reference, 7045.0540  
 Waste analysis, 7045.0458  
 Temporary units  
 Adding units to existing permit, 7045.0486  
 Conditions for designation, 7045.0546  
 Extension conditions, 7045.0546  
 Permit or order conditions, 7045.0546  
 Testing of emergency equipment, 7045.0462  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542  
 Time  
 Closure of facilities, 7045.0488  
 Postclosure requirements, 7045.0492  
 Tracking documents, 7045.0452, 7045.0474  
 Transfrontier shipments, tracking documents, 7045.0452, 7045.0474  
 Transportation  
 Compliance with rules, 7045.0472  
 Generators, pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270  
 Transporters, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS*  
 Treated wastes  
 Exemption from rules, 7045.0450  
 Requirements, 7045.0655  
 Trust agreements, form, 7045.0524  
 Underground injection, 7045.0071  
 Unfit-for-use tank systems  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Spills or leaks, response, 7045.0528  
 Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0482  
 Use constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Use of waste in a manner constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Waste analysis  
 Plan, 7045.0458  
 Requirements, 7045.0458  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0542  
 Waste explosives, restrictions, 7045.0542  
 Waste piles  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0461  
 Requirements, 7045.0534  
 Wastewater treatment units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS**  
 Applications  
 Certification, 7001.0540  
 Generally, 7001.0530  
 Part A, contents, 7001.0550  
 Part B, contents  
 Containers of hazardous waste, storage, 7001.0570  
 Drip pads, 7001.0623  
 Equipment, 7001.0627  
 General information, 7001.0560  
 Land treatment, 7001.0610

**HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Applications (Cont'd)  
 Part B, contents (Cont'd)  
 Land treatment units, 7001.0640  
 Landfills, 7001.0620, 7001.0640  
 Miscellaneous units, information required, 7001.0625  
 Process vents, 7001.0626  
 Storage or treatment tanks, 7001.0580  
 Surface impoundments, 7001.0590, 7001.0640  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0630  
 Waste piles, 7001.0600, 7001.0640  
 Timing, 7001.0530  
 Updating, 7001.0530  
 Applications for, operator clearance, 9205.0520  
 Certification requirements, 7001.0540  
 Combustion facilities, permit modifications, 7001.0730  
 Conditions, generally, 7001.0720  
 Contested cases, 7001.0670  
 Definitions, 7001.0510  
 Denial of application, 7001.0520  
 Draft permits, 7001.0660  
 Emergency permits, 7001.0690  
 Exclusions, 7001.0520  
 Experimental processes, 7001.0712  
 Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0725  
 Fees, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310  
 General requirements, *see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS*  
 Innovative technology, 7001.0712  
 Interim status, 7001.0650  
 Interpretation of rules, 7001.0500  
 Issuance, final determination, 7001.0680  
 Land treatment demonstration permits, 7001.0710  
 Modifications, 7001.0730  
 Notice  
 Interim status, failure to qualify, 7001.0650  
 Public informational meetings, 7001.0670  
 Obtaining without application, 7001.0520  
 Operations requiring, 7001.0520  
 Preliminary determinations, 7001.0660  
 Public comments, 7001.0660  
 Public informational meetings, 7001.0670  
 Reissuance, 7001.0730  
 Research, development, board demonstration facilities, 7001.0712  
 Revocation, 7001.0730, 9205.0530  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7001.0500  
 Term of permit, 7001.0720  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7001.0700, 7045.0542  
 Underground injection, 7001.0501  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS**  
 Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Acute hazardous waste accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Acute hazardous waste generators, defined, 7045.0206  
 Appeals, fees, 7046.0070  
 Container inspection reports, retention, 7045.0294  
 Criteria, 7045.0214  
 Disclosures  
 False statements, restrictions, 7045.0230  
 Information required, 7045.0230  
 Submissions to commissioner, 7045.0240  
 Evaluation of wastes  
 Additional evaluations required by the commissioner, 7045.0217  
 Classification by commissioner, 7045.0218  
 Method, 7045.0214  
 Reevaluations, 7045.0215  
 Reports, 7045.0216  
 Timing, 7045.0215  
 Evaporation disposal, prohibitions, 7045.0665  
 Exempt waste for size determination, 7045.0206

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Exported waste, reports, exemption, 7045.0248  
 Exporters, 7045.0212, 7045.0302, 7045.0322, 7045.0375  
 Farmers, permits, 7045.0213  
 Fees  
 Adjustments, adoption, 7046.0065  
 Annual fees, nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031  
 Definitions, 7046.0010  
 Errors, notice given, 7046.0070  
 Exemptions, 7046.0050  
 Formula, 7046.0060, 7046.0065  
 Late fees, 7046.0031, 7046.0070  
 Licenses, 7045.0225, 7046.0031  
 Metropolitan area fee, 7046.0040, 7046.0045  
 Nonmetropolitan area, 7046.0031, 7046.0050  
 Retroactive fees, 7046.0045  
 Special waste, exemption, 7046.0050  
 Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210  
 Forms, identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221  
 Fuel, generators of hazardous waste fuel, 7045.0692  
 Generator standards, 7045.0205  
 Household hazardous waste, fee exemptions, 7046.0050  
 Identification numbers  
 Including in application, 7045.0230  
 Obtaining, 7045.0221  
 Ignitable wastes, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Importers, 7045.0212, 7045.0302, 7045.0322  
 Incompatible wastes, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Inspections, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Labeling requirements, 7045.0270  
 Land disposal, restricted wastes, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE*  
 Large quantity generators  
 Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Acute hazardous waste generators, 7045.0206  
 Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685  
 Licenses  
 Applications  
 Contents, 7045.0230  
 Procedures, 7045.0225  
 Submitting, time, 7045.0240  
 Approval by commissioner, 7045.0245  
 Conditions of license, 7045.0243  
 Denial, 7045.0245  
 Expired license, continuation, 7045.0247  
 Fees, 7045.0225, 7046.0031  
 Issuing, 7045.0245  
 Posting, 7045.0225  
 Reinstatement, 7045.0250  
 Renewal, 7045.0247, 7045.0248  
 Revocation, 7045.0250  
 Term of license, 7045.0243  
 Time for applications, 7045.0240  
 Very small quantity generators, *see same under this topic*  
 Loading, 7045.0270  
 Management, 7045.0208, 7045.0214, 7045.0305  
 Manifest documents  
 Alternate manifest system, petitions to use, 7045.0075  
 Alternate manifests, record keeping, 7045.0294  
 Appendix, incorporation by reference, 7045.0325  
 Certifications, 7045.0261  
 Commissioner's request, 7045.0265  
 Exemptions, 7045.0261  
 Information required, 7045.0261, 7045.0265  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Operations requiring, 7045.0261  
 Out-of-state shipments, 7045.0265  
 Record keeping, 7045.0294  
 Shipments by rail, 7045.0265

**HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS (Cont'd)**

Manifest documents (Cont'd)  
 Shipments by water, 7045.0265  
 Transfrontier shipments, 7045.0212  
 Mixtures of waste, hazardous and nonhazardous, 7045.0102  
 Oaths, disclosures, 7045.0230  
 On-site treatment, storage, and disposal, 7045.0211  
 One-time disposals, 7045.0255  
 Packaging, 7045.0270  
 Permits, accumulations, 7045.0292  
 Pesticides, 7045.0213  
 Pilot plant waste, exemption, 7045.0230  
 Placarding, 7045.0270  
 Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675  
 Pretransportation requirements, 7045.0270  
 Radioactive waste, low-level waste, 4731.2950  
 Reactive waste, small quantity generators, 7045.0629  
 Record keeping requirements, 7045.0294  
 Recycling, 7045.0125, 7045.0248  
 Rejected shipments, 7045.0292  
 Reports  
 Additional reports, 7045.0300  
 Exception reporting, 7045.0298  
 Exported waste, exemptions, 7045.0248  
 International shipments, 7045.0302  
 Sanitary sewers, discharging hazardous waste into, 7045.0305  
 Satellite accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Size, 7045.0206  
 Small quantity generators  
 Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292, 7045.0629  
 Manifest documents, 7045.0261  
 One-time disposals, 7045.0255  
 Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Spills, duties, 7045.0275  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Storage tanks, labeling, 7045.0270  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Time, record retention, 7045.0294  
 Training records, 7045.0292, 7045.0294  
 Transfrontier shipments  
 Generally, 7045.0322  
 Manifest documents, 7045.0212  
 Transportation, international shipments, 7045.0302  
 Treatability studies  
 Defined, 7045.0020  
 Exemptions, 7045.0121  
 Increasing quantity limits, petition, 7045.0075  
 Mobile treatment units, 7045.0121  
 Use of waste in a manner constituting disposal, 7045.0665  
 Used oil generators, standards, 7045.0855  
 Very small quantity generators  
 Accumulation, restrictions, 7045.0292  
 Accumulation of hazardous waste in tanks, 7045.0629  
 Collection programs, 7045.0320  
 Exempt waste, 7045.0120  
 Fees, exemptions, 7046.0031, 7046.0050  
 Licenses, application, contents, 7045.0230  
 Management, 7045.0305  
 Manifest documents, 7045.0261, 7045.0265  
 Record keeping, 7045.0294  
 Size, determination, 7045.0206  
 Waste minimization certification, 7045.0262  
 Wood preserving processing plants, 7045.0145

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS**

Action leakage rate  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Air emissions standards, 7045.0620, 7045.0628, 7045.0630  
 Aisle space, 7045.0566  
 Alarm systems, 7045.0566  
 Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
 Biological methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Cadmium, limitations, 7045.0636  
 Chemical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Closure  
 Certifications, 7045.0596  
 Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
 Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612  
 Cost estimates, 7045.0610  
 Equipment, disposal or decontamination, 7045.0596  
 Financial assurance, generally, 7045.0612, 7045.0618  
 Insurance, 7045.0612  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0612  
 Multiple facilities, financial assurance, 7045.0612  
 Performance standards, generally, 7045.0594  
 Plan, 7045.0594  
 Postclosure, *see same under this topic*  
 Receiving nonhazardous waste, conditions, 7045.0596  
 Release of owner from financial requirements, 7045.0612  
 Removal of wastes and decontamination, 7045.0594  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0612  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Tank systems, 7045.0628  
 Time, 7045.0596  
 Trust funds, 7045.0612  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Communications requirements, 7045.0566  
 Construction quality assurance program, 7045.0556  
 Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Containment buildings  
 Financial requirements, 7045.0608  
 Postclosure, 7045.0600  
 Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
 Corporate guarantee, liability coverage, 7045.0620  
 Deeds, notice of facility, 7045.0606  
 Definitions, 7045.0552, 7045.0556, 7045.0608  
 Drip pads  
 Definitions, 7045.0020  
 Generally, 7045.0644  
 Elementary neutralization units, 7045.0652, 7045.0655  
 Emergencies  
 Contingency plan, 7045.0572  
 Coordinator, 7045.0574  
 Equipment requirements, 7045.0566  
 Local authorities, arrangements with, 7045.0568  
 Notice, 7045.0574  
 Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
 Equipment, 7045.0566  
 Equipment leaks, federal regulations adopted, 7045.0648  
 Exemptions from rules, 7045.0552  
 Existing hazardous waste facility, defined, 7045.0552  
 Facility standards, 7045.0450  
 Financial institutions, incapacity, bankruptcy, 7045.0622  
 Financial requirements  
 Corporate guarantees, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0620, 7045.0624  
 Definitions, 7045.0608  
 Financial test for liability coverage, 7045.0620  
 Instruments of financial assurance, form, 7045.0624  
 Insurance, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Letters of credit, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Financial requirements (Cont'd)  
 Multiple facilities, 7045.0612, 7045.0616  
 Postclosure care, 7045.0616  
 Surety bonds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Trust funds, 7045.0612, 7045.0616, 7045.0624  
 Food chain crops land treatment facilities, 7045.0636  
 Forms, instruments of financial assurance, 7045.0624  
 Ground water  
     Monitoring, general requirements, 7045.0590  
     Quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
 Identification number, obtaining, 7045.0556  
 Ignitable waste, 7045.0562  
 Incompatible waste, 7045.0562  
 Incorporations by reference, 7045.0643, 7045.0645, 7045.0649  
 Inspections  
     Chemical, physical, and biological treatment facilities, 7045.0642  
     Containers for storage, 7045.0626  
     Landfills, 7045.0638  
     Requirements, 7045.0556  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
     Tank systems, 7045.0628  
     Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
     Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Labeling, containers for storage, 7045.0626  
 Land treatment, 7045.0634, 7045.0636  
 Landfills, 7045.0638  
 Liability requirements, generally, 7045.0620  
 Local authorities  
     Emergency procedures, 7045.0568  
     Notice of closure, 7045.0604  
 Location of facility, 7045.0556  
 Manifest documents  
     Discrepancies, 7045.0582  
     Generally, 7045.0580  
     Rejected wastes, 7045.0582  
     Undocumented wastes, 7045.0588  
 Monitoring  
     Emergencies, 7045.0574  
     Ground water, 7045.0590  
     Land treatment, 7045.0634  
     Landfills, 7045.0638  
     Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
     Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Nonsudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620  
 Notice  
     Bankruptcy of owners or operators, 7045.0622  
     Deed notation, 7045.0606  
     Emergencies, 7045.0574  
     Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
     Land treatment facilities, food chain crops, 7045.0636  
     Local land authorities, postclosure, 7045.0604  
     Postclosure activities, 7045.0600  
     Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
     Requirements, 7045.0556  
 Open burning, 7045.0640  
 Operation, prevention of emergencies, 7045.0566  
 Personnel training, 7045.0558  
 Physical methods of treatment, 7045.0642  
 Postclosure  
     Certification of completion, 7045.0602  
     Corporate guarantees, 7045.0616  
     Cost estimate, 7045.0614  
     Duration, 7045.0602  
     Financial assurance, 7045.0616, 7045.0618  
     Insurance, 7045.0616  
     Land treatment, 7045.0634  
     Landfills, 7045.0638

**HAZARDOUS WASTE INTERIM STATUS STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Postclosure (Cont'd)  
     Letters of credit, 7045.0616  
     Local land authorities, notice, 7045.0604  
     Multiple facilities, 7045.0616  
     Notice, 7045.0600  
     Plan, 7045.0600  
     Release of owner from financial assurance requirements, 7045.0616  
     Security requirements, 7045.0602  
     Surety bonds, 7045.0616  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
     Tank systems, 7045.0628  
     Time, 7045.0600  
     Trust funds, 7045.0616  
     Use of property, 7045.0602  
     Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Process vents, facilities using, federal regulations, 7045.0647  
 Program director, 7045.0558  
 Prohibitions, 7045.0556  
 Qualifications for obtaining, 7045.0554  
 Reactive waste, 7045.0562  
 Records  
     Closure, cost estimates, 7045.0610  
     Disposition, 7045.0586  
     Emergencies, arrangements with local authorities, 7045.0568  
     Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590  
     Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
     Inspection, 7045.0556  
     Land treatment, 7045.0634  
     Landfills, 7045.0638  
     Personnel, 7045.0558  
     Postclosure cost estimates, 7045.0614  
     Requirements, generally, 7045.0584  
     Retention, 7045.0586  
     Training, 7045.0558  
 Rejected wastes, 7045.0582  
 Reports  
     Annual, 7045.0588  
     Emergencies, 7045.0574  
     Ground water monitoring, 7045.0590  
     Ground water quality assessment program, 7045.0592  
     Postemergency requirements, 7045.0576  
     Unmanifested waste report, 7045.0588  
 Response action plans  
     Landfills, 7045.0638  
     Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
     Waste piles, 7045.0632  
 Scope of rules, 7045.0552  
 Security measures, 7045.0556  
 Shipments, owners' requirements, 7045.0578  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Sudden accidental occurrences, liability, 7045.0620  
 Surface impoundments, 7045.0630  
 Tank systems, 7045.0628  
 Thermal treatment facilities, 7045.0640  
 Time  
     Closure activities, 7045.0596  
     Postclosure activities, 7045.0600  
 Transfrontier shipments, tracking documents, 7045.0556, 7045.0580  
 Waste analysis and trial tests, 7045.0628, 7045.0630  
 Waste analysis requirements, plan, 7045.0564  
 Waste piles, 7045.0632  
**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS**  
 Acceptance of shipments, documents required, 7045.0375  
 Application of generator requirements, 7045.0355  
 Application of state and federal law, 7045.0371

## HAZARDOUS

728

**HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS (Cont'd)**

Collection programs, very small quantity generators, 7045.0320

Discharges during transportation, 7045.0395

Exemptions from rules, 7045.0351, 7045.0365

Exporters, 7045.0322, 7045.0375

Financial responsibility requirements, 7045.0210

Fuel, hazardous waste fuel transporters, 7045.0692

Generally, 7045.0351 to 7045.0397

Generator standards, 7045.0205

Generators, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATORS*

Household hazardous waste management programs, 7045.0310

Identification numbers, obtaining, 7045.0221, 7045.0361

Importers, 7045.0322

Insurance, 8855.0450

International shipments, 7045.0302

Land disposal, restricted wastes, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE*

Lead-acid batteries, reclaiming, 7045.0685

Manifest documents

- Alternate manifest system, 7045.0381
- Compliance, 7045.0385
- Duties, generally, 7045.0381
- Foreign shipments, 7045.0381
- General requirements, 7045.0375
- Record keeping requirements, 7045.0391
- Rejected shipments, 7045.0385
- Shipments by rail, 7045.0381
- Shipments by water, 7045.0381

Notice, discharges during transportation, 7045.0395

Permits, 7045.0397

Precious metal recovery, 7045.0675

Radioactive waste, 4731.2950

Records and record keeping, 7045.0391

Recycled wastes, 7045.0125

Rejected shipments, 7045.0385

Reporting of discharges, 7045.0395

Shipments returned to generator, 7045.0385

Spills, 7045.0395

Storage requirements, 7045.0365

Transfer facility requirements, 7045.0365

Transfrontier shipments

- Generally, 7045.0322
- Tracking documents, 7045.0375

Use of waste in a manner constituting disposal, 7045.0665

Used oil transporters, standards, 7045.0855

**HAZARDS**

Airport hazards or obstructions, *see under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*

Bicycle ways, sight distance, 8810.6600

Confined spaces, entry permit systems, 5207.0302, 5207.0304

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Highways, mailboxes, 8818.0300

IDLH, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030

Imminent food hazards, food code, 4626.0020

Limousines, operation restrictions, 8880.0900

Mailboxes, installation and support violations, 8818.0300

Manufactured homes, *see Failure to conform under MANUFACTURED HOMES*

Streets and roads, mailboxes, 8818.0300

**HAZEL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HAZEL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEAD START**

Buses, drivers, license endorsements, exemption, 7414.0200

**HEADGEAR**

Bakery employees, 1550.1530

**HEADGEAR (Cont'd)**

Head protection, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Motorcycles, *see MOTORCYCLES*

**HEADLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5180, 7410.5200

Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

**HEALTH**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300

Animals, *see ANIMAL DISEASES*

Bathing facilities, *see BATHING FACILITIES*

Chemically dependent persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption for sanitation service, 7620.0610

Dams, hazards, classification, 6115.0340

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410

Environmental health, variances

- Alternative measures or conditions, 4717.7030
- Criteria, 4717.7010
- Denial, revocation, or refusal to renew, appeals, 4717.7040
- Notification, 4717.7020
- Renewal, 4717.7040
- Requests, 4717.7000

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200

Environmental protection, *see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*

Family day care homes

- Adults in FDC home, 9502.0355
- Children's health, 9502.0405, 9502.0435

Family foster care, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Hotels and motels, 4625.0300

Maternal and infant health, *see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH*

Meat inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

Occupational safety and health, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Pharmacies, 6800.2300

Resorts, 4625.0300

Teachers of, licenses

- Generally, 8710.3200, 8710.4500
- Health and physical disabilities special education, 8710.5800

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE**

Affordable Health Care Act, *see MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE*

Applications, filing fees, 2605.0300

Benefits

- Coordination, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500
- Cost of care determination, 9515.2200

Certificates and certification, filing fees, 2605.0300

Claims, coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500

Claims reporting system, *see Minnesota health care claims reporting system, data submissions under this topic*

Comprehensive health and accident insurance plans

- Actuarial equivalence, determinations
- Equivalent points, 2740.9924, 2740.9959, 2740.9964
- Generally, 2740.9904 to 2740.9993
- Methods for determining, 2740.9914
- Qualified plan three, 1984 values, 2740.9909

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Comprehensive health and accident insurance plans (Cont'd)  
 Actuarial equivalence, determinations (Cont'd)  
   Tests for, examples, 2740.9979, 2740.9991 to 2740.9993  
   Tests for, grand totals, 2740.9949  
   Worksheets, 2740.9954  
 Tables for determining actuarial equivalence  
   Benefit variations not covered by tables, 2740.9929  
   Misuse, 2740.9944  
   Surgical factors, 2740.9919  
   Updates, 2740.9939  
   Use of tables, 2740.9934  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans  
 Administration, 2740.4400  
 Appeals  
   Claim denials, 2740.4500  
   Eligibility determinations, 2740.3800  
 Approval, 2740.3200  
 Authority for rules, 2740.0200  
 Coverage  
   Cancellation or termination, 2740.1600  
   Continuation and conversion privileges, 2740.1200, 2740.1600  
   Effective date, 2740.3700  
   Preexisting conditions, 2740.3100  
   Requirements, 2740.1200, 2740.3100  
 Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210  
 Definitions, 2740.0100  
 Eligibility, 2740.3600 to 2740.3800  
 Enrollment, 2740.3600, 2740.3700  
 Information dissemination, 2740.3900  
 Minimum benefits, 2740.3100  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2100 to 2740.5500  
 Purpose of rules, 2740.0200, 2740.9904  
 Qualified plans  
   Actuarial equivalence, 2740.1700, 2740.9904 to 2740.9993  
   Cancellation or termination, 2740.1600  
   Certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
   Conversion privileges, 2740.1600  
   Employers, duties, 2740.1100  
   Insurers and fraternal, duties, 2740.1200  
   Medicare supplement insurance, *see same under this topic*  
   Minimum benefits, 2740.3100  
   Preexisting conditions, 2740.1300, 2740.3100  
   Violations, 2740.1200  
 Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 Scope of rules, 2740.0200  
 Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
 Writing carriers, duties and requirements, 2740.4300, 2740.4400  
 Contracts  
   Filing fees, 2605.0300  
   Reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200  
 Coordination of benefits  
   Definitions, 2742.0200  
   Effective date, 2742.0500  
   Model contract, 2742.0300  
   Purpose of rules, 2742.0100  
   Requirements, 2742.0400  
   Scope of rules, 2742.0100  
 Coverage  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see same under this topic*  
   Coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0400  
   Foreign exchange students, 3650.0020  
 Credit health and accident insurance  
   Generally, *see CREDIT INSURANCE*

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Credit health and accident insurance (Cont'd)  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200  
 Definitions  
   Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.0100, 2740.2100  
   Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Employer-subsidized health coverage, defined, 9506.0010  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Forms, coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0300  
 Group health and accident insurance  
   Coordination of benefits provisions, 2742.0100 to 2742.0500  
   Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
   Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Group purchasers, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Health and accident insurance companies  
   Comprehensive health insurance  
     Reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200  
     Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300  
   Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see same under this topic*  
   Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans  
     Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600  
     Certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934  
     Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200  
 Group purchasers, aggregate data, reports  
   Amending, 4652.0130  
   Contents, 4652.0120  
   Definitions, 4652.0100  
   Errors, 4652.0130  
   Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110  
   Extensions, 4652.0110  
   Filing, 4652.0110  
   Incomplete, 4652.0130  
   Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
   Requirements, generally, 4652.0110  
   Review, 4652.0130  
   Variances, 4652.0140  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2200 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400  
 Health plan companies  
   Baskets of care, *see State-designated baskets of care under HEALTH CARE*  
   Claims reporting system, *see Minnesota health care claims reporting system, data submissions under this topic*  
   Quality measures, use, *see Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE*  
 Hospital indemnity  
   Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, exclusion, 2740.1200  
   Definitions, 2740.0100, 2742.0200  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Long-term care coverage, assessments, *see LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE*  
 Major medical expenses  
   Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.1200  
   Defined, 2740.0100  
 Managed care plans or organizations  
   Definitions, MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
   MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Medical expense insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Medicare supplement insurance  
   Actuarial equivalence, 2740.9904  
   Certification, 2740.1500  
   Defined, 2740.0100

**HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Medicare supplement insurance (Cont'd)  
 Generally, *see Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic*  
 Minimum benefits, 2740.1400, 2740.3100  
 Timing of required offer, 2740.1200  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2100 to 2740.5500  
 Minnesota employees insurance program  
 Defined as group purchaser, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210  
 Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
 Minnesota health care claims reporting system, data submissions  
 Appendices, incorporations by reference, 4653.0600  
 Contents, 4653.0200  
 Definitions, 4653.0100  
 Form, 4653.0300  
 Health plan companies, registration with data processor, 4653.0200  
 Schedule, 4653.0300  
 Variances for individual data submitters, 4653.0500  
 MNsure, *see MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE*  
 Policies  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, exclusions, 2740.1200  
 Discrimination, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0500  
 Filing fees, generally, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
 Riders, filing fees, 2605.0300  
 Preexisting conditions, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.0100, 2740.1300, 2740.3100  
 Premiums  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0430  
 State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Qualified plans, *see Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic*  
 Rates, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
 Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
 Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 Replacement insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500  
 Self-insurance  
 Joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Political subdivisions, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 State-designated baskets of care, *see under HEALTH CARE*  
 State health care programs  
 Definitions, 9505.5210  
 Participation requirements, 9505.5200, 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
 State plan, *see Comprehensive health insurance plans under this topic*  
 Violations and penalties, health and accident insurance companies, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200  
 Workers' compensation managed care plans, eligibility, 5218.0200

**HEALTH AND FITNESS CLUBS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

MNsure appeals, administrative review, 7700.0100, 7700.0105

**HEALTH CARE**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Adverse health care events, radiation-producing equipment, reports, 4732.0610  
 Alcoholic beverages, advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0740, 7515.0750  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Baskets of care, *see State-designated baskets of care under this topic*  
 Chemical dependency, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Chest x-rays, *see X-RAYS*  
 Children, data, parental access, 1205.0500  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
 Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0270  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0080  
 Chiropractic, *see CHIROPRACTORS*  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050  
 Correctional facilities, 9505.0050  
 Data, access to, parental access, children's data, 1205.0500  
 Developmentally disabled persons, public guardianship or conservatorship, consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060  
 Disclosure, trade secrets, occupational safety and health, 5210.0950  
 Elective surgery, *see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Essential community providers  
 Application for ECP designation  
 Federal qualification, including with application, 4688.0040  
 Fees, 4688.0030  
 Information required, 4688.0020  
 Authority for rules, 4688.0001  
 Conflicts of interest, 4688.0120  
 Contracts  
 Health plan company, contracts with, 4688.0050  
 Refusals to contract, notice requirements, 4688.0060  
 Copayments, required by health plan company, 4688.0140  
 Coverage by health plan company, 4688.0110  
 Criteria for ECP designation, 4688.0040  
 Definitions, 4688.0010  
 Dispute resolution  
 Payment rate disagreements, 4688.0070  
 Provider contracts, refusal, 4688.0060  
 Fees  
 Application for designation, 4688.0030  
 Sliding fee scales, criteria for designation, 4688.0040  
 Incorporation by reference, 4688.0005  
 Information to health plan company enrollees, 4688.0080  
 Medical care, criteria for designation, 4688.0040  
 Other providers, health plan companies, 4688.0100  
 Payment, negotiated rate of payment, 4688.0070  
 Primary care clinic, ECP designation as, 4688.0130  
 Prior authorization, health plan company, 4688.0090  
 Reporting requirements, 4688.0160  
 Restrictions on services, 4688.0140  
 Supportive and stabilizing services, criteria for designation, 4688.0040  
 Toll-free telephone number, information to enrollees, 4688.0080  
 Violations and penalties, generally, suspension, modification, or revocation of designation, 4688.0150  
 Family day care homes, consent to emergency care, 9502.0405  
 First aid, *see FIRST AID*  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*  
 Health care directives, hospice patients, 4664.0190  
 Health care providers, disability access, 1341.0011

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Health care quality measures  
 Ambulatory surgical centers, 4654.0200  
 Applicability of rules, 4654.0100  
 Data  
   Dispute resolution, 4654.0400  
   Submission to Health Department, 4654.0300, 4654.0400  
   Validation procedures, 4654.0400  
 Definitions, 4654.0200  
 Health care providers, registration with Health Department, 4654.0300  
 Health plan companies, use of quality measures, 4654.0600  
 Quality reporting and measurement system  
   Health Department duties regarding, 4654.0500  
   Incorporation by reference, 4654.0800  
 Urgent care centers, 4654.0200  
 Variances, 4654.0700  
 Health care services, veterinarians' care of humans, standards, 9100.0800  
 Health service agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030  
 Hospices, *see HOSPICES*  
 Intoxicated persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Jails, *see Health care under JAILS*  
 Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0270  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
 Midwifery, *see NURSE MIDWIVES*  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.5400 to 2945.5480  
 Nuclear medicine, *see NUCLEAR MEDICINE*  
 Occupational therapy, *see OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY*  
 Osteopathy, *see OSTEOPATHS*  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, patients in hospitals, 6800.7510  
 Physical therapy, *see PHYSICAL THERAPISTS*  
 Podiatry, *see PODIATRISTS*  
 Pregnancy termination, 4615.3500  
 Preventive health services, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0355, 9505.0380  
 Quality measures, *see Health care quality measures under this topic*  
 Reports, pregnancy termination, 4615.3600  
 Research, radioactive materials, use, 4731.2090  
 Sales and use taxes, animals, 8130.8700  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Service, group purchasers, data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports  
   Amending, 4652.0130  
   Contents, 4652.0120  
   Definitions, 4652.0100  
   Errors, 4652.0130  
   Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110  
   Extensions, 4652.0110  
   Filing, 4652.0110  
   Incomplete, 4652.0130  
   Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
   Requirements, generally, 4652.0110  
   Review, 4652.0130  
 State-designated baskets of care  
   Applicability of rules, 4765.0010  
   Definitions, 4765.0020  
   List of baskets, incorporation by reference, 4765.0040  
   Listed, 4765.0020  
   Prices, 4765.0030  
   Providers' duties regarding, 4765.0030  
   Registration by providers, 4765.0030  
   Reports to Health Department, 4765.0030

**HEALTH CARE (Cont'd)**

Telemedicine systems, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Urgent care centers, health care quality measures, 4654.0200  
 Vaccination, *see VACCINATION*  
 WIC program, *see WIC PROGRAM*  
 Workers' compensation  
   Disability schedules, *see Disability schedules under WORKERS COMPENSATION*  
   Independent medical examinations, fees, 5219.0500  
   Managed care plans, *see under WORKERS COMPENSATION*  
   Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
   Treatment parameters, *see under WORKERS COMPENSATION*  
**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**  
 Accreditation, Medicare, 5221.0100  
 Ambulance services, *see Licenses under AMBULANCE SERVICES*  
 Ambulatory surgical centers, defined, 5221.0100  
 Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400  
 Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610  
 Conflict of interest, medical cannabis, 4770.0400  
 Cosmetology services, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030  
 Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200  
 Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900  
 Esthetician services, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Federally qualified health centers, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0395  
 Fire code requirements, existing buildings, 7511.1027  
 Grievance mechanism  
   Patient complaints, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
   Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*  
 Infectious waste management, *see INFECTIOUS WASTE*  
 Mental hospitals, *see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS*  
 Nail services, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Neurosurgical centers  
   Psychosurgery, regional treatment center clients, duties, 9515.0450  
   Referrals to, regional treatment center clients, 9515.0200, 9515.0450  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
 Parking facilities, disability access, 1341.0403  
 Patient grievance mechanism, complaints, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Patients  
   Absentee voting, health care facility absentee voting course  
     Length, content, 8240.1800  
     Requirements, 8240.1200, 8240.1400  
   Mail balloting procedures, 8210.3000  
 Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Premises, defined, 4626.0020  
 Psychiatric hospitals, *see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS*  
 Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500  
 Sexually transmitted disease, education, 4605.7800  
 Smoking, *see SMOKING*  
 Spaces open to corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0407  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, disability access, 1341.0610  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000

## HEALTH

732

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**HEALTH CARE GROSS REVENUES TAXES**

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
Tax liability, defined as operating expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**HEALTH CARE HOMES**

Access, standards for, 4764.0040  
Appeals, denials of certification, 4764.0060  
Applicability of rules, 4764.0010  
Benchmarks for superior achievement, 4764.0030, 4764.0050  
Care coordination  
  Payment system, 4764.0020, 4764.0070  
  Standards, 4764.0040  
Care plans, standards, 4764.0040  
Certification  
  Applications, 4764.0030  
  Denials  
    Appeals, 4764.0060  
    Notice about, 4764.0030  
    Notice about, 4764.0030  
    Reinstatement, 4764.0070  
    Revocation, 4764.0070  
    Surrender, voluntary, 4764.0070  
  Communication, standards for, 4764.0040  
  Experimental variances, 4764.0050  
  Health care home learning collaboratives, 4764.0040  
  Measurable improvement, failure to show, 4764.0050  
  On-site review, 4764.0030  
  Participants, standards, 4764.0040  
  Patients, 4764.0040  
  Payment system, care coordination payments, 4764.0020, 4764.0070  
  Performance reporting, standards, 4764.0040  
  Petitions for variances, 4764.0050  
  Purpose of rules, 4764.0010  
  Quality improvement, standards, 4764.0040  
  Recertification  
    Generally, 4764.0030  
    Variances for superior outcomes and continued progress, 4764.0050  
Standards, 4764.0040  
Statewide quality reporting system participation, 4764.0040  
Superior achievement, benchmarks, 4764.0030, 4764.0050  
Variances, 4764.0050

**HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION REVIEW**

Costs, defined as quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**HEALTH CLUBS**

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT**

Alcohol and drug counselors, 4747.0030 to 4747.1400  
Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
Asbestos abatement, 4620.3000 to 4620.3724  
Beverages, *see BEVERAGES*  
Birth and death records, *see BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS*  
Boarding and lodging houses, *see BOARDING AND LODGING HOUSES*  
Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
Borings, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
Brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040  
Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) training, advanced ambulance services, 4690.2200  
Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
Clean Indoor Air Act, *see SMOKING*  
Communicable diseases, *see DISEASES*  
Community health boards, 4736.0110

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Dead bodies, disposition  
  Funeral homes, *see FUNERAL HOMES*  
  Funerals, 3050.3750, 8130.8900  
Delivery methods, adding methods to approved list, 4770.4003  
Diseases, *see DISEASES*  
Drinking water revolving fund, *see DRINKING WATER REVOLVING FUND*  
Early childhood health and developmental screening program, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200  
Environmental laboratories, *see ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES*  
Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
Exploratory borings, *see EXPLORATORY BORING*  
Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500  
Food code, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
Food managers, 4626.2000 to 4626.2025  
Formaldehyde in housing units, 4620.1800  
Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*  
Funerals, 3050.3750  
Health care group purchasers, reporting, 4652.0100 to 4652.0140  
Health care homes, 4764.0010 to 4764.0070  
Health care quality measures, data, 4654.0100 to 4654.0800  
Health risk values, rules changes  
  Definitions, 4717.8050  
  Scope and purpose, 4717.8000  
Health services occupations, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400  
Hockey arenas  
  Corrective actions, failure to maintain air quality conditions, 4620.4600  
  Ice maintenance, 4620.4100, 4620.4800  
  Waiver and variance decisions, 4655.1060  
Hospices, *see HOSPICES*  
Hospitals  
  Construction, *see under HOSPITALS*  
  Financial, services and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
Hotels, *see HOTELS*  
Human services occupations, 4695.0500 to 4695.1600  
Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950  
Laboratories  
  Bacteriological examinations of water, *see WATER SUPPLY ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES*  
  Environmental, *see ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES*  
Lead hazard reduction, duties, *see LEAD (MINERAL)*  
Life support transportation services, ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
Local registrars of vital statistics  
  Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100  
  Defined, 4601.0100  
  Duties, generally, 4601.0300  
  Fees, for reports, 4601.0400  
  Notice given  
    Delayed registration of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0900  
    Documentation of birth or death, inadequacies, 4601.0300, 4601.0600  
Replacement records, registration, 4601.1300  
Reports received  
  Cause of death information, 4601.1800  
  Death records, delayed registration, 4601.2000  
  Fact of death and demographic information, 4601.1500, 4601.1600

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Local registrars of vital statistics (Cont'd)

- Verification by
  - Birth records, amendments, 4601.1000
  - Delayed registration, 4601.0900
- Lodging establishments, *see HOTELS*
- Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500
- Maternal and infant health, *see MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH*
- Medical cannabis, *see MEDICAL CANNABIS*
- Medical Cannabis Advisory Panel, 4770.4003
- Medical records, individual, 4642.1000
- Metabolic disease, treatment, 4615.0760
- Metropolitan watershed management, plan review authority, 8410.0020
- Mobile home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210
- Motels, *see HOTELS*
- Newborn metabolic screening program, 4615.0600
- Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*
- Occupational therapists and assistants, registration, *see OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS*
- Outpatient surgical centers, *see Reports given under OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*
- Pet animals in health care facilities, 4638.0200
- Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700
- Public health
  - Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500
  - Local public health services, merit systems, 4736.0110
  - Rabies, animals observed for, reports received, 1721.0580
- Radiation-producing equipment, *see RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT*
- Radioactive materials, duties regarding, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*
- Recreational manufactured home parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210
- Resorts, *see RESORTS*
- Sanatoriums, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0139
- Smoking regulations, *see SMOKING*
- Special transportation services, ambulance services, license violations, reports received, 8840.5800
- Spinal cord injury registry, *see under PERSONAL INJURIES*
- State registrar (vital statistics)
  - Birth records, corrections and amendments, 4601.1000
  - Death records, amendments, procedure, 4601.2100
  - Defined, 4601.0100
  - Determinations by, personal or property rights, criteria, 4601.2600
  - Duties, generally, 4601.0200
  - Fees, for reports, 4601.0400
  - Notice given
    - Delayed registration of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0900
    - Documentation of birth, inadequacies, 4601.0600
    - Replacement records, registration, 4601.1300
  - Reports received
    - Births, monthly reports, 4601.0800
    - Fetal deaths, 4601.2300
  - Signature, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500
- Subdivided land sales, duties, 2810.2600
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900
- Surgical centers, *see Reports given under OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*
- Swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975
- Traumatic brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040
- Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000
- Underground water pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900
- Vending machines, *see VENDING MACHINES*
- Vital statistics
  - Generally, *see BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS*

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Vital statistics (Cont'd)

- Local registrars of vital statistics, *see same under this topic*
- State registrar (vital statistics), *see same under this topic*
- Waivers, hospices, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030
- Water and wastewater treatment operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500
- Water pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900
- Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*
- Wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450
- WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176
- X-ray machines, *see RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT*

**HEALTH FACILITY COMPLAINTS OFFICE**

Hospices

- Address and telephone number, duties, 4664.0030
- Patients, complaints, 4664.0030, 4664.0050, 4664.0140
- Reports received, 4664.0140

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Accessibility of services, 4685.1010

Advertising

- Improper practices, 4685.3400
- Open enrollment, 4685.3100

Agents, solicitors, and brokers, licensing, examinations, 2730.0300, 2730.0400

Alcoholism treatment, limitations on outpatient treatment, 4685.0700

Ambulance services, transportation, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700

Annual reports

- Auditing, 4685.1960
- Contents, 4685.2100
- Deadline for reports, 4685.2150
- Definitions, 4685.1930
- Enrollment and utilization table, 4685.1950
- Filing date, 4685.1930
- Filing fee, 4685.2800
- Financial disclosure, 4685.1970
- Forms, 4685.1920
- Instructions, 4685.1930
- NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920
- Participating entities, list, 4685.2100
- Statement of revenue and expenses, 4685.1940
- Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955
- Uniform reporting, 4685.1910

Appeals, termination of coverage, 4685.2200

Application, certificates of authority, 4685.0300

Arbitration, enrollee complaints, 4685.1900

Artificial aids, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700

Assumption of risk, insurance against, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300

Audits, NAIC Blank reports, 4685.1960

Authority for rules, 2730.0200

Availability of services, 4685.1010

Average aggregate charge, categories of similar services, 4685.0801

Basic services, 4685.1010

Bylaws, governing body, selection, 4685.1400

Cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200

Category of similar goods or services, copayment determinations, 4685.0801

Certificates and certification, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, 2740.1500, 2740.9934

Certificates of authority

- Amendment, filing fee, 4685.2800
- Application
  - Filing fees, 4685.2800
  - Generally, 4685.0300
  - Renewal, fee, 4685.2800
- Requirements for issuance, 4685.0400

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of need, 4685.2600  
 Chemical dependency, treatment coverage, 4685.0700  
 Children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Claims, 4685.0815  
 Committees, governing body, meetings, open to enrollee opinions, 4685.1500  
 Complaints  
   Generally, 4685.1900  
   Ongoing evaluation, 4685.1110, 4685.1120  
   Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*  
 Comprehensive services, providing, 4685.0700  
 Conflicts of interest, disclosure, certificates of authority application, 4685.0300  
 Consumer information, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Consumer representatives on governing body  
   Election results, annual report, 4685.2100  
   Nomination and selection by enrollees who are contractor holders, 4685.1600  
   Selection, 4685.1400  
 Contact lenses, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Continuation and conversion privileges, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, effect, 2740.1600  
 Contracts  
   Changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
   Filing requirements, 4685.3300  
   Reinsurance pooling agreements, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5200  
   Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Coordination of benefits  
   Application of rules, 4685.0905  
   Definitions, 4685.0910  
   Dependent children, 4685.0915  
   Effective date, 4685.0935  
   Generally, 4685.0900  
   Model coordination of benefits provisions, 4685.0940, 4685.0950  
   Noncomplying plans, coordinating with, 4685.0930  
   Order of benefits, generally, 4685.0915  
   Procedures, 4685.0915  
   Purpose of rules, 4685.0905  
   Secondary plan, procedures, 4685.0925  
   Services, reasonable cash value, 4685.0930  
 Coordination of care, 4685.1010  
 Copayments, 4685.0801  
 Corrective appliances, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Cosmetic services, 4685.0700  
 Coverage, *see Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*  
 Custodial care, limitation, 4685.0700  
 Definitions  
   Annual reports, 4685.1955, 4685.2800  
   Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100  
   Coordination of benefits, 4685.0910  
   Filing fees, 4685.2800  
   Generally, 4685.0100, 4685.0910, 4685.1105  
   Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015  
   State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
   Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Demographic characteristics  
   Enrollees, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
   Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Denial of coverage, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Dental services, limitation or exclusion of minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Dependent children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400  
 Disabled children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Disclosure  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
   Copayment charges, 4685.0801  
   Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Discrimination  
   Contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
   Recipients of medical assistance or Medicare, 4685.2500  
 Domiciliary care, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Drugs, prescriptions, limitations, 4685.0700  
 Effective date of operating requirements, 4685.1300  
 Emergencies, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Emergency services  
   Out of plan, copayments, 4685.0801  
   Payment for cost, insurance policy, 4685.0500  
   Requirements, 4685.1010  
 Endorsements, filing, 4685.3300  
 Enrollee directors, governing body, selection, 4685.1400  
 Enrollee surveys  
   Opinions, 4685.1500  
   Opportunity to participate, 4685.1600  
 Enrollment, *see Open enrollment under this topic*  
 Enrollment statistics, 4685.0300, 4685.1200  
 Equipment and supplies, limitations of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160  
 Evidence of coverage  
   Referral procedures, 4685.1010  
   Required changes, time of implementation, 4685.1300  
 Exclusions  
   Comprehensive services, 4685.0700  
   Copayments, 4685.0801  
   Minimum services, 4685.0700  
   Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Expenses, unreasonable expenses  
   Determination, 2730.0500  
   Enforcement authority, 2730.0600, 2730.0700  
 Experimental, investigative, or unproven procedures, limitation or exclusion, 4685.0700  
 Eye care, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 False information, enrollment, termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Family members, dependence, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Fees, 4685.2800  
 Filing  
   Date, annual report, 4685.1930  
   Fees, 4685.2800  
   Generally, 4685.3300  
   Modified documents, 4685.2250  
 Financial disclosure, principal officers, 4685.1970  
 Financial responsibility, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Forms  
   Annual reports, 1985 NAIC Blank, 4685.1910, 4685.1920  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
   Supplemental benefits claims, NAIC blank, 4685.1955  
 Governing body  
   Consumer representatives, 4685.1400, 4685.1600, 4685.2100  
   Enrollee opinion surveys, 4685.1500  
   Selection, 4685.1400  
 Gross utilization aggregates  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
   Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Group contracts, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Group coverage  
   Cancellation of coverage, notice, 4685.2200

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Group coverage (Cont'd)  
 Inpatient hospital care, limitations on number of days covered, 4685.0700  
 Group purchasers  
 Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports  
 Amending, 4652.0130  
 Contents, 4652.0120  
 Definitions, 4652.0100  
 Errors, 4652.0130  
 Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110  
 Extensions, 4652.0110  
 Filing, 4652.0110  
 Incomplete, 4652.0130  
 Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010  
 Requirements, generally, 4652.0110  
 Review, 4652.0130  
 Variances, 4652.0140  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Hearing aids, fitting, limitation or exclusion of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Hearings, complaints, records, 4685.1900  
 Home health care, limitations, 4685.0700  
 Hospital services, 4685.1010  
 Improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Income, use of funds, 4685.2700  
 Information summaries, annual report, 4685.2100  
 Inpatient hospital care, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Inpatient physician care, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Insurance policies  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Cost of services beyond minimum services, 4685.0500  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Limitations on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Marketing, improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Medical assistance, recipients, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500  
 Medical care surcharge  
 Amount, 9510.2020  
 Appeals, 9510.2040  
 Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050  
 Definitions, 9510.2010  
 Effective date, 9510.2020  
 Enforcement, 9510.2050  
 Merger or cessation of operation, 9510.2020  
 Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030  
 Purpose of rules, 9510.2000  
 Scope of rules, 9510.2000  
 Medicare, refusal to enroll, 4685.2500  
 Meetings, governing body, enrollee opinions, 4685.1500  
 Mental illness, coverage, 4685.0700  
 Mentally ill children, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.2200 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400  
 Modification of documents, notice, filing, 4685.2250  
 Mortality rates  
 Certificates of application, 4685.0300  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Net earnings, 4685.2700  
 Notice  
 Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, cancellation or termination, 2740.1600  
 Group enrollees, cancellation of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Modification of documents, 4685.2250  
 Open enrollment, 4685.3100  
 Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Open enrollment  
 Effective date, 4685.2900

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Open enrollment (Cont'd)  
 Improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Notice, 4685.3100  
 Periodic filings, 4685.3300  
 Scope of rules, 4685.3000  
 Underwriting restrictions, 4685.3200  
 Waiver, 4685.3200  
 Operating requirements, 4685.0400  
 Operational statistics  
 Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Maintenance procedures, 4685.1200  
 Organ transplants, limitation on minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Out-of-area services  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Payment of costs, insurance policy, 4685.0500  
 Out-of-pocket expenses, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Outpatient health services, minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Payments by, reinsurance pooling payments, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5300  
 Prepayment charges, schedule, annual report, 4685.2100  
 Prescription drugs, limitations, 4685.0700  
 Preventive health care services  
 Copayments, prohibited, 4685.0801  
 Minimum services, 4685.0700  
 Primary care physician services, 4685.1010  
 Prior authorization, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Private room accommodations, inpatient hospital care, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700  
 Provider agreements, certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
 Purpose for rules, 2730.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 4685.0200  
 Quality assurance  
 Annual work plan, 4685.1130  
 Correcting problems, 4685.1120  
 Definitions, 4685.1105  
 Evaluations, 4685.1110, 4685.1115  
 Focused studies, 4685.1125  
 Generally, 4685.1110  
 Identifying problems, 4685.1120  
 Written plan, 4685.1110, 4685.1130  
 Quarterly reports, 4685.1980  
 Records and record keeping  
 Claims, 4685.0815  
 Complaints, 4685.1900  
 Coverage, uncovered expenditures, 4685.0805  
 Referral centers, 4685.1010  
 Referral procedures, 4685.0100, 4685.1010  
 Refractions, eyes, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700  
 Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 Renewal of coverage, termination, 4685.2200  
 Replacement insurance, group contracts, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Reports  
 Annual report, 4685.2100  
 Filing fees, 4685.2800  
 Quarterly reports, 4685.1980  
 Statistics, 4685.1200  
 Riders, filing, 4685.3300  
 Scope of rules, 4685.0200  
 Second opinions, supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Self-insurance, joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Service area  
 Defined, 4685.1010  
 Enrollment of persons outside of service area, improper practices, 4685.3400  
 Expansion, filing request, 4685.3300

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Specialty physician services, 4685.1010  
 State health care programs  
   Definitions, 9505.5210  
   Participation requirements, 9505.5200, 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
 Statistics  
   Certificates of authority, application, 4685.0300  
   Maintenance procedures, 4685.1200  
 Subrogation, 4685.0900  
 Supplemental benefits, 4685.1955  
 Telephone service, inpatient care, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Televisions, inpatient hospital care, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700  
 Termination of coverage, 4685.2200  
 Terminology, insurance terminology, 4685.2300  
 Time  
   Open enrollment notice, 4685.3100  
   Termination of coverage, notice, 4685.2200  
 Timely access to health care services, 4685.1010  
 Uncovered expenditures, 4685.0805  
 Underwriting restrictions, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Violations and penalties, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200  
 Waiver, open enrollment, 4685.3200  
 Workers' compensation, subrogation and coordination of benefits, 4685.0900

**HEALTH PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATIONS**

American Dental Association, 3100.0100  
 Mental health workers associations, 9000.0100, 9000.0170  
 Unlicensed mental health practitioner associations, 9000.0100, 9000.0170

**HEALTH RISK VALUES (HRVS)**

Acute health risk value (acute HRV)  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8200  
 Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
 Additional lifetime risk, defined, 4717.8050  
 Carcinogen exposure  
   Calculation equations, 4717.8400, 4717.8450  
   Cancer index, multiple carcinogen exposure, 4717.8550  
 Chronic health risk value  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Table, 4717.8100  
 Definitions, 4717.8050  
 Extrarespiratory effect, defined, 4717.8050  
 Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition (RDD<sub>ER</sub>), defined, 4717.8050  
 Extrarespiratory regional dose deposition ratio (RDDR<sub>ER</sub>), defined, 4717.8050  
 Lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL)  
   Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
   Chronic HRV equations, 4717.8100  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350  
 Lowest observed adverse effect level adjusted (LOAEL<sub>(ADJ)</sub>)  
   Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350  
 Multimedia health risk values (MHRV)  
   Cancer index, multiple carcinogen exposure, 4717.8550  
   Carcinogen exposure, calculation equations, 4717.8450  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Noncarcinogenic toxicants  
     Calculation equations, 4717.8350  
     Hazard index, 4717.8600  
   Purpose and scope, 4717.8000

**HEALTH RISK VALUES (HRVS) (Cont'd)**

Multimedia health risk values (MHRV) (Cont'd)  
   Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8250  
 No observed adverse effect level (NOAEL)  
   Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
   Chronic HRV equations, 4717.8100  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350  
 No observed adverse effect level adjusted (NOAEL<sub>(ADJ)</sub>)  
   Acute toxicity effects, calculation equations, 4717.8500  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350  
 Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300  
 Potency slope/slope factor  
   Carcinogen exposure calculations, 4717.8450  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
 Purpose and scope, 4717.8000  
 Reference dose (RfD), defined, 4717.8050  
 Reference exposure level (REL), defined, 4717.8050  
 Regional deposited dose (RDD), defined, 4717.8050  
 Regional deposited dose ratio (RDDR), defined, 4717.8050  
 Regional gas dose (RGD), defined, 4717.8050  
 Regional gas dose ratio (RGDR)  
   Calculation equations, 4717.8300  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
 Respiratory effect, defined, 4717.8050  
 Respiratory system, defined, 4717.8050  
 Statistical significance, defined, 4717.8050  
 Subchronic health risk value  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Table of specific chemicals, 4717.8150  
 Uncertainty factor  
   Defined, 4717.8050  
   Noncarcinogenic toxicants, calculation equations, 4717.8300, 4717.8350  
 Unit risk  
   Carcinogen exposure calculations, 4717.8100, 4717.8400  
   Defined, 4717.8050

**HEALTH SCREENING**  
 Children in out-of-home placement  
   Generally, 2960.0070  
   Shelter care facilities, 2960.0520

**HEALTH SERVICES**  
 Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**  
 Authority for rules, information collection, 4695.0200  
 Definitions  
   Information collection, 4695.0200  
   Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Education and training, teachers licenses, medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040  
 Forms, information collection, 4695.0400  
 Information collection, 4695.0100 to 4695.0400  
 Licensed practitioner of the healing arts, definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Nuclear medicine, *see NUCLEAR MEDICINE*  
 Purpose of rules, information collection, 4695.0200  
 Radiographers, defined, 4731.0100  
 Radiographer's assistant, defined, 4731.0100

**HEARING AIDS**  
 Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0287  
 Dispensing, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0287  
 Fitting, health maintenance organizations, coverage, 4685.0700  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0287

**HEARING AIDS (Cont'd)**

Turkey hunting, permitted use, 6236.0900

**HEARING EAR DOGS**

See *SERVICE DOGS*

**HEARING-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

See *HARD-OF-HEARING PERSONS*

**HEARING OFFICERS**

See *DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES*

**HEARING TESTS**

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718

**HEARINGS**

See *specific index headings*

**HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT**

Advisory panel, inmates serving life sentences, 2940.1800

Book slip

Defined, 2940.0100

Issuing, 2940.1200

Case management, defined, 2940.0100

Definitions, 2940.0100

Executive officer

Actions, 2940.3700

Appointment, 2940.0300

Defined, 2940.0100

Duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

Orders revoking parole and supervised or work release, duties, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

Parole, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400, 2940.2300

Qualifications, 2940.0300

Release plans, duties, 2940.1300, 2940.2700

Supervised release, approval, 2940.2300

Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

Work release, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

Inmates

Cooperation with release plan, 2940.2600

Defined, 2940.0100

Good time lost, 2940.1600

Modifications of release plan, 2940.2700

Notice

Conditions of release, 2940.2500

Reentry review, 2940.1400

Reimprisonment after revocation, 2940.3800

Sentences, length, 2940.1500 to 2940.1800

Interstate supervision of releasees, 2940.5700

Parole

Defined, 2940.0100

Discharge, 2940.1700

Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

Inmates, cooperation, 2940.2600

Interstate supervision, 2940.5700

Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500

Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

Public safety considerations, 2940.1900

Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700

Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300

Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200

Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

Prerelease status

Minnesota correctional facility, Lino Lakes, housing, 2940.1000

Participation, 2940.2900

Program review teams

Appointment, 2940.0500

Defined, 2940.0100

Functions, 2940.0600

Minnesota Sentencing Guidelines, policies and procedures, use, 2940.1500

Plans for inmates, 2940.0700, 2940.0800

**HEARINGS AND RELEASE UNIT (Cont'd)**

Program review teams (Cont'd)

Prerelease status, granting, 2940.1000

Progress reviews, 2940.0900

Reentry review, 2940.1200, 2940.1400

Release dates, special reviews, 2940.1500

Work release approvals, 2940.1100

Purpose of rules, 2940.0200, 2940.0300

Release plan, 2940.1200, 2940.1300

Residential community program

Defined, 2940.0100

Placement, 2940.2400

Revocation of parole, work release, supervised release

Emergency situations, 2940.4000

Grounds, 2940.3600

Hearings, 2940.3500, 2940.4300

Initiating proceedings, 2940.4100

Investigations, 2940.3900

Reimprisonment, 2940.3800

Supervising agent, duties, 2940.4200

Sentences

Inmates with indeterminate sentences, 2940.1500

Inmates with life sentences, 2940.1800

Supervised release

Defined, 2940.0100

Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600

Interstate supervision, 2940.5700

Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700

Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500

Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

Public safety considerations, 2940.1900

Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700

Residential community program, placement, 2940.2400

Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200

Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

Supervising agent

Assignment, 2940.1200

Defined, 2940.0100

Progress reviews, 2940.1700

Revocation proceedings, duties, 2940.4200

Violations of release, 2940.3700

Warrants

Emergency situations, 2940.4000

Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400

Work release

Applications, 2940.1100

Defined, 2940.0100

Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000

Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

Interstate supervision, 2940.5700

Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

Participation, 2940.2800, 2940.2900

Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

**HEART**

Cardiac life support courses, see *CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION (CPR)*

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0190, 5223.0570

**HEARTBREAK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEAT AND HEATING**

Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500

Boilers, see *BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS*

Definitions

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

**HEAT AND HEATING (Cont'd)**

Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Farming operations training program, harmful physical agent, 5206.1300 to 5206.2000  
 Forced air, *see* **MECHANICAL CODE**  
 Fuel oil, *see* **FURNACE OIL**  
 Furnaces, *see* **FURNACES**  
 Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems, asbestos abatement, 4620.3560, 4620.3567, 4620.3575  
 Heating systems, *see* **HEATING SYSTEMS**  
 Hospitals, *see* **HOSPITALS**  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553  
 Inspections, timing, 1300.0210  
 Mechanical code, *see* **MECHANICAL CODE**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Exemptions, publications, 8130.5600  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 School buses, *see* **SCHOOL BUSES**  
 Stationary internal combustion engines  
   Heat input, air pollution control, 7030.1020  
   Incorporation by reference, new stationary gas turbines, standards of performance, 7011.2350  
   Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305  
   Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300, 7007.1110, 7007.1140, 7011.2310  
 Thermal energy, exchange with potable water, plumbing code, 4715.1941  
 Thermal hazard, defined, 2630.0100  
 Ventilation, building code amendments, 1305.1203  
 Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300  
 Water, *see* **WATER HEATERS**  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**HEAT EXCHANGERS**

Definitions, water well construction, 4725.0100  
 Potable water, connection with, plumbing code, 4715.1941  
 Vertical heat exchangers  
   Construction  
     Licensing, 4725.0475  
     Permits, 4725.1833  
     Requirements, 4725.7050  
   Contractors, limited well/boring contractors, 4725.0475, 4725.0650  
   Defined, 4725.0100  
   Leaks, notice to commissioner, 4725.7050  
   Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

**HEAT POLLUTION**

Proposed new facilities  
   Fuel conversion facilities, required information, 7855.0350  
   Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
   Nuclear waste storage and disposal, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

**HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING, AND REFRIGERATION CODE**

Commercial buildings, *see* **COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE**  
 Dwellings, HVAC systems, climate design conditions, 1322.0403

Generally, *see* **MECHANICAL CODE**

**HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Pharmacy equipment, heating apparatus, 6800.1050  
 Supplies, wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**HEATING SYSTEMS**

*See also* **HEAT AND HEATING**

Boarding care homes, *see* **BOARDING CARE HOMES**

**HEATING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Commercial energy code, heating equipment, sizing, 1323.0403  
 Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Fire code requirements  
   Heat vents, 7511.0910  
   Heating appliances, 7511.0603  
 Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400  
 Fireplaces, *see* **FIREPLACES**  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1475  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1600  
 Furnaces, *see* **FURNACES**  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Gas piping, *see* **GAS PIPELINES**  
 Heating and frost insulators, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Heating equipment, defined, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Heating media piping systems, *see* **STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS**  
 Hot water systems, *see under* **STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**  
 Infrared heaters, ventilation, 1346.5630  
 Mechanical code, *see* **MECHANICAL CODE**  
 Nursing homes, *see* **NURSING HOMES**  
 Plumbing, potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0402  
 Room heaters, unvented, 1346.0901  
 Thermal energy, exchange with potable water plumbing code, 4715.1941

**HEATING UNITS**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**HEAVY EQUIPMENT**

Operators, prevailing wages  
   Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
   Master job classifications, 5200.1100

**HELBIG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HELIPORTS**

*See* **AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

**HELLCAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HELLWIG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HELMETS**

Head protection, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Motorized bicycle riders, 7410.5200

**HEMMINGWAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HENDRICKS LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**HENNEPIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Associations registered with, political contributions, 4503.0500  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

**HENNEPIN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**HENNEPIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HENRY LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**HEPATITIS**

Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Hepatitis A virus

Food employees, reporting, 4626.0035, 4626.0040, 4626.0055, 4626.0060

Vaccination, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0820

Hepatitis B virus (HBV)

Blood borne disease, HBV defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100

Pregnant women, reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7044

Vaccination, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0800, 4604.0810, 4604.0815

Infection control procedures

Centers For Disease Control, compliance with recommendations, 6950.1030

Contaminated equipment, instruments and devices, procedures, 6950.1060

Definitions, 6950.1010

Disposable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060

Exposure incidents, 6950.1010

Eye protection equipment, 6950.1070

Gloves, use, 6950.1070

Handwashing, 6950.1060

Inconsistencies, rules and Centers for Disease Control recommendations, 6950.1030

Infectious disease policies at clinical practice locations, compliance with, 6950.1050

Laundry, procedures, 6950.1080

Masks, 6950.1070

Multiple dose vials, procedures, 6950.1060

Notice, exposure incidents, 6950.1040

Personal protective equipment, 6950.1070

Purpose of rules, 6950.1000

Regulated persons

Actions, generally, 6950.1060

Compliance with requirements, 6950.1020

Exposure incidents, notice requirements, 6950.1040

Reusable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060

Shields, 6950.1070

Spills, procedures, 6950.1080

Transfers among containers, 6950.1060

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**HERBS**

Food containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS**

Counseling services, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Screening

Definitions, 4615.0400

Diagnosis, 4615.0700

Generally, 4615.0500

Health Department, duties, 4615.0300, 4615.0760

Physician, duties, 4615.0700

Treatment

Definitions, 4615.0755

Generally, 4615.0760

Purpose of rules, 4615.0750

Scope of rules, 4615.0750

**HEROIN**

See *CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*

**HERON LAKE OUTLET**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HEXACHLOROBENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards

Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**HEXACHLOROBUTADIENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**HEXACHLOROCYCLOHEXANES**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**HEXACHLOROETHANE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**HIGH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS**

Ammonia refrigeration systems, *see under REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS*

Bioprocess piping, 5230.0220

Boilers, piping for, mechanical code requirements, 1346.1001

Construction, generally, 5230.0045

Contractor pipefitters, business licenses, 5230.0095

Definitions, 5230.0005

Heating media piping systems, *see STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS*

High pressure pipefitters, *see under PIPEFITTERS*

Licenses, high pressure piping businesses, 5230.0095

Permit payment alternatives, 5231.0040

Power piping systems, *see STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS*

State Building Code, 1300.0050

Steam piping systems, *see STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS*

Unauthorized piping, violations, remedies for, 5230.0045

Welders and welding, qualifications, 5230.5920

**HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS BOARD**

Licenses, *see HIGH PRESSURE PIPING SYSTEMS*

**HIGH RISE BUILDINGS**

Post-fire smoke exhaust systems building code amendments, 1305.0403

Smoke control systems, 7511.0909

**HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS**

Election judge trainees, 8240.1655

**HIGH SCHOOLS**

See *SECONDARY SCHOOLS*

**HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSMISSION LINES**

See *POWER LINES*

**HIGHER EDUCATION**

See *COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE**

Aid programs, termination of school's eligibility, 4830.0120 to 4830.0195

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

Contractual payments to private colleges, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100

Financial assistance, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090

National Service Scholars Program, matching grants, 4830.9050 to 4830.9090

Non-Minnesota public colleges and universities, *see under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*

Private career schools, *see PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS*

Private colleges and universities, *see under COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*

Student loans and grants, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090

Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0018

**HIGHER EDUCATION OFFICE (Cont'd)**

Veterans dependents student assistance program, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*

**HIGHWAY USER TAX DISTRIBUTION FUND**

Apportionment, 8820.2300

**HIGHWAYS**

## Air pollution

Fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Airspace, mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300

Alterations, materials and supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Average daily traffic (ADT)

Bicycle ways, establishment criteria, 8810.6300

Defined, 8810.6000

Bicycle ways, *see BICYCLE WAYS*

Billboards, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800

Bridges, *see Highway bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)*

Building materials, sales tax, 8130.5500

Capitol area, streets and roads, 2400.2040

## Clearways

Bicycle ways, placement, 8810.6500

Rural sections, 8810.6000

## Coal

Handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan area, 7011.1105

Pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440

## Construction

Flag persons, 5200.1101

Labor, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Quality control testers, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Recommendations about, incorporations by reference, 7035.2862

Traffic control persons, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Construction and maintenance projects, development activity, exclusion, soil conservation, 8400.4002, 8400.4030

Control-of-access lines, utilities, location restrictions, 8810.3300

## Controlled access highways

Bicycles, application of law, 8810.6300

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Recreational vehicles, application of law, 8810.6300

Controlled freeways, 8810.0200

## Dams

Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340

## Definitions

Game and fish rules, 6200.0200

Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Railroads, 8830.0100

Trunk highway system, 8810.0200, 8810.3100, 8810.6000

Drainage ditches, rural sections, 8810.6000

Driveways, *see DRIVEWAYS*

Easements, utility equipment, permits not granting, 8810.3300

## Environmental protection

Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

## Expressways

Controlled freeways, 8810.0200

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.0200

Drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

## Floodplains

Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800

Public uses, 6120.6000

Freeways, drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150

Hazards, mailboxes, support and installation violations, 8818.0300

High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational health and safety, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Highway bridges, *see BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)*

Highway windbreaks, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110

Identification, defined, 6200.0200

Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700

Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600

## Intersections

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Railroad crossings, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*

## Interstate highways

Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.0200, 8810.3100

Nonmotorized traffic, prohibited, 8810.0050

Utility equipment, location along, across, or under, 8810.3300

Liability, utilities, equipment and work, 8810.3300

## Lights and lighting

Definitions, 8885.0100

Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300

Prohibited installations, 8885.0300

Purpose of rules, 8885.0200

Scope of rules, 8885.0200

Limited access highways, drivers' with restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400

## Mailboxes

Generally, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300

Hazards, support and installation violations, 8818.0300

Manholes, utilities, equipment access alongside interstate highways, 8810.3300

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

## Nuclear materials

## Fuel processing

Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570

Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540

Waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640

Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

One-way roadways, defined, 8810.6000

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Pedestrian walkways, *see PEDESTRIAN WAYS*

Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830

## Private roadways

Bicycle ways and recreational vehicle lanes, use, interpretation of law, 8810.6900

Defined, 8830.0100

Projects, funding, transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

Public highways, defined, 8880.0100

Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640

Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Radioactive materials, transportation on, *see Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

**HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Railroad crossings, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*  
 Recreational vehicle lanes  
   Construction, 8810.6300  
   Defined, 8810.6000  
   Design, 8810.6300  
   Establishment, traffic criteria, 8810.6300  
   Placement, 8810.6500  
   Transportation Department, duties, 8810.6300  
 Recreational vehicles, *see BICYCLE WAYS*  
 Rights-of-way  
   Rural sections, 8810.6000  
   Utilities, location restrictions, 8810.3300  
 Roadways  
   Definitions  
     Roadways, 8830.0100  
     Trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
   Rural sections, defined, 8810.6000  
   Urban sections, defined, 8810.6000  
 Rural sections, defined, 8810.6000  
 Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Shoulders, defined, 8810.6000  
 Sidewalks, *see SIDEWALKS*  
 Signs and signals  
   Bicycle routes, 8810.6000  
   Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
   Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*  
 Soil loss control, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 State aid highways  
   Counties, *see COUNTIES*  
   Municipalities, *see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*  
 Streets and roads, *see STREETS AND ROADS*  
 Taconite  
   Excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
   Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Through highways, defined, 8810.6000  
 Urban districts, defined, 8810.6000  
 Urban sections, defined, 8810.6000  
 Usable roadway  
   Defined, 8818.0100  
   Mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, temporary permits, 6115.0750

**HIKING**  
 State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**HILL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HILL RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HINDEMAN CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HISTORIC PRESERVATION**  
 Historic buildings  
   Building code, application of rules, 1300.0040  
   Building code amendments, 1305.3401  
   Definitions, building code, 1300.0070  
   Disability access, 1341.0011  
   Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0202, 1311.0401, 1311.1201, 1311.1203  
   International Existing Building Code, *see Existing buildings under STATE BUILDING CODE*

**HISTORIC SITES AND MARKERS**

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Historic buildings, *see under HISTORIC PRESERVATION*  
 Historic districts, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400  
 International Existing Building Code, 1311.0010 to 1311.1401  
 National historic sites and landmarks, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400  
 Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0610  
 Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100  
 Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*  
 State Building Code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL CENTERS**

*See also MUSEUMS*

**HISTORY**

Academic standards  
 Kindergarten, 3501.1300  
 Grade 1, 3501.1305  
 Grade 2, 3501.1310  
 Grade 3, 3501.1315  
 Grade 4, 3501.1320  
 Grade 5, 3501.1325  
 Grade 6, 3501.1330  
 Grade 7, 3501.1335  
 Grade 8, 3501.1340  
 Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

**HOBLIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOCKAMIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOCKEY ARENAS**

Clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Ice maintenance, equipment  
   Certificates and certification, 4620.4100, 4620.4800  
   Defined, 4620.4000  
 Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Ventilation, air quality conditions, maintenance, 4620.4600

**HOGBACK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOISTS**

*See LIFTS AND HOISTS*

**HOLD ORDERS**

Vulnerable adults, 9555.7600

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

Insurance, 2720.0100 to 2720.9940  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190

**HOLDING FACILITIES**

*See CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*

**HOLIDAY BASKETS**

Sales and use taxes, food and nonfood products, exemptions, 8130.4700

## HOLIDAY

742

## HOLIDAYS

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, employees, 2920.3700  
 Business day, exclusions, 4650.0102  
 Contested cases, computation of time, 1400.6100  
 Deadlines falling on, campaign practices  
   Filing requirements, 4501.0500  
   Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700  
 Income taxes withholding, additional withholding, 8092.0600  
 Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800  
 Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

## HOLLOW ROCK CREEK

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## HOLMIUM

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

## HOLMSTAD CREEK

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## HOLT LAKE

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS

Definitions  
   Developmental disability waiver, 9525.0004, 9525.1800  
   Positive support strategies, 9544.0020  
 Developmental disability waiver  
   Appeals, 9525.1930  
   Application of rules, 9525.1810  
   Billing requirements, 9525.1860  
   Conditions, 9525.1830  
   Contracts, 9525.1850, 9525.1870, 9525.1900, 9525.1930  
   Conversions, allocation, 9525.1890  
   County proposals, 9525.1880  
   Definitions, 9525.0004, 9525.1800  
   Diversions, allocation, 9525.1890  
   Effective time, 9525.1810  
   Eligibility, 9525.1820  
   Funding, 9525.1830, 9525.1890, 9525.1910  
   Licensing  
     Requirements, 9525.1850  
     Variances, 9525.1860  
   Parental contribution fees, 9525.1840  
   Payments  
     Allowable services, 9525.1860  
     Case management services, authorization, 9525.0016  
     Contracts, 9525.1870  
     County proposals, 9525.1880  
     Rate setting, 9525.1910  
     Requirements, generally, 9525.1850  
     Statewide average reimbursement rate, defined, 9525.1800  
     Variances, 9525.1860  
   Provider training, 9525.1850  
   Records and record keeping, 9525.1910, 9525.1920  
   Violations and penalties, noncompliance, 9525.1870, 9525.1930  
 Manual restraint use  
   Definitions, 9544.0020  
   Emergency use, 9544.0070  
   Functional behavior assessment, 9544.0040  
   Legal representatives, notice to, 9544.0080  
   Notice about, policy change, 9544.0080  
   Positive support transition plan, 9544.0070  
   Prohibited procedures, 9544.0060  
   Records and record keeping, 9544.0110  
   Restricted procedures, 9544.0060  
   Review committee, 9544.0130  
   Training, 9544.0090  
   Variances, 9544.0140

HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES  
WAIVERS (Cont'd)

Positive support strategies  
   Application of rules, 9544.0010  
   Definitions, 9544.0020  
   Evaluation, 9544.0030  
   Functional behavior assessment, 9544.0040  
   Permitted procedures, 9544.0050  
   Person-centered principles, 9544.0030  
   Program improvement, 9544.0050, 9544.0120  
   Prohibited procedures, 9544.0060  
   Purpose of rules, 9544.0005  
   Records and record keeping, 9544.0030, 9544.0050, 9544.0100, 9544.0110  
   Restricted procedures, 9544.0060  
   Standards, 9544.0030  
   Training, 9544.0090  
   Variances, 9544.0140

## HOME-BASED BUSINESSES

*See also SELF-EMPLOYMENT*  
 Capitol area, definitions, 2400.2040

## HOME CARE SERVICES

Clients, *see Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS*  
 Definitions, medical assistance  
   Home health agencies, 9505.0175, 9505.0290  
   Home health services, 9505.0295  
   Hospice care services, 9505.0297  
   Personal care services, 9505.0335  
 Drugs and medicine, legend drugs, prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200  
 Health maintenance organizations, limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Home health agencies  
   Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0290  
   Services, medical assistance, 9505.0290, 9505.0445  
 Home health aides, *see HOME HEALTH AIDES*  
 Medical assistance  
   Coverage  
     Home health agency services, 9505.0290  
     Home health services, 9505.0295  
     Personal care services, 9505.0335  
   Definitions  
     Home health agencies, 9505.0175, 9505.0290  
     Home health services, 9505.0295  
     Hospice care services, 9505.0297  
     Personal care services, 9505.0335  
   Nursing services  
     Coverage, 9505.0290, 9505.0295, 9505.0360  
     Payment rates, 9505.0445  
     Payments to vendors, 9505.0295, 9505.0445  
 Personal care assistants  
   Definitions  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
   Medical assistance  
     Duties and requirements, 9505.0335  
     Payment rates, 9505.0445  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Personal care providers, medical assistance, duties and requirements, 9505.0335  
 Personal care services  
   Definitions  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0335  
     Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0295, 9505.0335, 9505.0445  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600

**HOME CARE SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**HOME-DELIVERED MEALS**

Food service, food managers, 4626.2010

**HOME HEALTH AIDES**

Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Home health aide services, definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003

Hospices, *see Home health aides under HOSPICES*

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0290, 9505.0295, 9505.0297

**HOME HEATING OIL**

*See FURNACE OIL*

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS**

*See REMODELING*

**HOME MORTGAGES**

*See MORTGAGES*

**HOME SCHOOLS**

Driver education programs, access, 7411.0540

Election judge trainees, 8240.1655

Food service, food managers, 4626.2010

**HOMELESS PERSONS**

Continuum of care plans

Defined, 4900.3610, 4900.3705

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3730, 4900.3745, 4900.3766

Definitions, Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.3610, 4900.3705

Shelters, *see SHELTERS*

**HOMEMAKERS**

Drivers' licenses

Generally, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*

Limited licenses, 7409.3600

Homemaker services

Availability, 9565.1200

Contracts, 9565.1300

Definitions, 9525.1800, 9565.1100

Homemakers, 9565.1200

Income taxes, credit, husband and wife, divorce, 8038.0100

Medical assistance payments, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Scope of rules, 9565.1000

Standards, 9565.1200

**HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE**

Nonrenewal

Application of rules, 2880.0050

Definitions, 2880.0100

Grounds, 2880.0200

Multiline contracts, 2880.0700

Noncompliance, penalties, 2880.0800

Notice, 2880.0400, 2880.0500

Penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800

Record keeping, 2880.0600

Validity, 2880.0500

Waiver of penalties, 2880.0300, 2880.0800

**HOMER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOMES**

*See DWELLINGS*

**HOMESTEADS**

Definitions

General assistance, 9500.1206

Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

**HOMESTEADS (Cont'd)**

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, 8130.6600

**HOMOSEXUALS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, nonconstruction contractors, worker specifications, 5000.3450

**HONEY**

Storage, honey houses, 1550.2450

**HONEY HOUSES**

Ceilings, 1550.2360

Construction, 1550.2470

Containers, 1550.2440, 1550.2450, 1550.2470

Doors, 1550.2370, 1550.2400

Drains and drainage, 1550.2390, 1550.2470

Employees, cleanliness, 1550.2460

Equipment and utensils, 1550.2440, 1550.2450, 1550.2470

Floors, 1550.2350

Generally, 1550.2340

Hand-washing facilities, 1550.2430

Honeycombs, extraction, 1550.2480

Housekeeping, 1550.2470

Lights and lighting, 1550.2380, 1550.2400

Paint and painting, 1550.2360

Sanitation, 1550.2340 to 1550.2480

Sewage disposal, 1550.2390

Sinks, 1550.2420

Soap, 1550.2430

Storage, 1550.2440

Toilets and toilet facilities, 1550.2400

Towels, 1550.2430

Ventilation, 1550.2380, 1550.2400

Walls, 1550.2360

Waste disposal, 1550.2470

Water supply, 1550.2410

Windows, 1550.2370

**HONEYMOON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOOPER CREEK**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**HOOVER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HORN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HORNBY JUNCTION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HORNS**

Motor vehicles

Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5200

Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

**HORSE RACING**

Affidavits, claims races, claiming procedures, 7883.0140

Agents, rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200

Alkalinizing agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160

Allowance

Defined, 7869.0100

Penalties and allowances, determining, 7883.0130

Androgenic-anabolic steroids, 7890.0100, 7890.0110

Appeals, disciplinary actions

Conduct of stewards' hearings, 7897.0170

Fees, 7897.0150

Procedures, 7871.0140, 7897.0150

Stewards' hearing panel, composition and decisions, 7897.0160

Subpoenas, 7897.0180

Assistant starters, 7877.0180

## HORSE

744

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Associations  
 Appointments by  
   Association veterinarian, 7877.0175  
   Stewards, 7879.0100  
 Forms, claiming races, claims, 7883.0140  
 Licenses  
   Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Class C, occupation licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Class D, county fair licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 On-track stabling, stall allocation, duties, 7876.0100  
 Payments by  
   Medical tests, cost recovery assessments, 7892.0160  
   State stewards, reimbursement to Racing Commission, 7879.0300  
 Payout guarantee, *see Minimum return or payout under PARI-MUTUEL BETTING*  
 Permanent employees, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Racing facilities and equipment, duties, 7875.0100, 7875.0200  
 Reports given  
   Racing facilities, inspection reports, 7875.0100  
   Taxes and fees, collection and remission, 7874.0100  
 Taxes and fees, collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100  
 Temporary employees, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Temporary passes, issuance, 7877.0165  
 Willful underpayments, disciplinary action, 7873.0550  
 Authorized agents  
   Appointment, license standards, 7877.0130  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   Protests, filing, 7877.0130  
 Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120  
 Background checks  
   Concessionaires or vendors, license applications, 7877.0130  
   Facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, license applications, 7870.0160, 7870.0330  
   Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110  
 Bends, 7883.0170  
 Betting  
   Live racing day  
     Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110  
     Defined, 7869.0100  
   Pari-mutuel, *see PARI-MUTUEL BETTING*  
   Televised racing days, *see same under this topic*  
 Blood doping, 7890.0100  
 Blood doping agents  
   Androgenic-anabolic steroids, 7890.0110  
   Defined, 7890.0100  
   Horse medication, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0100  
 Bloodstock agents  
   Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   License standards, 7877.0130  
 Cellular telephones, 7875.0100, 7875.0200  
 Changing of races, 7883.0100  
 Chemists  
   Defined, 7890.0100  
   Findings, horse medication, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130  
 Claiming authorization  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Fees, 7883.0140  
   Issuance, procedures, 7883.0140  
 Claiming procedures, 7883.0140  
 Claiming races  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Generally, 7883.0140  
   Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Claims clerks  
 Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175, 7883.0140  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Class A, racetrack licenses  
 Applications for  
   Affidavits, 7870.0020  
   Character information, disclosure, 7870.0040  
   Clarification of requirements, 7870.0380  
   Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0140  
   Deadlines for submission, 7870.0400  
   Development process for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0060  
   Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0350  
   False or misleading information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
   Fees, investigation costs, 7870.0370  
   Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0080  
   Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0070  
   Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0090  
   Identification of applicant, 7870.0010  
   Impact of racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0120  
   Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0050  
   Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0100  
   Omitted information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
   Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0410  
   Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0030  
   Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0160  
   Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0150  
   Promotion and public service, disclosure, 7870.0110  
   Public support and opposition, disclosure, 7870.0130  
   Submission procedures, 7870.0360  
   Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0390  
 Criteria, 7870.0170  
 Fees, 7870.0420  
 Fines, *see same under this topic*  
 Class B, sponsorship and management licenses  
 Applications for  
   Authorization to use racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0230  
   Character information, disclosure, 7870.0210  
   Clarification of requirements, 7870.0380  
   Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0310  
   Deadlines for submission, 7870.0400  
   Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0350  
   Economic impact, disclosure, 7870.0290  
   False or misleading information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
   Fees, investigation costs, 7870.0370  
   Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0250  
   Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0240  
   Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0260  
   Identification of applicants, 7870.0180  
   Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0220  
   Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0270  
   Omitted information, effect, fines, 7870.0430, 7897.0130  
   Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0410  
   Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0200  
   Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0330  
   Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0320  
   Promotion and public service, disclosure, 7870.0280  
   Public support and opposition, disclosure, 7870.0300  
   Submission procedures, 7870.0360  
   Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0390

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Class B, sponsorship and management licenses (Cont'd)

- Criteria, 7870.0340
  - Fees, 7870.0420
  - Fines, *see same under this topic*
  - Racing days, *see same under this topic*
- Class C, occupation licenses
- Application of rules and rulings, 7877.0185
  - Applications for, 7877.0110
  - Criteria, 7877.0100
  - Disciplinary actions, 7871.0140, 7897.0120, 7897.0150
  - Dual licensing, 7877.0135
  - Duration and extent, 7877.0160
  - Eligibility, 7877.0125
  - Emergency licenses, 7877.0145
  - Employee changes, notice, 7877.0160
  - Failure to obtain, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - Fees, 7877.0120, 7877.0150
  - Fines, 7897.0120, 7897.0130
  - Fingerprinting, 7877.0120, 7877.0155
  - Identification badges, 7877.0165
  - Inspections, 7877.0155
  - Licensees, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
  - Preconditions for, 7877.0155
  - Racetrack security officers, 7878.0120
  - Reciprocity with other racing jurisdictions, 7877.0120
  - Renewal, 7877.0160
  - Replacement licenses, 7877.0150
  - Standards, specific licenses, 7877.0130
  - Suspension or revocation rulings, reciprocity, 7897.0120
  - Temporary licenses, 7877.0140
  - Termination, temporary licenses, 7877.0140
  - Validation stickers, 7877.0120
  - Who must be licensed, 7877.0100

## Class D, county fair licenses

- Applications for
  - Authorization to use racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0650
  - Character information, disclosure, 7870.0630
  - Clarification of requirements, 7870.0780
  - Competition, effects on, disclosure, 7870.0720
  - Deadlines for submission, 7870.0800
  - Development process for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0670
  - Disclosures, generally, format, 7870.0760
  - False or misleading information, effect, 7870.0830
  - Financial plans and projections, disclosure, 7870.0680
  - Financial resources, disclosure, 7870.0660
  - Governmental actions, disclosure, 7870.0690
  - Identification of applicants, 7870.0600
  - Improvements and equipment for racing facility, disclosure, 7870.0640
  - Management and operation, disclosure, 7870.0695
  - Omitted information, effect, 7870.0830
  - Oral presentation to Racing Commission, 7870.0810
  - Ownership and control, disclosure, 7870.0620
  - Personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0740
  - Preparation of application, assistance with, disclosure, 7870.0730
  - Submission procedures, 7870.0770
  - Substantive amendments after submission, 7870.0790
- Criteria, 7870.0750
- Fees, 7870.0820
- Fines, *see same under this topic*
- Racing days, *see same under this topic*
- Clerk of course (harness)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Clerk of scales (thoroughbred or quarter horse)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Clocker (thoroughbred, quarter horse, Arabian, or other breeds)
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Closing of entries, 7883.0100
- Concessions/vendors
  - Employees, 7877.0120
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - License standards, 7877.0130
- Conditioned races, defined, 7869.0100
- Conflict of rules, recognition of other racing jurisdictions' claiming rules, 7883.0140
- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Contested cases
  - Appeals by Racing Commission, 7897.0220
  - Exceptions, arguments, decisions or orders, 7897.0200
  - Hearings, procedure, 7897.0190
  - Rehearings, 7897.0210
- Contracts
  - Pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0010
  - Prior approval by Racing Commission, 7870.0500
- County fairs
  - Average daily handle of less than 150,000 dollars
    - Horses, workout requirements, waiver, 7883.0100
    - Racing and pari-mutuel rules, waiver, 7879.0200
  - Licenses, *see Class D, county fair licenses under this topic*
- Coupled entries
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Generally, 7883.0100
- Darbepoietin alpha, 7890.0100
- Dead heats
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Generally, 7883.0160
- Declarations
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Procedures, 7883.0120
- Definitions
  - Categories of violations, 7897.0130
  - Fines, 7020.0300
  - Generally, 7869.0100
  - Horse medication, 7890.0100
  - Minnesota breeders' funds, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
  - Racetrack security officers, 7878.0100
- Detention barn employees, 7877.0180
- Detention facilities, 7875.0100
- Director of security, 7877.0110
- Disciplinary actions
  - Appeals, disciplinary actions, 7897.0140 to 7897.0180
  - Associations, willful underpayments, 7873.0550
  - Class C licensees, 7871.0140, 7897.0120, 7897.0150
  - Contested cases, 7897.0190 to 7897.0220
  - Drug or alcohol violations, 7897.0110
  - Generally, 7897.0120
  - Procedures, 7871.0140, 7897.0150
- Disqualifications, determination of, 7883.0160
- Drawing of entries, generally, 7883.0100
- Drivers (harness)
  - Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
  - Helmets, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - License standards, 7877.0130
  - Payments by, license fees, 7877.0120
  - Payments to, driver's fee, 7877.0120
  - Unauthorized communications with, 7897.0100
- Drivers' rooms, generally, 7875.0100
- Drivers rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200
- Early-closing races, defined, 7869.0100

## HORSE

746

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Electronic communication equipment, 7875.0100, 7875.0200  
 Entries and subscription, *see Race horses under HORSES*  
 Erythropoietin, 7890.0100  
 Exercise rider  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   License standards, 7877.0130  
 Extracorporeal shock wave therapy, 7890.0130  
 Facilities, generally, 7875.0100  
 Farriers  
   In paddock, during live horse races, 7883.0150  
   License fees, 7877.0120  
   License standards, 7877.0130  
 Farrier's assistant, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Federal laws, compliance, Class C licenses applicants, 7877.0125  
 Feed  
   Contaminants, 7890.0100, 7890.0110  
   Feed containing drugs, 7897.0100  
 Fees  
   Appeals, disciplinary actions, 7897.0150  
   Claiming authorization, 7883.0140  
   Class A licenses, 7870.0370, 7870.0420  
   Class B licenses, 7870.0370, 7870.0420  
   Class C licenses, 7877.0120, 7877.0150  
   Class D licenses, 7870.0820  
   Collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100  
   Definitions, 7869.0100  
   Driver's fees, 7877.0120  
   Entrance money or stakes, liability, 7883.0100  
   Jockey mount fees, 7877.0120  
   Nonpayment, prohibited acts, 7897.0100  
 Fines  
   Broodmare registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
   Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150  
   Class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120, 7897.0130  
   Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling of racetrack facility without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840, 7897.0130  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440  
   Denial of license, 7897.0140  
   Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190  
   False, misleading, or omitted information on license applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830, 7897.0130  
   Foal registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
   Frivolous protests, 7883.0160  
   Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100  
   Nonpayment of fines, license suspension, 7897.0130  
   Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855, 7897.0130  
   Serious violations, amount of fine, 7897.0130  
   Stallion registration, late fees, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450  
 First-time entrants, procedures, 7883.0100  
 Flunixin meglumide, 7890.0100  
 Fraud, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Funds and accounts, horsepersons' trust accounts, 7877.0170  
 Gate crew, license fees, 7877.0120  
 General manager, 7877.0110  
 Groom/hot-walker, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Guest racetracks  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Wagering interface interruption or complete system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150  
 Handicap races  
   Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0170

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Handicap races (Cont'd)  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Purse supplements, 7895.0300  
 Harness races  
   Also eligibles  
     Conditions, 7884.0110  
     Use, procedures, 7884.0160  
   Blacksmiths, 7884.0220  
   Change of trainers, 7884.0120  
   Claiming prices, 7883.0140  
   Claiming races, 7884.0210  
   Class D facilities  
     Drawing horses, procedure, 7884.0125  
     Entering horses, procedures, 7884.0125  
     Expanded homestretch racing, 7884.0270  
     Qualifying races, 7884.0195  
   Closing of entries, 7884.0120  
   Conditions precedent to entering, 7884.0120  
   Coupled entries, 7884.0140  
   Divided races, 7884.0110  
   Drivers  
     Colors, 7884.0230  
     Conduct, 7884.0260  
     Naming, 7884.0120  
   Duration of meets, 7884.0190  
   Eligibility and entering of horses, *see Race horses under HORSES*  
   Eligibility of horses, 7884.0120  
   Equipment, 7884.0230  
   Foul claims, 7884.0260  
   Head poles, 7884.0230  
   Helmets, 7884.0230  
   Lost entries, 7884.0150  
   Maximum number in field, 7884.0120  
   Medication requirements, 7884.0190  
   Overnight events, 7884.0110  
   Paddock, 7884.0220  
   Post time, 7884.0240  
   Postponed races, 7884.0110  
   Preference systems, 7884.0130  
   Qualifying races, 7884.0190  
   Recalls, 7884.0250  
   Rejection of entries, 7884.0120  
   Scope of rules, 7884.0100  
   Scratches, 7884.0170  
   Split races, 7884.0140  
   Stakes races, 7884.0110, 7884.0200  
   Starting of races, 7884.0240  
   Substitute races, 7884.0110  
   Sulkies, 7884.0230  
   Time trials, 7884.0180  
   Warm-up equipment, 7884.0230  
 Harness racing  
   Helmets, 7884.0240  
   Safety vests, 7884.0230, 7884.0240  
   Whipping, unreasonable force, 7884.0260  
 Hemopure, 7890.0100, 7897.0100  
 Homestretch, expanded, class D licensees, 7884.0270  
 Horse medication  
   Alkalinizing agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160  
   Biological product, 7890.0100  
   Blood doping agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0100  
   Chemists' findings, prima facie evidence, 7890.0130  
   Definitions, 7890.0100  
   Disclosure requirements, 7890.0150  
   Emergency treatment, notice, 7890.0160  
   Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances, 7890.0110

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Horse medication (Cont'd)

- Furosemide
  - Administration, 7877.0170, 7890.0120
  - Bleeders, 7890.0140
  - Defined, 7890.0100
  - Disclosure, 7890.0150
- NSAIDs, usage reports and disclosure, 7890.0120, 7890.0150
- Phenylbutazone, 7897.0100
- Prescription drugs, dispensing guidelines, 7877.0170
- Prohibitions, 7890.0110
- Records and record keeping, 7890.0120
- Regulatory limits, drugs with, 7897.0100
- Venom, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0150
- Veterinarians, duties, 7890.0120, 7890.0160

Horsepersons' bookkeepers

- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- License fees, 7877.0120

Horses, *see Race horses under HORSES*

Host racetracks

- Defined, 7869.0100
- Interruption of satellite signals from, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150
- Wagering system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150

Identifier

- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- License procedures, 7877.0110

Invitational races, defined, 7869.0100

Jar caulk, 7883.0170

Jockey agents

- Changes in business relationships with jockeys, notice, 7877.0170
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- License fees, 7877.0120
- License standards, 7877.0130
- Records and record keeping, 7877.0170

Jockeys

- Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0130, 7877.0170
- Best efforts, 7883.0160
- Changes in business relationships with agents, notice, 7877.0170
- Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
- Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135
- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- Fees, 7877.0170
- Foreign jockeys, 7877.0170
- Helmets, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Injuries, on way to post, 7883.0150
- License standards, 7877.0130
- Payments by, license fees, 7877.0120
- Payments to, mount fees, 7877.0120, 7877.0170
- Protective clothing, 7877.0170
- Protests, filing, 7883.0160
- Removal from mount, 7877.0170
- Unauthorized communications with, 7897.0100
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0311

Jockeys' or drivers' room custodians

- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- License procedures, 7877.0110

Jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100

Lead ponies, in paddock, 7883.0150

Liability, entrance money or stakes, 7883.0100

Licensed racetrack, defined, 7869.0100

Licensees

- Affirmative action goals, 7870.0510
- Affirmative action goals, compliance reports, 7870.0510
- Associations, Class B or D licensees defined as, 7869.0100
- Class C, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- Cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 7878.0160

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Licensees (Cont'd)

- Court appearances, failure to appear, 7897.0115
- Denial of license
  - Deemed grounds for fines or suspension or revocation, 7897.0140
  - Generally, 7870.0430, 7870.0830
- Drug and alcohol testing, 7897.0110
- Enforcement of law, 7878.0160
- Financial responsibility, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Live racing days, applications for assignment, 7872.0100
- Nonlicensed personnel, employment prohibited, 7897.0100
- Owners with suspended licenses, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100
- Pari-mutuel pools, *see under PARI-MUTUEL BETTING*
- Racetrack security officers, basic courses, 7878.0130
- Security officers, notice of intention to employ, 7878.0120
- Strikes and lockouts, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439
- Suspension or revocation of license
  - Delay in completion of racetrack facility, 7870.0440
  - Denial of license, 7897.0140
  - Disciplinary actions, contested cases, 7897.0190
  - False, misleading, or omitted information on applications, 7870.0430, 7870.0830
  - Generally, 7897.0120, 7897.0150
  - Nonpayment of fines, 7897.0130
  - Rulings, reciprocity, 7897.0120
  - Security modifications, failure to make, 7870.0470, 7870.0855
- Suspension or revocation of license, construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling without approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840
- Waivers, contract approval, 7870.0500

Licenses

- Class A, racetrack licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Class C, occupation licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Class D, county fair licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Racetracks, *see Class A, racetrack licenses under this topic*
- Tip sheet vendors, 7871.0080, 7873.0240

Live racing days

- Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110
- Defined, 7869.0100

Loss of entries, 7883.0100

Managers of races, licenses, *see Class B, sponsorship and management licenses under this topic*

Matinee races, defined, 7869.0100

Medication, *see Horse medication under this topic*

Milkshaking, 7890.0100

Minnesota breeders' funds

- Advisory committees, 7895.0100
- Arabian breeders' fund, 7895.0400
- Collections and remissions to Racing Commission, 7874.0100
- Definitions, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
- Late registration fees, allocation to breeders' fund administration account, 7895.0100
- Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300
- Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250, 7895.0275
- Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110

Nasogastric tubes, 7890.0160

No contest races, 7883.0160

Noise, 7030.0050

Nonstarter horses, 7883.0120

Notice requirements

- Class C licensees, employee changes, 7877.0160
- Disciplinary actions
  - Appeals, hearings, 7897.0150
  - Contested cases, 7897.0190
- Horse medication, emergency treatment, 7890.0160

## HORSE

748

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Notice requirements (Cont'd)

- Jockeys and agents, changes in business relationships, 7877.0170
- Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, 7877.0170
- Racetrack security officers
  - Firearm permit requests, 7878.0150
  - Intention to employ, 7878.0120
- Searches, contraband seizures, 7877.0160
- Telecommunications interruptions, at racetrack, 7871.0150
- Variance requests, hearings, 7899.0100
- Outriders
  - Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Overnight races
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Purse supplements, 7895.0110
- Owners
  - Affidavits, Minnesota-bred horses, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
  - Authorized agents, 7877.0120, 7877.0130
  - Claiming races, eligibility for claim, 7883.0140
  - Class C licensees, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
  - Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
  - Deaths of horses, reports, 7891.0110
  - Deceased owners, entry and nomination rights, 7883.0100
  - Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135
  - Emergency licenses, 7877.0145
  - Entry and nomination procedures, 7883.0100
  - Exclusion from racetrack, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100
  - Individuals
    - License fees, 7877.0120
    - License standards, 7877.0130
  - Multiple, corporate, partnership, or stable
    - License fees, 7877.0120
    - License standards, 7877.0130
  - Owner/trainer/driver, license fees, 7877.0120
  - Owners' awards, distribution, 7895.0400
  - Protests, filing, 7883.0100, 7883.0160
  - Registration of colors, 7877.0170
  - Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120
  - Stakes payment, jockeys' and drivers' fees, 7877.0170
  - Suspended licenses, horses deemed ineligible to race, 7883.0100
  - Wagers, records and record keeping, 7877.0170
- Paddock judges
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Paddocks
  - Facilities and equipment, 7875.0100
  - Rule violations occurring in, notice, 7877.0170
- Parade and post-parade of horses, 7883.0150
- Pari-mutuel betting, *see PARI-MUTUEL BETTING*
- Pari-mutuel racing director
  - Appointments by, presiding official, pari-mutuel races, 7871.0120
  - Approvals by, pari-mutuel pools, variations, changes, and placement in racing program, 7870.0020, 7873.0110
- Parties to suits, contested cases, rehearings, 7897.0210
- Patrol judges
  - Communication with stewards, 7877.0175
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
- Pharmaceutical representatives, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
- Placing judges
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

- Pony riders
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - License standards, 7877.0130
- Preferred list, 7883.0110
- Presiding officials
  - Appointment, 7871.0120
  - Communication with stewards, 7871.0120, 7875.0200
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Disciplinary and appeal procedures, 7871.0140
  - Duties and powers, 7871.0130
  - Reports given, 7871.0130
- Program director (harness), 7877.0110
- Prohibited acts
  - Appeal hearing conduct, 7897.0170
  - Subpoenas, 7897.0180
- Prohibited entries, 7883.0100
- Protest of claims, 7883.0100, 7883.0140, 7883.0160
- Purse, defined, 7869.0100
- Purse earned, defined, 7877.0120
- Purse money, distribution
  - Allocation, basis for, 7895.0100
  - Breeders' funds supplements, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
  - Breeders' funds supplements, forfeiture, 7895.0100
  - Chemist's report regarding horse medication, effect, 7890.0130
  - Redistribution, based on medical test results, 7892.0150
- Qualifying list, defined, 7869.0100
- Qualifying races
  - Class D licensed facilities, 7884.0195
  - Defined, 7869.0100
- Quarter horse races, starter, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- Race horses, *see under HORSES*
- Racetrack security officers
  - Basic course, 7878.0130
  - Continuing education, 7878.0140
  - Cooperation with law enforcement agencies, 7878.0160
  - Definitions, 7878.0100
  - Detention barns, duties, 7892.0100
  - Enforcement of law, 7878.0160
  - Firearm permit requests, notice, 7878.0150
  - Licenses, 7878.0120
  - Minimum selection standards, 7878.0110
  - Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100
  - Searches, contraband seizures, notice, 7877.0160
  - Sheriffs or local peace officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170
  - Standards of conduct, 7878.0150
- Racetracks
  - Ambulances at, 7870.0490, 7870.0870
  - Arson or attempted arson
    - Deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130
    - Prohibited, 7897.0100
  - Authorization to use racing facility, 7870.0230, 7870.0650
  - Class A, racetrack licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - Class B, sponsorship and management licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - Class D, county fair licenses, *see same under this topic*
  - Competition, effects on, 7870.0140, 7870.0310, 7870.0720
  - Construction, expansion, extension, alteration, or remodeling, approval, 7870.0450, 7870.0840
  - Delayed construction or completion, penalties, 7870.0440
  - Destruction of property, prohibited, 7897.0100
  - Development process, 7870.0060, 7870.0670
  - Distance poles, 7875.0100
  - Ecological impact, 7870.0120
  - Economic impact, 7870.0120, 7870.0290

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Racetracks (Cont'd)

- Emergency medical technicians at, 7870.0480
- Employees, list provided to Racing Commission, 7877.0110
- Energy conservation impact, 7870.0120
- Equipment
  - Electrical or mechanical devices for stimulating horses, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - General requirements, 7875.0200
  - License applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0220, 7870.0640
- Exclusion from, class C licensees, disciplinary actions, 7897.0120
- Facilities, general requirements, 7875.0100
- Film patrol, 7875.0200
- Financial plans and projections, 7870.0080, 7870.0250, 7870.0680
- Firearms or weapons, possession
  - Deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130
  - Prohibited, 7897.0100
- Governmental actions, 7870.0090, 7870.0260, 7870.0690
- Health and safety, 7870.0460, 7870.0470, 7870.0850, 7870.0855
- Improvements, 7870.0050, 7870.0220, 7870.0640
- Inspections, reports about, 7875.0100
- Jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100
- Maintenance requirements, 7875.0100
- Management and operation, 7870.0100, 7870.0270, 7870.0695
- Medical facilities, equipment, and personnel
  - Detention barn, 7890.0100, 7892.0100, 7892.0120
  - Horses, 7870.0490, 7870.0870
  - Humans, 7870.0480, 7870.0860
  - Hypodermic equipment and injectable substances, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Motor vehicles, driving violations, 7897.0100
- Off-track stabling, 7876.0110
- On-track stabling, 7876.0100
- Owners and operators
  - Character information, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630
  - Financial resources, 7870.0070, 7870.0240, 7870.0660
  - Ownership and control, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7870.0620
- Partners, directors, or officers, personal information, and authorization for release, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110
- Photo finish systems, 7875.0200
- Physical altercations, prohibited, 7897.0100
- Promotion and public service, 7870.0110, 7870.0280
- Public support and opposition, 7870.0130, 7870.0300
- Racing surfaces, 7875.0100
- Security (health and safety), 7870.0460, 7870.0470, 7870.0850, 7870.0855
- Smoking, prohibited, 7897.0100
- Social impact, 7870.0120
- Stable areas, work in, 7877.0165
- Starting gates, 7875.0200
- Superintendent, license procedures, 7877.0110
- Telecommunications
  - Internal and external communications, 7875.0200
  - Interruptions, emergency procedures, commingled pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0150
- Timing system, 7875.0200
- Racing Commission, *see RACING COMMISSION*
- Racing days
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Horses, inspections, 7876.0110
  - Live racing days, 7872.0100, 7872.0110
  - Televised racing days, *see same under this topic*
  - Televised racing days, assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110
- Racing facilities, *see Racetracks under this topic*
- Racing officials
  - Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180
  - Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Racing officials (Cont'd)

- Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
- Emergency licenses, 7877.0145
- License fees, 7877.0120
- Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100
- Racing secretary
  - Assistant racing secretary, 7877.0110
  - Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175
  - License procedures, 7877.0110
  - On-track stabling, stall allocation, duties, 7876.0100, 7877.0175, 7891.0100
  - Scale of weights races, alternate weights, 7883.0130
- Racing surfaces, 7875.0100
- Radial pulse wave therapy, 7890.0130
- Receiving barns, 7875.0100
- Records and record keeping
  - Horse medical tests, 7892.0140
  - Horse medications, 7890.0120
  - Jockey agents, duties, 7877.0170
  - On-track stabling, stall allocation, 7876.0100
  - Owners' wagers, 7877.0170
  - Paddock judges, duties, 7877.0175
  - Racetrack security officers, 7878.0110, 7878.0130
  - Racing secretary, duties, 7877.0175
  - Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
  - Veterinarians, *see same under this topic*
- Refused entries, 7883.0100
- Registration of colors, 7877.0170
- Reports about
  - Horses, deaths, 7877.0170
  - Presiding officials' reports, 7871.0130
  - Stewards' reports, 7879.0200
  - Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150
- Riding crops, 7869.0100, 7883.0160, 7883.0170
- Rules variances, 7899.0100
- Scale of weights races, 7883.0130
- Scope of rules
  - Harness racing, 7884.0100
  - Prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Scratches
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Failure to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0140, 7873.0150
  - Harness racing, 7884.0170
  - Procedures, generally, 7883.0120
- Simulcasting
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300
- Sponsors of races, licenses, *see Class B, sponsorship and management licenses under this topic*
- Stable supervisors
  - License fees, 7877.0120
  - License standards, 7877.0130
- Stables
  - Defined, 7877.0130
  - Generally, 7875.0100
  - License standards, 7877.0130
  - Off-track stabling, 7876.0110
  - Removing horses from without permission, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
  - Stable names, 7877.0120, 7877.0130
- Stakes races
  - Apprentice jockeys, 7877.0170
  - Defined, 7869.0100
  - Purse supplements, 7895.0110, 7895.0300
  - Scratches, 7883.0120
- Start
  - Defined, 7869.0100

## HORSE

750

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Start (Cont'd)  
 Failure to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0140  
 Prevention to start, effect on pari-mutuel pools, 7873.0130  
 Starter  
 Blinkers or nasal strips, use during race, approval, 7883.0100  
 Communication with stewards, 7877.0175  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Loading horses into starting gate, procedures, 7883.0160  
 Stewards  
 Appointment, 7879.0100  
 Approvals by  
 County fairs with average daily handle of less than 150,000 dollars, rules changes, 7879.0200  
 Scratches, 7883.0120  
 Withdrawals, 7883.0120  
 Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130, 7897.0150  
 Communication with patrol judge, 7877.0175  
 Communication with presiding officials, 7871.0120, 7875.0200  
 Communication with starter, 7877.0175  
 Compensation and salaries, 7879.0300  
 Complaints to, licensees, financial responsibility issues, 7897.0100  
 County fairs, dual capacities permitted, 7877.0135  
 Decision-making criteria, 7879.0200  
 Determinations by  
 Disqualifications, 7883.0160  
 Purse money, redistribution, 7892.0150  
 Disciplinary and appeal procedures  
 Appeal hearing conduct, 7897.0160  
 Hearings, 7897.0150  
 Panel composition, 7897.0160  
 Duties and powers, 7879.0200  
 Filing with, protests, 7883.0100, 7883.0140, 7883.0160  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Meetings, disciplinary and appeal procedures, 7897.0150  
 Notice received  
 Jockeys and agents, changes in business relationships, 7877.0170  
 Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, 7877.0170  
 Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150  
 Orders, noncompliance prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Qualifications, 7879.0100  
 Temporary stewards, appointment, 7879.0100  
 Stickers, 7883.0170  
 TCO<sub>2</sub> levels, testing, 7890.0100, 7890.0110  
 Televised racing days  
 Assignment, 7872.0100, 7872.0110  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Pari-mutuel pools, 7871.0020  
 Simulcast wagering, 7871.0090, 7873.0300  
 Transmissions outside of state, 7873.0120  
 Thoroughbred racing, starter, duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 Timer  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Tip sheet vendors, licenses, 7871.0080, 7873.0240  
 Tip sheets, 7871.0080, 7873.0240  
 Toe grabs, 7883.0170  
 Track superintendents  
 Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Traction devices, 7883.0170  
 Trainers  
 Assistant trainers, 7877.0120, 7877.0130, 7877.0170

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

Trainers (Cont'd)  
 Authorized agents, 7877.0130, 7883.0120  
 Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 Emergency owner's license, applications for, 7877.0145  
 Horse medication, duties, 7890.0140  
 Horses, entry and nomination procedures, 7883.0100  
 Horses in paddock, duties, 7883.0150  
 License fees, generally, 7877.0120  
 License standards, 7877.0130  
 Postrace analysis, duties, 7883.0140  
 Prospective trainers, 7877.0130  
 Protests, filing, 7883.0100, 7883.0160  
 Registration of colors, 7877.0170  
 Reports given  
 Horses, deaths, 7891.0110  
 NSAIDs, usage, 7890.0120  
 Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200  
 Scratches and declarations, procedures, 7883.0120  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0312  
 United States Trotting Association (USTA)  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Rules, incorporation by reference, 7869.0200  
 Valet, license fees, 7877.0120  
 Variances from rules, 7899.0100  
 Venom  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Testing for, 7890.0110, 7890.0130, 7890.0160  
 Veterinarians  
 Association veterinarian  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 License procedures, 7877.0110  
 Commission veterinarian  
 Defined, 7869.0100  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0175  
 Scratches, 7883.0120  
 Conflicts of interest, 7877.0180  
 Contact with horses on race days, 7877.0170, 7890.0160  
 Definitions, 7869.0100, 7890.0100  
 Dual licensing, prohibited, 7877.0135  
 Duties and responsibilities, 7877.0170  
 Emergency treatment procedures, 7877.0175  
 Horse medications, duties, 7890.0120, 7890.0160  
 License fees, 7877.0120  
 License standards, 7877.0130  
 Minnesota-bred horses, certification, 7895.0125, 7895.0350  
 Pharmaceutical representatives, registration with, filing, 7877.0170  
 Physical examinations, duties  
 Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110  
 Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100  
 Prescription drugs, dispensing guidelines, 7877.0170  
 Records and record keeping  
 Commission veterinarian, duties, 7877.0175  
 Horse medications, 7890.0120  
 Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100  
 Registration with, 7877.0170  
 Reports received  
 Blood and/or urine tests, 7892.0130  
 Horses, deaths, 7877.0170, 7891.0110  
 Veterinary assistants, 7877.0120  
 Veterinarian's list  
 Bleeders, 7890.0140  
 Defined, 7890.0100  
 Veterinary assistants, 7877.0170  
 Violations and penalties  
 Breeders' awards, forfeiture, 7895.0100  
 Categories of violations, definitions, 7897.0130  
 Fines, *see same under this topic*

**HORSE RACING (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Firearms or weapons, possession violations, 7897.0100, 7897.0130
- Interference and willful fouling, 7883.0160
- Paddocks, rule violations occurring in, notice, 7877.0170
- Prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Purse supplements, forfeiture, 7895.0100
- Registration documents, false statements in, 7895.0100
- Serious violations, defined, 7897.0130
- Willful delay of horses to post, prohibited, 7883.0150
- Weight for age races, 7883.0130

**HORSEBACK RIDING**

- State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**HORSEPOWER**

- Boilers, ratings, 5225.1000

**HORSES**

- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300
- Anthrax, *see ANTHRAX*
- Boarding services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700
- Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0240
- Definitions
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Animal health, 1721.0230
- Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800
- Equine infectious anemia, *see EQUINE INFECTIOUS ANEMIA*
- Exhibitions, equine infectious anemia testing, 1721.0250
- Feed
  - Contaminants, 7890.0100
  - Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances, 7890.0110
- Importation, certificates of veterinary inspection, 1721.0240
- Manure storage areas, *see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*
- Medication, *see HORSE RACING*
- Minnesota Zoo, 9900.2000
- Nonracing horses at race tracks, certificates of veterinary inspection, 7876.0120
- Pari-mutuel horse racing, *see HORSE RACING*
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Race horses
  - Age limits, 7883.0100
  - Alkalinizing agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0130, 7890.0160
  - Alteration of sex, reporting, 7877.0170
  - Androgenic-anabolic steroids, 7890.0100, 7890.0110
  - Arabians, registration, 7895.0450
  - Artificial insemination, 7895.0275, 7895.0350
  - Bleeder list, 7890.0100, 7890.0140
  - Bleeders, examination, certification, restrictions, 7890.0140
  - Blinkers, approval requirements, 7883.0100
  - Blood doping agents, 7890.0100, 7890.0110, 7890.0130, 7890.0160, 7897.0100
  - Bred mares, ineligibility for claiming races, 7883.0140
  - Breeders' fund awards
    - Distribution, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
    - Forfeiture, 7895.0100
  - Broodmares
    - Definition, 7895.0300
    - Registration, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
  - Certificates of veterinary inspection, 7876.0100, 7876.0110, 7876.0120, 7877.0170
  - Claiming, in claiming races, 7883.0140
  - Death during race, claiming on, 7883.0140
  - Deaths
    - Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110
    - Reporting requirements, 7877.0170, 7891.0110
  - Declarations, 7869.0100, 7883.0120

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

## Race horses (Cont'd)

- Definitions, 7869.0100, 7890.0100, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
- Disqualification, determinations of, 7883.0160
- Drug labeling, 7890.0110
- Eligibility, restricted races, 7895.0100
- Embryo or oocyte transfer, 7895.0350
- Endogenous, dietary, or environmental substances, 7890.0110
- Entries and subscription, 7883.0100
- Equine piroplasmosis testing, 7876.0100, 7876.0110
- Equipment
  - Identifying equipment, 7883.0150
  - Racing equipment, 7883.0170
- Euthanizing, 7883.0160
- Foals, registration and certification, 7895.0100, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
- Fraud, prohibited, 7897.0100
- Harness racing, medications, 7884.0190
- Health certificates, 7877.0170
- Impaired vision horses, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- In-today horses, 7883.0110
- Ineligibility, owners with suspended licenses or excluded from racetrack, 7883.0100
- Injuries during race, 7883.0160
- Medical tests
  - Blood tests, 7892.0120, 7892.0130
  - Cost recovery, assessments for, 7892.0160
  - Equine infectious anemia (EIA), 7877.0170
  - Records, retention, 7892.0140
  - Reporting requirements, 7892.0130
  - Split sample testing, 7892.0120
  - Urine tests, 7892.0120, 7892.0130
- Milkshaking, 7890.0100
- Minnesota-bred horses
  - Affidavits and certification, 7895.0125, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
  - Definitions, 7895.0110, 7895.0250, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
  - Eligibility for registration, 7895.0100
  - Misrepresentation of identity, deemed serious violation, fines, 7897.0130
- Nasal strips, approval requirements, 7883.0100
- Nerved horses, 7869.0100, 7897.0100
- Nominations, alteration or withdrawal, 7883.0120
- Nonstarter horses, 7883.0120
- Off-track stabling, 7876.0110
- On-track stabling, 7876.0100
- Owners' awards, 7895.0100, 7895.0400
- Paddock to post procedures, 7883.0150
- Parading, excusal from, 7883.0150
- Penalties and allowances, determining, 7883.0130
- Pony horses, medical tests, equine infectious anemia (EIA), 7877.0170
- Post to finish procedures, 7883.0160
- Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110
- Preference system, generally, 7883.0110
- Quarter horses
  - Breeders' fund, 7895.0300
  - Registration, 7895.0350
- Race day inspections, 7876.0110
- Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100
- Registration, 7883.0100
- Registration with Racing Commission, generally, 7895.0100
- Removing horses from stables without permission, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Sales
  - Sales with engagements, 7883.0100
  - Warranties by bloodstock agents, 7877.0170
- Scratches, *see under HORSE RACING*
- Sex allowance, 7883.0130

## HORSES

752

**HORSES (Cont'd)**

## Race horses (Cont'd)

- Stallion awards
  - Distribution, 7895.0110, 7895.0300, 7895.0400
  - Forfeiture, 7895.0100
- Stallions, registration, 7895.0125, 7895.0275, 7895.0350, 7895.0450
- Standardbreds, registration, 7895.0275
- Tattoos, 7883.0160
- TCO<sub>2</sub> levels, testing, 7890.0100, 7890.0110
- Thoroughbreds, registration, 7895.0125
- Trainers' duties, at racetracks, 7877.0170, 7883.0100
- Transfers with engagements, 7883.0100
- Violations and penalties, serious violations, defined, 7897.0130
- Weight, scale of weights or weight for age, 7883.0130
- Withdrawals, 7869.0100, 7883.0120
- Workouts, 7883.0100

Racing, *see HORSE RACING*

## Suckling foals, 1721.0250

- Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000
- Trails, designation, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Veterinary supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, production, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HORSESHOE LAKE**

## Fishing

- Limits, 6264.0300
- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**HORTICULTURE**

## Horticultural stock, definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

## Products, defined as agricultural products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HOSPICES***See also HOME CARE SERVICES*

- Accidents, reports about, 4664.0070, 4664.0500
- Acknowledgments, hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
- Administration, multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010
- Administrators
  - Compliance exemptions, 4664.0002
  - Generally, 4664.0070
- Admissions, records and record keeping, 4664.0530
- Advertising, 4664.0025
- Agents, 4664.0010
- Alarm systems and signals, 4664.0500
- Appliances, 4664.0430
- Assessments (patients and families)
  - Basis, plans of care, 4664.0110
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
  - Generally, 4664.0100
  - Reassessments, 4664.0120
- Authority for rules, licenses, 4664.0002
- Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903
- Background checks
  - Disqualification, 4664.0010, 4664.0016
  - Generally, 4664.0020
  - Licenses, 4664.0010
  - Records and record keeping, 4664.0300
- Bathrooms, 4664.0430
- Bedrooms, 4664.0430
- Beds
  - Licenses, 4664.0010
  - Staffing requirements, 4664.0390
- Bill of rights, 4664.0030
- Buildings
  - Accessibility, 4664.0400, 4664.0430
  - Auxiliary space, 4664.0430

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

## Buildings (Cont'd)

- Classification, 4664.0370
- Construction, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0380
- Maintenance and repair, 4664.0400
- Plans and specifications, 4664.0360
- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0370, 4664.0400
- Burden of proof, waivers or variances, denial, 4664.0016
- Call systems, 4664.0430
- Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205
- Charges and rates, 4664.0008, 4664.0030
- Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180
- Climate control, 4664.0440
- Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0002, 4664.0085
- Closets, 4664.0430
- Complaints
  - Notice, 4664.0030, 4664.0050
  - Orientation training, 4664.0140
  - Procedures, 4664.0050
  - Records and record keeping, 4664.0050, 4664.0190
  - Reports about, 4664.0140
  - Retaliation prohibited, 4664.0050
- Confidential or privileged information, patient information, 4664.0190
- Construction and reconstruction
  - Building Codes, compliance, 4664.0370, 4664.0380
  - Definitions, 4664.0370
  - Individual sewage treatment systems, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
  - Review, 4664.0360
  - Safety codes, compliance, 4664.0370
  - Water supply, 4664.0380
  - Wells and borings, 4664.0380
- Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0470, 4664.0480
- Contested cases
  - Grounds, 4664.0018
  - Procedures, 4664.0018
  - Waivers or variances, 4664.0016
- Contractors, tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290
- Contracts
  - Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0008
  - Core services, 4664.0210
  - Defined, 4664.0003
  - Exclusions, 4664.0008
  - Hospice providers, duties, 4664.0090
  - Laundry and laundry facilities, 4664.0430
  - Medical directors, 4664.0080, 4664.0210
  - Services, 4664.0002, 4664.0090
- Cooling systems, 4664.0440
- Cooperation, background checks, 4664.0020
- Counseling services
  - Bereavement, 4664.0003, 4664.0110, 4664.0210, 4664.0240
  - Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
  - Definitions, 4664.0003
  - Generally, 4664.0240
  - Nutritional, 4664.0003, 4664.0020
- Counselors, 4664.0170
- Data collection, 4664.0210
- Deaths, 4664.0530, 4664.0540
- Definitions
  - Construction and reconstruction, 4664.0370
  - Fire code, 7511.0202
  - Generally, 4664.0003
  - Health information management, 4664.0190
  - Home health aide services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
  - Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102
  - Meal service, 4664.0490
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0297
  - Respite care, 4664.0020

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Scope of rules, 4664.0002  
 Waivers and variances, 4664.0016  
 Discharge (patients), 4664.0060, 4664.0530  
 Disclosure, patient information, 4664.0190  
 Disinfection, 4664.0290  
 Disqualification  
 Grounds, 4664.0010  
 Licenses, effect, 4664.0010  
 Waivers or variances, prohibited, 4664.0016  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Administering  
 Definitions, 4664.0265, 4664.0270  
 Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390  
 Patients, self-administration, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Who may administer, 4664.0270  
 Central storage, 4664.0425  
 Compliance, 4664.0002  
 Controlled substances, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Disposition, 4664.0002, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Education and training, 4664.0390  
 Legend drugs, 4664.0425, 6800.6200  
 Medication reminders, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
 Medication samples, 4664.0425  
 Nurses, duties, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0425  
 Orders and authorization, 4664.0002, 4664.0270  
 Over-the-counter drugs, 4664.0003, 4664.0425  
 Personnel, access, 4664.0425  
 Pharmacists, duties, 4664.0425  
 Plans of care, 4664.0110, 4664.0270  
 Policies and procedures, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Prescribers, 4664.0270  
 Pro re nata medication, 4664.0265  
 Providing, 4664.0020  
 Records and record keeping, 4664.0190, 4664.0425  
 Reports about, 4664.0265  
 Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0425  
 Education and training  
 Emergencies, 4664.0140, 4664.0260, 4664.0500  
 Food handling, 4664.0490  
 Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0390  
 In-service training, 4664.0150, 4664.0290  
 Infection control, 4664.0290  
 Inpatient services, 4664.0090  
 Licensees, duties, 4664.0260  
 Orientation, 4664.0140  
 Personnel generally, 4664.0090  
 Records and record keeping, 4664.0300  
 Volunteers, 4664.0180  
 Electrical systems, 4664.0450  
 Emergencies  
 Planning, 4664.0500  
 Training, 4664.0140, 4664.0260, 4664.0500  
 Equipment and supplies  
 Appliances, 4664.0430  
 Food service, 4664.0490  
 Infection control, 4664.0290  
 Safety codes, compliance, 4664.0380  
 Evidence, destruction prohibited, 4664.0020  
 False statements, 4664.0020  
 Federal regulations  
 Compliance, 4664.0190  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0290, 4664.0470  
 Incorporation by reference, 4664.0380  
 Medicare-certified hospices, compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0320  
 Financial statements  
 Requirements, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Financial statements (Cont'd)  
 Revenues, verification, 4664.0010  
 Fines  
 Administrators, violations, 4664.0070  
 Advertising violations, 4664.0025  
 Assessments (patients and families), violations, 4664.0100, 4664.0120  
 Background check violations, 4664.0020  
 Buildings, violations, 4664.0360, 4664.0370, 4664.0400  
 Clinical nurse supervisors, violations, 4664.0085  
 Complaints, 4664.0050  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, violations, 4664.0470, 4664.0480  
 Contested cases, 4664.0018  
 Contract violations, 4664.0008, 4664.0090  
 Drugs and medicine, violations, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Electrical systems, violations, 4664.0450  
 Emergencies, violations, 4664.0500  
 Enforcement, obstruction, 4664.0020  
 Evidence, destruction, 4664.0020  
 False statements, 4664.0020  
 Generally, 4664.0012, 4664.0060  
 Governing bodies, violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0070  
 Home health aides, violations, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390  
 Hospice bill of rights, violations, 4664.0014, 4664.0030  
 Housekeeping violations, 4664.0400, 4664.0430  
 Illegal acts, 4664.0020  
 Infection control violations, 4664.0290, 4664.0430  
 Inpatient care violations, 4664.0002, 4664.0090, 4664.0330  
 Inspections, violations, 4664.0012  
 Interdisciplinary teams, violations, 4664.0170  
 Keys, violations, 4664.0510  
 Licenses, violations, 4664.0010, 4664.0020  
 Lights and lighting, violations, 4664.0450  
 Meals (refreshment), violations, 4664.0490  
 Mechanical systems, violations, 4664.0440  
 Medical directors, violations, 4664.0080  
 Orientation training, violations, 4664.0140  
 Patient care and accommodation areas, violations, 4664.0420, 4664.0430  
 Patients  
 Belongings, violations, 4664.0540  
 Deaths, violations, 4664.0530, 4664.0540  
 Financial matters. handling violations, 4664.0040  
 Personnel  
 In-service training, violations, 4664.0150  
 Performance reviews, violations, 4664.0150  
 Staffing, violations, 4664.0390  
 Personnel records, violations, 4664.0300  
 Pets, violations, 4664.0550  
 Physical therapy services, violations, 4664.0250  
 Planning violations, 4664.0020  
 Plans of care, violations, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170  
 Quality assurance violations, 4664.0160  
 Records and record keeping violations, 4664.0040, 4664.0190, 4664.0260, 4664.0300, 4664.0390  
 Reporting violations, 4664.0480  
 Residential hospice facilities, violations, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550  
 Right of entry, interference, 4664.0020  
 Schedules, 4664.0014, 4664.0020  
 Service violations  
 Core services, 4664.0020, 4664.0060, 4664.0170  
 Counseling services, 4664.0240  
 Home health aides, 4664.0390  
 Medical social services, 4664.0230  
 Nursing services, 4664.0020, 4664.0220, 4664.0390  
 Nutritional counseling, 4664.0003, 4664.0020

## HOSPICES

754

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Fines (Cont'd)  
 Service violations (Cont'd)  
   Occupational therapy services, 4664.0250  
   Physician services, 4664.0210  
   Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0250  
   Volunteers, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180  
 Smoking, violations, 4664.0520  
 Statutory violations, 4664.0012, 4664.0014  
 Surveys, violations, 4664.0320  
 Ventilation, violations, 4664.0520  
 Visitors, accommodations, violations, 4664.0420  
 Volunteers, violations, 4664.0180  
 Vulnerable adults act, violations, 4664.0014  
 Waivers or variances, violations, 4664.0016, 4664.0018  
 Fire code requirements  
   Definitions, 7511.0202  
   Generally, 7511.4600  
   Sprinkler systems, 7511.0903  
   Standpipe systems, 7511.0907  
 Fire prevention and protection, 4664.0010, 4664.0370  
 Furniture, 4664.0420, 4664.0430  
 Gifts, bequests, and donations, accepting, 4664.0040  
 Governing bodies, 4664.0070  
 Health information management, 4664.0002, 4664.0190  
 Heat and heating, 4664.0440  
 Home health aide services  
   Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020  
   Defined, 4664.0003  
   Generally, 4664.0260  
   Supervision, 4664.0180, 4664.0260  
   Volunteers, 4664.0180  
 Home health aides  
   Drugs and medicine, administering or assisting with self-administration, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0390  
   Education and training, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0390  
   Policies and procedures, 4664.0260  
   Qualifications, 4664.0260  
   Reports given, pro re nata medication, administration, 4664.0265  
   Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0390  
   Supervision, 4664.0180, 4664.0260  
   Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210  
 Hospice bill of rights  
   Generally, 4664.0030  
   Orientation training, 4664.0140  
   Variances or waivers, prohibited, 4664.0016, 4664.0030  
 Hospice providers  
   Contingency plans, duties, 4664.0020  
   False statements, 4664.0020  
   Governmental providers, 4664.0008  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, gifts and grants, 4650.0102  
 Housekeeping, 4664.0400, 4664.0430  
 Incorporation by reference  
   Building and safety codes, 4664.0370, 4664.0380  
   Contagious or infectious diseases, federal regulations, 4664.0290, 4664.0470  
   Federal regulations, 4650.0104  
 Infection control, 4664.0260, 4664.0290, 4664.0430  
 Informal conferences, 4664.0018  
 Inpatient care and services  
   Contracts, 4664.0002, 4664.0090  
   Generally, 4664.0210, 4664.0330  
   Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297  
   Medical records, 4664.0090  
   Short-term, 4664.0020, 4664.0330  
 Inspections  
   Authority, 4664.0012  
   Records and record keeping, 4664.0530

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
   Vulnerable adults, 4664.0012  
 Interdisciplinary teams  
   Assessments (patients and families), duties, 4664.0020, 4664.0100  
   Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085  
   Complaints, duties, 4664.0050  
   Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020  
   In-service training, duties, 4664.0150  
   Medical directors, duties, 4664.0080  
   Members, 4664.0170, 4664.0210  
   Orientation, 4664.0210  
   Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210  
   Services, duties, 4664.0170  
 Investigations, 4664.0010  
 Keys, 4664.0510  
 Kitchens, 4664.0490  
 Laundry and laundry facilities, 4664.0430  
 Licensees  
   Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0085  
   Defined, 4664.0003  
   Guardians and conservators, 4664.0040  
   Home health aides, duties, 4664.0260  
   Hospice bill of rights, notice, 4664.0030  
   Medical directors, duties, 4664.0085  
   Orientation training, 4664.0140  
   Patients' financial matters, handling, 4664.0040  
   Power-of-attorney, 4664.0040  
 Licenses  
   Authority for rules, 4664.0002  
   Building review, 4664.0360  
   Generally, 4664.0010  
   Gifts, donations, and bequests, 4664.0040  
   Governmental providers, 4664.0008  
   Health care professionals, 4664.0020  
   Notice, 4664.0010, 4664.0030  
   Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, 4664.0002, 4664.0010  
   Scope of rules, 4664.0002  
   Violations, effect on, 4664.0002, 4664.0100  
 Lights and lighting, 4664.0450  
 Linens, 4664.0430  
 Lists, providers, 4664.0060  
 Living and lounge space, 4664.0430  
 Maintenance and repair, 4664.0400  
 Management, multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010  
 Managerial officials  
   Agents, 4664.0010  
   Defined, 4664.0003  
   False statements, 4664.0020  
   Illegal acts, prohibited, 4664.0020  
 Meals (refreshment), 4664.0490  
 Medical assistance  
   Certification, surveys, 4664.0320  
   Coverage, 9505.0297  
   Crisis and counseling services, 9505.0297  
   Payment rates, 9505.0446  
 Medical directors  
   Duties, 4664.0002, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210  
   Generally, 4664.0080  
   Policies and procedures, 4664.0210  
   Qualifications, 4664.0210  
 Medical equipment and supplies, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297  
 Medical social services  
   Compliance, 4664.0002  
   Core services, 4664.0020  
   Defined, 4664.0003  
   Generally, 4664.0230

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Medicare-certified hospices, 4664.0002, 4664.0210, 4664.0320

Multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010

Notice given

- Agents, 4664.0010
- Charges and rates, 4664.0030
- Complaints, procedures, 4664.0050
- Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
- License application information, change, 4664.0010
- Medical assistance recipients, revocation of election, 9505.0297
- Patients, deaths, 4664.0540
- Providers, 4664.0060
- Services, cessation or termination, 4664.0010, 4664.0060

Notice received, medical assistance recipients, election statements, 9505.0297

Nurses

- Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085
- Contracts, 4664.0085
- Drugs and medicine, duties, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0425
- Plans of care, duties, 4664.0170
- Reports received, pro re nata medication, 4664.0265
- Supervision by
  - Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
  - Nursing personnel, 4664.0085

Nursing services

- Clinical nurse supervisors, duties, 4664.0002, 4664.0085
- Core services, 4664.0020
- Delegated services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
- Policies and procedures, 4664.0085
- Providing, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0220
- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0085, 4664.0390

Obstruction (physical), Health Department representatives, prohibited, 4664.0020

Occupational therapy

- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Generally, 4664.0250

Orders, correction orders, licenses, effect, 4664.0010

Orientation

- Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0210
- Personnel generally, 4664.0140
- Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210

Owners and ownership

- Change, licenses, effect, 4664.0010
- False statements, 4664.0020
- Illegal acts, prohibited, 4664.0020

Partnerships, dissolution or termination, effect, 4664.0010

Patients

- Acceptance, 4664.0002, 4664.0060
- Acknowledgments, 4664.0030
- Assessments (patients and families), *see same under this topic*
- Care and accommodation areas, 4664.0420, 4664.0430
- Census data, 4664.0530
- Clothing, 4664.0430
- Confidentiality, 4664.0190
- Consent, surveyor visits, 4664.0320
- Contingency plans, 4664.0020
- Death, 4664.0530, 4664.0540
- Discharge, 4664.0060, 4664.0530
- Families, 4664.0003
- Finances, handling, 4664.0040
- Guardians and conservators, 4664.0040
- Health care directives, 4664.0190
- Living and lounge areas, 4664.0430
- Notice given, medical assistance recipients, election statements, 9505.0297
- Notice received
  - Complaints, procedures, 4664.0030, 4664.0050

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Patients (Cont'd)

Notice received (Cont'd)

- Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
- Ombudsman for Older Minnesotans, 4664.0030, 4664.0060
- Services, termination, 4664.0060

Personal effects and property, 4664.0040, 4664.0430, 4664.0540

Plans of care, *see same under this topic*

Power-of-attorney for, 4664.0040

Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*

Respite care, 4664.0020, 4664.0330

Responsible persons, *see same under this topic*

Transfers, 4664.0060, 4664.0190, 4664.0530

Tuberculosis screening, prevention, treatment, 4664.0190, 4664.0290

Visiting

- Accommodations, 4664.0420
- Physical therapists, 4664.0260
- Surveyors, 4664.0320

Personnel

- Contact persons, 4664.0210
- Direct service providers, 4664.0008
- Drugs and medicine, access, 4664.0425
- Emergencies, duties, 4664.0500
- Hospice program directors, 4664.0210
- In-service training, 4664.0150, 4664.0210, 4664.0290
- Job descriptions, 4664.0300
- Licensure, 4664.0020
- Notice, 4664.0030
- Orientation, 4664.0140
- Performance reviews, 4664.0150
- Qualifications, 4664.0030, 4664.0150
- Quality assurance, 4664.0210
- Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0030, 4664.0390
- Shifts, coverage, 4664.0030
- Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290

Pets, 4664.0550

Pharmacists, drugs and medicine, duties, 4664.0425

Physical therapists

- Patients, visiting, 4664.0260
- Supervision by, home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265

Physical therapy

- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Delegated services, 4664.0260, 4664.0265
- Generally, 4664.0250

Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210

Physicians

- Attending, 4664.0210
- Delegation of duties to, 4664.0080
- Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170
- Medical directors, acting as, 4664.0080, 4664.0210
- Patients, discharge, duties, 4664.0060
- Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120

Planning

- Contingency plans, 4664.0020
- Counseling services, 4664.0240
- Emergencies, 4664.0500
- Quality assurance, 4664.0160, 4664.0210
- Vulnerable adults, abuse prevention, 4664.0014

Plans and specifications, building, 4664.0360

Plans of care

- Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020
- Coordination, 4664.0170, 4664.0190
- Drugs and medicine, administering, 4664.0270
- Generally, 4664.0110
- Home health aides, supervision, 4664.0260
- Interdisciplinary teams, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0210
- Medical directors, duties, 4664.0110

## HOSPICES

756

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Plans of care (Cont'd)  
 Palliative care, 4664.0210  
 Physicians, duties, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0210  
 Records and record keeping, 4664.0190  
 Reviews and updates, 4664.0002, 4664.0120  
 Volunteer services, 4664.0180  
 Plumbing, 4664.0440  
 Policies and procedures  
 Clinical nurse supervisors,, duties, 4664.0085  
 Controlled substances, disposition, 4664.0270  
 Drugs and medicine, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Emergencies, 4664.0500  
 Emergency medical services, 4664.0500  
 Home health aides, 4664.0260  
 Medical directors, 4664.0080, 4664.0210  
 Nursing services, 4664.0085  
 Pets, 4664.0550  
 Smoking, 4664.0520  
 Tuberculosis infection control, 4664.0290  
 Posting (notices), licenses, 4664.0010  
 Quality assurance, 4664.0002, 4664.0070, 4664.0160  
 Receipts, patients' financial transactions, 4664.0040  
 Records and record keeping  
 Admissions, 4664.0530  
 Census data, 4664.0530  
 Complaints, 4664.0050, 4664.0190  
 Confidentiality, 4664.0180, 4664.0190, 4664.0210  
 Destruction prohibited, 4664.0020  
 Drugs and medicine, 4664.0190, 4664.0425  
 Education and training, 4664.0140, 4664.0300  
 Health information management, 4664.0190  
 Hospice bill of rights, acknowledgments, 4664.0030  
 Inpatient services, 4664.0090  
 Inspections, 4664.0530  
 Patients  
 Deaths, 4664.0530  
 Discharge, 4664.0060, 4664.0530  
 Finances, 4664.0040  
 Plans of care, 4664.0190  
 Transfer, 4664.0190  
 Personnel records  
 Compliance, 4664.0390  
 Criminal background checks, 4664.0300  
 Generally, 4664.0300  
 Home health aides, 4664.0260  
 Orientation, 4664.0140  
 Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0390  
 Volunteers, 4664.0180, 4664.0210  
 Pets, 4664.0550  
 Retention, 4664.0190, 4664.0300, 4664.0390  
 Services, 4664.0190  
 Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0190, 4664.0290  
 Referral services, 4664.0310  
 Reports given  
 Accidents and incidents, 4664.0070, 4664.0500  
 Administrators, duties, 4664.0070  
 Children, maltreatment, 4664.0140  
 Complaints, 4664.0140  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0290, 4664.0480  
 Financial reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Orientation training, 4664.0140  
 Pro re nata medication, 4664.0265  
 Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 4664.0014, 4664.0140  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Residential hospice facilities  
 Generally, 4664.0370, 4664.0390 to 4664.0550  
 Smoke detectors, 1305.0907

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Respite care  
 Generally, 4664.0020, 4664.0330  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0297  
 Responsible persons  
 Acknowledgments, 4664.0030  
 Consent, surveyor visits, 4664.0320  
 Contingency plans, 4664.0020  
 Defined, 4664.0003  
 Notice received  
 Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030  
 Patients, discharge, 4664.0060  
 Plans of care, duties, 4664.0110  
 Retaliation  
 Complaints, prohibited, 4664.0050  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment reporting, 4664.0014  
 Revenues, 4664.0010  
 Right of entry, Health Department, 4664.0020  
 Scope of rules, 4664.0002, 4664.0210  
 Service of process on, agents, 4664.0010  
 Services  
 Administrators, duties, 4664.0070  
 Cessation, discontinuance, or termination notice, 4664.0010, 4664.0060, 4664.0090  
 Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180  
 Compliance, 4664.0002, 4664.0020  
 Contracts, 4664.0002, 4664.0090  
 Coordination, 4664.0170, 4664.0190  
 Core services, 4664.0003, 4664.0008, 4664.0020, 4664.0210  
 Counseling services, *see same under this topic*  
 Direct services, 4664.0008  
 Documentation, 4664.0190  
 Generally, 4664.0020  
 Home health aide services, *see same under this topic*  
 Inpatient care and services, *see same under this topic*  
 Medical social services, 4664.0002, 4664.0003, 4664.0020, 4664.0230  
 Multiple units or satellites, 4664.0010  
 Nursing services, *see same under this topic*  
 Occupational therapy, 4664.0250  
 Palliative care, 4664.0110  
 Physical therapy, 4664.0250  
 Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210  
 Plans of care, *see same under this topic*  
 Speech-language pathology, 4664.0250  
 Therapy services, 4664.0265  
 Volunteers, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180  
 Sewers, 4664.0440  
 Shares, change of ownership, 4664.0010  
 Smoking, 4664.0520  
 Social workers, interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170  
 Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0250  
 State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302  
 Storage  
 Drugs and medicine, 4664.0425  
 Food, 4664.0490  
 Generally, 4664.0430  
 Infectious waste, 4664.0430  
 Linen, 4664.0430  
 Patient records, 4664.0190  
 Supervision and supervisors  
 Counseling services, 4664.0240  
 Home health aides, 4664.0180  
 Volunteers, 4664.0180  
 Surveys and surveyors, 4664.0003, 4664.0010, 4664.0320  
 Variances, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030  
 Ventilation, 4664.0440, 4664.0490, 4664.0520  
 Verification by, revenues, 4664.0010

**HOSPICES (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties  
 Administrators, 4664.0070  
 Advertising, 4664.0025  
 Assessments (patients and families), 4664.0100, 4664.0120  
 Buildings, review, 4664.0360, 4664.0370  
 Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085  
 Complaints, 4664.0050  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, 4664.0470, 4664.0480  
 Contracts, 4664.0008, 4664.0090  
 Disqualification, 4664.0010  
 Drugs and medicine, 4664.0265, 4664.0270, 4664.0425  
 Electrical systems, 4664.0450  
 Emergencies, 4664.0500  
 Employees, 4664.0150  
 False statements, 4664.0020  
 Governing bodies, 4664.0070  
 Home health aide services, 4664.0260  
 Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265, 4664.0270  
 Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030  
 Illegal acts generally, 4664.0020  
 Infection control, 4664.0290  
 Inpatient care, 4664.0330  
 Inspections, 4664.0012  
 Interdisciplinary teams, 4664.0170  
 Licenses, 4664.0002, 4664.0010, 4664.0020  
 Lights and lighting, 4664.0450  
 Mechanical systems, 4664.0440  
 Medical directors, 4664.0080  
 Nursing services, 4664.0220  
 Occupational therapy services, 4664.0250  
 Orientation training, 4664.0140  
 Patient care and accommodation areas, 4664.0420, 4664.0430  
 Patients  
 Deaths, 4664.0540  
 Financial matters. handling, 4664.0040  
 Pets, 4664.0550  
 Physical therapy services, 4664.0250  
 Physician services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0210  
 Plans of care, 4664.0110, 4664.0120, 4664.0170  
 Quality assurance, 4664.0160  
 Records and record keeping, 4664.0020, 4664.0190, 4664.0300  
 Services, 4664.0060, 4664.0170  
 Speech-language pathology services, 4664.0250  
 Surveys, 4664.0320  
 Visitors, accommodations, 4664.0420  
 Volunteers, 4664.0180  
 Waivers or variances, 4664.0016  
 Visitors, 4664.0420  
 Volunteers  
 Clergy, 4664.0002, 4664.0180  
 Clinical nurse supervisors, 4664.0085  
 Coordinators, 4664.0180  
 Licensure or registration, 4664.0180  
 Medical directors, 4664.0080  
 Notice, 4664.0030  
 Orientation, 4664.0210  
 Residential hospice facilities, 4664.0030, 4664.0390  
 Services, 4664.0002, 4664.0020, 4664.0180  
 Training, 4664.0180, 4664.0210  
 Tuberculosis screening, 4664.0290  
 Waivers  
 Hospices, 4664.0016, 4664.0018, 4664.0030  
 Medical assistance recipients, waiver of other benefits, 9505.0297  
 Water supply, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Wells and borings, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Workers' compensation, coverage, 4664.0010

**HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATORS**

Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700  
 Facilities provided, 4645.0600

**HOSPITAL BASKETS**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**HOSPITAL INSURANCE**

*See HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*

**HOSPITALS**

Abortion reports, 4640.1300  
 Accounting and bookkeeping  
 Accounting period  
 Changes, reporting, 4650.0112, 4650.0113  
 Defined, 4650.0102  
 Budget year, 4650.0112  
 Accreditation, *see Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic*  
 Additions, working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700  
 Administrators  
 Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700  
 Facilities provided, 4645.0600  
 Admissions  
 Chest x-rays, 4640.0900  
 Costs, 4650.0102  
 Records, 4640.1100  
 Admissions certification (public assistance)  
 Appeals, 9505.0545  
 Definitions, 9505.0505  
 Exclusions, 9505.0520  
 Medical records, review, 9505.0520  
 Medically necessary  
 Defined, 9505.0505  
 Incorporation by reference, 9505.0530  
 Payments, adjustments, 9505.0520  
 Physicians, duties, 9505.0520  
 Procedures, 9505.0520  
 Qualified staff, 9505.0515  
 Readmissions criteria, 9505.0540  
 Reconsideration of decision, 9505.0520  
 Requirements, generally, 9505.0520  
 Scope of rules, 9505.0501  
 Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730  
 Advertising, costs, 4650.0102  
 Affiliated clinics, reporting requirements, 4650.0113, 4650.0138  
 Air conditioning, *see AIR CONDITIONING*  
 Air supply, 4645.3200  
 Alcoholic beverages, permits, expiration dates, 7515.0220  
 Anesthesia, administration and equipment, 4640.2500, 4640.2600  
 Annual reports, 4640.1300  
 Architectural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Assessments, generally, *see Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic*  
 Attorney fees, malpractice actions, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical reporting, 4650.0102  
 Autoclaves, 4640.2400, 4645.0900, 4645.3600  
 Automated drug counting and dispensing systems, 6800.2600  
 Automated medication management systems, 6800.3100  
 Autopsy rooms, 4645.0700  
 Auxiliary heating, 4645.3000  
 Auxiliary workers, 4640.0900  
 Average length of stay, records, 4640.1100  
 Babies, *see Infants under this topic*  
 Bad debts  
 Charity care, exclusion, 4650.0115  
 Classification, 4650.0117  
 Costs, 4650.0102  
 Basal metabolism rooms, 4645.0700

## HOSPITALS

758

## HOSPITALS (Cont'd)

Base hospitals (ambulance services), ambulance service  
license applications, 4690.0200

Bassinets  
Nursery departments, 4640.2700  
Obstetrical department, 4640.2600

Bathing facilities, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Batteries, independent power sources, 4645.4300

Bed screens, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Bedpan facilities, 4640.1800, 4645.0800

Beds and bedding  
Available beds, 4650.0102  
Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4640.1800

Benefits, resident salaries and benefits, defined, 4650.0102

Bill of rights, veterans facilities, complying with, 9050.0030

Billing, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Birth and death records  
Duties regarding, *see Institutions under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS*

Reports, 4640.1300

Births register, 4640.1100

Blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600

Boarding of infants, 4640.1400

Boiler rooms, 4645.1300, 4645.5400

Boilers, 4645.2800, 4645.2900

Building conversions, 4640.0600

Building permits, *see BUILDING PERMITS*

Business day, defined, 4650.0102

Calls, nurses and emergency calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Capitol area  
Parking areas, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
Use districts, 2400.2205

Carpentry shops, 4645.1300

Cats, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Ceilings, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

Certificates and certification, *see Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic*

Chairs, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800

Charges, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Charity care  
Classification, 4650.0115, 4650.0117  
Exclusions, 4650.0115  
Policies, 4650.0112, 4650.0115  
Public funding for operations, exclusion, 4650.0102

Chest x-rays, admissions of patients, 4640.0900

Child labor, 5200.0920

Child welfare reports, 4640.1400

Children, *see Infants under this topic*

Children placement, 4640.1400

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400

Circuits, electrical systems, 4645.4000

Classrooms-parent teaching rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100

Common towels, lavatories, 4640.3300

Community programs, 4650.0102

Complaints of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Compliance  
Approved plans of construction, 4645.5800  
Rules, 4640.0300

Construction  
Chronic disease hospital facilities, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400  
Compliance with codes, ordinances and other rules, 4645.0400  
Conformance to rules, 4645.0300  
Defined, 4645.0200  
Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800  
Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
General hospital facilities, 4645.0600 to 4645.1600

## HOSPITALS (Cont'd)

Construction (Cont'd)  
Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500  
Kitchens, 4645.5100  
Laundries, 4645.5200  
Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
Refrigeration, 4645.3805  
State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700

Contagious and infectious disease nursing units, 4645.1400

Conversion of nonhospital buildings, 4640.0600

Corridors, 4640.3500, 4645.2400

Costs  
Nonoperating expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
Operating expenses, *see same under this topic*  
Patients, costs to, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Crime victims, hospital expenses, payment, 3050.3700

Crowded conditions, alleviation, 4640.0500

Curtains, cubicle curtains, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Data  
Health care quality measures, *see Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE*  
Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations, reporting, processing, and transmission, 4650.0156, 4650.0158

Dead loads, 4645.2500

Deaths register, 4640.1100

Definitions  
Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
Licensing and operation, 4640.0100

Delayed construction, 4645.5900

Delivery rooms  
Obstetrical department, 4645.1100  
Size, 4640.2600

Design  
Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800  
Electrical system, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
Elevators, 4645.4500 to 4645.4700, 4645.4900  
Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
Refrigeration, 4645.3805  
Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700

Design and construction, conformance to rules, 4645.0300

Diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700

Dietary departments  
Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Equipment, 4645.5100  
Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
Generally, 4640.2800 to 4640.3200, 4645.1300  
Dietitians, supervision of dietary departments, 4640.2800

Dining rooms, employees, 4640.2800, 4645.1300

Discharge records, 4640.1100

Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7030

Dishwashing facilities, 4640.2800, 4640.2900, 4645.5100

Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200

Doors  
Construction requirements, 4645.2400  
Screens, 4640.3400

Drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400

Drugs and medicine, medicinal alcohol or ethyl alcohol purchases, permits, 7515.0220

Dumbwaiters, 4645.4800, 4645.5400

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Electrical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Electrical systems, 4645.3900 to 4645.4400  
 Electrocardiography rooms, 4645.0700  
 Electrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700  
 Elevators  
   Dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks  
     Cabs, 4645.4600  
     Cars, number, 4645.4500  
     Controls, 4645.4700  
     Dumbwaiter cabs, 4645.4800  
     Tests, 4645.0900  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Emergency calls  
   Medical staff availability, 4640.0800  
   Nurses' call, 4645.4400  
   Patient rooms, 4640.1800  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Emergency electrical systems, 4645.4300  
 Emergency lighting, 4640.3500, 4645.5400  
 Emergency rooms, 4645.1000  
 Emergency services  
   Admissions, *see same under this topic*  
   Generally, *see EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES*  
 Emesis basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Employees  
   Facilities, 4645.1300  
   Full-time equivalent employees (FTE), *see same under this topic*  
   Full-time equivalent residents, defined, 4650.0102  
   Laboratory employees, 4640.1500  
   Medical records custodians, 4640.1000  
   Medical staff, 4640.0800  
   Nurses, *see NURSES*  
   Personnel, licensing requirements, 4640.0900  
   Physicians and surgeons  
     Full-time equivalent residents, defined, 4650.0102  
     Generally, *see PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*  
   X-ray employees, 4640.1600  
 Engineers facilities, 4645.1300  
 Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300  
 Equipment and supplies  
   Construction, 4645.0200 to 4645.6000  
   Costs, *see Operating expenses under this topic*  
   Patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Examination and workrooms, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Exercise facilities, 4645.0700  
 Exhaust ventilation, 4645.3200  
 Expansion, alleviation of overcrowding, 4640.0500  
 Expenses, *see Costs under this topic*  
 Federal regulations  
   Incorporation by reference, 4650.0104  
   Reports, compliance, 4650.0111, 4650.0112  
 Feeders, electrical systems, 4645.4000  
 Film-viewing boxes, operating rooms, 4645.4200  
 Final working drawings and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Financial, services, and utilization reports  
   Affiliates, 4650.0113, 4650.0138  
   Aggregate reporting, 4650.0139  
   Alternative practices, 4650.0139  
   Amended reports, 4650.0141  
   Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110  
   Bad debts, 4650.0115, 4650.0117  
   Charity care, 4650.0115, 4650.0117  
   Compliance violations, fines, 4650.0173, 4650.0174  
   Definitions, 4650.0102, 4650.0150  
   Errors and corrections, 4650.0150  
   Federal regulations, 4650.0111, 4650.0112  
   Fees, 4650.0158, 4650.0166, 4650.0167  
   Forms, 4650.0130

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Financial, services, and utilization reports (Cont'd)  
 Health Department, powers, 4650.0141  
 Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations, 4650.0130, 4650.0150, 4650.0154 to 4650.0160  
 Inspections, 4650.0158  
 Multiple facilities operated by one organization, 4650.0138  
 Reporting costs, defined, 4650.0102  
 Reporting year, 4650.0112  
 Requirements, 4650.0104, 4650.0111 to 4650.0115  
 Review, 4650.0150  
 Scope of rules, 4650.0104  
 Submitting, 4650.0130, 4650.0150, 4650.0158  
 Variances, 4650.0139  
 Fines, defined as taxes, fees, and assessments, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Fire alarms  
   Building code amendments, 1305.0907  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Fire protection, 4640.3500, 4645.2700, 4645.6000  
 Floor pantries, 4645.0800  
 Floors  
   Finishes, 4645.2400  
   Maintenance, 4640.3500  
   Nurseries, minimum floor space, 4640.2700  
   Patient rooms, minimum floor area, 4640.1700  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Food  
   Prepared food, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700  
   Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Food preparation and service facilities, *see Dietary departments under this topic*  
 Food service operations, 4626.0020  
 Footings, 4645.2700  
 Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
 Formula rooms, nursery departments, 4645.1200  
 Foster care facilities, applicability of hospital rules, 4640.4300  
 Foundations  
   Generally, 4645.2700  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Full-time equivalent employees (FTE)  
   Definitions, 4650.0102  
   Residents (physicians), defined, 4650.0102  
 Funding  
   Nonoperating public funding, defined, 4650.0102  
   Private funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102  
   Public funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102  
 Garbage  
   Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5600  
   Food preparation and service facilities, 4640.3100  
 Gas appliances and equipment, 4645.3800  
 General assistance, inpatient payment system, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Generators, 4645.4300  
 Gifts to  
   Definitions, 4650.0102  
   Nonoperating donations and grants, defined, 4650.0102  
   Private donations and grants for operations, defined, 4650.0102  
 Governing bodies, 4640.0700  
 Grants to  
   Definitions, 4650.0102  
   Nonoperating donations and grants, defined, 4650.0102  
   Private donations and grants for operations, defined, 4650.0102  
   Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, defined, 4650.0102  
 Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Gross revenues from patient care, defined, 4650.0102  
 Group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308

## HOSPITALS

760

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Handrails, stairs and ramps, 4640.3500  
 Handwashing facilities, *see Lavatories under this topic*  
 Health care quality measures, *see Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE*  
 Health of employees, 4640.0900  
 Heating and cooling systems, 4640.3500, 4645.2800, 4645.3000, 4645.3100, 4645.5400  
 High radiation areas, access control, exceptions, 4731.2220  
 Hospices, *see HOSPICES*  
 Hospital administrators  
   Appointment and change by governing bodies, 4640.0700  
   Facilities provided, 4645.0600  
 Hospital cost index, inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100, 9500.1120  
 Hospital voluntary, nonprofit reporting organizations  
   Applications, review, 4650.0160  
   Approval, 4650.0154 to 4650.0160  
   Data collection, 4650.0156, 4650.0158  
   Defined, 4650.0102  
   Fees, 4650.0158  
 Hospitals less than fifty beds, application of rules, 4645.0500  
 Housekeepers offices, 4645.1300  
 Humidifiers, 4645.3200  
 Hydrotherapy facilities, 4645.0700  
 Ice, standards for ice used with food or drink, 4640.2800  
 Ice-making equipment, 4645.3805  
 Illegitimate birth reports, 4640.1400  
 Incinerators  
   Mercury emission standards, 7011.1292  
   Physical plant, 4640.3500, 4645.3300  
 Incombustible materials, 4645.2700  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104  
 Incubators, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Independent power sources, 4640.3500, 4645.4300  
 Infants  
   Boarding, 4640.1400  
   Eyes treatment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
   Formula preparation, nursery departments, 4640.2700  
   Identification devices, obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
   Placement, 4640.1400  
 Infectious waste management, *see INFECTIOUS WASTE*  
 Inpatient facilities, definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Inpatient hospital services, *see INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES*  
 Inspections  
   Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.7400  
   State building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Intravenous solution administration  
   Obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
   Supplies and equipment, 4640.2200  
 Investigation of need for hospitals, 4640.0400  
 Ionizing radiation, *see IONIZING RADIATION*  
 Isolation facilities  
   Generally, 4640.2300, 4645.0800  
   Nursery departments, 4640.2700  
   Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600  
 Kitchens  
   Equipment, 4645.5100  
   Generally, 4640.2800, 4645.1300  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Labor beds, 4640.2600  
 Labor rooms, obstetrical departments, 4645.1100  
 Laboratories  
   Generally, 4640.1500, 4645.0700  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Lateral loads, 4645.2500  
 Laundries  
   Chutes, 4645.2400

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Laundries (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 4640.3500, 4645.1300, 4645.5200  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Lavatories  
   Dietary departments, 4645.1300  
   Fixtures, 4645.3500  
   Food handlers, 4640.2800, 4640.3200  
   Patients rooms, 4640.1800, 4645.0800  
   Sanitation requirements, 4640.3300  
 Leases, *see Operating expenses under this topic*  
 Licenses  
   Expiration, 4640.0200  
   Fees, 4640.0200  
   Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000  
   Hospitals with segregated units for specialized care, 4640.0100  
   Posting requirements, 4640.0200  
   Radioactive materials, *see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Lighting  
   Emergency lighting, 4645.4300  
   Generally, 4640.3500, 4645.4200  
   Panels, 4645.4100  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Linen closets, 4640.2100  
 Linen rooms, 4645.1300  
 Live loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600  
 Loads, 4645.2500, 4645.2600  
 Local trade area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Location, 4645.0200  
 Locker rooms, employees, 4645.1300  
 Long-term care hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Maintenance and repair, *see Operating expenses under this topic*  
 Maintenance shops, 4645.1300  
 Malpractice, expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Management information systems (MIS), expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Marketing, *see Operating expenses under this topic*  
 Massage facilities, 4645.0700  
 Materials, 4645.2700  
 Meals, *see Dietary departments under this topic*  
 Mechanical drawings, 4645.5400  
 Mechanical work, 4645.2800 to 4645.3800  
 Medical and nursing care supplies and equipment, provision and storage, 4640.2200  
 Medical assistance, participation, 9505.0300  
 Medical care surcharge  
   Amount, 9510.2020  
   Appeals, 9510.2040  
   Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050  
   Defined, 4650.0102  
   Definitions, 9510.2010  
   Effective date, 9510.2020  
   Enforcement, 9510.2050  
   Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030  
   Ownership changes, 9510.2020  
   Purpose of rules, 9510.2000  
   Scope of rules, 9510.2000  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Medical records, 4640.1000  
 Medical staffs, 4640.0800  
 Mental hospitals, *see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS*

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Menus, maintenance in files, 4640.2800  
 Metropolitan statistical area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
     9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Milk, standards for milk and milk service, 4640.2800  
 MinnesotaCare tax, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Monthly reports, 4640.1300  
 Morgues, 4645.0700, 4645.3805  
 Mouthwash cups, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Municipal lockup detainees, treatment of, 2945.5420  
 Narcotic records and permits, 4640.1200  
 Neonatal transfers  
   Diagnostic categories, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments)  
     Adjusted base year operating cost per day, determination,  
       9500.1116  
     Property cost per day, determination, 9500.1124  
 Neurosurgical centers, 9515.0200, 9515.0450  
 Newborn nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Nonmetropolitan statistical area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
     9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Nonoperating donations and grants, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating expenses, defined, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating public funding, defined, 4650.0102  
 Nonoperating revenue, 4650.0102  
 Notice received  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance),  
     reconsideration decisions, 9505.0520  
   Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
   Patients grievance mechanism, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
 Nursery departments, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Nurses  
   Calls, 4645.4400, 4645.5400  
   Departments, 4645.0800  
   Responsibilities, 4640.0900  
   Stations, 4640.1900, 4645.0800  
 Observation windows, nurseries, 4640.2700  
 Obstetrical department  
   Generally, 4640.2600, 4645.1100  
   Separate toilet and bathing facilities, 4640.3300  
   Separation from surgical departments, 4640.2400  
 Obstetrical nurses, limitations on services, 4640.0900  
 Occupancy rates, excessively high, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Oil, set-aside program, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310  
 Operating expenses  
   Generally, 4650.0102  
   Medical care surcharge, *see same under this topic*  
   Reporting, Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Operating revenue, 4650.0102  
 Operating rooms, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Operations or surgery register, 4640.1100  
 Out-of-area hospitals  
   Defined, 9500.1100  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
     9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Outlets, electrical outlets, 4645.4200  
 Outpatient registration, defined, 4650.0102  
 Outpatients register, 4640.1100  
 Overcrowding, alleviation, 4640.0500  
 Oxygen  
   Analyzers, premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
   Availability of oxygen and oxygen equipment, 4640.2500  
   Concentration, oxygen analyzers or limiting devices,  
     premature nurseries, 4640.2700  
   Equipment, 4645.3800  
   Obstetrical departments, 4640.2600

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Painting shops, 4645.1300  
 Parking facilities, disability access, 1341.0403  
 Patient days records, 4640.1100  
 Patient medical records, 4640.1000  
 Patient services  
   Charity care, *see same under this topic*  
   Cost to hospitals, *see Operating expenses under this topic*  
   Cost to patients, rates, defined, 4650.0102  
   Emergency medical services, *see EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES*  
   Revenue, *see same under this topic*  
 Patients  
   Admissions, *see same under this topic*  
   Hospice patients, short-term inpatient care, 4664.0330  
   Outpatient registration, defined, 4650.0102  
   Services for, *see Patient services under this topic*  
 Patients grievance mechanism  
   Applicability of rules, 4680.0200  
 Complaints  
   Generally, 4680.0500  
   Subject matter of complaints, 4680.1000  
 Definitions, 4680.0100  
 Fines, 4680.1200, 4680.1300  
   Generally, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300  
   Minimum standards, 4680.0300  
 Notice  
   Existence and availability of system, 4680.0900  
   Violations, fines, 4680.1200  
 Patients bill of rights, notice, 4680.0900  
 Person operating system, 4680.0400  
 Persons authorized to receive complaints, 4680.0400  
 Records, complaints, 4680.0800  
 Reports, 4680.1100  
 Time for response  
   Generally, 4680.0600  
   Notice, 4680.0700  
   Veterans facilities, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Patients rooms  
   Generally, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
   Lavatories, 4640.3300  
   Maternity patients, separation from other patients,  
     4640.2600  
 Pediatric nursing units, 4645.1500  
 Permits, narcotics purchases, 4640.1200  
 Personnel, *see Employees under this topic*  
 Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
 Pharmacies in, patient consultation, exception, 6800.0910  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100 to 6800.9954  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Physicians and surgeons  
   Call and in-and-out systems, plans and specifications,  
     4645.5400  
   Medical staff, 4640.0800  
   Responsibility for medical records, 4640.1000  
 Piers, 4645.2700  
 Piping  
   Generally, 4645.2800, 4645.3500  
   Heating and steam systems, 4645.3100  
   Medical gases, 4645.3800  
   Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Placement of children, 4640.1400  
 Planning, 4640.0400  
 Plans and specifications  
   Changes in plans, approval, 4645.5800  
   Compliance with approved plans, 4645.5800  
   Fire marshal approval, 4645.6000  
   Generally, 4645.5400  
   Preliminary plans, 4645.5300  
   Preparation and certification by registered engineers or  
     architects, 4645.5700

## HOSPITALS

762

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Plans and specifications (Cont'd)

- Resubmission, construction commenced one year or more after approval, 4645.5900
- Specifications supplementing drawings, 4645.5500
- Water supply, 4645.5600

Plant, equipment, and occupancy expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Plumbing

- Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Generally, 4640.3300, 4645.1300, 4645.3500
- Plans and specifications, 4645.5400
- Potable water connections, 4715.1940
- Steam and hot-water wastes, termination point, 4715.1610

Practical nurses, 4640.0900

Pregnancy-related deaths reports, 4640.1300

Preliminary plans, 4645.5300

Premature nurseries, 4640.2700

Preparation of plans and specifications by registered architects or engineers, 4645.5700

Prices, rates, defined, 4650.0102

Private donations and grants for operations, defined, 4650.0102

Professional care, medical staff responsibilities, 4640.0800

Promotion, costs, *see Operating expenses under this topic*

Property taxes, *see Taxes, fees, and assessments under this topic*

Psychiatric hospitals, *see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS*

Public funding for operations, defined, 4650.0102

Public information and education programs, costs, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Public places, hospitals defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Pump rooms, 4645.1300

Quality assurance and utilization management program or activity expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Quiet rooms, 4645.0800

Radiation hazard caution signs, 4731.2320

Radiation-producing equipment, *see RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT*

Radiators, 4645.3000

Radioactive materials

- Generally, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*
- Nuclear medicine, *see NUCLEAR MEDICINE*

Radiology facilities, 4645.0700

Ramps, safety, 4640.3500

Rates

- Hospital patient care service charges, defined, 4650.0102
- Other patient care services charges, defined, 4650.0102

Recommended facilities, 4645.0700

Records

- Complaints by patients, grievance mechanism, 4680.0800
- Medical records, 4640.1000
- Narcotics, 4640.1200
- Personnel records, 4640.0900
- Requirements, generally, 4640.1100
- Storage facilities, 4645.1300

Refrigeration systems, 4640.2800, 4645.3805

Regulatory and compliance reporting expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Rehabilitation hospitals, diagnostic categories, 9500.1100

Rents, *see Operating expenses under this topic*

Reports given

- Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110
- Births in hospital, 4640.1300
- Deaths in hospital, 4640.1300
- Disciplinary action, 6321.0500
- Grievances, 4680.1100
- Illegitimate births, 4640.1400
- Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111
- Patient service data, 4640.1300

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)

- Vital statistics, *see Institutions under BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS*

Research, defined, 4650.0102

Research expenses, defined, 4650.0102

Residents (physicians), full-time equivalent residents, defined, 4650.0102

Revenue, 4650.0102

Rights of patients, 4680.0100 to 4680.1300

Roofs

- Drainage, 4645.3500, 4645.5400
- Plans and specifications, 4645.5400

Rooms

- Radiation hazard caution signs, 4731.2320
- Used for patients, 4640.1700

Rural hospital planning and transition grant program, defined, 4650.0102

Safety, 4640.3500

Sales and use taxes

- Exemptions, 8130.6200
- Prepared food, candy, and soft drinks, 8130.5700

Screens, doors, windows and other outside openings, 4640.3400

Service departments, 4645.1300

Services, *see Patient services under this topic*

Set-up beds, *see Beds and bedding under this topic*

Sewage disposal, 4640.3300, 4645.3700, 4645.5600

Showers, 4640.3300, 4645.0800

Signaling devices, patient rooms, 4640.1800

Sites, selection, 4645.0200

Sleeping rooms, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Smoking regulations, generally, *see Public places under SMOKING*

Soap, lavatories, 4640.3300

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Solariums, 4645.0800

Special education

- Early childhood intervention, 3525.1351, 3525.2335, 3525.2340
- Infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350

Residential facilities and programs, *see under SPECIAL EDUCATION*

Specialized hospitals

- Accounting and bookkeeping, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 4650.0102
- Psychiatric hospitals, *see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS*

Specifications, *see Plans and specifications under this topic*

Spinal cord injury registry, *see under PERSONAL INJURIES*

Stairs, 4640.3500, 4645.2400, 4645.2700

Standpipe and sprinkler systems, plans and specifications, 4645.5400

State hospitals, *see REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS*

State licensed facilities, hospitals defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

Steam systems, 4645.3100

Sterilization

- Facilities in utility rooms, 4640.2000
- Infant formula preparation, 4640.2700
- Patient utensils, 4640.1800
- Requirements, sterilizers and autoclaves, 4645.3600
- Supplies, provision and storage, 4640.2200
- Surgical department, 4640.2400, 4645.0900
- Surgical supplies, 4640.2400

Sterilizing and supply rooms, surgical departments, 4645.0900

Storage

- Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800
- Physical plant, 4640.3500

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Storage (Cont'd)  
 Service department, 4645.1300  
 Utility rooms, 4640.2000  
 Stretcher alcoves, 4645.0800  
 Structural drawings, 4645.5400  
 Structural work, 4645.2500 to 4645.2700  
 Subcutaneous solution administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600  
 Submission of plans before construction, 4645.5400  
 Suction devices, infants respiratory tracts, 4640.2600  
 Surcharges  
 Financial statements, annual reporting, 4650.0112  
 Medical care surcharge, *see same under this topic*  
 Surgical departments, 4640.2400, 4645.0900  
 Suspect nurseries, 4640.2700, 4645.1200  
 Switches, electrical switches, 4645.4200  
 Tables, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Taxes, fees, and assessments  
 Costs, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 4650.0102  
 MinnesotaCare tax, 4650.0102  
 Property taxes, generally, *see PROPERTY TAXES*  
 Tax liability, health care gross revenues taxes, 4650.0102  
 Telephones  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Temperature, 4645.3000  
 Tests and testing, radioactive materials, in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245  
 Thermometers, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Tissue examination, 4640.1500  
 Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Disability access, 1341.0610  
 Employee locker rooms, 4645.1300  
 Fixtures, 4645.3500  
 Food handlers, 4640.3200  
 Generally, 4640.3300, 4645.0800  
 Obstetrical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.1100  
 Surgical departments, doctors and nurses, 4645.0900  
 Towels  
 Equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Lavatories, 4640.3300  
 Transfers  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), limitation, 9500.1129  
 Neonatal transfers, *see same under this topic*  
 Traumatic brain injury registry, 4643.0010 to 4643.0040  
 Treatment rooms, 4645.0800  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000  
 Umbilical cord care equipment, obstetrical department, 4640.2600  
 Utility rooms, 4640.2000, 4645.0800  
 Utilization, review, costs, 4650.0102  
 Vapor venting systems, 4645.3500  
 Ventilation  
 Food storage, preparation and service areas, 4640.3000  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.2800, 4645.3200, 4645.5400  
 Volunteers, generally, 4640.0900  
 Walls, 4640.3500, 4645.2400  
 Wards, 4640.1700  
 Wash basins, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Wash cloths, equipment for patient rooms, 4640.1800  
 Water supply, 4640.3300, 4645.3400  
 Wellness education, 4650.0102  
 Whole blood administration, supplies and equipment, 4640.2200, 4640.2600  
 Wind loads, 4645.2600

**HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Windows  
 Patient rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
 Screens, 4640.3400  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500  
 X-rays, regulations on use, *see IONIZING RADIATION*

**HOT TUBS**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**HOT WATER**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2990, 1545.3020  
 Food and beverage service establishments  
 Requirements, 4626.1025  
 Sanitization  
 Machines, 4626.0685  
 Warewashing equipment, temperatures, 4626.0790, 4626.0795  
 Supply lines, pressure measuring devices, 4626.0563  
 Slaughter houses, *see Hot water under SLAUGHTER HOUSES*

**HOTELS**

Alcoholic beverages  
 Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230  
 Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Sale of miniatures in dispensing devices, 7515.0560  
 Bathtubs, 4625.1200  
 Bed and breakfast establishments  
 Capitol area  
 Definitions, 2400.2040  
 Parking facilities, 2400.2820  
 Food service  
 Equipment, 4626.0505  
 Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010  
 Smoke detectors and alarms, building code amendments, 1305.0310  
 Bedding requirements, 4625.1000  
 Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Building requirements, 4625.0400  
 Capitol area  
 Parking facilities, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Clean indoor air, *see SMOKING*  
 Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900  
 Definitions  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200  
 Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fees, licenses, 4625.2300  
 Fire protection, 4625.2000  
 Floor requirements, 4625.0500  
 Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500  
 Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500  
 Handwashing and handwashing facilities, 4625.1400  
 Ice for beverages, 4625.2200  
 Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Insect control, 4625.1700  
 Lavatories, 4625.1200  
 License fees, 4625.2300  
 Lighting requirements, 4625.0800  
 Linen requirements, 4625.1000  
 Machines, ice, 4625.2200  
 Noise, area classification systems, 7030.0050  
 Operator, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

## HOTELS

764

**HOTELS (Cont'd)**

Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800  
 Plumbing  
   Construction and design, 4625.2100  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Premises, defined, 4626.0020  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Renewal license fees, 4625.2300  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Rodent control, 4625.1700  
 Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Criteria, 8130.1000  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300  
 Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700  
 Sewerage systems, 4625.1600  
 Showers and shower facilities, food and beverage service establishments, 4625.1200  
 Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Smoke detectors and alarms, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Smoking restrictions, *see SMOKING*  
 Space requirements, 4625.0900  
 Swimming pools, 4625.2100  
 Toilet requirements, 4625.1200  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800  
 Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600  
 Waste disposal, 4625.1600  
 Water supply, 4625.1300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**HOUGHTALING CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HOURS OF OPERATION**  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, campsites, 6140.0400

**HOURS OF WORK**  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.3700  
 Flexible or staggered work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Joint labor-management safety and health committees, employee representatives, duties considered work time, 5208.0030  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, application contents, 7035.5700

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**  
 Education committee, reports received, school desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0160, 3535.0180  
 Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Members, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**HOUSE ORGANS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**HOUSE SPARROWS**  
*See SPARROWS*

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND FURNITURE**  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Warehouse operators, dock charges, 7800.2200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS CARRIERS**  
*See MOTOR CARRIERS*

**HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE**

Building renovation or demolition debris, 7035.0805  
 Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0680

**HOUSEKEEPING**

*See CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES*

**HOUSING**

*See DWELLINGS*

**HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Home investment partnership program (HOME), 4900.2620  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0010, 4900.3610, 4900.3705  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3730, 4900.3745, 4900.3766  
 Interstate land sales office, 2810.2610  
 Investment securities, taxable and tax exempt, 8002.0300  
 Manufactured homes  
   Complaints, 1350.4400, 1350.4600  
   Corrections and remedial actions, oversight, 1350.5700  
   Failure to conform  
     Correction, 1350.5300, 1350.5500, 1350.5700  
     Determinations, appeals, 1350.4800  
   Labels, 1350.0500  
   Manufactured home building code, *see MANUFACTURED HOMES*  
 Subdivided land sales, filings, 2810.2610  
 Tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

Accessibility deferred loan program  
 Amount, 4900.0770  
 Definitions, 4900.0750  
 Distribution, 4900.0770  
 Eligibility, 4900.0760  
 Repayment, 4900.0780

Affordable rental investment fund program loans  
 Applications, 4900.3530  
 Definitions, 4900.3510  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.3520  
 Required occupancy, 4900.3540  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3500  
 Selection criteria, 4900.3550

Apartment renovation mortgage program  
 Criteria for granting, 4900.0358  
 State energy conservation standards, compliance, 4900.0357

Bankruptcy, credit review, 4900.0080

Battered women housing program, publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130

Capacity building grant program  
 Applications, form, 4900.1934  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.1936  
 Definitions, 4900.1932  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.1933  
 Funding priorities, 4900.1937  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1931  
 Uses of grant funds, eligibility, 4900.1935

Capacity building revolving loan program  
 Applications, forms, 4900.1928  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.1930  
 Definitions, 4900.1926  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.1927  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1925  
 Uses of loan funds, eligibility, 4900.1929

Challenge grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Civil rights, compliance, 4900.0110

Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans  
 Definitions, 4900.1220

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Cooperative or rental multifamily housing innovative loans (Cont'd)  
 Eligibility requirements, 4900.1230, 4900.1240  
 Feasibility loans, 4900.1260  
 Selection criteria for loans, 4900.1250  
 Courts, invalidity of rules, 4900.0100  
 Credit, 4900.0080  
 Crime victims housing program, publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130  
 Debts, credit review, 4900.0080  
 Deferred loans  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610, 4900.3632, 4900.3634  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705, 4900.3720, 4900.3721  
 Improvements, 4900.0680  
 Definitions  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Generally, 4900.0010  
 Development cost loans  
 Applications, 4900.0210  
 Authorization, 4900.0220  
 Cancellation, 4900.0240  
 Disbursements, 4900.0230  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
 Recall, 4900.0240  
 Disabled persons  
 Construction hazards, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Improvements, 4900.0670  
 Discrimination, projects, 4900.0110  
 Domestic abuse victims, battered women housing program, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130  
 Economic development and housing challenge program  
 Amortizing loans, 4900.3632  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3640  
 Application guide  
 Issuance, 4900.3620  
 Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3650  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3642  
 Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3632  
 Definitions, 4900.3610  
 Existing loans, refinancing, 4900.3644  
 Fees, 4900.3632  
 Funds, generally  
 Allocation, 4900.3620  
 Awards, compliance requirements, 4900.3652  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3644  
 Priority of allocation, 4900.3650  
 Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3650  
 Types of funds available, 4900.3630  
 Generally, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
 Guidelines, 4900.3610, 4900.3620, 4900.3648  
 In-kind contributions, 4900.3646  
 Owner-occupied housing  
 Applications, eligibility requirements, 4900.3642  
 Interim financing for, 4900.3644  
 Requirements, generally, 4900.3634, 4900.3646  
 Private developers, 4900.3610, 4900.3640  
 Public housing agency, eligibility for funds, 4900.3640  
 Rental housing  
 Applications, eligibility requirements, 4900.3642  
 Loans and grants for, 4900.3632  
 Management and operation, 4900.3652  
 Requirements, generally, 4900.3646  
 Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3632  
 Repayment of loans or grants, 4900.3632  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3600  
 Selection standards, 4900.3648  
 Effective date of rules, 4900.0011

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Emergency home improvement plan, 4900.0700  
 Employment, credit review, 4900.0080  
 Family rental housing loan programs  
 Applications, forms, 4900.2703  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.2706  
 Definitions, 4900.2701  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.2702  
 Funding priorities, 4900.2707  
 New construction, eligible units, 4900.2705  
 Occupancy requirements, 4900.2704  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2700  
 Home energy loans  
 Credit review, 4900.0591  
 Definitions, 4900.0590  
 Eligibility, 4900.0591  
 Eligible properties, 4900.0592  
 Income qualifications, 4900.0593  
 Preferences, low and moderate income, 4900.0594  
 Requirements, generally, 4900.0593  
 Home equity conversion counseling program  
 Contents of program, 4900.2040  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.2060  
 Definitions, 4900.2030  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.2050  
 Fees to clients, 4900.2040  
 Record keeping requirements, 4900.2070  
 Reporting requirements, 4900.2070  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2020  
 Home improvement grants and loans  
 Eligibility, 4900.0660  
 Generally, 4900.0510, 4900.0520, 4900.0610 to 4900.0700  
 Repayment, 4900.0680  
 Requests for reservation of funds, 4900.0620  
 Home improvements, emergency fund, 4900.0700  
 Home investment partnership program (HOME), 4900.2620  
 Home owner labor agreement, 4900.0690  
 Home ownership assistance fund  
 Administrative fees, providing by agency, 4900.1375  
 Coinsurance, providing by agency, 4900.1375  
 Default by recipient, 4900.1331  
 Definitions, 4900.1315  
 Eligible property, 4900.1359  
 Entry costs, 4900.1315, 4900.1375  
 Limitations on assistance, 4900.1390  
 Participation interest, 4900.1315, 4900.1375  
 Purpose of program, 4900.1331  
 Recapturing of funds, 4900.1331  
 Recipients, 4900.1315, 4900.1345  
 Risk sharing pools, providing by agency, 4900.1375  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1300  
 Use of money, 4900.1331, 4900.1375  
 Housing pool allocations to cities  
 Agency issuance on behalf of cities, 4900.3270  
 Allotments list, 4900.3250  
 Definitions, 4900.3210  
 Designation of issuance, 4900.3250  
 Mortgage revenue bond authority  
 Allotment of funds to applicants, 4900.3250  
 Applications for bonding authority, 4900.3230, 4900.3270  
 Definitions, 4900.3210  
 Eligible programs, 4900.3220  
 Program administration, agreements about, 4900.3270  
 Scope, 4900.3200  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds, 4900.3300 to 4900.3320  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3200  
 Single-family housing programs, 4900.3220  
 Housing sponsors  
 Eligibility, 4900.0060

## HOUSING

766

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Housing sponsors (Cont'd)  
 Staff services to assist in preapplication procedure, 4900.0050

Housing trust fund program  
 Amortizing loans, capital funding, 4900.3721

Applicants  
 Capital funding, eligibility, 4900.3725  
 Operating subsidies, eligibility, 4900.3741  
 Rental assistance, eligibility, 4900.3761

Application guide  
 Issuance, 4900.3710  
 Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3730

Applications  
 Capital funding, eligibility, 4900.3726  
 Operating subsidies, eligibility, 4900.3742  
 Rental assistance, eligibility, 4900.3762  
 When accepted, 4900.3710

Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3724

Capital funding  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3725  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3726  
 Assumption of loans or grants, 4900.3724  
 Awards, compliance requirements, 4900.3731  
 Grants, 4900.3722  
 Housing-related space, 4900.3728  
 Loans, 4900.3721  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3727, 4900.3728  
 Priority of allocation, 4900.3730  
 Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3724  
 Selection standards, 4900.3729  
 Temporary funding priorities, 4900.3730  
 Types of funds available, generally, 4900.3720

Definitions, 4900.3705

Fees, 4900.3723, 4900.3763, 4900.3767

Funds, generally  
 Allocation and availability, 4900.3710  
 Capital funding, 4900.3720 to 4900.3731  
 Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746  
 Permitted uses, generally, 4900.3710  
 Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769  
 Generally, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Grants  
 Capital funding, 4900.3720  
 Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746  
 Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769  
 Term and repayment, 4900.3722

Guidelines, 4900.3705, 4900.3710

Interest rates, capital funding, 4900.3721

Operating subsidies  
 Administration provisions, 4900.3746  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3741  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3742  
 Owners of housing developments, duties, 4900.3746  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3743  
 Priority of allocation, 4900.3745  
 Reduction or termination of subsidies, 4900.3746  
 Revenue shortfall funding, 4900.3743, 4900.3746  
 Selection standards, 4900.3744  
 Types of funds available, 4900.3740  
 Unique costs funding, 4900.3743, 4900.3745, 4900.3746

Permanent rental housing, operating subsidies, priority, 4900.3745

Project-based rental assistance  
 Administration provisions, 4900.3768  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3763

Public housing agencies, eligibility for funds, 4900.3725, 4900.3761

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Housing trust fund program (Cont'd)

Rental assistance  
 Administrators, duties, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769  
 Administrators' fees, 4900.3763  
 Amount provided, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762  
 Extension of funding, 4900.3769  
 Form of funding, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
 Length of time of funding, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3763  
 Priority of allocation, 4900.3766  
 Project-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761  
 Selection standards, 4900.3765  
 Sponsor-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761  
 Tenant-based rental assistance, 4900.3705, 4900.3761  
 Tenants, eligibility, 4900.3764  
 Termination of administrator, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
 Termination of subsidy, 4900.3767, 4900.3768  
 Types of funds available, 4900.3760

Rental housing  
 Capital funding, permitted uses, 4900.3720 to 4900.3731  
 Construction and permanent financing for, 4900.3720  
 Management and operation, 4900.3731  
 Operating subsidies, 4900.3740 to 4900.3746  
 Rental assistance, 4900.3760 to 4900.3769  
 Sale of housing financed by program, 4900.3724

Repayment of loans or grants  
 Capital funding, 4900.3721, 4900.3722  
 Processing fees, 4900.3723

Scope of rules, 4900.3700

Sponsor-based rental assistance  
 Administration provisions, 4900.3767  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3763

Tenant-based rental assistance  
 Administration provisions, 4900.3767  
 Applicants, eligibility, 4900.3761  
 Applications, eligibility, 4900.3762  
 Permitted uses, 4900.3763

Improvements  
 Administration, loans, 4900.0650  
 Emergency home improvement plans, 4900.0700  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540  
 Time of completion, rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530

Income, credit review, 4900.0080

Indians, program for, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

Innovative housing loans  
 Applications, 4900.1200  
 Cooperative or rental multifamily housing, 4900.1220 to 4900.1260  
 Criteria, 4900.1210

Insurance, evidence, 4900.0350

Interest  
 American Indian housing, 4900.0980  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3632, 4900.3634, 4900.3644  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3721

Interim loans, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610, 4900.3634, 4900.3644

Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360

Low and moderate income families  
 American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
 Home improvement loans, 4900.0510  
 Innovative housing loans, 4900.1200, 4900.1210  
 Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360  
 Occupancy in multiunit developments, 4900.0340  
 Rehabilitation grants and loans, 4900.0630

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Low and moderate income families (Cont'd)  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530  
 Temporary housing programs, 4900.1700 to 4900.1703  
 Warranty claim program, eligibility, 4900.1410  
 Mobile homes, rehabilitation grants, 4900.0630  
 Mortgage loans  
 Evidence of indebtedness, 4900.0350  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
 Limited-unit developments, 4900.0360  
 Multiunit developments, 4900.0320, 4900.0330  
 Mortgage revenue bond authority, housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270  
 Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0350  
 Neighborhood land trust program, publicly owned neighborhood land trust program, 4900.3430 to 4900.3434  
 New housing mortgage revenue bonds  
 Definitions, 4900.3310  
 Housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3320  
 Metropolitan area, limits on new construction, 4900.3320  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3300  
 Planning grants, 4900.0410, 4900.0420  
 Procedures, 4900.0070  
 Publicly owned neighborhood land trust program  
 Applications, information required, 4900.3432  
 Authority for rules, 4900.3430  
 Definitions, 4900.3431  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.3432  
 Eligible uses of money, 4900.3432  
 Interest rate, 4900.3433  
 Ownership and use of property, 4900.3433  
 Repayment requirements, 4900.3433  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3430  
 Selection criteria, 4900.3434  
 Publicly owned transitional housing  
 Definitions, 4900.3110  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.3120  
 Eligible structures, 4900.3120  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3100  
 Selection criteria for financial assistance, 4900.3130  
 Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans  
 Definitions, 4900.2000  
 Generally, 4900.2005  
 Receivership revolving loan fund  
 Administrative expenses, 4900.2905  
 Application process, 4900.2903  
 Definitions, 4900.2901  
 Disbursement of funds, 4900.2906  
 Eligible property, 4900.2902  
 Eligible receivers, 4900.2902  
 Prequalification requirements, 4900.2902  
 Property management fees, disbursement, 4900.2904  
 Repayment, 4900.2907  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2900  
 Supplemental management fees, disbursement, 4900.2904  
 Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans  
 Definitions, 4900.2000  
 Generally, 4900.2005  
 Rehabilitation grants and loans  
 Amounts, 4900.0640  
 Deferred loan assets, 4900.0630  
 Eligibility, 4900.0660  
 Forms, 4900.0070  
 Repayment, 4900.0680  
 Requests for reservation of funds, 4900.0620  
 Revolving loan assets, 4900.0630  
 Rental assistance loans or grants, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Rental housing loan programs for families, 4900.2700 to 4900.2707  
 Rental housing loan programs for individuals  
 Applications, forms, 4900.2803  
 Criteria for selection, 4900.2805  
 Definitions, 4900.2801  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.2802  
 Occupancy requirements, 4900.2804  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2800  
 Rental housing program for persons with a mental illness  
 Applications, content, 4900.3030  
 Definitions, 4900.3010  
 Eligible recipients, 4900.3020  
 Scope of rules, 4900.3000  
 Selection criteria, 4900.3050  
 Use of grant funds, 4900.3040  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540  
 Rental rehabilitation program  
 Agency loans, 4900.0294  
 Definitions, 4900.0291  
 Eligible projects, 4900.0293  
 Federal regulations, 4900.0292  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4900.0292  
 Notice of available funds, 4900.0295  
 Scope of rules, 4900.0290  
 Selection criteria, 4900.0296  
 Renters, preference in occupancy, 4900.0120  
 Scope of rules, 4900.0020  
 Single-family mortgage revenue bond authority, housing pool allocations to cities, 4900.3200 to 4900.3270  
 Sponsors, *see Housing sponsors under this topic*  
 Staff services, preapplication procedure, 4900.0050  
 Standards  
 Home improvements, loans, 4900.0520  
 Improvements, 4900.0540, 4900.0670  
 Structures less than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, home improvements, 4900.0540  
 Structures more than 15 years old, energy conservation standards, improvements, 4900.0540  
 Temporary housing programs  
 Definitions, 4900.1701  
 Eligible applicants, 4900.1702  
 Eligible structures, 4900.1702  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1700  
 Selection criteria, 4900.1703  
 Transitional housing, publicly owned transitional housing, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130  
 Trust fund, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Undue hardship, waiver of rules, 4900.0090  
 Unfit dwellings, warranty claim program, 4900.1400  
 Urban and rural homesteading program  
 Administrative costs, 4900.2440  
 At-risk homebuyers, eligible homebuyers, 4900.2540  
 Contract for deed, 4900.2560  
 Definitions, 4900.2420  
 Eligible homebuyers, 4900.2540  
 Eligible organizations  
 Applications, 4900.2460  
 Criteria for selecting, 4900.2480  
 Record keeping requirements, 4900.2600  
 Selection, 4900.2480  
 Eligible properties, 4900.2520  
 Good neighbor policy, eligible homebuyers, consenting to, 4900.2440  
 Home investment partnership program, federal funds, 4900.2620  
 Local Neighborhood Advisory Board, duties, 4900.2500  
 Purpose of program, 4900.2440  
 Record keeping requirements, 4900.2600  
 Reporting requirements, 4900.2600

**HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Urban and rural homesteading program (Cont'd)  
 Revolving fund, 4900.2580  
 Scope of rules, 4900.2400  
 Urban Indian housing loan program  
 Administrator, 4900.1510  
 Allocation of funds, 4900.1520  
 Homeownership mortgage participation component  
 Administration, 4900.1578  
 Advisory Council on Urban Indians, reports to, 4900.1586  
 Alternate administrator, 4900.1582  
 Alternative program components, 4900.1580 to 4900.1584  
 Approval, alternative program components, 4900.1584  
 Eligible recipients, 4900.1572, 4900.1576  
 Income for eligible persons, 4900.1574  
 Purchase price limitations, 4900.1572  
 Recipients, eligibility, 4900.1540  
 Scope of rules, 4900.1500  
 Victims of crime, housing program, 4900.3100 to 4900.3130  
 Waiver, rules, 4900.0090  
 Warranties, improvements, 4900.0540  
 Warranty claim program  
 Applications, 4900.1420, 4900.1430  
 Defects covered, 4900.1400  
 Eligibility, 4900.1410  
 Exclusions, 4900.1440  
 Limited-unit mortgage loans, 4900.1430  
 Rehabilitation, applications, 4900.1420  
 Subrogation rights, 4900.1410

**HOUSING PROJECTS**

Assisted units, defined, 4900.3705  
 Cooperatively developed plan, definitions  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Developers, loans or grants to, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3640  
 Grants or loans for  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Housing sponsors, 4900.0050, 4900.0060  
 Low and moderate income housing, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
 Private developers, 4900.3640  
 Public housing agencies  
 Definitions  
 Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Funding for, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3640

**HOUSING REHABILITATION**

Grants or loans for, Housing Finance Agency, economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3644

**HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS**

Assisted living facilities  
 Institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Pharmacist and pharmacy licensing, 6800.0100  
 Return of drugs and devices from, 6800.2700  
 Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205  
 Housing for the elderly, definitions, Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Meals (refreshment), sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Permanent supportive housing, defined, 4900.3705  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Residents, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302

**HOUSTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**HOVDE LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300

**HOWARD LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUBBARD COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**HUBBARD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)**

Bloodborne disease, HIV defined as, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Chemically dependent persons, detoxification program clients, 9530.6530  
 Definitions, Dentistry Board, 3100.0100  
 Infection control procedures  
 Centers For Disease Control, compliance with recommendations, 6950.1030  
 Contaminated equipment, instruments and devices, procedures, 6950.1060  
 Definitions, 6950.1010  
 Disposable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060  
 Exposure incidents, 6950.1040  
 Eye protection equipment, 6950.1070  
 Gloves, use, 6950.1070  
 Handwashing, 6950.1060  
 Inconsistencies, rules and Centers for Disease Control recommendations, 6950.1030  
 Infectious disease policies at clinical practice locations, compliance with, 6950.1050  
 Laundry, procedures, 6950.1080  
 Masks, 6950.1070  
 Multiple dose vials, procedures, 6950.1060  
 Notice, exposure incidents, 6950.1040  
 Personal protective equipment, 6950.1070  
 Purpose of rules, 6950.1000  
 Regulated persons  
 Actions, generally, 6950.1060  
 Compliance with requirements, 6950.1020  
 Exposure incidents, notice requirements, 6950.1040  
 Reusable contaminated sharps, 6950.1060  
 Shields, 6950.1070  
 Spills, procedures, 6950.1080  
 Transfers among containers, 6950.1060  
 Pregnant women, reporting, 4605.7044  
 Public education, 4605.7800  
 Reporting requirements  
 Clinical materials submissions, 4605.7040  
 Generally, 4605.7040  
 Medical laboratories, 4605.7030  
 Pregnant women, 4605.7030, 4605.7044  
 Transmission prevention, drugs for, nursing homes, 6800.6800  
 Treatment and prevention, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, staff training, 9515.3070

**HUMAN ORGANS**

Ionizing radiation exposure, occupational doses, *see Occupational doses under IONIZING RADIATION*

**HUMAN RIGHTS**

Administrative appeal  
 No probable cause determination, 5000.0700  
 Probable cause determination, 5000.0750  
 Administrative law judges, decisions, 5000.2000  
 Affirmative action requirements, use of records, educational institutions, 5000.2250  
 Amendments to complaints, 5000.0900  
 Answer to complaint, 5000.0500, 5000.1200  
 Appeal and review  
 Court, 5000.2100  
 No probable cause determination, 5000.0700  
 Audio recordings, fact finding conferences, 5000.0510  
 Certificates of compliance for public contracts, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Charges  
 Generally, 5000.0400  
 Supplemental information, 5000.0500  
 Civil actions, private, procedures, 5000.0550  
 Class action suits, 5000.1100  
 Complaints, 5000.0400, 5000.0900  
 Conciliation, 5000.0800  
 Confidential and privileged information, 5000.0500, 5000.0800  
 Contested cases  
 Court review, 5000.2100  
 Notice and order for hearing, 1400.5600  
 Sanctions for delays, 1400.7050  
 Contracts, state, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Cross-filing with other agencies, 5000.0400  
 Decisions, administrative law judges, 5000.2000  
 Definitions, 5000.0050  
 Department procedure, 5000.0300  
 Discovery, 5000.0500  
 Discrimination, charges, 5000.0400  
 Dismissal of charges  
 Failure to provide required information, 5000.0540  
 Frivolous charges, 5000.0530  
 Notice, 5000.0560  
 Documents  
 Preserving, 5000.2250  
 Production and inspection, 5000.0500  
 Due process rights, 5000.0300  
 Educational institutions, use of records, 5000.2250  
 Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510  
 Filing complaint, 5000.0900  
 Final order, 5000.2000  
 Frivolous charges, dismissal, 5000.0530  
 Hearings, 5000.0700  
 Inspection of documents, 5000.0500  
 Interpretation of rules, 5000.2400  
 Interrogatories, 5000.0500  
 Investigations, 5000.0500  
 Monitoring agreements, 5000.0800  
 No probable cause determinations  
 Notice, 5000.0580  
 Reconsideration, 5000.0700  
 Notice  
 Agreements, noncompliance, 5000.0800  
 Dismissal for failure to provide information, 5000.0540  
 Dismissal of charges, 5000.0560  
 No probable cause determinations, 5000.0580  
 Probable cause and conciliation determinations, 5000.0580  
 Reconsideration of no probable cause determination, 5000.0700  
 Reconsideration of probable cause determination, 5000.0750  
 Reopening decisions, 5000.0570  
 Policy letters, 5000.2200  
 Private civil actions, notice to department, 5000.0550

**HUMAN RIGHTS (Cont'd)**

Probable cause determinations, 5000.0580, 5000.0750  
 Production of documents, 5000.0500  
 Reconsideration, no probable cause determinations, 5000.0700  
 Records and record keeping, 5000.2250  
 Reopening cases, 5000.0570  
 Service, 5000.0500, 5000.2000  
 Service of complaint, 5000.0900  
 Settlement, 5000.0800  
 Severability of rules, 5000.2300  
 State contracts, affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Statement of grievance, 5000.0400  
 Subpoenas  
 Fact finding conferences, 5000.0510  
 Witnesses, 5000.0500  
 Suits, class actions suits, 5000.1100  
 Termination of proceedings, 5000.0520, 5000.0550  
 Testimony, 5000.0500  
 Unfair discriminatory practice  
 Charges, 5000.0400  
 Determinations, 5000.0580  
 Withdrawn charges, 5000.0400  
 Written interrogatories, 5000.0500

**HUMAN RIGHTS DEPARTMENT**

Notice given, state agency contracts, void for affirmative action violations, 5000.3415  
 Referrals to, school district, findings of segregation, 3535.0150

**HUMAN SERVICES BOARDS**

Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

Adoption, *see ADOPTION*  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, involvement, 2920.5000  
 Adult day care  
 Generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730  
 Licenses, family adult day services, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
 Adult foster care  
 Generally, 9555.5105 to 9555.6265  
 Licenses, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
 Assistance payments, fraud, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Boarding care homes, *see Medical assistance payments under NURSING HOMES*  
 Chemical abuse review panels, 7503.2200  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Child custody, *see CHILD CUSTODY*  
 Child placement, *see CHILD PLACEMENT*  
 Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Children in out-of-home placement providers, *see Out-of-home placements under CHILD PLACEMENT*  
 Children in out-of-home placement providers, policy and procedures, review, 2960.0030  
 Client financial information, 9515.1600  
 Community action programs, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180  
 Community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Compulsive gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Cost of care determinations, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100  
 Day training, generally, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930  
 Deaf Services Division, 8775.0100, 8775.0300, 8775.0800  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Developmentally disabled persons  
 Day training, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930  
 Rate exceptions, 9510.1020 to 9510.2050  
 Disabled persons, programs for, *see Residential and nonresidential programs under DISABLED PERSONS*

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Drug dependent persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment, 9505.1693 to 9505.1748

Emotionally disturbed children, family community support, 9535.4000 to 9535.4070

Employees

- Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580
- Medical director, 9515.0310, 9515.0450

Family day care homes

- Generally, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445
- Licenses, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150

Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5300 to 9505.5325

Federal aid, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370

Forms, client financial information, 9515.1500

Foster care, *see FOSTER CARE*

Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040

General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

General assistance medical care, *see GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL CARE*

Group residential housing, *see GROUP RESIDENTIAL HOUSING*

Home and community-based waived services, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930

Home care services, *see HOME CARE SERVICES*

Homemaking services, 9565.1000 to 9565.1300

Hospices, *see HOSPICES*

Human services agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030

Human services merit system, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

Human services occupations, 4695.0500 to 4695.1600

Inpatient hospital services, *see INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES*

Integrated treatment programs, mental illness and substance use disorders, 9533.0010 to 9533.0180

Intermediate care facilities, *see INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES*

Interstate child placement, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370

Intoxicated persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

Licenses, disqualification, hospices, 4664.0010

Local social services agencies, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

Long-term care facilities, *see LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES*

Medical assistance, *see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE*

Medical director

- Approvals by, psychosurgery referrals, regional treatment center clients, 9515.0450
- Defined, 9515.0310

Mental health centers, 9520.0750 to 9520.0870

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0510, 9520.0620

MFIP, *see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)*

Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations, community action programs, *see COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES*

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400

Nursing homes

- Medical assistance payments, *see same under NURSING HOMES*
- Rates, 4658.0145
- Replace-in-kind projects, 4658.3005

Paternity suit settlements, *see PATERNITY*

Prior authorization of health services, 9505.5000 to 9505.5105

Public assistance fraud, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Public guardianship, children, special education students, 3525.2440

**HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Regional treatment centers, *see Cost of care under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS*

Rehabilitation programs for chemically dependent persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

Residential programs, *see RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)*

Responsible authorities, *see under GOVERNMENT DATA*

Rules by number, *see Human services rules under POPULAR NAMES OF RULES*

Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020

Senior companions, *see SENIOR COMPANIONS*

Sex offenders

- Sexual psychopaths and sexually dangerous persons, *see MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER*
- Standards generally, *see SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS*

Special transportation services, ambulances, license violations, 8840.5800

State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

State nursing homes, *see STATE NURSING HOMES*

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Telecommunications access Minnesota, *see TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM*

Training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930

Vendor participation in medical assistance, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240

Vulnerable adults, 9555.7100 to 9555.7600

Waivers, clients' personal property, 9515.2500

Welfare fraud, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance requirements, 5208.1500

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM**

Administration, 9575.0100 to 9575.0160

Affirmative action

- Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620
- Defined, 9575.0010
- Plans, 9575.0090

Allocation

- Appeals, 9575.1170
- Defined, 9575.0010
- Generally, 9575.1560

Amendments to rules, 9575.0040, 9575.1290

Appeals

- Appointing authority, denial or suspension of administrative reimbursement to council, 9575.0070
- Generally, 9575.1150 to 9575.1200
- Investigatory leave, not appealable, 9575.0920
- Procedures, council's duties, 9575.0130
- Suspensions, not appealable, 9575.0920

Applicants

- Change of address, 9575.0560
- Disqualification, 9575.0420
- Examinations, *see same under this topic*
- Medical examinations, 9575.0400
- Registers, *see same under this topic*

Applications, 9575.0410, 9575.1160

Appointing authority

- Defined, 9575.0010
- Duties, generally, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700
- Notice given

  - Completion of probationary period, 9575.0790
  - Layoffs, 9575.0930
  - Removal of probationary employee, 9575.0780
  - Violations and penalties, 9575.0070

Appointments

- Appeals, effect, 9575.1160

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Appointments (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0650 to 9575.0700  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Supervisors, 9575.0150  
 Termination  
   Provisional appointments, 9575.0660  
   Trainee appointments, 9575.0680  
 Trainee appointments, 9575.0680  
 Authority for rules, 9575.0030  
 Certification of eligibles  
   Appeals, effect, 9575.1160  
   Generally, 9575.0600 to 9575.0630  
   Promotions, 9575.0800  
   Requisitions for, 9575.0610  
 Classes and classification  
   Definitions, 9575.0010  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
   Evaluation, 9575.0300  
   Plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1570  
   Reclassification, procedures, 9575.1580  
   Review, council's duties, 9575.0130  
 Collective bargaining agreements, salary adjustments,  
   9575.0350, 9575.0370  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Council members, 9575.0140  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Employees  
   Adjustments, 9575.0320, 9575.0350, 9575.0370  
   Computation, 9575.1360, 9575.1380  
   Demotions, 9575.1430  
   Entrance salaries, 9575.1410  
   Promotions, 9575.1420  
   Provisional employees, 9575.1410  
   Reinstatements, 9575.1450  
   Review, 9575.1280  
   Salary ranges, 9575.0310, 9575.0330, 9575.1500  
   Transfers, 9575.1440  
 Examination monitors, 9575.0470  
 Compensation plans  
   Generally, 9575.0300 to 9575.0370  
   Review, council's duties, 9575.0130  
   Salary ranges, 9575.1500  
   Variances, 9575.1490  
 Council  
   Appeals, *see same under this topic*  
   Compensation, 9575.0140  
   Compensation plans, review, 9575.0300  
   Consulting  
     Appointment of supervisor, 9575.0150  
     Generally, 9575.0130  
   Defined, 9575.0010  
   Denial of administrative reimbursement, 9575.0070  
   Duties, generally, 9575.0130  
   Meetings, 9575.0120  
   Organization, 9575.0110  
   Recommendations by  
     Amendments to rules, 9575.0040  
     Appeals, 9575.1180  
     Generally, 9575.0130  
     Probationary period, 9575.0790  
   Reports given, permanent status of probationary employees,  
     9575.0790  
   Review by, classification plans, 9575.1550  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Demotions  
   Appeals, 9575.1180

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Demotions (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0860  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0770  
 Salaries, 9575.1430  
 Disabled persons  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
   Examinations, 9575.0450, 9575.0470  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, 9575.0450  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Dismissals  
   Appeals, 9575.1180  
   Defined, 9575.0010  
   Grounds, 9575.0070, 9575.0910  
 Editing of rules, 9575.0050  
 Effective date of rules, 9575.1300  
 Eligibles  
   Certification, 9575.0600 to 9575.0630  
   Change of address, 9575.0560  
   Defined, 9575.0010  
   Registers, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
 Emergency employees, 9575.0670  
 Employees  
   Defined, 9575.0010  
   Dismissals, 9575.0910  
   Investigatory leaves, 9575.0920  
   Other employment, prohibited, 9575.1270  
   Political activity, prohibitions and restrictions, 9575.0080  
   Records, 9575.1280  
   Resignations, 9575.0900  
   Suspensions, 9575.0920  
   Training, 9575.1260  
   Violations and penalties, 9575.0070  
 Examinations  
   Appeals, rating, 9575.1160  
   Classification plan, 9575.1550  
   Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
   Generally, 9575.0450 to 9575.0530  
   Interagency cooperation, 9575.1280  
   Passing points, 9575.0480  
   Procedures, council's duties, 9575.0130  
   Promotions, 9575.0810  
   Provisional employees, 9575.0660  
   Scoring, 9575.0480  
   Training and experience, evaluation, 9575.0490  
   Transfers, 9575.0810  
 Exclusive representatives  
   Defined, 9575.0010  
   Salary adjustments, 9575.0350  
   Salary ranges, 9575.0310, 9575.0330, 9575.1360  
 Fraud  
   Applications, disqualification, 9575.0420  
   Dismissal, 9575.0910  
 Hearings  
   Demotions, 9575.0860  
   Dismissals, 9575.0910  
   Generally, 9575.1180  
 Interagency operations, 9575.1280  
 Intermittent employees  
   Defined, 9575.0010  
   Probationary period, 9575.0730  
   Salaries, 9575.1360  
 Investigatory leaves, 9575.0920  
 Layoff lists  
   Defined, 9575.0010  
   Length of time, 9575.0930

## HUMAN

772

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Layoff lists (Cont'd)  
 New positions, 9575.0930  
 Order, 9575.0930  
 Requirements, 9575.0550, 9575.0860  
 Layoffs  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Generally, 9575.0930  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Objectives, 9575.0020  
 Oral examination boards, 9575.0500  
 Part-time employees, salary computation, 9575.1360  
 Permanent employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, *see same under this topic*  
 Dismissals, 9575.0910  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Notice received, salary reductions, 9575.0370  
 Probationary period, exclusion, 9575.0710  
 Promotions, *see same under this topic*  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0950  
 Restoration to former class, 9575.0780  
 Transfers, *see same under this topic*  
 Positions  
 Allocations, appeal, 9575.1170  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550 to 9575.1570  
 Covered by rules, 9575.0060  
 Definitions, 9575.0010  
 Disadvantaged groups, 9575.0450  
 Hard-to-fill, 9575.0410  
 Reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Probationary employees  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Demotions, 9575.0770, 9575.0860, 9575.0930  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Permanent status, procedures, 9575.0790  
 Promotions, 9575.0750  
 Reemployment, 9575.0980  
 Reinstatement, 9575.0960  
 Removal, 9575.0780  
 Requirements, 9575.0690  
 Trainee appointments, 9575.0680  
 Transfers, 9575.0760, 9575.0850  
 Probationary period  
 Conditions requiring, 9575.0720  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Employees with continuous service, exemption, 9575.0690  
 Extensions, 9575.0740  
 Generally, 9575.0710 to 9575.0790  
 Permanent employees from other jurisdictions, 9575.1280  
 Promotions  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0800, 9575.0810  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0750  
 Registers, 9575.0650  
 Salaries, 9575.1420  
 Provisional employees, 9575.0660  
 Reclassification, procedures, 9575.1580  
 Records and record keeping  
 Classification plan, 9575.1550  
 Employee services records, 9575.1280  
 Examination records, 9575.0520  
 Permanent status, 9575.0790  
 Recruitment of employees  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 9575.0090

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Recruitment of employees (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 9575.0400 to 9575.0420  
 Reemployment lists  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Requirements, 9575.0550, 9575.0860, 9575.0980  
 Reemployment of former employees  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0950 to 9575.0980  
 Salaries, 9575.1450  
 Registers  
 Appointments, 9575.0650, 9575.0660, 9575.0680  
 Certification of eligibles, 9575.0620  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Duration, 9575.0570  
 Generally, 9575.0550 to 9575.0580  
 Promotions, 9575.0810  
 Removal, appeals, 9575.1160  
 Veterans preference, 9575.0700  
 Removal of probationary employees, 9575.0780  
 Resignations, generally, 9575.0900  
 Salaries, *see Compensation and salaries under this topic*  
 Scope of rules, 9575.0010, 9575.0930  
 Seniority  
 Demotions, 9575.0860  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Supervisor  
 Applications, authority, 9575.0410  
 Appointment, 9575.0130, 9575.0150  
 Cooperation, merit system agencies, 9575.1280  
 Council, duties, 9575.0110  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Duties, generally, 9575.0160  
 Editing of rules, duties, 9575.0050  
 Examinations, duties, 9575.0480, 9575.0490  
 Filing with, negotiated salary schedules, 9575.0330  
 Notice given  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Examinations, 9575.0460, 9575.0510  
 Removal from register, 9575.0580  
 Notice received  
 Appeals, 9575.1150  
 Salary ranges, 9575.0310  
 Registers, duties regarding, 9575.0570  
 Review by, payrolls, 9575.1280  
 Suspensions  
 Appeals, 9575.1180  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Generally, 9575.0920  
 Temporary employees  
 Appointments, 9575.0680  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Layoffs, 9575.0930  
 Trainee appointments, termination, 9575.0680  
 Trainees  
 Appointments, 9575.0650  
 Registers, 9575.0550  
 Training, employees, 9575.1260  
 Transfers  
 Defined, 9575.0010  
 Filling of vacancies, 9575.0600  
 Generally, 9575.0850  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 9575.1580  
 Lists, eligible employees, 9575.0550  
 Other merit system jurisdictions, 9575.1280  
 Probationary employees, 9575.0760  
 Salaries, 9575.1440  
 Unclassified positions, appointments, 9575.0680

**HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Veterans and veterans preference

Definitions, 9575.0010

Registers, 9575.0700

Removal, restrictions, 9575.1180

Violations of rules, 9575.0070

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS**

Actions by commissioner, 4695.1500

Applicant groups

Contents of questionnaire, 4695.1100

Delayed consideration, 4695.1300

Collection of data, commissioner-initiated identification of occupational groups, 4695.1000

Consideration for regulation

Delayed consideration, 4695.1300

Immediate consideration, 4695.1400

Credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500

Definitions, 4695.0500

Delayed consideration, application for regulation, 4695.1500

Determining necessity of regulation, factors, 4695.0800

Disciplinary procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Evidence, applicant or occupational groups, 4695.1100

Existing licensing board, registration with, 4695.1500

Factors for determining necessity of regulation, 4695.0800

Fees, initial registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Functional differentiation of groups, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Further studies, regulation of occupational group, 4695.1500

Guidelines, factors for determining necessity regulation, 4695.0800

Identification of occupational groups

Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000

Letter of intent, 4695.0900

Questionnaires, *see same under this topic*

Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

Justification, need for regulation, 4695.1400

Letter of intent, identification of occupational group, 4695.0900

Meetings, subcommittee, immediate consideration, regulation, 4695.1400

Necessity of regulation, factors for determining, 4695.0800

New or emerging occupational groups, determination of need for regulation, 4695.1000

Notice

Applicant group, consideration of application, 4695.1500

Commissioners action, 4695.1500

Determination of nonregulation of occupational groups, 4695.1500

Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400

Reconsideration process, 4695.1600

Occupational group identification

Commissioner-initiated identification, 4695.1000

Letter of intent, 4695.0900

Questionnaires, *see same under this topic*

Organizational structure, advisory councils, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Priorities, questionnaire processing priorities, 4695.1200

Procedures, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Procedures for determining regulations, 4695.0500

Processing priorities, questionnaires, 4695.1200

Protection of public, means other than regulation, 4695.0800

Public forums, immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

Qualifications, registration for all entry routes, registration with existing board, 4695.1500

Questionnaires

Contents, 4695.1100

Processing priorities, 4695.1200

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS (Cont'd)**

Questionnaires (Cont'd)

Studying for purposes of immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

Submission to applicant group, 4695.0900

Reconsideration process, 4695.1600

Registered titles, occupations career progression, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Regulations, consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

Regulatory decision process, 4695.1300 to 4695.1600

Renewal of registration, registration with existing licensing board, 4695.1500

Reports

Commissioners action, 4695.1500

Immediate consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

Recommendation for credentialing by licensure, 4695.1500

Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600

Subcommittee, consideration for regulation, 4695.1400

Time

Public forum for immediate consideration of regulation, 4695.1400

Request for reconsideration, 4695.1600

Submission of questionnaire to commissioner by applicant group, 4695.0900

Unregulated practice of occupation, 4695.0800

**HUMAN SERVICES OCCUPATIONS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Appointment of subcommittee, consideration of applications, 4695.1400

Conflicts of interest, 4695.0700

**HUMPHREY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUNGRY JACK LAKE**

Bass, limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUNTER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HUNTING***See also GAME ANIMALS*

All-terrain vehicles

Deer licensees, 6232.0300

Forest lands, use on, 6100.1950

Aquatic management areas, permitted activity, 6270.0200

Artificial lights, raccoons, 6234.1200

Blinds

Cutting plants for, 6232.0200

Public lands or waters, use, 6240.0200

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1200

Children

Take a Kid Hunting weekend, dates, 6234.3500

Turkey licenses, 6236.0300

Youth waterfowl hunting days, 6240.0610

Youth wild turkey hunts, 6236.1070

Clothing, *see HUNTING CLOTHING*

Controlled hunting zones

Alcoholic beverages, regulations, 6230.0500

Bag tag permits, 6230.0700

Descriptions, specific zones, 6230.0600

Dogs, use in, 6230.0500

Elm Lake, special provisions, 6230.0900

Establishment, 6230.0600

Hunting groups, limits on number, 6230.0500

Lac qui Parle, special provisions, 6230.0700

License requirements, 6230.0500

Littering, regulations, 6230.0500

Loitering, regulations, 6230.0500

Orwell, special provisions, 6230.0900

## HUNTING

774

**HUNTING (Cont'd)**

Controlled hunting zones (Cont'd)  
 Regulations, generally, 6230.0500  
 Rochester, special provisions, 6230.1000  
 Roseau River, special provisions, 6230.1000  
 Talcot Lake, special provisions, 6230.1100  
 Thief Lake (early), special provisions, 6230.0700  
 Thief Lake (late), special provisions, 6230.0800  
 Trailers, restrictions in zone, 6230.0500  
 Decoys, live decoys, turkey hunting, 6236.0900  
 Definitions, game and fish rules, 6200.0200  
 Disabled hunters  
 Assistants, 6232.2500  
 Grouse hunting near motor vehicles, exception, 6234.0100  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, motor use, 6240.2000  
 Organized hunts by nonprofit organizations, 6232.2500  
 Permits, 6232.2500  
 Snowmobiles, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Dogs, *see Hunting with dogs under DOGS*  
 Falconry, *see FALCONRY*  
 Firearms  
 Crows, 6240.2400  
 Gray partridge hunting, 6234.0500  
 Grouse hunting, discharging firearms near motor vehicles, 6234.0100  
 Handguns  
 Crows, 6240.2400  
 Prairie chickens, 6237.0400  
 Small game, 6234.0100  
 Pheasant hunting, 6234.0300  
 Prairie chickens, 6237.0400  
 Richard J. Dorer Memorial Hardwood State Forest, restrictions, 6230.1400  
 Shooting hours, 6200.0200  
 Turkey hunting, 6236.0100, 6236.0550  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250, 6230.0260  
 Game animals, *see GAME ANIMALS*  
 Guides, bear outfitters, licenses, 6232.3500  
 Lawful possession from nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200  
 Licenses, *see HUNTING LICENSES*  
 Outfitters, bear outfitters, licenses, 6232.3500  
 Party hunting  
 Bears, 6232.2800  
 Deer, 6232.0300  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Radios, crow hunting, 6240.2400  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*  
 Shooting hours, defined, 6200.0200  
 Stands  
 Big game, 6232.0100  
 Construction, 6100.1950  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Take a Kid Hunting weekend, dates, 6234.3500  
 Wildlife management areas  
 Becklin Homestead Park Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0290  
 Vermillion Highlands Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0295  
 Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250  
 Youth waterfowl hunting, 6240.0610

**HUNTING CLOTHING**

Deer hunting, 6232.0300  
 Elk hunting, 6232.4200  
 Moose hunting, 6232.3700

**HUNTING LICENSES**

Applications, 6200.0200  
 Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500

**HUNTING LICENSES (Cont'd)**

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Duplicates, electronic licenses, 6213.0510  
 Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800  
 Indian band members, documentation, 6200.0200  
 License bureau, commercial license applications, 6200.0200  
 Nonstate jurisdictions, documentation, 6200.0200

**HUNTINGTON FEIGH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**HUSTLER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**HYBRID SEED FIELD CORN**

Labels and labeling, sample labels, 1510.0350

**HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES*

**HYDROCARBONS**

Air pollution

Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
 Episode reduction objectives, Table 5, 7009.1100

**HYDROELECTRIC POWER**

*See WATER POWER*

**HYDROFLUOROCARBONS**

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**HYDROGEN SULFIDE**

Air pollution

Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
 Measurement methodology, 7009.0060  
 Oil refineries, emission monitoring, 7011.1420

**HYPOTHYROIDISM**

*See METABOLIC DISORDERS*

**ICE**

*See also SNOW*

Aeration systems, *see PUBLIC WATERS*

Food, ice defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service

Boarding and lodging houses, 4626.2010  
 Boarding care homes, *see Ice under BOARDING CARE HOMES*

Hospitals, 4640.2800, 4645.3805

Hotels, 4625.2200

Nursing homes, 4658.0645, 4658.4305

Restaurants, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Ice detection devices, strontium-90 in, 4731.3380

Ice made from drinking water, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0195

Removal, occupational safety and health, 5205.0660

**ICE ARENAS**

Indoor ice arenas, air quality

Carbon monoxide concentrations

Follow-up testing, 4620.4600

Limits, 4620.3950

Measurement, 4620.4510, 4620.4700

Certificates and certification, 4620.4000

Corrective actions, 4620.4600

Definitions, 4620.4000

Enforcement, 4620.4800

Evacuation, when required, 4620.4600

Ice edging, air quality measurements for, 4620.4510

Ice resurfacing, air quality measurements for, 4620.4510

Internal combustion equipment, suspending use, 4620.4600

Measurement, 4620.4510, 4620.4700

Measuring devices, 4620.4550

Nitrogen dioxide concentrations

Follow-up testing, 4620.4600

Limits, 4620.3950

**ICE ARENAS (Cont'd)**

Indoor ice arenas, air quality (Cont'd)  
 Nitrogen dioxide concentrations (Cont'd)  
   Measurement, 4620.4510, 4620.4700  
 Owners and operators  
   Application of rules to, 4620.3910  
   Duties generally, 4620.3950  
 Purpose of rules, 4620.3900  
 Records and record keeping, 4620.4650  
 Responsible persons, training, 4620.4450  
 Standards, acceptable air quality, 4620.3950  
 Tests and testing, 4620.4600  
 Variances, 4620.4900  
 Ventilation rate, increasing, 4620.4600

**ICE CRACKING LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**ICE CREAM**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0135  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**ICE FISHING HOUSES**

See *FISH HOUSES*

**ICE RINKS**

See *HOCKEY ARENAS*  
 See *SKATING RINKS*

**IDA LAKE**

Fishing  
   Closing, 6262.0200, 6262.0500  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

Alcoholic beverage sales, see *Identification cards under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*  
 Armed forces members, see *Military identification cards under ARMED FORCES MEMBERS*  
 Citizen identification cards (U.S.), primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0400  
 Confined spaces, entry permit systems, 5207.0302  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Employee identification cards  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Secondary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0400  
 Laminating, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Medical cannabis manufacturing, employees, 4770.1300, 4770.1400  
 Minnesota identification cards  
   Aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
   Applicants  
     Addresses, 7410.0200, 7410.0400  
     Appearance, administrative review of applications, 7410.0425  
     Applications, disposition, notice received, 7410.0425  
     Change of name, duties, 7410.0500  
     Disposition, notice received, 7410.0425  
     Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
     Physical descriptions, 7410.0400  
     Residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
     Signatures, 7410.0200  
     Variances, disposition, notice received, 7410.0600  
   Applications  
     Contents, 7410.0200, 7410.0400  
     Definitions, 7410.0100  
     Denial, 7410.0700  
     Developmentally disabled persons, 7410.0700  
     Disabled persons, 7410.0700  
     Disposition, notice requirements, 7410.0425  
     Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700  
     Fraudulent or suspect documents, 7410.0425  
     Licenses without photographs, 7410.1810  
     Mentally ill persons, 7410.0700  
     Proof of residency, 7410.0410

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota identification cards (Cont'd)  
 Applications (Cont'd)  
   Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700  
   Refusal, procedures, 7410.0425  
   Signatures, 7410.0450  
   Suspense, 7410.0425, 7410.0700  
 Contents  
   Disabled, mentally ill, or developmentally disabled persons, designation of condition, 7410.0700  
   Names, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
   Photographs, electronic, or digitized images, 7410.0400  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Documentation  
   Additional documents, 7410.0425  
   Applications, 7410.0600, 7410.0700  
   Duplicate cards, 7410.0450  
   Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
 Duplicate cards, 7410.0450  
 Enhanced drivers' licenses  
   Definitions, 7410.0100  
   Documentation, 7410.0400  
   Proof of residency, 7410.0410  
 Fees, reduced fee cards, 7410.0700  
 Issuance  
   Additional documentation, 7410.0425  
   Licenses with identifiers in lieu of photographs, 7410.1810  
 Names  
   Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Requirements, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
 Photographs, electronic, or digitized images  
   Applications without, 7410.0400  
   Change of name, 7410.0500  
   Duplicate cards, 7410.0450  
   Objections to requirement, 7410.1810  
   Requirements, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
 Purpose of rules, 7410.0200  
 Reduced fee cards, 7410.0700  
 Resident aliens, residency, proof of, 7410.0410  
 Scope of rules, 7410.0200  
 Translations and translators, non-English documents, 7410.0400  
 Variances, photographs, full-face images, 7410.1810  
 Voter registration  
   Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
   Unified application with identification card registration, 8200.9320  
 Primary documents, Minnesota identification cards  
   Applications, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450, 7410.0700  
   Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
   Change of name, 7410.0500  
   Definitions, 7410.0100  
   Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700  
   Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
   Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
 Secondary documents, Minnesota identification cards  
   Applications, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450, 7410.0700  
   Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
   Change of name, 7410.0500  
   Duplicate cards, 7410.0450, 7410.0700  
   Names, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
   Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
 Signatures, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0200, 7410.0450  
 Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

## IDENTIFICATION

776

**IDENTIFICATION CARDS (Cont'd)**

Tribal identification cards

- Absentee voting, proof of residence, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
- Voter registration, election day registration, 8200.5100

**IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION***See specific index headings***IDLERS AND SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN***See CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK***ILLINOIS**

Reciprocity, manufactured homes, seals and sealing,  
1350.5800

**ILLITERATE PERSONS**

Literacy training, definitions, 9500.1206

**ILLNESS***See also DISEASES*

- Child care centers, sick care program, 9503.0085
- Food employees, *see Food employees under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal, 8043.0200
- Sick pay, 3315.1010
- Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

**ILLUMINATION***See LIGHTS AND LIGHTING***IMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IMITATION FRUIT PREPARATIONS**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0540  
Syrups, *see SYRUPS*

**IMITATIONS***See FOOD***IMMINENT DANGER**

Disclosure, occupational safety and health, 5210.0950  
Employees, refusal to work, 5210.0210

**IMMUNITY***See PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY***IMMUNIZATION***See VACCINATION***IMPORTATION***See specific index headings***IMPORTS**

Raptors, for falconry, 6238.1450

**IMPOUNDMENTS**

Motor vehicles, vehicles in state parking facilities, 1225.0300  
Water, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

**IMPRISONMENT**

Home detention, supervision by jails, staffing, 2911.0900  
House arrest, supervision by jails, staffing, 2911.0900  
Life imprisonment, hearings and release unit, duties,  
2940.1800

**IMPROVEMENTS**

Buildings, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Definitions

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020
- Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511
- Farm lands, 1650.0511
- Floodproofing of buildings, statement of intention, 1335.1000
- Housing, *see DWELLINGS*
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980
- Lakes, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Leases, *see LEASES*
- Prevailing wages, *see PREVAILING WAGE*
- Railroads service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

**IN-HOME CARE FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED***See HOME CARE SERVICES***IN-SERVICE TRAINING**

Jails, 2911.1000  
Municipal lockups, 2945.1000

**INCINERATORS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600  
Air emission permits, 7007.0200  
Air pollution, performance standards, 7011.1201, 7011.1299  
Boarding care homes, 4660.7100  
Chimneys, *see CHIMNEYS*  
Commercial or industrial solid waste incinerators, mercury emissions, 7011.1201, 7011.1215, 7011.1360, 7011.1365, 7011.1370  
Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators, mercury emissions, 7011.1292  
Hospitals, 4645.3300  
Nursing homes, 4658.4355, 4658.5230  
Radioactive materials, disposition, 4731.2430  
Scrap metal and abandoned motor vehicles, 7035.3600  
Sewage sludge incinerators, *see Incinerators under SEWAGE SLUDGE*  
Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
Solid waste incineration units, mercury emissions, 7011.1294  
Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

**INCOME**

Annual gross income, definition, restructure II program, 1653.0021  
Drinking water revolving fund, financial need, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272  
Gross income, computation, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
Interest income, United States bonds, subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
Low and moderate income, defined, 4300.0100  
MFIP, *see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)*  
MinnesotaCare, eligibility, 9506.0020, 9506.0040  
Personal or professional service income, nonresidents, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
Program income, defined, 4300.0100  
Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0400

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES**

Accountants, *see ACCOUNTANTS*  
Accounting and bookkeeping  
Changes, approval, 8007.0200  
Generally, 8007.0200, 8007.0300  
Agents  
Disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400  
Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
Withholding, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900  
Air carriers, apportionment of net income, 8017.6000  
Amended returns, husband and wife, 8038.0100  
Annual returns, 8092.1400  
Annualizing income, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
Appeals  
Assessment orders, 8160.0630  
Returns prepared by Revenue Department, 8160.0620  
Spouses relief, 8160.0500  
Apportionment of income  
Air carriers, 8017.6000  
Formula  
Petition, use of other than prescribed formula, 8020.0100  
Required by commissioner, 8020.0150  
Assessments  
Amended returns, time limitations, 8160.0300  
Assessment orders, 8160.0630

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Assessments (Cont'd)  
 Date of assessment, 8160.0300  
 Attorneys, disbarment and suspension procedures, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0400  
 Bad debts, sales and use taxes, 8130.7400  
 Banks, *see BANKS*  
 Bonds, withholding, wages paid in bonds, 8092.0400  
 Bonuses  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0500  
 Nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Capital gains and losses, *see CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES*  
 Collection  
 Amended returns, time limitations, 8160.0300  
 Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630  
 Commercial paper, *see NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS*  
 Commissions (compensation), nonresidents, 8002.0200  
 Community property, 8038.0100  
 Credits  
 Low-income housing tax credits, 4900.3646  
 Overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Work incentive program (WIN), 8002.0200  
 Death  
 Estates, *see Decedents estates under this topic*  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Surviving spouse, estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Decedents estates  
 Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
 Withholding, 8092.0400  
 Deductions, husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Definitions, generally, 8001.0300, 8001.9000  
 Determination of tax, restoration of amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Dissolution of marriage, 8038.0100, 8093.0200  
 Dividends, *see DIVIDENDS*  
 Domicile, defined, 8001.0300  
 Estimated taxes  
 Amount to be paid, 8093.0500  
 Credits, 8050.0100  
 Exceptions, 8093.0500  
 Installments, underpayment, 8093.0500  
 Partial years, individuals, 8093.0600  
 Payment with refunds, 8050.0100  
 Short taxable years, 8093.0400  
 Unitary group franchise taxes, 8019.0405  
 Evasion, corporations, 8034.0100  
 Exemptions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040, 1652.0060, 1652.0080  
 Agricultural development bonds, beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0571  
 Interest income, 8002.0300  
 Investment securities, enumerated, 8002.0300  
 Withholding, 8092.0700  
 Federal adjusted gross income, husband and wife, 8038.0100  
 Federal income taxes  
 Husband and wife, deductions, 8038.0100  
 Subtractions from, 8002.0300  
 Federal taxable income, subtractions from, 8002.0300  
 Fiduciaries, *see FIDUCIARIES*  
 Foreign states, *see FOREIGN STATES*  
 Forms  
 Form M-115 (reciprocity exclusion), 8002.0200  
 Form MW-6 (withholding exemption certificate), 8002.0200  
 Returns, 8019.0405  
 Gifts, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Gross income, nonresidents and part-year residents, 8002.0200  
 Husband and wife  
 Estimated taxes, 8093.0200  
 Returns, 8038.0100  
 Splitting income, 8038.0100  
 Improvements, *see IMPROVEMENTS*  
 Incorporation by reference, internal revenue code, 8001.9000  
 Individuals  
 Estimated taxes  
 Exceptions, 8093.0500  
 Partial years, 8093.0400  
 Short taxable years, 8093.0600  
 Gross income, computation, 8002.0200  
 Partial year, estimated taxes, 8093.0400  
 Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
 Information returns, hospices, 4664.0010  
 Installment payments, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Interest  
 Amended returns, 8160.0300  
 Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630  
 Inventories, *see INVENTORIES*  
 Joint returns, husband and wife, joint and several liability, 8160.0500  
 Labor, *see LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT*  
 Legacies, lottery, 7857.6000  
 Limitation of actions, refunds, 8050.0100  
 Low-income housing tax credits, economic development and housing challenge program, in-kind contributions, 4900.3646  
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Net operating losses, husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Noncash remuneration, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Nongame wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
 Nonresidents  
 Assignable income, 8001.0300  
 Certain persons deemed nonresidents, 8001.0300  
 Claims of nonresidency, records, 8001.0300  
 Gross income, computation, 8002.0200  
 Notice requirements, 8160.0500  
 Overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Partial years, estimated taxes, 8093.0400, 8093.0600  
 Partnerships  
 Gross income, computation, 8002.0200  
 Physical presence test, exemption, 8001.0300  
 Payment, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Payroll period, withholding, 8092.0100  
 Penalties (monetary)  
 Amended returns, 8160.0300  
 Assessments, when no return filed, 8160.0630  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
 Presumptions, domicile, 8001.0300  
 Reciprocity, 8002.0200  
 Refunds  
 Joint refunds, allocation, 8165.0400  
 Overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Unitary group franchise taxes, 8019.0405, 8019.0500  
 Residents, 8001.0300  
 Restoration, amounts received under claim of right, 8007.0300  
 Returns  
 Agricultural chemical incident reimbursement or payment cost applications, 1512.0900  
 Amended returns, effect, 8160.0300  
 Annual returns, 8092.1400  
 Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0030  
 Filing, reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200

**INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES (Cont'd)**

## Returns (Cont'd)

- Generally, 8038.0100
- Hospices, 4664.0010
- Husband and wife, 8038.0100
- Multiple returns filed before due date, effect, 8160.0300
- Preparation by Revenue Department, 8160.0620
- Unitary combined group franchise tax returns, 8019.0405
- Reversal of designation, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200
- S corporations, *see S CORPORATIONS*
- Separate maintenance, estimated taxes, husband and wife, 8093.0200
- Spouses, 8038.0100, 8093.0200
- Stock, *see STOCKS*
- Sundays, payment periods, withholding, 8092.0500
- Supplemental wage payments, withholding, 8092.0700
- Surviving spouse
  - Estimated taxes, 8093.0200, 8093.0400
  - Returns, 8038.0100
- Tax liability, 8160.0500
- Tax preparers, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300, 8052.0400
- Taxable income, investment securities, enumerated, 8002.0300
- Taxpayers
  - Notice received, 8160.0500
  - Records and record keeping, claims of nonresidency, 8001.0300
- Trusts
  - Overpayments, refunds, 8050.0100
  - Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
  - Subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300
  - Withholding, 8092.0400
- Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500
- Vacation pay, nonresidents, 8002.0200
- Violations and penalties, nonpayment, assessor licenses, suspension, revocation, or denial, 1950.1090
- Wage brackets, withholding, 8092.0500
- Wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200
- Withholding
  - Alternative methods, 8092.0400
  - Annual returns, 8092.1400
  - Commissioned salespersons, 8092.1200
  - Definitions, 8092.0100
  - Exemption certificates (form MW-6), reciprocity exclusion, 8002.0200
  - Exemptions, 8092.0700
  - Fiduciaries, wages paid on behalf of two or more employers, 8092.0900
  - Liability for tax, 8092.1100
  - Method of collection, 8092.0400
  - Miscellaneous payroll periods, 8092.0100
  - Multiple employers, 8092.0900
  - Payroll period, 8092.0100
  - Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
  - Several years, 8092.0800
  - State contractors, 8092.2000
  - Supplemental wage payments, 8092.0700
- Tables
  - Wage brackets, 8092.0500
  - Withholding requirement, 8092.0400
- Vacation pay, 8092.0700
- Wage brackets, 8092.0500
- Wages paid in other than money, 8092.0400
- Wages paid through agent, 8092.0900

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE**

- AASHTO design manual, railroads, 8830.0100
- Aboveground storage tanks
  - Generally, 7151.2100

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

## Aboveground storage tanks (Cont'd)

- Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4210
- Aggregate group purchaser data, health care services, 4652.0010
- Agricultural liming materials, sampling and analysis methods, 1508.0030
- Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms
  - Containment facilities, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0020
  - Shipment, federal guidelines and regulations, 1558.0080
- Air pollution
  - Control equipment, 7011.0060, 7011.0061, 7011.0070
  - Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865
  - Performance tests, 7017.2010, 7017.2015
- Air pollution, performance standards
  - Aluminum reduction plants, 7011.2050
  - Ammonium sulfate manufacture, 7011.2800
  - Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacture, 7011.0950
  - Automobile and truck surface coating operations, 7011.2555
  - Basic oxygen process furnaces, 7011.2020
  - Basic oxygen process steel making facilities, 7011.2020
  - Beverage can surface coating industry, 7011.2575
  - Brass and bronze production plants, 7011.1920
  - Bulk agricultural commodity facilities, 7011.1005
  - Bulk gasoline terminals, 7011.1550
  - Business machines, surface coating of plastic parts, 7011.2580
  - Coal preparation plants, 7011.1150
  - Copper smelters, 7011.1840
  - Electric arc furnaces, 7011.2020
  - Electric utility steam generating units, 7011.0560
  - Ferroalloy production facilities, 7011.2080
  - Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, 7011.3150
  - Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, 7011.0555
  - Gas emissions, municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.3510
  - General provisions, 7011.0050
  - Glass manufacturing plants, 7011.2500
  - Graphic arts industry, 7011.2850
  - Hot mix asphalt plants, 7011.0909
  - Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0565
  - Kraft pulp mills, 7011.2450
  - Large appliances, industrial surface coating, 7011.2565
  - Lead-acid battery manufacturing plants, 7011.2650
  - Lead smelters, 7011.1820
  - Lime manufacturing plants, 7011.2600
  - Liquid petroleum and volatile organic liquid storage vessels, 7011.1520
  - Magnetic tape coding facilities, 7011.3450
  - Metal coil surface coating, 7011.2570
  - Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.2550
  - Metallic mineral processing plants, 7011.2700
  - Nitric acid plants, 7011.1730
  - Nonmetallic mineral processing plants, 7011.3350
  - Onshore natural gas processing plants, 7011.3300
  - Petroleum dry cleaners, 7011.3250
  - Petroleum refineries, 7011.1435
  - Phosphate fertilizer industry, 7011.2400
  - Phosphate rock plants, 7011.2750
  - Polymer manufacturing industry, 7011.3050
  - Polymeric coating of supporting substrates facilities, 7011.3100
  - Portland cement plants, 7011.0830
  - Pressure sensitive tape and label surface coating operations, 7011.2560
  - Residential wood heaters, 7011.2950
  - Rubber tire manufacturing industry, 7011.3000
  - Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350
  - Small industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, 7011.0570

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Air pollution, performance standards (Cont'd)  
 Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305  
 Stationary gas turbines, 7011.2350  
 Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2310  
 Sulfuric acid plants, 7011.1635  
 Synthetic fiber production facilities, 7011.3200  
 Synthetic organic chemicals manufacturing industry, 7011.2900  
 Wool fiberglass insulation manufacturing plants, 7011.3400  
 Zinc smelters, 7011.1880  
 Air pollution, standards of performance, stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300  
 Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, *see Incorporations by reference under AIR POLLUTION CONTINUOUS MONITORING SYSTEMS*  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, qualifications, 2960.0460  
 American sign language proficiency guidelines, teachers, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
 Ammonia refrigeration systems, standards, 5230.5001  
 Anhydrous ammonia, standards, 1513.0020  
 Animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205  
 ANSI/ASME B31.3, American national standards, chemical plant and petroleum refinery piping anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI/ASME B31.5, American national standard for refrigeration piping, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI/NFPA 70, national electrical code, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI RMA 1P-14, Specifications for anhydrous ammonia hose, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI/SAE J513f, Refrigeration tube fittings, society of automotive engineers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI Z87.1, Practice for occupational and educational eye and face protection, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI Z88.2, Practices for respiratory protection, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ANSI Z358.1, Emergency eyewash and shower equipment, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 API Standard 620, recommended rules for design and construction of large welded low-pressure storage tanks, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Appliances, servicing and recycling, 7027.1000  
 AREMA design manual, railroads, 8830.0100  
 ASAE S276.4, slow-moving vehicle identification emblem, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Asbestos, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Asbestos abatement  
 Definitions, 4620.3100  
 Diplomas, training courses, 4620.3708  
 Indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598  
 Industrial facility, defined, 4620.3100  
 Mini-containment procedures, 4620.3581  
 Sampling and analysis  
 Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460  
 Indoor air monitoring, 4620.3592  
 Training courses, 4620.3716, 4620.3718  
 Warnings, 4620.3572, 4620.3573  
 ASME Boiler and pressure vessel code, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Assessors, license levels list, 1950.1020  
 ASTM specification A47 and specification A395, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 ASTM specification A53, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Bakeries, equipment and supplies, standards, 1550.1490  
 Boats and pilots, regulation, 5225.6050  
 Boilers and powerboats, 5225.0090  
 Bottled water, 1550.3210  
 Certified public accountants  
 Audit work papers, 1105.7850

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Certified public accountants (Cont'd)  
 Code of professional conduct, 1105.0250, 1105.7800  
 Continuing professional education, 1105.0250  
 Peer reviews, 1105.0250  
 Quality control standards, 1105.0250  
 Quality review standards, 1105.4700  
 CGA C-4, American national standard method of marking portable compressed gas containers to identify the material contained (ANSI/CGA C-4), 1513.0020  
 CGA P-7, Standard for requalification of cargo tank hose used in transfer of compressed gases, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 CGA V-1 American national, Canadian, and compressed gas association standard for compressed gas cylinder valve outlet and inlet connections (ANSI/CSACGA V-1), anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Children in need of protection or services, tuition waivers, 9560.0450  
 Commercial kitchens, ventilation and fire protection standards, 1346.0050  
 Common carriers, insurance, certificates and certification, 8855.0500  
 Containers, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Digital signatures  
 Certificate standards, X.509, 8275.0060  
 Trustworthy system, standards, 8275.0040  
 Electric facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5100  
 Electrical code, national electrical code, 1315.0200  
 Elevators, dumbwaiters, escalators, and moving walks, safety codes, 1307.0020  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0005  
 Exploratory borings, 4727.0150  
 Extended employment programs, standards, 3300.2020  
 Federal actions, conformity to state or federal air pollution plans, 7009.9000  
 Federal-aid policy guide (FAPG), railroads, 8830.0100  
 Federal regulations, 5210.0150  
 Federal regulations title 49, parts 300-399 (transportation), anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, 1335.0200  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Incorporations by reference under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Foreign language proficiency guidelines, teachers, 8710.4150, 8710.4950  
 Gambling assessment, South Oaks Gambling Screen, 9585.0010  
 Gambling equipment, encryption standards, 7861.0215  
 Gambling organization audits, internal control structure reports, 8122.0550  
 Gas facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5100  
 Gasoline stations, vapor recovery systems, 7011.0865  
 Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0015  
 Hazardous air pollutants  
 Construction or reconstruction of major sources, 7007.3010  
 Off-site waste and recovery operations, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Hazardous substances act, federal, safe toys, 2630.0300  
 Hazardous waste  
 Availability, 7045.0065  
 Containers, standards, 7045.0540, 7045.0543, 7045.0645  
 Containment buildings, standards, 7045.0550, 7045.0649  
 Identification, standards, 7045.0155  
 Land disposal restrictions, 7045.1390  
 Lists, 7045.0135, 7045.0155  
 Relationship of federal rules to state rules, 7045.0090  
 Surface impoundments, standards, 7045.0540, 7045.0630, 7045.0645  
 Tanks, standards, 7045.0540  
 Health care quality reporting and measurement system, 4654.0800

## INCORPORATIONS

780

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

High pressure piping systems, welders and welding, 5230.5920

Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), medically necessary, 9505.0530

Hydrostatic test methods, storm sewers, 4715.2760

Individual drain systems, emission standard, 7011.7400

Industrialized/modular buildings, model rules and regulations, 1361.0300, 1361.0500

Insulation  
 Building envelope criteria, 7640.0110  
 Residential insulation standards, 7640.0100

Insurance  
 Common carrier cargo, certificates of insurance, 8855.0500  
 Motor carrier cargo, certificates of insurance, 8855.0400, 8855.0500, 8855.0700

Insurance companies, proxy statements, financial statements contained in annual report, 2715.7840

Insurance holding companies, 2720.1200

Internal audit standards, lawful gambling organizations, 8122.0550

Internal combustion engines  
 Stationary compression ignition internal combustion engines, 7011.2305  
 Stationary spark ignition internal combustion engines, 7007.0300, 7011.2310

Internal revenue code, income and franchise taxes, 8001.9000

International Building Code  
 Adoption, 1305.0011  
 Elevators and related devices, 1307.0020

International Existing Building Code, 1311.0010

International Fire Code, 7511.0090

International Residential Code, 1309.0010

Internet availability, workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0405

Invasive species, taxonomic nomenclature, 6216.0230

Life insurance, 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020

Limousines  
 Driver qualifications, 8880.0800  
 Safety equipment, 8880.0900

Mailboxes, crash tests, federal regulations, 8818.0300

Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, federal regulations, 1370.0130

Mechanical code, incorporated documents, 1346.0050

Medical cannabis laboratories, standards, 4770.2800

Medical examiners, certificates and certification, limousine drivers, physical examinations, 8880.0800

Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary  
 Residential code, 1309.0201  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070, 1305.0201

Metropolitan development guide, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0110

Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD), railroads, 8830.0100

Mortality tables, 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020

Motor carriers  
 Insurance  
 Aggregation forms, 8855.0800  
 Certificates and certification, 8855.0400, 8855.0500, 8855.0700  
 Surety bonds, 8855.0400, 8855.0700

Motor vehicles  
 Air conditioners, servicing, 7027.1000  
 Equipment, federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Lighting devices, 7425.2100  
 Safety glazing material, 7425.5000  
 Towing devices, 7425.6000

National Board Inspection Code, ANSI/NB-23, National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020

National Electrical Safety Code  
 Electric utility standards, 7826.0300

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

National Electrical Safety Code (Cont'd)  
 Rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5000, 7819.5100

National emission standards  
 Aerospace manufacturing and rework facilities, 7011.7320  
 Aluminum production, 7011.7660, 7011.7665  
 Appliances, surface coating, 7011.7900  
 Arsenic emissions, 7011.9910  
 Asbestos emissions, 7011.9920  
 Asphalt processing and asphalt roofing manufacturing, 7011.7940  
 Benzene emissions, 7011.9930  
 Beryllium emissions, 7011.9940  
 Boat manufacturing, 7011.7370  
 Brick manufacturing, 7011.7930  
 Cellulose products manufacturing, 7011.7740  
 Chromium emissions from chromium electroplating and chromium anodizing tanks, 7011.7120  
 Clay, structural clay products manufacturing, 7011.7930  
 Clay ceramics manufacturing, 7011.7935  
 Coke oven batteries, 7011.7080  
 Coke ovens, 7011.7090  
 Containers, 7011.7400  
 Copper smelting, 7011.7650  
 Engine test cells/stands, 7011.7980  
 Ethylene oxide emission standards for sterilization facilities, 7011.7140  
 Fabrics, printing coating and dyeing, 7011.7760, 7011.7770  
 Ferroalloys production, 7011.7460  
 Fertilizers, phosphate fertilizer production, 7011.7600  
 Fiberglass, wet-formed fiberglass mat production, 7011.7720  
 Fiberglass, wool fiberglass manufacturing, 7011.7730  
 Flexible polyurethane foam production, 7011.7480  
 Friction materials manufacturing, 7011.7880  
 Gasoline distribution, 7011.7180  
 Halogenated solvent cleaning, 7011.7200  
 Hazardous air pollutants  
 Emissions, 7011.9900  
 Monitoring requirements, 7017.1010  
 Off-site waste and recovery operations, 7011.7400  
 Hazardous waste combustion, 7011.7410  
 Hydrochloric acid production, 7011.7610  
 Individual drain systems, 7011.7400  
 Industrial process cooling towers, 7011.7160  
 Iron, integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675  
 Leather finishing, 7011.7760  
 Magnetic tape manufacturing operations, 7011.7300  
 Marine tank vessel loading operations, 7011.7260  
 Mercury emissions, 7011.9950  
 Metal coil, surface coating, 7011.7905  
 Metal furniture, surface coating, 7011.7910  
 Mineral wool production, 7011.7520  
 Municipal solid waste landfills, 7011.7390  
 Natural gas production facilities, 7011.7290  
 Nutritional yeast manufacturing, 7011.7780  
 Oil production facilities, 7011.7290  
 Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, 7011.7400  
 Organic hazardous air pollutants  
 Equipment leaks, 7011.7060  
 Synthetic organic chemical manufacturing industry, 7011.7040  
 Paper and other web coating, 7011.7385  
 Perchloroethylene dry cleaning facilities, 7011.7100  
 Pesticide active ingredient production, 7011.7560  
 Petroleum refineries, 7011.7280  
 Pharmaceuticals production, 7011.7580  
 Phosphoric acid manufacturing, 7011.7600  
 Plastics, reinforced plastic composites production, 7011.7800

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

National emission standards (Cont'd)  
 Polyether polyols production, 7011.7620  
 Polymers and resins, 7011.7420  
 Polyvinyl chloride and copolymers production, 7011.7820  
 Portland cement manufacturing, 7011.7640  
 Printing and publishing, 7011.7380  
 Publicly owned treatment works, 7011.7680  
 Pulp and paper production, 7011.7700  
 Radionuclides, emissions, 7011.9970  
 Radon emissions, 7011.9960  
 Refractory products manufacturing, 7011.7920  
 Secondary lead smelting, 7011.7240  
 Semiconductor manufacturing, 7011.7960  
 Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), 7011.7360  
 Source categories, generally, 7011.7000  
 Steel, integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675  
 Steel pickling, 7011.7670  
 Surface coating of large appliances, 7011.7900  
 Surface coating of metal coil, 7011.7905  
 Surface coating of metal furniture, 7011.7910  
 Surface coating of wood building products, 7011.8000  
 Surface impoundments, 7011.7400  
 Tanks-level 1, 7011.7400  
 Tires, rubber, manufacturing, 7011.7860  
 Vegetable oil production, solvent extraction for, 7011.7840  
 Vinyl chloride emissions, 7011.9980  
 Volatile hazardous air pollutants, 7011.9990  
 Wood building products surface coating, 7011.8000  
 Wood furniture manufacturing, 7011.7340  
 National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
 Handbook 44, 7601.1000  
 Handbook 133, 7601.1020  
 Noise pollution control, American National Standards Institute, 7030.0010  
 Nursing homes, new construction, 4658.3500, 4658.3590  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Air pollution, 5205.0010  
 Cotton dust, 5205.0010  
 Lead (mineral), 5205.0010  
 Recording and reporting requirements, 5205.0010  
 Standards  
 Aerial lifts, safety, 5205.0010  
 Air contaminants, 5205.0010  
 Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Arsenic, 5205.0010  
 Asbestos, 5205.0010  
 Bloodborne pathogens, 5205.0010  
 Cadmium, 5205.0010  
 Chlorine, 5205.0010  
 Coke oven emissions, 5205.0010  
 Cotton dust, occupational exposure, 5205.0010  
 Cranes (machines), 5205.0010  
 Head protection, 5205.0010, 5205.0020  
 Lead (mineral), 5205.0010  
 Protective clothing, 5205.0010  
 Protective equipment, 5205.0010  
 Respiratory protection, 5205.0010  
 Scaffolds, 5205.0010  
 Sharps (medical equipment), 5205.0010  
 Steel erection, 5205.0010  
 Oil-water separators and organic-water separators, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Pathological gambling, determination, 9585.0040  
 Peat land protection management areas, peat mining, 6131.0100  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.3700  
 Pollution control, animal feedlots, 7020.0205  
 Polymers and resins, emission standard, 7011.7420  
 Printing and publishing, emission standard, 7011.7380

**INCORPORATIONS BY REFERENCE (Cont'd)**

Registered accounting practitioners  
 Code of professional conduct, 1105.7800  
 Compilation services, 1105.7500  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Rollover protection systems, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940  
 School bus drivers, health requirements, 7414.1200, 7414.1300  
 Sewage sludge, analytical procedures, determining constituents in samples, 7041.3200  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs  
 Paraphilia, definition of, 2965.0020  
 Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160  
 Shipbuilding and ship repair (surface coating), emission standard, 7011.7360  
 Shipyards, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Soil conservation  
 Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Model ordinances, 8400.4080  
 Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070  
 Soil testing laboratories, soil analysis methods and procedures, 1512.0050  
 Special transportation services, vehicles, rollover protection systems, 8840.5940  
 Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, railroads, 8830.0100  
 State Building Code, *see Incorporations by reference under STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 Steam or heating media piping systems, ASME standards, incorporation by reference, 5230.0265  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, federal regulations, 1370.0130  
 Surety bonds, motor carriers, 8855.0400, 8855.0700  
 Surface impoundments, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Swimming pool regulation, 4717.0275  
 Tanks-level I, emission standard, 7011.7400  
 Telecommunications facilities, rights-of-way, installation, 7819.5000  
 Traffic signs and signals, standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, 8830.0100  
 Traumatic brain injury and spinal cord injury registry, 4643.0015  
 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2748.0020  
 UL B2, Standard on safety relief valves for anhydrous ammonia and LP-gas, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0020  
 Underground storage tanks  
 Program rules, 7150.0500  
 Project certification, 7105.0130  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1205  
 Waste tires, indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150, 9220.0450  
 Water supply, regulating, 4720.0350  
 Water well construction, 4725.0150  
 Welders and welding, high pressure piping systems, 5230.5920  
 Wetlands, conservation guides and manuals (federal and state), 8420.0112  
 Wood furniture manufacturing, emission standard, 7011.7340  
 Workers' compensation  
 Disability schedules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300  
 Health services fees, 5221.0405  
 IAIABC Claims Release 3.0, 5220.2530  
 Minnesota implementation guide, 5220.2530  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.0105  
 Revenue codes, 5221.0100  
 Treatment parameters, 5221.6030  
**INDEBTEDNESS**  
 Bad debts, sales and use taxes, 8130.7400  
 Farmer-lender mediation, 1502.0001 to 1502.0027

## INDEBTEDNESS

782

**INDEBTEDNESS (Cont'd)**

Public transit, 8835.0290  
 Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing requirements,  
 7825.1400  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**INDECENCY**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740  
 Telephone call-tracing services, *see Tracing under  
 TELEPHONE CALLS*

**INDEMNITY**

Digital signatures, certification practice statements,  
 8275.0045  
 Grain warehouses, lost, stolen, or destroyed receipts,  
 1562.1900  
 State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

*See CONTRACTORS*

**INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTERS**

Appeals, 3300.3270  
 Certification  
   Appeals, certification withdrawal, 3300.3270  
   Application forms, 3300.3250  
   Contents, 3300.3250  
   Duration of certificate, 3300.3250  
   Notice of termination, 3300.3260  
   Procedures, 3300.3250  
   Requirements, 3300.3200  
   State funds, withdrawal for certificate termination,  
   3300.3260  
   Termination, 3300.3260  
 Contested case appeals, 3300.3270  
 Counseling services, 3300.3200  
 Definitions, 3300.3150  
 Fundraising activities, 3300.3200  
 Nonprofit corporation status, 3300.3200  
 Purpose or rules, 3300.3100  
 Risk protection program, 3300.3200  
 Scope of rules, 3300.3100  
 State Building Code, compliance, 3300.3200

**INDEPENDENT LIVING PROGRAM**

*See BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES*

**INDIAN AFFAIRS COUNCIL**

Business loans, *see same under INDIANS*  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, copies to, 4410.1500

**INDIAN CAMP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE (U.S.)**

Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments),  
 exclusion, 9500.1090  
 MinnesotaCare, payments, 9506.0090

**INDIAN HOUSING**

*See AMERICAN INDIAN HOUSING PROGRAMS*

**INDIAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIAN SPRING CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIAN SPRINGS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INDIANA**

Reciprocity, manufactured homes, seals and sealing,  
 1350.5800

**INDIANS**

Adoption, 9560.0040  
 Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis,  
 5000.3450  
 Alcohol and drug counselors, training in Native American  
 issues, 4747.1100  
 Business loans  
   Applications, 5100.0500, 5100.0600  
   Collateral, 5100.0500  
   Credit verification, 5100.0500  
   Criteria, 5100.0500  
   Definitions, 5100.0200  
   Maximum participation, 5100.0900  
   Profit business, 5100.0500  
   Purpose of rules, 5100.0400  
   Repayment, 5100.0700  
   Review, 5100.0800  
   Scope of program, 5100.0300  
 Contracts, *see STATE CONTRACTS*  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Education and training, Indian education parent committees,  
 3535.0120  
 Fishing, lawful possession, documentation requirements,  
 6200.0200  
 Gambling, equipment purchases, 7863.0220, 7864.0240  
 Housing programs, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080  
 Hunting, lawful possession, documentation, 6200.0200  
 Identification cards, American Indian cards, primary  
 documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100,  
 7410.0400  
 Indian children  
   Adoption requirements, 9560.0040  
   Children in need of protection or services, social service  
   plans, 9560.0440  
   Definitions  
     Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
     Foster care, 9560.0521  
     Maltreatment, 9560.0214  
   Foster care, *see Indian children under FOSTER CARE*  
   Maltreatment  
     Placement, 9560.0223  
     Removal from home, 9560.0221  
 Leech Lake Chippewas, minnow taking on Leech Lake,  
 permission, 6254.0800  
 Notice received, radioactive materials, decommissioning,  
 4731.2100  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Public school students, identification, racial composition  
 reports, 3535.0120  
 Reservations  
   Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2300  
   Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and  
   acquisitions, 2660.0090  
   Leech Lake Indian reservation  
     Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0800  
     Minnows, commercial taking, 6254.0800  
   Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0600  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.4100, 8710.4800  
 Tribal councils  
   Agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030  
   Notice received, agriculturally related genetically  
   engineered organisms, notification before release,  
   1558.0060

**INDIANS (Cont'd)**

Tribal governments  
 Community action agencies, termination, 9571.0060  
 Notice received  
   High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
   High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
 Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Tribal identification cards  
 Absentee voting, proof of residence, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
 Voter registration, election day registration, 8200.5100  
 Tribes  
 Agencies, WIC program, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030  
 Local units of government, Indian tribes or bands defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Nuclear waste shipments, notice to tribes about, 4731.0419  
 Urban Indian housing loan program, 4900.1500 to 4900.1586  
 Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0600

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

Jail inmates, 2911.2750  
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300  
 Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT**

Air emission permits, 7007.1150  
 Air pollution  
   Acid rain, incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 7011.0553  
   Derating, compliance with performance standards, 7011.0540  
   Determination, applicable standards of performance, 7011.0505  
   Existing equipment, standards, 7011.0510  
   High heating value, 7011.0525  
   Industrial solid waste, recording, 7011.0551  
   New equipment, standards, 7011.0515  
   Performance test methods, 7011.0530  
   Performance test procedure, 7011.0535  
   Stack height, allowance for, 7011.0520  
   Standards of performance, 7011.0500 to 7011.0550  
   Table I, existing sources, 7011.0545  
   Table II, new sources, 7011.0550  
 Alternate method, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7011.0535  
 Boiler steam flow meters, derating equipment, air pollution control standards, 7011.0540  
 Cofired facilities, regulation, 7011.1215  
 Combusting solid waste, 7011.0551  
 Conditions on permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7011.0540  
 Definitions, air pollution, 7011.0500  
 Different fuels, simultaneous burning, air pollution standards, 7011.0505  
 Existing sources, air pollution control, Table I, 7011.0545  
 Height of stack, air pollution standards, allowance for, 7011.0520  
 High heating value, diesel fuel, 7011.0525  
 Incorporation by reference  
   Electric utility steam generating units, performance standards, 7011.0560  
   Fossil-fuel fired steam generators, performance standards, 7011.0555  
   Industrial-commercial-institutional steam generating units, performance standards, 7011.0565  
   Small industrial-institutional steam generating units, performance standards, 7011.0570  
 Industrial solid waste, recording and reporting, 7011.0551  
 Method 1, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7011.0535  
 Method 5, air pollution performance tests, procedures, 7011.0535

**INDIRECT HEATING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Method 6, air pollution performance tests, procedure, 7011.0535  
 Method 7, air pollution performance, procedures, 7011.0535  
 Nanograms, performance test procedures, air pollution, 7011.0535  
 New sources, air pollution control, Table II, 7011.0550  
 Nitrogen oxides, air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515  
 Notice, intention to derate equipment, air pollution standard compliance, 7011.0540  
 Oil refineries, air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410  
 Opacity  
   Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515  
   Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0510  
 Operation during performance test, air pollution, 7011.0535  
 Particulate matter  
   Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515  
   Existing equipment, standards of performance, 7011.0510  
 Permits, air pollution, derating conditions, 7011.0540  
 Rated heat input, determination, 7011.0505  
 Reports, derating equipment, air pollution compliance, 7011.0540  
 Simultaneous burning, different fuels, air pollution standards, 7011.0505  
 Sulfur dioxide  
   Air pollution standards, new equipment, 7011.0515  
   Existing equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0510  
 Tests and testing  
   Performance test procedures, air pollution, 7011.0535  
   Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.0530

**INDIRECT SOURCE PERMITS**

Fees, annual fees, errors, 7002.0075  
 General requirements, *see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS*  
 Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0075  
 Parking facilities, exemptions, 7001.0020  
 Scope of rules, permits and certifications, 7001.0020

**INDIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)**

*See also SEWAGE*  
*See also SEWAGE SLUDGE*  
*See also SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)*  
 Abandonment, 7080.2500  
 Absorption area size, determination, 7080.1720  
 Additional treatment, 7080.1550  
 Application of law, State Building Code, 1305.0011  
 At-grade systems, 7080.2230  
 Baffle walls, 7080.2050  
 Bedroom additions, system sizing for, 7080.1850  
 Businesses, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
 Certified individuals, generally, 7080.1670  
 Collection systems, 7080.2440  
 Definitions, 7080.1100  
 Design  
   Generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
   Phase II design reports, 7080.2430  
 Design flow  
   Classifications of dwellings, table, 7080.1860  
   Establishments other than dwellings, 7080.1880  
   Multifamily dwellings, 7080.1850  
   Sewage collection systems, systems with, 7080.1885  
 Design phase I, 7080.1700 to 7080.1720  
 Design phase II, 7080.1750 to 7080.2430  
 Design standards, administration, 7080.1200  
 Discharges into, 7080.1550  
 Distribution boxes, 7080.2050

## INDIVIDUAL

784

INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
(ISTS) (Cont'd)

Distribution of effluent, 7080.2050  
 Dosing of effluent, 7080.2100  
 Drywells, existing systems, 7080.2550  
 Dwellings  
   Design flows for, 7080.1860  
   Holding tanks, 7080.2290  
   Sewage flow determination, 7080.1850  
 Effluent  
   Distribution, requirements generally, 7080.2050  
   Dosing, 7080.2100  
 Existing systems  
   Compliance criteria, 7080.1500  
   Compliance inspections, 7080.2550  
 Federal regulations, generally, 7080.1200  
 Field evaluations, 7080.1720  
 Floodplain areas, 7080.2270  
 Floodproofing of buildings  
   Federal regulations, State Building Code amendments,  
     1335.2700, 1335.2800  
   Requirements, 1335.2700  
 Floodways, soil treatment and dispersal systems in, 7080.2150  
 Food salvage establishments, liquid waste disposal,  
   1550.2660  
 Garbage disposals, 7080.1930  
 Grants for  
   Amendments to grants, 7077.0735  
   Amount of grants, 7077.0735  
   Applications, 7077.0725  
   Certification of award to public facilities authority,  
     7077.0745  
   Definitions, 7077.0705  
   Eligibility for grants, 7077.0710  
   Eligible costs, 7077.0730  
   Funds not allocated, 7077.0735  
   On-site funding list, 7077.0713  
   Payment of grant, 7077.0750, 7077.0755  
   Purpose of program, 7077.0700  
   Scope of rules, 7077.0100  
   Subsequent grants, 7077.0765  
   Termination of grants, 7077.0760  
 Gravity distribution, pumps for, 7080.2100  
 Graywater, hand carried, 7080.1500  
 Graywater systems, 7080.2240  
 Hand-carried graywater, 7080.1500  
 Hazardous chemicals, 7080.1550  
 Hazardous waste, 7080.1550  
 Holding tanks  
   Floodplains, 7080.2270  
   Generally, 7080.2290  
 Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Influent, 7080.1550  
 Inspections, generally, 7080.1670  
 Installation, generally, 7080.1200  
 Leaching pits, existing systems, 7080.2550  
 Loading rates, 7080.1720, 7080.2150  
 Loans for, septic system loans, tourism loan program,  
   4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050  
 Location, floodproofing requirements, 1335.2700, 1335.2800  
 Maintenance  
   Generally, 7080.1670  
   Requirements, 7080.2450  
 Mound absorption areas, 7080.2150  
 Mound systems, 7080.2220  
 Multifamily dwellings  
   Design flow, 7080.1850  
   Federal regulation, 7080.1200  
 New construction, compliance criteria, 7080.1500  
 Oil and grease interceptors, 7080.1930  
 Operation, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670

INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS  
(ISTS) (Cont'd)

Preliminary evaluations, 7080.1710  
 Privies, 7080.2280, 7080.2450  
 Pump tanks, 7080.1100, 7080.2100  
 Pumping, 7080.2450  
 Purpose of law, 7080.1050  
 Repairs, replacement components, 7080.1500  
 Replacement components, repairs, 7080.1500  
 Seepage beds  
   Bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150  
   Systems, 7080.2210  
 Seepage pits  
   Definitions, 7080.1100  
   Existing systems, 7080.2550  
 Septic tanks  
   Access, 7080.1970  
   Baffles, 7080.1960  
   Capacity, 7080.1930  
   Compartmentalization, 7080.1950  
   Definitions, 7080.1100  
   Design, 7080.1920  
   Graywater systems, 7080.2240  
   Multiple, 7080.1940  
   Servicing, generally, 7080.1200  
   Setback distances, 7080.2150  
 Sewage, flow determination, dwellings, 7080.1850  
 Sewage tanks  
   Assessments, 7080.2010  
   Construction, 7080.1980  
   Definitions, 7080.1100  
   Effective date of requirements, 7080.2030  
   Generally, 7080.1900 to 7080.2030  
   Identification, 7080.2020  
   Installation, 7080.2000  
   Leaking, assessment, 7080.2450  
   Location, 7080.2000  
   Septic tanks, *see same under this topic*  
   Storage, 7080.1990  
   Strength, 7080.1910  
   Testing, 7080.2010  
   Transportation, 7080.1990  
   Use, 7080.1990  
 Sewage treatment, 7080.1500, 7080.2150  
 Site evaluations  
   Reports about, 7080.1730  
   Requirements, 7080.1700  
 Soil observations, 7080.1720  
 Soil treatment and dispersal systems  
   Removal, 7080.2500  
   Wells, distances from, 4725.4450  
 Standards, minimum standards, 1309.0020  
 Supply pipes, 7080.2050  
 Table XII, 7080.2350  
 Table XIIa, 7080.2350  
 Toilet waste treatment devices, 7080.2450  
 Trench systems, 7080.2210  
 Trenches, bottom absorption area and loading rates,  
   7080.2150  
 Type I systems, 7080.2200 to 7080.2240  
 Type II systems, 7080.2250 to 7080.2290  
 Type III systems, 7080.2300  
 Type IV systems, 7080.2350  
 Type V systems, 7080.2400  
 Variances, generally, 7080.1200  
 Vegetative cover, 7080.2150  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see WASTEWATER  
 TREATMENT FACILITIES*  
**INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES**  
 Shorelands, management, municipalities, 6120.3100

**INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES (Cont'd)**

Water, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0223

**INDUSTRIAL AREAS**

Dams, construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000

**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT BONDS**

See *BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)*

**INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES**

Architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900

Bottled water plants

Defined, 1550.3200

Existing plants, 1550.3320

Inspections, 1550.3310

Plans and specifications, 1550.3300

Plant operators

Defined, 1550.3200

Product recalls, duties, 1550.3220

Source water, duties, 1550.3230

Records and record keeping

Finished water monitoring, 1550.3240

Source water monitoring, 1550.3230

Trade secret information, 1550.3300

Variances, source water, monitoring, 1550.3230

Concrete manufacturing plants, see *CONCRETE MANUFACTURING PLANTS*

Construction, flood fringe areas, 6120.5800

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Industrial railroad crossings, 8830.0100

Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500

Mills, child labor, prohibitions, 5200.0910

Millwrights, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Occupational safety and health

Application of rules, 5205.0015

Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Pollutants, introducing into public wastewater treatment

facilities, see *PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)*

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking, 4620.0955

Storm water discharges, permits, see *Storm water permit program under STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS*

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Water quality standards, 7050.0140

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**INDUSTRIAL LOAN AND THRIFT COMPANIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.5100

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.5120

Cash dividends, 2675.5110

Certificates of authorization, 2675.5130

Employees, surety bonds, insurance, 2675.5120

Insurance, 2675.5120

Licenses, managers or managing officers, 2675.5130

Managers or managing officers, 2675.5130

Notice given, managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.5130

Officers, surety bonds, insurance, 2675.5120

Records and record keeping, retention period, 2675.5100

Surety bonds, 2675.5120

**INDUSTRIAL MINERALS**

Geological data gathering activities, authorization, 6125.8600

Leases of state lands

Bids, procedures, 6125.8500

Definitions, 6125.8100

**INDUSTRIAL MINERALS (Cont'd)**

Leases of state lands (Cont'd)

Form of lease, 6125.8500, 6125.8700

Lands covered by lease, 6125.8200

List, lands offered for leasing, 6125.8500

Model form, 6125.8700

Negotiated leases, 6125.8400

Notice, 6125.8500

Place of sale, 6125.8500

Purpose of rules, 6125.8000

Qualifications of holder, 6125.8300

Term of lease, 6125.8200

Time of sale, 6125.8500

Marl, definitions, agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025

**INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT**

Air pollution

Definitions, 7011.0700

Performance tests

Methods, 7011.0720

Procedures, 7011.0725

Post-1969 equipment, standards, 7011.0715

Pre-1969 equipment, standards of performance, 7011.0710

Scope of rules, 7011.0705

Standards of performance, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735

Table I, 7011.0730

Table II, 7011.0735

Coke ovens

Batteries

Emission standards, 7011.7080

Major stationary source of air pollutants, 7007.0200

Emissions

Batteries, 7011.7080

Hazardous air pollutant threshold table, 7007.1300

Hazardous substances, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0400

Industrial furnaces, coke ovens defined as, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

Gas discharges, air pollution

Post-1969 equipment, 7011.0715

Pre-1969 equipment, 7011.0710

Major metropolitan areas, equipment located outside of,

standards of performance, air pollution, 7011.0710,

7011.0715

Post-1969 equipment, air pollution, standards of performance,

7011.0715

Pre-1969 equipment, air pollution standards, 7011.0710

Sample recovery, air pollution performance tests, changes in method 5, 7011.0725

Scope, air pollution regulations, 7011.0705

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS**

Areas, posting, 4732.1065

Certificates and certification

Misconduct, 4731.0400

Programs, 4731.4360

Records and record keeping, 4731.4290

Defined, 4731.0100

Definitions, radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

Education and training, 4731.4290

Industrial radiographer's assistant, radiation-producing

equipment, 4732.0110

Misconduct, 4731.0280, 4731.0400

Permanent radiographic installations, 4731.4120

Records and record keeping, 4731.4290

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY**

Areas, posting, 4732.1065

Containers, devices or equipment, 4731.4040, 4731.4050

Depleted uranium, records and record keeping, 4731.4070

Devices or equipment

External radiation levels, limits, 4731.4040

## INDUSTRIAL

786

**INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY (Cont'd)**

Devices or equipment (Cont'd)

- Inspection and maintenance, 4731.4090
- Leak testing, 4731.4070
- Locking, 4731.4050
- Performance standards, 4731.4030
- Radiation survey instruments, 4731.4060
- Radiographic exposure devices, 4731.4050, 4731.4070, 4731.4090
- Removable sources and source changers, 4731.4030
- Storage containers and source changers, 4731.4040, 4731.4050

Education and training, 4732.1060

Emergencies, 4731.4150, 4732.1055

Incidents, unsafe conditions, notice to Health Department, 4731.4350

Individual monitoring devices, 4732.0440

Inspections, devices or equipment, 4731.4090

Labels and labeling, sealed sources, 4731.4110

Licensees, 4731.4060 to 4731.4090

Licenses

- Applications, 4731.4010
- Generally, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360
- Maintenance, 4731.4210
- Specific licenses, 4731.4020
- Manufacturing uses, 4732.1040
- Operating procedures, 4732.1055
- Packages and packaging, sealed sources, 4731.4110
- Permanent industrial radiographic installations, 4732.1050, 4732.1055
- Permanent radiographic installations, 4731.4100, 4731.4120
- Radiation safety officers, 4731.4130
- Radiation surveys, 4731.4060, 4731.4180
- Radiographers, *see INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS*
- Radiographic operations, 4731.4120, 4731.4190, 4731.4200

Records and record keeping

- Depleted uranium, 4731.4070
- Emergencies, 4731.4150
- Inspections, 4731.4090, 4731.4270
- Instrument calibrations, 4731.4060
- Leak testing, 4731.4240
- Location of records, 4731.4330
- Personnel monitoring, 4731.4310
- Quarterly inventories, 4731.4080, 4731.4250
- Sealed sources, 4731.4220, 4731.4240
- Utilization logs, 4731.4260

Reports about

- Industrial radiographic operations, unsafe conditions, 4731.4350
- Leaking sources, 4731.4070
- Safety, generally, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360

Sealed sources

- Inventory, 4731.4080, 4731.4250
- Labels and labeling, 4731.4110
- Leak testing, 4731.4070, 4731.4240
- Leaking sources, 4731.4070
- Packages and packaging, 4731.4110
- Records and record keeping, 4731.4220, 4731.4240
- Transportation, 4731.4110, 4731.4150

Security, sealed sources, transportation, 4731.4110

Shielding, 4732.0370

Storage containers and source changers, locking, 4731.4050

Surveillance, 4732.1067

Temporary job sites, 4732.1058

Tests and testing, sealed sources, leak testing, 4731.4070, 4731.4240

Transportation, sealed sources, 4731.4110, 4731.4150

Utilization logs, 4732.0545

Warning devices, 4732.1063

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Access to site, control, 7035.1700

Airports and landing fields, prohibited sites, proximity to airport, 7035.1600

Analysis of site, required documents, 7035.1800

Animal carcasses, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Application for permits, 7035.1800

Bar screenings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Certificates and certification, construction, 7035.1900

Changes, water monitoring conditions, 7035.1700

Climate, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800

Communication facilities, emergencies, 7035.1700

Compacting of waste, 7035.1700

Construction certificates, 7035.1900

Construction waste, separate areas, 7035.1700

Control, site access, 7035.1700

County solid waste management system plan, 7035.1900

Covering of deposits, termination of sites, 7035.1700

Covering of waste, 7035.1700

Cross section plans, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Cultivation of site, depth of soil, 7035.1700

Cutoff trenches, venting decomposition gases, 7035.1700

Dead animals, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Decomposition gases, venting, 7035.1700

Demolition wastes, separate area, 7035.1700

Description, terminated site, 7035.1700

Development plans, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Drains and drainage, surface water drainage, diversion, 7035.1700

Drawings, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800

Dust

- Control, 7035.1700
- Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600

Emergencies, communications facilities, 7035.1700

Engineers and engineering, plan preparation, proposed sites, 7035.1800

Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525

Fill and trench areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Financial assurances

- Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805
- General requirements, 7035.2695
- Incapacity, owners, operators, guarantors, financial institutions, 7035.2795
- Letters of credit, 7035.2745, 7035.2805
- Multiple facilities, 7035.2765
- Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755
- Nonstandard mechanisms, proposals for, 7035.2751

Operators or owners

- Incapacity, 7035.2795
- Release from requirements, 7035.2775

Self-insurance, 7035.2750

Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785

Surety bonds

- General requirements, 7035.2735
- Guaranteeing payment into a trust fund, 7035.2725
- Wording, 7035.2805

Trust funds

- Dedicated long-term care trust funds, 7035.2720, 7035.2805
- Requirements, 7035.2705
- Unrelated sites, 7035.2715
- Wording, 7035.2805

Fires and fire protection, 7035.1700

Flies, control measures, 7035.1700

Floodplains, prohibited sites, 7035.1600

Forced ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Gates, access to site, 7035.1700  
 Geology, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Grit chamber cleanings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Highways  
   Approach and access roads, construction, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited sites, proximity to highway, 7035.1600  
 Housing, prohibited sites, proximity to dwellings, 7035.1600  
 Hydrogeologic studies, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Hydrology, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Infectious waste, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Insects, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Investigations and investigators, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 Leachate, collection and treatment, approved systems, 7035.1700  
 Lime sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Liquids, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Locks, gate to site, 7035.1700  
 Machinery and equipment, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700  
 Maintenance and operation, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Manure, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Monitoring programs, water, 7035.1700  
 Noise  
   Equipment, 7035.1700  
   Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
 Notice, termination of site, 7035.1700  
 Officers and employees, 7035.1700  
 Open burning, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Operation and maintenance, required practices, 7035.1700  
 Operational reports, 7035.1700  
 Parks and parklands, prohibited sites, proximity, 7035.1600  
 Permits  
   Applications, 7035.1800  
   Basic requirements, 7035.1900  
 Pests, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Plans and specifications, required plans, 7035.1800  
 Plants, terminated sites, 7035.1700  
 Precipitation, permit application, consideration, 7035.1800  
 Prohibited areas, sites, 7035.1600  
 Property lines, distance from disposal operation, 7035.1700  
 Refuse cells, intermediate cover, 7035.1700  
 Reports  
   Operational reports, 7035.1700  
   Required documents, proposed sites, 7035.1800  
 Reputation, termination of site, covering, 7035.1700  
 Required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Requirements, generally, 7035.1590  
 Rodents, control measures, 7035.1700  
 Safety, equipment, 7035.1700  
 Scavenging, prohibition, 7035.1700  
 Screening, 7035.1700  
 Septic tank pumpings, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Sewage sludge, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Shelters and facilities, site personnel, 7035.1700  
 Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Signs and signals, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700  
 Siting standards, 7035.2525, 7035.2555  
 Size of area, 7035.1700  
 Slope, site covering, termination, 7035.1700  
 Soil boring data, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Soil conditions, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2535  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program  
   Environmentally undesirable locations, application priority establishment, 7035.5800  
   Lists, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Stockpiling, suitable cover material, 7035.1700

**INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Surface water runoff, 7035.1700  
 Termination of sites, covering of deposits, 7035.1700  
 Topography, suitability of site, 7035.1600  
 Ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700  
 Ventilation, decomposition gases, 7035.1700  
 Water monitoring program  
   Monitoring practices, 7035.1700  
   Requirements, 7035.1900  
 Water pollution, preventive practices, 7035.1700  
 Water table profile, permit applications, required documents, 7035.1800  
 Waters (geographical features), prohibited sites, proximity to water bodies, 7035.1600  
 Wetlands, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Windblown materials, control, 7035.1700

**INDUSTRIAL WASTE**

Discharges  
   Into public wastewater treatment facilities, *see PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)*  
   Into waters  
     Generally, *see WATER POLLUTION*  
     Point source discharges into waters, 7053.0225  
 Disposal systems, plans and specifications, 4720.0010  
 Effluent limits, *see WATER POLLUTION*  
 Ethyl alcohol, exporting, 7045.0125  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, *see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION*  
 Radioactive, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*  
 Solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500

**INDUSTRIALIZED/MODULAR BUILDINGS**

*See PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS*

**INDUSTRY**

*See LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT*

**INFANT FORMULA**

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**INFANTS**

Child care program, at-home infant care program, 3400.0235  
 Definitions  
   Adoption, 9560.0020  
   Child care fund, 3400.0235  
   Medical neglect, 9560.0214  
   WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Medical neglect  
   Defined, 9560.0214  
   Reports about, 9560.0218  
 Newborns, *see NEWBORNS*  
 Special education, infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**INFECTIOUS WASTE**

Disposal, dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Facilities and transportation  
   Commercial transporters  
     Management plan, duties, 7035.9130  
     Registration requirements, 7035.9140  
     Required practices, 7035.9120  
   Decontamination requirements, 7035.9120  
   Definitions, 7035.9110  
   Facility owners and operators, management plan, 7035.9130  
   Fees, 7035.9140  
   Financial assurance, facility owners and operators, 7035.9120  
   Forms, 7035.9150  
   Generators transporting infectious waste, 7035.9120  
   Labeling requirements, 7035.9120  
   Letters of credit, forms, 7035.9150

**INFECTIOUS WASTE (Cont'd)**

## Facilities and transportation (Cont'd)

- Management plan
  - Applications, procedures, 7035.9140
  - Certification procedures, 7035.9140
  - Defined, 7035.9110
  - Requirements, generally, 7035.9130
- Offsite facility owners, storage requirements, 7035.9120
- Packaging requirements, 7035.9120
- Record keeping requirements, 7035.9120
- Reporting requirements, 7035.9120
- Scope of rules, 7035.9100
- Spill response plans, 7035.9120
- Storage requirements, 7035.9120
- Surety bond forms, 7035.9150
- Generators, free standing outpatient surgical centers, 4675.2205
- Hospices, violations and penalties, 4664.0430
- Incinerators, mercury emission standards, 7011.1292
- Sharps, dental offices, disposal, 3100.6300

**INFLUENZA**

See *CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*

**INFORMATION**

See *specific index headings*

**INFORMATION SERVICES**

Integrated risk information system (IRIS), defined, 4717.8050

**INFORMED CONSENT**

- Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, data dissemination, 1587.1000
- Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications, 1580.0400
- Definitions, government data practices, 1205.1400
- Electroconvulsive therapy, regional treatment centers, use, 9515.0500
- Extended employment programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2025
- Government data, subjects of data, rights, 1205.1400
- Jail inmates, health care, 2911.5800
- Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, psychotropic medication administration, 2960.0620
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, special assessment and treatment, 2965.0160
- Social work clients, 8740.0320, 8740.0330
- Special education, parents of students
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
  - Initial placement, 3525.3700
  - Interpretation of law, 3525.2710
- Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0800

**INGA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**INGUADONA LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, sunfish, and crappies, 6264.0400

**INJECTION WELLS**

Underground water pollution, discharge prohibitions, 7060.0600

**INJUNCTIONS**

- Energy supply emergencies, plan enforcement, 7620.0240
- Minnesota food products logo, use, 1550.2990
- Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, disciplinary actions, violations, 6700.1710
- Wildlife exhibits, permits, 6244.3100

**INJURIES**

See *PERSONAL INJURIES*

**INK**

Listed metals in, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

**INNS**

See *HOTELS*

**INORGANIC FIBROUS MATERIAL**

Air pollution standards, spraying, 7011.2100, 7011.2105

**INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

## Definitions

- Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505
- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100
- Medical assistance, 9505.0297, 9505.0300
- Hospice patients, *see Inpatient care and services under HOSPICES*
- Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments)
  - Adjusted base year operating cost, determination, 9500.1115, 9500.1116
  - Adjustments, determination, 9500.1121, 9500.1123, 9500.1127, 9505.0520
  - Admission, adjusted base year operating cost, 9500.1115
  - Appeals, 9500.1140
  - Application of rules, 9500.1090
  - Authority for rules, 9500.1095
  - Base years, establishment, 9500.1105
  - Case mix, appeals, 9500.1140
  - Contested cases, 9500.1140
  - Day outlier, adjusted base year operating cost, 9500.1115
  - Definitions, 9500.1100
  - Diagnostic categories, 9500.1100, 9500.1110
  - Diagnostic related groups (DRG), 9500.1100
  - Disproportionate population adjustment, 9500.1121, 9500.1123
  - Excluded services, 9505.0300
  - Hospital cost index, 9500.1120
  - Limitations, 9500.1129, 9505.0300, 9505.0325
  - Notice requirements, rates, determination, 9500.1128
  - Procedures, 9500.1130
  - Property costs, 9500.1122, 9500.1124
  - Purpose of rules, 9500.1090
  - Rates, 9500.1128, 9505.0445
  - Readmissions, 9500.1128, 9505.0540
  - Reporting requirements, 9500.1105
  - Scope of rules, 9500.1090
  - Small rural payment adjustment, determination, 9500.1127
  - Third party liability, 9500.1130
  - Transfers, 9500.1128, 9505.0540
- Medical assistance
  - Coverage, 9505.0300, 9506.0050
  - Payments, 9506.0050
- MinnesotaCare
  - Coverage, 9506.0050, 9506.0080
  - Enrollees not eligible for medical assistance, 9506.0090
  - Payments, 9506.0050, 9506.0090, 9506.0300
- Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**INSECTICIDES**

Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2770

Restrictions, slaughter houses, 1540.0620

Storage and use, bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440

**INSECTS**

- Black flies, larvae, control, 6280.1300
- Control
  - Bakeries, 1550.1430
  - Dental offices, 3100.6300
  - Food and beverage service establishments, *see Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
  - Honey houses, 1550.2470
  - Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0200
- Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, control measures, 7035.1700
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300

**INSECTS (Cont'd)**

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6244.2800

**INSIDER TRADING**

Insurance companies, *see Insider trading under INSURANCE COMPANIES*

**INSIGNIAS**

Minnesota-national poultry improvement program, 1520.5400, 1520.7200

Slow moving vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

**INSOLVENCY**

*See BANKRUPTCY*

**INSPECTIONS**

*See specific index headings*

**INSPECTORS**

Asbestos abatement, *see Inspectors under ASBESTOS*

Building inspectors

Construction code inspectors, *see Building inspectors under STATE BUILDING CODE*

Local, *see Building officials under STATE BUILDING CODE*

Combination inspectors, *see under STATE BUILDING CODE*

Construction code inspectors, *see under STATE BUILDING CODE*

County agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758

Local weed inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758

Mechanical inspectors, *see under STATE BUILDING CODE*

Plumbing inspectors, *see under STATE BUILDING CODE*

**INSTALLATION**

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS**

Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**INSTRUCTORS AND INSTRUCTION**

*See specific index headings*

**INSULATION**

Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0480

Asbestos, emissions to outdoor atmosphere, air pollution standards, 7011.9923

Commercial energy code

Continuous insulation, definition, 1323.0202

Ducts and plenums, tables, 1323.0403

In exposed existing cavities, 1323.0100

Piping, 1323.0403

Roof replacements, insulation for, 1323.0402

Ducts, 1322.0403

Dwellings, *see Residential energy code under this topic*

Foam insulation

Plastic insulation

Residential, standards, 7640.0130

State Building Code, 1305.2603

Sill plates and headers, residential code, 1309.0314

Home insulation, *see Residential insulation under this topic*

Inorganic fibrous materials, air pollution standards, 7011.2100, 7011.2105

Installation, residential insulation, 7640.0130

Manufacturers

Instructions to purchasers, 7640.0100

Reporting requirements, 7640.0150

Outdoor air intakes, 1322.0403

Plenums, 1322.0403

Residential energy code

Attics, 1322.0100

Building thermal envelope, 1322.0402

Ducts, 1322.0403

Dwellings, *see RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE*

Minnesota thermal insulation standards, 1322.0303

Plenums, 1322.0403

Residential insulation

Application of rules, 7640.0110

Authority for rules, 7640.0100

**INSULATION (Cont'd)**

Residential insulation (Cont'd)

Cellulose insulation, 7640.0130

Cotton fiber insulation, 7640.0130

Definitions, 7640.0120

Foam plastic insulation, 7640.0130

Incorporations by reference, 7640.0100, 7640.0110

Manufacturers, instructions to purchasers, 7640.0100

Mineral fiber insulation, 7640.0130

Perlite and vermiculite insulation, 7640.0130

Polyester loose-fill and blanket insulation, 7640.0130

Purpose of rules, 7640.0100

Quality assurance program, 7640.0120

Reflective foil insulation, 7640.0130

Reporting requirements, 7640.0150

Retailers, materials given to purchasers, 7640.0100

Sill plates and headers, residential code, 1309.0314

Standards, incorporations by reference, 7640.0100

Testing requirements, 7640.0130

Urea formaldehyde insulation, 7640.0130

Vacuum insulation panels, 7640.0130

State Building Code, 1305.2603

Testing, residential insulation, 7640.0130

Ventilation, *see VENTILATION*

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**INSURANCE**

Actuaries, *see ACTUARIES*

Administrators, self-insurance plans, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.3600

Agents, *see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS*

Aircraft, *see Insurance under AIRCRAFT*

Annuities, *see ANNUITIES*

Automobiles, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Boilers, inspections and inspectors, 5225.1200

Brokers, *see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS*

Commercial insurance, *see LIABILITY INSURANCE*

Contracts, sex discrimination in

Application of rules, 2735.0400

Definitions, 2735.0100

Purpose of rules, 2735.0200

Requirements generally, 2735.0500

Statutory authority, 2735.0300

Cosmetology, *see COSMETOLOGISTS*

Credit insurance, *see CREDIT INSURANCE*

Definitions

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6225

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250

Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses

Suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Discrimination

Blind persons, 2700.3200

Contracts, sex discrimination in

Application of rules, 2735.0400

Definitions, 2735.0100

Purpose of rules, 2735.0200

Requirements generally, 2735.0500

Statutory authority, 2735.0300

Nonassessable policies, 2700.0500

Prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes,

8001.0300

Elevator contractors, 5226.0300

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, 1506.0015 to 1506.0030

Flight schools, 8800.3300

## INSURANCE

790

**INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Group Insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500  
 Health and accident insurance, *see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*  
 Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100 to 4685.3400  
 Homeowners, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800  
 Household goods carriers, *see MOTOR CARRIERS*  
 Industrial loan and thrift companies, officers and employees, 2675.5120  
 Joint self-insurance plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Liability insurance, *see LIABILITY INSURANCE*  
 Life insurance, *see LIFE INSURANCE*  
 Liquor liability, marketing assistance program, 2782.0100  
 Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Medical malpractice, Joint Underwriting Association, authority to issue, 2791.0100  
 Mental health centers  
   Applications, 9520.0820  
   Purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Mental health clinics, purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Motor carriers, *see MOTOR CARRIERS*  
 Motor vehicles, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170  
 Nonrenewals, homeowners, 2880.0050 to 2880.0800  
 Old age and survivors insurance systems, *see SOCIAL SECURITY*  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers, 7455.1100  
 Policies, *see INSURANCE POLICIES*  
 Premiums, *see PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)*  
 Property insurance, *see PROPERTY*  
 Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400  
 Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances, *see Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Rate service organizations  
   Commercial insurance filings, 2700.2470 to 2700.2480  
   Filing fees, 2605.0500  
 Rates  
   Commercial policies, exemption from filing, 2700.2470 to 2700.2480  
   Filing fees, 2605.0400  
 Regional library systems, grant applications, 3530.0200  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Schools and school districts, *see SCHOOL DISTRICTS*  
 Self-insurance, *see SELF-INSURANCE*  
 Solicitors, *see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS*  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Survivors insurance, *see SOCIAL SECURITY*  
 Title insurance, 2675.0901, 2675.3110  
 Workers' compensation, *see WORKERS COMPENSATION*

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS**  
 Annuities, modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.1200  
 Authority for rules, 2795.0200  
 Clients, duties to  
   Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
   Funds from client, 2795.1300  
   Loans, restrictions, 2795.0300  
   Receipts for materials received, 2795.0500  
   Refunds, time, 2795.1700  
 Complaint records, mandatory, 2795.1500  
 Conduct, 2795.0600, 2795.1000  
 Crimes committed, reporting, 2795.0700  
 Definitions, 2795.0100  
 Delivery of policies, time, 2795.0400  
 Disciplinary actions, reporting, 2795.0700  
 Financial records, mandatory, 2795.1400  
 Funds from client, duties to, 2795.1300  
 Health maintenance organizations, licensing, examinations, 2730.0300, 2730.0400

**INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS (Cont'd)**

Licensing, display, 2795.1200  
 Life insurance agents, variable life insurance policies, 2750.4500  
 Loans conditional on obtaining insurance, misrepresentations, 2795.1800  
 Loans from clients, restrictions, 2795.0300  
 Penalties for violations of law, 2795.1900  
 Policies, time of delivery, 2795.0400  
 Receipts for client materials, 2795.0500  
 Registered office, 2795.1100  
 Scope of rules, 2795.0200  
 Supervising agents, 2795.0800  
 Termination of agent's appointment, reporting, 2795.1600  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
   Life insurance, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
   Life insurance agents, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
   Violations and penalties, life insurance, 2700.3300  
 Untrustworthy practices, 2795.0600  
 Violations and penalties, generally, 2795.1900

**INSURANCE COMPANIES**  
 Access to data, private data on individuals, informed consent, 1205.1400  
 Accounts and accounting, proxy statements, 2715.7780, 2715.7860  
 Acquisitions, proxy statements, 2715.7830  
 Annual meetings, *see Shareholders under this topic*  
 Annual reports, proxy statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7390  
 Appraisals, mortgage deposits, 2700.0400  
 Authority, aircraft insurers, 8800.3200  
 Beneficial owners  
   Definitions, proxy statements, 2715.7100  
   Determination, 2715.4500  
   Insider trading, *see same under this topic*  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7750  
   Sale of equity securities, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
   Trustees, 2715.5000  
 Beneficial ownership statements  
 Changes in ownership  
   Filing requirements, 2715.4400  
   Form B, 2715.6403, 2715.6404  
   Requirements, generally, 2715.4900  
 Disclaimer, 2715.4600  
 Exemptions  
   Generally, 2715.4700  
   Gifts, 2715.5100  
   Odd-lot dealers, 2715.4800  
   Puts, calls, options, or other right or obligation to buy or sell securities, 2715.4900  
   Retirement plans, 2715.5000  
   Small transactions, 2715.5100  
 Filing requirements, 2715.4400, 2715.6402, 2715.6403  
 Form A (initial statement of ownership), 2715.4400, 2715.6401, 2715.6402  
 Form B (changes in ownership), 2715.4400, 2715.6403, 2715.6404  
 Termination of director or officer, 2715.4400  
 Transactions requiring, 2715.4900  
 Trustees, 2715.5000

Board of directors  
 Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400  
 Beneficial ownership statements, *see same under this topic*  
 Classification, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 Compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800  
 Election of, proxy statements, *see Proxy statements under this topic*  
 Employee stock ownership plans, 2715.5400  
 Insider trading, *see same under this topic*

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Board of directors (Cont'd)  
 Sale of equity securities  
   Distribution, effect, 2715.6200  
   Exemptions, 2715.6100  
   Securities acquired, 2715.6300  
 Stock option plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Bylaws, amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 Charters, amendments, proxy statements, 2715.7890  
 Definitions  
   Insider trading, domestic stock companies, 2715.4100, 2715.5300  
   Proxy statements, domestic stock companies, 2715.7100, 2715.7390  
 Deposits, securities, 2700.0400  
 Disclosure  
   Information statements, 2715.8400  
   Proxy statements  
     Annual report, 2715.7310  
     Filed by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8300 to 2715.8340  
     Requirements, generally, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910  
     Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360  
 Domestic stock insurance companies  
   Beneficial ownership statements, *see same under this topic*  
   Insider trading, *see same under this topic*  
   Proxy statements, *see same under this topic*  
 Employee stock purchase plans  
   Approval, 2715.5400  
   Defined, 2715.5300  
   Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400  
 Equity securities  
   Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400  
   Beneficial ownership statements, *see same under this topic*  
   Class, defined, 2715.4100  
   Definitions, 2715.4100  
   Insider trading, *see same under this topic*  
   Ownership over ten percent, 2715.4500  
   Securities held of record, determination, 2715.4200  
 Financial institutions, insurance companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Financial statements, proxies, 2715.7310, 2715.7780, 2715.7840  
 Foreign insurance companies, defined, 2720.0100  
 Funds and accounts, guaranty fund, establishment, 2700.0500  
 Guaranty fund, establishment, 2700.0500  
 Indebtedness, board of directors and officers, proxy statements, 2715.7770  
 Information statements, 2715.7200, 2715.7370, 2715.8400  
 Insider trading  
   Definitions, 2715.4100, 2715.5300  
   Exemptions  
     Certain distributions, 2715.5350  
     Convertible securities, 2715.5900  
     Deposit agreements, 2715.5800  
     Effective date, 2715.4300  
     Employee stock purchase plans, 2715.5400  
     Generally, 2715.4700  
     Long term profits incident to sales within six months of exercise, 2715.5600  
     Mergers or consolidations, 2715.5700  
     Retirement plans, 2715.5400  
     Securities received by redemption of other securities, 2715.5500  
     Stock options, 2715.5400  
     Subscription rights, 2715.6000  
     Voting trusts, 2715.5800  
   Securities held of record, 2715.4200  
 Lawsuits, beneficial owners, recovery of profit, exemptions, 2715.5200

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Loans  
   Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
   Farm loan programs, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
 Mail and mailing, proxy statements, 2715.7350  
 Mergers  
   Insider trading, recovery of profits, exemption, 2715.5700  
   Proxy statements, 2715.7830  
 NAIC annual statements, actuaries, duties, 2700.0600  
 Notice given, shareholders  
   False or misleading statements prohibited, 2715.7370  
   Proposals, omission from proxy statement, 2715.7360  
 Officers and employees  
   Arbitrage transactions, 2715.6400  
   Beneficial ownership statements, *see same under this topic*  
   Compensation and salaries, proxy statements, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7800  
   Definitions, 2715.4100, 2715.7100  
   Election to board of directors, proxy statements, *see Proxy statements under this topic*  
   Employee stock ownership plans, 2715.5400  
   Insider trading, *see same under this topic*  
   Sale of equity securities, restrictions, exemptions, 2715.6100 to 2715.6300  
   Stock option plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Personal property, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850  
 Proxies  
   Application of rules, 2715.7300  
   Definitions, 2715.7100  
   Form of, 2715.7320, 2715.7370  
   Revocability of, 2715.7710  
   Scope of rules, 2715.7200  
 Proxy statements  
   Accounts and accounting, 2715.7780, 2715.7860  
   Acquisitions and mergers, 2715.7830  
   Annual reports, 2715.7310, 2715.7840  
   Application of rules, 2715.7300  
   Authority to vote, conferral, 2715.7320  
   Ballots, 2715.7320  
   Beneficial owners, 2715.7310  
   Bylaws, amendments, 2715.7890  
   Charters, amendments, 2715.7890  
   Compensation and salaries, board of directors and officers, 2715.7760, 2715.7770, 2715.7790  
   Definitions, 2715.7100  
   Election contests  
     Committee description, 2715.7760  
     Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750  
     Disclosure, 2715.7740, 2715.7760  
     Filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350  
     Form, 2715.7320  
     Information about nominees, 2715.7760  
     Issuer, 2715.8310, 2715.8320, 2715.8330  
     Meeting attendance, 2715.7760  
     Requirements, generally, 2715.7390, 2715.7730  
     Resignations or declinations of former board members, 2715.7760  
     Results, 2715.7760  
   False or misleading statements, prohibited, 2715.7370  
   Filing requirements  
     Election contests, 2715.7390  
     Generally, 2715.7340  
     Preliminary copies, 2715.7310  
     Scope of rules, 2715.7200  
   Financial statements, 2715.7310, 2715.7780, 2715.7840  
   Form, 2715.7320, 2715.7330  
   Generally, 2715.7100 to 2715.8500

## INSURANCE

792

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Proxy statements (Cont'd)

- Incorporation by reference, financial statements contained in annual report, 2715.7840
- Indebtedness, board of directors and officers, 2715.7770
- Information statements, 2715.8400
- Mailing requirements, 2715.7350
- NAIC, alternative compliance, 2715.8500
- Other proposed action, 2715.7900
- Property, acquisition or disposition, 2715.7850
- Remuneration, board of directors and officers, 2715.7770, 2715.7790
- Reports requiring action, 2715.7870
- Restatements of accounts, 2715.7860
- Revocability of proxy, 2715.7710
- Schedule A, 2715.7700 to 2715.7910
- Schedule B, 2715.8300 to 2715.8350
- Schedule C, 2715.8400
- Scope of rules, 2715.7200
- Securities
  - Exchange of, 2715.7820
  - Issuance other than for exchange, 2715.7810
  - Modification of, 2715.7820
- Shareholder lists, 2715.7350
- Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400
- Shareholders, dissenters' right of appraisal, 2715.7720
- Signatures, filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8350
- Undated or postdated solicitations, prohibited, 2715.7380
- Voting
  - Approval requirements, 2715.7910
  - Authority, 2715.7320
  - Ballots, 2715.7320
  - Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750
  - Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880
  - Rights, 2715.7750
- Real property, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850
- Records and record keeping, insider trading, securities held of record, 2715.4200
- Reporting, flying clubs, 8800.4300
- Reports given
  - Beneficial owners statements, *see same under this topic*
- Shareholders
  - Information statements, 2715.8400
  - Proxy statements, *see same under this topic*
- Retirement plans
  - Approval, 2715.5400
  - Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400, 2715.5600
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790
- Securities
  - Depositing with Commerce Department, 2700.0400
  - Equity securities, *see same under this topic*
  - Exchange of, proxy statements, 2715.7820
  - Issuance other than for exchange, proxy statements, 2715.7810
  - Modification of, proxy statements, 2715.7820
- Shareholders
  - Annual meetings
    - Information statements, 2715.8400
    - Notices, false or misleading statements prohibited, 2715.7370
  - Shareholder proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400
  - Notice received, shareholder proposals, omission, 2715.7360
  - Proposals, 2715.7330, 2715.7360, 2715.8400
  - Reports received
    - Information statements, 2715.8400
    - Proxy statements, *see same under this topic*
  - Rights of appraisal, proxy statements, 2715.7720

**INSURANCE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Shareholders (Cont'd)

- Votes and voting
  - Approval requirements, 2715.7910
  - Authority, 2715.7320
  - Ballots, 2715.7320
  - Cumulative voting rights, 2715.7750
  - Matters not required to be submitted, 2715.7880
  - Rights, 2715.7750
- Solicitations
  - Application of rules, 2715.7300
  - Definitions, 2715.7100
  - Proxy statements, *see same under this topic*
  - Scope of rules, 2715.7200
- Stock option plans
  - Approval, 2715.5400
  - Definitions, insider trading, 2715.5300
  - Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.5400, 2715.5600
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790, 2715.7880
- Warrants
  - Defined, 2715.5300
  - Insider trading, exemptions, 2715.6000
  - Proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7800
- INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES**
- Acquisition filing statements
  - Additional information, 2720.1400
  - Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1600
  - Defined, 2720.0100
  - Exhibits, 2720.1400
  - Extension of time, 2720.1300
  - Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9910
  - Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200
  - Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 2720.1600
  - Summaries, 2720.1200
- Acquisition of control
  - Definitions, 2720.0100
  - Disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900
  - Hearings, 2720.0400
  - Definitions, 2720.0100
  - Disclaimer of affiliation, 2720.1900
  - Distributions, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500
  - Dividends, requests for shareholder approval, 2720.0500
  - Hearings, acquisition of control, 2720.0400
  - Notice given, *see Transaction notices under this topic*
  - Officers, executive officers defined, 2720.0100
  - Purpose of rules, 2720.0300
  - Registration, termination, 2720.1900
- Registration statements
  - Additional information, 2720.1400
  - Alternative registrations, 2720.1700
  - Amendments, 2720.1500, 2720.1700
  - Consolidated registrations, 2720.1700
  - Defined, 2720.0100
  - Exemptions, 2720.1800
  - Exhibits, 2720.1400
  - Extension of time, 2720.1300
  - Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9920, 2720.9930
  - Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200
  - Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300
  - Requirements, generally, 2720.1700
  - Summaries, 2720.1200, 2720.9930
- Reports given
  - Acquisition filing statements, *see same under this topic*
  - Distributions to shareholders, 2720.0500
  - Registration statements, *see same under this topic*
- Severability of rules, 2720.0350
- Surplus, adequacy, determination, 2720.0600
- Transaction notices
  - Additional information, 2720.1400

**INSURANCE HOLDING COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Transaction notices (Cont'd)  
 Amendments, 2720.1500  
 Exhibits, 2720.1400  
 Extension of time, 2720.1300  
 Forms, 2720.1100, 2720.9940  
 Incorporation by reference, 2720.1200  
 Omissions, conditions, 2720.1300  
 Requirements, generally, 2720.2000  
 Summaries, 2720.1200

**INSURANCE MARKETING STANDARDS**

Advertising restrictions  
 Age limits, 2790.0500  
 Application of rules, 2790.0300  
 Claims handling, 2790.1900  
 Comparisons, 2790.1700  
 Deductibles, 2790.0500  
 Dread disease policies, 2790.0500  
 Group eligibility, 2790.1300  
 Medicare supplements, 2790.0500  
 Premium levels, 2790.0500  
 Construction of advertising or representations, commissioner's duties, 2790.0400  
 Deceptive words, restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Descriptions of policies, restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000  
 Disclosures  
 Benefits, 2790.1400  
 Cancelability, 2790.0700  
 Direct mail insurers, licensing restrictions, 2790.1000  
 Endorsements, 2790.0900  
 Enrollment period, 2790.1200  
 Financial planners, 2790.0550  
 Government agency approvals, 2790.1100  
 Health and accident policies, 2790.0600  
 Identity of insurer, 2790.0800  
 Medical examinations, 2790.0600  
 Methods, 2790.0400  
 Preexisting conditions summary, 2790.0600  
 Renewability, 2790.0700  
 Statistics use, 2790.1500  
 Termination, 2790.0700  
 Testimonials, 2790.0900  
 Endorsements, 2790.0900  
 Financial planners, regulation, 2790.0550  
 Inspection of policies, 2790.1600  
 Insurers  
 Control over advertisements, 2790.2100  
 Retention of advertising used, 2790.2000  
 Status, advertising restrictions, 2790.1800  
 Introductory offers, regulation, 2790.1200  
 Penalty for violations of law, 2790.2200  
 Policy inspection, 2790.1600  
 Preexisting conditions  
 Advertising restrictions, 2790.0500  
 Disclosures, 2790.0600  
 Restrictions on words used, 2790.0500  
 Special offers, regulation, 2790.1200  
 Statistics use, 2790.1500  
 Testimonials, 2790.0900

**INSURANCE POLICIES**

Authority for rules, typeface styles, 2700.1100  
 Casualty insurance, *see Policies under CASUALTY INSURANCE*  
 Commercial policies  
 Definitions, 2700.2460  
 Filing exemptions, 2700.2460 to 2700.2480  
 Definitions, commercial policies, 2700.2460  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Filing, fees, 2605.0400

**INSURANCE POLICIES (Cont'd)**

Flying clubs, reports about, 8800.4300  
 Forms, commercial insurance policies, 2700.2470  
 Fraternal benefit societies, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Health and accident insurance, *see Policies under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*  
 Health maintenance organizations, *see Contracts under HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS*  
 Life insurance, *see Policies under LIFE INSURANCE*  
 Long-term care insurance, 2745.0040  
 Nonassessable policies, 2700.0500  
 Property insurance, *see Policies under PROPERTY INSURANCE*  
 Purpose of rules, typeface styles, 2700.1200  
 Readability, typeface styles, 2700.1100 to 2700.1300  
 Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
 Unfair trade practices, generally, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400

**INSURANCE PRODUCERS**

Minnesota Insurance Marketplace participation  
 Certification requirements, 7700.0060  
 Certification training, 7700.0050  
 Compensation, 7700.0090

**INSURANCE TAXES**

Appeals, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100  
 Fire insurance taxes, 8175.0100  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9553.0041  
 Penalties (monetary), repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100  
 Taxpayers, notice received, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

**INTEGRATED RISK INFORMATION SYSTEM (IRIS)**

Defined, 4717.8050

**INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS**

Assessments  
 Employee qualifications for, 9533.0110  
 Integrated assessments, 9533.0090  
 Billing structure, 9533.0060  
 Certification  
 Eligible providers, 9533.0030  
 Generally, 9533.0010  
 Chemical dependency programs, certification requirements  
 Children's programs, substitution of requirements, 9533.0100  
 Generally, substitution of requirements, 9533.0010, 9533.0100  
 Children's programs, substitution of requirements, 9533.0100  
 Clients  
 Choice of psychiatric service provider, 9533.0110  
 Data privacy, 9533.0170  
 Monitoring of, 9533.0120  
 Outcomes, measurement, 9533.0160  
 Target population, 9533.0040  
 Continuity of care, 9533.0130  
 Core treatment services, 9533.0130  
 Data, client information, privacy, 9533.0170  
 Definitions, 9533.0020  
 Delivery of treatment, evidence-based practices for, 9533.0130  
 Diagnoses, obtaining, 9533.0080  
 Drugs and medicine  
 Medication management, 9533.0050  
 Psychopharmacological treatment, 9533.0130  
 Electronic signatures, use, 9533.0170  
 Employees  
 Qualifications, record keeping, 9533.0110  
 Staffing levels, 9533.0110  
 Training, 9533.0050  
 Treatment services staff, 9533.0150  
 Engagement and outreach techniques, 9533.0130

## INTEGRATED

794

**INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS  
AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS (Cont'd)**

Family-based interventions, 9533.0130  
 Illness management and recovery principles, 9533.0050  
 Integrated assessments, 9533.0090  
 Integrated case consultation, 9533.0120  
 Integrated treatment plans, 9533.0100, 9533.0120  
 Integrated treatment team leaders  
   Duties generally, 9533.0110, 9533.0120  
   Quality improvement plan reviews, 9533.0160  
 Medical records, release, data privacy, 9533.0170  
 Medication management, 9533.0050  
 Mentally ill persons, residential treatment, substitution of requirements, 9533.0100  
 Mission statement, 9533.0060  
 Motivational interviewing, 9533.0130  
 Multidisciplinary teams  
   Members, qualifications, 9533.0110  
   Protocols for review, 9533.0120  
   Requirements generally, 9533.0060, 9533.0110  
 Optional certification, 9533.0010  
 Orientation of employees, 9533.0150  
 Outpatient programs, 9533.0090, 9533.0100  
 Outreach techniques, 9533.0130  
 Peer support, 9533.0130  
 Policies, generally, 9533.0050  
 Practice principles, 9533.0060  
 Procedures, generally, 9533.0050  
 Protocols  
   Generally, 9533.0050  
   Multidisciplinary teams, review by, 9533.0120  
   Screening, 9533.0070  
 Providers, eligibility for certification, 9533.0030  
 Psychoeducation, 9533.0130  
 Psychopharmacological treatment, 9533.0130  
 Purpose of rules, 9533.0010  
 Quality assurance systems, 9533.0160  
 Quality improvement plans, 9533.0160  
 Records and record keeping, employee qualifications, 9533.0110  
 Recovery coaching, 9533.0130  
 Residential programs, 9533.0090, 9533.0100  
 Screening  
   Employee qualifications for, 9533.0110  
   Proposed additional tools, standards for, 9533.0180  
   Protocols for, 9533.0070  
 Staff, *see Employees under this topic*  
 Staffing levels, 9533.0110  
 Stage-based individual and group modalities, 9533.0130  
 Target population, 9533.0040  
 Telemedicine, 9533.0110  
 Training, 9533.0050, 9533.0150  
 Treatment services staff, 9533.0150  
 Treatment structure, 9533.0060

**INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTEREST**

American Indian housing loans, 4900.0980  
 Definitions  
   Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
   Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
   Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300  
 Drinking water revolving fund loans, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Income taxes, overpayments, 8050.0100  
 Interest income, subtractions from federal taxable income, 8002.0300  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable expense, 9553.0060  
 Lottery retailers, funds due, 7856.7020  
 Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, limitations, 9549.0060

**INTEREST (Cont'd)**

Public utilities  
   Deposits, 7820.4500  
   Estimates, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
   Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
   Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Savings associations, 2675.3100 to 2675.3190  
 Student supplemental loans, 4850.0014, 4850.0022  
 Telephone utilities, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, securities, deposits, 2780.0400

**INTERIOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Geological survey, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205

**INTERIOR DESIGNERS**

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary certification, 1800.0450  
 Certificates and certification  
   Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500, 1800.2200  
   Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
   Certification by board, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200  
   Definitions, 1800.0050  
   Education and experience, 1800.2100  
   Equivalent education, defined, 1800.2100  
   Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.2100, 1800.2200  
   Fees, 1800.0500  
   Oral interviews, 1800.0900  
   Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900  
   Reciprocity, 1800.0900  
   Renewals, 1800.0500  
   Required, 1805.1500  
 Examinations  
   Applications, 1800.0400  
   Fees, 1800.0500  
   Licenses, 1800.0900  
 Licensing board, *see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD*  
 Professional and personal conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Seals and sealing, 1800.4300  
 Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200  
 Supervision, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Titles, use of, 1800.4100

**INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS**

Contested cases, administrative law judges, 1400.5500  
 Revenue recapture hearings, making by administrative law judges, 1400.8606

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, medical assistance payments, 9553.0030, 9553.0040, 9553.0041  
 Audits and examinations  
   Definitions, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
   Medical assistance payments, 9553.0041, 9553.0060  
 Case management services, *see under DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS*  
 Certificates and certification, medical assistance payments, cost reports, 9553.0041  
 Contracts, day training and habilitation services, 9525.1230, 9525.1240  
 Corridors, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330  
 Definitions  
   Case management services, 9525.0004

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Definitions (Cont'd)  
 Home and community-based waived services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800  
 Medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900  
 Manual restraint use, *see under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Medical assistance payments  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0030, 9553.0040, 9553.0041  
 Allowable costs, 9553.0035  
 Appeals, 9553.0041, 9553.0080  
 Audits and examinations, 9553.0041, 9553.0060  
 Authorization requirements, 9525.0016  
 Capital assets, treatment, 9553.0035, 9553.0060  
 Capital debt, treatment, 9553.0060  
 Central, affiliated, or corporate office costs, 9553.0030, 9553.0040  
 Certificates and certification, cost reports, 9553.0041  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0030, 9553.0040  
 Allowable costs, 9553.0035  
 Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036  
 Conflict of laws or rules, accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0041  
 Conversions, Class A to Class B, interim payments, 9553.0075  
 Cost categories, 9553.0030, 9553.0040  
 Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330  
 Definitions, 9553.0020  
 Depreciation, allowable expense, 9553.0060  
 Energy conservation incentive, 9553.0060  
 Equipment, 9553.0060  
 Fringe benefits, cost allocation, 9553.0030  
 Insurance taxes, reporting requirements, 9553.0041  
 Interest expense, 9553.0035, 9553.0060  
 Interim payments, new facilities or conversions, 9553.0075  
 Lease or rental expense, 9553.0060  
 Life safety code adjustment, 9553.0061  
 Limitations, 9505.0325, 9505.0420  
 New facilities, 9553.0035, 9553.0075  
 Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036  
 Operating cost payments  
 Adjustments, 9553.0061  
 Determination, 9553.0050, 9553.0051  
 Operating costs  
 Accounting and bookkeeping procedures, 9553.0040  
 Allowable costs, 9553.0035  
 Definitions, 9553.0020  
 Nonallowable costs, 9553.0036  
 Owners, personal expenses, cost allocation procedures, 9553.0030  
 Payroll taxes, cost allocation, 9553.0030  
 Property-related payments, determination, 9553.0060  
 Property taxes, reporting requirements, 9553.0041  
 Rates  
 Adjustments, 9553.0041, 9553.0061, 9553.0070  
 Defined, 9553.0020  
 Determination, 9505.0445, 9553.0050, 9553.0051, 9553.0060, 9553.0070  
 Limitations, 9553.0070  
 Training and habilitation services, exclusion, 9553.0035  
 Records, 9553.0035, 9553.0041  
 Related organizations, cost allocation, 9553.0030  
 Reports, 9553.0041  
 Respite care  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 9553.0035  
 Defined, 9553.0020  
 Payment rate, determination, 9553.0070

**INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)  
 Retirement contributions, 9553.0035  
 Scope of rules, 9553.0010  
 Settle-up payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0075  
 Special assessments, reporting requirements, 9553.0041  
 Special operating cost payments, 9553.0051, 9553.0061  
 Total payment rate  
 Adjustments, 9553.0041, 9553.0070  
 Defined, 9553.0020  
 Determination, 9553.0070  
 Limitations, 9553.0070  
 Training and habilitation services, exclusion, 9553.0035  
 New facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0075  
 Payment rates, special needs rate exception, 9510.1020 to 9510.1140  
 Positive support strategies, *see under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Records, medical assistance payments, 9553.0035, 9553.0041  
 Reports, medical assistance payments, 9553.0041  
 Scope of rules, medical assistance payments, 9553.0010  
 Semi-independent living services grants, generally, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Training and habilitation services, 9525.0004 to 9525.1930  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE (IRS)**

Incorporation by reference, income and franchise taxes, 8001.9000  
 Internal Revenue Code (IRC), definitions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Reports received  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bonds, 1652.0070  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, bond issuance, 1650.0561

**INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE**

*See STATE BUILDING CODE*

**INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE**

References to other International Code Council codes, 1322.0030

Residential provisions, incorporation by reference, 1322.0202

**INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE AMENDMENTS**

*See FIRE CODE*

**INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE**

Amendments, *see FUEL GAS CODE*

**INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE**

Amendments, 1346.0101 to 1346.1606

**INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**

Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE**

Administration, 1309.0010

Incorporation by reference, 1309.0010

Occupancy classifications, tables, 1309.0300

References to other codes, modifications, 1309.0020

**INTERNATIONAL WATERS**

Canada, *see CANADA*

Commercial fishing, 6260.1500

Uses of waters, classification, 7050.0460

**INTERNET**

Continuing education, certified public accountants, 1105.3100

Courses, driver education programs, 7411.0535

## INTERNET

796

**INTERNET (Cont'd)**

Online access, defined, 8280.0015  
 Social workers, continuing education, 8740.0285  
 Telephone directories, 7810.2900, 7810.2950, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Web pages, government information on  
   Digital signatures law, URLs in  
     Certification authorities, license applications, 8275.0015  
     Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105  
     Certification practice statements, 8275.0045  
     Common criteria protection profile for commercial security (CCPPCS), 8275.0040  
     Repositories, recognition requirements, 8275.0110  
   Environmental assessment worksheets, completion, 4410.1500  
   Fishing seasons and limits, Mille Lacs Lake, 6262.0575, 6264.0400  
 High voltage transmission lines  
   Environmental assessments, 7850.3700  
   Final decisions, alternative permitting process, 7850.3900  
   Route permit applications, 7850.1700  
 Large electric power generating plants  
   Environmental assessments, 7850.3700  
   Final permit decisions, 7850.2700, 7850.3900  
   Site permit applications, 7850.1700  
 Minnesota plant database, wetlands conservation, 8420.0112  
 Protected waters and wetlands, maps, 7020.0205  
 Secretary of state  
   Financing statements, filing procedures, 8280.0270  
   Information requests, 8280.0280  
 Soil surveys, 7020.0205  
 URL (uniform resource locator), digital signatures, 8275.0015  
 Watershed management organizations, 8410.0150  
 Watershed mapping project, 8420.0112  
 Workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.0405

**INTERNS**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.5100 to 6800.5600  
 Teachers, limited licenses, 8710.1050  
 Work-study grants, eligibility for, 4830.2400  
 Workers' compensation, qualified rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400

**INTERPRETATION OF LAW**

*See specific index headings*

**INTERPRETERS**

Alcohol and drug counselors, use, 4747.1400  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0420, 3325.0478  
 Deaf persons, *see Interpreters under DEAF PERSONS*  
 Foreign language interpreters  
   Driver's license tests, 7410.4740  
   Health services, surveillance and integrity review program, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105  
 Sign language interpreters, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0140  
 Translators, deaf persons, 3525.2385  
 Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2911

**INTERROGATORIES**

Human rights, 5000.0500

**INTERSTATE COMMERCE**

Railroads, *see RAILROADS*  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400  
   Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS**

Definitions, industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200  
 Interstate Industrialized/Modular Buildings Commission  
   Data plates, industrialized/modular buildings, building code compliance, 1361.0400

**INTERSTATE COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Interstate Industrialized/Modular Buildings Commission (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 1361.0200  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks), industrialized/modular buildings, building code compliance, 1361.0400

**INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

Foster care, 9560.0370

**INTERSTATE PLACEMENT OF CHILDREN FOR FOSTER CARE**

*See FOSTER CARE*

**INTERVENORS**

Attorney general, *see Intervention under ATTORNEY GENERAL*  
 Commerce Department, local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiation arbitration, 7811.1700  
 Contested cases, 1400.6200  
 Local social services agencies, vulnerable adults, 9555.7600  
 Mediation Services Bureau  
   Fair share fee challenges, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310  
   Representation matters, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5210.0573, 5210.0576  
 Petitions to intervene, power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0900  
 Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Public Utilities Commission, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION*  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8570  
 Service, occupational safety and health, 5215.0700  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800  
 Wetland replacement, compensation actions, 8420.0910

**INTOXICATED PERSONS**

*See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

*See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

**INTOXICATION**

Cosmetologists, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2105.0510  
 Cosmetology schools, instructors or students, services provided under the influence, 2110.0430  
 Estheticians, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2105.0510  
 Nail technicians, services provided under the influence, prohibited, 2105.0510

**INTOXICATION TESTING, TRAINING**

Administration of, qualified persons, 7502.0400  
 Analysis, blood or urine samples, 7502.0700  
 Blood tests  
   Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0300  
   Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
 Breath test instruments  
   Approved instruments, list, 7502.0425  
   Definitions, 7502.0100  
   Software, 7502.0410  
 Definitions, 7502.0100  
 Interpretation, blood or urine tests, 7502.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 7502.0200  
 Refusal or failure, license revocation, 7503.1000  
 Scope of rules, 7502.0200  
 Urine tests  
   Administration, qualified persons, 7502.0500  
   Analysis, 7502.0700  
   Interpretation, qualified persons, 7502.0600  
**INTRAVENOUS FLUIDS**  
 Ambulance services, administering, 4690.0800, 4690.8300

**INVENTORIES**

Alcoholic beverages  
 Liquidation of retail business, 7515.0460  
 Transfer of retailers licenses or business, 7515.0650  
 Federal surplus property, controlled by donee, 1260.0500  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125  
 Sales and use taxes, isolated sale, 8130.5800

**INVESTIGATIONS**  
 Aboveground storage tanks, discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500  
 Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040  
 County attorneys, voter registration, 8200.7200  
 Discrimination  
 Occupational safety and health complaints, 5210.0340  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Diseases, communicable, 4605.7500  
 Distributors of gambling devices, 7570.0020, 7570.0040  
 Human rights, 5000.0500  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, pretermination investigation, 7035.1700  
 Labor and Industry Department  
 Collective bargaining agreements, 5229.0050  
 Discrimination in occupational safety complaints, 5210.0340  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Manufacturers of gambling devices, 7570.0020, 7570.0040  
 Motor carriers, claims, 7800.2800  
 Occupational safety and health, *see Investigations under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Oil, set aside program, applications, 7615.0330  
 Public officials, *see PUBLIC OFFICIALS*  
 Public safety employees merit system  
 Discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520  
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Sales and use taxes, refund claims, 8130.8100  
 Teachers, standards of professional conduct violations, 8710.2100  
 Telephone utilities, *see TELEPHONE COMPANIES*  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies, 2780.6700

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**  
 Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Regulated investment companies, 8002.0300  
 Securities, *see SECURITIES*  
 Small business investment companies, 8002.0300

**INVESTMENTS**  
 Banks, *see BANKS*  
 Brokers, *see BROKERS (SECURITIES)*  
 Definitions, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020  
 Developmental investments, defined, 2660.0020  
 Financial planners, 2876.5024  
 Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Investment advisers, *see under BROKERS (SECURITIES)*  
 Joint self-insurance plans, funds, 2765.1400  
 Prospectus, *see PROSPECTUS*  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS*  
 Savings associations, 2675.3180  
 Securities, *see SECURITIES*  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.1500  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500

**INVOICES**  
 Agricultural seeds, 1510.0261  
 Alcoholic beverages, pharmacists purchases, 7515.1310  
 Eggs, 1520.0800, 1520.1500  
 Fertilizers, custom orders, 1510.0413

**INVOICES (Cont'd)**

Food, contract haulers or common carriers, delivery of food, 1550.1020  
 Kosher meat and meat products, 1550.0840  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

**IODINE**  
 A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Iodine-125, licenses, 4731.3245  
 Iodine-131, licenses, 4731.3245  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**IONIZING RADIATION**  
*See also X-RAYS*  
 Alpha radiation  
 Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790  
 Reports about, 4731.0600, 4731.3085  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI)  
 Occupational doses, 4731.2020, 4731.2750  
 Tables, 4731.2750  
 Beta radiation  
 Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790  
 Reports about, 4731.0600  
 Definitions  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Derived air concentration (DAC)  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Occupational doses, 4731.2020, 4731.2750  
 Tables, 4731.2750  
 Dose limits  
 Members of the public, 4732.0430  
 Occupational doses, *see same under this topic*  
 Doses, *see Occupational doses under this topic*  
 Exposure  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Incidents, reports about, 4731.2620  
 Gamma radiation  
 Radiation surveys, source material, 4731.0790  
 Reports about, 4731.0600  
 Measuring and measurements, instruments, 4731.3030  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, analysis, 7855.0550  
 Nuclear medicine, *see NUCLEAR MEDICINE*  
 Occupational doses  
 Accumulated doses, determining, 4732.0400  
 Adults, limits, 4732.0410  
 ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable), 4731.2010, 4731.2100, 4731.2220  
 Children, 4732.0420  
 Deep dose equivalent, assessment, 4731.2020  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Embryos or fetuses, 4732.0415  
 Generally, 4732.0305  
 Limits, 4731.2020  
 Planned special exposures, 4732.0425  
 Radioactive materials, generally, *see Occupational doses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Purpose of rules, protection standards, 4731.2000  
 Radiation-producing equipment, *see RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT*  
 Radiation protection standards  
 Generally, 4731.2000 to 4731.2950  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.2510 to 4731.2550  
 Radioactive materials, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Radium, *see RADIUM*  
 Records and record keeping, radiation protection standards, 4731.2510 to 4731.2550  
 Reports about  
 Beta radiation, 4731.0600  
 Exposure, incidents, 4731.2620

## IONIZING

798

**IONIZING RADIATION (Cont'd)**

## Reports about (Cont'd)

- Gamma radiation, 4731.2620
- Restricted areas, worker exposure, *see Exposure under this topic*
- Scope of rules, protection standards, 4731.2000
- Training, *see Occupational doses under this topic*
- Variances, health risk limits, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- X-rays, *see X-RAYS*

**IOSCO CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IOWA**

- Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0200

**IRIDIUM**

- Radioactive materials
  - A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422
  - Annual limits on intake, 4731.2750
  - Derived air concentrations, 4731.2750
  - Exempt concentrations, 4731.3140
  - Exempt quantities, 4731.3145
  - Nationally tracked source thresholds, 4731.2820

**IRISH CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IRON***See also STEEL*

- Air pollution performance standards
  - Definitions, 7011.2000
  - Generally, 7011.2005
  - Methods, performance tests, 7011.2010
  - Procedures, test performance, 7011.2015
- Blast furnaces, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120
- Iron workers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101
- Manufacturing
  - Emission standards
    - Integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675
    - Iron and steel foundries, 7011.8040
  - Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Melters, mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502
- Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2010
- Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.2010, 7011.2015
- Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2015
- Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600
- Standards of performance, air pollution, 7011.2000 to 7011.2015
- Steel fabrication, sales and use tax, 8130.0700
- Storage structures, lead paint removal, *see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)*

**IRON CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**IRON ORE**

- Air pollution, 6130.3700
- Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300
- Barriers, mining operations, 6130.1500
- Blasting operations, 6130.3800
- Blasting requirements, 6130.3900
- Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500
- Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100
- Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100
- Excluded areas, 6130.1200
- Land disturbance, 6130.1400
- Landform design, 6130.2000
- Mining
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

**IRON ORE (Cont'd)**

## Mining (Cont'd)

- Notice, permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
  - Permits, 6130.0300
  - Production process, sales and use taxes, 8130.9600
  - Sales taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
  - Reactivated operations, scope of rules, 6130.0300
  - Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300
  - Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400
  - Runoff, management, 6130.2200
  - Sloping, 6130.2000
  - Stockpiles
    - Design, 6130.2100
    - Separation of materials, 6130.2800
    - Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600
  - Subsidence, 6130.4000
  - Surface overburden, 6130.2500
  - Surface overburden portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction, 6130.2900
  - Surface overburden stockpile design and construction, 6130.2700
  - Taconite, 6130.1000 to 6130.4100
  - Tailings basins, design, construction and operations, 6130.3000
  - Vegetation
    - Control of vegetation, 6130.3500
    - Location, 6130.3600
  - Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400
  - Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300
- IRON SPRINGS BOG**
- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- IRRIDIUM**
- Radioactive materials, 4731.0422
- IRRIGATION**
- Chemigation, 1505.2100 to 1505.2800
  - Conditions, 6115.0680
  - Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.2100
  - Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
  - Irrigation systems
    - Defined as waters of the state, animal feedlots, 7020.0300
    - Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015
  - Measuring devices, 6115.0750
  - Pesticides, *see PESTICIDES*
  - Termination of permits, 6115.0750
  - Water appropriation and impoundments
    - Conditions, 6115.0680
    - Meters, 6115.0750
    - Permits
      - Review of applications, 6115.0670
      - Review of data in applications, 6115.0670
      - Scope of rules, 6115.0620
    - Termination of permits, 6115.0750
  - Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250
  - Wetlands, irrigation devices used on, 8420.0105
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500
- ISABELLA RIVER**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- ISANTI COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
  - Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470
  - Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117
- ISLAND FIXTURES**
- Plumbing, combination waste and vent system, 4715.2655

**ISLAND LAKE**

## Fishing

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
- Walleye, 6264.0300

**ISLAND RIVER**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ISLANDS**

- Walkways, access, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**ITASCA COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

**ITASCA CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**ITASCA LAKE**

- Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**ITASCA WILDERNESS SANCTUARY**

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JACK CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JACK LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**JACK PINE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JACKSON COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**JACOB LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JAILS**

*See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*

- Accounts, 2911.3200
- Administrative segregation
  - Design capacity, 2911.0340
  - Generally, 2911.2800
  - Housing for, 2911.2500
  - Recreation, access to, 2911.3100
- Administrators, *see Facility administrators under this topic*
- Admissions
  - Generally, 2911.2525
  - Medical screening, 2911.5800
- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600
- Adult detention centers, administrators, 2911.0900
- Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700
- Assistant jail administrators, 2911.0200, 2911.0900
- Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700
- Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100
- Average daily population, effect on staffing, 2911.0900
- Bathing facilities, generally, 2911.2750
- Bedding, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3650
- Beds
  - Approved bed capacity, 2911.0330
  - Operational bed capacity, 2911.0360
  - Variations, exceeding bed capacity, 2911.0370
- Body searches, 2911.5300

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

## Booking

- Booking staff, 2911.0900
- Number, 2911.2525
- Telephone calls, policies, 2911.2525
- Capacity, 2911.0330 to 2911.0370
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), 2911.1350
- Cells
  - Double-occupancy cells, 2911.0330, 2911.0340
  - Locks, 2911.1900
  - Single-occupancy cells, 2911.0330
- Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100
- Class IV facilities, jail annexes, 2911.0900, 2911.2600
- Class V facilities
  - Defined, 2911.0200
  - Inmate activities, 2911.3100
- Class VI facilities
  - Defined, 2911.0200
  - Inmate activities, 2911.3100
- Clerical and support employees, 2911.1200
- Clothing, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.3650
- Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500
- Commissaries, 2911.4800
- Commitments, 2911.7100
- Community corrections, 2905.0100 to 2905.1200
- Compliance orders, 2911.0300
- Compliance with rules, 2911.0200
- Condemnation, generally, 2911.0300
- Construction of new facilities, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600
- Contagious or infectious diseases
  - Management, policy, 2911.7000
  - Reporting, 2911.3700
- Contraband, inspections for, 2911.3300, 2911.5300
- Contracts, bed space in case of overcrowding, 2911.0400
- Correspondence, 2911.3200
- Counts, policies, 2911.5000
- Custody staff
  - Age, 2911.0600
  - Medical training, 2911.1350
  - Multifloor jails, 2911.0900
  - Override of ratio requirements, 2911.0900
  - Requirements, 2911.0900
  - Training, 2911.1300
- Data
  - Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700
  - Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400
  - Medical and dental records, 2911.6200
  - Privacy of inmate information, 2911.2525
- Dayrooms, 2911.2500, 2911.3100
- Deficiencies, correction, 2911.0300
- Definitions, generally, 2911.0200
- Deprivation
  - Drugs and medicine, 2911.6600
  - Reports about, 2911.2800
- Detainees, 2911.0200
- Detention information system, jails, designated reporters, 2911.2400
- Developmentally disabled inmates, 2911.7100
- Dietitians, review of menus, 2911.4000
- Disabled inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100
- Disasters, 2911.3700
- Discharge of inmates, *see Releases under this topic*
- Disciplinary segregation
  - Design capacity, 2911.0340, 2911.0350
  - Generally, 2911.2850
  - Housing for, 2911.2500
  - Recreation, access to, 2911.3100
- Dispatchers, 2911.0900
- Doors and doorways, security doors, 2911.5400
- Dormitories, capacity, 2911.0330

## JAILS

800

## JAILS (Cont'd)

Double-occupancy cells, capacity, 2911.0330  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Administration, 2911.6700  
   Delivery and control, 2911.6400, 2911.6600  
   Insulin, self-administration, 2911.6700  
   Prescription medications, 2911.0200  
   Record keeping, 2911.6800  
   Storage, 2911.6500  
 Due process, 2911.2850  
 Education and training, inmate activities, 2911.3100  
 Emergencies  
   Emergency health care, 2911.5800  
   Planning, 2911.3700  
   Procedures, 2911.3700, 2911.4900  
   Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400  
 Employees  
   Age, 2911.0600  
   Booking staff, 2911.0900  
   Clerical employees, 2911.1100, 2911.1200  
   Collective bargaining, 2911.2000  
   Coordination of community services and volunteer  
     planning, 2911.0900  
   Custody staff, *see same under this topic*  
   Designated training officers, 2911.1600  
   Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
   Discrimination, 2911.0600  
   Education and training  
     First aid, 2911.1350, 2911.1500  
     Medication delivery, 2911.6600  
     Plans, 2911.1000  
     Waivers of requirements, 2911.1700  
   Employment policies, 2911.0100  
   Extra duty, 2911.0800  
   Force, use, 2911.3000  
   Internal escort officers, 2911.0900  
   Job descriptions, 2911.1800  
   Maintenance personnel, 2911.0900  
   Merit system, 2911.2000  
   Movement officers, 2911.0900  
   Opposite-sex inmates, supervision, 2911.0900  
   Probationary period, 2911.0700  
   Recruitment, 2911.0600  
   Rover officers, 2911.0900  
   Staffing, 2911.0900  
   Support employees, 2911.1100, 2911.1200  
   Work stoppages, 2911.3700  
 Escapes, 2911.3700  
 Facility administrators  
   Administrative segregation, duties, 2911.2800  
   Buildings and equipment, deterioration, 2911.7400  
   Corrections of deficiencies, 2911.0300  
   Death investigations, 2911.3700  
   Detention information system, duties, 2911.2400  
   Disciplinary segregation, review, 2911.2850  
   Duties, generally, 2911.0900  
   Inmate activities, duties, 2911.3100  
   Job descriptions, 2911.1800  
   Medical records, 2911.6200  
   Number of, 2911.0900  
   Restraints, policies about, 2911.3000  
   Staff training plans, 2911.1000  
   Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400  
 Facility inspectors, compliance orders, 2911.0300  
 Fingerprinting, 2911.2525  
 Fire alarms, 2911.7300  
 Firearms, 2911.1300, 2911.4950, 2911.5600  
 Fires, 2911.3700  
 First aid, 2911.1300, 2911.1350, 2911.1500, 2911.6000

## JAILS (Cont'd)

Food  
   Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700  
   Menu records, 2911.4600  
   Nutrition, dietary allowances, 2911.3900  
   Portions, 2911.4000  
   Religious diets, 2911.4300  
   Rules governing, 2911.3800  
   Therapeutic diets, 2911.4200  
   Withholding as punishment, 2911.4400  
 Force, use, 2911.3000  
 General population, 2911.0200  
 Grievance procedure, 2911.2900  
 Hazardous materials, policies about, 2911.5450  
 Health care  
   Definitions, 2911.0200  
   Drugs and medicine, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800  
   First aid, 2911.1300, 2911.6000  
   Hygiene, 2911.2750  
   Medical and dental records, 2911.6200  
   Policies and procedures, 2911.5800  
   Staff training, 2911.1350  
   Telephone numbers, posting, 2911.5900  
   Tuberculosis screening, 2911.7000  
 Holding cells, 2911.0330 to 2911.0350  
 Holding facilities  
   Administrators, 2911.0900  
   Commissaries, exemption, 2911.4800  
   Program information, exemption, 2911.2700  
   Recreational activities, exemption, 2911.3100  
   Staffing exemptions, 2911.0900  
   Uses, 2911.0300  
 Indigent persons, 2911.2750  
 Infirmaries, 2911.5800  
 Inmates  
   Accounts, 2911.3200  
   Administrative segregation, *see same under this topic*  
   Admissions procedures, 2911.2525, 2911.5800  
   Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700  
   Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700  
   Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100  
   Bathing, 2911.2750  
   Bedding, 2911.2525, 2911.3650  
   Body searches, 2911.5300  
   Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100  
   Clothing, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3600, 2911.3650  
   Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500  
   Commitments, 2911.7100  
   Contact with, by employees, 2911.1200  
   Counts, policies, 2911.5000  
   Data  
     Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700  
     Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400  
     Medical and dental records, 2911.6200  
   Death, reports, 2911.3700  
   Deprivation  
     Drugs and medicine, 2911.6600  
     Reports about, 2911.2800  
   Detention information system, jails, designated reporters,  
     2911.2400  
   Disabled inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100  
   Drugs and medicine, jails, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800  
   Food, *see same under this topic*  
   Indigent persons, 2911.2750  
   Intermittent sentence inmates, exceeding capacity,  
     2911.0400  
   Internal escort officers, 2911.0900  
   Interviews, 2911.2525  
   Meals, *see Food under this topic*  
   Mentally ill persons, 2911.2500, 2911.5000, 2911.7100

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

## Inmates (Cont'd)

- Non-English-speaking persons, 2911.2700
- Orientation, 2911.2525
- Personal hygiene, 2911.2750
- Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.2525, 2911.2550
- Pest control, 2911.7500
- Photographs, 2911.2525
- Postage allowance, 2911.3300
- Pregnancy, 2911.4200
- Prescription medications, 2911.0200
- Privacy of information, 2911.2525
- Releases
  - Prescription medication, 2911.6800
  - Procedures, 2911.2550
- Religious services
  - Generally, 2911.3100
  - Religious diets, 2911.4300
- Resistance by, response policies, 2911.1300, 2911.4950
- Sexes, separation, 2911.0300, 2911.0900
- Sexual misconduct, 2911.3700
- Showers, 2911.2525, 2911.2750
- Suicide precautions, 2911.1300, 2911.1900
- Supervision, 2911.1300
- Telephone calls, 2911.2525, 2911.3400
- Visitation
  - Generally, 2911.3100
  - Visitors, searches of, 2911.5300
- Well-being checks, 2911.5000
- Inspections
  - Contraband, 2911.5300
  - Fire inspections, 2911.7300
  - Housekeeping, sanitation, and maintenance, 2911.7200
- Intake
  - Generally, 2911.2525
  - Medical screening, 2911.5800
- Intermittent sentences, 2911.0200, 2911.0400
- Internal escort officers, 2911.0900
- Interviews, 2911.2525
- Jail annexes
  - Inmates, classification review, 2911.2600
  - Staffing requirements, 2911.0900
- Juvenile detention centers, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*
- Keys, 2911.1300, 2911.5400, 2911.5550
- Kitchen equipment, policies about, 2911.5450
- Laundry, 2911.3675
- Lawsuits, suits against facilities, notice of intent to file, 2911.3700
- Legend drugs, prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200
- Library services, 2911.3100
- Limited use agreements, 2911.0300
- Linens, 2911.3650
- Locks, 2911.5400, 2911.5550
- Lockups, *see LOCKUPS*
- Maintenance, 2911.7200, 2911.7400
- Manuals, 2911.0200, 2911.1900
- Mass arrests, 2911.3700
- Mass disturbances, 2911.2850, 2911.3700
- Maximum security facilities, 2911.2500
- Meals (refreshment)
  - Frequency, 2911.4100
  - Hot meals, 2911.4700
  - Supervision, 2911.4500
- Medical equipment, policies about, 2911.5450
- Medical experiments, prohibition, 2911.6900
- Medical screening, 2911.2525, 2911.5800
- Medium security facilities, segregation of inmates, 2911.2500
- Mentally ill inmates, 2911.7100
- Minimum security facilities, 2911.2500, 2911.2600

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

- Movement of inmates, reporting, 2911.5000
- Movement officers, 2911.0900
- Municipal lockups, *see LOCKUPS*
- New facilities, construction, 2900.0100 to 2900.0600
- Non-English-speaking persons, 2911.2700
- Nonconformance with rules, 2911.0300
- Nutrition, dietary allowances, 2911.3900
- Observation of inmates, 2911.5000
- Orientation, 2911.2525
- Overcrowded facilities, 2911.0200
- Overrides, 2911.0200, 2911.0900, 2911.2600
- Personal hygiene, generally, 2911.2750
- Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.2525, 2911.2550
- Pest control, 2911.7500
- Photographs, 2911.2525
- Planning
  - Disasters, 2911.3700
  - Disciplinary segregation, 2911.2850
  - Housekeeping, 2911.7200
  - Inmate activities, 2911.3100
  - Inmate classification, 2911.2600
  - Mass arrests, 2911.3700
  - Overcrowding, 2911.0400
  - Staff training, 2911.1000
  - Work stoppages, 2911.3700
- Policies and procedures
  - Administrative and managerial staff, 2911.1400
  - Administrative segregation, duties, 2911.2800
  - Buildings and equipment, deterioration, 2911.7400
  - Clerical employees, orientation, 2911.1100
  - Contagious or infectious diseases, management, 2911.7000
  - Correspondence, 2911.3100
  - Counting of inmates, 2911.5000
  - Custody staff training, 2911.1300
  - Dangerous materials, 2911.5450
  - Grievance procedure, 2911.2900
  - Hazardous materials, 2911.5450
  - Health care, 2911.5800
  - Housekeeping, 2911.7200
  - Inmate activities, 2911.3100
  - Inmate classification, 2911.2600
  - Inmate counts, 2911.5000
  - Locks and keys, 2911.5550
  - Manuals, 2911.1900
  - Medical records, 2911.6200
  - Medical training of staff, 2911.1350
  - Personal hygiene, 2911.2750
  - Post orders, 2911.5000
  - Program staff, 2911.1500
  - Releases, 2911.2550
  - Response to resistance, 2911.4950
  - Restraint or force, use, 2911.3000
  - Security and control, 2911.4900
  - Security equipment, 2911.5600
  - Support employees, 2911.1200
- Post orders, 2911.0900, 2911.5000
- Pregnant inmates, 2911.4200
- Prescription medications, 2911.0200
- Privacy, 2911.2525
- Programs, information about, 2911.2700
- Records and record keeping
  - Confidentiality, 2911.2300
  - Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400
  - Disciplinary records, 2911.2850
  - Drugs and medicine, 2911.6800
  - Formats, 2911.2200
  - Medical and dental records, 2911.6200
  - Menus and foods purchased, 2911.4600
  - Restraints, use, 2911.3000

## JAILS

802

**JAILS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Storage space, 2911.2100  
 Recreation, 2911.3100  
 Releases  
 Generally, 2911.2550  
 Prescription medication, generally, 2911.6800  
 Religious services  
 Generally, 2911.3100  
 Religious diets, 2911.4300  
 Reports  
 Deprivation, reports about, 2911.2800  
 Firearms use, 2911.5600  
 Force, use, 2911.3000, 2911.5600  
 Restraints, use, 2911.5600  
 Weapons, use, 2911.5600  
 Writing, training about, 2911.1300  
 Resistance by inmates, response policies, 2911.1300, 2911.4950  
 Restraints, use, 2911.3000, 2911.4950  
 Riots, 2911.2850, 2911.3700  
 Rover officers, 2911.0900  
 Sally ports, 2911.5400  
 Sanctions, 2911.0300  
 Sanitation, 2911.7200, 2911.7400  
 Scope, 2911.0100  
 Searches, 2911.2525, 2911.5300  
 Security  
 Devices and equipment, 2911.4950  
 Locks and keys, 2911.5400  
 Policies and procedures, 2911.4900  
 Post orders, 2911.5000  
 Searches, 2911.2525, 2911.5300  
 Training, 2911.1300, 2911.1500  
 Segregation areas, 2911.0200  
 Sexual misconduct, 2911.0200  
 Shower facilities, 2911.2525, 2911.2750  
 Single-occupancy cells or detention rooms, 2911.0330  
 Special management areas, 2911.0200  
 Special management inmates, 2911.2600  
 Strikes, work stoppages, 2911.3700  
 Suicide  
 Attempts, reporting, 2911.3700  
 Prevention and intervention plan, 2911.1900  
 Reports, 2911.3700  
 Risks, training, 2911.1300  
 Suspensions of rules, 2911.0400  
 Technical assistance to, 2911.0100  
 Telephone calls, 2911.2525, 2911.3400  
 Tools, policies about, 2911.5450  
 Training officer, 2911.1600  
 Transfers, prescription medication, 2911.6800  
 Tuberculosis screening, 2911.7000  
 Uses of facilities, 2911.0300  
 Variances  
 Exceeding bed capacity, 2911.0370  
 Generally, 2911.0100  
 Suspension of rules, 2911.0400  
 Visitation  
 Generally, 2911.3100  
 Visitors, searches of, 2911.5300  
 Volunteers, 2911.3500  
 Vulnerable adults, 2911.3700  
 Waste disposal, 2911.7600  
 Weapons, 2911.5600  
 Well-being checks, 2911.5000  
 Work assignments  
 Generally, 2911.3100  
 Protective clothing, 2911.3600  
 Work stoppages, 2911.3700

**JAMES LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JAMMER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**JANE LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**JANITORS**

Building custodians, *see under CUSTODIANS*  
 Janitor's closets, *see under BUILDINGS*

**JAP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JASPER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JERRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JET FUEL**

Oil set aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

**JEWELRY**

Bakery employees, not to wear, 1550.1530  
 Food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0095  
 Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Sales and use taxes, trade-ins, 8130.1500  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**JEWETT LAKE**

Fishing  
 Bass, 6264.0300  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JIM LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOB CREATION FUND PROGRAM**

Applications for  
 Contents, 4301.0400  
 Notice of results, 4301.0500  
 Review, 4301.0500  
 Benefits  
 Certification to receive, 4301.0700  
 Requests for disbursement, 4301.0700  
 Time frame, 4301.0500  
 Business subsidy agreements, 4301.0600  
 Capital investment rebates, 4301.0700, 4301.0800  
 Definitions, 4301.0200  
 Designation of businesses, criteria, 4301.0500  
 Eligibility, 4301.0300  
 Job creation awards, 4301.0700  
 Job creation fund businesses  
 Benefits, 4301.0500, 4301.0700  
 Designation, criteria, 4301.0500  
 Eligibility, 4301.0300  
 Goals, failure to meet, 4301.0800  
 Removal from program, 4301.0700  
 Reports given, 4301.0800  
 Wages, requirements about, 4301.0700  
 Monitoring of projects, 4301.0800  
 Purpose of rules, 4301.0100  
 Removal from program, 4301.0700  
 Reports given, 4301.0800  
 Retained jobs projects, 4301.0700  
 Statutory authority, 4301.0100

**JOB CREATION FUND PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Wages, requirements about, 4301.0700

**JOB TRAINING**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**JOBBERs**

Contracts, *see STATE CONTRACTS*

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**JOCKEYS**

Horse racing, *see HORSE RACING*

**JOE MARTIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOHN'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOHNSON CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOHNSON LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOINT AGREEMENTS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, federal government, 6140.1200

**JOINT ENTERPRISES**

Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200

**JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**

Cooperative secondary facilities grants, *see SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0030

Racially isolated districts

Education Department, duties, 3535.0180

Integration plans, 3535.0170, 3535.0180

School districts, school desegregation, duties, 3535.0170

Shorelands, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900

Watershed management, metropolitan area

Agreements, 8410.0030

Members, removal, appeals, 8410.0040

Zoning ordinances, enforcement, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0500

**JOINT POWERS BOARDS**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**JOINT RETURNS**

Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE EMPLOYEE HEALTH PLANS**

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS**

Accounts, 2765.1400

Application for plans, 2765.0600

Approval of plans, 2765.0600

Assets of plans, handling, 2765.1400

Audits, 2765.1500

Board of trustees, 2765.0500

Bonds, fidelity, 2765.1400

Bylaws, 2765.0400

Cash flow difficulties, 2765.1200

Commerce commissioner

Filing bylaws, 2765.0400

Record keeping, supervision, 2765.0800

Reporting to, 2765.1500

Coverage requirements, 2765.1000

**JOINT SELF-INSURANCE PLANS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 2765.0100

Delinquent payments, 2765.1100

Dissolution of plans, 2765.0700

Distributions, 2765.1100

Dividends, 2765.1100

Ending self-insurance authority, 2765.0700

Exemptions from rules, 2765.0600

Expulsion from a plan, 2765.0900

Fidelity bonds, 2765.1400

Financial administrator, 2765.0800

Financial condition, monitoring, 2765.1400

Financial statements, 2765.1500

Full funding reserves, 2765.1200

Funds, sources and uses, 2765.1400

Health maintenance organization coverage, 2765.1000

Investment of funds, 2765.1400

Membership in plan, 2765.0900

Merger of plans, 2765.0600

Nonresident employers, 2765.0900

Number of employees covered, 2765.0900

Political subdivision pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600

Premium payments, 2765.1100

Purpose of rules, 2765.0200

Record keeping requirements, 2765.0800

Renewal of applications, 2765.0600

Reporting requirements, 2765.1500

Reserves, 2765.1200

Revenue commissioner, reports to, 2765.1500

Revocation of self-insurance authority, 2765.0700

Runoff period, 2765.0700

Scope of rules, 2765.0300

Service companies, 2765.0800

Stop-loss insurance, 2765.1300

Uncollectible premiums, 2765.1100

Withdrawal from a plan, 2765.0900

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS*

Income and franchise taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

**JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION**

Medical malpractice insurance, issuing, 2791.0100

**JOINT VENTURES**

*See JOINT ENTERPRISES*

**JOISTS**

Exposed joists, food establishments, restrictions, 4626.1370

**JONVICK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOUPPI LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JOURNEYMEN**

Electricians, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870

**JUDAISM**

Kosher foods, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830

**JUDD LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUDGES**

Administrative law judges, *see ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES*

Court of Appeals judges, *see Judges under COURT OF APPEALS*

District court, *see DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*

Election judges, 8240.0100 to 8240.2900

Election of, judicial ballots, 8250.0375

## JUDGES

804

**JUDGES (Cont'd)**

Judicial nonpartisan offices, ballots, 8250.0375

**JUDGMENTS**

Digital signatures

Certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105

Claimants, duties, 8275.0100

Secretary of state repository, 8275.0125

Suitable guaranty, qualified right to payment, 8275.0100

Manufactured home sales, dealers, notice, 1350.8500

Trade secret information, 5210.0960

**JUDICIAL NOTICE**

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2923

**JUDICIAL REVIEW***See specific index headings***JUDICIARY***See COURTS***JUDSON MINE PIT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUKEBOXES**

Furnishing music, retailers, defined, 8130.1900

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.0900

**JUNCO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUNCO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**JUNCO RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**JURIES**

Jury rooms, courthouses, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

**JURISDICTION***See specific index headings***JUSTICE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Approvals by, translators, drivers' licenses and vehicle records applications, non-English documents, 7410.0400

Forms, identification documents, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES***See also CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*Educational programs, special education, *see Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION*

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Juvenile detention centers, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Visitation, 2911.3200

**JUVENILE COURTS**

Approvals by, children in out-of-home placement, secure facility placement, 2960.0330

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS***See also JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES*

Admissions, 2960.0070, 2960.0250

Advisory committees, 2960.0060

Audits and examinations, 2960.0060

Board of directors, 2960.0060

Case plans

Defined, 2960.0020

Requirements, 2960.0080, 2960.0250

Certificates and certification

Licensing, required, 2960.0010

Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710

Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420

Transitional services, 2960.0500

Complaints, 2960.0080

Definitions, 2960.0020

Discipline plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0240, 2960.0710

Education programs (residents), 2960.0270

Eight-day temporary holdover facilities

Defined, 2960.0020

Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270

Staffing plans, 2960.0240

Emergency plans, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

Employees

Background studies, 2960.0100

Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0240, 2960.0710

Handling of resident property, 2960.0070

Qualifications, 2960.0100, 2960.0240

Recruitment, 2960.0100

Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0240

Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0270, 2960.0290

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Food service, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

Health care, 2960.0270

Inmates, special education, *see Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION*

Inspections, secure programs, 2960.0360

Licenses

Application of rules, 2960.0230

Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040

Exemptions, 2960.0010

Purpose of rules, 2960.0230

Requirements, generally, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120, 2960.0230 to 2960.0290

Statement of intended use, 2960.0040

Terms, 2960.0030

Variance requests, 2960.0030

New construction standards, 2960.0280

Physical plant

Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0290

New construction standards, 2960.0280

Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0270

Safety reports, 2960.0290

Planning, housekeeping, sanitation, and plant maintenance, 2960.0270

Purpose of rules, 2960.0230

Records and record keeping

Admission documentation, 2960.0070

Case plans, 2960.0250

Discipline plans, 2960.0270

Employee licensing, 2960.0240

Generally, 2960.0080

Visitors, denial, 2960.0270

Reports given

Critical incident, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

Maltreatment, 2960.0080

Program services, outcomes, and resident data, 2960.0270

Residents

Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0250

Classification, 2960.0260

Clothing, 2960.0080, 2960.0250, 2960.0270

Communication policies, 2960.0080

Complaints, 2960.0080

Discharges and releases, 2960.0090, 2960.0250

Discipline, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

Education programs, 2960.0270

Information to, 2960.0250

Mail, 2960.0270

Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090, 2960.0250

Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

Records, 2960.0080

Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080

Screening, 2960.0070

Separation of residents by gender, 2960.0260

Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0270

**JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS (Cont'd)**

## Residents (Cont'd)

Telephone use, 2960.0270  
 Visitation, 2960.0080, 2960.0270  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0410, 2960.0710  
 Secure programs  
   Admissions, 2960.0330  
   Application of rules, 2960.0300  
   Certificates and certification, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
   Chemical irritant use, restrictions, 2960.0360  
   Continuing need review, 2960.0340  
   Counts, residents, 2960.0390  
   Dangerous materials, handling requirements, 2960.0380  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Discharge, 2960.0350  
   Education programs, 2960.0320  
   Employees, 2960.0240, 2960.0340  
   Goals, 2960.0310  
   Group arrest plans, 2960.0340  
   Hazardous substances, storage requirements, 2960.0380  
   Hospitalization, residents, 2960.0400  
   License requirements, 2960.0300  
   Locks and keys, 2960.0370  
   New construction, 2960.0420  
   Outcomes, 2960.0310  
   Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
   Purpose of rules, 2960.0300  
   Restrictive procedures, 2960.0410  
   Security, 2960.0340, 2960.0360  
   Services, 2960.0320  
   Tools, storage requirements, 2960.0380  
 Services, 2960.0080  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Staffing plans, 2960.0240  
 Standpipe systems, 7511.0905  
 Temporary holdover facilities  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Employees, training, 2960.0240  
   Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
 Transitional services certification, 2960.0500  
 Transitional services plans, 2960.0250  
 Twenty-four hour temporary holdover facilities  
   Defined, 2960.0020  
   Employees, training, 2960.0240  
   Physical plant and environment, 2960.0270  
 Visitors, 2960.0270  
 Volunteer services, coordinator, 2960.0240

**JUVENILE OFFENDERS**

Emotionally disturbed children, programs for, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700  
 Extended jurisdiction juveniles, defined, 2960.0020  
 Inmates, visitation, 2911.3200  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*  
 Juvenile sex offenders, residential treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**

*See also JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*

Admissions, 2960.0070, 2960.0160  
 Advisory committees, 2960.0060  
 Audits and examination, 2960.0060  
 Board of directors, 2960.0060  
 Certificates and certification  
   Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490  
   Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
   Licensing, required, 2960.0010  
   Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710  
   Secure programs, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
   Transitional services, 2960.0500

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

## Certificates and certification (Cont'd)

Treatment certification, exemption, 2960.0130  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0540 to 2960.0570  
 Definitions, 2960.0020  
 Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710  
 Education programs (residents), 2960.0180  
 Employees  
   Background studies, 2960.0100  
   Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710  
   Handling of resident property, 2960.0070  
   Qualifications, 2960.0100  
   Recruitment, 2960.0100  
   Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0150  
 Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0210  
 Food, 2960.0080  
 Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Inspections, secure programs, 2960.0360  
 Licenses  
   Application of rules, 2960.0130  
   Applications, 2960.0030, 2960.0040  
   Exemptions, 2960.0010  
   Purpose of rules, 2960.0130  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0010 to 2960.0220  
   Statement of intended use, 2960.0040  
   Terms, 2960.0030  
   Variance requests, 2960.0030  
 New construction standards, 2960.0220  
 Physical plant  
   Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0210  
   New construction standards, 2960.0220  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0200  
   Safety reports, 2960.0210  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0130  
 Quality assurance and improvement, 2960.0140  
 Records and record keeping  
   Ability to meet resident needs, 2960.0160  
   Admission documentation, 2960.0070  
   Complaints, 2960.0080  
   Employee licensing, 2960.0150  
   Generally, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
   Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140  
 Reports given, critical incident and maltreatment, 2960.0080  
 Residents  
   Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0160  
   Audio or visual recordings, 2960.0180  
   Classification, 2960.0170  
   Clothing, 2960.0080  
   Communication policies, 2960.0080  
   Complaints, 2960.0080  
   Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090, 2960.0190  
   Discipline, 2960.0080  
   Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
   Information to, 2960.0160  
   Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090  
   Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
   Records, 2960.0080  
   Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080  
   Satisfaction surveys, 2960.0140  
   Screening, 2960.0070  
   Separation by gender, 2960.0170  
   Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
   Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
   Visitation, 2960.0080  
 Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710

**JUVENILE RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Secure programs  
 Admissions, 2960.0330  
 Application of rules, 2960.0300  
 Certificates and certification, 2960.0300 to 2960.0420  
 Chemical irritant use, restrictions, 2960.0360  
 Continuing need reviews, 2960.0340  
 Counts, residents, 2960.0390  
 Dangerous materials, handling, 2960.0380  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Discharge, 2960.0350  
 Education programs, 2960.0320  
 Employees, 2960.0340  
 Goals, 2960.0310  
 Group arrest plans, 2960.0340  
 Hazardous substances storage, 2960.0380  
 Hospitalization, residents, 2960.0400  
 License requirements, 2960.0300  
 Locks and keys, 2960.0370  
 New construction, 2960.0220, 2960.0420  
 Outcomes, 2960.0310  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0300  
 Security, 2960.0340, 2960.0360  
 Services, 2960.0320  
 Tools, storage requirements, 2960.0380  
 Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
 Staffing plans, 2960.0150  
 Transitional services certification, 2960.0500  
 Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Treatment plans  
 Compliance, 2960.0140, 2960.0190  
 Defined, 2960.0020  
 Requirements, generally, 2960.0180  
 Volunteer services, coordinator, 2960.0150

**JUVENILE TEMPORARY HOLDOVER FACILITIES**  
*See JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*

**KABEKONA LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KABEKONA RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KABETOGAMA LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Walleye, length and size limits, 6264.0300  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**KADUNCE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KALMAR RESERVOIR**  
 Special management waters, 6264.0400

**KANABEC COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KANARANZI CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KANARANZI RIVER**  
 Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500

**KANDIYOHI COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

**KANDIYOHI COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KANGAROOS**  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**KARL LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KAWISHIWASH CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KAWISHIWI RIVER**  
 Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KAYAKS**  
 License certificates, display, 6110.0200  
 License validation decals  
 Display, 6110.0400  
 Removal, 6110.0600  
 Licenses, generally, 6110.0100

**KEDRON CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEENE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEHTEL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEK LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KEKEKABIC LAKE**  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**KELLY CREEK**  
 Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**KEMO LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNALEY'S CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNEDY LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KENNELS**  
 Breeding, use of animals for, 1721.0520  
 Complaints against, 1721.0520  
 Confinement areas, 1721.0520  
 Euthanization of animals, 1721.0520  
 Feeding, 1721.0520  
 Fines, 1721.0520  
 Housing facilities, 1721.0520  
 Identification of animals, 1721.0520  
 Impounded animals, 1721.0520  
 Licenses, 1721.0520  
 Pest control, 1721.0520  
 Veterinarians, duties concerning, 9100.0200, 9100.0300  
 Veterinary care programs, 1721.0520  
 Violations and penalties, 1721.0520

**KERBS LAKE**  
 Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**KEROSENE**  
 Air quality standards, 7011.0903  
 Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200  
 Permits  
 Insignificant activities, 7007.1300

**KEROSENE (Cont'd)**

## Permits (Cont'd)

- Registration, 7007.1125
- Type B substance, kerosene defined as, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

**KETCHUP**

- Bottles, defined as single-use articles, food code, 4626.0020

**KETTLE CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KETTLE RIVER**

- Bridges (structures), crossings, 6105.0640
- Classification, 6105.0625
- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Land use districts
  - Establishment, 6105.0650
  - Property descriptions and acreage, 6105.0730
  - Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740
- Management plan
  - Land management, generally, 6105.0640
  - Recreational management, 6105.0630
- Maps, recreation management maps, 6105.0710
- Minnesota wild and scenic rivers system, designation, 6105.0605
- Property descriptions and acreage
  - Acquisition acreage, 6105.0750
  - Land use districts, 6105.0730
  - Mile by mile, 6105.0720
  - Scenic easement acreage, 6105.0740
- Public utilities, transmission crossings, 6105.0640
- Rulemaking
  - Scope of rules, 6105.0610
  - Statutory authority, 6105.0600
- State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180
- Trails, design, 6105.0760
- Tributaries, designated tributaries, 6105.0640
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Zoning ordinances, 6105.0650

**KEYS**

- Jails, 2911.1300, 2911.5400, 2911.5550
- Locksmiths, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700
- Municipal lockups, 2945.4740

**KICKBACKS**

- Pharmacists and pharmacies, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**KILNS**

See *INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT*

**KILPATRICK LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KIMBALL CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KIMBALL LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KIMBLE LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KINDERGARTENS**

- Academic standards, see *Kindergarten under ACADEMIC STANDARDS (PUBLIC SCHOOLS)*
- Fire code requirements, 7511.1001
- Students, vaccination, 4604.0600, 4604.0810, 4604.0900
- Teachers, see *TEACHERS*

**KING CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KINGSBURY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KINGSTON (CITY)**

- Ordinances, Crow River, wild, scenic, and recreational districts management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1070

**KINMOUNT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KINNEY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KINZER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KITCHENS**

- Commercial kitchens
  - Dishwashing facilities, factory-built, with exhaust, 1346.0507
  - Exhaust equipment, 1346.0506
  - Grease ducts, 1346.0506
  - Hoods, 1346.0507
  - Makeup air, 1346.0508
  - Sinks, 4715.1390
  - Ventilation and fire protection standards, 1346.0050
- Cooking equipment, fire code requirements, 7511.0904
- Disability access, 1341.0011
- Exhaust systems
  - Commercial kitchens, 1346.0506
  - Domestic kitchens, 1346.0505
- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907
- Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Food and beverage service establishments, see *FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Hoods, domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010
- Hospitals, see *HOSPITALS*
- Range hoods, 1346.0505
- Sinks, commercial kitchens, 4715.1390

**KITCHI CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KITCHIE LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**KITTEN CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KITTSOON COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KNIFE LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Walleye, protected slot limits, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KNIFE RIVER**

- Branches
  - Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Fishing, closing, 6262.0200, 6262.0500
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**KNIVES**

- Maintenance, repair, and storage, occupational safety and health, 5205.0685
- Scabbards, slaughter houses, 1540.0690

**KOOCHICHING COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**KOSHER FOODS**

Advertising, use of "kosher," limitations, 1550.0830  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0810  
 Labels and labeling  
   Application of law, 1550.0680  
   Generally, 1550.0680  
   Individual packages, 1550.0790, 1550.0800  
   Legibility, 1550.0670  
   Packaged food, 1550.0680, 1550.0790, 1550.0800  
   Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800  
   Use of "kosher," limitations, 1550.0830  
 Marking materials  
   Definitions, 1550.0660  
   Requirements, 1550.0660, 1550.0690  
 Marks and marking, legibility, 1550.0670  
 Signs and symbols, rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800  
 Supervision, rabbinical councils, duties, 1550.0650

**KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Audits and examinations, 1550.0840  
 Bills of lading, 1550.0840  
 Carcasses, treatment, 1540.1370  
 Containers, bulk containers, 1550.0770  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0810  
 Invoices, 1550.0840  
 Labels and labeling  
   Bulk cuts, 1550.0700, 1550.0760  
   Cured, cooked, or prepared meat, 1550.0760  
   Fresh meat, trimmings, 1550.0710  
   Generally, 1550.0690, 1550.0700  
   Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740  
   Poultry, 1550.0730  
   Prepackaged meats, 1550.0780  
   Shochets, duties, 1550.0690, 1550.0730, 1550.0740  
   Tongue and livers, 1550.0720  
   Wieners, sausages, and frankfurters, bulk containers, 1550.0770  
 Marks and marking  
   Fresh meat, trimmings, 1550.0710  
   Generally, 1550.0690  
   Tref, 1550.0740, 1550.0750  
 Meat preparations  
   Defined, 1550.0810  
   Labels and labeling, 1550.0760  
 Records and record keeping, bills of lading and invoices, 1550.0840  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks), 1550.0700, 1550.0730, 1550.0760  
 Sliced, cut, ground, or chopped meats or meat products, sale, identification, 1550.0820  
 Supervision, rabbinical council, 1550.0780, 1550.0790, 1550.0820  
 Tref  
   Fresh meats, 1550.0750  
   Meat unfit for kosher plumba, 1550.0740

**KOSKI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KRAUT LAKE**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

**KREMER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**KRYPTON**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750  
 Licenses, self-luminous products, 4731.3045  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**LA SALLE LAKE**

Fishing, conservation lakes, limits, 6262.0575

**LABELS**

DOT labels, retention, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Specific items, *see Labels and labeling under specific index headings*

**LABOR AGREEMENTS**

Collective bargaining, *see COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*  
 Unions, *see UNIONS*

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, generally, 2920.0100 to 2920.7600  
 Affirmative action programs, state agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700  
 Agriculture, defined, 5200.0260  
 Apprenticeships, *see APPRENTICESHIPS*  
 Arbitration, *see ARBITRATION*  
 Bicycle facilities, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Child labor, 5200.0900 to 5200.0960  
 Children, 3300.0500  
 Collective bargaining, *see COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*  
 Compensation and salaries, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Compressed work week, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employers without conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Contractors, *see CONTRACTORS*  
 Definitions, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Disabled persons, *see REHABILITATION FACILITIES*  
 Discrimination  
   Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applicants, certification of nondiscrimination, 1587.1000  
   Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, nondiscrimination, 1654.0030  
   Radioactive materials employees, application of law, 4731.0290  
   WIC program, contracts, nondiscrimination provisions, 4617.0030  
 Drug and alcohol policies and testing, public transit participation program, 8835.0260  
 Employee representatives, occupational safety and health, *see Employee representatives under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Employees  
   Access to medical records, 5210.0150, 9506.0090  
   Asbestos abatement, *see Workers under ASBESTOS*  
   Confined spaces, 5207.0302 to 5207.0304  
   Definitions  
     Food code, 4626.0020  
     Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005  
   Discrimination against employees, *see Employee discrimination under DISCRIMINATION*  
   Eating places, *see Employees under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
   Exposure, access to medical records, 5210.0150, 9506.0090  
   Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0010 to 5208.1500  
   Meals provided to, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
   Medical records, access, 5210.0150, 9506.0090  
   Occupational safety and health, *see Employees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Employees (Cont'd)

- Representation, joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0030
- Representatives, occupational safety and health, *see Employee representatives under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*
- Terminations, notice requirements, 5200.0280

Employers

- Addresses, private career school placement reports, 4880.2200
- Confined spaces, entry permit systems, duties, 5207.0302
- Definitions, occupational safety and health, 5210.0005
- Employee counseling, exemptions from law, 2150.7575
- Joint labor-management safety and health committees, 5208.0010 to 5208.1500
- Meals provided by, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700
- Occupational safety and health, *see Employers under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*
- Representatives, 5210.0480, 5210.0510
- Veterinarians as, supervisory duties, 9100.0800
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

Employment agencies, 5200.0500 to 5200.0800

Energy supply emergencies, employer conservation plans, review, 7620.0220

Fair, defined, 5200.0270

Farming unit, defined, 5200.0262

Health, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690

Hours of work, *see HOURS OF WORK*

Independent contractors, *see CONTRACTORS*

Inspections, safety and health, *see Inspections under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Jitney service, motor vehicle fuel emergency, conservation plans, 7620.0610

Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130

Mechanics, defined, 5200.1106

Mediation services, *see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU*

MFIP, *see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)*

Minimum wage, *see MINIMUM WAGE*

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies

- Conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Employer conservation measures, 7620.0610
- Fuel economy literature distribution, 7620.0600

Occupational safety and health, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Opportunities industrialization centers job training, economically disadvantaged, defined, 3300.3300

Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242

Part-time work, 5200.0170

Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100

Refusal to work, imminent danger, 5210.0210

Rehabilitation facilities, *see REHABILITATION FACILITIES*

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

Safety, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Safety and health committees, *see Joint labor-management safety and health committees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Seasonal workers, 5200.0242

Sick leave, *see SICK LEAVE*

Specified, defined, 5200.0261

Staff member, camping organizations, 5200.0241

State employment, civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500

Surveys, safety, 5208.0040

Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924

Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010

Vacations, *see VACATIONS*

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT (Cont'd)**

Work-study programs, teacher coordinators, licenses, 8710.4825

Workers' compensation, *see WORKERS COMPENSATION*

Youth employment, 3300.0500

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT**

Accessibility code, 1341.0005 to 1341.1004

Apprenticeships

- Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330
- Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310
- Asbestos workers, 4620.3300
- Generally, *see APPRENTICESHIPS*

Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330

Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310

Asbestos workers, 4620.3300

Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, duties regarding, 1306.0070

Boats and vessels, 5225.0010 to 5225.8700

Boilers, 5225.0010 to 5225.8700

Building Code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*

Building officials, *see under STATE BUILDING CODE*

Child labor, *see CHILD LABOR*

Commissioner's orders

- Interim notices and orders, 5220.2960
- Safety surveys, 5208.0040

Construction codes, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*

Conveyors, *see CONVEYORS*

Definitions, electrical act, 3800.3500

Disabled persons, building accessibility, 1341.0005 to 1341.1004

Electricians, *see ELECTRICIANS*

Electricians' licenses, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570

Elevators, *see ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES*

Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000

Employment agencies, *see EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES*

Energy codes

- Commercial, *see COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE*
- Residential, *see RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE*

Escalators, *see ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES*

Fire code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040

Fire protection systems, 1306.0010 to 1306.0070

Floodproofing, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100

Fraud unit

- Definitions, 5228.0100
- Disclosure of information, 5228.0120
- Illegal activity, defined, 5228.0100
- Investigations

  - Post investigative action, 5228.0130
  - Scope, 5228.0130
  - Suspected fraud, duties, generally, 5228.0110

- Investigators, powers, generally, 5228.0120
- Material fact, defined, 5228.0100
- Payments not received in good faith, identification, 5228.0110

Hazardous substances in workplaces, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000

Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500

International Building Code, 1305.0011 to 1305.3500

International residential code, 1309.0010 to 1309.0905

Labor and employment, *see LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT*

Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130

Loggers, safety education program, 5222.3007

Manufactured homes, *see Inspections under MANUFACTURED HOMES*

Medical record cost reimbursement, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300

Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000

Minimum wage, *see MINIMUM WAGE*

Occupational safety and health, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Orders, commissioner interim notices and orders, 5220.2960

## LABOR

810

**LABOR AND INDUSTRY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Overtime, 5200.0100 to 5200.0242  
 Pay, *see* **COMPENSATION AND SALARIES**  
 Plumbing Code, *see* **PLUMBING CODE**  
 Plumbing inspectors, *see* *Inspectors under PLUMBING*  
 Prevailing wages, 5200.1000 to 5200.1120  
 Public works highway projects, compensation and salary reports, 5200.1106  
 Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070  
 Solar energy, 1325.1100  
 State Building Code, *see* **STATE BUILDING CODE**  
 Storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0230  
 Trade secret information, occupational safety and health, 5210.0900 to 5210.0960  
 Vessels, *see* **VESSELS (BOATS)**  
 Vocational rehabilitation  
   Rehabilitation review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
   Services, 5220.0100 to 5220.2960  
 Wages  
   Minimum wage, *see* **MINIMUM WAGE**  
   Prevailing wage, *see* **PREVAILING WAGE**  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, *see* **WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**  
 Workers' compensation  
   Administrative conferences, *see* **WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES**  
   Collective bargaining agreements, 5229.0010 to 5229.0060  
   Equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100 to 5229.0700  
   Generally, *see* **WORKERS COMPENSATION**  
   Independent contractors, 5224.0010 to 5224.0340  
   Loggers, safety education program, 5222.3007  
   Managed care, 5218.0010 to 5218.0900  
   Medical record cost reimbursement, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300  
   Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
   Rehabilitation, *see* *Vocational rehabilitation under this topic*  
   Supplementary benefits, *see* **WORKERS COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFITS**

**LABOR CAMPS**

Construction camps, plumbing, 4715.3600  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

**LABOR DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Voluntary Apprenticeship Division, apprenticeship programs, registered  
 Asbestos inspectors, 4620.3330  
 Asbestos site supervisors, 4620.3310  
 Asbestos workers, 4620.3300

**LABOR EDUCATION ADVANCEMENT PROGRAM GRANTS**

Definitions, 5227.0110  
 Grantees, defined, 5227.0110  
 Notice, grant proposal requests, 5227.0120  
 Proposals  
   Evaluation by commissioner, 5227.0130  
   Form, 5227.0120  
   Information required, 5227.0120  
   Submitting to commissioner, 5227.0120  
 Scope of rules, 5227.0100

**LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

*See* **UNIONS**

**LABORATORIES**

Accreditation, wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430  
 Air emission permits, insignificant activity, 7007.1300  
 Alcoholic beverages, research, purchase of alcohol permit, 7515.0220

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

Analysis, asbestos abatement  
   Air sample analysis, 4620.3597, 4620.3598  
   Asbestos-containing material, 4620.3460  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Certificates and certification, wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430  
 Certified milk laboratories  
   Advertising, 1525.2400  
   Analysts  
     Approval, 1525.2320, 1525.2330, 1525.2340, 1525.2360  
     Defined, 1525.2310  
     Lists, 1525.2350  
     Qualifications, 1525.2320  
   Certification, 1525.2320, 1525.2330, 1525.2360  
 Contested cases  
   Analysts, approval, 1525.2360  
   Certification, 1525.2360  
   Permit revocation or suspension, 1525.2370  
 Definitions, 1525.2310  
 Evaluation, 1525.2330  
 Permits, 1525.2350 to 1525.2400  
 Purpose of rules, 1525.2300  
 Tests and testing, quality tests, 1525.1470  
 Chemistry laboratories, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Definitions, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2310  
 Dental laboratories, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Environmental laboratories, *see* **ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES**  
 Ethyl alcohol purchases, permits, 7515.0220  
 Fire protection  
   Existing buildings, 7511.1027  
   Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907  
 Hazardous materials  
   Above third floor, 7511.2703  
   Building code amendments, 1305.0414  
 Horse racing, medical tests, 7892.0130  
 Medical cannabis testing, *see* *Laboratories under MEDICAL CANNABIS*  
 Medical laboratories  
   Disease reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7050  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718  
   Medical assistance  
     Covered services, 9505.0305, 9505.0345  
     Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Milk laboratories  
   Certified milk laboratories, *see same under this topic*  
   Defined, 1525.2310  
   Permits, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2350 to 1525.2400  
   Purpose of rules, certified milk laboratories, 1525.2300  
 Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085  
 Tests and testing  
   Bottled water, 1550.3230, 1550.3240  
   Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940  
   State contracts, purchased items, 1230.1000  
 Vocational education, *see* **CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION**  
 Wastewater laboratories  
   Administrator, 7001.4350  
   Analytical methods, 7001.4340  
   Application of rules, 7001.4310, 7002.0400  
   Applications  
     Fees, 7002.0430  
     Generally, 7001.4360  
   Biosolids methods, 7001.4340  
   Ceasing reporting, conditions for, 7001.4350, 7001.4380

**LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

## Wastewater laboratories (Cont'd)

## Certification

- Applications, 7001.4360
- Certification documents, 7001.4370
- Discontinuation, 7001.4380
- Effective date, 7001.4370
- Fees, 7002.0400, 7002.0415, 7002.0435
- Limits of, 7001.4370
- Proficiency testing, 7001.4390
- Requirement, generally, 7001.4330
- Voluntary withdrawal of application, 7001.4380

## Change of address, 7001.4360

## Clean water methods, 7001.4340

## Definitions, 7001.4320

## Employees, qualifications, 7001.4350

## Fees

- Application fees, 7002.0430
- Application of rules, 7002.0400
- Determinations, 7002.0410
- Dollar per point values, 7002.0425
- Generally, 7001.4350

## Methods

- Alternate methods, requests for approval, 7001.4360
- Biosolids methods, 7001.4340
- Clean water methods, 7001.4340
- Pollution Control Agency laboratory certification manual, 7001.4340
- Premises, access to, 7001.4350
- Preservation procedures, 7001.4340
- Proficiency testing, 7001.4390
- Quality control, 7001.4350
- Records and record keeping, 7001.4350
- Responses to agency, 7001.4350
- Sample collection, 7001.4340
- Subcontracting, 7001.4350

Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY***LABORERS**

## Definitions, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

## Prevailing wages

- Classes of labor, 5200.1040
- Job classification descriptions, 5200.1101
- Master job classifications, 5200.1100
- Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0110

**LAC QUI PARLE COUNTY**

## Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

## Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

## Minnesota River

- Inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240
- Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1260

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LAC QUI PARLE RIVER**

## Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LADDERS**

## Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

## Ships ladders

- Means of egress, building code requirements, 1305.1009
- Occupational safety, *see Ships ladders under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

**LAGOONS**

## Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**LAKE AMELIA**

## Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE BRONSON**

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE BURGEM**

## Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE CALHOUN**

## Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE CHRISTINA**

## Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

**LAKE CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**

## Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**LAKE COUNTY**

## Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

## Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050

## Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LAKE CRYSTAL**

## Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE DARLING**

## Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE ELMO**

## Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE HENDRICKS**

## Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**LAKE HUBERT**

## Fishing, bass, 6264.0300

**LAKE IDA**

## Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

## Access, purposes, 6115.0960

## Administration, 6115.0980

## Advisory report, establishment hearings, 6115.0970

## Appropriateness and purposes, 6115.0960

## Boundaries, 6115.0960

## Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980

## Coordination with other special purpose districts, 6115.0960

## Creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

## Definitions, 6115.0920

## Eligibility, 6115.0950

## Environment, long range monitoring, 6115.0960

## Establishment, 6115.0900, 6115.0960

## Feasibility of plans, 6115.0960

## Financing, 6115.0960

## Goals, 6115.0940

## Guidelines for establishment, 6115.0900

## Hearings, creation, 6115.0970

## Inspection, 6115.0980

## Land management, 6115.0960

## Limited state liability, 6115.0980

## Local needs, 6115.0960

## Meeting to approve creation, 6115.0970

## Modification, 6115.0980

## Notice, creation, 6115.0970

## Permits, compliance with other laws, 6115.0980

## Petitions, modification, 6115.0980

## Planning, 6115.0960

## Powers and duties, 6115.0980

## Preexisting districts, application of law, 6115.0980

## Preliminary review, creation, 6115.0970

## Protection of lakes, 6115.0940

## Purpose of rules, 6115.0900

## Recreation

## Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960

## Goals, 6115.0940

## Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950

## LAKE

812

**LAKE IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Referendum, creation, 6115.0970  
 Rehabilitation of lakes, 6115.0940  
 Reports, review of petition, 6115.0970  
 Resolutions  
   Creation, 6115.0970  
   Modification, 6115.0980  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0910  
 Severability of rules, 6115.0930  
 Standards for establishment, 6115.0900  
 Water management policies, compliance, 6115.0980  
 Wildlife  
   Appropriateness of proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
   Compliance with other laws, 6115.0980  
   Preservation, purposes, 6115.0950  
   Preventing degradation, 6115.0940

**LAKE JOHANNA**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE LATOKA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE LE HOMME DIEU**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE MAUD**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE MILTONA**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE MINE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE MINNETONKA**

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**LAKE NOKOMIS**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE OF THE CLOUDS**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE ISLES**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE OF THE WOODS**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.1700  
 Fishing

  Northern pike limits, 6264.0400  
   Sauger, seasons and limits, 6264.0400  
   Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
   Walleye, seasons and limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE OF THE WOODS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117  
 WIC program, region 5, 4617.0002

**LAKE OSAKIS**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**LAKE OWASSO**

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**LAKE PEPIN**

Fishing  
   Mussels, harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500  
   Seasons and limits, 6266.0500

**LAKE PHALEN**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**LAKE SAINT CROIX**

Fishing  
   Lake sturgeon, 6264.0400  
   Mussels, harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500  
   Seasons and limits, 6266.0500  
 Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255

**LAKE STURGEON**

Designated special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**LAKE SUPERIOR**

Classification of state waters, 7050.0470  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.1800  
 Drainage basin waters, phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255  
 Fishing

  Bait, taking fish for, prohibition, 6262.0300  
   Closing, 6262.0500

**Guides**

  License requirement, 6262.3000  
   Record keeping requirements, 6262.3050  
 Limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300

**Lines, 6262.0300**

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, minnows, restrictions, 6266.0500

**Possession limits, 6262.0300****Season, 6262.0300****Smelt, 6262.0300**

  Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Lake Superior basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

North Shore management plan, 6120.2800

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Surface waters of the Lake Superior basin, water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Tributaries, fishing, 6262.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water quality standards, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

**LAKE THIRTEEN**

Fishing, bass, special management waters, 6264.0400

**LAKE TRAVERSE**

Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300

**LAKE TROUT**

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**LAKE VERMILION**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAKE WHITEFISH**

Commercial fishing

  Lake Superior, 6260.1800

  Namakan Lake and Sand Point Lake, 6260.1500

  Rainy Lake, 6260.1600

Gill nets, restrictions, 6262.0850

Seasons and limits

  Inland waters, 6262.0200

  Leech Lake Reservation, 6262.0800

  Specific waters and schedules, 6262.0800

**LAKE AND PONDS**

Aeration systems, *see PUBLIC WATERS*

Aquatic plants, *see AQUATIC PLANTS*

Beaches, *see BEACHES*

Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

**LAKES AND PONDS (Cont'd)**

Boating facilities, *see BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES*

Boats, *see BOATS AND BOATING*

Boundary waters

- Canoe area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100
- Fishing
  - Generally, 6266.0100
  - Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700
  - Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200
  - Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300
  - Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400
  - Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600
- Commercial fishing
  - Areas, 6260.2400
  - Minnows, list of closed waters, 6254.0300
- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0222
- Fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Fishing
  - Commercial fishing
    - Areas, 6260.2400
    - Minnows, list of closed water, 6254.0300
  - Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400
  - Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500
  - Whitefish and ciscoes, schedules on specific lakes, 6262.0800
- Flow boundaries, defined, 4720.5100
- Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380
- Improvements, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, high water areas, prohibited sites, 7035.1600
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100
- Mining operations, reclamation, 6130.0300
- Public water access sites, 6218.0100, 6218.0200
- Restoration, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Restricted harvest lakes, fishing limits, 6264.0400
- Seven-county metropolitan area, seaplane operation, 8800.2800
- Spawning beds, 6264.0125
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100
- Unnamed lakes and wetlands
  - Designated trout lakes, 6264.0050
  - Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Upper Red Lake, whitefish and ciscoes, gill netting, 6262.0800
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Water appropriation and impoundments, management planning process, 6115.0810
- Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Water pollution, *see WATER POLLUTION*
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**LAMB (MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)**

- Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0390
- Meat, lamb defined as, food code, 4626.0020
- Mutton fat, mixed with lard, designation, 1540.3100
- Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts, names, 1545.0830
- Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330
- Spring lamb or genuine spring lamb, labeling, 1540.2910

**LAND**

Generally, *see REAL PROPERTY*

State lands, *see STATE LANDS*

**LAND AND WATER CONSERVATION FUND**

*See OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS*

**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM**

Agricultural activities

- Agricultural use, defined, 8400.4002
- Restrictions, 8400.4030
- Violations and penalties, 8400.4040

Annual plans (conservation districts), reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030

Annual work plans (conservation districts), cost-sharing program, 8400.0100

Approved practices, defined, 8400.3030

Authority for rules

- Cost-sharing program, 8400.0060
- Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4000

Complaints

- Agricultural activities, violations, 8400.4040
- Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060, 8400.4065
- Development activities, violations, 8400.4037
- Hearings, procedure, 8400.4055
- Mediation, 8400.4040, 8400.4045

Conservation plans

- Alternative plans, 8400.4055, 8400.4060
- Defined, 8400.4002

Conservation practices

- Definitions, 8400.0100, 8400.4002
- Permanent practices, 8400.4002
- Review criteria, cost-sharing program, 8400.0300
- Temporary practices, 8400.4002

Court-ordered settlements

- Cost-share funds, 8400.4060
- Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4065

Definitions

- Erosion control and water treatment cost-share program, 8400.0100
- Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4002

Development activities

- Defined, 8400.4002
- Sedimentation control plan and time schedule, 8400.4030, 8400.4037
- Violations and penalties, 8400.4037

Erosion control and water management program

- Administration policies, 8400.0250
- Appeals, by land occupiers, 8400.1800
- Applications, review, 8400.0900
- Applications for funds
  - Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060
  - Land occupiers, procedures, 8400.4070
  - Mediated settlements, 8400.4045
  - Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070
- Approved conservation practices, 8400.0300
- Authority for rules, 8400.0060
- Comprehensive plans (conservation districts), incorporation by reference, 8400.0100
- Contracts, 8400.0900, 8400.4070
- Cost-share rates, 8400.0500, 8400.0900
- Court-ordered settlements, 8400.4060
- Covenants, 8400.0550, 8400.1650
- Definitions, 8400.0100
- Funds
  - Administration, by soil and water conservation districts, 8400.0900
  - Allocation, purposes, 8400.0600
  - Grants, 8400.0600
- Grants to districts, 8400.0600
- Incorporation by reference, 8400.0100
- Inspections, conservation practice sites, 8400.1750
- Maintenance of conservation practices, 8400.1700
- Mediated settlements, 8400.4045
- Monitoring, reports, 8400.1900

**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM  
(Cont'd)**

Erosion control and water management program (Cont'd)  
 Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070  
 Purpose of rules, 8400.0050  
 Reapplication or removal of conservation practices, 8400.1700  
 Recording practices, property title, 8400.1650  
 Reports about, 8400.1900  
 Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Excessive soil loss  
 Defined, 8400.4002  
 Management standards, 8400.4015  
 Mediation, 8400.4040  
 Notice requirements, 8400.4040  
 Prohibited activities, 8400.4030  
 Field office technical guide  
 Definitions, 8400.4002  
 Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4002  
 Fines  
 Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, 8400.4065  
 Development activities, violations, 8400.4037  
 Mediation, noncompliance, 8400.4050  
 Hearings, procedures, 8400.4055  
 Incorporations by reference  
 Cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Model ordinances, 8400.4080  
 Priority cost-share assistance contracts, 8400.4070  
 Inspections  
 Cost-sharing program, conservation practice sites, 8400.1750  
 Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Land occupiers  
 Adversely affected land occupiers, complaints by, 8400.4040  
 Agricultural land occupiers, 8400.4030  
 Alternate plans and time schedule, 8400.4055, 8400.4060  
 Appeals, cost-sharing program, 8400.1800  
 Application for cost-share funds, 8400.4045, 8400.4060, 8400.4070  
 Assistance to, by soil and water conservation districts, 8400.4010  
 Complaints, hearing procedure, 8400.4055  
 Definitions, 8400.4002  
 Excessive soil loss, notice, 8400.4040  
 Hearings, procedures, 8400.4055  
 Liability, failure to maintain conservation practices, cost-sharing program, 8400.1700  
 Maintenance of conservation practices, cost-sharing program, 8400.1700  
 Variances, petitions for, 8400.4075  
 Local governments, hearings, procedures, 8400.4055  
 Management standards, establishment, 8400.4015  
 Mediation  
 Cost-share funds, 8400.4045  
 Excessive soil loss reductions, 8400.4040  
 Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4050  
 Notice requirements  
 Complaints, 8400.4040  
 Development activities, review, 8400.4037  
 Excessive soil loss, 8400.4040  
 Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Ordinances  
 Drafting, 8400.4015  
 Local ordinances, conformity, 8400.4000, 8400.4037  
 Loss limits, minimum standards, 8400.4025  
 Model ordinances, 8400.4025, 8400.4080  
 Permits, development activities, 8400.4037  
 Planning, cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Policy of state, 8400.4000

**LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM  
(Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules  
 Erosion control and water management cost-sharing program, 8400.0050  
 Excessive soil loss control, 8400.4000  
 Reports about, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Right of entry, soil and water conservation districts, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Road construction and maintenance, 8400.4002, 8400.4030  
 Scope of rules, 8400.4000  
 Sedimentation  
 Definitions, 8400.4002  
 Permitted limits, 8400.4025  
 Sedimentation control plan  
 Defined, 8400.4002  
 Developers, 8400.4030, 8400.4037  
 Requirements, generally, 8400.4025  
 Review, by local governments, 8400.4037  
 Urban conservation practices, 8400.4037  
 Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Soil loss limits  
 Activities, coordination of federal, state, and local governments, 8400.4015  
 Adoption by local governments, 8400.4005  
 Defined, 8400.4002  
 Minimum standards, 8400.4025  
 Statutory compliance  
 Cost-sharing program, 8400.0900  
 Model ordinances, 8400.4080  
 Time schedule  
 Alternative plans, 8400.4055, 8400.4060  
 Defined, 8400.4002  
 Developers, 8400.4030, 8400.4037  
 Requirements, generally, 8400.4025  
 Review, by local governments, 8400.4037  
 Urban conservation practices, development activities, 8400.4037  
 Variances, 8400.4075  
 Violations and penalties  
 Agricultural activities, 8400.4040  
 Court-ordered settlement, noncompliance, fine, 8400.4065  
 Development activities, 8400.4037  
 Failure to maintain conservation practices, 8400.1700  
 Mediation, noncompliance, fine, 8400.4045, 8400.4050  
 Voluntary adoption, local ordinances, 8400.4000  
**LAND DISPOSAL SYSTEMS**  
 Hazardous wastes, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE*  
**LAND USE ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
 Metropolitan significance review  
 Commencement, notice, 5800.0080  
 Committee, representation, 5800.0090  
 Definitions, 5800.0020  
**LAND USE DISTRICTS**  
 Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700  
 Rum River, *see RUM RIVER*  
 Scenic river land use districts, *see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS*  
**LAND USE PLANNING**  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, local governments, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240  
**LANDFILLS**  
 Hazardous waste in, sorbents used to treat, 7045.0538  
 Municipal solid waste landfills  
 Emission standards, 7011.7390  
 Fees  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 8121.0400  
 Amount, calculation, election of method, 8121.0300  
 Definitions, 8121.0200

**LANDFILLS (Cont'd)**

Municipal solid waste landfills (Cont'd)  
 Fees (Cont'd)  
   Exemptions, 8121.0500  
   Invoices, 8121.0400  
   Purpose of rules, 8121.0100  
   Reporting requirements, 8121.0400  
   Returns, forms, 8121.0400  
   Scope of rules, 8121.0100  
 Gas emissions  
   Definitions, 7011.3500  
   Generally, 7011.3505  
   Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.3510  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0577  
 Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230  
 Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

**LANDING FIELDS**

*See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*

**LANDLORDS AND TENANTS**

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0100 to 1570.0900  
 Air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Fuel oil  
   Closing homes and moving to shared shelter, emergency measures, 7620.0530  
   Emergency measures, setting thermostat back, 7620.0510  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Landlords, notice received, rental assistance, termination of subsidy, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769  
 Minimum wage, chief place of employees residence, lodging allowance, 5200.0070  
 Rental rehabilitation loans, 4900.0530, 4900.0540  
 Rents, *see RENTS*  
 Tenants  
   Notice received, rental assistance, termination of subsidy, 4900.3767 to 4900.3769  
   Tenant-based rental assistance  
     Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
     Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
   Utilities for which the tenant is responsible, defined, 4900.3705  
 Utilities for which the tenant is responsible, defined, 4900.3705

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS**

*See also ARCHITECTS*

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300  
 Disclosure  
   False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200  
   Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600  
 Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800  
 Examinations  
   Applications, 1800.0400  
   Fees, 1800.0500  
   Licenses, 1800.0900  
 False or malicious statements, prohibited, 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
 Improper solicitation of employment, prohibited, 1805.0400  
 Licenses  
   Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500  
   Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
   Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200  
   Classes, 1800.0200  
   Definitions, 1800.0050  
   Education and experience, 1800.1500

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.1500, 1800.1700  
   Fees, 1800.0500  
   Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900  
   Oral interviews, 1800.0900  
   Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900  
   Reciprocity, 1800.0900  
   Renewals, 1800.0500  
   Required, 1805.1500  
 Licensing board, *see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD*  
 Misconduct, 1805.0900  
 Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600  
 Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100  
 Reciprocity  
   Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700  
   Registration in another state, 1800.0900  
 Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300  
 Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200  
 Supervision, 1805.1600  
 Violations and penalties  
   Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700  
   False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
   Felony convictions, 1805.0700  
   General prohibitions, 1805.0200  
   Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400  
   Mental incompetence, 1805.0700  
   Misconduct, 1805.0900  
   Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**LANDSCAPING**

Capitol area, *see Landscaping under CAPITOL AREA*  
 County state-aid highways, state-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Equipment, operators, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Laborers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**LANESBORO PARK POND**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LANGUAGE**

Academic standards, 3501.0640 to 3501.0655  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.1343  
 English, *see ENGLISH LANGUAGE*  
 Environmental impact statements, 4410.2300  
 Foreign languages, *see FOREIGN LANGUAGES*  
 Language disorders  
   Children with, *see SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
   Defined, 3525.1343

**LANGUAGE ARTS**

Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045  
 Teachers of, licenses, communication arts and literature, 8710.3200, 8710.4250

**LANTERNS**

Vessels, 5225.6200

**LARD**

Definitions, 1545.0780  
 Labels and labeling  
   Contents, 1540.2670  
   Lard mixed with edible fats and oils, 1540.3100  
   Rendered pork fat, 1540.3080  
   Terms, use, 1540.3050, 1540.3060

**LARD (Cont'd)**

Leaf lard, 1540.3060, 1545.0790  
 Mixtures, rendered pork fat, 1540.3080  
 Neutral lard, 1545.0800  
 Preparation, 1540.3570  
 Standards, 1545.0780 to 1545.0800

**LARSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LARSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LASALLE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAST ILLNESS**

Controlled substances, pharmacists, dispensing for, 6800.4300

**LAUNCHING FACILITIES**

See *BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES*

**LAUNDRIES AND LAUNDRY FACILITIES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7100

Boarding care homes, see *BOARDING CARE HOMES*

Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305

Clothes dryer exhaust, 1346.0504

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Fire detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0695, 4626.0720, 4626.0930

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.2700

Hospitals, see *HOSPITALS*

Laundromats, subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Laundry rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Manufactured home parks, toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Nursing homes, see *NURSING HOMES*

Services, jails, 2911.3675

Supervised living facilities, 4665.5500

Tubs

Plumbing, see *PLUMBING*

Water conditioning contractors and installers, equipment drain line, 4715.5300

Washers, plumbing, see *Clothes washers under PLUMBING*

**LAURA BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAVATORIES**

See *HAND-WASHING FACILITIES*

**LAVI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES**

Agreements by, nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

American Polygraph Association

Members, sex offender psychophysiological assessment examiners, 2965.0090

Standards and principles of practice, incorporation by reference, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0160

**LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Complaints against peace officers

Documentation, 6700.2500

Processing, procedure, 6700.2600

Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610

Cooperation

Horse racing licensees and racetrack security officers, 7878.0160

Nonemergency telephone numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

Coordination

Maltreatment of children, investigations, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

Radiative materials licensees, incident response, 4731.8060, 4731.8090, 4731.8125

Copies to, pesticides, release response plants, 1505.3100

Definitions, maltreatment of children, 9560.0214

Detoxification centers, calling law enforcement, 9530.6535

Filing with

Dry commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0402

Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, emergency plans, 1510.0372

Fresh pursuit, written procedures

Compliance with rules, duties, 6700.2704

Copies, 6700.2703

Establishment, 6700.2701

Requirements, generally, 6700.2700

Training, 6700.2702

Inspections, firearms dealers, security, 7504.0400, 7504.0500

Misconduct allegations and investigations, written procedures

Application of rules, 6700.2100

Content, 6700.2200

Copies, distributions, duties, 6700.2400

Notice given

Compliance, misconduct, procedures, 6700.2300

Part-time peace officers

Notice of termination, 6700.1130

Work policies, 6700.1125

Notice received

Drivers' licenses, restricted licenses, issuance, 7410.2900

Maltreatment of children, reports, 9560.0216, 9560.0224

Peace officers, see *PEACE OFFICERS*

Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910

Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100

Records and record keeping, misconduct allegations and investigations, 6700.2500

Reports received, drivers' licenses, road tests, permit holders unaccompanied by licensed drivers, 7410.5120

Representation, county 911 planning committees, 7580.0300

Supervision by, part-time peace officers, duties, 6700.1110

Telephone numbers

Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100

Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500

**LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS**

See *PEACE OFFICERS*

**LAWN MOWERS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**LAWN SPRINKLERS**

Plumbing connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150

**LAWDALE CREEK**

Brook trout, fishing, 6264.0400

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAWNS**

See *GRASS*

**LAWRENCE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LAWRENCE CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LAWYERS**

See *ATTORNEYS*

**LAYOFFS**

Human services merit system, *see Layoffs under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM*

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

**LAZARUS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LE SUEUR COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LE SUEUR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEAD (MINERAL)****Abatement**

Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see same under this topic*

Bare soil, 4761.2660

Barriers, 4761.2630, 4761.2640

Clearance inspections, 4761.2000, 4761.2670, 4761.2680

Emergency projects, 4761.2600

**Methods**

Generally, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700

Persons required to use, 4761.2220

Notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590

Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615

Prohibited practices, 4761.2620, 4761.2625

Records and record keeping, 4761.2610

Reports about, 4761.2680

Warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650

**Abrasive blasting, lead paint**

Analysis, methods, 7025.0030

Application of rules, 7025.0010

Before blasting, actions required, 7025.0040

Bridges, 7025.0290

Cleanup requirements, 7025.0060

Containment requirements, 7025.0050

Contractors, 7025.0020, 7025.0070

Definitions, 4761.2000, 7025.0020

Disposal, blasting debris, 7025.0060

Modified-wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0070

Notice of blasting, 7025.0040

Requirements generally, 4761.2625

Samples for testing, 7025.0030

Storage structures, 7025.0340, 7025.0350

Testing requirements, 7025.0030

Vacuum blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0080

Waiver of testing, 7025.0030

Wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0020, 7025.0070

**Air pollution**

Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141

Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080

Lead smelters, performance standards, 7011.1820

**Bare soil analyses**

Contamination, standard, 4761.2510

Urban areas, 4761.2540

**Bridges, lead paint removal**

Bodies of water, protecting, 7025.0280

Bridges traversing state boundaries, 7025.0260

Class I bridges, 7025.0250 to 7025.0270

Class II bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0280

Class III bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0290

Class IV bridges, 7025.0250, 7025.0260, 7025.0300

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)****Bridges, lead paint removal (Cont'd)**

Curtains or barriers, 7025.0270

Dry abrasive blasting, 7025.0290

Ground cover, 7025.0270

Vacuum blasting, 7025.0290

Waste material clean up, 7025.0280

Wet abrasive blasting, 7025.0290

Wind speed limitations, 7025.0270

**Building components with lead based paint, removal**

Deteriorated paint, small areas, 4761.2640

Exterior paint, large areas, 4761.2650

Intact paint, 4761.2630

Interior paint, large areas, 4761.2645

**Certified lead firms**

Certification, 4761.2200

Defined, 4761.2000

Employees, 4761.2220

Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590

Paint removal, duties, *see Lead-based paint under this topic*

Records and record keeping, 4761.2610

**Child care buildings**

Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see same under this topic*

Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240

Clearance inspections, 4761.2000, 4761.2670, 4761.2680

Contractors, subcontractors, qualifications, 4761.2220

Definitions, regulated lead work, 4761.2000

Enforcement of law, regulated lead work, 4761.2690

Great Lakes water quality standards, metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Hazardous waste, 7045.0135

Interim controls workers, 4761.2220

Ionizing radiation, *see IONIZING RADIATION*

Lead-acid batteries, 7011.2650, 9215.0670

**Lead-based paint**

Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see same under this topic*

Encapsulation, 4761.2000, 4761.2655

Paints and primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Standard, 4761.2510

Steel structures, lead paid removal, *see same under this topic*

Lead-contaminated debris, storage, 4761.2665

Lead-contaminated drinking water, standard, 4761.2510

Lead-contaminated dust, standard, 4761.2510

Lead firms, *see Certified lead firms under this topic*

Lead hazard awareness training, 4761.2220

Lead hazard reduction, *see Abatement under this topic*

**Lead hazard screens**

Reports about, 4761.2680

Requirements, 4761.2550

**Lead inspections**

Reports about, 4761.2680

Requirements, 4761.2560

**Lead inspectors**

Clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680

Lead inspections, 4761.2560

Licenses, 4761.2280

Records and record keeping, 4761.2610

Training courses, 4761.2440

**Lead orders**

Bare soil analyses, urban areas, 4761.2540

Property owners, compliance, deadlines, 4761.2690

**Lead poisoning****Prevention**

Generally, 4761.2000 to 4761.2700

Variances, 4717.7000

Reporting, 4605.7040

**Lead project designers**

Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680

Licenses, 4761.2320

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Lead project designers (Cont'd)  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Lead risk assessments  
 Reports about, 4761.2680  
 Requirements, 4761.2570  
 Lead risk assessors  
 Clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Lead hazard screens, 4761.2550  
 Lead inspections, 4761.2560  
 Licenses, requirements, 4761.2300  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Lead-safe work practices training, 4761.2220  
 Lead sampling technicians, clearance inspections, 4761.2670, 4761.2680  
 Lead smelters  
 Air pollution performance standards, 7011.1820  
 Secondary smelting, emissions standards, 7011.7240  
 Lead supervisors  
 Encapsulation, duties, 4761.2655  
 Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Licenses, 4761.2260  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Presence at site, 4761.2220  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Work performed, 4761.2220  
 Lead workers  
 Licenses, 4761.2240  
 Training courses, 4761.2440  
 Work performed, 4761.2220  
 Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Petroleum contaminated soil containing lead, management, 7037.1800  
 Plumbing pipes, *see Lead pipes under PLUMBING*  
 Property owners, lead hazard reduction work by  
 Compliance with lead orders, deadlines, 4761.2690  
 Encapsulation, duties, 4761.2655  
 Exemptions, owners and relatives, 4761.2220  
 Lead hazard reduction notification, 4761.2580, 4761.2590  
 Lead hazard reduction reports, 4761.2680  
 Occupant protection plans, 4761.2615  
 Paint removal, duties, *see Lead-based paint under this topic*  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2610  
 Regulated lead work  
 Debris, storage, 4761.2665  
 Definitions, 4761.2000  
 Emergency projects, 4761.2600  
 Enforcement of law, 4761.2690  
 Exemptions from rules, 4761.2100, 4761.2220  
 Independent testing organizations  
 Notice given, 4761.2480  
 Permits, 4761.2460  
 Methods generally, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700  
 Subcontractors, qualifications, 4761.2220  
 Training courses for  
 Attendance, 4761.2400  
 Completion requirements, 4761.2420  
 Diplomas, 4761.2400  
 Examinations, 4761.2420  
 Instructors, 4761.2380, 4761.2400  
 Permits, 4761.2370  
 Providers, duties, 4761.2370 to 4761.2440  
 Records and record keeping, 4761.2400, 4761.2420  
 Separation, 4761.2420

**LEAD (MINERAL) (Cont'd)**

Regulated lead work (Cont'd)  
 Training managers, 4761.2370, 4761.2380  
 Variances from rules, 4761.2700  
 Residential property and playgrounds  
 Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240  
 Paint, abrasive blasting, *see Abrasive blasting, lead paint under this topic*  
 School buildings  
 Abrasive blasting, lead paint, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice, paint removal from steel structures, 7025.0240  
 Solder and flux containing lead, food-contact surfaces, 4626.0485  
 Steel structures, lead paint removal  
 Abrasive blasting  
 Defined, 7025.0020  
 Storage structures, 7025.0340, 7025.0350  
 Wet and dry, bridges, 7025.0290  
 Alternative methods, procedures for use, 7025.0220  
 Application of rules, 7025.0200  
 Bridges, 7025.0250 to 7025.0300  
 Calculation of lead concentration, 7025.0230  
 Contractors, 7025.0210, 7025.0220  
 Definitions, 7025.0210  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 7025.0220  
 Local regulations, compliance, 7025.0220  
 Notice before removal, 7025.0240  
 Other steel structures, 7025.0360, 7025.0370  
 Owners, 7025.0210, 7025.0220  
 Record keeping requirements, paint tests, 7025.0230  
 Sampling procedures for testing, 7025.0230  
 Storage structures, 7025.0310 to 7025.0350  
 Testing for lead concentration, procedures, 7025.0230  
 Vacuum blasting  
 Bridges, 7025.0290  
 Defined, 7025.0020  
 Storage structures, 7025.0350  
 Waste materials, disposing of, 7025.0380  
 Water blasting, restrictions, 7025.0380  
 Storage structures, lead paint removal  
 Abrasive blasting, wet and dry, 7025.0340, 7025.0350  
 Chemical stripping, 7025.0350  
 Class I storage structures, 7025.0310 to 7025.0330  
 Class II storage structures, 7025.0310, 7025.0320, 7025.0340  
 Class III storage structures, 7025.0310, 7025.0320, 7025.0350  
 Curtains, use required, 7025.0330  
 Definitions, 7025.0310  
 Exemptions, 7025.0320  
 Ground cover, 7025.0330  
 Receptor properties, defined, 7025.0310  
 Table, required class of pollution control, 7025.0310  
 Vacuum blasting, 7025.0350  
 Waste material clean up, 7025.0330  
 Wind speed limitations, 7025.0330  
 Warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650  
 Water blasting  
 Requirements generally, 4761.2625  
 Steel structures, lead paint removal, 7025.0380  
 Water pollution, 7050.0222  
**LEAD PIPES**  
*See PLUMBING*  
**LEAFHOPPERS**  
 Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
**LEAGUE OF MINNESOTA CITIES**  
 Transmission planning meetings, high voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000

**LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**LEARNING DISABLED PERSONS**

Special education, *see SPECIAL EDUCATION*

Specific learning disabilities, definitions, special education, 3525.1341

Teachers of, licenses, 8710.5700

**LEASES**

Advertising signs, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Alcoholic beverages, retail licenses, eligibility, 7515.0410

Banks, 2675.2110, 2675.2140

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0300

Coal, *see COAL*

Computers, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Copper, *see COPPER*

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Foreign states, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Gambling organizations, *see GAMBLING*

Gas, *see GAS*

Grain warehouses, 1562.0600

Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Gross leasable floor area, defined, 2400.2040

Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable expense, 9553.0060

Lessors, third party lessors, 1230.0150, 1230.1600

Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300

Metallic mineral lands, 6125.0100 to 6125.0700

Minerals, *see MINING*

Motor carriers, *see MOTOR CARRIERS*

Motor vehicles, *see Leases under MOTOR VEHICLES*

Nickel, *see NICKEL*

Oil, *see OIL*

Railroad property, right of first refusal, *see RAILROADS*

Rents, *see RENTS*

Sales and use taxes

Advertising signs, 8130.9400

Automatic data processing, 8130.9700

Generally, 8130.0400

Isolated sale, 8130.5800

Mobile homes, 8130.9100

Records, 8130.7500

Use of real property over 30 days, 8130.1000

Water softeners, 8130.9000

Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Silver, *see SILVER*

State lands, state as lessor, 1245.0900

State rail bank, 8830.5850

Third party lessors

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

State contracts, preferences, eligibility exclusions, 1230.1600

Water appropriation and impoundments, forfeiture, termination of permits, 6115.0750

Water bank program

Annual payments, 6115.1240

Duration, 6115.1250

Extension of agreement, 6115.1280

Modification, 6115.1260

Records, 6115.1220

Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**LEATHER AND LEATHER PRODUCTS**

Leather finishing, emission standards, 7011.7760

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

**LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd)**

Sick leave, *see SICK LEAVE*

**LEAVITT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LEECH LAKE**

Fishing

Minnnows, commercial taking, 6254.0800

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LEECHES**

Aquatic plant management and nuisances, leeches defined as, 6280.0100

Taking, wildlife management areas, permits, 6230.0250

**LEGACIES**

Lottery prizes, 7857.6000

**LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS**

*See DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY*

**LEGAL NEWSPAPERS**

Notices in

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, referendums, 1570.0700

Electronic voting systems, public accuracy test, 8220.1550

Grain buyers, bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Grain warehouses, bonds, claims, 1562.1700

Publication in, driver's license agents, vacancy, 7404.0360

**LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0120

**LEGAL SERVICES**

Family farm law project, farmer-lender mediation, assistance, 1502.0012

**LEGISLATIVE AUDITOR**

Audits and examinations

Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070

Public transit participation program, 8835.0350

Employees

Accountants, certificates, 1105.2500

Civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100

Inspections

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0621, 1650.0661

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0071

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0070

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0101

Restructure II program, 1653.0111

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0101

Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0090

**LEGISLATIVE COORDINATING COMMISSION**

Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

Notice received, statements of need and reasonableness, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2070

**LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE LIBRARY**

Copies to, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permits, applications, 1558.0040

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500

Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

Service on, power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000

**LEGISLATURE**

Adjournment sine die, defined, 4503.0100

Appropriations, arts allocations, 1900.3410

Constituent services

Defined, 4503.0100

Nonreportable expenditures, 4503.0950

Definitions, campaign finance activities, 4503.0100

## LEGISLATURE

820

**LEGISLATURE (Cont'd)**

Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

**LEISURE ACTIVITIES***See RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT***LENGBY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LENSES***See EYEGLASSES***LEO LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEOPARDS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**LEPPANEN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LEROY TROUT POND**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LESKINEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LESTER LAKE**

Fishing, 6262.0575

**LESTER RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, closed waters, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LETTERS (CORRESPONDENCE)**

Jail inmates, 2911.3200

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, suitable guaranty, 8275.0025, 8275.0100

Farm products, contractors, 1572.0030

Hazardous waste facility operators

Closure requirements, 7045.0504, 7045.0508

Corrective actions, 7045.0514

Liability coverage, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620

Irrevocable letters of credit, wholesale produce dealers, in lieu of bonds, 1500.0701

Radioactive materials, decommissioning, *see**Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Subdivided land sales, registration by qualification, 2810.2300

Waste tire facilities, financial assurance requirements

Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580

Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0630

**LEVEES**

Flood control, State Building Code, 1335.2150, 1335.3100

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Saint Croix riverway, marinas, 6105.0410

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY***See INDECENCY***LIABILITY***See specific index headings***LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800

Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900

Blind persons, licensed blind vendors, 3321.1000

Certificates and certification, ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0400

Cosmetology schools, 2110.0330

Coverage

Commercial pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1250

Structural pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1260

Esthetician salons, 2105.0400

**LIABILITY INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Family day care homes, 9502.0355

Fire protection system contractors, 7512.1000

Fish toxicants release, amount required, 6212.2900, 6212.3000

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Hazardous materials transporters, 8855.0450

Hazardous waste transporters, 8855.0450

Liability insurance companies, certificates and certification, hazardous waste processing facilities, insurance, 1585.0700

Liquor, marketing assistance program, 2782.0100

Motor carriers, *see Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS*

Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0200

Nail salons, 2105.0400

Overdimensional load escort drivers, 7455.1100

Pollution liability insurance, hazardous waste facilities, hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0500, 1585.0700

Port development assistance projects, limitation, 8895.1000

Public transit participation program

Expense category, 8835.0280

Total operating costs, 8835.0290

State lands, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0500, 1245.0700

**LIBBY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Taxes, attorney practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**LIBRARIES**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600

Jails, library services in, 2911.3100

Library media specialists, licenses, 8710.4550

Multicounty multitype library systems

Appeal and review, 3530.2300

Audits, 3530.2600

Eligibility criteria, 3530.2400

Grants, 3530.2200, 3530.2500

Posting (notices), major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4215

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Regional library systems, 3530.0200 to 3530.1200

**LICENSE PLATES**

Administrative impoundment, sale for valid consideration, 7503.2900

Disability license plates

Eligibility, 1225.0300

Verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700

Display

All-terrain vehicles, *see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES*Off-highway motorcycles, *see under MOTORCYCLES*

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Driver education vehicles, 7411.0850

Issuance, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Limousines, decal applications, 8880.0600

Motor vehicles

Applications

Contents, 7403.0500

Daily sequencing, 7403.1200

Characters allowed, 7403.0400

Color, size, 7403.0400

Dealer plates, restrictions, 7400.6000

**LICENSE PLATES (Cont'd)**

- Motor vehicles (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 7403.0100
  - Duplication, 7403.0400
  - Format and content, 7403.0400
  - Multiple vehicle owners, consent, 7403.0400
  - Personalized plates
    - Characters permitted, 7403.0500
    - Contents, 7403.0500
    - Daily sequencing, 7403.1200
    - Destruction, replacement, 7403.0600
    - Loss, replacement, 7403.0600
    - Recall, procedures, 7403.0850
    - Replacement, 7403.0600
    - Reserved combinations, 7403.0500
    - Retention of rights to plates, 7403.0950
    - Theft, replacement, 7403.0600
  - Purpose of rules, 7403.0200
  - Regular plates, defined, 7403.0100
  - Reserved combinations
    - Personalized plates, 7403.0500
    - Refunds, 7403.0800
  - Special plates
    - Assignment, 7403.0900
    - Defined, 7403.0100
    - Refunds, 7403.0800
    - Retaining upon sale of vehicle, 7403.0900
    - Transfer, 7403.0900
  - Symbols, 7403.0400
  - Validation sticker, defined, 7403.0100
- Registration, issuance defined as, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- State surplus vehicles, sale, 1255.0300
- Tags and stickers, issuance, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LICENSE ROYALTIES**

*See ROYALTIES*

**LICENSED NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

*See NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS*

**LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSES**

*See PRACTICAL NURSES*

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS**

- Assessments, conducting, 2150.7565
- Billing
  - Billing statements, privacy, 2150.7515
  - Misrepresentations to third party payers, 2150.7580
- Burden of proof
  - Competence, 2150.7510
  - Variances from rules, petitions for, 2150.7610
- Case reports, 2150.7515
- Chemical dependency, 2150.7545, 2150.7605
- Child abuse, reporting, 2150.7515
- Clients
  - Bill of rights, displaying, 2150.7550
  - Collateral information about, obtaining, 2150.7515
  - Competence to serve, 2150.7510
  - Complaints to Behavior Health and Therapy Board, 2150.7605
  - Defined, 2150.7505
  - Explaining procedures to, 2150.7550
  - Health care providers of, coordination of services, 2150.7560
  - Information about
    - Privacy, 2150.7515
    - Right to access and release, 2150.7520
  - Informed consent for services, 2150.7505, 2150.7525
  - Minor clients, privacy, 2150.7515
  - Rights generally, 2150.7550
  - Sexual behavior with, 2150.7550

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

- Competence
  - Defined, 2150.7505
  - Developing, 2150.7510
- Complaints about, 2150.7605
- Complaints against, nonrenewal licenses, 2150.0120
- Conduct generally, 2150.7500 to 2150.7610
- Conflicts of interest, between rules and work demands, 2150.7500
- Continuing education
  - Activities, approval
    - Applications for, 2150.2550, 2150.2560, 2150.2580
    - Automatically approved activities, 2150.2570
    - Criteria for approval, 2150.2540
    - Individually designed activities, 2150.2580
  - Affidavits of compliance, 2150.2590
  - Audits and examinations, 2150.2650
  - Excess credits, carryover to next reporting period, 2150.2600
  - Generally, 2150.2510, 2150.2520, 2150.2530
  - Purpose, 2150.2500
  - Reactivation of licenses, 2150.0160
  - Relicensure following termination, 2150.0130
  - Statutory requirements, 2150.2510
  - Transcripts, 2150.2590
  - Variances, 2150.2660
- Data, test results, classification, 2150.7565
- Deception or fraud, 2150.7595
- Definitions, 2150.7505
- Disciplinary action
  - Conflicts of interest, 2150.7500
  - Expired licenses, practice with, 2150.0090
  - Inactive licenses, 2150.0160
  - Terminated licenses, 2150.0150
- Disclosures, client information, 2150.7515
- Drugs and medicine, discussing with clients, 2150.7560
- Dual clients
  - Client privacy, 2150.7515
  - Defined, 2150.7505
  - Irreconcilable goals, impaired objectivity or effectiveness, 2150.7540
  - Records, access and release of, 2150.7520
- Education and training
  - Supervised field experience, 2150.5000
  - Supervised professional practice, 2150.5010
- Education and training, academic degrees, representations to public, 2150.7575
- Effectiveness, impairment of, 2150.7540
- Emergency or crises services, 2150.7525
- Experimental, emerging, or innovative services, 2150.7510
- Fees, disclosure, 2150.7580
- Fraud, 2150.7595
- Illness
  - Absence from practice caused by, 2150.7530
  - Impairment caused by, 2150.7545
- Interviews, recording, 2150.7515
- Investigations, client information, release to board, 2150.7520
- Licenses
  - Cancellation, 2150.0140
  - Expiration, 2150.0090, 2150.0100
  - Inactive, 2150.0160
  - Reactivation, 2150.0160
  - Renewal
    - Applications, 2150.0070
    - Continuing education variances, denial, 2150.2660
    - Failure to renew, 2150.0110, 2150.0120
    - Inactive licenses, 2150.0160
    - Notices, 2150.0060
    - Pending renewals, practice during, 2150.0080
    - Supervised field experience, 2150.5000

## LICENSED

822

**LICENSED PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

- Supervised professional practice, 2150.5010
- Term, 2150.0050
- Termination
  - Board jurisdiction after, 2150.0150
  - For nonrenewal, 2150.0110, 2150.0120, 2150.0140
  - Relicensure following, 2150.0130, 2150.0140
  - Voluntary, 2150.0120, 2150.0140
- Multiple relationships, 2150.7505, 2150.7540
- Objectivity, impairment of, 2150.7540
- Payments to, arranging for payments, 2150.7515
- Practice
  - Absence from practice due to illness or injury, 2150.7530
  - Activities involving, violations arising from, 2150.7590
  - By members of other professions, 2150.7575
  - Complaints about, 2150.7605
  - Expired licenses, practice with, 2150.0090
  - Inactive licenses, practice with, 2150.0160
  - Limitations on scope of, 2150.7510
  - Pending license renewals, 2150.0080
  - Unlicensed, aiding and abetting, 2150.7585
- Professional relationships
  - Exploitation of, 2150.7550
  - Terminating, 2150.7530, 2150.7545
- Public statements, standards of conduct, 2150.7570
- Qualifications, misrepresentation of, 2150.7570
- Records and record keeping
  - Client records, limiting access to, 2150.7515
  - Requirements generally, 2150.7535
- Referrals, 2150.7550, 2150.7580
- Reports given, standards of conduct, 2150.7565
- Research subjects, 2150.7505, 2150.7555
- Services
  - Coordination with other health care providers, 2150.7560
  - Emergency or crisis services, 2150.7525
  - Experimental, emerging, or innovative services, 2150.7510
  - Informed consent of clients for, 2150.7505, 2150.7525
  - Misrepresentation to third party payers, 2150.7580
  - Termination, 2150.7530
- Sexual exploitation by, 2150.7550, 2150.7605
- Specialty board designations, 2150.7570
- Students, 2150.7505, 2150.7540, 2150.7555
- Supervised field experience, 2150.5000
- Supervised professional practice, 2150.5010
- Supervisees, 2150.7505, 2150.7540, 2150.7555, 2150.7585
- Tests, administering and interpreting, 2150.7565, 2150.7585
- Titles, representations to public, 2150.7575
- Unprofessional conduct, 2150.7600
- Variances from rules, petitions for, 2150.7610
- Vulnerable adult abuse, reporting, 2150.7515
- Waivers of rules, petitions for, 2150.7610

**LICENSED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

- Applicants, good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450
- Applications, early examinations, applications for, 1105.1650
- Audits and examinations
  - Banks, 2675.2620
  - Gambling organizations, *see Organizations under GAMBLING*
- Examinations, early examinations, 1105.1650
- Fees paid by, *see specific entries under this topic*
- Good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450

**LICENSED REGULATED LENDERS**See *LOANS***LICENSES**

- Sales and use taxes
  - Automatic data processing, 8130.9700
  - Tangible personal property, 8130.0500
- Specific activities, *see specific index headings*

**LICENSES (Cont'd)**

- Workers' compensation self-insurance, service companies
  - Applications, 2780.6100
  - Revocation, 2780.6800

**LIDA LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LIENS**See also *ENCUMBRANCES*

- Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206
- Environmental liens, petroleum tank releases, 2890.4800
- Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0080
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES*

**LIEUNG LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

- Candidates for office, 4503.1300
- Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**LIFE INSURANCE**

- Actuarial opinions
    - Adverse opinions, 2711.0240
    - Adverse or qualified opinions, 2711.0230
    - Alternative options, 2711.0240
    - Annual statements
      - Asset adequacy analysis, basis for, 2711.0230, 2711.0240
      - Asset adequacy analysis not included, 2711.0230
      - Defined, 2711.0210
      - Requirements, generally, 2711.0200, 2711.0220
  - Appointed actuaries
    - Defined, 2711.0210, 2711.0220
    - Records and record keeping, 2711.0240
    - Requirements, generally, 2711.0220
  - Asset adequacy analysis
    - Defined, 2711.0210
    - Requirements, 2711.0200, 2711.0230, 2711.0240
    - Standards, 2711.0220
    - 2001 CSO Mortality Table, conditions for use, 2747.0030
  - Assumptions, 2711.0240
  - Data furnished by other persons, 2711.0230
  - Deficiency reserves, calculation, 2747.0030
  - Definitions, 2711.0210
  - Exemptions, 2711.0220
  - Foreign or alien companies, 2711.0220
  - Independent reviews, 2711.0240
  - Liabilities to be covered, 2711.0220
  - Memorandum in support, 2711.0200, 2711.0240
  - New issues, claims, or liabilities, assumptions, 2711.0230
  - Professional judgment in performing, 2711.0200
  - Qualified actuaries, 2711.0210, 2711.0220
  - Qualified opinions, 2711.0240
  - Records and record keeping, 2711.0240
  - Refusal to issue, 2711.0240
  - Regulatory asset adequacy issues summary, 2711.0240, 2747.0030
  - Requirements, generally, 2711.0220
  - Scope of rules, 2711.0200
- Annuities, *see ANNUITIES*
- Applications, filing fees, 2605.0300
  - Armed forces members, sales to, false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500
  - Authority for rules, variable life insurance policies, 2750.0200
  - Cash value, variable life insurance policies
    - Applications, statement, 2750.4200
    - Requirements, 2750.1200, 2750.1300
  - Certificates and certification, filing fees, 2605.0300
  - Charges and rates
    - Filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500
    - Guaranteed gross premiums, 2747.0020, 2747.0030
    - Minimum period for a policy year, 2747.0050

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Charges and rates (Cont'd)

- One-year valuation premium, secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050
- Policy fees, deficiency reserve calculations, 2747.0030
- Reentry provisions, valuation exceptions, 2747.0010
- Scheduled gross premiums, defined, 2747.0020
- Specified premiums, 2747.0050
- Tabular cost of insurance, defined, 2747.0020
- Valuation net premiums
  - Computing, 2747.0030
  - One-year valuation premiums, 2748.0030
- Charter policies, defined, 2700.3100
- Contracts
  - Filing fees, 2605.0300
  - Variable basis contracts, 2747.0010
- Credit life insurance, generally, *see CREDIT INSURANCE*
- Death benefits, variable life insurance policies
  - Applications, statement, 2750.4200
  - Requirements, 2750.1200, 2750.1300
- Definitions
  - Actuarial opinions, 2711.0210
  - Life insurance policies, valuation, 2747.0020, 2747.0050, 2748.0010
  - Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100
  - Variable life insurance policies, 2750.0100
- Discrimination
  - Contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500
  - Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050
- False, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, armed forces members, sales to, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500
- Flexible premium policies, variable life insurance policies
  - Defined, 2750.0100
  - Loan provisions, 2750.1400
  - Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300
  - Reports about, 2750.4300
  - Reserve liabilities, 2750.2201
- Group life insurance
  - Replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500
  - Valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010
- Guaranteed annual endowments, defined, 2700.3100
- Incidental insurance benefits, variable life insurance policies
  - Charges, disclosure requirements, 2750.3700
  - Defined, 2750.0100
  - Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300
  - Payment, 2750.1500
  - Reserve liabilities, 2750.2300
- Life insurance companies
  - Actuarial opinions, *see same under this topic*
  - Disclosure, variable life insurance, 2750.3700, 2750.4100
  - Foreign life insurance companies
    - Actuarial opinions, 2711.0220
    - Modified guaranteed annuities, compliance with rules, 2751.1100
    - Variable life insurance, compliance with rules, 2750.4400
  - Investments by, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3300 to 2750.3600, 2750.4100, 2750.4300
  - Records and record keeping, actuarial opinions, 2711.0240
  - Reports given
    - Annuity issuers, 2751.0500, 2751.1000
    - Variable life insurance, 2750.4300
  - Reserves, *see same under this topic*
  - Separate accounts
    - Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0900
    - Variable life insurance policies, 2750.3000 to 2750.3700
- Marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200
- Mortality tables
  - Composite mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030
  - Gender-blended tables, 2748.0050
  - Generally, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040
  - Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, defined, 2748.0010

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

## Mortality tables (Cont'd)

- 2001 CSO Mortality Table
  - Application to valuation procedures, 2747.0065
  - Defined, 2748.0010
  - Incorporation by reference, 2748.0020
- Policies
  - Changed policies, reserve requirements, 2747.0030
  - Contract segmentation method, 2747.0020
  - Definitions, unfair trade practices, 2700.3100
  - Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0300, 2605.0500
  - Filing fees, generally, 2605.0300, 2605.0400, 2605.0500
  - Forms, name or title requirements, 2700.3200
  - Gender-blended mortality tables, 2748.0050
  - Group life insurance certificates, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010
  - Juvenile policies, unitary reserves exemptions, 2747.0040
  - Reentry provisions, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010
- Riders, filing fees, 2605.0300
- Secondary guarantee period
  - Defined, 2747.0050
  - Universal life policies, valuation, exceptions, 2747.0010
- Secondary guarantee policies, 2747.0050, 2748.0040
- Sex-distinct or sex-neutral policies, 2748.0050
- Term life insurance, attained-age-based yearly renewable policies, reserves, optional exemption, 2747.0040
- Universal life policies
  - Defined, 2747.0020
  - Scheduled gross premiums, 2747.0020
  - Valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010, 2747.0040
- Valuation, *see same under this topic*
- Variable life insurance policies, *see same under this topic*
- Policyholders, reports received
  - Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.1000
  - Variable life insurance policies, 2750.4300
- Premium financing plans, defined, 2700.3100
- Premiums, *see Charges and rates under this topic*
- Profit-sharing policies, defined, 2700.3100
- Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400
- Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500
- Reinsurance
  - Actuarial opinions, *see same under this topic*
  - Term reinsurance, yearly renewable, optional reserves exemption, 2747.0040
- Replacement insurance, group life insurance, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500
- Reporting, deficiency reserves, actuarial reports, 2747.0030
- Reserves
  - Actuarial opinions, *see same under this topic*
  - Adequacy, documentation, 2747.0030
  - Attained-age-based yearly renewable term life insurance policies, optional exemption, 2747.0040
  - Basic reserves
    - Calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0040, 2748.0040
    - Gross premiums and policy fees, 2747.0030
    - Guaranteed nonlevel benefits, 2747.0040
    - Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums policies, 2747.0040
    - Juvenile policies, exemptions, 2747.0040
    - Minimum reserve liabilities, computation, 2747.0030
    - Minimum value, 2747.0040
    - Secondary guarantee, 2747.0050
    - 2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2747.0065
    - Yearly renewable term reinsurance, optional exemption, 2747.0040
  - Changed policies, 2747.0030
  - Deficiency reserves
    - Actuarial opinions and reports, 2747.0030
    - Calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0040, 2748.0040

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Reserves (Cont'd)  
 Deficiency reserves (Cont'd)  
   Gross premiums and policy fees, 2747.0030  
   Guaranteed nonlevel benefits, 2747.0040  
   Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums policies, 2747.0040  
   Juvenile policies, exemptions, 2747.0040  
   Minimum value, 2747.0040  
   Secondary guarantees, 2747.0050  
   Select mortality factors, use, 2747.0030  
   Yearly renewable term reinsurance, optional exemption, 2747.0040  
 Definitions, 2747.0020  
 Guaranteed cash surrender values, unusual pattern, 2747.0040  
 Minimum mortality standard, 2747.0030  
 Minimum reserves, secondary guarantee period, 2747.0050  
 Modified guaranteed annuities, 2751.0800  
 Secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050, 2748.0040  
 Segmented reserves, 2747.0020, 2747.0030  
 Select mortality factors, use, 2747.0030  
 Standard valuation, 2747.0020  
 Unitary reserves  
   Calculation, 2747.0040  
   Juvenile policies, exemptions, 2747.0040  
   N-year renewable term life insurance policies, exemptions, 2747.0040  
 Variable life insurance policies, 2750.2100 to 2750.2300  
 Yearly renewable term reinsurance, optional exemption, 2747.0040  
 Risk, defined, 2700.3100  
 Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500  
 Sales, false, misleading, deceptive, or unfair practices, sales to armed forces members, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500  
 Scheduled premium policies, variable life insurance policies  
   Defined, 2750.0100  
   Loan provisions, 2750.1400  
   Mandatory requirements, 2750.1300  
   Reserve liabilities, 2750.2200  
 Scope of rules  
   Valuation, 2747.0020  
   Variable life insurance policies, 2750.0200  
 Select mortality factors  
   Election for use, 2747.0030  
   Female, 2747.0060  
   Male, 2747.0060  
   One-year valuation premiums, use for calculation prohibited, 2747.0050  
   Sex-blended tables, 2747.0060  
   Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030  
   Ten-year, 2747.0020, 2747.0030  
 Separate accounts, 2747.0010  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Term life insurance, policies, *see Policies under this topic*  
 2001 CSO Mortality Table, policy valuation, use for, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050  
 Unfair or deceptive trade practices  
   Agents, solicitors, and brokers, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
   Definitions, 2700.3100  
   Generally, 2700.3200  
   Policies, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Unfair trade practices  
   Generally, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
   Sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050  
   Violations and penalties, 2700.3300  
 Valuation  
   Application of rules, 2747.0010  
   CSO valuation tables (1980), defined, 2747.0020  
   Definitions, 2747.0020

**LIFE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Valuation (Cont'd)  
 Maximum valuation interest rates, defined, 2747.0020  
 Minimum valuation standards  
   Calculation, 2747.0010  
   Fixed premium universal life insurance policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0050  
   Flexible premium universal life insurance policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0050  
   Guaranteed nonlevel benefits other than universal life policies, 2747.0010, 2747.0040  
   Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums, 2747.0010, 2747.0040  
   2001 CSO Mortality Table, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050  
 Mortality tables, election for use in calculation, 2747.0030, 2747.0065, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050  
 Scope of rules, 2747.0020  
 Standards  
   Effective date, 2747.0060  
   Guaranteed nonlevel benefits policies, 2747.0040  
   Guaranteed nonlevel gross premiums policies, 2747.0040  
   Secondary guarantee period policies, 2747.0050  
 Variable basis contracts, valuation, application of rules, exceptions, 2747.0010  
 Variable life insurance policies  
   Agents, qualification, 2750.4500  
   Application of rules, 2750.0300, 2750.3000  
   Applications, 2750.4100, 2750.4200  
   Authority for rules, 2750.0200  
   Automatic premium loans, 2750.1500  
   Benefit requirements, 2750.1200  
   Cash value, 2750.1200, 2750.1300, 2750.4200  
   Death benefits, 2750.1200, 2750.1300, 2750.4200  
   Definitions, 2750.0100  
   Design requirements, 2750.1200  
   Filing, 2750.0300, 2750.3600, 2750.4500  
   Foreign life insurance companies, compliance with rules, 2750.4400  
   Form, conformance with statutes, 2750.1100  
   Information about, 2750.4100  
   Insurers, generally, 2750.0300  
   Loan provisions, 2750.1400  
   Nonforfeiture provisions, 2750.1300  
   Participating basis provisions, 2750.1500  
   Premiums, mandatory provisions, 2750.1300  
   Provisions, 2750.1300 to 2750.1500  
   Reports about, 2750.4300  
   Requirements, generally, 2750.1300  
   Reserve liabilities, 2750.2100 to 2750.2300  
   Sale, qualifications of agents, 2750.4500  
   Scope of rules, 2750.0200  
 Separate accounts  
   Amounts, 2750.3200  
   Application of rules, 2750.3000  
   Charges against, 2750.3700  
   Investments by, 2750.3300, 2750.3600  
   Ownership, 2750.3400  
   Requirements, generally, 2750.3100  
   Valuation, 2750.3500  
   Suicide exclusions, 2750.1500  
**LIFE PRESERVERS**  
 Aircraft, unlicensed landing areas, 8800.2300  
 Immediately available, defined, 6110.1200  
 Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Readily accessible, defined, 6110.1200  
 Vessels (boats), 5225.6500  
 Wearing while on board watercraft, 6110.1200  
**LIFE SUPPORT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**  
*See AMBULANCE SERVICES*

**LIFEGUARDS**

Child labor, 5200.0910  
Swimming pools, *see Lifeguards under SWIMMING POOLS*

**LIFTS AND HOISTS**

Accidents, 1307.0040  
Aerial lifts, scaffolds, *see Cranes (machines) under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
Alteration, maintenance, or repair  
  Approval, 1307.0035  
  ASME code, compliance requirements, 1307.0090  
  Damaged installations, 1307.0090  
  Permits, 1307.0030  
  Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090  
Attendant-operated lifts, 1307.0047  
Authorities having jurisdiction, permits, duties, 1307.0030  
Automotive hoists, occupational safety and health, 5205.0770  
Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
Confined spaces, entry into, 5207.0304  
Definitions, 1307.0027  
Endless belt lifts  
  Building code, 1307.0010  
  Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
  Permits, 1307.0030  
Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010  
Exploratory borings, use, 4727.0850  
Fines, accidents, reporting violations, 1307.0040  
Inclined stairway chairlifts, 1307.0047  
Incorporation by reference, ASME safety standard, 1307.0020  
Inspections  
  Accident investigations, 1307.0040  
  Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
  Frequency, 1307.0090  
  Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
  Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090  
  Record keeping, 5205.1200  
  Reporting, 1307.0030, 1307.0040  
  Ropes, 5205.1200  
Installation  
  Approval, 1307.0035  
  Permits, 1307.0030  
Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040  
Manlifts, occupational safety and health, 5205.0550 to 5205.0580  
Material hoists, 1307.0095  
Mechanical parking garage equipment, 1307.0070  
Occupational safety and health, 5205.1200  
Operation  
  Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
  Discontinuance  
    Damaged installations, 1307.0090  
    Following accidents, 1307.0040  
    Unsafe equipment, 1307.0090  
Operators, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
Orchestra lifts, *see under THEATERS*  
Orders, 1307.0040  
Owners  
  Accidents, duties, 1307.0040  
  ASME code compliance, duties, 1307.0090  
Permits, 1307.0030  
Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035  
Platform lifts  
  Accessibility code provisions, 1341.0011, 1341.0105, 1341.0410  
  Elevator code and ASME provisions, 1307.0020, 1307.0110  
  International Residential Code provisions, replacement, 1309.0010  
Purpose of rules, 1307.0010  
Records and record keeping, 5205.1200  
Relocation, approval, 1307.0035

**LIFTS AND HOISTS (Cont'd)**

Removal  
  Approval, 1307.0035  
  Permits, 1307.0030  
Reporting requirements  
  Accident investigations, 1307.0040  
  Inspection reports, 1307.0030, 1307.0040  
  Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090  
Ropes, inspections, 5205.1200  
Safety  
  ASME standards, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020  
  Tests and testing, 1307.0035  
  Unsafe conditions, reporting, 1307.0090  
Safety devices, orders, 1307.0090  
Scope of rules  
  Generally, 1307.0010  
  Inspections, 5205.1200  
  Occupational safety and health, 5205.1200  
Special transportation services, *see Lifts, hoists, and ramps under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES*  
Stage lifts, *see Stage lifts under THEATERS*  
Stairway chair lifts, 1307.0020, 1307.0110, 1341.0105  
Tests and testing  
  Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
  Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
Wheelchair lifts, *see Lifts under WHEELCHAIRS*

**LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)**

Brake lights  
  Driver's license road tests, 7410.5140, 7410.5180, 7410.5200  
  Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200  
Equipment checks, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820  
Overdimensional load escort vehicles, 7455.0900

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

Airports and landing fields, *see Lights and lighting under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*  
Ambulances, 4690.1500  
Anhydrous ammonia, trucks, semitrailers, trailers, systems for transporting, 1513.0790  
Bakeries, 1550.1370 to 1550.1400  
Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770  
Beverages, *see BEVERAGES*  
Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750  
Commercial canneries, 1550.1900  
Confined spaces, approval requirements, 5207.0304  
Correctional facilities  
  Construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
  New construction, 2900.0200  
Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
County state-aid highways  
  Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000  
  Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100  
Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100  
Definitions, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100  
Dental offices, 3100.6300  
Electrical code, *see ELECTRICAL CODE*  
Electrical lighting, electrical code, compliance requirements, 1315.0200  
Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
Elevators, disability access, 1341.0407  
Energy conservation, street, highway, and parking lot lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
Existing lighting equipment, defined, 8885.0100  
Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
Fish processing establishments, 1545.2930  
Fluorescent lamps, waste disposal, *see Universal waste under HAZARDOUS WASTE*

## LIGHTS

826

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Lights and lighting under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630, 1550.2760

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1500

High intensity discharge lamps  
Universal waste handlers, 7045.1400  
Waste management, *see Universal waste under HAZARDOUS WASTE*

Highways, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Honey houses, 1550.2380, 1550.2400

Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

Initial efficiency, defined, 8885.0100

Lighting equipment, defined, 8885.0100

Lumen output, defined, 8885.0100

Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, 1370.0210

Motor vehicle sales lots, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Nail salons, 2105.0360

Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*

Occupational safety and health, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Parking facilities, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Radioactive source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725

Sales and use taxes  
Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
Industrial production, 8130.5500  
Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0210

Streets and roads, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

Supervised living facilities  
Lighting levels, 4665.1600  
Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200

Swimming pools, 4717.3450, 4717.3650

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*

Vessels, 5225.6200

Veterinarians' facilities requirements, 9100.0300

Water closets, 4715.0520

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

Worn out, defined, 8885.0100

**LILY LAKES**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LILY POOLS**  
Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400

**LIMA LAKE**  
Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIME**  
Agricultural liming materials, *see under SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS*

By-product limes  
Defined, 7035.0300  
Solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Manufacturing plants, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8100

**LIME CREEK**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**  
*See STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS*

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**  
Deeds, forms, *see DEEDS*

Investment advisers, custody of funds, 2876.4116

Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Transfers between companies and members, sales and use taxes, 8130.5800

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**  
Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**  
Horse racing licenses  
Fees, 7877.0120  
Standards, 7877.0130

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300, 8002.0200

Investment advisers, custody of funds, 2876.4116

Loans to, tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020

Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100

**LIMITED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**  
Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**LIMOUSINES**  
Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300

Assignments, permits, prohibited, 8880.0500

Authority for rules, 8880.0200

Communication devices, 8880.0900

Contested cases  
Costs, payment, 8880.1200, 8880.1300  
Drivers, waiver revocations, 8880.0800  
Hearings, waivers, 8880.1200, 8880.1300  
Orders, 8880.1200  
Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300

Decals  
Fees, 8880.0600  
Generally, 8880.0300, 8880.0700  
Records and record keeping, 8880.0600, 8880.0700  
Reporting, 8880.1100

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Drivers  
Contested cases, 8880.0800  
Leasing, 8800.0300  
Permits, 8880.0100, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
Vehicle operation requirements, 8880.0900

Enforcement of law, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400

Equipment, 8880.0900

Fares  
Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
Requirements and restrictions, 8880.0300

Fines  
Nonpayment, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300  
Violations, generally, 8880.1200

For hire, defined, 8880.0100

Hearings, *see Contested cases under this topic*

Incorporation by reference  
Drivers, federal regulations, 8880.0800  
Safety equipment, 8880.0900

Inspections  
Cooperative agreements, 8880.1400  
Records and record keeping, 8880.0400, 8880.0900, 8880.1000  
Reporting requirements, 8880.1100  
Requirements, 8880.0900  
Transportation Department, duties, 8880.1100  
Violations, permit suspension or revocation, 8880.1300

Insurance  
Advertising, 8880.0300  
Application of law, 8880.0300  
Requirements, 8880.0300, 8880.0700  
Violations, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300

Investigations, cooperative agreements, 8880.1400

Leases, 8800.0300

License plates  
Decal applications, 8880.0600

**LIMOUSINES (Cont'd)**

License plates (Cont'd)  
 Reporting requirements, 8880.1100

Limousine service  
 Corporate status, 8880.0400  
 Defined, 8880.0100  
 Exclusions, 8880.0100  
 Licenses, *see Permits under this topic*  
 Permits, *see same under this topic*

Luxury passenger automobiles  
 Defined, 8880.0100  
 Promotional material, decals, 8880.0600

Maintenance and repair  
 Out-of-service declarations, 8880.1100  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.1000  
 Requirements, 8880.0900

Meters, defined, 8880.0100  
 Notice requirements, permits, application changes, 8880.0500

Operation  
 Licenses, *see Permits under this topic*  
 Local regulations, compliance, 8880.0900  
 Restrictions and requirements, 8880.0900  
 Traffic regulations, compliance, 8880.0900

Operators  
 Defined, 8880.0100  
 Driver qualifications, duties, 8880.0800  
 Fares, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
 Inspections, duties, 8880.0900  
 Leases, 8800.0300  
 Notice received, permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300  
 Records and record keeping  
 Driver qualifications, compliance, 8880.0800  
 Requirements, 8880.1000  
 Reports received, inspections, 8880.1100  
 Soliciting passengers, prohibited, 8880.0300

Trip referrals  
 Operators, duties, 8880.0900  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.0400, 8880.1000  
 Vehicle operation requirements, 8880.0900

Orders, 8880.1200

Out-of-service declarations, 8880.1100

Permits  
 Applications  
 Change, notice requirements, 8880.0500  
 False or misleading statements, revocation, 8880.1300  
 Procedures, 8880.0400  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0400  
 Assignments, prohibited, 8880.0500  
 Decals, 8880.0600  
 Defined, 8880.0100  
 Display, 8880.0500  
 Duration, 8880.0500  
 Fees, 8880.0400  
 Issuance, 8880.0500  
 Names, 8880.0300  
 Notice requirements, 8880.0500  
 Numbers, 8880.0300, 8880.0500, 8880.0600  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0500  
 Requirements  
 Decal issuance, 8880.0700  
 Generally, 8880.0300, 8880.0500  
 Suspension or revocation  
 Applications, 8880.0400  
 Contested cases, 8880.1300  
 Grounds, 8880.1300  
 Notice requirements, 8880.1300  
 Prohibited issuance, 8880.0500  
 Revocation, final, 8880.1300  
 Transferability, 8880.0500

**LIMOUSINES (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Workers' compensation insurance, 8880.0400

Prearranged pickup, defined, 8880.0100

Records and record keeping  
 Decals, 8880.0600, 8880.0700  
 Drivers, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
 Fares, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
 Inspections, 8880.0900, 8880.1000  
 Leases, 8800.0300  
 Lessees, duties, 8880.0300, 8880.1000  
 Operators, duties, 8880.0400, 8880.1000  
 Permits, 8880.0400, 8880.0500  
 Referrals, 8880.1000  
 Retention, 8880.1000  
 Service and inspections (vehicles), 8880.1000  
 Trip records and referrals, 8880.0300, 8880.0400, 8880.1000

Regular route, defined, 8880.0100  
 Reporting requirements, inspections, 8880.1100  
 Safety equipment, 8880.0900

Trip referrals  
 Operators, duties, 8880.0300  
 Records and record keeping, 8880.0300, 8880.0400, 8880.1000

Unmarked limousines, defined, 8880.0100

Vehicle identification numbers  
 Decal applications, 8880.0600  
 Leases, 8880.0300  
 Record keeping, 8880.0600, 8880.1000  
 Reporting requirements, 8880.1100

Violations and penalties  
 Drivers, false information prohibited, 8880.0800  
 Fines, nonpayment, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300  
 Generally, correction orders, fines, 8880.1200  
 Inspection violations, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300  
 Insurance violations, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300  
 Permit violations, permit revocation or suspension, 8880.1300  
 Solicitation of passengers, prohibited, 8880.0300

Waivers  
 Contested cases, hearings, 8880.1200, 8880.1300  
 Drivers, qualifications, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
 Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**LINCOLN COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**LIND LAKE**  
 Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LINDANE**  
 Great Lakes water quality standards  
 Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350  
 Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

**LINDSTROM CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LINEN CLOSETS**  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

**LINEN ROOMS**  
 Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

**LINENS**  
 Cloth hampers, defined as linens, food code, 4626.0020  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

## LINENS

828

**LINENS (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Linens under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Jails, 2911.3650

Placemats, single-service articles, food code, 4626.0020

Tablecloths, defined, 4626.0020

**LIONS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**

## Alternatives

Consideration, certificate of need application criteria, 7851.0100, 7851.0110

Proving pertinent information, certificate of need applications, 7851.0290

## Certificate of need applications

Additional information required, 7851.0320

Agricultural land removal, 7851.0370

Air pollution, provision of information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Alternative to proposed facility, criteria, 7851.0120

Area runoff information, 7851.0350

Capacity information, 7851.0280

Changes, 7851.0200

Conservation programs, 7851.0260

Construction information, 7851.0310

Copies, 7851.0200

Corrections, 7851.0200

Cover letters, 7851.0200

Decisions, 7851.0200

## Denials

Probable result, criteria, 7851.0120

Procedure and timing, 7851.0200

Description of proposed facility, 7851.0310

Design, proposed facilities, 7851.0310

Environmental assessment worksheets and impact statements, 7851.0330

Environmental monitoring, 7851.0360

Erosion control, 7851.0360

Exemptions, 7851.0200

Explosion safeguards, 7851.0360

Filing, fees, 7851.0210

Fire safeguards, 7851.0360

Form, 7851.0200

General information section, 7851.0230

Hearings, 7851.0200

Historical facility data, 7851.0300

Lists, government agencies, filing, 7851.0230

Load information, 7851.0280

Multiparty ownership and use, 7851.0220

Need summaries, 7851.0240

Noise, 7851.0350

Operational information, 7851.0310

Pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Relocation of persons, 7851.0370

Socioeconomic considerations, 7851.0250

Supply curve, 7851.0280

Vehicular traffic, 7851.0370

Water pollution information, 7851.0350, 7851.0360

Water use development, 7851.0370

## Certificates of need

Criteria for assessment, 7851.0100 to 7851.0120

Definitions, 7851.0010

Incomplete applications, 7851.0200

Joint applications, 7851.0220

Modifications, 7851.0400

Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560

Storage facilities, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Consequences to society, granting or denying need certificate, criteria, 7851.0120

Future facility requirements, reports, 7610.1110

**LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS (Cont'd)**

## Gas pipelines

Future facility requirements, maps, 7610.1220

Present facilities, reports, 7610.1210

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200

Location of new facilities, maps, 7851.0340

Peak demand and annual sales forecast, 7851.0270

## Present facilities

Filing information, certificate of need application, 7851.0300

Reports, 7610.1100

## Proposed new facilities

Agricultural land removal, 7851.0370

Environmental monitoring, 7851.0360

Erosion control, 7851.0360

Operational information, 7851.0310

Relocation of persons, 7851.0370

Vehicular traffic, 7851.0370

Water use development, 7851.0370

Purpose of criteria, certificate of need assessment, 7851.0100

Sales forecast, 7851.0270

Volume withdrawn from storage, report, 7610.0910

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS**

## Certificate of need applications

Additional information, 7853.0270, 7853.0300 to 7853.0340

Agricultural land, removal from use, 7853.0450

Air pollution, discussion and control, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Area runoff, 7853.0430

Assessment worksheets, 7853.0400

Changes, 7853.0200

Contents, 7853.0220

Copies, 7853.0200

Cover letters, 7853.0200

Description, 7853.0330

Environmental protection data, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450

Explosions, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440

Fees, 7853.0210

Fires and fire protection, 7853.0440

Forecast data, 7853.0320

General information section, 7853.0230

Historical energy data, 7853.0310

Incomplete applications, 7853.0200

Induced developments, 7853.0450

Joint applications, 7853.0220

Land descriptions, 7853.0420

Leaks, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440

Lists, government authorities, 7853.0230

Multiparty ownership and use, 7853.0220

Need summaries, 7853.0240

Noise, discussion, 7853.0430

Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560

Pollution, discussion and control, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Relocation of persons, discussion, 7853.0450

Safeguards and controls, 7853.0440

Socioeconomic considerations, 7853.0250

Vehicular traffic, 7853.0450

Wastewater, discussion, 7853.0430

Water pollution, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

## Certificates of need

Applications, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270

## Conservation programs

Applications, 7853.0260

Criteria, 7853.0130

Criteria, assessment of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130

Denial, 7853.0200

Generally, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

Large storage facilities, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

New facility alternatives, 7853.0120, 7853.0130, 7853.0340

Purpose of criteria, 7853.0100

**LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS (Cont'd)**

Certificates of need (Cont'd)

Written findings, 7853.0100

Decorative gas lamps, 7630.0100

Definitions, certificates of need, 7853.0010

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Energy supply, future reliability, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130

Equipment using, *see* **MECHANICAL CODE**

Exemptions

Certificate of need applications, 7853.0200

Environmental protection disclosure, 7853.0410

Installations, *see* **MECHANICAL CODE**

Measuring

Temperature corrections, 7601.6000

Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900

Meter inspectors

Inspection of work by, 7601.9040

Permits, 7601.9050

Registration

Applications, 7601.9010

Examinations, 7601.9010

Inspection seals, 7601.9020

Permits, 7601.9010

Purpose of rules, 7601.9000

Violations and penalties, 7601.9050

Warnings, 7601.9050

Meters

Inspection seals, 7601.9020

Out-of-service tags, 7601.9030

Repairs, 7601.9030

Test reports, 7601.9030, 7601.9050

Monthly reports, set-aside program, 7615.0200

Pipes and piping, mechanical code, 1346.5900

Proposed new facilities

Description, 7853.0330

Description of surrounding land, 7853.0420

Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130

Storage, fire code requirements, 7511.3800

**LIQUID COMMERCIAL FERTILIZERS***See* **FERTILIZERS****LIQUID PETROLEUM STORAGE VESSELS**

Air pollution

Definitions, 7011.1500

Exceptions, 7011.1515

Monitoring operations, 7011.1510

Standards of performance, 7011.1505

**LIQUID WASTE***See also* **WASTE**

Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450

Disposal

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2660, 1550.2760

Tom and Jerry base, mix, or batter manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0350

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, 7035.1700

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660

**LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**State contracts, *see* **Liquidated damages under STATE CONTRACTS**

State surplus property, sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

**LIQUOR LIABILITY INSURANCE MARKETING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Purpose of rules, 2782.0100

**LIQUOR TAXES**

Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100

Violations and penalties

Repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100

Unpaid taxes, confiscation, 7515.0950

**LITTERING**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0300

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0500

Food and beverage service establishments, maintenance requirements, 4626.1585

Forest campgrounds, prohibited, 6100.1000

Forest day use areas, prohibited, 6100.1000

Minnesota Zoo, 9900.5300

State parks, prohibited, 6100.1000

State trails, prohibition, 6100.3800

**LITTLE ANDRUS LAKE**

Fishing

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200

**LITTLE BEAVER CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**LITTLE BEMIDJI LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE BOWSTRING LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE BOY LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE BRULE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE BULL RUN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE CANNON RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE CASCADE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE CEDAR RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE COBB RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE CORMORANT LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE CUT FOOT LAKE**

Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE DEVIL TRACK RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE DRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE ELBOW LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE ELK RIVER**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE FLOYD LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LITTLE GOOSEBERRY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## LITTLE

830

- LITTLE GUNFLINT LAKE**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE HAY CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE INDIAN SIOUX RIVER**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE IOWA RIVER**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE ISABELLA RIVER**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE JOE RIVER**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE JORDAN CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE KNIFE RIVER**  
Branches  
Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE LE SUEUR RIVER**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL**  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200
- LITTLE LONG LAKE**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE MANITOU RIVER**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE MANTRAP LAKE**  
Fishing, largemouth bass, length limits, 6264.0400
- LITTLE MARAIS RIVER**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE MCDONALD LAKE**  
Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400
- LITTLE MINK CREEK**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE MINNESOTA RIVER**  
Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255
- LITTLE MISSISSIPPI CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE MOONSHINE LAKE**  
Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE MOOSE LAKE**  
Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- LITTLE MUD CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE NET RIVER**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE NORTH LAKE**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE NORTH STAR LAKE**  
Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400
- LITTLE OSAKIS LAKE**  
Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400
- LITTLE OTTER CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- LITTLE OTTER CREEK (Cont'd)**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE PICKWICK CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE PIG'S EYE LAKE**  
Fishing  
Catch and release, 6264.0400  
Restrictions, 6264.0300
- LITTLE PINE LAKE**  
Fishing  
Walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400  
Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- LITTLE POKEGAMA CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE PORTAGE LAKE**  
Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- LITTLE RACHEL LAKE**  
Fishing, limits, 6264.0400
- LITTLE ROCK CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Fishing, minnows  
Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
Personal use, 6262.0500  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE ROCK RIVER**  
Fishing, minnows  
Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
Personal use, 6262.0500  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE SAGANAGA LAKE**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE SAND LAKE**  
Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300
- LITTLE SAUK CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE SAUK LAKE**  
Fishing, seasons and limits, 6262.0575
- LITTLE SIOUX RIVER**  
Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE STEWART RIVER**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE STONY CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE SUCKER RIVER**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE SWAMP CREEK**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE SWAN CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE THIRTY-NINE CREEK**  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- LITTLE TOAD LAKE**  
Fishing, limits, 6264.0400
- LITTLE TROUT CREEK**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE TROUT LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout restrictions, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LITTLE TURTLE LAKE**

Fishing  
 Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE VERMILION LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, size and length limits, 6264.0300

**LITTLE WINNIBIGOSHISH LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LITTLE WOLF LAKE**

Fishing restrictions, 6264.0400

**LITTLE WOMAN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**LIVERWORTS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0400

**LIVESTOCK**

See also *ANIMALS*

See also *CATTLE*

Agents, see *Dealers under this topic*

Agricultural production animals, veterinary supplies, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

Agricultural products, livestock defined as, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Animal holding facilities, construction, construction storm water permits, 7090.2020

Animal unit, defined, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Anthrax, see *ANTHRAX*

Auction markets, see *Livestock market agencies under this topic*

Authority for rules, compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3000

**Back tags**

Cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140  
 Official back tags, application or removal, 1721.0030  
 Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Brucellosis, see *BRUCELLOSIS*

Cattle, see *CATTLE*

**Community sales**

Definitions, 1721.0080  
 Inspections of sales premises, 1721.0090  
 Official veterinarians, see *same under this topic*  
 Permits, 1721.0090  
 Records and record keeping, 1721.0090  
 Sales managers, duties, 1721.0090  
 Sales premises, requirements, 1721.0090

**County fairgrounds facilities**

Permit exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0405  
 Registration exemption, animal feedlots, 7020.0350

**Damage to**

Crows, taking, 6240.2500  
 Nuisance animals, 6232.3300, 6232.4000

**Dealers**

Cattle in slaughter channels, duties, 1721.0140  
 Slaughter sows, boars, and stags, 1721.0200

**Definitions**

Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100  
 Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

**Destruction by wolves**

Authority for rules, 1515.3000  
 Claim forms  
 Defined, 1515.3100  
 Investigators, duties, 1515.3300, 1515.3500, 1515.3600  
 Claims, denial, 1515.3500

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)****Destruction by wolves (Cont'd)**

Compensation  
 Determination, 1515.3600  
 Insurance, deduction, 1515.3800  
 Payment, 1515.3600, 1515.3800  
 Defined, 1515.3100  
 Evidence, 1515.3500  
 Insurance, 1515.3400  
 Investigations, 1515.3500  
 Notice requirements, 1515.3200  
 Owners' statements, 1515.3400

Diseased livestock, see *ANIMAL DISEASES*

Diseases, see *ANIMAL DISEASES*

**Ear tags**

Cervidae, 1721.0390, 1721.0410  
 Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Evidence, loss, 1515.3500

**Exhibitions**

Identification, slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104  
 Records and record keeping, see *same under this topic*

Feed, see *FEED*

**Feeder pig markets**

Buyers, registration, 1515.2300  
 Records and record keeping, 1515.2300, 1515.2400

Feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225

Garbage, feeding to, definitions, 1721.0590

Goats, see *GOATS*

Handling facilities, slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Horses, see *HORSES*

Identification, slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

**Importation**

Cattle, see *Importation under CATTLE*

Poultry, see *Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*

Swine, see *Importation under SWINE*

Insurance, livestock destroyed by wolves

Claims, payment, 1515.3400, 1515.3800

Compensation claim requirements, 1515.3400

Investigations, loss, 1515.3500

**Labels and labeling**

"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, see *under FOOD*  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

Produced in Minnesota, 1556.0110

Livestock carriers, see *under MOTOR CARRIERS*

Livestock dealers, see *Dealers under this topic*

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101

Livestock market agencies, records and record keeping, 1515.2400

**Livestock operations**

Definitions, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Loans, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101

Livestock processing operations, see *Agricultural product processing facilities under AGRIPROCESSING*

**Loans**

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101  
 Special feeder loans, 2675.0500  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100

Manure storage areas, see *under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*

Market operators, cattle in slaughter channels, duties, 1721.0140

Market value, livestock destroyed by wolves, fair market value, 1515.3600

Marketing, agricultural development grants, 1552.0010 to 1552.0110

**Markets**

Community sales, see *same under this topic*

## LIVESTOCK

832

**LIVESTOCK (Cont'd)****Markets (Cont'd)**

- Feeder pig markets, *see same under this topic*
- State-approved, 1721.0090
- State-federal approved, 1721.0010, 1721.0090, 1721.0130, 1721.0220

**Mules or asses, *see ASSES***

Official veterinarians, duties, 1721.0090

**Owners**

- Definitions, compensation for livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3100
- Notice given, loss (destruction by wolves), 1515.3200
- Payments to, livestock destroyed by wolves, compensation, 1515.3600, 1515.3800
- Statements by, loss (livestock destroyed by wolves), 1515.3400

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Production facilities, ambient air quality standards, exemption, 7020.1600, 7020.2002

Public exhibitions, generally, 1721.0100

Public stockyards, *see STOCKYARDS*

Public water access sites, 6218.0100

Rabies, *see RABIES*

**Records and record keeping**

- Dealers, 1515.2400
- Feeder pig markets, 1515.2300, 1515.2400
- Livestock market agencies, 1515.2400
- Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Sales, *see Community sales under this topic*

Scales, 7601.4000 to 7601.4040

Sellers, *see Dealers under this topic*

Sheep, *see SHEEP*

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

**Slaughtering establishments**

- Cattle shipped directly to, 1721.0130
- Removal of livestock from, 1721.0110
- Swine, identification, 1721.0200

Stockyards, *see STOCKYARDS*

Stray animals, *see ESTRAYS*

Swine, *see SWINE*

Tests and testing, *see Records and record keeping under this topic*

Trespass, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

Veterinarians, *see VETERINARIANS*

Workplace accident and injury reduction, services, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**LIVESTOCK CARRIERS**

*See MOTOR CARRIERS*

**LIVING AREAS**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

**LIZZ LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LIZZIE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LIZZY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LLAMAS**

Commercial game animals, llamas defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Wild game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

**LOADING SPACE**

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

**LOAINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOANS**

Accessibility deferred loan program, 4900.0750 to 4900.0780

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

Affordable rental investment fund program loans, 4900.3500 to 4900.3550

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900

American Indian housing, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

Amortized loans, definitions, Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Applications, home improvement loans, 4900.0510

Banks, *see BANKS*

Capacity building revolving loan program, 4900.1925 to 4900.1930

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290

**Definitions**

Railroads, 8830.0100

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Unfair trade practices, 2700.3100

Developmental loans, defined, 2660.0020

Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Energy conservation loans, *see ENERGY CONSERVATION*

Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070

Family rental housing loan programs, 4900.2700 to 4900.2707

Farm loan programs, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*

Hazardous waste processing, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700

Home energy loans, 4900.0590 to 4900.0594

Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1300 to 4900.1390

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY*

Indians, 4900.0900 to 4900.1080

**Lending institutions**

Defined, 2700.3100

Disapproval of insurer or policy, unfair or deceptive trade practices, 2700.3200

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0011 to 1655.0101

Minnesota loan, defined, 2660.0020

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES*

Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340

Payment by lobbyist, defined as gift, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

**Political contributions**

Limits, 4503.0700

Loan agreements, 4503.1500

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0300

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Public safety employees merit system, political contributions, 7520.0300

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005

Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005

Refinancing, American Indian housing, 4900.0940

**Regulated lenders**

Applications for, place of acceptance, 2675.4100

Loan accounts, 2675.4140, 2675.4160

Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110

Rental housing loan programs for individuals, 4900.2800 to 4900.2805

Restructure II program, 1653.0011 to 1653.0111

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0080

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**Savings associations**

Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150

Mortgage loans, 2675.3110

Schools and school districts, *see SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

Securities, *see SECURITIES*

Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090

**LOANS (Cont'd)**

Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0018  
 Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program, 1656.0011 to 1656.0100  
 Waste tire processing, *see WASTE TIRES*  
 Workers' compensation, safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070

**LOBBYISTS**

Administrative Rulemaking Advisory Committee, participation not lobbying, 4511.0800  
 Compensation and salaries, reporting, 4511.0700  
 Definitions, registration and reporting, 4511.0100  
 Designated lobbyists  
   Appointment, 4511.0500  
   Definition, 4511.0100  
   Registration and reporting, 4511.0200  
   Termination, 4511.0400  
 Disbursements reports  
   Generally, 4511.0600  
   Multiple lobbyists representing same entity, 4511.0500  
   Termination of registration, 4511.0400  
 Gifts  
   Generally, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600  
   Reporting, 4511.0500, 4511.0600  
 Registration and reporting requirements  
   Address changes, 4511.0500  
   Compensation paid to lobbyist, 4511.0700  
   Designated lobbyists, 4511.0200  
   Designated reporting lobbyist, 4511.0500  
   Disbursement reports, 4511.0400 to 4511.0600  
   Due dates, 4511.0500  
   Generally, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800  
   Gifts, 4511.0500, 4511.0600  
   Late fees, 4511.0500  
   Loans to local or public officials, exception, 4511.0500  
   Lobbying disbursements, providing for report, 4511.0500  
   Multiple lobbyists representing same entity, 4511.0200, 4511.0500  
   Name changes, 4511.0500  
   Principals, presumptions, 4511.0300  
   Reporting lobbyists, 4511.0200, 4511.0500  
   Representing multiple entities, 4511.0200, 4511.0500  
   Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210  
   Scope of rules, 4511.0010  
   Termination of registration, 4511.0400  
 Reporting, disbursements, 4511.0400 to 4511.0600  
 Reporting lobbyists  
   Definition, 4511.0100  
   Registration and reporting, 4511.0200  
   Termination, 4511.0400  
 Rulemaking, administrative actions, commencement, 4511.0800

**LOCAL CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSIONS**

Public safety employees merit system, rules, 7520.0400

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, reimbursement of disposal costs, percentage, 7035.3500  
 Administration by, waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020, 1509.0040  
 Adoption by, soil loss limits, 8400.4005  
 Agreements by  
   Pesticide control, local implementation, 1505.4010  
   Streets and roads, state aid, agency agreements, 8820.0200  
   Waivers, wetlands replacement plans, 8420.0105  
   Waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020, 1509.0040  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Appointments by  
   Election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
   Supplementary review of waste facilities, temporary board members, 9200.4300  
   Technical evaluation panel members, 8420.0240  
 Approvals by  
   Conveyors, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
   Ethanol production facility loan projects, 1654.0030  
   High voltage transmission lines, route permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300  
   Horse racing, license applications, 7870.0090, 7870.0260, 7870.0690  
   Large electric generating plants, site permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300  
   Lifts and hoists, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
   Soil conservation, mediated settlements, 8400.4040  
   Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Assistance to, soil conservation, 8400.4010, 8400.4015  
 Association of municipalities, definitions, driver improvement clinics, 7411.5100  
 Authorization by, outdoor advertising, local zoning, 8810.1400  
 Bicycle ways, duties, *see BICYCLE WAYS*  
 Boats and boating, watercraft owned by, license numbers, 6110.0900  
 Boundary adjustments, *see MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS*  
 Capital improvements, defined, 8410.0020  
 Certificates and certification, endless belt lifts, operation, 1307.0030  
 Civil service, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT*  
 Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Contracts  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900  
   Social services agencies, data practices, application of law, 1205.0100  
 Cooperation, bridges, transportation fund grants, 8810.8200, 8810.8300  
 Copies to, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, release permit applications, 1558.0040  
 Cosponsors, local governments defined as, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
 Counties, *see COUNTIES*  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Dams  
   Gifts, 6115.0370  
   Reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Data, Government Data Practices Act, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Definitions  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
   Government data practices, 1205.0200  
   Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
   Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
   Port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
   Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
   Waste pesticides collection program, 1509.0020  
 Delegation of duties to, pesticide control, local implementation, 1505.4010  
 Determinations by, wetlands  
   Generally, 8420.0240  
   Replacement plans, sequencing analysis, procedure, 8420.0520  
 Drinking water, *see DRINKING WATER*

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Elevators and related devices  
 Approvals  
   Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035  
   Plans and specifications, 1307.0030  
 Certificates and certification, operation, 1307.0030  
 Fees  
   Certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
   Permits, 1307.0030  
 Filing with, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
 Notice received  
   Accidents, 1307.0040  
   Inspections, 1307.0035  
 Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
 Permits, forms, 1307.0030  
 Reports, inspections, 1307.0030  
 Eligible applicants, port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Entities, local governments defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Explosives and blasting agents, compliance with federal regulations, 7500.0400  
 Fees  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, waiver deemed in-kind contribution, 4900.3644  
   Endless belt lifts, certificates of operation, 1307.0030  
   Wetlands determinations, 8420.0200  
 Filing with  
   Conveyors, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
   Lifts and hoists, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
   Wheelchair lifts, accident investigation reports, 1307.0040  
 Fuel oil  
   Curtailed of delivery, emergency measure, 7620.0530  
   Emergency measures, 7620.0510, 7620.0530  
   Thermostat lowering, emergency measures, 7620.0530  
 General purpose local governments, defined, 4300.0100  
 Grants by, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Health employees merit systems, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230  
 Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Lawsuits, building officials, defense, 1300.0110  
 Licenses  
   Hospice services, 4664.0008  
   Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Loans  
   Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
   Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Local enforcement agencies, prefabricated buildings, *see Local enforcement agencies under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS*  
 Local government units  
   Defined, 8410.0020  
   Political subdivisions defined as, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Local units of government, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Mediation, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Metropolitan governmental units, local or public officials, determination of status, campaign practices, 4501.0400  
 Metropolitan watershed management plans, amendments, review, 8410.0140  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation programs, 7620.0610  
 Motor vehicle self-insurance, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300  
 Notice given, pesticides, control, local implementation, proposal adoption, 1505.4030  
 Notice received  
   Bridges (structures), funding, 8810.8400

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

Notice received (Cont'd)  
 Conveyors  
   Accidents, 1307.0040  
   Inspections, 1307.0035  
 Hazardous waste facilities, operator clearance, 9205.0530, 9205.0550  
 High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
 Lifts and hoists  
   Accidents, 1307.0040  
   Inspections, 1307.0035  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.2100  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities  
   Acceptance of petition, 9200.4300  
   Contested review hearings, 9200.4800  
   Hearing after mediated agreement, 9200.4700  
   Mediation, 9200.4400  
 Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025  
 Wheelchair lifts  
   Accidents, 1307.0040  
   Inspections, 1307.0035  
 Oil pipelines, government lands, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Orders  
   Conveyors, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
   Lifts and hoists, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
   Wheelchair lifts, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040  
 Ordinances, *see ORDINANCES*  
 Payments by  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, costs, 7580.0600  
   Waste pesticide collection assessments, 1509.0030  
 Payments to, municipally owned utilities, relocation, construction, or reconstruction of trunk highways, costs, 8810.3300  
 Permits  
   Driveways, 8810.4400  
   Gambling, premises permits, approvals, 7861.0240  
   Soil conservation, development activities, 8400.4037  
   Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
   Pesticide control, local implementation, *see Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES*  
   Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700  
   Public agencies, local governments defined as, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
   Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640  
   Public swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975  
   Public water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*  
   Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
   Recreational vehicle lanes, highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
 Referrals by  
   High voltage transmission lines, route permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300  
   Large electric generating plants, site permits, eligible projects, 7850.5300  
 Reports received  
   Lifts and hoists, inspections, 1307.0030  
   Soil loss determinations, 8400.4040  
 Resolutions by  
   Agricultural and Economic Development Board financial assistance projects, approval, 1587.1000  
   Bridges (structures), construction and reconstruction, 8810.8400  
 Responsible authorities, *see under GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Review by  
   Metropolitan watershed management plans, 8410.0140  
   Soil conservation, development activities, 8400.4037

**LOCAL GOVERNMENTS (Cont'd)**

## Review by (Cont'd)

- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350
- Sales and use taxes
  - Charitable, religious, and educational organizations, 8130.6200
  - Construction contracts, exempt entities, 8130.1200
  - Employees or agents, exempt entities, 8130.5700
  - Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200
  - Generally, 8130.9300
  - Sales by governmental units, 8130.9300
- Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*
- Solid waste
  - Beneficial uses, standards, 7035.0400
  - Resource recovery facilities, grant-in-aid applications, review criteria, degree of local participation, 7035.4500
  - Resource recovery project applications, grants-in-aid, 7035.4400
- Solid waste landfills, gas emissions, 7011.3500 to 7011.3510
- Solid waste management planning assistance program
  - Eligible applicants, 7035.5300
  - Resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700
- State-aid streets, *see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*
- State Building Code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*
- Streets and roads, *see STREETS AND ROADS*
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, duties regarding
  - Administration of rules by, generally, 7082.0010 to 7082.0700
  - Duties regarding, product development permits, 7083.4110
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300
- Swimming pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975
- Townships, general purpose local governments defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100
- Uniform Building Code amendments, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*
- Units of government, local governments defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
- Variations, soil conservation, 8400.4075
- Waste pesticide collection program, *see under PESTICIDES*
- Wastewater treatment, revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480
- Wastewater treatment facilities, *see PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)*
- Water appropriation and impoundments
  - Coordination of rules, 6115.0640
  - Permits, 6115.0760
- Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*
- Water surface use management
  - Ordinances, 6110.3100
  - Regulation
    - Assessment of conditions, duties, 6110.3600
    - Control standards, 6110.3700
    - Emergency regulations, 6110.3700
    - Existing ordinances, compliance, 6110.3500
    - Notice requirements, 6110.3800
    - Variations, 6110.3700
- Wetlands, *see Local governments under WETLANDS*
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use planning, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Zoning ordinances
  - Kettle River, 6105.0650
  - Minnesota River, 6105.1260
  - Rum River, 6105.1470
  - Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0352, 6105.0510

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

- Absence and absentees, *see Leaves of absence under this topic*
- Accounting technicians, compensation plan, 4670.4220

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Address change, registers, 4670.2000
- Administration of system, supervisor, 4670.0830
- Administrative leave, political activity, 4670.0500
- Adoption of rules, 4670.0300
- Affected employees, 4670.0810
- Affirmative action
  - Defined, 4670.0100
  - Plan, contents, 4670.0610
- Age of applicant, furnishing on application, 4670.1800
- Allocation of positions
  - Appeal, 4670.3520
  - Classification plan, 4670.0910
- Amendment of rules
  - Classification plan, review and recommendation, 4670.0900
  - Rulemaking, 4670.0310
  - Supervisors responsibilities, 4670.0830
- Annual leave, political activity, 4670.0500
- Appeals
  - Administration of system, 4670.3550
  - Allocation of positions, 4670.3520
  - Decisions, 4670.3500
  - Dismissal, suspension, demotion or reduction in pay, 4670.3530
  - Final decisions, 4670.3510
  - Limits on appeal, 4670.3500
  - Notice, 4670.3500
  - Procedure, 4670.3500
  - Rejection of application, 4670.3510
  - Selection and appointment procedures, 4670.3510
  - Supervisors reply, 4670.3500
  - Supervisors resolution, 4670.3500
  - Time, *see same under this topic*
  - Violations, denial or suspension of administrative reimbursement or suspension of services, 4670.0700
- Applications
  - Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800
  - Filing, 4670.1800
  - Forms, 4670.1800
  - Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
  - Information required, 4670.1800
  - Laid off employees, placing on reemployment list, 4670.2810
  - Physical examination, 4670.1700
  - Rejection, appeal, 4670.3510
- Appointing authority
  - Promotions, 4670.2700
  - Violation of rules, probation, 4670.2690
- Appointments
  - Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830
  - Appeals, 4670.3510
  - Before adoption of rules, 4670.2540
  - Classification requirement, 4670.0910
  - Declining, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
  - Discrimination, 4670.0600
  - Emergency appointments, 4670.2520
  - Entrance salary, 4670.4100
  - Filling vacancies, 4670.2100
  - Fraud or deception, 4670.2910
  - Original appointment, 4670.2500
  - Physical examination, 4670.1700
  - Probationary employees, *see same under this topic*
  - Promotions, 4670.2500
  - Provisional appointments, 4670.2300, 4670.2510
  - Reference checks, 4670.2500
  - Registers, *see same under this topic*
  - Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000
  - Selection for appointment, 4670.2300
  - Temporary appointments, 4670.2530

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Appointments (Cont'd)  
 Trainee appointments, 4670.2530  
 Transfer list, 4670.2000  
 Veterans preference, 4670.2550  
 Appraisals, probationary employees, completion, 4670.2680  
 Assistant directors, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Background investigations, 4670.2500  
 Board, oral examination board, 4670.1950  
 Bribery, use in examination or appointment, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Building maintenance employees, compensation  
   Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
   Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200  
 Candidates for public office, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Certification  
   Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
   County-option certification, 4670.2400  
   Declining, inadequate registers, 4670.2300  
   Expanded certification, affirmative action goals, 4670.2300  
   Fraud or deception, 4670.2910  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, examination, 4670.0930  
   Methods, 4670.2300  
   Promotional register, 4670.2500  
   Promotions, 4670.2700  
   Protected groups, 4670.2300  
   Qualifications, provisional appointment, 4670.2510  
   Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
   Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200  
   Scores 90 and above, 4670.2300  
   Scores within ten points of high score, 4670.2300  
   Statewide certification, 4670.2400  
   Temporary appointments, 4670.2530  
   Transfers, examination, 4670.2800  
 Change of address, registers, 4670.2000  
 Changes in rules, editing, 4670.0320  
 Cheating on examination  
   Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
   Refusal to score, 4670.1920  
 Classes of positions  
   Allocation, appeal, 4670.3520  
   Compensation and salaries  
     Adjustments, 4670.1310  
     Amendment of plan, 4670.1120  
     Generally, 4670.1020  
     Intraagency salary differentials, 4670.1330  
     Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
   Discrimination, 4670.0600  
   Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210  
   Physicians, difficulty in obtaining qualified eligibles, 4670.1800  
   Promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710  
   Provisional appointment, 4670.2510  
   Salary ranges, compensation plan, 4670.1000  
   Trainee appointees, 4670.2530  
   Transfers, 4670.2800  
 Classification plan  
   Allocations of positions, 4670.0910  
   Development and administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
   Presentation and adoption, 4670.0900  
   Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
   Revision, 4670.0950  
   Specifications, 4670.0940  
 Clerical employees, compensation  
   Plan, 4670.4230  
   Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
   Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Collective bargaining  
 Adjustments or increases in rates of pay, following wording of contract or agreement, 4670.1340  
 Negotiation of salary schedule, 4670.1210  
 Salary computation, agencies negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010  
 Salary decreases, 4670.1500  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Adjustments, 4670.1200, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340  
   Adoption of plan, 4670.1000  
   Amendment of official plan  
     Generally, 4670.1120  
     Review of labor market conditions, 4670.1200  
   Availability of funds, increases and adjustments, 4670.1300  
   City payments, 4670.4030  
   Classes of positions, *see same under this topic*  
   Clerical employees, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
   Collective bargaining, *see same under this topic*  
   Compensation plan, 4670.1010  
   Competing types of employment, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
   Confidential employees, 4670.1140  
   Consumer Price Index, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
   Cost of living increases, 4670.1200  
   County payments, 4670.4030  
   Demotions, reduction, 4670.4120  
   Development and administration of plans by supervisors, 4670.0830  
   Differentials in pay, 4670.1330  
   Discrimination, 4670.0600  
   Entrance salary, new employees, 4670.4100  
   Equitable compensation relationships, 4670.1000  
   Exclusive representatives, negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
   Factors in developing salary ranges, 4670.1000  
   Federal payment, part payment from federal government, 4670.4030  
   Filing, adopted salary schedule, 4670.1210  
   Full-time employees, 4670.4010  
   General merit system adopted adjustment, 4670.1310  
   Health services support personnel, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
   Hearings, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
   Increases, 4670.1300 to 4670.1340, 4670.4110  
   Incumbents  
     Adjustments and increases, 4670.1310  
     Salary rates, 4670.1130  
   Intraagency salaries differential, 4670.1330  
   Labor market conditions, review, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
   Length of service, salary differentials, 4670.1330  
   Maximum rate  
     Adjustments, 4670.1310  
     Adoption of plan, 4670.1000  
     Higher rate than prescribed maximum, 4670.1310  
     Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
     Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210  
     Selection of rates, 4670.1110  
     Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4230  
   Merit increases  
     Decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
     Employees at maximum rate, 4670.1310  
     Incumbents of position, 4670.1310  
   Minimum salary  
     Adjustments, 4670.1310  
     Adoption of plan, 4670.1000  
     Entrance salary for new employees, 4670.4100  
     Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Compensation and salaries (Cont'd)  
 Minimum salary (Cont'd)  
   Professional and administrative employees, table, 4670.4210  
   Selection, 4670.1110  
   Tables, 4670.4200 to 4670.4230  
 Negotiation of schedule, 4670.1210  
 New salary steps, local authority determining, 4670.1310  
 Nonrepresented employees, 4670.1140  
 Notice, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Payment from source other than agency, 4670.4030  
 Payroll review, 4670.3600  
 Preparation of plan, 4670.1000 to 4670.1020  
 Professional and administrative employees, 4670.4210  
 Promotions, raises, 4670.4110  
 Quality of performance, salary differentials, 4670.1330  
 Ranges, classes of employees, 4670.1000  
 Rates of pay, full-time and part-time employment, 4670.4010  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Reduction  
   Appeal, 4670.3500  
   Demotions, 4670.4120  
 Reemployed employees, 4670.4140  
 Reinstated employees, 4670.4140  
 Review  
   Council, 4670.1010  
   Labor market conditions, adjustment of schedule, 4670.1200  
   Payroll, 4670.3600  
 Schedule  
   Adjustment, 4670.1200  
   Agencies negotiating different salary schedules, 4670.4010  
 Similar types of employment, adjustment of schedules, 4670.1200  
 State payments, 4670.4030  
 Supervisory employees, 4670.1140  
 Tables, minimum and maximum steps, 4670.4200 to 4670.4230  
 Temporary increase, unusual employment conditions, 4670.1310  
 Transferred employees, 4670.4130  
 Unusual employment conditions, increase, 4670.1310  
 Variations in plan, 4670.4150  
 Competitive register, 4670.2300  
 Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Condition of employment, probation, 4670.2610  
 Confidential employees, compensation and salaries, 4670.1140  
 Consumer Price Index, adjustment of official salary schedule, 4670.1200  
 Contested cases, *see Appeals under this topic*  
 Contributions, political activities, coercion, 4670.0500  
 Conviction of crime, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Cooperation with merit system agencies, 4670.3800  
 Cost of living increases, compensation, 4670.1200  
 Council, 4670.0820  
 Covered positions, 4670.0400  
 Crimes, conviction, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Deception, application, examination, 4670.2910  
 Declination, appointment, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Definitions, 4670.0100  
 Demotions  
   Appeal, 4670.3530  
   Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
   Generally, 4670.2810  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Demotions (Cont'd)  
   Probationary employees, 4670.2660  
   Salary reduction, 4670.4120  
 Differential in salaries, 4670.1330  
 Disabled persons  
   Examinations, 4670.1920  
   Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900  
 Disciplinary action  
   Appeals, 4670.3500  
   Investigatory leaves, 4670.2920  
 Disciplinary reasons, demotions, 4670.2810  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Dismissals  
   Appeals, 4670.3500, 4670.3530  
   Generally, 4670.2910  
   Probationary employees, 4670.2670  
   Public service or other position for delinquency or misconduct, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
   Service, violations, 4670.0700  
   Veterans, 4670.3530  
 Displacement of employees, layoffs, seniority, 4670.2810  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Education, application for requirement, providing, 4670.1800  
 Elections, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Eligible lists  
   Positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
   Registers, 4670.2000  
   Request for list, 4670.2400  
 Emergencies, appointments, 4670.2520  
 Environmental health, assistant director, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Environmental health director, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Equitable compensation relationships  
   Defined, 4670.0100  
   Establishment, comprehensive compensation plan, 4670.1000  
 Examinations  
   Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
   Appointment before first examination, 4670.2540  
   Cheating  
     Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
     Refusal to score, 4670.1920  
   Conduct, 4670.1920  
   Content, 4670.1900  
   Determination of score, 4670.1930  
   Disabled persons, 4670.1920  
   Disadvantaged groups, positions, 4670.1900  
   Discrimination, 4670.0600  
   Experience, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
   Failure  
     Determination of score, 4670.1930  
     Notice, 4670.1960  
   Fraud or deception, 4670.2910  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
   Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800  
   Monitors, 4670.1920  
   Notice  
     Generally, 4670.1910  
     Results, 4670.1960  
   Oral examination board, 4670.1950  
   Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950  
   Original appointments, 4670.2500  
   Passing grade  
     Determination, 4670.1930  
     Placing names on register, 4670.2000  
     Promotion, competitive examination, 4670.2710  
   Places, 4670.1920

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Examinations (Cont'd)  
 Positions difficult to fill, 4670.1800  
 Promotions, 4670.2700  
 Rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1930, 4670.1940  
 Records, 4670.1970  
 Refusal to score, cheating or misconduct, 4670.1900  
 Registers, 4670.2000  
 Relative position on register, information, 4670.1960  
 Results, notice, 4670.1960  
 Retesting, competitive or promotional, 4670.1980  
 Training, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Transfers, 4670.2800  
 Weighing of parts, 4670.1900  
 Exhaustion of register, 4670.2000  
 Experience  
 Application for appointment, furnishing, 4670.1800  
 Class specifications, 4670.0940  
 Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
 Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900  
 Federal merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Federal personnel funds, positions covered, 4670.0400  
 Filing  
 Applications for appointment, 4670.1800  
 Compensation schedules, 4670.1210  
 Salary schedules, agency negotiating different schedules, 4670.4010  
 Forms  
 Applications for employment, 4670.1800  
 Change in status of employee, 4670.3700  
 Fraud, application  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Examination, 4670.2910  
 Full-time employees, compensation, 4670.4010  
 Grammatical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Hatch Act, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Health services support employees, compensation and salaries Plan, 4670.4220  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200  
 Hearings  
 Amendment of rule, 4670.0310  
 Appeals, *see same under this topic*  
 Compensation and salaries, decrease for cause, 4670.1500  
 Demotions, permanent employees, 4670.2810  
 Permanent employees, dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Procedure, 4670.3500  
 Home health aides, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Illness, sick leave, political activity, 4670.0500  
 In-service training, 4670.3200  
 Incumbents, compensation and salaries  
 Adjustments or increases, 4670.1310  
 Rates, 4670.1130  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Inefficiency, demotion, 4670.2810  
 Inspectors, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Interagency operations, 4670.3600 to 4670.3800  
 Interviews, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Investigations  
 Investigatory leaves, 4670.2920  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
 Reports, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Joint examinations, other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Layoffs  
 Employees about to be laid off, demotion to displace employees with less seniority, 4670.2810  
 Lists, 4670.2000  
 Order, determination, 4670.2930  
 Removal from layoff list, 4670.2930  
 Scope of rules, 4670.2930

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Leaves of absence  
 Generally, 4670.3300  
 Investigatory leaves, 4670.2920  
 Political activity, 4670.0500  
 Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620  
 Licensed practical nurse, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Limits on appeal, 4670.3500  
 Lists, layoff, 4670.2930  
 Local merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Low-income persons, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Medical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700  
 Mentally disabled persons, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900  
 Merit increases, *see Compensation and salaries under this topic*  
 Multiple vacancies, certification, 4670.2300  
 New employees, probation, 4670.2600  
 New positions, filling from layoff list, 4670.2930  
 Nonpartisan elections, political activities, 4670.0500  
 Notice  
 Appeals, 4670.3500  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Amendment of plan, 4670.1120  
 Decrease, 4670.1500  
 Selection of rates, 4670.1110  
 Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Dismissal, probationary employees, 4670.2670  
 Disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Examinations, 4670.1910, 4670.1960  
 Failure of examination, 4670.1960  
 Layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Reclassification of positions, 4670.0920  
 Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Suspension, 4670.2920  
 Nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Objectives, 4670.0200  
 Open competitive registers, 4670.2000  
 Oral examination board, 4670.1950  
 Oral examinations, 4670.1900, 4670.1950  
 Organization, 4670.0810 to 4670.0830  
 Original appointment, 4670.2500  
 Outside employment, 4670.3300  
 Part-time employment, compensation and salaries, 4670.4010  
 Pay, *see Compensation and salaries under this topic*  
 Payroll review, 4670.3600  
 Performance evaluations, layoffs, determination, 4670.2930  
 Performance tests, examinations, 4670.1900  
 Permanent employees  
 Appointing authorities, violation of probationary rules, 4670.2690  
 Demotion, 4670.2810  
 Dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Promotions, 4670.2700  
 Reemployment, 4670.2980  
 Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2950  
 Transfers, 4670.2800  
 Physical examination, appointment requirement, 4670.1700  
 Policy statements, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700  
 Political activities, 4670.0500  
 Political pressure, use on examination or appointment, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Positions covered, 4670.0400  
 Practical nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Preservice training, 4670.3200  
 Priorities and preferences  
 Layoff order, 4670.2930  
 Veterans preference, 4670.2550

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Probation  
 Appointment before adoption of rules, 4670.2540  
 Appraisal of performance, completion of probation, 4670.2680  
 Completion, 4670.2680  
 Condition of employment, 4670.2610  
 Demotions, 4670.2660, 4670.2810  
 Dismissals, 4670.2910  
 Duration of period, 4670.2620  
 Extension of period, 4670.2630  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, promotion following reallocation, 4670.0930  
 Period of probation, 4670.2600  
 Promotions  
 Competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 During probation, 4670.2640  
 Method for making, 4670.2700  
 Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510  
 Reemployment of former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980  
 Removal during probation, 4670.2670  
 Reports, violations by appointing authority, 4670.2690  
 Trainees, 4670.2530  
 Transfer during probation, 4670.2650  
 Violation of rules by appointing authority, 4670.2690  
 Probationary employees  
 Layoffs, 4670.2000, 4670.2930  
 Reemployment, 4670.2980  
 Reinstatement of former employee, 4670.2960  
 Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Professional employees  
 Compensation and salaries  
 Plan, minimum and maximum rates, 4670.4210  
 Recommended adjustments, 4670.1320  
 Review of Consumer Price Index, 4670.1200  
 Probationary periods, 4670.2620  
 Promotions  
 Appointment lists, 4670.2500  
 Classification requirement, 4670.0910  
 Competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, reallocation, 4670.0930  
 Methods, 4670.2700  
 Probationary employees, 4670.2640  
 Provisional promotional appointment, 4670.2510  
 Registers, 4670.2000, 4670.2300  
 Salary raise, 4670.4110  
 Proper classification, objectives, 4670.0200  
 Protected groups, expanded certification, 4670.2300  
 Provisional appointments  
 Certification method, 4670.2300  
 Entrance salary at rate higher than minimum, 4670.4100  
 Generally, 4670.2510  
 Public health aide, compensation plan, 4670.4220  
 Public health educators, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Public Health Merit System Council  
 Generally, 4670.0820  
 Review, compensation plan, 4670.1010  
 Public health nurses, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Qualifications  
 Appointment before adoption rules, 4670.2540  
 Promotion, certification, 4670.2700  
 Provisional appointment, 4670.2510  
 Reallocation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
 Reclassification of positions  
 Downward reclassification, salary reduction, 4670.4120

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Reclassification of positions (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 4670.0920  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
 Records  
 Examinations, 4670.1970  
 Maintaining by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Resignations, 4670.2900  
 Service records, 4670.3700  
 Recruitment, discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Reemployment  
 Compensation, 4670.4140  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Former permanent or probationary employees, 4670.2980  
 Laid off employees, placing name on list, 4670.2810  
 Reemployment lists, former permanent and probationary employees, 4670.2000  
 Reemployment register, 4670.2300  
 Referees, appointment to hear appeals, 4670.0820  
 References, 4670.2500  
 Registers  
 Administration by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 Appointments, 4670.2000, 4670.2500  
 Competitive register, 4670.2300  
 Examination registers, 4670.2000  
 Promotion, competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Promotional registers, 4670.2300  
 Reinstatement  
 Compensation, 4670.4140  
 Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
 Former permanent employees, 4670.2950  
 Former probationary employee, 4670.2960  
 Probationary period, 4670.2600  
 Removal from employment, probationary employees, 4670.2670  
 Removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Renumbering of rules, editing, 4670.0320  
 Reports  
 Appointing authorities, violations, probation, 4670.2690  
 Emergency appointments, 4670.2520  
 Extension of probationary period, 4670.2630  
 Investigations, original appointments, 4670.2500  
 Service records, 4670.3700  
 Transfers of permanent employees, 4670.2800  
 Requisition for certification, filling vacancies, 4670.2200  
 Resignations  
 Generally, 4670.2900  
 Notice requirements, 4670.2900  
 Permanent employees, reinstatement, 4670.2950  
 Political activities, 4670.0500  
 Probationary employees, reinstatement, 4670.2960  
 Resolutions, compensation plans, amendment, 4670.1120  
 Retesting, competitive or promotional examinations, 4670.1980  
 Salaries, *see Compensation and salaries under this topic*  
 Sanitarians, compensation plan, 4670.4210  
 Scope of rules, layoffs, 4670.2930  
 Seniority  
 Demotions, class to which employee demoted, 4670.2810  
 Layoff priority, 4670.2930  
 Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950  
 Service records, 4670.3700  
 Sexual harassment, prohibitions, 4670.0610  
 Sick leave, political activity, 4670.0500  
 Signatures, applications, 4670.1800  
 Special qualifications, filling vacancies, requisition for certification, 4670.2200  
 Specifications, classifications plan, 4670.0940  
 Spelling errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Staff, appointment by supervisor, 4670.0830  
 State merit system agencies, cooperation, 4670.3800  
 Statement of policy, 4670.0200 to 4670.0700  
 Statements of unwillingness, removal of names from registers, 4670.2000  
 Statewide certification, 4670.2400  
 Stenographers, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Subregister, 4670.2400  
 Supervisor  
   Compensation and salaries, 4670.1140  
   Generally, 4670.0830  
 Suspension  
   Appeals, 4670.3500, 4670.3530  
   Notice requirements, 4670.2920  
   Unpaid suspensions, 4670.2920  
 Switchboard operators, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Tables, minimum and maximum salary steps  
   Clerical employees, 4670.4230  
   Compensation plan, 4670.4200  
   Health services support personnel, 4670.4220  
   Professional and administrative employees, 4670.4210  
 Temporary appointments, 4670.2530  
 Tenure of office, discrimination, 4670.0600  
 Termination, trainee appointments, 4670.2530  
 Time  
   Appeals  
     Dismissal, suspension or demotion, 4670.3530  
     Notice, 4670.3500  
   Applications for employment, filing, 4670.1800  
   Compensation schedules, filing, 4670.1210  
   Demoted employees, reply to reasons for demotion, 4670.2810  
   Destruction, examination records, 4670.1970  
   Dismissal, reply to appointing authority by employee, 4670.2910  
   Emergency appointments, duration, 4670.2520  
   Layoff, notice, 4670.2930  
   Negotiation of salary schedule, new classification, 4670.1210  
   Notice  
     Completion of probation, 4670.2680  
     Examinations, 4670.1910  
     Probationary employees, removal, 4670.2670  
   Probationary period, 4670.2600, 4670.2620  
   Provisional appointments, continuation, 4670.2510  
   Registers, duration, 4670.2000  
   Reinstatement of former permanent employee, 4670.2950  
   Salary schedules, agencies negotiating different salary schedules, filing, 4670.4010  
   Suspension period, 4670.2920  
   Temporary appointments, 4670.2530  
 Titles, classification plan, 4670.0900, 4670.0940  
 Trainees, appointments, 4670.2530  
 Training of employees  
   Class specifications, 4670.0940  
   Examinations, rating, 4670.1900, 4670.1940  
   Generally, 4670.3200  
   Ratings, examinations, 4670.1900  
   Requirements, promotion by competitive examination, 4670.2710  
 Transfer list, 4670.2000  
 Transfers  
   Filling vacancies, 4670.2100  
   Generally, 4670.2800  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 4670.0930  
   Other merit systems, 4670.3800  
   Probationary employees, 4670.2650  
   Probationary period, 4670.2600  
   Salary changes, 4670.4130

**LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

Typists, compensation plan, 4670.4230  
 Typographical errors, editing of rules, 4670.0320  
 Unclassified service  
   Defined, 4670.0100  
   Temporary unclassified positions, 4670.2530  
 Unpaid leave, probationary period, 4670.2620  
 Unusual employment conditions, salary increase, 4670.1310  
 Vacancies  
   Filling from layoff list, 4670.2930  
   Methods for filling, 4670.2100  
   Multiple vacancies, 4670.2300  
   Provisional appointments, 4670.2510  
   Requisition for certification, 4670.2200  
   Transfers from other merit systems, 4670.3800  
 Veterans  
   Dismissal, 4670.3530  
   Preference, 4670.2550  
 Violation of rules  
   Appointing authority, probationary employees, 4670.2690  
   Dismissal from service, 4670.0700  
 Waiver, transferred employees, probationary period, 4670.2600  
 Written examinations, 4670.1900  
**LOCAL REGISTRARS**  
*See BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS*  
**LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD**  
 Costs, payment, 8820.3500  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Generally, 8820.3150  
 Recommendations by, research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**  
 Administration by  
   Foster care, 9560.0500  
   Maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0232  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0011, 9505.0135  
   Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300  
   WIC program, 4617.0010 to 4617.0030  
 Adoption, duties, *see ADOPTION*  
 Appeals, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, reporting, noncompliance, 9550.0340  
 Application of law, data practices, 1205.0100  
 Approvals by  
   Adoption, foster children, 9560.0050  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1748  
 Assessments by, maltreatment of children, 9560.0216  
 Authority, foster care, placement, 9560.0523  
 Authorization by, foster care providers, obtainment of health care for foster child, 9560.0600  
 Case management, maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0228  
 Case managers, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3030, 9515.3110  
 Child custody, foster care, 9560.0523, 9560.0525  
 Children in need of protection or services  
   Change in residence, notice, 9560.0440  
   Consent, 9560.0450  
   Definitions, 9560.0430  
   Generally, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
   Guardians ad litem, 9560.0440  
   Postguardianship services, reimbursement, 9560.0485  
   Records and record keeping, 9560.0480  
   Social service plans, 9560.0440, 9560.0475  
 Complaints, vulnerable adults, maltreatment investigations, 9555.7300  
 Consulting  
   Foster care providers, 9560.0670

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Consulting (Cont'd)  
 Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment investigations, 9555.7300

Contracts  
 Data practices, application of law, 1205.0100  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1748  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1300

Coordination  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1745  
 Maltreatment of children, investigations, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

Data collection, maltreatment of children, 9560.0216, 9560.0220, 9560.0230

Definitions  
 Adoption, 9560.0020  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5105  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Family community support services, 9535.4010  
 Foster care, 9560.0521  
 Homemaking services, 9565.1100  
 Human services merit system, 9575.0010  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0214  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1451  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Social services to mothers and pregnant women, 9555.9100  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX funding allocation, 9550.0310  
 Vulnerable adults, investigation and reporting of maltreatment, 9555.7200  
 WIC program, 4617.0002

Determinations by  
 Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0220, 9560.0222

Disclosure  
 Maltreatment of children  
 Information to reporters, 9560.0226  
 Report records, 9560.0230  
 Medical assistance records, 9505.0130  
 Wards, information about, 9525.3035

Eligibility criteria, women, 9555.9200  
 Employees, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580

Fees, adoption, 9560.0140  
 Funds and accounts, foster care, 9560.0650  
 General assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272

Information given, early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1727, 9505.1730

Investigations by  
 Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, 9560.0130  
 Maltreatment of children  
 Facilities, 9560.0222  
 Family units, 9560.0220  
 Requirements, generally, 9560.0216  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7300

Monitoring, maltreatment of children, protective services, 9560.0228

Notice given  
 Adoption  
 Termination of adoptive placement, 9560.0110  
 Unsuitability of adoptive parents, 9560.0140  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1736  
 Foster care  
 Legal custody, 9560.0525  
 Relative searches, 9560.0535  
 Schools, 9560.0560  
 Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)  
 Maltreatment of children  
 Determinations, 9560.0225, 9560.0230  
 Interviewees, 9560.0216  
 Investigations of facilities, 9560.0222  
 Law enforcement agencies, 9560.0216, 9560.0224  
 Reporters, report status, 9560.0216

Medical assistance eligibility  
 Decision, 9505.0100  
 Delay of decision, 9505.0090  
 Denial or termination, 9505.0125, 9505.0131  
 State hospital residents, 9505.0105  
 Public guardianship, 9560.0440

Notice received  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), foster children, 9505.1739

Medical assistance  
 Applicants, withdrawal of application, 9505.0090  
 Applicants or recipients, change in eligibility, 9505.0115  
 Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0340, 9550.0350

Payments by, *see Payments under FOSTER CARE*

Payments to, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370

Petitions by, foster care, parents' financial responsibility, 9560.0640

Planning  
 Adult foster care, 9555.5405  
 Foster care placement plans, *see Placement plans under FOSTER CARE*  
 Medical assistance, transportation plans, 9505.0140  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464  
 Protective intervention, maltreatment of children, 9560.0220  
 Public guardianship or conservatorship of developmentally disabled persons  
 Consent authority, 9525.3040 to 9525.3060  
 Contracts, 9525.3080  
 Definitions, 9525.3015  
 Generally, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100  
 Petitions by, 9525.3025, 9525.3085  
 Planning, 9525.3035  
 Records and record keeping, 9525.3065, 9525.3090  
 Reports given, 9525.3065, 9525.3090  
 Review by, 9525.3065  
 Training, 9525.3095

Recommendations by, adoption, foster children, 9560.0050

Records and record keeping  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1742  
 Foster care, 9560.0545  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0230  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0135

Reports given  
 Foster care, parents' contribution for costs of care, 9560.0640  
 Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
 Maltreatment of children, 9560.0216, 9560.0224  
 Medical assistance, welfare fraud, 9505.0131  
 Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, 9550.0340, 9550.0370  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7100, 9555.7300

Reports received  
 Adult foster care, 9555.6175, 9555.6225  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7100

Requests by  
 Adoption, children in nonrelative homes, legal action, county attorney's opinion, 9560.0130  
 Foster care, permanent placement determinations, pleadings, 9560.0613

Responsible authorities in political subdivisions, *see Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA*

Review by, foster care, 9560.0606 to 9560.0613

**LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

## Screening

Infant medical neglect, reports, 9560.0218  
 Maltreatment of children, reports, 9560.0216

## Training

Adult foster care, 9555.5505  
 Child protection workers, 9560.0234  
 Foster care providers, 9560.0670  
 Homemakers, 9565.1200

Violations and penalties, Title IV-E and Title XIX programs, reporting, noncompliance, 9550.0340

## Waivers

Adoptive placement requirements, 9560.0120  
 Foster care, 9560.0590

WIC program, 4617.0005 to 4617.0030

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS**

Application of laws, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Basic local service, requirement to offer, 7811.0200

Blocking capability, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Call-tracing capability, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

## Calling areas

Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.0800, 7812.0800  
 Local exchange carriers, 7811.0900, 7812.0900  
 New calling area offerings, notice and disclosure, 7811.1100, 7812.1100

## Certifications

Basic local service, required for certification, 7811.0200

Categories of certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

Intent to provide service, required for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

## Interexchange service certification

Criteria for granting, 7811.0400, 7812.0400  
 Information required for petition, 7811.0400, 7812.0400  
 Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

## Local facilities-based service certification

Amendments to certificates, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Conditional certificates, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Criteria for granting, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Information required, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7811.0300, 7812.0200, 7812.0300

## Local niche service certification

Criteria for granting, 7811.0500, 7812.0500  
 Information required, 7811.0500, 7812.0500  
 Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

## Local resale service certification

Amended certificates, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
 Conditional certificates, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
 Criteria for granting, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
 Information required, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
 Procedures, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
 Scope of certificate, 7811.0200, 7811.0350, 7812.0200, 7812.0350

Local self-provisioned service, required for certification, 7811.0200

Petitions, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

Procedures, generally, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

Revocation for failure to serve, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

## Charges

Local service providers, flat rate service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Measured rate basis, local service providers, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Notice to customers, 7811.1000, 7812.1000

Unauthorized charges, protection against, 7811.1200, 7812.1200

## Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs)

Affiliated CLECs, defined, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Alternative calling areas, procedures, 7811.0800, 7812.0800

Application of laws, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

## Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs) (Cont'd)

Calling area, required offering, 7811.0800, 7812.0800

Complaints, proceedings, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Contested cases, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Cost information, when filing is required, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Discontinuation of service or physical connection, approval, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Discriminatory service rates or terms, prohibited, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Emergency service, providing, prerequisite to operation, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

Enforcement of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

ETC designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400

Intercarrier agreements, quality standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700

Interconnections with LECs, 7811.2000, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Investigations, proceedings, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Mergers and acquisitions, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

## Notice given

Alternative calling area options, 7811.0800, 7812.0800

Price increases, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Service changes, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Notice received, rural carrier exemption requests, 7811.2000, 7812.2000

Prices and pricing practices, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Prohibited practices, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Public rights-of-way, compliance, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Rates, uniform rates, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Reports, annual reports, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Rural carrier exemption challenges, 7811.2000, 7812.2000

Rural exemption, 7811.2000

Scope of rules, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Service area designations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Service changes or additions, tariff amendments, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Service promotions and packaging, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Surcharges, application of laws, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Tariffs, filing, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

## Contested cases

Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs), 7811.2210

Petitions, factual disputes, 7811.0200, 7812.0200

## Customer rights, annual notice, 7811.1000, 7812.1000

## Definitions

Generally, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1500, 7812.1500

## Directories, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

## Directory assistance, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

## Disconnection of service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

## Discrimination, prohibitions, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

## Eligible telecommunications carriers (ETC)

Designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400

Ineligible local service providers, service requirements, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Relinquishment of designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400

Revocation of designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400

Service obligations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

## Emergency telephone service

Basic service requirement, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

Competitive local exchange carriers, prerequisite to operation, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

Criteria, adequate plan by CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100

Local exchange carrier, access to facilities and information, cooperation with CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550

## Enforcement of law, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

## Enhanced 911 service, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600

## Expedited proceedings, generally, 7811.0150, 7811.1900

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

Facilities-based service  
 Certifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Changes, terms and conditions of service, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Forms, price increases or service changes, notice, CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 High-cost area end-users, universal service, 7811.1300, 7812.1300  
 Inter-carrier negotiations  
 Agreement approval, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Arbitration  
 Agreement approval, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Arbitrator, qualifications, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Burden of proof, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Decisions, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Disputes, existing agreements, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
 Information required for request, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Intervenors, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Mediation-arbitration hybrid, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Mediator serving as arbitrator, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Procedures, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Request for arbitration, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Severance, arbitrated and negotiated terms, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Definitions, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Disputes, existing agreements, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
 Expedited proceedings, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
 Initial service list, establishment, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Mediation  
 Confidentiality, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Mediation-arbitration hybrid, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Mediators, qualifications, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Procedures, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Requests, information required, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Termination, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Rehearings, 7811.1800, 7812.1800  
 Rural carrier exemption, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Status, updates, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Interconnection requirements  
 Modifications, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Petitions for suspension or modification, procedures, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Rural carrier exemption, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Suspension, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Interexchange service  
 Certifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Large providers, application of rules, 7812.0050  
 Liability, quality of service, 7811.0700, 7812.0700  
 Local exchange carriers (LECs)  
 Affiliated LECs, defined, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Calling areas, 7811.0900, 7812.0900  
 Cooperation, emergency telephone service facilities and information, providing to CLECs, 7811.0550, 7812.0550  
 Filing with, inter-carrier negotiations, service list inclusion, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Inter-carrier agreements, quality standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700  
 Interconnection requirements  
 Petitions for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 With CLECs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Notice given  
 Alternative calling area options, 7811.0900, 7812.0900  
 Negotiation requests, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Rural carrier exemption, negotiation and interconnection, 7811.2000, 7812.2000

**LOCAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS (Cont'd)**

Local niche service  
 Certifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Local service providers (LSP), service obligations, 7811.0200  
 Low-income end-users, universal service, 7811.1300, 7812.1300  
 Notice given  
 Customer rights, 7811.1000, 7812.1000  
 New calling area offerings, 7812.1100  
 Online directories, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Petitions  
 Certification petitions, procedures, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Comment period, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Failure to serve area, justification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Interconnection, suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Interexchange service certifications, 7811.0400, 7812.0400  
 Local facilities-based service, authority to provide, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Local niche service certifications, 7811.0500, 7812.0500  
 Local resale service certifications, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
 Service area changes, 7811.0300, 7812.0300  
 Universal service support designations, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Print directories, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Proprietary information  
 Discovery, 7811.2000  
 Treatment, 7811.0150  
 Reports given, service area status, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Resale service  
 Certifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Changes, terms and conditions of service, 7811.0350, 7812.0350  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Local service providers, obligations, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Rules of practice and procedure, 7811.0150, 7812.0150  
 Rural telephone companies, rural exemptions, claims, proceedings, 7811.2000  
 Service areas, withdrawal by local service providers, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Service requirements  
 Basic services, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Standards, 7811.0700, 7812.0700  
 Small local exchange carriers (SLEC)  
 Application of law, 7811.0050  
 Defined, 7811.0700, 7812.0100  
 Interconnection, petition for suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Rural carrier exemption, negotiation and interconnection, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Task force, rule review and revision, 7811.2300, 7812.2300  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Trade secret information  
 Discovery, 7811.2000  
 Treatment, 7811.0150  
 Universal service  
 Defined, 7811.0100, 7812.0100  
 Eligibility for federal support, 7811.1300, 7812.1300  
 Eligibility for state support, 7811.1300, 7812.1300  
 ETC designation, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Relinquishment, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Unserved areas, orders to provide service, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 White pages directory, basic service, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT**  
 Comprehensive water plans  
 Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100  
 Local, *see Local water plans under this topic*

## LOCAL

844

**LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT (Cont'd)**

- Comprehensive water plans (Cont'd)
  - Watershed management organizations
    - Generally, *see Watershed management organizations under WATERSHED DISTRICTS*
  - Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
- Local water plans
  - Adoption and implementation, 8410.0160
  - Structure, 8410.0160
  - Watershed management plans, adoption as local water plans, 8410.0105

**LOCKER ROOMS**

- Disability access, alterations of buildings, 1341.0011
- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907
- Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROCEDURES**

- Hazardous energy sources, confined spaces, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**LOCKOUTS**

- Horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439

**LOCKS**

- Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600
- Delayed egress locks, 7511.1008
- Fire code requirements, 7511.1008, 7511.7900
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, locking gate at site, 7035.1700
- Jails, 2911.5300, 2911.5550
- Municipal lockups, 2945.4740
- Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030
- State Building Code, 1305.1008

**LOCKSMITHS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**LOCKUPS**

- Admissions, policies, 2945.4710
- Ambulance services, availability, 2945.5400
- Bedding, 2945.2540
- Bibles, providing, 2945.2530
- Buildings, detecting deterioration, 2945.5490
- Cardiopulmonary resuscitation training, 2945.5430
- Class I municipal lockup facilities, standards, 2945.0120
- Class II municipal lockup facilities, standards, 2945.0120
- Class III municipal lockup facilities
  - Correspondence, exclusions from rules, 2945.2530
  - Meals, exclusions from rules, 2945.3450
  - Standards, 2945.0120
- Communicable diseases
  - Defined, 2945.0100
  - Reporting requirements, 2945.5460
  - Separation from other prisoners, 2945.5470
- Condemnation, orders, 2945.0120
- Contraband
  - Defined, 2945.0100
  - Generally, 2945.2530
  - Inspections for, 2945.4730
  - Policies, 2945.4730
- Dangerous material, securing, 2945.4750
- Deaths of detainees, 2945.2550
- Definitions, municipal lockups, 2945.0100
- Dental care, emergency dental care, availability, 2945.5400
- Detainees
  - Bathing, daily washing, 2945.5440
  - Clothing, provided at release, 2945.4720
  - Deaths, reports about, 2945.2550
  - Defined, 2945.0100
  - Detention, legal basis, notice to detainee, 2945.2510
  - Disciplinary actions against
    - Generally, 2945.2510
    - Withholding food, prohibitions, 2945.3430
  - Female detainees, housing, 2945.2500

**LOCKUPS (Cont'd)**

- Detainees (Cont'd)
  - Guarding while in hospital, 2945.5420
  - Information about, reporting, 2945.2140
  - Juveniles
    - Separation from adults, 2945.2500
    - Visitation, 2945.2520
  - Living facilities, generally, 2945.2500
  - Mail, receiving, restrictions, 2945.2530
  - Misuse of clothing or bedding, rules for, 2945.2540
  - Observation, 2945.4700
  - Personal hygiene practices, 2945.5440
  - Records, access, 2945.2130
  - Restraining, 2945.2510
  - Rules, posting, 2945.2510
  - Sexual misconduct, reports about, 2945.2550
  - Special management detainees
    - Defined, 2945.0100
    - Housing, 2945.2500
    - Observation, 2945.4700
    - Security classification, 2945.4710
  - Special needs detainees
    - Defined, 2945.0100
    - Housing, 2945.2500
    - Observation, 2945.4700
    - Policies, 2945.5480
    - Security classification, 2945.4710
    - Visitation, 2945.2520
  - Disciplinary actions, limitations, 2945.2510
  - Discrimination, staff recruitment, 2945.0530
  - Emergencies
    - Defined, 2945.0100
    - Generally, 2945.2550
    - Notice to Corrections Department, 2945.0130
    - Variations, 2945.0130
  - Employees
    - Detainee information, reporting, 2945.2140
    - Generally, 2945.0530
    - Job descriptions, 2945.1600
    - Policy and procedure manuals, 2945.1610
    - Training, 2945.1000, 2945.1010
    - Tuberculosis screening, 2945.5455
  - Equipment, detecting deterioration, 2945.5490
  - Firearms, policies, 2945.4730
  - First aid, 2945.5430
  - Food service
    - Frequency of meals, 2945.3410
    - Hot meals, minimum requirements, 2945.3450
    - Therapeutic diets, 2945.3420
    - Withholding food as punishment, 2945.3430
  - Health care
    - Ambulance services, 2945.5400
    - Availability, 2945.5400
    - Communicable diseases, reporting, 2945.5460
    - Delousing materials and procedures, 2945.5440
    - Hospitalization, 2945.5420
    - Medication, provision and control, 2945.5450
    - Preventive health services, 2945.5440
  - Housekeeping requirements, 2945.5490
  - Inspections
    - Contraband, 2945.4730
    - Fire inspections, 2945.5490
    - Housekeeping, sanitation, and maintenance, 2945.5490
    - Locks to security doors, 2945.4740
  - Intake procedures, privacy, 2945.4710
  - Juvenile detainees, separation from adults, 2945.2500
  - Keys, 2945.4740
  - Laundry, 2945.2540
  - Locks, 2945.4740
  - Mail, restrictions, 2945.2530

**LOCKUPS (Cont'd)**

Maintenance, 2945.5490  
 Mass arrests, plans for, 2945.2550  
 Municipal lockup facilities  
   Classes, defined, 2945.0100  
   Standards, 2945.0120  
 Noncompliance with law, 2945.0120  
 Personal hygiene practices for detainees, written plan, 2945.5440  
 Pest control, 2945.5490  
 Policy and procedure manuals, 2945.1610  
 Prescription drugs, providing, policy, 2945.5450  
 Records and record keeping  
   Directory records, 2945.2100  
   Illness and injury to prisoners, 2945.5430  
   Mandatory records, 2945.2100  
   Medical and dental care of detainees, 2945.5430  
   Prescription drugs, disposition of, 2945.5450  
   Repair requests and expenditures, 2945.5490  
 Releases  
   Generally, 2945.4720  
   Prescription medications, giving to detainees, 2945.5450  
 Reports  
   Death of detainee, 2945.2550  
   Emergency situations, 2945.2550  
   Incident reports, 2945.0530  
   Restraints, use, 2945.2510  
 Restraints, use, 2945.2510  
 Rules for detainee behavior, posting, 2945.2510  
 Sacred books, providing, 2945.2530  
 Sanitation, 2945.5490  
 Searches, 2945.4730  
 Shakedowns, 2945.4730  
 Staffing, 2945.0530  
 Suicide, attempts, reporting, 2945.2550  
 Variances  
   Defined, 2945.0100  
   Emergencies, 2945.0130  
   Generally, 2945.0130  
 Visitation  
   Generally, 2945.2520  
   Searches of visitors, 2945.4730

**LOFT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOGAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOGOS**

See *MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO*

**LOGS**

See *TIMBER*

**LOLA AND RUDY PERPICH MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

See *MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION*

**LONE TREE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG BROOK**

Lower south, designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Upper south, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**LONG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG ISLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG LAKE**

Fishing  
   Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300  
   Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
   Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES**

Accounting and bookkeeping, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2180  
 Billing, leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Boarding care homes, see *BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287  
 Leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415  
 Medical assistance payments  
   Covered services  
     Generally, 9505.0420  
     Hearing aid services, eligibility, 9505.0287  
     Physician services, 9505.0345  
     Podiatry services, 9505.0350  
     Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, 9505.0390, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
   Definitions, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.0287  
   Hospice services, coordination, 9505.0446  
   Leave days, 9505.0415  
   Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0300  
   Nutritional products, 9505.0325  
   Resident fund accounts, 9505.0425  
 Medical records  
   Leave days, medical assistance, 9505.0415  
   Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, medical assistance, 9505.0412  
 Nursing homes, see *NURSING HOMES*  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.0100 to 6800.9954  
 Records, resident fund accounts, medical assistance, 9505.0425  
 Resident fund accounts, medical assistance, 9505.0425  
 Skilled nursing care facilities, medical assistance payments  
   Covered services, 9505.0420  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2180

**LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE**

Activities of daily living, assessment standards, 2745.0020  
 Assessments, standards, 2745.0010 to 2745.0050  
 Benefits, cost of care determination, 9515.2200  
 Certificates and certification, assessment standards, 2745.0050  
 Cognitive impairment, assessment standards, 2745.0030  
 Policies, assessments, effect, 2745.0040  
 Purpose of rules, 2745.0010

**LONGSHORING**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, programs, duties, 5208.1500

**LONGSTORFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## LOON

846

**LOON RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**LOONS**

Nesting sites, minnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200

**LOONS FALLS PORTAGE**

Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**LOSSES**Capital losses, *see CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES***LOST CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOST LAKE**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LOST PROPERTY**Ionizing radiation, *see IONIZING RADIATION*

Personal property, capitol area, 1225.0200

State lands, permits to search, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900

**LOST RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOTS (REAL ESTATE)***See REAL PROPERTY***LOTTERY***See STATE LOTTERY***LOUIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LOW-INCOME PERSONS**

Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180

Health care facilities, *see Charity care under HOSPITALS*

Household at risk of becoming homeless, definitions

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Housing assistance

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY*

Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

Senior companions program, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600

Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000

Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300

**LOWER BRAHAM**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER HAY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER LASALLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER OTTO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER SAINT CROIX NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY***See SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY***LOWER SOUTH LONG BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER SUCKER (BIG SUCKER) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**LOWER TAMARACK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LOWER TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**LP GAS***See LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS***LUBRICANTS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Poisonous or toxic materials, lubricants defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Sales and use taxes, agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

**LUCKY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LULLABY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LUMBER**

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Sales and use taxes

Building materials, 8130.1200

Custom sawing, 8130.0700

Exemptions, 8130.5500

Lumber yards, cutting and milling charges, 8130.0700

Piles of lumber, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**LUNAR LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LUTETIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**LUXEMBURG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LWECS**

Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0100

**LYNCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LYNX**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700

Prohibition, 6234.1500

Snaring, prohibition, 6234.2300

**LYNX LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**LYON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MACHINE GUNS**

## Regulation

- Definitions, 7500.5100
- Fees, 7500.5300
- Reporting requirements
  - Contest decision, 7500.5500
  - Fee, 7500.5300
  - Filing not accepted, 7500.5400
  - Information, limited protection, 7500.5600
- Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**MACHINES***See also EQUIPMENT*Agricultural machinery and equipment, *see AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT*

- Air pollution control systems, construction equipment, 7023.0110
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Business machines, surface coating, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2580
- Child labor, power driven machinery, 5200.0910
- Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Drugs, automated counting and dispensing systems, 6800.2600
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, safety devices and noise control, 7035.1700
- Iron mining industry, sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600
- Leases, retailer, defined, 8130.1900
- License to use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0500
- Motor carriers, *see MOTOR CARRIERS*
- Sales and use taxes
  - Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800
  - Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800
  - Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
  - Industrial production, 8130.5500
  - Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400
  - Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Solid waste, *see SOLID WASTE*
- Special tooling, 8130.5550
- MACKENZIE CREEK**
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- MAGAZINES**
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, publishers, duties, 5208.1500
- MAGNESIUM**
- Processing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120
- Refining, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8020
- MAGNETIC LAKE**
- Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- MAGNETIC SEPARATOR COVERS**
- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- MAGNETIC TAPE**
- Coating facilities, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3450
- Data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700
- Manufacturing operations, emission standards, 7011.7300
- Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500
- MAGNIFYING GLASSES**
- See EYEGLASSES*
- MAHNOMEN COUNTY**
- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MAHNOMEN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**MAHONEY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAHOODS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAIL AND MAILING***See specific index headings***MAIL BALLOTING**

Generally, 8210.3000

**MAIL ORDER SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**MAILBOXES**

Cross-sectional areas, unlawful supports, 8818.0300  
 Definitions, 8818.0100  
 Installation, 8818.0300  
 Neighborhood delivery and collection box units, unlawful installations or supports, 8818.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 8818.0200  
 Supports
 

- Crash tests, 8818.0300
- Design standards, 8820.9981
- Unlawful supports, 8818.0300

 Tests and testing, crash tests, 8818.0300

**MAKWA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALLEN MINE PIT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MALLS***See SHOPPING CENTERS***MALPRACTICE**

Medical malpractice, hospitals, 4650.0102  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, investigations, notice, 2965.0060

**MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

Costs, defined as malpractice expenses, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Medical, Joint Underwriting Association, authorization to issue, 2791.0100

**MALT BEVERAGES***See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

Beer, *see BEER*

## Beverage coolers

- Defined, 1550.1560
- Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590
- Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590
- Sanitation, 1550.1580

## Bottles

- Capping, 1550.1540
- Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
- Size, 1550.1680
- Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

## Bottling

- Automatic filters, 1550.1660
- Contamination, protection, 1550.1690
- Licenses, suspension or revocation, 1550.1700
- Premises, 1550.1650, 1550.1690

## Brand labels

- Defined, 7515.0100
- Registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870

## Cans

- Labels and labeling, 1550.1680
- Size, 1550.1680

**MALT BEVERAGES (Cont'd)**

Cans (Cont'd)  
 Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

Confiscation  
 Labeling, violations, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110  
 Unpaid taxes, 7515.0950

Containers  
 Defined, 7515.0100  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.1680  
 Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
 Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1090  
 Requirements, 1550.1600  
 Signs, 1550.1620  
 Size, 1550.1680  
 Sterilization, 1550.1670, 1550.1690

Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710

Dispensers  
 Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
 Requirements, 1550.1600  
 Signs, 1550.1620

Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1120

Importers  
 Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
 Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
 Packaging requirements, 7515.1090  
 Sales, 7515.0320

Labels and labeling  
 Alcoholic content, 7515.1100 to 7515.1110  
 Bottles, 1550.1680  
 Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Cans, 1550.1680  
 Containers, 1550.1680  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1120  
 Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960, 7515.1100, 7515.1110

Licenses, bottling, 1550.1700

Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550

Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1090

Sales  
 Invoices, 7515.0300  
 Packaging requirements, 7515.1090

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580

Signs, 1550.1620

Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1080 to 7515.1120

Transportation  
 Packaging requirements, 7515.1090  
 Requirements, generally, 7515.0940

**MALTREATMENT**  
 Children, 9560.0210 to 9560.0234  
 Vulnerable adults, *see Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS*

**MAMMALS**  
 Aquatic mammals, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concerns, 6134.0170, 6134.0200  
 Prohibited nonnative species, 6216.0250  
 Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**MANAGEMENT**  
*See specific index headings*

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT**  
 Affirmative action programs, state agencies, generally, 3905.0100 to 3905.0700  
 Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500  
 Civil service, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Credit card disclosure reports, 9700.0100 to 9700.0400

**MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicle registration, late fees, 7406.0450  
 Social Security, *see SOCIAL SECURITY*  
 State employees, personnel management, 3900.0100 to 3900.9500  
 State funds and accounts, *see STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS*  
 State health care programs, conditions for participation, reports received, 9505.5240  
 State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0050  
 Teacher license fees, reports received, 8710.0200  
 Turnback accounts, surplus transfers, notice received, 8820.2300

**MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)**  
 Hospitals, expenses, 4650.0102

**MANDALL LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Limits, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, 6264.0300

**MANGANESE**  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**MANGANIKIA CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MANHOLES**  
 Public utilities, equipment located along interstate highways, access, 8810.3300

**MANICURISTS**  
*See now NAIL TECHNICIANS*

**MANITOU RIVER**  
 Branches  
 Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MANSLAUGHTER**  
 2d degree manslaughter, offenses related to vehicular operation, 7409.2000  
 Motor vehicles used in commission of, ignition interlock device program, 7503.1675, 7503.1725

**MANTOUX TESTS**  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, employees, 2920.3900

**MANUALS**  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.2700  
 AREMA signal manual, defined, 8830.0100  
 Data service organizations, 2705.1100, 2705.2000  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0540  
 Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD), *see under TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0200

**MANUEL MINE PIT**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MANUFACTURED BUILDINGS**  
*See MANUFACTURED HOMES*  
*See PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS*

**MANUFACTURED HOME BUILDING CODE**  
*See MANUFACTURED HOMES*

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**  
 Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400  
 Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500  
 Application of law, safety, reliability, and service quality standards for electric utilities, 7826.0100  
 Attendants, 4630.0300

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**

Barbecue pits, 4630.1000  
 Bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Bottled gas, 4630.1500  
 Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200  
 Buildings  
   Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400  
   Cooking shelters, 4630.1000  
   Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Campfires, 4630.1000  
 Caretakers, 4630.0300  
 Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Community kitchens, 4630.1400  
 Cooking shelters, 4630.1000  
 Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.7100  
 Dining rooms, 4630.1400  
 Disability access, storm shelters, exits, 1370.0160  
 Domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Drainage  
   Location, 4630.0200  
   Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800  
 Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Dual purpose storm shelters, *see Storm shelters under this topic*  
 Dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Fire protection, 4630.1700  
 Fireplaces, 4630.1000  
 Fires, open fires, 4630.1000  
 Fuel gas equipment, installations, 1346.6000  
 Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600  
 Garbage, 4630.1100  
 Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500  
 Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600  
 Incinerators, 4630.1000  
 Incorporation by reference, storm shelters, federal regulations, 1370.0130  
 Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Inspections, frequency, 4630.2210  
 Kennels, 4630.0500  
 Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400  
 Laundry facilities, 4630.0900  
 Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Licenses  
   Category A site, 4630.1900  
   Category B site, 4630.1900  
   Definitions, 4630.1900  
   Expiration dates, 4630.2100  
   Fees, 4630.2000  
   Renewals, 4630.2200  
 Lights and lighting  
   Night lighting, 4630.1300  
   Storm shelters, 1370.0210  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500  
 Location, 4630.0200  
 Manufactured homes in park, *see MANUFACTURED HOMES*  
 Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Noxious weeds, 4630.1200  
 Outhouses, 4630.0900  
 Owners  
   Limited dealers, *see under MANUFACTURED HOMES*  
   Residence, established place of business, 1350.7300  
 Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Permits, storm shelters, procedures, 1370.0140  
 Pets, 4630.0500  
 Plans and specifications, storm shelters, 1370.0140  
 Plumbing  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (Cont'd)**  
**Plumbing (Cont'd)**

Installation, 4630.0700  
 Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700  
 Privies, 4630.0900  
 Propane, 4630.1500  
 Purpose of rules, storm shelters, 1370.0100  
 Recreational parks, 4630.0200 to 4630.2210  
 Refuse, 4630.1100  
 Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100  
 Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sanitary facilities, storm shelters, not required, 1370.0230  
 Scope of rules, storm shelters, 1370.0110  
 Sewage disposal  
   Generally, 4630.0800  
   Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800  
 Showers, 4630.0900  
 Single purpose storm shelters, *see Storm shelters under this topic*  
 Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400  
 Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400  
 Storm shelters  
   Application of rules, State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
   Ceilings, height, 1370.0150  
   Construction, 1370.0170  
   Definitions, 1370.0120  
   Disability access, 1370.0160  
   Drinking water, not required, 1370.0230  
   Dual purpose storm shelters, multiple uses, State Building Code compliance, 1370.0130  
   Electricity, underground lines, 1370.0200  
   Exits, 1370.0160  
   Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 1370.0130  
   FEMA standards, 1370.0361  
   Lights and lighting, 1370.0210  
   Permits, procedures, 1370.0140  
   Plans and specifications, 1370.0140  
   Purpose of rules, 1370.0100  
   Sanitation facilities, not required, 1370.0230  
   Scope of rules, 1370.0110  
   Space requirements, 1370.0150  
   Standards, federal, amendments to, 1370.0361  
   Utility lines, 1370.0180  
 Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000  
 Toilet facilities, 4630.0900  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Utility service  
   Electricity, underground lines, 1370.0200  
   Sanitary facilities, not required for storm shelters, 1370.0230  
 Variances to rules, 4630.1801, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Waste water, 4630.0200  
 Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Water pipes, 4630.0600  
 Water supply and storage, 4630.0600  
 Wells, 4630.0600  
 Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500  
**MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
*See also PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS*  
 Accessory buildings and structures  
   Approvals, 1350.1400  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Inspections, accessory structure seals, 1350.0500

## MANUFACTURED

850

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Accessory buildings and structures (Cont'd)

- Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400
- Manufacturing facilities, *see same under this topic*
- Model groups, defined, 1350.0100
- Plans and specifications, 1350.0500, 1350.1300, 1350.1400
- Quality control, 1350.3500
- Seals
  - Installation seals, *see same under this topic*
  - Manufactured home accessory structure seals, *see Accessory structure seals under this topic*
- Serial numbers, 1350.1000

Accessory structure compliance certificates, 1350.1200

Accessory structure seals

- Acquisition requirements, 1350.0500, 1350.1300
- Applications, 1350.0600, 1350.0700
- Assigning, 1350.0900
- Fees, 1350.0600
- Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
- Placement, 1350.0900
- Removal, 1350.0800
- Repossession, 1350.0700
- Requirements, 1350.0400
- Return, 1350.1100
- Serial numbers, 1350.0900, 1350.1000
- Transferability, 1350.0900
- Violations, notice, 1350.0700
- Void seals, 1350.0900

Agencies

- Approvals, *see same under this topic*
- Design approval inspection, defined, 1350.0100
- Evaluation agencies, defined, 1350.0100
- Independent inspection
  - Certificates and certification, seals, 1350.0500, 1350.1300
  - Defined, 1350.0100
  - Listing, defined, 1350.0100
  - Production inspection primary inspection agencies, *see same under this topic*
  - State administrative agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.4400
  - Testing agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.1500, 1350.1600
- Agreements, *see Manufacturers' sales agreements under this topic*

Alternative dispute resolution, 1350.3850

Anchoring equipment

- Approvals, *see same under this topic*
- Connections, permanency, 1350.2800
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Ground anchors, *see same under this topic*
- Installation, 1350.3000
- Load requirements, 1350.2800
- Soil types, 1350.3000
- Tensioning devices, 1350.2800
- Ties, *see same under this topic*
- Weather deterioration, resistance, 1350.2800

Anchoring systems

- Approvals, *see same under this topic*
- Changes, 1350.2000
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Design requirements, 1350.2600
- Inspections, *see same under this topic*
- Installation seals, *see same under this topic*
- Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0500
- Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*
- Ties, *see same under this topic*

Anchor, defined, 1350.0100

Appeals

- Fees, 1350.5900, 1350.6600
- Generally, 1350.5900

Approvals

- Accessory buildings and structures, 1350.1400
- Anchoring equipment, 1350.2900

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Approvals (Cont'd)

- Anchoring systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1900, 1350.2000
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Equipment approved by testing agencies, 1350.1600
- Evidence, stamps and numbers, 1350.1800
- Ground anchors, 1350.2900
- Installation, 1350.1600, 1350.2700
- Manufacturing facilities, quality control, 1350.0500, 1350.3500
- Numbers, 1350.1800, 1350.2000
- Plans and specifications
  - Accessory buildings and structures, 1350.0500, 1350.1300, 1350.1400, 1350.1800
  - Anchoring systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1800, 1350.1900, 1350.2000
  - Support systems, 1350.1500, 1350.1800, 1350.1900, 1350.2000
- Quality control, 1350.0500, 1350.3500
- Quality control manuals, 1350.3500
- Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700

Assembly, 1350.4700

Authority having jurisdiction, defined, 1350.0100

Authorization for rules

- Licenses, 1350.7000
- Manufactured home building code, 1350.0200

Authorized representatives

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Inspections, powers, 1350.0300
- Right of entry, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

Baling straps, 1350.2600

Buyers, *see Purchasers under this topic*

Certificates and certification

- Accessory buildings and structures
  - Manufactured home building code compliance, 1350.0400
  - Plans and specifications, 1350.1300
- Accessory structure seals, 1350.0400
- Agencies, 1350.3500
- Construction compliance certificates, 1350.0100, 1350.0400
- Construction seals, 1350.0400
- Corrections, 1350.5300
- Installation seals, 1350.0400

Classification, 1350.5000

Complaints

- Dealers, duties, 1350.8800
- Determinations, 1350.4500, 1350.4600, 1350.4800
- Generally, 1350.3900
- Inspections, 1350.2300
- Investigations, 1350.4500
- Labor and Industry Department, duties, 1350.4600
- Limited dealers, duties, 1350.8800
- Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4200, 1350.4300, 1350.4500, 1350.4700
- Notice, 1350.1000, 1350.4300 to 1350.4500
- Purpose of rules, 1350.4000
- Record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.4600
- Referral to manufacturer, 1350.4200
- Remedial action, 1350.3900, 1350.4100, 1350.4300
- Scope of rules, 1350.4100

Construction alterations

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Generally, 1350.0400, 1350.3800
- Inspections, 1350.3800
- Seals, effect, 1350.3800

Construction compliance certificates

- Defined, 1350.0100
- Requirements, generally, 1350.0400

Construction seals

- Application, 1350.0600, 1350.2200
- Assigning, 1350.0900

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Construction seals (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Fees, 1350.0600, 1350.1000  
 Inspection, 1350.2200  
 Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
 Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400, 1350.0500  
 Placement, 1350.0900  
 Reciprocity, 1350.5800  
 Removal, 1350.0800  
 Replacement construction seals, *see same under this topic*  
 Serial numbers, 1350.1000  
 Transferability, 1350.0900  
 Void seals, 1350.0900, 1350.3800  
 Consumer complaints, *see Complaints under this topic*  
 Contested cases  
 Generally, 1350.6300  
 Imminent safety hazards and serious defects, determination, manufacturers' requests, 1350.4800  
 Notice requirements, 1350.6000  
 Presiding officers, 1350.6000  
 Public, 1350.6000  
 Records and record keeping, 1350.6000  
 Requests, 1350.6000  
 Continuing education, installers, 1350.6705, 1350.6710  
 Contracts, 1350.7400  
 Contracts for deed, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Conversion of funds, notice, 1350.8500  
 Corrections, reimbursements, application of rules, 1350.5500  
 Dealers  
 Certificates and certification, accessory buildings and structures, code compliance, 1350.0400  
 Complaints, duties, 1350.8800  
 Corrections, manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500  
 Corrections by, reimbursement, 1350.5500  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Disclosure  
 In-park sales, 1350.9100  
 Requirements, generally, 1350.8600  
 Documents, requirements and duties, 1350.8600, 1350.8800  
 Investigations, complaints, 1350.8800  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Limited dealers, *see same under this topic*  
 Lists, salespersons, 1350.8200  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500, 1350.8800  
 Notice given  
 Failure to conform, 1350.5500  
 Franchise agreements or contracts, expiration, 1350.7400  
 Incomplete installations, 1350.0400  
 Principal place of business, closing, 1350.7900  
 Records, location, 1350.8100  
 Unimproved storage lots, 1350.7300  
 Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000 to 1350.5200, 1350.5600, 1350.5700  
 Photographs, license requirements, 1350.7300  
 Principal place of business  
 Closing, notice and license return, 1350.7900  
 Duties, 1350.8800  
 License requirements, 1350.7300  
 Records and record keeping  
 Corrections, 1350.5500  
 Disclosure statements, 1350.8600  
 Duties, generally, 1350.8800  
 Inspections, 1350.9200  
 License applications, 1350.7200  
 Location, 1350.8100  
 Salespersons, 1350.8200  
 Requests by, inspections, 1350.2100  
 Review by, trust accounts, books and records, 1350.8800

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Dealers (Cont'd)  
 Sales, *see same under this topic*  
 Signatures, disclosures, 1350.8600  
 Standards of conduct  
 Generally, 1350.8700, 1350.8800  
 Noncompliance, denial, suspension, or revocation of license, 1350.8700  
 Subagencies, duties, 1350.8100, 1350.8800  
 Supervision by, 1350.8800  
 Surety bonds, 1350.7200  
 Dealers' subagencies  
 Closing, notice and license return requirements, 1350.7900  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Place of business, license requirements, 1350.7300  
 Records and record keeping, license applications, 1350.7200  
 Supervision, 1350.8800  
 Defects, *see Failure to conform under this topic*  
 Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Design, failure to conform, 1350.4700  
 Design approval inspection agencies, defined, 1350.0100  
 Design loads  
 Installation instructions, 1350.2600  
 Requirements, 1350.3100  
 Determinations, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6100  
 Diagonal ties, *see Ties under this topic*  
 Disclosure  
 Dealers, generally, 1350.8600  
 Forms, 1350.8600  
 In-park sales, 1350.9100  
 Salespersons, 1350.8900  
 Urea formaldehyde, 1350.8600  
 Dispute resolution, 1350.3850  
 Distributors  
 Corrections, manufacturers, duties, 1350.5500  
 Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice given, failure to conform, 1350.5500  
 Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000 to 1350.5200, 1350.5600, 1350.5700  
 Sales, *see same under this topic*  
 Double wide homes  
 Support systems, 1350.2700  
 Ties, 1350.3200  
 Electrical systems  
 Connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400  
 Testing, 1350.3400  
 Elevated homes, stabilizing systems, 1350.2700  
 Evaluation agencies, defined, 1350.0100  
 Failure to conform  
 Appeals, 1350.4800  
 Consumer complaints, *see Complaints under this topic*  
 Corrections  
 Appeals, 1350.4800  
 Application of rules, 1350.5500  
 Costs, payment, 1350.4900, 1350.5500  
 Dealers, reimbursable corrections, 1350.5500  
 Defects or hazards created during, correction, 1350.5400  
 Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, 1350.5500  
 Housing and Urban Development Department (U.S.), duties, 1350.5700  
 Implementation requirements, 1350.5200  
 Inspections, 1350.5700  
 Labor and Industry Department, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.4600, 1350.4800, 1350.5700  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4700, 1350.4900, 1350.5200, 1350.5300, 1350.5500  
 Manufacturers' notification plans, 1350.4500 to 1350.5000, 1350.5300  
 Planning, 1350.4500

## MANUFACTURED

852

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Failure to conform (Cont'd)  
 Corrections (Cont'd)  
   Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5700  
   Records and record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.5300, 1350.5500, 1350.5600  
   Reporting requirements, 1350.5300  
   Requirements generally, 1350.4300  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Determination, complaints, 1350.4600, 1350.4800  
   Hearings, 1350.4800  
   Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, 1350.5500  
   Inspections, 1350.4500  
   Investigations, 1350.4500  
   Liability, limitation, 1350.4300  
   Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.5100, 1350.5600  
   Notice requirements  
     Corrections, 1350.5100  
     Generally, 1350.4300  
     Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4300 to 1350.4600, 1350.5100, 1350.5600  
     Plans and specifications, 1350.1700  
     Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5700  
     Waivers, 1350.4800  
   Plans and specifications, 1350.1700  
   Preliminary determinations, notice, 1350.4800  
   Presentation of views, 1350.4800, 1350.6000 to 1350.6200  
   Problems, classification, 1350.4500  
   Prohibited sales, 1350.5500  
   Settlements, 1350.4800  
 Fees  
   Abandoned applications, forfeiture, 1350.1700  
   Accessory structure seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000  
   Agencies, approval, 1350.3500  
   Appeals, 1350.5900, 1350.6600  
   Construction seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000  
   Form and remittance, 1350.6400  
   Installation seals, 1350.0600, 1350.1000  
   Labor and Industry Department, employee-hour fees, 1350.6800  
   Licenses, 1350.7200  
   Replacement construction seals, 1350.0600  
 Footings  
   Concrete slabs, 1350.2900  
   Continuous, anchor load transfer requirements, 1350.2900  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Load-bearing capacity, 1350.2600, 1350.2700  
   Requirements, 1350.2600, 1350.2700  
 Forfeitures, abandoned applications, fees, 1350.1700  
 Foundation systems  
   Clearance, 1350.2700  
   Crawlspace, 1350.2700  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Footings, *see same under this topic*  
   Installation instructions, 1350.2700  
   Piers, 1350.2700, 1350.3300  
   State Building Code compliance, 1350.2600  
 Franchise agreements, 1350.7400  
 Fraud, notice requirements, 1350.8500  
 Gas  
   Connections, 1350.3400  
   Pipes and pipelines, tests, 1350.3400  
 Ground anchors  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Generally, 1350.2900  
   Installation, 1350.2900, 1350.3000  
 Ground support systems  
   Inspections, 1350.2100, 1350.2200  
   Installation seals, *see same under this topic*

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Hazards, imminent safety hazards, *see Failure to conform under this topic*  
 Hearings, *see Contested cases under this topic*  
 Independent inspection agencies  
   Certificates and certification, seals, 1350.0500, 1350.1300  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
 Inspections  
   Accessory buildings or structures, seals, 1350.0500  
   Anchoring systems, 1350.2100, 1350.2200  
   Authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300  
   Class of manufactured homes, determination, 1350.5000  
   Construction, alterations, 1350.3800  
   Corrections, 1350.5700  
   Failure to conform, manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.5000  
   Ground supports, 1350.2100, 1350.2200  
   Installation  
     Amendments to Uniform Building Code, 1350.0300  
     Oversight, 1350.2300  
   Labor and Industry Department, powers, 1350.5700, 1350.9200  
   Manufacturing facilities, quality control, 1350.3500  
   Oversight inspections, 1350.2300  
   Records and record keeping, 1350.0300, 1350.4500, 1350.9200  
   Request forms, 1350.2100  
   Timing, 1300.0210  
   Who may request, 1350.2100  
 Installation  
   Approvals, *see same under this topic*  
   Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300  
   Climatic conditions, 1350.0400  
   Compliance certificates, 1350.1200  
   Definitions, 1350.0100  
   Ground anchors, 1350.2900  
   Incomplete, notice, 1350.0400  
   Inspections  
     Authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300  
     Oversight, 1350.2300  
   Installers, *see same under this topic*  
   Instructions  
     Approval numbers, 1350.1800  
     Available instructions, 1350.2700  
     Manufactured home building code, 1350.0100  
     Stabilizing systems, 1350.2600  
     Municipal permits, 1350.0400  
   Noncompliance, denial or repossession of installation seals, 1350.0600  
   Permanent installation, approvals, 1350.0400  
   Plans and specifications, 1350.1300  
   Removal of parts, restrictions, 1350.2600  
   Seals, *see Installation seals under this topic*  
   Violations, 1350.2400  
 Installation alteration, defined, 1350.0100  
 Installation certificates, installers, duties, 1350.6700  
 Installation compliance certificates, 1350.1200  
 Installation seals  
   Application requirements, 1350.0600, 1350.2200  
   Assigning, 1350.0900  
   Compliance, certification, 1350.0400  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Denial, 1350.0700  
   Exceptions, 1350.0400  
   Fees, 1350.0600, 1350.1000  
   Incomplete installation, notice, 1350.0400  
   Inspection requirements, 1350.2200  
   Installers, duties, 1350.0400, 1350.0500, 1350.1100, 1350.6700  
   Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Installation seals (Cont'd)  
 Placement, 1350.0900  
 Removal, 1350.0800  
 Repossession, 1350.0700  
 Requirements, generally, 1350.0400  
 Return, 1350.1100  
 Transferability, 1350.1100  
 Installers  
 Continuing education, 1350.6705, 1350.6710  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Dispute resolution, 1350.3850  
 Installation compliance certificates, duties, 1350.1200  
 Installation seals, duties, 1350.0400, 1350.0500  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice given, 1350.0400  
 Requests by, inspections, 1350.2100  
 Investigations  
 Complaints, dealers, duties, 1350.8800  
 Failure to conform, manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500  
 Quality control, manufacturing facilities, 1350.3500  
 Records and record keeping, 1350.4500  
 Judgments, notice requirements, 1350.8500  
 Labels and labeling  
 Acquisition, 1350.0500  
 Construction alterations, effect, 1350.3800  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Lost or damaged labels, 1350.1000  
 Removal, 1350.0800  
 Requirements, 1350.0400  
 Labor and Industry Department  
 Employee-hour fees, 1350.6800  
 Enforcement of rules, duties, 1350.0100, 1350.0300, 1350.9200  
 Leases, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Length of a manufactured home  
 Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Exclusions, 1350.0100  
 Room additions, 1350.9000  
 Sales contracts, documents, or records, 1350.9000  
 Liability, complaints, limitation, 1350.4300  
 Licensees  
 Contracts, 1350.7400  
 Defined, 1350.7100  
 Franchise agreements, 1350.7400  
 Notice given, 1350.8500  
 Sole licensed occupants, 1350.7300  
 Trust accounts, *see same under this topic*  
 Licenses  
 Applicants  
 Copies, duties, 1350.7200  
 Defined, 1350.7100  
 Limited dealers, 1350.7100  
 Applications  
 Fees, 1350.7200  
 Information changes, notice, 1350.8500  
 Limited dealers, 1350.7205  
 Renewals, 1350.8000  
 Requirements, generally, 1350.7200  
 Authority, limited dealers, 1350.7000  
 Authority for rules, 1350.7000  
 Dealers  
 Established place of business, 1350.7300  
 Return, 1350.7900  
 Definitions, 1350.7100  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation  
 Grounds, 1350.8700  
 Reapplication, 1350.7800  
 Expiration, 1350.8000

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Fees  
 Applications, 1350.7200  
 Renewals, 1350.8000  
 Returned checks, effect, 1350.7600  
 Installers, 1350.0500, 1350.6700  
 Posting (notices), 1350.7700  
 Reapplying, 1350.7800  
 Renewal, 1350.8000  
 Return, 1350.7900  
 Limited dealers  
 Complaints, duties, 1350.8800  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Documents, duties, 1350.8600, 1350.8800  
 In-park sales, disclosure requirements, 1350.9100  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Managers, duties, 1350.8800  
 Notice given, principal place of business or subagencies, closing, 1350.7900  
 Records and record keeping  
 Inspections, 1350.9200  
 Requirements, 1350.8100, 1350.8800  
 Sales, *see same under this topic*  
 Salespersons, *see same under this topic*  
 Standards of conduct, 1350.8700  
 Listed, defined, 1350.0100  
 Listing agencies, defined, 1350.0100  
 Lists  
 Manufacturing facilities, 1350.7200  
 Salespersons, 1350.8200  
 Main frame, defined, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home accessory structures, *see Accessory buildings and structures under this topic*  
 Manufactured home building code, defined, 1350.0100  
 Manufactured home installers, *see Installers under this topic*  
 Manufacturers  
 Accessory structure approvals, duties, 1350.1400  
 Agreements by, complaints, notice and corrections plans, 1350.4500  
 Certificates and certification  
 Accessory buildings and structures, code compliance, 1350.0400, 1350.5300  
 Corrections, 1350.5300  
 Complaints, *see same under this topic*  
 Correction plans, 1350.5200  
 Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
 Determination by, serious defects or imminent safety hazards, notice, 1350.4500  
 Dispute resolution, 1350.3850  
 Homes in hands of dealers or distributors, duties, 1350.5500  
 Identity and identification, lost or damaged labels or seals, notice, 1350.1000  
 Inspections, failure to conform, 1350.4500  
 Investigations, failure to conform, 1350.4500  
 Liability, complaints, limitation, 1350.4300  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Manufacturers sales agreements, *see same under this topic*  
 Monitoring, complaints, 1350.4600  
 Names, license requirements, 1350.7200  
 Notice given  
 Accessory structures, discontinuance, 1350.1100  
 Failure to conform, 1350.4500, 1350.5000 to 1350.5300, 1350.5600  
 Quality control manuals, changes, 1350.3500  
 Record keeping, 1350.4500, 1350.5300  
 Notice received  
 Accessory structures, violations, 1350.0700  
 Complaints, 1350.4400  
 Correction plans, extensions, 1350.5200  
 Failure to conform, 1350.4800, 1350.5500

## MANUFACTURED

854

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Manufacturers (Cont'd)

- Payments by
  - Corrections by owners, reimbursement, 1350.4900
  - Dealer corrections, reimbursements, 1350.5500
- Planning, failure to conform, notice and corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5000 to 1350.5300
- Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700
- Quality control manuals, duties, 1350.3500
- Records and record keeping
  - Complaints, 1350.4500
  - Corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5300, 1350.5500
  - Failure to conform, 1350.4500
  - Inspections, 1350.9200
  - Investigations, 1350.4500, 1350.9200
  - License applications, 1350.7200
  - Noncompliances and defects, communications regarding, 1350.5600
  - Notices, 1350.5300
  - Reports given, corrections, 1350.5300
  - Requests by, waivers, 1350.4800, 1350.4900
  - Seals, construction alterations, effect, 1350.3800
  - Waivers, complaints, approval of notice and correction plans, 1350.4500
- Manufacturers' sales agreements
  - Contracts, 1350.7400
  - Defined, 1350.7100
- Manufacturing
  - Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
  - Construction compliance certificates, *see same under this topic*
  - Construction seals, *see same under this topic*
  - Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400
- Manufacturing facilities
  - Lists, license requirements, 1350.7200
  - Production inspection primary inspection agencies, 1350.0100, 1350.5000, 1350.5700
  - Quality control approvals, 1350.0500, 1350.3500
  - Right of entry, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
- Misrepresentation, notice, 1350.8500
- Mobile homes, defined, 1350.0100
- Model groups, *see Accessory buildings and structures under this topic*
- Moving, 1350.2400, 1350.9000
- Notice requirements
  - Incomplete installation, 1350.0400
  - Plans and specifications, nonconforming, 1350.1700
- Owners
  - Inspections, requesting, 1350.2100
  - Notice given, lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000
  - Notice received
    - Failure to conform, 1350.5700
    - Incomplete installation, 1350.0400
    - Violations, generally, 1350.0800, 1350.2400
  - Payments to, corrections, reimbursements, 1350.4900
  - Service of process on, violations, notice, 1350.2400
- Parking, authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300
- Permits, installation, municipal permits, 1350.0400
- Photographs, dealers, license requirements, 1350.7300
- Piers
  - Placement, 1350.2700
  - Plates and shims, 1350.2700
  - Specifications, 1350.2700, 1350.3300
- Pipes and piping
  - Connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400
  - Gas, testing, 1350.3400
- Planning, failure to conform, notice and corrections
  - Approval requirements, 1350.4500
  - Implementation requirements, 1350.5200

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Planning, failure to conform, notice and corrections (Cont'd)

- Production inspection primary inspection agencies, duties, 1350.5000
- Requirements, 1350.4500, 1350.5000

Plans and specifications

- Accessory buildings and structures
  - Model groups, 1350.0500, 1350.1300
  - Requirements, 1350.1300, 1350.1400
- Failure to conform, notice and corrections, 1350.4500
- Nonconforming, 1350.1700

Plumbing connections, 1350.3400

Posting (notices), licenses, 1350.7700

Presentation of views meetings

- Conduct of meetings, 1350.6100
- Determinations, 1350.6100
- Notice requirements, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Presiding officers, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Proceedings, recording and reporting, 1350.6000, 1350.6100
- Public, 1350.6000
- Public participation, 1350.6200
- Requests, 1350.4800, 1350.6000

Production inspection primary inspection agencies

- Corrections, duties, 1350.5700
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice given, corrections, 1350.5700
- Statements by, notification and correction plans, 1350.5000

Purchasers

- Acknowledgments, in-park sales disclosure, 1350.9100
- Defined, 1350.0100
- Notice received, failure to conform, 1350.5000, 1350.5100, 1350.5700
- Rights, limitation prohibited, 1350.6900
- Signatures, disclosure statements, 1350.8600

Purpose of rules, consumer complaints, 1350.4000

Quality control, 1350.3500

Reciprocity, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

Records and record keeping

- Complaints, 1350.4500, 1350.4600
- Corrections, 1350.4500, 1350.5500

Dealers

- Corrections, 1350.5500
- Duties, generally, 1350.8800
- Inspections, 1350.9200
- Location of records, 1350.8100

Disclosure statements, 1350.8600

Hearings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100

Inspections

- Authorized representatives, powers, 1350.0300, 1350.9200
- Manufacturers, duties, 1350.4500, 1350.9200

Investigations, 1350.4500

License applications, 1350.7200

Limited dealers, duties, generally, 1350.8100, 1350.8800

Manufacturers

- Complaints, 1350.4500
- Corrections, 1350.5300
- Inspections, 1350.4500, 1350.9200
- Investigations, 1350.4500
- Notices, 1350.5300
- Noncompliances and defects, communications regarding, 1350.5600
- Presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000, 1350.6100

Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

Registration, agencies, 1350.3500

Replacement construction seals

- Acquisition requirements, 1350.0500
- Alterations, 1350.3800
- Application requirements, 1350.0600

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Replacement construction seals (Cont'd)  
 Assignment, 1350.0900  
 Defined, 1350.0100  
 Fees, 1350.0600  
 Inspection requirements, 1350.2200  
 Placement, 1350.0900  
 Removal, 1350.0800  
 Transferability, 1350.0900  
 Void seals, 1350.0900  
 Reporting requirements, 1350.5300  
 Retailers, *see Dealers under this topic*  
 Right of entry, authorized representatives, 1350.0300, 1350.9200  
 Roofs, clerestory roofs, tie requirements, 1350.2600  
 Safety, imminent safety hazards, *see Failure to conform under this topic*  
 Sales  
   Authorized representatives, right of entry to premises, 1350.0300  
   Disclosure statements, 1350.8600  
   Homes with imminent safety hazards or noncompliance, 1350.5500  
   In-park sales, disclosure requirements, 1350.9100  
   Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0400  
   Manufacturers' sales agreements, *see same under this topic*  
   Unimproved sales lots, dealers' licenses, 1350.7300  
 Salespersons  
   Dealers, duties, 1350.8200, 1350.8800, 1350.8900  
   Disclosure requirements, 1350.8900  
   Limited dealers, duties, 1350.8800, 1350.8900  
   Lists, 1350.8200  
   Supervision of, 1350.8800  
 Scope of rules, consumer complaints, 1350.4100  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks)  
   Installation seals, *see same under this topic*  
   Reciprocity, 1350.5800  
 Serial numbers  
   Accessory structure seals, 1350.0900, 1350.1000  
   Construction seals, 1350.1000  
   Failure to conform, notice and correction, 1350.5000  
   Lost or damaged seals, 1350.1000  
 Settlements, failure to conform, 1350.4800  
 Sewers, connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400  
 Skirtings, 1350.2700  
 Stabilizing devices  
   Baling straps, 1350.2600  
   Compliance requirements, 1350.2500  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
 Stabilizing systems  
   Anchoring systems, *see same under this topic*  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Design requirements, 1350.2600  
   Elevated homes, 1350.2700  
   Footings, *see same under this topic*  
   Foundation systems, *see same under this topic*  
   Installation, 1350.2600  
   Support systems, *see same under this topic*  
 Standards of conduct, dealers, 1350.8700, 1350.8800  
 State administrative agencies  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Notice received, complaints, 1350.4400  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Storage, unimproved storage lots, dealers' licenses, 1350.7300  
 Storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361  
 Support systems  
   Approvals, *see same under this topic*  
   Changes, 1350.2000  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Double wide homes, 1350.2700

**MANUFACTURED HOMES (Cont'd)**

Support systems (Cont'd)  
 Manufactured home building code, compliance, 1350.0500  
 Placement, 1350.2700  
 Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Unavailable installation instructions, 1350.2700  
 Surety bonds, dealers, 1350.7200  
 Testing agencies  
   Approvals by, equipment and installations, 1350.1600  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Support and anchoring systems, duties, 1350.0100, 1350.1500  
 Tests and testing, reporting requirements, 1350.1500  
 Ties  
   Connections, 1350.2800  
   Definitions, 1350.0100  
   Number, 1350.2600, 1350.3200  
   Requirements, 1350.2600, 1360.2800  
   Strength, 1350.2800  
   Vertical ties, 1350.2600  
 Transportation  
   Homes in violation, prohibited, 1350.2400  
   Length of a manufactured home, 1350.9000  
   Width of a manufactured home, 1350.9000  
 Trust accounts  
   Books and records, review, 1350.8800  
   Deposits to, 1350.8400  
   Disbursements, 1350.8400  
   Establishment, 1350.7500  
 Trust funds, 1350.8400  
 Urea formaldehyde, disclosure, 1350.8600  
 Utility connections  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Generally, 1350.3400  
 Ventilation, skirtings, 1350.2700  
 Vertical ties  
   Defined, 1350.0100  
   Requirements, 1350.2600  
 Violations and penalties  
   Accessory structures, manufacture, seals or labels, removal, 1350.0800  
   Dealers  
     License denial, suspension, or revocation, 1350.8700  
     Notice requirements, 1350.8500  
     Limited dealers, notice requirements, 1350.8500  
     Notice requirements, 1350.2400, 1350.8500  
   Waivers, failure to conform, notice and correction, 1350.4500, 1350.4800, 1350.4900  
   Warranty deeds, dealers, license requirements, 1350.7300  
 Water supply, connections, 1350.0100, 1350.3400  
 Width of a manufactured home  
   Definitions, 1350.0100, 1350.7100  
   Room additions, 1350.9000  
   Sales contracts, documents, or records, 1350.9000

**MANUFACTURERS**  
 Air pollution  
   Clean indoor air, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*  
   Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see Manufacturers under ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*  
 Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940  
 Beverages, *see BEVERAGES*  
 Brass, *see BRASS*  
 Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920  
 Contracts, *see STATE CONTRACTS*  
 Definitions  
   Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
   Safe toys, 2630.0100  
   State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Drugs and medicine, licenses, 6800.1400  
 Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270

## MANUFACTURERS

856

**MANUFACTURERS (Cont'd)**

Ethyl alcohol purchases, permit requirements, 7515.0220  
 Explosives and blasting agents, authorization required, 7500.0600  
 Floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Food, *see FOOD*  
 Furniture, wood furniture manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7340  
 Gambling, *see Manufacturers under GAMBLING*  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 Licenses, drugs, 6800.1400  
 Manufacturers' representatives, definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Medical cannabis, *see Manufacturers under MEDICAL CANNABIS*  
 Mercury, *see MERCURY*  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS*  
 Nitric acid, 7011.1700 to 7011.1730  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Notice received, trade secrets  
   Disclosure, occupational safety and health, 5210.0950  
   Negative determination, 5210.0960  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Pet food, 1510.2595  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, licenses, 6800.1400  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Prefabricated buildings, *see Manufacturers under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS*  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Representatives (sales), state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Inventory or stock in trade, occasional sale, 8130.5800  
   Permits, manufacturer's representative, 8130.2500, 8130.4000  
 Statements by, trade secrets, justification, 5210.0960  
 Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635  
 Toys, duties, *see Manufacturers under TOYS*  
 Underground water pollution, 7060.0600  
 Water pollution, *see WATER POLLUTION*  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**MANURE**

Definitions  
   Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
   Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431  
 Labels and labeling  
   Added ingredients, 1510.0433  
   Generally, 1510.0419  
 Manure storage areas, *see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*  
 Slaughter houses, removal from, 1545.1720

**MANY POINT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAPLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAPLE LAKE**

Fishing  
   Crappie, size limits, 6264.0300  
   Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAPLE SUGAR**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0570

**MAPLE SYRUP**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0570

**MAPLE SYRUP (Cont'd)**

Produced in Minnesota, defined, 1556.0110

**MAPS**

Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Bois De Sioux River, *see BOIS DE SIOUX RIVER*  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1500  
 Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0400  
 County state-aid highways  
   Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
   Status maps, 8820.3000  
   Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Crow River, *see CROW RIVER*  
 Dams  
   Construction, applications, 6115.0350  
   New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Drinking water, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9015  
 Electricity, *see ELECTRICITY*  
 Floodplains  
   Local governments, duties, 6120.5400  
   Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
   Zoning, minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0340  
 Kettle River, *see KETTLE RIVER*  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970  
 Mine operating plans, 6130.4200 to 6130.4400  
 Mining area, advertisements, publication, 6130.5700  
 Minnesota River, *see MINNESOTA RIVER*  
 Mississippi River, *see MISSISSIPPI RIVER*  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
   Status maps, 8820.3000  
   Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Oil pipelines, existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510  
 Pipeline companies, interstate  
   Future facilities map, 7610.1220  
   Oil pipeline companies, pipeline locations, 7610.1500  
   Present facilities map, 7610.1210  
 Protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205  
 Railroad crossings, relocation or establishment, 8830.2700  
 Recreation management maps  
   Crow River, 6105.1110  
   Kettle River, 6105.0710  
   Mississippi River, 6105.0860, 6105.0960  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, permits, 6115.1380  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600  
 Sand and gravel, permits, application, 6125.6100  
 School districts, 8255.0015  
 Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*  
 Telephone utilities, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Voting precincts, 8255.0010, 8255.0030  
 Waste tire facilities, 9220.0270  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Water bank program, 6115.1220  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Watersheds, watershed mapping project, 1979, 8420.0112  
 Wells, *see Maps under WELLS*  
 Wetlands, incorporation by reference, 8420.0112  
 Wilderness rivers, *see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS*

**MARAI RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARBLE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARGARET LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARINAS**

Construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Environmental reports, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 4410.4600  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MARINE TOILET ON-LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Discharge hose, 4717.4200  
 Holding tank, 4717.4300  
 Plan approval, 4717.4500  
 Potable water supply, protection, 4717.4400  
 Pump, 4717.4000  
 Septic-tank-soil absorption system, 4717.4300  
 Sewers, connections, 4717.4300  
 Suction hose, 4717.4100  
 Water supply, 4717.4400

**MARINE TRAFFIC RULES**

Private seaplane bases, compliance, 8800.2000  
 Public seaplane bases, compliance, 8800.1700  
 Seaplanes, compliance, 8800.2600

**MARINE WORKERS**

Marine terminals, occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**MARION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARITAL STATUS**

Discrimination, career and technical education, 3505.2300

**MARK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARKET VALUE**

Fair market value  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Livestock destroyed by wolves, 1515.3600  
 Rail line rehabilitation project contracts, in-kind participation, 8830.5300

**MARKETING**

Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Telemarketing services, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MARKETS**

Cattle, *see* **CATTLE**  
 Swine, *see* **SWINE**

**MARKS**

*See also* **BRANDS**  
*See also* **LABELS**

Airports, *see* **Marks and markers under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS**

Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Anhydrous ammonia, container valves and lines, 1513.0150  
 Bicycle ways, 8810.6400  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330  
 DOT marks, retention, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Drugs and medicine, identification, pharmacists and pharmacies, 6800.4050  
 Headgear, motorcycles, identification, 7460.0400  
 Meat inspection, *see* **MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, drug identification, 6800.4050  
 Plumbing  
 Identification of potable and nonpotable waste, 4715.1910  
 Materials, 4715.0410  
 Railroad crossings, 8830.2750, 8830.2760

**MARKS (Cont'd)**

Railroad traffic signs and signals, pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
 Tires, not for highway use, unsafe, motor vehicles, 7445.0300

**MARL**

Defined, agricultural liming materials, 1508.0025  
 Generally, *see* **INDUSTRIAL MINERALS**

**MARQUETTE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MARRIAGE**

Certificates and certification  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Secondary documents  
 Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see* **Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450  
 Developmentally disabled persons, public guardians, consent, 9525.3040

Dissolution of marriage, *see* **DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**  
 Therapy, *see* **MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS**

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS**

Advertising  
 Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350  
 Defined, 5300.0100  
 Unlicensed qualified individuals, 5300.0120  
 Age requirements, 5300.0130  
 American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy, clinical experience, supervisors, 5300.0140, 5300.0160  
 Clients, 5300.0350

**Code of ethics**

Agreement to follow, generally, 5300.0130  
 Purpose, 5300.0350  
 Scope, 5300.0350  
 Standards, list of, 5300.0350

**Confidentiality, 5300.0350****Continuing education, 5300.0320****Crimes, conviction, effect on licensure, 5300.0330****Definitions, 5300.0100****Disciplinary actions, 5300.0350****Dual relationship**

Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350  
 Defined, 5300.0100

**Education requirements****Board evaluation, 5300.0140****Degrees, equivalencies, 5300.0140****Degrees, use, codes of ethics, 5300.0350****Generally, 5300.0130****Emeritus status****Continuing education, exemption, 5300.0320****Defined, 5300.0100****Licensure, 5300.0315****Endorsements****Endorser requirements, 5300.0230****General requirements, 5300.0130****Supplying with license application, 5300.0200****Examinations****Admission to, 5300.0190****Applications****Concurrent with license applications, 5300.0210****Information required, 5300.0190****Denial of admission, 5300.0190****Evidence of passing, 5300.0200****Fees, 5300.0190, 5300.0240****Foreign states, applicants from, 5300.0250****General requirements, 5300.0130****Notice of examination, 5300.0240****Passing score, 5300.0240****Reexaminations, 5300.0240**

## MARRIAGE

858

**MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

## Examinations (Cont'd)

- Requirement, generally, 5300.0190
- State examination, 5300.0240
- Written examination, 5300.0240
- Experience requirements
  - Clinical client contact, 5300.0140, 5300.0150
  - Generally, 5300.0130
  - Supervision requirements, 5300.0150
  - Verifying for licensure, 5300.0200
  - Years required, computation, 5300.0150

## Fees

- Examination, 5300.0190
- License applications, 5300.0200
- Reinstatement of license, 5300.0300
- Renewal of license, 5300.0280
- Licensed associate marriage and family therapists
  - LAMFT, defined, 5300.0100
  - Licensure, 5300.0175

## Licenses

- Age requirement, 5300.0130
- Applications
  - Concurrent with examination applications, 5300.0210
  - Information required, 5300.0200
  - Notarizing, 5300.0200
- Denial, failure to meet qualifications, 5300.0200
- Display, 5300.0270
- Education requirements, 5300.0130, 5300.0140, 5300.0350
- Effective date, 5300.0260
- Emeritus status, 5300.0315
- Endorsements, 5300.0130, 5300.0200, 5300.0230
- Examinations, *see same under this topic*
- Exceptions to requirement, 5300.0120
- Experience requirements, 5300.0130 to 5300.0150, 5300.0200
- Fees, 5300.0200, 5300.0280
- Foreign countries, 5300.0250
- Foreign states, 5300.0250
- Generally, 5300.0330
- Investigations, board powers, 5300.0200
- Licensed associate marriage and family therapists, 5300.0175
- Process, generally, 5300.0180
- Reciprocity, 5300.0250
- Reinstatement, 5300.0300
- Renewal, 5300.0280, 5300.0290
- Requirement, generally, 5300.0110
- Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090
- Term of license, 5300.0260
- Variations, 5300.0340
- Voluntary termination, 5300.0310
- Practice of marriage and family therapy, defined, 5300.0110
- Practice without a license, penalty, 5300.0300
- Reciprocity of licenses, 5300.0250
- Records and record keeping, confidentiality, 5300.0350
- Research activities, 5300.0350
- Sexual contact
  - Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350
  - Defined, 5300.0100
- Sexual harassment
  - Code of ethics violations, 5300.0350
  - Defined, 5300.0100
- Sponsors, continuing education, 5300.0320
- Supervisors
  - Defined, 5300.0100
  - Qualifications, 5300.0160
  - Responsibilities, 5300.0170
- Variations, licensure variations, 5300.0340

**MARSH CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARSH LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARSHALL COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MARSHALL CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARTENS**

- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700
  - Generally, 6234.1700
  - Pelts, tags, 6234.1700, 6234.2600
  - Zones, 6234.0900

## Pelts

- Registration, 6234.2600
- Site validation coupons, 6234.2600
- Tags, 6234.1700, 6234.2600
- Site validation coupons, 6234.1700, 6234.2600

**MARTIAL ARTS**

*See MIXED MARTIAL ARTS*

**MARTIN COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MARTIN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARTIN MINE PIT**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARY ANN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MARY LAKE**

- Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MASONRY**

- Definitions
  - Demolition debris, solid waste, 7035.0300
  - Inorganic solid debris, hazardous waste, 7045.0020
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010
- Pipes, embedding in masonry, 4715.0520
- Supports, veneer support, residential code, 1309.0703
- Walls
  - Flashing and weep holes, building code amendments, 1305.1405
  - Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404, 1309.0406
  - Hospital construction, 4645.2700
- Waste
  - Demolition debris, solid waste, 7035.0300
  - Inorganic solid debris, hazardous waste, 7045.0020

**MASONS**

*See BRICKLAYERS*

**MATCHING FUNDS**

- Career and technical education, plans, 3505.1900
- Environmental assistance grant and loan program, 9210.0835

**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Sales and use taxes, property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700

**MATERIALS MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

See *STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY*

**MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH**

Abortion, 4615.0800

Deaths, reports, 4615.0800

Genetic diseases, see *HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS*

Metabolic diseases, 4615.0400 to 4615.0760

Vendors, WIC program, see *WIC PROGRAM*

**MATERNITY**

See *PATERNITY*

**MATHEMATICS**

Academic standards, 3501.0700 to 3501.0745

Career and technical education programs, 3505.1150

Teachers, see *Mathematics teachers under TEACHERS*

**MATUSKA'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAUD LAKE**

Fishing

Limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MAUSOLEUMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MAVIS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAXIMUM SECURITY CELLS**

Correctional institutions, new construction, 2900.0200

**MAYHEW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MAYONNAISE**

See *DRESSINGS (FOOD)*

**MAYORS**

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Election of, town election ballots, 8250.0385

Local weed inspectors, mayors defined as, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

**MAZEPPA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCCARTHY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCCRANEY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MCCULLEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCFARLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MCLEOD COUNTY**

Ambulance services assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MEADOW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEALS (REFRESHMENT)**

Correctional facilities, 8130.4700

Gifts, meals defined as, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Sales and use taxes

Preparation and serving, 8130.4700

Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700

Special education, conditional procedures, 3525.0210

Unemployment insurance taxes, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010

Vendors, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

**MEASLES**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

Vaccination, school age children, 4604.0600

**MEASURES**

See *WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS**

Additives and extenders, labels and labeling, 1545.0320

Advertising

Graded meat, 1545.0220

Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210

Animal fats

Edible, see *EDIBLE FATS AND OILS*

Uninspected rendered animal fat, shipping, 1540.2620

Application of law

Dairy foods, 1540.4370

Food, 1540.4370

Transportation, 1545.0145

Batteries, 1545.1330

Beef, see *BEEF*

Bulk meat and meat products, labels and labeling, 1545.0320

Chopped or ground meat and products

Cut, exclusions, 1545.0840

Labels and labeling, 1545.0840

Primal cuts, use of terms, 1545.0230

Seasonings, 1545.0260

Comminuted

Defined, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments, cooking, 4626.0035

Condemnation, products contaminated by flood water, harbor water, or polluted water, 1540.4090

Containers

Definitions, 1540.0010

Glands and organs, 1540.4120

Hermetically sealed metal or glass containers

Contamination by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110

Heat processing, 1540.3490

Inedible products, 1545.0250

Transportation, 1545.0180

Contamination

Prevention and protection from, 1540.0760, 1545.0180, 1545.0940

Products contaminated by flood water, harbor water, or polluted water, condemnation, 1540.4090

Coverings, restrictions, 1540.2920

Custom processed products

Handling

Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480

Products derived from game, 1540.4490

Identification

During processing, 1540.4460, 1540.4490

Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Products derived from game, 1540.4490

Marks and marking, products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480, 1540.4490

Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Meat inspection, 1540.0010

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, see *GARBAGE*

Distributors, labels, information, 1540.2900

## MEAT

860

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, retail cuts, labels and labeling, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Meat and meat products under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Foodborne disease prevention, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050

Fresh meat and meat products

- Additives and extenders, 1545.0320
- Terms, use, 1545.0210

Frozen products

- Defrosting, 1540.3480, 1540.3500
- Inspection, 1540.3480

Game meats, *see GAME MEATS*

Glands, disposition, 1540.4120

Grades and grading, labels and labeling, 1545.0220

Gyros, defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020

Handling

- Containers, hermetically sealed contaminated by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110
- Custom processed products
  - Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4470
  - Products derived from game, 1540.4490

Identity and identification

- Custom processed products, 1540.4455 to 1540.4490
- Standards, 1545.0360 to 1545.0410

Inedible products

- Glands and organs, 1540.4120
- Handling, 1545.0250, 1545.1320

Ingredients

- Fit for human food, 1540.3640
- Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2670, 1540.2860
- Lists, 1540.2670, 1540.2690
- Names, 1540.2690

Injected, injecting, defined, 4626.0020

Inspected products, dairy and food laws, compliance, 1540.4370

Inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

Inspection legend

- Defined, 1540.0010
- Illustrations, 1540.2670
- Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2670

Kosher, *see KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS*

Labels, marks, or tags

- Additives and extenders, 1545.0320
- Baked, use of term, 1540.2970
- Browned, use of term, 1540.2980
- Bulk meat and meat products, 1545.0320
- Chopped or ground meat and products, 1545.0230, 1545.0840
- Containers, hermetically sealed contaminated by polluted water, rehandling, 1540.4110
- Contaminated products, handling, 1540.4110
- Contents, 1540.2670
- Custom processed products, 1540.4455 to 1540.4490
- Deceptive, misleading, or false names, terms, or impressions, use prohibited, 1540.2850, 1540.2870, 1540.2990
- Farm or country, use of terms, 1540.2890
- Fresh, use of term, 1540.2930
- Gelatin, use of term, 1540.2950
- Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880
- Glands and organs, 1540.4120
- Graded meat, 1545.0220
- Imitation products, 1540.2860
- Inedible products, 1545.0250
- Ingredients, 1540.2670, 1540.2860
- Inspection legend, 1540.2670
- Keep refrigerated statement, 1540.2750
- Loaf, use of term, 1540.2960

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Labels, marks, or tags (Cont'd)

- Manufacturers, packers, or distributors, information, 1540.2670, 1540.2700, 1540.2900
- Meat, use of term, 1540.2990
- Meat extract, use of term, 1540.3020
- Packing substances, 1540.3040
- Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts and meat products, 1545.0230, 1545.0820 to 1545.0850, 1545.0870
- Products derived from farm slaughter, 1540.4480
- Quantity statement, 1540.2710
- Retail cuts
  - From primal cuts, 1545.0820, 1545.0850
  - Generally, 1545.0850
  - Names or terms, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880
  - Species declaration, 1545.0810, 1545.0840
  - Species, 1545.0810, 1545.0840
  - Spice, spices, and spiced, use of term, 1540.2940
  - Trade names, use, 1540.2850
  - Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210
  - Weight, 1545.0290
- Lamb, *see LAMB (MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS)*
- Manufacturers, labels, information, 1540.2070, 1540.2700, 1540.2900
- Meat by-products, defined, 1540.0010
- Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010
- Minnesota Meat Inspection Act, 1540.0010 to 1540.4520
- Minnesota retained, *see under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*
- Misbranding, application of law, mandatory inspection exemptions, 1540.0040
- Names
  - Ingredients, 1540.2690
  - Labels, 1540.2680
- Packages and packaging, transportation, 1545.0170, 1545.0180
- Pinning, injected, injecting, defined, 4626.0020
- Placards
  - Bulk meat and meat products, 1545.0320
  - Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880
- Pork, *see PORK*
- Poultry, *see POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*
- Primal cuts
  - Defined, 4626.0020
  - Food and beverage service establishments, application of rules, 4626.0235
  - Labels and labeling, 1545.0230, 1545.0820 to 1545.0850, 1545.0870
- Processing establishments, food managers, exemption from requirement, 4626.2010
- Quantity, labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2710
- Records and record keeping, chopped or ground meat products, primal cuts, 1545.0230
- Retail cuts
  - Fanciful or distinctive names or terms, restrictions, 1545.0860 to 1545.0880
  - Labels, marks, or tags, *see same under this topic*
  - Names, 1545.0850
- Retail dealers, record keeping chopped or ground meat, 1545.0230
- Sale
  - Graded meat, 1545.0220
  - Inspection requirements, 1540.0050
  - Sale by weight, 1545.0290
  - Use of term "fresh," 1545.0210
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Samples, examination, 1545.0280
- Sanitation, transportation, 1545.0150, 1545.0180
- Seasonings, spice extracts, red color, 1545.0260
- Shipping, products of special kind or type, 1540.4150
- Standards, identity and identification, 1545.0360 to 1545.0410

**MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Stitch pumping, injected, injecting, defined, 4626.0020  
 Storage, inedible products, 1545.0250  
 Temperature, transportation, 1545.0180, 1545.0190  
 Transportation  
   Application of law, 1545.0145  
   Means of transport, 1545.0180  
   Meat exposed to elements, 1545.0170  
   Temperature, 1545.0180, 1545.0190  
   Vehicles, 1545.0150, 1545.0160, 1545.0180  
 Trucks, inedible products, handling, 1545.1320  
 Venison, identification, standards, 1545.0410  
 Weight  
   Labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2710  
   Meat treated with tenderizing solutions, 1545.0200  
   Sales by, 1545.0290

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION**  
 Adulteration, mandatory inspection exemptions, 1540.0040  
 Antemortem inspection  
   Application of law, 1540.0020  
   Carcasses, bringing into official establishments, 1540.2030  
 Appeals, condemned meat, 1540.4360  
 Application of law  
   Federally inspected establishments, exemption, 1540.0090  
   Generally, 1540.0020  
 Condemnation and condemned products  
   Animals and products, denaturing, 1540.2140, 1540.4500  
     to 1540.4520  
   Appeals, 1540.4360  
   Articles unfit for human food, 1540.3520, 1540.3530,  
     1540.4510  
   Contaminated products, 1540.4090  
   Inedible fats or grease, denaturing, 1540.2600  
   Minnesota retained tags, 1540.3520  
 Conduct, generally, 1540.0360  
 Containers  
   Dog food, 1540.4070  
   Glands and organs, shipping, 1540.4120  
   Inedible fats or grease, marking, 1540.2600  
   Secondhand tubs, barrels, and boxes, 1540.0820  
 Custom slaughtering, *see SLAUGHTER HOUSES*  
 Definitions, generally, 1540.0010  
 Federal inspections, official establishments, designation,  
   1540.0090  
 Frozen products, 1540.3480, 1540.3500  
 Inedible fats or grease  
   Containers, marking, 1540.2600  
   Denaturing, 1540.2600  
   Fats from outside establishments, restrictions, 1540.2080  
   Rendered fats, denaturing, 1540.2130  
 Inspected products, dairy and food laws, compliance,  
   1540.4370  
 Inspection legend  
   Defined, 1540.0010  
   Labels, marks, and tags, 1540.2670  
 Inspection premises, moisture, steam, and vapors, freedom  
   from, 1540.0720  
 Inspectors  
   Approvals by, official establishments, receiving docks,  
     1540.3540  
   Assignment where family members employed, 1540.0290  
   Diseased carcasses, duties, 1540.1480  
   Facilities provided to, 1540.0360  
   Frozen products, duties, 1540.3480, 1540.3500  
   Identification, 1540.0280  
   Notice given, carcasses condemned on account of anthrax,  
     1540.2140  
   Obstruction, abuse, or interference with, 1540.0310  
   Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, duties,  
     1540.4290, 1540.4300  
   Products shipped for further processing, duties, 1540.2520

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**  
Inspectors (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping  
   Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520  
   Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae,  
     1540.4300  
 Reports given  
   Sanitation, 1540.4350  
   Violations, 1540.0250  
 Right of entry, 1540.0270  
 Interpretation of law, uninspected articles, 1540.4060  
 Marking, labeling, stamping, or tagging  
   Custom slaughtered products, 1540.4450  
   Dog food, 1540.4070  
   Minnesota retained tags, 1540.3520, 1540.4140, 1540.4300  
   Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530  
 Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota retained  
   Chemicals, cereals, and spices, 1540.4140  
   Condemned articles, 1540.3520  
   Defined, 1540.0010  
   Records and record keeping, 1540.3520  
   Reports about, 1540.3520  
   Tagging, 1540.3520, 1540.4140, 1540.4300  
 Official establishments  
   Carcasses brought into  
     Antemortem and postmortem inspection, 1540.2030  
     Inedible product tank, conveying to, 1540.2060  
   Cleansing  
     Cleanup after contamination by flood water, harbor water,  
       or other polluted water, 1540.4100, 1540.4110  
     Generally, 1540.0430  
   Condemned products  
     Containers, rehandling, 1540.4110  
     Denaturing and disposition, 1540.2140  
     Disposition facilities, 1540.0470  
     Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530  
   Custom slaughtering, 1540.4450  
   Defined, 1540.0020  
   Department employees, soliciting employment prohibited,  
     1540.0300  
   Designation, federally inspected establishments, 1540.0090  
   Disinfection, 1540.0430  
   Docks, designation, 1540.3540  
   Dog food, preparation in, 1540.4050, 1540.4060  
   Equipment and utensils  
     Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050, 1540.4060  
     Dual use, 1540.3570  
     Sanitation, 1540.3550  
     Sterilization, 1540.0430  
     Uninspected articles, 1540.4050  
   Facilities, providing to inspectors, 1540.0360  
   Federally inspected establishments, designation, 1540.0090  
   Glands and organs, disposition, 1540.4120  
   Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550 to 1540.3640  
   Products entering, inspection and reinspection, 1540.3530,  
     1540.3540  
   Receiving docks, designation, 1540.3540  
   Right of entry, 1540.0270, 1540.0280  
   Sanitation  
     Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050  
     Equipment and utensils, 1540.3550, 1540.4050  
     Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550  
     Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0530  
     Reports about, 1540.4350  
     Vehicles, 1540.0790  
   Sterilization, 1540.0430  
   Storage  
     Dog food, 1540.4050  
     Glands and organs, 1540.4120

**MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION (Cont'd)**

Postmortem inspection  
 Application of law, 1540.0020  
 Carcasses, bringing into official establishments, 1540.2030  
 Records and record keeping  
 Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520  
 Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4300  
 Reinspection  
 Minnesota retained, 1540.3520  
 Products entering official establishments, 1540.3530  
 Returned products, 1540.3540  
 Reports about  
 Minnesota retained tag, 1540.3520  
 Violations and penalties, 1540.0250  
 Right of entry, inspectors, 1540.0270, 1540.0280  
 Samples, taking for examination, 1540.3950  
 Sanitation  
 Mandatory inspection exemptions, application of law, 1540.0040  
 Official establishments  
 Dog food, preparation, 1540.4050  
 Manufacturing processes, 1540.3550  
 Requirements, 1540.0530  
 Vehicles, 1540.0790  
 Reports about, 1540.4350  
 Uninspected articles  
 Dog food, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070  
 Rendered animal fat, shipping, 1540.2620  
 Wholesale meat processing establishments, *see under FOOD PROCESSING PLANTS*

**MEAT FOOD PRODUCTS**

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*  
 Labels and labeling, keep refrigerated statement, 1540.2750  
 Minnesota inspected and condemned, defined, 1540.0010  
 Minnesota retained, *see under MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*  
 Shipping, product for educational use or laboratory examination, 1540.4150  
 Transportation, product for educational use or laboratory examination, 1540.4150  
 Wholesomeness, 1540.3760

**MEAT FREEZERS OR COOLERS**

Child labor, 5200.0920

**MECHANICAL CODE**

Access space, 1346.0306, 1346.5306  
 Additions, 1346.0104  
 Adoption, 1305.0021  
 Alterations, 1346.0104  
 Appliances  
 Atmospherically vented gas or oil appliances, 1346.0202  
 Category I appliances, 1346.5503, 1346.5504  
 Closed combustion solid fuel burning appliances, 1346.0202  
 Commercial kitchens, 1346.0202  
 Connections to fireplace or chimney flues, 1346.5501  
 Decorative, for fireplaces, 1346.0202, 1346.5602  
 Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304  
 Labels and labeling, 1346.0301, 1346.5301  
 Ladders, 1346.0306  
 Listing, 1346.0301, 1346.5301  
 On roofs, 1346.5306  
 Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304  
 Roofs, appliances on, 1346.0306  
 Stairs, 1346.0306  
 Venting, 1346.5501  
 Approved, definition, 1346.0202  
 Balancing, 1346.0309  
 Barometric draft regulators, 1346.5304

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Boilers  
 Generally, *see Mechanical code requirements under BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS*  
 Installation, 1346.1004  
 Labor and Industry Department duties, 1346.1001  
 Low-water cutoff, 1346.1007  
 Residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012  
 Standards, 1346.1004  
 Tests, 1346.1011  
 Building officials, powers, 1346.0106, 1346.0108, 1346.0109  
 Burners, 1346.5900  
 Chimney flues, 1346.0801  
 Chimneys, 1346.5501, 1346.5503  
 Clothes dryer exhaust, 1346.0504  
 Codes, definitions, 1346.0060  
 Combustion air  
 Ducts, 1346.0603, 1346.0604  
 Fuel gas code, 1346.5304  
 Required volume, 1346.6014  
 Residential, calculation method, 1346.6012  
 Sources, 1346.0603  
 Commercial kitchens  
 Definitions, 1346.0202  
 Factory-built systems with exhaust, 1346.0507  
 Ventilation and fire protection standards, 1346.0050  
 Condemnation, 1346.0108  
 Connectors, supports and joints, 1346.0803  
 Definitions  
 Amendments to Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020  
 Fuel Gas Code, 1346.5202  
 Generally, 1346.0201, 1346.0202, 1346.5201  
 Dilution air, 1346.5304  
 Disconnection of energy sources, 1346.0109, 1346.0110  
 Draft hoods, 1346.5304, 1346.5503  
 Ducts  
 Boilers, 1346.1004  
 Combustion air  
 Appliances, 1346.5304  
 Dampers, 1346.0604  
 Requirements, 1346.0603  
 Specifications, 1346.0603  
 Construction, 1346.0603  
 Drainage, 1346.0603  
 Exceptions, 1346.0601  
 Installation, 1346.0603  
 Insulation, 1346.0603, 1346.0604  
 Penetrations, 1346.0607  
 Plastic ducts, 1346.0603  
 Scope of rules, 1346.0601  
 Energy conservation, *see ENERGY CODE*  
 Engineered combustion air installations, 1346.0701  
 Exhaust systems  
 Air exchange, 1346.0501  
 Commercial kitchens, factory-built systems with exhaust, 1346.0507  
 Discharge of air, 1346.0501  
 Hazardous exhaust systems, 1346.0510  
 Kitchens, domestic, 1346.0505  
 Makeup air, 1346.0501  
 Subslab exhaust systems, 1346.0512  
 Existing installations, 1346.0102  
 Expansion tanks, shutoff valves, 1346.1205  
 Fan-assisted appliances, 1346.5304  
 Fees, permits, generally, 1346.0309  
 Fireplaces, 1346.0801, 1346.5501, 1346.5602  
 Flow controls, 1346.5410  
 Fuel gas code, *see FUEL GAS CODE*  
 Furnaces, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Gas or fuel-burning systems, *see under FUEL GAS CODE*

## Gas piping

Flow controls, 1346.5410

Generally, 1346.5403

Installation, 1346.5404

Shutoff valves, 1346.5409

Size, 1346.5402

Sloped piping, 1346.5408

Generally, 1346.5050 to 1346.6012

## Hoods

Domestic kitchen exhaust hoods, capacities, 1346.6010

Draft hoods, 1346.5304, 1346.5503

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Hoods and hood systems under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Hoods, commercial kitchens, 1346.0506, 1346.0507

Hydronic systems, 1346.0309

Incorporations by reference, 1346.0050, 1346.5050

Infrared heaters, ventilation, 1346.5630

Inspections, 1346.0106

Inspectors, *see Mechanical inspectors under STATE BUILDING CODE*

## Interpretation of rules

International codes, references, 1309.0020

International Fuel Gas Code, references, 1305.0021

International Residential Code, replacement, 1309.0010

## Kitchens

Commercial kitchens, 1346.0506 to 1346.0508

Domestic kitchens, exhaust systems, 1346.0505

Ladders, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Linen chutes, 1346.0601

Maintenance, 1346.0103

Manufactured homes, utility connections, compliance requirements, 1350.3400

Mechanical ventilation systems, 1346.0309, 1346.0403

## Oil or liquid fuel furnaces

Application of rules, 1346.1601

Igniter flames, 1346.1603

Performance standards, 1346.1605

Pilot flames, 1346.1603

Testing, 1346.1602, 1346.1604, 1346.1605

Outdoor air, 1346.0703

## Permits

Exemptions, 1346.0105

Fees, 1346.0309

## Piping

Hydronic pipes, 1346.1206

Installation, 1346.1206

Insulation, 1346.1204

Plenums, piping in, 1346.0602

Power-vent appliances, 1346.5304

## Pressure vessels

Generally, *see Mechanical code requirements under BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS*

Safety valves, 1346.1006

Tests, 1346.1011

Welding, 1346.1003

Refrigeration systems, *see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS*

Renovations, 1346.0104

Repairs, 1346.0104

Required systems, specific building uses, 1346.0501

Roofs, 1346.0306

## Room heaters

Unvented, 1346.0901

Unvented room heaters, fuel gas code restrictions, 1346.5621

Safety valves, 1346.1006

Scope of rules, 1346.0101

Sediment traps, 1346.5408

Service space, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

**MECHANICAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Shutoff valves, 1346.5409

Shutoff valves, expansion tanks, 1346.1205

Specific building uses, required systems for, 1346.0501

Stairs for access, 1346.0306, 1346.5306

Standards, references, 1346.1500

Temperature control, 1346.0309

Trash chutes, 1346.0601

Tubing joints, 1346.5403

## Ventilation

Generally, scope of rules, 1346.0401

Ventilation air, 1346.5304

Ventilation systems, garages, 1346.0404

Venting, 1346.5501, 1346.5503, 1346.5504

Water heaters, residential, combustion air, calculation method, 1346.6012

**MECHANICAL SYSTEMS**

Ventilation, scope of rules, 1346.0401

**MECHANICS**

Aircraft, certification, 8800.3900

Definitions, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

**MEDARY CREEK**

Fishing, minnows, commercial taking, 6254.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEDIA**

*See NEWS MEDIA*

**MEDIATION**

Agricultural contracts, procedures, 1572.0020

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0478

Community legal education for farmers, 1502.0004

Contested cases, 1400.5950

## Definitions

Agricultural contracts, 1572.0010

Special education, 3525.0210

Farm products, procedures, 1572.0020

## Farmer-lender mediation

Administration, 1502.0003

## Affidavits

Creditors, debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011

Good faith, lack of, 1502.0022

Application of law, 1502.0011

## Claims

Claims in lieu of mediation meeting attendance, 1502.0026

Debts not subject to mediation, 1502.0011

Computer software, FINPAC, 1502.0004

Confidentiality, 1502.0016, 1502.0017

## Court-supervised mediation

Creditors remedies, suspension, 1502.0025

When required, 1502.0023

## Creditors

Abusive behavior, 1502.0021

Affidavits, 1502.0011

Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011

Designated representatives, 1502.0017

Good faith obligation, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024

Mediation agreements, copies to, 1502.0019

Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0026

Mediation notices, duties, 1502.0008

Records, 1502.0024

Remedies, suspension, 1502.0025

Right to an attorney, 1502.0014

Substantive rights, 1502.0006

Data, 1502.0004

## Debtors

Abusive behavior, 1502.0021

Defaults, cure, effect, 1502.0009

Designated representatives, 1502.0017

## MEDIATION

864

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Farmer-lender mediation (Cont'd)  
 Debtors (Cont'd)  
   Farm advocates, fees, payment, 1502.0027  
   Financial analysts, duties, 1502.0012  
   Good faith obligation, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024  
   Legal assistance to, 1502.0012  
   Mediation requests, 1502.0007  
   Records, 1502.0024  
   Right to an attorney, 1502.0014  
   Right to mediation, waivers, 1502.0007  
   Substantive rights, 1502.0006  
 Definitions, 1502.0002  
 Farm advocates  
   Fees, 1502.0027  
   Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0017  
   Providing, 1502.0012  
 Fees, farm advocates, 1502.0027  
 Financial analysts  
   Compensation and salaries, 1502.0004  
   Mediation meetings, attendance, 1502.0017  
   Orientation sessions, attendance, 1502.0014  
   Providing, 1502.0012  
   Training, 1502.0004  
 Forms  
   Debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011  
   Mediation, 1502.0005  
 Good faith  
   Lack of, 1502.0021 to 1502.0024  
   Requirements, 1502.0026  
 Mediation agreements  
   Cancellation of proceedings, 1502.0009  
   Copies, 1502.0019  
   Debt restructuring alternatives, rejection, 1502.0020  
   Objections, 1502.0026  
   Signing, 1502.0019  
 Mediation meetings  
   Agreement objections, 1502.0026  
   Conduct and procedures, 1502.0016, 1502.0017  
   Creditors, attendance, 1502.0026  
   Final meetings, 1502.0017  
   Mediators, duties, 1502.0016  
   Records, 1502.0017  
   Who may attend, 1502.0017  
 Mediation notices  
   Combined notices, 1502.0017  
   Debtors, duties, 1502.0007  
   Service, 1502.0008  
 Mediation periods, computation, 1502.0013  
 Mediation proceeding notices, debts not subject to mediation, claims, 1502.0011  
 Mediation requests  
   Failure to file, 1502.0008  
   Filing requirements, 1502.0007, 1502.0008, 1502.0010  
   Mail and mailing, 1502.0010  
   Withdrawal, 1502.0007, 1502.0008  
 Mediators  
   Affidavits, lack of good faith, 1502.0022  
   Comediators, 1502.0015  
   Compensation and salaries, 1502.0004  
   Duties, 1502.0014, 1502.0016, 1502.0017  
   Lists, 1502.0015, 1502.0025  
   Removal, 1502.0018  
   Replacement mediators, 1502.0015, 1502.0018  
   Selection, 1502.0015, 1502.0025  
   Technical assistance, 1502.0004  
   Training, 1502.0004  
 Orientation, 1502.0014  
 Proceedings  
   Cancellation, 1502.0009

**MEDIATION (Cont'd)**

Farmer-lender mediation (Cont'd)  
 Proceedings (Cont'd)  
   Combined proceedings, 1502.0017  
   Notices, 1502.0002, 1502.0011  
 Records and record keeping  
   Failure to supply, lack of good faith, 1502.0024  
   Mediation meetings, 1502.0017  
   Mediation requirements, 1502.0024  
 Scope of rules, 1502.0001  
 Statewide program office  
   Appointments by, replacement mediators, 1502.0015  
   Copies to, mediators' affidavits, 1502.0023  
   Documents filed with, 1502.0022  
   Farm advocates lists, 1502.0012  
   Farmer-lender mediators lists, 1502.0015, 1502.0025  
   Forms, 1502.0005  
   Mediation requests, 1502.0007  
   Notice given, 1502.0008, 1502.0011, 1502.0017  
   Notice received, strikes from mediators' lists, 1502.0015  
   Record keeping, 1502.0017  
   Service of process on, mediation notices, 1502.0008  
   Time periods, mediator removal, effect, 1502.0018  
   Waivers, 1502.0007  
 Local telecommunications service providers, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1600, 7811.1700  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0100  
 Rulemaking, proposed rules, 1400.2450  
 Soil conservation  
   Cost-share funds, 8400.1800, 8400.4045  
   Excessive soil loss reductions, 8400.4040  
   Noncompliance, fines, 8400.4050  
 Special education, defined, 3525.0210  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4400  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0901, 1500.1301  
 Workers' compensation disputes, 5220.2670  
**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**  
 Arbitration, interest arbitration procedure, 5510.2930  
 Arbitration awards, 5530.0800  
 Arbitration board proceedings  
   Application of rules, 5500.2200  
   Awards, 5500.2700, 5500.2800  
   Chairperson, duties, 5500.2300  
   Compromise and settlement prior to award, 5500.2700  
   Conduct of hearing, 5500.2400  
   Confidentiality, 5500.2400  
   Evidence, 5500.2500  
   Generally, 5500.2200 to 5500.2800  
   Notice requirements, 5500.2300  
   Parties, designation, 5500.2400  
   Reconsideration of awards, 5500.2800  
   Statement of dispute, 5500.2600  
 Arbitration panels, 5530.0900  
 Arbitration proceedings  
   Application of rules, 5530.0100  
   Duties, limitations, 5530.0400  
   Jurisdiction, limitations, 5530.0900  
   Policy of state, 5530.0200  
 Arbitrator roster  
   Advisory committee  
     Arbitrator investigations, 5530.1300  
     Defined, 5530.0300  
     Duties, appointment of arbitrators, 5530.0700  
     Fee disputes, duties, 5530.1000  
   Biographic data on arbitrators, duties, 5530.0900  
   Generally, 5530.0700  
 Arbitrators  
   Applicants, qualifications, 5530.0600  
   Arbitrator roster, *see same under this topic*  
   Direct appointment, 5530.0900

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Arbitrators (Cont'd)  
   Disciplinary matters, 5530.1300  
   Investigation proceedings, 5530.1300  
   Professional performance and compliance, 5530.1300  
   Renewal appointment, 5530.0700, 5530.1200  
 Awards, arbitration board proceedings, 5500.2700  
 Certification orders, 5505.1300 to 5505.1500  
 Charges, unfair election practices, 5510.2110  
 Collective bargaining representation  
   Adjournment, 5505.0600  
   Certification orders, 5505.1300 to 5505.1500  
   Challenged voters, eligibility to vote, 5505.1100  
   Conduct of hearings, 5505.0600  
   Consent elections, duties, 5505.1200  
   Construction of rules, 5505.0200  
   Definitions, 5505.0100  
   Elections  
     Duties, 5505.1000 to 5505.1500  
     Procedure generally, 5505.1000 to 5505.1200  
   Evidence, 5505.0600  
   Following hearing, 5505.0900  
   Generally, 5505.0100 to 5505.1500, 5505.0500  
   Hearings, 5505.0500 to 5505.0700  
   Interpretation of rules  
     Hearings, objections, waivers, 5505.0600  
     Parties to proceedings, 5505.0500  
   Investigations by, 5505.0300, 5505.0400  
   Notice of hearing, 5505.0500  
   Notice of investigation, 5505.0500  
   Parties to proceedings  
     Determination of, commissioner, duties, 5505.0500  
     Rights, hearings, 5505.0600  
   Purpose of rules, 5505.0200  
   Reconsideration of certification order, 5505.1500  
   Record of, 5505.0600  
   Request for investigation, 5505.0300  
   Request for subpoena, 5505.0800  
   Requests for investigation, 5505.0400  
   Stipulation, 5505.0600  
   Testimony, 5505.0600, 5505.0700  
   Waiver of rules, 5505.0200  
   Witnesses  
     Examination, 5505.0700  
     Fees, 5505.0800  
     Generally, 5505.0600  
     Mileage, 5505.0800  
 Commission hearings  
   Appearances, 5500.0800  
   Conduct of hearing, 5500.1100  
   Construction of rules, 5500.0700  
   Definitions, 5500.0600  
   Evidence, 5500.1100  
   Generally, 5500.0600 to 5500.1100  
   Interpretation of rules, 5500.0600  
   Record of hearing, 5500.1100  
   Stipulation, 5500.1100  
   Subpoenas, 5500.1000  
   Testimony, 5500.1100  
   Transcripts, 5500.1100  
   Waiver of rules, 5500.0600  
   Witnesses, 5500.0900  
 Commissioner hearings  
   Conduct of hearings, 5500.0500  
   Construction of rules, 5500.0200  
   Definitions, 5500.0100  
   Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.0500  
   Meetings, 5500.0500  
   Petitions, 5500.0300, 5500.0400  
   Waiver of rules, 5500.0200

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Conduct, 5510.1910  
 Consent elections, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1200  
 Consolidation, 5510.1910  
 Continuances, 5510.1910  
 Cooperative labor-management program office, 5520.0540  
 Date right to strike matures and terminates, 5510.3005  
 Disruption, prohibited, 5510.1910  
 Employee organization affiliation, 5510.1110  
 Evidence  
   Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
   Representation matters, 5510.1910  
   Showing of interest, certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710  
 Exclusive representatives, duties, 5500.1500  
 Fair share fee challenges  
   Applicability of determination, 5510.1710  
   Application of rules, 5510.0110  
   Assessment, notice requirements, 5510.1410  
   Definitions, 5510.0310  
   Determinations, applicability, employees, 5510.1710  
   Elections  
     Procedure, 5510.2010  
     Unfair election practices, 5510.2110  
   Exclusive representatives, determination, 5510.1610  
   Fees, 5510.1510  
   Generally, 5510.1910  
   Petitions  
     Affiliation petitions, challenges, 5510.1110  
     Amendment, certification petitions, 5510.1010  
     Authorization signatures supporting, 5510.0810  
     Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710  
     Fair share fee assessment challenges, 5510.1510  
     Limitations, 5510.0510  
     Requirements, generally, 5510.0410  
     Showing of interest, determination, criteria, 5510.0810  
     Unit clarification petitions, 5510.0910  
     Withdrawal, 5510.0610  
   State policy, 5510.0210  
   Unfair election practices  
     Prohibited acts, 5510.2110  
     Reconsideration of orders, not grounds for request, 5510.2210  
   Waiver of rules, 5510.0210  
 Intent to strike, 5510.3005  
 Interest arbitration procedure, 5510.2930  
 Interpretation of rules  
   Arbitration proceedings, limitations, 5530.0900  
   Arbitration roster, 5530.0200  
   Hearings, objections, waivers, 5505.0600  
   Parties to proceedings, 5505.0500  
 Interventions, when permitted, 5510.1910  
 Investigation request forms, collective bargaining representation, 5505.0300  
 Labor contract disputes, certifying to arbitration, 5510.2930  
 Labor contract mediation  
   Arbitration, 5510.2930  
   Confidential information, 5510.2905  
   Continuation after certification to arbitration, 5510.2930  
   Mediation periods, 5510.2915  
   Meetings, generally, 5510.2810  
   Petitions, 5510.2810  
   Unresolved issues, certification to arbitration, 5510.2930  
 Labor contract negotiations  
   Application of rules, 5510.2410  
   Definitions, 5510.2610  
   Notice requirements, 5510.2710  
   Waiver of rules, 5510.2510

## MEDIATION

866

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Labor-management committee  
 Grants, *see Labor-management committee grants under this topic*  
 Members, 5520.0200

Labor-management committee grants  
 Amount of grant  
 Budget adjustments, 5520.0540  
 Ratio, state and nonstate funds, 5520.0300

Application of rules, 5520.0100  
 Audits, 5520.0620  
 Definitions, 5520.0120  
 Grant applications  
 Contents, 5520.0200  
 Proposals, evaluation criteria, 5520.0500  
 Requirements, generally, 5520.0200  
 Review procedures, 5520.0500  
 Work plans, contents, 5520.0520

Grant period, 5520.0300  
 Grant recipients  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 5520.0600  
 Audits, 5520.0620  
 Budget adjustments, duties, 5520.0540  
 Quarterly reports, duties, 5520.0560  
 Termination, suspension, or withdrawal of grant, duties, 5520.0800  
 Work plans, duties, 5520.0520

Management of funds, 5520.0250  
 Payments, 5520.0700  
 Policy of state, 5520.0110  
 Reports about, Quarterly reports, 5520.0560  
 Restrictions, 5520.0250  
 Termination, suspension, or withdrawal, 5520.0800  
 Transfers, prohibited, 5520.0250  
 Work plans, 5520.0700

Labor referee proceedings  
 Appearances, 5500.1700  
 Certification of jurisdictional dispute, 5500.1500  
 Compromise and settlement prior to final determination, 5500.2000  
 Conduct of hearing, 5500.1700  
 Construction of rules, 5500.1300  
 Definitions, 5500.1200  
 Evidence, 5500.1700  
 Final determination, 5500.2000  
 Generally, 5500.1200 to 5500.2100  
 Notice of controversy, 5500.1400  
 Notice requirements, 5500.1600  
 Reconsideration of determination, 5500.2100  
 Record of hearing, 5500.1700  
 Referees, duties, 5500.1600  
 Stipulation, 5500.1700  
 Subpoenas, 5500.1900  
 Testimony, 5500.1700  
 Waiver of rules, 5500.1300  
 Witnesses, 5500.1700, 5500.1800

Negotiation, mediation, impasse certification, arbitration, and intent to strike notices, waiver of rules, 5510.2410  
 Notice of controversy, labor referee proceedings, 5500.1400  
 Notice of hearing and investigation, 5505.0500  
 Notice of renewal of right to strike, service of process on, 5510.3005

Objections  
 Certification orders, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1400  
 Consent elections, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1200

Orders  
 Elections, 5510.2010  
 Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
 Reconsideration, requests for, 5510.2210

**MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU (Cont'd)**

Orders (Cont'd)  
 Representation matters, 5510.1910

Petition for reconsideration of certification, collective bargaining representatives, 5505.1500

Petitions  
 Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710  
 Commission hearings, 5500.0800  
 Commissioner hearings, 5500.0300  
 Fair share fee challenges, 5510.0410, 5510.0510, 5510.1510  
 Labor contract mediation, 5510.2810  
 Representation matters, 5510.0410, 5510.0510  
 Petitions to, commissioner's hearings, 5500.0300

Public employment labor relations proceedings documents, facsimile transmissions, 5510.0310  
 Quarterly reports, labor-management committee grants, 5520.0560  
 Reconsideration requests, commissioner's orders, 5510.2210  
 Record of, duties, 5510.1910

Representation matters  
 Application of rules, 5510.0110  
 Definitions, 5510.0310  
 Elections  
 Procedure, 5510.2010  
 Unfair election practices, 5510.2110

Exclusive representative status  
 Abandonment of, 5510.1310  
 Transfer of, 5510.1210

Hearings, 5510.1910  
 Intervenor, 5510.1910

Petitions  
 Abandonment of exclusive representation, 5510.1210  
 Affiliation petitions, challenges, 5510.1110  
 Amendment, certification petitions, 5510.1010  
 Authorization signatures supporting, 5510.0810  
 Certification, representation, and decertification petitions, 5510.0710  
 Limitations, 5510.0510  
 Requirements, generally, 5510.0410  
 Showing of interest, determination, criteria, 5510.0810  
 Transfer of exclusive representation, 5510.1210  
 Unit clarification petitions, 5510.0910  
 Withdrawal, 5510.0610

State policy, 5510.0210  
 Unfair election practices, 5510.2110  
 Waiver of rules, 5510.0210  
 Witnesses, 5510.1910

Stipulation, commission hearings, 5500.1100

Subpoenas  
 Collective bargaining representation, 5505.0800  
 Commission hearings, 5500.1000  
 Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910  
 Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1900  
 Representation matters, 5510.1910

Transcripts, 5510.1910  
 Witnesses, 5510.1910

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**  
 Administration, 9505.0011, 9505.0135, 9505.0195  
 Adult day treatment  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370

Appeals  
 Applicants, denial of eligibility, 9505.0100  
 Generally, 9505.0130  
 Prior authorization, 9505.5105  
 Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545  
 Suspended providers, 9505.0475

Applicants  
 Appeals by, 9505.0100, 9505.0130

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Applicants (Cont'd)  
 Authorization by, eligibility verification, 9505.0095  
 Defined, 9505.0015  
 Notice given  
   Applications, withdrawal, 9505.0090  
   Change in eligibility, 9505.0115  
   Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071  
 Notice received, eligibility, 9505.0090, 9505.0100, 9505.0125  
 Rights, 9505.0085  
 Applications  
   Applicants, rights, 9505.0085  
   Defined, 9505.0015  
   Local social services agencies, 9505.0085, 9505.0090  
   State hospital residents, 9505.0105  
   Vendor participation, 9505.0195  
 Assets, income, treatment, 9505.0065  
 Assignment of benefits  
   Applicants and recipients, 9505.0071  
   Providers, responsibility, 9505.0070  
 Authorized representatives, applications, 9505.0085  
 Benefits, transitional, revenue recapture, exemption, notice, 8165.0300  
 Billing  
   Business agents, 9505.0455  
   Medicare billing requirements, compliance, 9505.0440  
   Pharmacy services, 9505.0340  
   Provider responsibility, 9505.0470  
   Requirements, generally, 9505.0225, 9505.0450  
   Third party claims, 9505.0070  
 Case management  
   Chemically dependent persons, 9505.0322  
   Mental health services, 9505.0322  
 Certification, hospices, 4664.0320  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, *see Treatment under CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Child, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Claims  
   False claims, 9505.0460  
   Generally, 9505.0450  
   Provider responsibility, 9505.0470  
   Third party liability, 9505.0070, 9505.0071  
 Claims against estates, local social services agencies, duties, 9505.0135  
 Client, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Clinical summaries, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Clinical supervision  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
   Requirement for mental health services, 9505.0371  
 Clinical supervisors  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
   Qualifications for mental health services coverage, 9505.0371  
 Contested cases, providers, participation, ineligibility, 9505.0195  
 Contracts  
   Competitive bids  
     Generally, 9505.0200, 9505.0445  
     Hearing aids, 9505.0287  
     Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0200  
   Medical equipment and supplies, performance agreements, 9505.0365  
   Provider agreements  
     Defined, 9505.0175  
     Requirements, 9505.0195  
 Coordination  
   Hospice services, coordination, 9505.0446  
   Mental health services, 9505.0322  
   MinnesotaCare, 9506.0050

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Coordination of care, health care homes, 4764.0020, 4764.0070  
 Coverage  
   Abortion-related services, 9505.0235  
   Adult day treatment, 9505.0372  
   Ambulance services, 9505.0315  
   Ambulatory aids, 9505.0365  
   Ambulatory surgical center services, 9505.0240  
   Chiropractic services, 9505.0245  
   Clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395  
   Community health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0255  
   Community mental health clinic services, 9505.0260  
   Dental services, 9505.0250, 9505.0270, 9505.0380  
   Diagnostic assessments, 9505.0372  
   Dialectical behavior therapy, 9505.0372  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.0380  
   Explanations of findings, 9505.0372  
   Eyeglass services, 9505.0277  
   Family planning services, 9505.0280, 9505.0380  
   Generally, 9505.0210, 9505.0220  
   Health care insurance premiums, 9505.0430  
   Hearing aid services, 9505.0287  
   Hospice care services, 9505.0297  
   Inpatient hospital services, 9505.0300  
   Laboratory services, 9505.0305, 9505.0330  
   Lodging, 9505.0140  
   Meals, 9505.0140  
   Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0250  
   Medical transportation services, 9505.0315  
   Medication management, 9505.0372  
   Mental health services generally, 9505.0371  
   Neuropsychological assessments, 9505.0372  
   Neuropsychological testing, 9505.0372  
   Noncovered services, 9505.0220, 9505.0372  
   Nurse midwife services, 9505.0320  
 Nursing services  
   Home care, 9505.0290, 9505.0295  
   Home care nursing services, 9505.0360  
 Nutritional products, 9505.0325  
 Occupational therapy services, 9505.0390  
 Orthotic devices, 9505.0365  
 Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215  
 Outpatient hospital services, 9505.0330  
 Partial hospitalization, 9505.0372  
 Personal care services, 9505.0295, 9505.0335  
 Pharmacy services, 9505.0340  
 Physical therapy services, 9505.0390  
 Physician services, 9505.0345, 9505.0380  
 Podiatry services, 9505.0350  
 Prenatal care services, 9505.0353, 9505.0380  
 Prescription drugs, 9505.0340, 9505.0345  
 Preventive health services, 9505.0355, 9505.0380  
 Prosthetic devices, 9505.0365  
 Psychological testing, 9505.0372  
 Public health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0380  
 Rehabilitative services, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390, 9505.0410, 9505.0411  
 Respiratory therapy services, 9505.0295  
 Rural health clinic services, 9505.0250, 9505.0395  
 Screening teams, home health services, 9505.0295  
 Services provided by affiliate, limitation, 9505.0221  
 Sign language interpreters, 9505.0140  
 Speech therapy services, 9505.0390  
 Therapeutic services, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390, 9505.0410, 9505.0411  
 Transportation, 9505.0140, 9505.0315  
 Vision care services, 9505.0277  
 X-ray services, 9505.0305, 9505.0330

## MEDICAL

868

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Cultural competence, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Culture, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Day training services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330  
 Definitions  
   Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210  
   Eligibility, 9505.0015  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
   Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, 9553.0020  
   Mental health services, 9505.0370  
   MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
   Nursing facilities, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020  
   Payments to vendors, 9505.0175  
   Prepaid demonstration project, 9500.1451  
   Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Denial or termination, notice, 9505.0125, 9505.0131  
 Developmental disability waiver, *see under HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS*  
 Diagnostic assessments  
   Coverage, 9505.0372  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
   Requirement for mental health services, 9505.0371  
 Diagnostic categories, inpatient hospital payment system, 9500.1100  
 Dialectical behavior therapy  
   Coverage, 9505.0372  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Eligibility  
   Administration, 9505.0011  
   Appeals, 9505.0130  
   Application of rules, 9505.0010  
   Applications, 9505.0085, 9505.0090  
   Definitions, 9505.0015  
   Denial or termination, notice, 9505.0125, 9505.0131  
   Developmentally disabled children, 9525.1820  
   Foster care, children, 9505.0055  
   Fraud, 9505.0131  
   Hospice care services, 9505.0297  
   Income eligibility standards, 9505.0065  
   Mental health services, 9505.0322, 9505.0371  
   MinnesotaCare enrollees, 9506.0050  
   Notice of decision, 9505.0100  
   Periods of eligibility, determination, 9505.0110  
   Persons detained by law, 9505.0050  
   Redeterminations, 9505.0115  
   Residency requirements, 9505.0030  
   Residents of institutions for the treatment of mental diseases, 9505.0045  
   Retroactive, 9505.0110  
   Scope of rules, 9505.0010  
   State hospital residents, 9505.0105  
   Supplemental security income recipient, 9505.0055  
   Verification, 9505.0095  
 Explanations of findings  
   Coverage, 9505.0372  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
   Providing to client, 9505.0372  
 Family, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5300 to 9505.5325  
 Federal aid  
   Administration, 9505.0011  
   Allocation, calculation, 9550.0330  
   Definitions, 9550.0310

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Federal aid (Cont'd)  
   Disallowances, procedures, 9550.0350  
   Hold harmless clause, 9550.0360  
   Prior period adjustments, 9550.0370  
   Purpose of rules, 9550.0300  
   Reporting requirements, 9550.0340  
 Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010  
 Formularies (drugs and medicine)  
   Defined, 9505.0175  
   Requirements, 9505.0340  
 Fraud, *see Medical assistance under WELFARE FRAUD*  
 Health maintenance organization, refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500  
 Home and community-based waived services, developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930  
 Income  
   Definitions, 9505.0015  
   Eligibility standards, 9505.0065  
 Individual treatment plans  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
   Requirement for coverage of services, 9505.0371  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see Medical assistance payments under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES*  
 Investigations  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2200  
   Wrongfully obtained medical assistance, 9505.0131  
 Liability, recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 Medical equipment and supplies  
   Competitive bids, 9505.0200  
   Home health services, coverage, 9505.0295  
   Hospice care services, coverage, 9505.0297  
   Payment exclusions and limitations, 9505.0221, 9505.0300, 9505.0310  
   Payment rates, determination, 9505.0445  
 Medical records  
   Case management services, 9505.0322  
   Home health agency services, 9505.0290  
   Rehabilitative and therapeutic services, 9505.0412  
   Requirements, generally, 9505.0205  
 Medical review agents  
   Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
   Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
   Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076  
 Medication management  
   Coverage, 9505.0372  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Mental health practitioners  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
   Qualifications for mental health services coverage, 9505.0371  
 Mental health professionals  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
   Qualifications for mental health services coverage, 9505.0371  
 Mental health services  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
   Eligibility, 9505.0371  
   Noncovered services, 9505.0372  
 Mental health telemedicine  
   Definitions, 9505.0370  
   Eligibility, 9505.0371  
 Mental illness, definitions, 9505.0370  
 MFIP, *see MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM (MFIP)*  
 Multidisciplinary staff, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Neuropsychological assessments  
   Coverage, 9505.0372

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Neuropsychological assessments (Cont'd)  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Neuropsychological testing  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Notice  
 Prior authorization requests, 9505.5020  
 Providers, sale or transfer of entity providing health services, 9505.0195  
 Vendor participation, determination, 9505.0195  
 Nursing home payment rates, workers' compensation medical services fees, payer liability, 5221.0500  
 Outpatient mental health services, coverage, 9505.0371  
 Overpayments, case management services, 9505.0322  
 Parents' responsibility, children in out-of-home care  
 Appeals, 9550.6235  
 Application of rules, 9550.6200, 9550.6210  
 Collection of fee, 9550.6240  
 Definitions, 9550.6210  
 Determination, 9550.6220, 9550.6225  
 Exclusion, 9550.6200  
 Financial information, 9550.6226  
 Health insurance, effect, 9550.6225  
 Notice requirements, 9550.6226, 9550.6229  
 Refusal or failure to pay, 9550.6226  
 Review, 9550.6226, 9550.6228  
 Variances, 9550.6226, 9550.6230  
 Partial hospitalization  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Payments to vendors  
 Application of rules, 9505.0170  
 Claims  
 False claims, 9505.0460  
 Generally, 9505.0450  
 Provider responsibility, 9505.0470  
 Coverage, *see same under this topic*  
 Day training and habilitation services, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330  
 Definitions, 9505.0175  
 Hearing aid services, 9505.0287  
 Home and community-based services for developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930  
 Intermediate care facilities, *see Medical assistance payments under INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES*  
 Program participation requirements, 9505.0195  
 Provider choice, 9505.0190  
 Rates, generally, 9505.0445, 9505.0446  
 Recipients' responsibility, 9505.0225  
 Record keeping, 9505.0205  
 Recovery of payment, 9505.0465  
 Services provided by affiliate, limitation, 9505.0221  
 Third-party liability, 9505.0070  
 Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285  
 Primary caregivers, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Prior authorization  
 Ambulatory aids, 9505.0365  
 Appeals, 9505.5105  
 Application of rules, 9505.5000  
 Billing procedures, 9505.0450  
 Chiropractic services, 9505.0245  
 Criteria, 9505.5030  
 Definitions, 9505.0015, 9505.0175, 9505.5005  
 Denial, notice requirements, 9505.0125  
 Dental services, 9505.0270  
 Failure to comply, 9505.5010, 9505.5085, 9505.5091  
 Home care nursing services, 9505.0360  
 Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020  
 Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0310  
 Medically necessary health services, 9505.0190

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

Prior authorization (Cont'd)  
 Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215  
 Out-of-state service, 9505.5025  
 Outpatient hospital services, 9505.0330  
 Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285  
 Procedures, 9505.5010  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Weight reduction programs, 9505.0345  
 Provider agreements  
 Defined, 9505.0175  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment services, 9505.0275  
 Prosthetic or orthotic devices, 9505.0365  
 Requirements, 9505.0195  
 Providers, *see Vendors under this topic*  
 Psychological testing  
 Coverage, 9505.0372  
 Definitions, 9505.0370  
 Psychotherapy, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Quality control review, cooperation, 9505.0080  
 Recipients  
 Appeals by, 9505.0130  
 Authorization by, health service records, access, 9505.2185  
 Liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 Notice given  
 Change in eligibility, 9505.0115  
 Third-party payer coverage, 9505.0071  
 Notice received, denial or termination of eligibility, 9505.0125, 9505.0131  
 Quality control review, cooperation, 9505.0080  
 Records and record keeping  
 Applicants or recipients, right to review, 9505.0130  
 Local social service agencies, 9505.0135  
 Requirements, 9505.0205  
 Residence  
 Defined  
 Eligibility, 9505.0015  
 Home care services, 9505.0290  
 Payments, 9505.0175  
 Eligibility requirements, 9505.0030  
 Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Scope of rules, 9505.0010, 9505.0175  
 Screening teams  
 Defined, 9505.0175  
 Home health services, coverage, 9505.0295  
 Personal care services overutilization, determinations, 9505.0335  
 Second medical opinions  
 Applicants, 9505.5035  
 Application of rules, 9505.5000  
 Definitions, 9505.5005  
 Failure to obtain, 9505.5080  
 Medical appropriateness criteria, 9505.5046  
 Medical review agents, duties, 9505.5076  
 Medicare recipients, 9505.5041  
 Notice requirements, 9505.5082  
 Physician advisers, duties, 9505.5077  
 Physicians and surgeons, duties, 9505.5075, 9505.5080  
 Procedures requiring, 9505.0175, 9505.5035, 9505.5045  
 Semi-independent living services grants, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020  
 Supervisee, definitions, 9505.0370  
 Third party claims, 9505.0070, 9505.0071  
 Utilization review, long-term care facilities, exemptions, 9505.0420  
 Vendors  
 Billing, *see same under this topic*  
 Community health clinics, 9505.0255  
 Defined, 9505.0015, 9505.0175

## MEDICAL

870

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (Cont'd)**

## Vendors (Cont'd)

- Disclosure, health services restrictions or criteria, 9505.0195
- Eligible providers
  - Clinics, 9505.0250
  - Community mental health centers, 9505.0260
  - Family planning services, 9505.0280
  - Home health agencies, 9505.0290
  - Hospice care services, 9505.0297
  - Laboratory and x-ray services, 9505.0305
  - Mental health case management services, 9505.0322
  - Pharmacy services, 9505.0340
  - Prepaid health plans, 9505.0285
  - Rehabilitative and therapeutic services to long-term care facility residents, 9505.0410
  - Therapists, 9505.0391
- Notice received
  - Health service records, access to, 9505.2185
  - Program participation applications, 9505.0195
- Out-of-state providers, 9505.0215
- Out-of-state vendors, 9505.0195
- Participation requirements, 9505.0195, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240
- Payments to vendors, *see same under this topic*
- Physician services, supervision requirements, 9505.0345
- Recipients' choice of, 9505.0190
- Recipients' choice of provider, 9505.0125
- Record keeping requirements, 9505.0205
- Suspension, 9505.0475
- Third-party liability, 9505.0070
- Violations and penalties
  - Crime convictions, suspension, 9505.0475
  - Nonprocessable claims, repeated submission, sanctions, 9505.0450
  - Prior authorization, noncompliance, 9505.5091
  - Provider agreements, noncompliance, 9505.0195

**MEDICAL CANNABIS**

- Cultivation, 4770.1700
- Disposal, 4770.1200
- Disposal by patients or caregivers, 4770.4012
- Distribution, 4770.4011
- Diversion, labels about, 4770.0850
- Health care practitioners
  - Certification of qualifying medical conditions, 4770.4015
  - Duties generally, 4770.4014
  - Health record data, reporting, 4770.4018
  - Prohibited activities, 4770.4016
  - Qualifications, 4770.4014
  - Records and record keeping, 4770.4014, 4770.4017
  - Serious health effects, reporting, 4770.4004
- Health care practitioners, conflicts of interest, 4770.0400
- Labeling, 4770.0850
- Laboratories
  - Analytes tested for, list, 4770.1900
  - Approval
    - Applications for, 4770.2000, 4770.2200
    - Defined, 4770.0200
    - Denial, 4770.2100, 4770.2300
    - Documents, availability, 4770.2100
    - Generally, 4770.1900
    - Inspections, 4770.2000
    - Notices about, 4770.2000
    - Rescinding, 4770.2100, 4770.2300
    - Variations, 4770.2400
    - Withdrawal, 4770.2200
  - Change of name, 4770.2200
  - Eligibility, 4770.1900
  - Notice requirements, 4770.2200
  - Reports given, 4770.2100
  - Standards, incorporation by reference, 4770.2800

**MEDICAL CANNABIS (Cont'd)**

## Manufacturers

- Advertising, 4770.0800
- Alarm systems, 4770.1000
- Audits and examinations, 4770.2700
- Closed-circuit television surveillance, 4770.0900
- Closures of facilities, 4770.1500
- Definitions, 4770.0200, 4770.4002
- Distance from schools, 4770.0600
- Economic interest in, conflicts of interest, 4770.0400
- Electronic controlled access systems, 4770.0700
- Employees
  - Criminal background checks, 4770.0400
  - Identification cards, 4770.1300, 4770.1400
  - Personnel identification system, 4770.1400
  - Sanitation, 4770.1700
- Health Department, duties, 4770.0300
- Hours of operation, 4770.0700
- Hydrocarbon-based extraction processes, 4770.1700
- Inspections, Health Department duties, generally, 4770.0300
- Interagency agreements, 4770.0300
- Inventory, 4770.1500, 4770.1800
- Location, 4770.0600
- Logos, 4770.0800
- Marketing, 4770.0800
- Names, 4770.0800
- Operating documents, 4770.0400
- Packaging, *see Packaging under this topic*
- Patients, fees charged to, 4770.0300
- Production of cannabis, 4770.1700
- Purpose of rules, 4770.0100
- Quality assurance programs, 4770.0500
- Records and record keeping
  - Financial records, 4770.2700
  - Generally, 4770.1600
- Registration, 4770.0400
- Restricted access areas, 4770.0700
- Sales, prohibited practices, 4770.0400
- Sanitation, 4770.1700
- Security alarm systems, 4770.1000
- Security systems
  - Biosecurity, 4770.1700
  - Generally, 4770.0900, 4770.1000
- Serious health effects, reporting, 4770.4004
- Signs, 4770.0800, 4770.1300
- Take-back requirements, 4770.1200
- Testing, 4770.0500
- Threats to public safety, 4770.0300
- Transportation of products, 4770.1100
- Visitors, passes, 4770.1400
- Waste
  - Disposal, 4770.1200
  - Inventory, 4770.1800
  - Web sites, 4770.0800
- Medical Cannabis Advisory Panel, 4770.4003
- Packaging, 4770.0850
- Patient registry program
  - Applications for
    - Designated caregivers, 4770.4007
    - Fees, 4770.4013
    - Patients, 4770.4005
  - Definitions, 4770.4002
  - Delivery methods, adding to list, 4770.4003
  - Disposal of product, 4770.4012
  - Distribution to registered persons, 4770.4011
  - Purpose of rules, 4770.4000
  - Qualifying medical conditions
    - Adding to list, 4770.4002
    - Certification by health care practitioner, 4770.4015
  - Revocation of enrollment, 4770.4009

**MEDICAL CANNABIS (Cont'd)**

Patient registry program (Cont'd)  
 Serious health effects, reporting, 4770.4004  
 Suspension of enrollment, 4770.4009  
 Possession, unauthorized possession, reports about, 4770.4010  
 Processing, 4770.1700  
 Production, 4770.1700  
 Purchasing, limits, 4770.4011  
 Qualifying medical conditions  
 Adding condition to approved list, 4770.4003  
 Certification by health care practitioner, 4770.4015  
 Definition, 4770.4002  
 Records and record keeping, health care practitioners, 4770.4014, 4770.4017  
 Registered designated caregivers  
 Applications for registration, 4770.4007  
 Disposal of product, 4770.4012  
 Duties generally, 4770.4008  
 Serious health effects, reporting, 4770.4004  
 Storage, 4770.1700  
 Take-back requirements, 4770.1200  
 Trade names, 4770.0850  
 Transportation, 4770.1100  
 Violations and penalties  
 Diversion of product, 4770.4002  
 Unauthorized possession, reports about, 4770.4010  
 Waste  
 Disposal and tracking, 4770.1200  
 Inventory, 4770.1800  
 Web site, medical cannabis, 4770.4003, 4770.4004, 4770.4010

**MEDICAL CARE FACILITIES**

See *HEALTH CARE FACILITIES*

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS**

Attention deficit disorder (ADD)  
 Children with, see *SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Diagnosis, special education eligibility, 3525.1335  
 Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD)  
 Children with, see *SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Diagnosis, special education eligibility, 3525.1335  
 Definitions  
 Special education, 3525.1335  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Diseases, see *DISEASES*  
 8840.5900  
 Drivers, special transportation services qualifications, 8840.5900  
 Injuries, see *PERSONAL INJURIES*  
 Other health disabilities, defined, 3525.1335  
 Pain, intractable  
 Opioid analgesics for, workers' compensation treatment parameters, 5221.6040, 5221.6105, 5221.6110  
 Workers compensation treatment parameters, 5221.6200, 5221.6205, 5221.6210, 5221.6305  
 Workers' compensation disability schedules, see *Disability schedules under WORKERS COMPENSATION*  
 Workers' compensation treatment parameters, see *Treatment parameters under WORKERS COMPENSATION*

**MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

See *PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS*

**MEDICAL DOCTORS**

See *PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES**

Definitions  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Electric power for, disconnection, protection against, 7826.1800  
 Hospices, 4664.0290

**MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES (Cont'd)**

Medical records, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Nuclear medicine devices, see *Devices and equipment under NUCLEAR MEDICINE*  
 Processing, potable water requirements, 4715.1700  
 Single-service equipment, defined, 4690.0100  
 Stretchers or litters, special transportation services, 8840.5925  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175

**MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

See *PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS*

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS**

Certificates and certification  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 8880.0800  
 Limousine drivers, physical examinations, 8880.0800, 8880.1000

**MEDICAL EXPENSES**

State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**MEDICAL GASES**

Medical gas systems  
 Work on, plumbers, certification for  
 Authority for rules, 4716.0070  
 Continuing education, 4716.0205  
 Definitions, 4716.0010, 4716.0071  
 Generally, 4716.0072  
 Incorporations by reference, 4716.0015

**Retail sale and distribution**

Application of rules, 6800.9920  
 Labeling requirements, 6800.9923  
 Licensing exceptions, 6800.1400  
 Location change, 6800.9921  
 Prescriptions, 6800.9922, 6800.9924  
 Registration, 6800.9921  
 Restrictions on sale, 6800.9922  
 Separate locations, separate registration, 6800.9921  
 Variances, right to request, 6800.9900

**MEDICAL IMAGING**

See *DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING FACILITIES AND SERVICES*

**MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIANS**

Cancer surveillance systems, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Drug and alcohol testing for employees, see *LABORATORIES*  
 Intoxication testing, instructor qualifications, 7502.0300, 7502.0600

Laboratories, licensing, see *LABORATORIES*

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

See *MALPRACTICE INSURANCE*

**MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE**

Infants  
 Definitions, 9560.0214  
 Reports about, 9560.0218

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD**

Fee splitting, see *under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

**Hearings**

Accusations  
 Generally, 5615.0200  
 Notice, 5615.0900  
 Service, 5615.0400, 5615.0600  
 Admissible evidence, 5615.0900  
 Affirmation, evidence, 5615.0900  
 Appeal and review, contested cases, 5615.1300  
 Argument, 5615.1000  
 Board member, 5615.0800  
 Conditional licenses, contested cases, 5615.1000  
 Conduct, 5615.0800  
 Decisions  
 Contested cases, 5615.1000  
 Date, 5615.1200  
 Form, 5615.1100

## MEDICAL

872

**MEDICAL PRACTICE BOARD (Cont'd)**

Hearings (Cont'd)  
 Decisions (Cont'd)  
   Review, 5615.1300  
 Depositions, 5615.0700  
 Evidence, 5615.0900  
 Exemptions, contested cases, 5615.1000  
 Findings, form, 5615.1100  
 Form, decisions, 5615.1100  
 Hearsay, 5615.0900  
 Informal dispositions, contested cases, 5615.1000  
 Issuance, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Issues, statement, 5615.0300  
 Legal counsel, 5615.0800  
 Limitations, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Notice, 5615.0300, 5615.0600  
 Oaths, 5615.0900  
 Parties, rights, evidence, 5615.0900  
 Physicians licenses, *see Licenses under PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*  
 Place, 5615.0300  
 Qualifications, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Records, 5615.0800  
 Relevant evidence, 5615.0900  
 Renewal, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Restrictions, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Revocation, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Rights of parties, evidence, 5615.0900  
 Service  
   Accusation, 5615.0400  
   Statement of issues, 5615.0300  
 Statement of conclusions, contested cases, 5615.1100  
 Suspension, licenses, 5615.1000  
 Time, 5615.0300, 5615.0500  
 Verification of issue, 5615.0300  
 Professional medical corporations, *see PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS*  
 Respiratory care practitioners, licensing, 5600.2500  
**MEDICAL PRODUCTS**  
*See MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES*  
**MEDICAL RECORDS**  
 Access to data  
   Employee records, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150  
   Failure to provide, dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200  
   Human Services Department, MinnesotaCare enrollees, 9506.0090  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facility residents, 2920.7500  
 Definitions  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Dental hygienists, 3100.1400, 3100.6200  
 Dentists, *see Records and record keeping under DENTISTS*  
 Drivers  
   Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500  
   Mental and physical qualifications, variances, 7410.3000  
   Motor carriers, medical evaluations, conflict resolution, 8850.7675  
 Employee records, access, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150  
 Hospital medical records, 4640.1000  
 Individual permanent medical record, 4642.1000  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, 9500.1454  
 Standards, employee exposure and medical records, access, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150  
 State health care programs, surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**MEDICAL RECORDS (Cont'd)**

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4700  
 Workers' compensation reimbursement for copies, 5219.0100 to 5219.0300

**MEDICAL SERVICE AND TREATMENT**

*See HEALTH CARE*

**MEDICAL SERVICES REVIEW BOARD**

Alternates, 5217.0300  
 Chair, 5217.0300, 5217.0500  
 Contested cases  
   Appeals, 5217.1000  
   Procedures, 5217.0800  
 Decisions, 5217.1000  
 Definitions, 5217.0300  
 Meetings  
   Additional meetings, 5217.0600  
   Frequency of meetings, 5217.0600  
   Quorum, 5217.0400  
 Members, disqualification, 5217.0700  
 Officers, 5217.0300, 5217.0500  
 Oral arguments before, 5217.0800  
 Orders, 5217.1000  
 Parties appearing before, representation, 5217.0800  
 Settlement agreements, 5217.0900  
 Vice-chair, 5217.0500  
 Work group, 5217.0610

**MEDICAL TESTS**

Blood tests, *see BLOOD TESTS*  
 Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
 Development tests, 3530.3400  
 Diagnostic tests, ultrasound, reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see LABORATORIES*  
 Hearing tests, 9505.1718  
 Mantoux tests, 2920.3900  
 Urine tests, *see URINE TESTS*

**MEDICARE**

Accreditation, health care facilities, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Certification, hospices, 4664.0002, 4664.0320  
 Cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111, 4664.0010  
 Definitions  
   Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
   Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), 9500.1100  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0015, 9505.0175  
   Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Health maintenance organizations, refusal to enroll recipients, 4685.2500  
 Hospitals, costs, reporting, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Medicare National Physician Relative Value File, workers' compensation medical services fees, 5221.4005  
 Outpatient surgical centers, costs, reporting, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Vendors, rehabilitation therapists, required enrollment, 9505.0391

**MEDICINE**

*See DRUGS AND MEDICINE*

**MEDICINE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike  
 Limits, 6264.0400  
 Restrictions, 6264.0300

**MEDITATION LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEDIUM SECURITY DORMITORIES**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MEEKER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Land use districts, Crow River recreational land use district  
 Cooperation, 6105.1080  
 Duties, 6105.1070  
 Ordinances  
 Crow River, north fork, application of rules, 6105.1040  
 Crow River recreational land use district, duties, 6105.1070  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MEETINGS**

*See also specific index headings*

Public meetings, smoking in, 4620.0100

**MELISSA LAKE**

Fishing  
 Northern pike, limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MEMORIALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MENINGITIS**

Vaccination requirements, school or child care enrollment, 4604.1020

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

*See also HOSPITALS*

*See also REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS*

Access, 9520.0790  
 Adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Aides, 4640.3600  
 Aisles, patients rooms and dormitories, 4640.3900  
 Attendants, 4640.3600  
 Beds, spacing and location, 4640.3900  
 Bedside cabinets, 4640.3900  
 Chairs, individual patients areas, 4640.3900  
 Chiefs of staff, 4640.3600  
 Compliance with rules, 4640.4300  
 Consultations, specialized fields of medicine, 4640.3600  
 Dayrooms, 4640.4100  
 Definitions, 4650.0102  
 Dental service, 4640.3700  
 Dining rooms, 4640.4000  
 Disability access, generally, 1341.0610  
 Dormitory areas, minimum floor areas and aisle widths, 4640.3900  
 Employees, 4640.3600  
 Epileptic persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance with rules, 4640.4300  
 Financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Floor areas, patient rooms, minimum areas, 4640.3900  
 Gifts to, definitions, 4650.0102  
 Group I-2 facilities, State Building Code, 1305.0308  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104  
 Mechanical restraints, 4640.3800  
 Medical directors, 4640.3600  
 Medical staff, 4640.3600  
 Mentally deficient persons institutions, hospital sections, compliance, 4640.4300  
 Nursing staff, 4640.3600  
 Occupational therapists, 4640.3600  
 Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.4200  
 Patients rooms, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900  
 Personnel, 4640.3600  
 Physical therapists, 4640.3600  
 Physical therapy facilities, 4640.4200  
 Plumbing, 4645.3500  
 Protection of patients and employees, 4640.3800  
 Psychiatric aides, 4640.3600  
 Psychiatric nursing units, 4645.1600

**MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Recreation space, 4640.4100  
 Recreational therapy facilities, 4640.4200  
 Reports given, Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Restraints, 4640.3800  
 Rooms, general hospital facilities, 4645.0800  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Scope of rules, financial, services, and utilization reports, 4650.0104  
 Seclusion of patients, 4640.3800  
 Security, 4640.3800  
 Segregation of patients, communicable diseases, 4640.3800  
 Specialized hospitals, mental and psychiatric hospitals defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.4200  
 Staff, 4640.3600  
 Statements by, mentally ill persons, competency, 7410.2700  
 Storage, patients clothes and other personal possessions, 4640.3900  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.0100 to 4665.9900  
 Wards, minimum floor areas, 4640.3900

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

Admissions, 9520.0790  
 Applications  
 Appeals, 9520.0850  
 Approval, postapproval, 9520.0860  
 Decisions, 9520.0840  
 Generally, 9520.0820  
 Review, 9520.0830  
 Assignment of cases, 9520.0790  
 Branch offices, 9520.0780  
 Consultation, 9520.0790  
 Continuing education, staff, 9520.0800  
 Data classification, 9520.0800  
 Deferral of application, 9520.0840  
 Definitions, 9520.0760  
 Diagnostic process, 9520.0790  
 Disciplinary action, 9520.0860  
 Emergency services, 9520.0790  
 Fees, applications, 9520.0820  
 Governing body, 9520.0770  
 Hospitals, availability, 9520.0790  
 Locations, 9520.0780  
 Minimum quality assurance standards, 9520.0800  
 Minimum treatment standards, 9520.0790  
 Notice  
 Applications, 9520.0840  
 Variances, 9520.0870  
 Organizational chart, 9520.0770  
 Organizational structure, 9520.0770  
 Professional staff, 9520.0810  
 Purpose of rules, 9520.0750  
 Quality assurance standards, 9520.0800  
 Records  
 Clients records, 9520.0790  
 Employees, 9520.0810  
 Referrals, 9520.0790  
 Reports, compliance with procedures, 9520.0860  
 Services, 9520.0770  
 Staff  
 Minimum standards, 9520.0810  
 Supervision, 9520.0800  
 Standards and procedures  
 Noncompliance, 9520.0860  
 Variances, 9520.0870  
 Treatment planning, 9520.0790  
 Treatment standards, 9520.0790  
**MENTAL HEALTH PRACTICE OFFICE**  
 Clients' bill of rights, 9000.0170  
 Definitions, 9000.0100

**MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES**

Bill of rights, Mental Health Practice Office duties, 9000.0170  
 Clients, bill of rights, requirements concerning, 9000.0170  
 Coordination, medical assistance, 9505.0322  
 Grants for, community mental health services, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Inpatient services, *see Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Medical assistance  
   Coverage  
     Case management, 9505.0322  
     Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facilities, 9505.0386  
     Definitions, case management, 9505.0322  
     Eligibility, 9505.0045  
     Outpatient mental health services, coverage, 9505.0370 to 9505.0372  
     Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Outpatient mental health services, coverage, medical assistance, 9505.0370 to 9505.0372  
 Veterans homes, services made available, 9050.1030  
 Victims of crime, reparations, 3050.2700, 3050.3700, 3050.3800

**MENTAL HEALTH WORKERS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Education and training, family community support services, 9535.4068  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Mental health practitioners  
   Defined, 9505.0175  
   Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Mental health professionals  
   Definitions  
     Family community support services, 9535.4010  
     Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0260  
     Family community support services, duties, 9535.4028  
     Gambling assessors, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
     Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, clinical supervision, 2960.0630  
     Restrictive procedures, supervision, 2960.0710  
     Verification by, mentally ill persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700  
 Special mental health consultants, family community support services  
   Availability, 9535.4020  
   Definitions, 9535.4010  
 Unlicensed mental health practitioners, filing requirements  
   Bill of rights, providing to clients, 9000.0170  
   Definitions, 9000.0100

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH**

*See also DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS*

Abuse reporting, *see VULNERABLE ADULTS*

Adult mentally ill persons, residential services, licenses

  Definitions, 9520.0510

  Scope of rules, 9520.0500

Adults with serious and persistent mental illness

  Community mental health services grants, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

  Defined, 9535.4010

Attention deficit disorder (ADD), 3525.1335

Attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), 3525.1335

Boarding care homes, admittance prohibited, 4655.0400

Case management services

  Appeals, 9520.0926

  Availability of services, generally, 9520.0900

  Case management provider, referral to, 9520.0910

  Case management team

    Adults with serious and persistent mental illness, team for, 9520.0917

    Children with severe emotional disturbance, team for, 9520.0916

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

Case management services (Cont'd)

  Case management team (Cont'd)

    Defined, 9520.0902

  Case managers

    Caseload, size, 9520.0903

    Defined, 9520.0902

    Generally, 9520.0912

    Medical assistance, 9505.0322

    Monitoring requirements, 9520.0920

    Other mental health services, providing, 9520.0922

    Record keeping, 9520.0920

    Responsibilities, 9520.0914

  Coordination with other programs, 9520.0923

  Coordinator of services, contact, 9520.0908

  County board, responsibilities, 9520.0903

  Court orders to authorize service, 9520.0907

  Definitions, 9520.0902

  Diagnostic assessment

    Assistance in obtaining, 9520.0909

    Child of a minority race or minority ethnic heritage, 9520.0909

    Defined, 9520.0902

    Medical assistance, 9505.0322

    Requirement for service, 9520.0909

  Eligibility for services, 9520.0910

  Follow-up, notice of availability, 9520.0906

  Grants for, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760

  Individual community support plan, 9520.0919

  Individual family community support plan, 9520.0918

  Information about child's services, persons receiving, 9520.0907

  Local agency, responsibilities, 9520.0906

  Notice

    Adverse action concerning services, 9520.0926

    Availability of services, 9520.0906

    Determination of eligibility, 9520.0910

  Outcomes of services

    Adults with serious and persistent mental illness, 9520.0905

    Children with severe emotional disturbance, 9520.0904

    Monitoring and recording progress, 9520.0920

    Planning services, child included, 9520.0907

  Refusal of services, 9520.0910

  Scope of rules, 9520.0900

  Termination of services, 9520.0924

Case managers, verification by, developmentally disabled persons' condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700

Certificates and certification, verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700

Chemical dependency treatment programs

  Integrated treatment, *see INTEGRATED TREATMENT OF MENTAL ILLNESS AND SUBSTANCE USE DISORDERS*

  Methadone programs, 9530.6495

Children

  Children with behavioral disorders, special education, *see SPECIAL EDUCATION*

  Emotionally disturbed children, *see EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN*

Community mental health centers, 9520.0030, 9520.0040, 9520.0070

Community mental health services, *see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*

Crisis intervention, residential facilities for adults

  Licenses, 9520.0510

  Program services, 9520.0620

Data, condition, classification, 7410.0700

Definitions

  Family community support services, 9535.4010

**MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH (Cont'd)**

## Definitions (Cont'd)

General assistance, 9500.1206  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, incorporation by reference, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Drivers licenses, 7410.2700  
 Family community support services, 9535.1700 to 9535.4070  
 Health and accident insurance, *see HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   Dependent coverage, termination at limiting age, 4685.2200  
   Limitations on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Hospitals, *see MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS*  
 Institutions, hospital sections, compliance with hospital rules, 4640.4300  
 Insurance, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0570  
 Jail inmates, 2911.2500, 2911.5000, 2911.7100  
 Licenses, adults, residential facilities, 9520.0500 to 9520.0520  
 Local public health employees merit system, disqualification of applicants, 4670.1800  
 Lockups, special needs detainees, 2945.0100, 2945.2500, 2945.4700, 2945.4710, 2945.5480  
 Mail, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Maltreatment, *see Maltreatment under VULNERABLE ADULTS*  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
 Psychologists with mental illness, 7200.4850  
 Records, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0640  
 Rental housing programs, 4900.3000 to 4900.3050  
 Residential facilities for adults  
   Admissions, 9520.0610  
   Advisory committee, 9520.0560  
   Category I programs, 9520.0660  
   Category II programs, additional requirements, 9520.0670  
   Compensation for labor, 9520.0630  
   Designated authority, out-of-state headquarters, 9520.0560  
   Discharge, 9520.0610  
   Employees  
     Bonding, 9520.0620  
     Generally, 9520.0590  
   Grievance procedure, 9520.0630  
   Licenses, generally, 9520.0520  
   Living unit requirements, 9520.0650  
   Medical care, 9520.0630  
   Personal funds, supervision, 9520.0630  
   Personnel files, 9520.0600  
   Program evaluation, 9520.0580  
   Program organization, 9520.0560  
   Program policy, 9520.0540  
   Program services  
     Generally, 9520.0620  
     Public policy, 9520.0550  
     Records, 9520.0640  
     Required documentation, 9520.0570  
     Reports, 9520.0570  
     Resident counsel, 9520.0630  
     Rights of residents, 9520.0630  
     Transfer policies, 9520.0610  
 Scope of rules, residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Students, symptoms, recognition, teacher training, 8710.7200  
 Veterans homes, mental health services availability, 9050.1030

**MENU**

Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1725

**MERCURY**

Air pollution emission standards  
 Boilers, industrial, commercial, and institutional, 7011.7050, 7011.7055  
 Calculating emissions  
   By material balance method, 7019.3065  
   Generally, 7019.3020  
 Commercial or industrial solid waste incinerators  
   Emissions, 7011.1215  
   Generally, 7011.1360, 7011.1365, 7011.1370  
   Waste combustors, 7011.1201  
 Definitions, 7005.0100  
 Electric generating units, 7011.0561  
 Emission inventory, 7019.3000, 7019.3020  
 Exceeding emission limits, reports about, 7011.1340  
 Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerators, 7011.1292  
 Large municipal waste combustors, 7011.1291  
 Limits exceedance testing, 7011.1340  
 Mercury cell chlor-alkali plants, incorporation by reference, 7011.8080  
 Mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502  
 National Emission Standard, incorporation by reference, 7011.9950  
 Performance test data, 7019.3050  
 Sewage sludge incinerators, 7011.1350, 7011.1355  
 Small municipal waste combustors, 7011.1293  
 Solid waste incineration units, 7011.1294  
 Automotive mercury switches, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670  
 Emissions, *see Air pollution emission standards under this topic*  
 Great Lakes water quality standards  
   Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350  
   Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
   Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360  
 Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805  
 Waste combustors, *see Mercury under WASTE COMBUSTORS*  
 Water pollution, 7050.0222  
**MERGERS**  
*See specific index headings*  
**MERIT SYSTEM COUNCIL**  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400  
**MESABA LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**METABOLIC DISORDERS**  
*See also HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS*  
 Screening  
   Definitions, 4615.0400  
   Diagnosis, 4615.0700  
   Generally, 4615.0500  
   Health Department, duties, 4615.0760  
   Physician, duties, 4615.0700  
 Treatment  
   Definitions, 4615.0755  
   Generally, 4615.0760  
   Purpose of rules, 4615.0750  
   Scope of rules, 4615.0750  
**METALLIC MINERALS**  
 Definitions, 6125.0200  
 Geological data gathering, applications for, 6125.0620  
 Leases  
   Bidding for purchase, 6125.0500  
   Fees, 6125.0500  
   Form of lease, 6125.0700  
   Interested persons, list, maintaining, 6125.0420  
   Length, 6125.0400

## METALLIC

876

**METALLIC MINERALS (Cont'd)**

## Leases (Cont'd)

- Negotiated leases, 6125.0600
- Notice, 6125.0420
- Preference rights leases, 6125.0610
- Public sale, 6125.0500
- Required, state lands, 6125.0400
- Right to apply, qualifications, 6125.0410
- Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100 to 6132.5300
- Processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2700
- Purpose of rules, 6125.0100

**METALS**

## Emission standards

- Aluminum, production, 7011.7660, 7011.7665
- Ferroalloys production, 7011.7460
- Listed metals, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130
- Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
- Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**METERS**

- Cigarettes, taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200
- Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100
- Electric meters
  - Malfunctioning meters
    - Adjustment of electric bills, 7820.3700
    - Replacement, 7826.1000
  - Meter readings
    - Evening and weekend readings, 7826.0900
    - Performance, 7826.0900, 7826.1400
    - Self-reading, 7826.0900
    - Safety standards, 7826.0300
  - Utility billing, *see Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Gas meters, malfunctioning meters, adjustment of gas bills, 7820.3900
- Limousines, permits, 8880.0100
- Liquefied petroleum gas meters, *see Meters under LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS*
- Plumbing, *see PLUMBING*
- Public utilities, *see Meters under PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Telephone utilities, *see TELEPHONE COMPANIES*
- Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0750

**METHADONE**

- Controlled substance, 6800.4220

**METHANE**

- Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**METHYLENE CHLORIDE**

- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100
- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**METHYLENEDIANILINE**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**METROPOLITAN AGENCIES**

- Metropolitan planning organizations, transportation projects, 8805.0100

**METROPOLITAN AIRPORTS COMMISSION**

- Limousine service permits, duties regarding, 8880.0100, 8880.1400

**METROPOLITAN AREA**

*See SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA*

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL**

- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150
- Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020, 8410.0140
- Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, review, 7035.4600
- Solid waste management facilities, 9210.0160

**METROPOLITAN COUNCIL (Cont'd)**

- Trunk highway system, 8810.8000, 8810.8300

**METROPOLITAN DISPOSAL SYSTEM**

*See METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL*

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW**

Adjacent governmental units, *see Local governmental units under this topic*

- Alternatives to review, 5800.0100

## Appeals

- Mediation, 5800.0100
- Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080
- Bad faith, cause for dismissal, 5800.0140
- Commencement, 5800.0080
- Commercial-agricultural area, significance criteria, 5800.0040
- Contested cases, 5800.0100, 5800.0110
- Coordination with other reviews, 5800.0140
- Criteria, determining significance, 5800.0040
- Definitions, 5800.0020
- Dismissal, causes, 5800.0140
- Emergency projects, exemptions from review, 5800.0050
- Exemptions from review, 5800.0050
- Extension period, 5800.0140
- Final determinations on projects
  - Adoption, by Metropolitan Council, 5800.0130
  - Judicial review, 5800.0150
  - Standards for review, 5800.0030

## Hearings

- Administrative law judges, duties, 5800.0100, 5800.0110

## Appeals

- Mediation, 5800.0100
- Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080
- Nonparties, participation, 5800.0110
- Process, generally, 5800.0100, 5800.0110
- Removal of suspension, request for, 5800.0130
- Implementation hold, during review period, 5800.0080
- Information submissions
  - Hearings, 5800.0110
  - Initiation of review, 5800.0060
  - Preliminary findings, review, 5800.0070
- Initiation of review, 5800.0060
- Issues, scope of review, 5800.0070
- Judicial review, final determinations, 5800.0150
- Land use advisory committee
  - Defined, 5800.0020
  - Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080
  - Representation, significance review committee, 5800.0090
- Local comprehensive plans, exemptions from review, 5800.0050

## Local governmental units

- Appeals, noncommencement of review, 5800.0080
- Defined, 5800.0020
- Hearings, duties, 5800.0110
- Initiation of review, 5800.0060
- Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080
- Significance criteria, 5800.0040
- Mediation, 5800.0100
- Metropolitan agencies
  - Defined, 5800.0020
  - Initiation of review, 5800.0060
  - Notice received, commencement of review, 5800.0080
- Metropolitan airports
  - Projects, exemptions from review, 5800.0050
  - Significance criteria, 5800.0040
- Metropolitan Council, duties, *see METROPOLITAN COUNCIL*
- Metropolitan development guide
  - Definitions, 5800.0020
  - Incorporation by reference, 5800.0110
- Metropolitan highways, significance criteria, 5800.0040
- Metropolitan system, significance criteria, 5800.0040

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan transit services, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Minor alterations, exemptions from review, 5800.0050  
 Noncommencement of review, 5800.0080, 5800.0150  
 Nonparties, participation in hearings, 5800.0110  
 Notice requirements  
   Commencement of review, 5800.0080  
   Final determinations on projects, 5800.0130  
   Public hearings, 5800.0110  
   Scope of review expanded, 5800.0070  
 Orders, commencement of review, 5800.0080  
 Parties  
   Defined, 5800.0020  
   Notice received  
     Commencement of review, 5800.0080  
     Suspension, request for removal, 5800.0130  
 Petitions, initiation of review, 5800.0060  
 Preliminary findings  
   Generally, 5800.0070  
   Standards for review, 5800.0030  
 Preliminary statements, hearings, 5800.0110  
 Procedural options, 5800.0140  
 Proposed projects  
   Definitions, 5800.0020  
   Exemptions from review, 5800.0050  
   Final determinations, 5800.0130  
   Phased proposed projects, independent viability, 5800.0100  
   Projects with vested rights, exemptions from review, 5800.0050  
   Publicly subsidized projects, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
   Reports about, 5800.0110  
   Significance criteria, 5800.0040  
   Site alterations, implementation hold during review period, 5800.0080  
   Suspension, 5800.0080, 5800.0100, 5800.0130  
 Purpose, 5800.0010  
 Records and record keeping, proposed projects, 5800.0110  
 Regional recreational open space system, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Reports received, administrative law judges, recommendations, 5800.0100  
 Requesters  
   Appeals, noncommencement, 5800.0080  
   Commencement, 5800.0080  
   Defined, 5800.0020  
   Hearings, duties, 5800.0110  
   Initiation of review, 5800.0060  
   Suspension of review, 5800.0140  
   Withdrawal of review, 5800.0140  
 Review alternatives, 5800.0100  
 Review period  
   Defined, 5800.0020  
   Extension, 5800.0140  
   Requirements, 5800.0080  
 Scope of review, 5800.0070  
 Settlement agreements, 5800.0100, 5800.0140  
 Sewer policy plan, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Significance review committee  
   Chair, designation, 5800.0090  
   Hearings, duties, 5800.0100, 5800.0110  
   Members, appointment, 5800.0090  
   Reports given, findings, conclusions, and recommendations, 5800.0120  
 Solid waste facilities, significance criteria, 5800.0040  
 Sponsors  
   Appeals, noncommencement of review, 5800.0080  
   Hearings, duties, 5800.0110  
   Initiation, 5800.0060  
   Suspension, 5800.0140

**METROPOLITAN SIGNIFICANCE REVIEW (Cont'd)**  
Sponsors (Cont'd)

  Withdrawal, 5800.0140  
 Standards for review, 5800.0030  
 State agencies, initiation, 5800.0060  
 Suspension of projects  
   Conditions and removal, 5800.0130  
   Orders, notice of commencement, 5800.0080  
   Review alternatives, 5800.0100  
 Suspension of review, 5800.0140  
 Withdrawal, 5800.0140

**METROPOLITAN SOLID WASTE LANDFILL FEES**  
*See LANDFILLS***METROPOLITAN SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS**

Capital improvement program  
   Capital improvement, defined, 8410.0020  
   Watershed management plans, 8410.0140  
 Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100  
 Joint powers boards, members, removal, appeals, 8410.0040  
 Local water plans  
   Adoption and implementation, 8410.0160  
   Structure, 8410.0160  
   Watershed management plans, adoption as local water plans, 8410.0105  
 Watershed management  
   Activity reports, 8410.0150  
   Application of rules, 8410.0010  
   Audits, 8410.0150  
   Definitions, 8410.0020  
   Financial reports, 8410.0150  
   Generally, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180  
   Joint powers agreements, 8410.0030  
   Reports about, 8410.0150  
 Watershed management organizations  
   Advisory committees, 8410.0045  
   Amendments to plan, review, 8410.0140  
   Defined, 8410.0020  
   Establishment, by joint powers agreements, 8410.0030  
   Goals, establishment, 8410.0080  
   Reports given, annual reports and evaluations, 8410.0150  
   Watershed plans, duties regarding, 8410.0045  
   Web sites, 8410.0150  
 Watershed management plan review authorities  
   Amendments to plan, copies to, 8410.0140  
   Defined, 8410.0020  
 Watershed management plans  
   Amendments, 8410.0010, 8410.0030, 8410.0045, 8410.0140  
   Changes not requiring an amendment, 8410.0140  
   Executive summary, 8410.0050  
   Failure to implement, determinations, 8410.0180  
   Generally, 8410.0105  
   Goals, establishment, 8410.0080  
   Initial planning meetings, 8410.0045  
   Land and water resource information in, 8410.0060  
   Local comprehensive plans, *see Local water plans under this topic*  
   Minor amendments, 8410.0020  
   Notices about, to stakeholders, 8410.0045  
   Priority issues, identifying, 8410.0045  
   Water quality and quantity, 8410.0080  
 Watershed management review authorities, plan and amendment development, notices received, 8410.0045  
**METROPOLITAN TRANSIT COMMISSION**  
 Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL**  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

## METROPOLITAN

878

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL (Cont'd)**

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*

**METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL COMMISSION**

Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**METROPOLITAN WATER MANAGEMENT ACT**

Definitions, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020

**MEYERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MEZZANINES**

Disability access, 1341.0011  
Fire code requirements, 7511.0610

**MIA'S**

*See MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS*

**MICE**

*See PESTS*

**MICHAUD BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MICHIGAN**

Fishing licenses, limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300  
Reciprocity, income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200

**MICROFILMS**

Air pollution continuous monitoring systems, reports, 7017.1080  
Sales and use taxes, generally, 8130.9700  
Voter registration applications, storage format, 8200.9310

**MICROORGANISMS**

Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Potentially hazardous food, *see Potentially hazardous food under FOOD*  
Specific organisms, *see CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*

**MIDDLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIDDLE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**MIDDLE LEAF LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MIDDLE SCHOOLS**

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**MIDWAY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIDWIVES**

Nurse midwives, *see NURSE MIDWIVES*

**MIGRANT WORKERS**

Migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations, community action agencies, termination, 9571.0060  
Migrant service agencies, *see under LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES*

**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL**

Ducks, *see DUCKS*  
Federal waterfowl production areas, beaver and otter trapping, 6240.2000, 6240.2100  
Feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100  
Geese, *see GEESE*  
Hunting  
Boats and boating, motors, 6240.0200  
Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700  
Falconry, 6234.0800  
Feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100  
Game refuges, 6230.0400

**MIGRATORY WATERFOWL (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

Limits, 6240.0200  
Seasons, defined, 6230.0250  
Shooting hours, 6240.0200  
Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200  
Zones, 6240.0620  
Migratory game birds, migratory waterfowl defined as, 6240.0100  
Possession, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200  
Stamps  
Design contests  
Application procedures, 6290.0300  
Definitions, 6290.0200  
Delivery of entries, 6290.0300  
Display of entries, 6290.0700  
Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300  
Generally, 6290.0400  
Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500  
Judging procedure, 6290.0500  
Notice requirements, 6290.0300  
Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300  
Promotion of entries, 6290.0700  
Purpose of rules, 6290.0100  
Receipt of entries, 6290.0300  
Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300  
Return of entries, 6290.0600  
Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800  
Hunting in commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0400  
Transporting, birds unlawfully taken, 6240.0200

**MIKE DREW BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIKE KELLY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MILE POST FORTY-THREE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MILEAGE**

*See TRAVEL EXPENSES*

**MILITARY FORCES**

Aircraft, purchase for civilian use, taxes, 8800.0400  
Members, *see ARMED FORCES MEMBERS*

**MILITARY RESERVIST ECONOMIC INJURY LOANS**

Applications, contents, 4305.0030  
Default, 4305.0070  
Definitions, 4305.0020  
Eligibility, criteria, 4305.0040  
Loans  
Applications for, 4305.0030  
Borrowers, selection criteria, 4305.0040  
Default, statements in loan agreements, 4305.0070  
Funds, uses, restrictions, 4305.0050  
Security for, 4305.0080  
Terms, 4305.0060  
Purpose of rules, 4305.0010  
Scope, 4305.0010  
Scope of rules, 4305.0010  
Security for loans, 4305.0080  
Terms, 4305.0060  
Uses of loan funds, 4305.0050  
**MILK**  
*See also DAIRY PRODUCTS*  
Bills of lading, tank shipments, 1525.1330  
Bulk milk, bills of lading, 1525.1330  
Buttermilk  
Dried buttermilk not fit for human consumption, 1525.0600  
Samples and sampling, 1525.2990, 1525.3020  
Tests and testing, 1525.2990, 1525.3000, 1525.3010

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Buttermilk (Cont'd)  
 Weight, sale or purchase by, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Containers  
 Illegal milk, tagging, 1525.2950  
 Roadside pickup, protection, 1525.2980  
 Definitions  
 Cheese and cheese products, 1525.2620  
 Dairy industry, 1525.2890, 1525.3040  
 Delivery equipment, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020  
 Denaturing, illegal milk, 1525.2950  
 Dried or powdered milk  
 Definitions, 1525.2890, 1525.3040  
 Manufacture, permits, 1525.0610  
 Milk not fit for human consumption, labeling, 1525.0600  
 Dry milk and dry milk products  
 Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining, 4626.0135  
 Pasteurization, 4626.0140, 4626.0185  
 Fluid milk and fluid milk products  
 Food and beverage service establishments, obtaining, 4626.0135, 4626.0140  
 Pasteurization, 4626.0140, 4626.0185  
 Processing fees, 1525.2550  
 Grades and grading, payment for, basis, 1525.2960, 1525.2970  
 Illegal milk, denaturing, 1525.2950  
 Inspections, protein testing equipment, 1525.2450  
 Labels and labeling  
 Animal food, 1525.0600  
 Dried or powdered milk not fit for human consumption, 1525.0600  
 Transportation requirements, 1525.1330  
 Malted milk, defined, 1525.2890  
 Manufacturing purposes, milk for  
 Buttermilk, 1525.2990  
 Fluid milk products, fees, 1525.2550  
 Illegal milk, rejection, 1525.2950  
 Quality tests and testing, 1525.2900  
 Skim milk, 1525.2990  
 Milk products, definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040  
 Packages and packaging, animal food, 1525.0600  
 Pasteurization  
 Dry milk and dry milk products, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0140, 4626.0185  
 Price, grade of milk basis, 1525.2960, 1525.2970  
 Producers  
 Cans picked up roadside, duties, 1525.2980  
 Definitions, protein testing of milk, 1525.2420  
 Milk protein tests, settlement statements, 1525.2480  
 Notice received  
 Grades of milk, computation, 1525.2970  
 Quality, noncompliance, 1525.1470  
 Undergrade milk, 1525.2920, 1525.2930  
 Quality test reports, 1525.1470  
 Rejected milk, duties, 1525.2940  
 Protein testing  
 Definitions, 1525.2420  
 Equipment, 1525.2450  
 Frequency, 1525.2460  
 Inspections, 1525.2450, 1525.2490  
 Methods, 1525.2440  
 Purchasers, duties, 1525.2480  
 Purpose of rules, 1525.2410  
 Records and record keeping, 1525.2480, 1525.2490  
 Samples, 1525.2430, 1525.2470  
 Purchasers  
 Dairies, 1525.0560 to 1525.2700  
 Defined, 1525.2420

**MILK (Cont'd)**

Purpose of rules, protein testing, 1525.2410  
 Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900  
 Records and record keeping, tests and testing  
 Buttermilk, 1525.2990  
 Protein testing, 1525.2480, 1525.2490  
 Quality testing, 1525.2900  
 Skim milk, 1525.2990  
 Reports about, tests and testing  
 Buttermilk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900  
 Skim milk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Sale or purchase  
 Illegal milk, sale for human consumption prohibited, 1525.2950  
 Skim milk or buttermilk, sampling and testing, 1525.2990  
 Undergrade milk, correction, 1525.2940  
 Samples and sampling  
 Buttermilk, 1525.2990, 1525.3020  
 Protein tests, 1525.2430, 1525.2460, 1525.2470  
 Skim milk, 1525.2990, 1525.3020  
 Undergrade milk, rejection, 1525.2920, 1525.2930  
 Skim milk  
 Defined, 1525.3040  
 Dried skim milk not for human consumption, 1525.0600  
 Samples and sampling, 1525.2990, 1525.3020  
 Tests and testing, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Weight, sale or purchase by, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Tags, illegal milk, rejection tags, 1525.2950  
 Temperature  
 Delivery equipment, 1550.0960  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165  
 Tests and testing  
 Buttermilk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000, 1525.3010  
 Certified milk laboratories, 1525.2300 to 1525.2400  
 First shipments or following periods of nonshipment, 1525.2910  
 Protein testing, 1525.2410 to 1525.2490  
 Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900  
 Records and record keeping  
 Quality testing, 1525.1470, 1525.2900  
 Skim milk, 1525.2990  
 Reports about, 1525.1470, 1525.2990, 1525.3000  
 Skim milk, 1525.2990, 1525.3000, 1525.3010  
 Undergrade milk, 1525.2920, 1525.2930  
 Transportation  
 Bulk transportation, bills of lading, 1525.1330  
 Milk picked up roadside, protection, 1525.2980  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
**MILK FAT**  
*See CHEESE AND CHEESE PRODUCTS*  
**MILL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**MILL LINERS**  
 Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600  
**MILLE LACS COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river land use districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MILLE LACS LAKE**

## Fishing

- Designated special management waters, 6264.0400
- Seasons and limits, modification to accommodate harvest by Mille Lacs Band of Chippewa, 6262.0575
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MILLER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MILLER VALLEY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MILLS**

See *INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES*

**MILLWRIGHTS**

- Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

**MINERAL WATER**

- Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320
- Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200
- Labels and labeling, 1550.3250
- Standards, exemptions, 1550.3210

**MINERALS**

See also *MINING*

Cobalt, see *COBALT*

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Processing, waste, status as hazardous waste, 7045.0120, 7045.0214
- Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MINER'S MINE PIT**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINES, BUREAU OF (U.S.)**

- Explosives and blasting agents, jurisdiction, conflicts with rules, 7500.2100

**MINIMUM SECURITY ROOMS**

- Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**MINIMUM WAGE**

- Bad checks, deductions, 5200.0090
- Breakage, deductions, 5200.0090
- Children, proof of age, 5200.0010
- Consumable supplies, deductions, 5200.0090
- Crimes, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
- Deductions, 5200.0090
- Definitions, child care fund, 3400.0020
- Disabled persons, 5200.0030, 5200.0040
- Drivers license, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
- Equal pay, disabled workers, 5200.0040
- Independent contractors, 5200.0221
- Indirect deductions, 5200.0090
- Labor and industry commissioner, ruling on special cases, 5200.0110
- Lodging allowance, 5200.0070
- Meal allowances, 5200.0060, 5200.0120
- Off-duty, hours worked, 5200.0120
- On-call time, hours worked, 5200.0120
- Penalties, proof of minor's age, 5200.0010
- Permits, disabled workers, 5200.0030
- Records, meal allowances, 5200.0060
- Rehabilitation facilities, disabled persons, 5200.0030
- Robbery, deductions, 5200.0090
- Salary, 5200.0211
- Seasonal employment, lodging allowance, 5200.0070
- Spoilage, deductions, 5200.0090
- Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241
- Uniforms, deductions, 5200.0090
- Weekly wage, 5200.0211
- Work shifts, meal allowances, 5200.0060

**MINIMUM WAGE (Cont'd)**

- Work week, 5200.0170
- Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**MINING**

- Advertising, 6130.4900, 6130.5100, 6130.5700
- Applications, permits, 6130.4200, 6130.4300
- Assignments, permits, 6130.5500
- Beryllium, national emission standards, 7011.9940
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Brass, see *BRASS*
- Bronze, air pollution, 7011.1900 to 7011.1920
- Child labor, prohibition, 5200.0910
- Chromium, see *CHROMIUM*
- Commencement of proceedings, revocation of permit, 6130.5200
- Conditional variances, 6130.5800
- Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520
- Deactivation
  - Goals and requirements, 6130.4100
  - Plan, 6130.4600
  - Release of permittee, 6130.5400
  - Request for release, 6130.4700
- Dredges and dredging, see *DREDGES*
- Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Erosion
  - Barriers, 6130.1500
  - Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000
  - Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600
  - Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Exploratory borings, see *EXPLORATORY BORING*
- Fines, 6130.6100
- Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100
- Hearings
  - Procedures, 6130.5600
  - Variations, application, 6130.4900
- Industrial minerals, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700
- Inspection, 6130.6300
- Iron, see *IRON*
- Lead, see *LEAD (MINERAL)*
- Liens, performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Mercury, see *MERCURY*
- Metallic minerals, 6125.0100 to 6125.0620
- Nonferrous metallic mineral mining, 6132.0100 to 6132.5300
- Notice, sales, permits or leases, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200
- Operating plans, 6130.4400
- Peat, see *Mining under PEAT*
- Penalties, 6130.6100
- Performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Permits
  - Amendments, 6130.5000
  - Applications, 6130.4300
  - Assignments, 6130.5500
  - Avoidance areas, 6130.1300
  - Cancellation, 6130.5100
  - Deactivation, 6130.5400
  - Hearings, 6130.4800
  - Metallic minerals, 6130.4200
  - Modification, 6130.5200
  - Performance bonds, 6130.6000
  - Procedure for obtaining permit to mine, 6130.4800
  - Public waters, 6115.0280
  - Revocation, 6130.5200, 6130.5900

**MINING (Cont'd)**

## Permits (Cont'd)

- Suspension, 6130.5300, 6130.6200
- Term, 6130.0300
- Variations, application, 6130.4900

## Pollution

- Barriers, 6130.1500
- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400
- Prospecting leases, auctions, 6125.0500
- Publications, advertisements, 6130.5700
- Railroads, *see RAILROADS*

## Reclamation

- Annual report, 6130.4500
- Deactivation
  - Goals and requirements, 6130.4100
  - Plans, 6130.4600
- Definitions, 6130.0100
- In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400
- Performance bonds, 6130.6000
- Permits, applications, 6130.4200
- Public policy, 6130.0200
- Purpose of rules, 6130.0200
- Scope of rules, 6130.0300
- Severability of rules, 6130.0400
- Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000

## Release

- Duties on deactivation on mine, 6130.5400
- Goals and requirements, 6130.4100
- Request, 6130.4700

## Reports, annual report, 6130.4500

## Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

## Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

## Second and subsequent offenses, fines, 6130.6100

## Security deposits, 6130.6000

## Solid waste disposal, exemption from rules, 7035.2525

Steel, *see STEEL*Taconite, *see TACONITE*

## Variations

- Application, 6130.4900
- Granting, 6130.5800

## Vegetation

- Air pollution, 6130.3700
- Barriers, 6130.1500
- Deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700
- Location, 6130.3600
- Permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards, 6130.2400
- Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000
- Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing materials, 6130.2600

## Water appropriation and impoundments

- Conditions, 6115.0720
- Field investigations, 6115.0790
- Permits, 6115.0610, 6115.0670
- Temporary permits, 6115.0750
- Termination of permits, 6115.0750

## Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

Waters (geographical features), *see WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)*

## Wetlands

- Impacts on, from mining activities, 8420.0930
- Mining in, Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**MINISTERS***See CLERGY***MINK CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MINK CREEK (Cont'd)**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINK LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Fishing, limits, 6264.0400
- Minnows, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINKS**

- Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Carcasses, *see CARCASSES*
- Damage by killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Feed, processing plants, *see PET FOOD*
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Digging, 6234.1100
  - Dogs, 6234.1100
  - Limits, 6234.1100
  - Seasons, 6234.1100
  - Zones, 6234.0900

**MINNEAPOLIS (CITY)**

- Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7011.0710, 7011.0715
- Parking facilities, state, 1225.0300

**MINNEAPOLIS-SAINT PAUL AIR QUALITY CONTROL REGION**

- Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1105
- Direct heating equipment, sulfur oxide standards, air pollution, 7011.0610

**MINNEHAHA CREEK**

## Fishing

- Catch and release, 6264.0400
- Largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300
- Sauger, restrictions, 6264.0300
- Smallmouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300
- Walleye, restrictions, 6264.0300

**MINNEOPA CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MINNESOTA**

- Debts, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612
- Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100
- Fuel oil emergency measures
  - Closing buildings, 7620.0510
  - Generally, 7620.0510 to 7620.0530
- Greater Minnesota, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350
- Motor vehicle fuel emergencies
  - Conservation plans, 7620.0610
  - Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612
- UCC information management system, liability, immunity, information errors, 8280.0130
- Waste pesticide collection program, *see under PESTICIDES*
- Watercraft, license numbers, 6110.0900

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION**

- Academic interview process, 3600.0055
- Applicants
  - Academic interviews, 3600.0055
  - Eligibility, 3600.0030
  - Final evaluations, 3600.0065
  - High school records, 3600.0085
  - Second round applications, 3600.0075
- Application of law, admissions process, 3600.0020
- Applications, 3600.0030
- Board, appointments by, arts review team, 3600.0045
- Dance, area of specialty, 3600.0045
- Definitions, 3600.0010
- Eleventh grade students, matriculation as 12th grade students, 3600.0030

**MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION  
(Cont'd)**

Evaluation, final evaluation process, 3600.0065  
 Executive director, second round applications, 3600.0075  
 Interviews, academic interview process, 3600.0055  
 Literary arts, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
 Media arts, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
 Music, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
 Recommendations, submitting with application, 3600.0030  
 School record, submitting to board, 3600.0030  
 Spontaneous individual and group activities, arts review team evaluation, 3600.0045  
 Theater arts, area of specialty, 3600.0045  
 Visual arts, area of specialty, 3600.0045

**MINNESOTA COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH  
ASSOCIATION (MCHA)**

Articles of incorporation  
 Amendments, 2740.2700  
 Meetings, 2740.3000  
 Assessments  
 Failure to pay, 2740.2600  
 Generally, 2740.2400  
 Levy, 2740.2500  
 Board of directors  
 Generally, 2740.2800  
 Operating rules, duties, 2740.2700  
 State plan eligibility, duties, 2740.3600, 2740.3700  
 Writing carriers, approvals, 2740.4400  
 Bylaws  
 Amendments, 2740.2700  
 Meetings, 2740.3000  
 Committees, 2740.2800  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 2740.2100  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Fees, referrals, 2740.3900  
 Group purchaser, Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Information dissemination, state plan, 2740.3900  
 Insurance plan, *see Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*  
 Meetings, 2740.3000  
 Membership  
 Requirements, 2740.2200  
 Voting rights, 2740.2900  
 Notice given, state plan acceptance, 2740.3700  
 Officers, 2740.2800  
 Operating rules, 2740.2700  
 Powers, 2740.2700  
 Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 State plan, *see Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*

**MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM  
(MFIP)**

Child care  
 Assistance, *see CHILD CARE FUND*  
 Student child care grants, ineligibility, 4830.7100  
 Food stamp portion, sanctions, WIC program vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Infant exemption, at-home infant child care program, effect on, 3400.0235  
 Medical assistance, diagnostic categories, 9500.1100  
 Recovery of money, revenue recapture notices, 8165.0300

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO**

Application of law, food products, 1550.2990  
 Applications, 1550.2960, 1550.2970  
 Authority for rules, 1550.2940  
 Certification mark, defined, 1550.2950  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.2950

**MINNESOTA FOOD PRODUCTS LOGO (Cont'd)**

Enforcement of law, 1550.2990  
 Illustration, 1550.3000  
 Injunctions, improper use, 1550.2990  
 Investigations, improper use, 1550.2990  
 Labeling statements  
 Cultivated wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0134  
 Defined, 1550.2950  
 Hand harvested wild rice labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, *see LABELS*  
 Use of logo, 1550.2970  
 Lawsuits, improper use, 1550.2990  
 "Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165  
 Purpose of rules, 1550.2940  
 Registration numbers, 1550.2970  
 Use  
 Agriculture Department, duties, 1550.2970  
 Approval, 1550.2980  
 Authorization, denial or revocation, 1550.2970, 1550.2990  
 Discretionary, 1550.2970  
 Eligibility, 1550.2960  
 Improper use  
 Authorization, denial or revocation, 1550.2970, 1550.2990  
 Defined, 1550.2950  
 Injunctions, 1550.2990  
 Investigations, 1550.2990  
 Not warranty of quality, 1550.2990  
 Promotional use, 1550.2980

**MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Notice received, large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling permit, notice, 4410.7906

**MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE**

Certified application counselors  
 Certification requirements, 7700.0060  
 Definitions, 7700.0020  
 Consumer assistance partners, certification  
 Application of rules, 7700.0010  
 Certification training program, 7700.0050  
 Certified application counselors, *see same under this topic*  
 Compensation, 7700.0090  
 Conflicts of interest, 7700.0070  
 Data privacy, 7700.0080  
 Data security, 7700.0080  
 Definitions, 7700.0020  
 Duties generally, 7700.0040  
 Eligibility, 7700.0030  
 Grants, 7700.0090  
 In-person assisters, *see same under this topic*  
 Insurance producers, *see same under this topic*  
 Navigators, *see same under this topic*  
 Enrollments, payments for, 7700.0090  
 Grants, 7700.0090  
 In-person assisters  
 Certification requirements, 7700.0060  
 Certification training program, 7700.0050  
 Definitions, 7700.0020  
 Insurance producers  
 Certification requirements, 7700.0060  
 Certification training, 7700.0050  
 Compensation, 7700.0090  
 Navigators  
 Certification requirements, 7700.0060  
 Certification training program, 7700.0050  
 Definitions, 7700.0020

**MINNESOTA MEAT INSPECTION ACT**

Generally, 1540.0010 to 1540.4520

**MINNESOTA POWER**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**MINNESOTA PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS CODE***See PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS***MINNESOTA RACING COMMISSION***See RACING COMMISSION***MINNESOTA RIVER**

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Boat access sites, design, 6105.1340

Campground sites, design, 6105.1360

Canoe access sites, design, 6105.1350

Classification, 6105.1250

## Fishing

Catch and release, 6264.0400

Largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300

Sauger, restrictions, 6264.0300

Seasons and limits, 6266.0500

Smallmouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300

Walleye, restrictions, 6264.0300

Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

## Land management

Purchase of land, 6105.1280

Zoning ordinances, 6105.1260

Management plan, transferred land, moratoria, 6105.1260

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100

Project Riverbend, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600

## Property descriptions and acreage

Fee title lands, 6105.1310

Land use districts, 6105.1290

Scenic easement acreage, 6105.1300

Recreation management, 6105.1280

Recreational river land use district, ordinances, local governments, duties, 6105.1260

Rest area sites, design, 6105.1330

Scenic river land use district, ordinances, local governments, duties, 6105.1260

## Sites typical, diagrams

Boat access, 6105.1340

Campground camping spur, 6105.1360

Canoe access, 6105.1350

Primitive campsites, 6105.1320

Rest areas, 6105.1330

Trail design, 6105.1370

State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

Trails, design, 6105.1370

Water pollution, classification of, 7050.0470

Wild and scenic rivers system, designation, 6105.1200

**MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM**Sexual psychopaths and sexually dangerous persons, *see MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER***MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER**

Administrators, staffing, 9515.3050

## Admissions

Criteria, 9515.3020

Records, 9515.3110

Application of law, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3010

Background checks, record keeping, 9515.3100

Chief officers, review by, protective isolation review determinations, 9515.3090

Civil commitments, orders, 9515.3020

Clients, *see Persons in treatment under this topic*

Confidential and privileged information, license holders, duties, 9515.3040

Consent, records, disclosure, 9515.3110

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER (Cont'd)**

Consultants, record keeping, 9515.3100

Contraband, monitoring, 9515.3040

Contracts, record keeping, 9515.3100

Data, license holders, duties, 9515.3040

Definitions, 9515.3000

Disciplinary restrictions, 9515.3090

Disclosure, records, consent, 9515.3110

## Emergencies

Employees, training, 9515.3070

Records, 9515.3110

Emergency seclusion, 9515.3090

## Employees

Background checks, 9515.3100

Education and training, 9515.3070, 9515.3100

License holders, duties, 9515.3050, 9515.3070

Orientation, 9515.3070, 9515.3080, 9515.3100

Planning, 9515.3050, 9515.3070

Program directors, 9515.3030, 9515.3050, 9515.3060

Qualifications, 9515.3100

Record keeping, 9515.3100

Reports about, 9515.3050

Staffing levels, assessments, 9515.3050

Teams, 9515.3030, 9515.3050

Treatment staff, *see same under this topic*Treatment support staff, *see same under this topic*

Handbooks, 9515.3080

Inspections, records, 9515.3100

## License holders

Employee education and training, duties, 9515.3070

## Persons in treatment

Assessment and evaluation, duties, 9515.3030

Rules and behavior, duties, 9515.3080

Records, duties, 9515.3100, 9515.3110

Safety, duties, 9515.3040, 9515.3080

Staffing, duties, 9515.3050

Treatment program services, duties, 9515.3040

Treatment-related policies and procedures, duties, 9515.3040

## Licenses

Purpose of rules, 9515.3010

Record keeping, 9515.3100

Medical records, 9515.3110

## Monitoring

Contraband, 9515.3040

Staffing levels, 9515.3050

Multidisciplinary teams

Duties, 9515.3030, 9515.3050

Meetings, 9515.3030

Members, 9515.3030

Treatment plans, duties, 9515.3030

Notice given, multidisciplinary teams, meetings, 9515.3030

Orders, civil commitments, 9515.3020

## Persons in treatment

## Admissions

Criteria, 9515.3020

Records, 9515.3110

Assessment and evaluation, 9515.3030

## Behavior

Management, 9515.3090

Rules, 9515.3080

Commitments, orders, 9515.3020

Consent, records, disclosure, 9515.3110

Defined, 9515.3000

Disciplinary restrictions, 9515.3090

Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450

Emergency seclusion, 9515.3090

Photographs, 9515.3110

**MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC  
PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER  
(Cont'd)**

Persons in treatment (Cont'd)  
 Protective isolation, 9515.3090  
 Psychosurgery, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450  
 Records, generally, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Rights, 9515.3070  
 Treatment, *see same under this topic*  
 Treatment plans, 9515.3030  
 Photographs, persons in treatment, 9515.3110  
 Planning  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3050, 9515.3070  
 Quality improvement, records, 9515.3100  
 Staff development and evaluation, 9515.3070  
 Staffing, 9515.3050  
 Treatment, 9515.3030, 9515.3090  
 Program directors  
 Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 9515.3030  
 Qualifications, 9515.3060  
 Requirements, 9515.3050  
 Protective isolation, 9515.3090  
 Purpose of rules, 9515.3010  
 Records  
 Administrative records, 9515.3100  
 Admissions, 9515.3110  
 Central file, 9515.3110  
 Confidential or privileged information, security, 9515.3110  
 Disclosure, consent, 9515.3110  
 Inspections, 9515.3100  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Personnel records, 9515.3100  
 Persons in treatment, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Treatment, 9515.3110  
 Reports about, records, 9515.3100, 9515.3110  
 Residents, *see Persons in treatment under this topic*  
 Rules, persons in treatment, behavior  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3080  
 Requirements, 9515.3080  
 Violations, disciplinary measures, 9515.3080, 9515.3090  
 Safety  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3040, 9515.3080  
 Requirements, 9515.3080, 9515.3090  
 Sex offender residential treatment program, license, exemption, 2965.0010  
 Sexual psychopathic personalities, civil commitment orders, 9515.3020  
 Sexually dangerous persons, civil commitment orders, 9515.3020  
 Treatment  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3040  
 Planning, 9515.3030, 9515.3090  
 Records, 9515.3110  
 Services, scope, 9515.3040  
 Treatment staff  
 Defined, 9515.3000  
 Education and training, 9515.3070  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3050  
 Licenses, certification, or registration, 9515.3060, 9515.3070  
 Multidisciplinary teams, membership, 9515.3030  
 Notice received, multidisciplinary teams, meetings, 9515.3030  
 Psychiatrists, duties, 9515.3030  
 Qualifications, 9515.3060  
 Treatment support staff  
 Defined, 9515.3000  
 License holders, duties, 9515.3050  
 Multidisciplinary teams, membership, 9515.3030  
 Qualifications, 9515.3060

**MINNESOTA STATE BUILDING CODE***See STATE BUILDING CODE***MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND  
UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)**

Career and technical education programs, evaluation, 3505.1300  
 Certificates and certification, student residences, 8200.5100  
 Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900  
 Courses of study, building inspection technology (BIT) programs, 1301.0300, 1301.1000  
 Electricians, programs for, experience credit programs, 3801.3820 to 3801.3870  
 Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800  
 Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Students, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400  
 Tuition, war orphans, 9055.0110  
 Vocational rehabilitation services  
 Books and supplies, 3300.5010, 3300.5060  
 Definitions, 3300.5010  
 Tools and equipment, 3300.5010, 3300.5060  
 Tuition, 3300.5010, 3300.5060

**MINNESOTA STATE LOTTERY BOARD***See STATE LOTTERY***MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)**

Annuities  
 Applications, 7900.0500  
 Birth date, verification, 7900.0600  
 Assignments of money, annuities, or benefits, powers of attorney, 7900.1400  
 Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300  
 Benefits payable, Social Security benefit increase, effect, 7900.1000  
 Board of directors, members  
 Election procedures, generally, 7900.0200 to 7900.0410  
 MSRS correctional employees retirement fund, representation, 7900.0410  
 Retired employees, representation, 7900.0400  
 State patrol fund, representation, 7900.0300  
 Covered employees  
 Birth date, verification, 7900.0600  
 Burden of proof, service credit, 7900.0700  
 Election of board of directors, procedures, 7900.0200  
 Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900  
 Temporary reclassification, continuing coverage, 7900.0900  
 Disability benefits, birth date, verification, 7900.0600  
 Employee contributions, mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900  
 Employees, civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100  
 Employer contributions, mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900  
 Employers, omitted salary deductions, penalties, exception, 7900.0800  
 Filing with  
 Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300  
 Birth date, verification, 7900.0600  
 Forms  
 Beneficiaries, changing, 7900.1300  
 Generally, 7900.0500  
 Leaves of absence, military service, proof, 7900.1100  
 Lump sums, repayment of refunds, 7900.1200  
 Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900  
 Omitted salary deductions, 7900.0800  
 Payroll deductions  
 Mobility assignments, continuing coverage, 7900.0900  
 Omitted salary deductions, employer penalties, exception, 7900.0800  
 Powers of attorney, 7900.1400

**MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)  
(Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, service credit, burden of proof, 7900.0700

Refunds

- Applications, 7900.0500
- Birth date, verification, 7900.0600
- Military forces, death in service, 7900.1100
- Repayment, 7900.1200

Retired employees, election of board of directors, procedures, 7900.0400

Service credit

- Lack of proper records, burden of proof, 7900.0700
- Military service, proof, 7900.1100

Social Security benefit increase, effect, 7900.1000

Temporary reclassification, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

**MINNESOTA SUPPLEMENTAL AID (MSA)**  
*See SUPPLEMENTAL AID*

**MINNESOTA TOWNSHIP ASSOCIATION**

Transmission planning meetings, high-voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000

**MINNESOTA-WISCONSIN BOUNDARY AREA COMMISSION**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300

Review by, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530

**MINNESOTA ZOO**  
*See also ZOOLOGICAL BOARD*

Admission fees, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700

Agents, 9900.7600

Airports and landing fields, 9900.7000

Alcoholic beverages, 9900.2800

Animals

- Bringing, possessing, abandoning, or releasing wildlife on zoo premises, 9900.1800
- Chemical agents, release, 9900.1400
- Harassment, audible, 9900.1600
- Horses, 9900.2000
- Pets, 9900.1900
- Physical contact with wildlife, restrictions, 9900.1500
- Protection, 9900.1300
- Wildlife, feeding, 9900.1700

Assemblies, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Broadcasting devices, 9900.3600

Chemical agents, release prohibited, 9900.1400

Closing zoo premises, 9900.0600

Conflict of rules, statutes and ordinances, 9900.7700

Contractors, 9900.7600

Controlled substances, rules concerning, 9900.2800

Defacing, 9900.5400

Definitions, 9900.0100

Demonstrations, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400

Distribution of written material, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Effect of rules, zoo employees agents and contractors, 9900.7600

Employees

- Effect of rules, 9900.7600
- Impersonation, 9900.3800

Enforcement of rules, 9900.7900

Entertainment, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Entry at designated entrances, admission, 9900.0400

False personation of zoo employees, 9900.3800

Feeding wildlife, 9900.1700

Fees, admission, 9900.0400

Frisbees, 9900.4400

Games, 9900.4400

Hearing ear/seeing eye dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

Horses, 9900.2000

**MINNESOTA ZOO (Cont'd)**

Hours, admission, 9900.0500

Littering, 9900.5300

Meetings, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Minerals, protection, 9900.1300

Motorized recreational vehicles, 9900.6500

Ordinances, effect of rules, 9900.7700

Parades, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Parking

- Designated areas, 9900.6800
- Overnight parking, 9900.6900
- Pets at the zoo, rules concerning, 9900.1900

Permits, speech and related conduct, 9900.3500

Pets prohibited at, 9900.1900

Picketing, unlawful without permit, 9900.3500

Protection of wildlife and natural resources, 9900.1300

Public address systems, 9900.3600

Radios, 9900.3600

Recreational activities, 9900.4400, 9900.4500

Restricted areas, admission, 9900.0700

Right of way, 9900.6600

Roadways, 9900.6300

Rocks, protection, 9900.1300

Rulemaking, 9900.0200

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

Service dogs, bringing pets to the zoo, 9900.1900

Severability of rules, 9900.8000

Shooting, 9900.5600

Signs and signals, defacing property, 9900.5400

Skis, 9900.4400

Sleds, 9900.4400

Smoking, 9900.5200

Snowshoes, 9900.4400

Soil, protection, 9900.1300

Soliciting, 9900.3700

Speech and related conduct, 9900.3500 to 9900.3800

Speed limit, 9900.6400

Sports equipment, 9900.4400

Statutes, effect of rules, 9900.7700

Swimming, 9900.4500

Tobacco and tobacco products, littering, 9900.5300

Traffic regulations

- Generally, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000
- Obstruction of traffic, 9900.6700
- Orders, compliance, 9900.6200
- Vegetation, protection, 9900.1300
- Vehicles, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700

Violations and penalties

- Admission, 9900.0400 to 9900.0700
- Aircraft, 9900.7000
- Alcoholic beverages, controlled substances and beer, 9900.2800
- Littering, 9900.5300
- Meetings, assemblies, entertainment, parades, demonstrations, picketing and distributing written material, 9900.3500
- Shooting, 9900.5600
- Soliciting, 9900.3700
- Traffic rules and regulations, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000
- Violation of rules, petty misdemeanor, 9900.7800

Visitors

- Balls, conduct involving, 9900.4400
- Conduct, audible harassment of wildlife, 9900.1600
- Physical contact with wildlife prohibited, 9900.1500

Wading, 9900.4500

Weapons possession, prohibition of, 9900.5500

**MINNESOTACARE**

Accounting and bookkeeping, managed care health plans, financial risk capacity, 9506.0400

## MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)

Appeals  
 Application of rules, 9506.0070, 9506.0400  
 Prior authorization, 9505.5105  
 Recipients, denial of inpatient hospital services, 9505.0545

Applicants  
 Appeals, 9506.0070  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Eligibility, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice given, prepaid health plans, health plan selection, 9506.0200  
 Notice received  
 Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination of eligibility, 9506.0070  
 Prepaid health plans, health plan selection, 9506.0200  
 Premiums, 9506.0040  
 Requirements, generally, 9506.0030

Applications, referral sources, 9506.0030

Audits and examinations  
 Enrollees, eligibility, 9506.0060  
 Managed care health plans, 9506.0400

Billing, premiums, notices, 9506.0040

Case management, 9506.0400

Certificates and certification  
 Certificate of coverage, 9506.0400  
 Inpatient hospital admissions, 9506.0080

Change of health plan or primary care provider, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200

Chemical dependency assessments, 9506.0400

Complaints, 9506.0070, 9506.0400

Contracts  
 Definitions, 9506.0010  
 Managed care health plans, 9506.0200 to 9506.0400

Coordination  
 Cost avoidance techniques, 9506.0080  
 Generally, 9506.0400  
 Medical assistance, 9506.0050

Coordination of care, health care homes, 4764.0020, 4764.0070

Coverage  
 Beginning, determination, 9506.0030  
 Certificate of coverage, 9506.0400  
 Coordination with medical assistance, 9506.0050  
 Definitions, 9506.0010  
 Generally, 9506.0080  
 Managed care health plans, 9506.0300

Data  
 Access to data  
 Human Services Department, medical records, 9506.0090  
 Managed care health plans, 9506.0400  
 Welfare data on enrollees, classification, 9506.0400

Deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance, 9506.0090, 9506.0300

Definitions  
 Generally, 9506.0010  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 State health care program participation, 9505.5210  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165

Eligibility  
 Application, 9506.0030  
 Audits, 9506.0060  
 Definitions, 9506.0010  
 Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination, notice, 9506.0070  
 Determination deadline, 9506.0030  
 Generally, 9506.0020  
 Medical assistance, coordination, 9506.0050

## MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)

Enrollees  
 Appeals, 9506.0070  
 Audits, 9506.0060  
 Change of health plan or primary care provider, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
 Copayments, 9506.0090  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Eligibility, *see same under this topic*  
 Liability  
 Costs for covered services, enrollees not liable, 9506.0300  
 Held harmless provisions, 9506.0400  
 Notice given  
 Prepaid health plans, health plan selection, 9506.0200  
 Requirements, generally, 9506.0060  
 Notice received  
 Denial, suspension, reduction, or termination of eligibility, 9506.0070  
 Inpatient hospital services, medical assistance eligibility, 9506.0050  
 Managed care health plans, contract termination, 9506.0400  
 Prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
 Premiums, 9506.0040

Enrollment  
 Date, determination, 9506.0030  
 Failure to pay premiums, effect, 9506.0040  
 Family enrollment, 9506.0020  
 Medical assistance eligibility, effect, 9506.0050  
 Open enrollment period, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
 Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160

Families  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Enrollment, 9506.0020

Family planning program section 1115 demonstration project, 9505.5300 to 9505.5325

Forms, prior authorization, 9505.5010

Health plans, *see Managed care health plans under this topic*

Hospital inpatient services, *see MinnesotaCare under INPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES*

Identification cards, 9506.0400

Immunization, 9506.0400

Income  
 Eligibility requirements, 9506.0020  
 Premiums, determination, 9506.0040

Liability  
 Recipients, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 State and enrollees held harmless, 9506.0400  
 Third-party, 9506.0400

Liens, 9506.0080

Managed care health plans  
 Access to data, 9506.0400  
 Complaint procedures, 9506.0070, 9506.0400  
 Defined, 9506.0010  
 Generally, 9506.0200  
 Medical assistance or general assistance medical care eligible enrollee's continued participation, 9506.0050  
 Payments, 9506.0300  
 Requirements, generally, 9506.0400

Medical records, Human Services Department, access, 9506.0090

Medical review agents  
 Definitions, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5076

Notice, prior authorization requests, 9505.5020

Payments  
 Coordination with medical assistance, 9506.0050  
 Generally, 9506.0090  
 Managed care health plans, 9506.0300

**MINNESOTACARE (Cont'd)**

Premiums, 9506.0040  
 Prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
 Prior authorization  
   Appeals, 9505.5105  
   Application of rules, 9505.5000  
   Criteria, 9505.5030  
   Definitions, 9505.5005  
   Failure to comply, 9505.5085, 9505.5091  
   Human Services Department, duties, 9505.5020  
   Out-of-state service, 9505.5025  
   Procedures, 9505.5010  
   Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Providers  
   Change of primary care provider, prepaid health plans, 9506.0200  
   Definitions, 9506.0010  
   Payments, 9506.0050, 9506.0090, 9506.0300  
 Quality assurance, 9506.0060, 9506.0400  
 Recipients, liability, providers' failure to obtain prior authorization, 9505.5010, 9505.5085  
 Residence  
   Definitions, 9506.0010  
   Eligibility requirements, 9506.0020  
 Scope of rules, 9506.0010  
 Second medical opinions  
   Generally, 9506.0400  
   Medical assistance  
     Applicants, 9505.5035  
     Application of rules, 9505.5000  
     Definitions, 9505.5005  
     Failure to obtain, 9505.5080  
     Medical appropriateness criteria, 9505.5046  
     Medical review agents, duties, 9505.5076  
     Medicare recipients, 9505.5041  
     Notice requirements, 9505.5082  
     Physician advisers, duties, 9505.5077  
     Physicians and surgeons, duties, 9505.5075, 9505.5080  
     Procedures requiring, 9505.0175, 9505.5035, 9505.5045  
 Spenddowns  
   Defined, 9506.0010  
   Medical assistance, coordination, 9506.0050  
   Requirements, generally, 9506.0020  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Surveillance and utilization review, application of rules, 9506.0100  
 Third party payers  
   Cost avoidance, 9506.0080  
   Defined, 9506.0010  
   Identification, 9506.0020  
   Liability, 9506.0400  
 Vendors  
   Participation requirements, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240  
   State health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240

**MINNEWASHTA LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**MINNIE BELLE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**MINNKOTA POWER COOPERATIVE**

Electricity, historical data and forecast, 7610.0300

**MINNOWS**

Bullheads, *see BULLHEADS*

Closing of waters, commercial taking, list of closed waters, 6254.0300

**Dealers**

Nets and traps, specifications, 6254.0510  
 Permitted activities, 6254.0100  
 Private hatcheries, 6254.0700

**MINNOWS (Cont'd)**

Defined, 6254.0500  
 Goldeyes, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Hoop nets, 6254.0500, 6254.0510  
 Leeches, designated trout lakes, 6264.0050  
 Madtoms, tadpole, 6262.0575  
 Ownership, display requirements, 6254.0500  
 Permits, taking in restricted waters, 6216.0400, 6254.0200  
 Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Restitution value, 6133.0090  
 Retailers  
   Licenses  
     Angling license, exemption, 6254.0100  
     Aquatic farm or fish hatchery, no requirement, 6254.0700  
   Reselling minnows, activities permitted, 6254.0100  
 Specifications, 6254.0510  
 Stonecats, 6262.0575  
 Tadpole madtoms, 6262.0575  
 Taking  
   Boundary waters, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, restrictions, 6266.0500  
   Commercial taking  
     Closed waters, 6254.0300, 6262.0500  
     Lake Superior, 6262.0300  
     Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6254.0800  
   Designated trout streams and lakes, 6264.0050  
   Designated trout waters, 6254.0200  
   Equipment, traps, 6254.0500  
   Loon nesting sites, 6254.0200  
   Nets, 6254.0500  
   Restricted waters, 6216.0400, 6254.0200, 6262.0575  
   State parks, generally, 6254.0200  
   Statutory compliance, 6216.0400, 6254.0200  
   Trapping, 6254.0500, 6254.0510  
   Waters open, 6254.0200  
   Wildlife management areas  
     Generally, 6254.0200  
     Permits, 6230.0250  
 Tending, 6254.0510  
 Transporting  
   Application of rule, 6254.0600  
   Containers, 6254.0600  
   Reporting requirements, 6254.0600  
   Vehicle license requirements, 6254.0100  
   Water volume requirements, 6254.0600  
 Trap nets, 6254.0500, 6254.0510  
 Use, 6254.0510

**MINOR PARENTS**

Females, social services, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS****Adoption**

Generally, *see ADOPTION*

Requirements, 9560.0040

Alaska natives, definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Alcohol and drug counseling, generally, 4747.0030 to 4747.1400

Children in need of protection or services

  Generally, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485

  Social services plans, 9560.0440

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150

Ethnic backgrounds, health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

**Foster care**

Generally, *see FOSTER CARE*

  Placement, consideration of heritage, 9560.0542

  Records and record keeping, 9560.0545

Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150

## MINORITY

888

**MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS (Cont'd)**

Underserved populations, definitions  
 Economic development and housing challenge program,  
 4900.3610  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

**MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES**

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions  
 Definitions, 2660.0020  
 Developmental loans, 2660.0090

**MIREX**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative  
 chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**MIRROR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MIRRORS**

School buses, 7410.5180, 7470.1300

**MISQUAH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISREPRESENTATION**

*See also FRAUD*

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial  
 assistance applicants, 1587.0600  
 Agricultural chemicals, incidents, eligible costs, lawsuits,  
 voiding of applications, or forfeiture of payments,  
 1512.1100  
 Agricultural development grants, effect, 1552.0110  
 Agricultural improvement loan program applications, effect,  
 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications,  
 1580.0500  
 Contract crime, misrepresentation defined as, state contracts,  
 1230.3100  
 Conviction, state contracts, transportation construction,  
 debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Drivers  
 Diabetic persons, driving-related episodes, drivers' license  
 cancellation or suspension, 7410.2610  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, drivers' license  
 denial or cancellation, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Food, labels and labeling, prohibited, 1550.0090  
 Goods purchased under state contracts, vendor default,  
 1230.1100  
 Livestock expansion loan program applications, effect,  
 1655.0061, 1655.0091  
 Pesticides, bulk storage permits, obtaining by, 1505.3040  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program applications,  
 effect, 1656.0051, 1656.0081  
 Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**MISSABE MOUNTAIN MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS**

Dependents, financial assistance for postsecondary education  
 Amount, 4830.4200  
 Definition, 4830.0100  
 Eligibility, 4830.4100  
 Scope of rules, 4830.4000

**MISSING LINK LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSION LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**MISSIONARY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSISSIPPI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISSISSIPPI RIVER**

Archaeological sites, inventory, Minnesota Historical Society,  
 duties, 6105.0880  
 Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Classification  
 Recreational river, 6105.0840  
 Scenic river, 6105.0830  
 Discharges into, 7053.0265  
 Fishing  
 Catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Closing, 6262.0500  
 Commercial fishing, 6260.1500, 6260.1900  
 Mussels, harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500  
 Seasons and limits, 6266.0500  
 Smallmouth bass, 6264.0400  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Walleye, limits, 6264.0400  
 Great River Road, interagency recommendations, 6105.0880  
 Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Historical sites, inventory, Minnesota Historical Society,  
 duties, 6105.0880  
 Inland Mississippi, commercial fishing, 6260.1500  
 Land management  
 Maps, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6105.0860  
 Plan, *see Management plan under this topic*  
 Locks and dams, boat operation near, restrictions, 6110.1200  
 Lower basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Management plan  
 Administration, local governments, 6105.0870, 6105.0880  
 Recreation management, 6105.0850  
 Maps  
 Land management maps, 6105.0950  
 Recreation management maps, 6105.0960  
 Mississippi headwaters area, animal feedlot construction,  
 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
 Navigation system, Minnesota River defined as, port  
 development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255  
 Pool Two, fishing, restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Public access, Saint Cloud dam, below, local governments,  
 duties, 6105.0880  
 Seaplane operations, seven-county metropolitan area,  
 8800.2800  
 Sites typical, diagrams, 6105.0940  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Tributaries, designation, 6105.0860  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water quality  
 Monitoring, Pollution Control Agency, duties, 6105.0880  
 Standards, 7050.0222  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational river, designation, 6105.0800

**MISSON CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MISSOURI RIVER**  
 Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MISTAKES**  
 Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, reversal of designation,  
 8043.0200

**MISTLETOE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MITAWAN CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MITCHELL LAKE**  
 Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS**

Appearance, 2202.0580  
 Bandages, for combatants' hands, 2202.0400  
 Bantamweight class, 2202.0200  
 Championship contests, 2202.0600  
 Chest protectors, 2202.0520  
 Contest results, types, 2202.1200  
 Contests, stopping, 2202.0700  
 Decisions by scorecards, 2202.1200  
 Definitions, 2202.0010  
 Disqualifications  
   Grounds for, 2202.1000  
   Intentional foul, injuries caused by, 2202.1100  
   Types of contests, 2202.1200  
 Draws, 2202.1200  
 Effective aggressiveness, judging, 2202.0800  
 Effective defense, judging, 2202.0800  
 Effective grappling, judging, 2202.0800  
 Effective striking, judging, 2202.0800  
 Equipment  
   Approvals, criteria for, 2202.0100  
   Requirements, 2202.0375, 2202.0520  
 Facial hair, shaving, 2202.0560  
 Facilities, approvals, criteria for, 2202.0100  
 Featherweight class, 2202.0200  
 Female combatants, 2202.0520, 2202.0560  
 Fighting area  
   Control, judging, 2202.0800  
   Requirements, 2202.0300  
 Flyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Forfeits, 2202.1200  
 Fouls, 2202.1000, 2202.1100  
 Gloves, 2202.0540  
 Groin protectors, 2202.0520  
 Hair, 2202.0560  
 Heavyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Infractions, warnings for, 2202.0900  
 Injuries, 2202.1100  
 Inspectors  
   Bandaging, duties regarding, 2202.0400  
   Definitions, 2202.0020  
 Jewelry, 2202.0560  
 Judging, 2202.0800  
 Light heavyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Lightweight class, 2202.0200  
 Majority decisions, 2202.1200  
 Male combatants, 2202.0520, 2202.0560  
 Middleweight class, 2202.0200  
 No contest, 2202.1200  
 Nonchampionship contests, 2202.0600  
 Penalties, 2202.0900, 2202.1000  
 Physicians, ringside  
   Mouthpiece inspections, 2202.0500  
   Stopping contests, 2202.0700  
 Piercing accessories, 2202.0560  
 Purpose of rules, 2202.0010  
 Referees  
   Fouls, assessing, 2202.1000  
   Mouthpieces, duties regarding, 2202.0500  
   Stopping contests, 2202.0700  
   Warnings, 2202.0900  
 Rounds  
   Number, 2202.0560  
   Scoring, 2202.0800  
 Scorekeepers, 2202.1000  
 Scoring  
   Incomplete rounds, 2202.1100  
   Systems, 2202.0800  
 Shaving, 2202.0560  
 Split decisions, 2202.1200

**MIXED MARTIAL ARTS (Cont'd)**

Stools for combatants, 2202.0350  
 Submission, 2202.1200  
 Super heavyweight class, 2202.0200  
 Technical decisions, 2202.1200  
 Technical draws, 2202.1200  
 Technical knockouts, 2202.1100, 2202.1200  
 Techniques, evaluation, 2202.0800  
 Unanimous decisions, 2202.1200  
 Warnings, 2202.0900  
 Water bottles, 2202.0375  
 Water buckets, 2202.0375  
 Weight classes, 2202.0200  
 Welterweight class, 2202.0200

**MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

Closure  
   Care requirements, 7035.2815  
   Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685  
   Financial assurances, *see same under this topic*  
 Construction requirements, 7035.2815  
 Contingency actions  
   Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685  
   Financial assurances, *see same under this topic*  
   General requirements, 7035.2815  
 Cover system, 7035.2815  
 Design requirements, 7035.2815  
 Financial assurances  
   Corporate guarantees, wording, 7035.2805  
   General requirements, 7035.2695  
   Incapacity, owners, operators, guarantors, financial institutions, 7035.2795  
   Letters of credit  
     General requirements, 7035.2745  
     Wording, 7035.2805  
   Multiple facilities, 7035.2765  
   Multiple mechanisms, using, 7035.2755  
   Nonstandard mechanisms, proposals for, 7035.2751  
 Operators  
   Incapacity, 7035.2795  
   Release from requirements, 7035.2775  
 Owners  
   Incapacity, 7035.2795  
   Release from requirements, 7035.2775  
 Self-insurance, 7035.2750  
 Single mechanism, using, 7035.2785  
 Surety bonds guaranteeing performance  
   General requirements, 7035.2735  
   Wording, 7035.2805  
 Surety bonds guaranteeing trust fund payments, 7035.2725  
 Trust funds  
   Dedicated long-term care trust funds, 7035.2720, 7035.2805  
   Requirements, 7035.2705  
   Unrelated sites, 7035.2715  
   Wording, 7035.2805  
 Gas monitoring, collection, and treatment, 7035.2815  
 Groundwater performance standards, 7035.2815  
 Hydrogeologic evaluation, 7035.2815  
 Leachate detection, collection, and treatment, 7035.2815  
 Liner requirements, 7035.2815  
 Location of facilities, 7035.2815  
 Maintenance requirements, 7035.2815  
 Monitoring wells, 7035.2815  
 Operation requirements, 7035.2815  
 Permits, preliminary applications, 7001.0040  
 Postclosure  
   Care requirements, 7035.2815  
   Cost estimates, calculating, 7035.2685  
   Financial assurances, *see same under this topic*

## MIXED

890

**MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Record keeping, cost estimates, 7035.2685  
 Scope of rules, 7035.2665  
 Soils evaluation, covers and liners, 7035.2815  
 Water monitoring systems, 7035.2815

**MIXED SYRUPS**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0570

**MNSURE**

See also *AFFORDABLE CARE ACT*  
 See also *MINNESOTA INSURANCE MARKETPLACE*

Appeals of eligibility determinations

Application of law, 7700.0100  
 Definitions, 7700.0101  
 Generally, 7700.0105

Benefits pending appeal, 7700.0105

Data, eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

Definitions, 7700.0101

Determinations, eligibility, 7700.0100 to 7700.0105

Eligibility, appeals, 7700.0100 to 7700.0105

Forms, eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

Hearings, eligibility appeals, 7700.0105

**MOBILE EQUIPMENT**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

**MOBILE HOME PARKS**

See *MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS*  
 See *RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS*

**MOBILE TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.3500

**MOCCASIN LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth and smallmouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**MODEL ORDINANCES**

Environmental review

Generally, 4410.3700

Notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

**MODERATE-INCOME PERSONS**

Community action agencies, 9571.0010 to 9571.0180

Household at risk of becoming homeless, definitions

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

Housing assistance

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610 to 4900.3652

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769

Housing finance agency loans and grants, see *HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY*

Local public health employees merit system, positions for disadvantaged groups, 4670.1900

Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

Telephones, universal service, 7811.1300

**MOISTURE**

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**MOLD (FUNGUS)**

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480

**MOLDS**

See *DIES AND MOLDS*

**MOLLUSKS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Food and beverage service establishments, see *Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Molluscan shellfish, definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**MOLLUSKS (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Shell stock, mollusks defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Snails, carriers of swimmer's itch, control, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**MOLYBDENUM**

Labels and labeling, fertilizers, warning statements, 1510.0421

**MONEY**

Cash, definitions, wholesale produce dealers act, 1500.0401

Definitions, campaign practices, 4501.0100

Lottery prizes, see *STATE LOTTERY*

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**MONEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MONKER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MONS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MONTEVIDEO (CITY)**

Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**MONTICELLO (CITY)**

Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870

**MONUMENTS**

Capitol area

Standards, 2400.2705

Use districts, 2400.2205

**MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)**

Tombstones, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6300

**MOODY LAKE**

Fishing, prohibited, 6264.0400

**MOODY'S CREEK**

Fishing

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**MOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOONSHINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOORE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOORING AREAS**

Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**MOOSE**

Hunting

Bag limit, 6232.3700

Clothing, colors, 6232.3700

Landowner and tenant drawings, 6232.3800

Licenses, 6232.3700, 6232.3800

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Nuisance moose, 6232.4000

Party hunting, 6232.3700

Registration after taking, 6232.3700, 6232.4000

Rothsay Wildlife Management Area, 6232.3900

Seasons, 6232.3600

Tagging, 6232.3700

Zones

Applications for, 6232.3800

**MOOSE (Cont'd)**

Hunting (Cont'd)  
Zones (Cont'd)

Descriptions, 6232.4100

**MOOSE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSE LAKE**

Fishing

Bass, limits, 6264.0300

Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300

Walleye, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSEHORN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOSEHORN RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOOT CASES**

Contested cases, dismissal, 1400.5500

**MOPEDS**

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, employer conservation plans, providing facilities, 7620.0610

**MORA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORGAN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORGUES**

Hospitals, 4645.0700

**MORRISON BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORRISON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MORTARS**

Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**MORTGAGE CORPORATIONS**

Financial institutions, mortgage companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**MORTGAGES**

Apartment renovation mortgage program, 4900.0357, 4900.0358

Credit unions, 2675.6141

First mortgage loans, seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0011 to 1651.0101

Homeownership assistance fund, 4900.1300 to 4900.1390

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY*

Insurance companies, deposits, assignment to Commerce Department, 2700.0400

Mortgage liens, livestock expansion loans, security, 1655.0011

Mortgage loans

Definitions

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Farm loan programs, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*

**MORTGAGES (Cont'd)**

Multiunit development mortgage loans, 4900.0310 to 4900.0340

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2500

Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005

Savings associations, 2675.3110

**MORTICIANS**

*See FUNERAL HOMES*

*See MORTUARY SCIENCE*

**MORTON (CITY)**

Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**MORTON MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MORTUARY SCIENCE**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MOSS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOSSSES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0400

**MOTELS**

*See HOTELS*

**MOTHS**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**MOTION PICTURES**

*See MOVIES*

**MOTIONS**

Contested cases, *see Motions under CONTESTED CASES*

Occupational safety and health, default judgments, 5210.0595

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings

Environmental Quality Board, limitations, 1405.2200

Motions to quash, 1405.1300

Revenue recapture hearings, *see Motions under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS*

Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.1400

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, *see Motions under WORKERS' COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES*

**MOTOR CARRIERS**

Accidents, reporting requirements, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7600

Addresses

Drivers, waiver requirements, 8850.7600, 8850.7675

Lessee, display, 7800.2700

Advertisements

Household goods carriers, 7800.2400

Signs, sales tax, 8130.9400

Age, permits, 7800.1100

Agents, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Agreements by, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400

Application of law

Drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7200

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0300

Loss or damage, 7800.2300

Billing and filing registration data, due dates, 7405.1000

Bills of lading, *see Shipping documents, bills of lading under this topic*

Cargo insurance, *see Insurance under this topic*

Certificates and certification, drivers, waivers, 8850.7300

Charges and rates

Leased vehicles, 7800.2700

Tariffs

Alteration of rates, 7805.0400

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Charges and rates (Cont'd)  
 Tariffs (Cont'd)  
   Filing, 7805.0300  
 Claims  
   Filing, 7800.3600  
   Investigations, 7800.2800  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140  
 Commercial drivers' licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Compensation and salaries  
   Drivers  
     Prevailing wages, master job classifications, 5200.1100  
     Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, 5200.1105  
     Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600  
 Contested cases, drivers  
   Medical evaluations, 8850.7675  
   Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700  
 Copies  
   Leases, 7800.2700  
   Records, retention, 7800.3000  
 Courier services carriers, proof of delivery, financing statements, date and time of filing, 8280.0020  
 Damages  
   Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
   Interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400  
 Definitions  
   Carrier safety, exclusions, 8850.6900  
   Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0300  
   Motor carrier safety, 8850.6900, 8850.8550  
 Drivers  
   Accidents, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7600  
   Addresses, *see Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic*  
   Arrests, reporting requirements, 8850.7400  
   Certificates and certification, waivers, 8850.7300  
   Contested cases  
     Medical evaluations, 8850.7675  
     Physical qualifications, waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700  
   Conviction, reporting requirements, 8850.7400  
   Driving records, waivers requirements, 8850.7600  
   Employment applications, 8850.7350  
   Hours of service, out of service, 8850.8950  
   Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
   Intrastate carriers, waivers, *see Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic*  
   Licenses  
     Commercial drivers' licenses, *see under DRIVERS LICENSES*  
     Generally, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*  
     Inspection requirements, 8850.8950  
     Suspension, revocation, or withdrawal, reporting, 8850.7400  
   Limb impairments, waivers, *see Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic*  
   Medical evaluations and certificates  
     Contested cases, 8850.7675  
     Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications, *see same under this topic*  
   Names, *see same under this topic*  
   Notice received, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650  
   Out of service, 8850.8950  
   Physical examinations, waivers, *see Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic*  
   Physically unqualified, waivers, *see Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic*  
   Prosthetic devices, 8850.7350  
   Qualifications, waivers, *see Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications under this topic*

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Drivers (Cont'd)  
   Records and record keeping, duty status, 8850.8950  
   Road tests, 8850.7350  
 Driver's license examinations by, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Drivers services, leasing, 7800.2500  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Enforcement of law  
   Drivers, out of service, 8850.8950  
   Inspectors, 8850.8400  
 Equipment, leases, 7800.2500  
 Estimated registration information, 7405.0900  
 Estimates, household goods carriers, 7800.2000  
 Evaluation by, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400  
 Federal regulations  
   Drivers, physical examinations, compliance, 8850.7350, 8850.7600  
   Incorporation by reference, *see same under this topic*  
 Filing  
   Claims, 7800.3600  
   Registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000  
 Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Forms  
   Household goods carriers, bill of lading, 7800.2100  
   Registration information, required, 7405.0400  
 Freight bills  
   Inspection, 7800.2800  
   Issuance, 7800.2900  
   Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
 Gross weight, lightweight vehicles, 8850.6900  
 Hazardous materials transporters, *see HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TRANSPORTERS*  
 Hazardous waste transporters, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS*  
 Household goods carriers  
   Advertisements, 7800.2400  
   Application of law, 7800.2300  
   Bill of lading, 7800.2100  
   Dock charges, storage, 7800.2200  
   Generally, 7800.2000  
   Insurance  
     Advertisements, 7800.2400  
     Bill of lading, 7800.2100  
     Generally, 7800.2000  
     Release, 7800.2100  
     Storage, charges for dockage, 7800.2200  
 Identification letters and numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400  
 Incorporation by reference  
   Insurance  
     Aggregation forms, 8855.0800  
     Cancellation notices, 8855.0700  
     Certificates and certification, 8855.0400 to 8855.0700  
     Surety bonds, federal regulations, 8855.0400  
 Information, registration, estimated, 7405.0900  
 Inspections  
   Checklists, 8850.8950  
   Drivers  
     Checklists, 8850.8950  
     Waivers, evaluation requirements, 8850.7450  
   Leased vehicles, 7800.2700  
   Records and record keeping, 7800.2800  
   Vehicles, 8850.8950  
   Who may inspect, 8850.8400  
 Inspectors, authority, 8850.8400  
 Installation of truck body, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Insufficient registration, 7405.0800  
 Insurance  
   Aggregation, forms, 8855.0800

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Insurance (Cont'd)

- Certificates and certification
  - Cancellation, 8855.0700
  - Filing requirements, 8855.0400
  - Incorporation by reference, 8855.0400 to 8855.0700
- Coverage, 8855.0400
- Household goods carriers
  - Advertisements, 7800.2400
  - Bill of lading, 7800.2100
  - Generally, 7800.2000
- Interstate carriers, bonds in lieu of, 8855.0400
- Leases, required provisions, 7800.2600
- Policies, copies to Transportation Department, 8855.0300
- Interlining freight, liability, determination, 7800.3400
- Interstate carriers
  - Inspections, *see same under this topic*
  - Insurance, *see same under this topic*
  - Out-of-service vehicles, *see same under this topic*
  - Petroleum carriers, *see same under this topic*
- Intrastate carriers
  - Accidents, 8850.7400, 8850.7600
  - Drivers, 8850.7400, 8850.7600
  - Safety, *see same under this topic*
- Investigations, claims, 7800.2800
- Leases
  - Copies, 7800.2700
  - Duties of lessor and lessee, 7800.2700
  - Motor equipment, 7800.2500
  - Required provisions, 7800.2600
  - Retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
  - Sales and use taxes, direct pay authorizations, 8130.3500
- Liability
  - Claims, filing, 7800.3600
  - Household goods carriers, insurance, failure to notify shipper, 7800.2000
  - Leased equipment, 7800.2500
- Lightweight vehicles, drivers, *see Drivers under this topic*
- Limitation of actions, claims, filing, 7800.3600
- Loss, interline shipment, determination of liability, 7800.3400
- Maintenance and repair, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550
- Manifests, leased vehicles, 7800.2700
- Names
  - Drivers, waivers, 8850.7600, 8850.7675
  - Lessee, display, 7800.2700
- Noise, 7030.1040
- Noncompensatory tariffs, filing, 7805.0300
- Notice given
  - Freight rates, publication, filing, 7805.0300
  - Household goods carriers, insurance coverage, 7800.2000
- Notice received, drivers
  - Out of service, 8850.8950
  - Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650
- Numbers, identification numbers, advertisements, 7800.2400
- Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5205.0760, 5207.0900, 5207.0910
- Operators or owners, rental trailers or trucks
  - Information or reports, 7405.0500
  - Registration, 7405.0300
- Out-of-service vehicles
  - Authority, 8850.8400
  - Grounds, 8850.8400
  - Operation, restrictions, 8850.8550
- Stickers
  - Removal, restrictions, 8850.8550
  - Requirements, 8850.8500
  - Who may use, 8850.8400
- Towing, 8850.8550
- Owners and ownership, defined, 8850.6900
- Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers
  - Information or reports, 7405.0500

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers (Cont'd)

- Registration, 7405.0300
- Permits
  - Age requirement, 7800.1100
  - Definitions, 8850.6900
- Petitions, tariffs, reconsideration, 7805.0300
- Petroleum carriers
  - Bill of lading, 7800.2900
  - Drivers, *see same under this topic*
  - Freight bills, 7800.2900
  - Inspections, *see same under this topic*
  - Insurance, *see same under this topic*
  - Out-of-service vehicles, *see same under this topic*
- Power units, out of service stickers, 8850.8500
- Prevailing wages, truck drivers, classes of labor, 5200.1040
- Private carriers
  - Drivers, *see same under this topic*
  - Petroleum carriers, *see same under this topic*
- Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350
- Publication, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300
- Purpose of rules, 7405.0200
- Radioactive material, transportation, *see Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*
- Receipt bills, 7800.2900
- Records and record keeping
  - Copies, retention, 7800.3000
- Drivers
  - Duty status, 8850.8950
  - Inspections, 8850.8950
  - Physical qualification waivers, 8850.7650
  - Inspection, 7800.2800
- Registration
  - Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000
  - Determination of total number of trailers, 7405.0600, 7405.0700
  - Insufficient, 7405.0800
  - Owners or operators, rental trucks or trailers, 7405.0300
- Registration information
  - Estimated, 7405.0900
  - Form, 7405.0400
  - Required, 7405.0500
- Release, household goods carriers, 7800.2100
- Rendering plants, carcasses, *see CARCASSES*
- Rental trailers
  - Information, 7405.0500
  - Registration, determination of numbers, 7405.0700
- Rental truck reports, 7405.0500
- Reports
  - Estimated registration information, 7405.0900
  - Filing registration data and billing, due dates, 7405.1000
  - Rental trucks, 7405.0500
- Reports given, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7400
- Responsible officials, defined, 8850.6900
- Safety
  - Accidents, 8850.7400, 8850.7600
  - Inspections, *see same under this topic*
- Sales and use taxes, payment, direct payment, 8130.3500
- School bus driver's license endorsement, exemption, 7414.0200
- Self-employment, *see Drivers under this topic*
- Shipping documents, bills of lading
  - Generally, 7800.2900
  - Household goods carriers, 7800.2100
  - Inspection, 7800.2800
  - Leased vehicles, 7800.2700
- Statutes, application of law, 7800.2300
- Storage, household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

## MOTOR

894

**MOTOR CARRIERS (Cont'd)**

Surety bonds  
 Cancellation, 8855.0700  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 8855.0400  
 Security in lieu of insurance, 8855.0400

Tariffs  
 Alternation of rates, 7805.0400  
 Filing, 7805.0300

Time, copies, records, retention, 7800.3000

Towing, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550

Trailers  
 Information, rental, 7405.0500  
 Rental, registration, determination of total numbers, 7405.0700

Valuation, household goods carriers, liability, 7800.2100

Vehicles  
 Driver qualification waiver applications, 8850.7300  
 Gross weight, lightweight vehicles, 8850.6900  
 Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
 Operation by out of service drivers, restrictions, 8850.8950  
 Out-of-service vehicles, *see same under this topic*  
 Power units, out of service stickers, 8850.8500  
 Safety, *see same under this topic*

Violations and penalties

Drivers  
 Physical qualification waiver applications, false information, 8850.7750  
 Reporting requirements, 8850.7400  
 Out-of-service vehicle stickers, 8850.8500

Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications  
 Application of law, 8850.7200  
 Applications, 8850.7250 to 8850.7350, 8850.7600, 8850.7750  
 Approval or denial, 8850.7550, 8850.7600  
 Contested cases, 8850.7675, 8850.7700  
 Drivers, duties, 8850.7450, 8850.7650  
 Duration, 8850.7550  
 Evaluation requirements, 8850.7400, 8850.7450, 8850.7500, 8850.7675  
 False information, prohibited, 8850.7750  
 Generally, 8850.7200  
 Motor carriers, agreement requirements, 8850.7400  
 Notice requirements, 8850.7600, 8850.7650  
 Records and record keeping, 8850.7650  
 Renewal, procedures, 8850.7600  
 Reporting requirements, 8850.7400  
 Revocation, 8850.7700

Warehouses and warehouse operators, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200

Water haulers, *see WATER HAULERS*

Waybills, leased vehicles, 7800.2700

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**MOTOR FUEL TAXES**

Credits, distributors and dealers, 8125.0500

Evasion, presumption, 8125.0410

Gasoline taxes

Credits  
 Distributors and dealers, 8125.0500  
 Sales invoices, 8125.0400, 8125.0600

Exemptions, metropolitan area transit programs, 8125.1300

Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301

Refunds  
 Aviation gasoline, 8125.1300  
 Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines, 8125.1301

Power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

Contents, conservation plans, employer emergency plans, 7620.0610

Diesel fuel, 7151.1200, 7601.8000, 7615.0200

Emergencies  
 Ban on driving, severe emergencies, 7620.0730  
 Colors, retailers flags, 7620.0650  
 Definitions, 7620.0100  
 Diesel powered automobiles, discontinuance of use, 7620.0600  
 Driver education programs, schools and private schools, elimination, 7620.0620  
 Driving ban, severe emergencies, 7620.0730  
 Employer emergency fuel conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Extracurricular activities, schools and school districts, prohibition, 7620.0620  
 Flags for retailers, 7620.0650  
 Governor's orders, 7620.0700  
 Literature relating to fuel economy, distribution, 7620.0600  
 Minimum purchase requirements, 7620.0640  
 News releases, public information, 7620.0600  
 No-driving day designation, permit-sticker, 7620.0710  
 Odd-even purchase requirements, 7620.0630

Parking management strategy  
 Employers, 7620.0610  
 Schools, 7620.0620

Permit-sticker measures, severe emergencies, 7620.0710

Private schools, conservation measures, 7620.0620

Public information measures, 7620.0600

Public service announcements, 7620.0600

Publicity, 24 hour a day service, retailers, 7620.0660

School bus fuel economy programs, 7620.0620

School conservation measures, 7620.0620

Set aside product assignment, 24 hour a day service, 7620.0660

Severe emergency measures, 7620.0710 to 7620.0730

Speed limit reduction, severe emergencies, 7620.0720

Speed limits, strict enforcement, 7620.0670

Student parking, prohibition, schools and private schools, 7620.0620

24-hour a day service, set-aside product assignments, 7620.0660

Fire code requirements, 7511.3406

Gasoline, *see GASOLINE*

Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Motor fuel dispensing facilities, fire code requirements, 7511.2206

Notice, minimum purchases, emergencies, 7620.0640

Oil set-aside program, monthly reports, 7615.0200

Priority uses, energy supply emergencies, 7620.0410

Records and record keeping, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines, 8125.1301

Retailers, flag requirement, emergencies, 7620.0650

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300

Set aside program, 7615.0320

Severe emergencies, 7620.0710 to 7620.0730

Storage, fire code requirements, 7511.3406

Tanks on residential property, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Taxes, *see MOTOR FUEL TAXES*

Underground storage tanks, *see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS*

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL FRANCHISES**

Cancellation, 2860.5500

Definitions, unfair and inequitable, 2860.5400

Public offering statements, contents, 2860.5200

Renewal, 2860.5600

Special classification, 2860.5100

Unfair and inequitable practices, 2860.5400

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

Accidents, surcharge plans, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Answers, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.5000  
 Arbitration, *see under NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE*  
 Authority for rules, surcharge plans, 2770.1200  
 Certificates and certification  
   Finance account, 2770.0200  
   Replacement registration certificates and license plates, 7413.0800  
 Charges and rates  
   Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200  
   Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration  
   Applicants, 2770.4200  
   Application of rules, 2770.3300  
   Arbitration committees, appointment, 2770.4100  
   Assessments, filing, 2770.4900  
   Authority for rules, 2770.3100  
   Authority to determine, 2770.3800  
   Commencement of proceedings, 2770.5000  
   Committee on insurance arbitration, authority, 2770.4000  
   Companion claims, filing, 2770.4600  
   Counterclaims, 2770.5000  
   Decisions, 2770.5200  
   Deferment, 2770.4500  
   Evidence, 2770.5100  
   Filing, time, answers, 2770.5000  
   Findings, 2770.5200  
   Hearings, 2770.5100  
   Interpretation of rules, 2770.3400  
   Jurisdiction, limitation, 2770.3500  
   Limitation of actions, 2770.4300  
   Limitations on claims, 2770.3600  
   Lists, arbitrators, 2770.4700  
 Notice  
   Arbitration procedure, 2770.5000  
   Hearing, 2770.5100  
 Other industry programs, waiver, 2770.4400  
 Out-of-state accidents  
   Jurisdiction, 2770.4800  
   Recovery exclusion, 2770.3900  
 Panel, designation, 2770.4700  
 Pending claims, 2770.4500  
 Pleadings, 2770.5000  
 Primary jurisdiction, 2770.3700  
 Procedure, 2770.5000  
 Purpose of rules, 2770.3200  
 Respondents, 2770.4200  
 Statutes of limitation, 2770.4300  
 Time, filing, answers, 2770.5000  
 Waiver, other industry programs, 2770.4400  
 Witnesses, 2770.5100  
 Committees, insurance arbitration, commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, authority, 2770.4000  
 Common carriers, 8855.0500  
 Coverage  
   Drivers' licenses, vehicles used in road tests, 7410.5100, 7410.5140  
   Limousines, 8880.0300, 8880.1300  
 Disclosure, surcharge disclosure statements, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Discrimination, contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500  
 Failure to maintain, suspension of registration certificate and license plates, 7413.0700  
 Hazardous materials transporters, 8855.0450  
 Hazardous waste transporters, 8855.0450

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Health claims appeals arbitration  
 Administration of arbitration, 2770.9010  
 Appeals, 2770.9170  
 Arbitration panel  
   Appointment, 2770.9020  
   Communication with, restrictions, 2770.9070  
   Evidence, determinations about, 2770.9110  
   Procedures to select, 2770.9020  
   Recommendations, 2770.9130  
   Size, 2770.9020  
   Subpoena power, 2770.9090  
   Written report, 2770.9150  
 Arbitrators  
   Fees, 2770.9120  
   Generally, 2770.9020  
 Conciliating a claim, 2770.9060  
 Costs and disbursements, 2770.9150  
 Decision by commissioner, 2770.9160  
 Discovery, 2770.9100  
 Evidence, 2770.9110  
 Exceptions, filing, 2770.9160  
 Fees  
   Arbitrators, 2770.9120  
   Filing fees, petition for initiating arbitration, 2770.9030 to 2770.9050  
   Postponement of hearing, fees, 2770.9080  
   Witnesses, 2770.9090  
 Filing, petition, initiation of arbitration, 2770.9030  
 Hearing  
   Close of hearings, 2770.9130  
   Generally, 2770.9080  
   Reopening, 2770.9140  
 Initiation of arbitration, 2770.9030  
 Insurer, claimants right to appeal, notice, 2770.9030  
 Medical examinations, 2770.9100  
 Notice  
   Claimants right to appeal, 2770.9030  
   Commissioner, petition to initiate arbitration, 2770.9050  
   Hearing, 2770.9080  
   Insurer, petition, 2770.9050  
   Right to arbitration, 2770.9030  
 Order of commissioner, 2770.9160  
 Personal service, arbitration panel report, 2770.9150  
 Petitions, 2770.9050  
 Prehearing conferences, 2770.9060  
 Recommendations  
   Arbitration panel, time limits, 2770.9130  
   Costs and disbursements, payment, 2770.9150  
   Written report, 2770.9150  
 Right to arbitration, notice, 2770.9030  
 Service of process, arbitration panel report, 2770.9150  
 Stipulating to facts not in dispute, 2770.9060  
 Subpoenas, arbitration panel powers, 2770.9090  
 Waiver, notice of hearing, 2770.9080  
 Witnesses  
   Fees, 2770.9090  
   Oath, 2770.9020  
 Information, duty to provide, reparations obligors, 7413.0600  
 Insureds, persons 55 or older, accident prevention courses, premiums, reduction, 7411.7700  
 Legibility, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400  
 License plates  
   Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
   Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Medical component, defined as group purchaser, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Minnesota automobile insurance plan, policy forms, endorsements, and rate filings, fees, 2605.0200  
 Motor carriers, *see Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS*  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.0300

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Multiline contracts, nonrenewal, 2770.8400  
 Nonrenewal  
   Authority for rules, 2770.7500  
   Definitions, 2770.7700  
   Grounds, 2770.7800  
   Multiline contracts, 2770.8400  
   New vehicles, 2770.8300  
   Notices, 2770.8100  
   Penalties for noncompliance, 2770.8500  
   Points for violations or chargeable accidents, 2770.7900, 2770.8000  
   Purpose of rules, 2770.7600  
   Reasons permitted, 2770.7800  
   Record keeping requirements, 2770.8200  
   Register of cancellations, 2770.8200  
   Replacement vehicles, 2770.8300  
   Violations, penalties, 2770.8500  
 Owners of vehicles, duty to provide information, reparations obligors, 7413.0600  
 Political subdivisions, self-insurance, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300  
 Premiums  
   Reduction, accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, completion, 7411.7700  
   Statement of premium, certificates, finance accounts, 2770.0200  
   Surcharge plan, 2770.1100 to 2770.1900  
 Proof of insurance, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5140  
 Purpose of rules  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
   Reparation security, 7413.0200  
   Surcharge plans, 2770.1300  
 Readability, surcharge plans, statements, 2770.1400  
 Registration certificates  
   Replacement, certification of insurance, 7413.0800  
   Suspension, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
 Reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200  
 Salespersons, driver's license agents, appointment as, ineligibility, 7404.0360, 7404.0400  
 Scope of rules  
   Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3200  
   Reparation security, 7413.0300  
 Self-insurance  
   Application procedures, 2770.6400  
   Assigned claims plans, 2770.7100  
   Assumption of liability agreements, 2770.6400  
   Authorization of commissioner, 2770.6300  
   Bonds, surety, 2770.6800  
   Certificates of approval, 2770.6600  
   Commerce commissioner  
     Authorization, 2770.6300, 2770.6400  
     Certificate, 2770.6600  
     Quarterly financial statements, 2770.7000  
     Revocation, 2770.7300  
   Definitions, 2770.6200  
   Denial, 2770.6600  
   Fees, 2770.6400  
   Financial statements, 2770.6400, 2770.6900, 2770.7000  
   Forms for application, 2770.6400  
   Loss liabilities report, 2770.6900  
 Political subdivisions  
   Conditions for authorizing, 2770.6500  
   Defined, 2770.6200  
   Resolutions, 2770.6400  
   Purpose of rules, 2770.6100  
   Renewal, procedures, 2770.6700  
   Reporting requirements, 2770.6900  
   Revocation by commissioner, 2770.7300  
   Security bonds, 2770.6800  
   Standards for authorizing, 2770.6500

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE (Cont'd)**

Self-insurance (Cont'd)  
   Status reports, 2770.6900  
   Termination, 2770.7200  
 Special transportation services  
   Coverage, motor vehicle insurance companies, 8840.6000  
   Drivers, violations and penalties, 8840.5900  
   Liability insurance, 8840.6000  
 Statements, surcharge plans, readability, 2770.1400  
 Surcharge plans  
   Authority for rules, 2770.1200  
   Auto plans, statements, 2770.1700  
   Definitions, 2770.1100  
   Examples, display, 2770.1800  
   Filing, disclosure statements, 2770.1600  
   Formats, 2770.1900  
   Highlights, print, 2770.1500  
   Purpose of rules, 2770.1300  
   Review, 2770.1600  
   Statements, readability, 2770.1400  
   Suspension of registration certificates and license plates, failure to maintain insurance, 7413.0700  
**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION**  
 Applicants  
   Addresses, 7410.0400  
   Names, 7410.0100 to 7410.0500  
   Notice received, documentation, variances, disposition, 7410.0600  
   Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400  
   Variances, duties, 7410.0600  
 Applications  
   Definitions, 7410.0100  
   Documentation, variances, 7410.0600  
 Certificates of registration, defined as vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Contents, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Documentation  
   Registrants other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
 Fees, state surplus vehicles, sales, 1255.0300  
 Names  
   Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Requirements, 7410.0100, 7410.0200, 7410.0300  
 Primary documents  
   Applications, 7410.0400  
   Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
 Purpose of rules, 7410.0200  
 Registrants  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Other than individuals, identification, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0425, 7410.0500  
   Requirements, drivers' licenses, vehicles used in road tests, 7410.5100, 7410.5140  
 Scope of rules, 7410.0200  
 Secondary documents  
   Applications, 7410.0400  
   Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0425  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
   Variances, 7410.0600  
   Signatures, verification, 7410.0425

**MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

State surplus vehicles, sale, 1255.0300  
 Taxes  
   Audits and examinations, 7406.0475  
   Daily summary reports, 7406.0450  
   Delinquency, denial of appointment, 7406.0360  
   Depositing, 7406.0450  
 Variances, documentation, 7410.0600

**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS**

Capitol area  
   Parking facilities, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
   Standards, 2400.2730  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Car washes, *see CAR WASHES*  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Franchises, 2860.5100 to 2860.5600  
 Plumbing  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Oil and flammable liquids separator, 4715.1120  
 Ventilation, 1346.0502, 5205.0200  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

Abandoned vehicles  
   Applications, licenses, collectors, transporters, reducers, and processors, 7035.3600  
   Auction sales, 7035.3400  
   Collection, 7035.3400  
   Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600  
   Conditions of sale, 7035.3400  
   Definitions, 7035.3100  
   Disposal contracts, 7035.3500  
   Disposal in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
   Forest campgrounds, disposal, 6100.1650  
   Forest day use areas, disposal, 6100.1650  
   Incineration, 7035.3600  
   Open burning, 7035.3600  
   Package bid, 7035.3400  
   Percentage of costs, reimbursement of government units, 7035.3500  
   Proceeds from sale, 7035.3500  
   Processors, licenses, 7035.3600  
   Records and record keeping  
     Disposal licensee, 7035.3600  
     Disposal site operators, 7035.3500  
   Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600  
   Regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
   Reimbursement to units of government, percentage of costs, 7035.3500  
   Removal from collection site, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
   Revocation of licenses, disposal licensees, 7035.3600  
   Sale, 7035.3400  
   Scope of rules, 7035.3000  
   Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200  
   State parks, disposal, 6100.1650  
   Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Acceleration maneuvers, noise, 7030.1030  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.7200  
 Air conditioners, service and disposal  
   Definitions, 7027.0500  
   Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 7027.1000  
   Refrigerant recovery, standards of competence, 7027.1050  
 Air pollution  
   Control system restrictions, 7023.0120  
   Definitions, 7023.0100  
   Exemptions, 7023.0115  
   Standards of performance, 7023.0105  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED*  
 Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Applications, license plates, 7403.0500  
 Authority for rules  
   Reparations arbitration, commercial vehicles, 2770.3100  
   Tires, 7445.0200  
   Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Automobile service centers, *see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS*  
 Automotive mercury switches, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670  
 Banks, 2675.2130  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800  
 Brakes, *see BRAKES*  
 Carseats, family day care homes, 9502.0435  
 Certificates of title  
   Applicants  
     Addresses, 7410.0400  
     Owners other than individuals, identification, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
     Variances, disposition, notice received, 7410.0600  
   Applications  
     Primary documents, 7410.0400  
     Secondary documents, 7410.0400  
     Variances, 7410.0600  
   Contents, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
   Documentation  
     Owners other than individuals, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
     Variances, 7410.0600  
   Names  
     Change of name, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
     Requirements, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400  
   Purpose of rules, 7410.0200  
   Scope of rules, 7410.0200  
   Signatures, verification, 7410.0425  
   Translations and translators, non-English documents, 7410.0400  
 Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920  
 Class A vehicles, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Class B vehicles, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Class C vehicles  
   Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
   Motorcycles, *see MOTORCYCLES*  
 Class D vehicles  
   Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
   Motorcycles, *see MOTORCYCLES*  
 Commercial carriers, *see MOTOR CARRIERS*  
 Commercial motor vehicles  
   Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
   Driver's license road tests, 7410.4840, 7410.5160  
   Registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
   Safety standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160  
 Cords, exposure by cuts or snags, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Dealers  
   Auctioneers, exemption from requirements, 7400.0900  
   Boat trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000  
   Building requirements, 7400.4100  
   Business hours, 7400.4300  
   Commercial office space, 7400.4100  
   Consent orders, license withdrawal, 7400.2700  
   Consignment sales, 7400.0900, 7400.5300  
   Contract, documentation requirements, 7400.0300  
   Dealer information, 7400.0800  
   Definitions, 7400.0100  
   Display area, 7400.4100  
   Employees, acts, dealers' responsibility, 7400.1500  
   Fees, 7400.0300  
   Franchise, documentation requirements, 7400.0300

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

## Dealers (Cont'd)

## Hearings

- Burden of proof, 7400.3100
- Conducted by hearing examiner, 7400.2400
- Defaults, 7400.2800
- Evidence, 7400.2900
- Final decision, registrar, 7400.3500 to 7400.3700
- Hearing examiner, 7400.3300, 7400.3400
- Notice, 7400.2300
- Notice and order, content, 7400.2500
- Record, 7400.3200
- Request for hearing, 7400.2300
- Right to counsel, 7400.2600
- Testimony, 7400.3000
- Witnesses, 7400.3000

High value vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or destroy, 7400.5700

Horse trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000

Inspections, records and location, 7400.4300

Late model vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or destroy, 7400.5700

Leasing vehicles, 7400.5500

License plates, 7400.6000

## Licenses

- Application, contents, 7400.0200
- Cancellation, 7400.1500, 7400.1800
- Denial of renewal, 7400.0700
- Denying, reasons, 7400.0600
- Granting by registrar, 7400.0500
- Renewal, 7400.0700
- Revocation, 7400.1600, 7400.3600
- Suspension, 7400.1500, 7400.1700
- Temporary licenses, 7400.0400
- Transferability, 7400.0800

Location, approval by registrar, 7400.0800

Motorized bicycle sales, application of rules, 7400.1000

## New motor vehicles

Consignment sales, 7400.0900

Defined, 7400.0100

Generally, 7400.5000, 7400.5200

Notice, dealer information, changes, 7400.0800

Older model vehicles, acquiring to dismantle or destroy, 7400.5700

Ownership of building, proof required, 7400.0300

Record keeping requirements, generally, 7400.5900

## Registrar

Defined, 7400.0100

Inspections, 7400.4300

License decisions, 7400.3500 to 7400.3700

## Sales

After license withdrawal, prohibitions, 7400.2000

Sunday sales, prohibited, 7400.1900

Salvage pool licensees, place of business, 7400.4000, 7400.4100

## Salvage vehicles

Out-of-state title, procedures, 7400.5600

Selling, removing from state, reports, 7400.5800

Scrap metal processor licensees, place of business, 7400.4000

Settlement, license withdrawal, 7400.2700

Signs, 7400.4200

Snowmobile trailer sales, application of rules, 7400.1000

Stipulations, license withdrawal, 7400.2700

Sunday sales, prohibitions, 7400.1900

Surety bond, required for license, 7400.0300

Tax information, required for license, 7400.0300

Temporary vehicle permits, 7400.5400

## Used motor vehicles

Certificate of title, 7400.5100

Consignment sales, 7400.0900

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

## Dealers (Cont'd)

## Used motor vehicles (Cont'd)

Dealer purchase receipt, 7400.5100

Defined, 7400.0100

Documentation requirements, 7400.5100, 7400.5200

Odometer statement, 7400.5100, 7400.5200

Purchase agreement, 7400.5100

Sales agreement, 7400.5200

Used vehicle parts dealers, place of business, restrictions, 7400.4000

## Withdrawal of license

Consent orders, 7400.2700

Definitions, 7400.2200

Hearings, 7400.2300 to 7400.2600

Sales after, prohibitions, 7400.2000

Settlements, 7400.2700

Stipulations, 7400.2700

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Zoning compliance, statement required for license, 7400.0300

## Definitions

Air pollution standards, 7023.0100

Driver education, 7411.0100

Drivers' licenses, 7410.4100

Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

Noise, 7030.1000

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Deputy registrars, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700

Descriptions, slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0300

Direction of travel, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Disabled persons, *see Wheelchair safety devices under this topic*

Disabled veterans, excise taxes, 8130.6400

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Driver training schools, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

## Driver's license road tests

Generally, *see Road tests under DRIVERS LICENSES*

Vehicles used in, 7410.5100

Drivers' licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*

Driveways, *see DRIVEWAYS*

Driving while impaired, *see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED*

Electrical contractors, marking required, 3800.3570

Emblems, *see Slow moving vehicles, emblems under this topic*

Emergency response vehicles, hazardous materials incidents, 7514.1400

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410

Excise taxes, disabled veterans, 8130.6400

Exhaust noise, air pollution laws, separate enforcement, 7030.1020

Exposure of ply or cord, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Filling stations, *see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS*

Film rental fees, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT*

Filters, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670

Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle, *see under PEACE OFFICERS*

Fleets, commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000

Fluids, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670

Fuel, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*

Garages, *see GARAGES*

Gas stations, *see GAS STATIONS*

Gasoline, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*

Headgear, *see MOTORCYCLE HELMETS*

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Headlights, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200

Hunting near, bows and arrows, 6234.0100

Idling, driver training about, 7411.0515

Ignition interlock devices

- Definitions, 7503.0100
- Program participants
  - Abstinence period, 7503.1725
  - Definitions, 7503.0100
  - Employment exemption variance, 7503.1775
  - Instruction permits, 7503.1800
  - Limited licenses, 7503.1725, 7503.1800
  - Qualifications for program, 7503.1650
  - Rehabilitation program, exemption, 7503.1700, 7503.1725
  - Termination from program, 7503.1675
- Program participants, limited licenses, 7409.3600

Insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Leases

- Air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120
- Rental agencies, no-driving day designation permit sticker, 7620.0710
- Retailer, defined, 8130.1900
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

License plates, *see LICENSE PLATES*

Licenses

- Abandoned vehicles, collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600
- Applications, abandoned vehicle collectors, transporters, reducers and processors, 7035.3600
- Processors, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600
- Reducers, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600
- Transporters, abandoned vehicles, 7035.3600

Lighting devices

- Alternate replacement bulbs, 7425.2500
- Alternately flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500
- Bicycle headlamps, 7425.2500
- Combination lamps, 7425.2500
- Courtesy lamps, 7425.2600
- Definitions, 7425.0110
- Electric emergency lanterns, 7425.2500
- Emergency vehicle flashing white lamps, 7425.2600
- Federal regulations, 7425.0500
- Fender lamps, 7425.2600
- Fuses, 7425.2500
- Identification, 7425.2300
- Incorporations by reference, enumeration, 7425.2100
- Installation of flashing warning lamps, 7425.2500
- Manufacturers
  - Approval expiration, 7425.0900
  - Compliance, 7425.0800
  - Test reports, 7425.0700
- Marking, 7425.2300
- Model designations, 7425.2200
- Nonfederally regulated devices, 7425.2400
- Nonstandard devices, 7425.2600
- Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000
- Purpose of rules, 7425.0150
- Replacement lens, 7425.2500
- Requirements, generally, 7425.2000
- School bus warning-lamp system, 7425.2500
- School bus white strobe lamps, 7425.2600
- Scope of rules, 7425.0160
- Side cowl lamps, 7425.2600
- Spot lamps, 7425.2500
- Standards, incorporations by reference, 7425.2100
- Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700
- Volunteer ambulance driver lamps, 7425.2600
- Volunteer firefighter lamps, 7425.2600

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Lighting devices (Cont'd)

- Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100

Lights, *see LIGHTS (MOTOR VEHICLE PARTS)*

Limousines

- Generally, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400
- Stretch limousines, conversions, sales and use tax, 8130.0700

Loans, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

Location, mounting of emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500

Log books, 7411.0100

Luxury passenger automobiles

- Defined, 8880.0100
- Exclusions, 8880.0100
- Station wagons, *see STATION WAGONS*

Manufacturers, certificates and certification, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940

Marks, "not for highway use," unsafe tires, 7445.0300

Midget cars, indoor racing, competition, or demonstration, clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Minnow transporting, 6254.0100

Mirrors

- Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.5180, 7410.5200
- Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

Modifications, noise, 7030.1010

Motor carriers, *see Vehicles under MOTOR CARRIERS*

Motor vehicle fuel emergencies

- Diesel powered vehicles, discontinuance of use, 7620.0600
- Electric vehicles, purchase by employers, 7620.0610

Motorcycle road guards, vehicles used by, 7422.1000

Motorcycles, *see MOTORCYCLES*

Motorsports vehicles, indoor arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Mufflers

- Motorized bicycles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
- Off-highway motorcycles, *see under MOTORCYCLES*
- Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040
- Vessels, engine mufflers, 5225.6900

Noise

- Acceleration maneuvers, safety purposes, 7030.1030
- Area classifications, 7030.0050
- Definitions, 7030.1000
- Exceptions, 7030.1030
- Exhaust noise, separate enforcement, 7030.1020
- Large vehicles, 7030.1040
- Modification of vehicle, 7030.1010
- Motorcycles, 7030.1050
- Operation of vehicle, excessively loud, prohibition, 7030.1010
- Other vehicles, 7030.1060
- Prohibitions, 7030.1010
- Safety maneuvers, acceleration, 7030.1030
- Sale of parts, 7030.1010
- Sale of vehicle, 7030.1010
- Scope, 7030.1020

Occupant restraint devices, *see Wheelchair safety devices under this topic*

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750, 5207.0900, 5207.0910

Odometer statements, sale of vehicles, 7400.5100, 7400.5200

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080

Operation method, snowmobiles, 7460.5200

Operation without air pollution equipment, 7023.0120

Overdimensional load escort vehicles, *see Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS*

Oversize vehicles

- Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see under DRIVERS*

## MOTOR

900

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Oversize vehicles (Cont'd)  
 Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS*  
 Owners  
 Change of name, motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0300, 7410.0500  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Owners other than individuals, identification, 7410.0400, 7410.0425  
 Paints for, auto finish paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130  
 Parking, *see under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS*  
 Parking facilities, *see PARKING FACILITIES*  
 Parts and repair costs, sales, noise, restrictions, 7030.1010  
 Permits, state parks  
 Application of law, 6100.1700  
 Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710  
 Physical aids, driver's license road tests, use during, 7410.5200  
 Primary documents, certificates of title  
 Applications, 7410.0400  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0450  
 Definitions, 7410.0100  
 Names, 7410.0300, 7410.0400, 7410.0500  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Requirements, 7410.0400  
 Purpose of rules  
 Certificates of title, 7410.0200  
 License plates, 7403.0200  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Tires, 7445.0200  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Racetracks, driving violations, 7897.0100  
 Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030  
 Rear lamps, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200  
 Rearview mirrors, drivers, restricted licenses, use, 7410.2400  
 Rebuilt auto parts, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Recreational vehicles, *see RECREATIONAL VEHICLES*  
 Recut below the original tread design, depth, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Red lights, ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Registrars, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Registration, 7410.0100 to 7410.6540  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Repairs  
 Air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Replacements, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Safe at Home program, participants, 8290.1400  
 Safety checks, driver's license road tests, 7410.5140  
 Safety glazing materials  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Incorporations by reference, 7425.5000  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.5000  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Safety purposes, acceleration maneuvers, noise, 7030.1030

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

Safety standards, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license road tests, 7410.5160  
 Sales  
 Air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120  
 Noise, excessively loud vehicle, 7030.1010  
 Parts, noise restrictions, 7030.1020  
 Sales and use taxes, disabled veterans, exemptions, 8130.6400  
 Sales lots  
 Defined, 8885.0100  
 Lights and lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
 Scales, vehicles, *see Vehicle scales under COMMERCIAL SCALES*  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Scope of rules  
 Certificates of title, 7410.0200  
 License plates, 7403.0300  
 Slow moving vehicles, emblems, 7440.0200  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5100  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0200  
 Scrap melters, mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502  
 Seatbelts, family day care home requirements, 9502.0435  
 Secondary documents, certificates of title  
 Applications, 7410.0400  
 Authentication, rules of evidence, 7410.0450  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Non-English documents, translation, 7410.0400  
 Service stations, *see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS*  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Sidewalls, bulges caused by separation, unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Site users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Slow moving vehicles, *see SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES*  
 Snowmobiles, operation, 7460.5200  
 Solid waste, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Special transportation services, *see Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES*  
 Spot lamps, specifications, 7525.0400  
 Standards and specifications, mounting, emblems, slow moving vehicles, 7440.0500  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 State-owned vehicles, surplus vehicles, 1255.0300  
 Station wagons, shelters, station wagons defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Surface coating operations, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2555  
 Tank trucks, *see TANK TRUCKS*  
 Throttles  
 Off-highway motorcycles, *see same under MOTORCYCLES*  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040  
 Tires  
 Definitions, 7445.0100  
 Unsafe tires, 7445.0300  
 Towing devices  
 Definitions, 7425.0110  
 Federal regulations, 7425.0500  
 Incorporations by reference, 7425.6000  
 Manufacturers, compliance with rules, 7425.0700 to 7425.0900  
 Purchase of equipment for testing, 7425.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7425.0150  
 Requirements, 7425.6000  
 Scope of rules, 7425.0160  
 Standards, incorporation of federal regulations, 7425.6000  
 Testing, nonfederally regulated equipment, 7425.0600, 7425.0700  
 Waiver, fees for testing, 7425.1100  
 Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
 Traffic regulations, *see TRAFFIC REGULATIONS*  
 Transfer of ownership, air pollution control systems removed, 7023.0120

**MOTOR VEHICLES (Cont'd)**

- Transfers of title, state surplus vehicles, sale requirements, 1255.0300
- Travel direction, darkness, snowmobiles, operation methods, 7460.5200
- Tread design depth of less than 2/32 inch, unsafe tires, 7445.0300
- Turn signals, driver's license road tests, 7410.5140, 7410.5180, 7410.5200
- Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115
- Unsafe conditions, tires, 7445.0300
- Unsafe equipment, defined as parking or motor vehicle offenses, driver education, 7411.0100
- Use of a vehicle, political contributions, 4503.0500
- Variations, certificates of title, documentation, 7410.0600
- Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Wheelchair safety devices
  - Approval procedure, 7450.0500
  - Authority for rules, 7450.0200
  - Definitions, 7450.0100
  - Drivers of vehicles, duties, 7450.0700
  - Frame-attached wheelchair securement, 7450.0300, 7450.0400
  - Inspections, removal and correction, 7450.0800
  - Minimum standards, 7450.0400
  - Occupant restraint, 7450.0600
  - Other than a transit vehicle, type of securement, 7450.0250
  - Purpose of rules, 7450.0200
  - School bus exception, 7450.0200
  - Scope of rules, 7450.0200
  - Securement devices, using, 7450.0700
  - Type of securement, 7450.0250
  - User-friendly wheelchair securement, 7450.0430, 7450.0460
- Wide loads
  - Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see under DRIVERS*
  - Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS*
- Windshield wipers, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820
- Winter ice dangers on waterways, signs, 6260.1100
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, dealers, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500
- Worn tread, three locations, unsafe tires, 7445.0300

**MOTORBOATS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
- Hunting, migratory waterfowl, 6240.2000
- Migratory waterfowl
  - Feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000
  - Hunting, 6240.0200
- Operation, seasonal restrictions, 6262.0500
- Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**MOTORCYCLE HELMETS**

- Design and construction, minimum standards, 7460.0300
- Driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
- Markings and identification, 7460.0400

**MOTORCYCLES**

- Authority for rules, headgear, 7460.0200
- Class C vehicles, exclusion, driver education, 7411.0100
- Class D vehicles, exclusion, driver education, 7411.0100
- Construction and design, minimum standards, headgear, 7460.0300
- Definitions
  - Driver education, 7411.0100
  - Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100
- Design and construction, headgear, minimum standards, 7460.0300
- Driver education vehicles, *see Vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION*

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

- Headgear, *see MOTORCYCLE HELMETS*
- Identification and markings, headgear, 7460.0400
- Indoor racing, competition, or demonstration, clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800
- Inspections, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
- Markings and identification, headgear, 7460.0400
- Motorcycle group rides, 7422.0200
- Motorcycle road guards
  - Alcoholic beverages, consumption, 7422.0600
- Certificates and certification
  - Appeals, 7422.0500
  - Certificate program curriculum, 7422.1200
  - Course fees, 7422.0900
  - Data, classification, 7422.0800
  - Disqualification, 7422.0500, 7422.0600
  - Duty to carry, 7422.0200
  - Expiration, 7422.0500
  - Issuance, 7422.0500
  - Qualifications, 7422.0300
- Clothing, high visibility, 7422.1100
- Controlled substance use, 7422.0600
- Definitions, 7422.0100
- Duties generally, 7422.0200
- Flagging equipment, 7422.1100
- Instruction courses
  - Curriculum, 7422.1200
  - Fees, 7422.0900
  - Frequency, 7422.0700
- Instructors, 7422.0400, 7422.0700
- Liability insurance, 7422.0200
- Motor vehicle insurance, 7422.0300
- Motor vehicles, 7422.1000
- Motorcyclists
  - Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700
  - Drivers' licenses
    - Endorsement, 7410.4580, 7410.4980, 7410.5440, 7410.5520, 7410.5540
    - Knowledge tests, 7410.4500, 7410.4580, 7410.4980, 7410.5000
    - Road tests, 7410.4860, 7410.4980, 7410.5200
  - Noise, 7030.1050
- Off-highway motorcycles
  - Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010
  - Application of rules, exemptions, 6102.0080
  - Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800
  - Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020
  - Definitions, 6102.0002
  - Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010
  - Education and training programs, 6102.0070
  - Headlights, 6102.0040, 6102.0050
  - Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040
  - Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050
  - Permanent identification number, 6102.0040
  - Private use vehicles, 6102.0010
  - Registration, electronic issuance, agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800
  - Scope of rules, 6102.0001
  - Special operating permits, 6102.0030
  - Speed limits, 6102.0050
  - Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010
  - Taillights, 6102.0040, 6102.0050
  - Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050
  - Trailers, sleds, or other devices towed by vehicle, 6102.0040
- Purpose of rules, headgear, 7460.0200
- Safety, driver's license road tests, 7410.5200
- Safety courses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540
- Scope of rules, 6102.0001
- Standards, minimum, design and construction, headgear, 7460.0300

## MOTORCYCLES

902

**MOTORCYCLES (Cont'd)**

Three-wheeled motorcycles, driver's license tests, 7410.4880, 7410.5000

Two-wheeled driver's safety courses, *see under DRIVER EDUCATION*

**MOTORS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Storage and transportation, 6140.0900

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000

**MOTORSPORTS ARENAS**

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality

Acceptable air quality, 4620.5200

Application, 4620.5100

Carbon monoxide concentrations

Follow-up testing, 4620.5700

Limits, 4620.5700

Measurement, 4620.5600

Certificates and certification, 4620.5400

Corrective actions, 4620.5700

Definitions, 4620.5300

Enforcement, 4620.5900

Evacuation, when required, 4620.5700

Internal combustion equipment, suspending use, 4620.5700

Measurement, 4620.5600

Measuring devices, 4620.5650

Nitrogen dioxide concentrations

Follow-up testing, 4620.5700

Limits, 4620.5700

Measurement, 4620.5600

Purpose, 4620.5000

Records and record keeping, 4620.5600, 4620.5800

Reports about, 4620.5700

Responsible persons, training, 4620.5500

Tests and testing, 4620.5700

Variances, 4620.5950

Ventilation rate, increasing, 4620.5700

**MOUND CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOUND PRAIRIE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOUNTAIN LAKE**

Fishing, closing, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MOURNING DOVES**

Hunting

Falconry, 6234.0800

Generally, 6240.0250

Lead shot, managed dove fields, 6230.0200

**MOUTHWASH**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**MOVIE THEATERS**

*See also MOVIES*

Adult movie theaters, capitol area, 2400.2040

**MOVIES**

Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900

Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900

Media arts, Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Sales and use taxes

Admissions, 8130.0900

Artists, 8130.8800

**MOVIES (Cont'd)**

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals hearings, use at, 9800.1000

**MOVIL LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**MOVING COMPANIES**

*See also MOTOR CARRIERS*

**MOWER COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MSRS CORRECTIONAL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT FUND**

Covered employees, Minnesota State Retirement System board of directors, 7900.0410

**MUCKEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUCKWA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUD LAKE**

Fishing

Seasons and limits, 6266.0300

Walleye, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Waterfowl feeding and resting area, 6240.2100

**MUD RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUDDY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUKOODA LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout restrictions, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULE LAKE**

Fishing

Bass, length limits, 6264.0300

Largemouth bass, restrictions, 6264.0300

Limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, 6264.0400

**MULES**

*See ASSES*

**MULLIGAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MULTICOUNTY, MULTITYPE LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

Apartment buildings, *see APARTMENT BUILDINGS*

Asbestos abatement, *see Small residential abatement under ASBESTOS*

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Harbors, offshore harbors, permits, 6115.0210, 6115.0212

Housing for the elderly, capitol area, 2400.2040

Multifamily dwellings

Apartments, *see APARTMENT BUILDINGS*

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS (Cont'd)**

Multifamily dwellings (Cont'd)  
 Condominiums, air pollution, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1200, 7080.1850  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems (SSTs), federal regulation, 7081.0050  
 Parking facilities, disability access, 1341.0403  
 Shorelands, municipalities, classification, 6120.3000  
 Townhouses, *see TOWNHOUSES*  
 Two-family dwellings, defined, 2400.2040  
 Zero-bedroom residences, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

**MULTIPLE EMPLOYER WELFARE ARRANGEMENTS (MEWAS)**

Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

**MULTIUNIT DEVELOPMENT MORTGAGE LOANS**

Applications, 4900.0310  
 Authorization, 4900.0320  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, 4900.0310  
 Occupancy, 4900.0340  
 Project selection, 4900.0330

**MUMPS**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040  
 Vaccination, school age children, 4604.0600

**MUNICIPAL BONDS**

*See BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)*

**MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS**

Admission of evidence, 6000.1700, 6000.1900  
 Amendments, 6000.3100  
 Annexations, 6000.3400  
 Appearance, failure, 6000.1600  
 Attorney representation, parties, 6000.0400  
 Certification of service, petitions, 6000.0800  
 Consolidation of municipalities, 6000.3400  
 Continuances, 6000.0900  
 Copies, exhibits, 6000.1400  
 Definitions, 6000.0100  
 Evidence  
 Admission, 6000.1700, 6000.1900  
 Petitions used as, 6000.0600  
 Public records, 6000.1700  
 Witness examination, 6000.1310  
 Examination of witnesses, 6000.1310  
 Exhibits, 6000.1400  
 Filing, written arguments, 6000.2600  
 Filing fees  
 Generally, 6000.3400  
 Petitions, filing, 6000.0800  
 Findings of fact, amendments, 6000.3100  
 Formal petitions, 6000.0100 to 6000.0800  
 Hearings  
 Additional hearings, 6000.3000  
 Amendments, 6000.3100  
 Exhibits, 6000.1400  
 Failure to appear, 6000.1600  
 Notice, payment, 6000.1200  
 Oral arguments, 6000.2500  
 Parties, 6000.1200  
 Petitioners knowledge, notice, 6000.1200  
 Procedure, order, 6000.1510  
 Record, 6000.1900  
 Written arguments, 6000.2500  
 Incorporation of a municipality, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Maps, service of petitions, 6000.0800  
 Notice of hearings, payment, 6000.1200  
 Notice of intent, commencement, 6000.0110  
 Objections, 6000.0500  
 Oral argument, requests, 6000.2500  
 Orders, amendments, 6000.3100

**MUNICIPAL BOUNDARY ADJUSTMENTS (Cont'd)**

Parties  
 Appearances, 6000.1200  
 Representation, 6000.0400  
 Petitions  
 Amendments, 6000.0700  
 Commencement, 6000.0110  
 Defined, 6000.0100  
 Evidence, use as, 6000.0600  
 Filing, 6000.0800  
 Pleadings, 6000.0500  
 Samples, 6000.0200  
 Service, 6000.0800  
 Title, 6000.0200  
 Pleadings, 6000.0500  
 Prehearing conference, 6000.1150  
 Proceedings  
 Failure to appear, 6000.1600  
 Order, 6000.1510  
 Property detachment, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Records of proceedings, 6000.1900  
 Representation of parties, 6000.0400  
 Service  
 Petitions, 6000.0800  
 Written arguments, 6000.2600  
 Stipulations, 6000.1000  
 Subpoenas, 6000.2210  
 Title of petition, 6000.0200  
 Unincorporated property annexation, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Waiver, filing fees, 6000.3400  
 Witness examination, 6000.1310  
 Written arguments  
 Filing, 6000.2600  
 Requests, 6000.2500  
 Service, 6000.2600

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0760

**MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS**

Ballots, town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Electronic voting systems  
 Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825  
 Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**MUNICIPAL LIQUOR STORES**

*See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

**MUNICIPAL PARKS**

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCIES**

Safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0100  
 Valuation of property, methods, 8100.0300

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID HIGHWAYS**

Bridges (structures), rural or suburban roadways not on state-aid system, 8820.9922  
 Clear zones  
 Bridges, 8820.9922  
 Rural and suburban roads, 8820.9920  
 Roundabouts, 8820.9920, 8820.9926, 8820.9936, 8820.9946

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND**

Advances, 8820.1500  
 Allocation (administrative)  
 Advances, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Authorization, 8820.1700  
 Construction, 8820.1400  
 Determination, 8820.1200  
 Disaster funds, 8820.2100  
 Local road research, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
 Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Modifications, 8820.1400

## MUNICIPAL

904

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREET FUND (Cont'd)**

Allocation (administrative) (Cont'd)  
 Non-state-aid local roads, 882.1800  
 Reporting requirements, 882.1400, 882.2700  
 Requirements, generally, 882.2600  
 Schedule, 882.1400  
 Withholding, unsatisfactory maintenance, 882.2700  
 Bond accounts, 882.1500  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 882.0200  
 Deposits to, disaster account funds, reimbursements, 882.2100  
 Disaster accounts  
 Defined, 882.0200  
 Deposits to, 882.2100  
 Expenditures, restrictions, 882.2100  
 Payments from, 882.2100  
 Disaster boards, 882.0200, 882.2100  
 Expenditures, *see Payments by under this topic*  
 Federal aid, local road research, 882.3150  
 Local road research accounts  
 Payments from, 882.2200  
 Research board, *see LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD*  
 Municipal state-aid account, minimum balance, 882.1500  
 Municipal state-aid street screening committees, *see Screening committees under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*  
 Payments by  
 Authorization, 882.1700  
 Disaster funds, 882.2100  
 Engineering costs, 882.1500, 882.2800  
 Force account payments, 882.1500  
 Limitations, 882.1500  
 Non-state-aid local roads, 882.1800  
 Project development costs, 882.1500, 882.2800  
 Release requirements, 882.1500  
 Requirements, 882.2600, 882.2800  
 Rights-of-way costs, 882.1500, 882.2800  
 Turnbacks, 882.1400, 882.2300, 882.2900  
 Reporting requirements  
 Allocation, 882.1400  
 Funds withheld, unsatisfactory maintenance, 882.2700  
 State-aid accounts  
 Financial statements, 882.1600  
 Payments from, 882.3150  
 Transfers to, 882.1500  
 Town road account, county auditors, duties, 882.2300  
 Transfers to  
 Authorization, 882.1700  
 Maintenance accounts, balance, 882.1400  
 Turnback account, surpluses, 882.2300  
 Turnback accounts  
 Advances, repayment from, 882.1500  
 Defined, 882.0200  
 Deposits to, 882.2300  
 Payments from, 882.1400, 882.2300, 882.2900  
 Surpluses, transfer, 882.2300  
**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS**  
 Agreements  
 Certified acceptance program, compliance, 882.2800  
 Force account agreements, *see same under this topic*  
 Generally, 882.1500  
 Selection and designation, 882.0800  
 Turnback funds, lump sum payments, 882.2300, 882.2900  
 Variances, state held harmless, 882.3300  
 Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, approval, 882.0600  
 Application of law, 882.2500  
 Audits and examinations, work audits, 882.2800  
 Average daily traffic (ADT), defined, 882.0200

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Bicycle ways, *see BICYCLE WAYS*  
 Bids  
 Abstract requirements, 882.1500, 882.2300, 882.2800  
 Town bridge account funds, release, 882.2300  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Contract requirements, 882.1500, 882.2800  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 882.2300  
 Certificates and certification  
 Certified acceptance program, 882.2800  
 Contracts, execution, 882.1500, 882.2300, 882.2800  
 Certified acceptance program, 882.2800  
 City engineers, duties  
 Construction and reconstruction, 882.0400, 882.2800  
 Contracts, 882.2800  
 Costs, 882.1000, 882.1500  
 Claims, hold harmless requirements  
 Non-state-aid system projects, 882.1800  
 Variances, 882.3300  
 Clear zones  
 Definitions, 882.0200  
 Rural and suburban roads, 882.9920  
 State-aid routes, 882.2500  
 Construction and reconstruction  
 Bids  
 Abstracts, 882.1500, 882.2300, 882.2800  
 Town bridge account funds, release, 882.2300  
 Certified acceptance, 882.2800  
 City engineers, duties, 882.0400, 882.2800  
 Costs, *see same under this topic*  
 Defective work, effect, 882.3000  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 882.0200  
 Inspections, 882.2800  
 Legal requirements, compliance, 882.3000  
 Local forces, defined, 882.0200  
 Non-state-aid system projects, 882.1800  
 Plans and specifications, *see same under this topic*  
 Project identification, 882.2800  
 Reconditioning, *see same under this topic*  
 Records and record keeping, 882.2800, 882.3000  
 Reporting requirements, 882.2800, 882.3000  
 Requirements, 882.2800  
 Special resurfacing projects, defined, 882.0200  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 State park access roads, 882.2000  
 Turnbacks, 882.0800  
 Work audits, 882.2800  
 Contracts  
 Administration, 882.2800  
 Certification, 882.2300, 882.2800  
 City engineers, duties, 882.2800  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 882.2800  
 Generally, 882.1500  
 Revoked state-aid routes, payback, 882.0800  
 Transportation Department, agent, 882.0200  
 Turnback funds, release requirements, 882.2300  
 Unit prices, 882.2800  
 Costs  
 Apportionment, 882.1000  
 City engineers, duties, 882.1000, 882.1500  
 Construction engineering, 882.1500, 882.2300  
 County highway engineers, duties, 882.1500  
 Disasters, 882.2100  
 Estimates  
 City engineers, duties, 882.1000, 882.2800  
 Reporting requirements, 882.1500  
 Rights-of-way, needs, 882.1000  
 Turnback projects, engineering costs, 882.2300  
 Investigations, 882.1100  
 Needs reports, defined, 882.0200

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Costs (Cont'd)  
 Project development costs, *see same under this topic*  
 Reimbursements, force account agreements, 8820.0200  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1100, 8820.1500  
 Research, 8820.3150  
 Rights-of-way, acquisition of land or properties, 8820.1000, 8820.1500, 8820.3100  
 Screening committees, duties, 8820.1100  
 State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Unit prices, 8820.2800  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Design  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 Designation and selection (routes)  
 Approval, 8820.0600, 8820.0800  
 Criteria, 8820.0600, 8820.0700, 8820.0800  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.0800  
 Generally, 8820.0800  
 Municipal state-aid street fund screening committees, duties, 8820.0600  
 One-way streets, 8820.0600  
 Disaster boards  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Recommendations by, 8820.2100  
 Disasters, 8820.2100  
 Ditches, 8820.2700  
 Drains and drainage  
 Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000  
 Inspections, 8820.2700  
 Maintenance standards, 8820.2700  
 Easements  
 Bicycle paths, 8820.3100  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2500  
 Sidewalks, 8820.3100  
 Eminent domain, costs, payment, 8820.3100  
 Establishment, alteration, location or vacation, approval, 8820.0600  
 Federal aid  
 Agency agreements, 8820.1500  
 Construction, 8820.1400, 8820.1500  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
 Disaster aid, 8820.2100  
 Financing  
 Advances  
 Construction, 8820.1500  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Allocation, 8820.1200, 8820.1400  
 Bonds (public debt)  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Turnback funds, release, 8820.2300  
 Contract requirements, 8820.1500  
 Disaster costs, 8820.2100  
 Federal aid, *see same under this topic*  
 Force account agreements, 8820.1500  
 Funds, withholding, 8820.3000  
 Research, 8820.2200  
 Revoked routes, payback, 8820.0800  
 Rights-of-way, costs, 8820.1500  
 State-aid limitations, 8820.3100  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Transportation Department, agent, 8820.0200, 8820.1500  
 Turnbacks, 8820.2900  
 Withholding of funds, unsatisfactory maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Force account agreements  
 Construction project requirements, 8820.2800

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Force account agreements (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 District state-aid engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Estimates, turnback project requirements, 8820.2300  
 Financing, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
 Functional classification plans, *see Plans and specifications under this topic*  
 Improvements, *see Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration under this topic*  
 Inspections  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.2800  
 Standards, 8820.2700  
 Investigations, screening boards, duties, 8820.1100  
 Landscaping, state-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Length of systems, 8820.1100  
 Lights and lighting  
 Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000  
 Hazardous areas, state-aid eligibility, 8820.3100  
 Local forces  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Force account agreements, *see same under this topic*  
 Local Road Research Board, *see LOCAL ROAD RESEARCH BOARD*  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
 Designation, 8820.0600  
 Financing, *see same under this topic*  
 Reporting requirements, 8820.1400  
 Research, 8820.3150  
 Selection, 8820.0500, 8820.0600  
 Standards, 8820.2700  
 Turnbacks, 8820.0800, 8820.1400, 8820.2900  
 Maps  
 Status maps, 8820.3000  
 Variance requests, 8820.3300  
 Needs reports, defined, 8820.0200  
 Notice requirements, costs, apportionment, 8820.1200  
 Orders  
 Construction, suspension, 8820.3000  
 Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800  
 Parking areas, *see Standards under this topic*  
 Pavements striping, standards, 8820.2700  
 Plans and specifications  
 City engineers, duties, 8820.0400, 8820.2800  
 Construction, standards, 8820.2500  
 Functional classification plans, 8820.0200, 8820.0700  
 Non-state-aid system projects, hold harmless requirements, 8820.1800  
 Storm sewers, 8820.3100  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2900  
 Project development costs  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Limitations, 8820.1500  
 Reimbursements, 8820.1500  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2800  
 Projects  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 Costs, *see Project development costs under this topic*  
 District state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500, 8820.2300  
 Financing, *see same under this topic*  
 Identification numbers, 8820.2800  
 Reporting requirements, *see same under this topic*  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2300  
 Reconditioning  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Design standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9946  
 Minimum standards, 8820.2500  
 Records and record keeping  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000  
 Construction projects, 8820.2800, 8820.3000

## MUNICIPAL

906

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Reporting requirements  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.3000  
 Cost estimates, 8820.1500  
 Maintenance, 8820.1400  
 Needs reports, costs, apportionment, 8820.0200  
 Project reports, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
 State-aid contracts, 8820.1500

Research  
 Funding, 8820.2200  
 Local Road Research Board, 8820.2200, 8820.3150  
 Revocation, payback requirements, 8820.0800

Rights-of-way  
 Acquisition of land or properties, certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Costs, *see same under this topic*  
 Easements, 8820.2500  
 Financing, *see same under this topic*  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100

Routes  
 Arterial routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Collection routes, selection criteria, 8820.0700  
 Designation and selection (routes), *see same under this topic*  
 Safety, variance requests, 8820.3300

Screening committees  
 Approvals by, state park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Determination by, municipal state-aid street systems, 8820.0600  
 Investigations, costs, 8820.1100  
 Notice received, turnbacks, designation, 8820.0800  
 Recommendations by  
 Advances, 8820.1500  
 Advances, priority, 8820.1500  
 Costs, 8820.1100  
 Length of systems, 8820.1100  
 Local road research, funding, 8820.3150  
 Municipal state-aid account, minimum balance, 8820.1500

Shoulders, 8820.2700

Sidewalks, expenditure limitation, 8820.3100

Signs  
 Maintenance, standards, 8820.2700  
 Traffic signs and signals, *see same under this topic*  
 Special resurfacing projects, defined, 8820.0200  
 Specifications, *see Plans and specifications under this topic*

Standards  
 Application of law, 8820.2500  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.2500  
 Design standards  
 Generally, 8820.2500  
 Suburban undivided, 8820.9920, 8820.9926  
 Urban, 8820.9946  
 Urban roadways not on state-aid system, exceptions, 8820.9936  
 Maintenance, 8820.2700  
 Minimum state-aid requirements, 8820.2500  
 Parking, 8820.2500, 8820.9936, 8820.9946, 8820.9961  
 Reconditioning, 8820.2500, 8820.9946  
 Rights-of-way, 8820.2500  
 State aid, *see Financing under this topic*  
 Storm water control systems  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Plans and specifications, 8820.3100  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000

Traffic signs and signals  
 Certified acceptance, 8820.2800  
 Costs, needs estimates, 8820.1000  
 State-aid, limitations, 8820.3100  
 Traffic volume, selection criteria, 8820.0700

**MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS (Cont'd)**

Turnbacks, *see Reversion or conveyance under TRUNK HIGHWAYS*  
 Variances, 8820.3300, 8820.3400

**MUNICIPALITIES**  
*See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS*

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITIES**  
 Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100  
 Costs, relocation, construction, or reconstruction of trunk highways, reimbursements, 8810.3300  
 Electric utilities, interconnections with small power producers, *see Small power producers under POWER PLANTS*  
 Records and record keeping, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200  
 Service of process by  
 Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700  
 Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900  
 Web sites, transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100

**MURMUR CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MURMUR CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**MURPHY CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MURPHY LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MURRAY COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**MUSEUMS**  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Admissions, 8130.0900  
 Exemptions, 8130.6200  
 Warehouses, *see WAREHOUSES*  
 Wild mushrooms, sources, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0155  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MUSHROOMS**  
 Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0155  
 Identification experts, education and training, 4626.0155  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 Wild mushrooms, sources, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0155

**MUSIC**  
 Arts grants, *see ARTS GRANTS*  
 Concerts  
 Admissions, retailer, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Concerts, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**  
 Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MUSICIANS**  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0120 to 5224.0140  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**MUSKELLUNGE**  
 Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525

**MUSKELLUNGE (Cont'd)**

Muskellunge-northern pike hybrids, 6262.0200  
 Seasons and limits  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700  
   Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
   Leech Lake, 6264.0400  
   Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6266.0700  
   Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200  
   Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500  
 Spearing, restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Special management waters, 6264.0400

**MUSKRATS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Game animals, muskrats defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Houses and burrows, 6234.1100  
 Hunting  
   Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700  
   Generally, 6234.1100  
   Zones, 6234.0900

**MUSQUASH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUSSELS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Harvesting  
   Commercial harvesting  
     Endangered or threatened species, 6258.0900  
     Hand picking, 6258.0600  
     Harvest sites, 6258.0500, 6258.0700  
     Inspections, 6258.0800  
     Locations, 6258.0500, 6258.0700  
     Notice about, to fisheries officers, 6258.0700  
     Permits, 6258.0300, 6258.0800  
     Record keeping, 6258.0800  
     Reports about, 6258.0800  
     Seasons and times, 6258.0200  
     Size, 6258.0400, 6258.0700  
     Species, 6258.0400  
   Endangered or threatened species, prohibition, 6258.0900  
   Live mussels, harvesting restricted, 6258.0100, 6258.0300  
   Personal use, 6258.0100  
   Shells, 6258.0100, 6258.0300  
 Harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500  
 Live mussels  
   Harvesting restricted, 6258.0100, 6258.0300  
   Transfers between bodies of water, 6258.0900  
 Meat, returning to water, restrictions, 6258.0900  
 Molluscan shellfish  
   Food and beverage service establishments, *see*  
     *Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE*  
     *ESTABLISHMENTS*  
   Mussels defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Sales, records, 6258.0800  
 Shells, harvesting, 6258.0100, 6258.0300  
 Three-ridge mussels, 6258.0400  
 Zebra mussels, *see* *ZEBRA MUSSELS*

**MUSTINKA RIVER**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Fishing, limits, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**MUTTON**

Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0380

**MYCOPLASMA**

*See* *POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*

**MYHR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NAIL TECHNICIANS**

Address changes, notice, 2105.0190  
 Advertising  
   Defined, 2105.0010  
   Restrictions and prohibitions, 2105.0110  
 Business hours, 2105.0120  
 Certificates of identification, 2105.0450  
 Continuing education, 2105.0200  
 Cosmetology services at, 2105.0120  
 Definitions, 2105.0010  
 Documentation  
   Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0530  
   Defined, 2105.0010  
   Professional training requirements, 2105.0150  
   Student records, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
   Work experience requirements, 2105.0150  
 Education and training  
   Courses of study, enumeration, 2110.0530  
   Credit toward other registration, 2105.0610, 2110.0550  
   Full course of instruction, 2110.0710  
   Instructors, 2110.0140  
   Professional training, documentation of, 2105.0150  
   Reciprocity with foreign states, 2105.0180  
 Refresher courses  
   Cosmetology schools, 2110.0540  
   Generally, 2105.0600  
   Inactive registration, reactivation, 2105.0210  
   Reciprocity, 2105.0180  
   Registration renewal requirements, 2105.0200  
 Esthetician services at, 2105.0120  
 Examinations for registration  
   English language requirement, 2105.0130  
   Reading disability, assistance permitted, 2105.0130  
   Registration, 2105.0130, 2105.0140, 2105.0180  
   Time period for taking examination, 2110.0690  
 Fees  
   Examination fees, 2105.0140  
   Lapsed registration, reactivation, 2105.0210  
   Name or address changes, 2105.0350  
   Registration applications, 2105.0140, 2105.0160  
   Registration renewal, 2105.0200, 2105.0330, 2105.0340  
   Reinstated registration, 2105.0220  
   Salons, 2110.0540  
 Forms  
   Inspection reports, notice of availability, 2105.0120  
   Unregulated services, notice, 2105.0100  
 Health and safety procedures, 2105.0380, 2105.0450  
 Hours of training, certification, 2105.0150, 2110.0670, 2110.0680  
 Inactive registration  
   Issuance, 2105.0200  
   Reactivation, 2105.0210  
 Independent contractors, 2105.0120, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Inspections, 2105.0120, 2105.0310  
 Instructors, *see* *under COSMETOLOGY SCHOOLS*  
 Lapsed registration, reactivation, 2105.0210  
 Licenses, continuing education, 2105.0200  
 Name changes, notice, 2105.0190  
 Notice requirements  
   Citations, notice of correction, 2105.0120  
   Clinical instruction and experience, 2110.0530  
   Name or address changes, 2105.0190, 2105.0350  
 Posting (notices)  
   Inspection reports, availability, 2105.0120  
   Registration, display, 2105.0190, 2105.0380  
   Unregulated services, 2105.0100

**NAIL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

Reciprocity, professional training and registration, 2105.0180

Registration

- Additional registration, 2110.0560
- Annual expiration date, 2105.0200
- Applications for, 2105.0140, 2105.0200
- Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0180, 2105.0190
- Credit toward other licenses, 2105.0610, 2110.0550
- Display, 2105.0190, 2105.0380
- Examinations, 2105.0130, 2105.0140
- Existing registration, validity of, 2110.0300
- Fees, 2105.0140, 2105.0160
- Inactive registration, 2105.0200, 2105.0210
- Lapsed registration, 2105.0210
- Professional training, 2105.0150, 2105.0180, 2105.0210
- Reciprocity with foreign states, territories, or countries, 2105.0180
- Reinstatement after revocation, 2105.0220
- Renewal, 2105.0190, 2105.0200
- Salons, 2110.0540
- Transfer, prohibited, 2105.0230
- Work experience, 2105.0160, 2105.0200

Reports received, inspections, 2105.0120

Salons

- At health care facilities, 2105.0400
- Buildings, physical requirements, 2105.0310
- Business hours, 2105.0120, 2105.0310
- Child care services, 2105.0380
- Compliance with laws and rules, 2105.0310, 2105.0320, 2105.0390
- Equipment, 2105.0370, 2105.0390
- Fees
  - Name or address changes, 2105.0350
  - Registration, 2105.0330, 2105.0340
- Fixtures, 2105.0370, 2105.0390
- Furniture, 2105.0370, 2105.0390
- Generally, 2105.0300 to 2105.0400
- Health and safety procedures, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380
- In private homes, 2105.0400
- Independent contractors, leasing work space to, 2105.0400
- Inspections, 2105.0310
- Liability insurance, 2105.0400
- Location, 2105.0350

Managers

- Duties, 2105.0390
- License requirements, 2105.0160

Name changes, notice, 2105.0350

Operational requirements, 2105.0380

Physical requirements, 2105.0360

Records and record keeping, 2105.0390

Refresher courses, 2105.0600, 2110.0540

Registration

- Applications for, 2105.0310
- Delinquent registration, 2105.0340
- Fees, 2105.0330, 2105.0340
- Permanent transfer, prohibited, 2105.0350
- Posting (notices), 2105.0320, 2105.0380
- Renewal, 2105.0320 to 2105.0340
- Specific types of registration, 2105.0400
- Termination, 2105.0350

Sanitation practices, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380

Scope of rules, 2105.0300

Skin-cutting equipment, 2105.0120, 2105.0380

Supervision by owner or manager, 2105.0390

Supplies and materials, storage, 2105.0370, 2105.0380

Towels and linens, 2105.0370, 2105.0380

Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2105.0350

Unregistered persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0350, 2105.0390

Whirlpool pedicure tubs, plumbing, 4715.1240

**NAIL TECHNICIANS (Cont'd)**

Sanitation practices, 2105.0380, 2105.0450

Scope of rules, salons, 2105.0300

Services

- Esthetician salons, providing at, prohibited, 2105.0400
- Health care facilities, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450
- Private homes, providing at, 2105.0400
- Providing at private homes, 2105.0400, 2105.0450
- Salons or schools, providing at, 2105.0350
- Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510

Violations and penalties

- Advertising, misleading or inaccurate information, 2105.0110
- Citations, correction and notification time period, 2105.0120
- Penalties, Commerce Department authority to impose, 2105.0650

Salons

- Animals, birds, or pets at, prohibited, 2105.0380
- Unlicensed operations, prohibited, 2105.0350
- Unregistered persons, employment prohibited, 2105.0350
- Use of intoxicants or controlled substances when performing services, 2105.0510

Waivers of rules, requests for, 2105.0820

Work experience

- Certificates of identification, 2105.0450
- Registered, 2105.0160, 2105.0200

**NAMAKAN LAKE**

Fishing

- Walleye, size limits, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Reservoir lakes, walleye length limits, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NAMES**

Accounting firms

- Certified public accounting firms, 1105.6300, 1105.6400
- Registered accounting practitioners (RAP) firms, 1105.7450

Boarding care homes, misrepresentation, 4655.0600

Change of name, *see CHANGE OF NAME*

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Dentists, *see DENTISTS*

Drivers' licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*

First names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Food, *see FOOD*

Food products, *see Labels and labeling under FOOD*

Full names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Last names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Meat and meat products, *see MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS*

Middle names, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400

Motor carriers, *see MOTOR CARRIERS*

Motor vehicle certificates of title, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0200, 7410.0300, 7410.0400

Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Public utilities

- Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200
- Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400
- Purified water, 1550.3490

Sales and use taxes, *see SALES AND USE TAXES*

Soda water, 1550.3450

Telephone utilities

- Customers, error omission, 7810.3100
- Directories, 7810.2900

Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**NAPKINS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
Food and beverage service establishments, contact with food, restrictions, 4626.0280

**NARCOTICS**

See *CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*

**NASHWAUK LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NASSETT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF INSURANCE COMMISSIONERS (NAIC)**

Proxy statements, 2715.8500

**NATIONAL BANKS**

Financial institutions, national banking associations defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020

**NATIONAL FORESTS**

Forest roads, see *FOREST ROADS*  
Natural forest highways, design standards, 8820.9981  
Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090  
Roads, see *FOREST ROADS*

**NATIONAL GUARD**

Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (NIOSH)**

Respiratory protective equipment  
Restrictions, 4731.2270  
Use for radioactive materials protection, 4731.2260

**NATIONAL MONUMENTS**

Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400  
Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL ORIGIN**

See *DISCRIMINATION*

**NATIONAL PARK SERVICE**

Transmission planning meetings, high-voltage lines, notice, 7848.1000

**NATIONAL PARKS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 7850.4300  
Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400  
Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS**

Animal feedlots  
Applications, submission and processing, 7020.0505  
Change of ownership, permit modifications, 7020.0405  
Defined, 7020.0300  
Issuance prior to October 2000, 7020.0355  
Requirements, generally, 7020.0405  
Applications  
Contents, 7001.1050  
Timing, 7001.1040  
Conditions, generally, 7001.1090  
Definitions, 7001.1020  
Draft permits, 7001.1070  
Effluent analysis, 7001.1060  
Effluent limits, 7053.0275  
Environmental review, early notice rules, exemptions, 4410.5100  
Fact sheets, commissioner's duties, 7001.1070  
Fees  
Annual fees  
Major NPDES permit fees (tables), 7002.0310

**NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Fees (Cont'd)  
Annual fees (Cont'd)  
Nonmajor NPDES permit fees (tables), 7002.0310  
Requirements, 7002.0270  
Water quality permits, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310  
General requirements, see *POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS*  
Interpretation of rules, 7001.1000  
Issuance, final determinations, 7001.1100  
Modifications  
Justification to commence proceedings for, 7001.0170  
Minor modifications, 7001.0180  
Publicly owned treatment works, 7001.1150, 7049.1005  
Operations requiring, 7001.1030  
Organic toxic pollutants, testing, 7001.1061  
Preliminary determinations, 7001.1070  
Public comments, 7001.1070  
Publicly owned treatment works  
General conditions in, 7001.1090  
Modifications, 7001.1150, 7049.1005  
Special conditions in, 7001.0170  
Scope of rules, 7001.1000  
Special conditions, establishment, 7001.1080  
State permits, satisfaction, 7001.1010  
Storm water permits, see *Storm water permit program under STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS*  
Storm water treatment facilities, see under *WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*  
Wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430  
Water pollution, effluent limits, 7053.0275  
**NATIONAL POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PLAN**  
See *POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
**NATIONAL SCENIC RIVERWAY**  
See *SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*  
**NATIONAL TRAILS**  
Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
**NATIONAL WILDERNESS AREAS**  
Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
**NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGES**  
Agassiz national wildlife refuge  
Beaver trapping, 6234.2100  
Hunting, 6230.1300  
Big Stone national wildlife refuge, hunting, 6230.1300  
Hunting, otter, 6234.2100  
Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400  
Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
Minnesota Valley national wildlife refuge  
Beaver trapping, 6234.2100  
Hunting, 6230.1300  
Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
Rice Lake national wildlife refuge  
Beaver trapping, 6234.2100  
Hunting, 6230.1300  
Sherburne national wildlife refuge  
Beaver trapping, 6234.2100  
Hunting, 6230.1300  
Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400  
Tamarac national wildlife refuge  
Beaver trapping, 6234.2100  
Hunting, 6230.1300  
Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400  
Upper Mississippi River national wildlife refuge  
Beaver trapping, 6234.2100  
Hunting, 6230.1300

**NATIONALITY***See DISCRIMINATION***NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH**

Peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210

**NATIVE AMERICANS***See INDIANS***NATIVE PRAIRIE**

Native prairie banks, eligibility for inclusion, 6136.0900

**NATURAL DISASTERS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6500

Ambulance services, application of rules, 4690.3100

Dams, warning systems, 6115.0490

Drought, emergency plans, 4720.9015, 4720.9025, 4720.9045

Emergencies, natural disasters defined as, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400

Federal surplus property, distribution to victims, 1260.0600

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, plan, 4675.0400

Jails, planning, 2911.3200

Oil, set-aside program, shortages due to disaster, 7615.0320

Priority points, drinking water revolving fund projects, 4720.9035

Telephone utilities, interruptions of service, 7810.5800

**NATURAL GAS**Appliances, *see under MECHANICAL CODE*Building code requirements, *see FUEL GAS CODE*

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Gas, *see GAS*

Liquefied natural gas, 7851.0010 to 7851.0400

Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400

Natural gas production facilities, emission standards, 7011.7290

Pipelines, *see GAS PIPELINES*Piping, building code requirements, *see FUEL GAS CODE*

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**NATURAL LIGHT**

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

**NATURAL PRESERVATION ROUTE CONSTRUCTION ADVISORY COMMITTEES**

Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4090

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Effective date of rules, 6140.1400

Environmental review, *see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW*

Mining, in-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400

Severability of rules, 6140.1300

**NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (U.S.)****Employees**

Deemed design engineers, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT**Acquisition of land, *see Land acquisition under this topic*Aeration systems, *see under PUBLIC WATERS*

Alcoholic beverages, 6230.0250

All-terrain vehicles, *see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES*

Alterations in public waters, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0420

Aquaculture, *see AQUACULTURE*

Aquatic farms, stocking or transport of fish raised in nonnative species infested waters, 6216.0500

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200

Aquatic plant management, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

Area fisheries offices, notice received

Commercial fishing, 6260.0500

Fish kills, 6260.1000

Mussels harvesting, 6258.0700, 6258.0900

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**Bait, *see BAIT*

Big game

Generally, 6232.0100 to 6232.4700

Specific animals, *see specific index headings*Boats and boating, *see BOATS AND BOATING*

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500

Boundary waters with other states, 6266.0100 to 6266.0700

Cabin site leases, *see State lands under APPRAISERS*Calcareous fens, *see FENS*

Cannon River

Scope of rules, 6105.1570, 6105.1610

Severability of rules, 6105.1580

Special rules, 6105.1610

Statutory authority, 6105.1560

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

Commercial aquatic plant mechanical control permits, 6280.0700

Commercial fishing, *see COMMERCIAL FISHING*

Commissioner's orders, boat and water safety, supersession, 6110.2300

Consolidated conservation area lands, *see under STATE LANDS*

Contested cases, bait or minnows, harvesting from Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, revocation of permit, 6216.0400

Crayfish, 6259.0100 to 6259.1000

Cross-country skiing, *see CROSS-COUNTRY SKIING*

Crow River

Land use district, 6105.1080

North fork

Application of rules, 6105.1040

Scope of rules, 6105.1020

Statutory authority, 6105.1010

Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520

Deer hunting, *see Hunting under DEER*

Disabled hunters, 6232.2500

Drainage, *see Consolidated conservation area lands under STATE LANDS*

Drownings, 6110.1900

Electronic license agents

Applicability of rules, 6213.0200

Applications, 6213.0300, 6213.0320

Business locations

Additional locations, 6213.0300, 6213.0310

Change, notice, 6213.0410, 6213.0420

Conditions for contract, 6213.0400

Defined, 6213.0100

Inspections, 6213.0700

Place of sale, 6213.0500

Contracts

Duration, 6213.0410

Forfeiture for violations, 6213.0420

Suspension or cancellation, 6213.0400

Terms, 6213.0400

Transfers, prohibited, 6213.0410

Data practices, 6213.0400

Definitions, 6213.0100

Denial of applications, 6213.0320

Equipment, 6213.0400

Hours of operation, 6213.0400

Liability, 6213.0400

License fees, restrictions, 6213.0400

License sales

Bank accounts, 6213.0600

Conditions, 6213.0500

Duplicates, 6213.0510

Funds, disposition, 6213.0600

Qualifications, 6213.0300, 6213.0310

Reports given, 6213.0800

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Electronic license agents (Cont'd)  
 Selection, 6213.0310  
 Violations and penalties, 6213.0420  
 Employees  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, entry, 6240.2000  
 Outdoor recreation rules, 6100.2350  
 Recreational vehicles, use, 6102.0080  
 Wildlife managers, ginseng harvest permits, 6282.0300  
 Endangered species, *see ENDANGERED SPECIES*  
 Enforcement and Field Services Division  
 Defined, 6200.0100  
 Game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900  
 Enforcement of rules  
 Cannon River, 6105.1660  
 Crow River, 6105.1060  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1280  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0850  
 Rum River, 6105.1460  
 Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0550  
 Errors, game and fish licenses, 6200.0200  
 Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300  
 Exotic species, food code, 4626.0020  
 Falconry, 6238.1200 to 6238.1750  
 Fees  
 Recreational areas, 6100.0550  
 Registration fees, 6102.0010, 6102.0020  
 Snowmobile education and training programs, 6100.5500  
 State parks, 6100.0550  
 Utility crossings, license applications, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820  
 Fish farms, *see Aquatic farms under AQUACULTURE*  
 Fish hatcheries, private, *see Private fish hatcheries under HATCHERIES*  
 Fishing, *see FISH AND FISHING*  
 Floodplains, *see FLOODPLAINS*  
 Forest lands, classification for motor vehicle use, 6100.1950  
 Frogs, 6256.0050 to 6256.0400  
 Furbearing animals, 6234.0900 to 6234.2100, 6234.2700 to 6234.2900  
 Game and fish division, director, defined, 6200.0100  
 Game and fish licenses  
 Fishing, *see FISHING LICENSES*  
 Hunting, *see HUNTING LICENSES*  
 Game farms, 6242.0500 to 6242.1200  
 Game preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400  
 Game refuges, 6230.0300, 6230.0400  
 Gas, underground storage, 7610.1110  
 Ginseng, 6282.0100 to 6282.0500  
 Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Great River Road, 6105.0880  
 High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
 Hunting, *see HUNTING*  
 Industrial mineral leases, 6125.8000 to 6125.8700  
 Interpretation of rules, game and fish enforcement, 6200.0200  
 Invasive species, 6216.0100 to 6216.0600  
 Iowa, boundary waters with, fishing, 6266.0200  
 Iron ore, *see IRON ORE*  
 Kettle River  
 Purpose of rules, 6105.0620  
 Scope of rules, 6105.0610  
 Statutory authority, 6105.0600  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980  
 Lakeshore leases, appraisals, *see State lands under APPRAISERS*  
 Land acquisition  
 Critical natural habitat, priorities, 6136.0700  
 Eminent domain  
 Cannon River, 6105.1620

**NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Land acquisition (Cont'd)  
 Eminent domain (Cont'd)  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1270  
 Land exchanges  
 Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1270  
 Leases, Cannon River, 6105.1620  
 Purchase  
 Cannon River, 6105.1620  
 Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050, 6105.1080  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1270, 6105.1280  
 Scenic easements  
 Cannon River, 6105.1620  
 Crow River, north fork, 6105.1050  
 Minnesota River, 6105.1270  
 License bureau  
 Commercial license applications, 6200.0200  
 Defined, 6200.0100  
 Local ordinances, operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Maps, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Metallic minerals, *see METALLIC MINERALS*  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, *see Stamps under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL*  
 Minnesota River  
 Application of rules, 6105.1230  
 Scope of rules, 6105.1220  
 Severability of rules, 6105.1230  
 Statutory authority, 6105.1210  
 Minnows, 6216.0400, 6254.0100 to 6254.0800  
 Mississippi River  
 Bicycle way, 6105.0880  
 Inclusion in national wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.0880  
 Scope of rules, 6105.0820  
 Statutory authority, 6105.0810  
 Motorboats  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Mussels, 6258.0100 to 6258.0900  
 National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Nonferrous metallic minerals, *see NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING*  
 Nonnative species infested waters, transporting water, live fish, and wild animals from, 6216.0500  
 Off-highway motorcycles, *see under MOTORCYCLES*  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0001 to 6102.0080  
 Open burning, *see OPEN BURNING*  
 Outdoor recreation system, *see OUTDOOR RECREATION*  
 Parks, *see PARKS AND PARKLANDS*  
 Peat mining, *see Mining under PEAT*  
 Permits, bait preservation permits, 6262.0577  
 Pheasant stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Plant management control permits, decisions about, 6280.1100  
 Predator control, 6234.3000 to 6234.3400  
 Public campgrounds, leases, *see State lands under APPRAISERS*  
 Public utilities crossings, *see Crossing of public lands under PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100, 6218.0200  
 Publications  
 Water surface management ordinances, 6110.3800  
 Watercraft use rules, 6100.3800  
 Quarantine facilities for fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900, 6287.0500  
 Raptors for falconry, 6238.1200 to 6238.1750  
 Recreational areas, *see OUTDOOR RECREATION*  
 Recreational trails, *see RECREATIONAL TRAILS*

## NATURAL

912

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Recreational vehicles, abandoned, destroyed, or stolen vehicles, 6102.0010

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*

Reports given, consolidated conservation area lands, drainage, 6115.1540

Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240

Restitution values for fish and wildlife, *see RESTITUTION*

Rum River, *see RUM RIVER*

Saint Croix riverway

- Conditional use permits, 6105.0530
- Jurisdiction, 6105.0353
- Land subdivisions, 6105.0530
- Local governments, decisions, 6105.0540
- Purpose of rules, 6105.0352
- Scope of rules, 6105.0310
- Subdivision of land, preliminary plans, 6105.0400
- Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0430

Salmon stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0100 to 6136.0600

Search and rescue operations, water-related recreational activities, 6110.2100

Shooting preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400

Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*

Small game, *see SMALL GAME*

Snowmobiles, *see SNOWMOBILES*

Special events, 6100.0550

Special operating permits, 6102.0030

Speed limits

- Off-highway motorcycles, 6102.0050
- Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050
- Posting, duties, 6102.0050
- Waivers, all-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050

State forests, 6230.1400

State park access roads, funding, 8820.2000

State parks, *see STATE PARKS*

State trails, 6100.3000, 6100.3100

Stromatolites, 6136.0800

Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600

Taconite, 6130.1000 to 6130.4100

Threatened species, 6212.1800 to 6212.2100

Trail assistance programs

- Crow River, 6105.1080
- Mississippi River, 6105.0880

Trails, *see TRAILS*

Trapping, wildlife management areas, 6230.0200

Trout stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

Turtles, 6256.0500 to 6256.0900

Utility crossings, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820

Water bank program, 6115.1200 to 6115.1280

Water safety, *see BOATS AND BOATING*

Water surface use management

- Application of rules, 6110.4000 to 6110.4200
- Jurisdiction, 6110.3400
- Local governments, ordinances, 6110.3600, 6110.3800
- Policy of state, 6110.3000
- Regulation
  - Goals, 6110.3200
  - Jurisdiction, 6110.3400
  - Scope of rules, 6110.3100

Watercraft, *see BOATS AND BOATING*

Waterfowl, *see WATERFOWL*

Waters (geographical features), *see WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)*

Web site, notices on

- Fish, seasons and limits, Mille Lacs Lake, 6262.0575, 6264.0400
- Protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360

Wetlands, *see WETLANDS*

Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS*

Wild animals

- Contraceptive chemicals, 6212.1750
- Pets, 6212.1400
- Possession, permits, 6212.1400
- Rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

Wild ginseng dealers, 6282.0400

Wild rice, *see WILD RICE*

Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2100 to 6244.3300

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0100 to 6230.0280

Wildlife rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**NAVIGATION**

Airports, *see Airport hazards or obstructions under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*

Boats and boating on state waters, 6110.1200

Bridges, obstruction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Harbors and ports, *see HARBORS AND PORTS*

Navigational buoys, 6110.1500, 6110.1800

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Public utility crossings of public waters, interference, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Waters

- Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0225

**NAVIGATIONAL FACILITIES**

Waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**NECKTIE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEGATIVES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**NEGLECT**

Definitions

- Children, maltreatment, 9560.0214
- Vulnerable adults, maltreatment, 9555.7200

Medical neglect, 9560.0214, 9560.0218

**NEGLIGE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEGLIGENCE**

Environmental health specialists/sanitariums, disciplinary actions, 4695.3000

Gross negligence, certified public accountants, disciplinary action, 1105.5600

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**NELSON HAY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEMADJI CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEMADJI RIVER**

Forks

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEPSTAD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NESTOR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NET LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NET OPERATING LOSSES**

See *INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

**NET RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEUTRONS**

See *IONIZING RADIATION*

**NEW HARTFORD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEW PRAGUE (CITY)**

Metropolitan area, exclusion, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**NEW YORK HOLLOW CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEW YORKER HOLLOW CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NEWBORN METABOLIC SCREENING PROGRAM**

See *HERITABLE AND CONGENITAL DISORDERS*  
See *METABOLIC DISORDERS*

**NEWBORNS**

Family day care, see *Newborns under FAMILY DAY CARE HOMES*

Metabolic screening, see *METABOLIC DISORDERS*

Neonatal sepsis, reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**NEWBURG CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEWMAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NEWS MEDIA**

Cameras, revenue recapture hearings, use, restrictions, 1400.8611

Contested cases, 1400.8000

Educational programs, permits to take animals, 6212.1400

Newspapers, see *NEWSPAPERS*

Payments to, dentists, referrals to, 3100.6800

Press boxes, roof access, 7511.1019

Radio, see *RADIO*

Television, see *TELEVISION*

**NEWSLETTERS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**NEWSPAPERS**

Animal feedlots, notice of proposed construction or expansion, 7020.2000

Community action agencies, notice of establishment, 9571.0030

Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, motor vehicle fuel, 7620.0410

Legal newspapers, see *LEGAL NEWSPAPERS*

Major substance storage permits, notice, 7001.4215

Mineral prospecting leases, notice of public sale, 6125.0500

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, public information news releases, 7620.0600

Notices in

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, bond hearings, 1652.0060

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, bond hearings, 1650.0551

Environmental assessment worksheets, completion, 4410.1500

Hazardous waste facilities, operator clearance, 9205.0530

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

**NEWSPAPERS (Cont'd)**

Notices in (Cont'd)

Pesticides, local control, delegation agreements, 1505.4030

Pharmacy closings, 6800.1010

Pollution Control Agency, solid waste management plans, counties and districts, public informational meetings, 9215.0860

Radioactive materials, 4731.2100

Savings associations

Branch offices, hearings, 2675.3160

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, applications for acquisition, 2660.0110

State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840

State surplus property, auctions, 1255.0400

Supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200, 9200.4700, 9200.4800

Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0040

Payments to, dentists, referrals to, 3100.6800

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

Waste paper, 7035.2860

**NEWTON LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NEXT OF KIN**

Employees, occupational safety and health citations, penalties, notice of failure to abate, 5210.0530

**NICADOO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NICHOLS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**NICKEL**

Great Lakes water quality standards

Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Leases, prospecting, 6125.0500

Mining, notice, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200

Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222

**NICKEL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NICOLLET COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**NINE MILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NIP CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NIRA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NITRATES**

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**NITRIC ACID**

Air pollution

Definitions, 7011.1700

Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1705, 7011.1715

New source performance standards, 7011.1730

Performance standards, 7011.1700 to 7011.1725

Performance tests, 7011.1720, 7011.1725

**NITROGEN**

Organic nitrogen, fertilizers, labels and labeling, 1510.0419

## NITROGEN

914

**NITROGEN (Cont'd)**

Radioactive material, annual limit on intake, 4731.2750  
Sewage sludge, *see* **SEWAGE SLUDGE**

**NITROGEN DIOXIDE**

Abbreviation, air pollution rules, 7005.0110  
Air pollution  
  Acid rain permits, 7007.0350  
  Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141, 7007.1146, 7007.1148  
  Ambient air quality standards, 7009.0080  
Hazardous materials, employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0400  
Hazardous waste, 7045.0135  
Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.4600  
Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Nitric acid production units, emission monitoring, 7011.1715

**NITROGEN OXIDES**

*See* **AIR POLLUTION**

**NITROUS OXIDE**

Air emissions, *see* **GREENHOUSE GASES**  
Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100  
Medical gases, retail sale restrictions, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924

**NO-FAULT AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE**

Arbitration  
  Commercial vehicles, reparations arbitration, 2770.3100 to 2770.5200  
  Filing fee, 2770.9040  
  Health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9010 to 2770.9170  
Violations and penalties  
  Generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100  
  Identification cards, driver's license revocation, 7409.1600

**NOBLES COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Boundary waters with Iowa, fishing, 6266.0200  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**NOISE**

Airports and landing fields, zoning, 8800.1200, 8800.2400  
Area classification system, 7030.0050  
Certificate of need applications  
  Electricity, generating facilities, 7849.0320  
  Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0350  
  Gas storage and pipelines, 7851.0350  
  Large oil facilities, controls and safeguards, 7853.0430  
  Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, 7853.0620  
Concrete manufacturing plants, 7011.0858  
Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
Definitions  
  Generally, 7030.0020  
  Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Exceptions, area classifications, 7030.0050  
Hearing conservation, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
Incorporation by reference  
  Hearing conservation, federal standards, 5205.0010  
  Noise pollution, 7030.0010  
Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities  
  Equipment control devices, 7035.1700  
  Prohibited site exceptions, factors, 7035.1600  
Measurement methodology, 7030.0060, 7030.0070  
Mining operations, barriers, 6130.1500  
Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
Motorcycles, 7030.1050  
Proposed new facilities  
  Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0350  
  Gas storage and pipelines, 7851.0350

**NOISE (Cont'd)**

Proposed new facilities (Cont'd)  
  Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
  Nuclear waste storage and disposal, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
  Required information, coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, 7855.0450  
Scope of rules, 7030.0030  
Standards, 7030.0040  
Taconite mining  
  Reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
  Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
Variances, 7030.0080

**NON-ENGLISH-SPEAKING PERSONS**

Farming operations training program, 5206.1700, 5206.1800

Jail inmates, policies about, 2911.2700

Students, generally, *see* **ENGLISH LEARNERS**

**NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES**

*See also* **BEVERAGES**

Beverage coolers  
  Defined, 1550.1560  
  Drainage, 1550.1560, 1550.1590  
  Germicidal treatment, 1550.1590  
  Sanitation, 1550.1580  
Bottles  
  Capping, 1550.1540  
  Labels and labeling, 1550.3510  
  Misbranding, 1550.3520  
Coffee  
  Defined, 1550.3360  
  Sales and use taxes, 8130.4700  
  Substitutes, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
  Vending machines, sales and use taxes, 8130.2500

**Containers**

  Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
  Requirements, 1550.1600  
  Signs, 1550.1620

**Dispensers**

  Net contents declaration, 1550.1630  
  Requirements, 1550.1600  
  Signs, 1550.1620

Ingredients, optional, 1550.3470

**Labels and labeling**

  Bottles, 1550.3510  
  Content, 1550.3470  
  Cordials, wines, creme de menthe (nonalcoholic), 1550.3530  
  Placement, 1550.3470

Manufacture, wooden ladles or paddles, 1550.1550

Misbranding, bottles, 1550.3520

Names, 1550.3450

Phosphate beverages, 1550.3500

Sanitation, beverage coolers, 1550.1580

**Signs**

  Dispensers or containers, 1550.1630  
  Net contents declaration, 1550.1620

Soda water, 1550.3420 to 1550.3480

Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Standards, 1550.3480

**Tea**

  Defined, 1550.3350

  Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

  Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**NONCOMMUNITY WATER SUPPLY**

*See* **WATER SUPPLY**

**NONDEGRADATION POLICY**

*See* **WATER POLLUTION**

**NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING**

Annual report

  Contingency reclamation plan, 6132.1300

**NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING  
(Cont'd)**

Annual report (Cont'd)  
 Corrective action for upcoming calendar year, 6132.1300  
 Maps, submitting with report, 6132.1300  
 Requirements, generally, 6132.1300  
 Review, 6132.4000  
 Authority for rules, 6132.0200  
 Blasting, 6132.2900  
 Buffers, 6132.2100  
 Closure, maintenance, 6132.3200  
 Definitions, 6132.0100  
 Dust, control, 6132.2800  
 Financial assurance, 6132.1200  
 Heap and dump leaching facilities, 6132.2600  
 Hearings  
 Objections to proposed mining operations, 6132.4000  
 Procedures, generally, 6132.5000  
 Inspections of mining area, 6132.5200  
 Mine waste characterization, 6132.1000  
 Objections to proposed mining operations, procedures, 6132.4000  
 Overburden portion of pitwalls, 6132.2300  
 Permits  
 Advertisements relating to permits, 6132.4900  
 Amendments, 6132.4200  
 Applications  
 Financial assurance, 6132.1200  
 Form, 6132.1100  
 Information required, 6132.1100  
 Joint applications, 6132.0300  
 Preapplication conference, 6132.4000  
 Site visit, 6132.4000  
 Assignment, 6132.4700  
 Cancellation, 6132.4400  
 Environmental setting, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
 First year of operation plans, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
 General requirement, 6132.0300  
 Maps, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
 Mine waste characterization, 6132.0100, 6132.1000  
 Mining and reclamation plan, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
 Modification by commissioner order, 6132.4300  
 Notice, 6132.4900  
 Organizational structure, submitting with application, 6132.1100  
 Preapplication conferences, 6132.1100  
 Procedures, generally, 6132.4000  
 Release, request, 6132.1400  
 Release of permittee, 6132.4800  
 Revocation, 6132.4600  
 Site visits, 6132.1100  
 Suspension, 6132.4500  
 Term of permit, 6132.0300  
 Variances, 6132.4100  
 Violations, corrective action, 6132.3100  
 Policy of department, 6132.0200  
 Postclosure, maintenance, 6132.3200  
 Purpose of rules, 6132.0200  
 Reactive mine waste, 6132.2200  
 Siting, 6132.2000  
 Storage piles, 6132.2400  
 Subsidence, 6132.3000  
 Tailings, basins, 6132.2500  
 Vegetation, 6132.2700  
 Violations and penalties, civil, 6132.5100  
 Wetlands  
 Conservation, siting considerations, 6132.2000  
 Mitigation and replacement procedures, 6132.5300

**NONGAME WILDLIFE**

Checkoff, income taxes, 8043.0200

**NONMETALLIC MINERALS**

Processing plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3350

**NONNATIVE SPECIES**

Amur sleeper, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Anteaters, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Brazilian waterweed, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Brittle naiad, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Camels, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Confiscating, violations of law, 6216.0600  
 Crucian carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Elephants, defined as game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Eurasian minnow, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Eurasian water milfoil, *see EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL*  
 European perch, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Exotic animals, definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Infested waters, 6216.0500  
 Introduction  
 Defined, 6216.0200  
 Permit requirement, 6216.0265  
 Proposed introductions, review process, 6216.0290  
 Unauthorized introduction of animals, reporting, 6216.0270

**Invasive species**

Aquatic plants  
 List of prohibited plants, 6216.0250  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Birds, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Control, fishing contests, 6212.2700  
 Definitions, 6216.0200  
 Escape of animals, 6216.0280  
 Fish  
 List of prohibited fish, 6216.0250  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Invertebrates  
 Prohibited invertebrates, 6216.0250  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Lists, 6216.0250  
 Mammals, list of prohibited mammals, 6216.0250  
 Prohibited species, list, 6216.0250  
 Purpose of rules, 6216.0100  
 Regulated species, list, 6216.0260  
 Taxonomic nomenclature, 6216.0230  
 Largescale silver carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Liability for, 6216.0265  
 New Zealand mud snail prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Northern snakehead fish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Oriental weatherfish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Permits, 6216.0265  
 Prohibited invasive species, permits, 6216.0265  
 Prussian carp, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Purple loosestrife, *see PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE*  
 Regulated invasive species, permits, 6216.0265  
 Roach, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Slaughter processing or raising, 4626.0160  
 Stone moroko, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Tubenose goby, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270  
 Wels catfish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Western mosquitofish, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Yabby, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**NONPARTISAN ELECTIONS**

*See ELECTIONS*

**NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS**

Authority to dispense and administer, basic ambulance services, 4690.0800

## NONPRESCRIPTION

916

**NONPROFIT CORPORATIONS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.1800

Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

Grants to, urban challenge grants program, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500

Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0100 to 4685.3400

Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7870.0620

Loans by, urban challenge grants program, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500

Nonprofit housing corporations

- Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652, 4900.3640
- Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769, 4900.3725, 4900.3761

Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110

Responsible authorities in political subdivisions, *see Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA*

Sales and use taxes, isolated sales, 8130.5800

**NONPROFIT HEALTH SERVICE PLAN CORPORATIONS**

Comprehensive health insurance

- Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200
- Reinsurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500
- Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300

Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*

Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans

- Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600
- Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934
- Continuation and conversion privileges, effect, 2740.1600
- Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, 2740.1200

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Discrimination, subscriber contracts, prohibited practices, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

Essential community providers, 4688.0001 to 4688.0160

Group insurance, replacement coverage, 2755.0100 to 2755.0500

Group purchasers

- Data, aggregate group purchaser data, reports
- Amending, 4652.0130
- Contents, 4652.0120
- Definitions, 4652.0100
- Errors, 4652.0130
- Exceptions to reporting requirement, 4652.0110
- Extensions, 4652.0110
- Filing, 4652.0110
- Incomplete, 4652.0130
- Incorporation by reference, 4652.0010
- Requirements, generally, 4652.0110
- Review, 4652.0130
- Variations, 4652.0140

Nonprofit health services plan corporations defined as, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association

- Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400
- Memberships, 2740.2200

Subscriber contracts, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**NONPROFIT HOSPITAL SERVICE CORPORATIONS**

Subscriber contracts, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

Alcoholic beverages

- Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230
- Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480

Arts Board, *see ARTS BOARD*

Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210

Disabled hunters, organized hunts, 6232.2500

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Cont'd)**

Drinking water revolving fund, loans, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297

Federal surplus property, eligibility to receive, 1260.0300

Gambling organizations, generally, *see Organizations under GAMBLING*

Regional arts councils, 1900.2310 to 1900.4110

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

Senior companion program, grants, 9555.0400

Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400

Trusts and trustees, 4501.0200

**NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Allocation of funds, 3540.0400

Contested cases, funds, 3540.0500

Definitions, 3540.0200

Driver education programs, *see Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION*

Eligibility, termination, funds, 3540.0500

Food service, food managers, 4626.2010

Funds

- State administration, 3540.0400
- Termination of eligibility, 3540.0500

Guidance and counseling services

- Funding, 3540.0400
- Policy, 3540.0300

Health services

- Defined, 3540.0200
- Funding, 3540.0400
- Policy, 3540.0300

Individualized instructional materials, policy, 3540.0300

Policy, 3540.0300

Standardized tests, policy, 3540.0300

State administration of funds, generally, 3540.0400

Teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7400

Termination of eligibility, funds, 3540.0500

Tests, policy, 3540.0300

Textbooks, policy, 3540.0300

**NONRESIDENTS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0200

Attorneys, Tax Court appearances, 8610.0010, 8610.0020

Certified public accountants

- Certificates and certification, 1105.2500
- Continuing professional education, 1105.3100
- Substantial equivalency, 1105.7900

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Engineers, *see PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS*

Falconry

- Permits, 6238.1250
- Take permits, 6238.1200, 6238.1250

Fishing, spearing from fish houses or dark houses, 6262.0600

Gross income, computation, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

Hunting, foxes, limits, 6234.1300

Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300, 8002.0200

Sales and use taxes

- Flowers, 8130.8900
- Imports, 8130.4300
- Permits, 8130.2500

Teachers, renewal of licenses, 8710.7300

Wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0400

**NORBERG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORDBAK KITS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**NORMAN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

**NORMAN COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**NORMANNA LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH BEAR CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**NORTH CONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0300

Reciprocity, income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200

**NORTH FOWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH LIDA LAKE**

Fishing

Crappie, size limits, 6264.0300

Walleye, 6264.0300

**NORTH LONG LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**NORTH REDWOOD (CITY)**

Minnesota River, scenic and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260

**NORTH SHADY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH SILVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTH TEN MILE LAKE**

Fishing

Largemouth bass, size limits, 6264.0300

Smallmouth bass, size limits, 6264.0300

**NORTH TWIN LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**NORTH YAWKEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**NORTHBY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTHERN LIGHT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORTHERN PIKE**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525

Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6264.0400

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300

Length limits, 6264.0300

Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Steiger Lake, 6262.0575

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

**NORTHERN STATES POWER COMPANY (NSP)**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**NORTHFIELD (CITY)**

Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, duties, 6105.1610, 6105.1670

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**NORWAY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing

Crappies, possession limits, 6264.0400

Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

Northern pike, possession limits, 6264.0400

Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, possession limits, 6264.0400

Yellow perch, possession limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**NORWEGIAN CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

Notarized documents

Dental hygienists

License requirements, 3100.1400, 3100.1600

Photographs, 3100.1200, 3100.1400

Dental personnel, license applications, 3100.1300, 3100.1600

Dentists

License requirements, 3100.1400, 3100.1600

Photographs, 3100.1100, 3100.1400

Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300, 3100.1600

Limousine permit applications, signatures, 8880.0400

Minnesota State Retirement System, annuity or refund applications, 7900.0500

Occupational safety and health, notices of contest

Accuracy and truth, 5210.0533

Posting and service, 5210.0536, 5210.0539

Witnesses

Absentee voting, voter registration, proof of residence, 8210.0500

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

**NOTICE**

Notice requirements, *see specific index headings*

**NOXIOUS WEEDS**

*See also WEEDS*

Aquatic plants

Federal noxious weeds, prohibited exotic species, 6216.0250

Prohibited exotic species, 6216.0250

Control or eradication

Control programs, defined, 1505.0751

County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Planning, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Products, defined as genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Wetlands, 8420.0105

Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Enforcement of law

Enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751

Planning, 1505.0754

Local weed inspectors, 1505.0751 to 1505.0758

Planning, control or eradication, 1505.0754, 1505.0756

Purple looestrife, *see PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE*

Seeds, tolerances, agricultural seeds, 1510.0080

Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**NUCLEAR ENERGY**

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Particles, *see IONIZING RADIATION*

## NUCLEAR

918

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING**

Alternatives to proposed facility  
 Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0110, 7855.0120  
 Consideration, 7855.0510  
 Certificate of need applications  
 Adverse effects, state energy supply, criteria, 7855.0120  
 Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120  
 Contents, 7855.0220  
 Description, conservation programs, 7855.0270  
 Environmental information, 7855.0530  
 Fees, 7855.0210  
 Forecast data, existing facilities, 7855.0520  
 General information, 7855.0230  
 Hearings, 7855.0200  
 Historical and forecast data, 7855.0520  
 Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220  
 Need summaries, 7855.0250  
 Purpose of rules, 7855.0020  
 Schedules of other filings, 7855.0240  
 Scope of rules, 7855.0030  
 Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260  
 Certificates of need, 7855.0010 to 7855.0570  
 Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0560  
 Costs  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facility, 7855.0500  
 Definitions, 7855.0010  
 Descriptions  
 Alternative sites, 7855.0540  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500  
 Drawings  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facility, 7855.0500  
 Emissions, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Environmental protection  
 Certificate of need applications, criteria, 7855.0120  
 Pollution control and safeguards equipment, 7855.0560  
 Wastes and emissions, 7855.0550  
 Gaseous wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550  
 Highways  
 Induced development, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
 Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Induced development, estimates, proposed new  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500  
 Liquid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550  
 List, known facilities nationwide, addition during forecast years, 7855.0520  
 Noise, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Nonradioactive waste, 7855.0550  
 Output materials, types and amounts  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500  
 Percentage of use, full design capacity  
 Alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Proposed new facilities, 7855.0500  
 Pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Proposed new facilities  
 Additional data, 7855.0500 to 7855.0570  
 Agricultural land, removal from use, 7855.0570  
 Air pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Alternative sites, description, 7855.0540  
 Alternatives, rejection, justification, 7855.0510  
 Construction, description, 7855.0500  
 Contingency plans, accidental release, radioactive materials, 7855.0560  
 Description, design, 7855.0500  
 Dust, 7855.0550, 7855.0560

**NUCLEAR FUEL PROCESSING (Cont'd)**

Proposed new facilities (Cont'd)  
 Electricity, transmission lines, induced development, 7855.0570  
 Erosion, contingency plans, 7855.0560  
 Estimated economic life, 7855.0510  
 Estimates, 7855.0570  
 Heat pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Induced developments, vehicular traffic, 7855.0570  
 Ionizing radiation, analysis, 7855.0550  
 Leaks, contingency plans, 7855.0560  
 Maintenance, 7855.0500  
 Monitoring, environmental protection, 7855.0560  
 Recycling, solid or liquid waste, 7855.0560  
 Safeguard and control equipment, 7855.0560  
 Spills, contingency plans, 7855.0560  
 Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date, 7855.0500  
 Transportation, 7855.0500  
 Water pollution, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Water supply, induced developments, 7855.0570  
 Radioactive wastes, 7855.0550  
 Solid wastes, radioactive and nonradioactive, 7855.0550  
 Time, construction commencement and probable in-service date, alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Transportation, alternatives to proposed new facilities, 7855.0510  
 Wastes, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
**NUCLEAR MEDICINE**  
*See also RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT*  
 Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430  
 Application of law, 4731.4400 to 4731.4527  
 Authorized medical physicists  
 Education and training, 4731.4412, 4731.4414, 4731.4415  
 Licenses, 4731.4403  
 Strontium-90 sources for ophthalmic treatments, 4731.4456  
 Teletherapy units, 4731.4469  
 Authorized users  
 Brachytherapy, manual, 4731.4458  
 Calibration, transmission, and reference use, 4731.4423  
 Education and training  
 Brachytherapy, manual, 4731.4458  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4479  
 Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4436  
 Ophthalmic use, strontium-99, 4731.4459  
 Remote afterloader units, 4731.4479  
 Sealed sources for diagnosis, 4731.4461  
 Sodium iodide, 4731.4444, 4731.4445  
 Teletherapy units, 4731.4479  
 Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4443  
 Written directives, 4731.4408  
 Brachytherapy sources  
 Accountability, 4731.4452  
 Calibration measurements, 4731.4455  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Licensees, 4731.4424, 4731.4455  
 Permitted uses, 4731.4450  
 Possession, 4731.4424  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.4424, 4731.4451, 4731.4453, 4731.4512, 4731.4513  
 Safety, 4731.4453, 4731.4454  
 Computed tomography (CT) scanners, *see under X-RAYS*  
 Decay-in-storage, disposal, 4731.4429  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Devices and equipment  
 Devices containing plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, *see same under this topic*  
 Radiation surveys, 4731.4476, 4731.4523  
 Teletherapy units, *see same under this topic*

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Doses  
 Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526  
 Individuals containing unsealed radioactive material or implants, 4731.4427  
 Limits, generally, 4731.2090  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.4422, 4731.4503  
 Emergencies, medical, 4731.4443, 4731.4454  
 Federal regulations, compliance, licenses, 4731.4402  
 Fusion imaging device operators, 4731.4620  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units  
 Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4479  
 Calibration, 4731.4471  
 Computer systems, testing, 4731.4478  
 Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468  
 Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524  
 Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465  
 Radiation hazard caution signs, exemption, 4731.2320  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467  
 Spot checks, 4731.4474  
 Gases, collection systems, 4731.4430  
 Human research subjects, protection, 4731.4401  
 Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4434, 4731.4436  
 Implant and removal, records, 4731.4451, 4731.4511  
 Inspections  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4477, 4731.4524  
 Teletherapy units, 4731.4477, 4731.4524  
 Licensees  
 Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4455  
 Exempt licensees, superseding law, 4731.4402  
 Medical events, duties, 4731.4525  
 Notice given, patients  
 Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526  
 Medical emergencies or death, 4731.4442  
 Medical events, 4731.4525  
 Radiation protection programs, duties, 4731.4500  
 Licenses (radioactive materials)  
 Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430  
 Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4455  
 Decay-in-storage, disposal of materials, 4731.4429  
 Exemptions, 4731.4402  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.4402  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4477, 4731.4427  
 Individuals administered unsealed materials, release, 4731.4427  
 Instrument calibration, 4731.4502  
 Material for in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3390  
 Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507  
 Molybdenum-99 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509  
 Remote afterloader units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467  
 Safety instruction records, 4731.4510  
 Sources or devices, manufacture and distribution, 4731.3400  
 Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.4403  
 Strontium-82 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509  
 Strontium-85 concentration tests, 4731.4435, 4731.4509  
 Supervised individuals, permitted activities, 4731.4407  
 Teletherapy units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467, 4731.4477, 4731.4524  
 Therapy related computer systems, 4731.4457  
 Unsealed material, 4731.4421  
 Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432  
 Medical events, 4731.4525  
 Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507  
 Molybdenum-99, 4731.4435, 4731.4509  
 Nuclear medicine technologists  
 Accreditation  
 Exceptions to accreditation requirement, 4731.4610  
 Qualifications for, 4731.4605

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

Nuclear medicine technologists (Cont'd)  
 Accreditation (Cont'd)  
 Unaccredited persons, training and transition, 4731.4612, 4731.4615  
 Definitions, 4731.4600  
 Fusion imaging device operators, 4731.4620  
 Unaccredited persons  
 Competency, documentation, 4731.4615  
 Training, 4731.4612  
 Patients  
 Excreta, disposition, 4731.2420  
 Notice received  
 Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526  
 Medical emergencies or death, 4731.4442  
 Medical events, 4731.4525  
 Patients who cannot be released, safety, 4731.4441, 4731.4442  
 Permitted uses of radioactive materials, 4731.4404  
 Positron emission tomography (PET)  
 Radioactive drugs, *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Scanners, *see under X-RAYS*  
 Radiation protection programs, 4731.4405, 4731.4500  
 Radiation safety officers  
 Education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414  
 Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454  
 Radiation surveys  
 Devices and equipment, 4731.4476, 4731.4523  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.4505, 4731.4511  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, *see under PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES*  
 Records and record keeping  
 Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430  
 Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4424, 4731.4451, 4731.4453  
 Disposal records, decay-in storage, 4731.4429  
 Disposition of materials, 4731.4429  
 Dosage determinations, 4731.4422, 4731.4503  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units  
 Calibration, 4731.4471, 4731.4518  
 Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517  
 Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524  
 Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515  
 Safety procedures and instructions, 4731.4466, 4731.4516  
 Spot checks, 4731.4474, 4731.4521  
 Implant and removal, 4731.4451, 4731.4511  
 Individuals receiving safety instructions, 4731.4441  
 Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair of remote afterloader units, teletherapy units, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4465, 4731.4515  
 Instrument calibration, 4731.4502  
 Leak tests, 4731.4504  
 Mobile medical services, 4731.4428, 4731.4507  
 Mobile remote afterloader units, 4731.4475, 4731.4522  
 Molybdenum-99, 4731.4435, 4731.4509  
 Radiation protection programs, 4731.4500  
 Release records, individuals containing unsealed material or implants, 4731.4427, 4731.4506  
 Remote afterloader units  
 Calibration, 4731.4470, 4731.4518  
 Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517  
 Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515  
 Patients treated with, survey, 4731.4464  
 Safety, 4731.4466  
 Spot checks, 4731.4473, 4731.4520  
 Sealed sources, 4731.4424  
 Strontium-82, 4731.4435, 4731.4509  
 Strontium-85, 4731.4435, 4731.4509  
 Strontium-90 sources, 4731.4456, 4731.4514

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

- Survey records, 4731.4505, 4731.4511
- Teletherapy units
  - Calibration, 4731.4469, 4731.4518
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4517
  - Inspection, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, and adjustment, 4731.4465, 4731.4515
  - Safety procedures and instructions, 4731.4466, 4731.4516
  - Spot checks, 4731.4472, 4731.4519
- Unsealed material, survey instruments, calibration, 4731.4421
- Written directives, 4731.4501
- Remote afterloader units
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4479
  - Calibration, 4731.4470
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
  - Mobile remote afterloader units, 4731.4475, 4731.4522
  - Radiation hazard caution signs, exemption, 4731.2320
  - Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
  - Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Sealed sources, use in, 4731.4463
  - Spot checks, 4731.4473
  - Treatment with, patients, survey, 4731.4464
- Reports about
  - Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526
  - Leaking sources, 4731.4527
  - Medical events, 4731.4525
- Research and development, 4731.2090, 4731.3245, 4731.4401
- Safety
  - Brachytherapy sources, 4731.4453, 4731.4454
  - Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Human research subjects, 4731.4441, 4731.4442
  - Implant and removal, 4731.4451
  - Instructions, 4731.4427, 4731.4441, 4731.4510
  - Patients who cannot be released, 4731.4441, 4731.4442
  - Precautions, 4731.4442
  - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4466, 4731.4467
- Sealed sources
  - Gamma sterotactic radiosurgery units, 4731.4463
  - Remote afterloader units, 4731.4463
  - Suppliers, restrictions, 4731.4410
  - Teletherapy units, 4731.4463
  - Use for diagnosis, 4731.4460
- Sodium iodide
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4444, 4731.4445
  - Greater than 33 millicuries, administration, 4731.4445
  - Less than 33 millicuries, administration, 4731.4444
  - Parenteral administration, 4731.4446
- Specific licenses (radioactive materials), 4731.4403
- Strontium-82, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Strontium-85, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
- Strontium-90 sources for ophthalmic use, 4731.4456, 4731.4459, 4731.4514
- Supervised individuals, permitted activities, 4731.4407
- Teletherapy units
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4469, 4731.4479
  - Calibration, 4731.4469
  - Computer systems, testing, 4731.4478
  - Dosimetry equipment, 4731.4468
  - Inspections, 4731.4477, 4731.4524
  - Installation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair, 4731.4465
  - Radiation hazard caution signs, exemption, 4731.2320
  - Safety, 4731.4466, 4731.4467

**NUCLEAR MEDICINE (Cont'd)**

## Teletherapy units (Cont'd)

- Spot checks, 4731.4472
- Tests and testing
  - Leak tests, 4731.4504
  - Molybdenum-99, concentration, 4731.4435, 4731.4509
  - Therapy related computer systems, 4731.4457
- Unsealed radioactive materials, activity, measuring, instruments required, 4731.4420
- Unsealed sources
  - Authorized users, education and training, 4731.4443
  - Dosages, determination, 4731.4422
  - Measurement of activity, 4731.4420
  - Parenteral administration, training, 4731.4446
  - Survey instruments, calibration, 4731.4421
  - Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432
  - Vials and syringes, labeling, 4731.4425
  - Written directives, 4731.4440
- Uptake, dilution, and excretion studies, 4731.4432, 4731.4433
- Written directives
  - Administrations requiring, procedures, 4731.4409
  - Records, retention, 4731.4501
  - Requirements, 4731.4408
  - Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4443

**NUCLEAR POWER**

Source material (domestic licenses), *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION (U.S.)**

- Radioactive materials
  - By-product material, 4731.0705
  - Certificates of compliance, 4731.0416
  - Contractors, 4731.0715
  - Jurisdiction, 4731.0300, 4731.0355
  - Site decommissioning management plan (SDMP), 4731.0600
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0615
  - Temporary job sites, 4731.0355
  - Theft of materials, notice, 4731.2600
  - Transportation, notice, 4731.0419, 4731.2950

**NUCLEAR WASTE**

- Storage and disposal facilities, certificate of need applications
  - Accidental releases, contingency plans, 7855.0660
  - Additional data, 7855.0280
  - Agricultural land, removal from agricultural use estimates, 7855.0670
  - Alternatives to proposed facilities, 7855.0110, 7855.0120, 7855.0640
  - Assessment criteria, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
  - Conservation programs, description, 7855.0270
  - Construction description, 7855.0600
  - Contents, 7855.0220
  - Control and safeguard equipment, pollution, 7855.0660
  - Criteria for assessment, 7855.0100 to 7855.0120
  - Definitions, 7855.0010
  - Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
  - Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
  - Environmental protection
    - Criteria, 7855.0120
    - Information about, 7855.0630, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
  - Fees, 7855.0210
  - Forced shutdowns, generating facilities, expansion, 7855.0100
  - Forecast data, existing facilities, 7855.0620
  - General information, 7855.0230
  - Generally, 7855.0010 to 7855.0670
  - Hearings, 7855.0200
  - Historical data, existing facilities, 7855.0620
  - Induced development, estimates, 7855.0670
  - Joint applications, 7855.0220

**NUCLEAR WASTE (Cont'd)**

Storage and disposal facilities, certificate of need applications (Cont'd)

- Multiparty ownership and use, 7855.0220
- Need summary, 7855.0250
- Pollution, information about, 7855.0650, 7855.0660
- Proposed new facilities, information about, 7855.0600 to 7855.0670
- Purpose of rules, 7855.0020
- Schedule of other filings, 7855.0240
- Scope of rules, 7855.0030
- Socioeconomic considerations, 7855.0260
- Temporary storage facilities required information, 7855.0600
- Time, 7855.0200

Transportation, 4731.0419

**NUISANCE**

- Aquatic nuisance control, *see AQUATIC PLANTS*
- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950
- Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*
- Water pollution
  - Effluent limits, 7053.0205
  - Prohibition, 7050.0210
- Wild animals
  - Bears, taking, 6232.3300
  - Moose, taking, 6232.4000

**NUMBERS AND NUMBERING**

*See specific index headings*

**NURSE MIDWIVES**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0320
- Medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0320
- Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100
- Reports given
  - Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600
  - Fetal deaths, 4601.2200

**NURSE PRACTITIONERS**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Special transportation services drivers, health, statements, 8840.5900, 8840.6100

**NURSERIES**

- Pests, *see PESTS*
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.8900
- Workplace accident and injury reduction employers, duties, 5208.1500

**NURSERY STOCK**

- Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

**NURSES**

- Abbreviations, nursing categories, 6305.0300
- Advanced nursing practice, *see REGISTERED NURSES*
- Certified nurse midwives, *see NURSE MIDWIVES*
- Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6100
- Community mental health clinics, 9520.0040, 9520.0050
- Continuing education
  - Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500
  - Generally, 6310.2800
  - Purpose of rules, 6310.2700
  - Reregistration, 6310.3100
- Disciplinary action, 6310.3100
- Education and training, program requirements, incorporation by reference, 6305.0800
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*
- Graduate nurses
  - Designated titles, 6305.0300
  - Foreign nursing school graduates, licensure, 6305.0400
- Hospices, *see Nurses under HOSPICES*
- Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

**NURSES (Cont'd)**

Licensed practical nurses, *see PRACTICAL NURSES*

Licenseses

- Acceptable nursing practice, reregistration, 6310.3100
- Address change, registration, 6310.3300
- Name change, registration, 6310.3300
- Out-of-state licensees, reregistration, 6310.3100

Licenses

- Applications, nullification, 6305.0600
- Authority for rules, 6305.0200
- Authorization to practice nursing, generally, 6305.0300
- Canadian-educated applicants, 6305.0405
- Examinations

- Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500
- Canadian-educated applicants, 6305.0405
- Licensure by examination, 6305.0400
- Success rates, effects on nursing schools, 6301.2360

Expiration, 6310.3100

Fees, 6305.0400, 6310.3700

Licensure by endorsement

- Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500
- Canadian applicants, 6305.0405
- Licensure by examination, 6305.0400
- Purpose of rules, 6305.0200

Renewal, 6310.2800

Replacement licenses, 6310.3400

Reregistration, 6310.3100

Verification of licensure, 6310.3500

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Midwives, nurse, *see NURSE MIDWIVES*

Notice given, registration, 6310.3300

Nurse practitioners, *see NURSE PRACTITIONERS*

Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*

Pharmacists and pharmacies, in-service training, 6800.6500

Practical nurses, *see PRACTICAL NURSES*

Professional nurses, *see REGISTERED NURSES*

Psychiatric nurses, *see PSYCHIATRIC NURSES*

Public health nurses, *see PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES*

Recommendations by, disability parking eligibility, 1225.0300

Refresher courses

- Foreign applicants, 6305.0500
- Program requirements, 6305.0800, 6310.3800
- Reregistration, 6310.3100

Registered nurses, *see REGISTERED NURSES*

Registration

- Initial registration, 6305.0400
- Licensure by endorsement, 6305.0500
- Purpose of rules, 6310.2700
- Renewal, 6310.2800
- Reregistration, 6310.3100

Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personalities treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

School nurses, *see under TEACHERS*

Schools

- Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300
- Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700

Temporary permits

- Applicants from other jurisdictions, 6305.0500
- Authority and practical nursing, generally, 6305.0300
- Reregistration, 6310.3100

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

Veterans homes, nursing services required, 9050.1030

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**NURSES AIDES**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0250

## NURSES

922

**NURSING BOARD**

- Contested cases, nursing education program approvals, 6301.2360
- Disciplinary actions, policy, 6321.0200
- Nurse midwives, *see NURSE MIDWIVES*
- Nurse practitioners, *see NURSE PRACTITIONERS*
- Nurses, *see NURSES*
- Nursing schools, *see NURSING SCHOOLS*
- Practical nurses, *see PRACTICAL NURSES*
- Public health nurses, *see PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES*
- Registered nurses, *see REGISTERED NURSES*
- NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**
  - Acting administrators, permits, 6400.6770
  - Appointment, 4658.0050
  - Certificates and certification, Minnesota license, verification, 6400.6760
  - Continuing education
    - Course content, 6400.6800
    - Credits, 6400.6850
    - Evidence of completion, 6400.6800
    - Requirements, license renewal, 6400.6800
    - Sponsors, program approval, duties, 6400.6870
  - Courses of study
    - Academic programs, review and approval, 6400.6660
    - Course requirements
      - Completion, evidence, 6400.6570
      - General course requirements, 6400.6400
      - Specific course requirements, 6400.6500
    - Practicum courses
      - Content, 6400.6600
      - Facility requirements, 6400.6600
      - Faculty, 6400.6600
      - Length, 6400.6650
      - Preceptors, 6400.6600, 6400.6850
  - Disciplinary action, 6400.6900
  - Disclosure, condition for licensure, 4658.0025
  - Education and training
    - Continuing education, 6400.6800, 6400.6850, 6400.6870
    - Courses of study, *see same under this topic*
  - Licensed nursing home administrators, use of title, restrictions, 6400.5200
  - Licensees
    - Duties, generally, 6400.6710
  - Licenses
    - Display, 6400.6720
    - Generally, *see Licenses under this topic*
  - Notice given
    - Change of address, 6400.6710
    - Change of employment, 6400.6710
    - Disciplinary action, 6400.6710
  - Licenses
    - Applicants
      - Licensed in foreign jurisdictions, 6400.6700
      - Procedural requirements, 6400.6100
      - Qualifications, 6400.6000
    - Applications, 6400.6100
    - Course requirements, 6400.6400, 6400.6500, 6400.6570
    - Display, 6400.6720
    - Duplicate licenses, obtaining, 6400.6730
    - Foreign jurisdictions, reciprocity, 6400.6700
    - Issuance, Nursing Home Administrators Board of Examiners, duties, 6400.6000
    - Reinstatement, 6400.6750
    - Renewal
      - Continuing education, 6400.6800, 6400.6850, 6400.6870
      - Requirements, 6400.6740
    - Restrictions, Church of Christ Scientist nursing facilities, 6400.6560
    - Waivers, course requirements, 6400.6560
  - LNHA, use of title after name, restrictions, 6400.5200

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

- Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070
- Payments by, fees, 6400.6970
- Preceptors, practicum courses
  - Continuing education credits, 6400.6850
  - Qualifications, 6400.6600
- NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS BOARD OF EXAMINERS**
  - Licenses, *see NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS*
- NURSING HOMES**
  - Adequate care, generally, 4658.0520
  - Adult day care, generally, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730
  - Applicants, assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059
  - Audits and examinations
    - Definitions, medical assistance payments, 9549.0020
    - Health information management services, quality, 4658.0430
    - Medical assistance resident assessments, 4656.0080
  - Autoclave room, ventilation, 4658.4550
  - Barbershop services
    - Providing, 4658.1100
    - Space requirements, 4658.4375, 4658.5245
    - Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
    - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1190, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
  - Bathing facilities
    - Bathtubs, *see same under this topic*
    - Showers and shower facilities, *see same under this topic*
  - Bathtubs
    - Design, 4658.4155
    - Emergency call system, 4658.4635
    - Grab bars, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
    - Hot water temperature, 4658.1415
    - Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
    - Nonslip floors, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
    - Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025
    - Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
    - Secured units, 4658.2010
    - Size, 4658.4155
    - Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
  - Beauty shop services
    - Providing, 4658.1100
    - Space requirements, 4658.4375, 4658.5245
    - Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
    - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1190, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
  - Bedrooms
    - Access to exits, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
    - Bed arrangement, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
    - Ceiling heights, 4658.4455
    - Closet space, 4658.4115, 4658.5010
    - Design, generally, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
    - Doors, 4658.4110
    - Electrical receptacles, location, 4658.4625
    - Floors, 4658.4105
    - Location, 4658.4105
    - Night lights, 4658.4630
    - Numbering, 4658.4180, 4658.5040
    - Nurse call system, 4658.4635, 4658.5515
    - Private rooms, number required, 4658.4100
    - Reading lights, 4658.5505
    - Secured units, 4658.2010
    - Shared, restrictions on number, 4658.4100
    - Size, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
    - Smoking in bed, restrictions, 4658.0200
    - Usable floor area, 4658.4105, 4658.5000
    - Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
    - Windows, 4658.4105

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Beds**  
 Arrangement, 4658.4105, 4658.5000  
 Size, height, condition, 4658.1405  
 Boiler rooms, ceiling heights, 4658.4455  
 Building permits, *see BUILDING PERMITS*  
**Bylaws**  
 Development by licensee, 4658.0050  
 Filing with license application, 4658.0025  
**Capacity**  
 Approval by department, 4658.0035  
 Prescribed by license, 4658.0030  
 Capitol area, standards, 2400.2715  
 Care, comprehensive plan of care  
 Development, 4658.0405  
 Revising, 4658.0405  
 Use, 4658.0405  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0420  
 Carpeting, specifications, 4658.4460, 4658.5315  
 Cats, pets in facilities, 4658.0200, 4658.0200  
**Ceilings**  
 Ceiling coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005  
 Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315  
 Height, 4658.4455  
 Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415  
 Chairs, providing for resident unit, 4658.1405  
 Charges and rates, written agreement, 4658.0145  
 Child labor, 5200.0920  
 Complaints, room assignments, 4658.0210  
 Compliance with standards and rules, 4658.0015, 4658.3005  
**Confidentiality**  
 Clinical records, 4658.0435  
 Electronic paperless health information management system, 4658.0475  
 Orders received by telephone, fax, electronic means, 4658.0455  
 Records of discharged residents, stored off site, 4658.0470  
 Consent, restraints, use, 4658.0300  
**Construction**  
 Changes, approval requirements, 4658.4025  
 Commencement, notice requirements, 4658.4025  
 Details, rule violations, penalties, 4658.4490, 4658.5390  
 Final inspections, 4658.4030  
 New construction, *see same under this topic*  
 New construction, plans, *see Plans, new construction under this topic*  
 State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
**Contested cases**  
 Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0080  
 Variances and waivers, department action, 4658.0040  
**Contracts**  
 Charges and rates, written agreement, 4658.0145  
 Services furnished to residents by nonemployees, 4658.0075  
 Controlling persons, disclosure, 4658.0025  
**Conveyors**  
 Cleaning, 4658.0655, 4658.4410  
 Operating requirements, 4658.4410  
 Corporal punishment, 4658.0220  
**Corporations**  
 Articles of incorporation, filing with application for license, 4658.0025  
 Bylaws, filing with application for license, 4658.0025  
 Officers and directors, disclosure, 4658.0050  
**Corridors**  
 Access from bedrooms, 4658.4105  
 Ceiling heights, 4658.4455  
 Electrical receptacles, 4658.4605  
 Handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

**Corridors (Cont'd)**  
 Nurse call system, 4658.4635  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Ventilation, *see same under this topic*  
 Width, code requirements, 4658.4120  
 Day care programs, space, 4658.4200, 4658.5100  
**Day rooms**  
 Emergency call system, 4658.4635  
 Lighting, 4658.4205  
 Location, 4658.4205  
 Nourishment area, 4658.4130  
 Providing, generally, 4658.4200, 4658.5100  
 Secured units, 4658.2010  
 Size, 4658.3005, 4658.4200  
 Uses, 4658.4205  
 Ventilation, *see same under this topic*  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4290, 4658.5190  
**Death of residents**  
 Discharge summary, contents, 4658.0465  
 Notice, 4658.0085, 4658.0205  
 Personal funds, disposition, 4658.0275  
 Procedures by employees, 4658.0205  
 Remaining medications, disposition, 4658.1350  
**Definitions**  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
 Drugs and medicine, 4658.1350, 4658.1355  
 Generally, 4658.0010  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Lighting, 4658.4615  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0020, 9549.0051  
 Medications and pharmacy services, 4658.1300  
 Restraints, use of, 4658.0300  
 Social services programs, 4658.1000  
 Specialized units, 4658.2000, 4658.2030  
 Dental care, *see Oral care under this topic*  
 Designated representatives, reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320  
**Dietary services and facilities**  
 Clinical record, 4658.0450  
 Cutting boards, specifications, 4658.4305, 4658.5200  
 Dietary staff, 4658.0610, 4658.4300  
 Dietitians, 4658.0605  
 Diets, 4658.0530, 4658.0600  
 Dining areas, *see same under this topic*  
 Director of dietary services, 4658.0605  
**Dishes**  
 Specifications, 4658.0665  
 Washing, *see Dishwashing under this topic*  
 Eating assistance, 4658.0530  
 Eggs, 1520.1100  
 Floor surfaces, 4658.4460, 4658.5315  
**Food**  
 Adding drugs to food, 4658.0215, 4658.1325  
 Condiments, individual packages, 4658.0635  
 Condition of food, generally, 4658.0650  
 Containers, 4658.0650  
 Noncommercial sources, prohibitions, 4658.0650  
 Poisoning, reporting requirements, 4658.0820  
 Potentially hazardous food, defined, 4658.0615  
 Preparation, cleaning prohibited during preparation, 4658.0660  
 Quality, 4658.0600  
 Returned food, reusing, 4658.0630  
 Storage, 4658.0650  
 Temperature, potentially hazardous food, 4658.0615  
 Transporting within nursing home, 4658.0655

## NURSING

924

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Dietary services and facilities (Cont'd)

- Food carts
  - Storage, 4658.4305
  - Washing, location, 4658.4310, 4658.4315
- Food handling guide, current copy required, 4658.0610
- Food service equipment, standards, generally, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
- Food service operations, 4626.0020
- Food services and sanitation rule violations, penalties, 4658.0685
- Kitchens
  - Cleaning during food preparation, prohibitions, 4658.0660
  - Generally, 4658.4300
- Meals, 4658.0620
- Menus, 4658.0625
- Milk, 4658.0640
- Nourishment area, 4658.4130
- Overhead piping, restrictions, 4658.4445
- Recipes, file and tested recipes, maintaining, 4658.0625
- Sanitary requirements, 4658.0610
- Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
- Snacks
  - Nourishment area, 4658.4130
  - Offering, defined, 4658.0620
  - Requirements, 4658.0620
- Utensils
  - Specifications, 4658.0665
  - Storage, clean utensils, 4658.0670
  - Washing, *see Dishwashing under this topic*
- Vending machines, 4658.0650
- Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
- Violation of rules, physical plant, penalties, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
- Dining areas
  - Drinking fountains, 4658.4160
  - Location, 4658.4210
  - Providing, generally, 4658.4200, 4658.5100
  - Secured units, 4658.2010
  - Size, 4658.3005, 4658.4200
  - Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4290, 4658.5190
  - Windows, 4658.4210
- Disability access, 1341.0011
- Discharge
  - Discharge summary, contents, 4658.0465
  - Drugs, discharged residents, disposition, 4658.1350
  - Notice, policy, 4658.0085
  - Nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505
  - Personal funds, return, 4658.0275
- Disclosure
  - Controlling persons, 4658.0025
  - Interested persons, ten percent or more ownership, 4658.0050
  - Lessee organizations, 4658.0050
  - Managerial employees, 4658.0025
  - Officers and directors, 4658.0050
  - Partners, 4658.0050
- Diseases
  - Communicable diseases, employees, excluding from work, 4658.0805
  - Food poisoning, reporting, 4658.0820
  - Infection control program, 4658.0800
  - Reportable diseases, procedures, 4658.0820
  - Tuberculosis, 4658.0810, 4658.0815
- Dishwashing
  - Air drying, 4658.0675, 4658.0680
  - Chemical sanitization, 4658.0675, 4658.0680
  - Dishwashing machines
    - Cleaning, 4658.0675

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Dishwashing (Cont'd)

- Dishwashing machines (Cont'd)
  - Equipment standards, 4658.4305
  - Water temperature requirements, 4658.4500
- Drain boards, 4658.0680
- Facilities, 4658.4310
- Food cart washing, 4658.4310, 4658.4315
- Hot water sanitization, 4658.0675, 4658.0680
- Location, dishwashing area, 4658.4310
- Manual cleaning and sanitizing, 4658.0680
- Mechanical cleaning and sanitizing, 4658.0675
- Sanitization methods, manual cleaning, 4658.0680
- Soiled and clean dishes and utensils, separating, 4658.0670
- Three compartment sink, 4658.0680
- Ventilation requirements, dishwashing area, 4658.4535
- Do not intubate (DNI), included in admission information, 4658.0445
- Do not resuscitate (DNR), included in admission information, 4658.0445
- Doctors, *see Physicians under this topic*
- Dogs, pets in facilities, 4638.0200, 4658.0200
- Doors
  - Bedrooms, 4658.4110
  - Construction, code requirements, 4658.4110
  - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Exits, security, 4658.0065
  - Glass doors, safety protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310
  - Handles, 4658.4405
  - Keys, nursing home staff requirements, 4658.0120
  - Kitchens, 4658.4300
  - Laundry, 4658.4325
  - Locks
    - Bedrooms, 4658.4110, 4658.5005
    - Kitchen doors, 4658.4300
    - Toilet rooms, 4658.4140
    - Wardrobes or closets, 4658.4115, 4658.5010
    - Toilet room doors, 4658.4140, 4658.4145
- Drainage, generally, 4658.4500
- Drinking fountains
  - Equipment standards, 4658.4305
  - Providing, 4658.4160
- Driveways, repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
- Drugs and medicine
  - Adding to food, restrictions, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
  - Administration of medications
    - Generally, 4658.1325
    - Self-administration by resident, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
    - Telephone orders, 4658.1330
    - Training, unlicensed nursing personnel, 4658.1360
    - Unlicensed personnel, delegation, 4658.1360
    - Written orders, 4658.1330
  - Chemical restraints, 4658.0300
  - Controlled substances, defined, 4658.1300
  - Definitions, 4658.1300, 4658.1310, 4658.1355
  - Discharged residents drugs, disposition, 4658.1350
  - Drug regimen, 4658.1300, 4658.1310
  - Emergency medication supply, 4658.1335
  - Errors, procedures, 4658.1320
  - Labeling, 4658.1345
  - Loss, procedures, 4658.1350
  - Medication preparation area, 4658.4125
  - Medication reference book, current, maintaining, 4658.1355
  - Medications and pharmacy services rules violations, penalties, 4658.1365
- Pharmacist
  - Consultant, required, 4658.1305
  - Drug regimen review, 4658.1310
  - Reports, drug use irregularities, 4658.1310, 4658.1315

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Drugs and medicine (Cont'd)

- Pharmacy services
  - Defined, 4658.1300
  - Pharmacist consultant, required, 4658.1305
  - Requirements, generally, 4658.1325
- Prescription drugs, using for other residents, prohibitions, 4658.1335
- Quality assessment and assurance committee, duties, 4658.0070
- Reports, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310
- Return or redispensing of drugs, procedures for, 6800.2600
- Returning to pharmacy, 4658.1350
- Schedule II drugs
  - Defined, 4658.1300
  - Loss or spillage, explanations, 4658.1350
  - Storage, locked compartments, 4658.1340
- Self-administration by resident, 4658.0215, 4658.1325
- Spillage, procedures, 4658.1350
- Stock medications, 4658.1335
- Storage, 4658.1340
- Unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1315

## Dumbwaiters

- Cleaning
  - Access to pits, 4658.4410
  - Before transporting food, 4658.0655
  - Operating requirements, 4658.4410

## Electrical systems

- Bedroom receptacles, location, 4658.4625
- Corridor receptacles, 4658.4605
- Inspections, new construction, 4658.4030
- Lighting and appliance panel boards, 4658.4600, 4658.5500
- Switches and receptacles, location, 4658.4610
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4690, 4658.5590

## Electronic data transmission

- Converting health information management system to, 4658.0475
- Health care data, confidentiality, ensuring, 4658.0435
- Orders for resident care, signatures, copies, 4658.0455

## Elevators

- Enclosures and installations, 4658.4415
- New construction violations, penalties, 4658.4490
- Size, 4658.4415
- When required, 4658.4415

## Emergencies

- Choking, monitoring when eating, 4658.0580
- Defined, 4658.0115
- Emergency call system, 4658.4635
- Emergency electrical service, 4658.4640, 4658.5520
- Medication supply, 4658.1335
- Physicians, availability, 4658.0705
- Restraints, use, 4658.0300
- Scheduling staff work periods during, 4658.0115

## Employees

- Administrators, 6400.5000 to 6400.6970
- Communicable diseases, exclusion from work, 4658.0805
- Competency, 4658.0105
- Compressed work hours, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, exemption, 7620.0610
- Dietary services and facilities, *see same under this topic*
- Duties
  - Consistent with job designation, 4658.0510
  - 24-hour staffing requirements, 4658.0120
- Eating areas, 4658.0610
- Handwashing facilities, 4658.4165, 4658.5035
- Health information records, 4658.0130
- Identification, badges, 4658.0120
- In-service education
  - Administrator's responsibilities, 4658.0060
  - Content requirements, 4658.0100

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Employees (Cont'd)

- In-service education (Cont'd)
    - Coordinator, 4658.0100
    - General requirements, 4658.0100
    - Oral care, 4658.0730
  - Job descriptions, nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505
  - Keys, person in charge, 4658.0120
  - Licensing rules availability, 4658.0095
  - Locker facilities, 4658.4365, 4658.5235
  - Managerial employees, disclosure for licensure, 4658.0025
  - Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070
  - New employees, orientation, 4658.0060, 4658.0100
  - Normal work period, defined, 4658.0115
  - Nursing services director, *see same under this topic*
  - Orientation requirements, 4658.0060, 4658.0100
  - Personal belongings, storage, 4658.0125
  - Personnel records, 4658.0060, 4658.0130
  - Recruitment, selection, nursing services director duties, 4658.0505
  - Scheduling work, number of hours permitted, 4658.0115
  - Termination, nursing services director duties, 4658.0505
  - Toilet facilities, 4658.4365, 4658.5235
  - Tuberculosis program, 4658.0815
- Entrances
- Covered entrance area, 4658.4360
  - Main entrance
    - Administrator's name, posting, 4658.0055
    - License, posting required, 4658.0020
- Equipment
- Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
  - Storage, 4658.4170
- Evacuation, 4658.0065
- Evaluations
- Compliance with rules, 4658.3005
  - Generally, by department, 4658.0035
  - Resident areas, rule violations, penalties, 4658.5090
  - Variance or waiver requests, 4658.0040
- Exit doors, security, 4658.0065
- Exterior mechanical shafts, 4658.4420
- Family members, licensing rules, availability, 4658.0095
- Federal law, compliance with, 4658.0015
- Fees, licenses, 4658.0020, 4658.0025
- Filing, architectural and engineering plans, condition of licensure, 4658.0025
- Financial resources, general requirements, 4658.0050
- Fines, *see Violations and penalties under this topic*
- Fire alarm systems, 7511.0907
- Fire safety
- Building code, 4658.4620, 4658.5510
  - Secured units, 4658.2000
  - State Fire Marshal, 4658.3005
  - Written plan, 4658.0065
- Floors
- Drains, 4658.4500
  - Expansion joint covers, 4658.4425
  - Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315
  - Floor coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005
  - Grade level, 4658.4105
  - Maximum temperature, 4658.4400, 4658.5300
  - Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
  - Thresholds, 4658.4420
- Food
- Dietary services and facilities, *see same under this topic*
  - Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Garbage and refuse
- Can washing area, 4658.4320
  - Holding areas, 4658.4355, 4658.5230

## NURSING

926

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

Garbage and refuse (Cont'd)  
 Solid waste, disposal, 4658.1420  
 Transporting through food preparation areas, restrictions, 4658.0660  
 Trash chutes, 4658.4440  
 Generators, emergency electrical service, 4658.4640, 4658.5520  
 Glass protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310  
 Grab bars  
 Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150  
 Horizontal grab bars, toilet rooms, 4658.4145, 4658.5025  
 Vertical grab bars, toilet rooms, 4658.4145, 4658.5025  
 Grounds surrounding home  
 Drainage, 4658.4500  
 Maintenance, 4658.1415  
 Guard railings, 4658.4450  
 Handrails, corridor handrails, 4658.4120, 4658.5015  
 Handwashing  
 Facilities, requirements, generally, 4658.4165, 4658.5035  
 Nurses' station requirements, 4658.4125  
 Health information management  
 Abbreviations, use, 4658.0440  
 Auditing, 4658.0430  
 Computerization, procedures, 4658.0475  
 Confidentiality, 4658.0435  
 Defined, 4658.0430  
 Maintaining system, generally, 4658.0430  
 Heating systems  
 Boiler water additives, 4658.1415  
 Forced flow room units, 4658.4510  
 Temperature, 4658.1415, 4658.4510, 4658.5400  
 HIV prevention, medications, providing by pharmacies, 6800.6800  
 Hospital-attached nursing facilities  
 Defined, 9549.0020  
 Medical assistance payments  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, 9549.0041  
 Property-related payments, determination, 9549.0060  
 Hot water  
 Installation, code requirements, 4658.4500  
 Supply, 4658.4500  
 Temperature, 4658.1415, 4658.4500  
 Housekeeping, generally, 4658.1415  
 Humidity requirements, 4658.4510  
 Ice  
 Equipment standards, ice makers, 4658.4305  
 Storage and handling, 4658.0645  
 In-service education, *see Employees under this topic*  
 Incinerator, 4658.4355, 4658.5230  
 Incorporation by reference  
 New construction, 4658.3500  
 New construction rule violations, penalties, 4658.3590  
 Infection control  
 Designing program, 4658.0800  
 Linens, handling, storage, 4658.1410  
 Policies, content, 4658.0800  
 Quality assessment and assurance committee, duties, 4658.0070  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0850  
 Inpatient facilities, nursing homes defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Insect control, 4658.1415  
 Inspections  
 Construction completion, 4658.4030  
 Generally, by Health Department, 4658.0150  
 State building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Janitor closets, number, 4658.4175  
 Kitchens, *see Dietary services and facilities under this topic*  
 Labeling, bedrooms, service rooms, 4658.4180, 4658.5040

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

Laundry  
 Chutes, 4658.4440  
 Clean linen areas, overhead piping, restrictions, 4658.4445  
 Clean linen room, 4658.4345, 4658.5220  
 Doors, 4658.4325  
 Equipment requirements, 4658.4340, 4658.5215  
 Infection prevention, 4658.1410  
 Location, 4658.4325  
 Personal clothes washing, providing for, 4658.4350, 4658.5225  
 Planning, included in future expansions, 4658.4010  
 Processing room, 4658.4335  
 Size, 4658.4325, 4658.5205  
 Soiled linen collection room, 4658.4330, 4658.5210  
 Supplies, storage, 4658.4335  
 Ventilation, *see same under this topic*  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4390, 4658.5290  
 Legal guardians, reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320  
 Licensees  
 Appointments by, nursing home administrator, 4658.0050  
 Defined, 4658.0010  
 Duties, generally, 4658.0050  
 Licenses  
 Change in number of beds, fee changes, 4658.0020  
 Expiration, 4658.0020, 4658.0025  
 Fees, 4658.0020, 4658.0025  
 Generally, 4658.0025  
 Medical assistance payments, 9549.0035  
 Posting requirements, 4658.0020  
 Printed licensing rules, availability, 4658.0095  
 Requirement, generally, 4658.0020  
 Separate license, institutions on separate premises, 4658.0020  
 State Fire Marshal's approval, new construction, prerequisite for licensure, 4658.3005  
 Lighting  
 Adequate lighting, defined, 4658.4615  
 Comfortable lighting, defined, 4658.4615  
 Day rooms, 4658.4205  
 Electrical receptacles, location, 4658.4610  
 Interior lighting, generally, 4658.4615, 4658.5505  
 Night lights, 4658.4630  
 Power panels, 4658.4600, 4658.5500  
 Reading lights in bedrooms, 4658.5505  
 Resident units, general requirement, 4658.1405  
 Linens  
 Bath linens, providing to residents, 4658.1405  
 Infection control procedures, 4658.1410  
 Laundry, *see same under this topic*  
 Local law, compliance with, 4658.0015  
 Location, new construction, considerations, 4658.4040  
 Locked unit  
 Defined, 4658.2000  
 Secured unit, 4658.2000 to 4658.2020, 4658.2090  
 Mail, receiving and sending, 4658.0200  
 Mechanical systems  
 Inspections, new construction, 4658.4030  
 Mechanical rooms, ventilation, 4658.4545, 4658.5410  
 Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415  
 Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.4590, 4658.5490  
 Medical assistance payments  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, generally, 9549.0041  
 Allowable costs, determination, 9549.0035  
 Appeals, 9549.0070, 9549.0080  
 Applicable credits, 9549.0035  
 Assessments (residents)  
 Audits, 4656.0080  
 Classification of residents, 4656.0040, 9549.0058  
 Forms, 4656.0030

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance payments (Cont'd)  
 Assessments (residents) (Cont'd)  
   Procedures, 4656.0030, 4656.0050, 9549.0059  
 Audits and examinations, 4656.0080  
 Capacity days, determination, 9549.0060  
 Capital debt  
   Treatment, 9549.0060  
   Working capital debt, defined, 9549.0020  
 Case mix operating costs, adjustment factor, determination, 9549.0055  
 Classification of residents, 4656.0040, 4656.0050, 4656.0070, 9549.0058  
 Contested cases, 9549.0080  
 Cost categories, defined, 9549.0020  
 Definitions, 4656.0020, 9549.0020  
 Developmentally disabled persons, authorization, 9525.0016  
 Equipment allowance, determination, 9549.0060  
 General and administrative costs, 9549.0055  
 Information requirements, 4656.0090  
 Inspections, 4656.0030  
 Interest expense, treatment, 9549.0060  
 Interim payments, 9549.0057, 9549.0060  
 Lease or rental expense, 9549.0060  
 Limitations, 9505.0325  
 New facilities, 9549.0057, 9549.0060  
 Notice, classification of residents, 4656.0050, 4656.0060  
 Operating cost payments  
   Geographic classification, 9549.0052  
   Interim rates, 9549.0057  
   Operating costs, determination, 9549.0055  
   Resident assessments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059  
   Settle up rates, 9549.0057  
 Operating costs  
   Allowable costs, 9549.0035  
   Generally, 9549.0055  
 Other care-related operating costs, adjustment factor, determination, 9549.0055  
 Private room payment rate, 9549.0070  
 Property taxes  
   Real estate taxes, defined, 9549.0020  
   Treatment, 9549.0060  
 Records, 9549.0035  
 Related organizations, 9549.0035  
 Scope of rules, 4656.0010, 9549.0010  
 Settle up payments, 9549.0057, 9549.0060  
 Special assessments  
   Real estate taxes and special assessments, defined, 9549.0020  
   Treatment, 9549.0060  
 Total payment rate, limitation, 9549.0070  
 Medical care surcharge  
 Amount, 9510.2020  
 Appeals, 9510.2040  
 Civil penalties for nonpayment, 9510.2050  
 Definitions, 9510.2010  
 Effective date, 9510.2020  
 Enforcement, 9510.2050  
 Notice of amount owed, 9510.2030  
 Ownership changes, 9510.2020  
 Purpose of rules, 9510.2000  
 Scope of rules, 9510.2000  
 Medical director  
 Designation, 4658.0700  
 Disclosure, condition of licensure, 4658.0025  
 Duties, 4658.0700  
 Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070, 4658.0700  
 Referrals to, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310  
 Review by, unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1310

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Medications, *see Drugs and medicine under this topic*  
 Mirrors  
   Dietary staff, toilet room equipment, 4658.4300  
   Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150  
 Monitoring, unnecessary drug usage, 4658.1315  
 Moratorium, nursing home beds, exceptions  
   Advisory review panel, 4655.1070, 4655.1074  
 Age-related data, calculating, 4655.1084  
 Alternative care grant use, calculating, 4655.1084  
 Approval by commissioner, 4655.1096  
 Change orders, 4655.1098  
 Complaints, history, compiling, 4655.1084  
 Correction orders, history, 4655.1084  
 Costs  
   Estimating, 4655.1084  
   Final statement, 4655.1098  
   Overruns, 4655.1098  
 Data collection, 4655.1084  
 Definitions, 4655.1070  
 Documentation requirements, generally, 4655.1098  
 Environmental conditions, evaluation, 4655.1084  
 Final working drawings, submitting by proposer, 4655.1098  
 Hearings on proposals, 4655.1088  
 Incorporation by reference, annual statistical report, 4655.1072  
 Interagency long-term care planning committee (INTERCOM)  
   Advisory review panel appointments, 4655.1074  
   Data collection, 4655.1084  
   Executive director, advisory review panel chairperson duties, 4655.1074  
   Forms, proposals, 4655.1078  
   Hearings on proposals, 4655.1088  
   Initial screening of proposals, 4655.1082  
   Notice, requests for proposals, 4655.1076  
   Recommendations about proposals, 4655.1094  
   Licensed bids, number, calculating, 4655.1084  
   Medical assistance cost, determining, 4655.1084  
   Occupancy data, compiling, 4655.1084  
   Preliminary plans, submitting by proposer, 4655.1098  
 Proposals  
   Advisory review panel, evaluations, 4655.1086  
   Approval, recommendations to commissioner, 4655.1094  
   Comparisons, 4655.1090  
   Deadline for submission, 4655.1080  
   Evaluation, 4655.1090  
   Persons eligible to submit, 4655.1080  
   Public hearings, 4655.1088  
   Ranking, 4655.1090  
   Reimbursement limits, 4655.1092  
   Requests for proposals, 4655.1076, 4655.1078  
   Submission to INTERCOM, 4655.1080  
 Reimbursement limits, 4655.1092  
 Reports, annual statistical report, incorporation by reference, 4655.1072  
 Sanctions, history, compiling, 4655.1084  
 Waivers, licensing and certification, history, 4655.1084  
 New construction  
   Compliance with rules, 4658.3005  
   Incorporation by reference, 4658.3500  
   Medical assistance property-related payments, 9549.0057  
   Plans, *see Plans, new construction under this topic*  
   Resident areas, rule violations, penalties, 4658.4190  
   Secured units, physical plant requirements, 4658.2010  
   State Fire Marshal's approval, plans, 4658.3005  
 Notice  
   Administrators, appointment, replacement, 4658.0050  
   Charges and rates, changes, 4658.0145  
   Conditional or limited licenses, 4658.0025

## NURSING

928

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

## Notice (Cont'd)

- Construction, 4658.4025, 4658.4030
- Death of resident, 4658.0205
- Denial of admission, 4658.0140
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0059
- On-call coverage, 4658.0510
- On-site coverage, 4658.0510
- Planning for construction, changes, sales, 4658.3000
- Staffing requirements, number, 4658.0510
- Nursing services, rule violations, penalties, 4658.0580
- Nursing services director
  - Assistant to director, naming, 4658.0500
  - Disclosure, condition of licensure, 4658.0025
  - Education requirements, 4658.0500
  - Full-time employment, required for director, 4658.0500
  - Job description, contents, 4658.0505
  - Memberships, quality assessment and assurance committee, 4658.0070
  - Qualifications, 4658.0500
  - Reports received, drug regimen irregularities, 4658.1310
- Occupational therapy, *see Rehabilitative services under this topic*
- Open shafts, guard rails, 4658.4450
- Oral care
  - Annual dental visit, 4658.0725
  - Appointments, assistance in making, 4658.0730
  - Assistance to residents, 4658.0720
  - Dentists, list, availability, 4658.0730
  - Dentures, labeling, 4658.0720
  - Emergency dental services, 4658.0725
  - On-site services, 4658.0730
  - Plan, daily oral care, 4658.0720
  - Record keeping, 4658.0725
  - Routine dental services, 4658.0725
  - Staff training, 4658.0730
  - Supplies, 4658.0720
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0750
  - Written dental provider agreement, 4658.0730
- Orders for resident's care, receipt by telephone, fax, electronic means, confidentiality, 4658.0455
- Outside resources, standards, 4658.0075
- Oxygen, use, policies and procedures, 4658.0090
- Ozone generators, prohibitions, 4658.1425
- Patients, *see Residents under this topic*
- Penalties, *see Violations and penalties under this topic*
- Personal funds
  - Accounting system, 4658.0260
  - Commingling with nursing home funds, 4658.0260
  - Deposits, 4658.0265
  - Policies for handling, generally, 4658.0250
  - Quarterly statements, 4658.0260
  - Records, including in clinical record, 4658.0450
  - Return of funds, discharge or death, 4658.0275
  - Use by nursing home, 4658.0260
  - Withdrawals from, 4658.0270
  - Written authorizations, 4658.0255
- Personnel, *see Employees under this topic*
- Pest control program, 4658.1415
- Pets, permitted on premises, 4638.0200, 4658.0200
- Pharmacists, *see Drugs and medicine under this topic*
- Physical environment, general requirements, 4658.1400
- Physical plant
  - Approval by department, 4658.0030
  - Compliance with rules, 4658.3005
  - Licensure rule violations, penalties, 4658.3090
  - Repair and maintenance, generally, 4658.1415
  - Secured units, 4658.2010
- Physical therapy, *see Rehabilitative services under this topic*
- Physicians
  - Clinical record information, 4658.0710

## NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)

## Physicians (Cont'd)

- Defined, 4658.0010
- Designation for each resident, 4658.0705
- Drug regimen review, 4658.1310
- Emergency physicians, availability, 4658.0705
- Interdisciplinary team, member, 4658.0405
- Orders, physical or chemical restraints, 4658.0300
- Reports received, medication errors, 4658.1320
- Resident evaluations, frequency, 4658.0710
- Twenty-four hour coverage, 4658.0705
- Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0750
- Plans
  - Disaster and safety, 4658.0065
  - New construction
    - Activity areas, 4658.4215
    - Architects, qualifications, 4658.4000
    - Engineers, qualifications, 4658.4000
    - Expansion of facility, included in planning, 4658.4010
    - Final plans, 4658.4015, 4658.4020
    - Final working drawings, 4658.4005
    - Janitor closets, 4658.4175
    - Laundry, planning required, 4658.4010
    - Preliminary plans, 4658.4005, 4658.4010
    - Preparation, 4658.4000
    - Retention of records, 4658.4030
    - Site plan contents, 4658.4010
    - Violations of rules, penalties, 4658.4090
  - Plant management, director, 4658.1415
- Plumbing systems
  - Hot water, 4658.1415, 4658.4500
  - Institutional fittings, 4658.4505
- Piping
  - Insulation, 4658.4500
  - Overhead piping, restrictions, 4658.4445
- Plumbing code requirements, meeting, 4658.4500
- Waste lines, 4658.4445
- Policies
  - Admission policies, availability, 4658.0135
  - Bedroom door locks, 4658.4110, 4658.5005
  - Clinical records, electronically transmitted, confidentiality, 4658.0435
  - Daily housekeeping, special cleaning, 4658.1415
  - Infection control program, 4658.0800
  - Laundering policies, 4658.1410
  - Medical director, duties, 4658.0700
  - Medical intervention when physician is unavailable, 4658.0705
  - Oxygen use, 4658.0090
  - Personal funds of residents, handling, 4658.0250, 4658.0270
  - Records of discharged residents, off-site storage, 4658.0470
  - Residents
    - Care, availability, 4658.0135
    - Health status, notice of change, 4658.0085
    - Tuberculosis program, 4658.0810
    - Room assignment complaints, 4658.0210
  - Secured units, 4658.2020
  - Specialized care units, statement of operations, 4658.2030
- Posting
  - Activities and recreation programs, 4658.0900
  - Administrator in charge, posting at main entrance, 4658.0055
  - Disaster plan, 4658.0065
  - Licenses, 4658.0020
  - Menus, 4658.0625
  - Prescription drugs, *see Drugs and medicine under this topic*
  - Proper care, generally, 4658.0520
  - Public places, nursing homes defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
  - Quality assessment and assurance committee
    - Approvals by, emergency medication supply, 4658.1335

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Quality assessment and assurance committee (Cont'd)

- Duties, 4658.0070
- Membership, 4658.0070
- Review by, 4658.1310

## Railings

- Glass windows and doors, safety barriers, 4658.4435
- Guard railings, 4658.4450

## Ramps

- Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
- Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415

## Reclassification from boarding care home, 4658.3005, 4660.0300

## Records and record keeping

- Computerization, 4658.0475
- Dental visits, 4658.0725
- Discharge summaries, 4658.0465
- Emergencies, scheduling work periods, documentation required, 4658.0115
- Inspections by department, 4658.0150
- Master resident record, 4658.0460
- Medical assistance payments, 9549.0035, 9549.0059
- Medical records, 4658.0715
- Menus, food purchased, 4658.0625
- Personnel records, *see Employees under this topic*
- Plans, new construction, 4658.4035
- Residents' personal funds, 4658.0260
- Retention, 4658.0470
- Statistical data and services furnished, retention, 4658.0155
- Training, unlicensed nursing personnel, medication administration, 4658.1360
- Tuberculin tests, chest x-rays, for employees, 4658.0815

## Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

## Reference materials, 4658.0100

## Refrigerated storage, perishable foods, 4658.4300

Refuse, *see Garbage and refuse under this topic*

## Rehabilitative services

- Definitions, 4658.1200
- Equipment requirements, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
- Nursing care, 4658.0525
- Personnel, 4658.1200
- Physical therapy, equipment, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
- Providing, generally, 4658.1200
- Rule violations, penalties, 4658.1290
- Space requirements, 4658.4370, 4658.5240

## Remodeling, new construction standards, 4658.3005

## Reports

- Accidents and injuries, 4658.0110
- Administrator responsibilities, 4658.0060
- Food poisoning and reportable diseases, 4658.0820
- Medication errors, 4658.1320

## Residents

- Assessments, medical assistance payments, 9549.0058, 9549.0059
- Calls to nurses' station, equipment, 4658.4125, 4658.5020
- Charges and rates, changes, notice, 4658.0145
- Choking, monitoring when eating, 4658.0580
- Comprehensive plan of care, 4658.0405
- Comprehensive resident assessments, 4658.0400
- Corporal punishment, 4658.0220
- Death of residents, *see same under this topic*
- Discharge, *see same under this topic*
- Eating assistance, 4658.0530
- Health status, notice of change, 4658.0085
- Hospice patients, short-term inpatient care, 4664.0003, 4664.0330
- Injuries, reporting requirements, 4658.0110
- Licensing rules, availability to, 4658.0095
- Mail, sending and receiving, 4658.0200
- Medical assistance, *see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE*
- Medications, *see Drugs and medicine under this topic*

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Residents (Cont'd)

- Number permitted, 4658.0030
  - Personal business affairs, legal authorization to handle, 4658.0200
  - Personal funds, *see same under this topic*
  - Physical examination, before admission, 4658.0710
  - Referrals, 4658.1005
  - Seclusion, involuntary, 4658.0220
  - Smoking, 4658.0200
  - Spiritual needs
    - Providing for, 4658.0960
    - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.0990
  - Telephones, access, 4658.0200
  - Transfer to another facility, nursing services director, duties, 4658.0505
  - Tuberculosis program, 4658.0810
  - Visitors, access to residents, 4658.0200
  - Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100
- Restraints
- Definitions, 4658.0300
  - Penalties for rule violations, 4658.0350
  - Procedures for use, 4658.0300
- Review by
- Comprehensive plan of care, periodic review, 4658.0405
  - Comprehensive resident assessments, periodic review, 4658.0400
- Rodent control, 4658.1415
- Room assignments, 4658.0210
- Safety
- Emergencies, *see same under this topic*
  - Fire safety, *see same under this topic*
  - Oxygen, storage, 4658.0090
  - Written disaster plan, 4658.0065
  - Written safety plan, 4658.0065
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200
- Scope of rules, medical assistance payments, 9549.0010
- Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
- Seclusion, involuntary, 4658.0220
- Secured unit
- Criteria for assignment, 4658.2000
  - Defined, 4658.2000
  - Health Department approval, 4658.2000
  - Physical plant, 4658.2010
  - State Fire Marshal approval, 4658.2000
  - Statement of operations, content, 4658.2020
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.2090
- Security, exit doors, 4658.0065
- Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600
- Showers and shower facilities
- Controls, placement, 4658.4155
  - Emergency call system, 4658.4635
  - Grab bars, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
  - Hot water temperature, 4658.1415
  - Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
  - Nonslip floors, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
  - Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025
  - Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
  - Secured units, 4658.2010
  - Size, 4658.4155
  - Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
- Sidewalks, repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
- Sinks
- Clean utility room, nurses' station, 4658.4125
  - Clinical sinks, 4658.4505
  - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Flushing rim service sinks, 4658.4505
  - Food preparation area, 4658.4300
  - Height, specifications, 4658.4145
  - Hot water temperature, 4658.1415

## NURSING

930

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Sinks (Cont'd)

- Laundry processing rooms, 4658.4335
- Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.5025
- Rehabilitative services areas, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
- Scullery sinks, 4658.4305, 4658.5200
- Sleeping rooms, smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907
- Smoking
  - Dietary staff, restrictions, 4658.0610
  - Generally, *see Public places under SMOKING*
  - Restrictions, generally, 4658.0200
  - Smoking room, ventilation, *see Ventilation under this topic*
- Social services programs
  - Definitions, 4658.1000
  - Requirements, generally, 4658.1005
  - Staffing, 4658.1005
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.1090
- Social workers, 4658.1005
- Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Soiled linen collection rooms, 4658.4330, 4658.5210
- Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300
- Specialized care unit
  - Defined, 4658.2030
  - Statement of operations, 4658.2030
  - Violation of rules, penalties, 4658.2090
- Speech therapy, *see Rehabilitative services under this topic*
- Staff, *see Employees under this topic*
- Stairs
  - Nonskid surfaces, 4658.4430, 4658.5305
  - Protection railings, 4658.4450
- State law, compliance with, 4658.0015
- State licensed facilities, nursing homes defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400
- State nursing homes, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, 1302.0850
- Sterilizer vent systems, 4658.4505
- Storage
  - Amount required, 4658.4170
  - Ceilings of storage rooms, height, 4658.4455
  - Clean linen, 4658.4345, 4658.5220
  - Dishes and utensils, 4658.4300, 4658.4310
  - Drugs and medicine, 4658.1340
  - Food, 4658.0650, 4658.4300
  - Housekeeping supplies and equipment, 4658.4170
  - Ice, 4658.0645
  - Laundry supplies and equipment, 4658.4335
  - Nonperishable food, 4658.4300
  - Nurses' station area, 4658.4125, 4658.5020
  - Perishable food, 4658.4300
  - Personal storage for residents, 4658.1405
  - Refuse area, 4658.4355, 4658.5230
  - Residents' clinical records, 4658.0470
  - Sanitized kitchen equipment and utensils, 4658.0670
  - Sterile supplies, 4658.1415, 4658.4170
  - Supplies, 4658.1415
  - Toxic substances, 4658.1415
  - Vending machine storage, 4658.0650
  - Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
  - Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, 4658.4170
- Supplies, storage, 4658.1415, 4658.4170
- Telephones
  - Access to residents, 4658.0200
  - Administration of drugs, orders, 4658.1330
- Toilets and toilet facilities
  - Accessibility to bedrooms, 4658.4140
  - Ceilings in toilet rooms, height, 4658.4455
  - Design, generally, 4658.4135
  - Dietary staff, accessibility, 4658.4300
  - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Toilets and toilet facilities (Cont'd)

- Doors
  - Layout, 4658.4145
  - Resident rooms, new construction, 4658.4140
- Emergency call system, providing, 4658.4635
- Employee facilities, 4658.4125, 4658.4365, 4658.5235
- Food preparation areas, 4658.4300
- Layout of room, 4658.4145
- Number required, 4658.4135, 4658.4140, 4658.5025
- Paper holders, location, 4658.4145
- Privacy, 4658.4155, 4658.5030
- Private rooms, 4658.4100
- Public, providing, 4658.4135
- Rehabilitative services areas, 4658.4370, 4658.5240
- Shared, restrictions on number, 4658.4100
- Shelving
  - Defined, 4658.0010
  - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Requirements, generally, 4658.4145
  - Ventilation, *see same under this topic*
- Towel bars
  - Disability access toilet rooms, 4658.4150
  - Height, 4658.4145
- Towels
  - Common towel, prohibitions, 4658.4165, 4658.5030
  - Single-service, 4658.4165, 4658.5030
- Toxic substances, storage, 4658.1415
- Transfer of interest, 4658.0025
- Trash, *see Garbage and refuse under this topic*
- Utility rooms, secured units, 4658.2010
- Variances, procedures, generally, 4658.0040
- Ventilation
  - Air supply, 4658.4550, 4658.5415
  - Autoclave room, 4658.4550
  - Building code requirements, 4658.4515
  - Dietary area, 4658.4535
  - Filtering, 4658.4550, 4658.5415
  - Fresh air intakes, 4658.4525
  - Laundry, 4658.4540
  - Mechanical rooms, 4658.4545, 4658.5410
  - Pressure relationships, 4658.4515, 4658.4520
  - Registers for air supply, location, 4658.4530
  - Requirements, generally, 4658.4515, 4658.5405
  - Sterilizer vent systems, 4658.4505
  - Storage, nonperishable food, 4658.4300
  - Temperature requirements, 4658.1415
- Violations and penalties
  - Activity and recreation program rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0950
  - Administration and operations rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0190
  - Barber and beauty shop services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1190
  - Clinical records rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0490
  - Comprehensive assessment and plan of care rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0420
  - Construction details, chutes and elevator rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4490, 4658.5390
  - Dietary, laundry, other services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4390, 4658.5290
  - Dietary and food services and sanitation rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0685
  - Electrical systems, new construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4690, 4658.5590
  - Environmental services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1490
  - Incorporation by reference, new construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.3590
  - Infection control rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0850
  - Licensing rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0045
  - Mechanical systems rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4590

**NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

## Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

- Medications and pharmacy services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1365
- Minnesota Statutes, chapter 144A, penalty amounts, 4658.0192
- New construction rules, penalty amounts, 4658.4090
- Nursing services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0580
- Physical plant licensure rules, penalty amounts, 4658.3090
- Physician and dental services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0750
- Reporting maltreatment of vulnerable adults rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0193
- Resident areas rules
  - Existing construction, penalty amounts, 4658.5090
  - New construction, penalty amounts, 4658.4190
- Residents' bill of rights, penalty amounts, 4658.0191
- Residents rights rules generally, penalty amounts, 4658.0290
- Restraints rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0350
- Secured units rules, penalty amounts, 4658.2090
- Social services rules, penalty amounts, 4658.1090
- Specialized units rules, penalty amounts, 4658.2090
- Spiritual needs rules, penalty amounts, 4658.0990
- Supportive services rules, physical plant, penalty amounts, 4658.4290, 4658.5190
- Visitors, access to residents, 4658.0200
- Volunteers
  - Communicable diseases, exclusion from volunteering, 4658.0805
  - Defined, 4658.0010
  - Eating assistance, conditions for use, 4658.0530
  - In-service education, administrator's responsibilities, 4658.0060
- Waivers
  - Boarding care to nursing home reclassifications, physical plant, 4658.3005
  - Procedures, generally, 4658.0040
- Walls
  - Electrical switches, height, 4658.4610
  - Finish, 4658.4460, 4658.5315
  - Maximum temperature, 4658.4400, 4658.5300
  - Repair and maintenance, 4658.1415
  - Wall coverings, specification sheets, 4658.3005
- Windows
  - Bedrooms, 4658.4105
  - Dining areas, 4658.4210
  - Glass, safety protection, 4658.4435, 4658.5310
  - Wells, protection railings, 4658.4450
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500
- Yard maintenance equipment and supplies, storage, 4658.4170

**NURSING SCHOOLS**

- Accreditation, evidence of, 6301.2350
- Closure
  - Student records, 6301.2400
  - Voluntary, 6301.2370
- Contested cases, 6301.2360
- Curriculum, program approval requirements, 6301.2330
- Directors
  - Defined, 6301.0100
  - Program approvals, 6301.2340
- Faculty
  - Defined, 6301.0100
  - Program approval requirements, 6301.2330
- Graduates
  - Affidavits of graduation
    - Public health nurses, 6316.0100
    - Requirements, 6305.0500
  - Licensure by examination, 6305.0400

**NURSING SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

- Programs
  - Accreditation, evidence of, 6301.2350
  - Administration, 6301.2340
  - Approvals
    - Contested case hearings, 6301.2360
    - Continuing approval, 6301.2350, 6301.2360
    - Denial, 6301.2380
    - Generally, 6301.2300 to 6301.2410
    - Initial approval, 6301.2350, 6301.2360
    - Purpose of rules, 6301.2310
    - Reinstatement, 6301.2390
    - Revocation, 6301.2360, 6301.2400
    - Scope of rules, 6301.2300
    - Surveys for, 6301.2360
    - Withdrawal, 6301.2380
  - Closure, voluntary, 6301.2370
  - Contested cases, 6301.2360
  - Controlling bodies, 6301.2330, 6301.2340
  - Directors, 6301.2340
  - Documents of intent, 6301.2360
  - Education standards
    - Exemptions from requirements, 6301.2410
    - Generally, 6301.2330
    - Purpose, 6301.2320
    - Survey of evidence for compliance, 6301.2360
  - Exemptions from requirements, 6301.2410
  - Faculty, 6301.2330
  - Initial approval, 6301.2350
  - License examination success rates, 6301.2360
  - Organization, 6301.2340
  - Proposed programs, 6301.2360
  - Reprimands, 6301.2360
  - Requirements, incorporation by reference, 6305.0800, 6310.3800
  - Self-evaluations, 6301.2330, 6301.2340
  - Student records, 6301.2400
  - Records, student records, 6301.2400
  - Self-evaluations, program approval requirements, 6301.2330, 6301.2340

**NURSING SERVICES**

- Hospices, *see Nursing services under HOSPICES*
- Rehabilitative nursing services, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0390, 9505.0410

**NUTRIA**

- Nonnative species, 6216.0250

**NUTRITION**

- Child day care centers, 9503.0145
- Counseling
  - Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0353
  - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718
- Day care centers for adults, 9555.9710
- Family day care homes, 9502.0445
- Jails, dietary allowances, 2911.3900
- Nutritional counseling
  - Definitions, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003
  - Hospices, 4664.0020
- Nutritional products, medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0325
- Nutritionists, 3250.0010 to 3250.0150
- WIC-allowed foods, *see under WIC PROGRAM*
- NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENT PROGRAM (MATERNAL AND CHILD)**
- See WIC PROGRAM*
- NUTRITIONISTS**
- Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education)
  - Approvals by, programs, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130
  - Defined, 3250.0110
  - Records of, 3250.0135

## NUTRITIONISTS

932

**NUTRITIONISTS (Cont'd)**

Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education) (Cont'd)

Units, determination, 3250.0110

Continuing education

Board-recognized reviewers (continuing education),  
3250.0110 to 3250.0135

Cycles, 3250.0140

Definitions, 3250.0110

Noncompliance, nonrenewal of licenses, 3250.0145

Programs

Approval, 3250.0110, 3250.0125, 3250.0130

Defined, 3250.0110

Record keeping, 3250.0135

Purpose of rules, 3250.0100

Reporting requirements, 3250.0145

Requirements, generally, 3250.0120

Units

Approval, 3250.0110

Completion, evidence, 3250.0145, 3250.0150

Defined, 3250.0110

Determination, 3250.0110

Formats, 3250.0125

License reinstatement, 3250.0150

License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140

Number, assignment, 3250.0130

Fees paid by, *see specific entries under this topic*

Licenses

Applications, information required, 3250.0020, 3250.0150

Continuing education requirements

License reinstatement, 3250.0150

License renewal, 3250.0120, 3250.0140

Noncompliance, nonrenewal, 3250.0145

Education requirements, 3250.0020

Experience requirements, 3250.0020

Fees, 3250.0020, 3250.0045, 3250.0050, 3250.0150

Foreign degrees, applicants holding, 3250.0020

Independent review, petitions for, 3250.0020

Notice requirements, 3250.0045

Registration, American Board of Nutrition, required with  
application, 3250.0020

Reinstatement

Applications, 3250.0150

Continuing education, 3250.0150

Terminated status, removal, 3250.0045

Renewal

Continuing education, 3250.0120, 3250.0140

Terms, 3250.0045

Term of license, 3250.0040

Termination

Nonrenewal, 3250.0045

Voluntary, 3250.0045, 3250.0150

Transition period requirements, 3250.0030

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**NUTS AND NUT PRODUCTS**

Display, protection from contamination, 4626.0300

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service  
establishments, 4626.0490**OAK CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OAK (MUD) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**OAK RIDGE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OARS**

Vessels, 5225.6500

**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS**

Affirmations, contested cases, administration, 1400.5500

Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils,  
election and referendum judges, 1570.0800**OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS (Cont'd)**

Arbitrators, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020

Campaign Finance and Public Disclosure Board, contested  
cases, 4525.0200

Contested cases

Administration, administrative law judges, duties,  
1400.5500

Witnesses, 1400.7200

Dentists, professional corporations, annual reports, 3100.9100

Medical examiners hearings, 5615.0900

Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010

Optical scan voting systems, operators, 8230.3450

Perjury, 8052.0300

Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.2000,  
8205.2110

Revenue recapture hearings, administration, 1400.8606

Sworn statements, political campaigns, independent  
expenditures, notarization, 4501.0300

Unemployment insurance hearings, witnesses, 3310.2920

Voter registration, *see VOTER REGISTRATION*

Witnesses, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9020

Workers' compensation hearings, self-insurance, reports,  
2780.0500**OATS**

Seed, sales, variety names, application of law, 1510.0200

**OBJECTIONS**

Contested cases

Hearing record, 1400.7400

Intervention, 1400.6200

Mining permits, hearings, 6130.4800

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**O'BRIEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OBSCENITY***See INDECENCY***OBSCOLESCENCE**

Obsolescence allowance, railroad taxes, 8106.0100

Public utilities, valuation of property, taxes, 8100.0300

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300

**OBSTRUCTION (PHYSICAL)**

Hospices, 4664.0020

**OCCASIONAL SALES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND ILLNESSES**

Death, illness, or injury, 5208.0050

Radiation workers

Source materials, 4731.0760

Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH**

Abatement (violations)

Failure to abate

Generally, *see Notice of contest under this topic*Notice, *see Notification of failure to abate under this topic*

Modification of abatement date, 5210.0542

Pleadings, *see same under this topic*

Accident and injury reduction programs

Employers, compliance, 5207.0005, 5208.1500

Safety and health committees, compliance, 5208.0070

Affected employees

Appearance by, contested cases, restrictions, 5210.0576

Defined, 5210.0005

Notice received

Variance requests, objections to denial, 5210.0860

Variances, requests for interim orders, 5210.0835

Representatives, *see Employee representatives under this  
topic*

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Affected employees (Cont'd)  
 Settlement agreements, objections, filing, 5210.0596  
 Aged persons, lights and lighting, minimum illumination values, 5205.0120  
 Air in workrooms, 5205.0110  
 Answers, complaints, 5210.0570  
 Asbestos  
 Construction projects, 5207.0035  
 Employee protection, 5205.0660  
 Removal or encapsulation, 5205.0660  
 Authorized employee representatives, *see Employee representatives under this topic*  
 Automatic shutoffs, gas fired units, 5205.0115, 5207.0320  
 Automobile wrecking cranes, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Backhoes, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Barricades, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670, 5205.0770  
 Blowoffs, boiler blowoffs, 5205.0330  
 Board hearings, 5215.0100 to 5215.6100  
 Body shops, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Broken wire safeties, 5205.0065  
 Carbon monoxide gas, garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Carbon monoxide monitoring, 5205.0116, 5207.0310  
 Ceilings, painting, maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
 Centrifuges, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Certificates and certification  
 Modification of abatement date, petitions, 5210.0542  
 Pleadings, proof of service, 5210.0551  
 Citations  
 Affirmation or vacation, orders, 5210.0570  
 Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200  
 Definitions, 5210.0005  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest, *see same under this topic*  
 Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Clips, wire rope clips, 5207.0050  
 Clothing  
 Contaminated storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 High visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Complainants, 5210.0520, 5210.0570  
 Complaints, 5210.0520, 5210.0570  
 Compressed gas containers, 5207.0700  
 Confidential or privileged information  
 Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Trade secrets, 5210.0510  
 Confined spaces, 5205.0330, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
 Construction (structures), application of rules, 5205.0015  
 Construction stairs, 5207.0250  
 Contaminated clothing storage, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Contested cases  
 Affected employees, appearance, restrictions, 5210.0576  
 Citations, variances, effect, 5210.0810  
 Confidential or privileged information, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Consolidation and severance, 5210.0583  
 Expedited proceedings, procedures, 5210.0597  
 Intent to participate, 5210.0573  
 Intervention, 5210.0573  
 Judgments, default, failure to certify service and posting of notice, 5210.0595  
 Motions  
 Default judgments, 5210.0595  
 Requirements, 5210.0579  
 Notice of contest, *see same under this topic*  
 Orders, 5210.0595

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Parties to  
 Hearings, notice, service of process on, 5210.0595  
 Representatives, 5210.0576  
 Status, 5210.0573  
 Withdrawal of representatives, service of notice, 5210.0576  
 Pleadings, *see same under this topic*  
 Settlement, 5210.0596  
 Trade secrets, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Conveyors, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Covers, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Cranes (machines)  
 Inspections, 5205.1200, 5207.0400  
 Personnel platforms suspended from, 5205.1230  
 Safety devices, hoist hooks, 5205.1210, 5207.0400  
 Scope of rules, 5205.1200, 5207.0400  
 Standards, incorporations by reference, 5205.0010  
 Suspension scaffolds, 5205.0065  
 Warning signals, 5205.1220  
 Crawler equipment, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Crew mobility, jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Cutting tools, maintenance and repair, storage, 5205.0685  
 Data, trade secrets  
 Classification, 5210.0940  
 Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
 Interpretation of rules, 5210.0940  
 Security procedures, 5210.0940  
 Definitions  
 Heat conditions, 5205.0110  
 Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Modification, 5210.0160  
 Steamboilers, 5205.0330  
 Demolition operations, 5207.0030, 5207.0035  
 Derricks, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Disclosure, trade secret data, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950  
 Discrimination against employees exercising rights  
 Claims, procedures, 5210.0310  
 Deferral of action on complaints, 5210.0320  
 Discriminatory acts, 5210.0300  
 Final determinations by other proceedings, 5210.0330  
 Scope of rules, 5210.0210  
 Settlements of complaints, 5210.0340  
 Withdrawals of complaints, 5210.0340  
 Doors, overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Drag line excavators, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Dust, control, 5205.0100  
 Electrical requirements, grounding, 5205.0665  
 Electronic filings, 5210.0007  
 Elevated storage platforms or racks, working on, 5205.0040  
 Elevating work platform equipment, fall protection, 5205.1310, 5207.1100  
 Emergencies, lighting, 5205.0140  
 Emergency vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Employee discrimination, employee protections, 5208.0060  
 Employee representatives  
 Appearance by, contested cases, 5210.0576  
 Investigations and inspections  
 Accompanying investigators, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Identification, disputes, settlement, 5210.0480  
 Opening and closing conferences, participation, 5210.0490  
 Notice given  
 Contested cases, 5210.0573, 5210.0576  
 Penalties, citations, or notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530  
 Notice received  
 Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, 5210.0530

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Employee representatives (Cont'd)  
 Notice received (Cont'd)  
   Variance applications, hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830  
   Variances, requests for interim orders, 5210.0835  
 Service of process by  
   Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539  
   Contested cases, 5210.0573, 5210.0576  
 Service of process on  
   Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0596  
   Modification of abatement date, objections to petitions, 5210.0542  
   Notice of contest, 5210.0533, 5210.0536  
 Settlement agreements, objections, filing, 5210.0596  
 Statements by, notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533  
 Employee right-to-know standards, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000  
 Employees  
   Compensation and salaries, investigations, employee time during, payment, 5210.0500  
   Consulting, investigations, 5210.0490, 5210.0510  
   Death, citations, notice of penalties or failure to abate, 5210.0530  
   Definitions, 5210.0005  
   Investigations, rights, 5210.0500  
   Notice given  
     Contested cases, intent to participate, 5210.0573  
     Penalties, citations, notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530  
   Notice received, variance applications, hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830  
   Representatives, *see Employee representatives under this topic*  
   Service of process by  
     Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539  
     Contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573  
   Service of process on, contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573  
   Statements by, notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533  
   Training, heat conditions, 5205.0110  
 Employer representatives, investigations and inspections  
 Accompanying investigators, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Identification, disputes, settlement, 5210.0480  
 Employers  
   Certificates and certification, contested case hearings, service and notice, posting, 5210.0595  
   Defined, 5210.0005  
   Hazards, record keeping, 5208.0040  
   Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005  
   Notice given  
     Contested cases, intent to participate, 5210.0573  
     Penalties, citations, notice of failure to abate, contest, 5210.0530  
     Variance denials, objections, 5210.0860  
   Notice received  
     Failure to abate, 5210.0530  
     Informal review requests, summary, decision, 5210.0520  
     Penalties, 5210.0530  
     Trade secrets, negative determination, 5210.0960  
     Variances, requests for interim orders, denial, 5210.0835  
   Representatives, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
   Service of process by  
     Contested case hearings, notice, 5210.0595  
     Contested cases, intent to participate, notice, 5210.0573  
     Notice of contest, 5210.0536  
   Service of process on  
     Citations, penalties, or notice of failure to abate, employee notice of contest, 5210.0539

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Employers (Cont'd)  
 Service of process on (Cont'd)  
   Contested case hearings, notice, 5210.0595  
   Contested cases, notice of intent to participate, 5210.0573  
   Modification of abatement date, objections to petitions, 5210.0542  
 Statements by  
   Informal review, positions, 5210.0520  
   Notice of contest, accuracy and truth, 5210.0533  
   Trade secrets, justification, 5210.0960  
 Variances, *see same under this topic*  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5207.0005, 5208.1500  
 Enclosures, construction or engineering projects, 5207.0500  
 Enforcement of law  
   Abatement verification, 5210.0532  
   Purpose of rules, 5210.0410  
 Environmental controls, 5205.0100, 5205.0110  
 Equipment  
   Measuring equipment, lights and lighting, 5205.0150  
   Modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
   Rubber-tired skid steer equipment, scissor points protection, 5205.0765, 5207.0740  
 Exemptions, lockout devices, public utilities, 5207.0600  
 Exhaust ducts, garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Exhaust gases, internal combustion engines, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Extractors, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Failure to abate (violations)  
   Notice of contest, *see same under this topic*  
   Notification of failure to abate, *see same under this topic*  
 Fall protection, elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Fines and penalties, *see Penalties under this topic*  
 Firefighters, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Flammable liquid tank supports, 5207.0060  
 Flammable paints, 5207.0040  
 Foot-actuated machines and equipment, protections, 5205.0870, 5207.0630  
 Fork truck operators, 5205.0760, 5207.0900  
 Fumes, control, 5205.0100  
 Garbage compactors, 5205.0750  
 Gas, control, 5205.0100  
 Gas fired machines and appliances, safeguards, 5205.0115, 5207.0320  
 Glare, light diffusion and distribution, 5205.0130  
 Grease racks, hoists and pits, 5205.0770  
 Guardrails  
   Manlifts, car gates, 5205.0580  
   Penthouses, ships ladders, 5205.0060, 5207.0200, 5207.0210  
   Vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Guide rails, hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, 5205.0580  
 Hair, protection, 5205.0020  
 Handrails  
   Penthouses, 5205.0060  
   Ships ladders, 5205.0050, 5207.0200, 5207.0210  
 Hazard communication, standards, 5205.0010  
 Hazardous substances, vent pipe outlets, 5205.0105  
 Hazards  
   Information about, workers' compensation insurance companies, 5208.0080  
   Record keeping requirements, 5208.0040  
   Reports about  
     Discrimination against employees, protections, 5208.0060  
     Requirements, 5208.0050

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Head protection  
 General industry, 5205.0020  
 Standards, 5205.0010

Hearings  
 Contested cases, *see same under this topic*  
 Presiding officers, powers, 5210.0070, 5210.0080  
 Record, 5210.0090  
 Standards, 5210.0050 to 5210.0090  
 Transcripts, 5210.0070, 5210.0090  
 Variances, 5210.0820, 5210.0830, 5210.0860

Heat stress, 5205.0110

Heavy work, 5205.0110

High pressure steam boilers, 5205.0330

Highways, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Hoppers, inspections, 5205.1400

Humidity, 5205.0100

Hydraulic presses, barrier guards, 5205.0890

Ice and snow, maintenance and repair, 5205.0660

Illumination, *see Lights and lighting under this topic*

Impaling hazards, 5207.0250

Incorporation by reference, federal standards, 5205.0010

Industrial hygienists, asbestos abatement  
 Indoor air monitoring sample collection, 4620.3596  
 Inspector certification requirements, 4620.3330  
 Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
 Project designer certification requirements, 4620.3350

Industrial trucks, 5205.0116, 5205.0750, 5205.0760, 5207.0850, 5207.0900

Inspection pits, garages, ventilation, 5205.0200

Inspections  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Employee and employer representatives, accompanying investigator, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Objections, 5210.0450  
 Opening and closing conferences, 5210.0470  
 Permission, waivers not implied, 5210.0460  
 Platform manlifts, 5205.0560  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Trade secrets, disclosure restrictions, 5210.0510  
 Vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850

Inspectors, reports given, investigations or inspections, objections, 5210.0450

Internal combustion engines, carbon monoxide monitoring, 5207.0310

Interpretation of rules, trade secret data, 5210.0940

Intervenor  
 Contested cases, 5210.0573  
 Representation, 5210.0576  
 Service of process on, employee representatives, withdrawal of appearance, contested cases, notice, 5210.0576

Investigations  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Employee and employer representatives, accompanying investigator, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Employees, rights, 5210.0500  
 Objections, 5210.0450  
 Opening and closing conferences  
 Employee representatives, participation, 5210.0490  
 Employees, rights, 5210.0500  
 Generally, 5210.0470  
 Private conferences, 5210.0490  
 Permission, waivers not implied, 5210.0460  
 Unwarranted, informal review, procedures, 5210.0520

Investigators  
 Authority, 5210.0470, 5210.0480  
 Conduct, 5210.0470  
 Consulting, occupational safety and health, 5210.0490, 5210.0510

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Investigators (Cont'd)  
 Employee or employer representatives, accompanying, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Reports given, 5210.0530  
 Waivers, granting, prohibited, 5210.0460

Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810

Joint labor-management safety and health committees  
 Alternative committee forms, compliance, 5208.0070  
 Application of rules, 5208.0010  
 Employee representatives, 5208.0030

Employers  
 Duties, generally, 5208.0010, 5208.0020, 5208.0050  
 Multiple locations, separate committees, 5208.0020  
 Establishment, 5208.0010, 5208.0020  
 Hazards, duties, 5208.0040, 5208.0050  
 Industrywide, committees, 5208.0020  
 Information about, workers' compensation insurance companies, 5208.0080  
 Inspections, safety and health, duties, 5208.0040  
 Management representatives, 5208.0030  
 Members, 5208.0030  
 Multiemployer committees, 5208.0020  
 Recommendations by  
 Generally, 5208.0050  
 Record keeping, 5208.0040, 5208.0050  
 Records and record keeping, 5208.0050  
 Reports given, record keeping, 5208.0050  
 Reports received  
 Employee reporters, protections against discrimination, 5208.0060  
 Hazards, 5208.0050  
 Record keeping, 5208.0050  
 Review by, 5208.0050  
 Safety surveys, duties, 5208.0040

Judgments, contested cases, default judgments, 5210.0595

Knives, maintenance and repair, storage, 5205.0685

Labels and labeling  
 Floor and wall opening, 5207.0250  
 Trade secret information, 5210.0510

Ladders, ships ladders, *see Ships ladders under this topic*

Law enforcement officers, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030

Letters of contest  
 Defined, 5210.0005  
 Electronic filing, 5210.0007

Lifelines, 5205.0065

Lifts and hoists, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*

Light work, 5205.0110

Lights and lighting  
 Diffusion, 5205.0130  
 Distribution, 5205.0130  
 Emergency lighting, 5205.0140  
 Exit lighting, 5205.0140  
 Footcandle meter, 5205.0150  
 Glare, 5205.0130  
 Hand-powered platform passenger type manlifts, shaftway illumination, 5205.0580  
 Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810  
 Level of illumination, maintenance, 5205.0150  
 Measuring equipment, 5205.0150  
 Minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Platform manlifts, 5205.0550  
 Sidewalk sheds, 5207.0540  
 Skylights, glare, 5205.0130  
 Traversed spaces, 5205.0120  
 Use of lighting system, minimum illumination of, 5205.0120  
 Windows, glare, 5205.0130  
 Working place, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Live storage garages, ventilation, 5205.0200

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Lockout devices, construction projects, 5207.0600  
 Loggers, safety program, 5222.3007  
 Machine guarding  
   Controls and equipment, 5205.0865, 5207.0620  
   Foot activation, 5205.0870  
   Hydraulic presses, 5205.0890  
   Pneumatic tools, 5205.0850, 5205.0890  
   Revolving parts, 5205.0860  
   Start buttons, 5205.0880  
 Maintenance and repair  
   Asbestos encapsulation, 5205.0660  
   Blocking and cribbing machinery, 5205.0670  
   Covers, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
   Electrical requirements, grounding, 5205.0665  
   Equipment, modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
   Fall prevention, 5205.0730  
   Knives and cutting tools, storage, 5205.0685  
   Lockout devices, 5207.0600  
   Lubrication of moving machinery, 5205.0690, 5207.0730  
   Motor start buttons, 5205.0880, 5207.0610  
   Overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
   Pressure hoses and nozzles, 5205.0686, 5207.0710  
   Scope of rules, 5205.0650  
   Thermoplastic (PVC) pipe, uses, 5205.0720  
   Tools, modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720  
   Walkways, 5205.0660  
   Wire rope clips, 5205.0700  
 Manlifts, 5205.0550 to 5205.0580  
 Mechanical exhaust system requirements, 5205.0200  
 Mine hoists, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Mist, control, 5205.0100  
 Mixers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Mobile scaffolds, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Moderate work, heat stress, 5205.0110  
 Monorail cranes, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Motions, default judgments, 5210.0595  
 Motor carriers, 5205.0750  
 Motor start buttons, protections, 5205.0880, 5207.0610  
 Motorized self-propelled vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Mullers, machines with revolving parts, 5205.0860  
 Nailers, 5205.0850  
 National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)  
   Education and training, asbestos abatement, indoor air monitoring sample collection, 4620.3596  
   Methods, asbestos abatement, indoor air monitoring analysis, 4620.3597  
 Nonflammable paints, 5207.0040  
 Notice  
   Failure to abate, *see Notification of failure to abate under this topic*  
   Penalty, *see Notification of penalty under this topic*  
   Rulemaking, 5210.0060  
 Notice of contest  
   Citations, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
   Content, 5210.0533  
   Contesting parties, sworn statements, 5210.0533  
   Defined, 5210.0005  
   Electronic filing, 5210.0007  
   Employee notice of contest, 5210.0539  
   Employee representatives, notice, 5210.0530  
   Employer notice of contest, 5210.0536  
   Failure to abate (violations), posting, 5210.0536  
   Filing requirements, 5210.0520 to 5210.0539  
   Notification of failure to abate, failure to timely file, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
   Penalties  
     Failure to file, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
     Generally, 5210.0530 to 5210.0539

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Notice of contest (Cont'd)  
   Pleadings, *see same under this topic*  
   Posting, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
   Service of process, certification, 5210.0533 to 5210.0539  
   Withdrawal, 5210.0570  
 Notification of failure to abate  
   Contents, 5210.0530  
   Defined, 5210.0005  
   Issuance, 5210.0530  
   Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005  
   Notice of contest, *see same under this topic*  
   Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
   Posting requirements, 5210.0530  
 Notification of penalty  
   Contest, *see Notice of contest under this topic*  
   Defined, 5210.0005  
   Failure to file notice of contest, effect, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
   Generally, 5210.0530  
   Letters of contest, defined, 5210.0005  
   Orders, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Objections  
   Abatement (violations), modification of abatement date, procedures, 5210.0542  
   Inspections, 5210.0450  
   Investigations, 5210.0450  
   Settlements, procedures, 5210.0596  
 Off-road machines, rim wheel servicing, 5207.0910  
 Officers and employees, transportation, vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Orders  
   Citations, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Contested cases  
   Confidential or privileged information, protection orders, 5210.0589  
   Expedited procedures, 5210.0597  
   Hearings, 5210.0595  
   Trade secrets, protection orders, 5210.0589  
 Failure to abate, affirmation or vacation, notice, 5210.0570  
 Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120  
 Notification of failure to abate, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Notification of penalty, 5210.0536, 5210.0539, 5210.0570  
 Penalties, affirmation or vacation, notice, 5210.0570  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Settlement agreements, 5210.0596  
 Variances, 5210.0820 to 5210.0835, 5210.0850  
 Overhead doors, preventing closing, 5205.0675  
 Paint  
   Maintaining level of illumination, 5205.0150  
   Spray painting, building exteriors, 5207.0040  
 Parties to cases, notice received, expedited proceedings, 5210.0597  
 Parties to complaints  
   Anonymity, review requests, 5210.0520  
   Motions, orders, 5210.0570  
   Notice received, investigations not warranted, decisions, 5210.0520  
   Requests by, informal review of determinations, 5210.0520  
   Service of process by, answers, 5210.0570  
   Service of process on, notices, 5210.0570  
 Penalties  
   Notice, *see Notification of penalty under this topic*  
   Notice of contest, *see same under this topic*  
   Posting violations, 5210.0530  
 Personal fall arrest systems, elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100  
 Personnel platforms suspended from cranes and derricks, 5205.1230

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Petitions  
 Modification of abatement date, requirements and procedures, 5210.0542, 5210.0554  
 Standards, adoption, modification, or revocation, 5210.0040  
 Photographs  
 Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secret information, labeling, 5210.0510  
 Pits  
 Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Plans and specifications  
 Environmental control measures, 5205.0100  
 Garage ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Platform manlifts  
 Floors, 5205.0550  
 Hand-powered, 5205.0580  
 Inspections, 5205.0560  
 Installation limitations, 5205.0550  
 Tests, 5205.0580  
 Types, enumeration, 5205.0570  
 Platforms  
 Elevating work platform equipment, 5205.1310, 5207.1100  
 Suspended from cranes and derricks, 5205.1230  
 Pleadings  
 Captions and case titles, 5210.0567  
 Contested cases, 5210.0548 to 5210.0567  
 Filing, procedures and requirements, 5210.0551, 5210.0554  
 Forms, 5210.0557  
 Record address, 5210.0548  
 Refusal, 5210.0564  
 Service of process, 5210.0551  
 Signatures, 5210.0561  
 Time, computation, 5210.0554  
 Pneumatic and hydraulic lines, lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Police vehicles, barriers between seats, 5205.0755  
 Posting (notices)  
 Citations, 5210.0530, 5210.0536  
 Contested cases, 5210.0595, 5210.0596  
 Employers, duties, 5210.0420  
 Failure to abate (violations)  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Generally, 5210.0530  
 Modification of abatement date, 5210.0542  
 Noncompliance, penalties, citation, 5210.0530  
 Notice of contest  
 Citations, 5210.0536  
 Failure to abate (violations), 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Penalties, 5210.0533, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Penalties  
 Notice of contest, 5210.0533, 5210.0536, 5210.0539  
 Requirements, 5210.0530  
 Protection and obligations, 5210.0420  
 Power cutoffs, machine controls and equipment, 5205.0860  
 Power tools, pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850  
 Pressure hoses and nozzles, 5205.0686, 5207.0710  
 Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800  
 Progress reports, electronic filing, 5210.0007  
 Purpose of rules  
 Enforcement of act, 5210.0410  
 Variances, 5210.0800  
 Radiation, thermal radiation, 5205.0110  
 Railway wrecking cranes, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Recirculated air, 5205.0110  
 Records and record keeping  
 Hazards, employers' duties, 5208.0040, 5208.0050  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Reflectorized material, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Repair garages, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Repair pits, garages, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Representatives  
 Employee representatives, *see same under this topic*  
 Employers, 5210.0480, 5210.0510  
 Service of process on, contested cases, 5210.0551  
 Respiratory protection  
 Spray painting, 5207.0040  
 Tuberculosis, 5205.0010  
 Rim wheels, large vehicles, servicing, 5207.0910  
 Road maintenance vehicles, 5205.0750  
 Rubber-tired skid steer equipment, scissor points protection, 5205.0765, 5207.0740  
 Rubber-tired vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Rulemaking  
 Hearings, *see same under this topic*  
 Standards, adoption, notice requirements, 5210.0050  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070  
 Safety professionals, asbestos abatement  
 Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
 Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
 Project designer certification, 4620.3350  
 Safety surveys, 5208.0040  
 Safety valves, steam boilers, 5205.0330  
 Samples  
 Investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Trade secret information, labeling, 5210.0510  
 Scaffolds, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Scope of rules  
 Confined spaces, 5207.0300  
 Cranes (machines), 5205.1200  
 Employee discrimination, 5210.0210  
 Generally, 5210.0020  
 Lifts and hoists, 5205.1200  
 Maintenance and repair, 5205.0650  
 Variances, 5210.0800  
 Service stations, ventilation, 5205.0200  
 Service trucks, 5205.0750, 5207.0850  
 Settlement, 5210.0596  
 Shafts  
 Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510  
 Ships ladders  
 Access to mechanical equipment on roof, 5205.0060  
 Handrails, 5205.0050, 5207.0200  
 Mechanical equipment on roofs, access, 5207.0210  
 Replacement, fixed and portable ladders, 5205.0050  
 Soffits, 5205.0050, 5207.0200  
 Stringers, 5207.0200  
 Treads, 5207.0200  
 Shop caps, 5205.0020  
 Shovels, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Sidewalk sheds, 5207.0530, 5207.0540  
 Signs and signals  
 Construction or engineering projects, dangerous places, 5207.0520  
 Platform manlifts, 5205.0550  
 Single girder cranes, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Skip hoists, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*  
 Skylights, glare, 5205.0130  
 Snoods, head protection, 5205.0020  
 Snowplows, 5205.0750  
 Spray painting, interiors of buildings, 5207.0040  
 Stairs  
 Construction stairs, 5207.0250  
 Lights and lighting, 5205.0140

## OCCUPATIONAL

938

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Standard industrial classifications, employers, duties, 5208.1500

Standards

- Adoption, modification, or revocation
  - Decisions, procedures, 5210.0100
  - Hearings, *see same under this topic*
  - Initiation, procedures, 5210.0050
  - Notice requirements, 5210.0050
  - Objections, procedures, 5210.0050, 5210.0060
  - Occupational Safety and Health Advisory Council, duties, 5210.0050
  - Petitions, procedures, 5210.0040
  - Scope of rules, 5210.0020
- Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 5210.0150
- Medical records, access to data, 5210.0150, 9506.0090
- Staplers, 5205.0850
- Steam boilers, 5205.0330
- Streets and roads, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100
- Substantial member, defined, 5205.0065
- Tables, temperature and humidity table, 5205.0110
- Tank supports, flammable liquid, 5207.0060
- Temperature
  - Definitions, 5205.0110
  - Jobsite shelters, 5207.0810
  - Privies, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800
  - Table, 5205.0110
  - Workrooms, 5205.0110
- Thermal radiation, 5205.0110
- Thermoplastic (PVC) pipe, uses, maintenance and repair, 5205.0720
- Time, pleadings, computation, 5210.0554
- Tobacco and tobacco products, *see SMOKING*
- Tools
  - Modifying, 5205.0710, 5207.0720
  - Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850
- Towers, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*
- Tractors, rim wheels servicing, 5207.0910
- Trade secrets
  - Contested cases, protection orders, 5210.0589
  - Data, 5210.0940, 5210.0950
  - Determination, 5210.0960
  - Disclosure, 5210.0940, 5210.0950
  - Formulations or procedures, 5210.0910
  - Inspections or investigations, employee or employer representatives, right to accompany investigators, 5210.0480
  - Registration, 5210.0900 to 5210.0930
- Transportation of employees, vehicles, 5205.0750, 5207.0850
- Treads, ship ladders, 5205.0050
- Tripping hazards, 5207.0250
- Trucks, 5205.0750, 5207.0910
- Underhung cranes, *see Cranes (machines) under this topic*
- Vapor, control, 5205.0100
- Variances
  - Applications, 5210.0820, 5210.0830
  - Denial, 5210.0850, 5210.0860
  - Effect, 5210.0810
  - Hearings, 5210.0820, 5210.0830, 5210.0860
  - Multistate federal variances, application of rules, 5210.0870
- Orders
  - Denial of variance requests, 5210.0850
  - Interim, notice requirements, requests, 5210.0835
  - Permanent variances, 5210.0830
  - Temporary variances, 5210.0820
- Purpose of rules, 5210.0800
- Scope of rules, 5210.0800
- Vehicles, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770, 5207.0850, 5207.0910
- Vehicular traffic, working near, protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (Cont'd)**

Vent pipe outlets, hazardous substances, 5205.0105

Ventilation
 

- Garages, 5205.0200
- Workrooms, 5205.0110

Vests, warning vests, high visibility garments, 5207.0100

Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030

Video recordings, investigators, authority, 5210.0470

Violations and penalties
 

- Abatement (violations), *see same under this topic*
- Complaints, *see same under this topic*
- Employees, discrimination against, 5208.0060
- Posting violations, notices, penalties, citations, 5210.0530

Waivers
 

- Inspections or investigations, 5210.0460
- Pleadings, record address, failure to furnish, effect, 5210.0548

Walking and working surfaces, 5205.0040 to 5205.0060

Warning signs, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0520

Warning vests, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Wells
 

- Barricades, 5205.0080, 5207.0510
- Covering, 5205.0080, 5207.0510

Windows
 

- Cleaning, 5205.0730
- Glare, 5205.0130

Wire rope clips, 5205.0700, 5207.0050

Working place
 

- Lights and lighting, minimum levels, 5205.0120
- Ventilation and temperature, 5205.0110

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION (U.S.)**

Citations or notices of violation, asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD**

Address, 5215.0600

Affidavits, extensions of time, explanations of, 5215.0500

Appeals
 

- Briefs, 5215.5050
- Notice of appeal, 5215.5000
- Right to appeal, 5215.5000

Briefs, 5215.5050

Commissioner of labor and industry, restrictions on, 5215.5700

Confidential or privileged information, trade secrets, 5215.1100

Consolidation of cases, 5215.0900

Contested cases, service, 5215.0700

Definitions
 

- Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005
- Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0200

Disclosure, records, 5215.5800

Ethical conduct, standards, 5215.5500

Ex parte communications, board or administrative law judge, 5215.5600

Extensions of time, 5215.0500

Filing
 

- Briefs, 5215.5050
- Documents filed with board, procedures, 5215.0700
- Notice of appeal, 5215.5000
- Petitions to vacate final order of commissioner, 5215.5350

Final orders, stays, 5215.5100

Former employees, restrictions, 5215.5900

Forms, pleadings, 5215.1500

Intervenors
 

- Ex parte communication, 5215.5600
- Record address, 5215.0600

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REVIEW BOARD (Cont'd)**

Intervenors (Cont'd)

- Representatives, 5215.1400
- Service on, 5215.0700
- Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600
- Standards of conduct, 5215.5500

Jurisdiction, 5215.6100

Mail, service by mail, 5215.0700

Modification of abatement period, petitions, 5215.2100

Notice

- Appeals, 5215.5000
- Oral argument before the board, 5215.5200
- Record address, 5215.0600
- Oral arguments, 5215.5200

Orders

- Final order of commissioner, petition to vacate, 5215.5350
- Trade secrets and confidential information, 5215.1100

Parties

- Ex parte communication, 5215.5600
- Record address, 5215.0600
- Representatives, 5215.1400
- Service, 5215.0700
- Severance, 5215.1000
- Standards of conduct, 5215.5500

Penalties, 5215.6100

Petitions

- Final order of commissioner, vacating, 5215.5350
- Modifications of abatement date, 5215.2100

Pleadings

- Caption, 5215.1500
- Forms, 5215.1500
- Signatures, 5215.1600

Proceedings, defined, 5210.0005

Representatives

- Appearance by, 5215.1400
- Service, 5215.0700
- Signatures on pleadings, 5215.1600
- Standards of conduct, 5215.5500
- Withdrawal, 5215.1400

Review by board, 5215.5210

Scope of rules, 5215.0100

Service

- Appeal notice, 5215.5000
- First class mail, 5215.0700
- Notice of appeal, 5215.5000
- Parties and intervenors, 5215.0700
- Petitions to vacate final order of commissioner, 5215.5350
- Record address, 5215.0600

Severance of issues or parties, 5215.1000

Signatures, pleadings, 5215.1600

Standards, health and safety, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Standards of conduct, 5215.5500

Stay of proceedings, final orders, 5215.5100

Time, extensions, 5215.0500

Trade secrets, 5215.1100

Transcript, providing for appeal, 5215.5000

Withdrawal, appearance, representatives, 5215.1400

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0390

Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200

Medical assistance

- Covered services, 9505.0390
- Enrollment, 9505.0391
- Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412
- Medicare compliance, 9505.0392

Occupational therapy aids, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Occupational therapy assistants, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900

Hospices, 4664.0020

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Therapists, *see OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS*

Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400

Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0700

**OCCUPATIONS**

Employment, generally, *see LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT*

Health services, *see HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS*

Specific occupations, *see specific index headings*

**OCTACHLOROSTYRENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**ODOROUS EMISSIONS**

Animal matter processing, *see ANIMAL MATTER PROCESSING*

Bakeries, ventilation, 1550.1420

Solid waste composting, 7035.2836

Ventilation, *see VENTILATION*

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

Yard waste composting, 7035.2836

**OFF-ROAD VEHICLES**

Abandoned vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Brakes, 6102.0040

Dealers' and manufacturers' vehicles, 6102.0020

Definitions, 6102.0002

Destroyed vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Headlights

- Equipment requirements, 6102.0040
- Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Mufflers, 6102.0040

Operating equipment, generally, 6102.0040

Operational restrictions, generally, 6102.0050

Private use vehicles, registration, 6102.0010

Registration, electronic issuance, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Scope of rules, 6102.0001

Seatbelts, 6102.0040

Special operating permits, 6102.0030

Speed limits, 6102.0050

Stolen vehicles, reports about, 6102.0010

Taillights

- Equipment requirements, 6102.0040
- Operating restrictions, 6102.0050

Throttles, 6102.0040

Traffic regulations, safety requirements, 6102.0050

Trailers, sleds, or other devices towed by vehicles, 6102.0040

Variances, 6102.0080

**OFFENSES**

*See CRIMES*

**OFFICE BUILDINGS**

Clean Indoor Air, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking, *see Office buildings under SMOKING*

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**OFFICE FURNITURE**

*See FURNITURE*

**OFFICE SUPPLIES**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**OFFICIAL BONDS**

*See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)*

**OGISHKEMUNCIE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OIL**

*See also GAS*

Agriculture, *see AGRICULTURE*

Air pollution

Discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440

Refineries, 7011.1400 to 7011.1430

Applications, certificates of need, proposed new facilities, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270

Area runoff, discussion, certificate of need application, 7853.0430

Assessment worksheets, submitting with certificate of need application, 7853.0400

Assumptions, forecasts, discussion, 7610.1430

Aviation gasoline, *see AVIATION GASOLINE*

Certificates of need, 7853.0010 to 7853.0800

Changes, certificate of need applications, 7853.0200

Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, oil treatment, 7011.1105

Confirming, monthly set-aside volumes, representative, 7615.0210

Conservation of energy, pipeline certificate of need application criteria, 7853.0130

Crude oils, defined as type B substances, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200

Definitions

Certificates of need, 7853.0010

Prime supplier reports, 7610.1300

Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620

Electricity, generating plants, quantity used and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

Energy supply, future effect upon, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130

Energy supply emergencies, 7620.0100 to 7620.0730

Environmental protection, certificate of need application data, 7853.0410 to 7853.0450

Estimates, forecasts, 7610.1430

Explosions, controls and safeguards, 7853.0440

Fifteen-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430

Fire code, *see FIRE CODE*

Fires, controls and safeguards, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440

Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerators, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1420

Forecasts

Certificate of need applications, 7853.0320

Five-year forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430

Fuel gas combustion devices, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1420

Fuel oil, *see FURNACE OIL*

Gas heating systems, 1335.2400

Heating oil, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Incinerator waste heat boilers, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1420

Inventories, records, 8125.0400, 8125.0700

Land description, certificate of need application, 7853.0420

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.1300

Leases, equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520

Location, proposed facility, description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0420

Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*

Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Motor gasoline, monthly reports, 7615.0200

Motor oil, used motor oil, 9215.0670

Motor vehicle fuel, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*

Noise, description of problem, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430

**OIL (Cont'd)**

Oil production facilities, emission standards, 7011.7290

Passenger transportation service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

Pipelines, *see OIL PIPELINES*

Prime suppliers

Authority for rules, 7610.1310

Facilities, reports to commissioner, 7610.1500

Forecasts

Annual forecasts, submitting to department, 7610.1400

Content, 7610.1410

Criteria for forecasts, 7610.1430

Reporting years, 7610.1420

Historical supply data, reports, 7610.1380

Maps, pipeline locations, 7610.1500

Purpose of rules, 7610.1310

Reports

Annual forecasts, 7610.1400

Annual reporting dates, 7610.1330

Corrections, procedures, 7610.1340

Definitions, 7610.1300

Facilities, 7610.1500

Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.1350

Federal reports filed, notice to department, 7610.1370

Historical supply data, 7610.1380

Purpose of rules, 7610.1320

Storage tanks, reports about, 7610.1500

Priorities, 7615.0310

Processing, monthly set-aside volumes, representative, 7615.0210

Propane sales, reports, 7615.0200

Public utility equipment, *see HIGHWAYS*

Recertification, certificate of need modifications not requiring, 7853.0800

Refineries

Air pollution

Definitions, 7011.1400

Exemptions, 7011.1415

Existing facilities, performance standards, 7011.1405

Methods of testing, 7011.1425

Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1420

New facilities, performance standards, 7011.1410

Performance tests, 7011.1425, 7011.1430

Procedures, performance tests, 7011.1430

Standards of performance, 7011.1400 to 7011.1430

Calibration gas mixtures, emission monitoring, 7011.1420

Coke burn off

Monitoring emissions, 7011.1420

Rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430

Combustion gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425

Concentration determination, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1425

Continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7011.1420

Emission standards, 7011.7280

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Excess emissions, reportable periods, 7011.1420

Exemptions, air pollution standards, 7011.1415

Exhaust gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425

Existing facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1405

Flaring, process upset gas, air pollution standards exemptions, 7011.1415

Flow control valve, air pollution performance tests procedures, 7011.1430

Fluid catalytic cracking unit catalyst regenerator

Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410

Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1420

**OIL (Cont'd)**

## Refineries (Cont'd)

- Fuel gas combustion devices
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
  - Emission monitoring, 7011.1420
- Gas introduction into sampling train, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430
- Hydrogen sulfide, emission monitoring, 7011.1420
- Incinerator-waste heat boiler
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
  - Monitoring emissions, 7011.1420
- Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1435
- Monitoring emissions, air pollution, 7011.1420
- New facilities, air pollution standards, 7011.1410
- Opacity, air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
- Particulate matter
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1405
  - New facilities, 7011.1410
  - Performance tests, 7011.1430
- Performance tests
  - Methods, 7011.1425
  - Procedures, 7011.1430
- Periods of excess emissions, reports, 7011.1420
- Process upset gas, flaring, air pollution standards exemptions, 7011.1415
- Rate of extraction, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430
- Release of gases, air pollution performance test methods, 7011.1425
- Reports, periods of excess emissions, 7011.1420
- Site for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430
- Spanning intervals, continuous monitoring systems, air pollution, 7011.1420
- Standards of performance, air pollution
  - Existing facilities, 7011.1405
  - New facilities, 7011.1410
- Sulfur dioxide
  - Air pollution standards, 7011.1405, 7011.1410
  - Concentration, air pollution performance test procedures, 7011.1430
- Time for sampling, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1430
- Volume, minimum air pollution samples, performance tests, 7011.1430
- Registration, prime suppliers, 7610.1360
- Reliability of proposed facility, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130
- Residual fuel oil, sales, reports, 7615.0200
- Safeguard equipment, pollution control, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0440
- Sales and use taxes
  - Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Exemptions, 8130.5500
  - Imposing, 8130.5300
- Scope of rules, certificates of need, 7853.0030
- Set-aside program
  - Agricultural gasoline shortfalls, 7615.0320
  - Appeal board, 7615.0340
  - Appeals, 7615.0340, 7615.0350
  - Applications, 7615.0300, 7615.0330
  - Area hardships, 7615.0320
  - Attorney representation, appeals, 7615.0350
  - Authority for rules, 7615.0120
  - Blizzards, shortages due to, 7615.0320
  - Community hardship, 7615.0320
  - Definitions, 7615.0100
  - Denial of application, refusal of additional information, 7615.0330
  - Emergency service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320

**OIL (Cont'd)**

## Set-aside program (Cont'd)

- Emergency services, 7615.0310
- Essential service vehicles, priority, 7615.0320
- Evaluation criteria
  - Generally, 7615.0310
  - Middle distillates, reports, 7610.0410
  - Motor gasoline, 7615.0320
- Evidence, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
- Final arguments, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
- Fires, shortages due to, 7615.0320
- Floods, shortages due to, 7615.0320
- Hearing dates, appeals, 7615.0340
- High winds, shortages due to, 7615.0320
- Implementation, assignments, 7615.0330
- Investigations, application, 7615.0330
- Middle distillates, evaluation criteria, 7615.0310
- Monthly reports, 7615.0200
- Natural disasters, 7615.0320
- Nonpublic data, reports, 7615.0220
- Opening statements, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
- Orders, assignment implementation, 7615.0330
- Prime suppliers, obligations, 7615.0200 to 7615.0220
- Priority vehicles, 7615.0320
- Purpose, 7615.0130
- Rebuttal evidence, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
- Records and recordation, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
- Reports, 7615.0200
- Representative of prime supplier, 7615.0210
- Stays of orders, appeals, 7615.0340
- Supplier pullouts, 7615.0320
- Technical facts, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
- Time, appeal deadline, 7615.0340
- Tornadoes, shortages due to, 7615.0320
- Unusual growth in population, 7615.0320
- Volume, 7615.0320
- Weather conditions, 7615.0320
- Witnesses, appeals hearings, 7615.0350
- Spills
  - Generally, *see SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES*
  - Utility crossings of public lands and waters, safety regulations, 6135.1400
  - Wildlife affected by, transportation, 6244.0400
- Substitution, federal or state data, 7610.1350
- Supply and demand, forecast, prime suppliers, 7610.1400 to 7610.1430
- Tanks, sales and use taxes, exemption certificate, 8130.3300
- Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600
- Used, *see Used oil under HAZARDOUS WASTE*
- Used motor oil, management programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0670
- Vehicular traffic, development discussion, certificate of need application, 7853.0450
- Waste oil, defined as type B substances, aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200
- Wastewater, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430
- Water pollution, discussion, certificate of need applications, 7853.0430, 7853.0440
- Wells, logging, *see Well logging under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*
- OIL AND GAS INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**
  - Exploratory borings, *see EXPLORATORY BORING*
- OIL BURNERS**
  - See also HEATING SYSTEMS*
  - Furnaces, *see FURNACES*
  - Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*
- OIL PIPELINES**
  - Certificate of need applications
    - Additional information, 7853.0500 to 7853.0540

**OIL PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Certificate of need applications (Cont'd)

- Agricultural land, removal from use, environmental description, 7853.0640
- Alternatives to new facilities, 7853.0540
- Changes, 7853.0200
- Conservation programs, 7853.0130, 7853.0260
- Contents, 7853.0220
- Copies, 7853.0200
- Cover letter, 7853.0200
- Criteria, assessment of need, 7853.0100 to 7853.0130
- Denial, 7853.0200
- Design capacity, percentage use, 7853.0510
- Energy supply future, certificate of need criteria, 7853.0130
- Environmental protection, data furnished for, 7853.0600 to 7853.0640
- Exemptions from requirements, 7853.0200
- Existing facilities, description in maps, 7853.0510
- Fees, applications, 7853.0210
- Forecasts, 7853.0520
- General information section, 7853.0230
- Generally, 7853.0200 to 7853.0270
- Government lands, inclusion in land description, environmental data, 7853.0610
- Historical data, 7853.0510
- Incomplete applications, 7853.0200
- Joint applications, 7853.0220
- Land descriptions, environmental data, 7853.0610
- Large energy facilities, 4410.5200, 7610.1300
- Large pipelines, additional information, 7853.0500 to 7853.0540
- List, government authorities, mandatory application filing, 7853.0230
- Multiparty ownership and use, 7853.0220
- Need summaries, 7853.0240
- Notice to persons affected, plans for, filing, 7829.2560
- Pollution, environmental descriptions, 7853.0630
- Purpose, criteria, 7853.0100
- Socioeconomic considerations, summary, 7853.0250
- Written findings, specific criteria, 7853.0100

Maps

- Existing facilities, certificate of need applications, 7853.0510
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Reports

- Annual reporting dates, 7610.1330
- Authority for rules, 7610.1310
- Corrections, procedures, 7610.1340
- Definitions, 7610.1300
- Federal or state data, substitution, 7610.1350
- Purpose for rules, 7610.1310
- Scope of rules, 7610.1320

**OJIBWAY LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OKABENA CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLD AGE**

See *AGED PERSONS*

**OLD AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEMS**

See *SOCIAL SECURITY*

**OLD MILL STREAM**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLD WHETSTONE RIVER CHANNEL**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLGA LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**OLIVER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**OLIVER CREEK (Cont'd)**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLMSTED COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**OLSON BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OLSON LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Fishing, largemouth bass, restrictions, catch and release, 6264.0300, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES**

- Maltreatment of children, investigations, notice, 9560.0222

**OMBUDSMAN FOR OLDER MINNESOTANS**

- Hospices
  - Hospice bill of rights, 4664.0030
  - Orientation training, 4664.0140
  - Service violations, 4664.0060

**OMBUDSMEN**

- Prepaid medical assistance program
  - Definitions, 9500.1451
  - Generally, 9500.1463

**OMBUDSPERSONS FOR FAMILIES**

- Foster care, recruitment of providers, 9560.0670

**OMEGA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONCE-THROUGH COOLING CONVERSION LOANS**

See *COOLING SYSTEMS*

**ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM**

- Abandoned facilities
  - Definitions, 7560.0100
  - Operators' duties, 7560.0125
- Administrative review, response to notice, effect on review, 7560.0400, 7560.0500
- Civil penalties, 7560.0800
- Consent orders, 7560.0700
- Contested cases, response to notice of violation, 7560.0500
- Cost of system, 7560.0300
- Definitions, 7560.0100
- Emergency excavations, notices, 7560.0325
- Excavators
  - Emergency excavation notices, 7560.0325
  - Locates, duty to preserve, 7560.0225
  - Notices requesting meet, 7560.0350
  - Penalties against, 7560.0800
  - Service laterals, locating, 7560.0375
- Locates
  - Excavators, duties, 7560.0225
  - Markings, 7560.0250
- Meets
  - Definitions, 7560.0100
  - Notices requesting meet, 7560.0350
- No-conflict situations, 7560.0250
- Nonconductive facilities, locating wires, installation, 7560.0150
- Notice of violation
  - Contents, 7560.0400
  - Directors review, 7560.0600
  - Issuing, pipeline safety office duties, 7560.0400
  - Response options, 7560.0500

**ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM (Cont'd)**

- Operators
  - Costs of system, sharing, 7560.0300
  - Emergency excavations, 7560.0325
  - Liability, abandoned or out-of-service facilities, 7560.0125
  - No-conflict situations, duties, 7560.0250
  - Notices requesting meet, 7560.0375
  - Penalties against, 7560.0800
  - Public rights of way, duties regarding, 7560.0150
  - Service laterals, locating, 7560.0375
- Out-of-service facilities, 7560.0125
- Public rights-of-way
  - Definitions, 7560.0100
  - Locating wires, installation, 7560.0150
  - Mapping, 7560.0150
- Service laterals
  - Definitions, 7560.0100
  - Locating, 7560.0375
- Underground facility operators, *see Operators under this topic*

**ONE HUNDRED ACRE SLOUGH**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONEGA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**O'NEILL BROOK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ONION CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OPEN BURNING**

- Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, 7035.3600
- Fire code requirements, 7511.0307, 7511.0308
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700
- Scrap metal, 7035.3600
- Solid waste management facilities
  - Generally, 7035.2565
  - Prohibitions, 7035.2545

**OPEN ENROLLMENT (SCHOOL DISTRICTS)**

- Special education students, school transportation, 3525.0800

**OPEN MEETING LAW**

- Application of law, Dentistry Board, 3100.0300
- Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association, 2740.3000
- Pollution Control Agency meetings, 7000.0500

**OPEN SPACE**

- Capitol area, use districts, 2400.2205
- Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800
- Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150
- Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS*

**OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM**

- See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*

**OPHTHALMOLOGISTS**

- Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0277
- Statements by, visual acuity, 3100.1400
- Strontium-90, ophthalmic use, 4731.4459
- Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.4030

**OPOSSUMS**

- Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Hunting
  - Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
  - Limits, 6234.1400
  - Seasons, 6234.1400
  - Zones, 6234.0900

**OPPORTUNITIES INDUSTRIALIZATION CENTERS**

- Job training, economically disadvantaged, 3300.3300

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS**

- Absentee voting, 8230.1130
- Alternate procedures, authorized, 8230.1860
- Ballot boxes
  - Inserting ballots into, 8230.0650
  - Opening during voting hours, 8230.4365
  - Precinct counting centers, 8230.4355, 8230.4365
  - Providing to precincts, 8230.0580

**Ballot counters**

- Defined, 8220.0250
- Error messages, 8230.4365
- Inserting ballots into, 8230.0650
- Security (safety), 8230.4365
- Testing, 8230.4365

**Ballot envelopes**

- Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850
- Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050
- Duplicate ballots, 8230.3850, 8230.4360
- Excess ballots, 8230.0580, 8230.2030
- Precinct supplies, 8230.0580
- Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050, 8230.4365
- Write-in voting, 8230.2040

**Ballots**

- Absentee voting, 8230.0560, 8230.1130
- Ballot style indicator, 8220.0250
- Counting votes, *see same under this topic*
- Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850
- Delivery to election judges, 8230.0560
- Duplicate ballots
  - Damaged or defective ballots, 8230.1850
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Generally, 8230.2030, 8230.3850
  - Overvotes, 8230.2040
  - Precinct count voting systems, procedures, 8230.4360
  - Write-in voting, 8230.2040
- Excess ballots, 8230.2030
- Form, 8250.1810
- General rules, *see Ballots under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*
- Judicial ballots, 8250.0375
- Marking, demonstrations, 8230.0650
- Number of, verification by central counting center personnel, 8230.3750
- Printing specifications, 8230.0560
- Retention, 8230.4150
- Sample ballots, 8230.0580
- Secrecy covers
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Format, 8230.0570
  - Precinct supplies, 8230.0580
  - Voting procedures, 8230.0650
- Security (safety), 8230.1150, 8230.2050
- Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050, 8230.4365
- Transfer cases
  - Central counting centers, procedures, 8230.3750
  - Contents, 8230.2050, 8230.4385
  - Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2250
  - Second transfer case, 8230.2050, 8230.4385
  - Unissued ballots, 8230.0560, 8230.1150, 8230.4395
- Central count voting system
  - Absentee voting, duplicate ballots, 8230.1130
  - Application of rules, 8230.2010
  - Defective ballots, envelope, 8230.0580
  - Defined, 8220.0250
  - Election judges, duties, 8230.2020 to 8230.2040
  - Generally, 8230.2010 to 8230.4150
  - Observers, 8230.3450

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Central count voting system (Cont'd)  
 Operators, 8230.3450  
 Overvotes, 8230.2040  
 Polling place procedures, 8230.2030  
 Preliminary procedures, 8230.3450  
 Public accuracy test, 8230.3550  
 Required use, 8230.3560  
 Vote totals, certification, 8230.2020  
 Write-in voting, 8230.2040  
 Zero reports, 8230.3550  
 Central counting center  
 Defined, 8220.0250  
 Duplication of ballots, 8230.3850  
 Procedures, generally, 8230.3560  
 Retention, ballots and related documents, 8230.4150  
 Security (safety), 8230.3450, 8230.3750  
 Summary statements, preparation, 8230.3950  
 Transfer cases, procedures, 8230.2050, 8230.2250, 8230.3750  
 Verification, number of ballots, 8230.3750  
 Voting system, accuracy, certification, 8230.3550  
 Certificates and certification  
 Election judges, duties, *see same under this topic*  
 Local election officials, duties, *see same under this topic*  
 Computer programs  
 Error messages, 8230.4365  
 General rules, *see Computer programs under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Counting votes  
 Ballot counters, *see same under this topic*  
 Central count voting system, *see same under this topic*  
 Central counting center, *see same under this topic*  
 General rules, *see Counting votes under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Precinct count voting system, *see same under this topic*  
 Definitions, 8220.0250  
 Election judges, duties  
 Absentee voting, 8230.1130  
 Ballots, delivery to, 8230.0560  
 Certificates and certification  
 Ballots received, issued, and used, 8230.2050  
 Central count voting system, 8230.2020 to 8230.2040  
 Generally, 8230.2150, 8230.4390  
 Precinct count voting system, 8230.4385, 8230.4390  
 Summary statements, 8230.4380  
 Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.4385  
 Counting procedures, statutory compliance, 8230.4370  
 Duplication of ballots, 8230.1850, 8230.3850, 8230.4360  
 Election day procedures, 8230.4365  
 General rules, 8220.1150  
 Polling place procedures, 8230.2030  
 Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850  
 Summary statements, 8230.4380  
 Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.4385  
 Voting procedures, 8230.0650  
 Write-in voting, 8230.4375  
 Examination and certification, *see under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Experimental procedures, authorized, 8230.1860  
 Forms, ballots, 8250.1810  
 Generally, 8230.0050 to 8230.4395  
 Hardware, *see Hardware under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Incident reports  
 Ballot/vote totals, discrepancies, 8230.2030  
 Ballots found in voting stations, 8230.1050  
 Defined, 8220.0250  
 Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050  
 Excess ballots, 8230.2030

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

Local election officials, duties  
 Ballot specifications, 8230.0560  
 Certificates and certification  
 Ballots, number received, 8230.0560  
 Summary statements, 8230.4050  
 Certifying to, summary statements, 8230.4050, 8230.4380  
 Delivery to, transfer cases, 8230.4385  
 Records and record keeping, ballots, number received, 8230.0560  
 Reports given, summary statements, 8230.4050  
 Transfer cases, delivery to, 8230.2050, 8230.2250  
 Unissued ballots, return to, 8230.2450  
 Precinct count voting system  
 Absentee voting, duplicate ballots, 8230.1130  
 Application of rules, 8230.4325  
 Ballot boxes, 8230.4355, 8230.4365  
 Ballot counters, testing, 8230.4365  
 Certification, 8230.4380  
 Counting procedures, statutory compliance, 8230.4370  
 Defined, 8220.0250  
 Duplication of ballots, 8230.4360  
 Election day procedures, 8230.4365  
 Election judges, duties, 8230.4360 to 8230.4390  
 Equipment, 8230.4365  
 Generally, 8230.4325 to 8230.4395  
 Overvotes, 8230.4365, 8230.4375  
 Spoiled ballots, 8230.4365  
 Summary statements, 8230.4365, 8230.4380  
 Transfer cases, 8230.4385  
 Use, generally, 8230.3560  
 Write-in voting, 8230.1350, 8230.4375  
 Precinct supplies, 8230.0580  
 Procedures following close of polls, 8230.1150  
 Scope of rules, 8230.0050  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks)  
 Ballot counters, 8230.4365  
 Transfer cases, 8230.2250, 8230.3750, 8230.4385  
 Security (safety)  
 Ballot counters, 8230.4365  
 Ballots, 8230.1150, 8230.2050  
 Central counting center procedures, 8230.3450, 8230.3750  
 General rules, *see Security (safety) under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Unissued ballots, 8230.1150  
 Statutory compliance  
 Counting procedures, precinct count voting systems, 8230.4370  
 Paper ballot procedures, 8230.0150  
 Summary statements  
 Central counting center personnel, duties, 8230.3950  
 Certification, 8230.4050  
 Contents, 8230.3950  
 County auditors, duties, 8230.4050  
 Defined, 8220.0250  
 Delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050  
 Distribution, 8230.4050, 8230.4380  
 Format, 8230.3950  
 Local election officials, duties, 8230.4050  
 Number of voters, 8230.1150  
 Precinct count voting system, 8230.3560, 8230.4365, 8230.4380  
 Printing, for public information, 8230.4050, 8230.4380  
 Testing  
 Ballot counters, 8230.4365  
 Certification, 8230.3550  
 General rules, *see Testing under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Public accuracy test, 8220.0250, 8230.3550  
 Test deck, 8220.0250, 8230.3550

**OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

## Testing (Cont'd)

Voting systems, generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

## Vendors

Ballot specifications, filing with secretary of state, 8230.0560

Delivery of ballots, 8230.0560

General rules, *see Vendors under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*

## Voting booths or stations

Arrangement, 8230.0250

Ballots found in, 8230.1050

Self-contained voting stations, defined, 8220.0250

Voting procedures, 8230.0650

## Voting procedures

Ballots found in voting stations, 8230.1050

Demonstrations, 8230.0650

General rules, *see Voting procedures under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*

Paper ballot procedures, 8230.0150

Spoiled ballots, 8230.0850, 8230.1050

Voter's receipts, 8230.0650

## Write-in voting

Counting, generally, 8230.1350

General rules, *see Write-in voting under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*

Overvotes, procedures, 8230.2040

Precinct count voting system, 8230.4375

Processing location, 8230.2040, 8230.4375

Records and record keeping, 8230.0580

Stickers, use prohibited, 8230.1450

Tally sheet, delivery to local election officials, 8230.2050

**OPTICIANS**

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0277

**OPTIONS**

Leases, options to buy, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulations, 7825.2000

Water bank program, acquisition of additional property, 6115.1260

**OPTOMETRISTS**

Advertisements, transfer of practice, restrictions, 6500.0400

Cappers, employment, unprofessional conduct, 6500.0400

Certificates and certification, drivers' license applicants, vision examination certificates, 7410.2400

## Continuing education

Approval, criteria, 6500.1200

Contact hours, 6500.0950

Credit hours, 6500.1500

Home study, 6500.0950

Proof of attendance, 6500.1400

## Requirements

Exemptions, 6500.1600, 6500.2700

Generally, 6500.0900

Specified subjects required, 6500.1700

## Sponsors

Notice received, addition or deletion of credits, 6500.1300

Requests by, program approval, 6500.1100

Study compliance period, 6500.1000

Corporations, formation, 6500.0800

Definitions, 9505.0277

Education, *see Continuing education under this topic*

Emeritus registration, 6500.2700

## Examinations

Clinical practical examinations, 6500.2300

Jurisprudence examinations, 6500.2400

Licensure examinations, 6500.1800

Examining optometrist, name, display, 6500.0500

## Licenses

Fees, 6500.1900, 6500.2200

**OPTOMETRISTS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Reinstatement

After expiration, 6500.2800

After revocation or suspension, 6500.2900

Requirements, generally, 6500.2900

## Renewal

Annual renewal, 6500.2000, 6500.2800

Continuing education, 6500.0900, 6500.2000

Emeritus registration, effect, 6500.2700

Failure to renew, effect, 6500.2000, 6500.2800

Fees, 6500.2000

Revocation, 6500.2000

Terms, 6500.2800

## Names

Disclosure, 6500.0500

## Display

Generally, 6500.0500

Optometric corporations, 6500.0800

Optometric corporations, names, display, 6500.0800

Prescriptions, *see PRESCRIPTIONS*

Professional conduct, generally, 6500.0400

Recommendations by, drivers' licenses, denial or cancellation, 7410.2400

Records, storage, 6500.0700

Rules governing, purpose of rules, 6500.0300

Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300

State soldiers assistance fund, payment for optical care, 9055.0085

Statements by, visual acuity, 3100.1400

Steerers, employment, unprofessional conduct, 6500.0400

Titles, use, 6500.0400

Veterans homes, optometric care services availability, 9050.1030

**OPTOMETRY BOARD**

Optometrists, licenses, *see OPTOMETRISTS*

**ORAL ARGUMENTS**

Mediation Services Bureau, hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

**ORAL PATHOLOGY**

Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

**ORCHARD CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ORCHESTRAS**

*See BANDS, ORCHESTRAS, AND CHORUSES*

**ORDERS**

Administrative law judges, *see Orders under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES*

Confidential or privileged information, occupational safety and health, 5210.0589

Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400

Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700

Digital signatures law, *see Orders under DIGITAL SIGNATURES*

Driver's license agents, correction orders, 7400.0800

Electricity Board, 3801.3610 to 3801.3870

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

## Interlocutory orders

Contested cases, 1400.5500

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8606

Labor and Industry Department, 3800.3500 to 3800.3570

Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.0100 to 6000.3400

Occupational safety and health, *see Orders under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

Oil, set-aside program, assignment implementation, 7615.0330

Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600

Psychologists, private information, 7200.4700

## ORDERS

946

**ORDERS (Cont'd)**

Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Temporary orders, petitions, Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, 9800.0400  
 Trade secret information, occupational safety and health, 5210.0589  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, temporary orders, petitions, 9800.0400

**ORDINANCES**

Environmental review, model ordinance, 4410.3700  
 Hazardous waste rules, conflicts, 7045.0070  
 Limousines, operation, compliance, 8880.0900  
 Model ordinances, environmental review, 4410.3700, 4410.5200  
 Recreational vehicles, operating restrictions, 6102.0050  
 Rights-of-way, high-density corridor, installation procedures, 7819.0200  
 Soil loss control, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0700  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, 7082.0050  
 Zoning ordinances, Saint Croix Riverway, *see Zoning ordinances under SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*

**ORES**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Source radioactive material, license exemptions, 4731.0725  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ORGAN TRANSPLANTS**

Health maintenance organizations, limitation on coverage, 4685.0700  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

**ORGANIC FOOD**

"Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170

**ORIENTEERING**

Permits, scientific and natural areas, 6136.0550

**ORNAMENTAL TREES**

*See DECORATIVE TREES*

**ORTHODONTICS**

Advertising, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000  
 Medical assistance, coverage, 9505.0270

**OSAKIS CREEK**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**OSAKIS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**OSSAWINAMAKEE (LONG) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**OSTEOPATHS**

Definitions, ambulance services, 4690.0100  
 Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see IONIZING RADIATION*  
 Reports received, physical therapist reports, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 X-rays, regulations on use, *see IONIZING RADIATION*

**OSTRICHES**

*See RATITAE*

**OTSEGO (CITY)**

Mississippi River recreational land use district, 6105.0870

**OTTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTER TAIL COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout lakes and streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

**OTTER TAIL COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**OTTER TAIL LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**OTTER TAIL POWER COMPANY**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**OTTER TAIL RIVER**

Fishing  
 Catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OTTERS**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

**Hunting**

All-terrain vehicles, 6234.2100  
 Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700  
 Federal waterfowl production areas, 6234.2100  
 Houses, damage to, 6234.2100  
 Limits, 6234.2000  
 National wildlife refuges, 6234.2100  
 Seasons, 6234.2000  
 Snowmobile, 6234.2100  
 Tags, 6234.2000  
 Trapping, 6230.0300, 6234.2100  
 Wildlife management areas, 6234.2100  
 Zones, 6234.0900, 6234.2000

Pelts  
 Registration, 6234.2600  
 Site validation coupons, 6234.2600  
 Tags, 6234.2000, 6234.2600  
 Site validation coupons, 6234.1700, 6234.2200

**OTTO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING**

Adjacent areas, defined, 8810.0200  
 Advertising areas  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Advertising devices  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Disassembly, permit violations, 8810.1300  
 Prohibited devices  
 Generally, 8810.0400  
 Maintenance and repair, 8810.0500  
 Scenic areas, 8810.0800  
 Back to back signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Business areas  
 Classification, termination, effect, 8810.0900  
 Corporate limits, 8810.0900  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Intersections, 8810.1100  
 Location, 8810.1100  
 Measurement, 8810.1100  
 Nonrecognized areas, 8810.0900  
 Size, 8810.0900  
 Spacing, 8810.1100  
 Unzoned areas, 8810.0900  
 Capitol area, purpose of rules, 2400.2900  
 Certificates and certification, local zoning, 8810.1400  
 Commercial activities, defined, 8810.0200  
 Commercial or industrial areas  
 Local zoning, certification, 8810.1400  
 Unzoned, 8810.0200, 8810.1000

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Disassembly, 8810.1300  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.0200  
 Unzoned commercial or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Directional signs, defined, 8810.0200  
 Enforcement of law, local zoning, certification, 8810.1400  
 Erection and maintenance  
 Definitions, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Prohibited placement or servicing, 8810.0500  
 Exclusions and exemptions, 8810.0400  
 Industrial activities, defined, 8810.0200  
 Interpretation of law, intersections, 8810.1100  
 Location  
 Application of law, 8810.1200  
 Business areas, 8810.1100  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Intersections, restrictions, 8810.1100  
 Prohibited areas, 8810.1200  
 Rights-of-way, prohibited, 8810.0500  
 Measurement  
 Business areas, 8810.1100  
 Method, 8810.0600  
 Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Size, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300  
 Unzoned or industrial areas, 8810.1000  
 Official signs and notices  
 Advertising, prohibited, 8810.0500  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Exclusions, 8810.0400  
 On-premise signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Scenic areas, 8810.0800  
 Size, 8810.0800  
 Permits  
 Back to back signs, 8810.0700  
 Fees, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Generally, 8810.1300  
 Side by side signs, 8810.0700  
 V-type signs, 8810.0700  
 Placement, state-aid rights-of-way, restrictions, 8820.2700  
 Public utility signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Exclusions, 8810.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8810.0300  
 Removal, 8810.1300  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400  
 Scenic areas  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 On-premise signs, 8810.0800  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Prohibited devices, 8810.0800  
 Scope of rules, 8810.0300  
 Service club and religious notices  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, exemptions, 8810.1300  
 Side by side signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Size  
 Business areas, 8810.0900  
 Measurement, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300  
 New permits, 8810.1300  
 On-premise signs, 8810.0800  
 Permits, fee schedules, 8810.0700  
 V-type signs, 8810.0700  
 Spacing  
 Application of law, 8810.1200  
 Business areas, 8810.1100

**OUTDOOR ADVERTISING (Cont'd)**

Spacing (Cont'd)  
 Prohibited advertising areas, 8810.1200  
 Unzoned commercial or industrial areas  
 Commercial or industrial activity, defined, 8810.1000  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Measurement, 8810.1000  
 V-type signs  
 Defined, 8810.0200  
 Permits, 8810.0700, 8810.1300  
 Size and direction, 8810.0700  
 Zoning, local zoning, certification, 8810.1400

**OUTDOOR LIGHTING**

Gas lamps, *see DECORATIVE GAS LAMPS*  
 Veterinarians' facilities requirements, 9100.0300

**OUTDOOR RECREATION**

Aquatic management areas, 6270.0050 to 6270.0200  
 Correctional facilities, space, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Outdoor recreational projects  
 Acquisition projects, 6100.7300  
 Areas of public responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Definitions, 6100.7000  
 Development projects, 6100.7300  
 Proposed projects, 6100.7100, 6100.7400  
 State allocation, 6100.7400  
 Programs, educational, permits to take animals, 6212.1400  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0222  
 Wildlife management areas, generally, 6230.0250

**OUTDOOR RECREATION GRANTS**

Acquisition projects, criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Amendment to grants, 4310.8160  
 Applications, 4310.8130  
 Criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Definitions, 4310.8105  
 Development projects, criteria for evaluating, 4310.8130  
 Disbursement of grants, 4310.8150  
 Eligible applicants, 4310.8105, 4310.8130  
 Inspections, 4310.8130, 4310.8150  
 LAWCON funds, awarding, 4310.8130  
 Notice, 4310.8130  
 NPS, National Park Service, 4310.8105  
 Project agreement, 4310.8140  
 Purpose of rules, 4310.8120  
 Reimbursement of costs, requests, 4310.8150  
 State funds, awarding, 4310.8130

**OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES**

Medical assistance  
 Coverage, 9505.0330  
 Definitions, 9505.0330  
 Emergency services, 9505.0330, 9505.0445  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**

Ambulatory surgical centers  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0240, 9505.0445  
 Outpatient surgical centers defined as, workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Data, health care quality measures, *see Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE*  
 Definitions  
 Hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Workers' compensation health services fees, 5221.0100  
 Federal regulations, incorporation by reference, 4650.0104  
 Financial statements, reports, 4650.0104 to 4650.0174  
 Food, prepared food, sales and use taxes, 8130.5700  
 Freestanding, *see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*  
 Gifts to, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

## OUTPATIENT

948

**OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Grants to, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Grievance mechanism, 4680.0100  
 Health care quality measures, *see Health care quality measures under HEALTH CARE*  
 Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104  
 Patients, registration, defined, 4650.0102  
 Reports given  
   Audited annual financial statements, 4650.0110  
   Financial, services, and utilization reports, generally, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
   Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111  
 Revenue  
   Gross surgical center revenue from patient care, defined, 4650.0102  
   Reporting requirements, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Sales and use taxes, prepared food, candy, and soft drinks, 8130.5700  
 State Building Code, enforcement, 1302.0850

**OUTPATIENT TREATMENT**

Chemical dependency, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Facilities, *see Outpatient clinics under CLINICS*

**OVENS**

Bakeries, 1550.1490  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Equipment, ovens defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Ovens under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Industrial process equipment, 7011.0700 to 7011.0735  
 Microwave ovens, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0380, 4626.0745, 4626.0850

**OVERHEAD EXPENSES**

Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100

**OVERLAND TRAILS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000

**OVERTIME**

Administrative employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0200  
 Bonuses, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Call time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Cleaning time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Commissions (compensation), 5200.0170  
 Credits, meals, 5200.0160  
 Determination of exempt and nonexempt work, 5200.0180  
 Employer records, 5200.0100  
 Excessive work weeks, 5200.0170  
 Exclusions, regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Executive employees, exemptions, 5200.0180, 5200.0190  
 Exemptions, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180  
 Expense allowances, exemptions, 5200.0230  
 Gifts, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Gratuitous service, 5200.0230  
 Hours worked, 5200.0120, 5200.0121  
 Independent contractors, 5200.0221  
 Insurance, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Labor and industry commissioner, ruling on special cases, 5200.0110  
 Meals, 5200.0121, 5200.0160  
 Nonprofit organizations, exemptions, 5200.0240  
 Off-duty, 5200.0120  
 On-call time, 5200.0120  
 Outside salespersons, 5200.0220  
 Premium payments, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Professional employees, 5200.0180, 5200.0210  
 Profit sharing, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Records, employers records, 5200.0100

**OVERTIME (Cont'd)**

Regular rate of pay, 5200.0130  
 Reimbursement of expenses, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Residing on employer's premises, 5200.0121  
 Rest periods, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Retirement plans, exclusion from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Salespersons, 5200.0220  
 Seasonal employees, 5200.0242  
 Sleeping time, 5200.0121  
 Sole charge, executive, administrative and professional personnel, 5200.0180  
 Staff members, camping organizations, 5200.0241  
 Time paid, 5200.0150  
 Training time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 24-hour duty, 5200.0121  
 Voluntarily donated work, 5200.0230  
 Waiting time, hours worked, 5200.0120  
 Work week, 5200.0170

**OWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OX YOKE LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**OXYACETYLENE WELDING**

Child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

**OXYGEN**

Administering, ambulance services, 4690.0800  
 Ambulance services, generally, 4690.0100 to 4690.8300  
 Construction standards, confined spaces, 5207.0301, 5207.0302  
 Definitions, construction standards, 5207.0301  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, storage and distribution, 4675.1200  
 Hospitals, *see Oxygen under HOSPITALS*  
 Legend medical gases, restrictions on sale, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Nursing homes, policies, 4658.0090  
 Oxygen deficiency  
   Confined spaces, 5207.0301, 5207.0302  
   Defined, 5207.0301  
 Oxygen enrichment  
   Confined spaces, 5207.0301, 5207.0302  
   Defined, 5207.0301  
 Radioactive material, annual limit on intake, 4731.2750

**OYSTER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**OYSTERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Molluscan shellfish, food and beverage service establishments, *see Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Oysters defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**OZAWINDIB LAKE**

Fishing, bass and crappies, 6264.0400

**OZONE**

*See AIR POLLUTION*

**PACIFIC ISLANDERS**

Affirmative action in state contracts, workforce analysis, 5000.3450  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**PACKAGES**

*See also CONTAINERS*

*See also LABELS*

Cigarettes, taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200  
 Drugs and medicine, *see DRUGS AND MEDICINE*  
 Eggs, *see Packages and packaging under EGGS*  
 Food, *see Packages and packaging under FOOD*

**PACKAGES (Cont'd)**

Packaging and labeling services, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Pharmacists and pharmacies, *see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES*

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Wrappers, single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

**PACKING PLANTS**

Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

Inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

Packers and Stockyards Act, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PADDLE BOATS**

Insignia other than license number or validation decal, display, 6110.0700

License certificates, display, 6110.0200

License validation decals, removal, 6110.0600

**PADDLEFISH**

Seasons and limits, Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

**PADDLEWHEELS**

*See also GAMBLING*

Approval, 7864.0230

Bets, 7861.0300

Cash bank cashiers, duties, 7861.0300

Chips, 7861.0300

Conduct, generally, 7861.0300

Conduct of play, 7861.0300

Definitions, 7861.0210

Digital video recording, monitoring by, 7861.0300

Disposal, 7861.0300

Drop boxes, 7861.0300

Electronic paddlewheels

Defective, lost, stolen, or altered games, 7864.0240

Leases, 7864.0240

Manufacturers, 7864.0240

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

Employees, prohibitions on play, 7861.0300

Equipment approval, 7861.0300

Flares, 7861.0260, 7861.0300

Inspection, 7861.0300

Internal controls, 7861.0300

Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230

Master flares, 7861.0300, 7864.0230

Mechanical operation, 7861.0300

Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0300

Operating procedures, 7861.0300

Paddleticket cards, 7861.0300, 7863.0220

Paddletickets

Bar codes, 7864.0230

Defined, 7861.0210

Disposal, 7861.0300

Manufacturing standards and approval, 7864.0230

Paddleticket card, defined, 7861.0210

Paddleticket card number, defined, 7861.0210

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230

Record keeping, 7863.0220

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Retention, 7861.0300

Sale or purchase, 7861.0300

Standards, 7864.0230

Paddlewheel operators, duties, 7861.0300

Paddlewheel tables, 7861.0210, 7861.0300, 7864.0230

Posted information, 7861.0300

**PADDLEWHEELS (Cont'd)**

Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230

Prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0260, 7861.0300

Records and record keeping, 7861.0300

Registration stamps, 7863.0220

Reports about, 7861.0300

Restrictions on play, 7861.0300

Sales records, 7863.0220

Standards, 7864.0230

Tables, standards, 7864.0230

Ticket price limits, 7861.0300

Video surveillance, 7861.0300

With a paddlewheel table, 7861.0300

Without a paddlewheel table, 7861.0300

**PAGING AND SIGNALING EQUIPMENT**

Costs, lobbyist reporting requirements, 4511.0600

**PAINT**

Auto finish paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Containers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0140, 1513.0220

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Honey houses, 1550.2360

Lead abatement, *see LEAD (MINERAL)*

Lead chromate primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Lead hazard reduction, *see under LEAD (MINERAL)*

Lead paint

Abrasive blasting, *see LEAD (MINERAL)*

Amount permitted, 7025.0380

Lead primers, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Occupational safety and health, construction projects, 5207.0040

Other paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Painting, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

Poisonous or toxic materials, paint defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

Sign painters, sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

Sign paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Traffic marking paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Valves and lines, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0150

Waste latex paint, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Workers' compensation coverage, painters, 5224.0020

**PAINTERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Signs, *see SIGN PAINTERS*

**PALISADE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PALLETS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5500

**PALMER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PANCAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PANCORE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PANTRIES**

Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

Fire code requirements, 7511.0903

Hospitals, floor pantries, 4645.0800

**PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS**

Bread wrappers, defined, 4626.0020

## PAPER

950

**PAPER AND PAPER PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

- Butcher paper, defined, 4626.0020
- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Manufacturing
  - Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Mills
  - Emission standards, 7011.7385, 7011.7700
  - Environmental review
    - Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
    - Impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
    - Review, exemptions, 4410.4600
  - Kraft pulp mills, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2450
- Newspaper and newsprint, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860
- Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700
- Wax paper, defined, 4626.0020

**PAPERS**

See *DOCUMENTS*

**PAPOOSE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARADES**

See *PUBLIC RALLIES*

**PARAMEDICS**

See *EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS*

**PARAPROFESSIONALS**

- Teachers
  - Special education, see *Paraprofessionals under SPECIAL EDUCATION*
  - Voluntary credentials, 8710.9000

**PARATHION**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**PARATUBERCULOSIS**

See *BOVINE PARATUBERCULOSIS*

**PARDONS**

- Applications for
  - Contents, 6600.0400
  - Deadline, 6600.0200
  - Eligibility, 6600.1000
  - Exclusion, 6600.0500
  - Premature applications, 6600.0600
  - Rehearings, 6600.1100

**Pardons extraordinary**

- Applications for, deadline, 6600.0200
- Hearings, appearance, applicant, 6600.0900

**PARDONS BOARD**

Commutations, see *COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE*

Definitions, hearings and release unit, 2940.0100

**Meetings**

- Pardons, calendar, 6600.0700
- Pardons extraordinary, calendar, 6600.0800

Pardons, see *PARDONS*

**Secretary**

- Applications
  - Deadlines, duties, 6600.0200
  - Exclusion, 6600.0500
  - Forms, 6600.0300
  - Premature applications, duties, 6600.0600
  - Rehearings, duties, 6600.1100
- Calendar, duties
  - Commutation of sentence, 6600.0700
  - Pardons extraordinary, 6600.0800

**PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATIONS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PARENTING SKILL COURSES**

Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590

**PARENTS**

- Access to data
    - Education records, 1205.0500
    - Minor data subjects, procedures, 1205.0500
  - Adoptive parents, see *under ADOPTION*
  - Affidavits
    - Drivers' licenses, restrictions
      - Farm workers, 7410.4940
      - Medical reasons, 7410.4960
    - Motorized bicycle operators permits, 7410.4600, 7410.5000
  - Birth parents, adoption, 9560.0020, 9560.0030, 9560.0170
  - Births occurring outside an institution, documentation, 4601.0600
  - Child care by, at-home infant child care program, 3400.0235
  - Definitions
    - Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility, 9550.6210
    - Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696
    - Family community support services, 9535.4010
    - Foster care, 9560.0521
    - General assistance, 9500.1206
    - Medical assistance, 9505.0015
    - MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010
    - Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
    - Special education, 3525.0210
  - Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
  - Education and training, teachers of, licenses, 8710.3100
  - Fetal deaths, reporting, 4601.2200
  - Foster care providers, see *under FOSTER CARE*
  - Medical assistance recipients, parents' responsibility, children in out-of-home care, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240
  - Mothers, social services, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300
  - Parents of special education students, see *under SPECIAL EDUCATION*
  - Paternity, birth record amendments, 4601.1000
  - Payments by, clients in state facilities, clothing and personal needs allowances, 9515.2600
  - Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600
  - Responsible relatives, parents defined as, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- PARI-MUTUEL BETTING**
- Associations, see *under HORSE RACING*
  - Breakage, collection and remission to Racing Commission, 7874.0100
  - Commingleing of funds
    - Emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150
    - Generally, 7871.0030, 7873.0120
  - Complaint window, 7871.0070, 7873.0230
  - Complaints, procedure, 7871.0070, 7873.0230
  - Daily double, 7873.0160
  - Dead heats
    - Head-to-head wagers, 7873.0194
    - Pentafecta, 7873.0189
    - Pick (N) wagers, 7873.0196
  - Definitions, 7869.0100
  - Equipment, general requirements, 7875.0200
  - Federal laws, compliance, simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300
  - Governing rules, copies for public inspection
    - Generally, 7871.0070, 7873.0230
    - Superfecta, 7873.0188
    - Trifecta, 7873.0185

**PARI-MUTUEL BETTING (Cont'd)**

Head-to-head wager, 7873.0194  
 Information window, 7871.0070, 7873.0230  
 Jockeys  
   Insurance coverage, 7875.0100  
   Suspensions, 7878.0170  
   Weight, 7878.0170  
 Minimum return or payout  
   Deficiencies, payment by associations, 7873.0120  
   Generally, 7871.0030  
   Guarantee, 7873.0110  
 Mutuels manager, license fees, 7877.0110  
 Notice requirements  
   Payoffs, underpayments or overpayments, 7873.0125  
   Telecommunications interruptions, 7871.0150  
 Pari-mutuel central processing unit, 7869.0100, 7875.0200  
 Pari-mutuel pools  
   Applications for, submission procedures, 7871.0010, 7873.0100  
   Approval by Racing Commission, 7873.0110  
   Dependence on entries, 7873.0127  
   Emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150  
   On televised racing days, 7871.0020  
   Refunds, *see same under this topic*  
   Who may apply, 7873.0100  
 Payoffs  
   Calculation, generally, 7873.0125  
   Overpayments, 7873.0125, 7873.0550  
   Rulings after posting of official sign, effect, 7871.0040, 7873.0200  
   Underpayments, 7873.0125, 7873.0550  
 Pentafecta, 7873.0189  
 Perfecta or exacta, 7873.0180  
 Pick (N) wagers, 7873.0196  
 Place pick all, 7873.0193  
 Presiding officials, *see under HORSE RACING*  
 Purses  
   Defined, 7869.0100, 7877.0120  
   Withheld amounts, allocation, escrow accounts, 7871.0110, 7873.0550  
 Quinella, 7873.0170  
 Refunds  
   Failure to start, 7873.0140  
   Perfecta or exacta, 7873.0180  
   Prevention to start, 7873.0130  
   Scratches, 7873.0150  
   Trifecta, 7873.0185  
 Reports about  
   Taxes and fees, collection and remission, 7874.0100  
   Wagering recapitulation, 7874.0100  
 Simulcast wagering, on televised racing days, 7871.0090, 7873.0300  
 Superfecta, 7873.0188  
 Taxes, 7871.0090, 7874.0100  
 Ticket prices  
   Pentafecta, 7873.0189  
   Pick (N) wagers, 7873.0196  
   Superfecta, 7873.0188  
   Trifecta, 7873.0185  
 Tickets  
   Alteration or mutilation, 7871.0060, 7873.0220  
   Lost tickets, 7871.0050, 7873.0210  
 Tip sheets, 7871.0080, 7873.0240  
 Totalizator  
   Defined, 7869.0100  
   Wagering interface interruption or complete system failure, emergency procedures, commingled pools, 7871.0150  
 Trainers, workers' compensation insurance, 7877.0130  
 Trifecta, 7873.0185  
 Violations and penalties, serious violations, defined, 7897.0130

**PARK DISTRICTS**

Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050

**PARK ROADS**

County state-aid highway funds, use, 8820.2000  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090  
 State parks

  County state-aid highway funds, use, 8820.2000  
   Design standards, 8820.2500, 8820.9981, 8820.9986

**PARKING FACILITIES**

Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7002.0075  
 Bicycle parking, capitol area, 2400.2830  
 Capitol area, *see Parking facilities under CAPITOL AREA*  
 Clearance, commuter van parking spaces, State Building Code, 1303.1300  
 Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, metropolitan facilities, 7011.1105  
 Definitions  
   Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
   Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
 Disability access, generally, 1341.0011, 1341.0502  
 Disability parking  
   Access aisles, 1341.0403  
   Disability certificates, insignia, or license plates  
   Eligibility, certification, 1225.0300  
   Verification of condition, Minnesota reduced fee identification cards, 7410.0700  
   Number of spaces, 1341.0403  
   Permits, applications, 1225.0300  
   Violations, 1225.0300, 7411.0100  
 Elevators, 1307.0047  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Exits, building code amendments, 1305.0406  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2900  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Floor drains, plumbing code, 4715.1300  
 Garages, *see GARAGES*  
 Heating, prohibition, commercial energy code, 1323.0401  
 High occupancy vehicles, preferential parking, employer fuel conservation plans, 7620.0610  
 Lights and lighting  
   Commercial energy code, 1323.0401  
   Definitions, 8885.0100  
   Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300  
   Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300  
   Prohibited installations, 8885.0300  
   Purpose of rules, 8885.0200  
   Scope of rules, 8885.0200  
 Mechanical parking garage equipment (lifts), 1307.0070  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Minnesota Zoo, designated areas, 9900.6300, 9900.6800  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, parking management strategy  
   Employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
   Schools, school districts, 7620.0620  
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see Standards under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*  
 National parks, *see NATIONAL PARKS*  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Off-street parking lots, defined, 2400.2040  
 Parking garages, State Building Code, special provisions, 1305.0509  
 Parking lots  
   Definitions, lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100  
   Lights and lighting, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300

## PARKING

952

**PARKING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Parking spaces  
 Commuter vans, State Building Code, 1303.1300  
 Defined, 2400.2040  
 Permits, 1225.0300  
 Prohibited parking, 1225.0300  
 Public water access sites, 6218.0100  
 Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Ramps, lead paint removal, *see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Stairs, building code amendments, 1305.0406  
 State parking facilities  
   Fishing contest use, restrictions, 6212.2700  
   Lost property on, 1225.0300  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Ventilation systems, 1346.0404  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**PARKS AND PARKLANDS**

*See also STATE PARKS*

Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 7855.0440  
 County parks, taconite, mining, 6130.1200  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Municipal parks, taconite mining, 6130.1200  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 State parks, *see STATE PARKS*  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, field investigations, 6115.0790

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**

Driver education programs, *see Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION*

Generally, *see NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS*

**PAROLE**

*See SUPERVISED RELEASE*

**PART TIME STUDENT GRANT PROGRAM**

*See STUDENT GRANTS*

**PART TIME WORK**

Work week, 5200.0170

**PARTIES TO SUITS**

Contested cases, 1400.5010 to 1400.8400  
 Occupational Safety and Health Review Board, 5215.0100 to 5215.6100  
 Power lines, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800

**PARTNERSHIPS**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080  
 Businesses, partnerships defined as, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Compensation and salaries, reciprocity exclusion, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Continuing dental education sponsors, 3100.0100, 3100.3600

**PARTNERSHIPS (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 State contracts, 1230.0150  
 Distributive shares, income and franchise taxes, additions to gross income, 8002.0200  
 Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130  
 Horse racing licenses  
   Fees, 7877.0120  
   License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130  
   Standards, 7877.0130  
 Income and franchise taxes, partnerships, 8001.0300, 8002.0200  
 Leases, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
 Limited partnerships, *see LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS*  
 Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Loans to  
   Requirements, 2675.0600  
   Tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Mental health centers, organizational structure, 9520.0770  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies  
   Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
   Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Related persons, partnerships defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Tax Court, representation before, 8610.0010

**PARTRIDGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARTRIDGE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PARTRIDGES**

Chukar partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270  
 Gray partridges, hunting  
   Firearms restrictions, 6234.0500  
   Limits, 6234.0500  
   National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
   Season, 6234.0500  
 Hungarian partridges, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270  
 Hunting, limits, 6234.0500

**PASSENGER CARRIERS**

*See MOTOR CARRIERS*

**PASSENGERS**

Aircraft, defined, 8800.0100  
 Commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Passenger loading zones, Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Public transit, 8835.0110, 8835.0310

**PASSPORTS**

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 United States passports, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

**PASTEURIZATION**

Eggs, 4626.0180, 4626.0245  
 Equipment  
   Generally, 1525.1040  
   Tests and testing, 1525.1100  
 Labels and labeling, milk used in cheese manufacture, 1525.2630

**PASTEURIZATION (Cont'd)**

- Milk, 4626.0140, 4626.0185
- Milk and milk products
  - Generally, 1525.1040
  - Milk used in cheese manufacture, labels and labeling, 1525.2630
  - Records and record keeping, 1525.1100
- Quiescently frozen confections, mix, 1525.3070
- Records and record keeping
  - Milk and milk products, 1525.1100
  - Quiescently frozen confections, mix, 1525.3070
  - Quiescently frozen dairy confections, mix, 1525.3070
- Tests and testing, equipment, 1525.1100

**PASTORS**

See *CLERGY*

**PASTURE**

- Animal feedlots, exclusion from rules, 7020.0300
- Definitions
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Introduced pasture, defined, 8400.3030
- Mining operations, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Pastured hillside, defined, 8400.3030
- Water bank program, use of land, 6115.1250
- Wetlands, using as, 8420.0105

**PATERNITY**

Birth and death records, see *BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS*

- Lawsuits, settlements
  - Application of rules, 9500.1650
  - Compromise agreement
    - Defined, 9500.1655
    - Human Services Department, consent, 9500.1656
  - Definitions, 9500.1655
  - Lump sum settlements
    - Contents, 9500.1659
    - Defined, 9500.1655
    - Documentation, 9500.1660
    - Human Services Department, consent, 9500.1657, 9500.1658, 9500.1661
    - Notice of disposition, 9500.1663
    - Review process, 9500.1662
    - Submission time, 9500.1661
  - Notice requirements, final disposition, 9500.1663
  - Orders, copy to Human Services Department, 9500.1663
  - Parties, generally, 9500.1658
- Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300
- Recognition of parentage, birth records, 4601.0600

**PATHOLOGICAL WASTE**

See *INFECTIOUS WASTE*

**PATIENTS**

- Absentee voting, 8240.1400, 8240.1800, 8240.2400
- Dental patients, see *Patients under DENTISTS*
- Excreta, disposition (nuclear medicine), 4731.2420
- Radioactive materials, exposure, dose limits, 4731.2090

**PATIOS**

- Building materials, exterior, State Building Code, 1303.2000
- Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600
- Fires or open flames on, 7511.7900

**PAUL'S CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PAUPERS**

See *INDIGENT PERSONS*

**PAVEMENTS**

- County state-aid highways, 8820.2700
- Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2700
- Walking surfaces, disability access, 1341.0403

**PAWNBROKERS**

- Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Pawnshops, defined, 2400.2040

**PAY EQUITY**

See *COMPARABLE WORTH*

**PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING BOARD**

- Complaint committee
  - Administrative rules violations, duties, 6700.1710
  - Members, 6700.1700
  - Standards of conduct violations, duties, 6700.1700
- Complaints against peace officers, scope of rules, 6700.1700
- Compliance, misconduct procedures, 6700.2300
- Contested cases
  - Denial of admission, peace officer training schools, 6700.0300
  - Licenses, expired, renewal, 6700.1000
- Executive director
  - Administrative rules violations, duties, 6700.1710
  - Compromise and settlement, 6700.1710
  - Continuing education, duties, reimbursement program, 6700.1800
  - Reports given, standards of conduct violations, 6700.1700
  - Standards of conduct violations, duties, 6700.1700
- Hearings
  - Complaints against peace officers, duties, 6700.1700
  - Disciplinary proceedings
    - Administrative rules violations, 6700.1710
    - Continuing education courses, sponsors of, 6700.0900, 6700.0902
    - License examination or eligibility, denial, 6700.0601
    - Standards of conduct violations, 6700.1700
  - Injunctions, 6700.1710
- Licenses, see *PEACE OFFICERS*
- Orders, cease and desist, administrative rules violations, 6700.1710
- Rulemaking
  - Continuing education, 6700.0900
  - Misconduct allegations and investigations, 6700.2000 to 6700.2500
  - Standards of conduct, 6700.1500
  - Statutory authority, 6700.0200
- PEACE OFFICERS**
- Appointments, 6700.0800
- Background checks, felony convictions, notification, 6700.0701, 6700.1101
- Basic police education, defined, 6700.0501
- Change of name, licenses, effect, 6700.1000
- Chases, fleeing in a motor vehicle, drivers' licenses, revocation, 7409.1100
- Chief law enforcement officers
  - Continuing education reimbursement program, duties, 6700.1800
  - Misconduct allegations and investigations, duties, 6700.2200
  - Notice given
    - Appointments, part-time peace officers, 6700.1101
    - Appointments, peace officers, 6700.0800
    - Felony convictions, peace officers, 6700.0701
    - Inactive status, peace officer licenses, 6700.1400
  - Reports received, hours worked, part-time peace officers, 6700.1115
- Chiefs of police, notice received, racetrack security officers, firearm permit requests, 7878.0150
- Complaints against
  - Definitions, 6700.1700
  - Misconduct allegations, documentation, 6700.2500
  - Procedures, generally, 6700.1700

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education  
 Classroom discrimination, complaints, 6700.0900, 6700.0902  
 Course statements, 6700.0900, 6700.0902  
 Courses  
 Accreditation, 6700.0902  
 Criteria, 6700.0900  
 Reimbursement to local police departments, 6700.1800  
 Sponsors, 6700.0900 to 6700.0902  
 Definitions, 6700.0900  
 Instructors, credit, 6700.0900  
 Mandatory courses, POST board, duties, 6700.0900  
 Nonapproved courses, credit, 6700.0900  
 Reimbursement program, 6700.1800  
 Sponsors, 6700.0900 to 6700.0902  
 Cooperation, standards of conduct, violation investigations, 6700.1610  
 Definitions  
 Affected parties, 6700.1700  
 Complaints against peace officers, 6700.1700  
 Continuing education of peace officers, 6700.0901  
 Generally, 6700.0100  
 Misconduct, 6700.2000  
 Training and licensing of peace officers, 6700.0100  
 Designated peace officers, supervision, part-time peace officers, 6700.1110  
 Detoxification centers, calling law enforcement, 9530.6535  
 Disciplinary action, standards of conduct, violation, 6700.1600  
 Education and training  
 Basic police education, defined, 6700.0501  
 Courses of study, professional peace officer education, 6700.0300  
 Peace officer training schools  
 Certification, 6700.0300, 6700.0400  
 Classroom discrimination, written procedures, 6700.0401  
 Program content, 6700.0300  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Examinations  
 Applications, duties, 6700.0600  
 Eligibility, denial, 6700.0601  
 Fees, 6700.0600  
 Generally, 6700.0500  
 Peace Officer Standards and Training Board, duties, 6700.0600  
 Reciprocity licensing, 6700.0501  
 Remedial examinations, 6700.0600  
 Scheduling, 6700.0600  
 Standards, 6700.0601  
 Felony convictions, 6700.0701  
 Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle  
 Driver's license suspension, 7409.2000, 7409.3600  
 Drivers' licenses, revocation, 7409.1100  
 Fresh pursuit, written procedures, 6700.2700 to 6700.2704  
 Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 Law enforcement officer, defined, 6700.0501  
 Licenses  
 Eligibility standards, 6700.0700  
 Examinations, *see same under this topic*  
 Expiration, 6700.1000  
 Expired licenses, duties, 6700.1000  
 Fees  
 Certificates, 6700.0800  
 Examinations, 6700.0600  
 Reinstatement after disciplinary proceedings, 6700.1710  
 Renewal, 6700.1000  
 Generally, 6700.1101  
 Inactive licenses, 6700.1400  
 Inactive status, 6700.1400

**PEACE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Procedure, generally, 6700.0800  
 Property of board, 6700.0800  
 Racetrack security officers, 7878.0150  
 Renewal, 6700.0900, 6700.1000  
 Revocation or suspension  
 Generally, 6700.0800  
 License examination violations, 6700.0601  
 Surrender, 6700.0800  
 Local police departments  
 Payments to, continuing education reimbursement program, 6700.1800  
 Racetrack security officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170  
 Misconduct allegations and investigations, scope of rules, 6700.2100  
 Motor vehicles, use, barriers between seats, 5205.0755  
 Notice received  
 Misconduct allegations and investigations, written procedures, 6700.2400  
 Termination, 6700.1130  
 Work policies, 6700.1125  
 Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030  
 Overdimensional load escort services, *see Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS*  
 Part-time peace officers  
 Active status, notice requirements, 6700.1101  
 Application of rules, 6700.1101  
 Appointment, 6700.0800, 6700.1101  
 Continuing education, 6700.1000  
 Defined, 6700.0100  
 Education and training, 6700.1101  
 Hours worked, 6700.1115  
 Inactive status, notice requirements, 6700.1101  
 Licenses, renewal, 6700.1000  
 Notice of termination, 6700.1130  
 Qualifications, 6700.1101  
 Record keeping, hours worked, 6700.1115  
 Reports given, hours worked, 6700.1115  
 Termination, notice requirements, 6700.1110, 6700.1130  
 Use by law enforcement agencies, 6700.1110  
 Peace officer training schools  
 Certificates and certification, 6700.0400  
 Conviction data, 6700.0300  
 Police call boxes, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910  
 Postsecondary degree, defined, 6700.0501  
 Protective clothing, high visibility, 5205.0030  
 Public utilities, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Pursuits, *see Fleeing a peace officer in a motor vehicle under this topic*  
 Radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910  
 Recreational vehicles, application of rules, exemption, 6102.0080  
 Reports given, medical cannabis, unauthorized possession, 4770.4010  
 Representation, county 911 planning committees, 7580.0300  
 Sheriffs, *see SHERIFFS*  
 Sirens, *see EMERGENCY VEHICLES*  
 Standards of conduct  
 Generally, 6700.1500  
 Violation  
 Disciplinary action, 6700.1600  
 Hearings, 6700.1700  
 Investigations, 6700.1700  
 Reporting requirements, 6700.1610  
 Reports, 6700.1610  
 Training, buildings for, 1300.0040  
 Years of experience, defined, 6700.0501

**PEANUT LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PEAR LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PEARL LAKE**

Fishing, walleye and northern pike, designated experimental waters, 6264.0300

**PEAT**

## Definitions

Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411  
 Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

## Mining

Advertising, publications, 6131.0280  
 Annual reports, 6131.0160, 6131.0190  
 Application of rules, 6131.0030  
 Cleanup requirements, 6131.0130  
 Deactivation of mine, 6131.0250  
 Deactivation plan, 6131.0170  
 Definitions, 6131.0010  
 Design of mines, 6131.0110  
 Hearings  
 Amendments to permits, 6131.0210  
 Modification of permit, 6131.0230  
 Permit applications, 6131.0190  
 Procedures, 6131.0270  
 Revocation of permit, 6131.0230  
 Variances, 6131.0200  
 Inspections, 6131.0340  
 Notice, 6131.0280  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 6131.0320  
 Permits  
 Amendments, 6131.0210  
 Application of rules, 6131.0030, 6131.0140  
 Applications, 6131.0140, 6131.0150, 6131.0190  
 Assignment, 6131.0260  
 Cancellation, 6131.0220  
 Modification, 6131.0230, 6131.0300  
 Performance bonds, 6131.0310  
 Preapplication conferences, 6131.0140  
 Revocation, 6131.0230, 6131.0300  
 Site visits, 6131.0140  
 Suspension, 6131.0240, 6131.0330  
 Purpose of rules, 6131.0020  
 Release of permittee, 6131.0250  
 Release request, 6131.0180  
 Reporting requirements, 6131.0160  
 Restoration of site, 6131.0120  
 Scope of rules, 6131.0030  
 Siting of mines, 6131.0100  
 Variances, 6131.0200, 6131.0290  
 Wastes from mines, 6131.0110  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, conditions, 6115.0720  
 Water control, 6131.0120, 6131.0170  
 Wetlands rules, exemption, 8420.0105  
 Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Sphagnum peat moss, definitions  
 Fertilizer labels, 1510.0419  
 Soil and plant amendment labels, 1510.0431

**PECORE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

See *CONFLICTS OF INTEREST*

**PEDDLERS**

State parks, restrictions, 6100.0550  
 State recreational areas, restrictions, 6100.0550

**PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS**

Railroads, see *RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300

**PEDESTRIAN WAYS**

Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Fire protection, 7511.0611  
 Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4020  
 Sidewalks, see *SIDEWALKS*  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

**PEDESTRIANS**

Interstate highways, prohibited, 8810.0050  
 Sidewalks, see *SIDEWALKS*

**PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS**

Advertising, dentists, requirements and restrictions, 3100.7000

**PELICAN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELICAN LAKE**

Fishing  
 Experimental regulations, 6264.0300  
 Largemouth bass, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Smallmouth bass, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELICAN RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**PELKEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PELTS**

See *FURS*

**PEMBINA TRAIL PRESERVE**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PEMMICAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

See *CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*

**PENALTIES**

See *FINES*

**PENCILS**

Sales and use taxes, schools, exemptions, 8130.6700

**PENNINGTON BOG**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PENNINGTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**PENNINGTON MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PENSIONS***See RETIREMENT PLANS***PENTACHLOROBENZENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**PENTACHLOROPHENOL**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**PERCH**

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Yellow perch, 6262.0575, 6264.0300

Yellow perch, limits

Conservation lakes, 6262.0575

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Special management waters, 6264.0400

**PERCH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PERCH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PERFLUORINATED CHEMICALS**

Health risk limits, determining, 4717.7500

Perfluorocarbons, *see GREENHOUSE GASES***PERFLUOROCARBONS**

Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**PERFORMANCE BONDS***See BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)***PERFORMANCES**Musical entertainment, *see MUSIC*Plays, *see PLAYS*

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**PERFUSIONISTS**

Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100

**PERIODICALS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, publishers, duties, 5208.1500

**PERISHABLE FOODS**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.2780

Delivery equipment, 1550.0950, 1550.1020

Display, food with expired quality assurance date, 1550.1190

Labels and labeling, before and after January 1, 1974, 1550.1230

Quality assurance dating, 1550.1030 to 1550.1250

Readily perishable, defined, 1550.2780

**PERISHABLE FRESH FRUITS AND VEGETABLES**

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**PERJURY**

Income taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**PERMITS***See specific index headings***PERPICH CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION***See MINNESOTA CENTER FOR ARTS EDUCATION***PERSONAL INJURIES**

Asphyxiation or suffocation, defined, 2630.0100

Claims, *see HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM*

Conveyors, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Creating risk of, dams, serious hazard, classification of dam, 6115.0340

Definitions

Driver's license revocation, 7503.0100

Safe toys, 2630.0100

Elevators and related devices, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

**PERSONAL INJURIES (Cont'd)**

Liability, lake improvement districts, 6115.0980

Lifts and hoists, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Sand and gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

Spinal cord injury registry

Application of rules, 4643.0010

Data, providing, 4643.0040

Definitions, 4643.0020

Incorporation by reference, 4643.0015

Purpose of rules, 4643.0010

Reporting requirements, 4643.0030

Scope of rules, 4643.0010

Spinal cord injury reportable case, defined, 4643.0020

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Wheelchair lifts, accidents, notice, 1307.0040

Wounds, *see WOUNDS***PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6000

Banks, 2675.2130

Career and technical education, disposition standards, 3505.2200

Children in out-of-home placement

Foster children, 2960.3080

Generally, 2960.0080

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0250

Return upon discharge, 2960.0090

Secure facilities, 2960.0350

Definitions

General assistance, 9500.1206

Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Depreciable agricultural property, 1650.0511

Fixtures, *see FIXTURES*

Foster children, 2960.3080

Insurance companies, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850

Juvenile detention center residents, 2960.0250

Loans, for less than fair market value, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100

Lost property, 1225.0200

Regional treatment center clients, *see Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS*

Sales and use taxes, property used primarily in trade or business, 8130.5800

Sand and gravel, taxes, 6125.6800

State nursing home residents, *see Residents under STATE NURSING HOMES***PERSONAL SERVICE**

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.0200

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, generally, 1415.0700

**PERSONALIZED LICENSE PLATES***See LICENSE PLATES***PERSONNEL RECORDS**

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3100

**PERTUSSIS**

Vaccination

Child care and elementary school, 4604.0430

Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010

**PEST CONTROL***See PESTS*

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PESTICIDES**

Active ingredient production, emission standards, 7011.7560

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.2200, 8800.3800

Agricultural chemicals, pesticides defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Appeals, local control delegation agreements, 1505.4120

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Applicators  
 Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290  
 Private applicators, 1505.0980  
 Reexamination, 1505.0960  
 Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100  
 Aquatic plant management, 6280.0250, 6280.0600  
 Authority for rules  
 Pesticide control, 1505.0830  
 Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0010  
 Black fly larvae control, 6280.1300  
 Bulk pesticide storage  
 Aboveground storage, abandoned containers, 1505.3140  
 Appurtenances  
 Construction, installation, and maintenance, 1505.3060, 1505.3110  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Inspection, 1505.3110  
 Protection and security, 1505.3060  
 Underground, restrictions, 1505.3060  
 Containment areas  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Exemptions, 1505.3150  
 Permit requirements, 1505.3050  
 Prefabricated secondary containment basins, 1505.3080  
 Definitions, 1505.3010  
 Dry bulk pesticide, 1505.3060  
 Hearings, permit denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040  
 Liquid bulk pesticides, secondary containment areas, 1505.3080  
 Loading sites  
 Containment areas, 1505.3070  
 Exceptions, 1505.3070  
 Inspection, 1505.3110  
 Liquid bulk pesticide, 1505.3070, 1505.3080  
 Permit requirements, 1505.3050  
 Pesticide-impregnated fertilizers, 1505.3070  
 Precipitate accumulations, 1505.3090  
 Rinsates, sludge, or wastewater accumulations, 1505.3090  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, 1505.3090  
 Underground plumbing, 1505.3070  
 New bulk pesticide storage facilities  
 Compliance requirements, 1505.3020  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Permits, 1505.3020, 1505.3050  
 Permits  
 Applications, 1505.3040, 1505.3050  
 Definitions, 1505.3010  
 Denial, suspension, or revocation, 1505.3040  
 Exceptions, 1505.3040  
 Fees, 1505.3050  
 Local control, 1505.4010  
 New facilities, 1505.3020  
 Revised bulk pesticides storage permits, 1505.3010, 1505.3040  
 Transferability, 1505.3040  
 Previously established bulk pesticide storage facilities  
 Compliance requirements, 1505.3030  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Permits, 1505.3030, 1505.3050  
 Records and record keeping, 1505.3110  
 Secondary containment areas  
 Exemptions, 1505.3150  
 Generally, 1505.3080  
 Inspections, 1505.3110  
 Maintenance, 1505.3110  
 Pipes and fittings, 1505.3060  
 Precipitation accumulations, 1505.3090  
 Rinsates, sludge, or wastewater accumulations, 1505.3090  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, 1505.3090

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

Bulk pesticide storage (Cont'd)  
 Spills, leaks, and releases  
 Inspections, 1505.3110  
 Loading areas, 1505.3090  
 Notice requirements, 1505.3090  
 Recovery, 1505.3090, 1505.3100  
 Secondary containment areas, 1505.3090  
 Storage containers  
 Abandonment, 1505.3140  
 Alternate technology, 1505.3150  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Exemptions, 1505.3150  
 Generally, 1505.3060  
 Inspections and maintenance, 1505.3110  
 Labels and labeling, 1505.3060, 1505.3100  
 Liquid bulk pesticide, 1505.3050, 1505.3070, 1505.3080  
 Liquid level gauging devices, 1505.3060  
 Mobile containers, 1505.3150  
 Placement, 1505.3080  
 Records and record keeping, 1505.3110, 1505.3120  
 Release response plan requirements, 1505.3100  
 Storage facilities  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Employees, training requirements, 1505.3100  
 Operators, duties, 1505.3100, 1505.3110  
 Permit applications, 1505.3050  
 Records and record keeping, 1505.3110, 1505.3120  
 Releases, equipment and supply requirements, 1505.3100  
 Substantially altering facilities  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Permits, 1505.3040  
 Underground storage  
 Abandoned containers, 1505.3140  
 Existing, 1505.3130  
 New storage, prohibited, 1505.3130  
 Restrictions, 1505.3060, 1505.3130  
 Bulk pesticides  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Material safety data sheets, release response plans, 1505.3100  
 Minibulk pesticides  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Release response plans, 1505.3100  
 Sale, meters or scales, 1505.3060  
 Containers  
 Control law, local implementation, 1505.4010  
 Definitions, waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020  
 Liquid pesticides, 1505.1120  
 Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1080  
 Control law, local implementation  
 Coordination, 1505.4060  
 Definitions, 1505.4020  
 Delegation agreements  
 Appeals, 1505.4120  
 Contents, 1505.4050  
 Evaluation and review, 1505.4100  
 Procedures, 1505.4030  
 Scope of local control, 1505.4010  
 Termination, 1505.4130  
 Enforcement of law, 1505.4080  
 Inspection personnel, qualifications, 1505.4070, 1505.4090  
 Local implementation programs  
 Administration and administering agencies, 1505.4040  
 Compliance, monitoring, 1505.4110  
 Evaluation and review, 1505.4100  
 Local implementation proposals, 1505.4030, 1505.4040  
 Purpose of rules, 1505.4000  
 Reports about, 1505.4090  
 Scope of rules, 1505.4010

## PESTICIDES

958

## PESTICIDES (Cont'd)

Control programs  
 Authority for rules, 1505.0830  
 County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
 Defined, 1505.0751  
 Local implementation, *see Control law, local implementation under this topic*

Custom mix  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Pesticide producer establishment numbers, exception, 1505.3060

Dealers  
 Licenses, local control, 1505.4010  
 Restricted use pesticides, duties, 1505.1100

Definitions  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Aquatic plant management and nuisance control, 6280.0100  
 Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Pest and disease control, 1505.0980, 1505.2100, 1505.3010  
 Waste pesticide collection program, 1509.0020

Disposal  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, bulk pesticides, 1505.3090

Distribution, restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100

Dry bulk pesticides, storage, 1505.3060

Dry pesticides, definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010

Enforcement of law, control, 1505.4080

Food and beverage service establishments, federal regulations, compliance, 4626.1645

General use pesticides, defined, 4626.0020

Genetically engineered organisms, pesticides defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020

Genetically engineered pesticides  
 Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Great Lakes water quality, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380

Inspections  
 Bulk pesticide storage  
 Facilities, 1505.3110  
 Record and record keeping, 1505.3090, 1505.3110  
 Local control, implementation, 1505.4070, 1505.4100

Labels and labeling  
 Aquatic plant management, pesticides for, 6280.0600  
 Bulk pesticide storage containers, 1505.3060, 1505.3100  
 Chemigation requirements, 1505.2300  
 Inorganic arsenical compounds, 1505.1080  
 Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1080, 1505.1100

Licenses, alternatives, 1505.1030

Liquid pesticides  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Storage, containment requirements, 1505.1120

Lists, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3050

Maps, control law, local implementation, local proposals, 1505.4040

Misrepresentation, bulk pesticide storage permits, obtaining by, 1505.3040

Packages and packaging, repackaging  
 Defined, 1505.3010  
 Pesticide producer establishment numbers, 1505.3060

Permits  
 Bulk pesticide storage, *see same under this topic*  
 Genetically engineered pesticides, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090  
 Inorganic arsenical compounds, special use, 1505.1080  
 Previously established bulk pesticide storage facilities, 1505.3030, 1505.3050  
 Special use permits, 1505.1080  
 Pesticide application equipment, 1505.4010

## PESTICIDES (Cont'd)

Pesticide end-users  
 Defined, 1509.0020  
 Payments by, waste pesticide collection assessments, 1509.0030

Pesticide formulation  
 Defined, 1509.0020  
 Net weight, 1509.0030

Planning, release response plans, 1505.3100

Poisoned bait, bakeries, use restrictions, 1550.1440

Poisonous or toxic materials, 4626.0020

Posting (notices), control, local implementation, 1505.4010

Powdered, bakeries, use prohibited, 1550.1440

Private applicators, certification and training, 1505.0980

Purpose of rules, control law, local implementation, 1505.4000

Reciprocity, applicators, certification, 1505.1290

Records and record keeping  
 Bulk pesticide storage, inspections and maintenance, 1505.3110  
 Bulk pesticides, releases, 1505.3090  
 Control law, local implementation, proposals, 1505.4030  
 Restricted use pesticides, 1505.1100

Registration, Environmental Protection Agency registration numbers, 1505.3050

Release response plans, 1505.3100

Reports about, special uses, 1505.1080

Residues, food, 4626.0170

Restricted use pesticides  
 Availability, 1505.1100  
 Containers, 1505.1080  
 Defined, 4626.0020  
 Distribution, 1505.1100  
 Food and beverage service establishments, application and use restrictions, 4626.1610  
 Labels and labeling, 1505.1080, 1505.1100  
 Local control, 1505.4010  
 Possession, restrictions, 1505.0980  
 Records and record keeping, 1505.1100  
 Sale, 1505.0980, 1505.1100, 1505.4010  
 Storage, 1505.1080  
 Uncertified persons, restrictions, 1505.0980  
 Use, supervision, 1505.3090

Rinsates  
 Containers, abandonment, 1505.3140  
 Use or disposal, 1505.3090

Safeguards, control law, local implementation, 1505.4010

Sale  
 Bulk pesticides  
 Local control, 1505.4010  
 Meters or scales, 1505.3060  
 Records and record keeping, 1505.3120  
 Restricted use pesticides, 1505.0980, 1505.1100, 1505.4010

Spills, leaks, and releases  
 Bulk pesticides  
 Inspection requirements, 1505.3110  
 Recovery, use, or disposal, 1505.3090  
 Definitions, pest and disease control, 1505.3010  
 Liquid pesticides, containment, 1505.1120  
 Records and record keeping, 1505.3090

Storage  
 Bulk pesticide storage, *see same under this topic*  
 Inorganic arsenical compounds, 1505.1080  
 Liquid pesticides, 1505.1120

Use  
 Bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440  
 Fish processing establishment, 1545.2970  
 Pesticide end-users, 1509.0020, 1509.0030  
 Waste pesticide collection program  
 Assessments, 1509.0030, 1509.0050

**PESTICIDES (Cont'd)**

## Waste pesticide collection program (Cont'd)

- Authority for rules, 1509.0010
- Collection sites, 1509.0020
- Cosponsors, 1509.0020, 1509.0040
- Definitions, 1509.0020

## Waste pesticides

- Defined, 1509.0020
- Hazardous waste disposal, 7045.0213

**PESTLES**

## Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050

**PESTS**

## Control

- Boarding care homes, 4655.9040
- County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
- Defined, 1505.0751
- Dental offices, 3100.6300
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Jails, 2911.7500
- Kennels, 1721.0520
- Nursing homes, 4658.1415
- Salvage food establishments, 1550.2770
- Structural pest control, *see STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS*
- Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300
- Veterinarians' duties regarding, 9100.0200
- Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

## Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see GARBAGE*Food and beverage service establishments, *see Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

## Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1700

## Insect pests, enforcement of law, country agricultural inspectors, 1505.0756

## Municipal lockups, 2945.5490

## Protection from, slaughter houses, 1540.0620

## Rodents

- Food and beverage service establishments, *see Insect, rodent, and pest control under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

## Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities

- Abandonment of disposal site, eradication of rodents, 7035.2500

## Control measures, 7035.1700

## Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300

## Supervised living facilities, 4665.2300

## Unregulated nonnative species, rats defined as, 6216.0270

## Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2700, 6244.2800

**PET FOOD**

## Additives, 1510.2550

## Brand names, 1510.2520

## Calorie information, 1510.2580, 1510.2590

## Definitions, 1510.2500

## Dog or cat food, preparation and labeling, 1540.4050 to 1540.4070

## Drugs in, 1510.2550

## Feeding directions, 1510.2570

## Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2530

## Ingredients, 1510.2500, 1510.2520, 1510.2540, 1510.2550

## Labels

## Calorie information, 1510.2580, 1510.2590

## Contents, 1510.2510

## Descriptive terms, 1510.2590

## Feeding directions, 1510.2570

## Guaranteed analysis, 1510.2530

## Ingredients, 1510.2520, 1510.2540, 1510.2550

**PET FOOD (Cont'd)**

## Labels (Cont'd)

- Manufacturers' information, 1510.2595
- Nutritional claims, 1510.2560
- Product names, 1510.2520
- Manufacturers' information, 1510.2595
- Nutritional claims, 1510.2560
- Product names, 1510.2520
- Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Specialty pet food, 1510.2500 to 1510.2595
- Veterinarians, foods for use by, 1510.2560, 1510.2570

**PET SHOPS**

## Wild life exhibits, scope of rules, 6244.2200

**PETER LAKE**

## Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**PETERS CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PETERSON CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PETITIONS***See specific index headings***PETROLEUM***See OIL***PETROLEUM CARRIERS***See MOTOR CARRIERS***PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL**

## Analysis

## Methodologies, generally, 7037.2800

## Procedures, 7037.0500

## Requirements, generally, 7037.3100

## Definitions, 7037.0100

## Emergency actions, exemptions, 7037.0700

## Exemptions, 7037.0700

## Fuel oil contaminated soil, maximum levels in spreading, 7037.1800

## Gasoline contaminated soil, maximum levels in spreading, 7037.1800

## Generators

## Defined, 7037.0100

## Responsibilities, generally, 7037.0400

## Hazardous waste, soil containing, management, 7037.0600

## Incorporation by reference, 7037.3700

## Land treatment

## Applications for approval

## Form, 7037.1300

## Incomplete applications, 7037.1300

## Information required, 7037.1400

## Approval by commissioner, 7037.1300

## Border markings, maintaining, 7037.2000

## Defined, 7037.0100

## Denial of approval, 7037.1300

## Marking borders, 7037.1400

## Options for treatment, 7037.0400

## Soil nutrient information, included with application, 7037.1400

## Land treatment sites

## Applications for approval, 7037.1100, 7037.1200

## Approval by commissioner, 7037.1100

## Approval procedures, generally, 7037.0800

## Border markings, maintaining, 7037.2000

## Cropping, restrictions, 7037.2500

## Debris removal, 7037.2100

## Defined, 7037.0800

## Denial of approval, 7037.1100

## Fertilizer applications, 7037.2200

## Filter strips, 7037.1000

## PETROLEUM

960

**PETROLEUM CONTAMINATED SOIL (Cont'd)**

Land treatment sites (Cont'd)

- Incorporating into upper soil, restrictions, 7037.2300
- Loading on native soil, restrictions, 7037.1800
- Marking borders, 7037.1200
- Mixing from separate releases, prohibitions, 7037.1900
- Monitoring requirements, 7037.2700
- Native soil
  - Characterization, 7037.1200
  - Defined, 7037.0100
- Operational limits, 7037.1000
- Operational requirements, generally, 7037.1500
- Preliminary findings, 7037.0800
- Prohibited areas, 7037.0900
- Repeated use, prohibitions, 7037.1900
- Reporting requirements, 7037.2700
- Rock removal, 7037.2100
- Run-on prevention, 7037.1000
- Slope, 7037.1000
- Soil spreading, notice, 7037.2600
- Spreading
  - Dates and climatic conditions required, 7037.1700
  - Thickness and land area calculations, 7037.3500
  - Uniformity, 7037.2300
- Standards, generally, 7037.0800
- Storage, 7037.1000, 7037.1600
- Tillage, 7037.2400
- Treatment zones, characteristics, 7037.1000

Lead contaminated soil, restrictions, 7037.1800

Management, 7035.0400, 7035.2855

Native soil

- Characterization, 7037.3300
- Defined, 7037.0100
- Evaluation for nutrient additions, 7037.2200
- Samples, collection, 7037.3200

Notice

- Local governments
  - Land treatment applications, 7037.1400
  - Monitoring and reporting, after spreading, 7037.2700
  - Notice of application, land treatment sites, 7037.1200
- Soil spreading, 7037.2600

Petroleum hydrocarbon biodegradation, nutrient additions, determining, 7037.3600

Purpose of rules, 7037.0200

Samples

- Collection
  - Boring, collection from, 7037.2900, 7037.3000
  - Composite samples, 7037.3000
  - Grab samples, 7037.2900
  - Soil monitoring, 7037.3400
  - Stockpiles, collection from, 7037.2900, 7037.3000
- Methodology, generally, 7037.2800
- Native soil samples, 7037.3200
- Procedures, 7037.0500

Scope of rules, 7037.0200

Small quantities, 7037.0700

Storage

- Before batch approval, 7037.0810
- Criteria at land treatment site, 7037.1000
- Land treatment sites, location, 7037.1000
- Within approved land treatment plots, 7037.1600

Thermal treatment, options for treatment, 7037.0400

Treatment options, 7037.0400

Variations, 7037.0300

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

Bulk purchasers, reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100

Bulk sales, defined, 8125.0400, 8125.0600

Confiscation of property, tax evasion, 8125.0410

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Dealers

- Motor fuel taxes, credits, 8125.0500
- Records and record keeping, 8125.0600
- Reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100

Definitions

- Food code, 4626.0020
- Motor fuel taxes, 8125.0300, 8125.0400, 8125.0600

Destruction by accident, motor fuel tax credits, 8125.0500

Distributors

- Licenses, securities or bonds, exemption, 8125.0410
- Motor fuel taxes, credits, 8125.0500
- Records and record keeping, 8125.0400
- Reports given, ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100

Manifests, 8125.0200, 8125.0300

Meter readings, special fuel, 8125.0700

Mixtures not meeting state specifications, procedures, 8125.0900

Motor vehicle fuels

- Generally, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*
- Taxes, *see MOTOR FUEL TAXES*

Physical inventories

- Distributors, 8125.0400
- Special fuel, 8125.0700

Poisonous or toxic materials, petroleum products defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Records and record keeping

- Access to records, generally, 8125.1200
- Dealers, 8125.0600
- Distributors, 8125.0400
- Special fuel, 8125.0700

Reporting requirements

- Mixtures not meeting state specifications, 8125.0900
- Ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5300

Sales invoices

- Dealers, 8125.0600
- Distributors, 8125.0400
- Special fuel, 8125.0700

Special fuel, records and record keeping, 8125.0700

Terminal operators, deliveries and withdrawals, 8125.0200

Terminals, 8125.0200

Transportation

- Diverted shipments, reporting, 8125.0300
- Petroleum carriers, *see under MOTOR CARRIERS*
- Truck transports, defined, 8125.0300

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD**

Appeals to, 2890.4600

Conflicts of interest, board members, 2890.0050

Contested cases, reimbursement for corrective actions, 2890.4600

Determinations, reimbursements, 2890.4500

Environmental liens, approving, 2890.4800

Meetings, 2890.0020, 2890.0040

Vice-chair, election, duties, vacancy, 2890.0030

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES**

*See also SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES*

Commerce Department, 2890.4400

Compensation board, *see PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD*

Consultant services

- Active remediation, 2890.0015, 2890.1100, 2890.1700
- Agency status updates, cost, 2890.1300
- Annual monitoring reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Applicant status updates, costs, 2890.1300

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Consultant services (Cont'd)

- Aquifer determinations, definition, 2890.0015
- AST soil sampling
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Citizen contacts, costs, 2890.1300
- Collusion, 2890.2000
- Competitive bidding, 2890.2000
- Composted soil sampling
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Composting monitoring worksheets, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Composting site application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Contaminated stockpile soil sampling
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Cost summaries, 2890.1000, 2890.4400
- Costs
  - Actual hours, reimbursement for, 2890.2200
  - Alternative technologies, 2890.1350
  - Deviation from maximum costs, 2890.2100
  - Dollar amounts, adjustment, 2890.1900
  - Hourly rates, maximums, 2890.1400
  - Maximum allowed, 2890.1100, 2890.1400, 2890.1500
  - Preliminary labor charges, maximums, 2890.1150, 2890.1300
- Definitions, 2890.0015
- Department of Health drinking water hotline contact, 2890.0015
- Drilling oversight, log preparation, and soil sampling, 2890.1300
- Drum disposal management, costs, 2890.1300
- Emergency response costs, 2890.1800
- Equipment and field supplies, costs, 2890.1600
- Excavation reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1000, 2890.1300
- Excavation soil sampling
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Field work notification and scheduling
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.2000
- Free product recovery report worksheets, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Free product recovery through hand bailing or portable pump, 2890.1300
- Full remedial investigations, 2890.1100, 2890.1300, 2890.2000
- Groundwater sampling (other than permanent monitoring well)
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Groundwater sampling (permanent monitoring well), 2890.1300
- Investigation reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Karst field surveys, costs, 2890.1300, 2890.1500
- Land-treated soil sampling
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.2000
- Land treatment, costs, 2890.1300
- Land treatment application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Land treatment monitoring worksheets, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Land treatment site application, 2890.0015, 2890.1300

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Consultant services (Cont'd)

- Land treatment spreading notification
  - Forms, 2890.0015
  - Preparation, 2890.1300
- Limited site investigations, 2890.1100, 2890.2000
- Monitoring wells, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Nonspecific administration, costs, 2890.1300
- Off-site access time, costs, 2890.1300
- Per diems, maximums, 2890.1500
- Permits for, costs, 2890.1850
- Photocopying, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Proposals for, 2890.1000
- Proposed tasks, 2890.1100, 2890.2100
- Quarterly monitoring reports, 2890.0015, 2890.1300
- Remedial design/maintenance, standard task, 2890.1000
- Reports, definition, 2890.0015
- Requests for proposals, 2890.2000
- Sample shipping and transportation
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Shipping, definition, 2890.0015
- Soil disposal
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- State duty officer emergency contact
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Steps of services
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
  - Written proposals for, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Subsurface migration pathway surveys, 2890.0015
- Subsurface monitoring points, costs, 2890.1300
- Surface water receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300
- Surveying and surveying equipment, 2890.1300
- Switching consultants, procedure, 2890.2000
- Temporary well installation oversight, 2890.1300
- Thermal treatment application, 2890.1300
- Travel time, maximums, 2890.1500
- Utility backfill investigations, costs, 2890.1300
- Utility clearances
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Vapor receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300
- Vehicle mileage, 2890.0015
- Water well receptor survey and risk evaluation, 2890.1300
- Word processing, 2890.0015
- Written proposal, 2890.1000

Contractor services

- Air sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.2800
- Biopiling, 2890.0015
- Borehole sealing, 2890.0015
- Clean fill purchase, transportation, and installation, 2890.2600
- Compaction, 2890.0015
- Competitive bidding, 2890.4000, 2890.4100
- Composted soil sampling
  - Costs, 2890.1300
  - Definition, 2890.0015
  - Proposals, 2890.1000, 2890.2000
- Composting, 2890.0015
- Costs
  - Actual costs, reimbursement for, 2890.4200
  - Deviations from maximums, 2890.4100

## PETROLEUM

962

**PETROLEUM TANK RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Contractor services (Cont'd)  
 Costs (Cont'd)  
   Dollar amounts, adjustments, 2890.3900  
   Generally, 2890.2300, 2890.3800  
 Decontamination, 2890.3100, 2890.3200  
 Definitions, 2890.0015  
 Disking, 2890.0015  
 Drilling  
   Costs, 2890.2700, 2890.3100, 2890.3200  
   Definitions, 2890.0015  
   Permits, 2890.0015  
 Drinking water wells, 2890.0015  
 Drum disposal, costs, 2890.3800  
 Excavation, costs, 2890.2600  
 Groundwater sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.2900  
 Hauling, costs, 2890.2400, 2890.3800  
 Invoices, 2890.4300  
 Landfilling, 2890.0015  
 Loading, costs, 2890.2600  
 Mobilization/demobilization (drilling), 2890.2400  
 Mobilization/demobilization (heavy equipment), 2890.2600  
 Monitoring wells, 2890.0015, 2890.2700, 2890.3700  
 Off-site stockpiling, costs, 2890.2600  
 Permits for, costs, 2890.3850  
 Pumping of free product or petroleum-contaminated water, 2890.3800  
 Saw cutting, 2890.2400, 2890.2600  
 Soil boring advancement, 2890.2700, 2890.3300  
 Soil boring sealing, 2890.3600  
 Soil disposal, 2890.2600, 2890.3800, 2890.4000  
 Soil sample analysis, 2890.2700, 2890.3000  
 Soil test pit excavation, 2890.0015  
 Surface disposal tipping fees, 2890.3800, 2890.4000  
 Surface removal, 2890.2400, 2890.2600  
 Surface replacement, 2890.2400, 2890.2600  
 System installation, 2890.2500  
 Test pits, costs, 2890.2600  
 Thermal treatment, costs, 2890.2600  
 Utility clearances, costs, 2890.3800  
 Well charges, maximum costs, 2890.2700, 2890.3400, 2890.3500  
 Well sealing, 2890.3600  
 Corrective action  
   Defined, 2890.0015  
   Reimbursement for corrective actions, *see same under this topic*  
 Definitions, 2890.0015  
 Liens, environmental liens, procedures, 2890.4800  
 Pollution control agency, duties  
   Commissioner, report, 2890.4400  
   Requests for reimbursement, 2890.4700  
 Reimbursement for corrective actions  
   Amount, 2890.0060  
   Appeals, 2890.4600  
   Applications for reimbursement  
     Determination by board, 2890.4500  
     Generally, 2890.4400  
     Review, board staff, 2890.4500  
   Conditions for reimbursement, 2890.0060  
   Contested cases, appeals, 2890.4600  
   Eligible costs, 2890.0070  
   Environmental liens, procedures, 2890.4800  
   Ineligible costs, 2890.0200  
   Multiple responsible persons, 2890.0060  
   Reduced reimbursement, 2890.0065

**PETS**

Adult day care centers, keeping in, 9555.9720  
 Birds, *see BIRDS*  
 Boarding care homes, permitting, 4638.0200, 4655.1910  
 Boarding services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700

**PETS (Cont'd)**

Cats, *see CATS*  
 Child care centers, 9503.0140  
 Chiropractic services for, *see Animal chiropractors under CHIROPRACTORS*  
 Cosmetology salons, keeping at, prohibited, 2105.0380  
 Diseases, *see ANIMAL DISEASES*  
 Esthetician salons, keeping at, prohibited, 2105.0380  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0435  
 Forest campgrounds, 6100.1100  
 Forest day use areas, 6100.1100  
 Foster homes, 2960.3050  
 Foster homes for adults, keeping in, 9555.6225  
 Grooming services, sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Group residences, dining areas, restrictions, 4626.1585  
 Health care facilities permitting pets, 4638.0200  
 Hospices, 4664.0550  
 Minnesota Zoo, visitors' pets prohibited, 9900.1900  
 Nail salons, keeping at, prohibited, 2105.0380  
 Nursing homes, permitting, 4638.0200, 4658.0200  
 Pet food, *see PET FOOD*  
 Pet shops, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Raising pets, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Worm pills, 8130.8700  
 Standards of care  
   Emergency services, 9100.0800  
   Food for animals, veterinarians' duties, 9100.0200  
   Veterinarians' requirements, 9100.0300  
 State parks, 6100.1100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.1310  
 Veterans homes, 9050.1070  
 Wild animals, permits, nonissuance, 6212.1400  
**PETTY MISDEMEANORS**  
 Aquatic plants, control permits, violations, 6280.1200  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.7800  
 Scientific and natural areas, 6136.0600  
**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES**  
 Abortifacients, refusal to dispense, exception to unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Acceptance of order, 6800.3000  
 Access to pharmacist, generally, 6800.0910  
 Access to pharmacy, closed pharmacies, prohibitions, 6800.2150  
 Accessories, illegal drug traffic, 6800.2250  
 Acquisition of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600  
 Additional locations, hospital pharmacies, 6800.7950  
 Address changes, notice, 6800.2500  
 Advertisements, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Advisory committee, interns, 6800.5600  
 Advisory task forces, continuing education, 6800.1600  
 Alcoholic beverages, *see ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*  
 Antibiotics, oral antibiotics, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Applications  
   Change in location, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
   Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
   Exemptions for military service, 6800.1500  
   Interns, registration, 6800.5300  
   Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200, 6800.0300  
   Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
   Manufacturers and wholesalers, licenses, 6800.1400  
   Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Approval, change in dimension or security, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Approval of providers and programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Approved providers, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Associations, responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Audit trail system, outpatient intravenous admixtures, 6800.3450

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Authorized nuclear pharmacists  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Education and training, 4731.4413 to 4731.4415  
 Automated counting devices, 6800.2600  
 Automated drug distribution systems, 6800.2600  
 Automated medication management systems, 6800.3100  
 Balances, prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Beyond-use dates, 6800.3350  
 Boarding care homes, drugs and medicine, 4655.7810 to 4655.7860, 4660.3600  
 Books and papers, reference books, 6800.1050  
 Brands of drugs, determination, 6800.3100  
 Canadian pharmacy graduates, licensing, 6800.1250  
 Captions, pleadings in disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Cashiers, defined, 4617.0002  
 Central service pharmacies  
 Compounding and dispensing of drugs by, 6800.3100  
 Definition, 6800.0100  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Labeling requirements, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
 Licensure, policies, certification and notification requirements, 6800.4075  
 Transfer of prescriptions, shared information requirements, 6800.3120  
 Certification  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
 Pharmacy technicians work, 6800.3850  
 Prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Change in ownership form, transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Change of address, notice, 6800.2500  
 Change of ownership, defined, 4617.0002  
 Check-out lanes, defined, 4617.0002  
 Clerical duties, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Closing pharmacies, procedures, 6800.1010  
 Commingling of drugs, 6800.2700  
 Common carriers, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Community/outpatient pharmacies  
 Consultation area, 6800.0700  
 Defined, 6800.0100  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Satellite pharmacies, location, dimension and security, 6800.0800  
 Work areas, lighting, 6800.0700  
 Complaints  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9300  
 Compounding of drugs  
 Bulk compounding, 6800.8008  
 Nonsterile compounding, 6800.3300  
 Procedures, 6800.3100, 6800.3300  
 Sterile compounding, 6800.3300  
 Computerization  
 Controlled substances schedule II, dispensing, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Electronic reference materials, 6800.1050  
 Patient profiles, providing when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010  
 Conduct, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Confidential and privileged information, electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Conflict of rules, radiopharmaceuticals, standards, 6800.8300  
 Consultant services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500  
 Containers, controlled substances, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Contamination, drugs and hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Continuing education  
 Advisory task force, 6800.1600  
 Compliance with requirements of other states, 6800.1210  
 Exemptions for military service, 6800.1500  
 Generally, 6800.1500

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 Reactivating license, 6800.1210  
 Revocation or suspension of approved programs, 6800.1500  
 Contracts  
 Hospitals, records, 6800.7520  
 Long-term care facilities, consulting services, 6800.6500  
 Prescriptions referring to specific pharmacies or pharmacists, 6800.2900  
 Controlled substances  
 Containers, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Inventory, required when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010  
 Labels, 6800.4150  
 Losses, reports, 6800.4800  
 Quality assurance plan, hospital pharmacies, 6800.4700  
 Researchers, registration, 6800.4400  
 Schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Schedule II  
 Generally, 6800.4220  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.4300, 6800.6200  
 Perpetual inventory system, 6800.4600  
 Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120  
 Schedule III, 6800.4230  
 Schedule IV, 6800.4240  
 Schedule V, 6800.4250  
 Terminally ill patients, dispensing for, 6800.4300  
 Theft, reports, 6800.4800  
 Unit dose systems, 6800.3750  
 Unused portions, 6800.6500  
 Corporations  
 Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110  
 Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500  
 Correspondence courses, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Data privacy, data processing equipment, 6800.3950  
 Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Definitions  
 Continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9100  
 Generally, 6800.0100  
 Hospitals, 6800.7100  
 Internship, 6800.5100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000  
 Determination, internship, 6800.5300  
 Dimension changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Disasters, security and emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Disciplinary action pharmacist-in-charge, deficiency reports, 6800.2400  
 Disciplinary proceedings  
 Definitions, 6800.9100  
 Filing of complaints, 6800.9300  
 Form of charges, 6800.9500  
 Initiating proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Order and notice of hearing, 6800.9600  
 Service and filing of papers, 6800.9700  
 Style of pleadings, 6800.9400  
 Disclosure, unauthorized disclosure, 6800.2250  
 Discrimination, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954  
 Dispensing of drugs  
 Compounding of drugs, 6800.3100  
 Controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Hospitals, 6800.7520  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0340  
 Nurse practitioner authority, *see NURSE PRACTITIONERS*

## PHARMACISTS

964

## PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)

Dispensing of drugs (Cont'd)

- Unit dose dispensing
  - Generally, 6800.3750
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0340
  - Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850
- Distribution of medication, 6800.3000
- Distribution of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600
- Dosage reference books, 6800.1050
- Drug diversion, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Drug identification, 6800.4050
- Duties compounding and dispensing drugs, 6800.3100
- Education, continuing education, 6800.1500
- Electronic data processing
  - Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075
  - Generally, 6800.3950
- Eligibility, reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300
- Emergencies
  - Emergency access, hospitals, 6800.7530
  - Emergency kits
    - Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8007
    - Long-term care facilities, 6800.6700
  - Prepackaged drugs, hospitals, 6800.7900
- Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300
- Equipment
  - Minimum equipment, 6800.1050
  - Standards, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300
- Ethyl alcohol
  - Affidavits required for sale, 7515.1460, 7515.1470
  - Permit requirements, 7515.0220, 7515.1300 to 7515.1360
  - Purchases, limitation, 7515.1440
  - Records and record keeping, 7515.1330
  - Reports given, 7515.1360, 7515.1480
- Examinations
  - Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250, 6800.1300
  - Multistate Pharmacy Jurisprudence Exam, 6800.1250
  - North American Pharmacy Licensing Exam, 6800.1250
  - Reciprocal licensure, applicants, 6800.1300
- Exemptions
  - Drug identification, 6800.4050
  - Radiopharmaceuticals standards, 6800.8300
- Expiration dates, defined, 6800.0100
- Extension of pharmacies service under license, hospitals, 6800.7950
- Facsimile transmission of prescriptions, 6800.3000
- Fee-splitting, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Fees
  - Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075
  - Controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400
  - Examination, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250
  - Inactive status license, 6800.1210
  - Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0300
  - Manufacturers, licenses, 6800.1400
  - Original licensure fee, 6800.1250
  - Pharmacy technician registration, 6800.3850
  - Reciprocity, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300
  - Registration, 6800.5300
  - Renewal, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0400
- Filing, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700
- Foreign Pharmacy Graduate Equivalency Examination, 6800.1250
- Foreign states, intern training, 6800.5400
- Form of charges, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9500
- Forms, applications, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0200
- Fraud, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250
- Freedom of choice, 6800.6600
- Funnels, equipment, 6800.1050
- Grandfather rights, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300
- Handling of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700
- Handling radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8400

## PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)

- Health and sanitation, 6800.2300
- Health care facilities, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000
- Heating apparatus, equipment, 6800.1050
- High-alert drugs, automated distribution systems, 6800.2600
- HIV, drugs to prevent transmission, 6800.6800
- Home health care pharmacies
  - Air source, prefilters, 6800.8008
  - Audits, 6800.8008
  - Bulk compounding, 6800.8008
  - Cytotoxic agents, regulation, 6800.8005
  - Defined, 6800.0100
  - Delivery, 6800.8004
  - Designation of category, 6800.0350
  - Drug use review, 6800.8006
  - Emergency kits, 6800.8007
  - Equipment for intravenous therapy programs, 6800.1050
  - Equipment requirements, 6800.8002
  - Expiration dates, 6800.8008
  - Labeling of compounded sterile products, 6800.8004
  - Laminar flow hoods, inspection, 6800.8008
  - Monitoring patients, 6800.8007
  - Patient care guidelines, 6800.8007
  - Pharmacist accessibility, 6800.8003
  - Pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.8003
  - Pharmacy technicians, 6800.8003
  - Placement, 6800.8002
  - Prescriptions, 6800.8004
  - Purpose of rules, 6800.8000
  - Quality control programs, 6800.8008
  - Scope of rules, 6800.8000
  - Sterile products policy and procedures manual, required for licensing, 6800.8001
  - Training patients, 6800.8007
- Home of prescriber, delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000
- Hospitals
  - Adjunct diagnostic and treatment facilities, 4645.0700
  - Definitions, 6800.7100
  - Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000
  - Designation of category, 6800.0350
  - Equipment for intravenous therapy programs, 6800.1050
  - Extension of pharmacies services under license, 6800.7950
  - Handling and storage of drugs, 6800.7700
  - Hospital satellites, 6800.0100, 6800.0800
  - Inspections, 6800.7400
  - Labeling drugs, 6800.7900
  - On-site pharmacists, pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400
  - Patient care, 6800.7510
  - Patient consultation requirements, exception, 6800.0910
  - Pharmaceutical service policies, 6800.7100
  - Pharmacists, 6800.7400
  - Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400
  - Pharmacy technicians, 6800.7300
  - Quality assurance plan, controlled substance distribution, 6800.4700
  - Records, 6800.7520
  - Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700
  - Scope of rules, 6800.7200
  - Security and emergency access, 6800.7530
  - Service policies, 6800.7520
  - Service space, 6800.7800
  - Waiver, pharmacist-in-charge of multiple locations, 6800.2400
- Hours of credit, continuing education, 6800.1500
- Identification
  - Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400
  - Drugs, 6800.4050
  - Interns, 6800.5300

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Imprints, identification of drugs  
 Central services pharmacy prescriptions, unique identifier requirements, 6800.3400  
 Generally, 6800.4050  
 Initiating proceedings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9200  
 Inspections, hospitals, 6800.7400  
 Intent of rule, pharmacists intern training, 6800.5400  
 Interns  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
 Concurrent time internships, 6800.5100  
 Credit, experiential education, 6800.5400  
 Experiential education, 6800.5400  
 Foreign states, license transfers, 6800.5500  
 Manual  
 Completing, 6800.5300  
 Copies, 6800.5400  
 Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Prescription transfers, 6800.3120  
 Registrations, 6800.5300  
 Reports, 6800.5300  
 Supervision, 6800.5400  
 Training, evidence of completion, 6800.5400  
 Internship  
 Advisory committee, 6800.5600  
 Concurrent time internships, 6800.5100  
 Definitions, 6800.5100  
 Experiential education, 6800.5400  
 Generally, 6800.5200  
 Internship manual, 6800.5300  
 Preceptors, 6800.5350  
 Reciprocity standards, 6800.5500  
 Registration and reporting, 6800.5300  
 Substitution, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Training, 6800.5400  
 Intravenous admixtures  
 Hospital labeling requirements, 6800.7900  
 Labeling for outpatients, 6800.3450  
 Preparation, ratios of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 Intravenous therapy programs, equipment requirements, 6800.1050  
 Investigational drugs, radioactivity  
 Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600  
 Records, 6800.8700  
 Kickbacks, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Labels  
 Beyond-use and expiration dates, defined, 6800.4075  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
 Controlled substances, 6800.4150  
 Drugs, 6800.3200  
 Emergency kits, long-term care facilities, 6800.6700  
 Hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
 Intravenous admixture drugs, 6800.3450  
 Prescription labels, 6800.3400, 6800.6300  
 Small container labels, 6800.3400  
 Lectures, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Legend drugs, unit dose system  
 Generally, 6800.3750  
 Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200  
 Legend medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Licenses  
 Additional location, hospitals, 6800.7950  
 Manufacturers, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.1400, 6800.8100  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 4731.3395  
 Wholesale distributors, 6800.1400  
 Licensing of pharmacies  
 Application forms, 6800.0200  
 Applications, 6800.0300  
 Categories of licenses, 6800.0350, 6800.0500

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Licensing of pharmacies (Cont'd)  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.4075  
 Fees, 6800.0300  
 Location, dimension or security changes, 6800.0800  
 New pharmacy licenses, information required, 6800.0300  
 Posting license, 6800.0600  
 Renewal, 6800.0400  
 Requirement for license, generally, 6800.0300  
 Requirements, generally, 6800.0950  
 Security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Separate license requirement, 6800.0500  
 Space requirements, 6800.0700  
 Transfer of license, restrictions, 6800.0500  
 Transfer of ownership, restrictions, 6800.0500  
 Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Licensing of pharmacists  
 Applications, 6800.1250  
 Emeritus status, 6800.1210  
 Examinations, 6800.1250, 6800.1300  
 Exemptions for military service, 6800.1500  
 Fees, 6800.1150  
 Foreign graduate applicants, 6800.1250  
 Foreign states' licenses, transfer, 6800.1300  
 Grandfather rights, 6800.1300  
 Inactive status, 6800.1210  
 Invalid applications, 6800.1250  
 Lapsed license, 6800.1210  
 Original licensure fee, 6800.1250  
 Posting, 6800.1150  
 Reactivating license, 6800.1210  
 Reciprocity, 6800.1300  
 Renewal, 6800.1150  
 Transcripts, 6800.1250  
 Limited service pharmacies  
 Definitions, 6800.0100  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Liquidation, ethyl alcohol inventory report, 7515.1360  
 Lists, approved programs, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Location changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Locked drug cabinets or rooms, hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Long-term care facilities  
 Consultant services, 6800.6500  
 Controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drugs, 6800.4300  
 Defined, 6800.0100  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Freedom of choice, 6800.6600  
 Labeling, prescriptions, 6800.6300  
 Pharmacy closures, notice, 6800.1010  
 Prescription drug order communications, 6800.6200  
 Scope of rules, 6800.6100  
 Mailing of drugs, pharmacists, duties, 6800.3000  
 Manufacturers  
 Licenses, 6800.1400  
 Regulations, compliance requirements, 6800.1460  
 Marks, drug identification, 6800.3400, 6800.4050  
 Measuring devices, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0340  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Medical gases, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Medical service and treatment, hospitals, 6800.7510  
 Metric weights, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Mortars, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Name, use after closing, 6800.1010  
 Nonspecified tasks, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Nonsterile compounding, 6800.3300

## PHARMACISTS

966

## PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)

Nonsterile preparation compounding pharmacies, designation of category, 6800.0350

North American Pharmacy Licensing Exam, reciprocal licensing requirements, 6800.1300

Notice

- Change of business or residents address, 6800.2500
- Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400
- Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600
- Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400

Nuclear pharmacies

- Defined, 6800.0100
- Designation of category, 6800.0350
- Nuclear pharmacy practice, defined, 6800.8100

Nuclear pharmacists, 4731.3075, 4731.3395, 4731.4403

Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority, *see NURSE PRACTITIONERS*

Nurses, in-service training, 6800.6500

Nursing homes, *see Drugs and medicine under NURSING HOMES*

Officers and employees

- Delivery of prescriptions, 6800.3000
- Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850
- Supervision, 6800.3100

Oral prescription orders, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200

Orders

- Disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400
- Hearings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9600

Orders of drugs, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Original prescriptions, electronic data processing, 6800.3950

Owners, definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002

Packages

- Customized medication packages, 6800.3400
- Prepackaging of drugs, 6800.3200
- Return of drugs, nursing homes, 6800.2700
- Unit dose packaging, 6800.3750

Partial dispensing, controlled substance schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.3950

Partnerships

- Responsibility for actions, 6800.0110
- Transfer requiring relicensure, 6800.0500

Patient care

- Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8007
- Hospitals, 6800.7510

Patient consultation procedure, 6800.0910

Patient profiles

- Contents, 6800.3110
- Drug interactions, review of record, 6800.3110
- Electronic data processing, 6800.3950
- Providing when pharmacy closes, 6800.1010
- Record system, 6800.3110

Penalties

- Emergency kits, 6800.6700
- Pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850

Permissible duties, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850

Permits, controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400

Pestles, equipment, 6800.1050

Pharmaceutical waste, disposal requirements, 6800.2350, 6800.8001

Pharmacists-in-charge

- Duties, 6800.2400
- Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8003
- Hospitals, 6800.7400, 6800.7950
- Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8500
- Successors, duties, 6800.2400, 6800.9900
- Technicians, training, 6800.3850
- Variations, right to request, 6800.9900

Pharmacists on duty, 6800.2150

Pharmacology reference books, 6800.1050

Pharmacy fellowships, 6800.5300

Pharmacy residencies, 6800.5300

## PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)

Pharmacy technicians

- Compounding and dispensing of drugs by, 6800.3100
- Generally, 6800.3850
- Hospitals, 6800.7300
- Pharmacist-in-charge, duties regarding, 6800.2400
- Prescription transmission, restrictions, 6800.3000

Pharmacy vendor applicants, WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0067

Pharmacy vendors, WIC program, *see Pharmacy vendors under WIC PROGRAM*

Pleadings, style, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400

Posting, licenses, 6800.0600, 6800.1150

Potable water requirements, 4715.1700

Practitioners, duties, 6800.3850

Preceptors

- Defined, 6800.5100
- Number of interns, 6800.5400
- Qualifications, 6800.5350
- Registration, 6800.5350
- Training program, continuing education credits, 6800.1500

Prepackaging of drugs

- Generally, 6800.3200
- Hospitals, 6800.7900

Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3950

Prescription balances, equipment, 6800.1050

Prescription blanks, 6800.2900

Prescription dispensing counters, 6800.0200

Prescription labeling

- Central services pharmacies requirements, 6800.3400, 6800.4075
- Generally, 6800.3400

Prescriptions

- Beyond-use dates, 6800.3350
- Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.3400, 6800.4075
- Expiration dates, 6800.3350
- Facsimile transmission, regulation, 6800.3000
- Freedom of choice, 6800.6600
- Home health care pharmacies, 6800.8004
- Labels, 6800.6300
- Nurse practitioners, prescribing authority, *see NURSE PRACTITIONERS*
- Order communication, 6800.6200
- Refill limitations, 6800.3510
- Transfer between pharmacies, 6800.3120
- Verbal or telephone orders, 6800.6200
- Written orders, 6800.6200

Prohibited conduct, 6800.2250

Purpose of rules, internship, 6800.5200

Qualifications, hospital pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.7400

Quality assurance plans, new prescriptions, 6800.3950

Quality assurance policies, pharmacist-in-charge, duties regarding, 6800.2400

Quantity dispensed, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300

Radiopharmaceuticals

- Acquisition, storage and distribution, 6800.8600
- Containers, 6800.8550
- Definitions, 6800.8100
- Handling, 6800.8400
- Labeling, 6800.8550
- Pharmacists-in-charge, 6800.8500
- Records, 6800.8700
- Scope of rules, 6800.8200
- Standards, 6800.8300

Ratios, pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850

Rebates, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

Recalls of drugs, records, 6800.7520

Reciprocity

- Interns, training, 6800.5400

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Reciprocity (Cont'd)  
 Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1300  
 Standards, interns, 6800.5500  
 Records and record keeping  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.1330  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
 Continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Ethyl alcohol purchases, 7515.1330  
 Hospitals, 6800.7520  
 Interns, 6800.5300  
 Long-term care facilities, controlled substance schedule II, dispensing of drug, 6800.4300  
 Nonsterile compounding, 6800.3300  
 Patient profile record system, 6800.3110  
 Prepackaging, drugs, 6800.3200  
 Prescription transfers, shared information requirements, 6800.3120  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8700  
 Registrant requirements, 6800.4400  
 Sterile compounding, 6800.3300  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2175  
 Verbal prescriptions, documentation requirements, 6800.3100  
 Reference books, 6800.1050  
 Refills of drugs  
 Authorization requirements, 6800.3100  
 Compounding and dispensing, 6800.3100  
 Electronic data processing, 6800.3950  
 Limitations, 6800.3510  
 Long-term care facilities, prescription order communication, 6800.6200  
 Prescriptions with data stored electronically, 6800.3950  
 Refunds, fee payments, licensing of pharmacists, 6800.1250  
 Refusal to compound or dispense prescriptions, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Registration  
 Central services pharmacies, 6800.4075  
 Controlled substance researchers, 6800.4400  
 Interns, 6800.5300  
 Legend medical gases, sale, 6800.9920 to 6800.9924  
 Renewal  
 Licensing of manufacturers and wholesalers, 6800.1400  
 Licensing of pharmacists, 6800.0400, 6800.1150  
 Reports given  
 Consulting services, long-term care facilities, 6800.6500  
 Continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Controlled substances, theft or loss, 6800.4800  
 Deficiency reports, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Ethyl alcohol inventory, 7515.1360, 7515.1480  
 Hospital patient care, 6800.7510  
 Interns, 6800.5300  
 Research  
 Controlled substance researcher, registration, 6800.4400  
 Variances and waivers, 6800.9900  
 Return of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
 Reuse of drugs and devices, 6800.2700  
 Sales, transfer requiring relicensure, pharmacy sale, 6800.0500  
 Sanitation, 6800.2300  
 Satellite pharmacies  
 Defined, 6800.0100  
 Establishment, board approval, 6800.0800  
 Location, dimension and security changes, 6800.0800  
 Pharmacist on duty, 6800.2150  
 Space requirements, waiver, 6800.0700  
 Scope of rules  
 Hospitals, 6800.7200  
 Long-term care facilities, 6800.6100

**PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES (Cont'd)**

Scope of rules (Cont'd)  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8200  
 Security, hospitals, 6800.7530  
 Security changes, licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Security requirements  
 Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700  
 Satellite pharmacies, 6800.0800  
 Sedatives, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Service, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700  
 Sinks, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Space requirements  
 Hospitals, 6800.7800  
 Licensing of pharmacies, 6800.0700  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300  
 U.S. Pharmacopeia compendium requirements, 6800.8002  
 Spatulas, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Sponsors, continuing education, 6800.1500  
 Standards  
 Interns, reciprocity, 6800.5500  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300  
 Sterile compounding, 6800.3300  
 Sterile preparation compounding pharmacies, designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Stimulants, controlled substances, emergency kits, 6800.6700  
 Stirring rods, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Storage of drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Storage of medication, unit dose system, 6800.3750  
 Storage of radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8600  
 Style of pleadings, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9400  
 Superiority claims, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250  
 Supervision, pharmacy technicians, 6800.3850  
 Supervision of employees, 6800.3100  
 Supplemental labels, hospital drugs, 6800.7900  
 Temperatures, drugs in hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Terminally ill patients, controlled substances for, 6800.4300  
 Termination of service, pharmacist-in-charge, 6800.2400  
 Title, pharmacists interns, 6800.5300  
 Toilets, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Toxicology reference books, 6800.1050  
 Training, interns, 6800.5400  
 Transfer of prescriptions, 6800.3120  
 Unit dose dispensing  
 Generally, 6800.3750  
 Ratio of pharmacy technicians to pharmacists, 6800.3850  
 United States pharmacopeia, storage of returned drugs, 6800.2700  
 Unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250, 6800.3120, 6800.3850  
 Validity of prescriptions, controlled substances schedule II, long-term care facilities, 6800.4300  
 Variances from rules, 6800.9900  
 Verification of prescriptions, 6800.3100  
 Veterans homes, pharmaceutical services, availability, 9050.1030  
 Veterinary pharmacies  
 Administration of veterinary drugs, *see Drugs and medicine under VETERINARIANS*  
 Designation of category, 6800.0350  
 Waiver  
 Multiple locations, pharmacist-in-charge, hospitals, 6800.2400  
 Satellites, space and security requirements, 6800.0700  
 Warning labels, alcohol and driving, 6800.4150  
 Weights and measures, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Wholesalers, 6800.1400 to 6800.1440, 6800.4800  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176  
 Workers' compensation  
 Coverage, 5224.0210  
 Fees, 5221.4070  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4070

## PHARMACISTS

968

**PHARMACY BOARD**Licensees, *see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES***PHEASANTS**

Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800  
 Sichuan pheasants, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260  
 Stamps, design contests  
   Application procedures, 6290.0300  
   Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400  
   Covering of entries, 6290.0400  
   Definitions, 6290.0200  
   Delivery of entries, 6290.0300  
   Design size, 6290.0400  
   Design standards, 6290.0400  
   Display of entries, 6290.0700  
   Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300  
   Eligible species, 6290.0400  
   Ineligible entries, 6290.0400  
   Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500  
   Judging procedure, 6290.0500  
   Matting requirements, 6290.0400  
   Medium, 6290.0400  
   Notice requirements, 6290.0300  
   Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300  
   Promotion of entries, 6290.0700  
   Purpose of rules, 6290.0100  
   Receipt of entries, 6290.0300  
   Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300  
   Return of entries, 6290.0600  
   Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

Screening, 4615.0400 to 4615.0700  
 Treatment, 4615.0755, 4615.0760

**PHOSPHATES**

Beverages, concentrates, labels and labeling, 1550.0530

**PHOSPHORUS**

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750  
 Water pollution  
   Cleaning agents and water conditioners, prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200  
   Effluent limits, 7053.0255  
   Quality standards, 7050.0222

**PHOTOCOPIES**

Copying centers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1020  
 Recall of elected state officers, petitions for, 8205.1020  
 Revenue recapture hearings, evidence, 1400.8607  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Chemical dependency treatment program clients, 9530.6470  
 Contested cases, 1400.8000  
 County state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
 Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Darkrooms, chemical waste, plumbing, 4715.1600  
 Dental hygienists, licenses, 3100.1200  
 Dental personnel, *see ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*  
 Dentists, license requirements, 3100.1100, 3100.1400  
 Developing, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Drivers' licenses, religious objections to, variances, 7410.1810  
 Equipment, sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Identification cards, religious objections to, variances, 7410.1810  
 Juvenile group residential settings, 2960.0180  
 Licensed dental assistants, 3100.1300  
 Manufactured homes, dealers, licenses, 1350.7300  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630

**PHOTOGRAPHS (Cont'd)**

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, persons in treatment, 9515.3110  
 Models, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0200  
 Occupational safety and health, investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Prisoners, 2911.2525  
 Religious objections to, drivers' licenses, variances, 7410.1810  
 Sales and use taxes, retouching, 8130.8800  
 Social work clients, 8740.0335  
 Trade secrets, occupational safety and health inspections, labeling, 5210.0510  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, application, 6115.0660  
 Water resources, permits, application, 6115.0240

**PHOTOMIREX**

Great Lakes water quality standards, bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350

**PHOTORECORDING SERVICES**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

**PHYSICAL DISABILITY**

*See DISABLED PERSONS*

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Special education  
   Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
   Programs, 3525.1352  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3200, 8710.4700, 8710.5300

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Aviation workers, commercial operations, 8800.3200  
 Drivers  
   Licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*  
   Limousines, 8880.0800, 8880.1000  
   Motor carriers, waiver requirements, 8850.7350, 8850.7600  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718  
 Family day care homes, health of adults, 9502.0355  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, policies, 4675.0500  
 Race horses  
   Postmortem examinations, 7891.0110  
   Racing soundness examinations, 7891.0100  
 School bus drivers, 7414.1100 to 7414.1410

**PHYSICAL FITNESS PROGRAMS**

Children in out-of-home placement  
   Correctional program services, 2960.0550  
   Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PHYSICAL RESTRAINT**

*See also DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT*  
*See also RESTRAINTS*

Children in out-of-home placement facilities  
   Definitions, 2960.0020  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0710  
 Detoxification programs, 9530.6535  
 Jails, 2911.3000, 2911.4950

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400, 4645.1900  
 Code of ethical practice, 5601.3200  
 Continuing education  
   Compliance  
     Failure to comply, penalties, 5601.2700  
     Proof, 5601.2600  
   Contact hours  
     Defined, 5601.0100  
     Number required, 5601.2100  
   Credited activities, 5601.2300  
   Credits, 5601.2300, 5601.2400

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS (Cont'd)**

Continuing education (Cont'd)  
 General requirement, 5601.2100  
 License renewal, 5601.1700  
 Two-year cycle, defined, 5601.2200  
 Crime victims, treatment plans, 3050.2700  
 Definitions  
 Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Generally, 5601.0100  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0390  
 Delegation of duties by, hospices, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
 Disciplinary action, 5601.3200  
 Hospices, 4664.0020  
 Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200  
 Licensed health care professionals, referral, conditions beyond the scope of practice, 5601.2000  
 Licenses  
 Renewal, 5601.1700, 5601.2700  
 Suspension, 5601.2700  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0390  
 Definitions, 9505.0390  
 Enrollment, 9505.0391  
 Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
 Medicare compliance, 9505.0392  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4640.3600  
 Notice given  
 Change of address, 5601.0900  
 Modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 Physical therapy aids, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390  
 Physical therapy assistants, medical assistance, covered services, 9505.0390  
 Records and record keeping, patient records, retention, time limits, 5601.1300  
 Referrals by, patients, conditions beyond scope of practice, 5601.2000  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Reports given  
 Reports to health care providers, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 Self reports, disciplinary action, 5601.3200  
 Treatment of patients, limitations, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 Tuberculosis hospitals, 4640.4400  
 Violations and penalties  
 Continuing education, noncompliance, 5601.2700  
 Reports about, 5601.3200  
 Workers' compensation  
 Fee adjustments, 5221.4051  
 Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4050

**PHYSICAL THERAPY BOARD**

Access to data, patient records, 5601.1300  
 Continuing education courses  
 Approval, 5601.2400, 5601.2500  
 Compliance verification forms, 5601.2600  
 Credits  
 Category 1 credits, granting, criteria, 5601.2400  
 Standards, 5601.2500

Licenseses, *see PHYSICAL THERAPISTS*

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

*See DISABLED PERSONS*

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS**

Definitions  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0110

**PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS (Cont'd)**

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
 Licenses, fees, 5600.2500  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, practitioner duties, 4770.4014 to 4770.4018  
 Radiation-producing equipment, operating, 4732.0585  
**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**  
 Address change, notice, 5600.0605  
 Addresses, motor carrier drivers, waiver requirements, 8850.7675  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Doctors alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Purchasers of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Attending physicians, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Boarding care homes, 4655.4600, 4655.4700  
 Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309  
 Certificates and certification, drivers' license applicants, vision examination certificates, 7410.2400  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050  
 Consulting  
 Electroconvulsive therapy, regional treatment center residents, 9515.0500  
 Infant medical neglect, 9560.0218  
 Continuing education  
 Certification, without education requirements, 5605.0700  
 Credit hours, 5605.0300  
 Credited activities, 5605.0300  
 Credits required, 5605.0100  
 Exemptions, 5605.1000  
 Failure to comply, suspension, 5605.1100  
 License classes, three-year cycle, establishing, 5605.0200  
 Number of credits required, 5605.0300  
 Recertification by a specialty board, 5605.0700  
 Refusal to renew, 5605.1200  
 Sponsors, accreditation, 5605.0300  
 Statement of compliance, 5605.0900  
 Three-year cycle, establishment, 5605.0200  
 Crime victims, medical expenses, payments, 3050.3700  
 Definitions  
 Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), 9505.0505  
 Medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0287, 9505.0345  
 Public assistance payments, conditions, 9505.5005  
 Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015  
 Vital statistics, 4601.0100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Dentists, *see DENTISTS*  
 Diagnoses, ADD/ADHD, special education eligibility, 3525.1335  
 Diseases, *see DISEASES*  
 Doctors' offices, smoking regulations, *see SMOKING*  
 Documentation by  
 ADD/ADHD, special education eligibility, 3525.1335  
 Other health disabilities, special education eligibility, 3525.1335  
 Traumatic brain injury, special education eligibility, 3525.1348  
 Drugs, dispensing, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954

## PHYSICIANS

970

## PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Ethyl alcohol purchases  
   Limitation, 7515.1450  
   Permit requirements, 7515.0220  
 Evaluation by, motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7350, 8850.7600, 8850.7675  
 Family day care homes, instructions in prescription medication, 9502.0435  
 Fee splitting  
   Definitions, 5620.0110  
   Device, defined, 5620.0110  
   Disclosure  
     Evidence of, 5620.0140  
     Generally, 5620.0130  
     Proprietary information, disclosure not required, 5620.0150  
   Division of fees, reasonableness, 5620.0160  
   Drugs, defined, 5620.0110  
   Financial interest  
     Defined, 5620.0110  
     Disclosure requirements, 5620.0150  
   Incorporation by reference, 5620.0120  
   Investigations of violations, burden of proof, 5620.0140  
   Nondurable medical equipment, defined, 5620.0110  
   Profit interest  
     Defined, 5620.0110  
     Disclosure requirements, 5620.0150  
   Purpose of rules, 5620.0100  
   Significant financial interest, defined, 5620.0110  
 Fees, Medical Practice Board, 5600.2500  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*  
 Full-time equivalent residents, definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Harmful substance claims, members, 7190.0001  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Horse racing facilities, 7870.0480  
 Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Infection control  
   Hepatitis B virus (HBV), 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
   HIV, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Information given, patients receiving intravenous therapy, ambulance transport, 4690.0800  
 Instruction by  
   First aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
   Special transportation services, passenger assistance, 8840.6200  
 Intoxicated persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see IONIZING RADIATION*  
 Licenses  
   Address change, notice, 5600.0605  
   Application  
     Contents, 5600.0600  
     Deadline, 5600.0200  
     Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
     Fees, 5600.2500  
     Ineligibility, 5600.0700  
   Conduct during examinations, 5600.0300  
   Contents of application  
     Generally, 5600.0200  
     Reciprocity, 5600.0600  
   Contested cases, insurance, 5615.1000  
   Continuing education, *see Continuing education under this topic*  
   Conversion, license renewals, 5600.0605  
   Conversion period, 5600.0610

## PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Current license, reciprocity application, 5600.0600  
   Definitions, 5600.0100  
   Diploma, proof for reciprocity, 5600.0600  
   Duration of license, 5600.0610  
   Eligibility, applications, 5600.0200  
   Emeritus registration  
     Active status, change to, procedures, 5606.0500  
     Application, procedures, 5606.0200  
     Continuing education requirements, 5605.1000, 5606.0400  
     Documentation, 5606.0600  
     Fees, 5606.0700  
     Status, 5606.0300  
   Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
 Examinations  
   Conduct of, 5600.0300  
   Endorsement without examination, 5600.0700  
   Fees, 5600.2500  
   Grades, 5600.0400  
   Passing scores, 5600.0400  
   Retaking, 5600.0400  
   Sittings, number permitted, 5600.0400  
 Exemptions, continuing education, 5605.1000  
 Federation of State Medical Boards, passing scores, 5600.0400  
 Fees, 5600.0605, 5600.0610, 5600.2500  
 Filing, application, 5600.0200  
 Grades  
   Passing scores, 5600.0400  
   Results, notification, 5600.0500  
 Graduate training, generally, 5600.0200  
 Hearings, refusal to renew license, 5605.1200  
 Ineligible applicants, 5600.0200  
 Limitations, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200  
 Mailing address, supplying to board, 5600.0605  
 Medical examiner hearings  
   Accusations, 5615.0200  
   Time and place, 5615.0500  
 Name change, notice, 5600.0605  
 Notice  
   Examination, results, 5600.0500  
   Hearing, Medical Practice Board, 5615.0600  
   Ineligible applicants, 5600.0700  
   Refusal to renew license, 5605.1200  
   Results, 5600.0500  
 Qualifications, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200  
 Radioactive materials  
   In vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245  
   Transportation, *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Recertification, in lieu of continuing education, 5605.0700  
 Reciprocity, 5600.0600  
 Renewal  
   Generally, 5600.0605  
   Refusal, 5605.1200  
 Report of results, 5600.0500  
 Restrictions, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0200  
 Retired physicians, *see Emeritus registration under this topic*  
 Service, accusations, 5615.0400  
 Statement of issues, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0300  
 Suspension or revocation  
   Medical examiner hearings, 5615.0200  
   Professional medical corporations, 5610.0200  
 Temporary licenses, fees, 5600.2500  
 Three-year reporting cycles, designation, 5605.0200  
 Time, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0500  
 Medical advisers, ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.0200

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0345, 9505.0380  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445, 9505.0446  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, practitioner duties, 4770.4014 to 4770.4018  
 Medical directors, ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.0200  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Medical records, responsibility for hospital medical records, 4640.1000  
 Medical review boards, drivers' licenses  
 Diabetic persons, license denial or cancellation, duties, 7410.2610  
 Variances, duties, 7410.3000  
 Names, motor carrier drivers, waivers, 8850.7675  
 Newborn metabolic screening program, duties, 4615.0700  
 Notice received  
 Hospital admissions certification (public assistance), reconsideration decisions, 9505.0520  
 Medical events, radioactive materials, 4731.4525, 4731.4526  
 Nuclear medicine, authorized users, *see NUCLEAR MEDICINE*  
 Nursing homes, *see Physicians under NURSING HOMES*  
 Ophthalmologists, *see OPHTHALMOLOGISTS*  
 Otolaryngologists, medical assistance, 9505.0287  
 Physician advisers  
 Defined, 9505.0505, 9505.5005  
 Public assistance payments  
 Ineligibility, 9505.5079  
 Reconsideration requests, 9505.5078  
 Second medical opinions, duties, 9505.5077  
 Podiatrists, *see PODIATRISTS*  
 Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300  
 Recommendations by, drivers' licenses, denial or cancellation, 7410.2400  
 Records, treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500  
 Reports given  
 Births occurring outside an institution, 4601.0600  
 Cause of death information, 4601.1800, 4601.2100  
 Fetal deaths, 4601.2200  
 Hospitals and outpatient surgical centers, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Representation  
 Medical review boards, drivers' licenses, 7410.3000  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030  
 Residents  
 Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102  
 Hospitals, 4650.0102  
 Retired, emeritus registration  
 Active status, change to, procedures, 5606.0500  
 Application, procedures, 5606.0200  
 Continuing education requirements, 5605.1000, 5606.0400  
 Documentation, 5606.0600  
 Fees, 5606.0700  
 Status, 5606.0300  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Sexually transmitted disease reporting, 4605.7700  
 Statements by  
 Dental hygienists, health, 3100.1400  
 Dentists, health, 3100.1400  
 Drivers  
 Conditions affecting ability to drive, 7410.2800  
 Developmentally disabled persons, competency, 7410.2700  
 Diabetic persons, 7410.2610

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS (Cont'd)**

Statements by (Cont'd)  
 Drivers (Cont'd)  
 Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500, 7410.2610  
 Mentally ill persons, competency, 7410.2700  
 Restricted medical licenses, need, 7410.4960  
 Special transportation services drivers, health, 8840.5900, 8840.6100  
 Verification by  
 Developmentally disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700  
 Disabled persons, condition, Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0700  
 Veterans homes, attending physicians, 9050.1030  
 Workers' compensation  
 Coverage, 5224.0210, 5224.0220  
 Equitable apportionment arbitration, 5229.0100, 5229.0700  
 Fees for services, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
 Managed care plans, *see under WORKERS COMPENSATION*  
 Treatment parameters, *see under WORKERS COMPENSATION*  
 X-rays, regulations on use, *see IONIZING RADIATION*  
**PICKEDEE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PICKEREL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PICKEREL LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing  
 Bass, 6264.0300  
 Catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PICKLES**  
 Application of law, use of "kosher" term, 1550.0830  
**PICKWICK CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PICNICS**  
 Outdoor recreational projects, municipal responsibility, 6100.7200  
 Shelters, 6100.1200  
 State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400  
**PICTURES**  
 Photographs, *see PHOTOGRAPHS*  
**PIERS**  
*See DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES*  
**PIERSON LAKE**  
 Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200  
**PIERZ LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Bass, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Largemouth bass, limits, 6264.0300  
**PIGEON RIVER**  
 Fishing  
 Brook trout and splake, 6262.0200  
 Walleye, limits, 6264.0400  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**PIGEONS**  
 Unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270  
**PIGS**  
*See SWINE*

**PIKE**

Fishing, Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters,  
6266.0300, 6266.0400

**PIKE BAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PIKE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIKE LAKE**

Fishing

Smallmouth bass, limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIKE LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PILEDRIVERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**PILLAGER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PILLAGER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PILOTS**

See *AVIATION WORKERS*

See *VESSELS (BOATS)*

**PIMUSHE LAKE**

Fishing

Sunfish restrictions, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PINBALL MACHINES**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**PINE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600

Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

Zoning districts, Kettle River wild and scenic river land use  
districts, duties, 6105.0650

**PINE CREEK**

Fishing, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Forks

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE MARTEN**

See *MARTENS*

**PINE MOUNTAIN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE MOUNTAIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PINE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

South fork, designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIONEER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PIPEFITTERS**

High pressure pipefitters

Apprentices, registration, exemptions, 5230.0035

Badges, inspectors, 5231.0030

Certificates of identification, inspectors, 5231.0030

Certified welders, grading of examinations, 5230.0090

Contractor pipefitters, competency licenses, 5230.0060,  
5230.0070

Definitions, 5230.0005

Disabled persons, examinations, 5230.0090

Duties, inspectors, 5231.0030

Examinations, generally, 5230.0090

Inspections and inspectors, qualifications and duties,  
5231.0030

Journeyman pipefitters, competency licenses, 5230.0060,  
5230.0080

Licenses

Competency licenses, 5230.0045, 5230.0060

Duplicate licenses, 5230.0190

Examinations, 5230.0060, 5230.0090

High pressure piping business licenses, 5230.0095

Revocation, 5230.0180

Violations, remedies for, 5230.0045

Notice

Examination results, 5230.0090

Inspections, 5231.0030

Qualifications, inspectors, 5231.0030

Registration, 5230.0035

Reports, inspections and inspectors, 5231.0030

Rights of licensed pipefitters, 5230.0120

Tags, inspectors, 5231.0030

Unauthorized piping, violations, remedies for, 5230.0045

Unlicensed individuals, registration, 5230.0035

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Wages, classes of labor, 5200.1040

Workers' compensation, 5224.0020

**PIPELINE SAFETY OFFICE**

One-call system, see *ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE  
SYSTEM*

Safety enforcement, see *PIPES AND PIPELINES*

**PIPES AND PIPELINES**

Abandoned pipelines, excavation, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Aboveground storage tanks

Labels, 7151.5300

Steel lines, corrosion protection, 7151.5600, 7151.6600

Underground substance transmission lines, see under  
*ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS*

Boilers, blowoff piping, safety, 5225.4800

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Coal slurry, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470

Corrosion experts, defined, 7151.1200

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410

Definitions, utilities taxes, 8100.0100

Dwellings, gas piping, see *FUEL GAS CODE*

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories,  
4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories,  
4410.4400

Excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500

Fire code, see *FIRE CODE*

Fuel gas, see *FUEL GAS CODE*

Gas, see *GAS PIPELINES*

Gas piping, see *FUEL GAS CODE*

Intentional flooding of spaces, floodproofing of buildings,  
1335.2200

Lead paint removal, see *Steel structures, lead paint removal  
under LEAD (MINERAL)*

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, discharge hose, 4717.4200

Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*

Minimum standards, 5230.0250

Mining operations

- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- Scope of rules, 6130.0300

Model pipeline setback ordinance

- Adoption, process, 7535.0400
- Definitions, 7535.0100
- Purpose of rules, 7535.0200
- Scope of rules, 7535.0300
- Text of ordinance, 7535.0500

Oil pipelines, *see OIL PIPELINES*

One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800

Permits, joint proceedings, large electric power generating plant permits, 7850.1600

Pipelayers, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Pipeline companies

- Defined, 8100.0100
- Reports given, valuation of property, 8100.0200
- Utilities taxes, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700

Pipeline interface material

- Defined, 7045.0020
- Hazardous waste, 7045.0125

Plumbing, *see Pipes under PLUMBING; PLUMBING*

Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe

- Maintenance and repair of buildings and equipment, occupational safety standards, 5205.0720
- Plumbing, standards, 4715.0420
- Production, emission standards, 7011.7820

Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Radon control, passive systems, 1303.2402, 1303.2403

Routing

- Alternate routes
  - Evidence of consideration, 7852.3100
  - Identifying, 7852.2600
- Application of rules, 7852.0300
- Applications
  - Board acceptance, 7852.2000
  - Changes, filing, 7852.2000
  - Contents, 7852.2100
  - Corrections, 7852.2000
  - Cover letter, 7852.2100
  - Distribution, 7852.2000
  - Fees, 7852.4000
  - Filing, 7852.2000
  - Format, 7852.2000
  - General requirements, 7852.0800
  - Notice of acceptance, 7852.0900
  - Number of copies required, 7852.2000
  - Statement of ownership, 7852.2100
  - Time, board action, 7852.0800
- Associated facilities, 7852.2200
- Authority for rules, 7852.0200
- Citizen advisory committees, 7852.1000, 7852.1100
- Comments, partial exemptions, 7852.0600
- Complaints, reports, 7852.3700
- Conditional exclusions, 7852.0300, 7852.0400, 7852.0500
- Construction delays, 7852.3300
- Criteria for selection, 7852.1900
- Decision of board, 7852.1800
- Definitions, 7852.0100
- Denials, 7852.0500, 7852.0600
- Design specifications, 7852.2200
- Effectiveness, monitoring by board, 7852.4100
- Emergency procedures, 7852.0400
- Eminent domain, exercising rights, 7852.3200
- Environment description, 7852.2600
- Environmental analysis, proposed routes, 7852.1500

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Routing (Cont'd)

- Environmental assessment worksheets, conditional exclusions, 7852.0400
- Environmental impact analysis, supplying, 7852.2700
- Exclusions, 7852.0300
- Expansion of pipeline, 7852.2400
- Fees
  - Applications, 7852.4000
  - Generally, 7852.0300
  - Method of payment, 7852.4000
- Hearings, procedures, 7852.1700
- Land requirements, application information, 7852.2300
- Maintenance, compliance with law, 7852.2900
- Material safety data sheet, 7852.2200
- Notice
  - Application acceptance, 7852.0900
  - Partial exemptions, 7852.0600
  - Public information meetings, 7852.1300
  - Routes accepted for consideration, 7852.1600
- Operating, compliance with law, 7852.2900
- Operating pressure, 7852.2200
- Partial exemptions
  - Application procedures, 7852.0600
  - Criteria for granting, 7852.0700
  - Generally, 7852.0300
  - Notice requirements, 7852.0600
  - Public meetings, 7852.0600
  - Standards for granting, 7852.0700
- Permits
  - Amendments, 7852.3400
  - Distributing, 7852.3200
  - Issuing, 7852.3200
  - Listing required permits, 7852.3000
  - Modifying, 7852.3800
  - Suspending, 7852.3300, 7852.3800
  - Termination, board jurisdiction, 7852.3900
- Preferred route, identifying, 7852.2600
- Proposing routes, 7852.1400
- Public adviser, duties, 7852.1200
- Public information meetings, 7852.0600, 7852.1300
- Purpose for rules, 7852.0200
- Right-of-way
  - Application information, 7852.2300
  - Cleanup, 7852.3600
  - Construction activity, 7852.2500
  - Construction specifications, 7852.3500
  - Defined, 7852.0100
  - Plan and profile, 7852.3500
  - Preparation, 7852.2500, 7852.3600
  - Protecting, 7852.2800
  - Restoration, 7852.2800, 7852.3600
- Scope of rules, 7852.0200
- Standards for route selection, 7852.1900
- Temporary authorization, 7852.0400

Safety enforcement

- Civil penalties, 7530.1000
- Consent orders, 7530.0800
- Definitions, 7530.0100
- Director, pipeline safety office, review, operator's objections, 7530.0500
- Hazardous facility orders, 7530.1200
- Inspections, 7530.0300
- Notice
  - Probable violations, 7530.0400
  - Tests after reportable incidents, 7530.1500
- One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800
- Purpose of rules, 7530.0300
- Reportable incidents
  - Investigations, 7530.1400

## PIPES

974

**PIPES AND PIPELINES (Cont'd)**

Safety enforcement (Cont'd)  
 Reportable incidents (Cont'd)  
   Tests and testing, 7530.1500  
 Requests for information, 7530.0400  
 Responses  
   Operators objections, 7530.0500  
   Warning letters, 7530.0400  
 Scope of rules, 7530.0300  
 Violations and penalties, 7530.1000  
 Warning letters, 7530.0400  
 Safety funding  
   Application of rules, 7530.5010  
   Complaint procedure, 7530.5060  
   Definitions, 7530.5020  
   Delinquency fees, 7530.5060  
   Direct charges, 7530.5040, 7530.5060  
   Inspection expenses  
     Charging, procedures, 7530.5040  
     Defined, 7530.5020  
   Investigation expenses  
     Charging, procedures, 7530.5040  
     Defined, 7530.5020  
   Per meter assessments  
     Calculation of amount, 7530.5030  
     Defined, 7530.5020  
     Method of assessment, 7530.5030  
     Procedures, 7530.5060  
     Scope of rules, 7530.5010  
     Support costs, 7530.5050, 7530.5060  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Taxation, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700  
 Throughput  
   Defined, 8100.0100  
   Valuation of property, utilities taxes, 8100.0400  
 Underground and open ditch laborers, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101  
 Underground piping, defined, 7151.1200  
 Valuation of property  
   Allocation, 8100.0400  
   Methods of valuation, 8100.0300  
   Taxation, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Feed piping, safety, 5225.5000  
   Temporary permits, 6115.0750  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, location, 4715.5400  
 Water well construction, *see WELLS*  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**PIPESTONE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**PIPESTONE CREEK**

Fishing, minnows  
   Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
   Personal use, 6262.0500  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PISTOLS**

Carrying in public places  
   Permit, 7416.9950  
   Permit application, 7416.9931  
 Dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600  
 Hunting  
   Crows, 6240.2400  
   Prairie chickens, 6237.0400  
   Small game, 6234.0100

**PISTOLS (Cont'd)**

Permits, forms  
   Acquisition from federal firearms dealers, permit, 7416.9940  
   Carrying in public places  
     Permit, 7416.9950  
     Permit application, 7416.9931  
   Transfer reports, 7416.9911  
   Transferee permit, 7416.0200, 7416.9911

**PITT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLAGUE**

*See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*

**PLANETARIUMS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

*See specific index headings*

**PLANT DISEASES**

Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see GARBAGE*

**PLANT MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

Forms, parking surcharges, exemptions, 1225.0300  
 Lost property, duties, 1225.0200  
 Notice given, parking surcharges, exemptions, 1225.0300  
 Public rallies, *see PUBLIC RALLIES*

**PLANTAGANETTE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PLANTS (VEGETATION)**

Aquatic plants, *see AQUATIC PLANTS*  
 Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction  
   Design criteria, 6115.1340  
   Removal, 6115.1380  
 Capitol area, landscaping, 2400.2630  
 Clearing, fire protection, 7511.0316  
 Dams  
   Public policy, 6115.0300  
   Termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Endangered and threatened species lists, 6134.0300  
 Field trials, genetically engineered plants, 1558.0060  
 Genetically engineered plants, agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090  
 Hydrophytic vegetation, defined, 8400.3030  
 Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction  
   Design criteria, 6115.1340  
   Removal, 6115.1380  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0660, 6115.0670  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Waters (geographical features), *see WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)*  
 Weeds, *see WEEDS*  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS*

**PLASTER**

Exterior plaster, residential code, 1309.0703  
 Interior coverings, residential code, 1309.0702  
 Plasterers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**PLASTIC PIPES**

*See PLUMBING*

**PLASTICS**

Bags, 4626.0020  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment,  
 7049.0310  
 Plastic wrap, defined, 4626.0020

**PLATINUM**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**PLATS**

See *MAPS*

**PLATTE LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**PLAYGROUNDS**

Lead hazard reduction, *see under LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*

**PLAYS**

Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**PLEADINGS**

Answers, *see ANSWERS*  
 Foster care, permanent placement determinations, 9560.0613  
 Motor vehicle insurance, commercial vehicles, reparations  
 arbitration, 2770.5000  
 Occupational safety and health, 5210.0548 to 5210.0567  
 Public Utilities Commission, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES  
 COMMISSION*  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, preparation and  
 form, 9800.0300

**PLEASANT LAKE**

Fishing  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300  
 Trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLEASANT VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLENUMS**

Piping in, mechanical code restrictions, 1346.0602

**PLOUFF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLUM CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PLUMBERS**

Apprentices, registration, 4716.0050  
 Backflow preventers, rebuilders and testers, certification,  
 4716.0095 to 4716.0097  
 Certification, backflow prevention devices, rebuilders and  
 testers, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205  
 Continuing education  
 Credit for hours of instruction, 4716.0210  
 Definitions, 4716.0200  
 Instructors, qualifications, 4716.0210  
 Licensees subject to requirements, 4716.0205  
 Programs, approval, 4716.0210  
 Examinations  
 Applications to take, 4716.0020  
 Definitions, 4716.0010  
 Experience, 4716.0020  
 Journeymen plumbers, continuing education, 4716.0205  
 Licenses  
 Applications for, 4716.0030  
 Definitions, 4716.0010

**PLUMBERS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Examinations for, *see Examinations under this topic*  
 Experience required for, 4716.0020  
 Expiration, 4716.0040  
 Renewal, 4716.0040  
 Master plumbers, continuing education, 4716.0205  
 Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102  
 Rebuilders and testers, backflow prevention devices,  
 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205  
 Restricted plumbers, continuing education, 4716.0205  
 Signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and  
 specifications, 4720.9045  
 Testers, backflow prevention devices, 4716.0095 to  
 4716.0097, 4716.0205  
 Wages, classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0020  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance,  
 5208.1500

**PLUMBING**

Abatement of nuisance, health or safety hazards, 4715.0340  
 Abbreviations, testing organizations, standards for materials,  
 4715.0420  
 Accessibility of public sewer and water systems, use required,  
 4715.0310  
 Advisory councils, uses of new fixtures, appurtenances,  
 materials and methods, 4715.0330  
 Affidavits, inspection and testing, proper installation,  
 1300.0215  
 Air breaks  
 Clothes washer, 4715.1230  
 Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
 Indirect waste piping, method of providing, 4715.1580  
 Air circulation, drainage pipes, 4715.0200  
 Air gaps  
 Devices required, air gap not provided, 4715.2110  
 Indirect waste piping  
 Method of providing, 4715.1570  
 Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Potable water, protection against backflow and  
 backsiphonage, 4715.2000, 4715.2010  
 Potable water connections to heating and cooling systems,  
 4715.1940  
 Air tests  
 Defective plumbing, 4715.2850  
 Drainage systems, 4715.2820  
 Airports, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Alteration of installations  
 Conformance with code, 4715.0320  
 Inspections, 1300.0215  
 Alternate fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods,  
 4715.0330  
 American Association of State and Highway Transportation  
 Officials, standards, 4715.0420  
 American National Standards Institute, standards, 4715.0420  
 American Society for Testing and Materials, standards,  
 4715.0420  
 American Waterworks Association, standards, 4715.0420  
 Anchor rods, cast iron pipes, joints, 4715.0510  
 Anchors, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Animals, farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Anti-scald control devices, showers, 4715.1380  
 Apartments, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Aquariums, protection from backsiphonage, 4715.1400  
 Area, diameter, circumference and volume, table, 4715.4100  
 Area drains, subsoil storm drains, discharge, 4715.2720  
 Asbestos cement pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Joints, 4715.0710  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Water service, 4715.0510

## PLUMBING

976

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Aspirators and ejectors, potable water connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Automatic clothes washers, 4715.1230

Back pressure, trap protection, 4715.0920

Backflow prevention devices

- Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163
- Chemical/soap dispensing systems, 4715.2165
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see Plumbing under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Plumbing code, 4715.2110
- Rebuilders and testers
  - Certification, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205
  - Licensure, 4716.0096
- Relief pipes, 4715.1540
- Requirements generally, 4715.2020
- Specific devices, 4715.2150
- Testers, certification, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097, 4716.0205
- Vacuum breakers, 4715.2100

Backflows

- Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163
- Clothes washer, 4715.1230
- Drainage system requirements, 4715.0200
- Garbage can washers, 4715.1350
- Indirect waste piping, providing air break, 4715.1580
- Potable water supply, 4715.0200
- Preventers, *see Backflow prevention devices under this topic*
- Requirements for premises, 4715.0200

Backsiphonage

- Potable water supply, 4715.0200
- Preventing devices, location, 4715.2120
- Protection against, devices or assemblies for, 4715.2020
- Special fixtures, 4715.1400

Backwater valves

- Generally, 4715.1160
- Separator, 4715.1120

Baptisteries, protection for backsiphonage, 4715.1400

Bar sinks, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800

Barometric loop, water connections, 4715.2170

Bars, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Basements, floor drains, 4715.1300

Basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

Bathhouses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Bathing rooms, disabled access, 1341.0603

Bathing water, potable water requirement, 4715.1700

Bathrooms, *see Toilets under this topic*

Bathtubs

- Anti-scald control devices, 4715.1380
- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3700
- Disability access, 1341.1004
- Drop-in bathtubs, installation, 4715.1240
- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
- Outlets, 4715.1240
- Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
- Requirements for premises, 4715.0200
- Traps, 4715.0910
- Venting, 4715.2560
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Battery venting, diagram, 4715.2600

Beverage dispensing equipment, backflow prevention, 4715.2100

Bidets

- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Potable water connections, 4715.1950

Bituminized fiber drain and sewer pipes

- Building sewers, 4715.0530
- Joints, 4715.0720

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Bituminized fiber drain and sewer pipes (Cont'd)

- Special joints, 4715.0860
- Use of joints, 4715.0850

Blowoff piping, steam and hot-water wastes, 4715.1610

Boarding houses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Boarding schools, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Boilers, *see BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS*

Booster systems, water pressure, 4715.1810

Bottling plants, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

Branch pipes, fixtures, size, 4715.1730

Branch vents, size, 4715.2500

Brass, cleanouts, 4715.1020

Brass pipes

- Floor flanges, 4715.0630
- Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630
- Traps, 4715.0630
- Vent piping
  - Above ground, 4715.0600
  - Below ground, 4715.0590
- Water distribution, 4715.0520
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Brass traps, 4715.0910

Brazed joints, 4715.0820

Building permits, 1300.0120

Building valves, water supply control, 4715.1800

Bushings

- Increases and reducers, 4715.0890
- Use of joints, 4715.0850

Camps and campgrounds, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Car washes, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120

Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163

Cast iron, cleanouts, 4715.1020

Cast iron pipes

- Building sewers, 4715.0530
- Caulked joints, 4715.0740
- Floor flanges, 4715.0630
- Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Increases, reducers or adapters, 4715.0890
- Mechanical joints, 4715.0800
- Push-on joints, 4715.0805
- Sewer pipes, 4715.1710
- Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580
- Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570
- Special joints, 4715.0860
- Standards, 4715.0420
- Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600
- Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Water distribution, 4715.0520
- Water service, 4715.0510

Cast-iron traps, 4715.0910

Caulking

- Cast-iron pipes, joints, 4715.0850
- Joints, 4715.0740
- Special joints, 4715.0860
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750

Cement pipes

- Building sewers, 4715.0530
- Cold joint compounds, tar base, 4715.0760
- Gasket type joints, 4715.0780
- Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790
- Subsoil drains, 4715.0620
- Use of joints, 4715.0850
- Water service, 4715.0510

Certificates of approval, final inspection, 1300.0215

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Certification  
 Devices or assemblies for protection of potable water supply, 4715.2030  
 Pressure relief or temperature relief valves, 4715.2200  
 Cesspools, potable water service pipes located in, under or above, 4715.1710  
 Chemical line connections, subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Chemical/soap dispensing systems, backflow prevention, 4715.2165  
 Chemical waste  
 Generally, 4715.1600  
 Joints, materials, 4715.0815  
 Piping materials, 4715.0610  
 Chemical waste pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Chickens, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Children's camps, 4630.3300  
 Chlorine solution, disinfection of potable water system, 4715.2250  
 Circuit or loop vents, size, 4715.2500  
 Circuit venting, 4715.2600  
 Circumference, volume, diameter and area, table, 4715.4100  
 Cities of first class, plans and specifications, 1300.0215  
 Clarifiers, *see Interceptors under this topic*  
 Classrooms, fixture unit valves, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Clay pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Cold joint compounds, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Cleanouts  
 Accessibility, 4715.1030  
 Connections, 4715.2420  
 Drainage pipes, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
 Drainage system requirements, 4715.0200  
 Island fixtures, venting, 4715.2655  
 Locations, 4715.1000  
 Materials, 4715.1020  
 Separators, 4715.1120  
 Size, 4715.1010  
 Traps, 4715.0970, 4715.1000  
 Clear water drainage pipes  
 Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
 Within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Clothes washers  
 Backflow protection, 4715.1230  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit values, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Stand pipe receptors, trapping and venting, 4715.1590  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Cocktail lounges, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Cold storage rooms, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Commercial food-waste grinders, 4715.1310  
 Commercial sinks, food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900  
 Commercial weights, table, 4715.4100  
 Commodity Standards Division, Office of Industry and Commerce, U.S. Department of Commerce, standards, 4715.0420  
 Common vents, 4715.2580  
 Concrete thrust blocks, cast iron pipes, joints, 4715.0510  
 Condemned equipment, reusing, 4715.0340  
 Conductor pipes, tests, 4715.2820  
 Conformance with code, 4715.0320  
 Connections  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, special joints, 4715.0860  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Connections (Cont'd)  
 Fixtures, 4715.1200  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Food-waste grinders, 4715.1310  
 Illustrations of pipe measurements, 4715.4100  
 Indirect waste piping  
 Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530  
 Generally, 4715.1500  
 Water distribution system, 4715.1520  
 Offsets, fixture connections, 4715.2370  
 Potable water  
 Fixtures and equipment, prohibitions, 4715.1950  
 Not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Subject to back pressure, 4715.2160  
 Potable water systems and other systems  
 Cross-connection control, 4715.1920  
 Heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940  
 Prohibited connections, 4715.0880, 4715.2420  
 Public water or sewer systems, 4715.0310  
 Tightness, 4715.0700  
 Vent stacks and stack vents, 4715.2520  
 Ventilation  
 Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600  
 Vent grades and connections, 4715.2540  
 Water supply systems, unsafe water supply, 1300.0215  
 Construction camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Contractors, inspections, duties, 1300.0215  
 Cooling counters, indirect waste connection, 4715.1500  
 Cooling jackets, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Cooling systems, potable water connections, 4715.1940  
 Copper tubing  
 Carbonated beverage machines, 4715.2163  
 Flared joints, 4715.0770  
 Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630  
 Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Protection, 4715.1440  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Corrugated steel pipe, standards, 4715.0420  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0370  
 Cosmetology schools, 2110.0400  
 Cottages, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Country clubs, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Couplings  
 Asbestos cement sewer pipe joints and metal pipes, 4715.0710  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, 4715.0720  
 Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
 Transition couplings, 4715.0860  
 Covers  
 Sumps and receiving tanks, 4715.2440  
 Water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Cows, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Crossbars  
 Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
 Lavatories, 4715.1370  
 Sinks, 4715.1390

## PLUMBING

978

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Crown vented traps, 4715.0960  
 Cubic measurements, tables, 4715.4100  
 Culinary fixtures, indirect waste, receiving discharge, 4715.1590  
 Cuspidors, water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Dairy cows, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Damage to system, air test, 4715.2850  
 Damaged materials, installation, 4715.0400  
 Dead ends, drainage system installation, 4715.2420  
 Decks, storm drains, 4715.2760  
 Defective work or material  
   Air test, 4715.2850  
   Installation, 4715.0400  
   Tests and inspections of system, 4715.0200, 4715.2840  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Dental units  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Potable water cross connection, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Deviations from code, 4715.0320  
 Diagrams, *see Tables under this topic*  
 Diameter, area, circumference and volume, table, 4715.4100  
 Disability access, 1341.0604  
 Discharge  
   Automatic clothes washers, 4715.1230  
   Dishwashers, 4715.1250  
   Sewage, subsurface or surface waters, 4715.0200  
 Dishwashers  
   Drainage systems, 4715.1250  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
   Potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Disinfection, potable water system, 4715.2250  
 Disposal units, *see Garbage disposal units under this topic*  
 Dock water outlets, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Double bathroom groups back-to-back, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Double-trapped fixtures, 4715.0960  
 Drainage systems  
   Air tests, 4715.2820  
   Building drains below sewer, 4715.2430  
   Changes, direction of piping, 4715.2410  
   Combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
   Connections, prohibited connections, 4715.2420  
   Dead ends, 4715.2420  
   Design of sumps, 4715.2440  
   Design requirements, 4715.0200  
   Determining size, 4715.2300 to 4715.2370  
   Discharge lines, pumping equipment, 4715.2440  
   Drain tile, testing exemption, 4715.2820  
   Fittings, prohibited fittings, 4715.2420  
   Fixture unit value, table, 4715.2300  
   Heal or side-inlet bends, 4715.2420  
   Horizontal piping, installation, 4715.2400  
   Installation of piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
   Load on piping, 4715.2300  
   Obstruction to flow, 4715.2420  
   Offsets, sizing on piping, 4715.2360  
   Pot or scullery sinks, connection, 4715.1390  
   Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
   Prohibited fittings and connections, 4715.2420  
   Provision for future installation of fixtures, 4715.2340  
   Receiving fouling waste, 4715.1000  
   Selecting size of piping, 4715.2310  
   Size of piping, 4715.2310, 4715.2400

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Drainage systems (Cont'd)  
   Soil and waste stacks, minimum size, 4715.2320  
   Stack vent or vent stack, minimum size, 4715.2330  
   Storm drains, *see same under this topic*  
   Sump design, 4715.2440  
   Underground gravity drains, minimum pipe size, 4715.2350  
 Drains  
   Floor drains, *see same under this topic*  
   Storm drains, *see same under this topic*  
 Drink storage devices, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500  
 Drinking fountains  
   Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
   Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
   Generally, 4715.1260  
   Indirect waste piping, 4715.1550  
   Materials, 4715.0640  
   Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770  
   Potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
   Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
   Traps, 4715.0910  
   Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Drip outlets, indirect waste piping, 4715.1510  
 Drive-in theaters, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Drum traps, 4715.0960  
 Ductile iron pipes, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Dwelling units, water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Elevator pit drains, 4715.1305  
 Embedding piping in masonry concrete, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Environmental sanitation, basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0370  
 Evaporation, floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Existing buildings  
   Amendments to Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0020, 1311.0810  
   Conformance with code, 4715.0320  
 Expansion joints  
   Generally, 4715.0860  
   Sleeves or offsets, storm drains, 4715.2770  
 Expansion tanks, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Eyewashes, 4715.1700  
 Factories, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Faucets  
   Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
   Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770  
   Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
   Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Federal housing authority, architectural standards division, 4715.0420  
 Federal specifications, standards, 4715.0420  
 Fiberglass borosilicate glass or cast-iron pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Fiberglass pipe, 4715.1430  
 Filters, water supply, pressure loss, pipe size selection, 4715.3700  
 Finished plumbing, testing, 4715.2820  
 Fire damage, air test, 4715.2850  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2940  
 Fittings  
   Asbestos cement pipe, water service, 4715.0510  
   Cast iron pipes, soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
   Prohibited fittings, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Fittings (Cont'd)

- Water pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Water supply, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

## Fixtures

- Alternate fixtures, 4715.0330
- Anchors, 4715.1430
- Attachment to building, 4715.1430
- Back-to-back fixtures
  - Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600
  - Ventilation, 4715.2610
- Basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200
- Bathubs, 4715.1240
- Branch pipes, size, 4715.1730
- Clothes washer, 4715.1230
- Connections
  - Drainage systems, 4715.1200
  - Offsets, 4715.2370
- Defective work, 4715.2840
- Defined, 4626.0020
- Dishwashers, 4715.1250
- Drinking foundations, 4715.1260
- Flanged connections, 4715.0870
- Floor drains, 4715.1300
- Flush tanks, 4715.1330
- Flushing devices, water closets and urinals, 4715.1320
- Flushometer valves, 4715.1340
- Garbage can washers, 4715.1350
- Garbage disposal units, *see same under this topic*
- Ground piping, 4715.1430
- Hangers, 4715.1430
- Horizontal piping, 4715.1430
- Indirect waste, receiving discharge, 4715.1590
- Installation, 4715.1220
- Joints, 4715.1220
- Laundry trays, 4715.1360
- Materials, 4715.0640
- Overflows, 4715.1220
- Peak water supply demand, determination, 4715.3700
- Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950
- Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010
- Provision for future installation, 4715.2340
- Required minimum number, 4715.1210
- Showers, 4715.1380
- Sinks, 4715.1390
- Special fixtures, 4715.1400
- Stacks, support at base, 4715.1430
- Supports, 4715.1430
- Toilets, *see same under this topic*
- Traps, *see same under this topic*
- Urinals, *see same under this topic*
- Vertical piping, 4715.1430
- Water closets, *see same under this topic*
- Whirlpool bathtubs, 4715.1240
- Flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120
- Flammable waste traps, ventilation, 4715.2660
- Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870
- Flared joints, 4715.0770
- Flashings, storm drains, roof drains, 4715.2760
- Float valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330
- Floor drains
  - Cleanouts, 4715.1000
  - Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650
  - Commercial kitchen sinks, 4715.1390
  - Dishwashers, 4715.1250
  - Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
  - Generally, 4715.1300
  - Indirect waste piping, providing air break, 4715.1580
  - Slaughter houses, 1545.1160

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Floor drains (Cont'd)

- Water conditioning contractors and installers, equipment drain line, 4715.5300
- Water conditioning equipment, 4715.5400
- Floor flanges
  - Fixture connections, 4715.0870
  - Materials, 4715.0630
- Flush pipes and fittings, material, 4715.0630
- Flush tanks, 4715.1330
- Flush valves, minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
- Flushing devices, water closets and urinals, 4715.1320
- Flushometer valves
  - Installation, 4715.1340
  - Sizing, 4715.3800
- Food and beverage service establishments, *see Plumbing under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Food processing or use, potable water requirement, 4715.1700
- Food storage devices, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500
- Food waste disposal systems, restaurant, commercial or industrial sinks, traps, 4715.0900
- Food-waste grinders, *see Garbage disposal units under this topic*
- Fountain basins, protection from backsiphonage, 4715.1400
- Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.1400
- Freezing, traps, protection, 4715.0950
- Freezing water, pressure on water pipes, 4715.4100
- Frost protection, 4715.0340
- Frostproof water closets, 4715.1420
- Garages
  - Floor drains, 4715.1300
  - Oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120
- Garbage can cleaning machines, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150
- Garbage can washers, 4715.1350
- Garbage disposal units
  - Food waste grinders, 4715.2300
  - Indirect waste piping, 4715.1510
  - Restaurant, commercial or industrial sinks, traps, 4715.0900
  - Sinks, 4715.1390
- Gaskets
  - Lead-tipped gaskets, prohibitions, 4715.0805
  - Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800
- Gasoline stations, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120
- Gate valves
  - Backwater valves, 4715.1160
  - Underground stop valve, 4715.1800
- Geometric calculations, tables, 4715.4100
- Grab bars, 1341.0609
- Grade of vent, 4715.2540
- Grades of horizontal piping, workmanship, 4715.0300
- Gravity grease interceptors, 4715.0100, 4715.1105
- Grease
  - Interceptors, *see same under this topic*
  - Separators, *see same under this topic*
- Grease interceptors
  - Definitions, 4715.0100
  - Generally, 4715.1105
- Grinder pumps, 4715.2440
- Ground key stopcock, underground stop, 4715.1800
- Handwashing facilities, disability access, 1341.1004
- Hangers, fixtures, 4715.1430
- Headers, vent headers, size, 4715.2500
- Health hazards, 4715.0340
- Heat exchangers, potable water connections, 4715.1941
- Heating systems
  - Potable water connections, 4715.1940
  - Space heating, combination with hot water service, 4715.2190

## PLUMBING

980

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Hemp  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

High rise buildings  
 Hot water supply system, 4715.2180  
 Vent terminals, adjoining high buildings, 4715.2530

Hogs, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Horizontal branch drain pipes, cleanouts, 4715.1000

Horses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Hose bibbs  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Hot outlets, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

Hot water  
 Providing to fixtures, 4715.1700  
 Supplying to fixtures, 4715.0200

Hot water heaters  
 Access, 4715.2240  
 Combination with space heating equipment, 4715.2190  
 Design and installation, 4715.0200  
 Discharge and drainage system, 4715.1540  
 Tankless and instantaneous type heaters, 4715.2230  
 Valves, 4715.1800

Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220

Hot water supply system  
 Generally, 4715.2180  
 Pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2200, 4715.2210

Hot water wastes, 4715.1610

Hotels and motels, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Hubless cast-iron soil pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Hydromechanical grease interceptors  
 Definitions, 4715.0100  
 Generally, 4715.1105

Hydropneumatic pressure booster system, water pressure, 4715.1810

Identification of materials, 4715.0410

Increases and reducers, 4715.0890

Indirect waste piping  
 Air gaps, *see same under this topic*  
 Appliances, sterilizers and other equipment requiring water and waste, 4715.1530  
 Connections, *see same under this topic*  
 Drinking fountains, 4715.1550  
 Installation, 4715.1510  
 Method of providing air break, 4715.1580  
 Method of providing air gap, 4715.1570  
 Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Receptors or sumps, 4715.1590  
 Size and construction, 4715.1510  
 Traps, 4715.1510  
 Used water, 4715.1912

Industrial liquid wastes, 4715.1600

Industrial processed water line, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160

Industrial sinks, food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900

Inspections  
 Building sewer, 1300.0215  
 Certificate of approval, 1300.0215  
 Covering of systems after inspection or testing, 1300.0215  
 Defective work, 4715.2840  
 Disclosing leaks and defects in system, 4715.0200  
 Identification marks, ease of observing, 4715.0410  
 Installation of reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2161  
 Notice, 1300.0215

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Timing, 1300.0210

Inspectors, *see Plumbing inspectors under STATE BUILDING CODE*

Installation  
 Combination water and space heating equipment, 4715.2190  
 Damaged materials, 4715.0400  
 Defective materials, 4715.0400  
 Devices for protection of potable water supply, 4715.2100 to 4715.2280  
 Devices required, air gap not provided, 4715.2110  
 Double check -- double gate valves, 4715.2162  
 Drainage piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
 Drop-in bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Generally, 1309.0307, 4715.0200  
 Health or safety hazards, 4715.0340  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1510  
 Interceptors and separators, accessibility, 4715.1150  
 Plans and specifications, 1300.0215  
 Potable water system, 4715.1900  
 Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210  
 Receptors or sumps, indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2161  
 Thermal expansion control, 4715.2215  
 Vacuum breakers, 4715.2100  
 Water meter, 4715.2280

Interceptors  
 Generally, 4715.1130  
 Maintenance, 4715.1150  
 Requirements, 4715.1100  
 Ventilation, 4715.1140

Island fixtures, ventilation, 4715.2655

Joints  
 Adapter couplings, between asbestos cement pipe and metal pipe, 4715.0710  
 Asbestos cement pipes, 4715.0710  
 Bituminized fiber pipes, 4715.0720  
 Burned lead, 4715.0730  
 Cast iron pipes, concrete thrust blocks or anchor rods, 4715.0510  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Caulking, adapter coupling between asbestos cement pipes and metal pipes, 4715.0710  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Chemical waste pipes, joints, materials, 4715.0815  
 Close bends, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Compound, threaded joints, 4715.0830  
 Expansion joints, 4715.0860, 4715.2770  
 Fixtures, sealing, 4715.1220  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Flared joints, 4715.0770  
 Flexible, roof drain connections, 4715.0860  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Increases and reducers, 4715.0890  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Metal pipes, joints with asbestos cement pipes, 4715.0710  
 Plastic joints, 4715.0810  
 Prohibited joints, 4715.0880, 4715.2420  
 Push-on joints, 4715.0805  
 Rubber joints, 4715.0780  
 Screwed joints, 4715.0830  
 Sealing, fixtures in contact with floors, 4715.1220  
 Slip joints, 4715.0860, 4715.0940  
 Soldered or brazed joints, 4715.0820  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Tar base, 4715.0760  
 Threaded joints, 4715.0830  
 Tightness, 4715.0700

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Joints (Cont'd)  
 Transition couplings, 4715.0860  
 Traps, 4715.0940  
 Type of joints for piping material, 4715.0710 to 4715.0890  
 Union joints, traps, 4715.0940  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Water service pipes, 4715.1710  
 Welded lead joints, 4715.0730  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Jute  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790

Kitchen sinks  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Latrines, water closets, 4715.1420

Laundries  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Interceptors and separators, 4715.1130

Laundry machines, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150

Laundry trays  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Generally, 4715.1360  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Traps, 4715.0900  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Laundry tubs  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Traps, 4715.0910

Lawn sprinklers  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Potable water cross connections, backflow preventer, 4715.2150

Lead pipes  
 Bends and traps, 4715.0630  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Chemical wastes, 4715.0610  
 Floor flanges, 4715.0630  
 Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Joints, burned lead joints, 4715.0730  
 Sheet lead pipes, 4715.0630  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Special wastes, 4715.0610  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Water distribution, 4715.0500, 4715.0520  
 Water service, 4715.0500, 4715.0510  
 Welded lead joints, 4715.0730  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Lead traps, 4715.0910

Leaks, tests and inspections of systems, 4715.0200

Lights and lighting, water closets, 4715.0200

Lily pools, protection from backsiphonage, 4715.1400

Liquid measurements, table, 4715.4100

Long measurements, table, 4715.4100

Loop venting, 4715.2600

Low water use, fixture unit valves, 4715.2300

Luxury residences, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Macerating toilet systems, 4715.0100, 4715.2450

Maintenance, 4715.0200, 4715.2860

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Manholes  
 Backwater valves, accessibility for service and repairs, 4715.1160  
 Maintenance of interceptors and separators, 4715.1150  
 Testing, 4715.2820

Marking  
 Materials, identification, 4715.0410  
 Potable and nonpotable water, identification, 4715.1910

Materials  
 Alternate materials, using, 4715.0330  
 Certification, 4715.0420  
 Identification, 4715.0410  
 Pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Quality of materials, 4715.0400  
 Standards, 4715.0420  
 Tables, standards, 4715.0420

Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*

Mechanical joints, 4715.0800

Medical use, potable water requirement, 4715.1700

Mental and psychiatric hospitals, 4645.3500

Meters  
 Water meters  
 Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700  
 Installation, 4715.2280  
 Loss of pressure through meter, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700  
 Water supply and distribution, *see same under this topic*

Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Periodic testing requirements, 4630.0700

Mortuary tables, potable water connections, 4715.1950

Motor vehicle garages, oil and flammable liquid separators, 4715.1120

Movie theaters, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Moving of buildings, air test, 4715.2850

Mules, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Multiple family dwellings, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Nail salons  
 Fixtures, 2105.0370  
 Physical requirements, 2105.0360  
 Whirlpool pedicure tubs, 4715.1240

National Sanitation Foundation, standards, 4715.0420

Neoprene sleeves, mechanical joints, hubless cast-iron soil pipe, 4715.0800

New buildings  
 Backwater valves, 4715.1160  
 Conformance with code, 4715.0320  
 Nonpressure wastes, piping material, 4715.0610

Nuisance, abatement, health or safety hazards, 4715.0340

Oakum  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760

Offset water closets, 4715.1420

Offsets  
 Drainage piping, sizing, 4715.2360  
 Fixture connections, 4715.2370  
 Ventilation, 4715.2520

Oil  
 Interceptors, *see same under this topic*  
 Separators, *see same under this topic*

Ornamental pools, protection from backsiphonage, 4715.1400

Overflow pans, indirect waste piping, 4715.1510

Overflows  
 Bathtubs, 4715.1240  
 Fixtures, 4715.1220  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330

## PLUMBING

982

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Overflows (Cont'd)  
 Indirect waste piping, connections from water distribution systems, 4715.1520  
 Water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Paint, caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Pan water closets, 4715.1420  
 Parking areas, floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Parks, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Pharmaceutical products, potable water requirement, 4715.1700  
 Photographic darkroom installations, chemical waste piping, 4715.1600  
 Pipe cutting or fitting charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Pipes  
 Angle calculations, fittings, 4715.4100  
 Asbestos cement pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Bends, drainage piping, 4715.2410  
 Bituminized fiber drain and sewer pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Brass pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Burned lead joints, 4715.0730  
 Cast iron pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Caulked joints, 4715.0740  
 Cement mortar joints, 4715.0750  
 Cement pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Changes in direction, drainage piping, 4715.2410  
 Chemical wastes  
 Materials, 4715.0610  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Clay pipes  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Cleanouts, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
 Clear water drainage  
 Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
 Within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Cold joint compound, tar base, 4715.0760  
 Conductor pipes, storm drains, 4715.2750  
 Copper tubing, *see same under this topic*  
 Corrugated steel pipes, standards, 4715.0420  
 Diameter, area, circumference and volume, 4715.4100  
 Drainage pipe cleanouts, 4715.1000 to 4715.1030  
 Drainage system requirements, 4715.0200  
 Drinking foundations, 4715.1260  
 Expansion joints, 4715.0860  
 Fiberglass pipe, standards, 4715.0420  
 Fittings  
 Angle calculations, 4715.4100  
 Asbestos cement, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Asbestos cement, water service, 4715.0510  
 Brass pipes, vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Brass pipes, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Cast iron, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Cast iron pipes, soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Cast iron pipes, vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Cast iron pipes, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Clay pipes, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Concrete pipes, building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Concrete pipes, storm or clear water drainage, within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Copper tubing, vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Copper tubing, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Flush fittings, 4715.0630  
 Illustrations of measurements, 4715.4100  
 Increasers and reducers, 4715.0890

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Pipes (Cont'd)  
 Fittings (Cont'd)  
 Lead pipes, soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Lead pipes, soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Lead pipes, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Plastic pipes, soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Plastic pipes, vent piping, 4715.0590, 4715.0600  
 Polyethylene tubing, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Steel pipe, soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Steel pipe, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Fixture water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Fixtures, running to nearest wall, 4715.1220  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Flared joints, 4715.0770  
 Flush pipes and fittings, 4715.0630  
 Freezing water, pressure, 4715.4100  
 Friction, water pressure loss, selection of size, 4715.3700  
 Gasket type joints, 4715.0780  
 Ground piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 High pressure steam source, 4715.1610  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Hot water boilers, 4715.1610  
 Illustration of measurements, 4715.4100  
 Indirect waste piping, *see same under this topic*  
 Inspections, 4715.2820  
 Installation of drainage piping, 4715.2400 to 4715.2440  
 Insulation, commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0403  
 Joints, *see same under this topic*  
 Lead pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Load on drainage piping, 4715.2300  
 Low pressure steam boilers, 4715.1610  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Materials  
 Building sewers, 4715.0530  
 Chemical or industrial liquid wastes, 4715.1600  
 Fixtures, 4715.0640  
 Nontoxic material, conveying potable water, 4715.1911  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Special materials, 4715.0630  
 Special wastes, 4715.0610  
 Standards, 4715.0420  
 Storm water and yard drainage, outside foundation walls, 4715.0540  
 Storm water and yard drainage, within buildings aboveground, 4715.0560  
 Storm water and yard drainage, within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Vent piping, above ground, 4715.0600  
 Vent piping, below ground, 4715.0590  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Water service pipes, 4715.0510  
 Water supply systems, 4715.0500  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Nonpressure wastes, materials, 4715.0610  
 Plastic joints, 4715.0810  
 Plastic pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Polyvinyl chloride, standards, 4715.0420  
 Potable water, nontoxic material, 4715.1911  
 Pressure wastes, materials, 4715.0610  
 Prohibited joints and connections, 4715.0880  
 Protection of material, workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Pipes (Cont'd)

Push-on joints, 4715.0805  
 Red brass pipes, water service pipes, 4715.0510  
 Requirements, 4715.0200  
 Selecting size of drainage piping, 4715.2310  
 Selection of sizes, water supply piping, 4715.3700  
 Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710  
 Sheet copper, 4715.0630  
 Sheet lead, 4715.0630  
 Size  
   Vent piping, 4715.2500  
   Water supply systems, 4715.0500  
 Sizing  
   Offsets on drainage piping, 4715.2360  
   Water supply piping, 4715.3500 to 4715.3700  
 Slip joints, 4715.0860  
 Soil piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Soldered or brazed joints, 4715.0820  
 Special wastes, 4715.0610  
 Stainless steel pipe, 4715.0420, 4715.0520  
 Steel pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Storm water pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Testing, 1300.0215, 4715.2820  
 Threaded joints, 4715.0830  
 Threaded pipes  
   Special joints, 4715.0860  
   Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Threads  
   Coal tar enamel coated and wrapped, 4715.0510  
   Steel and wrought iron pipes, coating and wrapping, water distribution pipes, 4715.0520  
   Steel and wrought iron pipes, coating and wrapping, water service pipes, 4715.0510  
 Transition couplings, 4715.0860  
 Types of joints, 4715.0710 to 4715.0890  
 Underground piping, 4715.0520  
 Unions, water service, 4715.0510  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vent pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Water pressure  
   Generally, 4715.1740  
   Minimum in distribution system, 4715.1770  
 Water service pipes  
   Generally, 4715.0510  
   Size, 4715.1710  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300  
 Wrought iron pipes, *see same under this topic*  
 Yard drainage outside foundation walls, 4715.0540

Piping  
 Material and design, 4715.1600  
 Size of vent piping, 4715.2500  
 Plans and specifications, 1300.0215  
 Plastic, cleanouts, 4715.1020  
 Plastic joints, expansion contraction joint materials, 4715.0810  
 Plastic pipes  
   Building sewers, 4715.0530  
   Chemical wastes, 4715.0610  
   Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
   Joints, 4715.0810  
   Protection, 4715.1440  
   Sewer pipes, 4715.1710  
   Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
   Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
   Special wastes, 4715.0610

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

## Plastic pipes (Cont'd)

Standards, 4715.0420  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.0620  
 Traps, 4715.0630  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vent piping  
   Above ground, 4715.0600  
   Below ground, 4715.0590  
 Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Plumbing code, *see PLUMBING CODE*  
 Plumbing systems, defined, 4626.0020  
 Plunger water closets, 4715.1420  
 Pneumatic ejectors, ventilation, 4715.2660  
 Polyethylene tubing, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Polyvinyl chloride pipes, standards, 4715.0420  
 Pop-up stoppers, lavatories, 4715.1370  
 Potable water  
   Air gap, protection against backflow and backsiphonage, 4715.2000, 4715.2010  
   Back pressure, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Backflow  
   Accessibility, 4715.2210  
   Air gap not provided, 4715.2110  
   Barometric loop, 4715.2170  
   Connections, generally, 4715.2160  
   Connections, heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940  
   Double check -- double gate valves, 4715.2162  
   Installation of reduced pressure backflow preventers, 4715.2161  
   Prohibited connections, 4715.1950  
   Protection against, 4715.2000 to 4715.2300  
 Backsiphonage  
   Accessibility of devices, 4715.2120  
   Barometric loop, 4715.2170  
   Connections subject to back pressure, 4715.2160  
   Protection against, 4715.2000 to 4715.2300  
 Chlorine solution, disinfection of system, 4715.2250  
 Connections  
   Barometric loop, 4715.2170  
   Prohibited connections to fixtures and equipment, 4715.1950  
 Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150  
 Connections subject to back pressure, 4715.2160  
 Connections to heating or cooling systems, 4715.1940  
 Cross connections between potable water systems and other systems, 4715.1920  
 Design of system, 4715.1900  
 Devices or assemblies for protecting supply  
   Approval, 4715.2030  
   Generally, 4715.2020  
   Installation, 4715.2100 to 4715.2280  
 Disinfection of system, 4715.2250  
 Flushing, disinfection of system, 4715.2250  
 Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220  
 Hot water supply system, pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2100  
 Identification of potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910  
 Inlets to tanks, 4715.1810  
 Installation of system, 4715.1900  
 Maintenance of system, 4715.1900  
 Marking, potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910  
 Metal tags, identification of potable and nonpotable water, 4715.1910  
 Meters, installation, 4715.2280  
 Piping, nontoxic material, 4715.1911  
 Protection against backflow and backsiphonage, 4715.2000 to 4715.2030

## PLUMBING

984

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Potable water (Cont'd)

- Protection of supply, 4715.1912
- Refrigerating unit condensers and cooling jackets, 4715.1960
- Requirements, 4715.0200, 4715.1700
- Toxic conditions, taste, odor, or discoloration, 4715.1911
- Used water return, 4715.1912
- Vacuum breakers
  - Connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150
  - Installation, 4715.2100
- Water supply system, 4715.2180
- Pressure relief valves
  - Generally, 4715.2210
  - Hot water supply system, 4715.2200
  - Tankless and instantaneous type heaters, 4715.2230
- Pressure temperature relief valves, 4715.2210
- Pressure wastes, piping material, 4715.0610
- Principles of plumbing, 4715.0200
- Proof of suitability, alternate fixtures, 4715.0330
- Public buildings, required minimum number of fixtures, 4715.1210
- Public sewer and water systems, use required, 4715.0310
- Pumps
  - Connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160
  - Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950
  - Water pressure booster systems, 4715.1810
- Radon control, 1303.2402, 1303.2403
- Raising of building for foundation, air test, 4715.2850
- Receiving tanks, design, 4715.2440
- Receptors
  - Indirect waste piping
    - Generally, 4715.1590
    - Providing air gap, 4715.1570
  - Showers, 4715.1380
- Red brass pipe, water service pipes, 4715.0510
- Reducers and increasers, 4715.0890
- Refrigeration systems, condensers and cooling jackets, potable water connections, 4715.1960
- Refrigerators, indirect waste connections, 4715.1500
- Relief and yoke vents, size, 4715.2500
- Renovation of installations, conformance with code, 4715.0320
- Repairs
  - Backwater valves, accessibility, 4715.1160
  - Inspections, 1300.0215
- Replacement, conformance with code, 4715.0320
- Requirements for premises intended for human habitation, 4715.0200
- Resort camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Restaurants
  - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Sinks, food waste disposal units, trap, 4715.0900
- Return circulation, hot water supply system, 4715.2180
- Roofs
  - Flashings, storm drains, 4715.2760
  - Storm drains
    - Dead level roofs, 4715.2780
    - Strainers, 4715.2760
  - Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700
  - Vent terminals, extension, 4715.2530
- Rooming houses, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Rough plumbing, testing, 4715.2820
- Rubber
  - Cleanout covers, 4715.1020
  - Mechanical joints, 4715.0800
- Rubber joints, 4715.0780
- S traps, 4715.0960
- Safe pans, sheet lead, 4715.0630
- Safety, basic plumbing principles, 4715.0200

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Safety hazards, 4715.0340

Sand
 

- Interceptors, *see same under this topic*
- Separators, *see same under this topic*

Sanitation fixtures, *see Toilets under this topic*

School buildings and grounds, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Seals
 

- Backwater valves, 4715.1160
- Floor drains, evaporation, 4715.1300
- Traps, 4715.0950

Seepage pits, potable water service pipes, location, 4715.1710

Separators
 

- Bottling establishments, 4715.1130
- Commercial establishments, 4715.1130
- Grease, 4715.1120
- Laundries, 4715.1130
- Maintenance, 4715.1150
- Oil and flammable liquids, 4715.1120
- Requirements, 4715.1100
- Slaughterhouses, 4715.1130
- Ventilation, 4715.1140

Septic tanks, potable water service pipes, location, 4715.1710

Service stations, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Sewers and sewer systems
 

- Backflow, protection against contamination of food, water and other materials, 4715.0200
- Building drains below sewer, 4715.2430
- Connections, plumbing requirements, 4715.0200
- Discharge into surface or subsurface waters, 4715.0200
- Gasketed sewer fittings, 4715.0810
- In-ground plastic pipes, 4715.1430
- Inspection, 1300.0215
- Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400
- Materials, building sewers, 4715.0530
- Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950
- Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
- Storm sewer systems, 4715.0700, 4715.2700, 4715.2820
- Testing, 4715.2820
- Ventilation, 4715.2660

Sheep, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Sheet copper, piping, 4715.0630

Sheet lead, piping materials, 4715.0630

Shower compartments, disability access, 1341.0608, 1341.0609

Showers
 

- Anti-scald control devices, 4715.1380
- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Emergency showers, 4715.1700
- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
- Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
- Requirements for premises, 4715.0200
- Traps, 4715.0910
- Venting, 4715.2560
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
- Wet venting, 4715.2550

Side walls, protection of potable water against backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010

Sill cocks, water supply control valves, 4715.1800

Single bathroom groups, wet venting, 4715.2550

Single family dwellings
 

- Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Sump capacity, 4715.2440

Sinks
 

- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650
- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Food waste disposal units, traps, 4715.0900

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Sinks (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 4715.1390  
 Interceptors, *see same under this topic*  
 Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770  
 Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Pot or scullery sinks, 4715.1390, 4715.2300  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gaps, 4715.2010  
 Traps, *see same under this topic*  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Siphonage, trap protection, 4715.0920  
 Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4715.2790  
 Sizes, traps, 4715.0930  
 Slaughterhouses, interceptors and separators, 4715.1130  
 Sleeves, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Slip joints  
 Approved materials, 4715.0860  
 Traps, 4715.0940  
 Small dwellings, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Soap dispensing systems, 4715.2165  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Soil and waste stacks  
 Cleanouts, 4715.1000  
 Connection with yoke vent, 4715.2520  
 Minimum size, 4715.2320  
 Solder, lead content, 4626.0485, 4715.0820  
 Soldered joints  
 Generally, 4715.0820  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Wiped joints, 4715.0840  
 Space heating equipment, combination with hot water heating, 4715.2190  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Special waste  
 Chemical waste, 4715.1600  
 Piping materials, 4715.0610  
 Steam and hot water wastes, 4715.1610  
 Specifications and plans, 1300.0215  
 Sprinkler systems, indirect waste piping, potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540  
 Square measurements, tables, 4715.4100  
 Stack vents, 4715.2330, 4715.2520, 4715.2560  
 Stacks, special wastes, 4715.0610  
 Stainless steel clamps, borosilicate glass or cast-iron pipes, mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Stainless steel pipe, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Steam lines, connections subject to back pressure, potable water, 4715.2160  
 Steam tables, potable water cross connections, backflow preventers, 4715.2150  
 Steam waste, 4715.1610  
 Steel pipes  
 Chemical waste, 4715.0610  
 Corrugated steel pipes, standards, 4715.0420  
 Embedding in masonry construction, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Mechanical joints, 4715.0800  
 Soil and waste piping above ground, 4715.0580  
 Soil and waste piping underground or embedded, 4715.0570  
 Stainless steel pipes, standards, 4715.0420  
 Underground installation, water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vent piping above ground, 4715.0600  
 Vent piping below ground, 4715.0590  
 Water distribution, 4715.0520  
 Water service, 4715.0510  
 Steers, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Sterilizers  
 Discharge and drainage system, 4715.1530  
 Vacuum breakers, installation, 4715.2100  
 Stills, discharge and drainage system, 4715.1530  
 Stop and waste valves, water supply control, 4715.1800  
 Stores, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Storm drains  
 Conductors, 4715.2750  
 Connections, 4715.2750  
 Continuous flow, 4715.2710  
 Control flow drainage, dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
 Dead level roofs, control flow, 4715.2780  
 Decks, 4715.2760  
 Expansion joints, sleeves or offsets, 4715.2770  
 Flashings on roof, 4715.2760  
 Horizontal drains, size, dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
 Horizontal storm drains, size, 4715.2710  
 Leaders traps, 4715.2740  
 Mechanical pipe couplings and fittings, 4715.0800  
 Overflow drains, 4715.2760  
 Roof drain strainers, 4715.2760  
 Separate sanitary and storm drains, 4715.2750  
 Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4715.2790  
 Size of building drains and leaders, 4715.2710  
 Storm sewer systems, 4715.2700  
 Strainers, roof drain strainers, 4715.2760  
 Subdrains, 4715.2730  
 Subsoil drains, 4715.2720, 4715.2730  
 Sun decks, 4715.2760  
 Traps, 4715.2740  
 Valves, continuous flow, 4715.2710  
 Vertical leaders, 4715.2710, 4715.2780  
 Storm water pipes  
 Joints and connections, tightness, 4715.0700  
 Outside foundation walls, 4715.0540  
 Vertical leaders, cleanouts, 4715.1000  
 Within buildings above ground, 4715.0560  
 Within buildings underground, 4715.0550  
 Storms, damage to system, air test, 4715.2850  
 Strainers  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Laundry trays, 4715.1360  
 Lavatories, 4715.1370  
 Shower waste outlets, 4715.1380  
 Sinks, 4715.1390  
 Subsoil drains  
 Piping materials, 4715.0620  
 Storm drains, 4715.2720  
 Sumps  
 Building subdrains receiving subsoil drainage, 4715.2730  
 Child proofing, 4715.2440  
 Covers, safety design, 4715.2440  
 Design, 4715.2440  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1590  
 Subsoil drains, discharge, 4715.2720  
 Ventilation, 4715.2660  
 Sun decks, storm drains, 4715.2760  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2500  
 Supplies  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Supports  
 Fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Surgical or operating tables, potable water connections, 4715.1950  
 Swimming pools  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600

## PLUMBING

986

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Swimming pools (Cont'd)  
 Indirect waste piping, 4715.1560  
 Protection for backsiphonage, 4715.1400  
 Tables  
 Air gaps, protection of potable water against backflow and backsiphonage, minimum size, 4715.2010  
 Changing common fractions into decimals, 4715.4100  
 Cold water, pipe sizing, 4715.3800  
 Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Decimal equivalents, common fractions in inches, 4715.4100  
 Diameter, area, circumference and volume, 4715.4100  
 Fixture unit table, determining water pipe and meter sizes, 4715.3800  
 Fixture unit values, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Fixture units, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Fixture water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Geometric calculations, 4715.4100  
 Hot water, pipe sizing, 4715.3800  
 Measurements, pipes and connecting pipe fittings, 4715.4100  
 Minimum water flow pressure and rates, 4715.1770  
 Overflow pipes, water supply tanks, 4715.1810  
 Pipe fitting angle calculations, 4715.4100  
 Pressure and head equivalents, 4715.4100  
 Size of drainage piping, 4715.2310  
 Standards for materials, 4715.0420  
 Storm drains  
 Horizontal drains, size, 4715.2710  
 Size of vertical leaders and horizontal drains, dead level roofs, 4715.2780  
 Vertical leaders, size, 4715.2710  
 Variations of temperatures on water, 4715.4100  
 Ventilation  
 Distance of fixture trap from ventilation, 4715.2620  
 Size and length of vents, 4715.2520  
 Water pipe sizing problems, solving, tabular arrangement, 4715.3700  
 Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700  
 Water supply demand, 4715.3700  
 Weights and measures, 4715.4100  
 Tanks  
 Water pressure booster systems, 4715.1810  
 Water supply control valves, 4715.1800  
 Taps, water pressure loss, 4715.3700  
 Tar base, cold joint compound, 4715.0760  
 Tees, water pressure loss, 4715.3700  
 Temperature relief valves  
 Hot water supply system, 4715.2200  
 Relief ratings, 4715.2210  
 Terminals, vent terminals, 4715.2530  
 Testing organizations, standards for materials, 4715.0420  
 Tests and testing  
 Air tests, 4715.2820, 4715.2850  
 Alternate fixtures, appurtenances, materials and methods, 4715.0330  
 Conductor pipes, 4715.2820  
 Defective work, 4715.2840  
 Disclosing leaks and defects in system, 4715.0200  
 Finished plumbing, 4715.2820  
 General requirements, 1300.0215  
 Hot-poured joints, 4715.0790  
 Method of testing, 4715.2820  
 Reduced pressure backflow preventers, installation, 4715.2161  
 Rough plumbing, 4715.2820  
 Sewer and water service pipes, 4715.1710  
 Test plugs or caps for roof terminals, 4715.2820  
 Water distribution system, 4715.2820

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Thermal expansion control, 4715.2215  
 Threaded pipes  
 Horizontal piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Special joints, 4715.0860  
 Use of joints, 4715.0850  
 Vertical piping, fixtures, 4715.1430  
 Toilets  
 Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Determination of peak water demand, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700  
 Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300  
 Fixtures, 4715.1210  
 Flush tanks, 4715.1330  
 Flushing devices, 4715.1320  
 Flushometer valves, 4715.1340  
 Installation, 4715.1220  
 Macerating toilet systems, 4715.0100, 4715.2450  
 Protection of potable water, backflow and backsiphonage, air gap, 4715.2010  
 Requirements for premises, 4715.0200  
 Single bathroom groups, wet venting, 4715.2550  
 Specifications, 4715.1370  
 Traps, 4715.0910  
 Urinals, *see same under this topic*  
 Waste receptors or sumps receiving indirect waste, installation, 4715.1590  
 Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730  
 Water closets, *see same under this topic*  
 Water supply, 4715.1370  
 Tourist camps, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Toxic materials  
 Potable water connections, marking of system, 4715.1940  
 Potable water piping, 4715.1911  
 Trailer houses, combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800  
 Trailer parks, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Transition couplings, 4715.0860  
 Traps  
 Back pressure protection, 4715.0920  
 Basement floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Bell traps, 4715.0960  
 Brass tubing, 4715.0630  
 Cleanouts, 4715.0970, 4715.1000  
 Clothes washers, stand pipe receptors, 4715.1590  
 Combination waste and vent system, 4715.2650  
 Crown vented traps, 4715.0960  
 Crown venting limitation, 4715.2620  
 Design and materials, 4715.0910  
 Dip, vent pipes, 4715.2620, 4715.2630  
 Distance between fixture outlet and trap weir, 4715.0900  
 Distance of trap from vent, 4715.2620  
 Double-trapped fixtures, 4715.0960  
 Drum traps, 4715.0960  
 Fittings, 4715.0960  
 Fixture overflows, 4715.1220  
 Fixture traps, venting, 4715.2580  
 Fixture unit value, 4715.2300  
 Fixture vents, 4715.2620  
 Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870  
 Floor drains, 4715.1300  
 Food-waste grinders units, 4715.1310  
 Freezing, protection, 4715.0950  
 Garbage can washers, 4715.1350  
 Indirect waste pipes  
 Generally, 4715.1510  
 Providing air gap, 4715.1570  
 Receptors or sumps, 4715.1590  
 Island fixtures, ventilation, 4715.2655  
 Joints, 4715.0940  
 Lead traps and bends, 4715.0630

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Traps (Cont'd)

- Length of seal, 4715.0950
- Materials, 4715.0910
- Plastic pipes, 4715.0630
- Prohibited traps, 4715.0960
- Protection, 4715.0920
- Requirements, 4715.0900
- S traps, 4715.0960
- Seals, 4715.0950, 4715.2510
- Siphonage protection, 4715.0920
- Sizes, 4715.0930
- Slip joints, 4715.0860, 4715.0940
- Storm drains, 4715.2740
- Union joints, 4715.0940
- Water-cooled grease traps, 4715.0960
- Water-seal traps, fixtures, 4715.0200
- Weir, crown venting limitation, 4715.2620
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840

Trench drains

- Cleanouts, 4715.1000
- Venting, 4715.1300

Trough urinals, 4715.1410

Tubing traps, 4715.0900

Turkeys, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Underground gravity drains, minimum pipe size, 4715.2350

Underground pipes

- Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
- Stop and waste valves, water supply control, 4715.1800

Underground piping, water distribution, 4715.0520

Union joints, traps, 4715.0940

Unions, pipes, lead pipe, water service, 4715.0510

Urinals

- Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
- Cross connections, potable water, backflow preventer, 4715.2150
- Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
- Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870
- Flushing devices, 4715.1320
- Flushometer valve, minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
- Installation, 4715.1220
- Materials, 4715.0640
- Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit value, 4715.3700
- Traps, 4715.0910
- Trough urinals, 4715.1410
- Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730

Used material or equipment, installation, 4715.0340

Used water, return into potable water system, 4715.1912

Vacuum breakers

- Backflow prevention, 4715.2110
- Clothes washer, 4715.1230
- Dishwashers, 4715.1250
- Floor drains, 4715.1300
- Flush tanks, float valves, 4715.1330
- Flushometer valves, 4715.1340
- Garbage can washers, 4715.1350
- Installation, 4715.2100
- Laundry trays, faucets, 4715.1360
- Potable water, connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150
- Spill-proof vacuum breakers, backflow prevention, 4715.2100

Valve traps, 4715.0960

Valve water closets, 4715.1420

Valves

- Backwater valves
  - Generally, 4715.1160
  - Subsoil storm drains, 4715.2720
- Double check -- double gate valves, 4715.2162
- Fixture unit valves for intermittent flows, 4715.2300

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Valves (Cont'd)

- Float valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330
- Flushometer valves, sizing, 4715.3800
- Flushometers, 4715.1320, 4715.1340
- Gate valves, 4715.1160
- Hot water storage tanks, 4715.2220
- Hot water supply system, pressure relief and temperature relief valves, 4715.2200
- Installation on discharge side of vacuum breaker, potable water connections not subject to back pressure, 4715.2150
- Pressure relief valves, 4715.2210
- Shutoff valves, flush tanks, 4715.1330
- Storm drains, continuous flow, 4715.2710
- Temperature relief valves, 4715.2210
- Water pressure, loss, 4715.3700
- Water pressure reducing valves, 4715.1740
- Water supply, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Water supply control valves, 4715.1800

Varnish, caulked joints, 4715.0740

Vent pipes

- Floor drains, 4715.1300
- Sheet copper, flashings, 4715.0630
- Sheet lead, flashings, 4715.0630
- Trap protection, 4715.0920

Vent piping, 4715.0590

Vent stacks, 4715.2500, 4715.2520

Ventilation

- Back-to-back fixtures
  - Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2600
  - Generally, 4715.2610
- Backwater valves, 4715.1160
- Battery venting, 4715.2600
- Branch intervals, yoke vents, stacks of more than five, 4715.2640
- Branch vents, size, 4715.2500
- Chemical waste, 4715.1600
- Circuit and loop venting, 4715.2500, 4715.2600
- Clothes washers, stand pipe receptors, 4715.1590
- Combined waste and vent system, 4715.2650
- Common vents, 4715.2580
- Connections, 4715.2540, 4715.2600
- Diameter of piping, 4715.2500
- Distance of trap from vent, 4715.2620
- Double bathroom groups back-to-back, wet venting, 4715.2550
- Down stream discharge from water closet, 4715.2570
- Dual branches, 4715.2600
- Fixtures discharging down stream from water closet, 4715.2570
- Flammable waste traps, 4715.2660
- Floor drains, 4715.1300
- Food-waste grinder units, 4715.1310
- Garbage can washers, 4715.1350
- Grade, 4715.2540
- Headers, 4715.2500, 4715.2520
- Height above fixtures, 4715.2540
- Indirect waste piping, 4715.1510, 4715.1520
- Interceptors and separators, 4715.1140
- Island fixtures, 4715.2655
- Location of terminal, 4715.2530
- Offsets, 4715.2520
- Pneumatic ejectors, 4715.2660
- Potable water, prohibited connections, 4715.1950
- Protection of trap seals, 4715.2510
- Provision for future installation of fixtures, 4715.2340
- Relief and yoke vents, size, 4715.2500
- Selecting size of piping, 4715.2500
- Sewers, 4715.2660

## PLUMBING

988

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Ventilation (Cont'd)

- Single bathroom groups, wet vent, 4715.2550
- Size of piping, selection, 4715.2500
- Stack vent or vent stack, minimum size, 4715.2330
- Stack venting, 4715.2560
- Stacks, size, 4715.2500
- Steam and hot water wastes, 4715.1610
- Sump vent, 4715.2440
- Sumps, 4715.2660
- Terminals
  - Extending to outer air, drainage systems, 4715.0200
  - Generally, 4715.2530
- Trap seals, protection, 4715.2510
- Traps, 4715.2620, 4715.2630
- Vertical rise, 4715.2540
- Water closets, 4715.0200, 4715.2550
- Water supply tank covers, 4715.1810
- Wet venting, 4715.2550
- Yoke vents, *see same under this topic*
- Vents, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.2600, 1335.3000
- Vertical walls, protection of potable water against backflow and backsiphonage, minimum air gap, 4715.2010
- Veterans homes, complying with code, 9050.0030
- Vitreous china, fixture materials, 4715.0640
- Volume, diameter, area and circumference, table, 4715.4100
- Wading pools, indirect waste piping, 4715.1560
- Waiver, backwater and gate valves, 4715.1160
- Walk-in freezers or coolers, 4715.1500
- Wall hydrants
  - Minimum water pressures, 4715.1770
  - Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
  - Water supply control valves, 4715.1800
- Waste control device, bathtubs, 4715.1240
- Waste outlets, showers, 4715.1380
- Wastewater, drainage system requirements, 4715.0200
- Water clogs
  - Fixture unit value, trap and drain size, 4715.2300
  - Potable water cross connections, backflow preventer, 4715.2150
- Water closets
  - Battery venting, 4715.2600
  - Bowls, 4715.1420
  - Combined hot and cold water demand, 4715.3800
  - Fixtures, materials, 4715.0640
  - Flanged fixture connections, 4715.0870
  - Floor flanges, materials, 4715.0630
  - Flushing devices, 4715.1320
  - Installation, 4715.1220
  - Location and installation, 4715.0200
  - Minimum water pressure, 4715.1770
  - Peak water supply demand, determination, supply fixture unit values, 4715.3700
  - Personal hygiene devices, 4715.1420
  - Prohibited water closets, 4715.1420
  - Required number of fixtures, 4715.1210
  - Requirements for premises, 4715.0200
  - Seats, 4715.1420
  - Soil and waste stacks, minimum size, 4715.2320
  - Stack venting, 4715.2560
  - Water branch lines, size, 4715.1730
  - Wet venting, 4715.2550
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000 to 4715.5700
- Water conditioning equipment, discharge and drainage system, 4715.1540
- Water-cooled grease traps, 4715.0960
- Water distribution, joints, 4715.0805
- Water distribution pipes, mechanical pipe couplings and fitters, 4715.0800

## PLUMBING (Cont'd)

Water pressure

- Booster systems, 4715.1800
- Freezing water, 4715.4100
- Generally, 4715.1740
- Minimum pressures, distribution system, 4715.1770
- Pounds per square inch, corresponding to head and feet, 4715.4100
- Recommended guide for sizing of pipes, 4715.3800
- Selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

Water-seal traps, fixtures, 4715.0200

Water service pipes, materials, 4715.0510

Water softeners, pressure losses, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

Water supply and distribution

- Animals, farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Backflow preventers, loss of pressure, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Branches, pipe sizes, 4715.3800
- Building occupancy, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Calculating total daily requirement, 4715.3600
- Cold water piping, sizing, 4715.3800
- Computing supply demand, 4715.3700
- Connections between systems safe and unsafe, 1300.0215
- Continuously flowing outlets, additional load, 4715.3700
- Control valves, 4715.1800
- Copper pipe, pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Demand load in gallons per minutes, intermittently used fixtures, 4715.3700
- Design criteria, daily water requirements, building occupancy, 4715.3600
- Design of building water system, 4715.1720
- Determination of peak demand, 4715.3700
- Disinfection of piping, 4715.2870
- Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700
- Estimating demand, 4715.3700
- Farm animals, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Filters, loss of pressure, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Fittings, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Fluctuation in pressures, guide for pipe sizing, 4715.3800
- Flush tanks, 4715.1330
- Flushometer valves, sizing, 4715.3800
- Food-waste grinder units, 4715.1310
- Freezing water, expansion, 4715.4100
- Guide for sizing pipes, 4715.3800
- Hot water piping, sizing, 4715.3800
- Inspections, 4715.2820
- Installation of distribution system, 4715.1800, 4715.1810
- Length of supply pipe, guide for sizing, 4715.3800
- Materials, 4715.0500
- Meters
  - Disk-type meters, loss of pressure, 4715.3700
  - Fixture unit table, determining size, 4715.3800
  - Guide for sizing of pipe, 4715.3800
  - Loss of pressure through meter, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
  - Valves, 4715.1800
- Noises, water hammer, 4715.1750
- Number of fixtures, guide for sizing piping, 4715.3800
- Peak demand, determination, 4715.3700
- Potable water, *see same under this topic*
- Pressure requirements and losses, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Public lavatories, 4715.1370
- Recommended guide, sizing of piping, 4715.3800
- Risers, showers, 4715.1380
- Rough piping, pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Selection of pipe size, 4715.3700

**PLUMBING (Cont'd)**

Water supply and distribution (Cont'd)

- Separation of water service and building sewer, 4715.1710
- Size of fixture branch, 4715.1730
- Size of water service, 4715.1710
- Sizing of piping, 4715.3500 to 4715.3700
- Smooth piping, pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Special use quantities, daily requirements, 4715.3600
- Static pressure loss, collection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Street service, guide for sizing of pipe, 4715.3800
- Supply demand, 4715.1760, 4715.3700
- Tabular arrangement, solving pipe sizing problems, 4715.3700
- Temperature, effect of variations, 4715.4100
- Testing, 4715.2820
- Thermal expansion control, 4715.2215
- Total daily requirements, calculations, 4715.3600
- Valves, pressure loss, selection of pipe size, 4715.3700
- Volume and pressure requirements, 4715.0200
- Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000 to 4715.5700
- Water hammer, 4715.1750
- Water pressure, *see Water pressure under this topic*
- Waterproof flashings, vent terminals, 4715.2530
- Weights and measures, tables, 4715.4100
- Wells, use after connection to public water supply, 4715.0310
- Wet venting, 4715.2550
- Whirlpool bathtubs, standards, 4715.1240
- Whirlpool pedicure tubs, 4715.1240
- Wiped joints, 4715.0840
- Workmanship, general regulations, 4715.0300
- Wrought iron pipes
  - Increases and reducers, 4715.0890
  - Use of joints, 4715.0850
  - Water service pipe, 4715.0510
- Yard drainage pipes, outside foundation walls, 4715.0540
- Yard hydrants, 4715.1800
- Yoke vents
  - Connections, vent stacks, 4715.2520
  - Size, 4715.2500
  - Stacks, more than 5 branch intervals, 4715.2640

**PLUMBING CODE**

- Administration, 1300.0010, 1300.0050
- Adoption, 1305.0021
- Building permits, 1300.0120
- Compliance
  - Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200, 1550.3280
  - Food salvage establishments, 1550.2670, 1550.2780
  - Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
  - Roof drainage systems, 1305.1503
- Existing Buildings Code provisions, 1311.0020, 1311.0810
- Fixtures, 1305.2902
- Generally, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700
- References to international codes, 1309.0020
- Replaces IRC provisions, 1309.0010

**PLUTONIUM**

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422
- Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750
- Calibration or reference sources, *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*
- Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0315
- Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750
- Fissile material
  - Generally, *see Fissile material under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*
  - Plutonium defined as, radiation safety, 4731.0100
- Generally, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*
- Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**PLUTONIUM (Cont'd)**

- Packages and packaging, air transport, 4731.0416
- Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form critical mass, 4731.0315
- Specific activity, 4731.0422
- Transportation, *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

**PNEUMATIC COAL CLEANING EQUIPMENT**

- Air pollution standards, monitoring, 7011.1115

**POCKET LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD**

- Generally, 6900.0010 to 6900.0300

**PODIATRISTS**

- Addresses, notice of changes, 6900.0200
- Bloodborne diseases
  - Continuing education, 6900.0300
  - Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
  - Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Board, podiatry board, *see PODIATRIC MEDICINE BOARD*
- Certificates and certification, continuing education, 6900.0300
- Clinical residency, 6900.0020
- College transcripts, submission, 6900.0020, 6900.0160
- Colleges approved for licensure, list, 6900.0020
- Contested cases, licensure violations, 6900.0200
- Continuing education
  - Failure to comply, disciplinary action, 6900.0200
  - First license renewal, 6900.0200, 6900.0300
  - Generally, 6900.0300
  - Reinstatement of license, 6900.0210
- Definitions
  - Generally, 6900.0010
  - Medical assistance, 9505.0175
- Disciplinary action, 6900.0200
- Duplicate licenses or certificates, 6900.0250
- Education and training, generally, 6900.0020
- Examinations
  - Cut score, 6900.0020
  - Licensure, 6900.0020, 6900.0250
  - Passing score, 6900.0020
- False advertising, 6900.0010
- Fees
  - Disciplinary action, failure to pay, 6900.0200
  - Examinations, 6900.0250
  - Generally, 6900.0250
  - Licenses, 6900.0200, 6900.0210, 6900.0250
  - Temporary permits, 6900.0160, 6900.0250
- Graduate training, 6900.0010, 6900.0020
- Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Home study program, continuing education, 6900.0300
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080
- Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see IONIZING RADIATION*
- Licenses
  - Applicants licensed in other states, 6900.0020, 6900.0210
  - Examination, 6900.0020, 6900.0250
  - Expiration, 6900.0200
  - Fees, 6900.0200, 6900.0210, 6900.0250
  - Initial licensure period, defined, 6900.0010
  - Reinstatement, 6900.0200, 6900.0210
  - Renewal, 6900.0200
  - Requirements, 6900.0020
  - Suspension or revocation, 6900.0010, 6900.0210, 6900.0300
  - Voluntary termination, notice, 6900.0200
- Mailing address, notice to board, 6900.0200

## PODIATRISTS

990

**PODIATRISTS (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0350  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Moral character, 6900.0020  
 Multistate licensure, 6900.0020  
 Names, notice of changes, 6900.0200  
 Notice given, 6900.0200  
 Notice received, licenses, renewal requirements, 6900.0200  
 Payments by, costs related to disciplinary actions, 6900.0210  
 Preceptors and preceptorships, 6900.0020  
 Radiation-producing equipment, shielding plans, 4732.0360  
 Radioactive materials, medical use, 4731.4414  
 Recommendations by, applicants for licensure, 6900.0020  
 Reinstating licenses, 6900.0200, 6900.0210  
 Reports received, physical therapist reports, modification or termination of treatment, 5601.2000  
 Revocation, temporary permit, 6900.0160  
 Right to practice, terminating, 6900.0200  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Scope of practice, temporary permits, 6900.0160  
 Supervisors, graduate training, 6900.0020  
 Temporary permits, 6900.0160  
 Transcripts, college, submitting, 6900.0020  
 Veterans homes, podiatric care services, availability, 9050.1030  
 Violations and penalties  
 Disciplinary actions, 6900.0200  
 Licensure violations, 6900.0200  
 Temporary permits, revocation, 6900.0160  
 X-rays, regulations on use, *see IONIZING RADIATION*

**POISONS**

Chemical poisoning, 4626.0020  
 Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100  
 Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900  
 Hunting, turtles, taking by poisons, prohibition, 6256.0500  
 Labels and labeling, pesticides, 1505.1080  
 Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500  
 Poisonous or toxic materials, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0020, 4626.0030, 4626.1680  
 Polishes, defined as poisonous or toxic materials, food code, 4626.0020  
 Toxic, defined, 2630.0100  
 Toxic substances  
 Dangerous air contamination, confined spaces, 5207.0300 to 5207.0304  
 Fish toxicants, permits for release, 6212.2900, 6212.3000  
 Groundwater pollution, health risk limits, 4717.7810 to 4717.7900  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**POKEGAMA CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POKEGAMA LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

**POKETY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POLES AND WIRES**

Dams, new dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 State Building Code, application to, 1300.0040

**POLES AND WIRES (Cont'd)**

Trunk highways, rights-of-way, 8810.3500  
 Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600  
 Vessels, 5225.6500  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**POLICE**

*See PEACE OFFICERS*

**POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS**

*See RADIO*

**POLICIES OF INSURANCE**

*See INSURANCE POLICIES*

**POLICY**

*See specific index headings*

**POLIO**

Vaccination requirements, child care programs or schools, 4604.0420

**POLITICAL ADVERTISING**

Signs, capitol area, definitions, 2400.2040

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

*See also CAMPAIGN PRACTICES*

Appointments by, optical scan voting systems, observers, 8230.3450

Major political parties, recognition petitions

Form, 8205.3000

Verification by secretary of state, 8205.1050, 8205.3200

Minor political parties, recognition petitions

Form, 8205.3000

Verification by secretary of state, 8205.1050, 8205.3200

Organizational information, campaign finance activities, 4503.0200

Recognition petitions

Form, 8205.3000

Verification by secretary of state, 8205.1050, 8205.3200

**POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**

*See LOCAL GOVERNMENTS*

**POLK COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**POLLING PLACES**

Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2300

Election day procedures

Absentee ballots, delivery to, 8210.2300

Voter registration, *see Election day registration under VOTER REGISTRATION*

Election judges, training, *see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES*

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Minnesota Election Judge Guides, availability at, 8240.2000

Opening and closing procedures, election judges, training, 8240.1600, 8240.1750

Optical scan voting systems, central count voting system procedures, 8230.2030

Posting (notices), 8200.5800

Reports about, *see Incident reports under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*

**Rosters**

Absentee voting, notation, 8200.9300

Challenges, notation, 8200.9115, 8200.9300

Computer tape copies, 8200.9115

Contents, 8200.9115

County auditors, duties, 8200.0800, 8200.9300

Delivery for elections, 8200.0800

Electronic media copies, 8200.9115

**POLLING PLACES (Cont'd)**

## Rosters (Cont'd)

- Guardianship status, notation, 8200.9300
- Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.9300
- Paper copies, 8200.9115
- Public inspection, 8200.9120
- Secretary of state, duties, 8200.9115
- Security (safety) procedures, 8200.0800, 8200.9300
- Security (safety), rosters, 8200.0800, 8200.9300
- Voter registration, *see Election day registration under VOTER REGISTRATION*

**POLLUTANTS**

- Wastewater treatment plants, introducing pollutants into, publicly owned treatment plants, 7049.0100 to 7049.1020

**POLLUTION**

*See also ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*

- Air pollution, *see AIR POLLUTION*
  - Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
  - Animal manure, *see Manure storage areas under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*
  - Clean indoor air, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*
  - Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, 7855.0450, 7855.0460
  - Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390
  - Electricity, certificate of need applications
  - Generating facility emissions, 7849.0320
  - Transmission facility emissions, 7849.0330
  - Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130
  - Environmental review, *see ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW*
  - Environmental testing grants, 9210.0190, 9210.0200
  - Gas storage and pipelines, projected new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360
  - Grants, *see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY*
  - Lake improvement districts
    - Appropriateness proposed purposes, 6115.0960
    - Goals, 6115.0940
  - Loans, *see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY*
  - Mining, *see MINING*
  - National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS*
  - Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0630
  - Pesticide chemigation, *see PESTICIDES*
  - Releases, *see SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES*
  - Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*
  - Smoking, *see SMOKING*
  - Taconite mining, reclamation standards, 6130.1000
  - Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
  - Water pollution, *see WATER POLLUTION*
  - Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450
  - Waters, dredging, 6115.0200, 6115.0202
- POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY**
- Aboveground storage tanks
    - Alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400
    - Discharges into secondary containment areas, 7151.7500
    - Records, access to data, 7151.7400
  - Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0100 to 1580.0900
  - Air emission permits, *see AIR EMISSION PERMITS*
  - Air pollution, *see AIR POLLUTION*
  - Air pollution continuous monitoring systems
    - Calibration error audit summary, 7017.1220
    - CEMS, quality assurance and control, exclusion, 7017.1170
    - Certification acceptance, 7017.1070
    - Certification test plans, 7017.1060
    - Certification tests, 7017.1080
    - Changes to CEMS or COMS requiring recertification, 7017.1050

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

## Air pollution continuous monitoring systems (Cont'd)

- Cylinder gas audit summary, 7017.1180
- Excess emissions, 7017.1110
- Installation of CEMS or COMS, 7017.1040
- Linearity check results summary, 7017.1180
- Monitor bypass, 7017.1110
- Monitor downtime, 7017.1110
- Relative accuracy test audits, 7017.1180
- Report format, 7017.1120
- Right of entry, 7017.1030
- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Appliances, recycling, 7027.0500 to 7027.1150
- Aquaculture facilities, effluent discharge reports, 7053.0405
- Asbestos, *see ASBESTOS*
- Board
  - Authority generally, 7000.0075
  - Candor, duty of, 7000.0300
  - Decisions, 7000.0750
  - Defined, 7000.0100
  - Meetings
    - Agenda, 7000.0500, 7000.0550
    - Closing, not public information, 7000.1300
    - Generally, 7000.0500
    - Notice, 7000.0550
    - Open meetings, 7000.0500, 7000.1300
    - Presentations, 7000.0650
    - Written presentations, 7000.0650
  - Members
    - Abstention, determinations, 7000.9100
    - Conflicts of interest, 7000.9000
    - Ex parte communications, 7000.9100
    - Representation before agency, 7000.9000
  - Officers, 7000.0400
- Carcasses, *see CARCASSES*
- Certificates of need, *see CERTIFICATES OF NEED*
- Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, 7011.1282
- Classification of waters, *see Classification of state waters under WATER POLLUTION*
- Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290
- Cleaning agents, *see WATER POLLUTION*
- Commissioner
  - Conflict of interest, 7000.9000
  - Contested case decisions, 7000.2000
  - Delegation of powers, 7000.0850
  - Duties, agency meetings, 7000.0400, 7000.0500
  - Emergencies, power to declare, 7000.5000
  - Executive secretary of board, 7000.0100
  - Pollution Control Agency permits
    - Draft permits, preparation, 7001.0100
    - Fact sheets, preparation, 7001.0100
    - Meetings with commissioner, permit issues, 7001.0125
    - Preliminary determinations, 7001.0100
    - Report before final action, 7001.0125
    - Review, 7001.0090
    - Stipulation agreements, duties regarding, 7000.0800
    - Variance decisions, 7000.7000
- Committees, establishment, 7000.0400
- Composting operations, 7035.2836
- Conflicts of interest, board members, 7000.9000
- Contested cases
  - Consolidation, 7000.1750
  - Criteria for holding hearing, 7000.1900
  - Generally, 7000.2000
  - Not public information, use, 7000.1300
  - Parties, 7000.1750
  - Petitions
    - Generally, 7000.1800
    - Granting, 7000.1900
    - Stays, petition for, 7000.2100
  - Procedures, generally, 7000.1750

## POLLUTION

992

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Contested cases (Cont'd)  
 Remand to administrative law judge, 7000.2200  
 Reopening, 7000.2100  
 Scope of hearing, 7000.1900  
 Contracts, execution, 7000.0400  
 County hazardous waste actions, overview, duties, 7045.1005 to 7045.1030  
 Data, copying and inspection, 7000.1200  
 Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000  
 Documents, execution, 7000.0400  
 Effluent standards, water pollution, *see WATER POLLUTION*  
 Election, vice-chair, 7000.0400  
 Employees, conflicts of interest, 7000.9000  
 Environmental assistance grant and loan program  
 Application of rules, 9210.0800  
 Awards, 9210.0825, 9210.0830  
 Data, classification, 9210.0825  
 Definitions, 9210.0805  
 Eligible applicants, projects, and costs, 9210.0815  
 Federal matching grants, 9210.0835  
 Final applications, 9210.0820, 9210.0825  
 Generally, 9210.0800 to 9210.0855  
 Grant agreements, 9210.0845  
 Grants under 1,000 dollars, 9210.0845  
 Ineligible costs, 9210.0815  
 Limitation on disbursement of funds, 9210.0830  
 Limitations on grants or loans, 9210.0810  
 Loan agreements, 9210.0850  
 Notice requirements, 9210.0810, 9210.0825  
 Participation loans and agreements, 9210.0855  
 Preliminary applications, 9210.0820  
 Reduced awards, 9210.0830  
 Requests for proposals (RFPs), 9210.0810  
 Scope of rules, 9210.0800  
 Time-sensitive grants, 9210.0840  
 Environmental protection, *see ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION*  
 Environmental response, compensation, and compliance, *see HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM*  
 Environmental testing grants, 9210.0190, 9210.0200  
 Execution, documents, 7000.0400  
 Executive secretary, defined as commissioner, 7000.0100  
 Fees, reproducing public records, 7000.1200  
 Field-erected aboveground storage tanks, 7001.4250  
 Final decisions, 7000.0750  
 Forms, beneficial use determinations for solid waste, reports, 7035.2860  
 Gas station refueling positions, number of, 7008.2100  
 Government data, not public information, use, 7000.1300  
 Harmful substances compensation, *see HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM*  
 Hazardous waste  
 Facility permits, 7001.0500 to 7001.0730  
 Generally, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE*  
 Hazardous waste facility operator clearance, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Hazardous waste processing facility loans, 1585.0100 to 1585.0700  
 Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500  
 Heat pollution, *see HEAT POLLUTION*  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0065, 7002.0075  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Infectious waste management, *see INFECTIOUS WASTE*  
 Inspectors, *see Operator and inspector certification under this topic*  
 Lake Superior basin, water standards, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380  
 Lead abatement, *see LEAD (MINERAL)*

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Liquid storage, *see WATER POLLUTION*  
 Listed metals, prohibited products, 7039.0130  
 Low-level radioactive waste generator fees, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*  
 Major facility substance storage permits  
 Access to data, records, 7001.4230  
 Notice given, 7001.4215  
 Variances, 7001.4300  
 Meetings, 7000.0550  
 Metropolitan watershed management, plan review authority, 8410.0020  
 Mississippi River  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water quality monitoring, duties, 6105.0880  
 Mixed municipal waste disposal facilities, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915  
 Motor vehicle air conditioners, 7027.0500 to 7027.1150  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS*  
 Noise pollution, *see NOISE*  
 Open burning, *see OPEN BURNING*  
 Operator and inspector certification  
 Construction, *see CONSTRUCTION (STRUCTURES)*  
 Hazardous waste, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE*  
 Solid waste, *see SOLID WASTE*  
 Ozone protection, 7027.0500 to 7027.1150  
 Paint, lead in, *see LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 PCBs, *see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)*  
 Permits, *see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS*  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700  
 Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800  
 Policies, sewage sludge management, 7041.0200  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, *see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)*  
 Portland cement, incorporation by reference, 7011.0830  
 Procedural rules  
 Candor, duties, 7000.0300  
 Computation of time, 7000.0200  
 Contested cases, *see same under this topic*  
 Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000  
 Definitions, 7000.0100  
 Ex parte communication, 7000.9100  
 Final board decisions, 7000.0750  
 Informal complaints, 7000.0900  
 Interested persons  
 Agendas, service on, 7000.0650  
 Defined, 7000.0100  
 Oral presentations at meetings, 7000.0650  
 Written materials, 7000.0650  
 Petitions  
 Aboveground storage tanks, alternative designs or operating practices, 7151.9400  
 Contested cases, 7000.1800, 7000.1900  
 Informational meetings, 7000.0650  
 Petition for stay and reopening, 7000.2100  
 Placing matters on agenda, 7000.0650  
 Stay of agency decisions, 7000.0750  
 Purpose of rules, 7000.0050  
 Scope of rules, 7000.0050  
 Service  
 Contested cases, final decisions and orders, 7000.2000  
 Defined, 7000.0100  
 Interested persons, notice of meetings, 7000.0650  
 Members, notice of meetings, 7000.0550  
 Stipulation agreements, 7000.0800  
 Variances, 7000.7000  
 Written materials, public inspection, 7000.0650  
 Publicly owned treatment works, *see PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)*

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Copying, 7000.1200  
 Inspection, 7000.1200  
 Water quality impairment decisions, 7050.0150

Reports given  
 Declaration of emergency, 7000.5000  
 Permits, report before final action, 7001.0125  
 Rulemaking record, board decisions, 7000.0750, 7000.0755  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Septic tanks, *see SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)*  
 Sewage sludge, *see SEWAGE SLUDGE*  
 Sewage treatment systems, *see SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)*  
 Soaps, *see WATER POLLUTION*  
 Solid waste, *see SOLID WASTE*  
 Solid waste management facilities, *see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES*  
 Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950  
 Stabilization and containment facilities, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Stipulation agreements, 7000.0400, 7000.0800  
 Storage tanks  
 Aboveground, *see ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS*  
 Underground, *see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS*  
 Storm water, beneficial use demonstration projects, grants for, 7077.0105, 7077.0117 to 7077.0119  
 Storm water treatment  
 Control systems, *see STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS*  
 Financial assistance, *see under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, *see SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)*  
 Sulfuric acid, 7011.1600 to 7011.1635  
 Underground water pollution, *see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION*  
 Vacancies in office, officers, 7000.0400  
 Variances, generally, 7000.7000  
 Vice-chair, election and duties, 7000.0400, 7000.0500  
 Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1285  
 Waste tire dumps, abatement, 9220.0100 to 9220.0160  
 Waste tire facilities, *see WASTE TIRE FACILITIES*  
 Waste tires, *see WASTE TIRES*  
 Wastewater  
 Facilities, *see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*  
 Loans, *see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS*  
 Wastewater laboratories, certification, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430  
 Water and wastewater treatment operators, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Water conditioners, *see WATER POLLUTION*  
 Water pollution control  
 Control loans, *see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS*  
 Generally, *see WATER POLLUTION*  
 Underground water, *see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION*  
 Water quality permits, *see WATER QUALITY PERMITS*  
 Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS**  
 Activities for which required, 7001.0030  
 Applications  
 Preliminary applications, mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7001.0040  
 Retention requirements, 7001.0080  
 Time, 7001.0040  
 Certification requirements, 7001.0070

**POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Comments by the public, 7001.0010  
 Contested cases, petitions for, 7001.0110  
 Expired permits, continuation, 7001.0160  
 Extensions, time, 7001.0040  
 General permits, issuance, 7001.0210  
 Individual permits, 7001.0210  
 Mailings lists, 7001.0200  
 Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, preliminary applications, 7001.0040  
 Modifications, 7001.0040, 7001.0190  
 Municipal solid waste combustor ash and disposal facilities, preliminary applications, 7001.0040  
 Notice, public information meetings, 7001.0120  
 Petitions, 7001.0110  
 Preliminary applications, mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7001.0040  
 Public comment, 7001.0110  
 Public informational meetings, 7001.0110, 7001.0120  
 Public notice, mailing lists, 7001.0200  
 Records retention, 7001.0080  
 Reissuance, 7001.0040  
 Required, generally, 7001.0030  
 Review, 7001.0090  
 Revocations, 7001.0040, 7001.0190  
 Section 401 certifications  
 Applications  
 Deadlines, 7001.1430  
 Notice, 7001.1440  
 Requirements, 7001.1420  
 Determinations, 7001.1450  
 Notice, 7001.1440  
 Terms and conditions, 7001.1470  
 Waiver, 7001.1460  
 Time for application, 7001.0040

**POLONIUM**  
 Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)**  
 Great Lakes water quality standards  
 Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350  
 Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
 Hazardous waste disposal, generator fees, exemption, 7046.0050  
 Incineration of wastes containing PCBs, environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Materials containing, building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805  
 Sewage sludge rules, exclusion, 7041.0300  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0220

**POLYURETHANE**  
 Flexible polyurethane foam production, emission standards, 7011.7480

**POMME DE TERRE RIVER**  
 Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**PONDS**  
*See LAKES AND PONDS*

**POOL HALLS**  
*See BILLIARD HALLS*

**POOL TABLES**  
*See BILLIARD HALLS*

**POOLS**  
*See PARTNERSHIPS*

**POOR PERSONS**  
*See INDIGENT PERSONS*

**POPE COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

**POPE COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**POPLAR BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POPLAR CREEK**

Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500

**POPLAR LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POPLAR RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POPPLE RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES**

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2000  
 Clean indoor air, 4620.0050 to 4620.1450  
 Disability access, *see ACCESSIBILITY CODE*  
 Electrical Code, 1315.0200  
 Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040  
 Food code, 4626.0010 to 4626.1870  
 Handicapped access, *see ACCESSIBILITY CODE*  
 Human services rules  
 Rule 2, 9502.0300 to 9502.0445  
 Rule 3, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170  
 Rule 4, 9545.0755 to 9545.0845  
 Rule 13, 9543.0010 to 9543.0150  
 Rule 20, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020  
 Rule 25, 9530.6600 to 9530.6655  
 Rule 28, 9520.0010 to 9520.0230  
 Rule 29, 9520.0750 to 9520.0870  
 Rule 30, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330  
 Rule 36, 9520.0500 to 9520.0670  
 Rule 41, 9525.1800 to 9525.1930  
 Rule 45, 9510.2000 to 9510.2050  
 Rule 47, 9505.0010 to 9505.0140, 9505.0170 to 9505.0475  
 Rule 48, 9505.0501 to 9505.0545  
 Rule 50, 9549.0010 to 9549.0080  
 Rule 53, 9553.0010 to 9553.0080  
 Rule 54, 9500.1090 to 9500.1140  
 Rule 55, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272  
 Rule 61, 9505.1693 to 9505.1748  
 Rule 62, 9500.1450 to 9500.1464  
 Rule 64, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Rule 66, 9500.1650 to 9500.1663  
 Rule 68, 9505.5000 to 9505.5105  
 Rule 72, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235  
 Rule 78, 9535.1700 to 9535.1760  
 Rule 80, 9570.2000 to 9570.3400  
 Rule 100, 9506.0010 to 9506.0400  
 Rule 101, 9505.5200 to 9505.5240  
 Rule 161, 9560.0350 to 9560.0370  
 Rule 162, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
 Rule 163, 9550.0300 to 9550.0370  
 Rule 171, 9560.0410 to 9560.0485  
 Rule 175, 9525.3010 to 9525.3100  
 Rule 185, 9525.0004 to 9525.0036  
 Rule 186, 9510.1020 to 9510.1140  
 Rule 195, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600  
 Rule 200, 9560.0010 to 9560.0180  
 Rule 203, 9555.5105 to 9555.6265  
 Rule 204, 9560.0500 to 9560.0670

**POPULAR NAMES OF RULES (Cont'd)**

Human services rules (Cont'd)  
 Rule 206, 9565.1000 to 9565.1300  
 Rule 207, 9560.0210 to 9560.0234  
 Rule 221, 9555.7100 to 9555.7600  
 Rule 222, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300  
 Rule 223, 9555.9600 to 9555.9730  
 Rule 2045, 9560.0850  
 International Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040  
 Minnesota Electrical Code, 1315.0200  
 Minnesota State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040  
 State Building Code, 1300.0020  
 State Fire Code, 7511.0010 to 7511.8040  
 Uniform Commercial Code, revised article 9 (year 2000 revisions), 8280.0010 to 8280.0480

**POPULATION**

Per capita assessed valuation, defined, 4300.0100

**PORCHES**

Capitol area, 2400.2410  
 Concrete, strength, 1309.0402

**PORK**

*See also SWINE*  
 Handling and treatment  
 Inspectors, duties, 1540.4300  
 Trichinae, destroying, 1540.4290, 1540.4300  
 Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0400  
 Labels and labeling  
 Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880  
 Ham, 1540.3000, 1540.3010  
 Hockless, use of term, 1540.3010  
 Shankless, use of term, 1540.3010  
 Meat, pork defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Pork fat, rendered, 1540.3070, 1540.3080  
 Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts  
 Labels, exclusions, 1545.0840  
 Names, 1545.0830  
 Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330

**PORNOGRAPHY**

Adult bookstores, capitol area, 2400.2040  
 Adult movie theaters, capitol area, 2400.2040

**PORT AUTHORITIES**

Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

**PORTAGE BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Walleye restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTAGE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTAGE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Fishing  
 Largemouth and smallmouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Northern pike, 6264.0300  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTAGE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PORTLAND CEMENT**

Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.0830

**PORTS**

*See HARBORS AND PORTS*

**PORTSMITH MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POST OFFICES**

Posting (notices), major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4215

**POSTADOPTION SERVICES**

Defined, 9560.0020  
Requirements, 9560.0170

**POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.)**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
Radioactive materials, transportation  
Exemptions from law, 4731.0540, 4731.0720, 4731.3020  
Regulations generally, 4731.0400  
Routes, county state-aid highways, selection, 8820.0700

**POSTING (NOTICES)**

*See specific index headings*

**POSTMORTEMS**

*See AUTOPSIES*

**POSTSECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Driver's license examinations by, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
Teacher preparation programs, *see TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS*

**POTABLE WATER**

Drinking water, *see DRINKING WATER*  
Plumbing, *see PLUMBING*  
Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*  
Water well construction, *see WELLS*

**POTATO LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**POTATO RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**POTATOES**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090  
Containers, packaged potatoes, 1550.3550  
Distributors, packaged potatoes, labeling, 1550.3550  
Labels and labeling, packaged potatoes, 1550.3550  
Packaged potatoes, 1550.3550  
Potato flakes, containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0240  
Varieties, labels and labeling, 1550.3550

**POTWS**

*See PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)*

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS**

Affiliated flock owners  
Defined, 1520.5200  
National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
Agricultural products, poultry and poultry products defined as  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300  
Approved salvage programs, defined, 1721.0270  
Authorized poultry testing agents  
Defined, 1721.0270  
Reports given, 1721.0330  
Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360  
Baby poultry  
Defined, 1520.5200  
Shipping, 1721.0280  
Barn floors, animal manure, pollution control, 7020.2120  
Breeding flock facilities  
Defined, 1721.0270  
Permits, 1721.0320  
Breeding flocks, defined, 1721.0270  
Carcasses, *see CARCASSES*  
Certificates or test charts, community sales, 1721.0310  
Chickens, *see CHICKENS*  
Chicks, defined, 1721.0270

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
Community sales  
Affidavits of slaughter, 1721.0090  
Identification, 1721.0310  
Dealers  
Generally, *see POULTRY DEALERS*  
National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
Records and record keeping, 1721.0290  
Requirements generally, 1721.0290  
Definitions  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Animal health, 1721.0010, 1721.0270  
Food code, 4626.0020  
Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100  
Disease control programs, pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900  
Domesticated, defined, 1520.5200  
Eggs, generally, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000  
Entrance requirements, *see Public exhibitions under this topic*  
Exhibition poultry, defined, 1520.5200  
Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300  
Flock owners  
Affiliated flock owners, *see same under this topic*  
Independent flock owners, defined, 1520.5200  
Flocks  
Approved salvage programs, defined, 1721.0270  
Defined, 1520.5200, 1721.0270  
Positive flocks, *see same under this topic*  
Quarantine, 1721.0340  
Testing, 1721.0330  
Foodborne disease prevention, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0030 to 4626.0050  
Franchise breeders  
Defined, 1520.5200  
Franchise hatcheries, *see Hatcheries under this topic*  
Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
Grades and grading, *see under EGGS*  
Hatcheries  
Defined, 1721.0270  
Definitions, 1520.5200  
Franchise hatcheries, defined, 1520.5200  
Permits, 1721.0320  
Quarantine, 1721.0340  
Testing at, 1721.0330  
Hatching eggs  
Certificates or test charts, 1721.0300  
Records and record keeping, 1721.0290  
Identification  
Community sales, 1721.0310  
Exhibitions, 1721.0290  
Importation  
Diseases, pullorum-typhoid, 1520.5900  
Permits, 1721.0280  
Quarantine, *see same under this topic*  
Restrictions, 1721.0280  
Improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
Independent flock owners, defined, 1520.5200  
Infected flocks, 1721.0270  
Labels and labeling  
"Featuring" labeling statements, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170  
"Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under FOOD*  
"Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
Weight statements, 1545.0290

## POULTRY

996

## POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

Live bird markets  
 Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360  
 Definitions, 1721.0010  
 Permits, 1721.0110

Manure storage areas, *see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*

Markets, live bird markets, avian influenza testing, 1721.0360

Mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344

Mycoplasma synoviae, 1721.0280 to 1721.0320, 1721.0344

National poultry improvement plan  
 Administration, 1520.5300, 1520.5320  
 Advertising, 1520.5500, 1520.5600  
 Affiliated flocks located in other states, 1520.5310  
 Associated hatcheries, advertising, 1520.5600  
 Brooder rooms, specific requirements, 1520.6000, 1520.6100  
 Classification, generally, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200

Dealers  
 Approval numbers, 1520.7100  
 Defined, 1520.5200  
 Designation, 1520.7100  
 Specific requirements, 1520.6500

Definitions, 1520.5200

Eggs  
 Designation, 1520.7000  
 Incubated eggs, 1520.6300  
 Minimum weight, 1520.5800  
 Shipments out of country, 1520.5800

Emblem, use, 1520.5400

Flocks  
 Birds, identification, 1520.5900  
 Designation, 1520.5400, 1520.7000  
 Inspections, 1520.6700  
 Participating flocks, specific requirements, 1520.5900  
 Selection, 1520.6600  
 Trade names, 1520.7000

Franchised hatcheries, advertising, 1520.5600

Hatcheries  
 Approval numbers, 1520.7100  
 Designation, 1520.7100  
 Disinfection, 1520.6000  
 Inspections, 1520.6700  
 Multiple hatcheries with same ownership or management, 1520.6400  
 Sanitation requirements, 1520.6000  
 Specific requirements, 1520.6000  
 Hearings, participants, debarment, 1520.6800  
 Independent flock owners, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Inspections and inspectors  
 Definitions, 1520.5200  
 Generally, 1520.6700  
 Records and record keeping, 1520.5500  
 Supervision, 1520.6600

Investigations  
 Agents or inspectors, cancellation, 1520.6600  
 Participants, debarment, 1520.6800

Invoices  
 Approval numbers, 1520.7100  
 Requirements, 1520.5500

Labels and labeling, approval numbers, 1520.7100

Nonparticipants  
 Products from, restrictions, 1520.5700  
 Products sold to, loss of plan identity, 1520.6900

Operating year  
 Defined, 1520.5200  
 Participation during, 1520.5400

Participation  
 Affiliated flocks located in other states, 1520.5310  
 Debarment, 1520.6800  
 Generally, 1520.5400

## POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)

National poultry improvement plan (Cont'd)  
 Participation (Cont'd)  
 Multiple hatcheries with same ownership or management, 1520.6400

Poultry houses, sanitation, 1520.5900

Poultry offered for sale, 1520.6200

Products  
 Class, 1520.5400  
 Classification and terminology, 1520.6900  
 Nonparticipants, restrictions, 1520.5700  
 Records and record keeping, 1520.5500

Records and record keeping  
 Inspections and inspectors, 1520.5500  
 Requirements, 1520.5500  
 Strains, 1520.7000

State inspectors  
 Defined, 1520.5200  
 Duties, 1520.6600

Strains, 1520.7000  
 Supervision, 1520.6500  
 Terminology, 1520.6900 to 1520.7200  
 Transportation, shipping reports, 1520.5800

Permits, importation, 1721.0280

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Poultry dealers, defined, 1721.0270

Poults, defined, 1721.0270

Processing establishments, food managers, exemption from requirement, 4626.2010

Products, defined, 1520.5200

Public exhibitions, 1721.0100

Pullorum, defined, 1721.0270

Pullorum-typhoid, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5900

Pullorum-typhoid clean status  
 Community sales, 1721.0310  
 Exhibitions, 1721.0300  
 Hatcheries and breeding flock facilities, 1721.0320  
 Poultry dealers, 1721.0290

Purchasers, records and record keeping, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5500

Quarantine  
 Mycoplasma, 1721.0340  
 Pullorum-typhoid, 1721.0340  
 Salmonella enteritidis, 1721.0350

Ranges, deemed animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Raw, consumer self-service food operations, restrictions, 4626.0330

Records and record keeping  
 Dealers, 1721.0290  
 Hatcheries and breeding flock facilities, 1721.0320

Reports about, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800

Sales  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800, 1520.6200  
 Sales by weight, 1545.0290

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, eggs, 8130.4700

Sanitation, brooder rooms, 1520.6100

Sanitation, importation, 1721.0280

Shipping, 1721.0280

Started poultry  
 Defined, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

State-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200

Stock, defined, 1520.5200

Strains, defined, 1520.5200

Testing  
 Avian influenza testing, 1721.0360  
 Reports given, 1721.0330

**POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS (Cont'd)**

Trade names or numbers  
 Defined, 1520.5200  
 National poultry improvement plan, participating flocks, 1520.7000  
 Transportation, chicken hatching eggs, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5800  
 Turkeys, *see TURKEYS*  
 Typhoid, defined, 1721.0270  
 Ventilation, hatchery brooder rooms, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.6100  
 Weight, sales by, 1545.0290  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**POULTRY DEALERS**

Definitions, Minnesota-national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Records and record keeping, 1721.0290  
 Requirements generally, 1721.0290  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

**POULTRY DISEASES**

*See POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*

**POUNDS (ANIMAL CONTROL)**

Animals biting humans, duties regarding, 1721.0580

**POWDERED SUGAR**

Labels and labeling, 1550.0580  
 Starch, mixing with, 1550.0580

**POWELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**POWER COMPANIES**

Annual service quality reports  
 Call center response times, 7826.1700  
 Customer complaint information, 7826.2000  
 Customer deposit information, 7826.1900  
 Emergency medical account status information, 7826.1800  
 Filing, 7826.1300  
 Involuntary disconnections, 7826.1500  
 Meter-reading performance, 7826.1400  
 Service extension request response times, 7826.1600  
 Customer average interruption duration index (CAIDI)  
 Definition, 7826.0200  
 Reliability standards, 7826.0600  
 Reports about, 7826.0500  
 Customer complaints  
 Definition, 7826.0200  
 Reports about, 7826.2000  
 Definitions, safety, reliability, and service quality standards, 7826.0200  
 Disconnections  
 Involuntary disconnections, reports about, 7826.1500  
 Medically necessary equipment, 7826.1800  
 Electric generating units, mercury emissions, control, 7011.0561  
 Employees, work center staffing levels, reports about, 7826.0500  
 Major service interruptions, reports about, 7826.0500, 7826.0700  
 Meters, *see Electric meters under METERS*  
 Notice given, planned service interruptions, 7826.0800  
 Planned service interruptions, notice about, 7826.0800  
 Reports given  
 Annual reliability reports, 7826.0500  
 Annual safety reports, 7826.0400  
 Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000  
 Retail kilowatt-hour sales, 7850.5500  
 Residential energy sales, customers  
 Complaints by, 7826.0200, 7826.2000  
 Emergency medical account status, reports about, 7826.1800  
 Notice received, planned service interruptions, 7826.0800

**POWER COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Safety standards  
 National Electrical Safety Code, incorporation by reference, 7826.0300  
 Safety, reliability, and service quality standards generally, 7826.0100 to 7826.2000  
 Service calls, appointments, keeping, 7826.1100  
 Service interruptions  
 Calls about, answering, 7826.1200  
 Definitions, 7826.0200  
 Major service interruptions, 7826.0500, 7826.0700  
 Planned service interruptions, notice about, 7826.0800  
 Reports about, 7826.0500  
 System average interruption duration index (SAIDI)  
 Definition, 7826.0200  
 Reliability standards, 7826.0600  
 Reports about, 7826.0500  
 System average interruption frequency index (SAIFI)  
 Definition, 7826.0200  
 Reliability standards, 7826.0600  
 Reports about, 7826.0500  
 Telephone calls to, response times, 7826.1200, 7826.1700  
 Valuation of property, methods of valuation, 8100.0300  
 Work centers  
 Definition, 7826.0200  
 Reliability reports, 7826.0500  
 Staffing levels, reports about, 7826.0500

**POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS**

*See HEAVY EQUIPMENT*

**POWER LINES**

Alternative permitting process  
 Applications  
 Contents, 7850.3100  
 Fees, 7850.3000  
 Notice requirements, 7850.3300  
 Review, 7850.3200  
 Submission, 7850.1700, 7850.2900  
 Citizen advisory task forces, appointment, 7850.2400, 7850.3600  
 Environmental assessment  
 Comments on, hearing record, 7850.3800  
 Requirements, generally, 7850.3700  
 Hearings, 7850.3800  
 Meetings, applicants, duties, 7850.3500  
 Public advisors, appointment, 7850.3400  
 Qualifying projects, 7850.2800  
 Alternatives to, 7848.1300, 7848.1500  
 Biennial transmission projects reports  
 Application of rules, 7848.0200  
 Challenges to compliance with, 7848.1800  
 Contents  
 Certification of high-voltage transmission lines, 7848.1400, 7848.1500  
 Generally, 7848.1300  
 Definitions, 7848.0100  
 Filing  
 Challenges to compliance with, 7848.1800  
 Delegation of duties, 7848.0500  
 Exemptions, requests for, 7848.1700  
 Requirements, 7848.0400, 7848.1400  
 Transmission planning programs, *see same under this topic*  
 Interventions, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
 Notices about, plans, 7848.1900  
 Procedures  
 Exemption requests, 7848.1700  
 Reports not seeking certification of high-voltage lines, 7848.1800  
 Reports seeking certification of high-voltage lines, 7848.2000

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

Biennial transmission projects reports (Cont'd)  
 Procedures (Cont'd)  
     Rules of practice and procedure, 7848.0300  
     Rules of practice and procedure, 7848.0300  
     Service of process, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
     Variances, 7848.2100  
 Certification  
     Environmental review, 7848.1600  
     Requirements, compliance with, 7848.1400  
 Construction, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
     5208.1500  
 Environmental review, certification, 7848.1600  
 Full permitting process  
 Applications  
     Contents, 7850.1900  
     Electronic copies, 7850.1700  
     Fees, 7850.1800  
     Filing, 7850.1700  
     Hearings, 7850.2600, 7850.2700  
     Notice requirements, 7850.2100  
     Review, 7850.2000  
     Citizen advisory task forces, 7850.2400  
     Fees, 7850.1800  
     Meetings, 7850.2300  
     Public advisors  
         Appointment, 7850.2100  
         Duties, 7850.2200  
 High voltage transmission line routing hearings  
     Administrative law judges, duties, generally, 1405.0400  
     Cameras, use in, 1405.2300  
     Continuances, 1405.2100  
     Definitions, 1405.0200  
     Depositions, 1405.1200  
     Emergency procedure, 1405.2700  
     Evidence, generally, 1405.1700  
     Interference, prohibited, 1405.2300  
     Intervention, 1405.0900  
     Notice requirements, 1405.0500  
     Prehearing conferences, 1405.1100  
     Procedure  
         Continuances, 1405.2100  
         Generally, 1405.1400  
         Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500  
     Public participation, 1405.0800  
     Record of hearing, 1405.1800  
     Rehearing, procedure, 1405.2600  
     Scope of rules, 1405.0300  
 High voltage transmission lines  
     Alternatives to, 7848.1500  
     Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to  
         7848.2100  
     Certificates of need  
         Alternative review, 7849.2000  
         Applicants, 7849.1300, 7849.2100  
         Applications, 7849.1300  
         Final decisions, 7850.3900  
         Hearings, and environmental reports, 7849.1800  
         Local review, 7850.5300  
     Certification, notice plans, filing, 7829.2550  
     Construction  
         Commence construction, defined, 7850.1200, 7850.1300  
         Delay in, effect, 7850.4700  
         Permits, exceptions, 7850.1300, 7850.1500  
     Definitions, 7849.1100, 7850.1000  
     Environmental assessments, joint proceedings, 7849.1900  
     Environmental impact statements, joint proceedings,  
         7849.1900  
     Environmental reports  
         Assistance from applicants, 7849.1700  
         Assistance from other agencies, 7849.1600

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

High voltage transmission lines (Cont'd)  
 Environmental reports (Cont'd)  
     Certification hearings and, 7849.1800  
     Completion, timing, 7849.1400, 7849.1800  
     Contents, 7849.1400, 7849.1500  
     Costs, payment, 7849.2100  
     Definitions, 7849.0020  
     Generally, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 7849.1000  
     Notices about, 7849.1400  
     Other bodies, duties, 4410.7055  
     Preparation, 7849.1200, 7849.1400, 7849.1500  
     Public meetings, 7849.1400  
     Supplements, 7849.1800  
     Impacts, 7849.1500  
 Increased voltage, permits, 7850.1300  
 Maps, 7848.1400  
 Minor alterations, approval process, 7850.4800  
 Permits  
     Applications for, rejection, 7850.4500  
     Conditions, amendments, 7850.4900  
     Conditions, imposed, 7850.4400, 7850.4600  
     Emergency permits, 7850.5200  
     Exceptions, 7850.1300, 7850.1400, 7850.1500  
     Generally, 7850.4000  
     Issuance, standards and criteria, 7850.4100, 7850.4200  
     Local review option, 7850.5300  
     Permit process, alternative, *see Alternative permitting  
         process under this topic*  
     Permit process, full, *see Full permitting process under  
         this topic*  
     Revocation, 7850.5100  
     Suspension, 7850.5100  
     Transfers, procedure, 7850.5000  
 Routing  
     Annual public hearings, 7850.5400  
     Application of rules, 7850.1200  
     Certificates of need, 7849.0010 to 7849.0400  
     Construction permits, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
     Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory  
         categories, 4410.4300  
     Environmental impact statements, 7850.2300, 7850.2500  
     Environmental protection, impact statements, mandatory  
         categories, 4410.4400  
     Environmental protection, review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
     National parks, routing through, prohibition, 7850.4300  
     Permits, 7850.1300  
     Policy of state, 7850.1100  
     Program advisory task force, 7850.5600  
     Review, generally, 7849.2000  
     State parks, routing through, prohibition, 7850.4300  
     Wilderness areas, routing through, prohibition, 7850.4300  
     Siting, review, generally, 7849.2000  
 Inadequacies, identifying, 7848.0900, 7848.1300, 7848.1400  
 Less than 100 kilovolts, 7850.1400  
 Manufactured home parks, storm shelters  
     Underground line requirements, 1370.0200  
     Utility lines, 1370.0180  
 Notices about, notice plans, filing, 7848.1900  
 Public outreach programs, 7848.0600  
 Reports about, *see Biennial transmission projects reports  
     under this topic*  
 Routing, environmental protection, review, construction  
     permit, notice, EQB Monitor, 4410.5200  
 Storm shelters, 1370.0180  
 Transmission planning meetings  
     Attendance register, 7848.1100  
     Frequency, 7848.0900  
     Issues addressed, 7848.0900  
     Mailing lists for, 7848.0800  
     Notices about, 7848.1000

**POWER LINES (Cont'd)**

Transmission planning meetings (Cont'd)  
 Records and record keeping, 7848.1200  
 Synopsis, 7848.1100  
 Transmission planning programs  
 Generally, 7848.0600  
 Mailing lists, 7848.0800  
 Meetings, 7848.0900 to 7848.1200  
 Zones, 7848.0700, 7848.9900  
 Transmission planning zones, 7848.0700, 7848.9900  
 Transmission projects reports, *see Biennial transmission projects reports under this topic*  
 Underground lines, manufactured home park storm shelters, 1370.0200  
 Wells, distance from, 4725.2150

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Hospice patients, licensees, prohibited, 4664.0040  
 Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, assignments of money, annuities, or benefits, 7900.1400  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**POWER PIPING SYSTEMS**

*See STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS*

**POWER PLANT SITING ADVISORY TASK FORCE**

Appointments to, 7850.2400

**POWER PLANTS**

Alternative permitting process  
 Applications  
 Contents, 7850.3100  
 Fees, 7850.3000  
 Notice requirements, 7850.3300  
 Qualifying projects, 7850.2800  
 Review, 7850.3200  
 Submission, 7850.2900  
 Citizen advisory task forces, 7850.2400, 7850.3600  
 Environmental assessment  
 Comments on, hearing record, 7850.3800  
 Requirements, generally, 7850.3700  
 Hearings, generally, 7850.3800  
 Meetings, 7850.3500  
 Public advisors, 7850.3400  
 Qualifying projects, 7850.2800  
 Coal- and oil-fired electric utility steam generators, mercury emission standards, 7011.0563  
 Cogeneration and small power production, utility interconnections with small power producers, *see Small power producers under this topic*  
 Electric generating units, mercury emissions, control, 7011.0561  
 Emergency and standby power systems, building code amendments, 1305.2702  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Existing facilities  
 Expansion, permits, 7850.1300  
 Permits, exceptions, 7850.1500  
 Full permitting process  
 Applications  
 Contents, 7850.1900  
 Electronic copies, 7850.1700  
 Fees, 7850.1800  
 Filing requirements, 7850.1700  
 Hearings, 7850.2600, 7850.2700  
 Notice requirements, 7850.2100  
 Review, 7850.2000  
 Citizen advisory task forces, 7850.2400  
 Fees, 7850.1800  
 Meetings, 7850.2300

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Full permitting process (Cont'd)  
 Public advisors  
 Appointment, 7850.2100  
 Duties, 7850.2200  
 Large electric power generating plants  
 Certificates of need  
 Contents of application, 7849.0220  
 Environmental reports, 7849.0230  
 High voltage lines, 7850.3900, 7850.5300  
 Certification  
 Alternative form of review, 7849.2000  
 Applicants, 7849.1300, 7849.2100  
 Applications for, 7849.1300  
 Hearings, and environmental reports, 7849.1800  
 Construction  
 Commence construction, defined, 7850.1300  
 Delay in, effect, 7850.4700  
 Permits, 7850.1300  
 Definitions, 7849.1100, 7850.1000  
 Description, certificate of need application, 7849.0250  
 Environmental assessments, joint proceedings, 7849.1900  
 Environmental impact statements, joint proceedings, 7849.1900  
 Environmental reports  
 Assistance from applicants, 7849.1700  
 Assistance from other agencies, 7849.1600  
 Certification hearings and, 7849.1800  
 Completion, timing, 7849.1400, 7849.1800  
 Contents, 7849.1400, 7849.1500  
 Costs, payment, 7849.2100  
 Generally, 4410.4300, 4410.4400, 7849.1000  
 Notices about, 7849.1400  
 Other bodies, duties, 4410.7055  
 Preparation, 7849.1200, 7849.1400, 7849.1500  
 Public meetings, 7849.1400  
 Supplements, 7849.1800  
 Impacts, 7849.1500  
 Increased generating capacity, permits, 7850.1300  
 Minor alterations, 7850.4800  
 Permits  
 Applications for, rejection, 7850.4500  
 Conditions, amendments, 7850.4900  
 Conditions, imposed, 7850.4400, 7850.4600  
 Emergency permits, 7850.5200  
 Exceptions, 7850.1400, 7850.1500  
 Generally, 7850.4000  
 Issuance, standards and criteria, 7850.4100, 7850.4200  
 Joint proceedings, 7850.1600  
 Local review option, 7850.5300  
 Requirements, generally, 7850.1300  
 Revocation, 7850.5100  
 Suspension, 7850.5100  
 Transfers, procedure, 7850.5000  
 Routing, review, generally, 7849.2000  
 Siting  
 Annual public hearings, 7850.5400  
 Application of rules, 7850.1200  
 Certificate of site compatibility, notice, 4410.5200  
 Environmental impact statements, 7850.2300, 7850.2500  
 Exclusions, 7850.4400  
 Historic districts, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400  
 National historic sites and landmarks, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400  
 National monuments, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400  
 National parks, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400  
 National wildlife refuges, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400  
 Policy of state, 7850.1100  
 Program advisory task force, 7850.5600  
 Review, generally, 7849.2000  
 State parks, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400

## POWER

1000

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Large electric power generating plants (Cont'd)

Siting (Cont'd)

- Wild, scenic, and national riverways, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
- Wilderness areas, siting in, prohibition, 7850.4400
- Water supply, sufficiency, 7850.4400
- Water use, restrictions, 7850.4400

Less than 50 megawatts, 7850.1400

Permits

- Existing facilities, expansion, 7850.1300
- Large electric power generating plants, *see same under this topic*

Siting hearings

- Administrative law judges, duties, 1405.0400
- Cameras, use in, 1405.2300
- Continuances, 1405.1200
- Definitions, 1405.0200
- Depositions, 1405.1200
- Emergency procedure, 1405.2700
- Evidence, generally, 1405.1700
- Interference, prohibited, 1405.2300
- Intervention, 1405.0900
- Notice requirements, 1405.0500
- Prehearing conferences, 1405.1100

Procedure

- Continuances, 1405.2100
- Generally, 1405.1400
- Two-stage hearings, 1405.1500

- Public participation, 1405.0800
- Record of hearing, 1405.1800
- Rehearing, procedure, 1405.2600
- Scope of rules, 1405.0300

Small power producers

- Avoided energy costs, 7835.3800
- Capacity payments, determination, 7835.3700
- Charges and rates
  - Capacity payments, 7835.3700
  - Contracts negotiated by customer, 7835.3600
  - Full avoided energy costs, 7835.3800
  - Net energy billing rate, 7835.3300
  - Petition, 7835.3100
  - Qualifying facilities, greater than 100 kilowatts, 7835.3900
  - Simultaneous purchasing sale billing rate, 7835.3400
  - Standard rates, 7835.3200
  - Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500
  - Utility treatment of costs, 7835.4000
- Compliance with National Electrical Safety Code, 7835.2100
- Connecting facilities greater than 100 kilowatts, 7835.3900

Contracts

- Existing, status of, 7835.5900
- Flexible language, 7835.6000
- Negotiated by customer, 7835.3600
- Nonstandard contracts, authorization, 7835.9920
- Statewide, uniform, 7835.6100, 7835.9910
- Uniform statewide contract, form, 7835.9910
- Written contracts, 7835.2000

Customers

- Bills, kilowatt-hour credits, 7835.4017
- Code compliance, 7835.2100
- Interconnection standards, copies to, 7835.4750
- Disputes, determination, 7835.4500, 7835.4550
- Effectiveness, statement, 7835.1800
- Emergencies, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800
- Energy sales to, by utilities, rates, 7835.3000
- Equipment, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200
- Exchange agreements, 7835.4100
- Facilities, others qualifying, 7835.1500

**POWER PLANTS (Cont'd)**

Small power producers (Cont'd)

- Fees, dispute resolution, 7835.4550

Filings

- Availability, inspections, 7835.1200
- Dates of filing, 7835.0300

Indemnity clauses, 7835.2400

Information about, reporting by utilities

- Availability, 7835.4700
- Net average retail utility energy billing qualified, 7835.1400
- Other facilities, 7835.1500
- Providing to commission, 7835.1300 to 7835.1800
- Wheeling, 7835.1600

Interconnection standards, copies to customers, 7835.4750

Interconnections with cooperative electric associations or municipal utilities

- Application of rules, 7835.3150
- Facilities over 100 kilowatts capacity, contracts, 7835.3600 to 7835.3900
- Purchases of electricity, rates, 7835.3200 to 7835.3500, 7835.3900

Interconnections with public utilities

- Application of rules, 7835.4010
- Average retail utility energy rate, 7835.4012, 7835.4013
- Consumers' bills, kilowatt-hour credits, 7835.4017
- Costs to utility, treatment as energy costs, 7835.4021
- Facilities over 1000 watts capacity, contracts, 7835.4019, 7835.4020
- Individual system capacity, limits, 7835.4016
- Metering, 7835.4018
- Negotiated rates, 7835.4011
- Requests to limit cumulative generation of net metered facilities, 7835.4022
- Simultaneous purchase and sale billing rate, 7835.4012, 7835.4014
- Solar energy, alternative tariffs for value, 7835.4023
- Standard rates, 7835.4011
- Time-of-day purchase rates, 7835.4015

Liability, 7835.2400

Major impacts, statement, 7835.1700

Notice, customers, 7835.4600

Payments

- Full avoided capacity and energy costs, 7835.4300
- Interconnected utilities, 7835.4400

Purchases

- Fuel adjustment clause, calculation, 7835.4000
- Generally, 7835.1900

Purpose of rules, 7835.0200

Renewable energy credits, ownership, 7835.5950

Schedule A, 7835.0500

Schedule B, 7835.0600

Schedule C, 7835.0650

Schedule D, 7835.0700

Schedule E, 7835.0800

Schedule F, 7835.0900

Schedule G, 7835.1000

Schedule H, 7835.1100

Scope of rules, 7835.0200

Simultaneous purchase and sale billing rate, 7835.3400

Standby service, 7835.2600

Subsequent year, filing option, 7835.0400

Tariffs, filing, 7835.0400

Time of day purchase rates, 7835.3500

Types of power offered, 7835.2600

Uniform statewide contract, 7835.6100, 7835.9910

Uniform statewide contract, form, 7835.9910

Wheeling activities

- Agreements, when required, 7835.4100
- Generally, 7835.1600
- Inter-utility payment, 7835.4200

**POWER PRESSES**

Mechanical, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

**PRACTICAL NURSES**

*See also NURSES*

Address changes, 6310.3300

Child care centers, required staff, 9503.0032, 9503.0033

Continuing education

Generally, 6310.2800

Participation, substantiation, 6310.3000

Purpose of rules, 6310.2700

Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175

Disciplinary actions, Nursing Board, duties, 6321.0500

Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Instruction by, first aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4220

Name changes, 6310.3300

Prescription drug order communications, long-term care facilities, 6800.6200

Public health nurse registration, *see PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES*

Refresher courses, 6310.3100, 6310.3800

Registration

Purpose of rules, 6310.2700

Renewal, 6310.2800

Reregistration, 6310.3100

Temporary permits, reregistration, 6310.3100

Titles, abbreviations, 6305.0300

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**PRAIRIE BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PRAIRIE BUSH CLOVER**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**PRAIRIE CHICKENS**

Hunting

Firearms restrictions, 6237.0400

Licenses

Applications, 6237.0200

Drawing, 6237.0200

Eligibility, 6237.0100

Fees, 6237.0200

Obtaining through electronic system, 6237.0300

Limits, 6237.0400

Permit areas

Descriptions, 6237.0550

Grouse hunting in, 6234.0300

**PRAIRIE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**PRAIRIE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PRAIRIE RIVER**

Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**PRECINCTS (ELECTION)**

*See VOTING PRECINCTS*

**PRECIOUS METALS**

Hazardous waste, recovered from, 7045.0675

Silver, *see SILVER*

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PRECIPITATION**

Dams, new dams, preliminary reports, 6115.0410

Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, permit applications, consideration, 7035.1800

Rainwater, anhydrous ammonia storage tanks, protection, 1513.0420

**PREDATORS**

Bobcats, *see BOBCATS*

Control program

Airplanes, prohibited use, 6234.3300

Applications for certification, 6234.3000

Carcasses, presentation to conservation officers, 6234.3400

Certificates, 6234.3000

Compensation, 6234.3400

Corrective action, designation, 6234.3100

Motor vehicles, prohibited use, 6234.3300

Notice, predator control area opening, 6234.3100

Poison, prohibited use, 6234.3300

Qualifications, predator controllers, 6234.3000

Snares, 6234.3200

Snowmobiles, prohibited use, 6234.3300

Damage, reporting to conservation officers, 6234.3100

Foxes, *see FOXES*

Gray wolves, *see WOLVES*

Lynx, *see LYNX*

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

*See also MANUFACTURED HOMES*

Appliances, compliance certificates and data plates, 1360.2400

Approvals

Defined, 1360.0200

Generally, 1360.0300

Modification, 1360.0700

Off-site construction, 1360.0200

Plans and specifications

Changes, 1360.1500

Evidence, 1360.2800

Procedures, 1360.2500

Requirements, 1360.0300, 1360.2500

Revocation, 1360.1800

Building officials

Approvals by, modifications, 1360.0700

Notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900

Building permits

Applications, 1360.1300

Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300

Issuance, 1360.1300

Certificates and certification

Compliance certificates and data plates, *see same under this topic*

Inspections, 1360.0900

Noncompliance, reporting requirements, 1360.1000

Occupancy, 1360.1400

Closed construction, defined, 1360.0200

Compliance

Approvals, *see same under this topic*

Damaged buildings, 1360.0900

Noncompliance, 1360.1000, 1360.1800

Plans and specification, 1360.2500

R-3 and U-1 occupancies, certification, 1360.1900

Compliance certificates and data plates

Appliances, 1360.2400

Defined, 1360.0200

Manufacturers, duties, 1360.0200, 1360.0500, 1360.2400

Modification, restrictions, 1360.0700

R-3 and U-1 occupancies, 1360.1900

Requirements, generally, 1360.2400

Sale, offer for sale, or installation, 1360.0500

## PREFABRICATED

1002

## PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)

Construction  
 Closed construction, defined, 1360.0200  
 Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300  
 Off-site construction, approvals, 1360.0200  
 Open construction, defined, 1360.0200  
 Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Definitions, State Building Code, 1360.0200  
 Design loads  
 Building permits, 1360.1300  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Drainage, connections, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Electrical equipment and systems  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Enforcement of rules, *see Local enforcement agencies under this topic*  
 Fees  
 Generally, 1360.3600  
 Occupancy certificates, 1360.1400  
 Gas, permissible type for appliances, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Handling, inspections, 1360.0900  
 Heat and heating, plans and specification, 1360.2500  
 Industrialized/modular buildings  
 Building components, defined, 1361.0200  
 Compliance, State Building Code, 1361.0400, 1361.0500  
 Definitions, 1361.0200  
 Industrialized Buildings Commission, 1361.0200, 1361.0400  
 Installation  
 Seals and data plates, 1361.0400  
 State Building Code, compliance certification, 1361.0400, 1361.0500  
 Model rules and regulations  
 Defined, 1361.0200  
 Incorporation by reference, 1361.0300, 1361.0500  
 Purpose of rules, 1361.0100  
 Sale or offer for sale, 1361.0400  
 Inspections  
 Code compliance, 1360.0400  
 Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, 1360.0300  
 Fees, 1360.3600  
 Generally, 1360.0900  
 Installation, 1360.1000  
 Local enforcement agencies, duties, 1360.0400, 1360.1000  
 On-site systems testing, 1360.2500  
 State building official, duties, 1360.0400, 1360.0900  
 Installation  
 Building permits, 1360.1300  
 Compliance certifications and data plates, 1360.0500  
 Damaged buildings, inspections, 1360.0900  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Inspections, 1360.1000  
 Local building officials, duties, 1360.1300  
 Seals, 1360.0500  
 Standards, 1360.1200  
 Installers, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Local enforcement agencies  
 Approvals by  
 Duties delegated to, 1360.0300  
 Plans and specifications, 1360.2800  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Duties delegated to  
 Approvals, 1360.0300  
 Inspections, 1360.0400  
 Inspections  
 Duties delegated to, 1360.0400  
 On-site, 1360.1000

## PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)

Local enforcement agencies (Cont'd)  
 Notice received, manufacturers, change of ownership, name, or address, 1360.1600  
 Reports given, installation, noncompliance, 1360.1000  
 Manufacture  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Inspections, 1360.0900  
 Products manufactured in multiple locations, documentation, 1360.2600  
 Standards, 1360.1200  
 Manufacturers  
 Addresses  
 Change, notice, 1360.1600  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Plans and specifications, approval, 1360.2500  
 Approvals, duties, 1360.0300, 1360.1500, 1360.2500  
 Changed plans, duties, 1360.1500  
 Compliance certificates and data plates, duties, 1360.0200, 1360.0500, 1360.2400  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Design loads, duties, 1360.1300  
 Names  
 Change, notice, 1360.1600  
 Compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Plans and specifications, approval, 1360.2500  
 Notice given  
 Damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Ownership, name, or address change, 1360.1600  
 Notice received, dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300  
 Ownership, change, notice requirements, 1360.1600  
 Products manufactured in multiple locations, duties, 1360.2600  
 R-3 and U-1 occupancies, seals, duties, 1360.1900  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks), *see same under this topic*  
 Service and repairs, duties, 1360.3100  
 Modifications, approval, 1360.0700  
 Occupancy  
 Certification, 1360.1400  
 R-3 and U-1 occupancies, seals, 1360.1900  
 Off-site construction, approvals, 1360.0200  
 Open construction, defined, 1360.0200  
 Owners, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Plans and specifications  
 Approvals, *see same under this topic*  
 Building permits, 1360.1300  
 Fees, 1360.3600  
 Manufacturers, duties, 1360.0300, 1360.1500, 1360.2500  
 Nonconforming, notice, 1360.2700  
 Requirements, generally, 1360.2500  
 Plumbing, plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Purpose of rules, generally, 1360.0100  
 Reporting requirements, certification, noncompliance, 1360.1000  
 Sale, 1360.0500  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks)  
 Damaged buildings, removal from, 1360.0900  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Fees, 1360.3600  
 Issuance, 1360.0200, 1360.2000  
 Modifications, restrictions, 1360.0700  
 Plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 R-3 and U-1 occupancies, compliance certification, 1360.1900  
 Sale, offer for sale, or installation, 1360.0500  
 Serial numbers, 1360.2000, 1360.2400  
 Serial numbers  
 Manufacturers compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Seals, 1360.2000, 1360.2400

**PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Service and repairs, manufacturers, duties, 1360.3100  
 Standards, 1360.1200  
 State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Storage, inspections, 1360.0900  
 Tests and testing  
   Inspections, plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
   Requirements, 1360.0800  
   State building official, duties, 1360.0800  
 Transportation, 1360.0900  
 Transporters, notice given, damaged buildings, 1360.0900  
 Travel expenses, rates, 1360.3600  
 Water supply, connections, compliance certificates, 1360.2400  
 Zoning, local municipalities, powers reserved to, 1360.1100, 1360.1300

**PREGNANT WOMEN**

Abortion, *see ABORTION*  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, reporting, 4605.7030, 4605.7044, 4605.7080  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Family planning special project grants, 4700.1900 to 4700.2500  
 Jail inmates, 2911.4200  
 Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300  
 Prenatal care, *see PRENATAL CARE*  
 Termination  
   Records, consent forms, 4615.3400  
   Reports, 4615.3600  
 WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**PREHEARING CONFERENCES**

Contested cases, 1400.6500  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1100  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8580

**PREHISTORIC SITES**

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

**PREMIUMS (INSURANCE)**

Credit insurance, *see Premiums under CREDIT INSURANCE*  
 Life insurance, *see Charges and rates under LIFE INSURANCE*  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0040  
 Premium financing plans, life insurance, 2700.3100, 2700.3200  
 Workers' compensation insurance premiums, rates, safety survey, 5208.0040

**PRENATAL CARE**

Local social services agencies, duties, 9555.9000 to 9555.9300

**Medical assistance**

Covered services, 9505.0353, 9505.0380  
 Definitions, 9505.0353

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

**PREPAID HEALTH PLANS**

Chiropractors, prepay plans, 2500.6060  
 Definitions  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), 9505.1696  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2165  
 Medical assistance  
   Case management services, 9505.0322  
   Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), ineligibility, 9505.1706  
   Generally, 9505.0285  
 MinnesotaCare, 9506.0200  
 Reports given, disciplinary action, 6321.0500  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**PREPAID MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Appeals, procedures, 9500.1463  
 Authorized representative, designation, 9500.1453  
 Capitation, rates, determination, 9500.1459  
 Case management, 9500.1460  
 Children, ineligibility, 9500.1452  
 Complaints, procedures, 9500.1463  
 Contracts, 9500.1460  
 Copayments, prohibitions, 9500.1460  
 Coverage, 9500.1457  
 Definitions, 9500.1451  
 Elective enrollment, 9500.1452  
 Eligibility, 9500.1452  
 Enrollees  
   Data, disclosure, 9500.1458  
   Defined, 9500.1451  
   Information given, 9500.1460  
 Enrollment  
   Capacity, 9500.1460  
   Changes, 9500.1453  
   Elective enrollment, 9500.1452  
   Enrollment period, 9500.1453  
 Federal law, compliance, 9500.1450  
 Medical records, 9500.1454  
 Multiple health plan model, enrollment, 9500.1453  
 Notice  
   Change in health service, 9500.1463  
   PMAP consumer, health plan or provider choice, 9500.1453  
 Ombudsperson, designation and duties, 9500.1463  
 Payments  
   Capitation rates, determination, 9500.1459  
   Liability, health plan, 9500.1460  
 PMAP consumer, participation, 9500.1453  
 Prepayment coordinator, designation, 9500.1453  
 Primary care provider health plan model, enrollment, 9500.1453  
 Providers, recipients' choice, 9505.0190  
 Quality assurance system, 9500.1460  
 Records and record keeping  
   Complaints, 9500.1463  
   Generally, 9500.1454  
 Reports about, health plan companies, 9500.1460  
 Scope of rules, 9500.1450  
 Second medical opinions, 9500.1462  
 Services, pending appeals, 9500.1463  
 Surveillance, 9500.1464  
 Termination of contract, 9500.1460  
 Third-party liability, 9500.1455  
 Utilization review, 9500.1464

**PRESCHOOL CHILDREN**  
*See EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS*

**PRESCHOOLS**  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.1001

**PRESCRIPTIONS**  
 Beyond-use dates, 6800.3350  
 Blanks, 6800.2900  
 Centralized prescription processing and filling, 6800.3400, 6800.4075  
 Dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9952  
 Facsimile transmission, 6800.3000  
 Labels and labeling, 6800.3400, 6800.6300  
 Limitations upon provision, 4685.0700  
 Optometrists, authority, 6500.0600  
 Transfer of, shared information requirements, 6800.3120

**PRESENTS**  
*See GIFTS*

**PRESERVATIVES**  
 Food, *see Preservatives under FOOD*

## PRESERVATIVES

1004

**PRESERVATIVES (Cont'd)**

Food and beverage service establishments, labeling,  
4626.0440

Sulfite agents, 4626.0250

**PRESIDENT (U.S.)**

Election of, absentee voting, 8210.0100

**PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORS**

Election of, absentee voting, 8210.0100

**PRESIDENTIAL PRIMARIES**

Political party choice, mail balloting, 8210.3000

**PRESSURE PIPING**

Boilers, items requiring inspection, 5225.2200

Inspections and inspectors, 5225.2200

**PRESSURE VESSELS**

See *BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS*

See *MECHANICAL CODE*

**PRESSURE WASTES**

Plumbing, piping material, 4715.0610

**PRESSURIZED FLAMMABLE GAS**

See *FIRE CODE*

**PRESUMPTIONS**

Advertising, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices,  
subdivided land sales, 2810.1300, 2810.1400

Currency exchanges, fees and fee amendments, 2872.0100

Digital signatures law, 8275.0135

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, subdivided  
land sales

Advertising, 2810.1300, 2810.1400

Real estate practices, 2810.3100

Motor fuel taxes, evasion, 8125.0410

Principals, lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0300

Rebuttable presumptions, power companies, reasonable  
practices, 7826.0300

Unitary business taxes, corporations, 8019.0100

**PRETREATMENT WASTE FACILITIES**

Industrial waste, see *METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL*

**PREVAILING WAGE**

Abstracts, county abstracts, 5200.1050

Apprenticeship programs and agreements

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Generally, 5200.1070

Audits and auditors, construction payrolls, 5200.1050

Authority of rules, 5200.1000

Basis for determinations

Commercial construction, 5200.1035

Generally, 5200.1020, 5200.1030

Certification, wage rates, 5200.1020, 5200.1080

Classes of labor

Basis for determinations, 5200.1030

Generally, 5200.1040

Not defined by Master Job Classifications, procedures,  
5200.1030, 5200.1035

Classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Collective bargaining agreements, classes of labor, 5200.1040

Collectively bargained rates, use, 5200.1060

Commercial construction

Basis for determinations, 5200.1035

Defined, 5200.1010

State agency requirements, 5200.1020

Conferences, informal conferences, reconsideration of  
determinations, 5200.1090

Contested cases, 5200.1020, 5200.1090

Contractor associations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

Contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050

Contractors, posting, 5200.1110

Counties, basis for determinations, 5200.1030

County abstracts, 5200.1050

Customs and usage, classes of labor, 5200.1040

**PREVAILING WAGE (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 5200.1010

Effective date of rules, 5200.1120

Fees, notice of wage determinations, 5200.1080

Forms, contractor reporting forms, surveys, 5200.1050

Fringe benefits, posting, 5200.1110

Health and welfare benefits, posting, 5200.1100

Highway and heavy construction

Basis for determinations, 5200.1030

Defined, 5200.1010

Duty to determine, 5200.1020

Public works projects, 5200.1105, 5200.1106

Informal conferences, reconsideration of determinations,  
5200.1090

Job classifications, master job classifications, 5200.1100

Labor organizations, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090

Laborers, job classification descriptions, 5200.1101

Largest numbers of workers, determination, 5200.1060

Lists, contractors, surveys, 5200.1050

Master job classifications, 5200.1100

Multiple projects, largest number of workers, 5200.1060

Notice

Determinations, 5200.1080

Final decision, 5200.1090

Rate determinations, 5200.1080

Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects,  
5200.1105

Pension benefits, posting, 5200.1110

Petitions, reconsideration, 5200.1090

Posting, 5200.1100

Probationary employment, apprentice, 5200.1070

Public works highway projects

Definitions, 5200.1106

Truck rental rates

Determination of rates, 5200.1105

Work under the contract, inclusion, 5200.1106

Purpose of rules, 5200.1000

Reconsideration, petitions, 5200.1090

Reports, contractor reporting forms, 5200.1050

Residential construction or agricultural construction, defined,  
5200.1010

Special crafts

Classes of labor, 5200.1040

Master job classifications, 5200.1100

State Register, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080

Subcontractors, surveys, 5200.1050

Surveys, 5200.1050

Suspension of wage rate, 5200.1090

Vacation benefits, posting, 5200.1110

Vacation of wage rate, 5200.1090

**PRICES**

Damage by elk, compensation, definitions, 1506.0015

Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100

Price lists, sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

Retail purchase price, defined, 2630.0100

**PRIESTS**

See *CLERGY*

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**

Farm products, contracts, arbitration findings, 1572.0020

Food, delivery equipment

Contract haulers or common carriers, responsibility,  
1550.1020

Identification, licensees' responsibility, 1550.1000

Natural preservation routes, signs, 8820.4080

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS**

Ballot forms, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810

Electronic voting systems

Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825

Computer programs, vote tallying, 8220.0750

Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**PRIMARY ELECTIONS (Cont'd)**

Electronic voting systems (Cont'd)

Test ballots, 8220.1150

Optical scan voting systems

Ballot counters, programming, 8230.4365

Generally, *see* *OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS***PRIMITIVE WILDERNESS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100

**PRINCIPAL CAMPAIGN COMMITTEES***See* *CAMPAIGN PRACTICES***PRINCIPALS***See* *SCHOOL PRINCIPALS***PRINTERS**

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7380

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700

Flexible vinyl and urethane coating and printing, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3150

Printing equipment, manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Exemptions, 8130.5500

Generally, 8130.0700

Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**PRINTING PLATES**

Sales and use taxes

Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Industrial production, 8130.5500

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

Community mental health services, plan, 9520.0060

Environmental permit coordination, applications, 4350.3040

Family planning special project grants, criteria for awarding, 4700.2300

Human services occupations, processing of questionnaire, 4695.1200

Water appropriation and impoundments

Mining, 6115.0720

Use exceeding supply, 6115.0740

Water supply, 6115.0690

Water bank program, 6115.1220

**PRISONERS***See also* *CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*Health care, *see under* *CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*

Jail inmates

Accounts, 2911.3200

Administrative segregation

Generally, 2911.2800

Housing for, 2911.2500

Recreation, access to, 2911.3100

Administrative staff assistant, 2911.0900

Admissions

Generally, 2911.2525

Medical screening, 2911.5800

Adult detention centers, administrators, 2911.0900

Assaults, reporting, 2911.3700

Attempted suicides, reporting, 2911.3700

Attorneys, space for visitation, 2911.3100

Bathing, 2911.2750

Bedding, 2911.2525, 2911.3650

Body searches, 2911.5300

Chemically dependent inmates, 2911.3100, 2911.7100

Clothing, 2911.2525, 2911.2850, 2911.3600

Coeducational activities, supervision, 2911.2500

Commitments, 2911.7100

**PRISONERS (Cont'd)**

Jail inmates (Cont'd)

Data

Data privacy rights, information to inmates, 2911.2700

Detention information, designated reporters, 2911.2400

Medical and dental records, 2911.6200

Death, reports, 2911.3700

Deprivation

Drugs and medicine, 2911.6600

Reports about, 2911.2800

Detention information system, jails, designated reporters, 2911.2400

Dietitians, review of menus, 2911.4000

Disabled inmates, 2911.7100

Drugs and medicine, 2911.6400 to 2911.6800

Food

Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700

Menu records, 2911.4600

Portions, 2911.4000

Religious diets, 2911.4300

Rules governing, 2911.3800

Therapeutic diets, 2911.4200

Withholding as punishment, 2911.4400

Intermittent sentence inmates, exceeding capacity, 2911.0400

Internal escort officers, 2911.0900

Interviews, 2911.2525

Meals, 2911.4100, 2911.4500, 2911.4700

Mentally ill persons, 2911.2500, 2911.5000, 2911.7100

Personal property, 2911.0200, 2911.2525

Pest control, 2911.7500

Photographs, 2911.2525

Postage allowance, 2911.3300

Privacy, 2911.2525

Releases

Generally, 2911.2550

Prescription medication, 2911.6800

Religious services

Generally, 2911.3100

Religious diets, 2911.4300

Sexes, separation, 2911.0300, 2911.0900

Showers, 2911.2525, 2911.2750

Supervision, 2911.1300

Telephone calls, 2911.2525, 2911.3400

Visitation

Generally, 2911.3100

Visitors, searches of, 2911.5300

**PRISONERS OF WAR**

Dependents, financial assistance for postsecondary education

Amount, 4830.4200

Definitions, 4830.0100

Eligibility, 4830.4100

**PRISONS***See* *CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES***PRIVACY**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

**PRIVATE AIRPORTS***See* *AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS***PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS**

Accreditation and reaccreditation

Category A schools, 4880.2500

Category B schools, 4880.2500

Verification, 4880.2500

Administrators, qualifications, 4880.1700

Advertising

License requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2400

Name of school, 4880.1700

## PRIVATE

1006

## PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)

Application of law  
 Foreign schools, standards, 4880.2000  
 Programs, definitions, 4880.2500  
 Audits and examinations, 4880.2500  
 Avocational schools, licenses, 4880.2400  
 Brochures, catalogs, and electronic displays  
 Changes, review and approval, 4880.2100, 4880.2500  
 Contents, 4880.2100  
 License requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
 Name of school, 4880.1700  
 Supplementary information, 4880.2100  
 Category A schools  
 Accreditation and reaccreditation, 4880.2500  
 Graduates, 4880.2500  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Limitation, suspension, or termination, restriction, 4880.2500  
 Programs, *see same under this topic*  
 Category B schools  
 Audits, 4880.2500  
 Cohort default rate, restrictions, 4880.2500  
 Complaints, resolution requirements, 4880.2500  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Limitation, suspension, or termination, restriction, 4880.2500  
 Passing rate, 4880.2500  
 Placement rate, 4880.2500  
 Programs, *see same under this topic*  
 Student records, 4880.2500  
 Withdrawal rate, limitations, 4880.2500  
 Category C schools  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Programs, *see same under this topic*  
 Certified copies, placement (students) reports, 4880.2200  
 Clinical sites  
 Catalog information, 4880.2100  
 Requirements, 4880.1800  
 Complaints, category B schools, resolution requirements, 4880.2500  
 Contracts  
 License applications, 4880.1700  
 Name of school, 4880.1700  
 Unenforceable contracts, refunds, 4880.1600  
 Courses of instruction, *see Programs under this topic*  
 Curriculum, 4880.1700  
 Definitions  
 Categories, 4880.2500  
 Fines, 4880.2700  
 Programs, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
 Disclosure, financial records, 4880.1700  
 Electronic displays, 4880.1700, 4880.2100, 4880.2500  
 Enrollment, license applications, 4880.1700  
 Enrollment agreements, license applications, 4880.1700  
 Equipment and supplies, license applications, 4880.1700  
 Examinations (tests), 4880.2500  
 Facilities, sanitation and safety requirements, 4880.1800  
 False statements, license applications, fines, 4880.2700  
 Fees, refunds, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600  
 Financial records, disclosure, 4880.1700  
 Fines, 4880.2700  
 Foreign schools, standards, application of law, 4880.2000  
 Graduates  
 Cohorts, defined, 4880.2500  
 Defined, 4880.2500  
 Placements (students), *see same under this topic*  
 Gross income, license applications, 4880.1700  
 Information services  
 License requirements, 4880.1700  
 Requirements, 4880.1800  
 Inspections, reporting requirements, 4880.1800

## PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)

Instructors  
 Application of law, 4880.2000  
 Foreign schools, application of law, 4880.2000  
 Qualifications and standards, 4880.1700, 4880.1900, 4880.2000  
 Libraries, 4880.1800  
 Licenses  
 Applications  
 Change of ownership, 4880.1700  
 Information changes, notice, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
 Requirements, 4880.1700, 4880.2200  
 Avocational schools, 4880.2400  
 Category A schools, 4880.2500  
 Category B schools, 4880.2500  
 Fees, 4880.1700  
 Multiple locations, 4880.1700  
 Relicensure, reporting requirements, 4880.2500  
 Renewal, 4880.1700, 4880.2200  
 Revocation or denial, 4880.2700  
 Scope of rules, 4880.1500  
 Unlicensed schools, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600  
 Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
 Location, multiple locations, licenses, 4880.1700  
 Monitoring, programs, 4880.1700  
 Names, use requirements, 4880.1700  
 Notice given  
 Instructors, names and qualifications, 4880.2500  
 License application information, changes, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
 Notice received  
 Brochures, catalogs, or electronic displays, changes, approval, 4880.2100  
 Category B schools, complaint resolution, 4880.2500  
 Fines, 4880.2700  
 New programs, minimum standards, approval, 4880.1700  
 Unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600  
 Ownership, change, license renewal, 4880.1700  
 Passing rate, examinations (tests), 4880.2500  
 Permits, salespersons  
 Fees, 4880.2700  
 Requirements, 4880.2300  
 Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
 Placements (students)  
 Defined, 4880.2500  
 Placement rate, 4880.2500  
 Reporting requirements, 4880.2200  
 Standards, 4880.2200  
 Policies, refunds, catalogs and brochures, 4880.2100  
 Programs  
 Administrators, qualifications, 4880.1700  
 Category B schools, 4880.2500  
 Clinical, internship, practicum, or externship  
 Brochures, catalogs, or electronic displays, 4880.2100  
 License applications, 4880.1700  
 Lists, 4880.2100  
 Sites, 4880.1800, 4880.2100  
 Definitions, 4880.1700, 4880.2500  
 License applications, 4880.1700  
 Lists, 4880.1700, 4880.2100  
 Minimum standards, 4880.1700  
 Monitoring, 4880.1700  
 New programs, 4880.1700  
 Records and record keeping  
 Student records, category B schools, 4880.2500  
 Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
 Refunds  
 Category B schools, 4880.2500  
 Policies  
 Brochure, catalog, and electronic display, 4880.2100

**PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Refunds (Cont'd)  
 Policies (Cont'd)  
     Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
     Unlicensed schools, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600  
 Reports about  
     Audit reports, 4880.2500  
     Inspections, 4880.1800  
 Reports given  
     Financial reports, violations, fines, 4880.2700  
     Placements (students), 4880.2200  
     Relicensure, 4880.2500  
 Representatives, *see Salespersons under this topic*  
 Safety, standards, 4880.1800  
 Sales and use taxes  
     Exemptions, 8130.6200  
     Textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Salespersons  
     Permits  
         Fees, 4880.2700  
         Requirements, 4880.2300  
         Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
         Surety bonds, 4880.1700, 4880.2300  
         Title, 4880.2300  
     Sanitation, standards, 4880.1800  
     Scope of rules, licenses, 4880.1500  
     Solicitors, *see Salespersons under this topic*  
     Standards  
         Facilities, 4880.1800  
         Foreign schools, application of law, 4880.2000  
         Instructors, 4880.1700, 4880.1900  
         Placements (students), 4880.2200  
         Programs, 4880.1800  
         Student housing, 4880.1800  
     Student housing, standards, 4880.1800  
     Students  
         Category B schools, withdrawal rate, limitations, 4880.2500  
         Contracts, unenforceable, refunds, 4880.1600  
         Graduates, *see same under this topic*  
         Placements (students), *see same under this topic*  
         Records and record keeping, 4880.2500, 4880.2700  
         Transcripts, 4880.2500  
     Supplementary pages, catalogues and brochures, 4880.2100  
     Surety bonds  
         Salespersons, 4880.1700, 4880.2300  
         Violations, fines, 4880.2700  
     Teachers, *see Instructors under this topic*  
     Transcripts, category B schools, 4880.2500  
     Tuition, refunds, unenforceable contracts, 4880.1600  
     Unlicensed schools, contracts, unenforceability, 4880.1600  
     Verification by, 4880.2500  
     Violations and penalties  
         Corrective action, notice, 4880.2700  
         Generally, fines, license denial or revocation, 4880.2700  
**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES**  
 Access, commissioner, 9545.0775  
 Accounting requirements, 9545.0795  
 Application of rules, 9545.0755  
 Compliance with laws, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Conflicts of interest, written policies, 9545.0785  
 Definitions, 9545.0765  
 Description of services, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Employees, 9545.0805  
 Fees, 9545.0795  
 Funding plan, submitting with application, 9545.0795  
 Incorporation in another state, 9545.0755  
 Inspections, 9545.0775  
 Legal organization, 9545.0785

**PRIVATE CHILD-CARING AND CHILD-PLACING AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Licenses, 9545.0775  
 Notice, changes in agency operation, 9545.0775  
 Offices, 9545.0785  
 Philosophy of program, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Placements, procedures, 9545.0835  
 Purpose of agency, submitting with application, 9545.0815  
 Purpose of rules, 9545.0755  
 Records, management, 9545.0845  
 Social worker supervision, 9545.0805  
 Variances, 9545.0775  
 Volunteers, 9545.0765  
**PRIVATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**  
*See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*  
**PRIVATE CORPORATIONS**  
*See CORPORATIONS*  
**PRIVATE DETECTIVE AND PROTECTIVE AGENT SERVICES BOARD**  
 Definitions, 7506.0100  
 Executive director, duties, 7506.0110  
 Licensing, 7506.0100 to 7506.2900  
**PRIVATE DETECTIVES AND PROTECTIVE AGENTS**  
 Administrative penalties, 7506.0130, 7506.0170  
 Board communications, license holder responsibilities, 7506.0150  
 Client communication, license holders, 7506.0150  
 Complaint procedures, 7506.0160  
 Conflicts of interest, license holders, 7506.0150  
 Criminal penalties, 7506.0170  
 Definitions, 7506.0100  
 Education and training  
     Continuing education, 7506.2700  
     Failure to meet requirements, sanctions, 7506.2900  
     Firearms training, 7506.2300  
     Instructors, 7506.2700  
     Preassignment training  
         Defined, 7506.0100  
         Requirements, 7506.2600  
     Programs, board certification, 7506.2200, 7506.2500  
     Purpose of rules, 7506.2100  
     Record keeping, 7506.2300  
     Requirements, subject areas, 7506.2300  
 Fees, 7506.0140  
 Financial responsibility of applicants, 7506.0130  
 Licensing  
     Conflicts of interest, 7506.0150  
     Contingent license, 7506.0130  
     Fees, 7506.0140  
     Financial responsibility of applicants, 7506.0130  
     Initial license application, review by board, 7506.0110  
     Interview of applicant, 7506.0110  
     Lapsed license, 7506.0130  
     Reinstatement, 7506.0180  
     Reissuance, 7506.0110  
     Suspension or revocation, 7506.0170  
     Minnesota manager, defined, 7506.0100  
     Unlicensed activities, prohibitions, 7506.0150  
     Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
**PRIVATE HOMES**  
 Cosmetology services, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Esthetician services, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
 Nail services, providing at, 2105.0400, 2105.0450  
**PRIVATE SCHOOLS**  
 Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Certificates and certification, driver education, *see Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION*  
 Driver education programs, *see Certified programs under DRIVER EDUCATION*

## PRIVATE

1008

**PRIVATE SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 K-12 education, *see NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS*  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, conservation measures,  
 7620.0620  
 Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700  
 Trade schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2700

**PRIVIES**

*See TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES*

**PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

*See CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION*

**PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITY**

Diplomatic immunity, alcoholic beverages imports,  
 7515.0910  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0350  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0500  
 Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

**PRIZES**

Definitions, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100  
 Honoraria, defined as gifts, lobbyist gifts, 4512.0100  
 Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Lottery prizes, *see STATE LOTTERY*  
 Plaque or similar memento, defined, 4512.0100  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**PROBATE**

Lottery prize winnings, 7857.6000

**PROBATION**

Probationers, pardon applications, eligibility, 6600.1000  
 Violations and penalties, commutation of sentence, eligibility  
 to apply, effect, 6600.1000

**PROBATION OFFICERS**

Administration by, gambling screening, 9585.0020  
 Definitions, gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Education and training, South Oaks Gambling Screen,  
 9585.0020  
 Gambling assessments, 9585.0010 to 9585.0040  
 Reports given, presentence investigations, 9585.0010,  
 9585.0020  
 Reports received, offenders, compulsive gambling  
 assessments, 9585.0040

**PROCESS**

*See SERVICE OF PROCESS*

**PROCESSING ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES*

**PRODUCE (FARM PRODUCTS)**

Dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
 Farm products, *see FARM PRODUCTS*

**PRODUCTION CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS**

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

*See DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE*

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

Physicians and surgeons, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS**

*See also ENGINEERS*

Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500  
 Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses,  
 1800.0450  
 Asbestos abatement  
 Inspector certification, 4620.3330  
 Management planner certification, 4620.3340  
 Project designer certification, 4620.3350  
 Certificates and certification, field-erected aboveground  
 storage tanks, installation drawings, 7151.7400  
 City engineers, *see City engineers under CITY OFFICERS  
 AND EMPLOYEES*  
 Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

Corrosion experts, defined, 7151.1200  
 County highway engineers, *see under COUNTY ENGINEERS*  
 Definitions, animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Design by, manufactured homes  
 Anchoring systems, 1350.2600  
 Stabilizing systems, elevated homes, 1350.2700  
 Support systems, 1350.2600  
 Design engineers  
 Animal feedlots, duties, 7020.0300, 7020.2100, 7020.2110  
 Defined, 7020.0300  
 Disclosure  
 False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200  
 Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600  
 Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit  
 required, 1805.0800  
 Examinations  
 Administration of, 1800.2900  
 Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0900  
 Fees, 1800.0500  
 Request for examination, 1800.2900  
 Scheduling, 1800.0900  
 Written examinations, 1800.2700  
 Exempt classes of buildings, services not required, 1800.5000  
 to 1800.5600  
 False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
 Fees, *see Licenses under this topic*  
 Floodproofing of buildings  
 Plans and specifications, 1335.1200  
 Statement of intention to improve, 1335.1000  
 Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500  
 Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses,  
 1800.0450  
 Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200  
 Classes, 1800.0200  
 Definitions, 1800.0050  
 Education and experience, 1800.2500, 1800.2800,  
 1800.2805  
 Elevators and related devices, 1307.0030  
 Engineer-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000  
 Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.2500 to  
 1800.2900  
 Fees, 1800.0500  
 Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900  
 Liquid manure storage area inspectors, 7020.2100  
 Oral interviews, 1800.0900, 1800.2600  
 Qualifications, 1800.0600, 1800.0800, 1800.0900  
 Qualifying experience, defined, 1800.2500  
 Reciprocity, 1800.0900  
 Renewals, 1800.0500  
 Required, 1805.1500  
 Waivers, 1800.2800  
 Licensing board, *see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING,  
 LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE,  
 GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD*  
 Misconduct, 1805.0900  
 National Association of Corrosion Engineers, certificates and  
 certification, corrosion experts, 7151.1200  
 Oil pipelines, engineering data, certificate of need  
 applications, 7853.0530  
 Plans and specifications  
 Elevators and related devices, duties, 1307.0030  
 Flood hazard areas, 1335.1200  
 Manufactured home park storm shelters, preparation,  
 1370.0140  
 Professional and personal conduct, generally, 1805.0100 to  
 1805.1600  
 Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100

**PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS (Cont'd)**

Qualifications, plans and specifications for new construction, 4658.4000, 4660.0400  
 Reciprocity  
     Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700  
     Registration in another state, 1800.0900  
 Registration, *see Licenses under this topic*  
 Seals and sealing  
     Generally, 1800.0900, 1800.4300  
     Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Services, requirement to use, exemptions  
     Application of law, 1800.5500  
     Exempt buildings, 1800.5900  
     Generally, 1800.5400  
     Plans and specifications, 1800.5300  
     Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5000 to 1800.5900  
     Severability, 1800.5600  
 Signatures  
     Drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
     Prefabricated buildings, plans and specifications, 1360.2500  
 Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200  
 Specifications, flood hazard areas, 1335.1200  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Statements by, improvements in flood hazard areas, intention, 1335.1000  
 Supervision, 1805.1600  
 Verification by, smoking-permitted areas, offices, factories, and warehouses, negative pressure, 4620.0955  
 Violations and penalties  
     Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700  
     False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
     Felony convictions, 1805.0700  
     General prohibitions, 1805.0200  
     Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400  
     Mental incompetence, 1805.0700  
     Misconduct, 1805.0900  
     Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

**PROFESSIONAL FIRMS**

Architects, engineers, and related professionals, 1800.4600  
 Dentists, 3100.9100 to 3100.9500  
 Professional Corporations Act, dentists, examinations, 3100.3300

**PROFESSIONAL JOURNALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS**

Agent  
     Change, written notice, 5610.0300  
     Suspension or revocation of licenses, 5610.0200  
     Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100  
 Articles of incorporation  
     Amendment, written notice, 5610.0300  
     Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100  
 Bylaws, amendment, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Death, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Directors  
     Death, 5610.0300  
     Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200  
     Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100  
 Employees  
     Death, written notice, 5610.0300  
     Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200  
 Filing, 5610.0100  
 Licenses, 5610.0200  
 Location  
     Change, written notice, 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL MEDICAL CORPORATIONS (Cont'd)**

Location (Cont'd)  
     Generally, 5610.0100  
 Members, death, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Notice, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Registered office change, written notice, 5610.0300  
 Revocation of licenses  
     Generally, 5610.0200  
     Notice, 5610.0300  
 Services, 5610.0100  
 Shares and shareholders  
     Death, written notice, 5610.0300  
     Suspension or revocation of license, 5610.0200  
     Sworn statement to board, 5610.0100  
 Statement of services, 5610.0100  
 Suspension of licenses  
     Generally, 5610.0200  
     Notice, 5610.0300  
 Sworn statements, filing, 5610.0100  
 Written notice requirements, 5610.0300

**PROFESSIONAL NURSES**

*See REGISTERED NURSES*

**PROFESSIONAL SCHOOLS**

Sales and use taxes  
     Exemptions, 8130.6200  
     Textbooks, 8130.6700

**PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**

*See specific index headings*

**PROFIT SHARING PLANS**

Insurance companies, proxy statements, 2715.7770, 2715.7790

**PROMETHIUM**

Licenses, self-luminous products, 4731.3045, 4731.3225, 4731.3345  
 Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325  
 Promethium-147, 4731.3045, 4731.3225  
 Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0040  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0521  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300

**PROMOTION**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100

**PROMOTIONAL ORDERS**

*See AGRICULTURAL COMMODITY RESEARCH AND PROMOTION COUNCILS*

**PROPANE**

*See GASES*

**PROPERTY**

Certificate of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500  
 Descriptions of property, *see DESCRIPTIONS OF PROPERTY*  
 Insurance, fish toxicants release, amount required, 6212.2900, 6212.3000  
 Railroads, *see RAILROADS*  
 Real property, *see REAL PROPERTY*

## PROPERTY

1010

**PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

State lands, *see STATE LANDS*  
 Surplus property  
   Federal surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900  
   State surplus property sales, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
 Unclaimed property, *see ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY*

**PROPERTY DAMAGE**

Claims, harmful substance compensation claims, *see HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM*  
 Dams, classification, 6115.0340  
 Lake improvement districts, legal responsibilities and liabilities, 6115.0980  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

**PROPERTY EXCHANGES**

*See EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY*

**PROPERTY INSURANCE**

Agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
 Aircraft, maintenance and repair services, 8800.3900  
 Common carriers, 8855.0500  
 Ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040  
 FAIR plan, policy forms, endorsements, and rate filings, fees, 2605.0200  
 Flight schools, 8800.3300  
 Motor carriers, *see Insurance under MOTOR CARRIERS*  
 Policies  
   Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500  
   Filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
 Public transit participation program  
   Expense category, 8835.0280  
   Total operating costs, 8835.0290  
 Rates, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
 Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
 Rules, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500

**PROPERTY TAXES**

Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, treatment, 9553.0041  
 Town roads and bridges, 8820.2300

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**

Local telecommunications service providers, negotiations  
   Discovery, 7811.2000  
   Treatment, 7811.0150  
 Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7829.0500

**PROSPECTING**

Mines and mining, *see MINING*

**PROSPECTUS**

Securities, *see SECURITIES*

**PROSTHETIC DEVICES**

Drivers, motor carriers, 8850.7350  
 Medical assistance  
   Coverage, 9505.0365  
   Definitions, 9505.0365  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Prosthodontics, advertising, 3100.7000

**PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS**

Defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Hunting, hours, restrictions, 6200.0200

**PROTECTED WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Management, water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Permits  
   Specimens taken under, offspring, 6212.1400  
   Taking, transportation, disposal or possession, 6212.1400  
 Shooting preserves, 6242.0100

**PROTECTIVE CLOTHING**

Anhydrous ammonia  
   Cargo tanks, 1513.0040, 1513.0830  
   Railroad tank cars and tank car tanks, 1513.0640  
   Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0490  
 Asbestos abatement, protective equipment, 4620.3480, 4620.3718  
 Confined spaces, 5207.0302, 5207.0303  
 Fish processing establishments, employees, 1545.3120  
 Gas masks, *see under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA*  
 General industry, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Head protection, general industry, 5205.0010  
 High visibility  
   Electrical workers, 5205.0030, 5207.1000  
   Emergency medical technicians, 5205.0030  
   Firefighters, 5205.0030  
   Peace officers, 5205.0030  
   Workers near moving motor vehicle traffic, 5205.0030, 5207.0100  
 Incorporation by reference, personal protective equipment, general industry, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Jockeys, 7877.0170  
 Motorcycle road guards, 7422.1100  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0020  
 Personal protective equipment, confined spaces, 5207.0302  
 Pilots, agricultural aircraft, 8800.3800  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0550  
 Reflective vests, school safety patrols, 7415.0400

**PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Personal protective equipment, confined spaces, 5207.0302  
 Respiratory, *see RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT*

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS**

Contested cases, discovery, 1400.6700

**PROXIES (PERSONS)**

WIC program, definitions, 4617.0002

**PROXY STATEMENTS**

*See INSURANCE COMPANIES*

**PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS**

*See MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS*

**PSYCHIATRIC NURSES**

Clinical specialists, adult psychiatric and mental health nursing, sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

**PSYCHIATRISTS**

Certificates and certification, sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Community mental health services, *see COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES*  
 Definitions, medical assistance, 9505.0175, 9505.0365

# MINNESOTA RULES 2015

1011

## PSYCHOLOGISTS

### PSYCHIATRISTS (Cont'd)

Intoxicated persons, *see* **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**

Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

Records, treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500

Treatment staff, *see* **Treatment staff under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER**

Workers' compensation, procedure codes, 5221.4030

### PSYCHOACTIVE DRUGS

#### Definitions

Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020

Foster care, 2960.3010

Home and community-based services, 9544.0020

Public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

Developmentally disabled persons under public guardianship, consent, 9525.3050

Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4041

Reports about, home and community-based services, 9544.0110

Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0620

### PSYCHOLOGISTS

Accreditation of institutions, 7200.1500

Admission to examination, 7200.0550

Aiding or abetting, practicing without a license, 7200.5300

#### Applications

##### Licenses

Eligibility requirements, 7200.0600

Supervised employment, 7200.0800

Rules of conduct, waivers and variances, 7200.6000

##### Areas of competence

Limits on practice, 7200.4600

Supervised employment, 7200.0800

Assessments, 7200.5010

Canadian institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600

Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700

Chemical dependency of, 7200.4850

##### Child abuse

Failure to report, complaints, 7200.5750

Reports, 7200.4700

##### Clients

Bill of rights, 7200.4905

Health care insurance providers, 7200.4700

Informed consent for services, 7200.4720

Multiple clients, 7200.4710

Objectivity of provider, impaired, client's rights, 7200.4810

Privacy, 7200.4700, 7200.4710

Release of private information, 7200.4710

Sexual behavior with, 7200.4905

Termination of services, 7200.4740

Testimonials, 7200.5100

Welfare, 7200.4905

Community mental health centers, 9520.0040, 9520.0050

Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050

Competence, rules of conduct, 7200.4600

##### Complaints against

Complaints after voluntary termination, 7200.3700

Filing, by providers, 7200.5750

Inducement not to file, 7200.5750

Conclusions, 7200.5010

Conduct rules, *see* **Rules of conduct under this topic**

Confidential and privileged information, clients, 7200.4700

### PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)

#### Continuing education

##### Activities

Automatic approval, 7200.3845

Eligibility for approval, 7200.3830

Audits of renewing licensees, 7200.3850

Calculation of credits, 7200.3825

Compliance, documentation and reporting, 7200.3860

Criteria for approval, 7200.3830

Purpose, 7200.3810

Requests for approval of activities, 7200.3830

Required for license renewal, 7200.3400

Requirements, minimum hours, 7200.3820

Sponsors, fees, 7200.6105

Deception, prohibited, 7200.5600

Definitions, 7200.0110, 9505.0175

Disclosure, 7200.4700

#### Education

Accreditation of institutions, 7200.1500

Canadian institutions, licenses, 7200.1600

Course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300

Degree, limitation on using name, 7200.5100

Foreign institutions, licenses, 7200.1600

General requirements, 7200.1300

Graduate curriculum, 7200.1300

Incomplete requirements, completion postdegree, 7200.1455

Institutional accreditation, 7200.1550

Electronic recordings, privacy of clients, 7200.4700

#### Employers

Postdegree supervised employment, 7200.2000

Requirements in conflict with rules of conduct, 7200.4500

Endorsements, license requirements, 7200.0600, 7200.0900

Ethical principles, rules of conduct, 7200.4500

#### Examinations

Fees, 7200.6100

Requirements generally, 7200.0550

False statements, public announcement of services, 7200.5100

Fee-splitting, 7200.5200

#### Fees

Continuing education sponsor fees, 7200.6105

Disclosure and itemization, 7200.5200

Examinations, 7200.6100

Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500

License renewals, 7200.3400, 7200.3500

Licenses, 7200.6100

Translation costs, transcripts and documents, 7200.1600

Foreign institutions, degrees, license requirements, 7200.1600

Fraud, prohibited, 7200.5600

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500

Impairment by mental illness or substance abuse

Generally, 7200.4850

Reporting, 7200.5750

Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500

Itemized fee statements, 7200.5200

Late fees, renewal of license, 7200.3500

Licensed professional counselors, licensure, supervised practice, 2150.5010

#### Licenses

##### Applicants

Address changes, 7200.3250

Responsibilities, 7200.2030

Applications for licensure, 7200.0600

Certificate of Professional Qualification, 7200.2040

Degrees from foreign institutions, 7200.1600

Denial of licensure, 7200.2040

Diplomate, ABPP, 7200.2040

Educational requirements, *see* **Education under this topic**

Endorsement requirements, 7200.0900

Examinations, *see* **Examinations under this topic**

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

1012

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 7200.6100  
 Institutional accreditation, 7200.1500, 7200.1550  
 Licensure by mobility, 7200.2035  
 Meeting requirements for, demonstration to board, 7200.2030  
 Practicing without, 7200.3620, 7200.5300  
 Presentation for review, 7200.3100  
 Process, 7200.0200  
 Professional employment requirements, generally, 7200.2000  
 Relicensure, 7200.3610  
 Renewal  
     Continuing education, 7200.3850, 7200.3860  
     Deadline, 7200.3400  
     Fraud, reporting, 7200.5750  
     Notice, 7200.3300  
 Requirements, 7200.0600  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
 Term, 7200.3200  
 Termination, *see Termination of license under this topic*  
 Voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Mental health centers, professional staff, 9520.0810  
 Mental illness of, 7200.4850  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
 Misrepresentations  
     Fees, 7200.5200  
     Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Notice  
     License renewal, 7200.3300  
     Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
 Objectivity, impairment, 7200.4810  
 Orders of court, private information, 7200.4700  
 Postdegree supervised employment, licenses, 7200.0600  
 Practicing without license, 7200.3620, 7200.5300  
 Practicum, course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
 Privacy of clients, rules of conduct, 7200.4700  
 Process of licensure, 7200.0200  
 Professional employment requirements, generally, 7200.2000  
 Psychological practitioners  
     Institutional accreditation, 7200.1550  
     Licenses, sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Psychological tests  
     Administration, 7200.5010  
     Interpretation, 7200.5010  
     Scorers, 7200.5300  
 Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
 Purpose of rules, conduct rules, 7200.4500  
 Qualifications of endorsers, license requirements, 7200.0900  
 Records and record keeping  
     Client records, access, 7200.4700  
     Multiple clients, 7200.4710  
     Privacy, 7200.4700, 7200.4710  
     Requirements generally, 7200.4750  
     Treatment of students, education records, exclusions, 1205.0500  
 Relicensure following termination, 7200.3610  
 Renewal of license  
     Deadline, 7200.3400  
     Notice, 7200.3300  
 Reports  
     Abuse of children and vulnerable adult, 7200.4700  
     Case reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
     Variances of rules of conduct, 7200.6000

**PSYCHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

Reports (Cont'd)  
     Waiver of rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
 Reports given, 7200.5010  
 Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030  
 Research subject welfare, 7200.4910  
 Rules of conduct  
     Competence, 7200.4600  
     Deception, prohibited, 7200.5600  
     Fees and statements, 7200.5200  
     Fraud, prohibited, 7200.5600  
     Generally, 7200.4500  
     Impaired objectivity, effectiveness, 7200.4810  
     Practicing without license, 7200.5300  
     Privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
     Public announcement of services, 7200.5100  
     Unprofessional conduct prohibited, 7200.5700  
     Variances, 7200.6000  
     Violation of laws, 7200.5500  
     Waivers, 7200.6000  
 School psychologists, *see SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS*  
 Services  
     Competence in providing, 7200.4600  
     Coordination with health care professionals, 7200.4950  
     Informed consent for, 7200.4720  
     Requested by one party for another, 7200.4700  
     Termination, 7200.4740  
 Sexual contact with clients  
     Complaints to board, 7200.4750  
     Prohibition, 7200.4905  
 Specialty board designations, 7200.5100  
 Student welfare, 7200.4910  
 Supervised employment, 7200.0800  
 Supervised experience, course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
 Supervisee welfare, 7200.4910  
 Supervision  
     Course and curriculum requirements generally, 7200.1300  
     Employment, 7200.2000  
     Employment requirements, 7200.0600  
     Postdegree supervised employment, 7200.2000  
 Teachers, *see TEACHERS*  
 Term of license, 7200.3200  
 Termination of license  
     Board action, 7200.3510  
     Notice, 7200.3510  
     Relicensure following termination, 7200.3610, 7200.3620  
     Voluntary termination, 7200.3700  
     Termination of services, 7200.4740, 7200.4810  
     Unprofessional conduct, prohibited, 7200.5700  
     Variances, rules of conduct, 7200.6000  
     Violation of laws, 7200.5500  
     Violations of rules, 7200.4500  
     Voluntary termination of license, 7200.3700  
     Vulnerable adult abuse, reports, privacy of clients, 7200.4700  
     Waiver, rules of conduct, 7200.6000

**PSYCHOTHERAPISTS**

Residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, qualifications, 2960.0590

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

*See ACCOUNTANTS*

**PUBLIC ASSISTANCE LIENS**

MinnesotaCare, enrollee causes of action, 9506.0080

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Building permits, *see BUILDING PERMITS*

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS (Cont'd)**

Clean indoor air, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*  
 Construction, State Building Code, administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
 Definitions  
   Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   Construction approvals, 1302.0400  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950  
 Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Smoking regulations, *see Public places under SMOKING*  
 State Building Code enforcement  
   Boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
   Building safety departments, 1300.0090  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS**

*See CONTRACTS*

**PUBLIC CORPORATIONS**

Definitions, transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Arbitration, 5510.5170  
 Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0800  
 Employers  
   Arbitration proceedings, generally, 5510.5170  
   Grievances, *see same under this topic*  
   Service of process on  
     Notice of intent to refer case to arbitration, grievance procedure, 5510.5170  
     Notice of renewal of right to strike, 5510.3005  
     Notice of right to strike, 5510.3005  
 Grievances  
   Independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900  
   Procedure  
     Application of rules, 5510.5120  
     Definitions, 5510.5130  
     Effective date, 5510.5190  
     Processing of grievances, 5510.5180  
     State policy, 5510.5110  
     Step one, 5510.5140  
     Step three, 5510.5160  
     Step two, 5510.5150  
     Time, computation, 5510.5131  
     Time limits, 5510.5180

Labor relations, *see MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU*

Public employees insurance program

  Defined as group purchaser, 4650.0102  
   Defined as state health care program, 9505.5210

Public officials, *see PUBLIC OFFICIALS*

Purchases by, state surplus property, 1255.0700  
 Retirement association, 7950.0100 to 7950.0520  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES LABOR RELATIONS**

*See MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU*

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA)**

Employees, civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100  
 Joint and survivor annuity or benefit options  
   Actuarial standards and assumptions, 7950.0520  
   Application of rules, 7950.0500  
   Enumeration of options, 7950.0510  
   Mortality tables, availability, 7950.0520  
   Purpose of rules, 7950.0500

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (PERA) (Cont'd)**

Membership of elected officials  
   Definitions, 7950.0100  
   Eligibility status, 7950.0200  
   Generally, 7950.0300

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT INDEPENDENT REVIEW**

Administrative law judge, appointment, duties, 7315.1000  
 Answer to petition, 7315.0650  
 Board  
   Decisions, 7315.2200  
   Jurisdiction, 7315.0750  
 Briefing schedule, establishment, 7315.1100  
 Consolidation of cases, 7315.1900  
 Continuances, 7315.1300  
 Decisions of board or panel, 7315.2200  
 Default, 7315.1600  
 Definitions, 7315.0400  
 Disposition of cases, informal, 7315.1500  
 Grievances, petitions, 7315.0500  
 Hearings  
   Notice, 7315.1200  
   Procedures, 7315.2100  
 Intervention, 7315.1700  
 Jurisdiction of board, 7315.0750  
 Notice of hearing, 7315.1200  
 Panel  
   Decisions, 7315.2200  
   Membership, 7315.0900  
 Petitions, 7315.0500  
 Policy of state, 7315.0300  
 Rehearings  
   Consideration by board, 7315.2500  
   Decision after rehearing, 7315.2900  
   Determinations, 7315.2600  
   Notice, 7315.2700  
   Petitions, 7315.2400  
   Procedure, 7315.2800  
   Request, 7315.2300  
 Right to representation, 7315.1400  
 Scope of rules, 7315.0210  
 Statements, petitions, 7315.0500  
 Statements of reason, decisions, 7315.2200  
 Substitution of party's representative, 7315.1800  
 Transcripts, 7315.2100  
 Witnesses, 7315.2100

**PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**

Public employees, grievances, independent review, 7315.0210 to 7315.2900

**PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS**

*See EXHIBITIONS*

**PUBLIC FACILITIES AUTHORITY**

Clean water revolving fund  
   Generally, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
   Septic system loans, tourism loans, 4308.0020  
 Drinking water revolving fund  
   Generally, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
   Projects, certifying to, 4720.9060  
   Terminated or withheld funds, release, 4720.9075  
 Executive director, defined, 7380.0250  
 Official statements, defined, 7380.0250  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*  
 Water pollution control, *see WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS*

## PUBLIC

1014

**PUBLIC FUNDS**

Embezzlement or theft, offenders, gambling assessments,  
9585.0010 to 9585.0040

**PUBLIC GRADE CROSSINGS**

See *RAILROAD CROSSINGS*

**PUBLIC HEALTH**

Community health boards, 4736.0110  
Dental public health, specialty, 3100.7000  
Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment  
(EPSDT)  
Contracts, 9505.1748  
Definitions, 9505.1696  
Institutions, federal surplus property, eligibility to receive,  
1260.0300  
Local public health employees merit system  
Compensation plan  
Aides, 4670.4220  
Educators, 4670.4210  
Merit System Council, 4670.0820  
Nurses, see *PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES*  
Public health clinics, medical assistance, covered services,  
9505.0250, 9505.0380

**PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

See *LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM*

**PUBLIC HEALTH NURSES**

Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
Instruction by, special transportation services, passenger  
assistance, 8840.6200  
Local public health employees merit system, compensation  
plan, 4670.4210  
Registered public health nurse status, school nurses,  
8710.6100  
Registration  
Applications, 6316.0100, 6316.0300  
Generally, 6316.0100  
Registration certificates, issuance, 6316.0200

**PUBLIC HEARINGS**

See *specific index headings*

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**

See *IMPROVEMENTS*

**PUBLIC INFORMATION AND EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0600  
Horse racing, 7870.0110, 7870.0280  
Solid waste management planning, counties and districts,  
9215.0590

**PUBLIC LANDS**

State lands, see *STATE LANDS*

**PUBLIC NUISANCES**

Mailboxes, installation and support violations, 8818.0300  
Parking facilities, state parking facilities, violations,  
1225.0300

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, prohibited statements,  
7515.0760  
Communications with, jail inmates, 2911.3300  
Conflicts of interest  
Abstention procedures, 4515.0500  
Definitions, 4515.0100

**PUBLIC OFFICIALS (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest (Cont'd)  
Scope of rules, 4515.0010  
Driver's license agents, 7404.0100 to 7404.0900  
Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900  
Gifts from lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600  
Reporting, representation disclosure, 4520.0500  
Representation disclosure  
Definitions, 4520.0100  
Generally, 4520.0010 to 4520.0500  
Obligation to disclose, time, 4520.0400  
Reporting requirements, 4520.0500  
Scope of rules, 4520.0010  
Retirement, PERA, 7950.0100 to 7950.0520  
Scope of rules  
Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010  
Representation disclosure, 4520.0010

**PUBLIC RALLIES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
General rules, 1235.0600  
Insurance, permit application, 1235.0400  
Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3500  
Permits  
Application, 1235.0400  
Grounds for denial, 1235.0500  
Purpose of rules, 1235.0300  
Scope of rules, 1235.0100  
Workers' compensation, permit application, 1235.0400

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
Ammunition, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600  
Blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600  
Breath test devices, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900  
Capitol security, see *CAPITOL SECURITY*  
Chemical abuse review panels, 7503.2200  
Chemical dependency treatment, drivers, 7503.1700  
Contested case hearings, commercial drivers' licenses,  
medical waivers, 7421.0600, 7421.0700  
Dangerous dogs, uniform tags, 7417.0100 to 7417.0400  
Data, classification, 7410.0700  
Definitions  
Deputy registrars, 7406.0100  
Driver education, 7411.0100  
Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
Driver and Vehicle Services Division, applications, 7410.0425  
Driver education, see *DRIVER EDUCATION*  
Driver Evaluation Office  
Drivers' license or permit applications, 7410.0425  
Minnesota identification card applications, 7410.0425  
Restricted drivers' licenses, 7410.2400, 7410.2900  
Driver improvement clinics  
Applications for operating approval, 7411.5400  
Attendance requirements, 7411.5700  
Directors, 7411.5100  
Fees, 7411.5700  
Financial reports, 7411.5700  
Driver training programs, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
Drivers  
Diabetic persons, 7410.2610  
Loss of consciousness or voluntary control, 7410.2500,  
7410.2610  
Driver's license agents  
Appointments, 7404.0350  
Closure of office, 7404.0500  
Correction orders, 7404.0800  
Late payment charges, 7404.0450  
Moving, 7404.0330  
Vacancy, 7404.0360

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Driver's license agents (Cont'd)  
 Variances, 7404.0330  
 Drivers' licenses  
 Cancellation, suspension, or revocation not related to alcohol, 7409.0100 to 7409.4700  
 Examinations, 7410.5400 to 7410.5560  
 Generally, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*  
 Revocations or suspensions, duties, generally, 7503.0100 to 7503.2900  
 Driving while impaired, intoxication testing, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900, 7502.0100 to 7501.0700  
 Emergency 911 telephone systems  
 Contracts, 7580.0900  
 County 911 plans, modification, 7580.1000  
 Design, 7580.0700  
 Design standard variances, 7580.0700  
 Plans, 7580.0400  
 Service, 7580.0600  
 Telephone exchange areas, designation by, 7580.0100  
 Employees  
 Merit system, *see PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM*  
 Public safety officers, *see same under this topic*  
 Excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600  
 Fire code, *see FIRE CODE*  
 Fire protection systems, *see FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS*  
 Firearms  
 Dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600  
 Permits, *see Carrying in public places, permits under FIREARMS*  
 Foreign states, violations, commercial drivers licensees, 7503.2500  
 Gambling equipment, *see under GAMBLING*  
 Hazardous materials  
 Incident responses, 7514.0100 to 7514.2000  
 Notification report forms, 7513.0100 to 7513.0300  
 Intoxication testing, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900, 7502.0100 to 7501.0700  
 License plates, *see LICENSE PLATES*  
 Liquor, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Medical Review Board, drivers' licenses, 7410.3000  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0600, 7410.0700  
 Motor vehicle registration  
 Commercial fleet vehicle registration, 7405.0100 to 7405.1000  
 Contact person for office, 7406.0500  
 County auditor's appointment for approved office location, decision, 7406.0350  
 County auditor's death, 7406.0350  
 Daily close of records, time change, 7406.0450  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Documentation, 7410.0600  
 Indemnity, 7406.2700  
 Office hours, written schedule, 7406.0500  
 Requests for moving existing offices, 7406.0330  
 Startup funds, amount, 7406.0500  
 Variance requests, 7410.0600  
 Variance requests, disposition, 7410.0600  
 Motor vehicles  
 Certificates of title, documentation, 7410.0600  
 Dealers, *see under MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Driving while impaired, intoxication testing, 7501.0100 to 7501.0900, 7502.0100 to 7501.0700  
 Generally, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Insurance, *see MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE*  
 License plates, *see LICENSE PLATES*  
 Registration, *see Motor vehicle registration under this topic*  
 Slow-moving vehicles, *see SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES*

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles (Cont'd)  
 Tires, 7445.0100 to 7445.0300  
 Motorcycles, *see MOTORCYCLES*  
 Offices, 7406.0500  
 One call excavation notice system, 7560.0100 to 7560.0800  
 Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see under DRIVERS*  
 Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS*  
 Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910  
 Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100  
 Public safety officers  
 Killed in the line of duty, death benefits, 7521.0200  
 Survivor grant program, 4830.8000 to 4830.8040  
 Records and record keeping  
 Developmentally disabled persons, condition, 7410.0700  
 Disabled persons, condition, 7410.0700  
 Documents, release, 7406.0450  
 Driver improvement clinics, 7411.5700  
 Mentally ill persons, condition, 7410.0700  
 Rehabilitation interviews, duties, 7503.1700  
 School bus drivers, *see SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS*  
 School buses, *see SCHOOL BUSES*  
 School safety patrol, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910  
 Slow-moving vehicles, *see SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES*  
 Snowmobiles on roads, 7460.5100, 7460.5200  
 Special transportation services, wheelchair securement devices, 8840.5400, 8840.5500, 8840.5700  
 Third-party driver's license testing programs, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous application, 8200.9320  
 Wheelchair securement devices  
 Safety devices in motor vehicles, *see Wheelchair safety devices under MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5400, 8840.5500, 8840.5700

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM**

Abolishment of existing classes, 7520.0550  
 Added classes, 7520.0550  
 Adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0620, 7520.0650  
 Administration, supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Administrative leave, political activity, 7520.0300  
 Adoption of classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Adoption of compensation plans, 7520.0600, 7520.0610  
 Adoption of rules, 7520.0200  
 Affirmative action  
 Defined, 7520.0100  
 Plan, contents, 7520.0350  
 Allocation of positions, classification plan, 7520.0510  
 Amendment of rules  
 Policy statement, 7520.0200  
 Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Amendments, compensation plan  
 Adjustments of official salary schedule, 7520.0620  
 Local authority, 7520.0610  
 Appeals, decisions about violations, 7520.0370  
 Appointing authority, decisions, violations, 7520.0370  
 Appointment authorized, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Appointments  
 Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Supervisor, 7520.0400  
 Assistant emergency management director, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Authority for rules, 7520.0400

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
(Cont'd)**

Availability of funds, salary adjustments and increases, 7520.0650

Candidacy, political activity, 7520.0300

Change of existing classes, 7520.0550

Class specifications, classification plan, 7520.0530

Class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500

Classification, discrimination, 7520.0350

Classification plan

- Adoption, 7520.0500
- Allocation of positions, 7520.0510
- Class specifications, 7520.0540
- Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530
- Preparation, 7520.0500
- Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520
- Revision, 7520.0550

Clerical salary schedules, recommended adjustments in compensation plan, 7520.0650

Clerical workers, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620

Coerced contributions, political activity, 7520.0300

Collective bargaining agreements

- Compensation plan, adjustments, 7520.0650
- Salary decreases, 7520.0670

Commissioner, decisions, violations, 7520.0370

Comparable work value, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620

Compensation and salaries

- Discrimination, 7520.0350
- Merit System Council, 7520.0400

Compensation plan

- Adjustment, 7520.0620
- Adjustments and increases, 7520.0650
- Adoption, 7520.0600
- Amendments, 7520.0610, 7520.0620
- Appointments, 7520.0800
- County regulations, 7520.0900
- Decreases in salary, 7520.0670
- Demotions, 7520.0800
- Emergency management, 7520.1000, 7520.1100
- Equitable compensation relationships, 7520.0600, 7520.0620
- Increases, 7520.0650
- Negotiation of salary schedule, 7520.0630
- Preparation, 7520.0600
- Reinstatements, 7520.0800
- Selection of salary ranges, local authority, 7520.0610
- Transfers, 7520.0800

Complaints, discrimination, 7520.0350

Computation plan, promotions, 7520.0800

Conditions, discrimination, 7520.0350

Confidential employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610

Consumer Price Index, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620

Contracts, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630

Contributions, political activity, 7520.0300

Council, Merit System Council, 7520.0400

County regulations, compensation plan, 7520.0900

Decisions, violations, 7520.0370

Decreases in salary, 7520.0670

Definitions

- Generally, 7520.0100
- Human services rules terms, 7520.0150

Demotions

- Compensation plan, 7520.0800
- Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530

Differentials in salary, 7520.0650

Disability, defined, 7520.0100

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
(Cont'd)**

Discrimination

- Complaints, filing, 7520.0350
- Defined, 7520.0100

Dismissal, violations, 7520.0370

Editing of rules, 7520.0200

Elections, political activity, 7520.0300

Eligible employees, reclassified positions, 7520.0530

Equitable compensation relationships

- Defined, 7520.0100
- Establishment, 7520.0600, 7520.0620

Examinations

- Discrimination, 7520.0350
- Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530

Exclusive representatives, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630

Exemptions, salary decreases, 7520.0670

Facilities, discrimination, 7520.0350

Filing, negotiation of salary schedule, compensation plan, 7520.0630

Full-time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700

Governor, organization, 7520.0400

Hatch Act, 7520.0300

Increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650

Incumbents

- Local authority, 7520.0610
- Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530

Inflation, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620

Investigations, reclassification of positions, 7520.0520

Labor market, review, adjustments to compensation plan, 7520.0620

Leaves, political activity, 7520.0300

Loans, political contributions, 7520.0300

Local authorities

- Compensation plan, 7520.0900
- Selection of salary ranges, 7520.0610

Local civil service commission, rules, 7520.0400

Manuals, adoption of rules, 7520.0200

Maximum salary, salary adjustments and increases, compensation plan, 7520.0650

Merit System Council, meetings, 7520.0400

Minimum salary, compensation plan, adjustments and increases, 7520.0650

Negotiations, salary schedule, 7520.0630

New classes, 7520.0550

Nonpartisan elections, political activity, 7520.0300

Nonrepresented employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610

Notice

- Reclassification of positions, 7520.0520
- Salary decreases, 7520.0670
- Violations, 7520.0370

Objectives of rules, 7520.0200

Office support, compensation, 7520.1100

Official salary schedule, adjustments, merit system, 7520.0620

Organization, 7520.0400

Part payment from another source, computation of salaries, 7520.0700

Part-time employees, computation of salaries, 7520.0700

Payment

- Less than full payroll period, computation of salaries, 7520.0700
- Political contributions, 7520.0300

Personnel records, supervisor, 7520.0400

Plans and specifications, *see Compensation plan under this topic*

Policy statements, 7520.0200

Political activity, 7520.0300

Political opinion, discrimination, 7520.0350

Positions covered by rules, 7520.0200

**PUBLIC SAFETY EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM  
(Cont'd)**

Preparation of classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Preparation of compensation plan, 7520.0600  
 Privileges and immunities, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Probation, incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Professional salary schedules, recommendations, 7520.0650  
 Promotions  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Eligibility for reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
   Incumbents of reclassified positions, 7520.0530  
 Public information officers, compensation plan, 7520.1000  
 Reallocation of positions, classification of plans, 7520.0510  
 Reclassification of positions  
   Classification plan, 7520.0520  
   Incumbents, 7520.0530  
   Recommended adjustments, compensation plan, 7520.0650  
 Records and record keeping, supervisors, 7520.0400  
 Recruitment, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Reinstatements, compensation plan, 7520.0800  
 Reports  
   Discrimination, 7520.0350  
   Editing of rules, 7520.0200  
   Review, council, compensation plan, 7520.0600  
   Revision, classification plan, 7520.0550  
   Selection of salary ranges, local authority, 7520.0610  
   Sick leave, political activity, 7520.0300  
   Statements, policy, 7520.0200  
   Statistics, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620  
   Supervisor, 7520.0400  
   Supervisory employees, compensation plan, local authority, 7520.0610  
 Tables, compensation plan, emergency management  
   Office support, 7520.1100  
   Professions, 7520.1000  
 Tenure, discrimination, 7520.0350  
 Titles, class titles, classification plan, 7520.0500  
 Transfers  
   Compensation plan, 7520.0800  
   Reclassified positions, classification plan, 7520.0530  
   Travel expenses, Merit System Council, 7520.0400  
 Urban wage earners, Consumer Price Index, 7520.0620  
 Violations, 7520.0370

**PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

Food, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Generally, *see specific index headings beginning with SCHOOL*  
 Soft drinks, sales and use taxes, exemption, 8130.4700

**PUBLIC STOCKYARDS**

*See STOCKYARDS*

**PUBLIC SWIMMING POOLS**

*See SWIMMING POOLS*

**PUBLIC TRANSIT**

Capitol area, *see CAPITOL AREA*

Definitions

  Clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
   Public transit participation program, 8835.0110, 8835.0250, 8835.0290, 8835.0310  
 Disability access, accessible routes, 1341.0403  
 Driver's license examinations by, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540  
 Metropolitan area transit programs, gasoline taxes, exemption, 8125.1300  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Projects, funding, revolving fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Shelters, capitol area, 2400.2040

**PUBLIC TRANSIT (Cont'd)**

Smoking regulations, generally, *see SMOKING*  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 Transit shelter signs, capitol area, prohibitions, 2400.2925

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

Administration, 8835.0240, 8835.0280  
 Applicants  
   Defined, 8835.0110  
   Notice received, application deadlines, 8835.0250  
   Who may apply, 8835.0250  
 Application of law, 8835.0275  
 Applications, 8835.0250, 8835.0260, 8835.0330  
 Audits and examinations, 8835.0265, 8835.0280, 8835.0350  
 Authority for rules, 8835.0210  
 Budgets, 8835.0320  
 Capital assistance, 8835.0240, 8835.0270, 8835.0320  
 Certificates and certification, governing bodies, resolutions, 8835.0250  
 Contracts  
   Amendments, 8835.0330  
   Audits and examinations, 8835.0265  
   Capital assistance, 8835.0320  
   Contents, 8835.0330  
   Cost reimbursement contracts, 8835.0110, 8835.0330  
   Definitions, 8835.0110  
   Duration, 8835.0330  
   Execution, authorization, 8835.0250  
   Governing bodies, duties, 8835.0250, 8835.0330  
   Management plans, 8835.0260, 8835.0330  
   Noncompliance, withholding of funds, 8835.0330  
   Overpayment provisions, 8835.0350  
   Requirements, 8835.0240  
   Revenue, 8835.0260, 8835.0310  
   Review, 8835.0265  
   Third party contracts and contractors, 8835.0260, 8835.0265, 8835.0350  
 Costs, 8835.0110  
 Definitions  
   Applications, 8835.0250  
   Generally, 8835.0110  
   Revenue categories, 8835.0310  
   Total operating cost, 8835.0280  
   Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290  
 Drivers, management plans, 8835.0260  
 Drug and alcohol policies and testing, 8835.0260  
 Employees, unions, management plans, 8835.0260  
 Evaluation, 8835.0350  
 Expenditures, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290  
 Expense categories, 8835.0275, 8835.0280, 8835.0290  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 8835.0350  
 Financial assistance  
   Allocation, 8835.0240, 8835.0270, 8835.0320  
   Authority for rules, 8835.0210  
   Defined, 8835.0110  
   Determination, 8835.0270, 8835.0275  
   Expense categories, 8835.0275, 8835.0280  
   Governing bodies, duties, 8835.0250, 8835.0320, 8835.0330  
   Local share, 8835.0110, 8835.0250, 8835.0350  
   Other financial assistance, 8835.0310  
   Overpayment, 8835.0350  
   Recipients, duties, 8835.0330, 8835.0350  
   Third party contractors, duties, 8835.0350  
 Financial assistance contracts  
   Amendments, 8835.0330  
   Authority to enter, 8835.0250  
   Capital assistance, 8835.0320  
   Disbursements, schedule, 8835.0330  
   Management plans, incorporation, 8835.0270, 8835.0330

## PUBLIC

1018

**PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Financial assistance contracts (Cont'd)  
 Requirements, 8835.0240, 8835.0330  
 Term, 8835.0330  
 Third party contracts, 8835.0265  
 Fines, total operating costs, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290  
 Funding, local sources, 8835.0110  
 Funds and accounts, 8835.0290, 8835.0350  
 General purpose equipment, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290  
 Generally, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Indebtedness, 8835.0290  
 Insurance, 8835.0280  
 Interest, unallowable expenses, 8835.0290  
 Local share  
   Capital assistance, 8835.0320  
   Defined, 8835.0110  
   Funding, authorization, 8835.0250  
   Reserve accounts, 8835.0350  
   Revenue categories, 8835.0310  
 Management plans  
   Applications, 8835.0250, 8835.0260  
   Approval, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0350  
   Contents, 8835.0260, 8835.0265  
   Contracts, 8835.0260, 8835.0265, 8835.0330  
   Defined, 8835.0110  
   Deviations, 8835.0350  
   Incorporation into contracts, 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0330  
   Monitoring, 8835.0350  
   Reporting requirements, 8835.0350  
   Review, 8835.0270  
   Third party contracts, 8835.0265  
 Mileage, 8835.0350  
 Monitoring, 8835.0350  
 Operating cost assistance  
   Allocation, 8835.0240, 8835.0270  
   Expense categories, 8835.0280  
   Revenue categories, 8835.0310  
   Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290  
 Overpayments, 8835.0350  
 Passenger fares, 8835.0260, 8835.0310  
 Passenger trips, defined, 8835.0110  
 Purpose of rules, 8835.0220  
 Records and record keeping, 8835.0350  
 Reporting requirements, 8835.0350  
 Revenue, 8835.0110, 8835.0310  
 Safety, management plan requirements, 8835.0260  
 Scope of rules, 8835.0230  
 Total operating costs  
   Audits and examinations, 8835.0275, 8835.0350  
   Authority for rules, 8835.0210  
   Definitions, 8835.0110, 8835.0280  
   Determination, 8835.0275, 8835.0290  
   Purpose of rules, 8835.0220  
   Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290  
 Vehicles  
   Maintenance and repair, 8835.0260  
   Replacement or disposition, 8835.0320  
   Taxes and fees expenses, 8835.0280  
   Vehicle charges expenses, 8835.0280  
 Violations and penalties  
   Contracts, noncompliance, withholding of funds, 8835.0330  
   Unallowable expenses, 8835.0290

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Absentee landlords, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
 Access  
   Customers premises, 7820.3100  
   Equipment and property, disconnection of service, failure to provide access, 7820.1000

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Accounts and accounting  
   Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600  
   List, depreciation certification, 7825.0700  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5700  
   Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400  
 Accurate meters, 7820.3700  
 Acquisition of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800  
 Actions and proceedings, Public Utilities Commission, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200  
 Address, 7825.1400  
 Advance payments, temporary service, 7820.0900  
 Affidavits, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300  
 Affiliated interests  
   Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
   Definitions, 7825.1900  
   Filing requirements, 7825.2200  
   Maintenance of records, 7825.2300  
   Procedure for regulation, 7825.2000  
 Annual reports  
   Additional reports, 7825.5400  
   Customer complaints, 7820.0500  
   Definitions, 7825.4700  
 Electric cooperatives  
   Annual report, 7825.5200  
   REA corporation or association, 7825.5100  
 Electric public utilities, federally regulated, 7825.4900  
 Federally regulated  
   Electric public utility, 7825.4900  
   Gas public utilities, 7825.5000  
 Filing, 7825.4800  
 Gas public utility, federally regulated, 7825.5000  
 Multistate operations, 7825.5300  
 Nonfederally regulated, 7825.5300  
 Scope of rules, 7825.4800  
 Appeal and review, discontinuance of service, suspension, 7820.3000  
 Application of law, equipment for operation of interstate highways, 8810.3300  
 Applications, disconnection of service, failure to make proper application, 7820.1000  
 Approval  
   Acquisition of property, 7825.1700  
   Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2920  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Attorneys, opinion, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Automatic adjustment of charges, *see Charges and rates under this topic*  
 Balance sheet, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Base gas cost  
   Defined, 7825.2400  
   New cost, submitting, 7825.2700  
 Biennial conservation improvement programs, *see Conservation improvement programs under this topic*  
 Biennial transmission project reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100  
 Bills (invoices)  
   Basis, 7820.3200  
   Collection, customer information, 7820.0200  
   Computation, estimated billing, 7820.3400  
 Contents  
   Generally, 7820.3500  
   Noncompliance, petitions, 7820.3600  
 Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7820.1000  
 Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600  
 Errors  
   Electric bills, 7820.3800  
   Gas bills, 7820.4000

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Bills (invoices) (Cont'd)  
 Estimated billing  
   Access, 7820.3400  
   Identifying as estimated bills, 7820.3500  
 Good credit, 7820.4600  
 Inaccurate meters  
   Electric bills, 7820.3700  
   Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Overcharges, 7820.3800  
 Periodic billing, 7820.3300  
 Petitions, noncompliance, contents, 7820.3600  
 Public access to information, 7820.4800  
 Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700  
 Refunds  
   Errors, 7820.3800  
   Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700  
 Terms of billing, 7820.5200  
 Undercharges, 7820.3800  
 Voter registration, proof of residence, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
 Bonds, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), rate changes, 7825.3300  
 Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7820.1000  
 Buildings, architecture and engineering services for, exempt buildings, 1800.5900  
 Burden of proof, unit value, excluded property, 8100.0500  
 Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200  
 Capital structure approval  
   Filing, 7825.1400  
   General procedure, 7825.1100  
   Long-term securities, 7825.1200  
   Petitions, 7825.1100 to 7825.1400  
   Short-term securities, 7825.1300  
 Capitalization rate, defined, 8100.0100  
 Certificates and certification, depreciation, 7825.0600  
 Certified checks, interstate highways, equipment or work, costs, 8810.3300  
 Charges and rates  
   Automatic adjustment  
     Annual reports, 7825.2810, 7825.2840  
     Applicability, 7825.2500  
     Changes, filing, 7825.2900  
     Commission meeting, 7825.2850  
     Electric energy adjustment computation, 7825.2600  
     Errors, 7825.2920  
     Filing charges, 7825.2910  
     Five-year projection, 7825.2820  
     Impact of market forces, gas costs, opinion, 7825.2830  
     Monthly record keeping requirements, 7825.2810  
     Orders, 7825.2920  
     Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800  
     Provisional approval, 7825.2920  
     Purchase gas adjustment computation, 7825.2700  
     Purpose of rules, 7825.2390  
     Reports, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840  
     Type, 7825.2500  
   Capital schedules, rate of return costs, rate changes, filing, 7825.4200  
 Changes  
   Additional information requests, 7825.4500  
   Capital schedules, rate of return cost, 7825.4200  
   Definitions, 7825.3100  
   Exhibits, 7825.3700  
   Expert opinions, 7825.3700  
   Financial information, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600  
   Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, 7825.3900  
   Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Charges and rates (Cont'd)  
 Changes (Cont'd)  
   Notice, 7825.3200  
   Operating income schedules, 7825.4100  
   Procedures subsequent to notice, 7825.3400  
   Proposals, 7825.3500  
   Rate base schedules, filing, 7825.4000  
   Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300  
   Refunds, 7825.3300  
   Supplemental information, filing, 7825.4400  
   Suspension of modified rate schedules, 7825.3400  
   Waiver, 7825.4600  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910  
 Crossings  
   Overwater crossings, tables, 6135.0720  
   Public land, table, 6135.0820  
   Underwater crossings, 6135.0520, 6135.0620  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Financial information, change in rates, 7825.3800 to 7825.4600  
 Modified rates, proposed changes, filing, 7825.3600  
 Notice, changes, 7825.3200  
 Operating income schedules, rate changes, 7825.4100  
 Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800  
 Proposals, change in rates, 7825.3500  
 Rate structure and design information, filing, 7825.4300  
 Refunds, changes in rates, 7825.3300  
 Schedule, changes, notice, 7820.3200  
 Temporary service, 7820.0900  
 Test year operating revenue, comparison, rate changes, 7825.4300  
 Waiver, changes, 7825.4600  
 Classification, depreciation certification, 7825.0600  
 Coal, *see COAL*  
 Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910  
 Cold weather, *see Disconnection of service under this topic*  
 Commercial paper, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Commodity adjustment, purchased gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Complaints  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800  
   Procedures, 7820.0300  
   Public access to information, 7820.4800  
   Records, 7820.0400  
   Reports, 7820.0500  
 Compromise and settlement  
   Electric energy adjustment, automatic adjustment to charges, 7825.2600  
   Escrow payments, refunds, 7820.2800  
 Computations  
   Affiliated interest, securities, 7825.2000  
   Depreciation, 7825.0800  
   Electric energy adjustment, charges and rates, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600  
   Estimated billing, 7820.3400  
   Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700  
 Consent, entry of premises, 7820.3100  
 Conservation improvement programs  
   Alternative projects, submitting, 7690.0900  
 Appeals, Commerce Department decisions  
   Attorney general, right to appeal, 7840.1500  
   Burden of proof, commission decision, 7840.2000  
   Comments, response to petition, 7840.1900  
   Decision by commission, 7840.2000  
   Petition, contents, service, 7840.1700, 7840.1800  
   Political subdivisions, right to appeal, 7840.1500  
   Right of appeal, 7840.1500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Conservation improvement programs (Cont'd)  
 Appeals, Commerce Department decisions (Cont'd)  
   Service of petition, 7840.1800  
   Time of appeal, 7840.1600  
   Utilities, right to appeal, 7840.1500  
 Approval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300  
 Biennial program filings, 7690.0500  
 Changes, procedures, 7690.1400  
 Decision by department, 7690.1300  
 Disapproval, 7690.1200, 7690.1300  
 Existing projects, filing requirements, 7690.0700  
 Extensions of time, 7690.1450  
 Filing  
   Procedures, 7690.0500, 7690.0700  
   Timelines, 7690.1440, 7690.1450  
 Interested persons, alternative project proposals, 7690.1430  
 Modifications, 7690.1200, 7690.1300, 7690.1400  
 New projects, proposals, 7690.1430  
 Notice, 7690.0800  
 Petitions about department decisions, 7690.1500  
 Plan, contents, 7690.0500  
 Proposed decisions, 7690.1000  
 Purpose of rules, 7690.0200  
 Reasonable investments, determining, 7690.1200  
 Responses to comments, 7690.1100  
 Scope of rules, 7690.0300  
 Service lists, department duties, 7690.0800  
 Significant investments, determining, 7690.1200  
 Status reports, 7690.0550  
 Terminating, 7690.1400  
 Termination of projects  
   Proposals, 7690.1430  
   Timelines for filing, 7690.1440, 7690.1450  
 Variances, 7690.1600  
 Written comments, 7690.0900  
 Construction work in progress  
   Qualifying construction work in progress, defined, 8100.0100  
   Valuation of property, 8100.0300  
 Contracts  
   Affiliated interest, petitions, approval, 7825.2200  
   Guarantee of payment, 7820.4500  
   Inspection, affiliated interest, 7825.2300  
   Small power production, negotiated by customer, 7835.3600  
 Conversion privileges, securities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000  
 Copies, account numbers, 7825.0400  
 Cost approach, valuation of property, 8100.0300  
 Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Credit history  
   Deposits or guarantee of payment  
     Existing service, 7820.4400  
     New service, 7820.4300  
   Good credit, 7820.4600  
   Impermissible reasons for requiring deposit or guarantee, 7820.4700  
 Credits  
   Automatic adjustment of charges, interest, 7825.2920  
   Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000  
   Deposits, 7820.4500  
   Disconnection of service, failure to meet requirements, 7820.1000  
   Inaccurate meters, recalculation of bills, 7820.3700  
 Crossing of public lands  
   Application fee, 6135.0400  
   Application of law, 6135.1600  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
   Definitions, 6135.0200  
   Environment, 6135.1000

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Crossing of public lands (Cont'd)  
 Licenses  
   Cancellation, 6135.1800  
   Conditions, 6135.1700  
 Rate table, 6135.0520 to 6135.0820  
 Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Safety considerations, 6135.1400  
 Severability of rules, 6135.0300  
 Standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Structure design, standards, 6135.1200  
 Utility crossings, 6135.0100  
 Waters  
   Application fees, 6135.0400  
   Generally, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
   Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250  
 Cumulative generation, limits, 7835.4022  
 Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Customer service, inspections, operations and records, 7820.0600  
 Dams  
   Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220, 6115.0222  
   New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
   Probable property damage, classification, 6115.0340  
 Dangerous conditions, access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
 Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Deeds of trust, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Definitions  
   Acquisition of property, 7825.1600  
   Affiliated interest, 7825.1900  
   Annual reports, 7825.4700  
   Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2400  
   Capital structure approval, 7825.1000  
   Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
   Deposit and guarantee requirements, 7820.4100  
   Depreciation certification, 7825.0500  
   Existing service, 7820.4400  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500  
   New service, 7820.4300  
   Rate changes, 7825.3100  
   Rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
   State-aid highways and streets, 8810.8000  
   Taxes, 8100.0100  
   Temporary and extended service, 7820.0700  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.3100  
   Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200  
   Utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
 Delinquency charges  
   Billing terms, 7820.5200  
   Crediting of payments, 7820.5600  
   Definitions, 7820.5100  
   Determination, 7820.5300  
   Finance fee, 7820.5500  
   Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500  
 Demand adjustment, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Deposits  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Customers, 7820.4200  
   Disconnection of service, failure to make deposits, 7820.1000  
   Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700  
   New service, 7820.4300  
   Permissible means of guaranteeing payment, 7820.4500  
   Public access to information, 7820.4800  
 Depreciation  
   Book depreciation, defined, 8100.0100  
   Certification, 7825.0600  
   Methods, 7825.0800

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Depreciation (Cont'd)  
 Petitions, certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0700, 7825.0900  
 Straight-line method, 7825.0800  
 Valuation of property  
   Exempt property, taxes, 8100.0500  
   Taxes, 8100.0300  
   Use in cost approach, 8100.0300  
 Disconnection of service  
   Company representative, personal visit, 7820.2500  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Disputes, investigations, 7820.2700  
   Emergency status, waiver of rights to disconnect, 7820.2900  
   Guarantee of payment, failure to comply, 7820.4500  
   Impermissible reasons, 7820.1300  
   Investigations, disputes, 7820.2700  
   Landlord-tenant rule, 7820.1400  
   Mailing, notice, 7820.2400  
   Manner of disconnection, 7820.2500  
   Notice  
     Permissible reasons, 7820.1000  
     Requirements, 7820.2400  
   Personal visit, company representative, 7820.2500  
   Reconnection of service, 7820.2600  
   Suspension obligations, 7820.3000  
   Temporary disconnection, 7820.1200  
   Waiver of rights, 7820.2900  
   Without notice, 7820.1000  
 Disputes  
   Customers, refunds, 7820.2800  
   Disconnection of service, investigations, 7820.2700  
 Dividends, estimates, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Electric energy adjustment, charges and rates, automatic adjustment, 7825.2600  
 Electric meters, *see under METERS*  
 Electric power generating plant siting, *see Large electric power generating plants under POWER PLANTS*  
 Electricity, *see ELECTRICITY*  
 Emergencies  
   Access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
   Disconnection of service, waiver of right to disconnect, 7820.2900  
   Small power production, discontinuing sales, 7835.2800  
   Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900  
   Work on trunk highways, notice, 8810.3300  
 Entry of premises, 7820.3100  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Equipment  
   Small power production, furnishing, installing, operating and maintaining, 7835.2200  
   Tampering, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
   Trunk highway system, *see Utility equipment under TRUNK HIGHWAYS*  
 Errors  
   Automatic adjustment of charges, refunds or credits, 7825.2920  
   Gas bills, 7820.4000  
   Meters  
     Adjustment of electric bills, 7820.3700  
     Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Escrow payments, disputes, 7800.2800, 7820.2700  
 Estimated billing  
   Access, 7820.3400  
   Identifying as estimated bill, 7820.3500  
 Estimates, interest or dividend costs, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Excavations near, *see ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM*

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Exempt property, valuation, adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Exhibits  
   Affiliated interest, proposals, 7825.2200  
   Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
   Charges and rates, changes, 7825.3700  
 Existing service, deposits or guarantee of payment, 7820.4400  
 Expenses and expenditures, lobbying, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700  
 Expert opinions, charges and rates, changes, 7825.3700  
 Extended service, 7820.0800  
 Faulty meters  
   Electric bills, 7820.3700  
   Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Fees, reconnection of service, 7820.2600  
 Filing  
   Acquisition of property, petitions for approval, 7825.1800  
   Affiliated interest, 7825.2200  
   Annual reports, 7825.4800  
   Automatic adjustment of charges, changes, 7825.2900  
   Capital structure approval, 7825.1400  
   Cogeneration  
     Definitions, 7835.0100  
     Subsequent year, notice, 7835.0400  
   Conservation improvement programs  
     Reports, 7690.0500, 7690.0550, 7690.0700  
     Timelines, 7690.1440  
   Depreciation certification, petition, 7825.0700  
   Extended service plan, 7820.0800  
   Final registration statement, 7825.1500  
   Modified rates, proposed changes, 7825.3600  
   Procurement policies, 7825.2800  
   Securities, proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500  
   Small power production  
     Filing dates, 7835.0300  
     Subsequent year, notice, 7835.0400  
   True-up filing, gas utilities, 7825.2910  
 Final registration statement, filing, 7825.1500  
 Financial information, rate changes  
   Information requests, 7825.4500  
   Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, 7825.3900  
   Operating income schedule, 7825.4100  
   Rate base schedules, 7825.4000  
   Rate of return cost of capital schedules, 7825.4200  
   Rate structure and design information, 7825.4300  
   Scope of rules, 7825.3800  
   Supplemental information, 7825.4400  
   Waiver, 7825.4600  
 Financial statements, annual reports, including, 7825.5400  
 Floodplains  
   Flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
   Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Foreign states, operations, separation of accounting information, 7825.0300  
 Forms  
   Escrow payments, 7820.2800  
   Meter reading, 7820.3300  
 Fuel conversion facilities, expanded services for new facilities, estimates, 7855.0370  
 Gas, *see GAS*  
 Gas meters, *see under METERS*  
 Good credit, 7820.4600  
 Guarantees  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Payments  
     Generally, 7820.4200  
     Impermissible reasons, 7820.4700  
     New service, 7820.4300  
     Permissible means, 7820.4500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Hazardous conditions, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
 Hazards, access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
 High voltage transmission lines, *see under POWER LINES*  
 Highways, *see HIGHWAYS*  
 Horse racing, license applications, disclosure, 7870.0090  
 Income approach, valuation of property, 8100.0300  
 Indebtedness, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Informal complaints, escrow payment forms, 7820.2800  
 Information  
   Availability to customers and public, 7820.4800  
   Providing customers, 7820.0200  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Affiliated interest, records, 7825.2300  
   Customer service, operations and records, 7820.0600  
   Depreciation, accounts and records, 7825.0600  
   Small power production, filings, availability, 7835.1200  
 Installation, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900  
 Integrated companies  
   Defined, 8100.0100  
   Valuation of property, 8100.0300, 8100.0400  
 Interest  
   Deposits, 7820.4500  
   Estimates, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
   Purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
   Refunds, disputes, 7820.2800  
 Investigations and investigators, disputes, disconnection of service, 7820.2700  
 Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, weight changes, filing, 7825.3900  
 Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
 Large energy facilities, environmental review, notice, certificate of need application, EQB Monitor publication, 4410.5200  
 Late payment charges, 7820.5400, 7820.5500  
 Law enforcement agencies, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Ledgers, affiliated interest, inspection, 7825.2300  
 Liability  
   Interstate and trunk highways, equipment or work, 8810.3300  
   Small power production, 7835.2400  
   Utility equipment, trunk highways, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
 Lists  
   Accounts, depreciation certification, 7825.0700  
   Affiliated interest, filing requirements, 7825.2200  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7825.5500 to 7825.5700  
 Local forces  
   County state-aid highways, *see Local forces under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*  
   Defined, 8820.0200  
 Long-term securities, capital structure approval, 7825.1200  
 Mail and mailing  
   Guarantors, disconnect notices, copies, 7820.4500  
   Notice, disconnection of service, 7820.2400  
 Manholes, equipment located along interstate highways, access, 8810.3300  
 Manufactured gas adjustment, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Manufactured homes, *see MANUFACTURED HOMES*  
 Mergers and consolidations, petitions, 7825.1800  
 Meters  
   Electric meters, *see under METERS*  
 Errors  
   Electric bills, 7820.3700  
   Gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Failure to check faulty meters  
   Back billing, 7820.3700  
   Gas bills, 7820.3900

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Meters (Cont'd)  
   Gas meters, *see under METERS*  
   Inaccurate  
     Electric bills, 7820.3700  
     Gas bills, 7820.3900  
   Reading  
     Billing errors, 7820.3300  
     Customer information, 7820.0200  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Mortgages, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Multistate operations, annual reports, 7825.5300  
 Names  
   Affiliated interest, officers and directors, 7825.2200  
   Capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400  
 Net operating earnings  
   Defined, 8100.0100  
   Valuation of property, use in income approach, 8100.0300  
 New service, 7820.4300  
 Noise pollution, 7030.0050  
 Non-formula-assessed property, defined, 8100.0100  
 Nonoperating property  
   Examples of, 8100.0100  
   Unit value adjustments, 8100.0500  
 Notice  
   Billing errors, gas bills, 7820.4000  
   Charges and rates, changes, 7825.3200  
   Complaints, status or disposition, 7820.0300  
   Customer information, 7820.0200  
   Disconnection of service  
     Other requirements, 7820.2400  
     Permissible reasons, 7820.1000  
   Landlord-tenant rule, disconnection of service, 7820.1400  
   Refunds, inaccurate meters  
     Access, 7820.3700  
     Financial information, 7825.3800  
     Schedule of rates, changes, 7820.3200  
 Notice given  
   Emergency work on trunk highways, 8810.3300  
   Operating property, retirement, 8100.0300  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, induced developments, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0670  
 Occupational safety and health, lockout devices, 5207.0600  
 Oil, *see OIL*  
 Operating income schedules, rate changes, filing, 7825.4100  
 Operating property  
   Defined, 8100.0100  
   Market value, computation, 8100.0600  
   Retirement criteria, 8100.0300  
 Options, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000  
 Orders  
   Access to customers premises, 7820.3100  
   Automatic adjustment of charges, maintaining, discontinuing or modifying, 7825.2900  
   Capital structure approval, 7825.1100  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200, 8810.0400  
 Overcharges  
   Billing errors, 7820.3800  
   Gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Payments  
   Crediting, 7820.5600  
   Escrow payments, disputes, 7820.2700, 7820.2800  
   Guarantees, 7820.4200  
   Public access to information, 7820.4800  
   Temporary service, advance payments, 7820.0900  
 Petitions  
   Acquisition of property, 7825.1800  
   Affiliated interests, contract approval, 7825.2200  
   Bills, contents, noncompliance, 7820.3600  
   Capital structure approval, 7825.1100, 7825.1200

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Petitions (Cont'd)  
 Classification, exception to standards, 7825.0300  
 Depreciation certification, 7825.0600, 7825.0900  
 Merger or consolidation, 7825.1800  
 Small power production, charges and rates, 7835.3100  
 Uniform system of accounts, justification for noncompliance, 7825.0400  
 Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*  
 Police, notice, entry without consent, 7820.3100  
 Power line and electrical generating plant siting hearings, *see Siting hearings under POWER PLANTS*  
 Preservation of records, 7820.4800  
 Procurement policies, filing, 7825.2800  
 Property, acquisition, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800  
 Public access to information  
   Emergency information, 7820.4900  
   Generally, 7820.4800  
 Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure, 7829.0100 to 7829.3200  
 Publication, customer information, 7820.0200  
 Purchase gas adjustment, automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2700  
 Purchase price, acquisition of property, petitions, 7825.1800  
 Purpose of rules  
   Certificates of need, power plants, 7849.0020, 7853.0020  
   Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200  
 Recalculation of bills, inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900  
 Reclassification, 7825.0300  
 Reconnection of service, generally, 7820.2600  
 Records and record keeping  
   Affiliated interest, maintenance, 7825.2300  
   Complaints, 7820.0400  
   Depreciation, inspection, 7825.0600  
   Public access to information, 7820.4800  
   Retention, 7820.4800  
   Separate records, companies engaged in other business, 7825.0300  
   Transmission planning meetings, 7848.1200  
   Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300  
 Refunds  
   Billing errors  
     Electric bills, 7820.3800  
     Gas bills, 7820.4000  
   Change in rates, 7825.3300  
   Customers, disputes, 7820.2800  
   Deposits, 7820.4500  
   Inaccurate meters, 7820.3700  
   Purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 Removal of service, temporary service, charges, 7820.0900  
 Reports given  
   Annual reports, *see same under this topic*  
   Automatic adjustment of charges, 7825.2800 to 7825.2840  
   Complaints, 7820.0500  
   Small power producers, reports about, 7835.1300 to 7835.1800  
   Special reports, 7825.4800  
   Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0300  
 Unit value  
   Apportionment to taxing districts, 8100.0600  
   Schedule of non-formula-assessed or exempt property, 8100.0500  
 Valuation of property, 8100.0200  
 Resource planning  
   Contents of plan, 7843.0400  
   Criteria for commission decisions, 7843.0500  
   Definitions, 7843.0100  
   Exemptions from filing, 7843.0600  
   Findings of fact and conclusions, use, 7843.0600  
   Generally, 7843.0300  
   Purpose of rules, 7843.0200

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Resource planning (Cont'd)  
 Review by Public Utilities Commission, 7843.0500  
 Scope of rules, 7843.0200  
 Revocation of consent, access to premises, 7820.3100  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Rights of way utility crossings, public lands and waters  
   Generally, 6135.1000  
   Maintenance, 6135.1500  
   Structure design, 6135.1200  
 Saint Croix riverway, transmission crossings, 6105.0430  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Heating fuels, 8130.1100  
   Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
 Schedules  
   Capital schedules, rate of return cost, rate changes, 7825.4200  
   Charges and rates, notice, 7820.3200  
   Jurisdictional financial summary schedule, filing, rate changes, 7825.3900  
   Operating income schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4100  
   Rate base schedules, filing, rate changes, 7825.4000  
   Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910  
 Scope of rules  
   Annual reports, 7825.4800  
   Cogeneration and small power production, 7835.0200  
   Utility rate adjustments, 7825.5600  
 Securities  
   Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300  
   Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500  
 Security agreements, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Service of process by  
   Biennial transmission project report exemption requests, 7848.1700, 7848.1800  
   Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900  
 Shares and shareholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Signs  
   Customer information, providing, 7820.0200  
   Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200, 8810.0400  
 Small power production, 7835.0100 to 7835.9910  
 Solar voltaic energy, 7835.4023  
 Special reports, 7825.4800  
 Standby facilities, valuation, 8100.0300  
 State Building Code, application to, 1300.0040  
 Stock and stockholders, capital structure approval, filing requirements, 7825.1400  
 Straight-line method, depreciation, 7825.0800  
 Surety bonds, interstate and trunk highways, equipment or work, costs, 8810.3300  
 Suspension, discontinuance of service, 7820.3000  
 System plant  
   Defined, 8100.0100  
   Depreciation and improvements, valuation of property, use in cost approach, 8100.0300  
 Tampering, equipment, disconnection of service, 7820.1100  
 Tariffs, *see Charges and rates under this topic*  
 Tax-exempt property, unit value adjustment, 8100.0500  
 Taxes  
   Adjustments for nonformula assessed or exempt property, 8100.0500  
   Allocation, 8100.0400  
   Apportionment, 8100.0600  
   Bills, contents, 7820.3500  
   Definitions, 8100.0100  
   Equalization, 8100.0700  
   Generally, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700  
   Introduction to rules, 8100.0200  
   Retired operating property, 8100.0300  
   Valuation of property, 8100.0200, 8100.0300

**PUBLIC UTILITIES (Cont'd)**

Telephone listing, emergency information, 7820.4900  
 Telephone utilities, 7810.0100 to 7810.8815  
 Temporarily retired facilities, valuation, 8100.0300  
 Temporary disconnection of service, 7820.1200  
 Temporary service, 7820.0900  
 Testing  
   Inaccurate meters, gas bills, 7820.3900  
   Meters, recalculation of bill, 7820.3700  
 Time  
   Capital structure approval, orders, 7825.1100  
   Deposits, refund, 7820.4500  
   Emergency status, disconnection of service, waiver of right, 7820.2900  
   Meters, reading, 7820.3300  
   Transfer of property, 7825.1600 to 7825.1800  
 True-up amount, purchase gas adjustment, 7825.2700  
 True-up filing, gas utilities, 7825.2910  
 Undercharges  
   Billing errors, 7820.3800  
   Gas bills, 7820.4000  
 Uniform system of accounts, 7825.0200 to 7825.0400  
 Utility crossings, public lands, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Utility service  
   Cutting off, unsafe buildings, building code, 1300.0180  
   Defined, 7819.0100  
 Valuation of property  
   Allocation, 8100.0400  
   Assessment/sales ratio computation and application, 8100.0700  
   Definitions, utilities taxes, 8100.0100  
   Equalization, 8100.0700  
   Estimates by Revenue Department, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
   Generally, 8100.0300  
   Market value, 8100.0600  
   Taxes, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
 Unit value  
   Allocation, 8100.0100, 8100.0200, 8100.0400  
   Apportionment, 8100.0100, 8100.0200, 8100.0600  
   Computation, 8100.0300  
   Excluded property, burden of proof, 8100.0500  
   Requirements, generally, 8100.0200  
 Waiver  
   Rate changes, 7825.4600  
   Right to disconnect service, 7820.2900  
 Warrants for payment of money, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000  
 Waters (geographical features), *see WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)*  
 Web sites, transmission planning meeting synopses, 7848.1100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION**

Applications to, certificates of need  
   High voltage transmission lines, 7849.1300  
   Large electric power generating plants, 7849.1300  
 Appointments by, local telecommunications service providers  
   Intercarrier negotiation mediators, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
   Local telephone competition rule review task force, 7811.2300, 7812.2300  
 Approvals by  
   High voltage transmission lines, certificates of need, 7850.2700, 7850.3900  
   Large electric power generating plants, certificates of need, 7850.2700, 7850.3900  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
   Competitive local exchange carriers, discontinuation of service or physical connection, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
   Telecommunications interconnection, suspension or modification, 7811.2100, 7812.2100

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Arbitration, intercarrier negotiations  
   Agreements, 7811.1800, 7811.1900, 7812.1800, 7812.1900  
   Petitions, 7811.1700, 7812.1700  
 Biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.0100 to 7848.2100  
 Certificates and certification  
   Certificates of need  
     High voltage transmission lines, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100  
     Large electric power generating plants, 7849.1000 to 7849.2100, 7850.5300  
     Large wind energy conversion systems, 7854.0500  
   Certified HVTL list, 7850.1000, 7850.5300  
 Coal pipelines, 7855.0400 to 7855.0470  
 Code of conduct  
   Accepting items of monetary value, 7845.0700  
   Actions prohibited, 7845.0400  
   Authority for code, 7845.0200  
   Behavior, decorum, 7845.0400, 7845.0500  
   Communication with parties, 7845.0800  
   Conflicts of interest, enumeration of actions, 7845.0400  
   Construction of code, 7845.0300  
   Definitions, 7845.0100  
   Disciplinary action for noncompliance, 7845.1000  
   Disqualifying factors, 7845.0600  
 Employment  
   Future, restrictions, 7845.0800  
   Outside, 7845.0700  
   Postemployment representation, 7845.0900  
   Inappropriate influences, 7845.0500  
   Insider information, 7845.0700  
   Interests in utilities, 7845.0700  
   Outside income, restrictions, 7845.0700  
   Purpose of code, 7845.0300  
   Representing parties, restrictions, 7845.0900  
   Sanctions for noncompliance, 7845.1000  
   Solicitation, items of monetary value, 7845.0700  
   Withdrawal for disqualifying interests, 7845.0600  
 Commissioners, ex parte communications, 7845.7000 to 7845.7600  
 Conservation improvement programs, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Contested cases, local telecommunications service providers, competitive local exchange carriers, 7812.2210  
 Decision-making personnel  
   Defined, 7845.7000  
   Ex parte communications, 7845.7000 to 7845.7600  
 Determinations by  
   High voltage transmission lines, questions of need, 7850.2600  
   Large electric power generating plants, questions of need, 7850.2600  
 Employees, code of conduct, 7845.0100 to 7845.1000  
 Ex parte communications  
   Complaint proceedings, 7845.7800  
   Complaints seeking sanctions, 7845.7700  
   Definitions, 7845.7000  
   Documentation, 7845.7400  
   Interim rate proceedings, 7845.7400  
   Notice to public, 7845.7400  
   Oral, 7845.7300  
   Participants, 7845.7000, 7845.7200, 7845.7300, 7845.7400  
   Permissible, 7845.7100, 7845.7400  
   Procedures for handling, 7845.7400  
   Prohibited, 7845.7200  
 Sanctions  
   Comment period on decisions, 7845.7900  
   Complaint proceedings, 7845.7800  
   Complaints seeking, 7845.7700  
   Generally, 7845.7500

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Ex parte communications (Cont'd)  
 Violations, penalties, 7845.7600  
 Written, 7845.7300

Filing with  
 Electric utilities, annual service quality reports, 7826.1300  
 High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, tariffs, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Eligible telecommunications carrier designation petitions, 7811.1400, 7812.1400  
 Interconnection requirement suspension or modifications, petitions, 7811.2100, 7812.2100  
 Petitions, failure to serve area, justification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Rural carrier exemption requests, 7811.2000, 7812.2000  
 Notice to persons affected, plans for, 7829.2560  
 Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Hearings  
 Ex parte communication violations, sanctions, 7845.7900  
 Joint, contested cases, 7850.2600

Intervenors, compensation  
 Amount of compensation, 7831.0800  
 Application for compensation, 7831.0300  
 Attorney general, statement in response to request, 7831.0400  
 Budget of applicant, 7831.0300  
 Claims for compensation, procedures, 7831.0600  
 Commerce Department, statement in response to request, 7831.0400  
 Decision about compensation, 7831.0800  
 Definitions, 7831.0100  
 Eligibility, determining, 7831.0500  
 Financial information, intervenor duty to supply, 7831.0700  
 Insufficient financial resources, 7831.0300, 7831.0800  
 Materially assisted, determining, 7831.0800  
 Payment, time, 7831.0800  
 Purpose of rules, 7831.0200  
 Request for compensation, procedures, 7831.0300  
 Statement in response to request, 7831.0400  
 Statement of participation, filing, 7831.0300

Large energy facilities, 4410.5200  
 Lists, certified HVTL list, defined, 7850.1000

Local telecommunications service providers  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, investigations, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Intercarrier negotiations  
 Disputes, expedited proceedings, 7811.1900, 7812.1900  
 Mediation requests, 7811.1600, 7812.1600  
 Requests, notice, 7811.1500, 7812.1500  
 Large providers, 7812.0050 to 7812.2300  
 Small providers, 7811.0050 to 7811.2300

Notice received  
 Certificate of need filings, 7829.2560  
 High-voltage lines, transmission planning meetings, 7848.1000  
 High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Additional calling area options, 7811.0800, 7811.0900, 7812.0800, 7812.0900  
 Service area withdrawals, 7811.0600, 7812.0600  
 Nuclear fuel processing, 7855.0010 to 7855.0670  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, *see* NUCLEAR WASTE  
 Participants, ex parte communications, 7845.7000, 7845.7200, 7845.7300, 7845.7400  
 Petitions to, arbitration, intercarrier negotiations, 7811.1700, 7812.1700

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Practice and procedure  
 Administrative law judge report, procedures after, 7829.2700  
 Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
 Classification petitions, generally, 7829.2300

Comments  
 Classification petitions, 7829.2300  
 Electric service area complaints, 7829.2100  
 Formal complaints, 7829.1900  
 Initial comments, 7829.1400  
 Intervention, effect on, 7829.1400  
 Reply comments, 7829.1400  
 Staff comments, availability, 7829.2600  
 Time for comments, 7829.1400

Complainant, defined, 7829.0100

Complaints  
 Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000  
 Formal complaints, 7829.1700 to 7829.2100  
 Informal complaints, 7829.1500, 7829.1600

Contested cases  
 Classification petitions, 7829.2300  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, 7811.2210  
 Petitions, factual disputes, 7811.0200, 7812.0200  
 Requests for, comments, 7829.1400  
 Cost increase filing, defined, 7829.0100  
 Decisions, service, 7829.2900  
 Definitions, 7829.0100  
 Electric service area complaints  
 Action by commission, 7829.2100  
 Comments, 7829.2100  
 Contents, 7829.2000  
 Filing, 7829.2000  
 Formal complaints, 7829.1700  
 Intervention, comments, effect, 7829.2100  
 Service, 7829.2000  
 Time, 7829.2100

Expedited proceedings, 7829.1200

Filing  
 Certificate of need, 7829.2500  
 Classification petitions, 7829.2300  
 Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000  
 Facsimile transmission, 7829.0400  
 Format, 7829.0400  
 Gross revenue requirement, 7829.2400  
 High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550  
 Procedures, generally, 7829.0400  
 Proof of service, required to file, 7829.0400  
 Proprietary information, 7829.0500  
 Time of filing, 7829.0400  
 Trade secret information, 7829.0500

Formal complaints  
 Answer, 7829.1800  
 Comments, 7829.1900  
 Content, 7829.1700  
 Failure to answer, 7829.1800  
 Initial review by commission, 7829.1800  
 Intervention, comments, effect, 7829.1900  
 Mailing, 7829.1700  
 Reply, 7829.1800  
 General service list, 7829.0600  
 Gross revenue requirement determinations, 7829.2400

Hearings  
 Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500  
 Contested case proceedings, public hearing, 7829.1100  
 Gross revenue requirement determination filings, 7829.2400

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Practice and procedure (Cont'd)

- Informal complaints
  - Procedures, 7829.1500
  - Treatment by commission, 7829.1600
- Informal proceedings, 7829.1200
- Interpretation of rules, 7829.0200
- Intervention
  - Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500
  - Classification petitions, comments, effect on, 7829.2300
  - Comments, effect on, 7829.1400
  - Electric service area complaints, comments, effect on, 7829.2100
  - Gross revenue requirement determination filings, 7829.2400
  - Initial or reply comments, effect on, 7829.1900
  - Intervenor, defined, 7829.0100
  - Procedures, generally, 7829.0800
- Jurisdiction, general service list, effect on jurisdiction, 7829.0600
- Language change filing, defined, 7829.0100
- Local telecommunications service providers, application of rules, 7811.0150, 7812.0150
- Miscellaneous tariff filings
  - Comments, procedures, 7829.1400
  - Generally, 7829.1300
- Notice
  - Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500
  - General notice requirements, 7829.2800
  - General service list, 7829.0600
  - Gross revenue requirement determination hearings, 7829.2400
  - Informal or expedited proceedings, 7829.1200
  - Official service list, 7829.0700
- Notice plans, filing, 7829.2560
- Official service list
  - Generally, 7829.0700
  - Informal or expedited proceedings, notice, 7829.1200
- Orders, service, 7829.2900
- Participant status
  - General service list, effect on, 7829.0600
  - Procedures, 7829.0900
- Parties, general service list, effect on, 7829.0600
- Petitions
  - Classification petitions, 7829.2300
  - Generally, 7829.3000
  - Intervention, 7829.0800
  - Petitioner, defined, 7829.0100
- Price list filings
  - Comments, procedures, 7829.1400
  - Generally, 7829.1300
- Proprietary information, protecting, 7829.0500
- Referral for contested case proceedings, 7829.1000
- Reports, administrative law judges report, procedure following, 7829.2700
- Scope of rules, 7829.0200
- Service
  - Certificate of need filings, 7829.2500
  - Classification petitions, 7829.2300
  - Decisions, 7829.2900
  - Electric service area complaints, 7829.2000
  - Facsimile transmission, service by, 7829.0400
  - Gross revenue requirement determination filings, 7829.2400
  - Miscellaneous tariff filings, 7829.1300
  - Orders, 7829.2900
  - Petitions for rehearings, 7829.3000
  - Price list filings, 7829.1300
  - Procedures, generally, 7829.0400
  - Proof of service, defined, 7829.0100

**PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION (Cont'd)**

Practice and procedure (Cont'd)

- Time
  - Computation, 7829.0300
  - Varying, by commission, 7829.3100
- Trade secret information, protecting, 7829.0500
- Variations, 7829.3200
- Reports received
  - Electric utilities
    - Annual reliability reports, 7826.0500
    - Annual safety reports, 7826.0400
    - Annual service quality reports, 7826.1300 to 7826.2000
  - Local telecommunications service providers, service area status, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Resource planning, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Service on, local telecommunications service providers, petitions for certification, 7811.0200, 7812.0200
- Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000
- Telephone utilities, generally, 7810.0100 to 7810.8815
- Variations, biennial transmission projects reports, 7848.2100
- Work centers, reliability standards, 7826.0600

**PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY**

*See WATER SUPPLY*

**PUBLIC WATERS**

Aeration systems

- Appeals, permit conditions, 6116.0070
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), permittees, 6116.0030
- Dates, start-up and stopping, 6116.0030
- Definitions, 6116.0010
- Financial responsibility of permittees, 6116.0030
- Fish farm licenses, 6116.0030
- Inspections, 6116.0030
- Insurance requirements, permittees, 6116.0030
- Liability, permittees, 6116.0030
- Management plan
  - Defined, 6116.0010
  - Required for permit issuance, 6116.0020
- Notice
  - Aeration system requests, 6116.0030
  - Operation, 6116.0050
- Permits
  - Appeals, 6116.0070
  - Conditions of permit, 6116.0040
  - Generally, 6116.0030
  - Issuing, conditions for, 6116.0020
  - Required for public waters, 6116.0020
  - Waiver, 6116.0060
  - Winter operation, issuing for, 6116.0020
- Posting signs, 6116.0030
- Signs, posting, 6116.0050
- Workshops, permittee requirements, 6116.0030
- Beds, plastic sheeting for control of aquatic plants, prohibitions, 6280.0250
- Commercial fishing, preventing interference, 6260.1300
- Crossings, specific standards, 6115.0231
- Defined
  - Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Jurisdiction, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700
- Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Marine traffic rules, *see MARINE TRAFFIC RULES*
- Natural surface water storage and retention systems, defined, 8410.0020
- Pesticide application equipment, filling from, safeguards, 1505.4010
- Public waters wetlands, *see under WETLANDS*
- Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030
- Seven-county metropolitan area, seaplane operation, 8800.2800

**PUBLIC WATERS (Cont'd)**

Water quality, monitoring, gambling expenditures, 7861.0320  
Wetlands, *see Public waters under WETLANDS*

**PUBLICATIONS (DOCUMENTS)**

Aeration systems, notice of operation, 6116.0050  
Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.1300  
Motor carriers, freight rates, filing, 7805.0300  
Public utilities, customer information, 7820.0200  
Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600  
Telephone utilities, directories, 7810.2900

**PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)**

Application of rules, 7049.0110  
Baseline monitoring reports  
  Certification statement, 7049.0590  
  Compliance schedule, 7049.0550  
  Compliance schedules, 7001.1150  
  Contents, 7049.0520  
  Due dates, 7049.0510  
  Monitoring for, 7049.0540  
  POTWs, reporting in lieu of users, 7049.0580  
  Requirements, 7049.0500  
Best management practices  
  Definition, 7049.0120  
  Local limits, 7049.0850  
  Records and record keeping, 7049.0162  
Bypasses, 7049.0495  
Categorical industrial users  
  Applications, contents, 7049.0530  
  Definition, 7049.0120  
  Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for, *see same under this topic*  
Combined waste streams, discharge limits for, 7049.0350  
Definitions, 7049.0120  
Delegated POTWs, 7049.0800 to 7049.0960  
Discharges into  
  Changes in, notice about, 7049.0210  
  Combined waste streams, discharge limits for, 7049.0350  
  Hazardous waste, 7049.0210  
  Indirect discharges, information about, 7049.0163  
  Information about, obtaining by POTWs, 7049.0700, 7049.0710  
  Limits  
    Combined waste streams, discharge limits for, 7049.0350  
    Local limits, 7049.0850, 7049.1010  
  Location of discharges, 7049.0140  
  Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for, *see same under this topic*  
  Prohibited discharges, 7049.0140  
  Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
  Reports about discharges, *see same under this topic*  
  Slug discharges, industrial users, 7049.0210  
  Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
Enforcement response plans, 7049.0860  
Hazardous waste discharged into, seweraged hazardous waste, 7049.0210  
Indirect discharges into, information about, 7049.0163  
Industrial users  
  Baseline monitoring reports, 7049.0500, 7049.0510, 7049.0520  
  Categorical industrial users, *see Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for under this topic*  
  Compliance with local law, 7049.0130  
  Definition, 7049.0120  
  Monitoring, 7049.0200  
  Notices about specific discharges, 7049.0210  
  Pollution Control Agency action to control, 7049.0640  
  POTW responsibility to control, 7049.0600, 7049.0640  
  Reports about pollutants, 7049.0200

**PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS) (Cont'd)**

Industrial users (Cont'd)  
  Significant industrial users  
    Discharges, information about, 7049.0700, 7049.0710  
    Lists of, 7049.0870  
    Monitoring, 7049.0710  
  Local governments owning, laws, compliance with, by industrial users, 7049.0130  
Monitoring  
  Baseline monitoring reports, 7049.0500, 7049.0510, 7049.0520, 7049.0540  
  Industrial users, 7049.0200  
  Significant industrial users, 7049.0710  
National pollutant discharge elimination system permits  
  General conditions in, 7001.1090  
  Modifications, 7001.1150, 7049.1005  
  Special conditions in, 7001.1080  
90-day compliance reports  
  Certification statement, 7049.0590  
  Generally, 7049.0560  
  POTWs, reports by, 7049.0580  
Nondelegated POTWs, 7049.0700, 7049.0710, 7049.0720  
Periodic reports on continued compliance  
  Certification statement, 7049.0590  
  Generally, 7049.0570  
  POTWs, reports by, 7049.0580  
Pollution Control Agency, approvals of programs  
  Hearings, 7049.0940  
  Notices given, 7049.0940  
  Public access to submittals, 7049.0880  
  Review of submittals, 7049.0930, 7049.0950  
POTW, definition, 7049.0100, 7049.0200  
POTW authorities  
  Enforcement of pretreatment standards, 7049.0650  
  Enforcement response plans, 7049.0860  
  Monitoring and reporting by, 7049.0580  
  Pretreatment annual reports, 7049.0620  
  Reports given by, *see same under this topic*  
Pretreatment of discharges, categorical standards for  
  Adjustment for pollutants in intake water, 7049.0480  
  Bypasses, 7049.0495  
  Compliance schedule, 7049.0550  
  Enforcement, 7049.0650  
  Failure to implement, 7049.0640  
  Industrial users, 7049.0300  
  Specific industries, 7049.0310  
  Variances for fundamentally different factors, 7049.0485  
  Violations, "upset" defense, 7049.0490  
Pretreatment programs  
  Approval by Pollution Control Agency, 7049.0880, 7049.0900, 7049.0930 to 7049.0960  
  Compliance schedules, 7001.1150, 7049.0550  
  Conditional approval, 7049.0910, 7049.0960  
  Conditions for approval, generally, 7049.0810 to 7049.0870  
  Enforcement response plans, 7049.0860  
  Environmental Protection Agency objections, 7049.0950  
  Funding and staffing, 7049.0840  
  Legal authority governing POTW, 7049.0820  
  Local limits, 7049.0850  
  Modification, 7049.0970, 7049.0980, 7049.0990, 7049.1000, 7049.1005  
  POTWs without, 7049.0700  
  Procedures for ensuring compliance, 7049.0830  
  Program submittals to Pollution Control Agency  
    Contents, 7049.0890  
    Requirement to submit, 7049.0880  
  Removal credits, *see same under this topic*  
  Significant industrial user lists, 7049.0870  
  Watershed plans, compliance with, 7049.0920  
  Purpose of rules, 7049.0100

**PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)  
(Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping  
 Indirect discharges, 7049.0163  
 Requirements, 7049.0162  
 Removal credits  
 Applications for, 7049.0370  
 Authorization to grant credits, 7049.0380, 7049.0450,  
 7049.0460, 7049.0900  
 Conditional credits before agency approval, 7049.0430,  
 7049.0440  
 Data demonstrating consistent removal, 7049.0400,  
 7049.0410  
 Definitions, 7049.0360  
 Delegated pretreatment programs, 7049.0900  
 Environmental Protection Agency objections, 7049.0950  
 Modification or withdrawal, 7049.0470  
 Provisional credits, new or changed facilities, 7049.0420  
 Revised discharge limits, calculation, 7049.0390  
 Reports about discharges  
 Baseline monitoring reports, *see same under this topic*  
 Data classification, 7049.0160  
 Delegated pretreatment programs, POTWs with, 7049.1020  
 Industrial users, 7049.0200  
 90-day compliance reports, *see same under this topic*  
 Nondelegated POTWs, 7049.0700, 7049.0720  
 Periodic reports on continued compliance, *see same under  
 this topic*  
 POTWs, reports by, in lieu of industrial users, 7049.0580  
 Signatures, 7049.0220  
 Reports given  
 Data classification, 7049.0160  
 Delegated pretreatment programs, POTWs with, 7049.1020  
 Signatures, 7049.0630  
 Sampling  
 Data demonstrating consistent removal, 7049.0400,  
 7049.0410  
 Industrial users, 7049.0200  
 Significant industrial users  
 Discharges, information about, 7049.0700, 7049.0710  
 Lists, 7049.0870  
 Monitoring, 7049.0710  
 Pretreatment annual reports about, 7049.0620  
 Violations and penalties  
 Criminal penalties, 7049.0161  
 Defenses  
 Generally, 7049.0150  
 Upset, 7049.0490  
 Prohibited discharges, 7049.0140, 7049.0150

**PUBLISHERS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
 5208.1500

**PUERTO RICO**

Birth records, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records,  
 7410.0100  
 Drivers' licenses, definitions, motor vehicle records,  
 7410.0100  
 Identification cards, definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle  
 records, 7410.0100  
 Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300  
 State, Puerto Rico defined as, national poultry improvement  
 plan, 1520.5200

**PUG HOLE LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**PULL-TABS**

*See also GAMBLING*  
 Bar codes, 7864.0230

**PULL-TABS (Cont'd)**

Bonus screens, 7864.0235  
 Commingled deals, 7861.0280  
 Conduct, generally, 7861.0280  
 Cumulative pull-tab games, 7861.0210, 7861.0280  
 Deals  
 Electronic, 7861.0285  
 Paper, 7861.0280, 7864.0230  
 Defective games  
 Electronic, 7861.0260  
 Paper, 7861.0260, 7863.0220  
 Definitions, 7861.0210  
 Dispensing devices  
 Accounting meter adjustments, 7864.0230  
 Approval, 7864.0230  
 Defined, 7861.0210  
 Electronic currency validators, 7864.0230  
 Fund losses, reporting requirements, 7861.0320  
 Generally, 7861.0280  
 Leases, 7863.0220  
 Liquor license requirements, 7861.0260  
 Malfunctions, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
 Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230  
 Number permitted, 7861.0260  
 Permitted premises, 7861.0260  
 Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230  
 Registration of equipment, 7863.0220  
 Registration stamps, 7863.0220  
 Restrictions, 7861.0260  
 Sale or purchase, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
 Standards, 7864.0230  
 Transfer of equipment, notice, 7861.0260  
 Disposal of played games, 7861.0280  
 Electronic pull-tabs  
 Defective, lost, stolen, or altered, 7861.0260  
 Encryption standards, 7861.0215  
 Game systems, requirements generally, 7864.0235  
 Operation, generally, 7861.0285  
 Sales at premises offering paper pull-tabs, 7861.0280  
 Electronic testing and maintenance, 7861.0300  
 Employees  
 Generally, 7861.0280  
 Selling pull-tabs, identification, 7861.0260  
 Equipment  
 Electronic pull-tabs, 7864.0235  
 Sales, reports about, 7864.0240  
 Standards, 7864.0230  
 Flares  
 Approval, 7864.0230  
 Electronic pull-tabs, 7864.0235  
 Geographic boundary symbols, 7864.0230  
 Requirements, generally, 7861.0260, 7861.0280, 7864.0230  
 Gambling managers, duties and responsibilities, 7861.0280  
 Games  
 Defective games, return, 7864.0240  
 Disposal, 7861.0280  
 Transferring, 7861.0280  
 Incorporations by reference, encryption standards, 7861.0215  
 Information on ticket, 7864.0230  
 Leases, 7863.0220  
 Manufacturing standards, 7864.0230, 7864.0235  
 Merchandise prizes, 7861.0210, 7861.0280  
 Multiple seal pull-tab games, 7861.0210, 7861.0280  
 Operation of game, 7861.0280  
 Packaging, 7864.0230  
 Payout slips, approval requirements, 7864.0230  
 Point-of-sale systems, 7861.0210, 7861.0280  
 Prior approval of equipment, 7864.0230  
 Prize pool boards, 7864.0230

# MINNESOTA RULES 2015

1029

QUORUM

## PULL-TABS (Cont'd)

### Prizes

- Amount, 7861.0280
  - Generally, 7861.0260
  - Merchandise prize, defined, 7861.0210
  - Promotional pull-tabs, restrictions, 7861.0210
  - Receipt forms, 7861.0280
  - Requirements, generally, 7861.0280
- Progressive pull-tab games
- Electronic, 7861.0285
  - Paper, 7861.0210, 7861.0280
- Promotional tickets, 7863.0220, 7864.0230
- Records and record keeping, 7861.0280, 7863.0220
- Registration stamps, 7863.0220
- Reports about, 7861.0280
- Restrictions, 7861.0280
- Sale or purchase
- Dispensing devices, 7863.0220, 7864.0230
  - Games, 7861.0280
- Sales records, 7863.0220
- Separate progressive jackpot flares, 7864.0230
- Single deals, 7861.0260
- Standards, 7864.0230
- Ticket costs, limits, 7861.0280
- Tickets
- Electronic pull-tabs, 7864.0235
  - Facsimile of a pull-tab ticket, 7861.0210
  - Standards, 7864.0230
- Winners, identification, 7864.0230

## PULLORUM-TYPHOID DISEASE

See *POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*

## PUMPS AND PUMPING

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Mechanical code, see *MECHANICAL CODE*
- Plumbing, see *PLUMBING*
- Swimming pools, 4717.2570
- Water well construction, see *WELLS*

## PUNCH CARDS

- Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500

## PUNISHMENT

See *DISCIPLINE AND PUNISHMENT*

## PURCHASES

- Corporations, unitary business taxes, 8019.0100

## PURIFIED WATER

- Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320
- Definitions
- Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200
  - Food, general rules, 1550.3490
- Labels and labeling, 1550.3490
- Names, 1550.3490

## PURPLE LOOSESTRIFE

- Aquatic plant management permits, pesticide applications, 6280.0450
- Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

## PURPOSE OF RULES

See *specific index headings*

## PURVIS LAKE-OBER

- DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

## PUTMAN LAKE

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## PYRAMID SALES

- Franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300

## QUAIL

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Game animals, quail defined as, food code, 4626.0020

## QUALIFICATIONS

See *specific index headings*

## QUALITY REVIEW OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

- Data, classification, 1105.5500
- Generally, 1105.4300

## QUARANTINE

- Anthrax, 1721.0530
- Bison, see *BISON*
- Cattle, see *CATTLE*
- Chronic wasting disease, 1721.0420
- Diseases, see *DISEASES*
- Elk, see *ELK*
- Farmed cervidae, chronic wasting disease, 1721.0420
- Fertilized fish eggs, 6287.0100 to 6287.0900
- Horses, equine infectious anemia, 1721.0260
- Livestock
- Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020
  - Contact with untreated garbage, 1721.0660
- Poultry
- Pullorum-typhoid, 1721.0340
  - Salmonella enteritidis, 1721.0350
- Rabies, see *RABIES*
- Salmonella enteritidis, 1721.0350

## QUARRIES

- Animal feedlots located near, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

## QUARRY HILL NATURE CENTER POND

- Special management waters, 6264.0400

## QUIESCENTLY FROZEN CONFECTIONS

See *FROZEN CONFECTIONS*

## QUIETING TITLE

- State rail bank, 8830.5810

## QUORUM

- Human Services Merit System Council, 9575.0120
- Local energy conservation boards, energy supply emergencies, counties and first class cities, 7620.0230

## RABBI

1030

**RABBI***See CLERGY***RABBINICAL COUNCIL**

Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0650

Kosher foods, duties, 1550.0650 to 1550.0830

Names, kosher food labels

Generally, 1550.0680

Meat and meat products, 1550.0690 to 1550.0720,  
1550.0760, 1550.0770

Packaged products, 1550.0790

Poultry and poultry products, 1550.0730

Rabbinical symbol, 1550.0800

**RABBIT LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBIT RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RABBITS**

Cottontail rabbits, hunting

Limits, 6234.0600

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Pursuing with dogs, 6234.0600

Seasons, 6234.0600

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

European rabbit, prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

Game animals, rabbits defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Hunting, falconry, 6234.0800

Jack rabbits, hunting

National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300

Seasons and limits, 6234.0600

**RABBITS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**RABIES**

Animals dead of, carcasses, 1721.0720

Animals exposed to, management, 1721.0570

Animals that bite humans, confinement and observation,  
1721.0580

Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510, 1721.0540, 1721.0550

Confinement facilities, definitions, 1721.0540

Impounded animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Quarantine, 1721.0570

Rabies specimens, definitions, 1721.0540

Reporting requirements disease reporting, generally,  
4605.7040

Reports about, confinements or quarantines, 1721.0570

Samples, submission, 1721.0560

Specimens, submission forms, 1721.0560

Stray animals, euthanization, 1721.0520

Vaccination

Certificates of vaccination, 1721.0510, 1721.0540,  
1721.0550

Dogs, 1721.0500

Vaccines, distribution and administration, 1721.0550

Vaccines

Distribution and administration, 1721.0550

Sales restrictions, 1721.0670

Wildlife exhibits, veterinarian care, 6244.2800

**RABOUR LAKE**

Fishing

Limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, 6264.0300

**RACCOONS**

Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Hunting

Generally, 6234.1200

Zones, 6234.0900

**RACCOONS (Cont'd)**

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**RACE**Discrimination, generally, *see DISCRIMINATION*Health services occupations, information collection,  
4695.0300

Public schools, multicultural curriculum, 3500.0550

**RACHEL LAKE**

Fishing

Limits, 6264.0400

Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**RACIAL MINORITIES***See MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS***RACING**Horses, *see HORSE RACING*

Noise, 7030.0050

Snowmobiles, 6100.5002

**RACING COMMISSION**

Administrative penalties

Civil fines, imposition, 7897.0130

Class A licensees, delay in completion of racetrack  
facilities, 7870.0440

Appeals by commission, 7897.0150

Contested cases

Appeals by commission, 7897.0220

Exceptions, arguments, decisions or orders, 7897.0200

Hearings, procedure, 7897.0190

Rehearings, 7897.0210

Definitions, 7869.0100

Employees, conflicts of interest, 7877.0180

Licenses, *see under HORSE RACING*

Variances, requests for, 7899.0100

**RADIATION**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Detection and monitoring instruments

Industrial radiography, 4731.4060

Tests and testing, 4731.0250

Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4421

Well logging instruments, 4731.7060

Ionizing radiation, *see IONIZING RADIATION*

Licenses, application of rules, 4731.0200

Radioactive materials, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*X-rays, *see X-RAYS***RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT***See also IONIZING RADIATION**See also NUCLEAR MEDICINE**See also RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Accelerators

Facilities using, 4732.0900

Shielding, 4732.0380

ALARA program, 4732.0530

Alarming ratemeters, 4732.0440

Bomb detection units, 4732.1000

Bone densitometry systems, 4732.0110, 4732.0360,  
4732.0850

Cabinet fluoroscopic systems, standards, 4732.0825

Cabinet x-ray units, shielding plans, 4732.0360

Calibration

Installation, reports, 4732.0280

Tests, 4732.1100

Therapeutic radiation machines, 4732.0940

Caution signs, 4732.0385

Chiropractic radiologic technologists, examinations,  
4732.0585

Computed radiography equipment, 4732.0835

Computed tomography systems

Dental, 4732.0895

Generally, 4732.0860

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Computed tomography systems (Cont'd)  
 Head and neck, 4732.0865  
 Technique charts, 4732.0550  
 Data, 4732.0310  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Dental facilities  
 Dental radiography systems  
 Computed tomography, 4732.0895  
 Extraoral, 4732.0890  
 Intraoral, 4732.0880  
 Shielding, 4732.0365  
 Procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Shielding, 4732.0220  
 Diagnostic imaging devices  
 Computed tomography (CT) scanners, *see under X-RAYS*  
 Hand-held, 4732.0306  
 Operators, *see Nuclear medicine technologists under NUCLEAR MEDICINE*  
 Positron emission tomography (PET) scanners, *see under X-RAYS*  
 Diagnostic radiation-producing systems, standards,  
 4732.0800, 4732.0820  
 Diagnostic radiographic equipment, calibration, 4732.0700  
 Diagnostic radiographic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Digital radiographic equipment, 4732.0835  
 Dose limits  
 Members of the public, 4732.0430  
 Occupational doses, *see same under this topic*  
 Dosimeters, 4732.0440  
 Employee protection, 4732.0320  
 Equipment performance tests, 4732.0280  
 Exemptions, 4732.0300  
 External beam teletherapy, performance tests, 4732.1130  
 Externship sites, 4732.0590  
 Extraoral dental radiographic systems, 4732.0890  
 Film speed, 4732.0550  
 Fluoroscopic equipment  
 Dose area product monitors, 4732.0830  
 Medical events, reports, 4732.0610  
 Fluoroscopic x-ray systems, 4732.0825  
 Fluoroscopy, unauthorized use, 4732.0306  
 Healing arts screening programs, 4732.0565  
 High radiation areas, entrance or access points, 4732.0620  
 Individual monitoring devices  
 Deceptive exposure, 4732.0305  
 Generally, 4732.0440  
 Service providers, 4732.0275  
 Industrial radiography  
 Areas, posting, 4732.1065  
 Education and training, 4732.1060  
 Emergency procedures, 4732.1055  
 Individual monitoring devices, 4732.0440  
 Manufacturing uses, 4732.1040  
 Operating procedures, 4732.1055  
 Permanent industrial radiographic installations, 4732.1050,  
 4732.1055  
 Shielding, 4732.0370  
 Surveillance, 4732.1067  
 Temporary job sites, 4732.1058  
 Utilization logs, 4732.0545  
 Warning devices, 4732.1063  
 Inspections, generally, 4732.0335  
 Installation  
 Calibration reports, 4732.0280  
 Calibration tests, 4732.1100  
 Service providers, *see same under this topic*  
 Intensifying screens, 4732.0550  
 Interlocks, bypassing, 4732.0630  
 Intraoral dental radiographic systems, 4732.0880  
 Loss of, reports, 4732.0600

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Mammography systems  
 Shielding plans, 4732.0360  
 Stereotactic mammography equipment, 4732.0870  
 Medical events  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Reports, 4732.0610  
 New facilities, registration, 4732.0200  
 Occupational doses  
 Accumulated doses, determining, 4732.0400  
 Adults, limits, 4732.0410  
 Children, 4732.0420  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Embryos or fetuses, 4732.0415  
 Generally, 4732.0305  
 Planned special exposures, 4732.0425  
 Operators  
 Examinations, 4732.0570, 4732.0575  
 Training, 4732.0510, 4732.0590  
 X-ray equipment, facilities with, 4732.0580  
 Operator's booths, 4732.0355  
 Out-of-state equipment, reciprocity, 4732.0250  
 Performance tests, 4732.1100, 4732.1120  
 Personal protective garments, 4732.0550  
 Phantoms  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Training use, 4732.0280  
 Photostimulable storage phosphor radiation-producing  
 equipment, 4732.0835  
 Physician assistants, operating, 4732.0585  
 Planned special exposures, 4732.0425  
 Podiatry units, shielding plans, 4732.0360  
 Portable equipment, 4732.0550  
 Prohibited equipment, 4732.0305  
 Purpose of rules, 4732.0100  
 Quality assurance programs, 4732.0520, 4732.0540  
 Radiation program audits, 4732.0540  
 Radiation safety officers, 4732.0110, 4732.0500, 4732.0505,  
 4732.0900  
 Radiation surveys  
 Accelerators, 4732.0380  
 Generally, 4732.0710  
 Therapeutic radiation systems, 4732.0925  
 Radiation therapy simulation systems, 4732.0825  
 Radiographers, certifying organizations, 4732.1070  
 Radiographic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Radiographic technique charts, 4732.0550  
 Radiologic technologists, examinations, 4732.0585  
 Radiology practitioner assistants, 4732.0500  
 Records and record keeping  
 Generally, 4732.0330  
 Utilization logs, 4732.0545  
 Registered radiologic assistants, 4732.0500  
 Registrants  
 Duties generally, 4732.0220  
 Misconduct, 4732.0315  
 Registration  
 Fees, 4732.0210  
 Generally, 4732.0200  
 Renewals, 4732.0200  
 Repair, *see Service providers under this topic*  
 Retake or reject analysis programs, 4732.0535  
 Safety, 4732.0500, 4732.0510  
 Safety devices, bypassing, 4732.0630  
 Scope of rules, 4732.0100  
 Screening programs, 4732.0565  
 Service providers  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Duties generally, 4732.0280  
 Misconduct, 4732.0315

## RADIATION

1032

**RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Service providers (Cont'd)  
 Registration, 4732.0275  
 Shielding  
 Accelerators, 4732.0380  
 Dental facilities, 4732.0360, 4732.0365  
 Documentation, 4732.0220  
 Industrial facilities, 4732.0370  
 Plans, 4732.0360  
 Requirements generally, 4732.0355  
 Signs and signals, 4732.0385  
 Stereotactic mammography equipment, 4732.0870  
 Testing, 4732.0335  
 Theft of, reports, 4732.0600  
 Therapeutic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Therapeutic radiation machines  
 Calibration, 4732.0700  
 Electron therapy systems, 4732.0940  
 Less than 500 KV, 4732.0930  
 Performance tests, 4732.1100, 4732.1120  
 Photon therapy systems, 4732.0940  
 Radiation surveys, 4732.0925  
 Therapeutic x-ray equipment, quality assurance programs, 4732.0520  
 Uses of, prohibited uses, 4732.0305  
 Utilization logs  
 Definitions, 4732.0110  
 Externship sites, 4732.0590  
 Generally, 4732.0545  
 Variances from rules, 4732.0308  
 Very high radiation areas, entrance or access points, 4732.0620  
 Veterinary medical radiographic systems, 4732.0875  
 Violations and penalties, notice about, 4732.0340  
 X-ray equipment  
 Cabinet x-ray units, shielding plans, 4732.0360  
 Operators, 4732.0580  
 Therapeutic x-ray equipment, quality assurance programs, 4732.0520  
 X-ray film processing, 4732.0555  
 X-ray fluorescent analyzers, 4732.1000

**RADIATION WORKERS**  
 Complaints, inspections, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070  
 Consulting, inspections, 4731.1040, 4731.1050  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Discrimination, application of law, 4731.0290  
 Education and training  
 Emergencies, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
 Excess occupational dose, 4731.1020  
 Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414  
 Well logging supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200  
 Industrial radiographers, *see INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS*  
 Irradiator operators  
 Attendance during operation, 4731.6230  
 Dosimeters, 4731.6180  
 Education and training, 4731.6160  
 Panoramic irradiators, duties, 4731.6240  
 Tests and testing, 4731.6160  
 Logging assistants  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220  
 Education and training, 4731.7200  
 Logging supervisors  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Education and training, 4731.7200  
 Misconduct, 4731.0280, 4731.0400  
 Notice given, violations and penalties, 4731.1060  
 Notice received  
 Exposure, radioactive materials, 4731.1030, 4731.2060

**RADIATION WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Notice received (Cont'd)  
 Respiratory protective equipment, user advisories, 4731.2260  
 Occupational injuries and illnesses  
 Accidents and emergencies, contamination, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
 Occupational doses, radioactive materials, *see Occupational doses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Protection, application of law, 4731.2290  
 Radiation safety officers  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454  
 Nuclear medicine, education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414  
 Reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355  
 Temporary officers, 4731.4403  
 Reports about, exposure, radioactive materials, 4731.1020, 4731.1030  
 Reports received, exposure, data, 4731.1030  
 Representatives, presence at inspections, 4731.1040  
 Requests by, inspections, 4731.1060  
 Rescue personnel, respiratory protective equipment, 4731.2260, 4731.2270  
 Well logging supervisors  
 Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220  
 Education and training, 4731.7200  
 Security, 4731.7250

**RADIO**  
 Ambulance services, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Announcements, supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200  
 Channels, 4690.1900  
 Continuous tone coded squelch systems (CTCSS), ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Frequencies, ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600  
 Hunting with, crows, 6240.2400  
 Minnesota Zoo, operation prohibited, 9900.3600  
 Police radio communications  
 Authorization agreement, form, 7418.9910  
 Emergency frequency, 7418.0300, 7418.0400  
 Frequency allocation assignments, 7418.0300  
 Generally, 7418.0400  
 Purpose and scope, 7418.0200  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5925  
 Ultra high frequency (UHF) radios, ambulances, 4690.2600  
 Very high frequency (VHF) mobile radios, ambulances, 4690.1900, 4690.2600

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS**  
*See also RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT*  
 A<sub>2</sub>, defined, 4731.0100  
 Abandonment  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555  
 Source material, depleted uranium, 4731.0750  
 Accidents and incidents  
 Classification, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
 Education and training, 4731.0402  
 Emergencies, *see same under this topic*  
 Inspections, 4731.0260  
 Notice, 4731.0760, 4731.0820, 4731.2610, 4731.3065  
 Reports about, *see same under this topic*  
 Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0820  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0620  
 Specific licenses (domestic), applications, 4731.3065  
 Theft, sabotage, or diversion, 4731.8090  
 Transportation, 4731.0402, 4731.8120, 4731.8125  
 Administrative penalty orders, 4731.1010  
 Aerosols and gases, collection systems, 4731.4430  
 Agents, delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Agreement states  
 Authorization by, use at temporary job sites, 4731.0355  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Notice received  
   Decommissioning, 4731.2100  
   Irradiated reactor fuel, shipment, 4731.0419  
   License termination, 4731.2100  
   Nuclear waste, transfer, 4731.0419  
 Transfers to, products or materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105  
 Air emissions, 4731.2010, 4731.2510  
 Airborne radioactive material  
   Annual intake limit (ALI), tables, 4731.2750  
   Concentration, control, 4731.2230  
   Defined, 4731.0100  
   Occupational dose, external dose, 4731.2040  
 Airborne radioactivity areas, caution signs, 4731.2310  
 Alarms, high radiation areas, 4731.2220  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI)  
   Committed effective dose equivalent, tables, 4731.2750  
   Unplanned contamination events, notice, 4731.3110  
 Audits and examinations  
   Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3155, 4731.3165, 4731.3170, 4731.3175  
   Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 By-product material  
   Disposal, 4731.2460  
   Disposition, 4731.0700  
   Generally, 4731.0705  
   Licenses, *see Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic*  
   Radium-226, 4731.3250  
   Transfer for disposal, 4731.2450  
 Calibration or reference sources  
   Containers, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Disposition, 4731.0555, 4731.3245  
   Importation or exportation, 4731.0555, 4731.3230  
   Labels and labeling, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365  
   Manufacture, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Manufacture or initial transfer, 4731.3365  
   Mock iodine-125, 4731.3245  
   Records and record keeping, 4731.2510  
   Specific licenses, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Storage, 4731.0555, 4731.3230  
   Transfer, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Category 1 and category 2 quantities  
   Definitions, 4731.0100  
   Diversion, 4731.8090  
   Mobile devices containing, 4731.8080  
   Possession or use  
     Access authorization programs, 4731.8010, 4731.8015, 4731.8040  
     Application of law, 4731.8000  
     Background checks, 4731.8015 to 4731.8035, 4731.8055  
     Exemption for radioactive waste, 4731.8005  
     Fingerprinting, 4731.8025, 4731.8030, 4731.8035  
     Local law enforcement agencies, communications with, 4731.8060, 4731.8090  
     Records and record keeping, 4731.8130, 4731.8135  
     Security programs, 4731.8050, 4731.8055, 4731.8085  
     Security training, 4731.8015  
     Security zones, 4731.8065, 4731.8070, 4731.8075  
     Storage, 4731.8065  
     Training, 4731.8055  
   Threshold values, 4731.8140  
 Transportation  
   License verification, 4731.8100  
   Lost or missing shipments, 4731.8120, 4731.8125

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Category 1 and category 2 quantities (Cont'd)  
 Transportation (Cont'd)  
   Notice about, to Health Department and foreign state's governor, 4731.8115  
   Physical protection during transit, 4731.8105, 4731.8120  
   Preplanning and coordination, 4731.8110  
   Records and record keeping, 4731.8130, 4731.8135  
 Certificates and certification  
   Decommissioning, financial assurance, 4731.0760, 4731.0780  
   Emergency planning, specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065  
   Packages and packaging, *see same under this topic*  
   Sealed sources or sealed source devices, 4731.0400  
   Source material, 4731.0750, 4731.0760, 4731.0780  
   Special nuclear material, disposition, 4731.0600  
 Certificates of compliance  
   Air transport, 4731.0416  
   Enforcement of law, 4731.0400  
   NRC-approved packages and packaging, 4731.0406  
 Class D radionuclide compounds, internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050  
 Class W radionuclide compounds, internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050  
 Class Y radionuclide compounds, internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050  
 Combinations, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150  
 Committed dose equivalent ( $H_T,50$ ), defined, 4731.0100  
 Committed effective dose equivalent ( $H_E,50$ ), occupational dose, 4731.2750  
 Complaints, inspections, 4731.0260, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070  
 Confiscation of property, 4731.0270  
 Conflict of laws, records and record keeping, 4731.0210, 4731.0825, 4731.3115  
 Consignments, exempt consignments, activity limits, 4731.0422  
 Consultants  
   Delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
   Misconduct, *see same under this topic*  
 Containers  
   Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
   Inspections, 4731.0420  
   Labels and labeling, 4731.2330, 4731.2340, 4731.3200  
   Records and record keeping, 4731.2340  
 Contamination  
   Irradiator pools, 4731.6200  
   Licensed materials, notice, 4731.3110  
   Minimization, license applications, 4731.2150  
   Records and record keeping, 4731.0580, 4731.3080  
   Reports about, 4731.0620  
   Source material, notice, 4731.0760, 4731.0820  
   Special nuclear material, 4731.0580, 4731.0600, 4731.0620  
 Contractors  
   Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Misconduct, *see same under this topic*  
 Contractors, delegation of duties to, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 Correction orders, 4731.1010  
 Criticality safety index, 4731.0410, 4731.0411  
 Curie (Ci)  
   Reporting unit, 4731.0210  
   Values, 4731.0423  
 Data  
   Classification, 4731.0240  
   Exposure, 4731.1030  
   Individual monitoring data, privacy, 4731.2540  
   Specific licenses, applications, 4731.0240  
 Decay-in-storage, for disposal in ordinary trash, 4731.2405

## RADIOACTIVE

1034

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Decommissioning  
 Cost estimates  
 Expired or terminated licenses, 4731.0600, 4731.0790  
 Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3080, 4731.3085  
 Financial assurances  
 Audits and examinations, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
 Cancellation, 4731.3155, 4731.3165, 4731.3170  
 Domestic licensees, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
 License termination, 4731.2100  
 Methods, 4731.3080  
 Nonprofit entities, 4731.3175  
 Parent companies, 4731.3155  
 Self-guarantees, 4731.3165, 4731.3170, 4731.3175  
 Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0580, 4731.0600  
 Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065, 4731.3080, 4731.3085  
 Tests, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
 Labels and labeling, quantities, 4731.3160  
 License termination, radiological criteria, 4731.2100  
 Notice requirements  
 Alternate financial assurances, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
 Financial assurances, 4731.0600, 4731.0790, 4731.3155 to 4731.3175  
 License termination, 4731.2100  
 Source material, 4731.0790  
 Specific licensees, 4731.0600, 4731.3085  
 Plans and planning, *see same under this topic*  
 Public participation, 4731.2100  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Records of site radioactivity, 4731.2200  
 Reports about, 4731.0600, 4731.3165  
 Schedules, 4731.0600, 4731.3085  
 Sites, 4731.2100  
 Source material, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790  
 Statements of intent, 4731.2100  
 Definitions  
 Critical mass, 4731.0315  
 Generally, 4731.0100  
 Misconduct, 4731.0280  
 Derived air concentration (DAC)  
 Annual limits, tables, 4731.2750  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Occupational doses, 4731.2020  
 Devices or equipment  
 Aircraft, luminous safety devices, 4731.3225  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215  
 Disposition, 4731.3215  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3225, 4731.3240  
 Ice-detection devices, 4731.3240  
 Importation or exportation, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3240  
 Industrial radiographic equipment, 4731.4040, 4731.4050  
 Installation, generally licensed devices, 4731.3220  
 Labels and labeling, 4731.0355, 4731.2340, 4731.3220, 4731.3240  
 Luminous safety devices, 4731.3345  
 Manufacture, 4731.0355, 4731.3220, 4731.3225, 4731.3330  
 Mobile devices containing, 4731.8080  
 Operation, suspension, 4731.3215  
 Registration, 4731.0400, 4731.3215  
 Reports about, 4731.3215, 4731.3345  
 Sealed source devices, 4731.0400  
 Surveillance equipment, high radiation areas, 4731.2220  
 Tests and testing, 4731.3215  
 Transfer, 4731.3215, 4731.3330, 4731.3345

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Disclosure  
 License applications, special nuclear material, 4731.0570  
 Records and record keeping, individual monitoring, 4731.2540  
 Discrete sources, definitions, 4731.0100  
 Discrimination, safety, prohibited, 4731.1090  
 Disposition  
 By-product material, 4731.0700  
 Byproduct material, 4731.2460  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3245  
 Decay-in-storage, 4731.2405  
 Decommissioning, *see same under this topic*  
 Devices and equipment, 4731.3215  
 Excreta, 4731.2420  
 Labels, removal, 4731.2330  
 Licensed materials, 4731.2400, 4731.2410, 4731.3085  
 Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355  
 Procedures, 4731.2410 to 4731.2430  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.0780, 4731.0825, 4731.2440, 4731.3115  
 Source material  
 Decommissioning requirements, 4731.0790  
 Depleted uranium, 4731.0750  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.0780, 4731.0825  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0600, 4731.0625  
 Specific wastes, 4731.2440  
 Stolen materials, 4731.2600  
 Waste, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*  
 Diversion, category 1 and 2 amounts, 4731.8070, 4731.8090  
 Domestic licenses  
 Amendment or modification, 4731.3130  
 Enforcement of law, 4731.3000  
 Exemptions  
 Carriers, 4731.3020  
 Certain concentrations, 4731.3025  
 Certain products, 4731.3030  
 Concentrations, 4731.3140  
 Drugs and medicine, 4731.3055  
 Federal agencies, 4731.3010  
 Federal contracts, 4731.3015  
 Gas or aerosol detectors, 4731.3040  
 Quantities, 4731.3040, 4731.3145  
 Specific licensees, 4731.3025, 4731.3030, 4731.3045  
 General, *see General licenses (domestic) under this topic*  
 Generally, 4731.3000 to 4731.3245  
 Inspection requirements, 4731.3120  
 Manufacture or initial transfer of items containing  
 Application of law, 4731.3300 to 4731.3400  
 Devices transferred to generally licensed persons, 4731.3330  
 Ice detection devices, 4731.3380  
 Luminous safety devices, 4731.3345  
 Prohibited activities, 4731.3315  
 Radioactive drugs for medical use, 4731.3395  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Revision, 4731.3130  
 Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*  
 Specific licenses (domestic), *see same under this topic*  
 Suspension or revocation, 4731.3130  
 Types of licenses, 4731.3060  
 When required, 4731.3005  
 Doses  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Dose to embryo, fetus, or child, 4731.4526  
 Maximum dose, spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.3065  
 Occupational doses, *see same under this topic*  
 Public dose, tables, 4731.2750  
 Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Doses (Cont'd)  
 Self-luminous products, organ dose limitations, 4731.3325  
 Drugs and medicine, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700  
 Education and training  
 Emergencies, 4731.0402, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
 Excess occupational doses, 4731.1020  
 Radiation safety officers, 4731.4411, 4731.4414  
 Well logging, supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200  
 Emergencies  
 Combinations, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150  
 Education and training, 4731.0402, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
 Irradiators, procedures, 4731.6170  
 Notice, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
 Plans and planning, *see same under this topic*  
 Response organizations, accidents and emergencies, *see same under this topic*  
 Well logging, procedures, 4731.7210  
 Emergency notification systems, licensed materials, 4731.2600, 4731.2610  
 Employees, *see RADIATION WORKERS*  
 Enforcement of law  
 Generally, 4731.0200  
 Licenses, 4731.0525, 4731.3000  
 Misconduct, source material, 4731.0700  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.0400  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Environmental reports, 4731.3065  
 Exempt consignments, activity limits, 4731.0422  
 Exempt materials, activity concentrations, 4731.0422  
 Exemptions, fissile material, 4731.0403  
 Exploratory borings, logging with, 4727.0945  
 Exposure  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Public dose limits, 4731.2090  
 Radiation workers, 4731.1020, 4731.1030  
 Reports about, *see same under this topic*  
 Respiratory protective equipment, *see RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT*  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0620  
 Stolen material, 4731.2600  
 Facilities or premises  
 Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
 Irradiators, *see same under this topic*  
 False statements, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
 Federal regulations  
 Exposure, public, dose limits, 4731.2090  
 Generally, 4731.0200  
 Labels and labeling, 4731.0402, 4731.2340  
 Licenses  
 General licenses (domestic), 4731.3200  
 Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), 4731.0555  
 Medical use licenses, 4731.4402  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0415  
 Plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0406  
 Transportation, 4731.0400, 4731.0402  
 Fees  
 Devices and equipment, registration, 4731.3215  
 Licenses, 4731.0565, 4731.0765, 4731.3065  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Fissile material  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Exemptions, 4731.0403  
 General licenses, 4731.0406  
 Packages and packaging, *see same under this topic*  
 Plutonium-beryllium, 4731.0411  
 Transportation, 4731.0410

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Forms  
 Calibration or reference sources, labels, 4731.0555, 4731.0605  
 Depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Source materials, specific license applications, 4731.0765  
 Specific licenses (domestic) applications, 4731.3065, 4731.3090  
 Uranium counterweights, labels, 4731.0725  
 Formulas, transport indexes, 4731.0410  
 Gases, collection systems, 4731.2320  
 General licenses  
 Domestic, *see General licenses (domestic) under this topic*  
 Fissile materials, 4731.0406  
 Packages and packaging, *see same under this topic*  
 Transportation of materials, *see Transportation under this topic*  
 General licenses (domestic)  
 Assignability, 4731.3075  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.3230  
 Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215  
 Federal regulations, application of law, 4731.3200  
 Ice detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
 Importation of devices, exclusion, 4731.3215  
 In vitro clinical or laboratory testing use, 4731.3245  
 Licensed devices, installation, 4731.3220  
 Licensees  
 Bankruptcy, notice, 4731.3075, 4731.3215  
 Emergency plans, duties, 4731.3075  
 Registration, duties, 4731.3215  
 Manufacture of devices, exclusion, 4731.3215, 4731.3230  
 Registration, 4731.3060, 4731.3215  
 Scope, 4731.3060, 4731.3075, 4731.3200  
 Source material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0550 to 4731.0560  
 Terms and conditions, 4731.3075  
 Transferability, 4731.3075  
 Handling, enforcement of law, 4731.0200  
 High radiation areas, 4731.0100, 4731.2220, 4731.2310  
 Importation and exportation  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3230  
 Devices and equipment, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3240  
 Domestic licenses not authorization, 4731.3025, 4731.3215, 4731.3225, 4731.3230  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0560  
 Incidents, *see Accidents and incidents under this topic*  
 Industrial radiographers, *see INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHERS*  
 Inspections  
 Accidents or incidents, 4731.0260  
 Complaints, 4731.0260, 4731.1050 to 4731.1070  
 Containers, 4731.0420  
 Denial, review, 4731.1070  
 General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3075  
 Generally, 4731.0250, 4731.1040  
 Irradiators, 4731.6210  
 License requirements, 4731.0565, 4731.3075, 4731.3120  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.0420  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420, 4731.0421  
 Radiation protection standards, 4731.1000  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Reports about, 4731.0260  
 Right of entry, 4731.3120  
 Source material, 4731.0785, 4731.0830  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0630  
 Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

## RADIOACTIVE

1036

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Workers, consulting, 4731.1040, 4731.1050  
 Workers' requests for, 4731.1060  
 Inspectors, notice received, worker representatives, presence, 4731.1040  
 International systems of units (SI), reporting units, 4731.0210  
 Investigations, radiation protection standards, 4731.1000  
 Ionizing radiation, *see IONIZING RADIATION*  
 Irradiator licenses  
 Exemptions, 4731.6000  
 Generally, 4731.6000 to 4731.6270  
 Operating and emergency procedures, revision, 4731.6170  
 Specific licenses  
 Approval, requirements, 4731.6020  
 Sealed sources, 4731.6010  
 Irradiators  
 Construction, 4731.6030, 4731.6150  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Design, 4731.6140  
 Dose rates exceeding 500 rads per hour, licenses, *see Irradiator licenses under this topic*  
 Emergency procedures, 4731.6170  
 Exemptions from requirements, applications, 4731.6040  
 Inspection, 4731.6210  
 Irradiation of explosive or flammable materials, 4731.6250  
 Irradiator pools  
 Construction criteria, 4731.6110  
 Contaminated pools, 4731.6200  
 Design, 4731.6140  
 Performance criteria, 4731.6050  
 Radiation surveys, 4731.6090  
 Shielding, 4731.6070  
 Water purity, 4731.6220  
 Leak testing, 4731.6050  
 Leaking sources, detection, 4731.6200  
 Maintenance and repair, 4731.6210  
 Operating procedures, 4731.6170  
 Operators  
 Attendance during operation, 4731.6230  
 Dosimeters, 4731.6180  
 Education and training, 4731.6160  
 Panoramic irradiators, duties, 4731.6240  
 Tests and testing, 4731.6160  
 Panoramic irradiators  
 Access to, control, 4731.6060  
 Control consoles, 4731.6100  
 Fire protection, 4731.6080  
 Power failures, 4731.6130  
 Radiation monitors, 4731.6060  
 Radiation rooms, entry and exit, 4731.6240  
 Radiation surveys, 4731.6190  
 Shielding, 4731.6070  
 Personnel safety monitoring, 4731.6180  
 Radiation monitors, 4731.6060, 4731.6080, 4731.6090  
 Safety, 4731.6160  
 Sealed sources  
 Leaks, detection, 4731.6200  
 Performance criteria, 4731.6050  
 Source racks, protection, 4731.6120  
 Underwater irradiators, 4731.6060, 4731.6090, 4731.6140  
 Isotopes  
 Combinations, 4731.3140, 4731.3160  
 Licenses, exempt concentrations, 4731.3140  
 Jurisdiction  
 Federal, 4731.0300, 4731.0355  
 Temporary job sites, status, 4731.0355  
 Labels and labeling  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling (Cont'd)  
 Containers, 4731.2330, 4731.2340, 4731.3200  
 Decommissioning, quantities, 4731.3160  
 Devices or equipment  
 Detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices, 4731.3215  
 Generally licensed devices, 4731.3220  
 Industrial source materials, 4731.0770  
 Ion-generating devices, 4731.3210  
 Exemptions, 4731.2340  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402, 4731.2340  
 Forms, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.0725  
 Packages and packaging  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.2340  
 Fissile material, 4731.0407  
 In vitro testing materials, 4731.3245  
 Low specific activity (LSA) material, 4731.0407  
 Sealed sources, industrial radiography, 4731.4110  
 Transport indexes, 4731.0410  
 Type B, 4731.0407  
 Type B(M), 4731.0407  
 Type B(U), 4731.0407  
 Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330  
 Removal, 4731.2330  
 Source material, 4731.0770, 4731.4110, 4731.7050  
 Vials and syringes, 4731.4425  
 Leaks, testing, 4731.2360, 4731.4070  
 Lens dose equivalent  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610  
 Licensed materials  
 Decommissioning, *see same under this topic*  
 Security, 4731.2290  
 Storage, *see same under this topic*  
 Theft, 4731.2600  
 Transportation, *see same under this topic*  
 Licensees  
 Agreements by, well logging, 4731.7030  
 Category 1 and 2 amounts, handling, *see Category 1 and category 2 amounts under this topic*  
 Certificates and certification, special nuclear material, 4731.0615  
 Delegation of duties, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 Education and training, *see same under this topic*  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0200, 4731.0400  
 Industrial radiography, 4731.4060 to 4731.4090  
 Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
 Luminous safety devices containing promethium-147 or tritium, duties, 4731.3345  
 Misconduct, *see same under this topic*  
 National source tracking transaction reporting, 4731.2705  
 Notice given  
 Bankruptcy, 4731.0590, 4731.0785, 4731.3075, 4731.3215  
 Decommissioning, 4731.0600, 4731.0790  
 Inspections, worker representatives, 4731.1040  
 Irradiated reactor fuel, 4731.0418, 4731.0419  
 Nuclear waste, transportation, 4731.0419  
 Packages, excess contamination, 4731.2350  
 Regulated activities, 4731.0200  
 Reportable events, 4731.0620, 4731.3110  
 Respiratory protective equipment, user advisories, 4731.2260  
 Source material, accidents and emergencies, 4731.0760, 4731.0820, 4731.7280  
 Well logging, incidents and lost sources, 4731.7280  
 Notice received, licenses, termination, 4731.0600, 4731.0790  
 Out-of-state licensees, reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355  
 Principal activities, cessation, 4731.0600

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Licensees (Cont'd)

- Reports given
  - Generally, 4731.0210
- Licensed materials, theft, 4731.2600, 4731.3215
- Source material, radiation surveys, 4731.0790
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0620
- Representatives, presence at inspections, 4731.1040
- Verification by, products or materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0815, 4731.3105

Licenses

- Applicants
  - Financial assurances, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600
  - Misconduct, *see same under this topic*
- Applications, 4731.0200, 4731.0230, 4731.2150
- By-product material (domestic licenses), *see Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic*
- Category 1 and 2 amounts, handling, *see Category 1 and category 2 amounts under this topic*
- Certificates and certification, special nuclear material, 4731.0600
- Data, classification, 4731.0240
- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Domestic licenses, *see same under this topic*
- General licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Industrial radiography, 4731.4000 to 4731.4360
- Irradiator licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Medical use, *see Licenses (radioactive materials) under NUCLEAR MEDICINE*
- Modification, 4731.0270
- Posting (notices), 4731.1010
- Radium-226, 4731.3250
- Reciprocity, 4731.0355
- Source material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*
- Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*
- Specific licenses, *see same under this topic*
- Specific types of licenses, *see specific entries under this topic*
- Suspension, revocation, or termination, 4731.0270, 4731.2100
- Terms and conditions, 4731.0270
- Transportation of materials, *see Transportation under this topic*
- Verification, category 1 and category 2 quantities transfers, 4731.8100
- Well logging licenses, *see same under this topic*

Logging, 4731.0100

Low-level, generator fees, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*

Low-level materials

- Transportation, *see same under this topic*
- Waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950

Management, quality assurance programs, 4731.0421

Manufacture and manufacturers

- Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230
- Certificates and certification, 4731.0400
- General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235, 4731.3240

Marks and marking

- Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402
- Packages and packaging, 4731.0414
- Source material, industrial devices or products, 4731.0770

Measurement devices, materials in, license exemptions, 4731.3045, 4731.3050, 4731.3056

Medical use

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Mobile medical services, defined, 4731.0100
- Nuclear medicine, generally, *see NUCLEAR MEDICINE*
- Radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8100 to 6800.8700
- Research, dose limits, 4731.2090

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Microcuries ( $\mu\text{Ci}$ )

- Defined, 4731.0100

Licenses, exempt quantities, 4731.3145

Millicurie (mCi), defined, 4731.0100

Misconduct

- Enforcement of law
  - Domestic licenses, 4731.3000
  - Generally, 4731.0400
  - Packages and transportation, 4731.0400
  - Source material, 4731.0700
  - Special nuclear material, 4731.0525
- Generally, 4731.0280, 4731.0400

Monitoring

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Instruments, 4731.0250
- Irradiators, 4731.6060, 4731.6090, 4731.6150, 4731.6180
- Occupational doses, *see same under this topic*
- Packages and packaging, 4731.2350
- Radionuclides, reports about, 4731.0423

Nationally tracked sources

- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Reports about, transaction reporting, 4731.2705
- Serial numbers, 4731.3450
- Thresholds, 4731.2820

Naturally occurring or accelerator-produced radioactive material, defined, 4731.0100

Normal form radioactive material, defined, 4731.0100

Occupational doses

- Accidents and incidents, *see same under this topic*
- Airborne radioactive material, calculation, 4731.2040
- Committed effective dose equivalent, 4731.0100, 4731.2050, 4731.2750
- Cumulative exposure, 4731.2520
- Definitions, 4731.0100
- Dose equivalent, embryo/fetus, 4731.2080, 4731.2620
- Excess dose limits, reporting, 4731.2640
- Excess exposure, reporting, 4731.2620, 4731.2640
- External dose, 4731.2030, 4731.2040, 4731.2210, 4731.2520
- Intake by inhalation, 4731.2030
- Intake by oral ingestion, 4731.2030
- Intake by wound or absorption, 4731.2030
- Internal dose, 4731.2030, 4731.2050, 4731.2210, 4731.2520
- Minors, 4731.2070, 4731.2210

Monitoring

- External, 4731.2030, 4731.2210
- Individual, 4731.2030
- Internal, 4731.2030, 4731.2210
- Reports about, 4731.2540

Planned special exposures

- Adult workers, 4731.2030
- Prior occupational doses, determination, 4731.2520
- Records and record keeping, 4731.2060, 4731.2530
- Reports about, 4731.2630, 4731.2640
- Pregnant women, 4731.2540
- Prior doses, determination, 4731.2060, 4731.2520
- Radiation worker instructions, 4731.1020
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Summation, 4731.2030
- Surveys of ambient exposure, 4731.4426
- Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE), *see same under this topic*

Orders, license revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270

Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325

Owners and ownership

- General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3235, 4731.3240
- Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240
- Special nuclear material, 4731.0590

## RADIOACTIVE

1038

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Packages and packaging  
 Approval, 4731.0407  
 Closures, 4731.0415  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Design, 4731.0414, 4731.0415, 4731.0421  
 Enforcement of law, 4731.0400  
 External nonfixed (removable) radioactive contamination, 4731.0415  
 External radiation, 4731.0412, 4731.0415  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0415  
 Fissile materials  
 General licenses, 4731.0406  
 Moderators or neutron absorbers, 4731.0415  
 Previously approved packages, 4731.0407  
 Unknown properties, assumptions, 4731.0413  
 Foreign-approved, 4731.0409  
 High radiation areas, control exceptions, 4731.2220  
 Identification numbers, 4731.0406, 4731.0407  
 Inspections, 4731.0420  
 Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
 License requirements, 4731.0415  
 Licensees, duties, 4731.0400  
 Low specific activity (LSA) material, 4731.0407  
 Marks and marking, 4731.0414  
 Monitoring, 4731.2350  
 Normal form radioactive material, 4731.0423  
 NRC-approved packages, 4731.0406  
 Opening, 4731.0417, 4731.2350  
 Plutonium-beryllium, 4731.0411  
 Pressure relief devices, 4731.0415  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0420, 4731.0421  
 Radionuclide mixtures, 4731.0423  
 Receipt, 4731.2350  
 Reports about, 4731.0418  
 Serial numbers, 4731.0407  
 Special form radioactive material, 4731.0100  
 Surface temperatures, 4731.0415  
 Tests and testing, 4731.0414, 4731.0421  
 Type A material, 4731.0411  
 Type A packages, 4731.0100, 4731.0423  
 Type B packages  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 General licenses, 4731.0406, 4731.0407  
 Irradiated reactor fuel, 4731.0419  
 Licensed material, 4731.0419  
 Type B(M), 4731.0407  
 Type B(U), 4731.0407  
 Personal neutron dosimeters, license exemptions, 4731.0725  
 Personnel, *see RADIATION WORKERS*  
 Personnel dosimeters, processing, radiation surveys, 4731.2200  
 Placards and placarding, federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402  
 Plans and planning  
 Category 1 and category 2 quantities, transportation, 4731.8110  
 Decommissioning funding plans  
 Source materials, 4731.0760, 4731.0780, 4731.0790  
 Special nuclear materials, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600  
 Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065, 4731.3080, 4731.3085  
 Emergency plans  
 Accidents and incidents, 4731.0760  
 General licenses (domestic), 4731.3080, 4731.3215  
 Quantities, 4731.3150  
 Source materials, 4731.0760, 4731.0770  
 Special nuclear materials, 4731.0600  
 Specific licenses, 4731.3065, 4731.3080

## RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)

Plans and planning (Cont'd)  
 License termination plans, radiological criteria, 4731.2100  
 Plans and specifications  
 Decommissioning, 4731.0580, 4731.0600, 4731.0780, 4731.3080  
 NRC-approved packages and packaging, 4731.0406  
 Plated foils, decommissioning, *see Decommissioning under this topic*  
 Portable gauges, security, 4731.3075  
 Positron emission tomography (PET) radioactive drugs  
 Applications to produce, 4731.3065  
 Authorization to produce, 4731.3065  
 Imaging and localization studies, 4731.4434  
 Licenses, 4731.3395  
 Unsealed radioactive material, 4731.4440  
 Uptake, dilution, or excretion studies, 4731.4432  
 Possession  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3225 to 4731.3245  
 Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
 Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245  
 Sealed sources, 4731.4424  
 Source material, 4731.0745, 4731.0750  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0560, 4731.0600  
 Specific (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075  
 Posting (notices)  
 Caution signs, 4731.2310, 4731.2320  
 Radiation protection standards, 4731.1010  
 Prohibited activities, introduction into product or material, 4731.3315  
 Quality assurance  
 Plutonium-beryllium, 4731.0411  
 Transportation packages, 4731.0455  
 Quality assurance program approval holders, misconduct, 4731.0400  
 Quality assurance programs  
 Approval, 4731.0406, 4731.0409  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0406  
 General licenses, 4731.0409, 4731.0410  
 Generally, 4731.0420, 4731.0421  
 Quality control, source material, use in industrial products or devices, 4731.0770  
 Rad  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Reporting unit, 4731.0210  
 Radiation areas  
 Caution signs, 4731.2310  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Radiation protection  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Programs, records and record keeping, 4731.2500  
 Radiation protection standards  
 Exemptions, 4731.3245  
 Investigations, 4731.1000  
 Notice requirements, 4731.1000, 4731.1010  
 Scope of rules, 4731.1000  
 Source materials, 4731.0745, 4731.0790  
 Radiation safety officers  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Medical emergencies or death, notice, 4731.4443, 4731.4454  
 Medical use, education and training, 4731.4411, 4731.4414  
 Reciprocity, duties, 4731.0355  
 Temporary officers, 4731.4403  
 Radiation standards, packages and packaging, 4731.0412  
 Radiation surveys  
 Instruments and equipment, calibration, 4731.2200, 4731.7060  
 Irradiators, 4731.6090, 4731.6190  
 Licensed material, decommissioning, 4731.3085

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Radiation surveys (Cont'd)  
 Personnel dosimeters, processing, 4731.2200  
 Public, dose limits, 4731.2095  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.2510  
 Scope, 4731.2200  
 Source material, decommissioning, 4731.0790  
 Special nuclear material, decommissioning, 4731.0600  
 Well logging, 4731.7060, 4731.7230  
 Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330  
 Radioactive tracer materials, protective gloves and clothing, 4731.7120  
 Radioactivity  
 Electricity, generating facilities creation, certificate of need application, 7849.0320  
 Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600  
 Radionuclides  
 A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422, 4731.0423  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422, 4731.0423  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.0100, 4731.2020, 4731.2750  
 Approval, 4731.0423  
 Classification, 4731.2750  
 Combinations, 4731.2750  
 Compounds, 4731.2050  
 Decommissioning, *see same under this topic*  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.0100, 4731.2020, 4731.2750  
 Mixtures, 4731.0423  
 Monitoring, reports about, 4731.0423  
 Nuclear medicine, *see NUCLEAR MEDICINE*  
 Quantities requiring labeling, 4731.2800  
 Radioactive decay chain, 4731.0423  
 Safety, 4731.0423  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422  
 Transportation, 4731.0422  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, *see under PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES*  
 Radium-226, licenses, 4731.3250, 4731.3580  
 Recall, 4731.3135  
 Receipt  
 General (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3225 to 4731.3240  
 Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
 Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.3115  
 Specific (domestic) licenses, provisions, 4731.3075  
 Transferred materials, 4731.3105  
 Reciprocity, 4731.0355  
 Records and record keeping  
 Air sampling, 4731.2510  
 Bioassays, 4731.2510  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.2510  
 Conflict of laws, 4731.0210, 4731.0825, 4731.3115  
 Containers, 4731.2340  
 Contamination, 4731.0580, 4731.3080  
 Decommissioning  
 Domestic licensees, duties, 4731.3080, 4731.3115  
 Source material, 4731.0780, 4731.0825  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0580  
 Deep dose equivalent, 4731.0210  
 Depleted uranium, industrial radiography, 4731.4070  
 Disclosure, individual monitoring, 4731.2540  
 Disposition of materials, 4731.2440, 4731.3115  
 Disposition of records, 4731.2440, 4731.2560  
 Domestic licenses, 4731.3115  
 Dose limits, public, 4731.2550  
 General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3080, 4731.3215  
 Generally, 4731.0210  
 Inspections  
 Inspections of records, 4731.0250

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Inspections (Cont'd)  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0630, 4731.0830, 4731.1040, 4731.3120  
 Irradiators, 4731.6260  
 Leak testing, 4731.2360  
 Occupational doses  
 Cumulative exposure, 4731.2520  
 Determination, 4731.2520  
 Dose equivalent, embryo/fetus, 4731.2080  
 Generally, 4731.2510 to 4731.2540  
 Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050, 4731.2510  
 Monitoring, 4731.2540  
 Planned special exposure, 4731.2060, 4731.2530  
 Quantities, 4731.0210  
 Radiation protection programs, 4731.2500, 4731.2510  
 Radiation surveys  
 Generally, 4731.2510  
 Industrial radiography, 4731.4180  
 Irradiator pools, 4731.6090  
 Well logging, 4731.7060, 4731.7230  
 Radiographers  
 Operating and emergency procedures, 4731.4150  
 Training and certification records, 4731.4140  
 Receipt of materials, 4731.3115  
 Restricted areas, 4731.3080  
 Retention  
 Devices and equipment, 4731.3215  
 Domestic license requirements, 4731.3115  
 Generally, 4731.0210  
 Irradiators, 4731.6260  
 Shallow dose equivalent, 4731.0210  
 Source material  
 Decommissioning, 4731.0780, 4731.0825  
 Depleted uranium, transfer, 4731.0770  
 Generally, 4731.0825  
 License conditions, 4731.0785  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0780  
 Special nuclear material  
 Disposition, 4731.0625  
 Inspections, 4731.0630  
 Specific license requirements, 4731.0590, 4731.0600  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0580  
 Transfer, 4731.0615, 4731.0625  
 Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3080  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0580, 4731.0780, 4731.3080  
 Tests and testing, devices and equipment, 4731.3215  
 Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE), 4731.0210, 4731.2550  
 Transfer of products or materials  
 Authorization and approval, 4731.3105  
 Domestic licensees, duties, 4731.3110  
 Generally, 4731.3115  
 Source material, 4731.0825  
 Special nuclear materials, 4731.0615, 4731.0625, 4731.0825  
 Transfer of records, 4731.3080, 4731.3115  
 Transfers of source material, 4731.0817  
 Transportation, schedules, 4731.0419  
 Unsealed material, survey instruments, calibration records, 4731.4421  
 Violations, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
 Well logging  
 Field stations, required documents, 4731.7260  
 Material use, 4731.7090  
 Personnel monitoring, 4731.7220  
 Radiation survey instruments, calibration, 4731.7060  
 Semiannual inventories, 4731.7080  
 Temporary job sites, required documents, 4731.7270

## RADIOACTIVE

1040

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping (Cont'd)  
 Well logging (Cont'd)  
   Training records and safety reviews, logging supervisors and assistants, 4731.7200

Reference man  
 Annual limit on intake (ALI), limits, 4731.2750  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Derived air concentration (DAC), limits, 4731.2750

Registrants  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Misconduct, *see same under this topic*  
 Source material, duties, 4731.0750

Registration  
 Data, classification, 4731.0240  
 Devices or equipment, 4731.3215  
 Source material, depleted uranium, 4731.0750

Rem  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Reporting unit, 4731.0210

Reports about  
 Accidents and incidents  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0402  
   Licensed materials, 4731.2610, 4731.2620, 4731.3215  
   Occupational doses, 4731.2620, 4731.2640  
   Reportable events, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.3110  
 Air emissions, 4731.2010  
 Contamination, 4731.0620  
 Decommissioning, 4731.0600, 4731.3165  
 Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770  
 Devices or equipment  
   Licenses, 4731.3215  
   Transfer, 4731.3330, 4731.3345  
 Environmental reports, 4731.3065  
 Exposure, 4731.0620, 4731.1020, 4731.1030, 4731.2600, 4731.3110  
 General (domestic) licenses, 4731.3075, 4731.3215, 4731.3245  
 In vitro testing materials, registration, 4731.3245  
 Inspections, 4731.0260  
 Irradiators, 4731.6270  
 National source tracking, transaction reporting, 4731.2705  
 Occupational doses  
   Incidents, excess exposure, 4731.2620  
   Internal exposure, assessment, 4731.2050  
   Monitoring, 4731.2540  
   Planned special exposure, 4731.2630, 4731.2640  
   Reports to individuals, 4731.2640  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.0418  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 Radiation exposure, worker instructions, 4731.1020  
 Radiation surveys, 4731.0600, 4731.3085  
 Radiation workers, duties, 4731.1020  
 Radionuclides, monitoring, 4731.0423  
 Reporting violations, 4731.0270  
 Source materials, 4731.0750, 4731.0790, 4731.0820  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0590, 4731.0620  
 Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3075  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.2610  
 Theft, 4731.2600, 4731.3215  
 Transfer of products or materials, 4731.3215  
 Transfers of source material, 4731.0817  
 Violations, license revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270  
 Well logging, 4731.7070, 4731.7280

Research and development  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Medical uses, 4731.2090, 4731.3245

Response organizations, accidents and emergencies  
 Communications checks, 4731.3065

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Response organizations, accidents and emergencies (Cont'd)  
 Coordination, 4731.0760  
 Education and training, 4731.0760, 4731.3065  
 Notice received  
   Source material, accidents, 4731.0760  
   Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065  
 Off-site, 4731.0760, 4731.3065

Restricted areas  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.3080  
 Right of entry, inspections, 4731.3120

Safety  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Discrimination, prohibited, 4731.1090  
 Irradiators, 4731.6160  
 License applications, 4731.0570  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 Radionuclides, 4731.0423  
 Violations and penalties, 4731.3135  
 Well logging, 4731.7050, 4731.7120, 4731.7280

Scope of rules  
 Radiation protection standards, 4731.1000  
 Source material (domestic licenses), 4731.0700, 4731.0735, 4731.0750, 4731.0785  
 Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), 4731.0525

Sealed sources  
 Caution signs, exceptions, 4731.2320  
 Decommissioning, *see same under this topic*  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Industrial radiography, *see Sealed sources under INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY*  
 Irradiators, 4731.6050, 4731.6200  
 Leak testing, 4731.2360  
 Medical use, *see Sealed sources under NUCLEAR MEDICINE*  
 Possession, 4731.4424  
 Specific licenses (domestic), 4731.3065  
 Storage, 4731.2360  
 Well logging, *see same under this topic*

Security, 4731.2290  
 Serial numbers, packages and packaging, 4731.0407  
 Shallow dose equivalent  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610

Shielding  
 Devices and equipment, suspension of operations, 4731.3215  
 Irradiators, 4731.6070

Signs and signals  
 Caution signs, 4731.2300, 4731.2310, 4731.2320  
 Radiation symbol, 4731.2300, 4731.2330

Source material  
 Administering to human beings, 4731.0745  
 Decommissioning, *see same under this topic*  
 Disposition, 4731.0790  
 Incidents, 4731.0820  
 Industrial devices or products, 4731.0770  
 Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
 Licenses, *see Source material (domestic licenses) under this topic*  
 Low-percentage source material, license exemptions, 4731.0725  
 Plans and planning, *see same under this topic*  
 Possession, 4731.0745, 4731.0750  
 Quality control, depleted uranium, use in industrial devices or products, 4731.0770  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Registration, 4731.0750  
 Reports about  
 Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Source material (Cont'd)  
 Reports about (Cont'd)  
   Incidents, 4731.0820  
   Shipment information, 4731.2950  
   Spills, leaks, and releases, *see same under this topic*  
   Tests and testing, 4731.0830  
   Transfer of products or materials, *see same under this topic*  
   Transportation, *see same under this topic*  
   Uranium hexafluoride, 4731.0760  
   Use, 4731.0745, 4731.0750  
 Source material (domestic licenses)  
   Amendment or modification, 4731.0795, 4731.0840  
   Exemptions, 4731.0715 to 4731.0730  
   General licenses  
     Industrial products or devices, 4731.0750, 4731.0770  
     Protection standards, exemptions, 4731.0745  
     Registration certificates and certification, 4731.0750  
     Scope, 4731.0735  
     Small quantities of source material, 4731.0745  
     Title to source or radioactive material, 4731.0740  
     Transfers, 4731.0745  
   Generally, 4731.0700 to 4731.0840  
   Requirement, 4731.0710  
   Scope of rules, 4731.0700, 4731.0735, 4731.0750, 4731.0785  
   Specific licenses  
     Amendment or modification, 4731.0795  
     Applications, 4731.0760, 4731.0795  
     Approval, 4731.0765, 4731.0770  
     Assignability, 4731.0785, 4731.0810  
     Between ten mCi and 100 mCi, 4731.0780  
     Expiration, 4731.0790  
     Industrial products and devices, 4731.0770  
     More than 100 mCi, 4731.0780  
     Renewal, 4731.0790, 4731.0795  
     Scope, 4731.0735, 4731.0785  
     Suspension or revocation, 4731.0790  
     Termination, 4731.0790  
     Transferability, 4731.0785, 4731.0810  
     Uranium or thorium milling, 4731.0780  
   Suspension or revocation, 4731.0840  
   Transfers  
     Labeling, 4731.0817  
     Licenses to transfer, 4731.0810, 4731.0816  
     Records and record keeping, 4731.0817  
     Reports about, 4731.0817  
     Types of licenses, 4731.0735  
 Sources, *see Brachytherapy sources under NUCLEAR MEDICINE*  
 Special form radioactive materials  
   A<sub>1</sub>, defined, 4731.0100  
   Transportation, *see same under this topic*  
 Special nuclear material  
   Critical mass, calculation, 4731.0315  
   Definitions, 4731.0100, 4731.0315  
   Disposition, 4731.0600, 4731.0625  
   Domestic licensing, *see Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) under this topic*  
   Importation and exportation, 4731.0560  
   Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
   Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
   Shipment information, 4731.2950  
   Tests and testing, 4731.0630  
   Transfer of products or materials, *see same under this topic*  
   Use, 4731.0560, 4731.0575, 4731.0590, 4731.0610  
 Special nuclear material (domestic licenses)  
   Amendment or modification, 4731.0595  
   Applications, 4731.0570 to 4731.0580  
   Assignability, 4731.0597  
   Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Special nuclear material (domestic licenses) (Cont'd)  
 Denial, 4731.0585  
 Enforcement of law, 4731.0525  
 Exemptions, 4731.0535, 4731.0540  
 Expiration, 4731.0600  
 Extension, 4731.0595  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.0555  
 Fees, 4731.0565  
 Financial assurances, 4731.0570, 4731.0580, 4731.0600  
 General licenses, 4731.0550 to 4731.0560  
 Generally, 4731.0525 to 4731.0630  
 Issuance, 4731.0585  
 Materials, rights conferred, 4731.0590  
 Renewal, 4731.0595  
 Requirement, 4731.0530  
 Scope of rules, 4731.0525  
 Specific licenses, 4731.0550, 4731.0565, 4731.0570, 4731.0605  
 Suspension or revocation, 4731.0600  
 Termination, 4731.0600  
 Transferability, 4731.0597  
 Transferees of material, duties, 4731.0615  
 Types of licenses, 4731.0550 to 4731.0630  
 Specific licenses  
   Applications, 4731.0565, 4731.0570, 4731.3560  
   Broad scope, *see Specific licenses (broad scope) under this topic*  
   Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0605  
   Domestic, *see Specific licenses (domestic) under this topic*  
   Exemptions, 4731.3056  
   Other specific licenses, applications, 4731.3560  
   Specific licenses (broad scope)  
     Application of law, 4731.3500 to 4731.3580  
     Applications, 4731.3520  
     Definitions, 4731.3500  
     Licensees  
       Medical use, exemptions, 4731.4403  
       Prohibited activities, 4731.3570  
     Limits, 4731.3580  
     Type A, 4731.3530, 4731.4403  
     Type B, 4731.3540  
     Type C, 4731.3550  
   Specific licenses (domestic)  
     Amendment or modification, 4731.3090, 4731.4403  
     Applications, 4731.3060, 4731.3065, 4731.4403  
     Approval, requirements, 4731.3070  
     Assignability, 4731.3075  
     Calibration or reference sources, 4731.3230  
     Decommissioning requirements, 4731.3080  
     Denial, 4731.3065  
     Exemptions, 4731.3045, 4731.3050  
     Expiration, 4731.3085  
     Extensions, 4731.3085, 4731.3090  
     Licensees  
       Bankruptcy, notice requirements, 4731.3075  
       Decommissioning, duties, 4731.3080, 4731.3085  
       Emergency plans, duties, 4731.3080  
       General licenses, issuance to, 4731.3220  
       License termination, notice received, 4731.3085  
       Renewal, 4731.3080 to 4731.3090, 4731.4403  
     Scope, 4731.3065, 4731.3075  
     Suspension or revocation, 4731.3085  
     Termination, 4731.3085  
     Terms and conditions, 4731.3075, 4731.3080  
     Transferability, 4731.3075  
     When required, 4731.3030 to 4731.3055  
   Spills, leaks, and releases  
     Air emissions, 4731.2010, 4731.2510  
     Emergency plans, *see Plans and planning under this topic*

## RADIOACTIVE

1042

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Spills, leaks, and releases (Cont'd)  
 Quantities, emergency plan requirements, 4731.3150  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.0580, 4731.0780, 4731.3080  
 Reporting requirements, 4731.0620, 4731.0820, 4731.2610  
 Storage  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.3230  
 Category 1 and category 2 quantities, 4731.8065  
 Decay-in-storage for disposal in ordinary trash, 4731.2405  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Enforcement of law, 4731.0200  
 In vitro testing materials, 4731.3245  
 Licensed materials, 4731.2290  
 Sealed sources, 4731.2360  
 Security, 4731.2290  
 Storage areas, caution signs, 4731.2310, 4731.2320  
 Well logging, 4731.7050  
 Worker instructions, 4731.1020  
 Strontium-90, *see under STRONTIUM*  
 Subcontractors  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Misconduct, *see same under this topic*  
 Temporary job sites, jurisdiction, 4731.0355  
 Terabecquerel (TB<sub>q</sub>) figure, 4731.0423  
 Tests and testing  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0605  
 Detection and monitoring instruments, 4731.0250  
 Devices and equipment, 4731.3215  
 Domestic licenses, 4731.3120, 4731.3215  
 Dry wipe tests, 4731.0605  
 Facilities and premises, 4731.3120  
 Generally, 4731.0250  
 In vitro clinical or laboratory testing, use in, 4731.3245  
 Instruments, unique identifiers, 4731.2510  
 Irradiators, leak testing, 4731.6050  
 Leak testing, sealed sources, 4731.2360  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.0414, 4731.0421  
 Security systems, 4731.8075  
 Source material, 4731.0830  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0630  
 Water soak tests, 4731.0605  
 Well logging, leak testing, 4731.7070  
 Wet wipe tests, 4731.0605  
 Theft  
 Category 1 and category 2 amounts, 4731.8070, 4731.8090  
 Licensed material, 4731.2600, 4731.3215  
 Title, source material, 4731.0740  
 Total effective dose equivalent (TEDE)  
 Concentrations in air, 4731.2230  
 Decommissioning requirements, 4731.2100  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Dose limits, public, 4731.2090, 4731.2095, 4731.2550  
 Incidents, reporting, 4731.2610  
 Intake by inhalation, summation, 4731.2030  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.2550  
 Transfer of products or materials  
 Calibration or reference sources, 4731.0555, 4731.0605, 4731.3230  
 Devices or equipment, 4731.3215  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3080, 4731.3235, 4731.3240  
 Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245  
 Out-of-state licensees, 4731.0355  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Source material  
 Depleted uranium, 4731.0750, 4731.0770  
 Industrial products or devices, 4731.0745  
 Procedures, 4731.0815

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Transfer of products or materials (Cont'd)  
 Source material (Cont'd)  
 Small quantities, 4731.0745  
 Special nuclear material  
 General licenses, restrictions, 4731.0560  
 Generally, 4731.0610  
 Specific licenses, provisions, 4731.0590, 4731.0600  
 Specific licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3080  
 Verification, 4731.3105  
 Transportation  
 Byproduct material, transfer for disposal, 4731.2450  
 Category 1 and category 2 quantities, *see same under this topic*  
 Common carriers, 4731.3020  
 Emergency information, 4731.0402  
 Emergency shipments, verification, 4731.3105  
 Enforcement of law, 4731.0200, 4731.0400  
 Exclusive use shipment, 4731.0412  
 Federal regulations, 4731.0400, 4731.0402, 4731.0403  
 Fissile material, 4731.0410 to 4731.0413  
 License requirements, 4731.0401  
 Licensed material, 4731.0400 to 4731.0424  
 Low-level materials, 4731.0403  
 Plutonium, air transport, 4731.0416  
 Radionuclides, 4731.0422  
 Schedules, records and record keeping, 4731.0419  
 Shipping papers, 4731.0402  
 Source material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*  
 Special nuclear material (domestic licenses), *see same under this topic*  
 Type A material, 4731.0410, 4731.0411  
 Waste, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*  
 Written instructions, 4731.0412  
 Transportation packages, quality assurance, 4731.0455  
 Tritium  
 Luminous safety devices containing, licenses, 4731.3345  
 Organ dose limitations, self-luminous products, 4731.3325  
 Well logging, tritium neutron generator target sources, 4731.0100, 4731.7170  
 Type A material  
 General licenses, 4731.0410  
 Transportation, 4731.0410, 4731.0411  
 Unsealed radioactive material, *see Decommissioning under this topic*  
 Use  
 Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230  
 Enforcement of law, 4731.0200  
 General licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075, 4731.3235, 4731.3240, 4731.3245  
 Ice-detection devices, strontium-90, 4731.3240  
 Materials for in vitro testing, 4731.3245  
 Source material, 4731.0745, 4731.0750  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.0560, 4731.0575, 4731.0590, 4731.0610  
 Specific licenses (domestic), provisions, 4731.3075  
 Worker instructions, 4731.1020  
 Variances, 4731.0200, 4731.1080  
 Verification  
 Emergency shipments, 4731.3105  
 Quality assurance programs, 4731.0421  
 Very high radiation areas  
 Access, control, 4731.2230  
 Caution signs, 4731.2310  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Violations and penalties  
 False statements, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
 Inspections, 4731.0250, 4731.0260, 4731.1060, 4731.3130  
 Licenses, revocation, suspension, or modification, 4731.0270

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Misconduct, *see same under this topic*  
 Posting (notices), 4731.1010  
 Reciprocity violations, 4731.0355  
 Records and record keeping, 4731.0270, 4731.3130  
 Reports, 4731.3130  
 Safety, 4731.3135  
 Waivers, 4731.0355, 4731.0402  
 Waste disposal, exploratory drilling, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*  
 Water pollution, 7050.0220, 7050.0222  
 Well logging  
 Aquifers, injection of material into, 4731.7120  
 Contamination control, 4731.7240  
 Decontamination procedures, 4731.7240  
 Emergency procedures, 4731.7210  
 Energy compensation sources, licensed material limitations, 4731.7160  
 Field stations, 4731.7260  
 Inventory, 4731.7080  
 Leak testing, 4731.7070  
 Licenses, *see Well logging licenses under this topic*  
 Logging assistants  
 Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220  
 Education and training, 4731.7200  
 Operating procedures, 4731.7210  
 Radioactive markers, use, 4731.7130  
 Safety, 4731.7000 to 4731.7280  
 Sealed sources  
 Abandonment, 4731.7030, 4731.7280  
 Design and performance criteria, 4731.7100  
 Inspections, 4731.7110  
 Irretrievable sources, 4731.7280  
 Maintenance, 4731.7110  
 Post-1989 sources, 4731.7100  
 Pre-1989 sources, 4731.7100  
 Recovery, contamination control procedures, 4731.7240  
 Retrieval, agreements, 4731.7030  
 Use in wells without surface casing, 4731.7150  
 Security measures during operations, 4731.7250  
 Supervisors  
 Dosimeters, wearing, 4731.7220  
 Education and training, 4731.7200  
 Security, 4731.7250  
 Temporary job sites, 4731.7270  
 Tritium neutron generator target sources, licensed material limitations, 4731.0100, 4731.7170  
 Uranium sinker bars, use, 4731.7140  
 Well logging licenses  
 Applications, 4731.7010, 4731.7020  
 Generally, 4731.7000 to 4731.7280  
 Inventory, 4731.7080  
 Leak testing, 4731.7070  
 Radiation survey instruments, calibration records, 4731.7060  
 Written statements, 4731.7040  
 Withholding, 4731.3135

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE**

*See also NUCLEAR WASTE*

Acknowledgments, shipments, receipt, 4731.2950  
 Audits and examinations, quality assurance, 4731.2950  
 Certificates and certification, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Chelating agents  
 Defined, 4731.0100  
 Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Chemical description, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Classification, 4731.2950  
 Consignees, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Containers, 4731.2950, 4731.3150

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE (Cont'd)**

Decontamination facilities, defined, 4731.2950  
 Definitions  
 Radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Transfer and disposal, 4731.2950  
 Disposal, exploratory borings for, abandonment, 4410.7926  
 Disposal facilities and sites  
 Generally, 4731.2950  
 Inadvertent intruders, defined, 4731.0100  
 Disposition  
 Decommissioning plans, 4731.0600  
 Licensed materials, 4731.2400, 4731.2410, 4731.2560, 4731.3085  
 Licensees, duties, 4731.0600  
 Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Procedures, 4731.2410  
 Receipt, 4731.2400  
 Emergencies, planning, 4731.3150  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Exploratory drilling for disposal  
 Abandonment of borings, 4410.7926  
 Applicants for permits, preapplication, 4410.7902  
 Assessment of fees, 4410.7934  
 Cleanup procedures, 4410.7924  
 Contested cases, 4410.7910  
 Data, 4410.7928  
 Definitions, 4410.7900  
 Drill holes  
 Construction standards, 4410.7920  
 Location, 4410.7918  
 Use for disposal, 4410.7922  
 Emergency notification requirements, 4410.7916  
 Environmental Quality Board, consideration of permits, 4410.7912  
 Exploratory boring license requirements, 4410.7904  
 Hearings, 4410.7910  
 Information meetings, 4410.7908  
 Notice  
 Emergencies, 4410.7916  
 Information meetings, 4410.7908  
 Permits  
 Amendments, 4410.7930  
 Fees, 4410.7934  
 Procedures for issuing, 4410.7906  
 Revocation, 4410.7932  
 Right-of-way, clearance and maintenance, 4410.7914  
 Samples, 4410.7928  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4731.2950  
 Hazardous waste containing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120  
 Investigations, receipts, 4731.2950  
 Labels and labeling, 4731.2950  
 Licensees  
 Defined, 4731.2950  
 Disposition, duties, 4731.0600  
 Low-level, generator fees  
 Amount, 7042.0030  
 Basis for amount, 7042.0030  
 Definitions, 7042.0020  
 Exemptions, 7042.0050  
 Payment time, 7042.0040  
 Penalties for nonpayment, 7042.0060  
 Prepayment, 7042.0040  
 Scope of rules, 7042.0010  
 Low-level radioactive waste  
 Definitions, 4731.2950  
 Transfers for disposal, 4731.2450

## RADIOACTIVE

1044

**RADIOACTIVE WASTE (Cont'd)**

Manifests, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950  
 Mixtures, low-level radioactive waste, containers, 4731.2950  
 NRC forms, 4731.2950  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Packages and packaging, 4731.2950  
 Physical description, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Plans and planning, emergency plans, 4731.3150  
 Possession, category 1 or category 2 quantities of radioactive materials, 4731.8005  
 Prepackaged waste, transportation, 4731.2950  
 Quality assurance, transportation, 4731.2950  
 Radionuclides, shipment information, 4731.2950  
 Records and record keeping  
   Generally, 4731.0210  
   Licensed materials, 4731.2560  
   Transfer, 4731.2450  
 Reports about, 4731.2950  
 Shippers, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Shipping papers, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Sorbing or solidification media, 4731.2950  
 Source material, 4731.2950  
 Special nuclear material, 4731.2950  
 Storage, manifests, 4731.2950  
 Transfer  
   Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2450, 4731.2950  
   Records and record keeping, 4731.2450  
   Transportation, 4731.0210, 4731.2450, 4731.2950  
 Transporters, EPA identification numbers, defined, 4731.2950  
 Waste collectors  
   Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3080  
   Defined, 4731.2950  
 Waste generators, low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Waste processors  
   Decommissioning, financial assurances, 4731.3080  
   Low-level radioactive waste, 4731.2950  
 Waste types, 4731.2950  
 Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*

**RADIOGRAPHERS**

Industrial radiographers  
 Alarm ratemeters, 4731.4170  
 Assistants, supervision, 4731.4160  
 Certificates and certification, 4731.4360  
 Certification and certificate holders, 4731.0400, 4731.4140  
 Dosimeters, 4731.4170  
 Education and training, 4731.4140  
 Misconduct, 4731.0400  
 Radiographers' assistants, 4731.4140  
 Radiographic operations, duties, 4731.4190  
 Safety monitoring, 4731.4170  
 Surveillance during radiographic operations, 4731.4190

**RADIOGRAPHS**

*See X-RAYS*

**RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGISTS**

Examinations, 4732.0585  
 Radiology practitioner assistants, 4732.0500

**RADIONUCLIDES**

National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9970

**RADIUM**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3365  
 Generally, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Ionizing radiation, *see IONIZING RADIATION*  
 Nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**RADIUM (Cont'd)**

Radium-226  
 Calibration or reference sources, licenses, 4731.3230, 4731.3365  
 Emergency plans, 4731.3150  
 Licenses, 4731.3250, 4731.3580  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422  
 Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*

**RADON**

Air emissions, 4731.2010  
 Control in residential structures  
   Active systems, 1303.2403  
   Passive systems, 1303.2400 to 1303.2402  
 National emission standards, incorporation by reference, 7011.9960

**RAFFLES**

*See also GAMBLING*

Alcoholic beverages, as prizes, 7861.0310  
 Button raffles, 7861.0310  
 Calendar raffles, 7861.0310  
 Conduct, generally, 7861.0310  
 Disposal, 7861.0310  
 Drawings, 7861.0310  
 50/50 raffles, 7861.0310  
 Fishing contests, 6212.2700  
 House rules, 7861.0310  
 Payment, restrictions, 7861.0260  
 Posted information, 7861.0310  
 Prizes  
   Generally, 7861.0310  
   Value, 7861.0260  
 Records and record keeping, 7861.0310  
 Tickets, 7861.0310

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

Application of law, rail rehabilitation projects, 8830.0200  
 Audits and examinations, contract requirements, 8830.5650  
 Bids, contracts, 8830.5650  
 Capital improvement, defined, 8830.0100  
 Capital improvement projects  
   Demonstration projects, 8830.5500  
   Eligibility, 8830.5500  
   Funding, *see same under this topic*  
   Priority, 8830.5500  
 Confidential or privileged information, rail carriers, 8830.5700  
 Contracts  
   Bids, 8830.5650  
   Funding, 8830.5300  
   Rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
   Requirements, 8830.5650  
   Violations, 8830.5650  
 Costs  
   Data, 8830.5600  
   Funding, *see same under this topic*  
 Data  
   Rail carriers  
     Confidential or privileged information, 8830.5700  
     Duties, 8830.5690  
     Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
     Rail users, duties, 8830.5600  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Demonstration projects, capital improvement projects, 8830.5500  
 Disclosure, rail carriers, confidential or privileged information, 8830.5700  
 Federal aid, funding, 8830.5650  
 Funding  
   Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500  
   Contracts, 8830.5300  
   Eligibility, 8830.5300

**RAIL SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (Cont'd)**  
Funding (Cont'd)

Federal aid, 8830.5650  
 Formulas, 8830.5300  
 Grants for, 8830.5300  
 Loans for, 8830.5300, 8830.5450  
 Priority, 8830.5300, 8830.5500  
 Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450  
 Regional railroad authorities, assistance, 8830.5450  
 Plans and specifications, contract requirements, 8830.5650  
 Rail line rehabilitation  
 Approval, 8830.5300  
 Funding, *see same under this topic*  
 Projects, application of law, 8830.0200  
 Standards, 8830.5300  
 Rail rehabilitation projects, contracts, 8830.5300, 8830.5650  
 Rail service improvement account, 8830.0100, 8830.5500  
 Standards, 8830.5300  
 Waivers, bids, federal regulation compliance, 8830.5650

**RAIL USER AND RAIL CARRIER LOAN  
GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

Application of law, loans, 8830.0200  
 Borrowers  
 Defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Financial statements, 8830.6300  
 Oaths, 8830.6300  
 Claims, defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Contracts, applications, 8830.6300  
 Defaults  
 Lenders, duties, 8830.6300  
 Notice requirements, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Guarantees, defined, 8830.0100  
 Insurance, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Interest  
 Adjustment, 8830.6700  
 Lenders, duties, 8830.6300  
 Rate, 8830.6500  
 Lenders  
 Applications, duties, 8830.6300  
 Claims, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Liens, applications, 8830.6300  
 Loans  
 Agreements, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Applications, procedures, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Approval, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
 Collateral, 8830.6300, 8830.6500  
 Defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Deferral, 8830.6500  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Eligibility, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
 Insurance, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Interest, 8830.6300, 8830.6500, 8830.6700  
 Principal, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
 Proceeds, use, 8830.6300  
 Repayment, 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
 Promissory notes, 8830.6300, 8830.6700  
 Security, 8830.6300, 8830.6500

**RAILROAD CARS**

Bulk pesticide storage, exemptions, 1505.3150  
 Tampering, wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices,  
 1500.1401  
 Tank cars and tank car tanks, *see Rail transportation under  
 ANHYDROUS AMMONIA*  
 Weight, rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300

**RAILROAD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS**

*See also RAILROADS*  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750  
 Accidents, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100  
 Application of law  
 Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
 Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0200  
 Engineering functions, 8830.0200  
 Exceptions, 8830.0220  
 Grade crossings, 8830.0220  
 Private crossings, 8830.0200  
 Rail rehabilitation, 8830.0200  
 Visibility, 8830.0200  
 Approaches, private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
 Changes  
 Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0300  
 Grade crossings, application of law, 8830.0220  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300  
 Repairs, *see Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under  
 this topic*  
 Closings, grade crossings, notice, 8830.2650  
 Consolidation, 8830.2730  
 Construction  
 Crossing inventory numbers, 8830.0300  
 Grade crossings  
 Application of law, 8830.0220  
 Establishment or relocation, applications, 8830.2700  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300  
 Costs, payment  
 Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
 Establishment, 8830.2710  
 Relocation, 8830.2710  
 Crossing inventory, *see Inventories under this topic*  
 Crossing vacation program, *see Vacating under this topic*  
 Databases, USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, *see Inventories  
 under this topic*  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Design standards, 8830.2700  
 Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200  
 Establishment  
 Alternatives, analysis, 8830.2710  
 Applications, 8830.2700  
 Approval, 8830.2700, 8830.2710, 8830.2730  
 Costs, 8830.2710  
 Criteria, 8830.2710, 8830.2730  
 Design standards, 8830.2700  
 Maps, 8830.2700  
 MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.2700  
 Petitions, 8830.2700  
 Plans and specifications, 8830.2700  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Track owners, duties, 8830.2700  
 Farm crossings  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Signs, *see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*  
 Standards, exclusions, 8830.0310  
 Flaggers, 8830.0320, 8830.2500  
 Grade crossings  
 Application of law, 8830.0200, 8830.0220  
 Changes, 8830.0220, 8830.0300  
 Construction, 8830.0220, 8830.2700  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200  
 Establishment, *see same under this topic*  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repair, 8830.2650,  
 8830.2700  
 Inventories, *see same under this topic*

## RAILROAD

1046

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Grade crossings (Cont'd)  
 Pavement marks and markers, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
 Relocation, *see same under this topic*  
 Restoration, abandoned tracks, 8830.2750  
 Visibility, *see same under this topic*  
 Grade separation  
 Approval, 8830.2740  
 Criteria, 8830.2740  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Engineering functions, application of law, 8830.0200  
 Inventories, *see same under this topic*  
 Location, 8830.2740  
 Plans and specifications, 8830.2740  
 Grades  
 Approach grades, private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Separation, *see Grade separation under this topic*  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repairs  
 Grade crossings  
 Application of law, 8830.0220  
 Existing crossings, approval exemptions, 8830.2700  
 Surfaces, notice requirements, 8830.2650  
 Notice requirements, 8830.2650  
 Requirements, 8830.0220  
 Industrial crossings  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Signs, *see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*  
 Intersections, 8810.7000  
 Inventories  
 Numbers  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125  
 Requirements, 8830.0300  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0300  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.0300  
 USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, defined, 8830.0100  
 Location  
 Grade crossings, bicycle paths or trails, 8830.2760  
 Grade separation, 8830.2740  
 Railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125  
 Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
 Maintenance, *see Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic*  
 Maps, relocation or establishment, 8830.2700  
 Marks and markers  
 Abandoned crossings, removal, 8830.2750  
 Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
 Pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750, 8830.2760  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.2750  
 Moving vehicle sight triangle  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Design standards, 8830.0320  
 Establishment or relocation criteria, 8830.2710  
 Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320  
 Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Notice, roadways, closure for grade crossing maintenance, 8830.2650  
 Obstructions, removal, 8830.0320  
 Plans and specifications  
 Establishment or relocation, applications, 8830.2700  
 Grade separation, 8830.2740  
 Private crossings  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Farm crossings, 8830.0100, 8830.0310  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repairs, *see same under this topic*  
 Industrial crossings, 8830.0100  
 Inventories, *see same under this topic*

**RAILROAD CROSSINGS (Cont'd)**

Private crossings (Cont'd)  
 Owners and ownership  
 Signs, duties, 8830.0310  
 Visibility, duties, 8830.0320  
 Residential crossings, 8830.0100  
 Signs, *see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*  
 Standards, 8830.0200, 8830.0310  
 Visibility, *see same under this topic*  
 Protective devices, private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Rail rehabilitation, application of law, 8830.0200  
 Relocation  
 Alternatives analysis, 8830.2710  
 Applications, 8830.2700  
 Approval, 8830.2700, 8830.2710, 8830.2730  
 Costs, 8830.2710  
 Criteria, 8830.2710, 8830.2730  
 Design standards, 8830.2700  
 Maps, 8830.2700  
 MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.2700  
 Petitions, 8830.2700  
 Plans and specifications, 8830.2700  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Track owners, duties, 8830.2700  
 Repairs, *see Improvement, maintenance, or repairs under this topic*  
 Residential crossings  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Signs, *see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*  
 Safety  
 Driver's license examination, 7410.4200  
 Establishment or relocation criteria, 8830.2710  
 Grade separation criteria, 8830.2740  
 Standards, *see same under this topic*  
 Safety devices, protective, private crossings, 8830.0310  
 School buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 School safety patrol procedures, 7415.0600, 7415.0700  
 Sight triangles  
 Moving vehicle sight triangle, *see same under this topic*  
 Stopped vehicle sight triangle, *see same under this topic*  
 Signs and signals, *see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*  
 Standards  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Vacating, 8830.2720  
 Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Stopped vehicle sight triangle  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Design standards, 8830.0320  
 Establishment or relocation, criteria, 8830.2710  
 Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320  
 Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
 Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Surfaces  
 Maintenance, grade crossings, notice, 8830.2650  
 Private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Trail crossings, 8830.2760  
 Vacating  
 Consolidation of crossings, 8830.2730  
 Generally, 8830.2720  
 Violations and penalties  
 Commercial drivers, disqualification, 7409.0200  
 Exemptions, 8830.0220  
 Visibility  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Generally, 8830.0320  
 Standards, 8830.0200, 8830.0320  
 Width, private crossings, 8830.0310

**RAILROAD PERSONNEL**

Definitions, railroads, 8830.2500

## Flaggers

Clothing and equipment, 8830.2500

Crossings, visibility alternatives, 8830.0320

Defined, 8830.2500

Duties, 8830.2500

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

## Active warning devices

Abandoned crossings, 8830.1000, 8830.2750

Additional devices, 8830.1600

Alterations, restrictions, 8830.1000

Approvals, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150, 8830.2700

AREMA signal manual, compliance, 8830.1000, 8830.1200

Automatic gates, *see same under this topic*

Bells, 8830.1500

Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760

Cantilever type, 8830.9901

Changes, approval requirements, 8830.2700

## Controls and control equipment

Block signal controls, 8830.2125

Circuits, 8830.1200, 8830.2125

Controller cabinets, 8830.1600

Generally, 8830.1200

Costs, payment, 8830.0310

Defined, 8830.0100

Design, 8830.1200

Diagrams, 8830.2125, 8830.9901

Flashing light units, 8830.1400

Foundations and supports, 8830.1600

Gate arms, placement, 8830.1600

Gates, 8830.9901

Grade separation, criteria, 8830.2740

Guard rails, 8830.1700

Inspections, 8830.2425

Installation, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150

Investigations, 8830.1600

Lateral escape routes, 8830.1700

Licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500

Lights and lighting, 8830.1600

Location, 8830.1000, 8830.1600, 8830.2125, 8830.9901

Maintenance and repair, 8830.2425

Malfunction, flaggers' duties, 8830.2500

MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.1000, 8830.1600, 8830.2125, 8830.2760

Modification or replacement, 8830.1000, 8830.2125, 8830.2150, 8830.2700

## Operation

Duration, 8830.1200

Licenses, 8830.2150, 8830.2500

Requirements, 8830.2425

Suspension, 8830.1200

Traffic signals, preemption, 8830.1650

Plans and specifications, 8830.2125

Power off indicators, 8830.1200

Preemption of traffic signals, 8830.1650

Private railroad crossings, 8830.0310

Railroad companies, duties, 8830.2425

Railroad crossing applications, 8830.2700

## Removal

Investigations and approval, 8830.1200

Procedures, 8830.1000

Road authorities, duties, 8830.0320, 8830.1650, 8830.1700

Standards, 8830.1000

Symbols, 8830.2125

System failures, 8830.3150

Tests and testing, 8830.2425

Track circuits, 8830.1200, 8830.2125

Traffic signs and signals substituting for, 8830.1650

Use, restrictions, 8830.1000

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

## Active warning devices (Cont'd)

Visibility, 8830.0320, 8830.1600

Wiring, diagrams, 8830.2125

## Advance-warning signs

Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700

Costs, payment, 8830.0600, 8830.0700

Diagrams, 8830.9921, 8830.9931

Exempt-crossing signs, 8830.0750, 8830.9941

Installation, location, and maintenance, 8830.0600

MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0600

Numbers, 8830.0600, 8830.0700

Placement, 8830.0600

Reflectorization, 8830.0600, 8830.0700

Removal, abandoned crossings, 8830.2750

Road authorities, duties, 8830.0600, 8830.0700

## Supplementary advance-warning signs

Blind crossing signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931

Diagrams, 8830.9931

Generally, 8830.0700

Look for trains signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931

Track-angle signs, 8830.0700, 8830.9931

W10-1 to W10-4, 8830.9921

## Advisory speed plates, 8830.0700

## Automatic gates

Failure or malfunctions, 8830.1550

## Gate arms

Functional requirements, 8830.1550

Standards, 8830.1525

Lights and lighting, 8830.1525, 8830.1550

Operation and controls, 8830.1550

Reflectorization, 8830.1525

Requirements, 8830.1525

Use, 8830.1525

## Auxiliary signs

Diagrams, 8830.9911

MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0500

Numbers, 8830.0500

Two or more tracks, 8830.0500

## Bells, 8830.1500

Construction and mounting, *see specific entries under this topic*

## Costs, payment

Active warning devices, 8830.0310

Advance warning signs, 8830.0600, 8830.0700

Bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760

Crossbuck signs, 8830.0310, 8830.0500

Guardrails, 8830.1700

Pavement markers, 8830.0900

Private crossings, 8830.0310

Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0310, 8830.0800

Stop signs, 8830.0800

Tracks out of service signs, 8830.2750

## Crossbuck signs

Costs, payment, 8830.0310, 8830.0500

Diagrams, 8830.9901, 8830.9911

Exempt-crossing signs, *see same under this topic*

Generally, 8830.0500

Private crossings, 8830.0310

Removal, abandoned crossings, 8830.2750

Visibility, 8830.0320

## Crossing signs, 8830.0310

## Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

## Design, pavement markers, 8830.0900

## Diagrams

MMUTCD, standard signs, 8830.0400

Specific types of signs, *see specific entries under this topic*

## Do not stop on tracks signs

Diagrams, 8830.0750, 8830.9941

MMUTCD, compliance, 8830.0750

## RAILROAD

1048

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Do not stop on tracks signs (Cont'd)  
 Numbers, 8830.0750  
 Electrical or mechanical signals  
 Automatic gates, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
 Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Exempt-crossing signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
 Generally, 8830.0750  
 Federal regulations  
 Flaggers, compliance, 8830.2500  
 Flashing lights, compliance, 8830.1400  
 Flaggers, 8830.0320, 8830.2500  
 Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Gates  
 Automatic, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
 Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Guard rails, 8830.1700  
 Improvement, maintenance, or repair  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0310  
 Specific types of signs, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Inspections, active warning devices, 8830.2425  
 Installation, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Interpretation of law, MMUTCD, 8830.0400  
 Investigations  
 Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.1600  
 Supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700  
 Lettering, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Licenses, active warning devices, operating licenses,  
 8830.2150, 8830.2500  
 Lights and lighting  
 Active warning devices, 8830.1600  
 Automatic gates, 8830.1525, 8830.1550  
 Flashing lights, 8830.1400  
 Location  
 Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.9901  
 Crossbuck signs, 8830.0500  
 Diagrams, 8830.9901  
 Exempt crossing signs, 8830.0750  
 New grade crossings, 8830.0320  
 Rail carriers, duties, 8830.0320  
 Road authorities, duties, 8830.0320  
 Specific kinds of signs, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Stop signs, 8830.0800  
 Maintenance, *see Improvement, maintenance, or repair under this topic*  
 Marks and markers, pavement, 8830.0900, 8830.2750,  
 8830.2760  
 Mounting, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 No clearance signs, diagrams, 8830.9961  
 No turn on red signs, diagrams, 8830.9941  
 Numbers  
 Advance-warning signs, 8830.0600  
 Auxiliary signs, 8830.0500  
 Crossbuck signs, 8830.0500  
 Designation, MMUTCD, 8830.0400  
 Operation  
 Active warning devices, 8830.2125, 8830.2425  
 Licenses, 8830.2125, 8830.2500  
 Orders, tracks out of service signs, 8830.2750  
 Placement, *see Location under this topic*  
 Rail carriers  
 Active warning devices, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
 Guard rails, duties, 8830.1700  
 ReflectORIZATION  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Specific types of signs, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Removal, 8830.2750  
 Repair, *see Improvement, maintenance, or repair under this topic*  
 Reporting, active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150

**RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)**

Road authorities  
 Advance-warning signs, duties, 8830.0600  
 Guard rails, duties, 8830.1700  
 Investigations, supplementary advance-warning signs,  
 8830.0700  
 Pavement markings, duties, 8830.0900  
 Payments by  
 Advance-warning signs, costs, 8830.0600  
 Stop-ahead signs, costs, 8830.0800  
 Supplementary advance-warning signs, costs, 8830.0700  
 Tracks out of service signs, costs, 8830.2750  
 Preemption of traffic signs and signals, duties, 8830.1650  
 Requests by, bells, exceptions, 8830.1500  
 Stop-ahead signs, duties, 8830.0800  
 Supplementary advance-warning signs, duties, 8830.0700  
 Size, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Stop-ahead signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.0800, 8830.9941  
 Generally, 8830.0800  
 Stop signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.9901  
 Generally, 8830.0800  
 Private crossings, 8830.0310  
 Requirements, 8830.2760  
 Stop-ahead signs, 8830.0800, 8830.9941  
 Visibility, 8830.0320  
 Stopped vehicle sign triangles, defined, 8830.0100  
 Supplementary advance-warning signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.0700, 8830.9931  
 Generally, 8830.0700  
 Tests and testing, active warning devices, 8830.2425  
 Track signs, exempt-crossing signs, 8830.0750, 8830.9941  
 Tracks out of service signs  
 Diagrams, 8830.2750, 8830.9941  
 Generally, 8830.2750  
 Numbers, 8830.2750, 8830.9941  
 Visibility, 8830.0320  
**RAILROADS**  
 Abandonment of rail lines or rights-of-way  
 Generally, 8830.2750  
 Purchase by regional railroad authorities, 8830.5450  
 State rail bank, *see STATE RAIL BANK*  
 Accidents  
 Definitions, 8830.3100  
 Grade crossings, vacating, 8830.2720  
 Grade separation, criteria, 8830.2740  
 Reporting requirements, 8830.3100  
 Accounting  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 8830.3300  
 Generally, 8830.3400  
 Work billed against public authorities, 8830.3300  
 Acquisition of land or property, definitions, 8830.0100  
 Air pollution control standards, 7023.0110  
 Alteration, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Application of law  
 Bridges (structures), 8810.8000  
 Rail rehabilitation, 8830.0200  
 Tracks, federal regulations, 8830.3200  
 Bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Boilers, exemption from inspection requirements, 5225.2300  
 Borrowers, defined, 8830.0100  
 Bridges (structures)  
 Application of law, 8810.8000  
 Funding, eligibility, 8810.8110  
 Lead paint removal, *see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Capital improvement  
 Defined, 8830.0100

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Capital improvement (Cont'd)  
 Projects, 8830.5500  
 Child labor, 5200.0910  
 Clearance between structures and cars  
 Diagrams, 8830.9951  
 Generally, 8830.3000  
 Variances, 8830.3000  
 Clearance between tracks and structures  
 Diagrams, 8830.9951, 8830.9961  
 No clearance signs, 8830.9961  
 Signs, 8830.9951  
 Warning signs for train crews, 8830.9971  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Collateral, defined, 8830.0100  
 Confidential or privileged information, accounting, 8830.3400  
 Crossings, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Dams  
 Construction to avoid damage, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 New dams, preliminary report, 6115.0410  
 Data, rail carriers  
 Confidential data, 8830.5700  
 Disclosure, 8830.5700  
 Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Use, restrictions, 8830.5700  
 Definitions  
 Accidents, 8830.3100  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Air pollution control, 7023.0100  
 State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Demonstration projects  
 Capital improvement projects, 8830.5500  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Disclosure, rail carriers, data, 8830.5700  
 Disposition of land or properties, defined, 8830.0100  
 Electricity, generating facility traffic, certificate of need applications, 7849.0320  
 Fair market value, 8830.0100  
 Federal aid, policy guide, 8830.0100  
 Federal bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Federal regulations  
 Accounting, compliance requirements, 8830.3400  
 Track standards, application of law, 8830.3200  
 Floodplains, flood fringe areas, construction, 6120.5800  
 Going concern value, defined, 8830.0100  
 Grade crossings, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Grants for, defined, 8830.0100  
 Highways, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Improvements  
 Generally, *see Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement under this topic*  
 Service improvements, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700  
 In-kind participation, defined, 8830.0100  
 Incorporation by reference, federal aid, policy guide, 8830.0100  
 Information about, rail carriers, duties, 8830.5690  
 Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125  
 Leases, right of first refusal, 8910.0100 to 8910.0400  
 Licenses  
 Engineer licenses, steam locomotives, 5225.1300  
 Railroad traffic active warning device operating licenses  
 Diagrams, 8830.9991  
 Issuance, 8830.2150  
 Loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Local forces  
 County state-aid highways, *see Local forces under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*  
 Defined, 8820.0200

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Local rail freight assistance program, defined, 8830.0100  
 Locomotives in commerce, application of law, 5225.1300  
 Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Scope of rules, 6130.0300  
 Net liquidation value, defined, 8830.0100  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Notice received, information, final demands, 8830.5690  
 Payments by, railroad traffic signs and signals  
 Crossbuck signs, costs, 8830.0310, 8830.0500  
 Private crossings, costs, 8830.0310  
 Property, right of first refusal  
 Appraisals, 8910.0400  
 Bona fide offers, 8910.0400  
 Definitions, 8910.0100  
 Eligible persons, 8910.0300  
 Fair market value, 8910.0300  
 Leaseholders, eligibility, 8910.0300  
 Negotiations, 8910.0400  
 Notice, intent to sell, 8910.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8910.0200  
 Public utility equipment, *see HIGHWAYS*  
 Radioactive material, transportation, *see Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Rail bank, *see STATE RAIL BANK*  
 Rail carriers  
 Accounting, 8830.3300, 8830.3400  
 Agreements by, railroad crossings, establishment or relocation, 8830.2700  
 Crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
 Data  
 Confidential data, 8830.5700  
 Disclosure, 8830.5700  
 Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Use, restrictions, 8830.5700  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Equipment, crossings, parking and visibility, 8830.0320  
 Grade crossings, establishment or relocation, duties, 8830.2700  
 Information given, 8830.5690  
 Licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice given, roadways, closure for crossing maintenance, 8830.2650  
 Notice received  
 Accounting, reporting requirements, 8830.3400  
 State rail bank, acquisition of land or properties, 8830.5820  
 Payments by, rail line rehabilitation projects, loans, 8830.5300  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, duties, *see Rail carriers under RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*  
 Reports given  
 Accidents, 8830.3100  
 Accounting, 8830.3400  
 Active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
 Annual reports, 8830.3400  
 Confidentiality, 8830.3400  
 Tracks, duties, *see Tracks under this topic*  
 Rail cars, lead paint removal, *see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Rail equipment, crossings, parking and visibility, 8830.0320  
 Rail lines  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450  
 Defined, 8830.0100  
 Rehabilitation, 8830.5300  
 Rights-of-way, *see same under this topic*  
 Tracks, *see same under this topic*  
 Rail service  
 Defined, 8830.0100

## RAILROADS

1050

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Rail service (Cont'd)  
 Improvement programs, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Rail users  
 Data, rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
 Financial or other assistance to, 8830.5500  
 Loans by, rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300  
 Payments to, rail line rehabilitation project loans, 8830.5300  
 Railroad companies  
 Active warning devices, duties, 8830.2425  
 Notice received, state rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5820  
 Stock, annual reports, 8830.3400  
 Removal, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Rendering inoperative, air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Repairs, reconstruction, or replacement  
 Air pollution control systems, 7023.0120  
 Application of law, 8830.0200  
 Definitions, 8830.0100  
 Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700  
 Rights-of-way  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450  
 Definitions, 8830.0100  
 Obstructions, clearing, 8830.0320  
 Right of first refusal, 8910.0100 to 8910.0400  
 Rural areas, defined, 8830.0100  
 Safety, tracks  
 Rail line rehabilitation, eligibility, 8830.5300  
 Standards, federal regulations, application of law, 8830.3200  
 Scales, railroad track scales, 7601.3000 to 7601.3030  
 Securities, railroad equipment trust obligations, investments in, by banks, 2675.2050  
 Signals, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Smoking regulations, generally, *see SMOKING*  
 Spurs, *see Tracks under this topic*  
 Standards, tracks, safety, federal regulations, application of law, 8830.3200  
 State bank loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 State rail bank, *see STATE RAIL BANK*  
 Stationary steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300  
 Stations, explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to 7500.2400  
 Steam locomotives, engineer licenses, 5225.1300  
 Steam locomotives in commerce, exemption from inspection, 5225.2300  
 Stock, annual reports, 8830.3400  
 Streets, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Subpoenas, information required, 8830.5690  
 Tank cars, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
 Taxes  
 Allocation to Minnesota, 8106.0500  
 Apportionment, 8106.0700, 8106.9900  
 Assessment/sales ratio computation, 8106.0800  
 Definitions, 8106.0100  
 Equalization, 8106.0800  
 Exempt property, 8106.0600  
 Nonformula assessed property, 8106.0600  
 Reporting requirements, 8106.0300  
 Table, apportionment process example, 8106.9900  
 Valuation  
 Adjustments, 8106.0600  
 Bankrupt railroads, 8106.0400  
 Cost approach, 8106.0400  
 Income approach, 8106.0400  
 Railroads failing to file, 8106.0300  
 Stock and debt approach, 8106.0400  
 Unit value computation, 8106.0400

**RAILROADS (Cont'd)**

Tracks  
 Abandonment, 8830.2750, 8830.5450  
 Anhydrous ammonia  
 Containers, location, 1513.0130  
 Loading and unloading requirements, 1513.0640  
 Clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000, 8830.9951  
 Grade crossings, *see under RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Grade separation, *see under RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 New tracks, 8830.2700  
 Owners and ownership  
 Active warning devices, duties, 8830.2425  
 Grade crossings, duties, 8830.2700, 8830.2750  
 New tracks, duties, 8830.2700  
 Track removal, abandoned railroad crossings, duties, 8830.2750  
 Private tracks, anhydrous ammonia, loading and unloading, 1513.0640  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals, approaching tracks, 8830.2125  
 Relocation, 8830.2700  
 Removal, 8830.2750  
 Safety standards, 8830.3200, 8830.5300  
 Track circuits, active warning devices, 8830.1200  
 Traffic control, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Trains, public conveyances, trains defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
 Traverse ways, railroads defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Two-cycle engines, air pollution control systems, exemption, 7023.0115  
 Uniform traffic control devices, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Urban areas, defined, 8830.0100  
 User loans, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
 Variances, clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000

**RAIN***See PRECIPITATION***RAINBOW SMELT**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
 Harvesting  
 For bait, 6216.0400, 6262.0300, 6262.0577  
 Licensed minnow dealers, 6254.0600  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Lake Superior, fishing generally, 6262.0300  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**RAINBOW (STEELHEAD) TROUT**

Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**RAINY LAKE**

Fishing

Commercial fishing, 6260.1500  
 Walleye, limits, 6262.0700, 6264.0300  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification of watershed, 7050.0470

**RAINY RIVER**

Fishing

Gaffs, 6266.0700  
 Northern pike limits, 6264.0400  
 Sauger, limits, 6264.0400  
 Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Walleye, limits, 6262.0700, 6264.0400, 6266.0700

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAM LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAMP EQUIPMENT**

Boat ramps, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**RAMP EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Special transportation services, *see Lifts, hoists, and ramps under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES*

Waters, structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

**RAMPS**

Airports and landing fields, public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

Disability access, 1341.0203

Existing buildings, fire code requirements, 7511.1027

Interior exit ramps, 1305.1022

**RAMSEY (CITY)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plans, 6105.0870, 6105.1470

**RAMSEY COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**RAMSEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RANGES (KITCHEN)**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**RAPE**

Programs for battered women, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

**RAPID RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**RAPTORS**

Eyases, 6238.1200, 6238.1400

Falconry, *see Raptors for under FALCONRY*

Hawks, *see HAWKS*

Raptor Center, University of Minnesota, 6244.0200

Trapping, for falconry, 6238.1400

**RAT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAT ROOT LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6266.0700

**RAT ROOT RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6266.0700

**RATTIAE**

Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0280

Commercial game animals, rattiae defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Community sales, 1721.0090

Cooking, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0340

**Definitions**

Animal health, 1721.0010

Food code, 4626.0020

Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300

Importation, restrictions, 1721.0280

Permits, importation, 1721.0280

Public exhibitions, 1721.0100

Records and record keeping, poultry dealers, 1721.0290

Wild game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

**RATS**

*See PESTS*

**RATTLESNAKES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Game animals, rattlesnakes defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**RAVEN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RAVENS LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**READING**

Academic standards, 3501.0640 to 3501.0655

Comprehensive, scientifically based reading instruction, teacher license renewal, 8710.7200

Literacy training, definitions, 9500.1206

Teachers, *see Reading under TEACHERS*

Teaching, best practices, 8710.5000

**REAL ESTATE**

*See REAL PROPERTY*

**REAL ESTATE APPRAISERS**

Definitions, assessor licensing, 1950.1000

Performing fee appraisals, assessors, restrictions, 1950.1090

**REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS**

Fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, subdivided land sales, presumptions, 2810.3100

Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

**REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

*See STATE LANDS*

**REAL PROPERTY**

Airports and landing fields, *see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*

Appraisers, 1950.1000, 1950.1090

Banks, *see Real property owned by bank under BANKS*

Capitol area zoning and design, definitions, 2400.2040

Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500

Contracts for deed, *see CONTRACTS FOR DEED*

Conveyances, *see CONVEYANCES*

Credit unions, 2675.6100 to 2675.6290

Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910

Deeds, *see DEEDS*

**Definitions**

Aeronautics, 8800.2400

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

General assistance, 9500.1206

Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Easements, *see EASEMENTS*

Entry upon property, *see RIGHT OF ENTRY*

Fee title, documentation requirements, 2675.0901

Financing statements, failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040

Insurance companies, acquisition or disposition, proxy statements, 2715.7850

Landlords and tenants, *see LANDLORDS AND TENANTS*

Landowners, *see Owners under this topic*

Leases, *see LEASES*

**Loans**

Documentation requirements, 2675.0901

Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY*

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES*

**Lots**

Capitol area, *see Lots under CAPITOL AREA*

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Isolated low density residential building lots, defined, 8800.2400

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES*

**Owners**

Approvals by, unlicensed aircraft landing areas, use, 8800.2400

**REAL PROPERTY (Cont'd)**

## Owners (Cont'd)

- Aquatic plant management activities, approval, 6280.0450
- Notice received
  - High-voltage transmission line notice plans, 7829.2550
  - High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300
- Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300
- Natural preservation routes, reconstruction, 8820.4070
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, duties, *see Landowners under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*
- Wetlands, duties, *see Landowners under WETLANDS*
- Ownership, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Parcels, defined, 1800.5200
- Railroads, *see RAILROADS*
- Real estate signs, capitol area, 2400.2040
- Reclamation, *see RECLAMATION*
- Regional treatment center clients, *see Residents under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS*
- Sales, *see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS*
- Savings associations
  - Other real estate, 2675.3120
  - Unsold parcels, other real estate, 2675.3130
- Signs, defined, 2400.2040
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION*
- State lands, *see STATE LANDS*
- State nursing home residents, *see Residents under STATE NURSING HOMES*
- Subdivided land sales, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960
- Subdivisions, 2810.0200 to 2810.9960
- Title insurance, 2675.0901, 2675.3110
- Title to property, *see TITLE*
- Trespass, 6242.0200
- Valuation of property, loans, documentation requirements, 2675.0901
- Zoning, *see ZONING*

**REAMERS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REBATES**

- Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740
- Dental personnel, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200
- Pharmacies and pharmacists, unprofessional conduct, 6800.2250

**RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS**

- Proposed recall petition
  - Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1040, 8205.2000
  - Dismissal, 8205.2010
  - Fees, 8205.2000
  - Filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050
  - Filing requirements, 8205.1040
  - Form and contents, 8205.1010, 8205.2000
  - Notice requirements, 8205.2010
  - Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020
  - Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.2000
  - Signing petitions, 8205.1030
  - Submission to secretary of state, 8205.2000
  - Verification, 8205.2010
- Recall petition
  - Application of rules, 8205.1010 to 8205.1040, 8205.2110
  - Dismissal, 8205.2120
  - Filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.1050
  - Filing requirements, 8205.1040
  - Form and contents, 8205.1010, 8205.2110
  - Issuance, procedures, 8205.2100

**RECALL OF ELECTED STATE OFFICERS (Cont'd)**

## Recall petition (Cont'd)

- Notice requirements, 8205.2120
- Photocopies, circulating, 8205.1020
- Random sampling of signatures, 8205.2120
- Receipts (documents), from filing officers, 8205.1040, 8205.2110
- Signing petitions, 8205.1030
- Submission to secretary of state, 8205.2110
- Verification, 8205.2120

**RECEIPTS**

- Game farms, sales receipts, 6242.0900
- Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500
- Wild animals, receipts for, transfers by gift, 6230.1500

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**

- Grain warehouses, 1562.2000
- Receivership revolving loan fund, Housing Finance Agency, 4900.2900 to 4900.2907
- Sales and use taxes, refunds, claims, 8130.8100

**RECEIVING CENTERS**

*See CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

**RECIPROCALLS OR INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGES**

- Policies, discrimination, prohibited, 2735.0100 to 2735.0500

**RECIPROCITY**

- Asbestos abatement
  - Contractor license applications, 4620.3200
  - Training courses, permits, 4620.3704
- Certified public accountants, certification, 1105.3400, 1105.3500
- Cosmetologists, professional training and licenses, 2105.0180
- Digital signatures, foreign licensed certification authorities, 8275.0135
- Estheticians, professional training and licenses, 2105.0180
- Horse racing, Class C, occupation licenses, 7877.0120
- Income and franchise taxes, gross income, computation, 8002.0200
- Manufactured homes, seals and sealing (labels and marks), 1350.5800
- Marriage and family therapy licenses, 5300.0250
- Nail technicians, professional training and registration, 2105.0180
- Pesticides, applicators, certification, 1505.1290
- Pharmacist interns
  - Standards, 6800.5500
  - Training, 6800.5400
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing, 6800.1300
- Physicians licenses, 5600.0600
- Reciprocating state, defined, 2660.0020
- Savings associations, 2660.0010 to 2660.0110
- Water and wastewater treatment operator certification, 9400.1350

**RECLAMATION**

- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Mine operating plan, 6130.4400
- Mines, *see MINING*

**RECONDITIONED FOOD**

- Defined, 1550.2860
- Procedures, distressed flour products, 1550.2920
- Sanitation, 1550.2860

**RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT**

- Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900, 8130.1900
- Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075
- Amusement arcades, capitol area, 2400.2040
- Bowling alleys, *see BOWLING ALLEYS*
- Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700
- Chemically dependent persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*
- Child labor, 5200.0910

**RECREATION AND AMUSEMENT (Cont'd)**

Children in out-of-home placement  
 Correctional program services, 2960.0550  
 Generally, 2960.0080  
 Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0270  
 Residential treatment programs for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0590  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Emotionally disturbed children, family community support services, 9535.4050  
 Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Intoxicated persons, *see* **CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS**  
 Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980  
 Lump sum charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults  
 Licenses, 9520.0510  
 Program services, 9520.0620  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, isolated sales, 8130.5800  
 Shorelands, *see* **SHORELANDS**  
 Veterans homes, recreational therapy programs, 9050.1030  
 Voter registration, *see* **VOTER REGISTRATION**  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Field investigations, 6115.0790  
 Water supply, 6115.0690  
 Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water pollution  
 Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0222  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140  
 Waters (geographical features), *see* **WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RECREATIONAL AREAS**  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500  
 Forest day use areas, *see* **FOREST DAY USE AREAS**  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610  
 Outdoor recreational projects, 6100.7000 to 6100.7400  
 Saint Croix River, *see* **SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**  
 State recreational areas  
 Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Firearms, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Hawkers and peddlers, restrictions, 6100.0550  
 Hours of operation, generally, 6100.0600  
 Hunting, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Prohibited conduct, 6100.0700  
 Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650  
 Snowmobiles, operation, restrictions, 6100.5200  
 Special events, 6100.0550  
 State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Trapping, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Violations and penalties  
 Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700  
 Explosives, possession, 6100.0800  
 Firearms, possession, 6100.0800  
 Fireworks, possession, 6100.0800  
 Generally, 6100.0525  
 Hunting, 6100.0800  
 Liquor, 6100.0700  
 Noise, 6100.0700  
 Trapping, 6100.0800

**RECREATIONAL AREAS (Cont'd)**

State recreational areas (Cont'd)  
 Violations and penalties (Cont'd)  
 Weapons, possession, 6100.0800  
 Weapons, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**RECREATIONAL CAMPING AREAS**

*See* **RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**

**RECREATIONAL FACILITIES**

Amusement arcades, defined, 2400.2040  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS**

Access to highways or alleys, 4630.0400  
 Animals, domestic animals or house pets, 4630.0500  
 Attendants, 4630.0300  
 Barbecue pits, 4630.1000  
 Bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Bottled gas, 4630.1500  
 Building materials storage, pest harborage, 4630.1200  
 Buildings  
 Community kitchens and dining rooms, 4630.1400  
 Cooking shelters, 4630.1000  
 Laundry and bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Campfires, 4630.1000  
 Caretakers, 4630.0300  
 Clothes dryers, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Community kitchens, 4630.1400  
 Cooking shelters, 4630.1000  
 Dining rooms, 4630.1400  
 Domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Drainage  
 Location, 4630.0200  
 Sewer riser pipes, 4630.0800  
 Dressing areas, bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Dumping stations, 4630.0900  
 Fire protection, 4630.1700  
 Fireplaces, 4630.1000  
 Fires, open fires, 4630.1000  
 Fuel oil supply systems, 4630.1600  
 Garbage, 4630.1100  
 Gas, bottled gas, 4630.1500  
 Heating oil supply systems, 4630.1600  
 Incinerators, 4630.1000  
 Insect breeding areas, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
 Inspections, frequency, 4630.2210  
 Kennels, 4630.0500  
 Kitchens, community kitchens, 4630.1400  
 Laundry facilities, 4630.0900  
 Laundry trays, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
 Licenses  
 Category A site, 4630.1900  
 Category B site, 4630.1900  
 Definitions, 4630.1900  
 Expiration dates, 4630.2100  
 Fees, 4630.2000  
 Renewals, 4630.2200  
 Lighting, 4630.1300  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, 4630.1500  
 Location, 4630.0200  
 Manufactured homes, *see* **MANUFACTURED HOMES**  
 Minimum site sizes, 4630.0400  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Noxious weeds, 4630.1200  
 Outhouses, 4630.0900

## RECREATIONAL

1054

**RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS  
(Cont'd)**

Pens, domestic animals, 4630.0500  
 Pets, 4630.0500  
 Plumbing  
   Daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
   Installation, 4630.0700  
   Privies, 4630.0900  
   Propane, 4630.1500  
   Refuse, 4630.1100  
   Rodent harborage, 4630.1100, 4630.1200  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000, 8130.9100  
   Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
   Sewage disposal  
     Generally, 4630.0800  
     Sanitary dumping stations, 4630.0900  
   Sewer lines and pipes, 4630.0800  
   Showers, 4630.0900  
   Sites, spacing and sizes, 4630.0400  
   Spacing of homes and vehicles, 4630.0400  
   Stoves, wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000  
   Toilet facilities, 4630.0900  
   Trade-ins, sales and use taxes, 8130.1500  
   Variances to rules, 4630.1801, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
   Washing machines, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
   Waste water, 4630.0200  
   Water extractors, location in toilet or bathing facilities, 4630.0900  
   Water pipes, 4630.0600  
   Water supply and storage, 4630.0600  
   Wells, 4630.0600  
   Wood-burning stoves, 4630.1000

**RECREATIONAL RIVERS**  
*See WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS*

**RECREATIONAL THERAPY FACILITIES**  
 Chronic disease hospitals, 4640.6400

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS**  
 Bicycles, ways and trails, *see BICYCLE WAYS*  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
 Horses, *see HORSES*  
 Motor homes, shelters, motor homes defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
 Snowmobile trails  
   Crow River recreational land use district, development, generally, 6105.1060  
   Operation of machines, 6100.5200  
   Signs, 6100.5300  
 Snowmobiles, *see SNOWMOBILES*

**RECREATIONAL VEHICLES**  
 Application of law, 8810.6300  
 Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000  
 Interpretation of law, private roadways, use, 8810.6900  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.6400  
 Operation on trunk highway rights-of-way, conflict of laws, 8810.6700  
 Parks, environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Recreational vehicle lanes  
   Highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
   Streets and roads, 8810.6000  
   Trunk highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
 Sales and use taxes, house trailers converted to recreational vehicles, credit, 8130.9100

**RECYCLING**

Appliances, 7027.1150  
 Building renovation or demolition debris, 7035.0805

**RECYCLING (Cont'd)**

Definitions  
 Air emission permits, 7007.1120  
 Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
 Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Environmental assistance grants and loans, *see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY*

Facilities  
 Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400  
 Closure, 7035.2845  
 Design requirements, 7035.2845  
 Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
 Inspections, 7035.2845  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemptions, 8121.0500  
 Notice to commissioner, 7035.2845  
 Operating record, 7035.2845  
 Operating requirements, 7035.2845  
 Storage requirements, 7035.2845  
 Hazardous waste stabilization and containment facilities, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Nuclear fuel processing, contingency plans, proposed new facilities, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, solid or liquid waste, 7855.0660

Recyclable materials  
 Beneficial use determinations, exemption, 7035.2860  
 Defined  
   Solid waste management, 7035.0300  
   Solid waste management planning, 9215.0510  
   Definition, 1300.0070  
 Resource recovery, defined, 9215.0510  
 Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0600  
 Space for, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Used oil, 7045.0125  
 Waste tires, *see Processing under WASTE TIRES*

**RED LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Closing, 6262.0500  
   Walleye and northern pike, special management waters, 6264.0400

**RED LAKE COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**RED LAKE RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED RIVER**  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0222

**RED RIVER OF THE NORTH**  
 Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Definitions, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1320  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, seasons and limits, 6266.0300  
 Floodplain, animal feedlot construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
 Floods and flood control  
   Agricultural dike construction, 6115.1300 to 6115.1400  
   Exception to criteria, agricultural dike construction, 6115.1390  
   Existing dikes, agricultural dike construction, application of rules, 6115.1400  
   Hydrologic data for design, dikes, 6115.1350  
   Permits  
     Agricultural dike construction, revocation, 6115.1380

**RED RIVER OF THE NORTH (Cont'd)**

- Floods and flood control (Cont'd)
  - Permits (Cont'd)
    - Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360
    - Severability of rules, 6115.1330
  - Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
  - Water pollution
    - Classification, 7050.0470
    - Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**RED ROCK CREEK**

- Designated trout streams, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED ROCK LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RED WING (CITY)**

- Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

**RED WING POTTERY POND**

- Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

**REDEMPTION**

- Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**REDWOOD COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**REDWOOD RIVER**

- Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**REFEREES**

- Labor referees, Mediation Services Bureau, *see* **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**
- Mediation services, *see* **MEDIATION SERVICES BUREAU**
- Sports officials, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

**REFERENDUM**

- Agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200 to 1570.0900
- Ballot questions
  - Challenged ballots, recount procedures, 8235.0800
  - Order on ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810
  - Town election ballots, 8250.0385
- Definitions, commodity councils, promotional orders, 1570.0200
- Lake improvement districts, creation, 6115.0970

**REFERRAL SERVICES**

- Hospices, 4664.0310

**REFINERIES**

*See OIL*

**REFINING MINERALS**

- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**REFRATORIES**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REFRACTORY BRICK**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REFRACTORY MATERIALS**

- Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7920

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS**

- Ammonia refrigeration systems
  - Ammonia piping, joints, 5230.5915
  - Charging, 5230.5009

**REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

- Ammonia refrigeration systems (Cont'd)
  - Definitions, 5230.5003
  - Materials, 5230.5005
  - Mechanical code requirements, 1346.1101
  - Minimum standards, 5230.5000
  - Overpressure protection devices, 5230.5007
  - Piping joints, 5230.5915
  - Standards, incorporations by reference, 5230.5001
  - Testing, 5230.5009
- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Filters, bakeries, 1550.1490
- Food, delivery equipment, 1550.0960
- Mechanical code, *see* **MECHANICAL CODE**
- Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500
- Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050
- Standards, references, 1346.1500
- Veterinarians' facilities, perishable supply storage in, 9100.0200
- Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**REFRIGERATORS**

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020
- Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1335, 4626.1350, 4626.1860
- Mechanical code, *see* **MECHANICAL CODE**
- Reach-in refrigerators, defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020

**REFUGEES**

- Re-entry permit/refugee travel documents, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**REFUNDS**

- Employment agencies, fees, 5200.0650, 5200.0690
- Pharmacists and pharmacies, licensing fees, 6800.1250
- Private career schools, *see* **Refunds under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS**

Public utilities, *see* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Sales and use taxes, *see* **SALES AND USE TAXES**

- Tax refunds, revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

Telephone utilities, *see* **TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

Unemployment insurance, *see* **UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**

Water bank program

- Change in ownership, 6115.1260
- Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

**REFUSE**

*See SOLID WASTE*

**REGENBOGAN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS**

*See also ARTS BOARD*

Agreements by

- Fiscal agent agreements, 1900.3010
- Service boundaries, changes, 1900.2410

Authority, 1900.4010

Block allocations

Biennial plans

- Amendment, procedure, 1900.2910
- Contents, 1900.2710
- Preliminary biennial plans, 1900.2610
- Review process, 1900.2810
- Unfiled or challenged plans, effect, 1900.3010
- Updated biennial plans, 1900.2610

Eligibility, 1900.2610

Funds

- Carryforward, procedure, 1900.3710, 1900.3810
- Unobligated funds, 1900.3910

## REGIONAL

1056

**REGIONAL ARTS COUNCILS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 1900.2310  
 Designation  
   Challenge to, procedure, 1900.3210  
   Disputed designation, appeals, procedure, 1900.3310  
   Removal of designation, 1900.3110  
 Grants, authority to award, 1900.4010  
 Notice given  
   Biennial plans, amendment, 1900.2910  
   Carryforward, block allocation funds, 1900.3710, 1900.3810  
 Organizational structure, 1900.2510  
 Payments by, unobligated funds, return, 1900.3910  
 Payments to, regional arts council block allocations, 1900.3010  
 Regional Arts Council Forums, allocation formula, duties, 1900.3410  
 Reports by, 1900.4110  
 Rulemaking, arts assistance, grants  
   Authority, 1900.0110  
   Purpose of rules, 1900.0210  
 Service boundaries, changes to, limitations, 1900.2410

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS**  
 Consulting, solid waste management facility capital assistance program grants, 9210.0160  
 Critical area planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Definitions  
   Public transit, 8835.0110  
   Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
   Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copies, 4410.1500  
 Environmental impact statements, distribution of draft, 4410.2600  
 Environmental permit coordination, information center grants, 4350.3120  
 Grants to  
   Administering state assistance to regional development commission, 4310.9540  
   Applications, funding, 4310.9520  
   Authority for rules, 4310.9510  
   Awards to regional development commission, 4310.9540  
   Budget, work programs, 4310.9530  
   Citizen participation, final work program, statement, 4310.9520  
   Consultation process, application for funding, 4310.9520  
   Coordination of work elements, final work programs, submission of statement, 4310.9520  
   Definitions, 4310.9500  
   Disbursements of grants, regional development commission, 4310.9540  
   Discrimination, final work program, statement, 4310.9520  
   Evaluation, regional development commissions performance, 4310.9540  
   Evaluation criteria, work programs, 4310.9530  
   Impact statement, work programs, 4310.9530  
   Overall program design, 4310.9530  
   Preliminary funding allocation, 4310.9520  
   Program categories, work program, 4310.9530  
   Purpose of rules, 4310.9510  
   Quarterly progress report, regional development commissions, 4310.9540  
   Reports, regional development commissions, 4310.9540  
   Review sessions, unacceptable work program, 4310.9520  
   Schedules, overall program design, 4310.9530  
 Time  
   Determination of completion of work program, 4310.9540  
   Work programs, submission, 4310.9520  
 Work program  
   Content, 4310.9530  
   Submission, 4310.9520

**REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS (Cont'd)**

Notice received  
   High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
   Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
   Large wind energy conversion systems, site permits, 7854.0600  
 Purpose, transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Resolutions by, public transit participation program, 8835.0250, 8835.0330  
 Review by, bridges (structures), applications, 8810.8300  
 Solid waste management planning assistance, application contents, 7035.5700  
 Wellhead protection plans  
   Data elements, required, notice, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
   Meetings, data elements, 4720.5310  
 Notice received  
   Adoption or amendment, 4720.5560  
   Development, 4720.5300  
 Review, 4720.5350

**REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEMS**

Grants for  
 Applications  
   Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900  
   Generally, 3530.0200  
   Receipt, notice, 3530.0400  
   Review, 3530.0400  
 Awards, 3530.0500  
 Basic system support grants, 3530.0200, 3530.0900 to 3530.1200  
 Eligibility criteria, 3530.1000  
 Special project grants, 3530.0200

**REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCIES**

Review by, Saint Croix riverway, 6105.0530

**REGIONAL RAILROAD AUTHORITIES**

Definitions, railroad, 8830.0100  
 Loans to  
   Rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300  
   Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450  
 Payments by  
   Rail line rehabilitation projects, costs, 8830.5300  
   Rail lines, purchase loan repayments, 8830.5450  
 Purchases by, rail lines, 8830.5450

**REGIONAL TRANSIT BOARD**

Metropolitan agency, defined as, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS**

*See also MENTAL AND PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS*

Appeals, cost of care, determination orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2100  
 Chemical dependency treatment services, application of law, 9515.1000  
 Clients, *see Residents under this topic*  
 Commitments, *see COMMITMENTS*  
 Consent  
   Cost of care, financial information disclosure or verification, 9515.1500, 9515.1700  
   Psychosurgery, 9515.0450  
 Cost of care  
   Application of law, 9515.1000  
   Defined, 9515.1200  
 Determination  
   Appeals, 9515.1900, 9515.2100  
   Client net income, 9515.2200  
   Consent, 9515.1700  
   Financial information, 9515.1400 to 9515.1700, 9515.2600  
   Insurance benefits, 9515.2200, 9515.2600

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Cost of care (Cont'd)  
 Determination (Cont'd)  
   Interviews, 9515.1400, 9515.1500, 9515.2600  
   Notice, 9515.1500, 9515.1900, 9515.2000  
   Orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100  
   Property ownership, effect, 9515.2200  
   Responsible relatives, duties, 9515.1400, 9515.2600  
   Review requests, 9515.2000  
   Time, 9515.1300  
 Scope of rules, reimbursement, 9515.1000  
 Violations and penalties, clients, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800  
 Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240  
 Counties of financial responsibility, payments by, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700  
 Definitions  
   Public guardianship of persons with developmental disabilities, 9525.3015  
   Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
   State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310  
 Electroconvulsive therapy  
   Adult residents, 9515.0500  
   Consent, 9515.0200, 9515.0500, 9515.0700  
   County attorneys, duties, 9515.0700  
   Court orders, 9515.0500, 9515.0700  
   Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310  
   Guardians ad litem, 9515.0700  
   Hearings, 9515.0700  
   Informed consent, 9515.0500  
   Medical directors, duties, 9515.0500  
   Medical indications, 9515.0500, 9515.0600  
   Minor residents, 9515.0500  
   Petitions, 9515.0700  
   Purpose of rules, 9515.0200  
   Use, conditions governing, 9515.0500  
 Financial files (clients)  
   Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400  
   Defined, 9515.1200  
 Guardians and conservators  
   Consent, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500, 9515.0700  
   Cost of care payment, duties, *see Cost of care under this topic*  
 Inpatient hospital payment system (assistance payments), exclusion, 9500.1090  
 Liability, responsible relatives, cost of care, 9515.2600  
 Medical assistance payments  
   Exclusion, 9553.0010  
   Inpatient hospital payment system, exclusion, 9500.1090  
   Residents' eligibility, 9505.0105, 9505.0115  
 Medical directors  
   Approvals by, psychosurgery referrals, 9515.0450  
   Consulting, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0500  
   Definitions, state hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310  
   Petitions, electroconvulsive therapy, use, 9515.0700  
 Mentally ill persons, adult residential facilities, licenses, 9520.0500  
 Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110  
 Orders  
   Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100  
   Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0500, 9515.0700  
 Patients, *see Residents under this topic*  
 Psychosurgery  
   Consent, 9515.0450

**REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS (Cont'd)**

Psychosurgery (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 9515.0310  
 Neurosurgical centers, duties, 9515.0450  
 Procedure of last resort, 9515.0200, 9515.0450  
 Purpose of rules, 9515.0200  
 Referrals, 9515.0200, 9515.0450  
 Public guardians, temporary care placement, consent, 9525.3055  
 Records, financial files (clients), 9515.1200, 9515.1400  
 Residents  
   Clothing and personal needs allowances  
     Gross income, deduction, 9515.2300  
     Minor clients, 9515.2600  
   Consent, *see same under this topic*  
   Cost of care, *see same under this topic*  
   Counties of financial responsibility, payments by, electroconvulsive therapy, hearing costs, 9515.0700  
   Definitions, 9515.1200  
   Electroconvulsive therapy, *see same under this topic*  
   Financial files (clients), cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400  
   Gross earnings, defined, 9515.1200  
   Gross income, deductions, 9515.2300  
   Guardians and conservators, *see same under this topic*  
   Insurance benefits, cost of care payments, 9515.2200  
   Lump sum payments, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300  
   Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0105, 9505.0115  
   Monthly household living allowance, schedules, 9515.2300, 9515.2400  
   Net income  
     Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300  
     Determination, 9515.2300  
   Notice received  
     Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000  
     Rights, 9515.1900  
   Personal property, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500  
   Property  
     Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300, 9515.2500  
     Ownership, effect, 9515.2200  
     Transfers, treatment, 9515.2500  
     Waivers, 9515.2500  
   Real property, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500  
   Requests by, cost of care, determination review, 9515.2000  
   Residents, *see same under this topic*  
   Resources, personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500  
   Responsible relatives, *see same under this topic*  
   Seasonal income, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300  
 Responsible relatives  
   Cost of care payment, duties, *see Cost of care under this topic*  
   Defined, 9515.1200  
 Services, definitions, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
 State facilities, regional treatment centers defined as  
   Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200  
   State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310  
 Third parties, financial information, verification, 9515.1700  
 Treatment  
   Electroconvulsive therapy, *see same under this topic*  
   Psychosurgery, *see same under this topic*  
 Violations and penalties, clients, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800  
 Waivers, clients' property, 9515.2500  
**REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS**  
 Applicants, good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450  
 Applications for, early examinations, 1105.1650

## REGISTERED

1058

**REGISTERED ACCOUNTING PRACTITIONERS  
(Cont'd)**

Code of professional conduct, 1105.7700, 1105.7800  
 Continuing education, 1105.7000  
 Courses of study, 1105.6700  
 Definitions, 1105.0100, 1105.6550  
 Disciplinary action, 1105.5600, 1105.7800  
 Education, 1105.6700  
 Examinations  
   Early examinations, 1105.1650  
   Generally, 1105.6800  
 Experience, 1105.6900  
 Firms  
   Code of professional conduct, 1105.7700, 1105.7800  
   Compilation services  
     Application, disclosure requirements, 1105.7300  
     Requirements, 1105.7500  
   Defined, 1105.0100  
   Legal form changes, 1105.7200  
   Names, 1105.7450  
   Notice given, change of information, 1105.7200  
   Permits  
     Applications, 1105.7100, 1105.7300  
     Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000  
     Renewal, 1105.7100, 1105.7300  
   Quality review  
     Generally, *see Quality review under CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*  
     Requirements, 1105.7100, 1105.7400  
 Good moral character, demonstration of, 1105.2450  
 Licenses  
   Firms, permits, *see Firms under this topic*  
   Registration, *see same under this topic*  
 Registration  
   Change of information, notice requirements, 1105.1100  
   Defined, 1105.0100  
   Expiration, 1105.7000  
   Fees, 1105.0700, 1105.1000  
   Reinstatement, 1105.6200  
   Renewal, 1105.7000  
   Sole proprietorships, 1105.7100  
   Suspension or revocation, 1105.5700, 1105.6100, 1105.6200  
   Valid registration, defined, 1105.6550  
   Verification of data, 1105.0900  
 Requirements, generally, 1105.6600  
 Sole proprietorships, 1105.7100  
 Violations and penalties, disciplinary action, 1105.5600, 1105.7800

**REGISTERED NURSES**

*See also NURSES*  
 Address changes, 6310.3300  
 Ambulance service personnel, *see under AMBULANCE SERVICES*  
 Chemically dependent persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*  
 Child care centers, required staff, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
 Continuing education requirements  
   Generally, 6310.2800  
   Participation, substantiation, 6310.3000  
   Purpose of rules, 6310.2700  
 Control of medications, hospices, 4664.0425  
 Definitions  
   Adult day care centers, 9555.9600  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0175  
 Detoxification centers  
   Defined, 9530.6510  
   Drugs and medicine, administration, 9530.6555  
   Qualifications, 9530.6565  
   Staffing requirements, 9530.6560  
 Disciplinary actions, Nursing Board, duties, 6321.0500

**REGISTERED NURSES (Cont'd)**

Evaluation by, hospices, home health aides, 4664.0260  
 Hepatitis B virus (HBV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV), infection control, 6950.1000 to 6950.1080  
 Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500  
 Instruction by  
   First aid, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
   Passenger assistance, special transportation services, 8840.6200  
 Licenses  
   School nurses, 8710.6100  
   Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090  
 Medical cannabis patient registry program, practitioner duties, 4770.4014 to 4770.4018  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 2791.0100  
 Midwives, *see NURSE MIDWIVES*  
 Name changes, 6310.3300  
 Nutrition education coordinators, WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0015  
 Prescription drug order communication, 6800.6200  
 Public health nurse registration, *see PUBLIC HEALTH*  
 Refresher courses, 6310.3100, 6310.3800  
 Registration  
   Purpose of rules, 6310.2700  
   Renewal requirements, 6310.2800  
   Reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Schools and school districts, early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Supervision by  
   Home health aides, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
   Hospices, 4664.0085, 4664.0260, 4664.0265  
   Personal care services, medical assistance, 9505.0335  
 Temporary permits, reregistration, 6310.3100  
 Titles, abbreviations, 6305.0300  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0240

**REGISTRARS**

*See DEPUTY REGISTRARS OF MOTOR VEHICLES*

**REGISTRATION**

*See specific index headings*

**REGISTRATION OF VOTERS**

*See VOTER REGISTRATION*

**REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Dividends  
   Defined as interest, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0300  
   Income from, subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300

**REGULATED LENDERS**

Dates, computing periods of time, 2675.4170  
 Funds and accounts, loan accounts, 2675.4140, 2675.4160  
 Licenses, officer or manager, 2675.4150  
 Loan accounts  
   Disposition to unlicensed persons, 2675.4140  
   Notice of purchase and sale, 2675.4140  
   Transferred accounts, retention of records, 2675.4160  
 Loans  
   Applications for, place of acceptance, 2675.4100  
   Maximum loans, multiple offices, 2675.4110  
   Managers or managing officers, 2675.4150  
 Notice given  
   Loan accounts, purchase and sale, 2675.4140  
   Managers or managing officers, changes, 2675.4150  
 Offices  
   Licensed office, 2675.4100  
   Multiple offices, maximum loans, 2675.4110  
 Records and record keeping, transferred loan accounts, retention of records, 2675.4160  
 Time, computing periods of time, 2675.4170

**REHABILITATION**

Blind persons services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478  
 Civil service, disabled applicants, placement, examinations, 3900.5200  
 Community mental health centers, 9520.0040  
 Community mental health clinics, 9520.0050  
 Disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2500  
 Home improvement grants, 4900.0610  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 9505.0295, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390  
   Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
   Medicare compliance, 9505.0392  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Nursing homes, 4658.1200, 4658.1290  
 Purchase and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005  
 Refinance and rehabilitation mortgage loans, 4900.2000, 4900.2005  
 Rehabilitation agencies, medical assistance  
   Covered services, 9505.0385, 9505.0390, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Rental loans, 4900.0530  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175  
 Therapy  
   Rehabilitative therapy, defined, 2500.0100  
   Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Veterans homes, specialized rehabilitation services, 9050.1030  
 Vocational rehabilitation, *see VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION*  
 Workers' compensation, *see WORKERS COMPENSATION*  
 Workers' compensation, review panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES**

Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facilities, medical assistance, 9505.0386, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412  
 Contracts, state contracts, 1230.1300, 1230.1700  
 Extended employment programs, 3300.2005 to 3300.2055  
 Minnesota Association of Rehabilitation Facilities, notice given, state contracts, 1230.1300  
 Products and services, state contracts, 1230.1300, 1230.1700

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**

Accreditation, 3300.2005, 3300.2010  
 Advocacy organizations, 3300.2005, 3300.2030, 3300.2035  
 Annual survey, 3300.2005, 3300.2035, 3300.2052  
 Appeals  
   Funding withdrawal, 3300.2052, 3300.2055  
   State grant funds, allocation, 3300.2055  
   Worker appeal, defined, 3300.2005  
 Appropriate modes of communication  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Extended employment support plans, 3300.2020  
   Information to workers, 3300.2010  
 Center-based employment  
   Allocation of funds to, 3300.2035  
   Certification, 3300.2010  
   Contracts for, 3300.2035  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
 Certification  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Extensions, 3300.2010  
   Probationary certification, 3300.2010  
   Requirements, 3300.2010  
   Termination, 3300.2010, 3300.2052  
 Community employment  
   Certification, 3300.2010

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Community employment (Cont'd)  
   Contracts for, 3300.2035  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
 Competitive employment, 3300.2005  
 Consumer Price Index  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Pay rate adjustments, 3300.2035  
 Contested cases, 3300.2055  
 Continuing education, 3300.2010  
 Contracts with providers, 3300.2035, 3300.2040  
 Day training and habilitation programs  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Ineligibility, 3300.2015  
 Definitions, 3300.2005  
 Expanded programs, 3300.2005, 3300.2030  
 Extended employment support plans, 3300.2020  
 Fundamental personnel benefits  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Listing, 3300.2015  
   Requirement, 3300.2010  
 Funding  
   Generally, 3300.2035  
   Notice of availability, 3300.2030  
   State grant funds  
     Allocation, appeals, 3300.2055  
     Distribution, 3300.2035  
     Notice of availability, 3300.2035  
     Withdrawal from provider, 3300.2052  
 Grievances, procedures, 3300.2010  
 Hearings, contested cases, 3300.2055  
 Individuals with a most severe disability, 3300.2005  
 Informed choice, 3300.2005  
 Informed consent, 3300.2005, 3300.2025  
 Integrated setting, 3300.2005  
 Interdisciplinary teams, 3300.2025  
 Legal representatives, 3300.2020  
 Natural supports, reporting, 3300.2020  
 New programs, 3300.2030  
 Notice of intent to appeal, 3300.2055  
 Ongoing employment support services, 3300.2020  
 Probationary certification status, 3300.2010  
 Providers  
   Certification, 3300.2010  
   Contracts, 3300.2035, 3300.2040  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Information for workers, providing, 3300.2020  
   Payments to, data elements, 3300.2020  
   Underproduction, 3300.2035  
 Records and record keeping, 3300.2020  
 Rehabilitation facilities, certification, 3300.2010  
 Self-employed persons, Social Security, 3300.2015  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 3300.2020  
 Supported employment  
   Allocation of funds to, 3300.2035  
   Certification, 3300.2010  
   Contracts for, 3300.2035  
   Defined, 3300.2005  
   Extended employment support plans, review, 3300.2020  
   Ongoing employment support services, 3300.2005, 3300.2020  
 Transitional employment, 3300.2005  
 Variances, circumstance beyond provider's control, 3300.2040  
 Wages  
   Federal minimum wage, incentive to meet, 3300.2045  
   Paid work, defined, 3300.2005  
   Pay rates, 3300.2015  
 Work hours, 3300.2035  
 Workers  
   Benefits, 3300.2005 to 3300.2015

## REHABILITATION

1060

**REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED  
EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Workers (Cont'd)  
 Data on, 3300.2020  
 Definitions, 3300.2005  
 Eligibility, 3300.2015  
 Extended employment support plans, 3300.2020  
 Information provided to, 3300.2020  
 Legal representatives, 3300.2020  
 Pay rates, 3300.2015, 3300.2045  
 Social Security, 3300.2015

**REHABILITATION REVIEW PANEL**

Alternates, 5217.0300  
 Appeals of contested cases, 5217.1000  
 Chair, 5217.0300, 5217.0500  
 Contested cases, procedures, 5217.0800  
 Decisions, 5217.1000  
 Definitions, 5217.0300  
 Disqualification of member, 5217.0700  
 Meetings, 5217.0600  
 Members, disqualification, 5217.0700  
 Officers, 5217.0300, 5217.0500  
 Oral arguments before, 5217.0800  
 Orders, 5217.1000  
 Parties appearing before, representation, 5217.0800  
 Quorum for business, 5217.0400  
 Settlement agreements, 5217.0900  
 Vice-chair, 5217.0500  
 Work group, 5217.0610

**REILLEY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**REINSURANCE**

Comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500  
 Definitions, comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100  
 Life insurance, *see Reinsurance under LIFE INSURANCE*

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM  
(RIM)**

Administration, delegation of duties, 8400.3210  
 Agricultural land, defined, 8400.3030  
 Appeals, 8400.3930  
 Applications for  
   Land in more than one district, 8400.3260  
   Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930  
   Review, 8400.3300  
 Approved practices  
   Cost-shared practices, 8400.3730  
   Cost-sharing, eligibility, 8400.3700  
   Criteria, establishment, 8400.3630  
   Defined, 8400.3030  
   Easement program practice specifications, 8400.3030,  
     8400.3630  
   Failure, for reasons beyond landowners' control, 8400.3730  
   Operation and maintenance by landowners, 8400.3800  
 Authority for rules, 8400.3000, 8400.3210  
 Conservation agreements  
   Defined, 8400.3030  
   Extension or renewal, 8400.3600  
   Recommendations regarding, reconsideration and appeal,  
     8400.3930  
   Requirements, 8400.3400  
   Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830  
 Conservation easements  
   Alteration, release, or termination, 8400.3610  
   Defined, 8400.3030  
   Extension or renewal, 8400.3600  
   Limited duration easements, 8400.3110, 8400.3600  
   Payments for easements, extension or renewal, 8400.3600  
   Permanent duration easements, 8400.3110, 8400.3600  
   Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830

**REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM  
(RIM) (Cont'd)**

Conservation plan  
   Defined, 8400.3030  
   Violations and enforcement, 8400.3830  
 Cost-shared practices  
   Defined, 8400.3030  
   Failure, for reasons beyond landowners' control, 8400.3730  
   Generally, 8400.3700  
 Damages, violations of conservation agreements, easements,  
   or plans, 8400.3830  
 Definitions, 8400.3030  
 District technical representatives, defined, 8400.3030  
 Easements, *see Conservation easements under this topic*  
 Eligible land, title requirements, 8400.3460  
 Enforcement of rules, 8400.3830  
 Food plots  
   Approved practices, 8400.3630  
   Defined, 8400.3030  
 Generally, 8400.3000 to 8400.3930  
 Highway windbreaks, permanent conservation easements,  
   8400.3110  
 Incorporation by reference, 8400.3030  
 Land in more than one district, 8400.3260  
 Landowners  
   Approved practices, establishment, 8400.3630  
   Cost-shared practices, notice of ineligibility, 8400.3700  
   Defined, 8400.3030  
   Failure of approved or cost-shared practices, 8400.3730  
   Liability for costs of alteration, release, or termination of  
     easements, 8400.3610  
   Operation and maintenance of approved practices,  
     8400.3800  
   Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930  
 Marginal agricultural land, defined, 8400.3030  
 Notice requirements  
   Administration, delegation of duties, 8400.3210  
   Cost-shared practices, ineligibility, 8400.3700  
   Reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930  
   Violations, 8400.3830  
 Pastured hillside, defined, 8400.3030  
 Payments for easements, extension or renewal, 8400.3600  
 Permanent wetlands preserve program  
   Defined, 8400.3030  
   Permanent conservation easements, 8400.3110  
 Planning guidelines, 8400.3030  
 Replacement wetlands, permanent conservation easements,  
   8400.3110  
 Restorable drained wetlands, permanent conservation  
   easements, 8400.3110  
 Right of entry, 8400.3400  
 Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030  
 Sensitive groundwater area, defined, 8400.3030  
 Statutory compliance  
   Conservation easement agreements, 8400.3400  
   Cost-shared practices, 8400.3700  
   Technical representatives, defined, 8400.3030  
   Violations, damages, 8400.3830  
**RELATIVES**  
 Adoption placement of children, *see ADOPTION*  
 Brothers, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan  
   program, 1652.0020  
 Definitions  
   Adoption, 9560.0020  
   Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
   Children in need of protection or services, 9560.0430  
   Foster care, 9560.0521  
   MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010  
   Dependent siblings, defined, 9506.0010  
   Foster care, *see FOSTER CARE*

**RELATIVES (Cont'd)**

General assistance, responsible relative, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272  
 Mentally ill persons, *see MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH*  
 Related persons, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020  
 Responsible relative, general assistance, 9500.1200 to 9500.1272  
 Securities, *see SECURITIES*  
 Sisters, definitions, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

**RELICS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

**RELIGION AND RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.5300  
 Biblical characters, alcoholic beverages advertising, prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0080  
 Clergy, *see CLERGY*  
 Clothing, hunting, alternatives to blaze orange  
   Deer hunting, 6232.0300  
   Moose hunting, 6232.3700  
 Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*  
 Drivers' licenses, photographs on, religious objections to, 7410.1810  
 Educational discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Identification cards, photographs on, religious objections to, 7410.1810  
 Jail inmates  
   Religious diets, 2911.4300  
   Religious services and counseling, 2911.3100  
 Photographs, religious objections to, drivers' licenses, variances, 7410.1810  
 WIC-allowed foods, *see under WIC PROGRAM*

**RELIGIOUS FACILITIES**

Announcement signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Church buildings and grounds, recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

*See also CHURCHES*  
 Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil, 7620.0400  
 Gambling organizations, *see Organizations under GAMBLING*  
 Native American church, peyote, controlled substances, schedule I, 6800.4210  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6200

**REMODELING**

Applications for loans, 4900.0510  
 Bedroom additions  
   Building permits, subsurface sewage treatment systems, compliance, 7082.0500  
   Individual systems, 7080.1850  
 Debris, characterization, testing, management, and disposal of materials, 7035.0805  
 Eligibility for loans, 4900.0510, 4900.0520  
 Eligible improvements, loans, 4900.0670  
 Eligible properties, loans, 4900.0660  
 Existing buildings, 1311.0010 to 1311.1401  
 Extensive remodeling, defined, 4626.0020  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Remodeling under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Homeowners  
   Grants, 4900.0610  
   Homeowner labor agreements, 4900.0690  
 Housing Finance Agency loans and grants, *see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY*

**REMODELING (Cont'd)**

Recycling facilities, space for, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
 Renovation, asbestos abatement, *see ASBESTOS*  
 Repayment, 4900.0680  
 Residential energy code requirements, 1322.0100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**RENDERING PLANTS**

Carcasses, *see CARCASSES*  
 Meat inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*  
 Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

**RENTAL AGENCIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, motor vehicle rentals, compliance, 5208.1500

**RENTAL REHABILITATION LOANS**

Eligibility, 4900.0530

**RENTS**

Affordable rental investment fund program, 4900.3500 to 4900.3550  
 Corporations, arbitrary charges, income taxes, 8034.0100  
 Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Gravel  
   Permits, 6125.6800  
   Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600  
 Gross rent, defined, 4900.3705  
 Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Increases  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, approval by Housing Finance Agency, 4900.3652  
   Housing trust fund program, approval by Housing Finance Agency, 4900.3731  
 Payment, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Project-based rental assistance, defined, 4900.3705  
 Rental subsidy, defined, 4900.3705  
 Sales and use taxes, records, 8130.7500  
 Sand  
   Permits, 6125.6800  
   Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600  
 Sponsor-based rental assistance, defined, 4900.3705

**RENVILLE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Minnesota River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, ordinances, duties, 6105.1260  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**REPAIR EQUIPMENT OR PARTS**

Sales and use taxes, motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500

**REPAIR SHOPS**

Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS*

**REPAIRS**

Automatic data processing, sales and use taxes, 8130.9700  
 Boilers, reports, inspections, 5225.2600  
 Building permits, 1300.0120  
 Buildings  
   Existing buildings, 1311.0404, 1311.0502, 1311.0606  
   Residential energy code requirements, 1322.0100  
   Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Maintenance and repair under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0300  
 Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

## REPAIRS

1062

**REPAIRS (Cont'd)**

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510

Motor vehicles, air pollution control equipment, 7023.0120

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510

Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities and alternatives, 7855.0600, 7855.0610

Prefabricated buildings, manufacturers, duties, 1360.3100

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Repair services, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

State Building Code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*

Structures, waters, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Workplace accident and injury reduction, repair services, compliance, 5208.1500

**REPARATIONS**

*See CRIME VICTIMS REPARATIONS HEARINGS*

**REPLACEMENT PARTS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**REPORTS**

*See specific index headings*

**REPORTS TO LEGISLATURE**

Education Department, school desegregation, 3535.0150, 3535.0180

Natural Resources Department, dams owned by state or local governments, 6115.0400

Transportation Department, state-aid funds, withholding, 8820.2700

**REPOSESSION**

*See SALES AND USE TAXES*

**REPRESENTATION DISCLOSURE**

*See PUBLIC OFFICIALS*

**REPTILES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Nonaquatic reptiles, game animals, nonaquatic reptiles defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

Rehabilitation, wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

**RESCUE**

Confined spaces, emergency rescues, planning and training, 5207.0302

**RESEARCH**

Animals, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Cancer surveillance system, 4606.3300 to 4606.3309

Controlled substances, registration, 6800.4400

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Laboratories, *see LABORATORIES*

Mining operations, performance bonds, 6130.6000

Pharmacists and pharmacies, controlled substance researchers, registration, 6800.4400

Production process, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

Scientific and natural areas

- Environmental protection, 6136.0400
- Establishment, 6136.0100

**RESERVATION RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RESERVATIONS (LANDS)**

Nuclear waste shipments, notice about, 4731.0419

**RESERVES**

*See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

**RESERVOIRS**

*See also DAMS*

Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

**RESERVOIRS (Cont'd)**

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Mining operations

- Deactivation, 6130.4100
- Permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Reclamation, 6130.0300

Taconite mining, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

Waters of the state, reservoirs defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**RESIDENCE**

*See also DOMICILE*

*See also NONRESIDENTS*

Abode, defined, 8001.0300

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, borrowers, 1650.0511

Agricultural improvement loan program, borrowers, 1650.0621, 1650.0661

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, borrowers, 1650.0031

Definitions

- Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- MinnesotaCare, 9506.0010

Domicile, defined, 8001.0300

Election judge trainees, 8240.1655

General assistance eligibility, 9500.1219

Health services occupations, information collection, 4695.0300

Lottery retailers, 7856.2020

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0020

Nonresidents, *see NONRESIDENTS*

Physical presence test, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Proof of residency, drivers' licenses, permits, and identification cards, 7410.0410

Residents, definitions

- Income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300
- Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

Value-added agricultural product loan program, borrowers, 1656.0031

Veterans homes, eligibility for admission, 9050.0050

Voter registration, *see VOTER REGISTRATION*

Voters

- Change of residence, reregistration, 8200.3600
- Proof of residence

  - Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600
  - Generally, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.5400

Workers' compensation rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1400

**RESIDENT ALIENS**

Domicile, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Drivers' licenses, applications, proof of residency, 7410.0410

Identification cards

- Minnesota identification cards, applications, proof of residency, 7410.0410
- Primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Proof of residency, drivers' license applications, 7410.0410

**RESIDENTIAL BUILDING CONTRACTORS**

Deceptive practices, 2891.0040

Dishonest practices, 2891.0040

Financially irresponsible practices, 2891.0050

Fraudulent practices, 2891.0040

Incompetent acts, 2891.0050

Records and record keeping, business records, retention, 2891.0020

Untrustworthy acts, 2891.0050

**RESIDENTIAL CODE**

Administration

- Generally, 1309.0100
- Procedures, 1309.0030

**RESIDENTIAL CODE (Cont'd)**

Carbon monoxide alarms, 1309.0315  
 Ceilings, minimum height, 1309.0305  
 Concrete, strength, 1309.0402  
 Crawl spaces, ceiling height, 1309.0305  
 Definitions  
   Amendments, 1309.0202  
   Undefined terms, Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary, 1309.0201  
 Design criteria, tables, 1309.0301  
 Doors  
   Exterior, 1309.0202, 1309.0703  
   Landings, 1309.0311  
 Enforcement of law, procedures, 1309.0030  
 Exterior coverings, 1309.0703  
 Flashings, exterior coverings, 1309.0703  
 Floodproofing, 1309.0010  
 Foam insulation, sill plates and headers, 1309.0314  
 Footings and foundations, *see FOOTINGS AND FOUNDATIONS (STRUCTURES)*  
 Foundation walls, 1309.0404, 1309.0406  
 Incorporation by reference  
   International Residential Code, 1309.0010  
   Undefined terms, Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary, 1309.0201  
 International Residential Code  
   Generally, 1309.0010  
   References to, 1309.0020  
 Landings, exterior doors, 1309.0311  
 Retaining walls, 1309.0404  
 Siding, 1309.0703  
 Smoke alarms, 1309.0314  
 Storm shelters, 1309.0323  
 Water-resistive barriers, exterior coverings, 1309.0703  
 Waterproofing, 1309.0010  
 Windows, exterior windows, 1309.0703

**RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE**  
 Additions to buildings, 1322.0100  
 Administration of code, 1322.0040, 1322.0100  
 Administration of rules, 1322.0015  
 Air conditioning systems, 1322.0402  
 Air filters, 1322.0402  
 Alterations to buildings, 1322.0100  
 Attics, insulation, 1322.0100  
 Basements, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Building thermal envelope, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Ceilings, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Changes in occupancy, 1322.0100  
 Climatic design conditions by city, 1322.0402  
 Compliance materials, 1322.0100  
 Construction documents, 1322.0103  
 Crawl spaces, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Dampers, 1322.0402  
 Definitions, 1322.0010, 1322.0201, 1322.0202  
 Ducts, insulation, 1322.0402, 1322.0403  
 Enforcement, 1322.0040  
 Equipment, identification, 1322.0303  
 Fans, 1322.0402, 1322.0403  
 Floors, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Footings and foundations, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Forced air circulation systems, 1322.0402, 1322.0403  
 Heating, ventilation, and air conditioning systems, 1322.0402  
 HVAC systems, climatic design conditions, 1322.0403  
 Insulation  
   Attics, 1322.0100  
   Building thermal envelope, 1322.0402  
   Ducts, 1322.0403  
   Minnesota thermal insulation standards, 1322.0303  
   Outdoor air intakes, 1322.0403  
   Plenums, 1322.0403

**RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE (Cont'd)**

Intake openings, 1322.0402  
 International Energy Conservation Code  
   References to other International Code Council codes, 1322.0030  
   residential provisions, incorporation by reference, 1322.0202  
 Low energy buildings, 1322.0100  
 Materials, identification, 1322.0303  
 Mechanical systems, 1322.0402  
 Mixed occupancies, 1322.0100  
 Photovoltaic modules and systems, 1322.0402  
 Plenums, insulation, 1322.0402, 1322.0403  
 Purpose of rules, 1322.0015  
 R-values, listing on building certificates, 1322.0401  
 Referenced standards, 1322.0500  
 Renovations, 1322.0100  
 Repairs, 1322.0100  
 Scope of rules, 1322.0100  
 Skylights, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Space conditioning, changes in, 1322.0100  
 Standards, additions to list of standards referenced, 1322.0500  
 Systems, identification, 1322.0303  
 Ventilation  
   Building thermal envelope, 1322.0402  
   Mechanical ventilation systems, 1322.0403  
 Walls, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Waterproofing, insulation, 1322.0402  
 Windows, insulation, 1322.0402

**RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES**  
 Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Capitol area  
   Standards, 2400.2715  
   Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Definitions, foster care, 9560.0521  
 Developmentally disabled persons, *see DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED PERSONS*  
 Foster care  
   Child's or provider's absence from, 9560.0620  
   Generally, *see FOSTER CARE*  
   Placement, 9560.0529  
 Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0010 to 2960.0710  
 Mentally ill persons, adults, licensing residential facilities, 9520.0500  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
 Residents, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Semi-independent living services, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020  
 Smoke detectors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Smoking regulations, generally, *see SMOKING*  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS (HUMAN SERVICES)**  
 Developmental services, disabled persons, residential programs, social services, 9570.2500

**RESIDENTIAL RENTAL PROPERTY**  
 Housing assistance  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3600 to 4900.3652  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
   Rental assistance loans or grants, generally, *see HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY*  
 Permanent rental housing  
   Definitions, housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
   Housing trust fund program, operating subsidies, priority, 4900.3745  
 Rental housing, definitions  
   Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610  
   Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

## RESIDENTIAL

1064

**RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**

- Alcohol and drug counselors, *see Residential treatment programs, chemically dependent children under ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNSELORS*
  - Chemically dependent children
    - Admission policies, 2960.0480
    - Application of rules, 2960.0440
    - Discharge policies, 2960.0480
    - Employees
      - Education and training, 2960.0710
      - Qualifications, 2960.0460
      - Staffing requirements, 2960.0470
    - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0490
    - Initial services plans, 2960.0485
    - Licensing, 2960.0430, 2960.0440
    - Program outcomes, 2960.0430
    - Purpose of rules, 2960.0430
    - Records and record keeping, 2960.0490
    - Required services, 2960.0450
    - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
    - Volunteers, 2960.0450
  - Children in out-of-home placement
    - Chemical dependency treatment programs, 2960.0430 to 2960.0490
      - Licensing, required, 2960.0010
      - Mental health treatment for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0580 to 2960.0700
      - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
  - Drug dependency, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*
  - Education and training (employees)
    - Emotionally disturbed children
      - Annual training, 2960.0660
      - Locked settings, 2960.0700
      - Orientation, 2960.0650
      - Psychotropic medication administration, 2960.0620
    - Restrictive procedures, 2960.0710
  - Emotionally disturbed children
    - Admission policies, 2960.0670
    - Application of rules, 2960.0580
    - Clinical supervision, 2960.0630
    - Diagnostic assessments, 2960.0600, 2960.0670
    - Discharge
      - Plans, 2960.0610
      - Refusal to consent to psychotropic medication, prohibited, 2960.0620
    - Employees
      - Education and training (employees), *see same under this topic*
      - Staff qualifications, 2960.0640
      - Staffing requirements, 2960.0690, 2960.0700
    - Individual treatment plans, 2960.0600, 2960.0700
    - License requirements, 2960.0580
    - Locked settings, 2960.0700
    - Minorities, 2960.0610
    - Outcomes, 2960.0580
    - Programs, 2960.0590
    - Psychotropic medications, 2960.0620
    - Purpose of rules, 2960.0580
    - Restrictive procedures, standards, 2960.0680, 2960.0710
    - Screening, 2960.0600, 2960.0670
    - Services, 2960.0590
  - Juvenile sex offender treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170
  - Sex offenders, *see SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS*
  - Special education, *see Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION*
- RESOLUTION FUNDING CORPORATIONS**
- Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**RESORTS**

- Alcoholic beverages
    - Consumption and display set up permits, 7515.1200 to 7515.1230
      - Generally, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480
  - Bathtubs, 4625.1200
  - Bedding requirements, 4625.1000
  - Beds, space requirements, 4625.0900
  - Building requirements, 4625.0400
  - Cleanliness of premises, 4625.1900
  - Dishes provided in rooms, 4625.1500
  - Dispensing of ice, 4625.2200
  - Eating utensils provided in rooms, 4625.1500
  - Expiration dates, licenses, 4625.2300
  - Fees, licenses, 4625.2300
  - Fire protection, 4625.2000
  - Floor requirements, 4625.0500
  - Food service, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
  - Glasses provided in rooms, 4625.1500
  - Guest rooms, eating utensils and drinking vessels, 4625.1500
  - Handwashing and handwashing facilities, 4625.1400
  - Harbors, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Ice for beverages, 4625.2200
  - Insect control, 4625.1700
  - Lavatories, 4625.1200
  - License fees, 4625.2300
  - Lighting requirements, 4625.0800
  - Linen requirements, 4625.1000
  - Machines, ice, 4625.2200
  - Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Personnel health and cleanliness, 4625.1800
  - Plumbing
    - Conformity to code, 4625.2100
    - Daily water requirements, 4715.3600
  - Renewal license fees, 4625.2300
  - Rodent control, 4625.1700
  - Room furnishing requirements, 4625.1100
  - Sanitation and health requirements, 4625.0200, 4625.0300
  - Screening requirements, doors and windows, 4625.0700
  - Sewerage systems, 4625.1600
  - Showers and shower facilities, generally, 4625.1200
  - Sleeping space requirements, 4625.0900
  - Smoking regulations, generally, *see SMOKING*
  - Space requirements, 4625.0900
  - Swimming pools, 4625.2100
  - Toilet requirements, 4625.1200
  - Variations, 4625.0900, 4625.2355, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
  - Ventilation requirements, 4625.0800
  - Wall and ceiling requirements, 4625.0600
  - Waste disposal, 4625.1600
  - Water supply, 4625.1300
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500
- RESOURCE RECOVERY FACILITIES**
- Environmental laboratories, *see ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES*
  - Incineration and energy recovery facilities and programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0630
  - Sales and use taxes, exemption for equipment, 8130.3100
  - Waste combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1285
- RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS**
- See also RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS*
  - Fees, Medical Practice Board, 5600.2500
- RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**
- Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0030, 1513.0490
  - Confined spaces, 5207.0302, 5207.0304
  - Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Cont'd)**

Radioactive materials protection, use for  
 ALARA analysis, factors, 4731.2240  
 Assigned protection factors, 4731.2280, 4731.2700  
 Definitions, 4731.0100  
 Generally, 4731.2260

**RESPIRATORY SYSTEM**

Workers' compensation disability schedules, 5223.0180

**RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS**

*See also RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS*

Medical assistance, 9505.0295

**RESPIRE CARE**

Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6220

## Definitions

Disabled children, out-of-home care, parents' responsibility,  
 9550.6210

Home care and hospice service, 4664.0020

## Medical assistance

Hospice care services, 9505.0297  
 Payments, intermediate care facilities, 9553.0020

Emotionally disturbed children, family community support  
 services, 9535.4035, 9535.4052

Home and community-based waived services for  
 developmentally disabled persons, 9525.1800 to  
 9525.1930

Hospices, 4664.0020, 4664.0330

## Medical assistance

Hospices, limitations, 9505.0297  
 Intermediate care facilities, payments, 9553.0035,  
 9553.0070

**REST AREAS**

Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700

**RESTAURANTS**

*See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**RESTITUTION**

## Game and fish violations

Big game, 6133.0040  
 Definitions, 6133.0020  
 Endangered animal species, 6133.0060  
 Game birds, 6133.0030  
 Game fish, 6133.0080  
 Small game, 6133.0050  
 Statutory authority, 6133.0010  
 Threatened animal species, 6133.0070  
 Wolves, 6133.0075

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

## Conviction, state contracts

Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Transportation construction contracts, debarment or  
 suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600

Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100

**RESTRAINTS**

## Chemical restraints

Home and community-based services, 9544.0020,  
 9544.0060

Nursing homes, 4658.0300

Home and community-based services, 9544.0005 to  
 9544.0140

Nursing homes, use, 4658.0300

**RESTRICTED FACILITIES**

*See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*

**RESTRICTED USE PESTICIDES**

*See PESTICIDES*

**RESTRICTED WEED SEEDS**

Generally, 1510.0320

**RESTROOMS**

*See TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES*

**RETAIL DEALERS**

Alcoholic beverages, *see Retailers under ALCOHOLIC  
 BEVERAGES*

## Definitions

Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Safe toys, 2630.0100

Labels and labeling, *see under FOOD*

Safe toys, duties, *see Dealers under TOYS*

**RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS**

## Capitol area

Parking facilities, spaces, number, 2400.2820  
 Standards, 2400.2730

Use districts, 2400.2205

Check-out aisles, disability access, 1341.0011

Counters, sale and service, 1341.0011

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Noise, 7030.0050

Public places, retail stores defined as, clean indoor air,  
 4620.0100

Smoking, *see SMOKING*

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance,  
 5208.1500

**RETAIL FOOD STORES**

Business sites, retail food stores defined as, WIC program,  
 4617.0002

Cashiers, defined, 4617.0002

Change of ownership, defined, 4617.0002

Check-out lanes, defined, 4617.0002

## Convenience stores

Capitol area, 2400.2040

Food code, 4626.0020

## Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

WIC program, 4617.0002

Equipment and utensils, floor-mounted equipment, standards,  
 4626.0730

Food establishments, grocery stores defined as, food code,  
 4626.0020

Investigations, single investigations, WIC program,  
 4617.0002, 4617.0084

"Minnesota grown organic" labeling, 1556.0165

Owners, definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002

Retail food vendor applicants, WIC program, *see Retail food  
 vendor applicants under WIC PROGRAM*

Retail food vendors, WIC program, *see Retail food vendors  
 under WIC PROGRAM*

## Retail meat markets

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020

Defined as official establishments, meat inspection,  
 1540.0010

Equipment and utensils, insanitary, Minnesota rejected tag,  
 1540.0870

Meat inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

Nuisances prohibited, 1540.0850

WIC program, *see Retail food vendors under WIC PROGRAM*

Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance,  
 5208.1500

**RETAIL SALES**

*See SALES*

**RETAINING WALLS**

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to  
 6115.0212

Residential code, 1309.0404

## Waters

Generally, 6115.0212

Permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Specific standards, 6115.0211

Structures in public waters, 6115.0210

## RETAINING

1066

**RETALIATION**

Hospices  
 Complaints, 4664.0050  
 Vulnerable adults, maltreatment reporting, 4664.0014  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.5450  
 Veterans homes, 9050.1070  
 Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**RETIREMENT PLANS**

Annuities, mortality tables, 2752.0010 to 2752.0040  
 Contributions to, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Insurance companies, *see Retirement plans under INSURANCE COMPANIES*  
 Intermediate care facilities, medical assistance payments, allowable plans, 9553.0035  
 Overtime, exclusions from regular rate of pay, 5200.0140  
 Public Employees Retirement Association (PERA), 7950.0100 to 7950.0520  
 Qualified payments, income and franchise taxes, assignable income, exclusion, 8002.0200  
 State retirement system, MSRS, 7900.0200 to 7900.1400

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

Access to data, lawful gambling audits, 8122.0400  
 Applications to  
 Income and franchise taxes, calculation, 8160.0500  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemption, 8121.0500  
 Approvals by, income and franchise taxes, taxpayers, changes in accounting methods, 8007.0200  
 Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
 Audits and examinations, gambling organizations, 8122.0100 to 8122.0650  
 Bingo, linked bingo game providers, reports, 7863.0260  
 Certificates and certification, tobacco products, damaged goods, destruction, 8120.5200  
 Commissioner's orders, income and franchise taxes, assessment orders, 8160.0620, 8160.0630  
 Comparable worth penalties, 3920.1000  
 Contested cases, revenue recapture, claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200  
 Debtors, notice received, claimant agencies, rights, 8165.0300  
 Filing with  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, informational reports, sales outside of Minnesota, 8120.5200  
 Lawful gambling organizations  
 Annual audit or review, request for extension of due dates, 8122.0250  
 Internal control structure report, response to, 8122.0550  
 Public utilities, affidavit, retirement of operating property, 8100.0300  
 Forms  
 Cigarette and tobacco products distributors and subjobbers, license applications, 8120.1500  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, informational reports, 8120.5200  
 Gasoline tax refunds, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400  
 Motor fuel tax refunds, power take-off (PTO) units or auxiliary engines (form PDR-1), 8125.1301  
 Gambling  
 Gambling organizations, reports received, 7861.0280, 7861.0290, 7861.0320  
 Gambling penalties, citation forms, 7865.0230  
 Inspections, 7861.0240  
 Gambling equipment  
 Distributors, audits and examinations, 7863.0220  
 Manufacturers, audits and examinations, 7864.0230  
 Returns and recalls, credit invoices, 7863.0220, 7864.0230  
 Hearings, revenue recapture, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Investigations, tax returns, disclosure of information, 8170.0100  
 Joint self-insurance plans, reporting, 2765.1500  
 Notice given  
 Income and franchise taxes, calculation, 8160.0500  
 Revenue recapture, claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200  
 Taxes, repeated failure to pay, penalties, 8175.0100  
 Notice received, public utilities, operating property, retirement, 8100.0300  
 Petitions, income apportionment, 8020.0100  
 Railroad taxes, *see RAILROADS*  
 Reports received  
 Gambling organization audits  
 Illegal acts, material errors, or irregularities, 8122.0300  
 Internal control structure reports, responses, 8122.0550  
 Termination, 8122.0450  
 Lawful gambling audits, termination, 8122.0450  
 Lawful gambling organizations, illegal acts, material errors, and irregularities, 8122.0300  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, returns, 8121.0400  
 Petroleum products  
 Mixtures not meeting state specifications, 8125.0900  
 Ownership or storage facility changes, 8125.1100  
 Public utilities, valuation of property, 8100.0200, 8100.0500, 8100.0600  
 Requests received, gambling organization audits, extensions, 8122.0250  
 Review by, gambling organization audits, workpapers and communications, 8122.0400  
 Sales and use taxes, *see SALES AND USE TAXES*  
 Sales by, cigarette tax stamps, 8120.0600  
 Tax administration and compliance, 8160.0300 to 8160.0630  
 Tax returns, preparation by department, income and franchise taxes, 8160.0620  
 Taxes, *see TAXES*  
 Valuation of property, public utilities, 8100.0200, 8100.0300  
 Waivers, tobacco products, credit requirements, out-of-state sales and returns, destruction of damaged goods, 8120.5200  
**REVENUE RECAPTURE**  
 Claimant agencies  
 Notice given  
 Claimant agencies, rights, 8165.0300  
 Failures to give notice, violations, 8165.0200  
 Notice received, violations, 8165.0200  
 Violations, suspension for, 8165.0200  
 Warnings, 8165.0200  
 Debtors, medical care debts, 8165.0300  
 Hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Medical care debts, 8165.0300  
 Spouses not liable for debt  
 Failure to remit to, violation, 8165.0200  
 Generally, 8165.0400  
**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS**  
 Administrative law judges  
 Administrative notice of facts, 1400.8607  
 Adverse parties, questioning, 1400.8603  
 Assignment, 1400.8540  
 Compromise and settlement, prehearing conference, 1400.8580  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
 Generally, 1400.8606  
 Appearance, failure to appear, effect, 1400.8560  
 Attorneys, parties, representation, 1400.8604  
 Burden of proof, preponderance of evidence, 1400.8608  
 Cameras, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Claimant agency suspensions, 8165.0200  
 Compromise and settlement  
 Conferences, failure to appear, 1400.8560

**REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS (Cont'd)**

Compromise and settlement (Cont'd)

Entry into record, 1400.8603  
 Contested cases, claimant agency suspension hearings, 8165.0200

Continuances

Generally, 1400.8602  
 Grounds, 1400.8602  
 Requests for, parties, duties, 1400.8604

Copies, parties, duties, 1400.8604

Cross-examination, 1400.8603

Debtors, identifying information, 8165.0100

Default, 1400.8560

Definitions, 1400.8510

Discovery, prehearing discovery, 1400.8600

Disruption of hearing, prohibited, 1400.8611

Documentary evidence, 1400.8607

Evidence

Burden of proof, 1400.8608  
 Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
 Nonparties, offering, 1400.8605  
 Prehearing conference, 1400.8580  
 Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 Record of hearing, 1400.8609  
 Rules of evidence, application, 1400.8607  
 Hearsay evidence, admissibility, 1400.8607  
 Interference with proceedings, prohibited, 1400.8611  
 Intervention, 1400.8570  
 Modification, rules or procedures, when permitted, 1400.8530

Motions

Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580  
 Prehearing motions, 1400.8590  
 Record of hearing, 1400.8609

News media, cameras, use, restrictions, 1400.8611

Notice of hearing, contents, 1400.8550

Orders, prehearings orders, 1400.8580

Parties

Copies, duties, 1400.8604  
 Duties, generally, 1400.8604  
 Intervention, 1400.8570  
 Nonparties, rights, generally, 1400.8605  
 Notice received  
   Change in date, time, or place or hearing, 1400.8602  
   Hearing notice, 1400.8550  
   Rehearings, 1400.8612  
 Rights, generally, 1400.8604  
 Service of process on, rehearings, 1400.8612

Photocopies, evidence, 1400.8607

Prehearing conferences, 1400.8580

Rehearings, generally, 1400.8612

Scope of rules, 1400.8505

Service of process

Requirements, generally, 1400.8545  
 Subpoenas, 1400.8601

Stipulation, entry into record, 1400.8603

Subpoenas

Generally, 1400.8601  
 Parties, duties, 1400.8604

Tape recorders, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611

Tape recordings, record of hearing, 1400.8609, 1400.8611

Television cameras, use of, restrictions, 1400.8611

Transcript of record, cost, 1400.8609

Waivers, rules or procedures, when permitted, 1400.8530

Witnesses

Conduct of hearing, 1400.8603  
 Fees, 1400.8601  
 Impeachment, 1400.8603  
 Nonparties, right to question, 1400.8605  
 Prehearing discovery, 1400.8600  
 Subpoenas, 1400.8601

**REVIEW***See specific index headings***REVISOR OF STATUTES**

Rulemaking duties, form approval, 1400.2240

**REVOICATIONS***See specific index headings***REVOLVING FUNDS**

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Federal surplus property, financing acquisition, storage and distribution, 1260.0400

Nonprofit revolving loan fund, urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200, 4355.0300

Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to 7380.0775

Urban revolving loan fund, urban challenge grants program, 4355.0200, 4355.0300

**RHEAS***See RATITAE***RHEUMATIC FEVER**

Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**RICE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Cannon River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1670

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**RICE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RICE LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0300

Sunfish, and crappies, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RICEFORD CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RIDESHARE PROGRAM**

Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**RIDGE CRESTS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**RIFLES***See FIREARMS***RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

Building officials, 1300.0110

Health Department, regulated lead work sites, 4761.2510 to 4761.2700

Manufactured homes

Authorized representatives, 1350.0300, 1350.9200

Manufacturing facilities, 1350.9200

Soil and water conservation districts, soil loss determinations, 8400.4040

**RIGHT OF WAY**

Minnesota Zoo, rules governing, 9900.6600

**RIGHT TO COUNSEL***See ATTORNEYS***RIGHTS OF WAY**

Abandoned facilities

Defined, 7819.0100

Notice and removal, 7819.3300

Access to nontraveled portion of right-of-way, 7819.5100

"As built" drawings, submission, 7819.1300, 7819.4100

## RIGHTS

1068

**RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)**

Claims, indemnification, remedies, subrogation, 7819.1250  
 Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100  
 Conflicts of laws, 7819.0050  
 Construction performance bonds  
   Amount, term, 7819.3000  
   Authority to require, 7819.3000  
   Defined, 7819.0100  
 County state-aid highways, *see Rights-of-way under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*  
 Definitions  
   Public utilities, 7819.0100, 7819.5000  
   Railroads, 8830.0100  
 Degradation fees  
   Defined, 7819.0100  
   Payment in lieu of restoration, 7819.1100  
 Easements, *see EASEMENTS*  
 Electric facilities, installation, 7819.5100  
 Electricity, transmission facilities, certificate of need applications, 7849.0330  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Excavation  
   Delay penalties, 7819.1000  
   Notice requirements, 7819.1200  
   Permit fees, 7819.1000  
 Facilities  
   Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300  
   Access to nontraveled portion of right-of-way, 7819.5100  
   Defined, 7819.0100  
   Electric facilities, installation, 7819.5100  
   Existing facilities  
     Data on, provided by right-of-way users, 7819.4100  
     Relocation, 7819.0200, 7819.3100, 7819.3200  
   Gas facilities, installation, 7819.5100  
   Telecommunication facilities, *see same under this topic*  
 Fees  
   Data conversion costs, 7819.4100  
   Degradation fees, 7819.0100, 7819.1100  
   Permit fees, schedule and allocation, 7819.1000  
 Gas facilities, installation, 7819.5100  
 High-density corridor  
   Defined, 7819.0100  
   Installation procedures, ordinance requirements, 7819.0200  
 Highways, 8810.3300, 8810.6000  
 Holes  
   Defined, 7819.0100  
   Restoration, illustrations  
     Excavation, 7819.9920, 7819.9925  
     Typical restoration, 7819.9930, 7819.9935  
 Illustrations  
   Typical road plan, 7819.9940  
   Typical road restoration, 7819.9945  
   Typical road shoulder restoration, 7819.9950  
   Utility holes, restoration, 7819.9920 to 7819.9935  
   Utility trench restoration, 7819.9900 to 7819.9915  
 Incorporation by reference  
   Electric facilities, installation requirements, 7819.5100  
   Gas facilities, installation requirements, 7819.5100  
   Telecommunications facilities, installation, 7819.5000  
 Indemnification authority, 7819.1250  
 Local government units  
   Authorization to proceed deemed permit, 7819.1250  
   Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100  
   Construction performance bond, exception, 7819.3000  
   Defined, 7819.0100  
   Exemption from rules, 7819.0050, 7819.1200  
   Indemnification authority, 7819.1250  
   Mapping systems, 7819.4000, 7819.4100  
   Notice received  
     Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300  
     Initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200

**RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)**

Local government units (Cont'd)  
   Permit fees, allocation, 7819.1000  
   Resolutions by, delay penalties, 7819.1000  
   Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200  
   Waivers, notice of initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200  
 Mapping systems  
   Authority to establish, 7819.4000  
   Data conversion costs, 7819.4100  
   Permit applications, 7819.4100  
   Purpose, 7819.4000  
   Required information, 7819.4100  
 Municipal state-aid streets, *see Rights-of-way under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*  
 Nontraveled portion, access to, 7819.5100  
 Notice requirements  
   Abandoned facilities, 7819.3300  
   Initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200  
 Obstruction of  
   Delay penalties, 7819.1000  
   Notice requirements, 7819.1200  
   Permit fees, 7819.1000  
 Ordinances, high-density corridor, installation procedures, 7819.0200  
 Patching  
   Delay penalties, 7819.1000  
   Patch, defined, 7819.0100  
 Permits  
   Applications, mapping information to accompany, 7819.4100  
   Data, manner of conveying, 7819.4100  
   Fees, 7819.1000, 7819.4100  
   Indemnification requirements, 7819.1250  
   Local government unit's authorization to proceed deemed permit, 7819.1250  
 Permittees  
   "As built" drawings, submission, 7819.1300, 7819.4100  
   Defined, 7819.0100  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, *see RAILROADS*  
 Railroads, *see Rights-of-way under RAILROADS*  
 Relocation of existing facilities  
   Costs, payment, 7819.3200  
   Exception, 7819.3100  
   Requirement, 7819.3100  
   Telecommunications facilities, 7819.0200  
   Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200  
 Restoration  
   Defined, 7819.0100  
   Degradation fee, payment in lieu of, 7819.1100  
   Delay penalties, 7819.1000  
   Levels of, 7819.1100  
   Road shoulders, illustration, 7819.9950  
   Roads, illustration, 7819.9945  
   Standards, 7819.1100  
   Users' obligation to complete, 7819.1300  
   Utility holes, illustrations, 7819.9920 to 7819.9935  
   Utility trenches, illustrations, 7819.9900 to 7819.9915  
 Right-of-way users  
   Abandoned facilities, notice and removal, 7819.3300  
   Completion certificates, 7819.1300, 7819.4100  
   Defined, 7819.0100  
   Degradation fee, payment in lieu of restoration, 7819.1100  
   Excavation or obstruction, notice, 7819.1200  
   Obligation to complete restoration, 7819.1300  
   Responsibility for work performed in public right-of-way, 7819.1100  
 Road shoulders, restoration, illustration, 7819.9950  
 Roads  
   Restoration, illustration, 7819.9945

**RIGHTS OF WAY (Cont'd)**

## Roads (Cont'd)

- Typical plan, illustration, 7819.9940
- Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*
- Standards, restoration, 7819.1100
- Telecommunications facilities
  - Buried fiber facilities, 7819.5000
  - Buried telecommunications facilities, 7819.5000
  - Copper facilities, 7819.5000
  - Directional bore facilities, 7819.5000
  - Existing facilities, relocation, 7819.0200
  - Installation, 7819.5000, 7819.5100
  - Locating, marking, or exposing, 7819.5000
- Trenches
  - Defined, 7819.0100
  - Restoration, illustration
    - Five-year plan, 7819.9910
    - Temporary surface, 7819.9915
    - Variable street, road width, five plus years, 7819.9905
    - Variable street, road width, five year pavement, 7819.9900
- Trunk highways, *see Rights-of-way under TRUNK HIGHWAYS*
- Underground structures, one call excavation notice system, 7560.0150
- Vacation of right-of-way, 7819.3200
- Waivers, notice of initiation of excavation or obstruction, 7819.1200

**RIM WHEELS**

- Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**RIMS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**RIOT**

- Emergency, civil disorder defined as, police emergency radio communications, authorized use, 7418.0400
- Jails, response to resistance, 2911.1300, 2911.4950

**RIPARIAN RIGHTS**

- Extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**RIPRAP**

*See FLOODS*

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

*See also specific rivers and streams*

- Aeration systems, *see PUBLIC WATERS*
- Barges, *see BARGES*
- Beaches, *see BEACHES*
- Beds, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Boating facilities, *see BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES*
- Boats, *see BOATS AND BOATING*
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, purpose of rules, 6140.0100
- Channel marker buoys, 6110.1500
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440
- Dams, generally, 6115.0300 to 6115.0520
- Definitions
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Ditches, *see DITCHES*
- Diversions, environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Erosion, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*
- Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222
- Fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Fishing
  - Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400
  - Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500
- Flow boundaries, defined, 4720.5100

**RIVERS AND STREAMS (Cont'd)**

- Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340
- Industrial solid wasteland disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600
- Intermittent streams, defined, 7020.0300
- Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, discussion, 7855.0540
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640
- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Riparian rights, extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Sediment, *see SEDIMENT*
- Sewage, *see SEWAGE*
- Trout streams, *see TROUT STREAMS*
- Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards, for route design, 6135.1100
- Water appropriation and impoundments, management planning process, 6115.0810
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Wild rivers, *see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS*

**ROACH (FISH)**

- Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**ROAD TAXES**

- Leased equipment, sales and use taxes, 8130.0400

**ROADS**

*See HIGHWAYS*

*See STREETS AND ROADS*

**ROBERTS CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROBINSON HILL CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROCHESTER AREA LAKES**

- Fishing, 6262.0575

**ROCK**

- Capitol area, *see Landscaping under CAPITOL AREA*
- Crushed rock, defined as mineral aggregate, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106
- Limestone
  - Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040
  - Wells, 4725.4250
- Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300
- Phosphate rocks, plants, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2750
- Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Shorelands, subdivisions, suitability of land, 6120.3500
- Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**ROCK COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Wetlands, resettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ROCK CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROCK CUT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROCK RIVER**

- Fishing, minnows
  - Commercial taking, 6254.0300
  - Personal use, 6262.0500
- Water pollution classification, 7050.0470

## ROCK

1070

**ROCKY RUN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROD AND BALL MILL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**RODENTICIDES**

Handling, salvage food establishments, 1550.2770  
Poisoned bait  
Bakeries, use restrictions, 1550.1440  
Food salvage establishments, 1550.2770  
Poisonous or toxic materials, rodenticides defined as, food  
code, 4626.0020  
Powdered, bakeries, use prohibited, 1550.1440  
Restrictions, slaughter houses, 1540.0620  
Storage, bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440  
Use  
Bakeries, 1550.1430, 1550.1440  
Fish processing establishment, 1545.2970

**RODENTS**

Control, *see PESTS*  
Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special  
concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**ROG LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROGERS BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROGERS LAKE**

Fishing, crappies and sunfish, 6264.0300

**ROLLER SKATING RINKS**

*See SKATING RINKS*

**ROLLERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600

**ROLLINGSTONE CREEK**

Branches  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROLLINS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROOFS**

Addition or replacement, Existing Building Code, 1311.0706  
Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
Coverings  
Building code amendments  
Flashing and counter flashing, 1305.1507  
Slope, 1305.1507  
Valleys and valley linings, 1305.1507  
Residential code, 1309.0905  
Design, building code amendments, 1305.1503  
Drains and drainage  
Plumbing code, compliance, 1305.1503  
Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4715.2790  
Fire classification, minimum roof covering table, State  
Building Code, 1305.1505  
Flashings, residential code, 1309.0903  
Food and beverage service establishments, 4626.1400  
Incorporation by reference, roofing work, occupational safety  
and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
Manufactured homes, 1350.2600  
Mechanical systems on, access, 1346.0306  
Occupational safety and health, roofs holding mechanical  
equipment, ships ladders, 5205.0060  
Plumbing, *see PLUMBING*

**ROOFS (Cont'd)**

Rafters, exposed rafters, food establishments, restrictions,  
4626.1370  
Reroofing  
Building code amendments, 1305.1510  
Commercial energy code requirements  
Application of rules, 1323.0100  
Definitions, 1323.0202  
Insulation for, 1323.0402  
Roof signs, defined, capitol area zoning and design,  
2400.2040  
Roofers, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions,  
5200.1102  
Roofing flux, defined as type C substances, aboveground  
storage tanks, 7151.1200  
Rooftop structures, building code amendments, 1305.1509  
Uniform Building Code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*  
Wind loads, 1303.2200  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, roofers, duties,  
5208.1500

**ROOMING HOUSES**

Boarding and lodging houses, *see BOARDING AND  
LODGING HOUSES*  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000

**ROOSEVELT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROOT RIVER**

Branches and forks  
Designated trout streams, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
South branch, fishing, trout, state parks, 6262.0200  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSE VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSEAU COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
Code, 1303.1600  
Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**ROSEAU RIVER**

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**ROSEBUSH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSHOLT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROSS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUGH FISH**

Boundary waters, Minnesota Wisconsin boundary, 6266.0500  
Bowfin, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200  
Buffalofish  
Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
Seasons and limits  
Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700

**ROUGH FISH (Cont'd)**

Buffalofish (Cont'd)  
 Seasons and limits (Cont'd)  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Burbot, seasons and limits  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Commercial fishing  
   Lake Superior, 6260.1800  
   Namakan Lake and Sand Point Lake, 6260.1500  
   Rainy Lake, 6260.1600  
 Gars  
   Archery, boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
   Seasons and limits  
     Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
     Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Goldeyes, seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Leaving on banks, prohibition, 6262.0750  
 Limits, spearing, 6262.0650  
 Spearing  
   Limits, 6262.0650  
   Return of fish to waters, prohibition, 6262.0750  
 Taking  
   Archery, 6262.0600, 6262.0700  
   Generally, 6262.0600, 6262.0650  
   Harpooning, 6262.0600, 6262.0650, 6262.0700  
   Netting, 6262.0600, 6262.0650, 6262.0700

**ROUND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND ISLAND LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND LAKE**

Fishing  
   Northern pike, 6264.0300, 6264.0400  
   Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
   Walleye, 6264.0300  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND PRAIRIE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROUND WHITEFISH**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**ROY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROY LAKE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ROYALTIES**

Gravel, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100  
 Income tax, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Oil, *see OIL*  
 Sand, 6125.6000 to 6125.7100

**RUBBER**

Waste rubber, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**RUBELLA**

*See MEASLES*

**RUBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUINS**

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection,  
 6136.0400

**RULEMAKING**

Administrative law judges  
 Approvals by  
   Dual notice, 1400.2080

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Administrative law judges (Cont'd)  
 Approvals by (Cont'd)  
   Expedited rules adopted without public hearing,  
     1400.2410  
   Notice of hearing, 1400.2080  
   Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Chief administrative law judge, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 1400.2010  
 Disqualification, 1400.2020  
 Mediation assignments, 1400.2450  
 Powers, hearings, 1400.2210  
 Purpose of hearing, explaining, 1400.2210  
 Questioning at hearings, 1400.2210  
 Reports given, 1400.2240  
 Review by, exempt rules, 1400.2400  
 Adoption of rules  
   Notice to hearing participants, 1400.2210  
   Orders, form, 1400.2560  
   Procedure after review period, 1400.2240  
   Substantially different rules, 1400.2110  
 Affidavits of prejudice, 1400.2020  
 Agencies  
   Defined, 1400.2010  
   Hearings, duties, 1400.2220  
   Responses to written comments after hearings, 1400.2230  
 Certificate of mailing  
   Form, 1400.2550  
   Notice of intent to adopt, 1400.2080, 1400.2550  
 Chief administrative law judge  
   Approvals by, rules, after hearings, 1400.2240  
   Assignment of judge to rule proceeding, duties, 1400.2020  
   Defined, 1400.2010  
   Disqualification of judges, duties, 1400.2020  
   Review by  
     Disapprovals by administrative law judges, 1400.2240  
     Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
     Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110  
 Comments on rules  
   Form, 1400.2050, 1400.2510  
   Soliciting before notice of intent, 1400.2050  
 Deadlines  
   Administrative law judges hearing report, 1400.2240  
   Hearing recesses, 1400.2210  
   Hearing record, close, 1400.2230  
   Mediation procedures, 1400.2450  
   Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110  
   Written comments after hearings, 1400.2230  
 Definitions, 1400.2010  
 Disapprovals of rules, effect, 1400.2240  
 Documents, 1400.2030  
 Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
 Expedited rules  
   Adopted without public hearing, 1400.2410  
   Requirements, generally, 1400.2085  
 Filing  
   Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
   Rule adoptions, 1400.2240  
   Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
   Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110  
   Transcripts of hearings, 1400.2210  
 Forms  
   Certificates, 1400.2550  
   Dual notice, 1400.2540  
   Notice of hearing, 1400.2530  
   Notice of intent to adopt expedited rule without a public  
     hearing, 1400.2570  
   Notice of intent to adopt rule without a public hearing,  
     1400.2520  
   Order adopting rules, 1400.2560

## RULEMAKING

1072

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Forms (Cont'd)  
 Petition for rulemaking, 1400.2500  
 Request for comments, 1400.2510  
 Hearings  
 Agency presentation, 1400.2210, 1400.2220  
 Application of rules, 1400.2210  
 Court reporters, 1400.2210  
 Documents, state agencies, 1400.2220  
 Evidence, 1400.2210  
 Examination, 1400.2210  
 Lobbyists, explaining requirements, 1400.2210  
 Notice  
 Form, 1400.2530  
 Intent to adopt, information about hearings, 1400.2080  
 Oral statements, submitting, 1400.2210  
 Place, advice from judge, 1400.2080  
 Purpose of hearings, explanation by judge, 1400.2210  
 Questions by interested persons, procedures, 1400.2210  
 Recesses, 1400.2210  
 Record, close, 1400.2230  
 Registration of participants, 1400.2210  
 Request to schedule, procedures, 1400.2020, 1400.2080  
 Scheduling, 1400.2080  
 Time, advice from judge, 1400.2080  
 Transcripts, 1400.2210  
 Written comments after hearings, 1400.2230  
 Written materials, submitting, 1400.2210  
 Judges, *see Administrative law judges under this topic*  
 Mediation, 1400.2450  
 Modifications of rules  
 Changes other than recommended by judge, 1400.2240  
 Orders of adoption, content, 1400.2090  
 Substantially different  
 Defined, 1400.2010  
 Disapproval of rules for, 1400.2240  
 Disapprovals of rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Procedure to adopt substantially different rules, 1400.2110  
 Notice  
 Dual notices  
 Form, 1400.2540  
 Intent to adopt rules, 1400.2080  
 Expedited rules, content, 1400.2085  
 Hearing, form, 1400.2530  
 Intent to adopt rules, 1400.2080  
 Mediation, 1400.2450  
 Planned rulemaking, additional notice, prior approval, 1400.2060  
 Proposed rules, additional notice, prior approval, 1400.2060  
 Revised notice plans, 1400.2060  
 Rule adoptions, 1400.2240  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Substantially different rule adoptions, 1400.2110  
 Orders of adoption  
 Content, 1400.2090  
 Form, 1400.2560  
 Petitions  
 Adoption of rules, request for, 1400.2040  
 Form, recommended, 1400.2500  
 Planned rulemaking, request for comments, form, 1400.2510  
 Proposed rules  
 Copies available at hearings, 1400.2220  
 Filing with administrative law judge, 1400.2080  
 Hearing record, 1400.2220  
 Intent to adopt, notice, 1400.2080  
 Mediation, 1400.2450  
 Public comment, notice about, 1400.2080  
 Review of rules  
 Application of rules, 1400.2200  
 Disapproved rules, 1400.2240

**RULEMAKING (Cont'd)**

Review of rules (Cont'd)  
 Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
 Hearing record, chief judge, 1400.2240  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Standards of review, 1400.2100  
 Substantially different rules, 1400.2110  
 Revisor of statutes  
 Approval of adopted rule form, 1400.2240  
 Defined, 1400.2010  
 Rules adopted without public hearing  
 Filing requirements, 1400.2310  
 Generally, 1400.2300  
 Notice of intent to adopt, form, 1400.2520  
 Scope of rules, 1400.2000  
 State agencies, petition for rulemaking, response, 1400.2040  
 Statements of need and reasonableness  
 Contents, 1400.2070  
 Copies available at hearings, 1400.2220  
 Deadline for submitting, 1400.2070  
 Disapproval of rules for, 1400.2240  
 Hearing record, including with, 1400.2220  
 Rules disapproved, adopted without a public hearing, 1400.2300  
 Statutory authority citation, including in statement, 1400.2070  
 Witnesses, listing in statement, 1400.2070  
 Statutory authority to adopt, citation  
 Notice of intent to adopt expedited rules, including in, 1400.2085  
 Notice of intent to adopt rules, including in, 1400.2080  
 Substantial difference, *see Modifications of rules under this topic*  
 Time, *see Deadlines under this topic*  
 Withdrawal  
 Rules adopted with a public hearing, 1400.2240  
 Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300  
**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**  
 Contested cases  
 Discovery, 1400.6700  
 Subpoenas, 1400.7000  
 Discovery, government data practices, 1205.0100  
**RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**  
 Discovery, government data practices, application of law, 1205.0100  
**RULES OF EVIDENCE**  
 Primary or secondary documents, authentication, 7410.0425  
**RUM RIVER**  
 Branches, fishing, smallmouth bass, size and possession limits, 6264.0300  
 Fishing, smallmouth bass, size and possession limits, 6264.0300  
 Land use districts, 6105.1440, 6105.1450  
 Management plan  
 Administration, local governments, duties, 6105.1470  
 Authority for rules, 6105.1410  
 Generally, 6105.1400 to 6105.1500  
 Islands, 6105.1450  
 Land use districts, 6105.1440, 6105.1450  
 Scope of rules, 6105.1420  
 Property descriptions and acreage  
 Fee title lands, 6105.1500  
 Land use districts, 6105.1480  
 Scenic easements, 6105.1490  
 Recreation management, 6105.1460  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Tributaries, designation, 6105.1440  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational river  
 Classification, 6105.1430

**RUM RIVER (Cont'd)**

Wild, scenic, and recreational river (Cont'd)  
Designation, 6105.1400

**RUNNING AT LARGE**

Farmed cervidae, 1721.0380

**RUNWAYS**

See *AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*

**RUPPRECHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGE GRANTS**

Access to regional organization records, 4370.0060  
Administration manual, 4370.0070  
Applications for grants, 4370.0050  
Audit requirements, 4370.0060  
Definitions, 4370.0010  
Eligible applicants, 4370.0050  
Funding regions, 4370.0060  
Grant agreements, 4370.0060  
Loans  
Limits, 4370.0010  
Requirements for receiving, 4370.0080  
Notice, applications, submitting, 4370.0050  
Objectives of grant program, 4370.0030  
Private investment requirements, 4370.0080  
Purpose of rules, 4370.0020  
Record keeping requirements, 4370.0060  
Regional Development Board  
Administration manual, preparing, 4370.0070  
Applications for grants, form, 4370.0050  
Defined, 4370.0070  
Suspension of funds, 4370.0060  
Regional organizations, 4370.0060  
Regional policies, developing, 4370.0080  
Regional revolving loan fund  
Defined, 4370.0010  
Funding available for grants, 4370.0040  
Loan repayments, 4370.0080  
Rural rehabilitation account, 4370.0010, 4370.0040, 4370.0080

**RURAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING AUTHORITIES**

Agricultural and economic development program, 1580.0200  
Agricultural resource projects and loans, tax increment financing, 1580.0400  
Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700  
Rural development challenge grants, 4370.0010 to 4370.0080

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY**

Aggie bonds, 1650.0501 to 1650.0571  
Agricultural business enterprise loan program  
Administration, 1652.0080  
Appeals, 1652.0050  
Applicants  
Certification, 1652.0030  
Defined, 1652.0020  
Application of law, 1652.0010  
Applications  
Approval, 1652.0050, 1652.0060  
Borrowers, duties, 1652.0030, 1652.0050  
Defined, 1652.0020  
Generally, 1652.0050  
Lenders, duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0050  
Assignments, 1652.0040  
Audits and examinations, 1652.0080  
Authority for rules, 1652.0010  
Bonds (public debt)  
Applications, 1652.0050  
Approval, 1652.0060

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Agricultural business enterprise loan program (Cont'd)  
Bonds (public debt) (Cont'd)  
Assignment, 1652.0040  
Forms, 1652.0070  
Hearings, 1652.0060  
Issuance, 1652.0010, 1652.0040, 1652.0060  
Legal opinions, 1652.0060, 1652.0070  
Lenders, duties, 1652.0040  
Notice requirements, 1652.0060  
Purpose, 1652.0040  
Records and record keeping, 1652.0060, 1652.0070  
Reporting requirements, 1652.0070  
Tax exemptions, 1652.0040, 1652.0060, 1652.0080  
Terms and conditions, 1652.0040  
Waivers, 1652.0080  
Borrowers  
Closing costs, duties, 1652.0070  
Creditworthiness, determination, 1652.0040  
Eligibility, 1652.0030  
Certificates and certification  
Bond proceeds, use, 1652.0040  
Eligible borrowers, 1652.0030  
Conflict of laws, 1652.0080  
Data, classification and disclosure, 1652.0080  
Definitions, 1652.0020  
Fees  
Applications, 1652.0050  
Closing costs, 1652.0070  
Origination fees, 1652.0070  
Volume cap allocation, 1652.0050  
Forms  
Generally, 1652.0080  
Lenders, duties, 1652.0070  
Hearings, bonds, 1652.0060  
Lenders  
Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1652.0040  
Definitions, 1652.0020  
Duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0050, 1652.0070  
Loan agreements, 1652.0040  
Loans  
Approval, 1652.0060  
Assignment or assumption, 1652.0040  
Borrowers, duties, 1652.0070  
Closing, 1652.0070  
Fees, 1652.0070  
Funding, 1652.0040  
Lenders, duties, 1652.0040, 1652.0070  
Records and record keeping, 1652.0040  
Terms and conditions, 1652.0040, 1652.0070, 1652.0080  
Notice requirements  
Applications, 1652.0050  
Loans, assignment, 1652.0040  
Purpose of rules, 1652.0010  
Records and record keeping  
Audits and examinations, 1652.0080  
Bonds (public debt), 1652.0060, 1652.0070  
Hearings, 1652.0060  
Loans, 1652.0070  
Reporting requirements, bonds (public debt), 1652.0070  
Volume cap allocation, 1652.0050, 1652.0060  
Waivers, 1652.0080  
Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program  
Appeals, applications, 1650.0541  
Applicants, 1650.0511, 1650.0521  
Application of rules, 1650.0501  
Applications  
Contents, 1650.0521  
Defined, 1650.0511

## RURAL

1074

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program (Cont'd)  
 Applications (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 1650.0541  
   Lenders, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541  
 Audits and examinations, 1650.0571  
 Authority for rules, 1650.0501  
 Bonds (public debt)  
   Assignment, 1650.0531  
   Borrowers, duties, 1650.0531  
   Defined, 1650.0511  
   Documents, 1650.0561  
   Generally, 1650.0551  
   Issuance, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551  
   Legal opinions, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561  
   Lenders, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541  
   Notice requirements, 1650.0531  
   Reporting requirements, 1650.0561  
   Tax exemptions, 1650.0501, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0571  
   Terms and conditions, 1650.0531, 1650.0551, 1650.0561  
 Borrowers  
   Bonds, duties, 1650.0531  
   Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0531  
   Defined, 1650.0511  
   Eligibility, 1650.0511, 1650.0521  
   Principal users, 1650.0511  
 Certificates and certification, 1650.0521  
 Collateral, loans, 1650.0531  
 Conflict of laws, 1650.0571  
 Data, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571  
 Definitions, 1650.0511  
 Fees  
   Applications, 1650.0541  
   Loan origination, 1650.0561  
   Volume cap allocation, 1650.0541  
 Forms, generally, 1650.0571  
 Hearings, bonds (public debt), 1650.0551  
 Inspections, 1650.0071  
 Lenders  
   Applications, duties, 1650.0531, 1650.0541  
   Bonds, duties, 1650.0531  
   Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0531  
   Defined, 1650.0511  
   Eligibility, 1650.0511  
   Loan closings, duties, 1650.0521  
   Loan documents, duties, 1650.0561  
 Loan agreements, 1650.0531  
 Loans  
   Assumption, 1650.0531  
   Closing, 1650.0521, 1650.0531, 1650.0561  
   Data, classification and disclosure, 1650.0571  
   Defined, 1650.0511  
   Fees, 1650.0561  
   Lenders, duties, 1650.0521, 1650.0561  
   Records and record keeping, 1650.0531, 1650.0561  
   RFA, duties, 1650.0561  
   Terms and conditions, 1650.0531, 1650.0561  
 Purpose of rules, 1650.0501  
 Records and record keeping  
   Bond hearings, 1650.0551  
   Loans, 1650.0531, 1650.0561  
 Reporting requirements, bonds (public debt), 1650.0561  
 Volume cap allocations, 1650.0541, 1650.0551  
 Waivers, 1650.0571  
 Agricultural improvement loan program  
 Administration, 1650.0621  
 Appeals  
   Applications, 1650.0621  
   Lender participation, 1650.0661

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Agricultural improvement loan program (Cont'd)  
 Applicants  
   Defined, 1650.0611  
   Requirements, 1650.0621  
 Application of law, 1650.0601  
 Applications  
   Appeals, 1650.0621  
   Applicants, duties, 1650.0661  
   Approval, 1650.0621  
   Contents, 1650.0661  
   Defined, 1650.0611  
   Direct loans, procedures, 1650.0621  
   Fees, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
   Forms, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
   Lenders, duties, 1650.0661  
   Misrepresentation, effect, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
   Notice requirements, 1650.0621  
   Procedures, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Attorney fees, 1650.0621  
 Authority for rules, 1650.0601  
 Borrowers  
   Consent, waivers or release, substitution, or exchange of collateral, 1650.0661  
   Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0661  
   Defined, 1650.0611  
   Eligibility, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Certificates and certification, lender participation, 1650.0661  
 Collateral  
   Defined, 1650.0611  
   Inspections, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
   Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1650.0661  
   Requirements, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Defaults or foreclosures, loans, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Definitions, 1650.0611  
 Direct loans, defined, 1650.0611  
 Enforcement of law, 1650.0661  
 Fees  
   Applications, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
   Loans, origination, 1650.0621  
 Inspections, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Lenders, 1650.0661  
 Loans  
   Definitions, 1650.0611  
   Fees, 1650.0621  
   Generally, 1650.0661  
   Interim financing, 1650.0621  
   Management, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
   Terms and conditions, 1650.0611, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Notice requirements  
   Applications, 1650.0621  
   Lenders, duties, 1650.0661  
 Participation agreements, 1650.0661  
 Participation interests, 1650.0661  
 Payments, 1650.0661  
 Petitions, appeals, 1650.0621, 1650.0661  
 Purpose of rules, 1650.0601  
 Records and record keeping, 1650.0661  
 Waivers, 1650.0661  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program  
 Appeals, 1650.0056  
 Application of rules, 1650.0011  
 Applications  
   Approvals, 1650.0056  
   Certification, 1650.0066  
   Defined, 1650.0021  
   Procedures, 1650.0046, 1650.0056  
 Authority for rules, 1650.0011  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1650.0011

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Basic beginning farmer loan participation program (Cont'd)

Borrowers  
 Applications, duties, 1650.0046  
 Consent, collateral or waivers, 1650.0066  
 Creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0046, 1650.0056  
 Defined, 1650.0021  
 Eligibility, 1650.0011, 1650.0031  
 Collateral  
 Approvals, 1650.0066  
 Inspections, 1650.0071  
 Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1650.0066  
 Value, determination, 1650.0046  
 Defaults or foreclosure, loans, 1650.0066  
 Definitions, 1650.0021  
 Inspections, 1650.0071  
 Lenders  
 Applications, duties, 1650.0046  
 Approvals, 1650.0041, 1650.0056  
 Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1650.0046  
 Eligibility, 1650.0041  
 Loan closings, duties, 1650.0066  
 Loan management, duties, 1650.0066  
 Participation agreements, 1650.0041  
 Participation certificates, duties, 1650.0066  
 Participation interests, 1650.0046, 1650.0066, 1650.0068  
 Loans  
 Closing, 1650.0066  
 Defined, 1650.0021  
 Lenders, powers and duties, 1650.0066  
 Management, 1650.0066  
 Records and record keeping, 1650.0066  
 Terms and conditions, 1650.0041  
 Waivers, consent, 1650.0066  
 Note and loan agreements  
 Defined, 1650.0021  
 Lenders, duties, 1650.0066  
 Notice requirements, loans, 1650.0066  
 Participation agreements  
 Defined, 1650.0021  
 Lenders, 1650.0041  
 Participation interests  
 Repurchase, 1650.0068  
 Sale, 1650.0046  
 Payments, 1650.0066  
 Purpose of rules, 1650.0011  
 Records and record keeping, 1650.0066, 1650.0071  
 RFA participation, defined, 1650.0021  
 Waivers, 1650.0066  
 Beginning farmer loans  
 Agricultural development bond program, *see Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program under this topic*  
 Basic program, *see Basic beginning farmer loan participation program under this topic*  
 Ethanol production facility loan program  
 Applications, 1654.0030, 1654.0050  
 Approvals, 1654.0070  
 Bonds (public debt), 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Consultants, 1654.0050  
 Definitions, 1654.0020  
 Inspections, 1654.0070  
 Loans, 1654.0010 to 1654.0070  
 Loans, notice, 1654.0070  
 Notice, 1654.0050, 1654.0060  
 Participation interests, 1654.0070  
 Payments, 1654.0070  
 Review, 1654.0050  
 Livestock expansion loan program  
 Appeals, applications, 1655.0071

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

## Livestock expansion loan program (Cont'd)

Applicants  
 Defined, 1655.0021  
 Financial requirements, 1655.0031  
 Application of law, 1655.0011  
 Applications  
 Appeals, 1655.0071  
 Approvals, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
 Defined, 1655.0021  
 Fees, 1655.0061  
 Lenders, duties, 1655.0061, 1655.0081  
 Misrepresentation, effect, 1655.0091  
 Notice requirements, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
 Procedures, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
 Authority for rules, 1655.0011  
 Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1655.0011  
 Borrowers  
 Consent, waivers or release, substitution, or exchange of collateral, 1655.0081  
 Creditworthiness, determination, 1655.0061  
 Defined, 1655.0021  
 Eligibility, 1655.0031, 1655.0071  
 Certificates and certification, participation interests, 1655.0081  
 Collateral  
 Defined, 1655.0021  
 Inspections, 1655.0101  
 Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1655.0081  
 Requirements, 1655.0061  
 Default or foreclosure, loans, 1655.0081  
 Definitions, 1655.0021  
 Fees, 1655.0061  
 Inspections, 1655.0101  
 Lenders  
 Applications, duties, 1655.0061  
 Approval, 1655.0051  
 Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1655.0061  
 Eligibility, 1655.0051  
 Inspections, 1655.0101  
 Loan closings, duties, 1655.0081  
 Loan management, duties, 1655.0081  
 Master participation agreements, 1655.0051  
 Participation interests, 1655.0061, 1655.0081, 1655.0091  
 Livestock operations, defined, 1655.0021  
 Loans  
 Closings, 1655.0081  
 Fees, 1655.0061  
 Management, 1655.0081  
 Notice requirements, 1655.0081  
 Security, 1655.0011  
 Terms and conditions, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
 Notice requirements  
 Applications, 1655.0061, 1655.0071  
 Loan closings, 1655.0081  
 Participation agreements, 1655.0051  
 Participation interests  
 Certification, 1655.0081  
 Offers to sell, 1655.0061  
 Payments, 1655.0081  
 Repurchase, 1655.0091  
 Payments, 1655.0081  
 Petitions, application decisions, reconsideration, 1655.0071  
 Purpose of rules, 1655.0011  
 Records and record keeping, 1655.0081, 1655.0101  
 Waivers, 1655.0081  
 Restructure II program  
 Administration, 1653.0091  
 Appeals, applications, decisions, 1653.0071  
 Applicants, 1653.0021, 1653.0031  
 Application of law, 1653.0011

## RURAL

1076

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Restructure II program (Cont'd)

- Applications
  - Appeals, 1653.0081
  - Applicants, duties, 1653.0071
  - Approval, 1653.0081
  - Borrowers, duties, 1653.0071
  - Defined, 1653.0021
  - Lenders, duties, 1653.0071
  - Notice requirements, 1653.0081
  - Review, 1653.0081
- Appraisals, 1653.0051
- Authority for rules, 1653.0011
- Bonds (public debt), issuance, 1653.0011
- Borrowers
  - Applications, duties, 1653.0071
  - Creditworthiness, determination, 1653.0071, 1653.0081
  - Defined, 1653.0021
  - Eligibility, 1653.0031
  - Loan terms and conditions or waivers, consent, 1653.0091
- Certificates and certification
  - Applicants, eligibility, 1653.0031
  - RFA participation interest, 1653.0091
- Collateral
  - Appraised value, 1653.0021
  - Inspections, 1653.0111
  - Lenders, duties, 1653.0071
  - Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1653.0091
  - Requirements, 1653.0041, 1653.0081
- Default or foreclosure, loans, 1653.0091
- Definitions, 1653.0021
- Inspections, 1653.0111
- Lenders
  - Applications, duties, 1653.0071
  - Appraisers, duties, 1653.0051
  - Approval, 1653.0061
  - Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1653.0071, 1653.0081
  - Eligibility, 1653.0061
  - Inspections, 1653.0111
  - Loan closings, duties, 1653.0091
  - Participation agreements, 1653.0061
  - Participation interests, 1653.0071, 1653.0101
- Loans
  - Defined, 1653.0021
  - Generally, 1653.0091
  - Participation interests, 1653.0091, 1653.0101
- Note and loan agreements, 1653.0021
- Notice requirements, loans, 1653.0091
- Participation agreements
  - Defined, 1653.0021
  - Lenders, duties, 1653.0061
- Participation interests
  - Certification, 1653.0091
  - Loans, 1653.0091, 1653.0101
  - Payments, 1653.0091
  - Repurchase, 1653.0101
  - Sale, 1653.0071
- Payments, 1653.0091
- Petitions, applications, reconsideration, 1653.0081
- Purpose of rules, 1653.0011
- Records and record keeping
  - Inspections, 1653.0111
  - Loans, 1653.0091
- RFA participation
  - Certification, 1653.0091
  - Defined, 1653.0021
  - Interests, repurchase, 1653.0101
  - Waivers, 1653.0091
- Seller-sponsored loan participation program
  - Administration, 1651.0081

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Seller-sponsored loan participation program (Cont'd)

- Appeals, application decisions, 1651.0071
- Applicants
  - Applications, duties, 1651.0061
  - Beginning farmers, 1651.0041
  - Defined, 1651.0021
  - Eligibility, 1651.0071
  - Liabilities, 1651.0021
  - Net worth, 1651.0021
  - Reentry farmers, 1651.0041
- Application of rules, 1651.0011
- Applications
  - Appeals, 1651.0071
  - Defined, 1651.0021
  - Notice requirements, 1651.0071
  - Procedures, 1651.0061, 1651.0071
- Authority for rules, 1651.0011
- Bonds (public debt), purpose, 1651.0011
- Borrowers
  - Consent requirements, 1651.0081
  - Creditworthiness, determination, 1651.0061
  - Defined, 1651.0021
  - Eligibility, 1651.0041
  - Note and loan agreements, 1651.0021
- Certificates and certification
  - Applicants, 1651.0041
  - Participation interests, 1651.0081
- Collateral
  - Definitions, 1651.0021
  - Inspections, 1651.0101
  - Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1651.0081
  - Requirements, 1651.0061
- Default or foreclosure loans, notice requirements, 1651.0081
- Definitions, 1651.0021
- Disclosure requirements, 1651.0031
- Fees, 1651.0041
- Inspections, 1651.0101
- Lenders
  - Applications, duties, 1651.0061
  - Approval, 1651.0051
  - Borrower creditworthiness, determination, 1651.0061
  - Eligibility, 1651.0051
  - Inspections, duties, 1651.0101
  - Liability, limitation, 1651.0081
  - Loan closings, duties, 1651.0061
  - Participation agreements, 1651.0021, 1651.0051
  - Participation interests, 1651.0081, 1651.0091
  - Requirements, 1651.0051
- Liability, limitation, 1651.0081
- Loans
  - Definitions, 1651.0021
  - Generally, 1651.0081
  - RFA participation, 1651.0021
- Note and loan agreements, defined, 1651.0021
- Participation agreements
  - Defined, 1651.0021
  - Requirements, 1651.0051
- Participation interests
  - Eligibility, 1651.0081
  - Repurchase, 1651.0091
  - Sale, 1651.0061, 1651.0071
- Payments, 1651.0081
- Purpose of rules, 1651.0011
- Records and record keeping, 1651.0081, 1651.0091, 1651.0101
- Seller-assisted loan commitment forms
  - Application requirements, 1651.0061

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Seller-sponsored loan participation program (Cont'd)  
 Seller-assisted loan commitment forms (Cont'd)  
   Defined, 1651.0021  
   Sellers, duties, 1651.0031  
 Sellers  
   Applications, duties, 1651.0061  
   Defaults, notice requirements, 1651.0081  
   Defined, 1651.0021  
   Disclosure, 1651.0031  
   Eligibility, 1651.0031, 1651.0071  
   Loan closings, duties, 1651.0081  
   Waivers, 1651.0081  
 Value-added agricultural product loan program  
 Agreements, 1656.0021  
 Appeals, 1656.0021, 1656.0061  
 Application of law, 1656.0011  
 Applications  
   Appeals, 1656.0061  
   Approval, 1656.0061  
   Defined, 1656.0021  
   Lenders, duties, 1656.0051  
   Misrepresentation, effect, 1656.0051, 1656.0081  
   Notice requirements, 1656.0061  
   Procedures, 1656.0051, 1656.0061  
 Approvals  
   Applications, 1656.0061  
   Collateral, release, substitution, or exchange, 1656.0071  
   Lenders, 1656.0041  
   Loans, closing, 1656.0071  
   Participation interests, repurchase, 1656.0081  
 Authority for rules, 1656.0011  
 Borrowers  
   Creditworthiness, determination, 1656.0051  
   Defined, 1656.0021  
   Eligibility, 1656.0031, 1656.0095, 1656.0100  
   Farm-generated wind energy production facilities, 1656.0100  
   Livestock processing facilities, 1656.0095  
   Loan conditions, change, consent, 1656.0071  
   Net worth, 1656.0031  
 Certificates and certification, participation interests, 1656.0071  
 Collateral  
   Inspections, 1656.0090  
   Lenders, duties, 1656.0051  
   Release, substitution, or exchange, consent, 1656.0071  
 Default or foreclosure, loans, 1656.0071  
 Definitions, 1656.0021, 1656.0100  
 Inspections, 1656.0090  
 Lenders  
   Approval, 1656.0041  
   Borrowers' creditworthiness, determination, 1656.0051  
   Defined, 1656.0021  
   Eligibility, 1656.0041  
   Loan closings, duties, 1656.0071  
   Loan management, duties, 1656.0071  
   Participation agreements, 1656.0041  
   Participation interests, 1656.0051, 1656.0081

**RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY (Cont'd)**

Value-added agricultural product loan program (Cont'd)  
 Loans  
   Closing, procedures, 1656.0071  
   Conditions, change, consent, 1656.0071  
   Defined, 1656.0021  
   Lenders, duties, 1656.0071  
   Management, 1656.0071  
   Notice requirements, 1656.0071  
   Records and record keeping, 1656.0071, 1656.0090  
   Security, 1656.0021  
   Terms and conditions, 1656.0051  
 Note and loan agreements, defined, 1656.0021  
 Notice requirements  
   Applications, 1656.0061  
   Loan closings, 1656.0071  
   Loans, 1656.0071  
 Participation agreements  
   Defined, 1656.0021  
   Lenders, 1656.0041  
 Participation interests  
   Certification, 1656.0071  
   Lenders, offers to sell, 1656.0051  
   Payments, 1656.0071  
   Repurchase, 1656.0081  
 Petitions, application decisions, reconsideration, 1656.0061  
 Purpose of rules, 1656.0011  
 Records and record keeping  
   Inspections, 1656.0090  
   Loans, 1656.0071  
 Review, 1656.0061  
 Waivers, 1656.0071

**RURAL REHABILITATION ACCOUNT**

Defined, 4370.0010  
 Funding available for grants, 4370.0040  
 Loan repayments, 4370.0080  
 Regional revolving loan fund, 4370.0010

**RUSH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUSH ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**RUSH LAKE**

Fishing  
   Northern pike, 6264.0300, 6264.0400  
   Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400

**RUSH LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUSH RIVER**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**RUTLEDGE (CITY)**

Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, zoning, duties, 6105.0650

**RYAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## S CORPORATIONS

1078

**S CORPORATIONS**

Income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200

**SABOTAGE**

Radioactive materials licensees, 4731.8070, 4731.8090

**SACKS***See BAGS***SACRAMENTAL WINES***See WINE***SAFE AT HOME PROGRAM**

Application assistants

Accreditation, 8290.1500

Application process, 8290.0200

Applications, generally, 8290.0200

Cards, 8290.0300, 8290.0400, 8290.1100

Children

Additional, as changes in information, 8290.0700

Applications, 8290.0200

Attaining age of majority, 8290.0600

School records, transfer by secretary of state, 8290.0800

Withdrawal, 8290.1000

Community-based programs, application assistants,  
8290.0200

Definitions, 8290.0100

Participants

Applications, 8290.0200

Certification

Applications, 8290.0200

Cancellation by secretary of state, 8290.0900

Expiration, 8290.1200

Option to continue after age 18, 8290.0600

Procedure, 8290.0300

Renewals, 8290.1100

Withdrawal, 8290.1000

Changes of address, 8290.0700, 8290.0900

Changes of identity, 8290.0700

Changes of name, 8290.0700, 8290.0900

Children, *see same under this topic*

Designated addresses, 8290.0400

False information, 8290.0900, 8290.1000

Identity, verification, 8290.0300

Mailings to, 8290.0400, 8290.0700, 8290.1000

Motor vehicles, summary data about, 8290.1400

Pending cancellation status, 8290.0900

Service of process on, 8290.0200, 8290.0300, 8290.0500,  
8290.0900, 8290.1000Voting, permanent absentee status, 8290.0200, 8290.1100,  
8290.1300

Withdrawal, 8290.0600, 8290.1000

Records and record keeping

Service of process, 8290.1000

Voting records, 8290.1300

Reports about, 8290.1300

**SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES**

Banks, 2675.2300

**SAFES**Locksmiths, changing tumblers, sales and use taxes,  
8130.0700**SAFETY***See specific index headings***SAFETY ACCOUNT GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM**

Agreement, contents, 5203.0050

Authority for rules, 5203.0010

Awarding grants and loans, 5203.0030

Definitions, 5203.0020

Disbursal of award, 5203.0040

Grant program, conditions, 5203.0060

Loan program, conditions, 5203.0070

Notice, 5203.0030

**SAFETY ACCOUNT GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM  
(Cont'd)**

Proposals

Eligibility and completeness, determining, 5203.0030

Evaluation, 5203.0030

Grant program, 5203.0060

Loan program, 5203.0070

Submitting to commissioner, 5203.0030

Reduced awards, 5203.0040

Scope of rules, 5203.0010

**SAFETY BARRIERS***See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS***SAFETY BELTS***See SEAT BELTS***SAFETY CODES**Building code, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*

Compliance, hospices, 4664.0370

Fire code, *see FIRE CODE*Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses,  
9520.0510**SAFETY DEPOSIT BOXES***See SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES***SAFETY DEVICES**Elevators and related devices, *see Safety devices under  
ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES*Fall protection, elevating work platform equipment,  
5205.1310, 5207.1100

Lifts and hoists, 1307.0090

Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0630

Rollover protection systems, special transportation services  
vehicles, 8840.5940

Safety belts or harnesses, confined space workers, 5207.0304

Slaughter houses, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390

**SAFETY PATROL***See SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL***SAGAMORE MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAGANAGA LAKE**

Fishing

Lake trout, 6262.0200

Walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6266.0700

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAILBOATS**

License certificates, display, 6110.0200

License validation decals

Display, 6110.0500

Expired decals, removal requirements, 6110.0600

Licenses, requirements, generally, 6110.0100

**SAINT CLOUD (CITY)**Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts,  
management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY**

Alterations in public waters, permits, 6105.0420

Basin, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Fishing

Lake sturgeon, 6264.0400

Mussels, harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500

Seasons and limits, 6266.0500

Harbors and ports, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

Local governments, permit procedures

Conditional uses, 6105.0510

Permitted uses, 6105.0510

Public hearings, 6105.0530

Management and development

Application of rules, 6105.0353

Policy of state, 6105.0351

Scope of rules, 6105.0352

**SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY (Cont'd)**

Marinas, 6105.0410  
 Navigation system, saint Croix River defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Public utilities, transmission crossings, permits, 6105.0430  
 Sewage, *see SEWAGE*  
 State designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Subdivision of land, 6105.0400  
 Variances  
   Granting, 6105.0520  
   Hardship, defined, 6105.0520  
   Public hearings, 6105.0530  
   Use variances, prohibited, 6105.0520  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Zoning districts  
   Rural districts  
     Application of rules, 6105.0360  
     Boundaries, 6105.0360  
     Marinas, 6105.0410  
     Structure setbacks, 6105.0380  
   Urban districts  
     Application of rules, 6105.0360  
     Boundaries, 6105.0360  
     Marinas, 6105.0410  
     Structure setbacks, 6105.0380  
 Zoning ordinances  
   Adoption, local governments, 6105.0352  
   Definitions, 6105.0354  
   Dimensional standards and criteria, 6105.0380  
   Dwelling units, number per lot, limitations, 6105.0380  
   Enforcement, joint powers agreements, 6105.0500  
   Lot size, minimum requirements, 6105.0380  
   Marinas, 6105.0410  
   Sanitary standards and criteria, 6105.0390  
   Setbacks, 6105.0380  
   Structures, 6105.0380  
   Subdivision of land, 6105.0400  
   Subsurface and waste disposal, generally, 6105.0390  
   Uses, 6105.0370, 6105.0510  
   Variances, 6105.0520, 6105.0530  
   Water surface use  
     Authority, 6105.0300  
     Definitions, 6105.0320  
     Purpose of rules, 6105.0300  
     Scope of rules, 6105.0310  
     Slow-no wake speed, 6105.0330  
     Slow speed zone, 6105.0330  
     Violations and penalties, 6105.0350  
     Water skiing, restrictions, 6105.0340

**SAINT FRANCIS (CITY)**

Rum River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.1470

**SAINT JAMES CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT JAMES MINE PIT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT LOUIS BAY**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Boundary waters with Wisconsin, fishing, minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500  
 Designated trout lakes, list, 6264.0050  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

**SAINT LOUIS COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SAINT LOUIS RIVER**

Fishing  
   Limits, 6264.0400  
   Minnows, prohibition, 6266.0500  
   Mussels, harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500  
   Seasons and limits, 6266.0500  
 Phosphorus effluent limits, 7053.0255  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT MARY'S LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAINT OLAF LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

**SAINT PAUL (CITY)**

Building permits, capitol area zoning requirements, 2400.3110  
 Capitol area, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180  
 Capitol area zoning requirements  
   Building permits, 2400.3110  
   Subdivision requirements, 2400.3115  
 Industrial process equipment, air pollution standards, equipment located outside of, 7011.0710, 7011.0715  
 Ordinances, capital area zoning rules, relationship to, 2400.2035  
 Parking facilities, state, 1225.0300  
 Subdivision requirements, capitol area zoning requirements, 2400.3115

**SALAD DRESSING**

*See DRESSINGS (FOOD)*

**SALADS**

Caesar salad, pasteurized eggs, use, 4626.0245  
 Salad bars  
   Food guards, contamination, protection from, 4626.0320  
   Unpackaged raw animal food, restrictions, 4626.0330

**SALARIES AND COMPENSATION**

*See COMPENSATION AND SALARIES*

**SALEM CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SALES**

Abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, disposition, 7035.3400  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.1480  
 Boilers, inspectors sales, 5225.2900  
 Chain distributor schemes, franchises, prohibited practices, 2860.4300  
 Cigarette taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200  
 Community sales, *see LIVESTOCK*  
 Consignments, *see CONSIGNMENTS*  
 Copper, prospecting leases, 6125.0500  
 Exchange of property, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
 Federal surplus property, 1260.0800  
 Fungible goods, exemption certificate, sales and use taxes, 8130.3300  
 Game animals, game farms, 6242.0900  
 Goods or services incidental to personal service income, reciprocity exclusion, income and franchise taxes, 8002.0200  
 Income tax, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Insurance agents, solicitors and brokers, *see INSURANCE AGENTS, SOLICITORS, AND BROKERS*  
 Livestock, *see LIVESTOCK*  
 Manufactured homes, *see MANUFACTURED HOMES*  
 Manufacturers' representatives, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Minerals, prospecting leases, 6125.0500  
 Motor vehicles, *see Sales under MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Mussels, records, 6258.0800

## SALES

1080

## SALES (Cont'd)

Nickel, prospecting leases, 6125.0500  
 Oil, *see OIL*  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, *see PHARMACISTS AND PHARMACIES*  
 Securities, senior-specific certification, prohibition, 2876.5025  
 State Capitol, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180  
 State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
 Swine, *see SWINE*  
 Tax, *see SALES AND USE TAXES*  
 Turtles, buying for resale, 6256.0500  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600

**SALES AND USE TAXES**  
 Actual tax collected method, 8130.2300  
 Addresses  
   Direct pay authorizations, applications, 8130.3400  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Adjustments, claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Administrators  
   Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Admissions  
   Charitable or religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.6200  
   Direct pay authorizations, 8130.3400  
   Generally, 8130.0900  
   Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Advertising, *see ADVERTISING*  
 Agents  
   Permits, 8130.4000  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Agricultural activity, 8130.5500  
 Air flight equipment, 8130.6000  
 Aircraft, *see AIRCRAFT*  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0800, 8130.4700  
 Amended returns, 8130.8100  
 Appliances, *see APPLIANCES*  
 Applications, direct pay authorizations, 8130.3400  
 Artists, 8130.8800  
 Assessments, 8130.7400 to 8130.8100  
 Assignments, direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Associations, permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Athletic equipment, use, 8130.0900  
 Auctions, 8130.5800  
 Automatic data processing, 8130.9700  
 Bad debts, 8130.7400  
 Beverages, *see BEVERAGES*  
 Billboards, 8130.9400  
 Bingo equipment, churches, 8130.6200  
 Boarding and lodging houses, 8130.1000  
 Brokered sales, 8130.5800  
 Building materials, 8130.1200  
 Bulk sales, 8130.5800  
 Burial vaults, 8130.6300  
 Business education class, 8130.2700  
 Candy, *see CANDY*  
 Capital equipment, refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Carnival rides, 8130.0900  
 Caskets, 8130.6300  
 Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
 Certificates, exemption certificates, charities, 8130.6200  
 Charitable organizations, *see CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS*  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Club dues, 8130.0900  
 Collection  
   Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
   Returns and records, 8130.7500

## SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)

Collection (Cont'd)  
   Uncollectible debt, 8130.7400  
   Use taxes, 8130.3900, 8130.4000  
 Colleges and universities, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*  
 Commercial artists, 8130.8800  
 Computers, license to use, 8130.0500  
 Concessions, government property, 8130.9300  
 Consideration, 8130.0600  
 Consignment sales and consignment auctions, 8130.5800  
 Consolidated returns, 8130.2500, 8130.7500  
 Construction contracts, 8130.1200  
 Construction materials  
   Disabled veterans, homestead, 8130.6600  
   Purchased by exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Contractors, *see CONTRACTORS*  
 Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS*  
 Correctional facilities, 8130.9300  
 Counties, 8130.9300  
 Coupons, 8130.0600  
 Credits  
   Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
   House trailer converted to recreational vehicle, 8130.9100  
   Payments made to another state, 8130.3500  
   Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
   Return of merchandise, 8130.1700  
   Taxes paid to another state, 8130.4300  
 Custom made goods, 8130.0700  
 Data processing, 8130.9700  
 Deductions  
   Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
   Uncollectible debts, 8130.7400  
 Definitions, 8130.0110  
 Delivery of title, 8130.0200  
 Derivative organizations, charities, 8130.6200  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Direct payment of tax, exemption certificate application, 8130.3100  
 Disabled veterans  
   Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
   Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Documents, government documents, 8130.9300  
 Dollar limitation, refunds, 8130.8100  
 Drinks, preparation and serving, 8130.4700  
 Drive-it-yourself equipment, 8130.0400  
 Educational organizations, exemptions, 8130.2500, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Electricity, *see ELECTRICITY*  
 Electronic data processing records, 8130.7500  
 Employees, exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Entertainment, 8130.0900  
 Entry fees, 8130.0900  
 Equipment  
   Airlines, 8130.6000  
   Business disposing of property, isolated sale, 8130.5800  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Erroneous tax payment, 8130.4400  
 Exemption certificates  
   Applications to use, conditions requiring, 8130.3100  
   Charities, 8130.6200  
   Fungible goods, 8130.3300  
   Nonexempt use of purchases obtained with certificate, 8130.3200  
   Temporary use of property, 8130.3200

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Exemptions  
 Advertising, 8130.9250  
 Agricultural production, 8130.5500  
 Building materials, 8130.1200  
 Cemeteries, 8130.6300  
 Charitable and religious organizations, 8130.6200  
 Construction materials purchased by exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Disabled veterans  
   Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
   Motor vehicles, 8130.6400  
 Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Food products, 8130.4700  
 Governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Iron mining industry, 8130.9600  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Publications, 8130.5600  
 Sales to exempt entities, 8130.5700  
 Taxable sales to exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Fabricating property, 8130.0700  
 Farm auctions, 8130.5800  
 Fines and penalties  
   Collection, use taxes, 8130.4000  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
   Reinstated permit holders, 8130.2700  
 Fixtures, *see FIXTURES*  
 Florists, 8130.8900  
 Food, *see FOOD*  
 Foreign states, *see FOREIGN STATES*  
 Fungible goods, exemption certificates, 8130.3300  
 Furniture, *see FURNITURE*  
 Garage sales, 8130.5800  
 Gas, *see GAS*  
 Glass and glassware, *see GLASS AND GLASSWARE*  
 Governmental units, 8130.9300  
 Gross receipts, 8130.1800  
 Heat and heating, *see HEAT AND HEATING*  
 Homestead, disabled veterans, construction materials, 8130.6600  
 Hotels, 8130.1000  
 House trailers, 8130.9100  
 Imports, 8130.4300  
 Imposition  
   Generally, 8130.0110 to 8130.9910  
   Use taxes, 8130.3800  
 Industrial production, 8130.5500  
 Interest, *see INTEREST*  
 Iron mining industry, exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Isolated sales  
   Generally, 8130.5800  
   Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Jewelry, *see JEWELRY*  
 Joint venture, leases, 8130.0400  
 Leases, *see LEASES*  
 Licenses, 8130.0500  
 Lights and lighting, *see LIGHTS AND LIGHTING*  
 Limitation of actions, 8130.8100  
 Limited liability companies, transfers between companies and members, 8130.5800  
 Lodging, 8130.1000  
 Machinery and equipment, *see MACHINES*  
 Manufacturing, *see MANUFACTURERS*  
 Materials, building materials, 8130.1200  
 Meals, *see MEALS (REFRESHMENT)*  
 Memorials, 8130.6300  
 Microfilm, generally, 8130.9700  
 Mixed packages of food and nonfood products, 8130.4700  
 Mobile homes, 8130.9100

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Mobile transportation equipment, 8130.3500  
 Motels, 8130.1000  
 Motor carriers, *see MOTOR CARRIERS*  
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Multiple locations, permits, 8130.2500  
 Names  
   Change in names, new permits required, 8130.2500  
   Direct pay permits, applications, 8130.3400  
   Permits, information, 8130.2500  
 Nonresidents, *see NONRESIDENTS*  
 Nontaxable retail activities, 8130.2500  
 Notice  
   Motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500  
   Permits, revocation, hearings, 8130.2700  
 Nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Occasional sales  
   Distributor records, 8130.0400  
   Generally, 8130.5800  
   Surplus government property, 8130.9300  
 Oil, *see OIL*  
 Options to buy, leases, 8130.0400  
 Outdoor advertising, 8130.9400  
 Overpayments, reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Packages, *see PACKAGES*  
 Payments  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Electronic funds transfer, 8130.2700  
   Failure to file, 8130.2700  
   Refund claims, 8130.8100  
   Reports, 8130.3400  
   Returns and records, 8130.7500  
   State surplus property, 1255.0300, 1255.0400  
   Uncollectible debt deduction, 8130.7400  
   Use tax, liability for payment, 8130.3900  
 Penalties  
   Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
   Refunds, 8130.8100  
   Reinstated permit holders, 8130.2700  
 Permits  
   Changes, ownership and names, procedures, 8130.2500  
   Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
   Fees, 8130.2500  
   Information required, 8130.2500  
   Manufacturers representatives, 8130.4000  
   Reinstatement, conditions for, 8130.2700  
 Pet boarding services, 8130.8700  
 Pet grooming services, 8130.8700  
 Petroleum products, 8130.5300  
 Photographers, 8130.8800  
 Photorecording services, 8130.9700  
 Political subdivisions  
   Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
   Generally, 8130.9300  
 Prepared food, eating utensils, food sold with, 8130.4705  
 Prices, computation, deductions, 8130.1700  
 Printing, 8130.0700  
 Privileges, 8130.0500  
 Processing, 8130.0700  
 Producing property, 8130.0700  
 Property furnished by consumer, 8130.0700  
 Public utilities, 8130.1100  
 Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Qualifications, direct pay permit, 8130.3400  
 Rates, 8130.2300  
 Records  
   Generally, 8130.7500  
   Sales subject to use taxes, 8130.3900  
 Recreational areas, 8130.0900  
 Redemption, trading stamps, 8130.0600

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Refunds  
 Banned toys returned to retail dealers, 2630.1200  
 Claim for refund, 8130.8100  
 Deductions allowed in computing sales price, 8130.1700  
 Reporting requirements, 8130.7500  
 Return of property, 8130.1700  
 Reinstatement, revoked permits, 8130.2700  
 Religious organizations, exemptions, 8130.2500, 8130.5700, 8130.6200  
 Repairs, 8130.0700  
 Reports  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 Method of reporting, 8130.1800  
 Statistical reports, 8130.5600  
 Repossessions  
 Bad debt deduction, 8130.7400  
 Credit for return of property, 8130.1700  
 Resale exemption certificates, 8130.1200  
 Reserve for bad debts, deductions, 8130.7400  
 Residential heating fuels, 8130.1100  
 Retailer  
 Defined, 8130.1900  
 Permits, obtaining, 8130.2500  
 Returns  
 Claims for refund, 8130.8100  
 Consolidated return, 8130.2500  
 Consumers use tax returns, 8130.3200  
 Duty to file, 8130.7900  
 Filing, 8130.7500  
 Reinstated permit holders, preparation, 8130.2700  
 Uncollectible debt deduction, 8130.7400  
 Sales not in regular course of business, 8130.5800  
 Salespersons, 8130.4000  
 Schools and school districts, *see SCHOOL DISTRICTS*  
 Scope of rules, 8130.0110  
 Sellers, defined, 8130.1900  
 Sign painters, 8130.9400  
 Signatures, *see SIGNATURES*  
 Signs, advertising signs, 8130.9400  
 Space heating, *see SPACE HEATING*  
 Special tooling, 8130.5550  
 Sports, admissions  
 Amusement devices, 8130.0900  
 Direct pay permits, 8130.3400  
 State  
 Building materials, exemptions, 8130.1200  
 Generally, 8130.9300  
 Steam and liquid heating and cooling systems, *see STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS*  
 Storage, 8130.3900  
 Supplies, building supplies, 8130.1200  
 Taconite mining, equipment exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Tax identification numbers, 8130.2500  
 Taxable sales, to exempt organizations, 8130.6200  
 Tea, 8130.4700  
 Telecommunications services, 8130.6200  
 Telephone utilities, *see TELEPHONE COMPANIES*  
 Tenancy at will, 8130.1000  
 Textbooks, 8130.6700  
 Time of sale, collection of use tax, 8130.4000  
 Title to property, 8130.0200  
 Tools, *see TOOLS*  
 Tourist courts, 8130.1000  
 Towns, 8130.9300  
 Townships, 8130.9300  
 Trade-ins, 8130.1500  
 Trades or businesses, property used in, 8130.5800  
 Trading stamps, 8130.0600  
 Trailer camps, 8130.1000

**SALES AND USE TAXES (Cont'd)**

Transfer of title, 8130.0200  
 Uncollectible debt reduction, 8130.7400  
 Urns for cremains, 8130.6300  
 Use taxes  
 Calculation, 8130.4400  
 Collection, 8130.4000  
 Credits, 8130.4400  
 Defined, 8130.3800  
 Liability, 8130.3900  
 Property brought into Minnesota, 8130.4300  
 Vacation tours, 8130.0900  
 Vending machines  
 Amusement devices, 8130.0900  
 Permits, 8130.2500  
 Veterans, disabled veterans  
 Construction materials for home, 8130.6600  
 Motor vehicles, exemptions, 8130.6400  
 Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Veterinarians, 8130.8700  
 Villages, 8130.9300  
 Water softeners, 8130.9000  
 Water supply, 8130.1100  
**SALES LITERATURE**  
 Securities, *see SECURITIES*  
**SALESPERSONS**  
 Alcoholic beverages, identification cards, 7515.0210  
 Commissions, income tax withholding, 8092.0500  
 Income taxes, withholding, 8092.1200  
 Manufactured homes, *see Salespersons under MANUFACTURED HOMES*  
 Private career schools, *see Salespersons under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS*  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Collection of use tax, 8130.4000  
 Permits, 8130.4000  
 Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0150 to 5224.0190  
**SALLIE LAKE**  
 Fishing, northern pike, limits, 6264.0400  
**SALLY PORTS**  
 Correctional facilities, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
**SALMON**  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Stamps, design contests  
 Application procedures, 6290.0300  
 Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400  
 Covering of entries, 6290.0400  
 Definitions, 6290.0200  
 Delivery of entries, 6290.0300  
 Design size, 6290.0400  
 Design standards, 6290.0400  
 Display of entries, 6290.0700  
 Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300  
 Eligible species, 6290.0400  
 Ineligible entries, 6290.0400  
 Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500  
 Judging procedure, 6290.0500  
 Matting requirements, 6290.0400  
 Medium, 6290.0400  
 Notice requirements, 6290.0300  
 Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300  
 Promotion of entries, 6290.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 6290.0100  
 Receipt of entries, 6290.0300  
 Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300  
 Return of entries, 6290.0600  
 Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800  
 Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

**SALMONELLA**

Salmonella enteritidis, poultry, 1721.0280, 1721.0290,  
1721.0350

Salmonella gallinarum, 1721.0340

Salmonella pullorum, 1721.0340

**SALONS**

See *COSMETOLOGISTS*

**SALOONS**

See *TAVERNS AND SALOONS*

**SALT**

Food containers, identification, 4626.0240

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

Water softener salt, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, 8130.9000

**SALVAGE**

Food, 1550.2860

Poultry, 1721.0270

Salvaged bituminous, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**SALVAGED FOOD**

Sanitation, 1550.2860

**SAMARIUM**

Generally, see *RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

**SAMPLES**

Alcoholic beverages

Analysis, 7515.0960

Imports of brand labels, 7515.0800

Exploratory borings, groundwater contamination, 4727.1000

Occupational safety and health

Investigators, authority, 5210.0470

Trade secrets, labeling, disclosure, 5210.0510

Tobacco products taxes, 8120.4000

Water supply, see *WATER SUPPLY*

Water well construction, see *WELLS*

**SANATORIUMS**

Chronic disease hospitals, 4645.1700 to 4645.2400

Definitions, hospital and surgical center reporting, 4650.0102

Financial, services and utilization reports, 4650.0102 to  
4650.0174

Gifts to, definitions, 4650.0102

Grants to, definitions, 4650.0102

Hospital and surgical center reporting, scope of rules,  
4650.0104

Incorporation by reference, federal regulations, 4650.0104

Medicinal alcohol or ethyl alcohol purchases, permits,  
7515.0220

Reports given

Financial, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Medicare cost reports, 4650.0104, 4650.0111

Tuberculosis sanatoriums, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000

**SANBURN LAKE**

Fishing, sunfish, limits, 6264.0300

**SANCTIONS**

Public Utilities Commission, ex parte communications,  
7845.7500

**SAND**

Applications, permits, 6125.6100

Assignments, leases, 6125.7000

Authority for rules, 6125.6000

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), leases, 6125.6100

Boundaries, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Damages

Liability for damages, 6125.6200

Prospecting permits, 6125.6100

Fees, prospecting permit, 6125.6100

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Forfeitures, termination of lease, 6125.6600

**SAND (Cont'd)**

Foundry sand, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Inspection, record of materials sold, 6125.6700

Leases

Additional permits, 6125.7100

Annual rental fee, 6125.6800

Authority for rules, 6125.6000

Commencement of work, 6125.6500

Damages, 6125.6200

Method of mineral recovery, 6125.6100

Navigation laws, 6125.6900

Other agreements, 6125.7000

Removal of materials, records, 6125.6700

Rights, 6125.6300

Termination, 6125.6600

Mineral aggregate, sand defined as, public works highway  
projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106

Navigation laws, 6125.6900

Permits

Additional permits, 6125.7100

Commencement of work, 6125.6500

Damages, 6125.6200

Duration, 6125.6100

Other agreements, 6125.7000

Removal of materials

Generally, 6125.6400

Records, 6125.6700

Rentals, 6125.6800

Right of holder to lease, 6125.6300

Termination, 6125.6600

Prospecting, 6125.6500

Prospecting permit, fees, 6125.6100

Records, removal of materials, 6125.6700, 6125.6800

Removal of materials, 6125.6400

Rent

Amount, 6125.6800

Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Reports, sales, 6125.6700

Royalties

Amount, 6125.6800

Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Record of materials removed, 6125.6700

Sales, records, 6125.6700

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Samples, commencement of work, 6125.6500

Slab on grade construction, footings and foundations, State  
Building Code, 1303.1600

Taxes

Amount, 6125.6800

Forfeitures, cancellation of lease, 6125.6600

Torts, damages, 6125.6200

Well vulnerability assessments, criteria, 4720.5550

**SAND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAND LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0300

Sunfish limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, 6264.0300

**SAND POINT LAKE**

Fishing

Walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SAND RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SANDBAR LAKE**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**SANDSTONE (CITY)**

Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, duties, 6105.0650

**SANDWICHES**

Dating, exclusions, 1550.1140

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SANDY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SANDY RIVER**

Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SANDY RIVER LAKE**

Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**SANITARIANS**

Environmental health specialists/sanitarians, 4695.2500 to 4695.3200

Local public health employee merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4210

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

Grants to, environmental testing grants, 9210.0200

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

**SANITARY FACILITIES**

See *TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES*

**SANITARY LANDFILLS**

See *INDUSTRIAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES*

See *LANDFILLS*

**SANITARY NAPKINS**

Food and beverage service establishments, receptacles, toilet rooms, 4626.1260

**SANITARY SEWERS**

See *SEWERS*

**SANITATION**

Bakeries, 1550.1255 to 1550.1530

Beverages, see *BEVERAGES*

Boarding and lodging houses, hotels, motels, and resorts, 4625.0300

Commercial canneries, 1550.1880 to 1550.2100

Cosmetologists, 2105.0380, 2105.0450

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380

Cosmetology schools and clinics, 2110.0740

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Eggs, see *Sanitation under EGGS*

Esthetician salons, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380

Estheticians, 2105.0380, 2105.0450

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2840 to 1545.3120

Fish smoking establishments, 1545.3170

Food, see *FOOD*

Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0150, 1545.0180

Municipal lockups, 2945.5490

Nail salons, 2105.0360 to 2105.0380

Nail technicians, 2105.0380, 2105.0450

Poultry and poultry products, brooder rooms, 1520.6100

Private career schools, standards, 4880.1800

Sanitization, defined, 4626.0020

State Building Code, deletions, International Building Code, 1305.3305

Veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0200

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**SARGENT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SATURDAY**

Abbreviations, food, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120

Contested cases, computation of time, 1400.6100

Deadlines falling on, campaign practices

Filing requirements, 4501.0500

Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700

Fishing

Lake Superior, Saturday season closing, 6262.0300

Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, Saturday season closing, 6266.0700

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

Telephone utilities, disconnection of service, 7810.2100

**SAUCES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SAUGER**

Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525

Seasons and limits

Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700

Inland waters, 6262.0200

Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400

Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500

Mississippi River, restrictions, 6262.0575

Namakan Reservoir lakes, 6264.0300

Rainy River, 6264.0400

Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400

**SAUK RIVER**

Chain of lakes, fishing, catfish limits, 6264.0300

**SAUNAS**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**SAUSAGE**

Additives, labels and labeling, 1540.3030

Antioxidants, marks and marking, 1540.2480

Containers, labels and labeling, 1540.2520

Defined as comminuted products, food code, 4626.0020

Fat content, 1545.0270

Ingredients

Added ingredients, labels, marks, or tags, 1540.2470, 1540.2480, 1540.3030

Lists, 1540.2520

Inspection, see *MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

Kosher, see *KOSHER MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS*

Labels, marks, or tags

Added ingredients, 1540.2470, 1540.2480, 1540.2520

Antioxidants, 1540.2480

Cereal or other additives, 1540.3030

Containers, 1540.2520

Farm or country style, terms, use, 1540.2890

Geographically significant terms, use, 1540.2880

Shipping, inspectors, duties, 1540.2520

Soluble spice extracts, use, 1545.0260

**SAUSAGE PLANTS**

Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020

Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Meat inspection, see *MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850

Official establishments, sausage plants defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010

Thermometers, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS**

Accounting and bookkeeping

Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties, 2675.3155, 2675.3170

Generally, 2675.3170

Investments, 2675.3180

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Accounting and bookkeeping (Cont'd)  
 Loans, interest earned by not collected, 2675.3150  
 Other real estate, 2675.3120, 2675.3130  
 Shares, 2675.3140  
 Acquisition, definitions, 2660.0020  
 Affiliates, defined, 2660.0020  
 Agents, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2675.3155  
 Bonus agreements, shares, 2675.3140  
 Branch offices, generally, 2675.3160  
 Cash, defined, 2675.3100  
 Certificates and certification  
 Branch offices, authorization, 2675.3160  
 Clerical service (data processing) corporations, 2675.3170  
 Charter, display, 2675.3190  
 Clerical service (data processing) corporations, duties,  
 2675.3155, 2675.3170  
 Definitions, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0250  
 Directors, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Dividends, bonus dividends, shares, 2675.3140  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190  
 Employees, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Equity capital, defined, 2660.0020  
 Financial institutions, savings associations defined as, tourism  
 loan program, 4308.0020  
 Hearings, branch offices, 2675.3160  
 Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150  
 Investments, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.3180  
 Liquidity, 2675.3100  
 Loans by  
 Alternate conservation loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
 Alternate energy loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
 Developmental loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
 Ethanol production facility loan program, 1654.0010 to  
 1654.0070  
 Farm loan programs, *see RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY*  
 Interest earned but not collected, 2675.3150  
 Mortgage loans, 2675.3110  
 Mortgages, 2675.3110  
 Notice received, liquidity ratio, semiannual updates,  
 2675.3100  
 Obligations of the United States or this state, defined,  
 2675.3100  
 Officers, surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Real property owned by savings association  
 Other real estate, 2675.3120  
 Unsold parcels, other real estate, 2675.3130  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions  
 Access to data, 2660.0080  
 Acquirees, 2660.0100  
 Acquisition procedures, 2660.0030  
 Affiliated associations, 2660.0100  
 Appeals, disapproved applications, 2660.0030  
 Applications, contents, fees, attached documentation,  
 notice, 2660.0030, 2660.0110  
 Data classification, 2660.0080  
 Definitions, 2660.0020  
 Developmental loans, 2660.0020, 2660.0090  
 Equity capital, 2660.0020, 2660.0100  
 Fees, 2660.0030  
 Hearings, 2660.0030  
 Net new funds, 2660.0020, 2660.0100  
 New associations, 2660.0040  
 Notice requirements  
 Disapproved applications, 2660.0030  
 Proposed acquisitions, 2660.0080, 2660.0110  
 Scope of rules, 2660.0010  
 Supervision by Commerce Department, 2660.0060  
 Records and record keeping, mortgage loans, 2675.3110

**SAVINGS ASSOCIATIONS (Cont'd)**

Savings and loan holding companies  
 Defined, 2660.0020  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010  
 to 2660.0110  
 Shares, accounting and bookkeeping, 2675.3140  
 Surety bonds, 2675.3155  
 Valuation of property, other real estate, 2675.3120  
**SAVINGS BANKS**  
 Audits, *see BANKS*  
 Electronic funds transfer terminals, 2675.8100 to 2675.8190  
 Financial institutions, savings banks defined as, tourism loan  
 program, 4308.0020  
 Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0010  
 to 2660.0110  
**SAW BLADES**  
 Sales and use taxes, industrial production, 8130.5500  
**SAWBILL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SAWBILL LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SAWMILL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SAWMILLS**  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
 incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Operators, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0280  
 Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties,  
 5208.1500  
**SCAFFOLDING**  
 Cranes, occupational safety and health, 5205.0065  
 Hunting from  
 Aquatic management areas, 6270.0200  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Minors, employments using scaffolds, restrictions, 5200.0910  
 Occupational safety and health  
 Federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Generally, *see Cranes (machines) under OCCUPATIONAL  
 SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
**SCANLON CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SCARP LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**SCENIC AREAS**  
 Establishment, interstate or primary highways, 8810.0800  
 Lake improvement districts  
 Appropriateness, proposed purposes, 6115.0960  
 Goals, 6115.0940  
 Natural preservation routes, 8820.4000 to 8820.4090  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0700, 8810.0800, 8810.1300  
 Purpose of rules, 8810.0300  
 Saint Croix River, *see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*  
 Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100  
 Scope of rules, 8810.0300  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route  
 design, 6135.1100  
**SCENIC RIVERS**  
*See WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS*  
**SCHEDULED SUBSTANCES**  
*See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*  
**SCHEDULES**  
*See specific index headings*  
**SCHELDORF CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SCHELDORF CREEK (Cont'd)**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHERMERHORN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHMIDT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**

See *STUDENT GRANTS*

**SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS BOARD**

## Licenses

School principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000

Superintendents of schools, see *Licenses under SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS*

Supervisory and support personnel, see under *SCHOOL PERSONNEL*

Principals, licensure standards review committee, 3512.1700

## School administrators

Ethics violations, 3512.5200

License denials, 3512.1600

Superintendents of schools, licensure standards review committee, 3512.1700

Variances from rules, 3512.5300

**SCHOOL BOARDS**

## Appointments by

Election judges, 8210.3000

Government data, responsible authorities, 1205.0200, 1205.1000, 1205.2000

Special education, surrogate parents of students, 3525.2440, 3525.2455

Designation by, polling places, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Determinations by, see *Eligibility under SPECIAL EDUCATION*

Hearings, special education, see *Hearings under SPECIAL EDUCATION*

Resolutions by, mail balloting, authorization, 8210.3000

Service of process by, special education, hearings, notice, 3525.3900, 3525.4770

Votes, special education, surrogate parents of students, removal, 3525.2450

**SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

Building permits, see *BUILDING PERMITS*

## Construction

Defined as public buildings, construction (structures), approvals, 1302.0400

## State Building Code

Administration and enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850

Fire protection, 1305.0425

## Definitions

Construction (structures), approvals, 1302.0400

Food code, 4626.0020

Fire safety, fire code requirements, 7511.1001

Inspections, state building official, duties, 1302.0500

Premises, defined, 4626.0020

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Rooms for younger students, fire code requirements, 7511.1001

Sites (location), medical cannabis manufacturers, distance from schools, 4770.0600

State Building Code, International Building Code amendments, 1305.0425

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS**

Accidents, procedures, 7470.1000

Background check, 7414.0400

Certificate of physical fitness and mental alertness, 7414.1100

Crossing highways by pupils, procedures, 7470.1100

Diabetes, health waivers, 7414.1450, 7414.1490

Driving while intoxicated, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400

**SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd)**

## Epilepsy

Health waivers, 7414.1510

No medical waivers, 7414.1460

## Examinations

Additional examinations, 7414.1500

Satisfactory completion, 7414.0200

Federal motor carrier medical examination certificate, use, 7414.1600

Felonies, effect on endorsement, 7414.0400

## Health requirements

Generally, 7414.1200, 7414.1300

Waivers, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570

Hearing, health waivers, 7414.1520

Intervals in driving, 7470.1100

Leaving bus with pupils on board, 7470.1000

## License endorsements

Affidavits, 7414.0400

Background checks, 7414.0400

Cancellation, 7414.1400

Categories, 7414.0350

Definitions, 7414.0100

Exemptions from requirement, 7414.0200

Health requirements, 7414.1200, 7414.1300, 7414.1410

Physical examinations, 7414.1400

Road test, 7414.0300

Temporary endorsements, 7414.0400

Waivers of health requirements, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570

Written test, 7414.0300

Licenses, third-party testing, 7410.6000 to 7410.6540

Limb impairments, health waivers, 7414.1430

Loading, procedures, 7470.1100

Noncompliance, renewal requirements, 7414.2100

Periodic medical reexaminations, 7414.1600

Physical examination, 7414.1100, 7414.1600

Physician's examination form, 7414.1300

Pupils with disabilities, qualifications, 7470.1700

Railroad crossings, 7470.1100

Renewal requirements, 7414.1600, 7414.2100

Signals, use, 7470.1100

Type III vehicles, 7470.1500

Unloading procedures, 7470.1100

Violations and penalties, safety violations, effects on drivers' licenses, 7409.1500, 7409.2250

Vision, health waivers, 7414.1440, 7414.1530

## Waivers

Appeals, 7414.1570

Effect, 7414.1550

Generally, 7414.1420

Granting waivers, 7414.1470

Health requirements, 7414.1410 to 7414.1570

Renewal, 7414.1560

Written and road tests, 7414.0300

**SCHOOL BUSES**

Accidents, reporting, 7470.1000

Affixing of certificates of inspection, display, 7470.0400

Annual inspections, schedules, 7470.0500

Appeals, disabled children, 7470.1600

Assessments, safety operations, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600

Attendance areas, 3520.1500

Authority for rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200

Availability of space, 3520.1500

Backwards, running bus, restrictions, 7470.1000

Batteries, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Bodily fluid cleanup kits, 7410.5180, 7410.5320

Boundaries, free and equal transportation, 3520.1500

## Brakes

Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700

Requirements for driving, 7470.1300

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Carbon monoxide, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Certificates and certification  
   Drivers, physician's certificate, 7414.1300  
   Inspection  
     Display, 7470.0400  
     Issuance, 7470.0300  
     Temporary bus inspection certificates, 7470.0600  
     Validity, time period, 7470.0400  
 Charter carriers, license endorsement exemption, 7414.0200  
 Color, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Conveniences, 3520.1500  
 Crossing highways by pupils, procedures, 7470.1100  
 Dangerous objects, prohibitions from allowing, 7470.1000  
 Defects, table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Definitions  
   Driver's licenses, vehicle records, 7410.4100  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Disabled students, 7470.1600, 7470.1700  
 Display, certificates of inspection, 7470.0400  
 District boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Driver applicants, periodic reexamination, 7414.1400  
 Drivers, 7414.0100 to 7414.2100  
 Endorsements, drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Equipment  
   Defects, table of points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Devices, mileage by drivers, written and road tests, 7414.0300  
 Eviction from bus, prohibitions, 7470.1000  
 Examinations, satisfactory completion, 7413.0200  
 Exhaust system, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Failure of inspection, unsafe for transportation of children, 7470.0600  
 Fire extinguishers, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 First aid kits  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Requirements, 7410.5180, 7410.5320  
 Fluid levels, requirements for driving, 7470.1300  
 Fuel, filling by pupils, prohibited, 7470.1000  
 Fuel system, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Head Start buses, drivers, license endorsements, exemption, 7414.0200  
 Headlamps, defective points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Horn, requirements for driving, 7470.1300  
 Inspections and inspectors  
   Certificates, issuance, 7470.0300  
   Daily pretrip inspections, reports, carrying, 7470.1300  
   Defects in equipment, table of points deducted, 7470.0700  
   Display of certificates, 7470.0400  
   Driver's license endorsement, road test, 7414.0300  
   Driver's license road tests, 7410.4840  
   Scoring, 7470.0600  
   Times, 7470.0500  
 Limitations, district boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Loading  
   Safety, 3520.1500, 7470.1000, 7470.1100  
   Type III vehicles, 7470.1500  
 Mirrors, 7410.5180, 7470.1300  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, fuel economy program, 7620.0620  
 Mufflers, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Multifunctional school activity buses, 7470.1000, 7470.1100  
 Operation, drivers, written and road tests, endorsements, 7414.0300  
 Physical examinations, driver applicants, 7414.1100  
 Point system, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600  
 Pupils with disabilities  
   Aides, 7470.1600, 7470.1700

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Pupils with disabilities (Cont'd)  
   Communication system, required on vehicles, 7470.1600  
   Drivers, 7470.1700  
   Length of transit time, 7470.1600  
   Services provided, 7470.1600  
   Special equipment, 7470.1600  
   Type of vehicle used, 7470.1600  
   Wheelchairs, securement, 7470.1600  
 Purpose of rules, inspection certificates, 7470.0200  
 Railroad crossings  
   Driver procedures, 7470.1100  
   Flagging, 7470.1200  
   Safety patrol procedures, 7405.0700  
   Sign, displaying on type III vehicles, 7470.1500  
 Rearview mirrors  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Requirement for driving, 7470.1300  
 Rejection stickers, failure of inspections, display, 7470.0400  
 Renewal requirements, drivers, 7414.2100  
 Reports  
   Accidents with bus, 7470.1000  
   Daily pretrip inspection reports, carrying on bus, 7470.1300  
 Road tests, drivers, 7414.0300  
 Roadway crossings, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0700  
 Routes  
   County state-aid highways, selection, 8820.0700  
   Railroad crossings  
     Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
     Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
 Safety  
   General considerations, 3520.1500  
   Operation, assessments, scoring for inspections, 7470.0600  
   Standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5180  
 School grounds, driving on, restrictions, 7470.1000  
 Seatbelts, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Seating capacity  
   Driver's license endorsement categories, 7414.0350  
   Ten or fewer persons, license endorsement exemption, 7414.0200  
 Seats, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Standards, driver's license road tests, 7410.5180  
 Steering gear  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Requirements for driving, 7470.1300  
 Stop signal arm  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Requirement for driving, 7470.1300  
 Tables, points deducted, defects in equipment, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Tires  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Requirements for driving, 7470.1300  
 Traffic regulations, driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Turn signals, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Type III vehicles  
   Drivers of vehicle, 7470.1500  
   Operating rules, generally, 7470.1400  
   Size of vehicle, 7470.1400  
 Unloading  
   Safety, 3520.1500, 7470.1000, 7470.1100  
   Type III vehicles, 7470.1500  
 Unsafe for transportation of children, inspections, 7470.0600  
 Wheels, defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
 Windshield wipers  
   Defective, points deducted, inspections, 7470.0700  
   Requirements for driving, 7470.1300  
 Windshields, certificates of inspection, display, 7470.0400, 7470.0600  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

## SCHOOL

1088

**SCHOOL BUSES (Cont'd)**

Written tests, drivers, 7414.0300, 7414.2100

**SCHOOL DAY**

Definitions, special education, 3525.0210

**SCHOOL DESEGREGATION**

Community collaboration councils, 3535.0160

Definitions, 3535.0110

Education Department, racially identifiable schools, duties regarding, 3535.0160

Indian students

Identification procedure, 3535.0120

Indian education parent committees, 3535.0160

Racially identifiable schools, exemptions, 3535.0160

Mandatory desegregation plans, 3535.0150

Protected students

Defined, 3535.0100

High enrollment levels, district duties, 3535.0130

Purpose of rules, 3535.0100

Racially identifiable schools

Defined, 3535.0110

Education Department, duties, 3535.0130

Information about, to Education Department, 3535.0130, 3535.0140

Plans for integration, 3535.0160

Racially isolated districts

Education Department, duties, 3535.0170

Indian students, exemptions, 3535.0170

Multidistrict collaboration councils, 3535.0170

Reports about

Racial composition of schools, 3535.0120

Racially identifiable schools, 3535.0130, 3535.0140

Segregation

Complaints about, Education Department, duties, 3535.0130

Finding of, 3535.0150

Mandatory desegregation plans, 3535.0150

Student assignments to remedy, 3535.0150

Violations and penalties, failure to make or implement plan, 3535.0150

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS**

Appointments by, election judges, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Certifying to, voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050

Copies to, election judge training materials, 8240.2000

Definitions, election administration training, 8240.0100

Delivery to, absentee ballots, 8210.2100, 8210.2200

Election administration training

Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200

Length, content, certification, 8240.2800, 8240.2850

School district employees, certification, 8240.2800

Elections, duties

Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000

Election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040

Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550

Optical scan voting systems, *see Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*

Polling place rosters, 8200.9300

Recount officials, duties, *see under BALLOTS*Training for election officials, *see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES*

Mail and mailing, absentee ballots, notice of nonacceptance or replacement, 8210.2200

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Maps, voting precincts, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030

Notice given

Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200

Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050

Notice received

Absentee voting, permanent applications, 8210.0200

Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025

**SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS (Cont'd)**

Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030

Records and record keeping

Absentee ballots, 8210.2200 to 8210.2400

Election judges, training, 8240.2100

Reports given

Absentee ballots, discrepancies, 8210.2400

Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050

Training authorities, school district clerks defined as, election official training, 8240.0100

Training for election officials, *see Training program under ELECTION JUDGES***SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS**

Electronic voting systems

Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825

Generally, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

Accounts and accounting, financial reporting

Accounting method, 3545.0800

Applicability, 3545.0600

Fund accounting, 3545.0900

Reporting standards, 3545.0700

Administrators, representation, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

Advisory council, district advisory council community services, 3530.5900

Age

Certificates, minimum wage, proof of minors age, 5200.0010

Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Agency fund, 3545.0900

Agreements by, special education, interagency agreements, 3525.1100

Air pollution, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075

Appeal and review, determinations and discrimination, 3535.2700

Appeals by, special education, tuition rates, 3525.0800

Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655

Arts grants, *see ARTS GRANTS*

Athletic events, sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

Athletics, discrimination, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700

Bicycle parking, motor vehicle fuel emergency measures, 7620.0620

Boundaries, coordination with redistricting, local government election districts, 8255.0015

Building construction

Fund, 3545.0900

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Buildings, *see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*

Burden of proof, special education, hearings, 3525.4300

Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700

Business schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2700

Clinic assistance qualifications, 3530.3300

Color, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800

Commissioner

Duties, 3535.2800

Reports, discrimination in sports, 3535.3700

Community education fund, 3545.0900

Community mental health centers, educational services, 9520.0040

Community services

Advisory council, 3530.5900

Definitions, 3530.5600

Directors, community service funds, administering, 3530.6000

District advisory council, 3530.5900

Fees, 3530.5800

Financing, 3530.5800

Funds, 3530.5800

Reports, 3530.6200

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Community services (Cont'd)  
 Transfer of funds, 3530.5800  
 Compliance reports  
 Discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Sports, 3535.3600  
 Compliance statement, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Confidential information, health screening, 3530.3700  
 Consent, disclosure of health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Contracts  
 Special education, 3525.1550  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Coordinators, early childhood screening coordinator, 3530.3300  
 Correspondence schools, 4880.1500 to 4880.2700  
 Creed, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Data, government data practices act, 1205.0500  
 Debt redemption fund, 3545.0900  
 Definitions  
 Athletic programs, discrimination, 3535.3000  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Pupil fees, 3500.1050  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Delivery to, voting precincts, maps, 8255.0010  
 Dental screener qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Determination of student interest, sports, 3535.3300  
 Developmental screener qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Diagnosis, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Directors, community services, 3530.6000  
 Disability, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Disabled children  
 Discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Special education, *see SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Disclosure, health screening information, 3530.3700  
 Discounts, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Discrimination  
 Appeal, 3535.2700  
 Athletics, 3535.3000 to 3535.3700  
 Board, duties, 3535.2400  
 Commissioner, duties, 3535.2800  
 Compliance reports, 3535.2500  
 Compliance statement, 3535.9910  
 Multicultural and gender fair curriculum plans, 3500.0550  
 Policy, 3535.2300  
 School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Disease reporting requirements, 4605.7070  
 District advisory council, community services, 3530.5900  
 Districts of residence, *see Districts of residence under SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), contracts, 9505.1748  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening  
 Aid, final payment, 3530.3200  
 Expenses, 3530.3000, 3530.3100, 3530.4310  
 Final aid payment, 3530.3200  
 Generally, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Volunteer programs, 3530.3100  
 Election jurisdictions  
 Electronic voting systems, *see Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 School districts defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Elections, *see SCHOOL DISTRICT ELECTIONS*  
 Elementary schools, *see ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS*  
 Employees, comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Energy conservation loans, *see ENERGY CONSERVATION*

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Energy supply emergencies  
 Conservation plans, review, 7620.0220  
 Priority uses, 7620.0400  
 Enterprise fund, 3545.0900  
 Exchange students, *see under FOREIGN STUDENTS*  
 Federal grants, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Fees  
 Community services, 3530.5800  
 Health screening, 3530.4310  
 Pupils, 3500.1050  
 Films, traffic safety, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT*  
 Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 Financial assistance, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Financing, community services, 3530.5800  
 Fine motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300  
 Food establishments, schools defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Food service, food managers, 4626.2010  
 Food service fund, 3545.0900  
 Forms  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Free and equal transportation, district boundaries, 3520.1500  
 Funds, 3545.0900  
 General fund, 3545.0900  
 Gross motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Grounds, *see SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*  
 Health development screening, early childhood, 3530.3000 to 3530.4310  
 Hearing screener, 3530.3300  
 High schools, *see SECONDARY SCHOOLS*  
 Indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Insurance  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Laboratory assistants qualifications, 3530.3300  
 Language, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Law enforcement units, records, 1205.0500  
 Lead abatement, *see Abatement under LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Licenses, hospice services, 4664.0008  
 Loans, statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Local boards, duties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees, *see under TEACHERS*  
 Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Maps, 8255.0015  
 Marital status, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Mediation, special education, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3750  
 Medical services and treatment, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Motor skills, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
 Conservation measures, 7620.0620  
 Fuel economy literature distribution, 7620.0600  
 National origin, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Nonoperating funds, 3545.0900  
 Nonpublic schools, special education, *see SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Notice given, special education  
 Districts of residence, 3525.0800  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900  
 IEPs, 3525.2810  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents, participation rights, 3525.0700

## SCHOOL

1090

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Notice given, special education (Cont'd)  
 School transportation, 3525.0800  
 Significant change of services or placement, 3525.3600  
 Surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450  
 Notice received  
 Foster care children, address or enrollment changes, 9560.0560  
 Maltreatment interviews, 9560.0220  
 Special education  
 Districts of residence, 3525.0800  
 Expedited hearings, 3525.4770  
 Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
 Parents, due process hearing requests, 3525.0800, 3525.3700  
 School transportation, 3525.0800  
 Teacher licenses, voluntary surrender, 8710.0700  
 Open enrollment, special education students, school transportation, 3525.0800  
 Operating funds, 3545.0900  
 Overtime, administrative tests, 5200.0200  
 Payments by, mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
 Penalties, discrimination, 3535.2400  
 Permits, indirect source permits, 7001.0020, 7002.0075  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085  
 Personnel records, 1205.0500  
 Personnel variances  
 Annual review, 8710.0300  
 Requests for, 8710.1400  
 Planning, total special education systems (TSES), 3525.1100  
 Plans, multicultural and gender fair curriculum, 3500.0550  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Policies  
 Desegregation, 3535.2300  
 Special education workload limits, 3525.2340  
 Political subdivisions, school districts defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030  
 Principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000  
 Priorities and preferences, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Private colleges, 4840.0100 to 4840.1100  
 Private data, health screening, 3530.3700  
 Private schools, *see PRIVATE SCHOOLS*  
 Professional health screener, 3530.3300  
 Providing districts, special education, 3525.0210, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Public assistance, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Public school district consortium, teachers, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Pupils, fees, 3500.1050  
 Race, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Racially identifiable schools, *see under SCHOOL DESEGREGATION*  
 Records  
 Alumni, education records, exclusion, 1205.0500  
 Health screening information, 3530.3800  
 Law enforcement units, education records, exclusion, 1205.0500  
 Personnel records, education records, exclusion, 1205.0500  
 Student records, education records, exclusion, 1205.0500  
 Religion, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Reports given  
 Community services, 3530.6200  
 Compliance reports, discrimination, 3535.2500  
 Discrimination  
 Local boards, duties, 3535.2400  
 Sports, 3535.3600, 3535.3700  
 Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 Racial composition of schools, 3535.0120

**SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

Reports given (Cont'd)  
 Special education, evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Representation, special education individualized education program (IEP) teams, 3525.2810  
 Residence  
 Representation of residents, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 Special education, *see Districts of residence under SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Responsible authorities, *see under GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.5700, 8130.6700  
 Generally, 8130.9300  
 Scholarships, 4830.0200 to 4830.0700  
 School for the arts, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085  
 School site councils, school desegregation planning, duties, 3535.0160  
 Secondary schools, *see SECONDARY SCHOOLS*  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Separation by teams, school sports, 3535.3200  
 Sex, discrimination, 3535.2300 to 3535.2800  
 Smoking regulations, *see Public places under SMOKING*  
 Social emotional development, health screening, 3530.3400  
 Special education, *see SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Special education teachers, *see TEACHERS*  
 Special fund uses, 3545.0900  
 Sports, discrimination  
 Commissioner, duties, 3535.3700  
 Definitions, 3535.3000  
 Equal opportunity, 3535.3400  
 Separation by teams, 3535.3200  
 Student interest determination, 3535.3300  
 Staff, early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 State aid, *see EDUCATION FUNDING*  
 Statement of compliance, discrimination, 3535.9910  
 Student grants, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090  
 Student loans, 4830.0100 to 4830.9090  
 Superintendents, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Teacher licensure practices, annual review, 8710.0300  
 Teachers, *see TEACHERS*  
 Tests, health screening tests, 3530.3400  
 Therapy, health screening, 3530.4200  
 Training, equivalent training programs, 3530.3300  
 Transfer of funds, 3545.0900  
 Trust and agency fund, 3545.0900  
 Vision screener, 3530.3300  
 Volunteers, early childhood screening personnel, 3530.3300  
 Youth service activities and learning, *see VOLUNTEERS*  
**SCHOOL DROPOUTS**  
 General equivalency diploma (GED), 3500.3100  
**SCHOOL PERSONNEL**  
 Coaches, *see COACHES*  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Paraprofessionals  
 Special education, *see Paraprofessionals under SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Voluntary credentials, 8710.9000  
 Principals, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000  
 Psychologists, *see SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS*  
 Reading consultants, licenses  
 Renewal, 3512.5000  
 Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
 Records and record keeping, *see under SCHOOL DISTRICTS*  
 Responsible authorities in political subdivisions, *see Responsible authorities under GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 School administrators  
 Code of ethics, 3512.5200  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.0210

**SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd)**

- School administrators (Cont'd)
  - Licenses, ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200
  - Special education, 3525.0210, 3525.2810, 3525.2900
  - Special education due process hearing requests, 3525.3900
- School counselors
  - Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
  - Generally, 8710.6400
  - Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400
  - Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250
- School district clerks, *see SCHOOL DISTRICT CLERKS*
- School nurses, *see under TEACHERS*
- School psychologists, *see SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS*
- School social workers, *see under TEACHERS*
- Secondary vocational administration, licenses, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200
- Special education directors, *see Directors under SPECIAL EDUCATION*
- Speech-language pathologists, teaching licenses, *see Speech-language pathologists under TEACHERS*
- Superintendents, 3512.0100 to 3512.2000
- Supervisory and support personnel, licenses
  - Continuing licenses, issuance, 3512.2300
  - Entrance license, 3512.2100
  - Existing licensees, renewal, 3512.5100
  - Human relations training requirement, 3512.2600, 3512.2700
  - Lapsed licenses, 3512.2300
  - Life licenses, 3512.2300
  - Persons prepared in foreign states, 3512.2600
  - Program approvals, 3512.2500
  - Renewal, 3512.2300
  - Variances from rules, requests for, 3512.5300
  - Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300
- Supplemental educational services providers, 3512.5400
- Teachers, *see TEACHERS*
- Vocational education teachers, secondary vocational licenses, *see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE*

**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS**

- Classroom teaching experience, length required, 3512.0200
- Codes of ethics, 3512.5200
- Competencies, 3512.0510
- Continuing education, 3512.1200
- Definitions
  - Continuing education programs, 3512.1200
  - Generally, licensure, 3512.0100
- Educational requirements, 3512.0200
- Field experiences
  - Applicants for licenses without teaching experience, 3512.0700
  - Contents, 3512.0400
  - Requirements, generally, 3512.0200
- Human relations training requirements, 3512.2700
- Institutional licensure programs, 3512.0400
- Internships, 3512.0700
- Licenses
  - Applicants lacking teaching experience, 3512.0700
  - Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200
  - Continuing licenses, 3512.2000
  - Denials, appeals, procedures, 3512.1600
  - Education requirements, 3512.0200
  - Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200
  - Experience requirements, 3512.0200
  - Expiration, 3512.1500
  - Fees, 3512.1500, 3512.2000
  - Human relations training, 3512.2700
  - Initial license, 3512.2000
  - Provisional licenses, 3512.0200
  - Qualifying, general requirements, 3512.2000

**SCHOOL PRINCIPALS (Cont'd)**

- Licenses (Cont'd)
  - Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400
  - Renewals, 3512.1500
  - Requirement, generally, 3512.0300
  - Revocation, 3512.2400
  - Standards for licensure, review, 3512.1700
  - Suspension, 3512.2400
  - Variances from rules, requests for, 3512.5300
  - Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300
- Qualifications, 3512.0510
- SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS**
  - Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
  - Compensation and salaries, special education, state aid, 3525.1310
  - Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300
  - Generally, 8710.6200
  - Licenses, teacher preparation programs, 8705.2500
  - Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400
  - Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250
- SCHOOL SAFETY PATROL**
  - Badges, equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400
  - Belts worn by patrol members, 7415.0400
  - Color, flags, 7415.0300
  - Decals or logos, private sponsors, flags, standards, 7415.0300
  - Equipment worn by patrol members, 7415.0400
  - Flags
    - Diagram, 7415.9910
    - Procedure, street intersections and crossings, 7415.0500
    - Standards, exhibits, 7415.0300, 7415.9910
  - Generally, 7415.0200 to 7415.9910
  - Intersections and crossings, procedures, 7415.0500
  - Poles, standards, 7415.0300
  - Purpose of rules, 7415.0200
- Railroad crossings
  - Procedure, 7415.0600
  - School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700
- Retroreflective material, flags, 7415.0300
- School bus crossings, procedures, 7415.0700
- Scope of rules, 7415.0200
- Standards, flags and poles, 7415.0300
- Street intersections or crossings, procedures, 7415.0500
- Traffic-controlled, intersections, procedures, 7415.0800

**SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKERS**

- Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550
- Generally, 8710.6300
- Licenses, teacher preparation programs, 8705.2500
- Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400
- Special education, state aid, 3525.1310
- Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

**SCHOOL SUPERINTENDENTS**

*See SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS*

**SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION**

- Contracts, revenue, defined, 8835.0310
- Special education, 3525.0800

**SCHOOLCRAFT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHOOLHOUSE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCHOOLS (K-12)**

- Capitol area
  - Parking areas, 2400.2820
  - Use districts, 2400.2205
- Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100
- Food service, eggs, 1520.1100
- Funding, *see EDUCATION FUNDING*

## SCHOOLS

1092

**SCHOOLS (K-12) (Cont'd)**

Nonpublic schools, K-12, *see NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS*  
 Public schools, *see specific index headings beginning with SCHOOL*

## Records

Government data practices, 1205.0500  
 Student records, transfers, Safe at Home program, 8290.0800

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**SCHOOLTEACHERS**

*See TEACHERS*

**SCHUELER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCIENCE COURSES**

Academic standards, 3501.0900 to 3501.0955  
 Career and technical education programs, 3505.1150  
 Teachers, *see TEACHERS*

**SCIENTIFIC AND NATURAL AREAS**

Aircraft in, 6136.0550  
 Alcoholic beverages, 6136.0550  
 Animals in, 6136.0550  
 Aquatic plant control activities, prohibitions, 6280.0250  
 Boating in, 6136.0550  
 Camping, 6136.0550  
 Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
 Definitions, 6136.0300  
 Designation orders, 6136.0550  
 Enforcement of rules, 6136.0200  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Establishment, 6136.0100  
 Fines, 6136.0600  
 Fishing in, 6136.0550  
 Garbage, disposal, 6136.0550  
 Hunting in, 6136.0550  
 Permits, 6136.0550  
 Petty misdemeanors, 6136.0600  
 Picnicking, 6136.0550  
 Public policy, 6136.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 6136.0100, 6136.0600  
 Restricted activities, 6136.0550  
 Sentence and punishment, 6136.0600  
 Stands in, 6136.0550  
 Swimming in, 6136.0550  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters  
   Application of law, 6135.1600  
   Standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCIENTIFIC OR CULTURAL RESOURCES**

*See CRITICAL AREAS*

**SCOPE OF RULES**

*See specific index headings*

**SCORE CARDS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SCOTT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

**SCOTT COUNTY (Cont'd)**

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SCOTT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SCRAP MINING**

Permits  
   Applications, 6130.4300  
   Term, 6130.0300

**SCRAP LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SCRAP METAL**

Advertising, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Applications, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600  
 Auction sale, 7035.3400  
 Collection, 7035.3400  
 Collectors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Conditions of sale, 7035.3400  
 Definitions  
   Abandoned vehicles, 7035.3100  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020  
 Disposal contract, 7035.3500  
 Disposition, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600  
 Disposition in approved manner, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Hazardous waste  
   Definitions, 7045.0020  
   Recycling, 7045.0125  
 Incineration, 7035.3600  
 Licenses and permits, disposal personnel, 7035.3600  
 Location, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Melters, mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502  
 Notice, auction sale, 7035.3400  
 Open burning, 7035.3600  
 Operators, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Package bids, auction sales, 7035.3400  
 Percentage of costs, reimbursement to government units, 7035.3500  
 Proceeds from sales, disposition, 7035.3500  
 Processors, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Records and recordation  
   Disposal personnel licensees, 7035.3600  
   Disposal site operators, 7035.3500  
 Reducers, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Reimbursement to government units, percentage of costs, 7035.3500  
 Removal from regional collection sites, condition of sale, 7035.3400  
 Revocation, disposal personnel licenses, 7035.3600  
 Sale, 7035.3400  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.3200  
 Size, regional collection sites, 7035.3300  
 Transporters, licenses, 7035.3600  
 Users, regional collection sites, 7035.3300

**SCREEN CLOTH**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SCREENING**

Children in out-of-home placement  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0070  
   Residential treatment program for emotionally disturbed children, 2960.0600, 2960.0670  
 Definitions  
   Children in out-of-home placement, 2960.0020  
   Foster care, 2960.3010

**SCREENING BREATH TEST DEVICES**

*See BREATH TEST DEVICES*

**SCREENINGS (AGRICULTURAL)**

Control programs  
 County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756  
 Defined, 1505.0751  
 Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751

**SCREENS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.2970, 1545.3010  
 Slaughter houses, 1545.0980

**SCRIP**

Sales and use taxes, consideration, 8130.0600

**SCULPTURE**

See *ARTS GRANTS*

**SEA GULL LAKE**

Fishing, walleye limits, 6264.0300

**SEA GULL RIVER**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0300, 6266.0700  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEAFOOD**

Crustaceans, see *CRUSTACEANS*

Fish, see *FISH AND FISHING*

Sales, by weight, 1545.0290

Shellfish, see *SHELLFISH*

**SEAGULL LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEALS AND SEALING (LABELS AND MARKS)**

Absentee voting, return envelopes, 8210.2200  
 Alcoholic beverages  
 Advertising, 7515.0740  
 Prohibited statements, 7515.0760  
 Birth or death certificates, 4601.2500  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.1450, 8220.1550  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, installation, sale, or offer for sale, 1361.0400  
 Manufactured homes, see *MANUFACTURED HOMES*  
 Optical scan voting systems, see *Seals and sealing (labels and marks) under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Prefabricated buildings, see *Seals and sealing (labels and marks) under PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS*  
 State seal, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500  
 Water well construction, see *WELLS*

**SEAPLANES**

See *AIRCRAFT*

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6200  
 Alcoholic beverages, samples for analysis, brand discrepancy, 7515.0960  
 Correctional facilities, 2900.0400  
 Jails, 2911.2525, 2911.5300  
 Municipal lockups, 2945.4730

**SEASONAL HOMES**

Cabins, abode, exclusion from definition, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Lake improvement districts, petitions, contents, 6115.0970  
 Vacation timeshare properties, residential group R, State Building Code, 1305.0310

**SEAT BELTS**

Aircraft, agriculture, 8800.3800  
 Driver education, laboratory instruction, 7411.0545  
 Drivers' licenses, vehicle and equipment safety checks, 7410.4820, 7410.5140  
 Motor vehicles, family day care homes, licensing, 9502.0435  
 Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Wheelchair securement devices, 7450.0600

**SECOND CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECOND INJURY LAW**

Workers' compensation, 5220.2680

**SECONDARY SCHOOLS**

Buildings, see *SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*  
 Buses, 7470.0100 to 7470.1700  
 Certificates and certification  
 General education development (GED) diploma, 3500.3100  
 Students, eligibility for election judge training, 8240.1655  
 Diplomas, private career school instructors, 4880.1900  
 Driver education programs, see *Public schools under DRIVER EDUCATION*  
 Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900  
 Flexible school year, experiments, 3500.1000  
 Four-day school week, experiments, 3500.1000  
 Gender fair curriculum, 3500.0550  
 General education development (GED), 3500.3100  
 Grounds, see *SCHOOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS*  
 Multicultural curriculum, 3500.0550  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, 3600.0010 to 3600.0085  
 Sales and use taxes, textbooks, exemptions, 8130.6700  
 Standards, financial reporting, 3545.0700  
 Student identification cards  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100  
 Secondary documents  
 Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300  
 Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Motor vehicle certificates of title, see *Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

Teachers, see *TEACHERS*

Vocational education licensing, see *SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE*

**SECONDARY SCHOOLTEACHERS**

See *TEACHERS*

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL ADMINISTRATORS AND SUPERVISORS LICENSES**

Basic requirements, 3517.0080  
 Clock hours, 3517.0010  
 Directors  
 Defined, 3517.0010  
 Duties, 3517.0080  
 Generally, 3517.0110  
 Occupational experience, 3517.4200  
 Revocation of licenses, 3517.3820  
 Supervisors  
 Clock hours for administrators and supervisors, definition, 3517.0010  
 Duties, 3517.0080  
 Occupational experience, 3517.4000  
 Renewed licenses, 3517.0090  
 Surrender of licenses, 3517.3810  
 Suspension of licenses, 3517.3820

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**

Accredited out-of-state institution, defined, 3517.0010  
 Administrators and supervisors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Application forms  
 Fees, 3517.0082  
 Required signatures, 3517.0085  
 Where to obtain, 3517.0082  
 Approved Minnesota institution, defined, 3517.0010  
 Basic requirements, 3517.3000, 3517.4000  
 Board, defined, 3517.0010  
 Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900

## SECONDARY

1094

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

Career and technical fields  
   Core skills, 8710.8000  
   Limited licenses, 8710.1250  
   Subject matter standards, 8710.8010 to 8710.8080  
 Clock hour, defined, 3517.0010  
 Clock hours for administrative and supervisory personnel, defined, 3517.0010  
 Communications technology careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8010  
 Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020  
 Converting licenses, *see Licenses under this topic*  
 Cooperative education, 3517.4200  
 Courses, defined, 3517.0010  
 Creative design careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8050  
 Credit, defined, 3517.0010  
 Definitions, vocational licenses, 3517.0010  
 Degree, defined, 3517.0010  
 Directors  
   Defined, 3517.0010  
   Licensure, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Early childhood careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8060  
 Education degree, defined, 3517.0010  
 Endorsements  
   Adding teacher-coordinator endorsement to teacher licensing program area, 3517.4200  
   Defined, 3517.0010  
   Equivalent, defined, 3517.0010  
 Experience, *see Occupational experience under this topic*  
 Fees, 3517.0082  
 Five-year continuing license, defined, 3517.0010  
 Full-time educational service, defined, 3517.0010  
 Hardship, defined, 3517.0010  
 Hospitality service careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8070  
 Human relations, program, defined, 3517.0010  
 Initiator, teacher education program, defined, 3517.0010  
 Lapsed license, 3517.0010  
 Licenses  
   Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
   Application forms, 3517.0082  
   Early renewal, 3517.0090  
   Endorsements, 3517.0010, 3517.4200  
   Expiration dates, 3517.0082, 3517.0090  
   Five-year continuing license, defined, 3517.0010  
   Lapsed licenses, 3517.0010  
   Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550  
   Pre-September 1, 2001, licensure, validity, 8710.0300  
   Regular five-year license, 3517.0010  
   Renewals  
     Applications, 3517.0082  
     Early renewals, 3517.0090  
   Revocation, 3517.3820  
   Surrender of license, 3517.3810  
   Suspension, 3517.3820  
   Validity, 3517.0082  
 Licensing program for vocational teacher education, defined, 3517.0010  
 Local vocational administrators  
   Signatures on license applications, 3517.0085  
   Verification of experience, administrators and supervisors, 3517.4200  
 Manufacturing careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8030  
 Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040  
 Occupational experience  
   Administrative or supervisory experience, 3517.4200  
   Alternate forms, 3517.4200  
   Community-based training, 3517.4200  
   Competency-based occupational exam, 3517.4200  
   Defined, 3517.4000  
   Directed occupational experience, 3517.4200  
   Military experience, 3517.4000

**SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION  
LICENSURE (Cont'd)**

Occupational experience (Cont'd)  
   Postsecondary teachers adding secondary categories, 3517.4200  
   Requirements for nonoccupational staff, 3517.4000  
   Self-employment experience, 3517.4100  
   Technical college teaching, 3517.4200  
   Updating industrial experience, 3517.4200  
   Verification, 3517.4000  
   Vocational administrative or supervisory experience, 3517.4200  
 Outline of licensure rules, 3517.0020  
 Personnel licensing section  
   Defined, 3517.0010  
   Evaluating credentials for licensure, 3517.0082  
 Program directors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Revocation, 3517.3820  
 Secondary vocational staff assignment report, 3517.0010  
 Self-employment experience, 3517.4100  
 Signatures on application forms, 3517.0085  
 Supervisors, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200  
 Surrender of license, 3517.3810  
 Teacher-coordinators, adding endorsement to license in same program area, 3517.4200  
 Teacher educators  
   Entrance license renewals, not employed in Minnesota, 3517.0085  
   Updating industrial experience, occupational experience, 3517.4200  
 Technical colleges  
   Defined, 3517.0010  
   Teaching experience, licensing, alternative occupational experience, 3517.4200  
 Transportation careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8080  
 Vocational education degree, defined, 3517.0010  
 Vocational or cooperative center, defined, 3517.0010  
 Vocational program areas, defined, 3517.0010  
**SECONDHAND MERCHANDISE**  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Government property, disposal, 8130.9300  
   Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
**SECRETARY OF STATE**  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
 Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Applications to, electronic voting system vendors, 8220.0325  
 Approvals by  
   Electronic voting systems  
     Independent testing authorities, 8220.0350, 8220.0700  
     Vendor applications, 8220.0350, 8220.0550, 8220.0650  
   Optical scan voting systems, alternate or experimental procedures, 8230.1860  
 Central filing system, *see UCC information management system under this topic*  
 Certificates and certification  
   Digital signatures, certification authorities, licenses, 8275.0015  
   Electronic voting systems, 8220.0650  
   Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2120  
 Contested cases, electronic voting systems, decertification, 8220.0650  
 Cooperation, voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous application, 8200.9320  
 Copies to, voting precincts, maps, 8255.0010  
 Databases  
   Digital signatures, repository, 8275.0120, 8275.0125, 8275.0135  
   Statewide voter registration system, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
   Voter registration/drivers' licenses, simultaneous application, 8200.9320

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Definitions, UCC information management system, 8280.0015

Designees, training, electronic voting systems, 8220.0450

Determination by, electronic voting systems, program failure costs, 8220.0800

Elections, duties

- Administration and training, 8240.1100
- Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
- Optical scan voting systems, *see OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*
- Precinct finders, 8200.9315
- Recount official, duties as, *see Recount officials, duties under BALLOTS*

Exchange student placement organizations, duties, 3650.0010 to 3650.0040

Fees

- Credit cards, acceptance of payments by, 8280.0480
- Public records services, 8280.0060
- Secured transactions
  - Financing statements, Web (on-line) or non-Web electronic filing, 8280.0270, 8280.0480
  - Information requests, Web (on-line) filing, 8280.0280
- Filing officer, secretary of state defined as, elections petitions, 8205.1040

Filing with

- Articles of incorporation, optometric corporations, 6500.0800
- Change of names, receipts, motor vehicle registration or certificates of title, 7410.0500
- County canvassing boards, reports, 8230.4050
- Digital signatures
  - Certification authorities, licenses, pre-renewal, 8275.0070
  - Certification practice statements, 8275.0045
- Electronic voting systems vendors, surety bonds, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
- Optical scan voting systems, ballot specifications, 8230.0560
- Political party recognition petitions, 8205.3200
- Rules adopted with a public hearing, 1400.2240
- Rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300
- Savings associations, branch offices, certificate of authorization, 2675.3160
- Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050
- Wholesale produce dealers' trust, beneficiaries' notice, 1500.1101

Financing statements, image conversion, 8280.0310

Forms

- Absentee voting, experimental use, 8210.1000
- Sample forms
  - Notice of incomplete voter registration, 8200.3100
  - Notice of late voter registration, 8200.3110
  - Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2000, 8205.2100
- Voter registration
  - Public information lists, requests for, 8200.6100
  - Voter registration applications, 8200.1100, 8200.1800
- Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.3950

Immunity from liability, UCC information management system, information errors, 8280.0130

Licenses, digital signatures, *see Licenses under DIGITAL SIGNATURES*

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Monitoring, voting precincts, establishment of boundaries, 8255.0025

Notice given

- Digital signatures, licensed certification authorities
  - Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085
  - Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115, 8275.0135
- Electronic voting system vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800
- Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010, 8205.2120

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

Notice given (Cont'd)

- Voting precincts, boundary errors, 8255.0025

Notice received

- Digital signatures, certification authorities, disclosure records, changes, 8275.0105
- Electronic voting systems, vendor modifications, 8220.0650

Orders, digital signatures

- Certificates, suspension or revocation, 8275.0085
- Civil penalties, 8275.0090
- Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8275.0080, 8275.0115

Political party recognition petitions, verification, 8205.1050, 8205.3200

Posters, election day voter registration, 8200.5800

Publication by

- Election judge training materials, 8240.2000
- Polling place rosters, 8200.9115
- Voter registration public information lists, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400

Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

Receipts

- Change of name, motor vehicle registration or certificates of title, 7410.0500
- Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1040

Records and record keeping

- County auditor election administration training, 8240.2900
- Digital signatures, certification authority disclosure records, 8275.0105
- Registration, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950
- Registration with, international student exchange visitor placement organizations, 3650.0030

Reports given

- Safe at Home program, voting activities, 8290.1300
- Statewide voter registration system, misuse, 8200.9325

Reports received

- Absentee ballots, retention, discrepancies, 8210.2400
- Voter registration violations, 8200.7200
- Voting returns, 8230.4050, 8230.4380

Requests by, electronic voting systems, testing, 8220.1650

Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Satellite offices, Uniform Commercial Code, 8280.0015

Statewide voter registration system, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325

Surveys, mail balloting, 8210.3000

Training

- Election administration and training conferences, 8240.1100
- Voter registration applications, verification, 8200.9310

UCC information management system

- Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400
- Data, defined, 8280.0015
- Data entry
  - Financing statements accepted in error, 8280.0350
  - Names, generally, 8280.0340
  - Open drawer procedures, 8280.0290
  - Settlers' names, distinguishing data, 8280.0370
  - Verification, 8280.0360
- Data fields
  - Documents submitted through Web site entry, 8280.0340
  - Names of estates, 8280.0180
  - Names of individuals, 8280.0160
  - Names of organizations, 8280.0170
  - Names of trusts, 8280.0190
- Definitions, 8280.0015
- Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310

Errors

- Filers' errors, 8280.0330
- Filing office errors, 8280.0320
- Information errors, 8280.0130

Information requests

- Contents of response, 8280.0450

**SECRETARY OF STATE (Cont'd)**

UCC information management system (Cont'd)  
 Information requests (Cont'd)  
   Delivery method of request, 8280.0030  
   Delivery method of response, 8280.0460  
   Generally, 8280.0420, 8280.0430  
   Limited searches, 8280.0460  
   Optional information, 8280.0460  
   Standardized searching rules, 8280.0440  
   Web page data entry (on-line) procedures, 8280.0280  
 Lapsed financing statements, when lapse occurs, 8280.0410  
 Liability, information errors, immunity from liability, 8280.0130  
 Names of debtors or secured parties  
   Data entry, generally, 8280.0340  
   Estates, 8280.0180  
   Financing statements accepted in error, 8280.0350  
   Individuals, 8280.0160  
   Organizations, 8280.0170  
   Settlers' names, distinguishing data, 8280.0370  
   Trusts, 8280.0190, 8280.0370  
 Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390  
 Primary data elements, 8280.0150  
 Searches, information requests, standardized rules, 8280.0440  
 Status of financing statements and parties  
   After amendments, 8280.0210  
   After assignments, 8280.0220  
   After continuation statements, 8280.0230  
   After correction statements, 8280.0250  
   After filing, generally, 8280.0200  
   After termination statements, 8280.0240  
   Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260  
 Verification by  
   Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1050  
   Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.2010, 8205.2120  
 Victims of crime, address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Voter registration, *see VOTER REGISTRATION*  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Waivers, electronic voting systems, periodic reexamination, 8220.0700  
 Web sites  
   Financing statements, filing procedures, 8280.0270  
   Information requests, 8280.0280

**SECTION 6 MINE PIT**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECTION 8 LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECTION 16 CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECTION 30 CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECTION 36 CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**  
 Archives, paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0390  
 Assignments  
   Refusal, 8280.0080  
   Secured party of record, 8280.0200, 8280.0220  
   Status of financing statements and parties, effect, 8280.0220

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Continuation statements  
   Filing, effect on status, 8280.0230  
   Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260  
   Refusal, 8280.0080  
 Correction statements  
   Defined, 8280.0015  
   Filing, effect on status, 8280.0250  
   Recording, 8280.0120  
 Debtors  
   Bankruptcy notices regarding, effect, 8280.0410  
   Estates, 8280.0180  
   Individuals, 8280.0160  
   Names and addresses, UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150  
   Organizations, 8280.0170  
   Status  
     After assignments, 8280.0220  
     After continuation statements, 8280.0230  
     After correction statements, 8280.0250  
     After financing statements, 8280.0200  
     After termination statements, 8280.0240  
   Trusts, 8280.0190  
 Definitions, revised article 9 rules, 8280.0015  
 Effective date of rules, 8280.0010  
 Errors  
   Refusal of filing, procedures, 8280.0120  
   UCC information management system  
     Filers' errors, 8280.0330  
     Filing office errors, 8280.0320  
     Information errors, 8280.0130  
 Fees  
   Financing statements  
     Filing via the Web (on-line), 8280.0270, 8280.0480  
     Non-Web electronic filing, 8280.0310, 8280.0480  
   Information requests  
     Filing via the Web (on-line), 8280.0280  
     Generally, 8280.0430  
     Initial financing statements, 8280.0030  
   Insufficient fees, return and refund  
     Notice requirements, 8280.0090  
     Policies regarding, 8280.0050  
   Public records services, 8280.0060  
 File numbers  
   Defined, 8280.0015  
   Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310  
   Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300  
   UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150  
 Filers  
   Defined, 8280.0015  
   Financing statements, legal effectiveness, duty regarding, 8280.0110  
 Filing officers  
   Acknowledgment of record, financing statements, 8280.0100  
   Debtors' bankruptcy notices, no action required, 8280.0410  
   Defined, 8280.0015  
   Duties of, characterization, 8280.0010  
   Liability  
     Legal effectiveness of financing statements, not responsible for, 8280.0110  
     UCC information management system, information errors, immunity, 8280.0130  
   Refusal of filing, duties, 8280.0090  
 Filing offices  
   Defined, 8280.0015  
   Liability, UCC information management system, information errors, immunity, 8280.0130

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Filing requirements

- Acknowledgment of record
  - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
  - Generally, 8280.0100
  - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
- Courier delivery, 8280.0020
- Date and time of filing, establishing
  - Delivery methods, 8280.0020
  - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
  - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
- Refusal errors, effect on, 8280.0120
- Time of filing, 8280.0070
- UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150
- Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0020, 8280.0310
- Fax delivery, 8280.0020
- Global filings, 8280.0380
- Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390
- Personal delivery, 8280.0020
- Postal service delivery, 8280.0020
- Refusal
  - Defects that are not grounds for refusal, 8280.0080
  - Errors, procedures, 8280.0120
  - Grounds for, 8280.0080, 8280.0350
  - Non-Web electronic filings, 8280.0310
  - On-line filing, refusal message requirements, 8280.0270
  - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
  - Procedures following, 8280.0090
- Financing statements
  - Amendments, filing, effect on status, 8280.0210
  - Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400
  - Continuation statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0230, 8280.0240
  - Correction statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0250
  - Defined, 8280.0015
  - Erroneous acceptance, 8280.0350
  - Failure to indicate status as fixture filing in real property records, effect, 8280.0040
  - Figures and illustrations, 8280.0040
  - Forms, 8280.0040
  - Index, public inspection, 8280.0420
  - Insufficient fees, return and refund policies, 8280.0050
  - Legal effectiveness, duty of filers and submitters, 8280.0110
  - Manufactured home transactions, 8280.0200
  - Public financing statements, 8280.0200
  - Refusal, 8280.0080
  - Status
    - Active, generally, 8280.0150
    - After amendments, 8280.0210
    - After continuation statements, 8280.0230
    - After correction statements, 8280.0250
    - After filing, generally, 8280.0200
    - After termination statements, 8280.0240
    - Inactive, 8280.0150, 8280.0260
    - Termination statements, filing, effect on status, 8280.0240
    - Transmitting utilities, 8280.0150, 8280.0200, 8280.0240
    - UCC information management system, primary data elements, 8280.0150
  - Global filings, 8280.0015, 8280.0380
  - Images
    - Defined, 8280.0015
    - Financing statements, acknowledgment of record, 8280.0100
    - Procedures following refusal of filing, 8280.0090
  - Individual, defined, 8280.0015

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Initial financing statements
 

- Defined, 8280.0015
- Information requests regarding, 8280.0030
- Refusal, 8280.0080
- UCC information management system, primary data elements, 8280.0150

Lapsed financing statements
 

- Archives, retention, 8280.0400
- Lapse date
  - Calculation of, 8280.0200
  - Defined, 8280.0015
- Procedure on lapse, 8280.0260
- When lapse occurs, 8280.0410

Legible, defined, 8280.0015

Manufactured home transactions, financing statements, 8280.0200

Notice requirements
 

- Debtors' bankruptcy notices, effect, 8280.0410
- Financing statements, refusal of filing
  - Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
  - Generally, 8280.0090
  - On-line filing, refusal messages, 8280.0270
  - Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300
- Information requests, on-line filing, refusal messages, 8280.0280
- Refund of fees, 8280.0090

Online access, defined, 8280.0015

Organic document, defined, 8280.0015

Organizational number, defined, 8280.0015

Public financing statements, 8280.0200

Records and record keeping
 

- Archives, 8280.0390, 8280.0400
- Correction of errors, UCC information management system, 8280.0320
- Electronically based financing statement processing, 8280.0310
- Paper-based financing statement processing, 8280.0300, 8280.0390

Refunds, insufficient fees, 8280.0050, 8280.0090

Revised article 9 (year 2000 revisions) rules
 

- Citation, 8280.0010
- Definitions, 8280.0015
- Generally, 8280.0010 to 8280.0480

Secured parties
 

- Estates, 8280.0180
- Individuals, 8280.0160
- Names and addresses, UCC information management system, primary data element, 8280.0150
- Organizations, 8280.0170
- Status
  - After amendments, 8280.0210
  - After assignments, 8280.0220
  - After continuation statements, 8280.0230
  - After correction statements, 8280.0250
  - After termination statements, 8280.0240
- Trusts, 8280.0190

Secured party of record
 

- Defined, 8280.0015
- Generally, 8280.0200, 8280.0220

Submitters
 

- Defined, 8280.0015
- Financing statements, legal effectiveness, duty regarding, 8280.0110

Termination statements
 

- Filing, effect on status, 8280.0240
- Terminated financing statements, archives, retention, 8280.0400

Through date, defined, 8280.0015

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS (Cont'd)**

Transmitting utilities  
 Active financing statements, 8280.0150  
 Inactive financing statements, 8280.0240  
 Lapse date, 8280.0015, 8280.0200  
 Web page data entry (on-line)  
 Financing statements  
 Fees, 8280.0480  
 Filing procedures, 8280.0020, 8280.0270  
 On-line filing, refusal message requirements, 8280.0270  
 Information request procedures, 8280.0280

**SECURITIES**

*See also STOCKS*

**Agents**

Central Registration Depository, 2876.4060  
 Money from sales, receipt of, 2876.4110  
 Notice to Commerce Department, required by statute, 2876.4020  
 Persons exempt from registration, permitted activities, 2876.4020  
 Registration  
 Amendments requiring an order of the administrator, 2876.4100  
 Applications for, 2876.4062  
 Fees, delay or underpayment, prompt remedy, 2876.4101  
 Service of process on, consent to, 2876.6110

Banks, *see BANKS*

Bonds, *see BONDS (PUBLIC DEBT)*

Broker-dealers, *see under BROKERS (SECURITIES)*

Brokers, *see BROKERS (SECURITIES)*

Credit unions, investment in, 2675.6270

Dealers, *see Broker-dealers under BROKERS (SECURITIES)*

Definitions, campaign practices, 4501.0200

Disclosure, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0900

Exclusions, campaign practices, 4501.0200

Federal covered securities, notice filings, 2876.3020

Filings, federal covered securities, 2876.3020

Form D, 2876.3020

Form NF, 2876.3020

Form U-7, 2876.3021

**Holders**

Charitable trusts, exception, campaign practices, 4501.0200  
 Defined, 4501.0200

Incorporations by reference, effective dates, 2876.1030

Insider trading, insurance companies, *see Insider trading under INSURANCE COMPANIES*

Insurance companies, *see Securities under INSURANCE COMPANIES*

Investment advisers, *see under BROKERS (SECURITIES)*

Investments in, life insurance companies, variable life insurance, separate accounts, 2750.3300 to 2750.3600

Manuals, nationally recognized, 2876.2020

Nationally recognized securities manuals, defined, 2876.2020

**Prospectuses**

Distribution to recipients of offer, 2876.3042  
 Statement of nonapproval, on front page, 2876.3041

**Public utilities**

Capital structure approval, 7825.1200, 7825.1300  
 Proposals for purchase or underwriting, 7825.1500

Records, broker-dealers, *see Broker-dealers under this topic*

Registration, insurance companies, depositing with Commerce Department, 2700.0400

**Registration statements**

Contents, 2876.3040  
 Small corporate offerings, 2876.3021  
 Statement of nonapproval, on front page, 2876.3041

Regulation D, defined, 2876.1021

Reports, economic interest disclosure, 4505.0900

Sales, senior-specific certifications, prohibition, 2876.5025

Salespersons, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0230

Single issues of, determinations, 2876.2021

**SECURITIES (Cont'd)**

Small corporate offerings, registration statements, 2876.3021  
 Valuation, defined, 4501.0200

Warrants, insurance companies, *see Warrants under INSURANCE COMPANIES*

Workers' compensation self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

Worthless securities, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

**SECURITY**

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), *see BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)*

Firearms dealers, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600

Juvenile detention centers, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*

**SECURITY GUARDS**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**SEDIMENT**

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION*

Storm water discharges, control of sediment in, construction activities, 7090.2020

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Water level control, 6115.0220, 6115.0222

**SEED LABORATORY**

Name, use in advertising, restrictions, 1510.0190

Samples, 1510.0180

**SEED POTATOES**

Air cracks, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Authority for rules, certificates and certification, 1510.2300

**Bacterial ring rot**

Inspections and testing, certification, 1510.2325

Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Zero tolerance, 1510.2310

**Certificates and certification**

Applications, 1510.2320

Authority for rules, 1510.2300

Bulk certificates, 1510.2325

Certificates of origin, 1510.2315

Definitions, 1510.2305

Experimental status, 1510.2320

Fees, 1510.2335

Generally, 1510.2310

Inspections, 1510.2315, 1510.2320, 1510.2325

Planting, 1510.2320

Protected varieties, 1510.2320

Testing, 1510.2325

Certified (C) class, 1510.2330

**Classes**

Certified seed potatoes, 1510.2310, 1510.2320

Defined, 1510.2305

Experimental status, 1510.2320

Planting, authorization and eligibility, 1510.2320

Production requirements, 1510.2330

Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Tolerances, 1510.2330

**Clones**

Defined, 1510.2305

Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Tolerances, 1510.2330

Crops, defined, 1510.2305

Damage, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Defects, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, tolerances, 1510.2355

**Definitions**

Minnesota certified seed potato grades and tolerances, 1510.2355

Seed potato certification, 1510.2305

**SEED POTATOES (Cont'd)**

Dirt, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Diseases

- Tests and testing, 1510.2350
- Tolerances, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2330

Dry rot, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Experimental status, certification, 1510.2320

Explants

- Defined, 1510.2305
- Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Farms, defined, 1510.2305

Fields

- Definitions, 1510.2305
- Inspections, 1510.2315, 1510.2325
- Rejected, 1510.2305
- Rejection, 1510.2310, 1510.2325
- Roguing, 1510.2325
- Testing, generation 1 potatoes, 1510.2330

Grades and grading

- Certificated seed potato grades, 1510.2310
- Certified seed potatoes, 1510.2310
- Eligibility, 1510.2355
- Inspections, 1510.2325
- Lots, 1510.2325
- Minnesota certified seed potatoes
  - Blue tag, 1510.2310, 1510.2355
  - White tag, 1510.2310
  - Yellow tag, 1510.2310, 1510.2355
- Tags, 1510.2310

Growers, 1510.2325, 1510.2335

Handling, equipment, 1510.2325

Inspections

- Acreage requirements, 1510.2315
- Applications, 1510.2315
- Authorization, 1510.2320
- Certification requirements, 1510.2310
- Diseases, 1510.2350
- Eligibility, 1510.2315
- Field inspections
  - Fees, 1510.2340
  - Production requirements, 1510.2325
- Grades and grading, 1510.2325
- Winter testing, 1510.2345

Inspectors, defined, 1510.2305

Interpretation of law, diseases, tolerances, 1510.2310

Labels and labeling, lots, 1510.2325

Lots

- Defined, 1510.2305
- Experimental status, 1510.2320
- Generally, 1510.2325
- Rejected, 1510.2305
- Rejection, 1510.2310, 1510.2330
- Tolerances, 1510.2355

Marks and marking, physical separation, 1510.2305

Material in maintenance

- Defined, 1510.2305
- Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Physical separation, defined, 1510.2305

Planting, 1510.2320

Potato spindle tuber viroid, zero tolerance, 1510.2310

Reconditioning, 1510.2325

Records and record keeping, lots, 1510.2325

Reports about, storage, 1510.2325

Sacks, certified lots, 1510.2325

Shape, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Size, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Soft rot or wet breakdown, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

Storage

- Certification requirements, 1510.2325

**SEED POTATOES (Cont'd)**

Storage (Cont'd)

- Generation 1 class, 1510.2330
- Primary foundation classes, 1510.2330
- Reports about, 1510.2325

Tags

- Blue tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355
- Certified seed potato grades, 1510.2310
- Experimental status, 1510.2320
- Storage reports, certification requirements, 1510.2325
- White tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355
- Yellow tags, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2355

Tests and testing

- Certification requirements, 1510.2310
- Diseases, 1510.2350
- Fees, 1510.2345, 1510.2350
- Generally, 1510.2330
- Material in maintenance, 1510.2330
- Winter tests, 1510.2310, 1510.2345

Tolerances

- Application, 1510.2355
- Bacterial ring rot and potato spindle tuber viroid, zero tolerance, 1510.2310
- Defined, 1510.2305
- Diseases, 1510.2310, 1510.2325, 1510.2330
- Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2310, 1510.2355
- Proneuclear class, 1510.2330
- Tables, 1510.2330
- Varietal mixtures, 1510.2330
- Varietal purity, 1510.2310

Transportation

- Bulk shipments, 1510.2325
- Deterioration during, 1510.2355
- Tags, 1510.2310

Tuber units

- Defined, 1510.2305
- Tests and testing, 1510.2330

Varietal purity

- Field inspections, 1510.2325
- Tolerances, 1510.2310

Varieties, 1510.2320

Wireworm, Minnesota certified seed potato grades, 1510.2355

**SEEDS**

Agricultural seeds, *see AGRICULTURAL SEEDS*

Control programs

- County agricultural inspectors, duties, 1505.0754, 1505.0756
- Defined, 1505.0751

Definitions

- Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
- Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
- Distressed food, denaturing and use for seed, 1550.2880

Flower seeds

- Germination, standards, 1510.0231
- Labels and labeling, 1510.0251
- Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271
- Records and record keeping, 1510.0261
- Sales, 1510.0261
- Samples and sampling, 1510.0261
- Variety, 1510.0251
- Weed seeds, prohibited seeds, 1510.0271

Flowers, *see FLOWERS*

Garden seeds, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

Labels and labeling, flower seeds, 1510.0251

Records and record keeping, 1510.0261

Sales, 1510.0261

Sales and use taxes

- Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

## SEEDS

1100

**SEEDS (Cont'd)**

Sales and use taxes (Cont'd)

- Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Nurseries, 8130.8900
- Samples and sampling, flower seeds, 1510.0261
- Shrubs, *see TREES AND SHRUBS*
- Trees, *see TREES AND SHRUBS*
- Vegetables, *see VEGETABLES*

**SEEING EYE DOGS***See SERVICE DOGS***SELENIUM**

- A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422
- A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422
- Generally, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*
- Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100
- Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820
- Specific activity, 4731.0422

**SELF-CARE PROGRAM**

Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478

**SELF-EMPLOYMENT***See also HOME-BASED BUSINESSES*

- Secondary vocational education licensure, occupational experience, 3517.4100
- Self-employed persons, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SELF-INSURANCE**

- Administrators, 2767.0100 to 2767.0700
- Comprehensive health insurance plans, *see under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*
- Continuation and conversion privileges, comprehensive health insurance qualified plans, effect, 2740.1600
- Coverage, *see Comprehensive health insurance plans under HEALTH AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE*
- Definitions, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.2100
- Joint plans, 2765.0100 to 2765.1500
- Motor vehicles, 2770.6100 to 2770.7300
- Pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600
- Reinsurance, comprehensive health insurance, 2740.5100 to 2740.5500
- Self-insurance companies
  - Comprehensive health insurance qualified plans
    - Cancellation or termination, notice, 2740.1600
    - Certificates and certification, 2740.1500, 2740.9934
    - Contracts, reinsurance pooling agreements, 2740.5200
    - Noncompliance, cease and desist orders, violations and penalties, 2740.1200
    - Reinsurance pooling payments, 2740.5300
    - Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association
      - Assessments, 2740.2400 to 2740.2600, 2740.5400
      - Memberships, 2740.2200
- Workers' compensation, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920

**SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS**

- Applications for licenses, 2767.0400
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)
  - Amounts, 2767.0900
  - Licensing requirement, 2767.0400
  - Renewal requirements, 2767.0600
- Contract termination notice, 2767.0700
- Definitions, 2767.0100
- Examinations by commissioner, 2767.0700
- Fees, 2767.0400
- Licensing
  - Applications, 2767.0400
  - Fees, 2767.0400
  - Renewals, 2767.0600
  - Transferring, 2767.0400
- Notice of changes, 2767.0700
- Purpose of rules, 2767.0200
- Reporting requirements, 2767.0700

**SELF-INSURANCE PLAN ADMINISTRATORS (Cont'd)**

- Scope of rules, 2767.0200
- SELF-INSURANCE POOLS**
  - Accounting, 2785.1500
  - Applications for forming, 2785.0600
  - Assessments, 2785.1400
  - Assets, uses, 2785.1500
  - Audits, 2785.1600
  - Authorization by commissioner, 2785.0600
  - Board of trustees, 2785.0500
  - Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 2785.1500
  - Bylaws, 2785.0400
  - Coverage, 2785.1000
  - Definitions, 2785.0100
  - Dissolution, 2785.0700
  - Dividend procedures, 2785.1100
  - Ending authority, 2785.0700
  - Existing pools, applications, 2785.0600
  - Expulsion, 2785.0900
  - Financial administrators, 2785.0800
  - Financial condition, monitoring, 2785.1500
  - Financial statements, 2785.1600
  - Funds, sources and uses, 2785.1500
  - Investments, 2785.1500
  - Liability, 2785.1400
  - Membership requirements, 2785.0900
  - Merger, 2785.0600
  - Penalties, 2785.1600
  - Premiums, volume, 2785.1100
  - Public and private pool membership, 2785.0900
  - Purpose of rules, 2785.0200
  - Record keeping, 2785.0800
  - Renewal of applications, 2785.0600
  - Reporting requirements, 2785.1600
  - Reserves, 2785.1200
  - Revocation of authority, 2785.0700
  - Scope of rules, 2785.0300
  - Service companies, 2785.0800
  - Stop-loss advancements, 2785.1100
  - Stop-loss insurance, 2785.1300
  - Surpluses, 2785.1100
  - Types of pools, 2785.1000

**SELF LOANS***See STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS***SELF-SERVICE STORAGE FACILITIES**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**SELLER-SPONSORED LOANS***See RURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY***SEMA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)**

- Case management services, payment prohibited, 9525.0950
- Contracts, 9525.0940
- Coordination, case management services, 9525.0012
- Definitions
  - Case management services, 9525.0004
  - Grants, 9525.0900
- Demonstration projects
  - Contract exemptions, 9525.0940
  - Generally, 9525.0996
- Employees, human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Grants
  - Accounting and bookkeeping, 9525.0980
  - Allocation, 9525.0965
  - Appeals, 9525.1000 to 9525.1020
  - Application of rules, 9525.0910
  - Audits and examinations, 9525.0980

**SEMI-INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES (SILS)**  
**(Cont'd)**

## Grants (Cont'd)

Contracts, 9525.0940  
 County variances, 9525.0995  
 Definitions, 9525.0900  
 Demonstration projects, 9525.0996  
 Generally, 9525.0900 to 9525.1020  
 Participants, 9525.0920, 9525.0995  
 Payments, *see same under this topic*  
 Providers, *see same under this topic*  
 Purpose of rules, 9525.0910  
 Records and record keeping, 9525.0980  
 Residential location standards, 9525.0935  
 Variances, 9525.0935  
 Violations and penalties, 9525.1000, 9525.1020

## Participants

Defined, 9525.0900  
 Eligibility, 9525.0920  
 Notice received, county variances, 9525.0995

## Payments

Allowable costs, 9525.0950  
 Contracts, 9525.0940  
 Limitations, 9525.0950  
 Overpayments, 9525.1000, 9525.1010  
 Procedures, 9525.0970

## Providers

Accounting and bookkeeping, 9525.0980  
 Audits and examinations, 9525.0980  
 Contracts, 9525.0940  
 Defined, 9525.0900  
 Notice received, county variances, 9525.0995  
 Payments, *see same under this topic*  
 Records and record keeping, 9525.0980  
 Requirements, 9525.0930

## Residential location

Defined, 9525.0900  
 Standards, 9525.0935

Room and board expenses, payment prohibited, 9525.0950

**SENATE**

Education committee, reports received, school desegregation,  
 3535.0150, 3535.0160, 3535.0180

Filing with, rules adopted without public hearing, 1400.2300

Members, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**SENIOR CITIZENS**

*See AGED PERSONS*

**SENIOR CITIZENS HOMES**

*See HOUSING WITH SERVICES ESTABLISHMENTS*

**SENIOR COMPANION PROJECT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Establishment, 9555.0500  
 Personnel policies, 9555.0900

**SENIOR COMPANIONS**

Administration, 9555.1100  
 Advisory council, 9555.0500, 9555.0900

Assignment, 9555.1000

Compensation, 9555.0900

Definitions, 9555.0300

Eligibility, 9555.0800

## Grants for

Applications, 9555.1400  
 Requirements, 9555.1300  
 Suspension or termination of payments, 9555.1500

## Project sponsors

Cost sharing, 9555.1200  
 Defined, 9555.0200  
 Requirements, 9555.0400  
 Suspension or termination of payments, 9555.1500  
 Purpose of rules, 9555.0200  
 Records and record keeping, 9555.1600

**SENIOR COMPANIONS (Cont'd)**

Reporting requirements, 9555.1600  
 Service areas, 9555.0600  
 Service schedule, 9555.0900  
 Services, 9555.1000  
 State aid, 9555.1200  
 Statutory authority, 9555.0100  
 Transportation time, 9555.0900  
 Volunteer stations  
 Defined, 9555.0300  
 Duties and requirements, 9555.0700, 9555.1000

**SENIORITY**

*See LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH EMPLOYEES MERIT SYSTEM*

**SENTENCING**

Alternative sentences, jails, housing, 2911.0300  
 Commutations, *see COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE*  
 Definitions, gambling assessments, 9585.0010  
 Presentence investigations, reports  
 Defined, 9585.0010  
 Pathological gambling, 9585.0020  
 Probation officers, duties, 9585.0010, 9585.0020

**SENTENCING GUIDELINES**

Amendment adoption, 3000.0600  
 Hearing record, 3000.0300 to 3000.0500  
 Hearings, 3000.0200 to 3000.0500  
 List of registered persons, 3000.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 3000.0100  
 Scope of rules, 3000.0100  
 State Register, notice of hearing, 3000.0200  
 Written materials, 3000.0400

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

*See SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE*

**SEPARATE RETURNS**

Husband and wife, income taxes, estimated taxes, 8093.0500

**SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**

Income tax, husband and wife, 8038.0100, 8093.0200

**SEPTIC TANKS**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

## Generally

Individual systems, *see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)*

Subsurface systems, *see SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)*

Hazardous waste, sludge exemption, households, 7045.0120

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, tank pumpings, 7035.1700

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4300

Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100

Sewage sludge, *see SEWAGE SLUDGE*

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Underground storage tanks, regulations, exclusion, 7150.0010

Underground water pollution, 7060.0600

**SERUM**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**SERVICE ANIMALS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishment employees

Handling, restrictions, 4626.0120, 4626.1585

Washing requirements, 4626.0075, 4626.0120

**SERVICE BY MAIL**

Accountancy Board, complaints, 1105.5900, 1105.6000

Contested cases, generally, 1400.5550

Corrections Department, sex offender residential treatment programs, certification status, notice, 2965.0060

Power plant siting and power line routing hearings

Generally, 1405.0200

Time, computation, extra time, 1405.0700

## SERVICE

1102

**SERVICE BY MAIL (Cont'd)**

Revenue recapture hearings, generally, 1400.8545  
 Workers' compensation litigation procedures, requirements, generally, 1415.0700

**SERVICE DOGS**

Food and beverage service establishments, restrictions, 4626.1585  
 Minnesota Zoo, permission for, 9900.1900  
 Support animals, service dogs defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**SERVICE OF PROCESS**

Accusation, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0400  
 Address confidentiality program participants, service on, 8290.0200, 8290.0300, 8290.0500, 8290.1000  
 Administrative law judges, occupational safety and health, 5210.0595  
 Attorney General Residential and Small Business Utilities Division, *see Residential and Small Business Utilities Division under ATTORNEY GENERAL*

Contested cases, *see Service of process under CONTESTED CASES*

Definitions, metropolitan significance review, 5800.0020  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, 7406.0100 to 7406.2700  
 Digital signatures law, 8275.0055, 8275.0110  
 Large energy facilities, *see same under PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
   Competitive local exchange carriers, 911 service plan, 7811.0550  
   Petitions for certification, 7811.0200  
   Service area change petitions, 7811.0300  
 Mining operations, permits, revocation hearings, 6130.5200  
 Municipal boundary adjustments, subpoenas, 6000.2210  
 Personal service, *see PERSONAL SERVICE*  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, disciplinary proceedings, 6800.9700  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
 Safe at Home program participants, service on, 8290.0200, 8290.0300, 8290.0500, 8290.1000  
 Statement of issues, Medical Practice Board hearings, 5615.0300  
 Tax Court, 8610.0010 to 8610.0150  
 Utilities  
   Biennial transmission project report documents, 7848.1700, 7848.1800, 7848.2000  
   Power lines, proposed notice plans, 7848.1900  
 Workers' compensation, rules of practice, 5220.2570  
 Workers' compensation rehabilitation services, 5220.0107

**SERVICE STATIONS**

*See MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE STATIONS*

**SET-ASIDE PROGRAMS**

Oil, *see OIL*

**SETBACK LINES**

*See ZONING*

**SETTLEMENT**

*See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*

**SEVEN BEAVER LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA**

Data collection, agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, 1508.0020

## Definitions

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705  
 Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

## Local officials

Conflicts of interest, 4515.0010, 4515.0100, 4515.0500  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900  
 Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

Metropolitan area, definitions, solid waste management planning, 9215.0510

**SEVEN-COUNTY METROPOLITAN AREA (Cont'd)**

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Metropolitan urban service area, defined, 8410.0020  
 Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800  
 Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800  
 Wetlands, *see Local governments under WETLANDS*

**SEVEN MILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SEWAGE**

Beneficial uses of wastewater, demonstration projects, grants, 7077.0105, 7077.0117 to 7077.0119

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600

## Definitions

Food code, 4626.0020

Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

Dental offices, 3100.6300

Discharges into waters, *see WATER POLLUTION*

Effluent limits, *see WATER POLLUTION*

Environmental protection

  Assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

  Review, exemptions, 4410.4600

  Food and beverage service establishments, *see Sewers under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

  Hazardous waste, exemption, 7045.0120

  Honey houses, 1550.2390

  Hospitals, 4640.3300, 4645.3700

  Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, unacceptable deposits, digested sludges, 7035.1700

  Laterals, blocking, preentry procedures, confined spaces, 5207.0303

  Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400

  Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

  Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

  Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

  Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0800

  National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS*

  Plans and specifications, 4720.0010

  Plumbing, *see PLUMBING*

  Public utility equipment, *see HIGHWAYS*

  Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

  Sales and use taxes, mobile homes, 8130.9100

## Shorelands

  Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800

  Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

  Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500

  Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

Sludge, *see SEWAGE SLUDGE*

Solid waste management facilities, unacceptable, 7035.2535

Storm sewers, *see STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS*

Supervised living facilities, 4665.2600

Swimming pools, 4717.2250

## Treatment systems

  Generally, *see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*

  Individual, *see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)*

  Subsurface, *see SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)*

  Underground water pollution, 7060.0600

  Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

## Vessels, discharges from

  Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

  NPDES permits, exemption, 7001.1030

**SEWAGE (Cont'd)**

Wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430

## Water pollution

General standards for discharge, 7050.0210  
Point source discharges, 7053.0215  
Untreated sewage, 7053.0205

Water well construction, *see WELLS*

Wells, *see WELLS*

Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**SEWAGE SLUDGE**

Air pollution performance standards, *see Incinerators under this topic*

Analysis, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432

Annual whole sludge application rate (AWSAR), procedure to determine, 7041.3100

## Application to land

## Agronomic rates

Amount permitted, 7041.1200  
Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800

Approval of sites, 7041.0800

Available nitrogen, calculation, 7041.3000

Carry-over nitrogen, calculation, 7041.3000

Certification statement, pathogen requirements, 7041.1600

Characteristics of site, including in approval application, 7041.0800

Containers, labeling requirements, 7041.1200

Cumulative pollutant loading rates, determinations before application, 7041.1000

Decisions about requests for sites, 7041.0800

Definitions, 7041.0100

Endangered species, restrictions, 7041.1200

Flooded ground, restrictions, 7041.1200

Frozen ground, restrictions, 7041.1200

Management descriptions, including in approval applications, 7041.0800

Monitoring requirements, 7041.1500

Pollutant limits, 7041.1100

Prohibited sites, 7041.1200

Public notice requirements, 7041.0800

Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600

Review of application requests, 7041.0800

Revocation of approval, 7041.0800

Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800

Sites, approval requirements, 7041.0600

Slopes and separation distances, 7041.1200

Sludge prepared in Minnesota, applied to land in another state, 7041.1000

Soil conditions, 7041.1200

Storage, *see same under this topic*

Vector attraction reduction requirements, 7041.1400

## Beneficial use

Defined, 7041.0100

Policy of PCA, 7041.0200

## Cumulative pollutant loading rate

Applying sludge after loading rate reached, prohibitions, 7041.1000

Defined, 7041.0100

Table of concentrations, 7041.1100

## Definitions

Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411

Generally, 7041.0100

Disposal, enforceability of requirements, 7041.0500

Enforcement of law, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0434

## Exceptional qualities sewage sludge

Applied to land, management practices, 7041.0400

Certification statement, 7041.1600

Defined, 7041.0100

Materials derived, exclusion from rules, 7041.0300

Permit application information, 7041.0700

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

Exceptional qualities sewage sludge (Cont'd)

Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600

Storage, 7041.0400

Exclusions from requirements, 7041.0300

Generators, supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

Hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120

## Incinerators

Air pollution emission standards, performance standards, 7011.1350, 7011.1355

Air pollution performance standards

Existing plants, 7011.1305

Methods of testing, 7011.1320

Monitoring operations, 7011.1315

New plants, 7011.1310

Procedures of testing, 7011.1325

Tests and testing, 7011.1320, 7011.1325

Auxiliary fuel burners, standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310

Charging rate, standards, 7011.1325

Collection of samples, monitoring, 7011.1325

Compliance with standards, determination, performance tests, 7011.1325

Definitions, 7011.1300

Dry slug charging rate, standards, 7011.1325

Flow measuring devices, monitoring, 7011.1315

Incorporation by reference, performance standards, 7011.1350

Mass, standards, 7011.1325

Mercury emissions, 7011.1360

Methods, performance tests, 7011.1320

Monitoring operations, standards, 7011.1315

New plants, air standards, 7011.1310

Odor control, standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310

Particulate emission rate, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1325

Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1325

Temperature, auxiliary fuel burners, air pollution standards, 7011.1305, 7011.1310

Tests and testing, air pollution performance tests, 7011.1320, 7011.1325

Time, air pollution performance tests, sampling time, 7011.1325

Incorporation by reference, samples, analytical procedures for determining constituents, 7041.3200

## Labels and labeling

Analysis, soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432

Sale, label requirements, 7041.1200

Management plans, 7041.0600

Monitoring, sewage sludge applied to land, 7041.1500

Nitrogen, 7041.3000

## Operator and inspector certifications

Certificates, 7048.1000

Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300

Committee of certification, 7048.0400

Deadlines, 7048.1300

Definitions, 7048.0100

## Examinations

Application, 7048.0800

Generally, 7048.0900

Fees, 7048.1100

Inspectors, 7048.0700

Operators, 7048.0600

Purpose, 7048.0200

Required individuals, 7048.0500

Sanctions, 7048.1200

## Pathogens

Application to land, generally, 7041.1300

Certification statement, 7041.1600

Class A, 7041.1300

Class B, 7041.1300

## SEWAGE

1104

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

Pathogens (Cont'd)  
 Defined, 7041.0100  
 Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800

Permits  
 Generally, *see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS*  
 NPDES permits  
 Defined, 7041.0100  
 Information required with application, 7041.0700  
 Persons required to obtain, 7041.0600  
 Persons required to obtain permits, 7041.0600  
 Scope of rules, generally, 7001.0020  
 SDS permits  
 Defined, 7041.0100  
 Information required with application, 7041.0700  
 Persons required to obtain, 7041.0600  
 Site approval, 7041.0600

Persons who prepare sewage sludge  
 Certification statements, 7041.1600  
 Defined, 7041.0100  
 Notice given  
 Cumulative pollutant loading rates, excessive, 7041.1700  
 Nitrogen concentrations, 7041.1000  
 Request for land application site, 7041.0800  
 Sludge applied to land in another state, 7041.1000  
 Storage, exceptional quality sewage sludge, 7041.0400  
 Record keeping requirements, 7041.1600  
 Reporting requirements, 7041.1700  
 Responsibilities, generally, 7041.0500

Pollutant limit  
 Defined, 7041.0100  
 Table of pollutant concentrations, 7041.1100

Purpose of rules, 7041.0200

Samples  
 Analytical procedures, determining constituents in samples, 7041.3200  
 Soil samples, collection requirements, 7041.3300

Selling  
 Label requirements, 7041.1200  
 Pathogens, standards, 7041.1300  
 Vector attraction reduction requirements, 7041.1400

Septic tanks, 7041.1800

Soil  
 Analysis, procedures, 7041.3400  
 Sample collection, 7041.3300  
 Soil horizon, defined, 7041.0100  
 Soil texture, defined, 7041.0100

Solid waste management facilities, restrictions on accepting, 7035.2535

Storage  
 Construction requirements, 7041.0900  
 Dewatered sewage sludge storage, 7041.0900  
 Exceptional quality sewage sludge, 7041.0400  
 Long-term storage  
 Defined, 7041.0100  
 Description, including in approval applications, 7041.0800  
 Location, 7041.1200  
 Sites permitted, restrictions, 7041.1200  
 Slope of site, 7041.1200  
 Time permitted, 7041.1200  
 Permits, *see same under this topic*  
 Seepage rate permitted, 7041.0900  
 Short-term storage  
 Defined, 7041.0100  
 Separation distances for storage areas, 7041.1200  
 Slope of land permitted, 7041.1200  
 Time permitted, 7041.1200  
 Treatment works, defined, 7041.0100

**SEWAGE SLUDGE (Cont'd)**

Users of sludge, management practices, notice and information, 7041.1000  
 Variances from rules, 7041.0500  
 Vector attraction  
 Certification statement, 7041.1600  
 Defined, 7041.0100  
 Reduction requirements, generally, 7041.1400  
 Sewage sludge from septic tanks, 7041.1800

**SEWELL LAKE**  
 Fishing, bass, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**SEWERS**  
 Construction, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Excavations near, *see ONE CALL EXCAVATION NOTICE SYSTEM*  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2660, 1550.2760  
 Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Infrastructure, sewer defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0900  
 Radioactive materials, disposal in, 4731.2090, 4731.2420, 4731.2750

**SEX**  
 Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS**  
 Adult sex offenders  
 Administration, by Corrections Department, 2965.0010  
 Administrative director  
 Certification procedures, duties, 2965.0030  
 Defined, 2965.0020  
 Duties, generally, 2965.0080  
 Qualifications, 2965.0090  
 Staffing requirements, 2965.0080  
 Admissions  
 Policy and procedures, 2965.0140  
 Procedures, generally, 2965.0100  
 Aftercare plans, 2965.0140  
 Age, employees, qualifications, 2965.0090  
 Appeals, certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060  
 Applicants for certification  
 Defined, 2965.0020  
 Notice given, 2965.0060, 2965.0090  
 Notice received, 2965.0060, 2965.0070  
 Requests for variance, 2965.0070  
 Review, certification procedures, 2965.0040  
 Application of rules, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, exemption, 2965.0010  
 Assessment examiners  
 Duties, 2965.0160  
 Employment requirements, 2965.0080  
 Qualifications, 2965.0090  
 Assessments  
 Adaptive behavior and skills, and developmental functioning, 2965.0100  
 Examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160  
 Intake assessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100, 2965.0140  
 Policy and procedures, 2965.0140  
 Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160  
 Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0020, 2965.0140, 2965.0160  
 Basic treatment protocol  
 Defined, 2965.0020  
 Goals, 2965.0140  
 Intake assessments appropriate to, 2965.0100  
 Policy and procedures, 2965.0140

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Case management
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Services, 2965.0150
- Certificate holders
  - Monitoring, duties, 2965.0150
  - Notice given, 2965.0060, 2965.0090
  - Notice received, 2965.0060, 2965.0070
  - Requests for variance, 2965.0070
- Certification
  - Applicants, duties, 2965.0040, 2965.0060, 2965.0070, 2965.0090
  - Application procedures, 2965.0030
  - Changes, notice, 2965.0060
  - Definitions, 2965.0020
  - Denial, notice, appeals, 2965.0060
  - Existing noncertified programs, application procedures, 2965.0030
  - Immediate suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060
  - Issuance, 2965.0040
  - Nonrenewal, notice, appeals, 2965.0060
  - Nontransferable, 2965.0040
  - Posting, 2965.0040
  - Renewal procedures, 2965.0030
  - Rulemaking, 2965.0010
  - Standards, 2965.0010
  - Suspension or revocation, notice, appeals, mitigating factors, 2965.0060
  - Temporary suspension, 2965.0060
  - Term, 2965.0040
- Client communications, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Clients
  - Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
  - Clinical supervisory service, 2965.0080
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Discharge, notice, 2965.0130
  - Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
  - Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
  - Intake assessments, reassessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100
  - Progress, 2965.0120, 2965.0140
  - Reports about, 2965.0020, 2965.0100, 2965.0120
  - Review sessions, 2965.0120
  - Reviews, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
  - Staff/client ratio, 2965.0080, 2965.0150
- Clinical supervisor
  - Clinical supervisory activities, 2965.0080, 2965.0090
  - Definitions, 2965.0020
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
- Contested cases, variances, exclusion, 2965.0070
- Contracts, psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
- Copies, individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
- Counselors
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090
  - Staffing requirements, 2965.0080
- Criminal history background checks, employees, 2965.0090
- Cultural sensitivity, intake assessments, 2965.0020, 2965.0100
- Data privacy and confidentiality, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Definitions, 2965.0020
- Discharge summaries
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Standards and requirements, 2965.0130
- Discharges, policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Due process violations, consequences, 2965.0140

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

- Education and training, staffing, 2965.0080, 2965.0090
- Employees
  - Assessment examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Convicts, hiring, notice requirements, 2965.0090
  - Definitions, 2965.0020
  - Existing staff, qualifications exemption, 2965.0090
  - Individual treatment plans, duties, 2965.0110
  - Intake assessments, duties, 2965.0100
  - One person occupying more than one position, 2965.0080
  - Orientation, development, and training, 2965.0080
  - Qualifications, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Responsible staff person, designation, 2965.0080
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
  - Staff/client ratio, 2965.0080, 2965.0150
  - Staffing changes, notice requirements, 2965.0060
  - Staffing requirements, generally, 2965.0080
  - Treatment teams, 2965.0100, 2965.0120
- Evaluation, quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
- Families
  - Client review sessions, participation, 2965.0120
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Individual treatment plans, input regarding, 2965.0110
  - Security and safety, 2965.0140
- Generally, 2965.0010 to 2965.0170
- Goals
  - Generally, 2965.0140
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
- Group therapy, size of group, 2965.0150
- Incorporation by reference
  - Paraphilia, definition of, 2965.0020
  - Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
- Individual treatment plans
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Initial plans, 2965.0110
  - Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
  - Requirements, 2965.0110
  - Treatment goals, applicability, 2965.0140
- Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
- Inspections
  - Review, certification procedures, 2965.0040
  - Site visits, 2965.0050
  - Standards, 2965.0010
- Intake assessments
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Reassessments, 2965.0100
  - Requirements, 2965.0100
  - Treatment goals, applicability, 2965.0140
- Interpretation of rules, correctional or residential facility licensure, 2965.0010
- Investigations
  - Malpractice, ethical violations, child abuse or maltreatment, notice, 2965.0060
  - Monitoring procedures, 2965.0050
  - Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Lawsuits, notice requirements, 2965.0060
- Legal guardians
  - Client review sessions, participation, 2965.0120
  - Defined, 2965.0020
  - Individual treatment plans, input regarding, 2965.0110
  - Informed consent, special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

## Licenses

- Certification, 2965.0010 to 2965.0090
- Correctional or residential facility licensure, interpretation of law, 2965.0010
- Defined, 2965.0020
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, exemption, 2965.0010

## Monitoring

- Corrections Department, duties, 2965.0050
- Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170
- Service providers, by certificate holders, 2965.0150
- Notice given, client discharge, 2965.0130

## Paraphilia

- Defined, 2965.0020
- Treatment goals, 2965.0140

## Plans and planning

- Aftercare plans, 2965.0140
- Quality assurance and improvement plans, 2965.0140, 2965.0170
- Staffing plan, 2965.0080
- Treatment, 2965.0110, 2965.0140, 2965.0170

## Policies and procedures

- Compliance records, 2965.0050
- Manual, 2965.0100, 2965.0140
- Serious violations, 2965.0020, 2965.0140
- Special assessment and treatment, 2965.0160

## Posting (notices), certificates, 2965.0040

## Programs posing immediate danger to clients or community health and safety, certificates, immediate suspension, revocation, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060

## Psychoeducation groups, size, 2965.0150

## Psychological testing, intake assessments, 2965.0100

## Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response

- Contracts for technology, 2965.0160
- Defined, 2965.0020
- Examiners, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
- Standards, incorporation by reference, 2965.0160

## Purpose of rules, 2965.0010

## Quality assurance and improvement plans

- Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Requirements, 2965.0170

## Records and record keeping

- Case management services, 2965.0150
- Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110
- Intake assessments, conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100

## Program monitoring records, 2965.0050

## Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170

## Review of clients' progress, 2965.0120

## Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160

## Staff qualifications, documentation, 2965.0090

## Reporting requirements

- Assessment conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100
- Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Progress reports, 2965.0020, 2965.0120

## Rulemaking, 2965.0010

## Rules violations, consequences, 2965.0140

## Scope of rules, 2965.0010

## Service providers, monitoring, 2965.0150

## Site visits, 2965.0050

## Special assessment and treatment procedures

- Defined, 2965.0020
- Policy and procedures, 2965.0140, 2965.0160
- Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0160
- Standards, 2965.0160

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

## Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)

## Standards

- Discharge summaries, 2965.0130
- Minimum standards, purpose and scope, 2965.0010
- Policy and procedures, 2965.0140
- Psychophysiological assessments of deception or sexual response, 2965.0160
- Review of clients' progress, 2965.0120
- Rulemaking, 2965.0010
- Sex offender-specific treatment programming, 2965.0140
- Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0160
- Treatment services, delivery, quality, 2965.0150

## Supervising agents

- Defined, 2965.0020
- Notice received, client discharge, 2965.0130

## Therapeutic milieu

- Defined, 2965.0020
- Policy and procedures, 2965.0140

## Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170

## Special assessment and treatment procedures in, 2965.0020

## Therapists

- Qualifications, 2965.0090
- Staffing requirements, 2965.0080

## Treatment

## Amount, frequency, type of services, 2965.0150

## Clinical supervisory services, 2965.0080

## Defined, 2965.0020

## Goals, 2965.0140

## Length of, minimum, 2965.0150

## Plans, 2965.0110, 2965.0140, 2965.0170

## Policy and procedures, 2965.0140

## Quality assurance and program improvement plans, 2965.0170

## Service changes, notice requirements, 2965.0060

## Service providers, monitoring, 2965.0150

## Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2965.0080, 2965.0090, 2965.0140, 2965.0160

## Staffing requirements, 2965.0080

## Standards, 2965.0140, 2965.0150

## Treatment system, authority, 2965.0010

## Treatment teams

## Client reviews, duties, 2965.0120

## Defined, 2965.0020

## Intake assessments, conclusions and recommendations, 2965.0100

## Variances

## Convicts, hiring, 2965.0090

## Defined, 2965.0020

## Notice of noncompliance, contents, 2965.0060

## Requests for, evaluation by Corrections Department, 2965.0070

## Victims

## Defined, 2965.0020

## Security and safety, 2965.0140

## Violations and penalties

## Policies and procedures, serious violations, 2965.0020, 2965.0140

## Rules and due process violations, consequences, 2965.0140

## Work experience, staff requirements, 2965.0090

## Writing requirements

## Admission procedures, 2965.0100

## Appeals of certification suspension, revocation, denial, or nonrenewal, 2965.0060

## Certification status, notice, 2965.0060

## Change of licensing, accreditation, staffing patterns, or program services, 2965.0060

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Adult sex offenders (Cont'd)  
 Writing requirements (Cont'd)  
   Discharge summaries, 2965.0130  
   Individual treatment plans, 2965.0110  
   Policies and procedures manual, 2965.0140  
   Variances, notice of grant or denial, 2965.0070  
 Juvenile sex offender treatment programs  
 Admission procedure  
   Establishment, 2955.0100  
   Intake assessment process, 2955.0100  
   Licensing requirements, 2960.0070, 2960.0160  
 Advisory committees, 2960.0060  
 Appeals by, certification actions, 2955.0060  
 Application of rules, 2960.0130  
 Assessments  
   Assessment reports, 2955.0100  
   Cultural sensitivity, 2955.0100  
   Data, sources, 2955.0100  
   Intake assessments, 2955.0100  
   Psychological testing, 2955.0100  
   Reassessments, 2955.0100  
   Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2955.0160  
 Audits and examinations, 2960.0060  
 Board of directors, 2960.0060  
 Certificates and certification  
   Conditions, 2955.0040  
   Posting (notices), 2955.0040  
   Procedures, generally, 2955.0030  
   Program changes, 2955.0040  
   Programs in operation prior to effective date of rules, 2955.0030  
   Renewal, 2955.0030  
   Revocation, 2955.0060  
   Suspension, 2955.0060  
   Term, 2955.0040  
   Variances, 2955.0070  
 Complaints, 2960.0080  
 Definitions, 2955.0020, 2960.0020  
 Discharge summaries, generally, 2955.0130  
 Education and training, employees, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710  
 Education programs (residents), 2960.0180  
 Employees  
   Background studies, 2960.0100  
   Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0150, 2960.0710  
   Handling of resident property, 2960.0070  
   Qualifications, 2960.0100  
   Recruitment, 2960.0100  
   Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0150  
 Equipment, 2960.0110, 2960.0210  
 Food, 2960.0080  
 Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
 Licenses, 2960.0010 to 2960.0220  
 New construction standards, 2960.0220  
 Notice given  
   Discharge from program, 2955.0130  
   Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110  
   Investigation of program, 2955.0060  
   Litigation, 2955.0060  
   Program changes, 2955.0060  
   Proposed changes, 2955.0040  
 Notice received  
   Notice of denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060  
   Notice of noncompliance, 2955.0060  
   Shortened notice, 2955.0060  
   Variances, 2955.0070

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Juvenile sex offender treatment programs (Cont'd)  
 Physical plant  
   Code compliance, 2960.0120, 2960.0210  
   New construction standards, 2960.0220  
   Requirements, generally, 2960.0110, 2960.0200  
   Safety reports, 2960.0210  
 Program policies and procedures manual, 2955.0140  
 Program services  
   Generally, 2960.0080  
   Residential services, location, 2955.0020  
   Sex offender treatment staff, 2955.0080  
   Treatment services, location, 2955.0020  
 Psychophysiological assessment of deception  
   Examiners, 2955.0080, 2955.0090  
   Intake assessments, 2955.0100  
   Interpretation of data, 2955.0160  
   Special assessment procedures, 2955.0160  
 Psychophysiological assessment of sexual response  
   Examiners, 2955.0080, 2955.0090  
   Intake assessments, 2955.0100  
   Interpretation of data, 2955.0160  
   Special assessment procedures, 2955.0160  
   Technology, 2955.0160  
 Purpose of rules, 2960.0130  
 Quality assurance and program improvement, 2955.0170, 2960.0140  
 Records and record keeping  
   Ability to meet resident needs, 2960.0160  
   Client progress in treatment, 2955.0120  
   Complaints, 2960.0080  
   Employee licensing, 2960.0150  
   Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140  
   Requirements, generally, 2955.0050, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
 Reports given, critical incident and maltreatment, 2960.0080  
 Residents  
   Admission policy and process, 2960.0070, 2960.0160  
   Audio or visual recordings, 2960.0180  
   Classification, 2960.0170  
   Clothing, 2960.0080  
   Communication policies, 2960.0080  
   Complaints, 2960.0080  
   Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090, 2960.0190  
   Discipline, 2960.0080  
   Individual treatment plans, 2960.0140, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
   Personal property, 2960.0070, 2960.0090  
   Programs and activities, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
   Records, 2960.0080  
   Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080  
   Satisfaction surveys, 2960.0140  
   Screening, 2960.0070  
   Separation by gender, 2960.0170  
   Services, 2960.0080, 2960.0180  
   Transition services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190  
   Visitation, 2960.0080  
 Review plans, quality assurance program improvement plans, contents, 2955.0170  
 Scope of rules, 2955.0010  
 Sex offender treatment  
   Delivery of treatment services, 2955.0150  
   Group therapy and psychoeducation groups, 2955.0150  
   Individual treatment plans, 2955.0110  
   Length of treatment, 2955.0150  
   Location of treatment services, 2955.0020  
   Program standards, 2955.0140  
   Special assessment and treatment procedures, 2955.0160  
   Treatment policy and procedures manual, 2955.0140

**SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

- Juvenile sex offender treatment programs (Cont'd)
  - Staffing requirements
    - Administrative director, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
    - Clinical supervisor, duties, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
    - Examiners of psychophysiological assessments of deception, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
    - Examiners of psychophysiological assessments of sexual response, 2955.0080, 2955.0090
    - Exemptions, 2955.0090
    - Generally, 2955.0080, 2955.0090, 2960.0150
    - Sex offender counselors, qualifications, 2955.0090
    - Sex offender therapists, qualifications, 2955.0090
    - Sex offender treatment staff, 2955.0080
    - Staffing plan, required, 2955.0080, 2960.0150
    - Training plan, 2955.0080
    - Transitional services plans, 2960.0180, 2960.0190
    - Volunteer services, 2960.0150
  - Juvenile sex offenders
    - Certification, renewal, 2955.0030
    - Certification actions, 2955.0060
    - Certification studies, 2955.0040
    - Denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060
    - Generally, 2955.0010
    - Issuance, 2955.0040
    - Monitoring requirements, 2955.0050
    - Notice of denial, revocation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 2955.0060
    - Notice of noncompliance, 2955.0060
    - Program changes, 2955.0060
    - Proposed changes, 2955.0040
    - Renewal requirements, 2955.0030
    - Shortened notice, 2955.0060
    - Variances, 2955.0070
  - Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, 9515.3000 to 9515.3110

**SEX OFFENDERS**

- Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4900
- Juvenile sex offenders, residential treatment programs, 2955.0010 to 2955.0170
- Registration, peace officers, effects of requirement to register, 6700.0700, 6700.1600
- Sexual psychopathic personalities, 9515.3000, 9515.3020
- Sexually dangerous persons, 9515.3000, 9515.3020
- Treatment programs
  - Minnesota Sex Offender Program, Moose Lake, *see* MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER
  - Residential programs, standards and licensing, *see* SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS

**SEXUAL ABUSE**

*See* CRIMINAL SEXUAL CONDUCT

**SEXUAL DISCRIMINATION**

*See* DISCRIMINATION

**SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

- Affirmative action in state contracts, discrimination, 5000.3450

**SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES**

- Civil commitment, orders, 9515.3020
- Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000
- Persons in treatment, *see* under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER

**SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS**

- Civil commitment, orders, 9515.3020
- Definitions, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.3000

**SEXUALLY DANGEROUS PERSONS (Cont'd)**

Persons in treatment, *see* Persons in treatment under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER

**SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES**

- Chlamydial infection
  - Health education, 4605.7800
  - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700
- HIV/AIDS, *see* HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV)
- Public education requirements, 4605.7800
- Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700
- Syphilis
  - Public education, 4605.7800
  - Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7700

**SHADY CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHAGAWA LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SHAGAWA RIVER**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**SHAKOPEE CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHAMINEAU LAKE**

- Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**SHAREHOLDERS**

- Generally, *see* STOCKS
- Insurance companies, *see* Shareholders under INSURANCE COMPANIES

**SHARPS (MEDICAL EQUIPMENT)**

- Disposal, dental offices, 3100.6300
- Personal injuries, prevention and control, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**SHEEP**

- Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225
- Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300
- Animals, sheep defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Anthrax, *see* ANTHRAX
- Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0450
- Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020
- Community sales, 1721.0480
- Definitions
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Animal health, 1721.0430
  - Meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800
- Exhibitions, restrictions, 1721.0470
- Flocks
  - Definitions, 1721.0430
  - Registration, 1721.0440
- Identification
  - Community sales, 1721.0480
  - Exhibitions, 1721.0470
  - Importation, 1721.0450
  - Intrastate movement, 1721.0460
  - Records and record keeping, 1721.0440
- Importation, 1721.0450
- Intrastate movement, 1721.0460
- Manure storage areas, *see* under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS
- Meat inspection, *see* MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION
- Permits, importation, 1721.0450
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Public exhibitions, *see* Exhibitions under LIVESTOCK
- Records and record keeping, buyers and sellers, 1721.0440
- Restricted-movement feeder animals
  - Animal feedlots, 1721.0460

**SHEEP (Cont'd)**

Restricted-movement feeder animals (Cont'd)

Definitions, 1721.0430  
 Scrapie, 1721.0450, 1721.0460  
 Slaughter channels

Definitions, 1721.0430  
 Removal from, 1721.0440

Terminal feedlots, 1721.0430, 1721.0460

**SHEET METAL WORKERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**SHEET MUSIC**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**SHELL LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SHELLFISH**

Certification numbers

Dealers, 4626.0020, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
 Harvesters, 4626.0205, 4626.0215

Containers

Identification numbers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
 Molluscan shellfish, 4626.0215  
 Tags and labels, 4626.0205, 4626.0220

Dead or broken, discarding, 4626.0210

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Harvesters

Certification numbers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
 Identification numbers, 4626.0205, 4626.0215  
 Tags and labels, 4626.0205, 4626.0220

Identity, tags and labels

Requirements, 4626.0205, 4626.0215, 4626.0220  
 Violations, hold orders, 4626.0205

Labels and labeling, containers, 4626.0205, 4626.0220

Molluscan shellfish

Containers, 4626.0215

Dealers, certification numbers, 4626.0020, 4626.0205, 4626.0215

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Recreationally caught, food and beverage service establishments, receiving, 4626.0145

Sources, 4626.0150

Orders

Raw shucked shellfish, hold orders, 4626.0200  
 Tag and label violations, hold orders, 4626.0205

Raw shucked shellfish

Certification numbers, 4626.0200, 4626.0215  
 Hold orders, 4626.0200

Labels and labeling, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0200, 4626.0215

Packaging, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0200, 4626.0215

Record keeping, tags and labels, 4626.0200

Scallops

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Molluscan shellfish

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Shellfish under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Scallops defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Searches and seizures

Raw shucked shellfish, 4626.0200  
 Tag and label violations, 4626.0205

Shellfish control authorities, 4626.0205

Shucked shellfish, defined, 4626.0020

Shucker-packers, certification numbers, packaging, 4626.0200, 4626.0215

Temperature, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0165

**SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)**

Definitions

High level radioactive waste disposal, 4410.7900  
 Pipeline routing, 7852.1900

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.0900, 8130.8900

**SHELTER CARE FACILITIES***See also SHELTERS*

Children in out-of-home placement

Admissions, 2960.0070  
 Advisory committees, 2960.0060

Board of directors, 2960.0060

Certification standards, 2960.0510 to 2960.0530

Code compliance, 2960.0120

Complaints, 2960.0080

Critical incident or maltreatment, 2960.0080

Definitions, 2960.0020

Employees

Education and training, 2960.0100, 2960.0710  
 Generally, 2960.0100

Handling of resident property, 2960.0070

Staffing requirements, 2960.0100, 2960.0520

Equipment, 2960.0110

Exemptions, 2960.0130

Food, 2960.0080

Length of stay, 2960.0530

Licenses, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120

Licensing requirements, 2960.0010 to 2960.0120

Purpose of rules, 2960.0510

Requirements, generally, 2960.0110

Residents

Admission policy and process, 2960.0070

Discharge and aftercare, 2960.0090

Generally, 2960.0080

Personal property, 2960.0070

Rights, 2960.0050, 2960.0080

Screening, 2960.0520

Restrictive procedures, 2960.0520, 2960.0710

Staffing requirements, 2960.0520

Special education, *see Residential facilities and programs under SPECIAL EDUCATION***SHELTERED WORKSHOP EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS***See REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS***SHELTERS**

Battered women's shelters, residents

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500

Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Emergency shelters

Disability access, 1341.0011

Lead poisoning prevention rules, exception, 4761.2100

Regulated lead work, exemptions, 4761.2100

**SHERBETS**Fruit sherbets, *see DAIRY PRODUCTS***SHERBURNE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

Wild, scenic, and recreational river districts

Mississippi River, management plans, administration, 6105.0870

Rum River, management plans, administration, 6105.1470

**SHERIFFS**

Permits, fishing contests, 6212.2400 to 6212.2800

Racetrack security officers, at class D racetracks, 7878.0170

Reports given, 6110.1900

## SHERIFFS

1110

**SHERIFFS (Cont'd)**

Search and rescue operations, reimbursement, procedure, 6110.2100

**SHIGELLOSIS**

Food service employees or applicants, reporting, work restrictions, 4626.0035, 4626.0045  
Potentially hazardous food, defined as supporting shigella, 4626.0020  
Reporting requirements, 4605.7040

**SHINE BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHINGLE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHINGLES**

Waste shingles, solid waste, beneficial uses, 7035.2860

**SHIPPING**

Eggs, chicken hatching eggs, foreign shipments, 1520.5800  
Motor carriers, *see* **MOTOR CARRIERS**  
Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500

**SHIPS**

*See* **VESSELS (BOATS)**

**SHIPYARDS**

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

**SHOE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHOES**

Repair facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**SHOO-FLY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SHOOTING**

Hours, *see* **Firearms under HUNTING**  
Preserves, 6242.0100 to 6242.0400

**SHOOTING PRESERVES**

Animals released in  
Ducks, marking, 6242.0200, 6242.0400  
Ring-necked pheasants, marking, 6242.0200  
Tagging, 6242.0200  
Application forms, 6242.0200  
Boundaries, posting, 6242.0200  
Commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0100  
Defined, 6242.0100  
Hunting on  
Tagging, 6242.0200  
Waterfowl, stamp requirements, 6242.0400  
Licenses, 6242.0100  
Private shooting preserves  
Counties where authorized, 6242.0300  
Generally, 6242.0100  
Record keeping, 6242.0200  
Reports given, 6242.0200  
Species available, 6242.0200

**SHOPPERS GUIDES**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**SHOPPING CENTERS**

Covered and open mall buildings, State Building Code, 1305.0402  
Malls  
Fire code, 7511.0408  
Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912

**SHOPPING CENTERS (Cont'd)****Malls (Cont'd)**

State Building Code, 1305.0402  
Property lines, building code amendments, 1305.0402  
Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500  
Standpipe systems, building code amendments, 1305.0905  
Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**SHORELANDS**

Administration, municipalities, 6120.3900  
Animal feedlots  
Construction, 4410.4300, 4410.4600  
Location and expansion limitations, 7020.2005  
Animal feedlots near, fencing of animals, 7020.2015  
Aquatic plant control, 6280.0250, 6280.0350  
Boat houses, *see* **BOATHOUSES AND LAUNCHING FACILITIES**  
Buildings, *see* **BUILDINGS**  
Commercial use, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
Construction in, environmental review  
Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
Environmental impact statements, 4410.4400  
Exemptions, 4410.4600  
Dams, public policy, 6115.0300  
Definitions  
Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
Shoreland management, 6120.2500  
Drainage, 6120.3100, 6120.3500  
Dredges and dredging, *see* **DREDGES**  
Environmental protection  
Criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
Erosion  
Management, municipalities, 6120.3100  
Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
Excavation, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
Filling in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
Floods and flooding, *see* **FLOODS**  
Highways, *see* **HIGHWAYS**  
Historic sites and markers, criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100  
Land use zoning districts, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200  
Management  
Adoption of standards, municipalities, 6120.2800  
Classification system, municipalities, 6120.3000  
Dams, 6115.0300  
Lake Superior shoreland, 6120.2800  
Municipalities, 6120.2500, 6120.3900  
Reclassification, municipalities, 6120.3000  
Scope of rules, municipalities, 6120.2800  
Townships, administration, 6120.3900  
Management areas, mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
Maps and plats  
Municipalities  
Classification, 6120.3000  
Planned unit development, 6120.3800  
Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
Nuisances, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
Open space, municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
Planned unit development, municipalities, 6120.3800  
Plats, *see* **Maps and plats under this topic**  
Pollution  
Municipalities, 6120.2600, 6120.3800  
Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
Public policy, municipalities, 6120.2600

**SHORELANDS (Cont'd)**

## Recreation

- Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800
- Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Rights of way, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Ripraping banks of waters, permits, 6115.0080, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Sanitary facilities, standards and criteria, 6120.3300
- Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Scope of rules, municipalities, 6120.2800
- Septic tanks, *see SEPTIC TANKS*
- Sewage, *see SEWAGE*
- Shoreland wetland protection zone, definitions, 8420.0240
- Solid waste, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555
- Standards and criteria, 6120.2800
- Subdivisions
  - Plats, *see Maps and plats under this topic*
  - Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, local ordinances, 7082.0050
- Suitability of land, 6120.3500
- Variations, administration, municipalities, 6120.3900
- Vegetation, criteria for land use zoning district, designation, municipalities, 6120.3200
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*
- Zoning
  - Land use districts, municipalities, 6120.3100
  - Municipalities
    - Classification, 6120.3000
    - Generally, 6120.3300
    - Planned unit development, 6120.3800

**SHORTENING**

*See EDIBLE FATS AND OILS*

**SHOTGUNS**

- Short-barreled, regulation
  - Definitions, 7500.5100
  - Fees, 7500.5300
  - Reporting requirements, 7500.5300 to 7500.5600
  - Statutory authority of rules, 7500.5200

**SHOTLEY BROOK**

## Fishing

- Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125
- Walleye and northern pike, special management waters, 6264.0400

**SHOVELS**

- Iron mining industry, shovel bucket liners, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600
- Occupational safety and health, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

**SHOW CARDS**

- Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**SHOWER FACILITIES**

- Asbestos abatement, decontamination units, 4620.3569
- Boarding care homes, *see Showers and shower facilities under BOARDING CARE HOMES*
- Confined spaces, corrosive materials, 5207.0303
- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500
- Disability access
  - Hand showers, 1341.0608
  - Seats, 1341.0610
- Emergency shower facilities
  - Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0030, 1513.0040
  - Defined, 1513.0030
- Nursing homes, *see Showers and shower facilities under NURSING HOMES*

**SHOWS**

- Stage lifts, *see Stage lifts under THEATERS*
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*

**SHRIMP**

*See SHELLFISH*

**SHRUBBERY**

*See TREES AND SHRUBS*

**SHUTTLE SERVICES**

- Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610

**SIBLEY COUNTY**

- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600
- Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100
- Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SIBLINGS**

- Victims of crime, siblings of, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

**SICK LEAVE**

- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

**SICK PAY**

- Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

**SICKNESS**

*See ILLNESS*

**SIDE LAKE**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SIDEWALKS**

- Costs, state-aid streets and roads, payment, 8820.3100
- Definitions, trunk highway system, 8810.6000
- Disability access, accessible routes, 1341.0403
- State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120
- Violations and penalties, motor vehicles, stopping, standing, or parking on sidewalks, 1225.0300

**SIGHTSEEING**

- Tours, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SIGN PAINTERS**

- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9400

**SIGNATURES**

- Dental personnel, *see ALLIED DENTAL PERSONNEL*
- Drinking water revolving fund, plans and specifications, 4720.9045
- Environmental permit coordination, master application, 4350.3030
- Facsimile signatures, state registrar, certified birth or death certificates, 4601.2500
- Gravel, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.6100
- Human services merit system applications, 9575.0410
- Husband and wife, income tax returns, 8038.0100
- Income taxes, husband and wife, estimated taxes, 8093.0200
- Insurance companies, proxy statements, filing by or on behalf of participant other than issuer, 2715.8350
- Insurance holding companies
  - Acquisition filing statements, 2720.9910
  - Registration statements, 2720.9920, 2720.9930
  - Transaction notices, 2720.9940
- Juvenile sex offenders, individual treatment plans, 2955.0110
- Local public health employees merit system, applications, 4670.1800
- Occupational safety and health, pleadings, 5215.1600
- Oil, set-aside program applications, 7615.0300
- Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.0060
- Sales and use taxes
  - Direct pay permits, 8130.3400
  - Permits, information, 8130.2500
  - Refunds, claims, 8130.8100
  - Returns, 8130.7500
- Sand, prospecting permits, applications, 6125.6100

## SIGNATURES

1112

## SIGNATURES (Cont'd)

Solid waste, grant-in-aid applications, resource recovery facilities, 7035.4400

Voters  
Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010, 8205.1030  
Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.1030, 8205.2000 to 8205.2120

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

Aboveground storage tanks  
Requirements, 7151.5300  
Temporary storage tanks, 7151.4100

Accessory signs, defined, 2400.2040

Advertising signs, capitol area, 2400.2040

Aeration systems, 6116.0050

Anhydrous ammonia  
Nonrefrigerated storage containers, 1513.0370, 1513.0380  
Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0500

Announcement signs, religious facilities, capitol area, 2400.2040

Bear bait stations, 6232.3200

Billboards, *see BILLBOARDS*

Bus shelter/bench signs, capitol area, 2400.2040

Businesses, capitol area, 2400.2040

Canopy signs, defined, 2400.2040

Capitol area, *see Signs under CAPITOL AREA*

Construction projects, 5207.0520

Definitions  
Capital area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100

Directional signs, defined, 2400.2040

Disability access, 1341.0011

Driver's license agents, offices, 7404.0400

Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300

Exit signs, fire code requirements, 7511.1027

Flashing, animated, or moving signs, defined, 2400.2040

Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1500

IFR, instrument flight rules, 8800.0100, 8800.1800

Illuminated signs, defined, 2400.2040

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, permanent sign at site, 7035.1700

Lead hazard reduction, warning signs, 4761.2615 to 4761.2650

Lights and lighting, definitions, 8885.0100

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Marquee signs, defined, 2400.2040

Minnesota Zoo, defacement, 9900.5400

Motor vehicle dealers, 7400.4200

Natural Resources Department, duties, recreational vehicles, 6102.0060

No smoking, 4620.0500

Nonaccessory signs, defined, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400

Pesticides, aquatic nuisance control, treated waters, 6280.0600

Political signs, *see POLITICAL ADVERTISING*

Projecting signs, defined, 2400.2040

Pylon signs, defined, 2400.2040

Rabbinical symbol, kosher foods, 1550.0800

Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0385

Railroads, *see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*

Real estate development signs, capitol area, 2400.2040

Real property, capitol area, 2400.2040

Roof signs, defined, 2400.2040

Sales and use taxes  
Advertising signs, 8130.9400  
Artists, 8130.8800

Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400

Shooting preserves, boundaries, posting, 6242.0200

## SIGNS AND SIGNALS (Cont'd)

Sign erectors, prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

Sign paints, prohibited specified products, 7039.0130

Slow moving vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Smoking permitted, 4620.0500

Snowmobile trails, 6100.5300

Temporary signs, defined, 2400.2040

Traffic signs and signals, *see TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*

Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.2040

VFR, visual flight rules, 8800.0100, 8800.1800

Warning signs  
Asbestos abatement  
Demolition by destruction to the ground, 4620.3585  
Encapsulated materials, 4620.3572  
Permanent enclosure, 4620.3573  
Work areas, 4620.3568  
Public heliports, 8800.1800

**SILOS**

*See also AGRICULTURAL BUILDINGS*  
*See also GRAIN STORAGE*

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Sales and use taxes, grain, exemption certificate, 8130.3300

**SILT**

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

**SILVER**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422

A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422

Great Lakes water quality standards, metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

Radionuclides, specific activity, 4731.0422

Specific activity, 4731.0422

**SILVER CREEK**

Branches  
Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVER ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SILVER LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVER SPRING CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SILVICULTURE**

Products, defined as agricultural products, agricultural development grants, 1552.0020

**SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING**

Asbestos abatement, *see Small residential abatement under ASBESTOS*

Definitions  
Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
Residential code, 1309.0202

Existing structures, smoke alarms, 7511.0907

Occupancy classification, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300

One-family dwellings, defined, 2400.2040

Zero-bedroom residences, lead poisoning prevention, exception, 4761.2100

**SINKHOLES**

Animal feedlot construction near  
Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300  
Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600  
Liquid manure storage areas, 7020.2100  
Location limitations, 7020.2005  
Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

**SINKHOLES (Cont'd)**

Animal feedlot construction near (Cont'd)  
 Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125  
 Animal feedlots discharging into, 7020.2003  
 Definitions, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

**SINKING FUNDS**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100, 4731.3080

**SINKS**

Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Sinks under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Honey houses, 1550.2420  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
 Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050  
 Plumbing, *see PLUMBING*  
 Pot or scullery sinks, plumbing code, 4715.1390, 4715.2300  
 Self-service beverage dispensing  
 Equipment, 1550.3160  
 Hand-washing, 1550.3170

**SIOUX RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIRENS**

Ambulances, land ambulances, 4690.1500

**SISCOWET**

Commercial fishing, Lake Superior, 6260.1800

**SISSABAGAMAH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**SISSEBAKWET CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SISSETON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIX MILE BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SIXMILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKATING RINKS**

Admissions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800  
 Recycling space, building code, 1303.1500  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SKAUBY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKETCHES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**SKIBO LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKIING**

Ski facilities, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**SKIMMERHORN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKIN DISEASES**

Swimmer's itch, control of snails, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**SKULL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNK CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SKUNKS**

Veterinary care, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**SKYLIGHTS**

Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402

**SKYWAYS**

Clearances, 8820.9956

**SLANDER**

*See LIBEL AND SLANDER*

**SLATE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SLAUGHTER CATTLE**

Public stockyards, *see STOCKYARDS*  
 Slaughter houses, *see SLAUGHTER HOUSES*

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES**

Alleys, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Animals in, 1540.0030  
 Application of law, meat inspection, 1540.0020  
 Batteries  
 Cleaning, 1545.1330, 1545.1720  
 Construction, 1545.1330  
 Bleeding troughs, 1545.1090  
 Blood, disposal, 1545.1090, 1545.1870  
 Boiler rooms, 1545.1040  
 Buildings, 1545.0970  
 Carcasses  
 Cattle, tracks and rails, 1545.1490  
 Contamination, prevention, 1545.0930 to 1545.0950  
 Diseased carcasses, handling, 1545.1540  
 Transportation, 1545.0940  
 Washing, 1545.1520  
 Casing rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610  
 Catch basins  
 Cleanliness, 1540.0610, 1540.0850  
 Construction, 1540.0850  
 Location, 1540.0850  
 Cats, exclusion, 1540.0630  
 Ceilings  
 Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1545.1060, 1545.1080  
 Generally, 1540.0600  
 Inspection areas, 1540.0720  
 Chilling rooms and operations  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1760  
 Separation, 1545.1000  
 Chilling vats and tanks  
 Cleaning, 1545.1780  
 Construction, 1545.1410  
 Cleanliness  
 Catch basins, 1540.0610, 1540.0850  
 Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1540.0610, 1540.0700  
 Equipment and utensils, 1540.0680, 1540.0700  
 Commercial slaughterhouses, definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Compartments, rooms, or receptacles  
 Ceilings, 1545.1060, 1545.1080  
 Cleaning, 1545.1600, 1545.1630  
 Dead animal carcasses, restrictions, 1540.2070  
 Diseased carcasses, 1545.1540  
 Doors, 1545.1060  
 Edible products, separation, 1545.0990  
 Floors, 1545.1060  
 Inedible products  
 Handling, 1545.1320  
 Separation, 1540.0600, 1540.2040  
 Tank rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610  
 Use for, 1540.0680  
 Insanitary, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870  
 Inspection areas, 1540.0720  
 Partitions, 1545.1060

## SLAUGHTER

1114

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Compartments, rooms, or receptacles (Cont'd)

- Pork, treatment and handling to destroy trichinae, 1540.4290, 1540.4300
- Sanitation, 1540.0610, 1540.0700, 1545.0990, 1545.1600
- Walls, 1545.1060, 1545.1080
- Waste receptacles, 1545.1530
- Condemned articles, disposition facilities, 1540.0470
- Construction
  - Catch basins, 1540.0850
  - Chilling vats and tanks, 1545.1410
  - Conveyors, 1545.1450, 1545.1460
  - Equipment and utensils, 1540.0680
  - Floors, 1545.1070
  - Generally, 1540.0600
  - Receiving docks, 1545.1640
  - Scalding equipment and operations, 1545.1350, 1545.1360
- Containers
  - Disposal, 1545.1610
  - Liners, 1545.1960
  - Packages, 1545.1980
  - Packages and packaging, 1545.1080, 1545.1980
  - Refuse, 1545.1340
  - Sanitation, 1545.1980
  - Second hand tubs, barrels, and boxes, inspection and cleaning, 1540.0820
  - Towels, 1545.1250
- Contamination, prevention
  - Carcasses, 1545.0930 to 1545.0950
  - Dressed meat, 1545.0950
  - Employee hygiene and practices, 1540.0750, 1545.2000, 1545.2010
  - Protective coverings, 1540.0760, 1545.1970
  - Water lines, 1545.1360
  - Water supply, 1545.1190
- Conveyors
  - Cleaning, 1545.1450
  - Construction, 1545.1450, 1545.1460
  - Inspections, 1545.1450
  - Nonmetallic belt-type conveyors, 1545.1470
  - Overhead conveyors and tracks, 1545.1460
- Cooler and freezer rooms
  - Ceilings and walls, 1545.1080
  - Odors, freedom from, 1545.1700
  - Sanitation, 1545.1700
- Coolers and freezers, temperature, 1545.1010
- Cooling procedures, temperatures, 1545.2040
- Cooling racks, 1545.1560
- Custom slaughter houses
  - Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010
  - Labels, marks, brands, and tags, 1540.4450
  - Meat inspection, application of law, exemptions, 1540.0020
  - Product, identification, 1540.4455, 1540.4460, 1540.4480, 1540.4490
- Cutting rooms and operations, separation, 1545.0900
- Definitions, meat inspection, 1540.0010
- Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790
- Disinfection
  - Equipment and utensils, 1540.0670
  - Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0430
- Docks
  - Cleaning, 1545.1630, 1545.1640
  - Meat inspection requirements, 1540.0480
  - Receiving docks, construction, 1545.1640
  - Surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840
- Dogs, exclusion, 1540.0630
- Doors
  - Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1620
  - Exterior openings, 1545.0980
  - Generally, 1540.0600
  - Refuse rooms, 1545.1020

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

## Doors (Cont'd)

- Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.1050
- Drains and drainage
  - Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790
  - Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1150, 1545.1160
  - Generally, 1540.0550, 1545.1100, 1545.1110
  - Overflow, draw-off valves, and sediment basin drains, 1545.1380
  - Refrigerators, 1545.1180
  - Reused water, 1540.0570
  - Toilets, 1540.0660, 1545.1140
  - Traps and vents, 1545.1110, 1545.1150, 1545.1180
  - Valley or gutter drains, 1545.1170
- Dressed meat
  - Contamination, prevention, 1545.0950
  - Draining, 1545.1980
  - Sanitation, 1545.0930
  - Temperature, 1545.2040
  - Transportation, 1545.0950
- Dressed poultry, rabbits, or animals
  - Draining, 1545.1980
  - Final washing, 1545.1900
  - Finishing, 1545.1880
  - Head cleanliness, 1545.1890
  - Transportation, 1545.0950
- Dressing rooms, generally, 1540.0640
- Dry rooms, thermometers, 1540.4290, 1540.4300
- Edible products, separation, 1545.0990
- Employees
  - Clothing, 1540.0740, 1545.2000
  - Graders and packers, gloves, 1545.1770
  - Hand washing, 1540.0730, 1545.1890, 1545.2020
  - Hygiene and practices, 1540.0750, 1545.2000
  - Infections and open sores, prohibited, 1545.2010
  - Infectious or contagious diseases, prohibited employment, 1540.0860
  - Tobacco products, use prohibited, 1545.2030
- Equipment and utensils
  - Accessibility, 1545.1570
  - Chilling rooms, 1545.1440
  - Cleaning, 1545.0920, 1545.1320, 1545.1570, 1545.1670, 1545.1710
  - Cleaning facilities, 1540.0670
  - Cleanliness, 1540.0680, 1540.0700
  - Construction, 1540.0680
  - Cooling racks, 1545.1560
  - Diseased carcasses, dressing, sanitation, 1540.0730
  - Disinfection, 1540.0670
  - Freezing rooms, 1545.1550
  - Generally, 1545.1320
  - Insanitary, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870
  - Killing rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760
  - Packaging equipment, 1545.1940
  - Packing rooms and operations, 1545.1440, 1545.1760
  - Pinning rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760
  - Roughing rooms, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760
  - Scalding equipment, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370
  - Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520
  - Testing, 1540.0750
- Eviscerating rooms and operations
  - Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1920
  - Lights and lighting, 1545.1300
  - Plants lacking conveyors, 1545.1510
  - Separation, 1545.0900, 1545.0910, 1545.1000
  - Tables, 1545.1500
  - Traps, use, 1545.1510
- Feeding rooms
  - Cleaning, 1545.1650
  - Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1650

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Feeding rooms (Cont'd)  
 Separation, 1545.1000  
 Fertilizer dryers odors, suppression, 1540.2050  
 Fertilizer rooms, cleanliness, 1540.0610  
 Finishing operations, separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860  
 Floors  
 Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1670, 1545.1920  
 Construction, 1545.1070  
 Drains and drainage, 1545.1070, 1545.1150, 1545.1160  
 Eviscerating rooms, 1545.1920  
 Feeding rooms, 1545.1070, 1545.1650  
 Generally, 1540.0600  
 Ice-cooling rooms, 1545.1070  
 Ice packing rooms, 1545.1070  
 Killing rooms, 1545.1070, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Pinning rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Receiving rooms, 1545.1070  
 Rooms, compartments, or receptacles, 1545.1060  
 Roughing rooms, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Freezing rooms and procedures  
 Equipment, 1545.1550  
 Fans, 1545.1550  
 Temperatures, 1545.2040  
 Grading bins  
 Cleaning, 1545.1770  
 Generally, 1545.1430  
 Grading operations, dressed poultry, isolation, 1545.1910  
 Grading stations, lights and lighting, 1545.1300  
 Grease traps, 1545.1130  
 Guards (safety devices), mechanical pickers, 1545.1390  
 Gutters, generally, 1545.1110  
 Handwashing facilities  
 Adequacy, 1545.1240  
 Controls, 1545.1260  
 Generally, 1540.0650, 1540.0670, 1545.0920, 1545.1230  
 Hot water, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1290  
 Location, 1545.1240  
 Soap, 1545.0920, 1545.1240  
 Towels, 1545.0920, 1545.1240  
 Hide cellars, cleanliness, 1540.0610  
 Holding pens, 1545.1720  
 Hot water  
 Hand-washing facilities, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1290  
 Hose connections, 1545.1210  
 Pressure and temperature, 1540.0590  
 Temperature, 1545.1200  
 Ice-cooling rooms, floors, 1545.1070  
 Ice packing rooms, floors, 1545.1070  
 Ice shovels, 1545.1420, 1545.1750  
 Inedible products  
 Conveying to tanks, 1540.2060, 1540.2080  
 Handling equipment and utensils, 1545.1320  
 Inedible fats  
 From outside of establishments, 1540.2080  
 Rendered, denaturing, 1540.2130  
 Odors, suppression, 1540.2050  
 Separation, 1540.2040, 1545.0990, 1545.1000  
 Insecticides, restrictions, 1540.0620  
 Inspection stations, lights and lighting, 1545.1300  
 Inspections  
 Animals in, 1540.0030  
 Containers, secondhand, 1540.0820  
 Conveyors, 1545.1450  
 Tables, 1545.1500  
 Vehicles, 1540.0790  
 Water supply, 1540.0560

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

Killing rooms and operations  
 Blood, handling, 1545.1870  
 Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680, 1545.1760  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Floors, 1545.1070, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Lights and lighting, 1545.1300  
 Odors, freedom from, 1545.1660  
 Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860, 1545.1870  
 Walls, 1545.1670  
 Knives, scabbards, 1540.0690  
 Lights and lighting  
 Cleaning, 1545.1620  
 Dressing rooms, 1540.0640  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0540  
 Requirements, 1545.1290, 1545.1300  
 Toilet rooms, 1540.0640  
 Urinals, 1540.0640  
 Livestock pens, cleanliness, 1540.0610  
 Locker rooms  
 Hand-washing directives, signs, 1545.1270  
 Sanitation, 1545.1690  
 Maintenance and repair, buildings, 1545.0970  
 Manure, removal, 1545.1720  
 Meat inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*  
 Mechanical pickers  
 Accessibility, 1545.1580  
 Safety guards, 1545.1390  
 Nuisances, prohibited, 1540.0850  
 Odors, suppression  
 Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700  
 Inedible products, 1540.2050  
 Killing rooms, 1545.1660  
 Premises, keeping free of, 1545.1590, 1545.1660, 1545.1700  
 Tanks, 1540.2050  
 Offal, removal and disposal, 1545.1610, 1545.1950  
 Official establishments, slaughter houses defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Operating rooms, inedible materials, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Operations and procedures, sanitation, 1540.0710  
 Packages and packaging, containers, 1545.1080, 1545.1980  
 Packaging operations  
 Dressed poultry, isolation, 1545.1910  
 Equipment, sanitation, 1545.1940, 1545.1980  
 Separation, 1545.0900, 1545.0910  
 Packing bins, 1545.1430  
 Packing rooms and operations  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1760  
 Separation, 1545.1000  
 Partitions, compartments or rooms, 1545.1060  
 Pens, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Pests  
 Control and eradication, 1545.0970, 1545.0980  
 Protection from, 1540.0620  
 Pinning rooms and operations  
 Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Floors, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1860  
 Walls, 1545.1670  
 Plumbing  
 Floor drains, 1545.1150  
 Generally, 1540.0550, 1545.1100, 1545.1110  
 Interceptors and separators, 4715.1130  
 Scalding equipment, overflow outlets, 1545.1370  
 Toilet soil lines, 1545.1140  
 Water lines, contamination protection, 1545.1360  
 Poisons, restrictions, 1540.0620  
 Posting (notices), hand-washing directives, 1545.1270

## SLAUGHTER

1116

## SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)

Poultry processing  
 Packaging and grading operations, 1545.1910  
 Scalding equipment, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370  
 Wax dipping, 1545.1400

Premises  
 Cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Conditions, 1545.1590

Processing rooms, 1545.0990

Protective coverings, generally, 1545.1970

Receiving docks and rooms  
 Construction, 1545.1640  
 Floors, 1545.1070  
 Separation, 1545.1000

Receiving rooms, meat inspection requirements, 1540.0480

Refrigerators, drains, 1545.1180

Refuse  
 Containers, 1545.1340  
 Handling, 1545.1990  
 Premises, keeping free of, 1545.1590

Refuse rooms  
 Cleaning, 1545.1220  
 Doors, 1545.1020  
 Facilities, 1545.1220  
 Separation, 1545.1000, 1545.1020  
 Ventilation, 1545.1020  
 Water supply, 1545.1220

Rendering rooms, inedible products, separation, 1540.2040

Requirements  
 Generally, 1545.0960  
 Minimum, 1545.0900

Rodenticides, restrictions, 1540.0620

Roughing rooms  
 Cleaning, 1545.1660, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1440, 1545.1670, 1545.1760  
 Floors, 1545.1670, 1545.1680  
 Separation, 1545.1000  
 Walls, 1545.1670

Safety devices, mechanical pickers, 1545.1390

Sanitation  
 Buildings, 1545.0970  
 Carcasses, 1545.0930  
 Compartments, rooms, or receptacles, 1545.0990, 1545.1600  
 Containers, 1545.1980  
 Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1700  
 Dressed meat, 1545.0930  
 Equipment and utensils, 1545.1760  
 Facilities, 1540.0635  
 Generally, 1540.0530, 1540.0700, 1540.0710, 1545.1930  
 Hot water, 1545.1200  
 Locker rooms, 1545.1690  
 Packages and packaging equipment, 1545.1940, 1545.1980  
 Processing rooms, 1545.0990  
 Small scale operations, 1545.0910  
 Storage and supply rooms, 1545.1030  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1545.1690  
 Vehicles, 1540.0790

Scalding equipment and operations  
 Cleaning, 1545.1350, 1545.1360, 1545.1740  
 Construction, 1545.1350, 1545.1360  
 Overflow outlets, 1545.1370  
 Poultry processing, 1545.1350 to 1545.1370  
 Scalding tanks, 1545.1360, 1545.1740  
 Separation, 1545.1000

Scope of rules, 1545.0890

Screens, 1545.0980

Sewage  
 Backflow prevention, 1545.1150  
 Generally, 1545.1110, 1545.1120

## SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)

Sewers  
 Generally, 1545.1120  
 Grease traps, 1545.1130  
 Toilet soil lines, 1545.1140

Signs, hand-washing directives, 1545.1270

Skylights, 1545.0980

Small scale operations, 1545.0910

Soap, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240

Spray washing equipment, 1545.1520

Sterilization, meat inspection requirements, 1540.0430

Storage and supply rooms  
 Inedible materials  
 Cleanliness, 1540.0840  
 Separation, 1540.2040

Offal, separation, 1545.1610

Sanitation, 1545.1030

Tables, 1545.1500

Tags, Minnesota rejected tags, 1540.0870

Tanks  
 Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
 Inedible products, 1540.2040, 1540.2060  
 Odors, suppression, 1540.2050  
 Sealing, 1540.0470

Temperature  
 Coolers and freezers, 1545.1010  
 Cooling and freezing procedures, 1545.2040  
 Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
 Dressed meat, 1545.2040  
 Hot water, 1545.1200

Thermometers, dry rooms, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

Toilets and toilet facilities  
 Adequacy, 1545.1240, 1545.1280  
 Doors, 1545.1050  
 Hand-washing directives, signs, 1545.1270  
 Location, 1545.1240  
 Requirements, 1545.0920  
 Sanitation, 1545.1690  
 Soil lines, 1540.0660, 1545.1140  
 Toilet rooms, 1540.0640, 1545.1050

Towels, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240, 1545.1250

Tracks or rails, 1545.1460, 1545.1490

Transportation  
 Carcasses, 1545.1930, 1545.1940  
 Dressed meat, 1545.1950

Traps (plumbing)  
 Drains, 1545.1110, 1545.1150, 1545.1180  
 Grease traps, 1545.1130

Trays, use for carcass evisceration, 1545.1510

Trucks  
 Diseased carcasses, 1545.1540  
 Inedible products, handling, 1540.0680, 1545.1320  
 Marks and marking, 1540.0680

Urinals, 1540.0640

Vehicles, 1540.0790

Ventilation  
 Dressing rooms, 1540.0640  
 Floor drains, 1545.1160  
 Meat inspection, 1540.0540  
 Refuse rooms, 1545.1020  
 Requirements, 1545.1290, 1545.1310  
 Storage rooms, 1545.1610  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, 1540.0640, 1545.1050  
 Urinals, 1540.0640

Walls  
 Cleaning, 1545.1060, 1545.1670  
 Compartments or rooms  
 Cooler and freezer rooms, 1545.1080  
 Generally, 1545.1060  
 Killing rooms, 1545.1670

**SLAUGHTER HOUSES (Cont'd)**

- Walls (Cont'd)
  - Compartments or rooms (Cont'd)
    - Pinning rooms, 1545.1670
    - Roughing rooms, 1545.1670
  - Generally, 1540.0600
  - Inspection areas, 1540.0720
- Waste materials
  - Premises kept free from, 1545.1590
  - Receptacles, 1545.1530
  - Sewer requirements, 1545.1120
- Water
  - Chlorinating, 1540.0570
  - Hot water, *see same under this topic*
  - Nonpotable water, restrictions, 1540.0560
  - Reuse, 1540.0570
- Water supply
  - Generally, 1540.0560, 1545.1190
  - Inspections, 1540.0560
  - Nonpotable water, restrictions, 1540.0560
  - Refuse rooms, 1545.1220
- Wax dipping, 1545.1400
- Windows
  - Cleaning, 1545.1620
  - Dressing rooms, 1540.0640
  - Exterior openings, 1545.0980
  - Ledges, 1545.1070
  - Toilet rooms, 1540.0640
  - Urinals, 1540.0640
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500
- Wrapping rooms and operations, 1545.0900, 1545.0910
- Yards, surface areas, cleanliness, 1540.0840

**SLAUGHTER SWINE**

- Slaughter houses, *see SLAUGHTER HOUSES*
- Slaughter sows, boars, and stags, intrastate movements, 1721.0200

**SLED LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SLEIGH RIDES**

- Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**SLINGSHOTS**

- Public water access sites, 6218.0100

**SLOW-MOVING VEHICLES**

- Driving rules, *see under TRAFFIC REGULATIONS*

**Slow-moving vehicle emblem**

- Alternate emblem
  - Appeal, denial of application to use, 7440.0350
  - Backing material, 7440.0400
  - Color, specifications, 7440.0400
  - Contested cases, review of denials, 7440.0350
  - Description, 7440.0300
  - Diagram, 7440.9930
  - Exposure to sun, 7440.0400
  - Mounting, specifications, 7440.0500
  - Permits to use, 7440.0350
  - Reflectivity, 7440.0400
  - Test reports from manufacturer, 7440.0400
- Definitions, 7440.0100
- Description, 7440.0300
- Design standards, specifications, 7440.0400
- Diagram, 7440.9920
- Display, farm wagons and implements of husbandry, use for anhydrous ammonia transport, 1513.1040
- Purpose of rules, 7440.0200
- Scope of rules, 7440.0200

**SLUDGE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**

- Sewage sludge, *see SEWAGE SLUDGE*

**SMALL ARMS**

- Ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600
- Handguns, *see PISTOLS*

**SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

- Investment securities subject to tax, 8002.0300

**SMALL BUSINESS PROCUREMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL**

- Recommendations by, state contracts
  - Certified directories, removals from, disposition, 1230.1850
  - Socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses, preference eligibility determinations, 1230.1700
- Review by, state contracts, certified directories, removals from, 1230.1850

**SMALL BUSINESSES**

- Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0010 to 1652.0080

**Contracts, state contracts**

- Generally, *see STATE CONTRACTS*
- Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150**

- Disadvantaged small businesses, affirmative action goals, horse racing licensees, 7870.0510

- Emerging small businesses, affirmative action goals, horse racing licensees, 7870.0510

**Loans**

- Military reservist economic injury loans, 4305.0010 to 4305.0080
- Small business development loan program, 1589.0100 to 1589.0500

**Preference programs**

- Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

**State contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910**

- Small business development loan program, 1589.0100 to 1589.0500

**Small business procurement program**

- Administration Department, duties, 1230.1400
- State contracts, preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Terms governing socially disadvantaged people, defined, 1230.0150

- Small businesses eligible for certification as socially disadvantaged business or economically disadvantaged area business

**Defined, 1230.0150****Directories**

- Generally, 1230.1805
- Removal, 1230.1830, 1230.1850, 1230.1900
- Preferences, state contracts, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

**Standard industrial classification (SIC) codes**

- Defined, 1230.0150
- State contract preferences, use, 1230.1600, 1230.1700

**SMALL GAME****Badgers**

- Accidental death, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700
- Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

**Hunting**

- Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

- Limits, 6234.1400
- Seasons, 6234.1400
- Zones, 6234.0900

**Fishers, *see FISHERS*****Fox squirrels, hunting**

- Limits, 6234.0700
- National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300
- Seasons, 6234.0700

**Foxes, *see FOXES*****Hunting**

- Bag limits, 6234.0100

## SMALL

1118

**SMALL GAME (Cont'd)**

## Hunting (Cont'd)

Controlled hunting zones, 6230.0700  
 Electronic devices, 6234.0100  
 Falconry, 6234.0800  
 Game refuges, 6230.0400  
 Grouse hunting, near motor vehicles, 6234.0100  
 Handguns, 6234.0100, 6234.0400, 6234.0500  
 Wounded game, 6234.0100  
 Licenses, commercial shooting preserves, 6242.0400  
 Restitution value, 6133.0050  
 Shooting preserves, licenses, 6242.0400  
 Snowshoe hares, hunting  
   Limits, 6234.0600  
 National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Pursuing with dogs, 6234.0600  
 Seasons, 6234.0600

Squirrels, *see SQUIRRELS***SMART'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SMELLS***See ODOROUS EMISSIONS***SMELT***See RAINBOW SMELT***SMELTERS (METALS)**

Brass, *see BRASS*  
 Copper smelters, *see COPPER*  
 Lead, *see LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Smelting, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500  
 Zinc smelters, *see ZINC*

**SMITH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SMOKE**

Environmental tobacco smoke, *see under SMOKING*  
 Inspections, mechanical smoke exhaust, building code amendments, 1305.0910

**SMOKE DETECTORS**

Alteration, repair, or addition, residential code, 1309.0314  
 Boarding care homes, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Detoxification facilities, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Door-locking arrangements, 1305.1008, 1305.1009  
 Existing buildings, Existing Building Code, 1311.0402  
 Fire code, *see FIRE CODE*  
 Generally, State Building Code, 1305.0907  
 Group I-1 occupancies, 1311.0403  
 Group R occupancies, 1311.0403  
 Hospitals, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Intermediate treatment facilities, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Nursing homes, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Outpatient clinics, corridors, building code amendments, 1305.0907  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 Uranium in, license exemptions, 4731.0725

**SMOKED FISH***See FISH SMOKING ESTABLISHMENTS***SMOKING**

Ambulances, smoking in prohibited, 4690.1800  
 Boarding care homes, restrictions, 4655.1910  
 Commercial canneries, restrictions, 1550.2065  
 Confined spaces, prohibited, 5207.0303  
 Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

**SMOKING (Cont'd)**

Driver's license road tests, prohibited, 7410.5100  
 Environmental tobacco smoke, variances, 4620.1450  
 Exclusions, privately owned vehicles, 4620.0100  
 Factories  
   Defined, 4620.0100  
   Generally, 4620.0955  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Food and beverage service establishments, Clean Indoor Air Act, compliance requirements, 4626.1820  
 Hospices, 4664.0520, 4664.0530  
 Interpretation of rules, generally, 4620.0050  
 Juvenile residential facilities, policies, 2960.0200  
 Life insurance and, 2748.0010, 2748.0030  
 Minnesota Zoo, prohibition against, 9900.5200  
 No smoking signs, salvage food establishments, 1550.2800  
 Nonsmoking areas, signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Nursing homes, restrictions, 4658.0200  
 Occupational safety and health, *see OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Office buildings  
   Definitions, 4620.0100  
   Regulations, generally, 4620.0955  
 Posting, signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Proprietors, compliance, duties, 4620.1440  
 Public conveyances, defined, 4620.0100  
 Public meetings, defined, 4620.0100  
 Public places  
   Compliance, 4620.1440  
   Defined, 4620.0100  
   Purpose of rules, 4620.0050  
 Racetracks, prohibited, 7897.0100  
 Regulations, compliance, 4620.1440  
 Retail stores, defined, 4620.0100  
 Rooms, defined, 4620.0100  
 Salvage food establishments, prohibited, 1550.2800  
 Scope of rules, 4620.0050  
 Separation of nonsmoking and smoking-permitted areas  
   Boundaries, clear designation, 4620.0500  
   Office, factories, and warehouses, 4620.0955  
 Signs, symbols, and statements, 4620.0500  
 Smokers, life insurance, mortality tables  
   Composite mortality tables, 2748.0030  
   Definitions, 2748.0010  
   Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0030  
 Special transportation services, prohibited smoking, 8840.5950  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.5200  
 Variances, 4620.1450  
 Ventilation  
   Generally, 4620.0955  
   Nonsmoking areas, 4620.0100  
 Veterans homes, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Warehouses  
   Defined, 4620.0100  
   Generally, 4620.0955

**SNACK BARS**  
*See also FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**SNAILS**  
 Carriers of swimmer's itch, control, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100  
 Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**SNAKE CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNAKE RIVER**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNAKES**

Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

Rattlesnakes, game animals, rattlesnakes defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**SNOSHOE MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOW**

*See also ICE*

Removal, OSHA, 5205.0660

Snow melt systems, commercial energy code, 1323.0403

**SNOW LOADS**

Ground snow loads, State Building Code, 1303.1700, 1305.1608

Tables, 1309.0301

**SNOW REMOVAL**

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0660

**SNOWBALL CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWBANK LAKE**

Fishing, lake trout, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWMOBILE TRAILS**

Environmental assessment worksheet exemptions, 4410.4600

Grooming, gambling fund expenditures for, 7861.0320

**SNOWMOBILES**

Abandoned, stolen, or destroyed snowmobiles, reports about, 6100.5000

Accidents, 6100.5400

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0800

Definitions

Accidents, 6100.5400

Equipment, 6100.5700

Generally, 6100.3300

Education and training programs, 6100.5500

Equipment, 6100.5700

Hunting

Deer, 6232.0300

Trapping, beaver or otter, 6234.2100

Indoor racing, competition, or demonstration, clean indoor air, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Manufacturers

Certificates and certification, mufflers, sound level limitations, 6100.5700

Identification number, placement on machine, 6100.5700

Violations and penalties, 6100.5800

Operation

Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900

Forest day use areas, 6100.1900

Helmets, 7460.5100

Method of operation, 7460.5200

State parks, 6100.1900, 6100.5200

Without proper registration, prohibited, 6100.5000

Operators

Children and minors, violations, suspension of safety certificates, 6100.5000

State parks, 6100.5200

Promotional events, special permits, 6100.5002

Races, special permits, 6100.5002

Rallies, special permits, 6100.5002

Recreational areas, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Registration

Certificates, 6100.5000

Dealers and manufacturers, 6100.5001

Decals, affixing to machine, 6100.5000

Duplicates, electronic issuance, 6213.0510

Electronic license agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Numbers, affixing to machine, 6100.5000, 6100.5700

**SNOWMOBILES (Cont'd)**

Registration (Cont'd)

Special permits, 6100.5002

Safety certificates, suspension for violations, youthful operators, 6100.5600

Signs, 6100.5300

Sleds, trailers, or devices towed by, reflector material, 6100.5700

Special permits, issuance, special events, Natural Resources Department, duties, 6100.5002

Speed limits, maximum speed limits, 6100.5200

Stickers, state trail stickers, electronic issuance agents, 6213.0100 to 6213.0800

Trailers, sales, motor vehicle dealer license, 7400.1000

Trailride events, special permits, 6100.5002

Transfer of ownership, registration certificate, 6100.5000

Wildlife management areas, 6230.0250

**SNOWPLOWS**

Sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

**SNOWSHOE LAKE**

Fishing

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Trout and splake, inland waters, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SNOWSHOEING**

State trails, permitted use, 6100.3400

**SNUFF**

Taxes, *see CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES*

**SNYDER (SNIDER) LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SOAPS**

Hand-washing facilities

Bakeries, 1550.1380

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020, 1545.3050

Food salvage establishments, 1550.2760

Honey houses, 1550.2430

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170

Slaughter houses, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240

Water pollution, *see WATER POLLUTION*

**SOCIAL CLUBS**

*See also CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)*

Membership

Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300

Dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Benefits, increase, effect on Minnesota State Retirement System benefits, 7900.1000

Cards

Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Secondary documents

Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300

Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810

Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES*

Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

Numbers

Agricultural development grant applications, 1552.0050

Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200

Commercial drivers, instruction permits, 7410.4560

Dentists, faculty dentists, 3100.1150

Horse racing facilities or sponsors, partners, directors, or officers, disclosure, 7870.0160, 7870.0330, 7870.0740, 7877.0110

## SOCIAL

1120

**SOCIAL SECURITY (Cont'd)**

## Numbers (Cont'd)

- Medical assistance, eligibility requirements, 9505.0095
- Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, persons in treatment, 9515.3110
- Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010
- Workers' compensation litigation proceedings
  - Inclusion on legal documents, 1415.0500
  - Notice of representation, 1415.0800
  - Requests for action, 1415.1000

**SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES**See *LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES***SOCIAL STUDIES**

## Academic standards

- Kindergarten, 3501.1300
- Grade 1, 3501.1305
- Grade 2, 3501.1310
- Grade 3, 3501.1315
- Grade 4, 3501.1320
- Grade 5, 3501.1325
- Grade 6, 3501.1330
- Grade 7, 3501.1335
- Grade 8, 3501.1340
- Grades 9 through 12, 3501.1345

**SOCIAL WORK BOARD**Licensees, *see SOCIAL WORKERS***SOCIAL WORKERS**

## Address

- Maintaining correct address, 8740.0200
- Notice of change, 8740.0187

Advertising, 8740.0110, 8740.0310, 8740.0340

Assessments or diagnoses, 8740.0320

Bartering, prohibition, 8740.0345

Billing, 8740.0330, 8740.0345

Charges and rates, 8740.0345

## Clients

- Alcohol, giving to clients, 8740.0335
- Drugs, giving to clients, 8740.0335
- Duty to, 8740.0310
- Former clients, relationships with, 8740.0325
- Information about, confidentiality, 8740.0330
- Information to, accuracy, 8740.0340
- Informed consent, 8740.0320, 8740.0330
- Photographs, 8740.0330
- Relationships with, standards of practice, 8740.0325
- Sexual conduct with, 8740.0325
- Sexual harassment, 8740.0325
- Terminating relationship with, 8740.0320, 8740.0325

Code of ethics, 8740.0300

Confidentiality requirements, 8740.0310

## Continuing education

- Change to different type of license, 8740.0122
- Defined, 8740.0110
- Generally, 8740.0285
- License renewals, documenting, 8740.0200

## County agency social workers

- Human services merit system, compensation plan, 9575.1500
- Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

## Definitions

- Medical assistance, 9505.0297
- Nursing homes, social services programs, 4658.1000

## Disciplinary action

- Code of ethics, violations, 8740.0300
- Continuing education, falsification, 8740.0285
- Expired license, 8740.0200
- Voluntary termination of license, 8740.0240

Disclosures by, 8740.0330, 8740.0345

Discrimination, prohibitions, 8740.0310

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

Emeritus social workers, continuing education, variances, 8740.0285

Ethical standards, 8740.0310

Examinations, 8740.0120

## Fees

- Duplicate licenses, 8740.0185
- Failure to include with application, 8740.0120
- Payment deadline, 8740.0120
- Transcripts, 8740.0120

## Foreign states

- Licensees, application, 8740.0120
- Reciprocity, 8740.0155

Interns, sexual conduct with, 8740.0325

Investigations, 8740.0120, 8740.0335

License designations, use, 8740.0340

Licensed graduate social workers, supervised practice, 8740.0130

Licensed independent clinical social workers (LICSW), 8740.0130

Licensed independent social workers (LISW), 8740.0130

Licensed social workers (LSW), 8740.0130

## Licenses

- Applicants without degrees, ineligibility, 8740.0120
- Applications, 8740.0120
- Canceling, incomplete renewal information, 8740.0200
- Certificate, returning upon suspension or revocation, 8740.0260

Definitions, 8740.0110

Denial, 8740.0120

Destroyed licenses, 8740.0185

Displaying, 8740.0340

Duplicates, 8740.0185

Examinations, 8740.0120

Expired licenses, 8740.0200

Inactive status, 8740.0285

Initial licenses, 8740.0122

Licensure by reciprocity, 8740.0155

Lost licenses, 8740.0185

Numbers, 8740.0122

Purpose of rules, 8740.0100

## Renewal

- Change to different type of license, 8740.0122
- Continuing education, documenting, 8740.0200
- Cycles, 8740.0122, 8740.0285
- Effective date, 8740.0122
- Expiration, 8740.0122
- Procedure, 8740.0200

School social workers, 8710.6300

Sex offender residential treatment programs, employees, 2965.0090

Stolen licenses, 8740.0185

Supervised experience, *see same under this topic*

Termination, voluntary, 8740.0240

Name changes, new license, issuing, 8740.0185

## Nursing homes

- Qualified social worker, defined, 4658.1000
- Requirement to employ, 4658.1005

Personal conduct, code, 8740.0310

## Practice of social work

- Limiting, standards of practice, 8740.0315
- Prohibited

Suspended or revoked licenses, 8740.0260

Voluntary termination of license, 8740.0240

Rebates, 8740.0345

Records and record keeping, 8740.0310, 8740.0320

Referrals by, 8740.0315, 8740.0345

Reports given, standards of practice, 8740.0320

Representation, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, multidisciplinary teams, 9515.3030

Research activities, 8740.0310, 8740.0320

**SOCIAL WORKERS (Cont'd)**

- School social workers, *see under TEACHERS*
- Sponsors, continuing education, 8740.0285
- Standards of practice and ethical conduct
  - Advertising, 8740.0340
  - Bartering, 8740.0345
  - Billing, 8740.0345
  - Competence, 8740.0315
  - Generally, 8740.0310
  - Information to clients, 8740.0340
  - License designations, 8740.0340
  - Referrals, 8740.0345
  - Scope, 8740.0300
- Students, sexual conduct with, 8740.0325
- Supervised experience
  - Amount required for licensing, 8740.0120
  - Change of name, 8740.0185
  - Documenting, 8740.0130
  - Licensure by reciprocity, 8740.0155
  - Reporting, license application, 8740.0120
  - Requirements, generally, 8740.0130
  - Unobtainable supervision, 8740.0130
  - Unpaid practice, applicability, 8740.0130
  - Verification of supervised practice, 8740.0110, 8740.0120, 8740.0130
- Supervision
  - Continuing education, not applicable, 8740.0285
  - Generally, 8740.0130
  - Obtaining, standards of practice, 8740.0315
  - Sexual conduct with supervisees, 8740.0325
- Supervisor
  - Certifying supervised experience, verification, 8740.0120
  - Defined, 8740.0110
- Transition period
  - Continuing education requirements, 8740.0285
  - Defined, 8740.0110
- Veterans homes, social work services required, 9050.1030

**SOCIALIZATION SERVICES**

- Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

**SOCK LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOD**

- Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900
- Trunk highway rights-of-way, utility permits, 8810.3400

**SODA WATER**

- Bacterial, yeast, and mold standards, 1550.3480
- Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.3420
- Ingredients
  - Generally, 1550.3420
  - Optional, 1550.3440, 1550.3460, 1550.3470
- Labels and labeling
  - Bottled water requirements, exemptions, 1550.3260
  - Optional ingredients, 1550.3460, 1550.3470
  - Placement, 1550.3470
- Names, 1550.3450

**SOFT DRINKS**

- Labels and labeling, bottled water, exemptions, 1550.3260
- Manufactured beverage bases and syrups and all beverages including water, 1550.1710
- Sales and use taxes, exempt entities, 8130.5700

**SOIL**

- Analysis, definitions, soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015
- Conservation, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*
- Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Definitions
  - Bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010

**SOIL (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
    - Fertilizer labels, 1510.0411
    - Soil conservation, 8400.4002
    - Soil test laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015
  - Erosion, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*
  - Fill, floodproofing of buildings, construction, 1335.2100
  - Inorganic soil, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010, 1505.3080
  - Labels and labeling, potting soil, 1510.0419
  - Lead (mineral)
    - Abatement, *see under LEAD (MINERAL)*
    - Analysis of soil for
      - Contamination, standard, 4761.2510
      - Urban areas, 4761.2540
  - Manufactured homes
    - Footings, 1350.2700
    - Ground anchors
      - Soil type tables, 1350.2900
      - Specification data, 1350.3000
  - Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300
  - Minnesota Zoo, protection, 9900.1300
  - Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700
  - Potting soil
    - Defined, 1510.0411
    - Labels and labeling, 1510.0419
  - Samples
    - Agricultural chemical incidents, 1512.0100 to 1512.1100
    - Check samples, *see under SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES*
  - Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100
  - Sewage sludge, *see SEWAGE SLUDGE*
  - Shorelands, suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
  - Slab on grade construction, soil under, State Building Code, 1303.1600
  - Soil testing laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085
  - Tests and testing
    - Defined, 1512.0015
    - Laboratories, 1512.0010 to 1512.0085
  - Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
  - Water appropriation and impoundments, management planning process, 6115.0810
  - Water bank program, 6115.1220
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, preparation (agricultural), employers, 5208.1500
- SOIL ABSORPTION SYSTEMS**
- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400
- SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS**
- Agricultural chemicals, soil and plant amendments defined as, pest and disease control, 1505.2100
  - Agricultural liming materials
    - Authority for rules, 1508.0010
    - Blended ALM products, sampling and analysis, 1508.0030
    - Bulk ALM, labeling, 1508.0025
    - Custom applications, license and fee exemptions, 1508.0020
    - Data, transportation charges, 1508.0020
    - Definitions, 1508.0015, 1508.0025
    - Delivery, labeling, 1508.0025
    - Distribution
      - By cubic yard, notice, 1508.0040
      - Free, 1508.0020
    - Distributors
      - Exempt, defined, 1508.0015
      - Labeling, 1508.0025
      - Licenses, 1508.0020
      - Transportation charges, reporting, 1508.0020
    - Fees, inspections, 1508.0020, 1508.0040
    - Incorporation by reference, sampling and analysis methods, 1508.0030
    - Inspections
      - Distribution by cubic yard, 1508.0040

## SOIL

1122

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)**

Agricultural liming materials (Cont'd)  
 Inspections (Cont'd)  
   Fees, payment, 1508.0020, 1508.0040  
 Invoices, 1508.0025  
 Labels and labeling  
   Defined, 1508.0015  
   Requirements, 1508.0025  
   Verification, 1508.0030  
   Violations, 1508.0035  
 Licenses, generally, 1508.0020  
 Pounds of ENP per ton, labeling, 1508.0025  
 Producers  
   Exempt, defined, 1508.0015  
   Labeling requirements, 1508.0025  
   License requirements, 1508.0020  
   Sampling and analysis requests, notice, 1508.0035  
   Transportation charges, reporting, 1508.0020  
 Purchasers, labeling, 1508.0025  
 Purpose of rules, 1508.0010  
 Reports about  
   Distribution by cubic yard, 1508.0040  
   Sampling and analysis, 1508.0030, 1508.0035  
   Transportation charges, 1508.0020  
 Sales, 1508.0025  
 Sampling and analysis  
   Fees, 1508.0030, 1508.0035  
   Generally, 1508.0030  
   Producers, performing, 1508.0030, 1508.0035  
   Reports about, 1508.0030, 1508.0035  
   Scheduling, 1508.0035  
 Transportation charges  
   Data collection, 1508.0020  
   Defined, 1508.0015  
   Fair and reasonable charges, determination, 1508.0020  
   Labeling requirements, 1508.0025  
   Reports about, 1508.0020  
   Type, 1508.0025  
   Verification, 1508.0030  
 Authority for rules  
   Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010  
   Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0430  
 Brands, labels and labeling, 1510.0432  
 Bulk soil and plant amendments, labels and labeling, 1510.0432  
 Data, agricultural liming materials, transportation charges, 1508.0020  
 Definitions  
   Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
   Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0431  
 Enforcement of law, labels and labeling, 1510.0434  
 Environmentally beneficial products, labels and labeling, 1510.0433  
 Fees, agricultural liming materials, licenses and inspections, 1508.0020  
 Genetically engineered organisms, soil and plant amendments defined as, agriculture law, 1558.0020  
 Genetically engineered soil and plant amendments  
   Commercial use exemptions, 1558.0010  
   Definitions, genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
 Guaranteed analysis, labels and labeling, 1510.0432  
 Inert ingredients  
   Defined, 1510.0431  
   Labels and labeling, 1510.0432  
 Labels and labeling  
   Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0015, 1508.0025, 1508.0030  
   Authority for rules, 1510.0430  
   Brands, 1510.0432  
   Bulk soil and plant amendments, 1510.0432  
   Enforcement of law, 1510.0434

**SOIL AND PLANT AMENDMENTS (Cont'd)**

Labels and labeling (Cont'd)  
 Environmentally beneficial products, 1510.0433  
 Generally, 1510.0432  
 Guaranteed analysis, 1510.0432  
 Names, 1510.0433  
 Packages and packaging, 1510.0432  
 Purpose of rules, 1510.0430  
 Registration, 1510.0433  
 Safety, statements, misbranding, 1510.0433  
 Misbranding, labels, safety statements, 1510.0433  
 Permits, genetically engineered soil and plant amendments, release, 1558.0010, 1558.0090  
 Purpose of rules  
   Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010  
   Seeds, fertilizers, feeds, 1510.0430  
 Registration, labels, 1510.0433  
 Safety, labels and labeling, 1510.0433  
 Sampling and analysis methods  
   Generally, 1508.0030  
   Violations, 1508.0035  
**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS**  
 Agreements by, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3210, 8400.3400  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loans, borrowers, duties, 1650.0031  
 Appeals to  
   Cost-share program, 8400.1800  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3930  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, borrowers, duties, 1650.0031  
 Boards  
   Certificates and certification, RIM cost-shared practices, 8400.3700  
   Definitions, 8400.0100, 8400.3030, 8400.4002  
   Delegation of duties, RIM administration, 8400.3210  
   Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
   Comprehensive water plans, *see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT*  
   Cooperation, grading and filling permits, Crow River recreational land use district, 6105.1080  
   Cost-sharing program, *see under SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 Definitions  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
   Soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0100  
 Determinations by, soil loss, 8400.4040  
 Enforcement of rules, RIM, conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830  
 Grants to, soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.0600  
 Inspections, soil conservation practice sites, 8400.1750  
 Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050  
 Notice given, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program  
   Conservation agreements, reconsideration and appeal, 8400.3930  
   Delegation of duties, 8400.3210  
   Violations of conservation agreements, easements, or plans, 8400.3830  
 Planning, *see Cost-sharing program under SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*  
 Reports given, soil conservation cost-sharing program, 8400.1900  
 Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
 Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Screening committee  
   Defined, reinvest in Minnesota program, 8400.3030  
   Membership, 8400.3030

**SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS  
(Cont'd)**

## Screening committee (Cont'd)

Review by, reinvest in Minnesota program applications, 8400.3300

Soil loss control, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*

Technical assistance, soil conservation, 8400.4010

Technical representatives, Reinvest in Minnesota, defined, 8400.3030

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

Agricultural purposes, soil conservation defined as

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

Restructure II program, 1653.0021

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

Conservation district boards, *see Boards under SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS*

Conservation districts, *see SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS*

Cost-sharing program, *see Erosion control and water management program under LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM*

## Definitions

Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511

Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611

Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021

Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021

## Erosion

## Dams

Inspection, 6115.0360

Termination of operations, 6115.0390

Excessive soil loss control, *see under LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM*

Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, controls and safeguards, 7855.0360

Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, erosion control measures, 7851.0360

Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950

Mining, *see MINING*

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, contingency plans, 7855.0560

Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Saint Croix riverway, *see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*

Taconite mining

Stockpiles, construction standards, 6130.2100

Tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0620

Water level control, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

## Waters

Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Fill, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192

Excessive soil loss control, *see under LAND AND WATER TREATMENT PROGRAM*

Lake improvement districts, coordination, 6115.0960

Livestock operations, soil conservation defined as, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

Representation, wetlands technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240

Storm water discharges, control of sediment in, construction activities, 7090.2020

**SOIL SCIENTISTS**

*See GEOSCIENTISTS*

**SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES**

## Analysis

## Check samples

Analytical data, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085

Reports about, 1512.0065

## Methods and procedures

Certification requirements, 1512.0020, 1512.0065, 1512.0085

Definitions, 1512.0015

Incorporation by reference, 1512.0050

Reports about, 1512.0055, 1512.0070

Soil testing advisory panel, duties, 1512.0055, 1512.0075

Variations, 1512.0055, 1512.0060, 1512.0075

## Analytical data

Check samples, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085

Reporting, 1512.0065, 1512.0085

## Appeals by, 1512.0060

## Certificates and certification

Applications, 1512.0020, 1512.0025, 1512.0065

Check samples, 1512.0065

Definitions, 1512.0015

Denial, suspension, or revocation, 1512.0030, 1512.0060

Enrollment period, generally, 1512.0020

Fees, 1512.0015, 1512.0030, 1512.0065

Initial certification, 1512.0065

Lapsed, 1512.0030

Minnesota soil test laboratory certification program, voluntary participation, 1512.0020

Purpose of rules, 1512.0010

Renewal, 1512.0025, 1512.0065

Standards, 1512.0035

Statistical guidelines, 1512.0065

Term, 1512.0025

## Check samples

Agriculture Department, duties, 1512.0015, 1512.0065

Analysis, 1512.0050, 1512.0065, 1512.0085

Definitions, 1512.0015, 1512.0065

Generally, 1512.0065

Records and record keeping, 1512.0045

Consulting, blind check samples, data outside standard deviation from mean, 1512.0065

Definitions, soil testing laboratories, agricultural chemical response compensation, 1512.0015

Electronic data transmission, soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, 1512.0085

Employees, qualifications, 1512.0080

Equipment and supplies, 1512.0035

Incorporation by reference, soil analysis methods and procedures, 1512.0050

Inspections, 1512.0080

Lists, certified laboratories, 1512.0070

## Notice received

Analysis methods or procedures, variance denial, 1512.0055, 1512.0060

Certification, denial, suspension, or revocation, 1512.0060

Planning, quality control assurance, 1512.0035

Purpose of rules, certificates and certification, standards, 1512.0010

Quality control assurance, 1512.0035

Records and record keeping, 1512.0045, 1512.0050

Reports about, analytical data, 1512.0070

## Reports given

Analytical methods or procedures with variances, 1512.0055

Annual certification program report, 1512.0055

Check sample analysis, 1512.0065

Soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms, *see same under this topic*

Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075

**SOIL TESTING LABORATORIES (Cont'd)**

Soil analysis and fertility recommendation report forms  
 Certification applications, 1512.0020  
 Defined, 1512.0015  
 Generally, 1512.0085  
 Records and record keeping, 1512.0045  
 Soil analysis methods and procedures, variances, 1512.0055,  
 1512.0060, 1512.0075  
 Soil testing advisory panel  
 Consulting, 1512.0060  
 Duties, 1512.0055, 1512.0075  
 Generally, 1512.0075  
 Standards  
 Employees, 1512.0040  
 Equipment and supplies, 1512.0035  
 Planning, 1512.0040  
 Purpose of rules, 1512.0010  
 Supervisors  
 Appeals, signatures, 1512.0060  
 Certification application requirements, 1512.0020  
 Qualifications, 1512.0040

**SOLAR ENERGY**

Capitol area, standards, 2400.2740  
 Photovoltaic devices  
 Alternative tariff compensation, 7835.4023  
 Roof installation, State Building Code, 1305.1511,  
 1305.3111  
 Special construction, 1305.3113  
 Photovoltaic modules and systems, residential energy code  
 requirements, 1322.0402  
 Solar collectors, 1325.1100  
 Solar energy systems  
 Special construction, 1305.3113  
 State Building Code, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 Solar water heating systems, 1325.1100

**SOLDIER CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOLE PROPRIETORSHIPS**

Businesses, sole proprietorships defined as, state contracts,  
 1230.0150  
 Certified public accountants, 1105.4000  
 Contracts, *see STATE CONTRACTS*  
 Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150  
 Limousine services, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400  
 Loans to, tourism-related businesses, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Names, definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records,  
 7410.0100

**SOLICITATION**

Alcoholic beverages, retailers, 7515.0600  
 Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3700  
 Private career schools, 4880.2300

**SOLID WASTE**

Abandoned vehicles, *see under MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Abandonment, disposal sites, 7035.2500  
 Access to disposal site, closing upon abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Ash, *see ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES*  
 Beneficial uses  
 Case-specific beneficial use determinations, 7035.2860  
 Characterization of waste for, 7035.2861  
 Definitions, 7035.0300  
 Determinations, defined, 7035.0300  
 Management hierarchy, 7035.0350  
 Permits, solid waste facilities, exclusion, 7001.3050  
 Policy of state, 7035.0350  
 Standards, 7035.2860  
 Standing beneficial use determinations, 7035.2860  
 Storage prior to beneficial use, 7001.3050, 7035.2855  
 Blowing up material, collection and transportation, 7035.0800

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before,  
 7035.0805  
 Certificates and certification, handlers, dunnage or refuse,  
 foreign commerce, 1505.3020 to 1505.3040  
 Closure procedure, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities,  
 required information, 7855.0450  
 Collection, 7035.0800  
 Combustors, *see WASTE COMBUSTORS*  
 Compacting, refuse and cover, abandonment of disposal site,  
 7035.2500  
 Containers  
 Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Storage, 7035.0700  
 Definitions  
 Beneficial uses, 7035.0300  
 Facilities, 7035.0300  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0200  
 Resource recovery projects, 7035.4100  
 Demolition debris, 7035.2825, 9215.0510, 9215.0690  
 Demonstration/research projects  
 Characterization of waste for, 7035.2861  
 Defined, 7035.0300  
 Pollution control agency, duties, 7035.0450  
 Solid waste facility permits, exclusion, 7001.3050  
 Disposal  
 Bakeries, 1550.1470  
 Dental offices, 3100.6300  
 Disposal facilities, *see under SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT  
 FACILITIES*  
 Drains and drainage, diversion of surface water, abandonment  
 of disposal site, 7035.2500  
 Duty to close disposal site, abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Electricity, generating facilities, certificate of need  
 applications, 7849.0320  
 Enforcement, generally, 7035.0400  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories,  
 4410.4300  
 Environmental assistance loans, *see POLLUTION CONTROL  
 AGENCY*  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories,  
 4410.4400  
 Evaluation reports, grant-in-aid contracts, resource recovery  
 facilities, 7035.4600  
 Fish processing establishments, objectionable conditions,  
 1545.2900  
 Floodplains, supplemental standards for management,  
 6120.5900  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Recyclables,  
 refuse, and returnables under FOOD AND BEVERAGE  
 SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING  
 OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*  
 Fuel conversion facilities, proposed new facilities, required  
 information, 7855.0350  
 General requirements, 7035.0400  
 Grants-in-aid  
 Environmental assistance grants, *see POLLUTION  
 CONTROL AGENCY*  
 Resource recovery facilities  
 Application procedure, 7035.4400  
 Conservation of materials, review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Criteria for eligibility, 7035.4500  
 Generally, 7035.4600  
 Proof of intentions, 7035.4400  
 Resolutions, regions or municipalities, 7035.4400  
 Signatures, 7035.4400  
 Time schedule, review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Resource recovery programs  
 Descriptions, 7035.4400

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Grants-in-aid (Cont'd)  
 Resource recovery programs (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 7035.4500  
 Resource recovery projects  
   Eligibility criteria, 7035.4500  
   Local public support, 7035.4400  
   Market analysis, 7035.4400  
   Municipalities, furnishing information, 7035.4400  
   Prohibited funding, 7035.4500  
   Regions, furnishing information, 7035.4400  
 Incinerators, *see* **INCINERATORS**  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Infectious waste management, *see* **INFECTIOUS WASTE**  
 Joint resource recovery projects, applications for grants-in-aid, 7035.4400  
 Landfills, *see* **LANDFILLS**  
 Leaks, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Local governments, enforcement, 7035.0400  
 Management demonstration program, apportionment of funds, 7035.7700  
 Management facilities, *see* **SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES**  
 Management hierarchy, policy of state, 7035.0350  
 Management planning assistance program, 7035.5000 to 7035.6000  
 Medical cannabis manufacturers, 4770.1200  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Mixed municipal solid waste  
   Disposal facilities, *see* **MIXED MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE LAND DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
   Environmental review, 4410.0200  
   Hazardous waste, 7045.0020, 7045.0665  
   Management planning, 9215.0620  
   Waste combustors, 7007.0801, 7011.1201  
 Motor vehicle parts, solid waste management planning, 9215.0670  
 Motor vehicles, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Nuclear fuel processing, radioactive and nonradioactive, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Occupants duty  
   Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
   Storage, 7035.0700  
 Open burning, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Operating waste, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, exemption, 8121.0500  
 Operator and inspector certification  
   Certificates, 7048.1000  
   Classification of disposal facilities, 7048.0300  
   Committee, certification committee, 7048.0400  
   Deadlines, 7048.1300  
   Definitions, 7048.0100  
   Examinations  
     Application, 7048.0800  
     Generally, 7048.0900  
   Fees, 7048.1100  
   Inspector requirements, 7048.0700  
   Operators requirements, 7048.0600  
   Purpose, 7048.0200  
   Requirement for certain individuals, 7048.0500  
   Sanctions, 7048.1200  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see* **FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS**  
 Oversize waste, storage, 7035.0700  
 Owners duty  
   Collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
   Storage, 7035.0700  
 Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

**SOLID WASTE (Cont'd)**

Planning assistance, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600  
 Policy of state, management hierarchy, 7035.0350  
 Public information and education programs, management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0590  
 Recyclable materials, defined, 7035.0300  
 Recycling, defined, 7035.0300  
 Refuse, solid waste defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Regulated lead work, debris, storage, 4761.2665  
 Reports, resource recovery projects, 7035.4600  
 Revenue to be generated, grant-in-aid applications  
   Resource recovery projects, 7035.4400  
   Review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Rodents, eradication, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Sanitary landfills, 7035.1590 to 7035.2500  
 Scope of rules, 7001.0020, 7035.4000  
 Scrap metal, 7035.3000 to 7035.3600  
 Secondary materials market, defined, 7035.0300  
 Severability, resource recovery projects, 7035.4200  
 Shorelands, *see* **SHORELANDS**  
 Solid waste management planning  
   Counties and districts  
     Land disposal facilities and programs, 9215.0640  
     Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620  
     Reduction programs, 9215.0580  
   Definitions, 9215.0510  
   Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950  
 Spills, leaks, and releases, collection and transportation, 7035.0800  
 Storage  
   Beneficial use, storage prior to, 7001.3050, 7035.2855  
   Individual properties, 7035.0700  
   Solid waste management facilities, 7035.2855  
 Total cost, resource recovery projects  
   Grant-in-aid applications, 7035.4400  
   Review criteria, 7035.4500  
 Transfer facilities, *see* **under SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES**  
 Transportation, generally, 7035.0800  
 Universal waste, *see* **under HAZARDOUS WASTE**  
 Variances, 7035.0600, 7035.4300  
 Vegetation, planting, abandonment of disposal site, 7035.2500  
 Water supply, protection, disposal site abandonment, 7035.2500  
 Yard waste, *see* **YARD WASTE**  
**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT DISTRICTS**  
 Resolutions by, solid waste management plans, approval, 9215.0870  
 Solid waste management planning  
   Employees, 9215.0710  
   Generally, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950  
**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES**  
 Accounting and bookkeeping, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400  
 Air quality, protecting, 7035.2565  
 Capital assistance program  
   Authority for rules, 9210.0110  
   Consultation among state agencies, 9210.0160  
   Definitions, 9210.0100  
   Final grant applications  
     Contents, project changes, 9210.0140  
     Determination of eligibility and completeness, 9210.0160  
     Evaluation, 9210.0160  
     Invitation to submit, 9210.0120, 9210.0132  
     Supporting documentation, 9210.0150  
   Generally, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180  
   Grant agreements, 9210.0180  
 Grants  
   Application procedures, 9210.0120

## SOLID

1126

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Capital assistance program (Cont'd)  
 Grants (Cont'd)  
   Awards, 9210.0160, 9210.0170  
   Disbursement schedule, 9210.0180  
   Eligible applicants, projects, and costs, 9210.0130  
   Final grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0132 to 9210.0160  
   Ineligible costs, 9210.0130  
   Limitations on awards and disbursal of funds, 9210.0170  
   Maximum award, 9210.0170  
   Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0131  
   Reduced awards, 9210.0170  
   Rescission, 9210.0180  
 Notice requirements  
   Final grant applications, 9210.0132, 9210.0160  
   Grant application procedures, 9210.0120  
   Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0131  
   Preliminary grant applications, 9210.0120, 9210.0131  
 Scope of rules, 9210.0110  
 Certificates and certification, groundwater and structural conditions, 7001.3111  
 Certificates of need  
   Approval, 9215.0920, 9215.0930  
   Existing certificates of need, review of, 9215.0950  
   Expiration, 9215.0950  
   Final decision, 9215.0930  
 Requests for  
   Contents, 9215.0900  
   Hearings, 9215.0910  
   Timing, 9215.0890  
   Revocation, 9215.0940  
   Scope of rules, 9215.0890  
 Classification of soils, availability, 7035.0605  
 Classification of wetlands, publication, 7035.0605  
 Closure  
   Certification of closure, 7035.2635  
   Closure document, 7001.3055  
   Existing facilities denied permits, 7001.3125  
   Generally, 7035.2625  
   Procedures, 7035.2635  
 Communications devices, 7035.2595  
 Compliance boundaries, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565  
 Composting, *see Facilities under COMPOSTING*  
 Construction certification, 7035.2610  
 Contingency action plan, 7035.2615  
 Demolition debris land disposal facilities, 7035.2825  
 Disposal facilities  
   Closure, 7035.2635  
   Permits, 7035.2645  
   Postclosure, 7035.2645, 7035.2655  
 Emergencies, preparedness, 7035.2595  
 Exceptions to rules, 7035.2525  
 Existing facilities, denying or revoking permits, 7001.3125  
 Explosions, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595  
 Final determinations, 7001.0140  
 Fire control contracts, 7035.2595  
 Fires, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595  
 Free liquids, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Hazardous wastes, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Hazards assessment, 7035.2595  
 Household hazardous waste management, 7035.2535  
 Incorporation by reference, 7035.0605  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, management plans, 7035.2535  
 Infectious wastes, unacceptable, 7035.2535  
 Inspecting  
   Commissioner, construction certification, 7035.2610  
   Operators, 7035.2535

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Inspecting (Cont'd)  
 Owners, 7035.2535  
 Intervention limits, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565  
 Invoices, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400  
 Local authorities, emergency preparedness, 7035.2595  
 Location of facilities, standards, 7001.3111, 7035.2555  
 Mineral waste, exemptions from rules, 7035.2525  
 Mixed municipal waste facilities, 7035.2665 to 7035.2915  
 Notice  
   Closure, 7035.2625  
   Fires, explosions, releases, 7035.2595  
   Ownership, transferring, 7035.2535  
 Open burning, 7035.2565  
 Operators, presence at facilities, 7035.2545  
 Owners  
   Presence at facilities, 7035.2545  
   Transferring, notice requirements, 7035.2535  
 Permits  
 Applications  
   Closure plan, submitting with, 7035.2625  
   Contents, 7001.3075  
   Contingency action plan, submitting with, 7035.2615  
   Final applications, contents, 7001.3300  
   Inspection schedules, submitting with, 7035.2535  
   Signatures, 7001.3150  
   Timing, 7001.3075  
 Beneficial uses of solid waste, exclusion, 7001.3050  
 Certifications, 7001.3150  
 Closure plan, submitting with application, 7035.2625  
 Compost facilities  
   Backyard, excluding, 7001.3050  
   Final application, 7001.3375  
   Permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Conditions requiring permits, 7001.3050  
 Contingency action plan, submitting with, 7035.2615  
 Definitions, 7001.3025  
 Demolition debris land disposal facilities  
   Additional information requirements, 7001.3425  
   Permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Denying, existing facilities, 7001.3125  
 Energy recovery facilities, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Engineers, certifications, 7001.3150  
 Exclusions, 7001.3050  
 Existing facilities, denying, revoking, 7001.3125  
 Financial assurances, 7001.3500  
 General requirements, *see POLLUTION CONTROL AGENCY PERMITS*  
 Hydrogeologic reports, certifying, 7001.3150  
 Inspections  
   Condition of permit, 7001.3500  
   Schedules, submitting, 7035.2535  
 Mixed municipal disposal facilities  
   Additional information requirements, 7001.3475  
   Detailed site evaluation reports, 7001.3275  
   Site capacity, 7001.3500  
 Modifying, 7001.3550  
 Ore and mineral mining waste, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Preliminary applications, contents, 7001.3175  
 Preliminary site evaluation reports, contents, 7001.3200  
 Record keeping requirements, 7001.3500  
 Recycling facilities, permits by rule, 7001.3050  
 Refuse-derived fuel processing facilities, additional information, 7001.3450  
 Reissuing, 7001.3550  
 Revoking  
   Existing facilities, 7001.3125  
   Generally, 7001.3550  
 Scope of rules, 7001.3000

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

- Siting standards, 7001.3111
- Solid waste combustor ash facilities, final application information, 7001.3480
- Storage sites, non-sludge wood waste, permits by rule, 7001.3050
- Term of permit, 7001.3500
- Terms and conditions, 7001.0150
- Transfer facilities
  - Additional information, 7001.3400
  - Permits by rule, 7001.3050
- Permittees, designating, 7001.3060
- Personnel, training requirements, 7035.2535
- Postclosure
  - Existing facilities denied permits, 7001.3125
  - Length, care period, 7001.3055
- Preliminary site evaluation reports, 7001.3200
- Procedural manual for emergencies, 7035.2595
- Radioactive waste, unacceptable, 7035.2535
- Records and record keeping
  - Closure plan, 7035.2625
  - Contingency action plan, 7035.2615
  - Inspection data, 7035.2535
  - Metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400
  - Operating record, 7035.2575
  - Personnel training, 7035.2545
- Recycling facilities
  - Exemption from rules, 7035.2525
  - Requirements, 7035.2845
- Refuse derived fuel processing centers, 7035.2875
- Releases, notice to commissioner, 7035.2595
- Reporting requirements
  - Annual report, 7035.2585
  - Emergencies, report to commissioner, 7035.2605
- Reports given, metropolitan solid waste landfill fees, 8121.0400
- Security of facility, 7035.2535
- Sewage sludge, unacceptable, 7035.2535
- Siting standards, 7001.3111, 7035.2555
- Soils, 7035.0605
- Solid waste management planning
  - Counties and districts, siting program, 9215.0780
  - Definitions, 9215.0510
  - Standards, designation by commissioner, 7035.2565
  - Storage standards, 7035.2855
  - Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300
  - Temporary community cleanup event transfer facilities, 7001.3050, 7035.2535
- Training program, 7035.2545
- Transfer facilities
  - Closure, 7035.2625, 7035.2635
  - Design, 7035.2870
  - Exemptions from rules, 7035.2525
  - Operation, 7035.2870
  - Permits
    - Applications, contents, 7001.3400
    - Extended permits, 7001.3075, 7001.3410, 7035.2585, 7035.2625
    - Refusal to issue, 7001.0140
    - Terms, 7001.3075, 7001.3500
- Unacceptable wastes, 7035.2535
- Unauthorized entries, preventing, 7035.2535
- Used oil, unacceptable, 7035.2535
- Water, duty to protect, 7035.2565
- Wetlands, classifying, references, 7035.0605
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING**

Certificates of need, 9215.0890 to 9215.0950

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING (Cont'd)**

County, multicounty, and district plans

- Alternatives to proposed system, 9215.0760
- Amendments
  - Approval, 9215.0500, 9215.0820, 9215.0870
  - Failure to implement programs, 9215.0880
  - Timing of submittal, 9215.0830
- Application of rules, 9215.0520
- Approval
  - Amendments, 9215.0500, 9215.0820, 9215.0870
  - Final decision, 9215.0870
  - Preliminary review and approval, 9215.0840
  - Revocation of, 9215.0880
- Budget, 9215.0750
- Collection and generation information, 9215.0560
- Composting, plan contents about
  - Mixed municipal solid waste, 9215.0620
  - Source-separated organic materials composting, 9215.0510, 9215.0615
- Construction debris, 9215.0510, 9215.0560, 9215.0690
- Contents, generally, 9215.0540
- Contents, process and timelines, 9215.0730
- Demographic information, 9215.0560
- Demolition debris
  - Estimate, 9215.0560
  - Management programs, 9215.0690
- Draft plans, 9215.0820
- Education programs, 9215.0590
- Electronic products management programs, 9215.0510, 9215.0655
- Environmental risks, 9215.0770
- Executive summary, 9215.0550
- Failure to implement plan, sanctions, 9215.0530, 9215.0880
- Final approval, 9215.0870
- Format of submittal, 9215.0820, 9215.0870
- Funding, 9215.0720
- Geographic information, 9215.0560
- Goal-volume table, 9215.0740
- Hearings, public informational meetings, 9215.0860
- Household hazardous waste management, 9215.0680
- Implementation of plan, 9215.0530
- Incineration and energy recovery facilities and programs, 9215.0630
- Integrated solid waste management systems
  - Definitions, 9215.0510
  - Existing systems, 9215.0575
  - Proposed systems, 9215.0577
- Land disposal facilities and programs, 9215.0640
- Lead-acid and dry cell battery management, 9215.0670
- Major appliance management programs, 9215.0660
- Major generators, identification of, 9215.0560
- Mixed municipal solid waste facilities and programs, 9215.0620
- Motor vehicle components, 9215.0510, 9215.0670
- Notice requirements
  - Final approval, 9215.0870
  - Preliminary approval or disapproval, 9215.0840, 9215.0850
  - Public informational meetings, 9215.0860
- Ordinances, 9215.0700
- Planning history, 9215.0560
- Preliminary review and approval, 9215.0840
- Process for development of plans, 9215.0730
- Public participation and ongoing input, 9215.0790, 9215.0850
- Recycling programs, 9215.0600
- Regional information, 9215.0560
- Regional planning, 9215.0800
- Revocation of approval, 9215.0880
- Solid waste employees, 9215.0710
- Solid waste facility siting program, 9215.0780

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING (Cont'd)**

County, multicounty, and district plans (Cont'd)

- Solid waste reduction programs, 9215.0580
- Timeline for development of plans, 9215.0730
- Timing of submittal, 9215.0830
- Used motor oil management programs, 9215.0670
- Waste tire recovery programs, 9215.0650
- Yard waste management programs, 9215.0610

Definitions, 9215.0510

Districts, *see County, multicounty, and district plans under this topic*

Grants to

- Environmental testing grants, 9210.0200
- Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, 9210.0100 to 9210.0180

Purpose of rules, 9215.0500

Regional planning, 9215.0800

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

Amount of requested funding, application contents, 7035.5700

Appeal and review

- Applications, 7035.5600
- Grant applications, 7035.5800

Applicants, eligibility, 7035.5300

Applications

- Contents, 7035.5700
- Grants
  - Determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500
  - Overview of procedures, 7035.5100
  - Procedures, 7035.5600

Attorneys fees, contract drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Availability of funds, precondition to awards, 7035.5400

Awards, grants

- Agency review, 7035.5800
- Overview of procedures, 7035.5100

Breakdown of work tasks, application contents, 7035.5700

Compensation and salaries, plan preparation personnel, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Completion of grant application, determination of project eligibility, 7035.5500

Contents, grant applications, 7035.5700

Contracts

- Completion of work, condition of grant agreements, 7035.5900
- Drafting and execution, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Curing inadequacies, applications, 7035.5600

Deadlines for submission, applications, 7035.5600

Definitions, 7035.5200

Division of applications into groups, priority establishment, 7035.5800

Eligibility

- Applicants, 7035.5300
- Costs, 7035.5400
- Projects, 7035.5500

Environmentally undesirable landfills, application priority establishment, 7035.5800

Forfeiture, funds, projects not performed according to agreement, 7035.5900

Grant agreements

- Drafting, 7035.5800
- Generally, 7035.5900

Grants

- Application and award, overview of procedures, 7035.5100
- Joint planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400

Grouping of applications, priority establishment, 7035.5800

Incomplete applications, curing inadequacies, 7035.5600

Incorporation of grant application, grant agreements, 7035.5900

Invalid provisions, severability, 7035.6000

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Limitations, grant amounts, 7035.5400

Lists, 7035.5800

Meetings, costs associated with, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Necessary supplies, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Notice, application determination, 7035.5600

Officers and employees, application contents, 7035.5700

Overhead costs, eligibility, 7035.5400

Overview, procedures, application for and receiving grant, 7035.5100

Payment schedule, grants, 7035.5900

Planning, grant amount limitation, 7035.5400

Political subdivisions, eligible grant applicants, 7035.5300

Population growth rate

Application priority establishment, 7035.5800

Area considered in study, application contents, 7035.5700

Printing costs, eligibility, 7035.5400

Priority rankings, application review, 7035.5800

Procedures, grant applications, 7035.5600

Project manager, information concerning, application contents, 7035.5700

Projects, eligibility, 7035.5500

Purpose, 7035.5000

Regional boundaries, application contents, 7035.5700

Regional development commissions, resolutions, application contents, 7035.5700

Reports, grant awards, 7035.5900

Resolutions, political subdivisions, application content, 7035.5700

Sanitary landfills, lists, application contents, 7035.5700

Severability, invalid provisions, 7035.6000

Special conditions, grant agreements, 7035.5900

Terms of grant, 7035.5900

Third-party beneficiaries, naming agency in contracts, special conditions to grant agreements, 7035.5900

Time, application contents, completion of tasks, 7035.5700

Travel expenses, eligible costs, 7035.5400

Work hours, application contents, 7035.5700

Work plan, application contents, 7035.5700

**SOLVENTS**

Halogenated solvents, cleaning, emission standards, 7011.7200

Underground water pollution, standards, 7060.0600

**SOMERS LAKE**

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

Minnows, 6264.0400

**SONJU LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUND RECORDINGS**

Juvenile residential facility residents, use, limitations, 2960.0180

Unemployment insurance hearings, 3310.2917

**SOUP**

Vending machines, sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

**SOUTH BRANCH CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**SOUTH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH DAKOTA**

Boundary waters, fishing, 6266.0400

**SOUTH FARM LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**SOUTH FOWL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH LIDA LAKE**

Fishing, 6264.0300

**SOUTH LINDSTROM LAKE**

Fishing, bass, length limits, 6264.0400

**SOUTH STURGEON LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**SOUTH TEN MILE LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth and smallmouth bass, size limits, 6264.0300

**SOUTH THREE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SOUTH TWIN LAKE**

Fishing, largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0400

**SOUTH YAWKEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**SOUTHERN MINNESOTA RIVERS BASIN COUNCIL**

Defined, 4405.0100

Meetings, 4405.0700

Recommendations to Environmental Quality Board, 4405.0700

**SPACE HEATING**

Air emission permits, 7007.1150

Sales and use taxes

Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

Industrial production, 8130.5500

Unvented room heaters, fuel gas code restrictions, 1346.5621

**SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLE***See CHICANO/LATINO PEOPLE***SPARROWS**

House (English) sparrows, unregulated nonnative species, 6216.0270

**SPAS**

Access, 4717.3850

Capacity, 4717.1350

Covers, commercial energy code, 1323.0404

Defined, 4717.0250

Disability access, 1341.0011

Disinfection, 4717.1750, 4717.3850

General requirements, 4717.3850

Plan review fees, 4717.0310

Recirculation rate, 4717.2560, 4717.3850

Signs, 4717.3850

Steps, 4717.3850

**SPAWNING AREAS***See FISH AND FISHING***SPECIAL COMPENSATION FUND**

Service of process on, workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.1000

**SPECIAL DISTRICTS**

Clerks, election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040

Data, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*

Definitions

Government data practices, 1205.0200

Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.3600

Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100

Election jurisdictions

Electronic voting systems, *see Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*

Special districts defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250

Responsible authorities, *see under GOVERNMENT DATA*

Supplementary review of waste facilities, Environmental Quality Board, 9200.3600 to 9200.5300

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Administration, directors, duties, 3525.2405

Administrators or administrative designees

Authority, 3525.0210

Defined, 3525.0210

Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810

Aids

Defined, 3525.0210

Education funding, personnel, 3525.1310

Alternative dispute resolution

Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800, 3525.3700

Defined, 3525.0210

Generally, 3525.3750

Mediation, *see same under this topic*

Alternatives

Caseloads, 3525.2340

Due process hearings, *see same under this topic*

Least restrictive environment, 3525.3010

School districts, duties, 3525.1100, 3525.3010, 3525.4750

Appeals

Due process hearing decisions, 3525.4770

Hearing decisions, 3525.3900

Right to appeal, 3525.4700

Tuition, 3525.0800

Assessments and reassessments (behavioral and educational)

Contracts, 3525.1550

Evaluation and reevaluation, *see same under this topic*Functional, *see Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs) under this topic*Multidisciplinary teams, *see same under this topic*

Attorney fees, reimbursable expenses, exclusion, 3525.1310

Autism spectrum disorders

Eligibility, 3525.1325, 3525.1339, 3525.1352

Teachers, 8710.5850

Behavioral interventions

Conditional procedures, *see same under this topic*

Deprivation procedures, 3525.0210, 3525.1100

IEP teams, duties, 3525.2810

Policy of state, 3525.0850

Blind students

Definitions, 3525.1345

Eligibility, *see same under this topic*Evaluation and reevaluation, *see same under this topic*

State Services for the Blind, coordination with special education, 3325.0175

Burden of proof, hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300

Caseload

Definitions, 3525.0210

Generally, 3525.2340

Variances, 3525.2380

Community-based programs

Contract requirements, 3525.1550

Definitions, 3525.0210

School districts, duties, 3525.2335

Complaints, hearing decisions, parents' rights, 3525.4700

Conciliation conferences

Defined, 3525.0210

Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800

Generally, 3525.3700

Notice, 3525.0800, 3525.3700

Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800

Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800

Conferences or activities

Conciliation, 3525.0210, 3525.3700

Prehearing conferences, 3525.4770

Confidential or privileged information

Alternative dispute resolution, 3525.3750

Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700

Mediation, 3525.3750

## SPECIAL

1130

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Conflicts of interest, surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450  
 Consent, informed consent, 3525.2710, 3525.3700  
 Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350  
 Contracts  
   Assessments and reassessments (behavioral and educational), 3525.1550  
   Community-based programs, 3525.1550  
   Personnel, 3525.1550  
 Costs, payment  
   Interpreter/transliterater services, 3525.2385  
   Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
   Reimbursable activities, state aid, 3525.1310  
   Residential facilities and programs, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
   School transportation, 3525.0800  
   Students age 18 through 21, 3525.0800  
   Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800  
 Cultural liaisons, 3525.0210  
 Curriculum  
   Aids, 3525.0210  
   Indirect services, *see same under this topic*  
 Data, hearing system data, 3525.4010  
 Day treatment services, school districts, duties, 3525.0800  
 Decisions  
   Conclusion of case, 3525.4420  
   Failure to implement, enforcement, 3525.4700  
 Definitions  
   Eligibility, 3525.1331, 3525.1333, 3525.1335  
   Extended school year (ESY) services, 3525.0755  
   Generally, 3525.0210  
   Individualized education program (IEP) teams, 3525.2810  
   Individualized education programs (IEPs), 3525.2810  
 Developmental adapted physical education  
   Eligibility, 3525.1352  
   Teachers, 8710.5300  
 Direct services, defined, 3525.0210  
 Directors  
   Classroom teaching experience, length required, 3512.0200  
   Codes of ethics, 3512.5200  
   Competencies, 3512.0510  
   Continuing education requirements, 3512.1200  
   Educational requirements, 3512.0200  
   Field experiences requirements, generally, 3512.0200  
   Generally, 3525.2405  
   Instructional duties prohibited, 3525.2405  
 Licenses  
   Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200  
   Denials, procedures, 3512.1600  
   Education requirements, 3512.0200  
   Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200  
   Experience requirements, 3512.0200  
   Expiration, 3512.1500  
   Fees, 3512.1500  
   Human relations training requirement, 3512.2700  
   Provisional licenses, 3512.0200  
   Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400  
   Renewals, 3512.1500  
   Requirement, generally, 3512.0300  
   Revocation, 3512.2400  
   Suspension, 3512.2400  
   Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
   Qualifications, 3512.0510  
 Discipline and punishment, *see Behavioral interventions under this topic*  
 Disclosure, expedited due process hearings, 3525.4770  
 Districts, defined, 3525.0210  
 Districts of residence  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Generally, 3525.0800  
   Hearings, *see same under this topic*

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Districts of residence (Cont'd)  
   Notice received, residential facilities and programs, IEP team meetings, 3525.2325  
 Due process  
   Conciliation conferences, evidence, 3525.3700  
   Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
   Reimbursable services, state aid, 3525.1310  
   Residential facilities and programs, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
   School districts, duties, 3525.0800  
 Due process hearings  
   Evidence, 3525.3700, 3525.3750  
   Expedited hearings, 3525.4750, 3525.4770  
   Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.4700, 3525.4770  
   Generally, 3525.4770  
   Notice requirements, 3525.0800, 3525.4770  
   Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800  
   Parents' rights and duties, 3525.3700  
   Parents' rights and duties, 3525.4750, 3525.4770  
   School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3700, 3525.4770  
   Who may request, 3525.4750  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300, 3530.4300  
 Early childhood intervention, 3525.1351, 3525.2335, 3525.2340  
 Eligibility  
   ADD/ADHD, children with, 3525.1335  
   Articulation disorder, 3525.1343  
   Autism spectrum disorder (ASD), 3525.1325, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
   Blind students, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
   Deaf and hard of hearing children, 3525.1331, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
   Deaf-blind children, 3525.1327, 3525.1352  
   Decision overrides, 3525.1354  
   Determination, 3525.0750, 3525.2710  
   Developmental adapted physical education: special education, 3525.1352  
   Developmental cognitive disability (DCD), children with, 3525.1333, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
   Emotional or behavioral disorders, children with, 3525.1329, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
   Extended school year (ESY) services, 3525.0755  
   Fluency disorder, 3525.1343  
   Language disorder, 3525.1343  
   Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.1325 to 3525.1354  
   Other health disabilities, 3525.1352  
   Parents, duties, 3525.1341  
   Physically impaired children, 3525.1337, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
   Records, 3525.1354  
   Severely multiply impaired children, 3525.1339, 3525.1352  
   Specific learning disabilities, 3525.1341  
   Traumatically brain injured children, 3525.1348, 3525.1352  
   Visually impaired children, 3525.1345, 3525.1352  
   Voice disorder, 3525.1343  
 Emergencies  
   Conditional procedures, *see same under this topic*  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Interventions, 3525.0210  
   Personnel, self-protection, 3525.0210  
   Residential facilities and programs, procedures, 3525.2325  
 Equipment and supplies  
   Aids, 3525.0210  
   Indirect services, *see same under this topic*  
   Requirements, 3525.1400  
 Evaluation and reevaluation  
   Conduct, 3525.2325, 3525.2710  
   Costs, payment, 3525.1310  
   Definitions, 3525.0210  
   Disclosure, 3525.4770

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Evaluation and reevaluation (Cont'd)  
 Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
 Due process, 3525.2710  
 Eligibility, *see Eligibility under this topic*  
 Frequency, 3525.2710  
 Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs), 3525.2710  
 Functional skills, 3525.0210  
 Generally, 3525.1350  
 IEP teams, duties, 3525.1339, 3525.2550, 3525.2710, 3525.2900  
 IEPs, review requirements, 3525.2810  
 Informed consent, 3525.2710, 3525.3700  
 Initial evaluations, 3525.2710  
 Interpretation of law, 3525.2710  
 Interventions, 3525.2900  
 Level of performance, 3525.0755  
 Mediation, 3525.2710  
 Multidisability teams, duties, 3525.1351  
 Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.1325, 3525.1333, 3525.1348, 3525.1351  
 Nondiscrimination, 3525.2710  
 Notice requirements, 3525.2710  
 Other health disabilities, 3525.1335  
 Physically impaired students, eligibility, 3525.1337  
 Procedures, 3525.2710  
 Regular education students, short-term placement, 3525.2325  
 Reinstatement, 3525.3100  
 Reporting requirements, 3525.1325, 3525.2710, 3525.2900  
 Residential facilities and programs, placement, 3525.2325  
 Review, 3525.2710  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.1100, 3525.2710, 3525.2900  
 Specific learning disabilities, 3525.1341  
 Technically adequate instruments, defined, 3525.0210  
 Tests and testing, 3525.2710  
 Time, 3525.2550  
 Transition services, 3525.2900  
 Vocational, 3525.0210

Evidence  
 Alternative dispute resolution, exclusion, 3525.3750  
 Conciliation conferences, exclusion, 3525.3700  
 Due process hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3750  
 Hearings, 3525.3900, 3525.4300, 3525.4320  
 Mediation, exclusion, 3525.3750

Extended school year (ESY) services  
 Definitions, 3525.0210, 3525.0755  
 Eligibility, determination, 3525.0755, 3525.1100  
 IEP teams, duties, 3525.0755  
 School districts, duties, 3525.0755

Facilitated IEP meetings, defined, 3525.0210

Federal regulations, compliance  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700  
 Due process hearings, 3525.4700, 3525.4770  
 Education Department, duties, 3525.1100  
 Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710  
 Hearing and hearing review officers, 3525.4700  
 Hearings, 3525.3900  
 Medication and alternative dispute resolutions, 3525.3750  
 Significant change of placement or services, notice, 3525.3600

File, defined, 3525.0210  
 Filing, defined, 3525.0210

Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs)  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Emotional or behavioral disorders, eligibility, 3525.1329, 3525.1339  
 IEP teams, duties, 3525.2710

Functional skills  
 Definitions, 3525.0210, 3525.0755

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Functional skills (Cont'd)  
 Evaluation, 3525.0210  
 Self-sufficiency, 3525.0755

Health screening, 3530.4300

Hearing, data, 3525.4010

Hearing or hearing review officers  
 Appointment, 3525.3900, 3525.4770  
 Decisions, 3525.3900, 3525.4420  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Duties, 3525.3900, 3525.4300  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.4700, 3525.4770  
 Generally, 3525.4770  
 Hearings, duties, 3525.4300  
 Prehearing conferences, duties, 3525.4110

Hearings  
 Appeals, 3525.3900  
 Burden of proof, 3525.3900, 3525.4300  
 Conduct, 3525.4300  
 Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Due process hearings, *see same under this topic*  
 Evidence, 3525.3900, 3525.4300, 3525.4320  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 3525.3900  
 Notice requirements, 3525.3900  
 Parents, rights and duties, 3525.3900, 3525.4700  
 Records, 3525.4300  
 Requests for, 3525.3900  
 Surrogate parents of special education students, removal, 3525.2450  
 Violations, 3525.4700  
 Witnesses, 3525.4300

Home-based services, school districts, duties, 3525.2325

Indirect services  
 Costs, payment, regular education prereferral interventions, 3525.2325  
 Defined, 3525.0210  
 Multidisciplinary teams, duties, 3525.2350

Individualized education program (IEP) managers, duties, generally, 3525.0550

Individualized education program (IEP) teams  
 Behavioral interventions, duties, 3525.2810  
 Cultural liaisons, duties, 3525.0210  
 Decision overrides, eligibility, 3525.1354  
 Definitions, 3525.2810  
 Evaluation, duties, *see Evaluation and reevaluation under this topic*  
 Extended school year services, duties, 3525.0755  
 IEPs, duties, *see Individualized education programs (IEPs) under this topic*

Meetings  
 Multidisability teams, duties, 3525.2350  
 Out-of-district placements, 3525.0800  
 Parents, participation, 3525.0700  
 Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800  
 Residential facilities and programs, placement, 3525.2325

Members, 3525.2810  
 Placement, duties, 3525.0800  
 Regular teachers, duties, 3525.2810  
 Residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325  
 Restrictive procedures, duties, 3525.2710  
 Transition services, duties, 3525.2900

Individualized education programs (IEPs)  
 Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700  
 Costs, payment, 3525.1310  
 Definitions, 3525.2810  
 Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
 Early childhood programs, 3525.2335  
 Extended school year services, 3525.0755  
 IEP teams, duties, 3525.2810  
 Interpretation of law, 3525.2810

## SPECIAL

1132

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Individualized education programs (IEPs) (Cont'd)

- Managers, duties, 3525.0550
- Multidisability teaching teams, duties, 3525.2350
- Notice requirements, 3525.2810
- Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.2325
- Regular education students, 3525.2325
- Requirements, 3525.2710, 3525.2810
- Residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325
- Review and revision, 3525.2810
- School districts, duties, 3525.2810
- Services or placement, change, 3525.3600
- Services required, caseload determination, 3525.2340
- Students in residential programs or facilities, 3525.2325
- Transition services, 3525.2810

Individualized family service plans (IFSPs), defined, 3525.0210

Infant and toddler intervention, 3525.1350

Informed consent, parents of special education students

- Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710, 3525.3700
- Initial placement, 3525.3700
- Interpretation of law, 3525.2710

Initial placement

- Conciliation conferences, 3525.3700
- Defined, 3525.0210
- Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800
- Informed consent, 3525.3700

Interpretation of law

- Evaluation and reevaluation, informed consent, 3525.2710
- Individualized education programs (IEPs), 3525.2810
- Time, computation, 3525.3790

Lawsuits, hearing decisions, 3525.4700

Meals (refreshment), conditional procedures, 3525.0210

Mediation

- Defined, 3525.0210
- Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
- Generally, 3525.3750
- Notice requirements, 3525.0800
- Parents, rights, 3525.3700
- School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.3750

Multidisciplinary teams

- Eligibility, *see same under this topic*
- Evaluation and reevaluation, *see same under this topic*
- Members, 3525.1325

Nondiscrimination

- Defined, 3525.0210
- Disabled children, identification, 3525.0750
- Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710

Orders

- Conclusion of case, 3525.4420
- Consolidation of cases, 3525.4350
- Protective orders, 3525.4300

Paraprofessionals

- Caseload requirements, 3525.2340
- Compensation and salaries, state aid, 3525.1310
- Defined, 3525.0210
- Emergencies, self-protection, 3525.0210
- IEPs, notice requirements, 3525.2810
- License requirements, 3525.1550

Parents of special education students

- Alternative dispute resolution, rights, 3525.3700
- Defined, 3525.0210
- Enforcement of decision, rights, 3525.4700
- Hearings, duties, 3525.3900
- Informed consent
  - Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710, 3525.3700
  - Initial placement, 3525.3700
  - Interpretation of law, 3525.2710
- Interviews, children with other health disabilities, evaluation, 3525.1335
- Locating, 3525.2435

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Parents of special education students (Cont'd)

Notice given

- Due process hearings, request, 3525.3700
- Expedited hearings, 3525.4770

Notice received

- Change in identification, evaluation or placement, 3525.3600
- Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
- Expedited due process hearings, 3525.4770
- Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900
- IEP team meetings, participation rights, 3525.0700
- IEPs, 3525.2810

Placement in residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325

Reports received

- Evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.2710
- Residential facilities and programs, exit reports, 3525.2325

Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810

Requests by

- Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800
- Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900, 3525.4770
- Mediation, 3525.0800

Requests for due process hearings, 3525.3900

Resident districts, *see Districts of residence under this topic*

Rights

- Alternative dispute resolution, conciliation conferences, or mediation, 3525.3700
- Complaints, 3525.4700
- Due process expedited hearings, 3525.4750, 3525.4770
- Hearings, 3525.3700, 3525.3900
- IEP meetings, participation, 3525.0700
- Notice requirements, 3525.2325
- Out-of-district placement disputes, 3525.0800
- Transfer, 3525.2810

Student evaluations, duties, *see Evaluation and reevaluation under this topic*

Surrogate parents, *see Surrogate parents of special education students under this topic*

Parties representation by attorney, 3525.4300

Personnel

- Contract requirements, 3525.1550
- Paraprofessionals, *see same under this topic*
- Teachers, *see TEACHERS*

Placement

- Alternatives, *see same under this topic*
- Hearings, *see same under this topic*
- IEP managers, duties, 3525.0550
- Informed consent, 3525.3700
- Initial placement, *see same under this topic*
- Least restrictive environment, 3525.0800
- Notice requirements
  - Change, 3525.3600
  - Conciliation conferences, 3525.0800, 3525.3700
  - Due process hearings, 3525.0800
  - Mediation, 3525.0800
- Out-of-district placement, 3525.0800
- Providing districts, duties, 3525.0800
- Regular education students, 3525.2325
- Residential facilities and programs, *see same under this topic*
- School districts, duties, 3525.3010
- Short-term, 3525.2325
- Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800

Planning

- IEPs, *see Individualized education programs (IEPs) under this topic*
- School districts, duties, 3525.1100

Policy of state

- Behavioral intervention, 3525.0850

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Policy of state (Cont'd)  
 Full services, provision, 3525.0300  
 Prehearing conferences, 3525.4110  
 Providing districts  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   IEPs, duties, 3525.0800  
   Notice given, school transportation, 3525.0800  
   Residential facilities and programs, duties, 3525.2325  
 Pupils, *see Students under this topic*  
 Recognized professional standards, defined, 3525.0210  
 Records and record keeping  
   Hearings, 3525.4300  
   Student records, 3525.1354  
   Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Regular education program  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Reimbursable services, state aid, 3525.1310, 3525.2325  
   Residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325  
   School districts, duties, 3525.2325  
 Reports about, evaluation and reevaluation, 3525.1325, 3525.2710, 3525.2900  
 Residence, *see Districts of residence under this topic*  
 Residential facilities and programs  
   Costs, payment, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
   Due process, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
   Emergencies, *see same under this topic*  
   Generally, 3525.2325  
   Human services regulations, compliance, 3525.2325  
   Notice requirements, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
   School districts, duties, 3525.0800, 3525.2325  
 Restrictive procedures, 3525.2710  
 Sanctions, hearing decisions, failure to implement, 3525.4700  
 School transportation, open enrollment students, costs, payment, 3525.0800  
 Screening, residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325  
 Secure juvenile facilities, 2960.0320  
 Services  
   Caseloads, 3525.2340  
   Change, notice, 3525.3600  
   Corrections Department, services run by, 3525.2325  
   Costs, payment, *see same under this topic*  
   Definitions, 3525.0210  
   Direct services, defined, 3525.0210  
   Districts of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
   Extended school year (ESY) services, *see same under this topic*  
   Full services, policy of state, 3525.0300  
   Indirect services, *see same under this topic*  
   Method of providing, 3525.1100  
   Out-of-district services, 3525.0800  
   Purchased services, 3525.0800  
   Reinstatement, 3525.3100  
 Significant change in program or placement  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Notice requirements, 3525.3600  
 State aid, personnel, reimbursable activities, 3525.1310  
 Students  
   At-risk students  
     Deaf-blind students, 3525.1327  
     Ongoing services, state aid reimbursement, 3525.1310  
   Behavioral interventions, *see same under this topic*  
   Cultural liaison, 3525.0210  
   Deaf-blind students, 3525.1327  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Districts of residence, *see same under this topic*  
   Eligibility, *see same under this topic*  
   Evaluation and reevaluation, *see same under this topic*  
   Functional behavioral assessments (FBAs), *see same under this topic*

**SPECIAL EDUCATION (Cont'd)**

Students (Cont'd)  
 Functional skills, 3525.0210, 3525.0755  
 Home care, *see Residential facilities and programs under this topic*  
 Individualized education programs (IEPs), *see same under this topic*  
 Notice received  
   IEPs, 3525.2810  
   Residential facilities and programs, placement, meetings, 3525.2325  
 Performance evaluation, *see Evaluation and reevaluation under this topic*  
 Placement, *see same under this topic*  
 Public wards, surrogate parents, 3525.2440  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Regular education students, 3525.2325  
 Reinstatement, 3525.3100  
 Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810  
 Rights, parental rights, transfer to students, 3525.2810  
 Screening, residential facilities and programs, 3525.2325  
 Students age 18 through 21, district of residence, duties, 3525.0800  
   Transition services, 3525.2810, 3525.2900  
 Subpoenas, prehearing conferences, 3525.4110  
 Supervision, directors, duties, 3525.2405  
 Surrogate parents of special education students  
   Appointment, 3525.2440, 3525.2455  
   Conflicts of interest, 3525.2450  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Notice received, removal, 3525.2450  
   Qualifications, 3525.2455  
   Removal, 3525.2450  
   School districts, duties, 3525.2455  
 Teachers, *see SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS*  
 Tests and testing  
   Evaluation, 3525.2710  
   Technically adequate instruments, defined, 3525.0210  
 Total special education system (TSES), generally, 3525.1100  
 Transition services, IEPs, 3525.2810, 3525.2900  
 Tuition, appeals, 3525.0800  
 Variances, caseload, 3525.2380  
 Vocational evaluation, defined, 3525.0210  
 Witnesses  
   Due process hearings, 3525.4770  
   Hearings, 3525.4300  
   Prehearing conferences, 3525.4110  
 Workloads  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Limits, school district policy, 3525.2340  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**  
*See COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)*  
**SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS**  
 Academic and behavioral strategists, 8710.5050  
 Autism spectrum disorders, 8710.5850  
 Blind or visually impaired, 8710.5100  
 Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
 Caseloads, 3525.2340, 3525.2380  
 Compensation and salaries, state aid, 3525.1310  
 Contracts, 3525.1550  
 Deaf or hard of hearing, 8710.5200, 8710.5250  
 Definitions, children with a disability, 3525.0210  
 Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
 Developmental disabilities, 8710.5400  
 Early childhood, 8710.5500  
 Early childhood health screening, 3530.3300  
 Education and training  
   Interpreters/transliterators, standards, 3525.2385  
   Total special education system (TSES) plans, 3525.1100

## SPECIAL

1134

**SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Emotional behavioral disorders, 8710.5600  
 Generally, 8710.5000  
 Individualized education program (IEP) managers, 3525.0550  
 Interviews, children with other health disabilities, 3525.1335  
 Learning disabilities, 8710.5700  
 Licenses  
   Contract requirements, 3525.1550  
   Emotionally disturbed children, 8710.5600  
   Multidisability teams, 3525.2350  
 Multidisability teams, 3525.2350  
 Notice received, residential facilities and programs  
   placements, 3525.2325  
 Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250  
 Paraprofessionals, *see under SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Physical and health disabilities, 3525.1337, 8710.5800  
 Representation, IEP teams, 3525.2810  
 Self-protection, emergencies, 3525.0210  
 Workloads  
   Defined, 3525.0210  
   Limits, school district policy, 3525.2340

**SPECIAL ELECTIONS**

Affidavits of contributions, 4503.1400  
 Ballots, optical scan voting systems, 8250.1810  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Political contributions, limits, 4503.0700  
 Public subsidy agreements, expiration at end of election  
   cycle, 4503.1400  
 Town election ballots, 8250.0385

**SPECIAL FUELS**

*See FUELS*

**SPECIAL MANAGEMENT WATERS**

Designation, public participation  
   Application of rules, 6264.0260  
   Definitions, 6264.0250  
   Department actions, 6264.0270, 6264.0280  
   Proposals to designate waters, 6264.0270  
   Public meetings, 6264.0280

**SPECIAL PROJECT GRANTS**

Regional library systems, applications, 3530.0200

**SPECIAL PURPOSE DISTRICTS**

Definitions, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100  
 Public agencies, special purpose districts defined as,  
   emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0100

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**

Rail service improvement account  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Loans from, capital improvement projects, 8830.5500

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**

Accidents  
   Attendants, training and duties, 8840.5950  
   Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5910, 8840.5950  
   Records and record keeping, 8840.6100  
   Service providers, duties, 8840.5950  
 Addresses, *see Certificates of compliance under this topic*  
 Advertising, restrictions, 8840.5450  
 Ambulance services  
   License requirements, 8840.5400, 8840.5450  
   Violations and penalties, 8840.5800  
 Attendants  
   Defined, 8840.5100  
   Education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6200  
   Passenger assistance, duties, 8840.5900  
   Qualifications, 8840.5900  
   Violations and penalties, 8840.5800  
 Audits and examinations  
   Records and record keeping, 8840.5650  
   Training courses, 8840.6200  
 Background checks, drivers, 8840.5900

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

Carseats  
   Application of law, 8840.5925  
   Requirements, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Certificates and certification  
   Compliance, *see Certificates of compliance under this topic*  
   Insurance, 8840.5500, 8840.6000  
   Vehicles, safety, 8840.5940, 8840.6100  
 Certificates of compliance  
   Contested cases, 8840.6400  
   Denial, 8840.5525  
   Generally, 8840.5500  
   Good cause extensions, 8840.5525  
   Insurance, 8840.5500, 8840.6000  
   Issuance, deadlines, 8840.5525  
   Requirements, 8840.5400, 8840.6100  
   Suspension, revocation, or cancellation, 8840.5700,  
     8840.5800, 8840.6000  
   Term, 8840.5525  
 Communication equipment  
   Drivers, training, 8840.5910  
   Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Complaints  
   Drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900  
   Record keeping requirements, 8840.5700, 8840.5900  
   Vehicles, inspection, 8840.5700  
 Contested cases  
   Certificates of compliance, 8840.6400  
   Variances, 8840.6300  
 Data, variances, restrictions, 8840.6300  
 Definitions  
   Medical assistance, 9505.0315  
   Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Drivers  
   Accidents, duties, 8840.5950  
   Certificates of compliance, *see same under this topic*  
   Criminal records, 8840.6100  
   Education and training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100, 8840.6200  
   Emergency stopping, duties, 8840.5950  
   Generally, 8840.5900  
 Licenses  
   Endorsements, *see under DRIVERS LICENSES*  
   Requirements, 8840.5900  
 Permits  
   Records and record keeping, 8840.6100  
   Requirements, 8840.5900  
   Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
   Seatbelt use, duties, 8840.5950  
   Violations and penalties, 8840.5800  
 Emergencies  
   Attendants and drivers  
     Duties, 8840.5950  
     Training, 8840.5910  
   Service providers, duties, 8840.5950  
   Telephone numbers, 8840.6100  
 Equipment and supplies, 8840.5925  
 Evaluation, 8840.5650  
 Fire extinguishers  
   Attendants and drivers, training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100  
   Requirements, 8840.5925  
 First aid  
   Attendants and drivers, training, 8840.5910, 8840.6100  
   Training courses, 8840.6200  
 First aid supplies, kits, 8840.5925  
 Flashlights, 8840.5925  
 Hearings, insurance matters, 8840.6000  
 Incorporation by reference, vehicles, safety, 8840.5940  
 Inspections  
   Drivers, duties, 8840.5900  
   Generally, 8840.5400

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**  
Inspections (Cont'd)

Noncompliance, certificates of compliance, revocation, 8840.5700, 8840.5800  
 Public Safety Department, duties, 8840.5700  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Reporting requirements, 8840.5700  
 Training courses, 8840.6250  
 Vehicles  
   Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910  
   Frequency, 8840.5650, 8840.5700, 8840.5950  
   Requirements, 8840.5400  
   Service providers, duties, 8840.5950  
   Violations, correction, 8840.5800

Insurance  
 Certificates, 8840.5500, 8840.6000  
 Claims, record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Evidence, 8840.6100  
 Generally, 8840.6000

Investigations, drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900

Licenses  
 Ambulance services, 8840.5400, 8840.5450  
 Drivers, *see same under this topic*

Lifts, hoists, and ramps  
 Drivers and attendants, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910  
 Inspections, 8840.5950  
 Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Wheelchair lifts, *see same under this topic*

Medical transportation services, medical assistance  
 Coverage, 9505.0315  
 Payment rates, 9505.0445

Motor vehicle insurance, 2770.0200 to 2770.9170

Names  
 Certificates of compliance, *see same under this topic*  
 Restrictions, 8840.5450

Passengers  
 Abuse-prevention, drivers and attendants, training, 8840.5910  
 Assistance to  
   Attendants, training and duties, 8840.6100  
   Drivers, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910, 8840.6100  
   Training requirements, 8840.6200

Permits, drivers  
 Records and record keeping, 8840.6100  
 Requirements, 8840.5900

Posting (notices), no smoking signs, 8840.5950

Providers, initial education, 8840.5640

Radios  
 Drivers, training, 8840.5910  
 Requirements, 8840.5925

Records and record keeping  
 Accidents, 8840.6100  
 Attendants, 8840.6100  
 Audits, 8840.5650  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Complaints  
   Drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900  
   Generally, 8840.5700

Drivers  
 Complaints against, 8840.5900  
 Education and training, 8840.6100  
 Requirements, 8840.6100  
 Inspections, vehicles, 8840.5700, 8840.5950, 8840.6100  
 Insurance, claims, 8840.6100  
 Service providers, duties, 8840.6100  
 Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**  
Records and record keeping (Cont'd)

Vehicles  
 Inspections, 8840.5700, 8840.5950  
 Maintenance and repair, 8840.5700, 8840.6100  
 Wheelchair lifts, maintenance and repair, 8840.6100

Regular basis, defined, 8840.5100

Rollover protection systems, 8840.5940

Safety  
 Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
 Vehicles, certificates and certification, 8840.6100

Safety devices  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Requirements, 8840.5925  
 Wheelchair securement devices, *see same under this topic*

Scope of rules, 8840.5300

Seatbelts  
 Generally, 8840.5950  
 Requirements, 8840.5925

Securement devices  
 Inspections, *see same under this topic*  
 Litters or stretchers, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Wheelchair securement devices, *see same under this topic*

Service providers  
 Certificates of compliance, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 8840.5100  
 Driver qualifications, duties, 8840.5900  
 Insurance, duties, 8840.6000  
 Investigations, drivers, complaints against, 8840.5900  
 Notice given, violations, correction, 8840.5800  
 Notice received, violations, 8840.5800  
 Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*  
 Reports given, drivers, withdrawal from employment, 8840.5900  
 Review by, drivers, criminal history and driving records, 8840.5900  
 Vehicles, duties, 8840.5940, 8840.5950, 8840.5975

Services  
 Description, restrictions, 8840.5450  
 Types, certificates of compliance applications, 8840.5500

Smoking, prohibited, 8840.5950

Standards  
 Training courses, 8840.6200

Vehicles  
 Maintenance and repair, 8840.5975  
 Safety, 8840.5940

Stretchers or litters, securement devices, 8840.5925, 8840.5950

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

Telecommunications, 8840.5925

Telephone numbers, *see Certificates of compliance under this topic*

Tests and testing, vehicles, 8840.5940

Training courses, 8840.6200

Variations  
 Defined, 8840.5100  
 Generally, 8840.6300

Vehicles  
 Application of law, 8840.5940  
 Brakes, 8840.5950  
 Carseats, 8840.5925, 8840.5950  
 Certificates of compliance, *see same under this topic*  
 Construction, standards, 8840.5940  
 Decals, 8840.5400  
 Defined, 8840.5100  
 Documents carried in, 8840.6100  
 Doors and windows, 8840.5940, 8840.5950, 8840.5975  
 Emergency stopping, 8840.5950  
 Identification, 8840.5940

## SPECIAL

1136

**SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES (Cont'd)**

## Vehicles (Cont'd)

- Inspections, *see same under this topic*
- Maintenance and repair
  - Out-of-service vehicles, 8840.5700, 8840.5800
  - Standards, 8840.5975
- Manufacturers, duties, 8840.5940
- Operation, standards, 8840.5950
- Out-of-service vehicles
  - Criteria, 8840.5700
  - Grounds, 8840.5800
  - Violations, correction requirements, 8840.5800
- Records and record keeping, *see same under this topic*
- Safety
  - Certificates and certification, 8840.5940, 8840.6100
  - Incorporation by reference, 8840.5940
  - Manufacturers, duties, 8840.5940
  - Rollover protection systems, 8840.5940
- Seatbelts, 8840.5925, 8840.5950
- Seats, 8840.5925
- Service providers, duties, 8840.5800, 8840.5940, 8840.5950
- Smoking in, prohibited, 8840.5950
- Tests and testing, 8840.5940
- Tires, 8840.5950
- Windshield wipers, 8840.5950
- Waivers, drivers, physical qualifications, 8840.5900
- Warning devices
  - Emergency stopping, 8840.5950
  - Requirements, 8840.5925
- Wheelchair lifts
  - Drivers and attendants, training and duties, 8840.5900, 8840.5910
- Exits, 8840.5940
- Maintenance and repair, 8840.5975, 8840.6100
- Records and record keeping, 8840.6100
- Requirements, 8840.5925
- Wheelchair securement devices
  - Approval, 8840.5500
  - Certificates and certification, inspections, 8840.5650, 8840.5700
  - Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
  - Drivers, training, 8840.5910
  - Evaluation, 8840.5650
  - Inspections, 8840.5700, 8840.5950
  - Safety devices, 8840.5925
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**SPECIES OF SPECIAL CONCERN**

- Animals, 6134.0170, 6134.0200
- Lichens, mosses, liverworts, and fungi, 6134.0400
- Names, form, 6134.0170
- Vascular plants, 6134.0300

**SPEECH**

- Articulation disorder, defined, 3525.1343
- Cued speech, definitions, 3525.2385
- Definitions
  - Interpreter/transliterator standards, 3525.2385
  - Special education, 3525.1343
- Fluency disorder, defined, 3525.1343
- Speech disorders
  - Definitions, 3525.1343
  - Persons with, special education, *see SPECIAL EDUCATION*
- Voice disorder, defined, 3525.1343

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS**

- Licenses, teacher preparation programs, 8705.2500
- Medical assistance
  - Covered services, 9505.0390
  - Definitions, 9505.0390
  - Enrollment, 9505.0391
  - Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412

**SPEECH-LANGUAGE PATHOLOGISTS (Cont'd)**

## Medical assistance (Cont'd)

- Medicare compliance, 9505.0392
- Payment rates, 9505.0445
- Teaching licenses, *see Speech-language pathologists under TEACHERS*

**SPEECH THERAPY**

- Hospices, 4664.0020

**SPEECHES**

*See PUBLIC RALLIES*

**SPEED LIMITS**

- All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050
- County state-aid highways, natural preservation routes, 8820.4020
- Drivers' license restrictions, 7410.2400
- Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900
- Forest day use areas, 6100.1900
- Minnesota Zoo, compliance with, 9900.6400
- Off-highway motorcycles, *see under MOTORCYCLES*
- Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050
- Saint Croix Riverway, *see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*
- Snowmobiles, 6100.5200
- State parks, 6100.1900
- Watercraft, *see BOATS AND BOATING*

**SPELTZ CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPHAGNUM CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPICES AND CONDIMENTS**

- Containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240
- Contamination, protection requirements, 4626.0325
- Labels and labeling
  - Meat and meat products, 1540.2690, 1540.2940
  - Sausage, 1540.2520
- Minnesota retained tags, meat and poultry inspection, 1540.4290
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SPIDER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPIDER LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Crappie, 6264.0300
  - Northern pike, 6264.0400

**SPIDERS**

- Jumping spiders, endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0200

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES**

- Chemigation, incidents, 1505.2100
- Definitions
  - Animal feedlots, 7020.0300
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401
  - Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
- Discharge, defined, 7020.0300
- Emergency response plans, animal feedlots holding more than 1,000 animals, 7020.0505
- Fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0371
- Genetically engineered organisms, agriculturally related, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090
- Harmful substance compensation, *see HARMFUL SUBSTANCES COMPENSATION PROGRAM*
- Health risk values of chemical emissions, 4717.8000 to 4717.8500
- Incidents, spills, leaks, and releases defined as
  - Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401

**SPILLS, LEAKS, AND RELEASES (Cont'd)**

Incidents, spills, leaks, and releases defined as (Cont'd)

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371

Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Industrial waste, *see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL*

Nuclear reactors, accidental release, 7855.0660

Oil, *see OIL*Pesticides, *see Spills, leaks, and releases under PESTICIDES*

Petroleum tank releases, 2890.0005 to 2890.4800

Radioactive materials, *see Spills, leaks, and releases under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Seepage, mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Site remediation, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8010

Storm water discharges, permits, *see Storm water permit program under STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS*

Waters, contamination cleanup, 6115.0216

**SPLAKE**

Seasons and limits, inland waters, 6262.0200

**SPLIT HAND CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPLIT ROCK CREEK**

Fishing, minnows

Commercial taking, 6254.0300

Personal use, 6262.0500

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPLIT ROCK RIVER**

Branches

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPLITHAND LAKE**

Fishing

Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400

Walleye, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**SPLITTER CASTINGS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**SPLITTING FEES***See also PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

Dental personnel, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

Dentists, conduct unbecoming, 3100.6200

**SPOILS**

Dredging waters, disposition, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**SPOON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPORTING GOODS**

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Minnesota Zoo, equipment prohibited at, 9900.4400

Retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**SPORTS**Beaches, *see BEACHES*Camping and campgrounds, *see CAMPING AREAS*

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**SPORTS FACILITIES**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Indoor ice arenas, air quality, 4620.3900 to 4620.4800

Indoor motorsports arenas, air quality, 4620.5300 to 4620.5950

Stadiums, *see STADIUMS*Tennis courts, *see TENNIS COURTS*

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**SPORTS OFFICIALS**

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0310

**SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE**

Income and franchise taxes, 8093.0200

Payments

Income and franchise taxes, 8093.0200

State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**SPOUSES**

Battered women programs and services, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

Combined return, income taxes, 8038.0100

Definitions

Agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Former spouses, victims of crime, spouses of, reparations, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

Income taxes

Estimated taxes, 8093.0200, 8093.0500

Returns, 8038.0100

Separate returns, estimated taxes, 8093.0200

Joint return, income taxes, 8038.0100

Related persons, spouses defined as, agricultural business enterprise loan program, 1652.0020

Responsible relatives

Spouses defined as, reimbursement for cost of care of patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200

Spouses of regional treatment center clients, *see Responsible relatives under REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTERS*

Spouses of state nursing home residents, 9515.1200

Surviving spouses, *see SURVIVING SPOUSES***SPRAY MATERIALS**

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

**SPRING BRANCH CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING GUNS**

Rough fish, harpooning, 6262.0600

**SPRING HOLE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRING WATER**

Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320

Collecting, bottled water, 1550.3220

Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

Sales and use taxes, food products, classification, exemptions, 8130.4700

**SPRINGS (WATERS)**

Animal feedlot construction near

Environmental assessment worksheets, 4410.4300

## SPRINGS

1138

**SPRINGS (WATERS) (Cont'd)**

Animal feedlot construction near (Cont'd)  
 Environmental review, exemption, 4410.4600  
 Feedlots located near, livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015  
 Waters of the state, springs defined as, animal feedlots,  
 7020.0300

**SPRINGWATER CREEK**

Fishing, minnows  
 Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
 Personal use, 6262.0500

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Installing, fire sprinkler systems, *see FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS*  
 Potable clear water wastes, 4715.1540

**SPROCKETS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
 8130.9600

**SPRUCE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SPRUCE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SQUARE LAKE**

Maps, 6110.4000  
 Watercraft operation  
 Open speed zones, 6110.4000  
 Restricted speed zones, 6110.4000

**SQUASH LAKE**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

**SQUAW CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SQUAW LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SQUIRRELS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Game animals, squirrels defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Gray squirrels, hunting  
 Limits, 6234.0700  
 National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Seasons, 6234.0700  
 Hunting, falconry, 6234.0800

**STADIUMS**

Existing structures, alterations, 1311.0401  
 Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

**STAFF WORK STATIONS**

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

**STAG BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STAGE SHOWS**

*See PERFORMANCES*

**STAIRS**

Boarding care homes, *see Stairs under BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Construction stairs, 5207.0250  
 Dampers in stairways, commercial energy code, 1323.0402  
 Disability access, signage, 1341.0403  
 Existing buildings, alterations, 1311.0403  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.1009, 7511.1027  
 Fire escape stairs, 1311.0405  
 Fire protection, State Building Code, 1305.1009  
 Fuel gas code, stairs for access, 1346.5306  
 Guardrails, residential code, 1309.0301  
 Handrails, residential code, 1309.0301, 1309.0311  
 Headroom, 1309.0311  
 Hospitals, 4640.3500, 4645.2400, 4645.2700  
 Interior exit stairways, 1305.1022

**STAIRS (Cont'd)**

Lights and lighting, occupational safety and health, 5205.0140  
 Mechanical systems, access, 1346.0306, 1346.5306  
 Nursing homes, *see Stairs under NURSING HOMES*  
 Occupational safety and health, federal standards,  
 incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Parking facilities, building code amendments, 1305.0406  
 Residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0301, 1309.0311  
 Signs and signals, disability access, 1341.0403  
 Stairway chair lifts, disability access, 1307.0110, 1341.0105  
 Stairwells, food and beverage service establishments, storage,  
 4626.0305, 4626.0720, 4626.0960  
 Treads, residential code, 1309.0301  
 Width of stairways, residential code, 1309.0311

**STALKER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STALKING**

Victims, address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to  
 8290.1500

**STALL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STAMPS AND STAMPING**

Boilers, 5225.2100  
 Cigarette and tobacco products taxes, 8130.0400 to  
 8130.1200, 8130.1900  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, *see Stamps under MIGRATORY WATERFOWL*  
 Pheasant stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700  
 Salmon stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700  
 Trading stamps, sales and use taxes, 8130.0600  
 Trout stamps, 6290.0100 to 6290.0700

**STANDARDS**

*See also specific index headings*

Aboveground storage tanks, *see Standards under ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS*  
 American Material Standards Institutes (ANSI), high  
 visibility garments, 5205.0030, 5207.0100, 5207.1000  
 ANSI A117.1, 1341.0010  
 ANSI LC-4-2012, 1346.5800  
 ASHRAE standards, energy standard for buildings, 1323.0010  
 ASME A17.1-2004, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0027  
 ASME A17.1-2010, elevators and conveying  
 systems, 1307.0067  
 ASME A17.3-2002, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0027  
 ASME A17.5-2004, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0027  
 ASME A18.1-2011, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0027, 1307.0110  
 ASME A90.1-2003, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0027  
 ASME B20.1-2003, elevators and conveying systems,  
 1307.0027  
 ASTM F 2006, window fall prevention devices, 1303.2305  
 ASTM F 2090, window fall prevention devices, 1303.2305  
 Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600  
 Firearms permits, 7416.0100 to 7416.9950  
 Juvenile detention centers, *see JUVENILE DETENTION CENTERS*  
 Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*  
 Medical records, 5210.0150  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0030  
 NFPA 54-2012, 1346.5800  
 NFPA 58, fire code, 7511.0090, 7511.3800  
 Occupational safety and health, *see Standards under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Peace officers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*

**STANDARDS (Cont'd)**

Pharmacists and pharmacies, radiopharmaceuticals, 6800.8300  
 Plumbing materials, 4715.0420  
 Regional library systems, grant awards, 3530.0500  
 Rights-of-way, restoration, 7819.1100  
 School buses, 7410.5180  
 School desegregation, 3535.0100 to 3535.0180  
 Sex offender residential treatment programs, *see* *SEX OFFENDER RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT PROGRAMS*  
 Special education, *see* *SPECIAL EDUCATION*  
 Teachers  
   Professional conduct, 8710.2100  
   Standards of effective practice, 8710.2000  
   Subject matter standards, *see specific subjects under* *TEACHERS*  
 Telephone utilities, *see* *TELEPHONE COMPANIES*

**STANDPIPE SYSTEMS**

Automatic wet standpipe systems, building code amendments, 1305.0905  
 Building code amendments, 1305.0402, 1305.0905  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0905  
 Fire protection system regulation, *see* *FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS*  
 Group R-2 occupancies, 1305.0905

**STANLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STAPLING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**STAR LAKE**

Fishing  
   Sunfish restrictions, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STARCH**

Foods mixed with, powdered sugar, 1550.0580

**STATE**

*See* *MINNESOTA*

**STATE AGENCIES**

*See* *STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES*

**STATE AID**

*See specific index headings*

**STATE AID HIGHWAYS**

Administration, 8820.0400  
 Bridges, *see* *BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)*  
 Construction and reconstruction, 8820.0400  
 Counties, *see* *COUNTIES*  
 County state-aid highways, *see* *COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*  
 Definitions, 8820.0200  
 Local governments, *see* *MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.0400  
 Plans and specifications, 8820.0400  
 Variance committee, 8820.3400, 8820.3500

**STATE-AID HIGHWAYS AND STREETS VARIANCE COMMITTEE**

Defined, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Generally, 8820.3400, 8820.3500

**STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST**

Environmental assessment worksheets, distribution of copy to, 4410.1500

**STATE AUDITOR**

Audits and examinations, digital signatures, licensed certification authorities, 8275.0070  
 Recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**STATE BOARDS**

Appointments by, government data, responsible authorities, 1205.2000

**STATE BOARDS (Cont'd)**

Data, *see* *GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Responsible authorities, *see under* *GOVERNMENT DATA*

**STATE BUILDING CODE**

Accessory buildings, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Administration  
   Application of law, 1305.0030  
   Generally, 1300.0010, 1300.0050, 1305.0101, 1305.0201  
   Minnesota rules replacing International Building Code rules, 1305.0011  
   Municipal administration, 1305.0011  
 Administration of code  
 Appeals, 1300.0230  
 Contested cases, 1300.0230  
 Contracts, 1302.0850  
 Public buildings, 1302.0850, 1302.0950  
 State building official, duties, 1302.0950  
 State licensed facilities, 1302.0850  
 Adoption, 1300.0080, 1305.0021  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300  
 Adult day care facilities, classification, 1305.0302  
 Adult foster care homes, classification, 1305.0302  
 Agricultural buildings  
   Application to, 1300.0030  
   Definitions, 1300.0070, 1305.0202  
   Exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Air conditioning, *see* *AIR CONDITIONING*  
 Air transfer openings, fire and smoke protection features, 1305.0717  
 Aisles, 1305.1017  
 Alarm systems, 1305.0908  
 Amendments, 1300.0080  
 American Indian housing, 4900.1050  
 Appeals, 1300.0230  
 Appendixes, application, 1300.0040  
 Application of law  
   Enforcement, 1305.0030  
   International Building Code, 1305.0011  
   Other international code council codes, 1305.0021  
   Property maintenance code, exception, 1305.0021  
 Area, 1305.0501, 1305.0507  
 Assisted living facilities, institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Authority for rules, building officials, continuing education, 1301.0700  
 Bleachers, 1305.1013, 1305.1028  
 Boarding and lodging houses, classification, 1305.0302  
 Boarding care homes  
   Classification, 1305.0302  
   Institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Bracing, 1305.2308  
 Building inspectors  
   Continuing education, 1301.1600  
   Definitions, 1301.1310  
   Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
   Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
   Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Building officials  
   Accessibility specialists, 1301.0200  
   Appointment, 1300.0090  
   Approvals by, special fire protection systems, water supply, 1306.0040  
   Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220  
 Certification  
   Administration Department, duties, 1301.0400  
   Applications, 1301.0400  
   Certification cards, 1301.0200  
   Class I certification, 1301.0200

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Building officials (Cont'd)  
 Certification (Cont'd)  
     Continuing education, 1301.0700 to 1301.1100  
     Definitions, 1301.0200  
     Examinations, 1301.0200 to 1301.0400  
     Fees, 1301.0400, 1301.1100  
     Labor and Industry Department, duties, 1301.0400  
     Prerequisites, 1301.0200, 1301.0300  
     Purpose of rules, 1301.0100  
     Reinstatement, 1301.1100  
     Renewal, 1301.1100  
     State Building Code, applicability, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
     State building official, duties, 1301.0300, 1301.0400, 1301.1100  
 Certified building officials, scope of service, 1301.0200  
 Certified building officials-limited, scope of service, 1301.0200  
 Class I, scope of service, 1301.0200  
 Continuing education  
     Approved programs and courses, 1301.1000  
     Authority for rules, 1301.0700  
     Certification renewal or reinstatement, 1301.1100  
     Compliance, time extension, 1301.1100  
     Credit, 1301.1000  
     Definitions, 1301.0800  
     Mandatory requirements, 1301.1000  
     Purpose of rules, 1301.0700  
     Reports about, 1301.1100  
     Review, 1301.1000  
     Units, 1301.1000  
 Contracts, code administration and enforcement, costs, payment, 1302.0950  
 Definitions  
     Building code administration, 1300.0070  
     Certification, 1301.0200  
     Continuing education, 1301.0800  
 Deputies, 1300.0110  
 Duties generally, 1300.0110  
 Education and training  
     Accessibility specialists, 1301.0300  
     Administration Department, duties, 1301.0600  
     Certification requirements, 1301.0300  
     Certified building officials, 1301.0200, 1301.0300  
     Certified building officials-limited, 1301.0200  
     State building official, duties, 1301.0600  
 Enforcement of law, contracts, 1302.0950  
 Examinations, certification, 1301.0200, 1301.0300 to 1301.0400  
 Identification, 1300.0110  
 Inspections, 1300.0110  
 Liability, 1300.0110  
 Licenses  
     Asbestos inspector certification requirements, 4620.3330  
     Asbestos management planner certification, 4620.3340  
 Mechanical systems, duties, 1346.0106 to 1346.0109  
 Memberships, boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
 Permits, solar energy systems, duties, 1325.1100  
 Purpose of rules, 1301.0100, 1301.0700  
 Records and record keeping, 1300.0110  
 Right of entry, 1300.0110  
 State building official, *see STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL*  
 State building official, definition, 1300.0070  
 Violations and penalties, notices or orders, service, 1300.0140  
 Waivers, automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0060  
 Building permits  
     Applications for, 1300.0130  
     Fees, 1300.0160  
     Generally, 1300.0120  
     Issuance, 1300.0110

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Building permits (Cont'd)  
     Temporary structures, 1300.0180  
     Temporary uses, 1300.0190  
 Building safety departments, establishment, 1300.0090  
 Building service equipment, definition, 1300.0070  
 Carbon monoxide alarm systems, 1305.0908  
 Care facilities, classifications, 1305.0302  
 Carpeting, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Cement plaster, lathing and furring, 1305.2510  
 Certificates of occupancy, issuance, 1300.0220  
 Chemical dependency treatment programs, classification, 1305.0302  
 Child care centers  
     Classification, 1305.0302  
     Compliance, 9503.0155  
 Child care facilities, residential group, 1305.0310  
 City, definition, 1300.0070  
 City councils, definition, 1300.0070  
 Class E, definition, 1300.0070  
 Class I, definition, 1300.0070  
 Combination inspectors  
     Continuing education, 1301.1600  
     Definitions, 1301.1310  
     Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
     Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
     Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Combustible storage, 1305.0413  
 Compliance  
     Architects, responsibility, 1805.1600  
     Construction (structures), authorization, 1302.0700  
     Covered and open mall buildings, modification, 1305.0402  
     Hospices, 4664.0380  
     Landscape architects, responsibility, 1805.1600  
     Professional engineers, responsibility, 1805.1600  
     Work areas, shaft enclosures, amendments to IEBC, 1311.0405  
 Concrete slabs, inspections, 1300.0210  
 Congregate care facilities, institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Congregate living facilities, residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Congregate residences, classification, 1305.0302  
 Construction barriers, 1305.3302  
 Construction code inspectors  
     Continuing education, 1301.1600  
     Definitions, 1301.1310  
     Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
     Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
     Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Construction documents, 1300.0130  
 Contested cases, appeals, 1300.0230  
 Correctional facilities, security glazing, 1305.0408  
 Corridors, *see CORRIDORS*  
 Day care centers, group I-4 facilities, 1305.0308  
 Day service facilities, classification, 1305.0302  
 Decks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Definitions  
     Amendments to Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0202  
     Building code administration, 1300.0070  
     Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0200  
     Merriam-Webster collegiate dictionary, incorporation by reference, 1305.0201  
     Professional occupations, licensing, 1800.5100, 1800.5200  
 Design professionals, 1300.0130  
 Designates, definition, 1300.0070  
 Detoxification facilities, group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308  
 Disability access  
     Accessible routes, 1341.0403  
     Code, *see ACCESSIBILITY CODE*  
     Definitions, amendments to Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0010

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Disability access (Cont'd)  
 Generally, 1305.1101  
 International symbol, 1341.0403  
 Doors, *see DOORS*  
 Drinking fountains, 1305.2902  
 Driveways, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Ducts, fire and smoke protection features, 1305.0717  
 Dwelling units, means of egress, 1305.0509  
 Egress control, 1305.1008  
 Electrical code, *see ELECTRICAL CODE*  
 Elevators, *see ELEVATORS AND RELATED DEVICES*  
 Elevators and conveying systems chapter, incorporation by reference, 1307.0020, 1307.0095  
 Emergency alarm systems, 1305.0908  
 Emergency and standby power systems, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.2702  
 Emergency escape and rescue, 1305.1029  
 Emergency repairs, building permits, 1300.0120  
 Energy codes  
 Commercial, *see COMMERCIAL ENERGY CODE*  
 Residential, *see RESIDENTIAL ENERGY CODE*  
 Energy conservation, *see ENERGY CONSERVATION*  
 Enforcement  
 Contracts, 1302.0850  
 Costs, payment, 1302.0950  
 Public buildings, 1302.0850  
 State building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 State licensed facilities, 1302.0850  
 Enforcement of law  
 Application of law, 1305.0030  
 Building safety departments, establishment, 1300.0090  
 Enforcement of rules, municipal option, 1307.0010  
 Escalators, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110  
 Exhaust systems  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Post-fire exhaust systems, 1305.0916  
 Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0403, 1305.0912  
 Existing buildings  
 Additions to, 1311.0402, 1311.1103  
 Alterations, 1311.0403, 1311.0704 to 1311.0908  
 Alterations, repairs, and changes in occupancy, 1311.0401  
 Application of rules, 1311.0401  
 Assembly spaces, 1311.0407  
 Building elements and materials, 1311.0803, 1311.0903  
 Changes of occupancy, 1311.0407, 1311.1012, 1311.1103  
 Compliance methods, 1311.0301  
 Definitions, 1311.0020, 1311.0202  
 Deletions, 1311.0010  
 Electrical equipment, 1311.0808  
 Energy conservation, 1311.0707, 1311.0811, 1311.0908  
 Fire escapes, 1311.0405  
 Fire resistance ratings, 1311.0803  
 Historic buildings, 1311.1201, 1311.1203  
 Incorporation by reference, 1311.0010  
 Level 2 alterations, 1311.0801  
 Life safety and fire risk, table, 1311.0407  
 Means of egress, 1311.0704, 1311.0805  
 Moved buildings, 1311.1301, 1311.1302  
 Performance compliance methods, 1311.1401  
 Plumbing, 1311.0810, 1311.1010  
 Prescriptive compliance methods, 1311.0401  
 References to other codes, definitions, 1311.0020  
 Relocated or moved buildings, 1311.1301, 1311.1302  
 Repairs, 1311.0404, 1311.0502, 1311.0606  
 Roofs, addition or replacement, 1311.0706  
 Smoke alarms, 1311.0402  
 Special use and occupancy, 1311.0802  
 Stairways, 1311.0403  
 Structural requirements, 1311.0606, 1311.0706, 1311.0807, 1311.1007

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Existing buildings (Cont'd)  
 Windows, 1311.0301  
 Existing structures  
 Alterations, repairs, and changes in occupancy, 1311.0401  
 Amendments to International Building Code, 1305.3401  
 Exit passageways, 1305.1023  
 Exits  
 Doorways, 1305.1015  
 Parking facilities, 1305.0406  
 Family day care homes, classification, 1305.0302  
 Fees, 1300.0160  
 Fences, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Finish work, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Fire alarms, *see FIRE ALARMS*  
 Fire classification, minimum roof covering table, 1305.1505  
 Fire Code, adoption, 1305.0021  
 Fire extinguishers, portable fire extinguishers, 1305.0906  
 Fire protection  
 Alternating tread devices, 1305.1009  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Fire alarm and detection systems, 1305.0907  
 Fire department connections, 1305.0912  
 Fire walls, security glazing, 1305.0408  
 Generally, 1305.0901  
 Laboratories, 1305.0414  
 Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0403  
 Referenced standards, amendments, 1305.3500, 1307.0092  
 Smoke alarms, 1305.0907  
 Smoke and heat removal, 1305.0910  
 Smoke detectors, 1305.0907, 1305.1009  
 Smoke exhaust systems, post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912  
 Stairways, 1305.1009  
 Standpipe systems, 1305.0905  
 Fire protection systems, compliance with, 7512.0900  
 Fire sprinkler systems, *see FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS*  
 Fire walls, security glazing, 1305.0408  
 Fireplaces, *see FIREPLACES*  
 Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
 Floors  
 Generally, 1305.1210  
 Under-floor inspections, 1300.0210  
 Foam plastic insulation, 1305.2603  
 Footings, inspections, 1300.0210  
 Foster care homes, classification, 1305.0302  
 Foundations  
 Damproofing and waterproofing, 1305.1805  
 Shallow foundations, frost protection, 1305.1809  
 Timing, 1300.0210  
 Frost protection, shallow foundations, 1305.1809  
 Furnaces, *see FURNACES*  
 Gas heating systems, 1335.2400  
 Gates, 1305.1008  
 Group E occupancies, International Building Code amendments, 1305.0425  
 Group I-1 occupancies, 1305.0420  
 Group I-2 occupancies, International building code amendments, 1305.0407  
 Group I-3 occupancies, 1305.0408  
 Group R-1 occupancies, 1305.0420  
 Group R-2 occupancies  
 Floors, fire protection, 1305.0420  
 International Building Code amendments, 1305.0420  
 Standpipe systems, 1305.0905  
 Group R-3 occupancies, 1305.0420  
 Group R occupancies  
 Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Emergency escape and rescue, 1305.1029

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Group residential facilities, institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Group U occupancies, 1300.0220  
 Guards, 1305.1013  
 Halfway houses, institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Health care facilities, building code amendments, 1305.0407  
 Hearings, contested cases, 1300.0230  
 Heating systems, *see HEATING SYSTEMS*  
 Height, 1305.0501, 1305.0507  
 High-rise buildings, International Building Code amendments, 1305.0403  
 Historic buildings, application of rules, 1300.0040  
 Hoists, *see LIFTS AND HOISTS*  
 Hospices, classification, 1305.0302  
 Hospitals, group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308  
 Hotels and motels, residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Housing with services establishments, classification, 1305.0302  
 Incinerators, *see INCINERATORS*  
 Incorporations by reference  
   International Building Code, 1305.0011, 1341.0005  
   International Residential Code, 1309.0010  
   Merriam-Webster Collegiate Dictionary, 1300.0070, 1305.0201  
 Industrialized/modular buildings, 1361.0100 to 1361.0500  
 Inspection record cards, 1300.0210  
 Inspections  
   Generally, 1300.0110, 1300.0210  
   Reinspection for maintenance, 1300.0225  
   Structural tests and special inspections, 1305.1705  
 Installation instructions, 1300.0130, 1300.0240  
 Institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Insulation, foam plastic, 1305.2603  
 Interior environment  
   Surrounding materials, 1305.1210  
   Unoccupied spaces, access to, 1305.1209  
 International Building Code  
   Adoption, 1305.0011  
   Application of rules, 1300.0010, 1300.0050  
 International Existing Building Code, *see Existing buildings under this topic*  
 International Residential Code, 1309.0010  
 Interpretation, final interpretive authority, 1300.0230  
 Interpretation of law, building code amendments, 1300.0240  
 IRC occupancy classifications  
   Application of rules, 1300.0040  
   Definitions, 1300.0070  
 Laboratories  
   Chemistry laboratories, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
   Fire protection, 1305.0414  
 Lifts, *see LIFTS AND HOISTS*  
 Linen closets, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Live loads, 1305.1607  
 Live/work units, 1305.0419  
 Local governments, adoption, optional chapters, 1300.0060  
 Locks, 1305.1008  
 Maintenance, 1300.0225  
 Malls, covered and open mall buildings  
   Fire code, 7511.0408  
   International building code amendments, 1305.0402  
   Post-fire smoke exhaust systems, 1305.0912  
 Mandatory terms, definition, 1300.0070  
 Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361  
 Manufactured homes, *see MANUFACTURED HOMES*  
 Masonry, *see MASONRY*  
 Master plans, definition, 1300.0070  
 Materials, 1300.0110  
 Means of egress, dwelling units, 1305.0509

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*  
 Mechanical equipment, access to, 1305.1209  
 Mechanical inspectors  
   Continuing education, 1301.1600  
   Definitions, 1301.1310  
   Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
   Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
   Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Mental and psychiatric hospitals, group I-2 facilities, 1305.0308  
 Minnesota provisions  
   Generally, 1303.1000 to 1303.2100  
   Purpose of rules, 1303.1100  
 Mixed occupancies, exit doorways, 1305.1015  
 Mixed use and occupancy buildings, 1305.0508  
 Moved buildings, 1300.0220  
 Moving walks, 1307.0005 to 1307.0110  
 Multiple dwellings, application to, 1300.0040  
 National model codes, 1300.0080  
 New editions, effect of adoption, 1300.0030  
 Nursing homes, institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Oil burners, *see OIL BURNERS*  
 Oil derricks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 One- and two-family dwellings, application to, 1300.0040  
 One-story buildings, 1305.0507  
 Optional chapters, adoption, 1300.0060  
 Orders, appeals, 1300.0230  
 Painting, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Pantries, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Parcels, defined, 1800.5200  
 Parking facilities, *see PARKING FACILITIES*  
 Penetrations, fire and smoke protection features, 1305.0714  
 Penthouses, 1305.1509  
 Performance-based fire and life safety design  
   Approval, 1300.0110  
   Performance-based design, definition, 1300.0070  
 Plan review  
   Deficiencies, itemizing, 1300.0130  
   Fees, 1300.0160  
 Platforms, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Plumbing code, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700  
 Plumbing fixtures, minimum number, 1305.2902  
 Plumbing inspectors  
   Continuing education, 1301.1600  
   Definitions, 1301.1310  
   Education and training programs, 1301.1500  
   Purpose of rules, 1301.1300  
   Qualifications, 1301.1400  
 Post-fire exhaust systems, 1305.0916  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0100 to 1360.3600  
 Public utilities, application to, 1300.0040  
 Purpose of rules  
   Building code administration, 1300.0030  
   Building officials, 1301.0100, 1301.0700  
   Minnesota provisions, 1303.1100  
 Ramps, interior exit ramps, 1305.1022  
 Records and record keeping, building officials, 1300.0110  
 References to international codes, 1309.0020  
 Refrigeration systems, *see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS*  
 Repairs  
   Building permits, 1300.0120  
   Gravity load-bearing components, 1311.0404  
 Residential code, 1309.0010 to 1309.0703  
 Residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Restrooms, *see TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES*  
 Retaining walls, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Roofs  
   Drainage, 1305.1503  
   Fire classification, minimum roof covering table, 1305.1505

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Roofs (Cont'd)  
 Mechanical equipment on, 1305.1209  
 Safety  
 Life safety, 1311.0502  
 Maintenance, 1300.0225  
 Structural safety, amendments to IEBC, 1311.0502  
 Sanitation, maintenance, 1300.0225  
 School buildings and groups, International Building Code amendments, 1305.0425  
 Scope of rules, building code administration, 1300.0040, 1300.0050  
 Seismic or earthquake provisions, deletion from International Building Code, 1305.0011  
 Senior housing, classification, 1305.0302  
 Severability of rules, 1300.0250  
 Ships ladders, 1305.1009  
 Sidewalks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Site plans, 1300.0130  
 Smoke alarms  
 Fire protection, 1305.0907  
 Group R and I-1 occupancies, 1311.0403  
 Smoke and heat removal, fire protection, 1305.0910  
 Smoke control systems, 1305.0909  
 Smoke detectors, 1305.0907, 1305.1008  
 Smoke exhaust fans, fire protection, 1305.0910  
 Smoke exhaust systems, post-fire systems, 1305.0912  
 Snow loads, *see SNOW LOADS*  
 Social rehabilitation facilities, institutional group I, 1305.0308  
 Solar energy systems, special construction, 1305.3113  
 Solar photovoltaic panels or modules, 1305.1511, 1305.3111  
 Special fire protection systems, *see Automatic fire sprinkler systems under FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS*  
 Specialty codes, 1300.0080  
 Stage sets, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Stairways, interior exit stairways, 1305.1022  
 Standards, fire protection standards, amendments, 1305.3500, 1307.0092  
 Standpipe systems, *see STANDPIPE SYSTEMS*  
 State building official, *see STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL*  
 Stop work orders, 1300.0170  
 Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361  
 Structural damage, repairs, 1311.0404  
 Stucco, lathing and furring, 1305.2510  
 Supervised living facilities, classification, 1305.0302  
 Swimming pools, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Temporary structures or uses, building permits, 1300.0180, 1300.0190  
 Tests and testing, structural tests, required inspections, 1305.1705  
 Tiling, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Toilets and toilet facilities, *see TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES*  
 Training, buildings for, 1300.0040  
 Turnstiles, 1305.1008  
 Two-story buildings, 1305.0507  
 Type I construction, combustible materials in, 1305.0603  
 Type II construction, combustible materials in, 1305.0603  
 Unlimited area buildings, amendments to International Building Code, 1305.0507  
 Unsafe buildings or structures, 1300.0180  
 Used materials and equipment, 1300.0110  
 Utilities, disconnection, 1300.0180  
 Vacation timeshare properties, residential group R, 1305.0310  
 Vestibules, automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903  
 Veterans homes, complying with, 9050.0030  
 Violations and penalties  
 Generally, 1300.0140  
 Misdemeanors, 1300.0150  
 Wallpapering, exemptions, 1300.0120

**STATE BUILDING CODE (Cont'd)**

Walls  
 Conventional light-frame construction, 1305.2308  
 Exterior walls, performance requirements, 1305.1403  
 Warm air heating, *see HEATING SYSTEMS*  
 Water tanks, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Wind loads, 1303.2200  
 Window awnings, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Window cleaning anchors, 1305.3112  
 Window opening control devices, 1305.1013  
 Window sills, 1305.1013  
 Work areas  
 Automatic fire-suppression systems, amendments to IEBC, 1311.0407  
 Interior vertical openings, compliance, 1311.0405  
 Shaft enclosures, compliance, 1311.0405  
**STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL**  
 Approvals by  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Floodproofing of buildings, statements of intention to improve, minor repairs, 1335.1100  
 Prefabricated buildings  
 Code compliance, 1360.0300  
 Modifications, 1360.0700  
 Off-site construction, 1360.0200  
 Plans and specifications, 1360.1500, 1360.2500, 1360.2800  
 Continuing education, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 Contracts, code administration and enforcement, costs, payment, 1302.0950  
 Definitions  
 Building official certification, 1301.0800  
 Prefabricated buildings, 1360.0200  
 State Building Code, 1300.0070  
 Delegation of duties, prefabricated buildings  
 Compliance approval, 1360.0300  
 Inspections, 1360.0400  
 Determination by, building officials, education and training, credit, 1301.0300  
 Education and training, building officials, 1301.0600  
 Enforcement of rules, solar energy, contracts, 1302.0950, 1325.1100  
 Fees, prefabricated buildings, 1360.3600  
 Filing with, floodproofing of buildings, statements of intention to improve, 1335.1000  
 Forms  
 Building officials, continuing education reports, 1301.1100  
 Improvements, intention statements, floodproofing of buildings, 1335.1000  
 Prefabricated buildings, dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300  
 Inspections, prefabricated buildings  
 Compliance, 1360.0400  
 Generally, 1360.0900  
 Notice given, prefabricated buildings  
 Dwellings manufactured for use in specific municipalities, approval, 1360.0300  
 Nonconforming applications and plans, 1360.2600  
 Notice received, prefabricated buildings  
 Damage, 1360.0900  
 Manufacturers, change of ownership, name, or address, 1360.1600  
 Reports received  
 Building officials, continuing education, 1301.1100  
 Prefabricated buildings, certification, noncompliance, 1360.1000  
 Review by  
 Building officials, certification applications, 1301.0400  
 Prefabricated buildings, tests and testing, 1360.0800  
 Seals and sealing (labels and marks), prefabricated buildings  
 Defined, 1360.0200  
 Issuance, 1360.0200, 1360.2000

## STATE

1144

**STATE BUILDING OFFICIAL (Cont'd)**

Waivers, floodproofing of buildings, owner's contingency plans, 1335.1200

**STATE BUILDINGS**

Capitol area  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Zoning and design rules, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180  
 Parking facilities, 1225.0300  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700

**STATE CAPITOL**

*See CAPITOL AREA*

*See CAPITOL AREA ARCHITECTURAL AND PLANNING BOARD*

*See CAPITOL SECURITY*

**STATE CONTRACTS**

Advertisements, bids, solicitation, 1230.0300  
 Affirmative action, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Annual bid and supply bonds  
 Forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175  
 Requirements, 1230.0500  
 Appeals  
 Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Preferences  
 Certified directories, removal from, 1230.1850  
 Eligibility determinations, 1230.1700  
 Targeted group subcontractor use, penalties, 1230.1820  
 Application of law  
 Consultant, professional, and technical procurements, 1230.1910  
 Data practices, 1205.0100  
 Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400  
 Awards  
 Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400  
 Generally, 1230.0800  
 Preferences  
 Consultant, professional, or technical services, 1230.1910  
 Delays, 1230.1900  
 Failure to accept, effect, 1230.1900  
 Methods, 1230.1810  
 No acceptable bids, effect, 1230.1810  
 Record keeping, 1230.1910  
 Suspension, *see Debarment or suspension under this topic*  
 Bid invitations  
 Auctioneers, state surplus property, 1255.0400  
 Preferences  
 Division, 1230.1900  
 Notice requirements, 1230.1810  
 Socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses, 1230.1810 to 1230.1830, 1230.1900  
 Bids and bidding  
 Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.1175  
 Application of rules, 1230.1820  
 Bidder errors, 1230.0600  
 Conflict of law, bid conditions, 1230.0400  
 Debarment or suspension, *see same under this topic*  
 Definitions, 1230.0150  
 Federal surplus property sales, 1260.0800  
 Invitations, *see Bid invitations under this topic*  
 Liquidated damages, *see same under this topic*  
 Material variances, defined, 1230.0150  
 Medical assistance  
 Generally, 9505.0200, 9505.0445  
 Hearing aids, 9505.0287  
 Medical equipment and supplies, 9505.0200  
 Mineral leases for prospecting, 6125.0500  
 Minor deficiencies or informalities, waivers, 1230.0700  
 Open market bids, 1230.0300  
 Opening, 1230.0700  
 Preferences, *see same under this topic*

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Bids and bidding (Cont'd)  
 Rail service improvement projects, 8830.5650  
 Rejection, 1230.0700  
 Requests for bids (RFBs), cancellation, 1230.1820  
 Scope of rules, 1230.0100  
 Security, 1230.1100  
 Set-asides, *see same under this topic*  
 Solid waste, abandoned motor vehicles and scrap metal, package bid disposition, 7035.3400  
 Specifications, 1230.1000  
 State lands, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900  
 State surplus property sales  
 Auctioneers, 1255.0400  
 Generally, 1255.0500, 1255.0600  
 Tied bids, treatment, 1230.0900  
 Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820  
 Withdrawal, procedures, 1230.0600  
 Breach of contract  
 Annual bid and supply bonds, attachment, 1230.0500  
 Liquidated damages, *see same under this topic*  
 Burden of proof, preferences, socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small business programs, eligibility determinations, 1230.1700  
 Cancellation, 1230.1200  
 Conflicts of interest, 1230.0750  
 Conflicts of law  
 Bid conditions, 1230.0400  
 Preferences, governing law, 1230.1450  
 Consultant services, preferences  
 Application of law, 1230.1910  
 Targeted group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820  
 Contested cases, preferences  
 Certified directories, removal from, 1230.1850  
 Discovery, 1230.1900  
 Eligibility determinations, 1230.1700  
 Targeted group subcontractor use, penalty assessments, 1230.1820  
 Contractors  
 Bids and bidding, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice given, inability to perform, 1230.1900  
 Notice received  
 Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Small businesses, referrals to Employment and Economic Development Department, 1230.1900  
 Targeted group subcontractor use, penalty assessments, 1230.1820  
 Performance bonds, forfeiture, 1230.0500, 1230.1175  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Rejected items, duties, 1230.1000  
 Targeted small group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820  
 Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820  
 Cooperation, failure to cooperate considered inability to perform, 1230.1900  
 Damages  
 Liquidated damages, *see same under this topic*  
 Vendors, failure to perform, 1230.1100  
 Data  
 Data practices  
 Application of law, 1205.0100  
 Generally, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Standard industrial classification (SIC), use, 1230.0150  
 Debarment or suspension  
 Awards to debarred vendors, 1230.1180  
 Generally, 1230.1150  
 Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*  
 Terminations, conditions, 1230.1180  
 Transportation Department contracts, 1230.3000 to 1230.4300  
 Default, 1230.1100  
 Definitions, generally, 1230.0150

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Directories, socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses, 1230.1805, 1230.1850

Disclosure, socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses, 1230.1900

Discovery, Employment and Economic Development Department records, 1230.1900

Economically disadvantaged area small business program

- Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Set-asides, *see same under this topic*

Economically disadvantaged area small businesses

- Defined, 1230.1700
- Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850
- Notice given, changes in information, 1230.1905
- Proportional utilization, 1230.1810
- Reporting requirements, 1230.1900

Eligibility

- Bids and bidding, *see same under this topic*
- Limitations, 1230.1860
- Lists of vendors, *see same under this topic*
- Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910
- Set-asides, *see same under this topic*

Environmental permit coordination, information center grants, 4350.3120

Forfeitures, bid security, 1230.0500

Hearings, targeted group subcontractor use, penalties, 1230.1820

Incentives, application of law, 1230.1820

Inspections, 1230.1000

Investigations, reinstatements, 1230.1175

Joint ventures, defined, 1230.0150

Liability, vendors, replacement of rejected items, 1230.1000

Liquidated damages

- Bid security, 1230.0500
- Defined, 1230.0150
- Vendors, failure to perform, 1230.1100

Lists of vendors

- Debarment and suspensions, 1230.1150
- Materials management division, duties, 1230.0300
- Removal from, 1230.0300, 1230.1850

Material variances, defined, 1230.0150

Minnesota firms, preferences, 1230.0900

Open market

- Defined, 1230.0150
- Purchases, replacement items, 1230.1000

Performance

- Generally, 1230.1000
- Probationary period, 1230.1175
- Small businesses, inability to perform, 1230.1900

Performance bonds, forfeitures, 1230.0500, 1230.1175

Preferences

- Administration, 1230.1400
- Appeals, 1230.1700, 1230.1850
- Bid invitations, 1230.1810 to 1230.1830, 1230.1900

Bids

- Economically disadvantaged small businesses, 1230.1830
- Incentive rule, application of law, 1230.1820
- Rebidding, 1230.1810, 1230.1820
- Targeted group small businesses, 1230.1810 to 1230.1830
- Targeted group subcontractor use violations, cancellation, 1230.1820

Businesses, designation, 1230.1700

Conflict of laws, governing law, 1230.1450

Contested cases, 1230.1700, 1230.1850

Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850, 1230.1900

Eligibility

- Applications, 1230.1700
- Certification, 1230.1700
- Determination, criteria, 1230.1700
- Generally, 1230.1600, 1230.1700

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Preferences (Cont'd)

Eligibility (Cont'd)

- Limitations, 1230.1860
- Lists, removal from, 1230.1850
- Reinstatement, 1230.1850
- Termination, 1230.1860

Incentive rule, application of law, 1230.1820

Minnesota firms, 1230.0900

Penalties, 1230.1820, 1230.1850

Purpose of rules, 1230.1400

Revenue and sales limitations, 1230.1600, 1230.1700, 1230.1860

Scope of rules, 1230.1450

Set-asides, *see same under this topic*

Standard industrial classification (SIC) codes, use, 1230.1600, 1230.1700

Subcontractors, 1230.1820

Prices, adjustments, 1230.1000

Professional or technical services

- Application of law, 1230.1910
- Targeted group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820

Proposals

- Errors, 1230.0600
- Minor deficiencies or informalities, waivers, 1230.0700
- Opening, 1230.0700
- Rejection, 1230.0700
- Withdrawal, procedures, 1230.0600

Public transit participation programs, *see Contracts under PUBLIC TRANSIT ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS*

Purchases

- Cancellation, 1230.1200
- Laboratory testing, 1230.1000
- Purchase orders, 1230.1000
- Rejected items, 1230.1000

Purpose of rules, preferences, 1230.1400

Records and record keeping

- Consultant, professional, and technical services, awards, 1230.1910
- Debarment and suspensions, 1230.1150

Rehabilitation facilities, purchases from, application procedures, 1230.1300

Reinstatement

- Applications, 1230.1175
- Defined, 1230.0150
- Determination procedures, 1230.1175
- Preferences, 1230.1850
- Probationary periods, 1230.1175

Rejections, *see Performance under this topic*

Requests for bids (RFBs)

- Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500
- Bid conditions, 1230.0400
- Cancellation, 1230.1820
- Security, 1230.0500

Requests for proposals (RFPs)

- Annual bid and supply bonds, 1230.0500
- Cancellation, 1230.1820
- Preferences, subcontractors, waivers, 1230.1820
- Solicitation conditions, 1230.0400

Responsible vendors

- Defined, 1230.0150
- Determinations, 1230.1150
- Lists, 1230.0300, 1230.1850

Scope of rules

- Competitive bidding, 1230.0100
- Generally, 1230.0100
- Preferences, 1230.1450

Sealed bids, *see Bids and bidding under this topic*

Set-asides

- Eligibility, 1230.1600, 1230.1700, 1230.1810, 1230.1850, 1230.1860

**STATE CONTRACTS (Cont'd)**

Set-asides (Cont'd)  
 Joint ventures, 1230.0150  
 Revenue and sales limitations, 1230.1600, 1230.1860  
 Socially disadvantaged small businesses, 1230.1810, 1230.1850  
 Small business procurement program, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Socially disadvantaged or economically disadvantaged area small businesses  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Set-asides, *see same under this topic*  
 Socially disadvantaged small businesses  
 Defined, 1230.1700  
 Directories, 1230.1805, 1230.1850  
 Notice given, changes in information, 1230.1905  
 Proportional utilization, 1230.1810  
 Reporting requirements, 1230.1900  
 Subcontractors  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Targeted group businesses, 1230.1820  
 Violations and penalties, 1230.1200, 1230.1820  
 Suspension, *see Debarment or suspension under this topic*  
 Targeted group businesses  
 Bids and bidding, *see same under this topic*  
 Defined, 1230.0150  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Set-asides, *see same under this topic*  
 Subcontractors, *see same under this topic*  
 Third party lessors, preferences, eligibility, exclusion, 1230.1600  
 Transportation Department, *see State construction contracts under TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT*  
 Variances, material variances, defined, 1230.0150  
 Vendors  
 Bid security checks, return, 1230.0500  
 Bids and bidding, *see same under this topic*  
 Conflicts of interest, 1230.0750  
 Debarment or suspension, *see same under this topic*  
 Default, 1230.1100  
 Disclosures, conflicts of interest, 1230.0750  
 Liability, replacement of rejected items, 1230.1000  
 Notice given, bids, withdrawal, 1230.0600  
 Notice received  
 Annual bid and supply bonds, attachment, 1230.0500  
 Bid rejections, 1230.1000  
 Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Deliveries, rejection, 1230.1000  
 Performance bonds, forfeiture, 1230.0500, 1230.1175  
 Preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910  
 Registration, 1230.0300  
 Reinstatement, *see same under this topic*  
 Rejected items, duties, 1230.1000  
 Set-asides, *see same under this topic*  
 Waivers  
 Bids, minor deficiencies or informalities, 1230.0700  
 Contractors, targeted small group businesses, subcontracts, 1230.1820

**STATE DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**

Forms, certificates of birth abroad, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES**

Affirmative action in state contracts, generally, 5000.3400 to 5000.3600  
 Alcoholic beverages, purchase alcohol permit, 7515.0220  
 Application of law, rulemaking procedure, requests for comments, possible rules, 1400.2050  
 Certificates and certification, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2080, 1400.2085  
 Commercial construction projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1020  
 Contested cases, participation, limitations, 1400.7900

**STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Cont'd)**

Coordination  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, inspections, 1558.0040, 1558.0060  
 Wetland conservation activities, generally, 8420.0105  
 Dams, gifts, 6115.0370  
 Data, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Definitions  
 Government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
 Entities, state agencies defined as, government data practices, 1205.0200  
 Inspections, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0040, 1558.0060  
 Limousines, enforcement of law, 8880.1400  
 Local governments designated as, wetlands, 8420.0200  
 Notice given, revenue recapture hearings  
 Change in date, time, or place or hearing, 1400.8602  
 Notice of hearing, 1400.8550  
 Rehearings, 1400.8612  
 Notice received, fertilizers  
 Dry commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0407  
 Liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0378  
 Orders, rulemaking procedure, content, 1400.2090  
 Petitions to, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2040  
 Political subdivisions, state agencies defined as, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Power plant siting and power line routing hearings, 1405.1600  
 Prevailing wages, commercial construction projects, 5200.1020  
 Records, management, 1205.0200  
 Reports given, statements of need and reasonableness, rulemaking procedure, 1400.2070  
 Requests by  
 Contested case hearings, 1400.5300  
 Rulemaking, mediation, proposed rules, 1400.2450  
 Residential construction projects, determination, 5200.1020  
 Responsible authorities, *see under GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Sales and use taxes  
 Exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700  
 Sales by government units, 8130.9300  
 Service of process by  
 Contested cases, agency decision, 1400.8200  
 Revenue recapture hearings, rehearings, 1400.8612  
 Wetlands, duties regarding, *see Local governments under WETLANDS*  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**STATE DOCUMENTS**  
 Data, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Management, 1205.0200

**STATE EMPLOYEES**  
 Classified service  
 Administration  
 Assessments, 3900.4400  
 Wage and salary plan, 3900.2100  
 Administrative procedures, state personnel system, 3900.0200  
 Affirmative action goals, 3900.7500  
 Applicant pool, appointments from, 3900.7500  
 Applicants  
 Assessments, results, 3900.4500  
 Disabled, *see Disabilities, applicants with under this topic*  
 Information in resume database, 3900.6650, 3900.6700  
 Status, 3900.4700  
 Travel expenses, reimbursements, 3900.3400  
 Applications  
 Deadlines, changes, 3900.4300  
 Forms, 3900.4100

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Classified service (Cont'd)

- Appointments
  - Applicants from pool, 3900.7500
  - Emergency appointments, 3900.8200
  - Internship appointments, 3900.9000
  - Other means of filling positions, 3900.8100
  - Provisional appointments, 3900.8400
  - Routine service appointments, 3900.8700
  - Temporary appointments, 3900.8300
  - Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100
  - Work training appointments, 3900.8900
- Assessments
  - Administration, 3900.4400
  - Applications, 3900.4100
  - Dates, changes, 3900.4300
  - Explanation and appeals, applicants' status, 3900.4700
  - Retaking, 3900.4500
  - Scoring, 3900.4500
- Authorization
  - Relocation expenses, 3900.2200
  - Salaries, 3900.2100
- Changes
  - Application deadlines or assessment dates, 3900.4300
  - Availability, resume database, 3900.6700
- Classification
  - Class specifications, 3900.1200
  - Class titles, 3900.1100
  - Temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300
- Collective bargaining, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Commissioner, state personnel system, 3900.0200
- Conflicts of interest, 3900.9500
- Considerations, temporary appointments, 3900.8300
- Crimes and penalties, false statements, assessments, 3900.4100
- Definitions
  - Applicants and assessments, 3900.0400
  - Class specifications, 3900.1200
- Demotions, jurisdictions other than state, 3900.8500
- Designation, temporary designation, unclassified service, 3900.1300
- Disabilities, applicants with
  - Accommodations, 3900.5100
  - On-the-job determinations, 3900.5200, 3900.5300
  - Testing accommodations, 3900.5100
- Emergency appointments, 3900.8200
- Employment, reemployment, salary, 3900.2100
- Employment plans, 3900.0200
- Entry, wage and salary, 3900.2100
- Errors or fraud, assessments, 3900.4700
- Examinations, *see Assessments under this topic*
- Expenses
  - Relocation expenses, reimbursement, limits, 3900.2200
  - Travel expenses, applicants, reimbursements, 3900.3400
- Health employees, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230
- Inspections, public inspections, class specifications, 3900.1200
- Internship appointments, 3900.9000
- Investigations, reports, conflicts of interest, 3900.9500
- Leaves of absence, temporary appointments, 3900.8300
- Limited admissions, assessments, 3900.4200
- Local governments, transfers or demotions, approval, 3900.8500
- Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200
- Maximum number, limited admissions, assessments, 3900.4200
- Merit systems
  - Civil defense, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100
  - Human services, 9575.0010 to 9575.1580
  - Public health, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

**STATE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd)**

Classified service (Cont'd)

- Minimum rate, entering salary, 3900.2100
- Notice
  - Applicants with disabilities, on-the-job determinations, reason for decision, 3900.5300
  - Public notice, vacancies, 3900.3100, 3900.3200
  - Routine service appointments, 3900.8700
- On-the-job determinations
  - Criteria, 3900.5200
  - Notice, reason for decision, 3900.5300
- Other public jurisdictions, transfers or demotions, approval, 3900.8500
- Provisional appointments, 3900.8400
- Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100
- Public safety merit system, 7520.0100 to 7520.1100
- Purpose and scope of rules, 3900.0100
- Qualifications, applicants, entering salary, 3900.2100
- Reimbursement, relocation expenses, limits, 3900.2200
- Reinstatement, salary, 3900.2100
- Relocation expenses, reimbursement, 3900.2200
- Reports, conflicts of interest, investigations, 3900.9500
- Resume database
  - Changes in availability, 3900.6700
  - Retention of information in, 3900.6650
- Routine service appointments, 3900.8700
- Salary, 3900.2100
- Scope, wage and salary plan, 3900.2100
- Scoring, assessments, 3900.4500
- Specifications, class specification, 3900.1200
- State personnel system
  - Actions before effective date of rules, 3900.0300
  - Other elements of system, 3900.0200
- Status of applicant
  - Assessments, 3900.4500
  - Explanation and appeals, 3900.4700
- Students, academic requirements, internship appointments, 3900.9000
- Temporary appointments, 3900.8300
- Termination
  - Applicants with disabilities, on-the-job determinations, 3900.5200
  - Provisional appointments, 3900.8400
  - Testing accommodations, disabilities, 3900.5100
- Titles, class titles, 3900.1100
- Training programs, work training appointments, 3900.8900
- Transfers, jurisdictions other than state, 3900.8500
- Travel expenses, applicants, reimbursements, 3900.3400
- Unclassified appointments, 3900.9100
- Unclassified service, temporary designation, 3900.1300
- Vacancies
  - Cancellations, notice, 3900.4300
  - Filling from applicant pool, 3900.7500
  - Individual vacancies, filling, 3900.4200
  - Other means filling positions, 3900.8100
  - Public notice, 3900.3100, 3900.3200
  - Six months or less, temporary appointments, 3900.8300
  - Veterans preference, assessments, 3900.4500
- Wage and salary plan, administration, 3900.2100
- Work experience, applicants with disabilities, 3900.5200
- Work training appointments, 3900.8900
- Nurses, disability parking eligibility, recommendations, 1225.0300
- Purchases by, state surplus property, 1255.0700
- Retirement plans, state retirement system, MSRS, 7900.0200 to 7900.1400
- Temporary reclassification, Minnesota State Retirement System, continuing coverage, 7900.0900

**STATE EXCISE TAXES**  
*See EXCISE TAXES*

## STATE

1148

**STATE FAIR**

Admissions, retailer, defined, 8130.1900  
 Definitions, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Noise, 7030.0050  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900

**STATE FIRE MARSHAL**

Appeals to, 7511.0108  
 Inspections, private career schools, reports, 4880.1800

**STATE FORESTS**

Lands, all-terrain vehicles, 6100.1950

**STATE FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS**

Assigned risk account, payments to  
   Improper discontinuances, penalties, 5220.2720  
   Noncompliance, 5220.2840  
 Assigned risk safety account, payments to, penalties,  
   5220.2570, 5220.2740 to 5220.2840  
 Child care fund, 3400.0010 to 3400.0235  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 County state-aid highway fund, 8820.0200 to 8820.3500  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Emergency home improvement fund, 4900.0700  
 Highway user tax distribution fund, 8820.2300  
 Land and water conservation fund, 4310.8105, 6100.7000  
 Medical assistance account, deposits to, 4650.0102  
 Minnesota breeders' funds  
   Arabian breeders' fund, 7895.0400  
   Quarter horse breeders' fund, 7895.0300  
   Standardbred breeders' fund, 7895.0250  
   Thoroughbred breeders' fund, 7895.0110  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, 8820.0200 to 8820.3500  
 Port development revolving fund, purpose, 8895.0200  
 Revolving funds, *see REVOLVING FUNDS*  
 Rural rehabilitation account, 4370.0010, 4370.0040,  
   4370.0080  
 Social welfare fund, deposits to, children in need of protection  
   or services, 9560.0460  
 Special compensation fund, workers' compensation litigation  
   procedures, 1415.1000  
 Special revenue fund, rail service improvement account,  
   8830.0100, 8830.5500  
 State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0010 to 9055.0130  
 Targeted industry fund (logging), 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
 Town road account, county state-aid highway fund,  
   8820.0200, 8820.1400, 8820.2300  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, *see TRANSPORTATION  
 REVOLVING LOAN FUND (TRLF)*  
 Waste pesticide collection account, deposits to, 1509.0050

**STATE HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUE**

Interscholastic activities, tickets, sales and use taxes,  
 8130.6200

**STATE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STATE LANDS**

Abandoned or lost property  
   Application for permit, 1245.0600  
   Disposition of found property, 1245.0800  
   Granting permit, 1245.0700  
   Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400  
   Property leasing, 1245.0900  
   Terms and conditions, 1245.0500  
 Acquisition  
   Generally, 1245.0200  
   Permits to search for lost property, 1245.0600  
 Appraisals  
   Acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
   Lands adjacent to public waters, 6122.0100=122.0400  
 Bids and bidding, leases, state as lessor, 1245.0900  
 Condemnation, acquisition, 1245.0200  
 Consolidated conservation area lands  
   Appeals, 6115.1550

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

Consolidated conservation area lands (Cont'd)  
   Benefits of, determining, 6115.1530  
   Definitions, 6115.1510  
   Natural Resources Department findings, 6115.1540,  
     6115.1550  
   Procedure for considering participation in, 6115.1520  
   Purpose of rules, 6115.1500  
 Conveyances, 1245.0200  
 Deeds and conveyances, 1245.0200  
 Discovery of lost or abandoned property, disposition,  
   1245.0500, 1245.0800  
 Drainage projects, *see Consolidated conservation area lands  
 under this topic*  
 Easements, applications for, to Administration Department,  
   1245.0300  
 Eminent domain, acquisition, 1245.0200  
 Fees, private use, 6135.0400  
 Forest lands  
   All-terrain vehicles, 6100.1950  
   Classified forest lands, 6100.1950  
   Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
   Firearms, possession, restrictions, 6100.0800  
   Firewood, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900  
   Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800  
   Hunting, restrictions, 6100.0800  
   Shooting ranges, restrictions, 6100.0800  
   Transplantation of plants or animals, restrictions, 6100.0900  
   Trapping, restrictions, 6100.0800  
   Weapons, possession, restrictions, 6100.0800  
 Indemnification, permits to search for lost property,  
   1245.0500  
 Leases  
   State as lessor, 1245.0900  
   State lands adjacent to public waters, *see State lands under  
 APPRAISERS*  
   Water resource permits, application, 6115.0240  
 Legal description of property, acquisition procedure,  
   1245.0200  
 Liability insurance, permits to search for lost property,  
   1245.0500, 1245.0700  
 Lost property, permits to search for lost property, 1245.0400  
   to 1245.0900  
 Notice, permits or easements granting access, granting or  
   denying, 1245.0300  
 Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need  
   applications, 7853.0610  
 Parks, *see STATE PARKS*  
 Permits  
   Crossing, 1245.0300  
   Searching for lost property, 1245.0400 to 1245.0900  
   Private use, fees, 6135.0400  
   Request to acquire property, 1245.0200  
   Title to property, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200  
 Utility crossings  
   Application of law, 6135.1600  
   Construction methods, 6135.1300  
   Definitions, 6135.0200  
   Environmental protection, 6135.1000  
   Fee schedules, 6135.0400  
 Licenses  
   Cancellation, 6135.1800  
   Conditions, 6135.1700  
 Policy, 6135.0100  
 Rate tables  
   Table I, short underwater crossings, 6135.0520  
   Table II, longer underwater crossings, 6135.0620  
   Table III, over water crossings, 6135.0720  
   Table IV, public land crossings, 6135.0820  
 Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Route design, 6135.1100

**STATE LANDS (Cont'd)**

## Utility crossings (Cont'd)

- Safety considerations, 6135.1400
- Severability, 6135.0300
- Structure design, 6135.1200

Wetlands, 8420.0200

**STATE LINE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STATE LOTTERY**

## Contracts with retailers

- Altering, 7856.3010
- Amending, 7856.3010
- Assignability, prohibited, 7856.4050
- Canceling, 7856.3010, 7856.6010
- Conditions of contract, 7856.4010
- Director's powers, generally, 7856.3010
- Discretionary canceling, suspending, or nonrenewal, 7856.6010
- Fees, renewal, 7856.2010
- Game type, contracts for, 7856.3010
- Issuing by director, 7856.3010
- Mandatory canceling, 7856.6010
- Nonrenewals, 7856.6010
- Renewals, 7856.2010, 7856.4010
- Suspending, 7856.3010, 7856.6010
- Temporary contracts, 7856.3030
- Term of contract, 7856.3010
- Transferability, prohibited, 7856.4050

## Director

- Certificates, issuing, duties, 7856.3020
- Defined, 7856.1000
- Duties, generally, 7856.1020
- Powers, generally, 7856.1020
- Retailer contracts, duties, 7856.3010
- Ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

## Employees

- Liability upon payment of prizes, 7857.4050
- Ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

Fees, 7856.2010

Fishing contests, raffles associated with, 6212.2700

Liability, 7857.4050

Notice, denial of application, 7856.3011

## Prizes

- Acceleration of payment, death of winner, 7857.6000
- Agreements to share, 7857.5000
- Assignability, 7857.6020
- Beneficiaries, death of prize winners, 7857.6000
- Claiming
  - Claim forms, 7857.4000, 7857.4010, 7857.4020
  - Disclosure of purchase place, 7857.2000
  - Instant game prizes, 7857.4010
  - Prizes over \$30,000, 7857.4010
  - Prizes over \$599, 7857.4010
  - Prizes payable over time, 7857.4041
  - Verification, 7857.4000
- Death of prize winners, 7857.6000
- Free tickets, 7857.4040
- Installment payments, 7857.4041
- Instant ticket games
  - Procedures, 7858.0100
  - Statement of odds, 7858.0200
- Lost or stolen tickets, investigations, 7857.2010
- Payable over time, 7857.4041
- Payment, 7856.4010, 7857.4040
- Promotional prizes, 7857.7000
- Time for claiming, 7857.5010
- Time of payment, 7857.4030
- Unclaimed prizes, 7857.5010

**STATE LOTTERY (Cont'd)**

## Prizes (Cont'd)

Validation of tickets, 7857.4000

## Retailers

- Advertising, 7856.4010
- Applications to become retailers
  - Additional business locations, 7856.2010
  - Denial, 7856.3011
  - Fees, 7856.2010
  - Filing, 7856.2010
  - Form, 7856.2010
  - Reconsideration, 7856.3011
- Authorization to sell at additional locations
  - Application, 7856.2010
  - Cancellation, suspension, or nonrenewal, 7856.6010
  - Certificate requirements, 7856.3020
  - Fees, 7856.2010
  - Selection, 7856.2020
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), 7856.4020
- Certificate, 7856.3020
- Commission, 7856.4030
- Contracts with retailers, *see same under this topic*
- Definitions, 7856.1000
- Deposits, money received, 7856.7010
- Disqualification factors, 7856.2020
- Eligibility, 7856.2020
- Employees of retailers, gratuities, 7856.4030
- Gratuities, prohibited, 7856.4030
- Incentive programs, 7856.4030
- Interest, money due to lottery, 7856.7020
- Irrevocable letters of credit, 7856.4020
- Liability, 7856.4010
- Money received, depositing, 7856.7010
- Premises, inspection, 7856.5020
- Records, 7856.4010
- Residency requirements, 7856.2020
- Scope of rules, 7856.1010
- Tickets, *see same under this topic*

## Tickets

- Consignment of tickets, 7856.7060
- Disclosure of purchase by claimants, 7857.2000
- Free tickets, payment of prizes, 7857.4040
- Instant ticket games
  - Mailing purchased tickets to lottery, procedures, 7858.0100
  - Statement of odds, printed on ticket, 7858.0200
- Lost tickets, 7856.4010, 7856.7040, 7857.2010
- Missing tickets, 7856.4010, 7856.7040
- Ownership, 7857.5000
- Price, 7856.7070
- Purchase restrictions, 7857.3000
- Responsibility of retailer, 7856.7040
- Returns, prohibitions, 7857.3010
- Sales
  - Cash, sale by, 7856.4010
  - Final, 7857.3010
  - Location, 7856.5010
  - Place, 7856.4010
  - Restrictions on sale, 7856.4010
  - Time, 7856.4010
- Stolen tickets, 7856.7040, 7857.2010
- Surrendering winning tickets, 7857.4020
- Unaccounted for tickets, 7856.7050
- Verifying, 7857.4020
- Winning tickets
  - Presenting in person, 7857.4010
  - Validation, 7857.4000
- Vendors, ticket purchase restrictions, 7857.3000

**STATE MONUMENTS**

State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

## STATE

1150

**STATE NURSING HOMES**

Appeals, cost of care, determination orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2100

Application of law, personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500

Business expenses, defined, 9515.1200

Capital expenditures, defined, 9515.1200

Clients, *see Residents under this topic*

Consent, cost of care, financial information, disclosure and verification, 9515.1500, 9515.1700

Cost of care

- Application of law, reimbursement, 9515.1000
- Defined, 9515.1200
- Determination
  - Appeals, 9515.1900, 9515.2100
  - Consent, 9515.1700
  - Financial information, 9515.1400 to 9515.1700, 9515.2600
  - Insurance benefits, 9515.2200, 9515.2600
  - Interviews, 9515.1400, 9515.1500, 9515.2600
  - Notice, 9515.1500, 9515.2000
  - Orders, 9515.1900, 9515.2000, 9515.2100
  - Property ownership, effect, 9515.2200
  - Resident net income, 9515.2200
  - Responsible relatives, duties, 9515.1400, 9515.2600
  - Review requests, 9515.2000
  - Time, 9515.1300
- Scope of rules, 9515.1000
  - Violations and penalties, residents, refusal to supply financial information, effect, 9515.1800

Cost of services, parents' responsibility, 9550.6200 to 9550.6240

Definitions

- Reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- State hospitals, administration of specified therapies, 9515.0310

Financial files (clients), defined, 9515.1200

Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727

Guardians and conservators, *see Cost of care under this topic*

Liability, responsible relatives, cost of care, payment, 9515.2600

Records

- Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400
- Defined, 9515.1200

Residents

- Clothing and personal needs allowances
  - Gross income, deductions, 9515.2300
  - Minor residents, 9515.2600
- Cost of care, *see same under this topic*
- Financial files (clients)
  - Cost of care payment determination interviews, 9515.1400
  - Defined, 9515.1200
- Gross earnings, defined, 9515.1200
- Gross income
  - Deductions, 9515.2200, 9515.2300
  - Defined, 9515.1200
- Insurance benefits, cost of care payments, 9515.2200
- Lump sum payments
  - Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300
  - Defined, 9515.1200
- Monthly household living allowance, schedules, 9515.2300, 9515.2400
- Net income
  - Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300
  - Defined, 9515.1200
  - Determination, 9515.2300
- Notice received
  - Cost of care, determination, 9515.1900, 9515.2000
  - Rights, 9515.1900

**STATE NURSING HOMES (Cont'd)**

Residents (Cont'd)

- Personal property
  - Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500
  - Defined, 9515.1200
- Property
  - Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2200, 9515.2300, 9515.2500
  - Defined, 9515.1200
  - Ownership, effect, 9515.2200
  - Transfers, treatment, 9515.2500
  - Waivers, 9515.2500
- Real property
  - Cost of care, treatment, 9515.2500
  - Defined, 9515.1200
- Refusal to supply financial information, effect, violations, 9515.1800
- Requests by, cost of care, determination review, 9515.2000
- Resources
  - Defined, 9515.1200
  - Personal property, exclusions and transfers, 9515.2500
- Responsible relatives, 9515.1200
  - Seasonal income, cost of care, treatment, 9515.2300
- Responsible relatives, defined, 9515.1200
- Scope of rules, cost of care, reimbursement, 9515.1000
- Services, definitions, 9515.1200
- State facilities, state nursing homes defined as, reimbursement for cost of care for patients and residents in state facilities, 9515.1200
- Third parties, financial information, verification, 9515.1700
- Waivers, residents' personal property, 9515.2500

**STATE-OWNED REAL PROPERTY**

*See STATE LANDS*

**STATE PARKS**

*See also PARKS AND PARKLANDS*

- Abandoned and unclaimed property, disposal, 6100.1650
- Access, *see State parks under PARK ROADS*
- Access to state lands, 6100.1355
- Aircraft, landing on land or water, restrictions, 6100.2200
- Camping, boats used for, application of rules, 6100.1250
- Campsite occupancy, 6100.1250
- Coal, proposed new facilities, environmental description, 7855.0440
- Definitions, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental protection, generally, 6100.0900
- Explosives, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
- Firearms, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
- Fires, building or maintaining, 6100.1000
- Firewood, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Fireworks, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
- Fishing, 6100.1500
- Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340
- Ginseng, harvesting, 6282.0300
- Hawkers and peddlers, restrictions, 6100.0550
- High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 7850.4300
- Hunting
  - Prohibition, 6100.0800
  - Stands for big game, 6232.0100
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600
- Lake Bemidji State Park, hunting, deer hunting by archery, 6230.0400
- Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
- Littering, prohibited, 6100.1000
- Metal detectors, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Minnnows, permits for taking, 6254.0200
- Motor vehicles
  - Operation in state parks, 6100.1900

**STATE PARKS (Cont'd)**

Motor vehicles (Cont'd)

- Permits
  - Application of law, 6100.1700
  - Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710
- Nuclear fuel processing, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0540
- Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed facilities, description, 7855.0640
- Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610
- Park roads
  - Design standards, 8820.9981, 8820.9986
  - Generally, *see* **PARK ROADS**
- Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100
- Permits, motor vehicle permits
  - Application of law, 6100.1700
  - Daily vehicle permits, 6100.1710
- Personal property, abandonment, 6100.1650
- Pets, pet waste, 6100.1100
- Picnic shelters, use, restrictions, 6100.1200
- Plants, collection, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600
- Prohibited conduct, generally, 6100.0700
- Public use
  - Authority for rules, 6100.0100
  - Purpose of rules, 6100.0200
  - Scope of rules, 6100.0300
  - Suspension of rules in emergencies, 6100.2400
- Refuse, disposal, 6100.1000
- Restricted areas, use, restrictions, 6100.0650
- Saint Croix State Park deer hunts, 6232.1600
- Scaffolds, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Snowmobiles, operation in state parks
  - Application of law, 6100.1900
  - Application of rules, 6100.1900
  - Restrictions, 6100.1900, 6100.5200
- Special events, 6100.0550
- Swimming, restrictions, 6100.1600
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Transplantation of plants or animals, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Trapping, prohibition, 6100.0800
- Tree stands, use of, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Violations and penalties
  - Controlled substances, 6100.0700
  - Disorderly conduct, 6100.0700
  - Explosives, possession, 6100.0800
  - Firearms, possession, 6100.0800
  - Fireworks, possession, 6100.0800
  - Hunting, 6100.0800
  - Liquor, 6100.0700
  - Noise, 6100.0700
  - Outdoor recreation, 6100.0525
- Water appropriation and impoundments, field investigations, 6115.0790
- Waters entirely within
  - Boating, prohibited activities, 6100.1400
  - Fishing, 6100.1500
- Weapons, possession, prohibition, 6100.0800
- Wild rice, harvesting, restrictions, 6100.0900
- Wild River State Park, deer hunts, 6232.1600

**STATE PATROL**

- Brakes testing stations, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Lamp adjusting stations, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Notice received, utilities, emergency work on trunk highways, 8810.3300
- Special transportation services, 8840.5700
- Telephone numbers
  - Emergency, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100
  - Nonemergency numbers, sharing, 7580.0500

**STATE PATROL RETIREMENT FUND**

Members, Minnesota State Retirement System, board of directors, 7900.0300

**STATE PROPERTY**

Lands, *see* **STATE LANDS**

- Motor vehicles, surplus, sales, 1255.0300
- Surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**STATE RAIL BANK**

- Acquisition of land or property
  - Application of law, 8830.0200
  - Criteria, 8830.5810, 8830.5820
  - Eligibility, 8830.5810
  - Implementation, 8830.5820
  - Notice requirements, 8830.5820
  - Public participation, 8830.5820
  - Title requirements, 8830.5810, 8830.5820
- Administration, 8830.5860
- Banked rail lines, utilization, defined, 8830.0100
- Contracts, 8830.5860
- Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100
- Leases, 8830.5850
- Other uses, during utilization, 8830.5850
- Preservation, maintenance, and management
  - Application of law, 8830.0200
  - Generally, 8830.5850
- Programs, *see* **RAILROADS**
- Property
  - Acquisition of land or property, 8830.5810, 8830.5820
  - Disposition
    - Application of law, 8830.0200
    - Notice requirements, 8830.5840
    - Public participation, 8830.5840
  - Eligible property, 8830.5810
  - Utilization
    - Application of law, 8830.0200
    - Contracts, 8830.5860
    - Definitions, 8830.0100
    - Notice requirements, 8830.5820, 8830.5830
    - Other uses during, 8830.5850
    - Projects, information requirements, 8830.5860
    - Public participation, 8830.5830
- Public participation, property, acquisition, disposition, and utilization, 8830.0200 to 8830.0400
- Variances, 8830.5860

**STATE RECREATION AREAS**

- Public use
  - Authority for rules, 6100.0100
  - Purpose of rules, 6100.0200
  - Scope of rules, 6100.0300
  - Suspension of rules in emergencies, 6100.2400

**STATE REGISTER**

- Notices in
  - Arbitrator roster openings, 5530.0700
  - Credit involuntary unemployment insurance premium rates, 2761.0900
  - Eurasian water milfoil infestations, 6216.0300
  - Extended employment programs, funding, 3300.2030
  - Genetically engineered organisms, release permits, other significant environmental permits, 4420.0075
  - Labor education advancement program grants, proposal requests, 5227.0120
  - Labor-management committee grant program, fund availability, 5520.0200
  - Manufactured homes, presentation of views meetings, 1350.6000
  - Occupational safety and health standards
    - Adoption, modification, or revocation, 5210.0050, 5210.0100
  - Hearings, notice, 5210.0060

**STATE REGISTER (Cont'd)**

## Notices in (Cont'd)

Pesticides, local control, 1505.4030, 1505.4130  
 Pollution Control Agency  
   Environmental assistance grant and loan program, requests for proposals, 9210.0810  
   Solid waste management facility capital assistance program, grant application procedures, 9210.0120  
 Port development assistance program, application schedules, 8895.0600  
 Power plant siting and power line routing, 7850.2700  
 Radioactive materials, 4731.2100  
 Rulemaking  
   Exempt rules, 1400.2400  
   Proposed rules, 1400.2080  
 Safety grant and loan funds, availability, 5203.0030  
 State health care programs, participating providers or HMO, 9505.5240  
 State median income, basic sliding fee child care program, 3400.0100  
 State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840  
 State transportation contracts, debarment or suspensions, 1230.4300  
 WIC program, funds, 4617.0005  
 Prevailing wages, certification of wage rates, 5200.1080  
 Publication in, notice of rule adoption, 1400.2240  
 Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, notice, 5200.1105  
 Rural development challenge grants, applications, notice, 4370.0050  
 Sentencing guidelines, notice of hearings, 3000.0200  
 Teacher licensing, examinations and scores, 8710.0500

**STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

See *MINNESOTA STATE RETIREMENT SYSTEM (MSRS)*

**STATE SERVICES FOR THE BLIND**

See *BLIND PERSONS REHABILITATION SERVICES*

**STATE SOLDIERS ASSISTANCE FUND**

## Amount of assistance

  Calculation, 9055.0030  
   Income, 9055.0035, 9055.0040  
   Utility allowance, 9055.0030  
 Appeals, denial of assistance, 9055.0080  
 Authorization of assistance, 9055.0055  
 Burial expenses, 9055.0090  
 Chemical dependency treatment, inpatient, eligibility, 9055.0020  
 Claims division, 9055.0100  
 Clothing allowance assistance, 9055.0095  
 County veterans service officers, recommendation for assistance, 9055.0030  
 Definitions, 9055.0015  
 Dental assistance, 9055.0085  
 Denying assistance  
   Appeals, 9055.0080  
   Notice, 9055.0075  
 Educational grants, effective date of award, 9055.0105  
 Emergency medical treatment assistance, 9055.0090  
 Financial need, generally, 9055.0020  
 Granting assistance, notice, 9055.0070  
 Health insurance payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060  
 Hearings, assistance denials, 9055.0080  
 Immediate financial assistance, procedures, 9055.0030  
 Income  
   Court-ordered child support payments, effect, 9055.0040  
   Generally, 9055.0035  
 Length of assistance, 9055.0030  
 Medical need, generally, 9055.0020  
 Notice  
   Assistance denied, 9055.0075  
   Assistance granted, 9055.0070

**STATE SOLDIERS ASSISTANCE FUND (Cont'd)**

Optical assistance, 9055.0085  
 Payment of assistance, 9055.0050  
 Rent payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060  
 Residency requirements, 9055.0020  
 Shared households, assistance allowed, 9055.0030  
 Shelter payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0060  
 Types of assistance, 9055.0060  
 Use of fund, 9055.0020, 9055.0025  
 Utility payments, assistance allowed, 9055.0030, 9055.0060  
 Veterans status, 9055.0020  
 Widowers, assistance allowed, 9055.0020  
 Widows, assistance allowed, 9055.0020

**STATE SURPLUS PROPERTY**

## Auctions

  Auctioneers, contracts, 1255.0400  
   Personal property, 1255.0700  
   Procedures, 1255.0400

## Bids and bidding

  Negotiated sales, 1255.0600  
   Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500, 1255.0600

## Contracts

  Auctioneers, 1255.0400  
   Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500

## Disposition

  Generally, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700  
   Materials management division, duties, 1255.0200  
   Sales, *see same under this topic*

## Insurance, sales, 1255.0300

Liquidated damages, sales, 1255.0500

## Motor vehicles

  Purchase by public employees, 1255.0700  
   Sales, 1255.0300, 1255.0700

Negotiated sales, generally, 1255.0600

Personal property, *see Sales under this topic*

## Purchasers

  Public employees, 1255.0700  
   Transfers of property, duties, 1255.0300

## Sales

  Auctions, 1255.0400, 1255.0700  
   Insurance, 1255.0300  
   Liquidated damages, 1255.0500  
   Motor vehicles, 1255.0300, 1255.0700  
   Negotiated sales, 1255.0600  
   Notice requirements, 1255.0400 to 1255.0600  
   Personal property, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700  
   Purchasers, duties, 1255.0300  
   Scope of rules, 1255.0200  
   Sealed bid sales, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700  
   State surplus property sales section, duties, 1255.0200  
   Scope of rules, sales, 1255.0200  
   Sealed bid sales, personal property, 1255.0500 to 1255.0700  
   Waivers, warranty, 1255.0300  
   Warranty, waivers, 1255.0300

**STATE TRAILS**

Adjacent private lands, access by trail users, restrictions, 6100.4000

Application of law, generally, 6100.4100

Bicycles, use on, 6100.3400, 6100.3900

Camping, 6100.3500

Definitions, 6100.3300

Drug use or possession while on trail, 6100.3900

Emergencies, suspension of rules, 6100.4200

Grant-in-aid trails, snowmobiles, deer hunting, 6232.0300

Horses, use on, 6100.3400, 6100.3900

Hours of operation, limitations, 6100.3400

Hunting, 6100.3600

Intoxicated persons, prohibited, 6100.3900

Littering, prohibition, 6100.3800

Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**STATE TRAILS (Cont'd)**

Obstructions, 6100.3800  
 Peddling or soliciting on trail, prohibited activities, 6100.3900  
 Permitted uses, generally, 6100.3400  
 Personal conduct of persons within trail, 6100.3900  
 Pets, restraint, 6100.3900  
 Posting (notices), prohibition, 6100.3800  
 Protection, environmental protection, 6100.3800  
 Recreational trails, *see RECREATIONAL TRAILS*  
 Rules violations, misdemeanor, 6100.4300  
 Severability of rules, 6100.3200  
 Snowmobiles, use on, 6100.3400, 6232.0300  
 Special events, permits, 6100.3400  
 Suspension of rules, 6100.4200  
 Traffic control, generally, 6100.3400  
 Trapping, generally, 6100.3700

**STATE UNIVERSITIES**

*See MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)*

**STATE WILDERNESS AREAS**

*See also WILDERNESS AREAS*

Peat mining, exclusions, 6131.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**STATE ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**

*See MINNESOTA ZOO*

**STATEMENT OF NEED AND REASONABLENESS**

*See RULEMAKING*

**STATEMENTS**

*See specific index headings*

**STATEWIDE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM (SWA)**

Data, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

**STATION WAGONS**

Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100

**STATISTICS**

Electricity, peak demand and annual consumption forecast, discussion of techniques, 7849.0270  
 Fuel conversion facilities, certificate of need applications, discussion of techniques, 7855.0320  
 Gas, forecasts, discussion of techniques, 7610.1010  
 Health maintenance organizations, certificates of authority, applications, 4685.0300  
 Mental health centers, 9520.0800  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, historical and forecast data, 7855.0520  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, forecast and historical data, certificate of need applications, 7855.0620  
 Vital statistics, *see BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS*

**STATUTES OF LIMITATIONS**

Energy supply emergencies, appeals, 7620.0320  
 Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Motor carriers, claims, filing, 7800.3600  
 Sales and use taxes, *see SALES AND USE TAXES*

**STEALING**

*See THEFT*

**STEAM AND LIQUID HEATING AND COOLING SYSTEMS**

Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Agricultural or industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500  
   Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   General rule, 8130.1100  
   Industrial production, 8130.5500  
   Publications, exemptions, 8130.5600  
 Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**STEAM GAUGES**

Boiler safety, 5225.4400

**STEAM OR HEATING MEDIA PIPING SYSTEMS**

*See also BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS*

Appendices, 5230.0325  
 ASME standards  
   Appendices, amendments, 5230.0315  
   Design, amendments, 5230.0285  
   Incorporation by reference, 5230.0265  
   Inspections, amendments, 5230.0305  
   Materials, amendments, 5230.0295  
   Operation, amendments, 5230.0315  
   Scope, 5230.0260  
   Scope, amendments, 5230.0275  
   Testing, amendments, 5230.0305  
 Design, 5230.0285  
 Inspection, 5230.0305  
 Materials, 5230.0295  
 Operation, 5230.0315  
 Testing, 5230.0305  
 Welded joints, examination, 5230.0335

**STEAM ROOMS**

Disability access, 1341.0011

**STEAMBOAT LAKE**

Fishing  
   Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
   Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STEAMFITTERS**

Prevailing wages, job classification descriptions, 5200.1102

**STEAMHAUL LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STEARNS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Mississippi River, wild, scenic, and recreational river districts, management plan, administration, duties, 6105.0870  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**STEEL**

Air pollution performance standards  
   Definitions, 7011.2000  
   Generally, 7011.2005  
   Methods, performance tests, 7011.2010  
   Procedures, test performance, 7011.2015  
 Containers, anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0410  
 Iron, *see IRON*  
 Manufacturing  
   Emission standards  
     Integrated iron and steel manufacturing, 7011.7675  
     Iron and steel foundries, 7011.8040  
     Steel pickling, 7011.7670  
   Wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310  
   Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Melters, mercury emissions reduction plans, 7007.0502  
 Methods, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2010  
 Occupational safety and health standards, steel erection, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010  
 Performance tests, air pollution, 7011.2010, 7011.2015  
 Procedures, air pollution performance tests, 7011.2015  
 Processing, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120  
 Sales tax exemptions, 8130.9600  
 Steel fabrication, sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
 Storage structures, lead paint removal, *see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)*

**STEEL**

1154

**STEEL (Cont'd)**

Structural supports, anhydrous ammonia, nonrefrigerated storage installations, 1513.0340

Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**STEEL BEAMS**

Sales and use taxes, building materials, 8130.1200

**STEEL DRUMS**

Agricultural and industrial production, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5500

**STEEL PIPE**

See *PLUMBING*

**STEELE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures) depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**STEER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STEIGER LAKE**

Fishing, 6262.0575

**STENOGRAPHERS**

Court reporters, see *COURT REPORTERS*

Income taxes, withholding, employees, 8092.0900

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.0830, 4670.4230

Public safety merit system, 7520.0400

**STERILIZATION (SURGERY)**

Developmentally disabled persons, public guardians, consent, 9525.3060

Family planning special project grants, use of funds, 4700.1900

Hospitals, see *HOSPITALS*

**STERILIZERS**

Plumbing, air gas, trap and appliance, 4715.1530

**STEVENS COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**STEWART CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STEWART RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STICKLE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STILLS**

See *INDUSTRIAL PROCESS EQUIPMENT*

**STIPULATIONS**

Contested cases, 1400.5900, 1400.6500

Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100

Mediation Services Bureau, hearings, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

Pollution Control Agency, procedural rules, 7000.0800

Revenue recapture hearings, entry into record, 1400.8603

Tax Court, stipulation of facts, 8610.0100, 8610.0110

Workers' compensation

Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, settlement, 9800.0700

Workers' compensation litigation proceedings, costs and disbursements, 1415.3300

**STOCKING CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STOCKS**

See also *SECURITIES*

Banks, 2675.2220

Corporations, pharmacists and pharmacies, transfer, relicensure, 6800.0500

Definitions, domestic stock insurance companies, insider trading, 2715.5300

Dividends, see *DIVIDENDS*

Income taxes, withholding, wages paid in stock, 8092.0400

Insurance, see *INSURANCE*

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Professional medical corporations, 5610.0100 to 5610.0300

Public utilities, capital structure approval, filing, 7825.1400

Savings associations, 2675.3140

Stock loans, defined, 1656.0021

Stock options

Definitions, 2715.5300

Insurance companies, see *Stock option plans under INSURANCE COMPANIES*

Units of stock, defined, 1656.0021

**STOCKTON VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STOCKYARDS**

Enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Federal preemption, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Packers and Stockyards Act, enforcement of law, 1572.0045

Public stockyards

Records and record keeping, 1515.2400

Swine concentration points, see under *SWINE*

Records and record keeping, public stockyards, 1515.2400

Unfair trade practices, 1572.0045

**STOLEN PROPERTY**

Receiving

State contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.1150

WIC program, see *Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM*

**STONE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONEY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, brook trout catch and release, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY POINT BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY RUN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STONY RUN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STOP SIGNAL ARM**

School buses, 7470.0700, 7470.1300

**STORAGE**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600

Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0630, 7515.1220, 7515.1470

Ambulances, standards, 4690.1500

**STORAGE (Cont'd)**

Animal manure, *see Manure storage areas under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*

Beverages, manufacturing, *see BEVERAGES*

Bins, building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*

Boundary Waters Canoe Area

Boats and motors, 6140.0900

Watercraft, 6140.1100

Bulk pesticides, *see PESTICIDES*

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

Combustible storage, State Building Code, 1305.0413

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Eggs, 1520.0200 to 1520.2000

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Ethyl alcohol, 7515.1470

Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600

Federal surplus property, financing and service charge, 1260.0400

Floodplains, permitted uses, 6120.5800

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Storage under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*

Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, control, 7011.0150

Gas, *see GAS*

Grain, *see GRAIN STORAGE*

Household goods carriers, advertisements, 7800.2400

Liquid petroleum storage vessels, 7011.1500 to 7011.1520

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100

Nuclear waste, 7855.0600 to 7855.0670

Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*

Oil, *see OIL*

Pharmacists and pharmacies, drugs and medicine for unit dose system, 6800.3750

Prefabricated buildings, inspection, 1360.0900

Radioactive materials, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Sales and use taxes, liability for payment of use tax, 8130.3900

Solid waste

Beneficial use, storage prior to, 7001.3050, 7035.2855

Individual properties, 7035.0700

Steel structures, lead paint removal, *see under LEAD (MINERAL)*

Storage areas, high-piled storage areas, 7511.2300

Storage rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Substance storage facilities, Pollution Control Agency permits, 7001.4200 to 7001.4300

Underground storage tanks, *see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS*

Ventilation, smoke and heat removal, building code amendments, 1305.0910

Water appropriation and impoundments

Mining, 6115.0720

Permits, application, 6115.0660

Water pollution, pollution hazards, 7050.0210

**STORAGE TANKS**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600

Air pollution, emission standards, 7011.7400

Anhydrous ammonia, *see ANHYDROUS AMMONIA*

Flammable liquids, underground storage tanks, 7511.3405

Fuel storage tanks, floodproofing, 1335.2400

Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production, exemptions, 8130.5500

Steel structures, lead paint removal, *see under LEAD (MINERAL)*

**STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Underground storage tanks, *see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS*

Water softeners, sales and use taxes, leases, 8130.9000

Wells, distances from, 4725.4450

**STORER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STORES**

Commissaries, correctional facility stores, 2911.4800

Convenience stores

Capitol area, 2400.2040

Food code, 4626.0020

Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Grocery stores, *see RETAIL FOOD STORES*

Pet stops, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2200

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

Retail, *see RETAIL ESTABLISHMENTS*

Retail food stores, *see RETAIL FOOD STORES*

Sales and service counters, disability access, 1341.0904

**STORM DRAINS**

*See PLUMBING*

**STORM INSURANCE**

Policies, public grain warehouses, leased facilities, 1562.0600

**STORM SHELTERS**

Definitions, State Building Code, 1370.0120

Dual purpose storm shelters

Defined, 1370.0120

Manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361

FEMA standards, 1370.0361

Manufactured homes, *see MANUFACTURED HOMES*

Residential code, 1309.0323

Single purpose storm shelters

Defined, 1370.0120

Manufactured home parks, 1370.0100 to 1370.0361

Standards, federal, amendments to, 1370.0361

**STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Capital area, management, 2400.2635

Cities, municipal state-aid streets, 8820.2800, 8820.3100

Construction storm water permits

Application process, exclusions, 7090.2020

Change in subdivision owner or operator, 7090.2060

Conditions requiring, 7090.2010

Generally, 7090.2000

Storm water pollution prevention plans, 7090.2040

County state-aid highways, 8820.2800, 8820.3100

Definitions, Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Design, 8820.3100

Discharge permits, *see Storm water permit program under this topic*

Discharges from, permits, *see Storm water permit program under this topic*

Financial assistance program, *see under WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*

Industrial storm water permits

Conditions of no exposure, exclusion for, 7090.3060

Conditions requiring, 7090.3010

Generally, 7090.3000

No-exposure certification, 7090.3060, 7090.3080

Storm water pollution prevention plans, 7090.3040

Laterals, blocking, preentry procedures, confined spaces, 5207.0303

Municipal separate storm sewer systems

Generally, 7090.1000

Permits, conditions requiring, 7090.1010

Storm water pollution prevention programs, 7090.1040

Municipal separate storm sewer systems, discharge permits, 7090.1000 to 7090.1040

## STORM

1156

**STORM WATER CONTROL SYSTEMS (Cont'd)**

National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7001.1040

Pipes, *see Storm water pipes under PLUMBING*

Plans and specifications, 8820.3100

Retention ponds, aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

Significant storm water contributor, defined, 7380.0250

Significant storm water contributor agreement, defined, 7380.0250

Siphonic roof drainage systems, 4715.2790

Storm water, beneficial use demonstration projects, grants for, 7077.0105, 7077.0117 to 7077.0119

Storm water permit program

- Application deadlines, 7001.1040
- Construction activities, 7090.2000 to 7090.2060
- Definitions, 7002.0220, 7090.0080
- Design requirements, incorporation by reference, 7090.0040
- Fees, 7090.0030
- Incorporations by reference, 7090.0060
- Industrial activities, 7090.3000 to 7090.3080
- Municipal separate storm sewer systems, 7090.1000 to 7090.1040
- Requirements for permits, generally, 7090.0020
- Scope, 7090.0010
- Systems, 4715.2700

Treatment facilities, *see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*

Water crossings, permits, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

Water quality permits, 7002.0254, 7002.0310

**STOVES**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Equipment, stoves defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Ranges (kitchen), sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**STRAIGHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAIGHT LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**STRAIGHT LAKE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAIGHT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAWBERRY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STRAWS**

Single-service articles, straws defined as, food code, 4626.0020

**STREAM NUMBER 30**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STREAMS**

*See RIVERS AND STREAMS*

**STREET VENDORS**

*See FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**STREETS AND ROADS**

Airspace, mailboxes encroaching on, 8818.0300

Anhydrous ammonia containers, location restrictions, 1513.0130

Bridges (structures)

- City bridges, *see CITY BRIDGES*
- Generally, *see BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)*

Capitol area zoning and design, definitions, 2400.2040

Cities, *see Streets and roads under CITIES*

Classification, generally, 8810.4100

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Construction projects, wetland replacement, 8420.0544

Definitions

- Aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040
- Driveways, 8810.4100
- Lighting for streets, highways, lots, 8885.0100
- Mailbox installation and support standards, 8818.0100
- Railroads, 8830.0100
- State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200
- Trunk highway system, 8810.6000, 8810.8000

Driveways, *see DRIVEWAYS*

Fish processing establishments, objectionable conditions, 1545.2900

Forest roads, *see FOREST ROADS*

Hazards, mailboxes, support and installation violations, 8818.0300

High visibility personal protective equipment, occupational safety and health, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Improvement, maintenance, or repair, abandoned railroad crossings, 8830.2750

Infrastructure, roads defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

Intersections

- School buses, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0700
- School safety patrol procedures, 7415.0500, 7415.0700
- Traffic-controlled intersections, safety patrol procedures, 7415.0800

Lights and lighting

- Definitions, 8885.0100
- Electricity, annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270
- Energy conservation, 8885.0100 to 8885.0300
- Lamps, initial efficiency requirements, 8885.0300
- Prohibited installations, 8885.0300
- Purpose of rules, 8885.0200
- Scope of rules, 8885.0200

Mailboxes, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300, 8820.9981

Major streets, 8810.4100

Minnesota Zoo, rules governing, 9900.6300

Minor streets, 8810.4100

Municipal state-aid streets, *see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*

Names, railroad active warning devices, planning, 8830.2125

Occupational safety and health, high visibility personal protective equipment, 5205.0030, 5207.0100

Other roads or streets, defined, 8810.8000

Private roadways, 8810.6900, 8830.0100

Public improvements, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0050, 7870.0090, 7870.0220, 7870.0640

Public ways, defined, 8830.0100

Purpose of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Railroad crossings, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*

Recreational vehicle lanes, defined, 8810.6000

Research, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

Road authorities

- Defined, 8830.0100
- Watershed district permit decisions, appeals, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120

Roadways, 8810.6000, 8830.0100

Routes from, disability access, 1341.0011

Saint Croix riverway, permits, 6105.0440

Scope of rules, lights and lighting, 8885.0200

Signs and signals, 8830.0400

State-aid roads

- Defined, 8810.8000
- Highways, *see STATE AID HIGHWAYS*
- Municipal state-aid streets, *see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*

State-aid streets, *see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*

Traverse ways, streets and roads defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**STREETS AND ROADS (Cont'd)**

Urban sections, defined, 8810.6000  
 Usable roadway  
   Defined, 8818.0100  
   Mailboxes encroaching on, unlawful, 8818.0300  
 Waste tire facilities, access roads, 9220.0160, 9220.0450  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, 6105.0190, 6105.0200

**STREPTOCOCCAL DISEASE**

*See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*

**STRIKES**

Horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439  
 Jails, work stoppages, plans for, 2911.3700  
 Public employees, notice requirements, 5510.3005

**STROMATOLITES**

Permits, conditions for issuing, 6136.0800

**STRONTIUM**

Nationally tracked sources, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, radioactive materials, 4731.3075, 4731.4435, 4731.4509  
 Strontium-82, 4731.4435, 4731.4509  
 Strontium-85, 4731.4435, 4731.4509  
 Strontium-90  
   Ice detection devices, 4731.3240, 4731.3380, 4731.3415  
   Sources for ophthalmic use, 4731.4456, 4731.4459, 4731.4514

**STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL APPLICATORS**

Certification, reciprocity, 1505.1290  
 Liability, limitations, 1505.1260  
 Liability insurance  
   Licenses, 1505.1240  
   Requirements, 1505.1240, 1505.1260  
 Licenses, financial responsibility, 1505.1240  
 Reciprocity, certification, 1505.1290  
 Supervision by, 1505.1080  
 Surety bonds, license requirements, 1505.1240

**STRUCTURES**

Airports and landing fields, *see Structures under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*  
 Amateur radio station towers, *see RADIO*  
 Buildings, *see BUILDINGS*  
 Containment facilities, agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020, 1558.0080  
 Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 Existing structures, building code amendments, 1305.3401  
 Infrastructure, structures defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100

**STRUP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUART LAKE**

Fishing, crappies, 6264.0300

**STUDENT AID**

Private career schools, records and record keeping, 4880.2500

**STUDENT GRANTS**

Accounting requirements for schools, 4830.0700  
 Applications, date for filing, 4830.0400  
 Child care grant program  
   Accountability by institutions, 4830.7400  
   Administrative expenses, 4830.7400  
   Allocation of funds to institutions, 4830.7400  
   Amount of grants, 4830.7500  
   Definitions, 4830.7100  
   Denials of grants  
     Appeals, 4830.7720  
     Procedures, 4830.7710  
   Disbursement of grants, 4830.7500  
   Eligible institutions, 4830.7200  
   Eligible students, defined, 4830.7100

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

Child care grant program (Cont'd)  
   Informal conferences, disputes about funding, 4830.7720  
   Priority of students, 4830.7300  
   Refunds, 4830.7800  
   Reports, institution's duties, 4830.7900  
   Summer term grants, 4830.7500  
   Termination of grants  
     Appeals, 4830.7720  
     Procedures, 4830.7710  
   Unused funds, 4830.7400  
   Waiting list, 4830.7710  
 Child care grants program, scope of rules, 4830.7000  
 Child support arrearages, effect on grant, 4830.0400  
 Computer capability, requirements for schools, 4830.0300  
 Corporation for National Service, 4830.9050 to 4830.9090  
 Definitions, 4830.0100  
 Eligible schools  
   Generally, 4830.0300  
   Termination of eligibility  
     Awards to students at terminated schools, 4830.0190  
     Conditions for termination, 4830.0140  
     Definitions, 4830.0130  
     Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160  
     Higher Education Office, decision, 4830.0170  
     Notice to school, 4830.0150  
     Reinstatement requests, 4830.0195  
     Scope of rules, 4830.0120  
     Violations, remedies for, 4830.0180  
 Eligible students, defined, 4830.0100  
 Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140  
 Fourth quarter, grant amounts, calculation, 4830.0600  
 Initial grant, eligibility, 4830.0400  
 Minnesota correctional facilities, defined, 4830.0300  
 Minnesota residence  
   Defined, 4830.0100  
   Determining, residence of parent, 4830.0100  
 Eligible schools, 4830.0300  
 National Service Scholars Program matching grants  
   Certificates of eligibility, 4830.9060, 4830.9070, 4830.9080  
   Definitions, 4830.9060  
   Eligibility, 4830.9070  
   Payment, 4830.9090  
   Refunding, conditions for, 4830.9080  
   Requests for grant money, 4830.9080  
   Scope of rules, 4830.9050  
 Overlapping awards, 4830.0400  
 Overpayments, recovery, 4830.0700  
 Payments to schools, 4830.0700  
 Public safety officer's survivor grant program  
   Certificate of eligibility, 4830.8020, 4830.8030  
   Disbursement of funds, 4830.8030  
   Eligible recipients, 4830.8020  
   Eligible schools, 4830.8010  
   Refunds, 4830.8030  
   Request by school, 4830.8030  
   Scope of rules, 4830.8000  
   Time of payment, 4830.8040  
   Withholding payment, 4830.8040  
 Refunds by school, 4830.0700  
 Renewal grants, 4830.0400  
 Residence of student, 4830.0300  
 Satisfactory academic progress, definitions, 4830.0110  
 Schools, eligibility, 4830.0300  
 Scope of rules, 4830.0200  
 Third semester, grant amounts, calculations, 4830.0600  
 Work-study grants  
   Accounting requirements by schools, 4830.2200  
   Allocation of funds, 4830.2200  
   Amounts, 4830.2400

## STUDENT

1158

**STUDENT GRANTS (Cont'd)**

## Work-study grants (Cont'd)

- Applications, submitting by schools, time, 4830.2200
- Contracts with employers, 4830.2500
- Eligible employers, 4830.2400
- Eligible schools, 4830.2100
- Eligible students
  - Defined, 4830.0100
  - Requirements, generally, 4830.2300
- Hourly wages, 4830.2400
- Internships, eligibility, 4830.2400
- Reallocation of funds, 4830.2200
- Replacement of permanent employees, prohibitions, 4830.2400
- Reports, generally, 4830.2600
- Scope of rules, 4830.2000
- Unused funds, procedures, 4830.2200

**STUDENT LOANS**

- Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090
- Eligible schools, termination of eligibility
  - Conditions for termination, 4830.0140
  - Definitions, 4830.0130
  - Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160
  - Higher Education Office, decision, 4830.0170
  - Notice to school, 4830.0150
  - Scope of rules, 4830.0120
- Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140
- Student supplemental loans (SELF), 4850.0010 to 4850.0018
- Vocational education, *see CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION*

**STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS**

- Amount of loans, 4850.0014
- Applications, 4850.0012
- Armed forces members, active service, 4850.0022
- Bankrupt borrowers, 4850.0018
- Death of borrower, 4850.0018, 4850.0020
- Default, rehabilitation, 4850.0024
- Definitions, 4850.0011
- Disabled borrowers, 4850.0018, 4850.0020, 4850.0021
- Disbursements, 4850.0015
- Eligible schools, termination of eligibility
  - Conditions for termination, 4830.0140
  - Definitions, 4830.0130
  - Hearing, 4830.0150, 4830.0160
  - Higher Education Services Office, decision, 4830.0170
  - Notice to school, 4830.0150
  - Scope of rules, 4830.0120
- Failure to repay, 4850.0018
- Financial aid records, inspection, 4830.0140
- Forgiveness, 4850.0020
- Half-time status student, 4850.0016
- Information, release, 4850.0012
- Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0017, 4850.0022
- Loan forgiveness, 4850.0020
- Loan participation agreements, 4850.0012
- Nonenrollment of student, 4850.0016
- Number of loans, 4850.0014
- Prepayment penalties, 4850.0017
- Promissory notes, 4850.0012
- Purpose of rules, 4850.0010
- Rehabilitation, 4850.0024
- Repayment of loan, 4850.0017
- SELF II loans
  - Definition, 4850.0011
  - Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0021
- SELF III loans
  - Definition, 4850.0011
  - Interest rates, 4850.0014, 4850.0021

**STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL LOANS (Cont'd)**

## SELF V loans

- Definitions, 4850.0011
- Interest rates, 4850.0014
- Transfer of student, 4850.0016
- Withdrawal of student, 4850.0016

**STUDENT TEACHERS***See TEACHERS***STUDENT TRANSCRIPTS**

- Definitions, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100
- Secondary documents
  - Drivers' licenses, 7410.0400 to 7410.0600, 7410.4300
  - Minnesota identification cards, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810
  - Motor vehicle certificates of title, *see Certificates of title under MOTOR VEHICLES*
  - Motor vehicle registration, 7410.0100, 7410.0400, 7410.0450

**STUDENTS**

- Colleges students, voter registration, 8200.5100, 8200.5400
- Data, school records, 1205.0500
- Definitions, comprehensive health insurance plans, 2740.0100
- Income and franchise taxes, domicile, presumptions, 8001.0300
- Mental illness, recognition, teacher training, 8710.7200
- Private career schools, *see Students under PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS*
- Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**STUDY GROUPS**

- Advisory committee, Community Mental Health Board, 9520.0230

**STUMBLE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUMP LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**STUMP RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**STUMPS**

- Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

**STURGEON**

- Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525
- Restitution values, 6133.0080
- Seasons and limits
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0300 to 6266.0700
  - Grindstone Lake, 6264.0300
  - Inland waters, 6262.0200

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

- Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200
- Contracts, *see Subcontractors under STATE CONTRACTS*
- Definitions, state contracts, 1230.0150
- Regulated lead work, qualifications, 4761.2220
- State contracts, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000

**SUBDIVIDED LAND**

- Advertising, 2810.1200, 2810.1300, 2810.1400
- Capitol area, 2400.3120
- Common areas
  - Escrow accounts, 2810.2200
  - Owners' association, provisions
    - Generally, 2810.3400
    - Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500
- Conveyances
  - Recordable instruments, 2810.3700
  - Waivers, 2810.3600
- Development, fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

**SUBDIVIDED LAND (Cont'd)**

- Improvements
  - Defined, 2810.1100
  - Uncompleted proposed improvements, 2810.2300
- Owners' associations, covenants, restrictions, and bylaws, contents
  - Generally, 2810.3400
  - Unreasonable provisions, 2810.3500
- Public offering statements
  - Contents, 2810.2610
  - Disclosures
    - Requirements, generally, 2810.2610
    - Water supply, 2810.2500
  - Forms, 2810.2650, 2810.9930
  - Verbatim questions, 2810.2610
- Saint Paul, capitol area, requirements, 2400.3115
- Sales
  - Advertising, 2810.1200, 2810.1300, 2810.1400
  - Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200
  - Definitions, 2810.1100, 2810.2100
  - Real estate practices, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading practices, presumptions, 2810.3100
  - Registration by notification
    - Annual reports, 2810.2800, 2810.9950
    - Applications, 2810.2700
    - Forms, 2810.9940, 2810.9950
  - Registration by qualification
    - Applications, generally, 2810.2100
    - Forms, 2810.2150, 2810.9910, 2810.9920, 2810.9930
    - Mandatory licenses, permits, and approvals, 2810.2600
    - Subsequent registrations, changes to, 2810.2170
    - Surety bonds, 2810.2200, 2810.2300
- Shorelands, suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500
- Soils, preparation, 2810.3300
- Subdividers
  - Blanket encumbrances, restrictions, 2810.3200
  - Conveyances
    - Property taxes, apportionment, duties, 2810.3800
    - Recordable instruments, duties, 2810.3700
  - Disclosure
    - Defined, 2810.2100
    - Public offering statements, 2810.2610
    - Requirements, 2810.2100
    - Water supply, 2810.2500
  - Licenses, permits, and approvals, 2810.2600
  - Public offering statements, duties, 2810.2610
  - Surety bonds
    - Common areas, operating and maintenance funds, 2810.2200
    - Service of process, 2810.2400
    - Uncompleted proposed improvements, 2810.2300
- Subdivision registration, storm water discharge permits, 7090.2060
- Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, land use planning, local governments, 6105.0080, 6105.0230, 6105.0240

**SUBPOENAS**

- Arbitration, health claims appeals arbitration, 2770.9090
- Contested cases, 1400.5500, 1400.7000
- Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0600
- Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0180
- Human rights cases, 5000.0500, 5000.0510
- Power to issue
  - Mediation Services Bureau
    - Collective bargaining representation, 5510.1910
    - Commission hearings, 5500.1000
    - Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910
    - Labor referees proceedings, 5500.1900
    - Representation matters, 5510.1910

**SUBPOENAS (Cont'd)**

- Power to issue (Cont'd)
  - Transportation Department, railroads, required information, 8830.5690
- Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8601, 1400.8604
- Special education, prehearing conferences, 3525.4110
- Supplementary review of waste facilities, 9200.4800
- Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300
- Teachers code of ethic proceedings, 8710.2100
- Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100
- Unemployment insurance appeal hearings, 3310.2914

**SUBPOENAS DUCES TECUM**

- Data, privacy, application of law, 1205.0100
- Human rights investigations, 5000.0500
- Teachers code of ethics proceedings, 8710.2100

**SUBROGATION**

- Agricultural resource loans and projects, payments, 1580.0700, 1580.0800
- Crime victims reparation hearings, 3050.0700
- Health maintenance organizations, 4685.0900

**SUBSIDENCE**

- Mining operations, 6130.4000

**SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS**

See *BUSINESS CORPORATIONS*

**SUBSIDIZED ADOPTION PROGRAM**

See *ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM*

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

See *CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)**

- Abandonment
  - Individual systems, 7080.2500
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0300
- Absorption area size, determination, individual systems, 7080.1720
- Advisory committee, 7083.6000
- Aerobic tank treatment systems, 7083.4050
- Alternative local standards, 7082.0050
- Apprentices
  - As qualified employees, 7083.1010
  - Complaints against, 7083.2020
  - Designation, 7083.1090
  - Program, administration, 7083.2010
- At-grade systems, individual systems, 7080.2230
- Bacteriological reduction processes, product registration, 7083.4060
- Baffle walls, individual systems, 7080.2050
- Bedroom additions, system sizing for, individual systems, 7080.1850
- Businesses
  - Complaints against, 7083.2020
  - Duties generally, 7083.0720
  - Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670
  - Insurance, 7083.1000
  - Licenses
    - Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040
    - Licensing and certification generally, 7083.0010 to 7083.6000
  - Sanctions against, 7083.2020
  - Surety bonds, 7083.1000, 7083.2030
- Certified individuals
  - Certification generally, 7083.1020 to 7083.1090
  - Individual systems, 7080.1670
  - Requirements, 7083.0730
- Cities, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040
- Class V injection wells, federal regulation, 7081.0050
- Collection systems
  - Individual systems, 7080.2440
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0275

## SUBSURFACE

1160

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Components, replacement, individual systems, repairs, 7080.1500

Construction  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0280  
 Permits, applications, 7082.0500

Contested cases, product registration, 7083.4120

Continuing education  
 Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040  
 Qualified individuals, 7083.1060, 7083.1070

Conventional standards, 7082.0050

Counties, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040, 7082.0050

Definitions  
 Individual systems, 7080.1100  
 Licensing program, 7083.0020  
 Local government programs, 7082.0020  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0020

Design  
 Businesses, 7083.0740  
 Individual systems  
 Generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670  
 Phase II design reports, 7080.2430  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0100, 7081.0230

Design businesses, 7083.0740

Design flow  
 Individual systems  
 Classifications of dwellings, table, 7080.1860  
 Establishments other than dwellings, 7080.1880  
 Multifamily dwellings, 7080.1850  
 Sewage collection systems, systems with, 7080.1885

Midsized systems  
 Dwellings, 7081.0120  
 Establishments other than dwellings, 7081.0130  
 Generally, 7081.0110  
 Infiltration, 7081.0140

Design phase I, individual systems, 7080.1700 to 7080.1720

Design phase II, individual systems, 7080.1750 to 7080.2430

Design standards, individual systems, administration, 7080.1200

Designers  
 Certification, 7083.1020  
 Registration, existing registrations, transition, 7083.2040

Discharges into, individual systems, 7080.1550

Distribution boxes, individual systems, 7080.2050

Distribution media, certification and registration, 7083.4070

Distribution of effluent  
 Individual systems, 7080.2050  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0250

Dosing of effluent  
 Individual systems, 7080.2100  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0260

Drywells, existing systems, individual systems, 7080.2550

Dwellings  
 Design flow, 7081.0120  
 Existing dwellings, variances for, midsized systems, 7081.0070

Individual systems  
 Design flows for, 7080.1860  
 Holding tanks, 7080.2290  
 Sewage flow determination, 7080.1850

Effluent, individual systems  
 Distribution, requirements generally, 7080.2050  
 Dosing, 7080.2100

Enforcement of law, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0300

Examinations, qualified individuals, 7083.1040

Existing dwellings, variances for, midsized systems, 7081.0070

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Existing systems, individual systems  
 Compliance criteria, 7080.1500  
 Compliance inspections, 7080.2550

Federal regulations  
 Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0050

Field evaluations  
 Individual systems, 7080.1720  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0170

Final treatment and dispersal, midsized systems, 7081.0270

Floodplain areas, individual systems, 7080.2270

Floodways, soil treatment and dispersal systems in, individual systems, 7080.2150

Food and beverage service establishments, local ordinances, 7082.0050

Garbage disposals, individual systems, 7080.1930

Gravity distribution, pumps for, individual systems, 7080.2100

Graywater, individual systems  
 Generally, 7080.2240  
 Primitive structures, 7080.1500

Grease interceptors, external, midsized systems, 7081.0290

Groundwater protection, midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0210, 7081.0290

Hazardous chemicals, individual systems, 7080.1550

Hazardous waste, individual systems, 7080.1550

Holding tanks, individual systems  
 Floodplains, 7080.2270  
 Generally, 7080.2290

Imminent threats to public health and safety, midsized systems, 7081.0080

Individual systems, *see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)*

Influent, individual systems, 7080.1550

Inspection businesses, licenses, 7083.0750

Inspections  
 Individual systems, generally, 7080.1670  
 Local government programs, 7082.0700  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0100

Inspectors  
 Certification, 7083.1020  
 Experience, 7083.1050  
 Licenses or registrations, existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040

Installation  
 Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200  
 Midsized systems, 7081.0100

Installers  
 Businesses, licenses, 7083.0760  
 Certification, 7083.1020

Leaching pits, existing systems, individual systems, 7080.2550

Licenses  
 Applications, 7083.0900  
 Denial, 7083.0900  
 Design businesses, 7083.0740  
 Fees, 7083.0900  
 Inspection businesses, 7083.0750  
 Installation businesses, 7083.0760  
 Licensing program, generally, 7083.0010 to 7083.6000  
 Maintenance businesses, 7083.0770  
 Product registration and business licensing, 7083.0700, 7083.0710  
 Renewal, 7083.0900  
 Restricted licenses, 7083.0800  
 Revocation, 7083.2020  
 Service provider businesses, 7083.0780  
 Term, 7083.0900  
 Unspecified types of work, 7083.0790

Loading rates, individual systems, 7080.1720, 7080.2150

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Loans for, septic system loans, tourism loan program, 4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050

Local governments

- Administration of rules by, generally, 7082.0010 to 7082.0700
- Duties regarding, product development permits, 7083.4110

Maintainers

- Businesses, licenses, 7083.0770
- Certification, 7083.1020
- Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040

Maintenance

- Individual systems
  - Generally, 7080.1670
  - Requirements, 7080.2450
- Midsized systems, 7081.0100

Management plans, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0600

Mentors, qualified individuals, 7083.2000

Midsized subsurface sewage treatment systems, generally, 7081.0010 to 7081.0300

Mound absorption areas, individual systems, 7080.2150

Mound systems, individual systems, 7080.2220

Multifamily dwellings

- Federal regulation, 7081.0050
- Individual systems
  - Design flow, 7080.1850
  - Federal regulation, 7080.1200

New construction, individual systems, compliance criteria, 7080.1500

Noncompliance, midsized systems, 7081.0080

Oil and grease interceptors, 7080.1930

Operating permits, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0600

Operation

- Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200, 7080.1670
- Midsized systems, 7081.0080, 7081.0100, 7081.0290

Ordinances

- Adoption by local governments, 7082.0040, 7082.0050
- Alternative local standards, 7082.0050
- Midsized systems, generally, 7081.0060
- Performance programs, 7082.0050, 7082.0100
- Requirements generally, 7082.0100
- Variations from, 7082.0300

Performance programs, ordinances, 7082.0050, 7082.0100

Permits

- Applications, local governments, permit programs, 7082.0500
- Construction permits, applications, 7082.0500
- Operating permits, 7082.0600
- Product development permits, 7083.4110
- SDS permits, midsized systems, 7081.0040

Pollution Control Agency duties

- Business licensing and certification generally, 7083.0010 to 7083.6000
- Local government programs, 7082.0040, 7082.0050
- Product review and registration, 7083.4000
- Sanctions against businesses, 7083.2020

Preliminary evaluations

- Individual systems, 7080.1710
- Midsized systems, 7081.0160

Primitive structures, individual systems, graywater, 7080.1500

Privies, individual systems, 7080.2280, 7080.2450

Products

- Bacteriological reduction processes, 7083.4060
- Development permits, 7083.4110
- Distribution products
  - Proprietary, 7083.4070, 7083.4080
  - Transition, 7083.4100

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

Products (Cont'd)

- Registration, 7083.4000, 7083.4120
- Subsurface drip dispersal products, 7083.4070
- Treatment products
  - Registration, 7083.4040
  - Testing, 7083.4010, 7083.4020, 7083.4030

Pump tanks, individual systems, 7080.1100, 7080.2100

Pumping, individual systems, 7080.2450

Purpose of law, individual systems, 7080.1050

Qualified individuals

- Certification, 7083.1010, 7083.1080
- Certification program, administration, 7083.2010
- Complaints against, 7083.2020
- Continuing education, 7083.1060
- Examinations, 7083.1040
- Experience, 7083.1050, 7083.2000
- Mentors, 7083.2000
- Training, 7083.1030

Records and record keeping, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0300

Repairs

- Individual systems, replacement components, 7080.1500
- Midsized systems, 7081.0080

Replacement components

- Individual systems, repairs, 7080.1500
- Midsized systems, 7081.0080

Reports about, local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0040

Restricted licenses, 7083.0800

SDS permits, midsized systems, 7081.0040

Seepage beds, individual systems

- Bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150
- Systems, 7080.2210

Seepage pits, individual systems

- Definitions, 7080.1100
- Existing systems, 7080.2550

Septage, federal regulation, 7081.0050

Septic tanks, individual systems

- Access, 7080.1970
- Baffles, 7080.1960
- Capacity, 7080.1930
- Compartmentalization, 7080.1950
- Definitions, 7080.1100
- Design, 7080.1920
- Graywater systems, 7080.2240
- Multiple, 7080.1940, 7080.1950

Service providers

- Businesses, licenses, 7083.0780
- Certification, 7083.1020
- Existing licenses, transition, 7083.2040

Servicing, individual systems, generally, 7080.1200

Setbacks

- Individual systems, 7080.2150
- Midsized systems, 7081.0270

Sewage tanks

- Individual systems
  - Assessments, 7080.2010
  - Construction, 7080.1980
  - Definitions, 7080.1100
  - Effective date of requirements, 7080.2030
  - Generally, 7080.1900 to 7080.2030
  - Identification, 7080.2020
  - Installation, 7080.2000
  - Leaking, assessment, 7080.2450
  - Location, 7080.2000
  - Septic tanks, *see Septic tanks, individual systems under this topic*
  - Storage, 7080.1990
  - Strength, 7080.1910

## SUBSURFACE

1162

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS) (Cont'd)**

- Sewage tanks (Cont'd)
  - Individual systems (Cont'd)
    - Testing, 7080.2010
    - Transportation, 7080.1990
    - Use, 7080.1990
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0240
- Sewage treatment, individual systems, 7080.1500, 7080.2150
- Shorelands, local ordinances, 7082.0050
- Soil and site evaluations
  - Individual systems
    - Field evaluations, 7080.1720
    - Preliminary evaluations, 7080.1710
    - Reports about, 7080.1730
    - Requirements, 7080.1700
  - Midsized systems
    - Field evaluations, 7081.0170
    - Interpretation of site and soil information, 7081.0180
    - Preliminary evaluations, 7081.0160
    - Reports about, 7081.0200
    - Requirements, 7081.0150
- Soil observations, individual systems, 7080.1720
- Soil treatment and dispersal systems
  - Individual systems, removal, 7080.2500
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0190, 7081.0270
  - Wells, distances from, 4725.4450
- Subsurface drip dispersal products, 7083.4070
- Supply pipes, individual systems, 7080.2050
- Toilet waste treatment devices, individual systems, 7080.2450
- Towns, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040
- Training, qualified individuals, 7083.1030
- Trench systems, individual systems, 7080.2210
- Trenches, individual systems, bottom absorption area and loading rates, 7080.2150
- Type I systems, individual systems, 7080.2200 to 7080.2240
- Type II systems, individual systems, 7080.2250 to 7080.2290
- Type III systems, individual systems, 7080.2300
- Type IV systems, individual systems, 7080.2350
- Type V systems, individual systems, 7080.2400
- Upgrades, midsized systems, 7081.0080
- Variances
  - Individual systems, generally, 7080.1200
  - Local governments, duties regarding, 7082.0300
  - Midsized systems, 7081.0070
  - Product registration and business licensing, 7083.0040
- Vegetative cover, individual systems, 7080.2150

**SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

Generally, 7083.6000

**SUCKER BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKER CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKER LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKER RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUCKERS (FISH)**

- Seasons and limits
  - Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700
  - Generally, 6262.0650
  - Inland waters, 6262.0200
- Transportation, 6262.0600

**SUGAR AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

- Food containers, food and beverage service establishments, identification, 4626.0240
- Labels and labeling, mixed sugar, 1550.0570
- Maple sugar, 1550.0570
- Mixed sugar, maple sugar mixes, 1550.0570
- Powdered, 1550.0580
- Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700
- Sugar vinegar, 1550.3400

**SUGAR CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUGAR LAKE**

- Fishing
  - Northern pike and crappies, 6264.0300
  - Walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**SUGAR LOAF CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUGAR VINEGAR**

- Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.3400

**SUICIDE**

- Jails, inmates
  - Municipal lockup detainees, 2945.2550
  - Prevention, 2911.1300, 2911.1900
  - Reporting, 2911.3700

**SULFITES**

- Sulfiting agents, food and beverage service establishments, prohibited use, 4626.0250

**SULFUR**

- Electricity, generating facility fuel content, certificate of need application, 7849.0320
- Radionuclides, generally, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

**SULFUR DIOXIDES**

- Air pollution
  - Air emission permits, capped, 7007.1107, 7007.1141, 7007.1146, 7007.1148
  - Direct heating equipment, 7011.0605, 7011.0620
  - Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0510, 7011.0515
  - Oil refineries, 7011.1405, 7011.1410, 7011.1430
  - Stationary internal combustion engines, 7011.2300

**SULFUR HEXAFLUORIDE**

- Definitions, greenhouse gas, air pollution standards, 7500.0100

**SULFUR OXIDES**

- Air pollution, episodes, reduction objectives, Table 4, 7009.1090
- Direct heating equipment, air pollution performance standards, 7011.0610

**SULFURIC ACID**

- Air pollution
  - Continuous monitoring of emissions, 7011.1615
  - Definitions, 7011.1600
  - Exceptions, 7011.1630
  - Incorporation by reference, new source performance standards, 7011.1635
  - Methods, performance tests, 7011.1620
  - Performance standards, existing units, 7011.1605
  - Procedures, performance tests, 7011.1625

**SULFUROUS ACID**

- Use, food preservative, use as, prohibited, 1550.0370

**SULLIVAN CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SULLIVAN LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**SUMMER SCHOOL***See SCHOOL DISTRICTS*

**SUMP PUMPS**

Floodproofing of buildings, drainage, 1335.2500  
 Plumbing, *see Sumps under PLUMBING*  
 Radon control, 1303.2402

**SUMPET LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUMPS**

*See PLUMBING*

**SUNDAY**

Abbreviations, food, open dating, 1550.1110, 1550.1120  
 Deadlines falling on, campaign practices  
   Filing requirements, 4501.0500  
   Late filing fees, assessment, 4501.0700  
 Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**SUNDLING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUNFISH**

Seasons and limits  
   Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
   Conservation lakes, 6262.0575  
   Designated experimental waters, 6264.0300  
   Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
   Inland waters, 6262.0200  
   Minnesota Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500  
   Special management waters, 6264.0400

**SUNFISH LAKE**

Aquatic plant control, 6280.0350

**SUNRISE RIVER**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS**

Appeals, alternative licenses, denials, 3512.0800  
 Classroom teaching experience, length, 3512.0200  
 Codes of ethics, 3512.5200  
 Competencies, 3512.0510  
 Continuing education, 3512.1200  
 Credential review committee, alternative licenses, 3512.0800  
 Definitions  
   Continuing education programs, 3512.1200  
   Generally, licensure, 3512.0100  
 Educational requirements  
   Alternative licensure, 3512.0800  
   Generally, 3512.0200  
 Field experiences  
   Applicants for licenses without teaching experience,  
     3512.0700  
   Contents, 3512.0400  
   Requirements, generally, 3512.0200  
 Institutional licensure programs  
   Field experience programs, 3512.0400  
   Prior experience and preparation descriptions, evaluating,  
     3512.0400  
 Internships, 3512.0700  
 Licenses  
   Alternative licensure, 3512.0800  
   Applicants lacking teaching experience, 3512.0700  
   Classroom teaching license, 3512.0200  
   Continuing licenses, 3512.2000  
   Denials, appeals, procedures, 3512.1600  
   Education requirements, 3512.0200  
   Ethics violations, effect on, 3512.5200  
   Experience requirements, 3512.0200  
   Expiration, 3512.1500  
   Fees, 3512.0800, 3512.1500, 3512.2000  
   Human relations training requirement, 3512.2700  
   Initial license, 3512.2000  
   Licensure programs, 3512.0400  
   Qualifying, general requirements, 3512.2000

**SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
   Reinstatement after suspension, 3512.2400  
   Renewals, 3512.1500  
   Requirement, generally, 3512.0300  
   Revocation, 3512.2400  
   Standards for licensure, review, 3512.1700  
   Suspension, 3512.2400  
   Variances from rules, requests for, 3512.5300  
   Voluntary surrender, 3512.1300  
 Qualifications, 3512.0510  
**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES**  
 Abuse or neglect of residents, reporting, 4665.5400  
 Accidents, procedures, 4665.5400  
 Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
 Authority for rules, 4665.0200  
 Bath linen  
   Drying space, 4665.2100  
   Generally, 4665.2000  
 Bathing by residents, personal hygiene attainment, 4665.3700  
 Bathing facilities, 4665.2200  
 Bed rest orders, 4665.3900  
 Bedrooms, 4665.1800  
 Beds and bedding  
   Arrangement and location, 4665.1800  
   Generally, 4665.1900, 4665.2000  
 Building code conformance, 4665.0500  
 Building permits, *see BUILDING PERMITS*  
 Buildings  
   Generally, 4665.1400  
   Review and approval, 4665.0400  
 Ceilings  
   Generally, 4665.1500  
   Heights, bedrooms, 4665.1800  
 Census data, records, 4665.1100  
 Child residents, health assessments, 4665.3600  
 Classifications, 4665.0500  
 Clean indoor air act, penalties for violations, 4665.9090  
 Cleaning  
   Floors, 4665.1500  
   Incontinent residents, personal hygiene of residents,  
     4665.3700  
 Closets, 4665.2100  
 Clothing for residents, 4665.5500  
 Confidential information, resident health records, 4665.4100  
 Construction, State Building Code, administration and  
   enforcement, contracts, 1302.0850  
 Deaths of residents, 4665.1300  
 Definitions  
   Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
   Construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400  
   Generally, 4665.0100  
 Dental assessments, 4665.3800  
 Desks, 4665.2100  
 Diet, *see Food preparation and service under this topic*  
 Diseases  
   Communicable diseases, reports to agents of a board of  
     health and department, 4665.4000  
   Reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Drugs, *see Medications under this topic*  
 Emergency medical services, 4665.3400  
 Emergency or unusual occurrences, procedures, 4665.5400  
 Emergency plans, 4665.4800, 4665.4900  
 Employees  
   Emergency procedures meetings, 4665.4900  
   Generally, 4665.0800  
   Health, 4665.1200  
   Training programs, 4665.5300  
 Evaluation of residents, Health Department, 4665.0200  
 Fees, licenses, 4665.0400

## SUPERVISED

1164

## SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Fines for uncorrected deficiencies  
 Additional fines, failure to correct deficiencies, 4665.9100  
 Clean indoor air act, violations, 4665.9090  
 Food preparation service, penalties for violations, 4665.9030  
 General requirements, 4665.9010  
 Health Department, law, violations, 4665.9070  
 Health services violations, 4665.9040  
 Maltreatment of vulnerable adults, 4665.9080  
 Medication handling procedures, violations, 4665.9050  
 Nutrition violations, 4665.9030  
 Physical plant violations, 4665.9020  
 Safety violations, 4665.9060  
 Schedule, establishment, 4665.9000  
 Fingernail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Fire code requirements  
 Definitions, 7511.0202  
 Generally, 7511.4600  
 First aid, 4665.4700  
 Floors  
 Bedroom floors, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800  
 Generally, 4665.1500  
 Food preparation and service  
 Equipment, 4626.0505  
 Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020  
 Food handling, 4665.2700  
 Frequency of meals, 4665.2800  
 Medically prescribed diets, 4665.3200  
 Menu planning, 4665.3100  
 Quality and variety, 4665.2900  
 Standards for meeting dietary needs, 4665.3000  
 Funding, housing trust fund program, ineligibility, 4900.3727  
 Furniture, 4665.2100  
 Grooming practices, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Hair care, residents personal hygiene, 4665.3700  
 Hand washing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Health records, residents, 4665.4100  
 Health services  
 Penalties for violations, 4665.9040  
 Purpose, 4665.3300  
 Heating appliances, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Housekeeping services, 4665.5600  
 Illnesses, reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000  
 Insect control, 4665.2300  
 Inspections  
 Medication control plans, 4665.4200  
 Personnel records, department inspection, 4665.1200  
 Resident records, department inspection, 4665.1000, 4665.1100  
 State building official, duties, 1302.0500  
 Isolation, persons with reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Keys, locks on exits, 4665.5100  
 Laundry facilities, 4665.5500  
 Lavatories, residents, 4665.2200  
 Licenses  
 Authority for rules, 4665.0200  
 Classifications, 4665.0500  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Procedure, 4665.0400  
 Program license requirement, 4665.0700  
 Requirements, 4665.0300, 4665.0400  
 Waivers, 4665.0600  
 Lighting  
 Generally, 4665.1600  
 Toilet and bathing facilities, 4665.2200  
 Linen, 4665.2000  
 Locks on exits, keys, 4665.5100  
 Medical assistance recipients, care and classification of residents, 4656.0010 to 4656.0090

## SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)

Medications  
 Containers, 4665.4400  
 Control plans, 4665.4200  
 Penalties for violations, 4665.9050  
 Prescription medications, handling, 4665.4300, 4665.4400  
 Records, resident health records, 4665.4500  
 Unused medications, disposition, 4665.4600  
 Mirrors, 4665.2100  
 Nutrition, *see Food preparation and service under this topic*  
 Personal belongings of residents  
 Handling upon death, 4665.1300  
 Security, 4665.5600  
 Personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Personnel, *see Employees under this topic*  
 Pest control, 4665.2300  
 Pets  
 Generally, 4665.1310  
 Permitted on premises, 4638.0200  
 Physical examinations  
 Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
 Staff members, 4665.1200  
 Plumbing, 4665.2500  
 Privileged information, resident health records, 4665.4100  
 Program licenses, 4665.0700  
 Purpose, 4665.0200  
 Records  
 Admission health assessments, 4665.3500  
 Child resident health assessments, 4665.3600  
 Deaths of residents, 4665.1300  
 Health records, residents, 4665.4100  
 Medication control plans, 4665.4200  
 Medications used by residents, 4665.4500  
 Menus and food purchased, 4665.3100  
 Personnel records, 4665.1200  
 Resident data, 4665.1000, 4665.1100  
 Unused medications, 4665.4600  
 Refrigeration, biological medications, 4665.4200  
 Reportable diseases, 4665.9900  
 Reports  
 Accidents, abuse or neglect, 4665.5400  
 Accidents or other emergencies, 4665.4800  
 Adverse reactions to medications, 4665.4500  
 Diseases, reportable diseases  
 Listing, 4665.9900  
 Reports to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000  
 Staff tuberculosis tests, 4665.1200  
 Resident registers, 4665.1000  
 Residents  
 Death, 4665.1300  
 Persons acceptable as residents, 4665.0200, 4665.0900  
 Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Review and approval of buildings, 4665.0400  
 Review of medication regimens, 4665.4200  
 Rodent control, 4665.2300  
 Room furnishings, 4665.2100  
 Room heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Safety, penalties for violations, 4665.9060  
 Security, 4665.5600  
 Services, 4665.0200  
 Sewage disposal, 4665.2600  
 Shaving, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700  
 Showers, 4665.2200  
 Sicknesses, reports of sicknesses to agents of a board of health and department, 4665.4000  
 Smoking, 4665.5200, 4665.9090  
 Soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700  
 Space arrangements and requirements, 4665.1800  
 Staff, *see Employees under this topic*

**SUPERVISED LIVING FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

State Building Code, classification, 1305.0302, 1305.0308  
 State licensed facilities, supervised living facilities defined as, construction (structures) approvals, 1302.0400

**Storage**

Generally, 4665.1800  
 Medications, 4665.4200  
 Residents clothing, 4665.2100

Tables, 4665.2100

Teeth brushing, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

Telephones, 4665.5000

Toenail care, personal hygiene of residents, 4665.3700

**Toilet facilities**

Generally, 4665.2200  
 Ventilation, 4665.1700

Tourniquets, first aid kits, 4665.4700

Towel racks, 4665.2100

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*

Utility rooms, soiled utility rooms, ventilation, 4665.1700

**Ventilation**

Generally, 4665.1700  
 Toilet facilities, 4665.2200

Vermin control, 4665.2300

Vulnerable adults, reporting of maltreatment, penalty for violations, 4665.9080

Waivers of rules, 4665.0600

**Walls**

Bedroom walls, sealing to prevent leakage, 4665.1800  
 Generally, 4665.1500

Water heaters, ventilation, 4665.1700

Water supply, 4665.2400

Windows, bedrooms, 4665.1800

**SUPERVISED RELEASE**

Community corrections, county duties, 2905.0900

Defined, 2940.0100

Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

Inmates, cooperation, release plan, 2940.2600

Interstate supervision, 2940.5700

Modifications of requirements, 2940.2700

Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500

Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

**Parole**

Community corrections, 2905.0900

Defined, 2940.0100

Discharge, 2940.1700

Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

Inmates, cooperation, 2940.2600

Interstate supervision, 2940.5700

Notice, conditions of release, 2940.2500

Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

Pardons, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000

Public safety considerations, 2940.1900

Requirements, modifications, 2940.2700

Requirements for release, 2940.2000, 2940.2300

Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200

Violations, commutation of sentence, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000

Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

Parole officers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Public safety considerations, 2940.1900

Requirements, 2940.2000, 2940.2300, 2940.2700

Residential community program, placement, 2940.2400

Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

Special conditions for release, 2940.2100, 2940.2200

**Violations and penalties**

Commutation of sentence, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000

Pardons, eligibility to apply, effect, 6600.1000

**SUPERVISED RELEASE (Cont'd)**

Warrants, issuing, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**SUPERVISORS**

Human services merit system, *see Supervisor under HUMAN SERVICES MERIT SYSTEM*

Local public health employees merit system, compensation, 4670.1140

Public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400

Secondary vocational education, 3517.0010 to 3517.4200

Special education, *see SPECIAL EDUCATION*

Underground storage tank project certification, *see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS*

Youth employment programs, 3300.0500

**SUPPLEMENTAL AID****Definitions**

General assistance, 9500.1206

Medical assistance, 9505.0015

**SUPPLEMENTAL NUTRITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (SNAP)**

*See FOOD STAMP PROGRAM*

**SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME (SSI)**

Definitions, general assistance, 9500.1206

Medical assistance, eligibility, 9505.0055

**SUPPLY CURVES**

Gas storage and pipelines, certificate of need applications, 7851.0280

**SUPPORT**

*See CHILD SUPPORT*

*See SPOUSAL MAINTENANCE*

**SUPPORT SERVICES**

Career and technical education, 3505.4900

**SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT**

*See REHABILITATION FACILITIES EXTENDED EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS*

**SUPREME COURT**

Justices, recall, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120

**SURBER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SURETIES**

Notice given, flight schools, surety cancellation, 8800.3300

Notice received, grain warehouses, shortages, 1562.2000

**SURETY BONDS**

*See also BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)*

Commercial pesticide applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1250

Definitions, buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, 8810.4400

Electronic voting systems vendors, 8220.0650, 8220.0800

Farm products, contractors, 1572.0030

Flight schools, 8800.3300

Franchises, impoundments, in lieu of, 2860.1900

Grain buyers, *see Surety bonds under GRAIN BUYERS*

Grain storage, 1562.0100

Grain warehouses, *see Surety bonds under GRAIN WAREHOUSES*

Industrial loan and thrift companies, officers and employees, 2675.5120

Manufactured homes, dealers, 1350.7200

Motor carriers, *see Surety bonds under MOTOR CARRIERS*

Private career schools

Salespersons, 4880.1700, 4880.2300

Violations, fines, 4880.2700

Public utilities, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300

Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances, *see Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Savings associations, directors, officers, employees, or agents, 2675.3155

## SURETY

1166

**SURETY BONDS (Cont'd)**

Structural pest control applicators, 1505.1240, 1505.1260  
 Subdivided land sales, registration by qualification, 2810.2200, 2810.2300  
 Utilities, equipment or work costs, 8810.3300  
 Waste tire facilities, financial assurance requirements  
 Closure, performance guarantee, 9220.0640  
 Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580  
 Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0620  
 Wholesale produce dealers, *see Surety bonds under WHOLESAL PRODUCE DEALERS*

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION BOARD (U.S.)**

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Forms, railroads, accounting reports, 8830.3400  
 Uniform accounting systems, railroads, compliance reports, 8830.3400

**SURFACE WATER**

Construction, surface water under influence of surface water treatment facilities, variances, 4717.7000  
 Definitions, bulk pesticide storage, 1505.3010  
 Lake Superior basin, nondegradation, 7052.0300 to 7052.0330  
 Variances, construction, groundwater under influence of surface water facilities, 4717.7000  
 Water quality management classification, maps and lists, 4720.5400  
 Wellhead protection plans  
 Changes, impact, 4720.5220  
 Data, 4720.5400  
 Data requirements, quantity, 4720.5400  
 Quality, 4720.5400  
 Withdrawal points, chemigation permits, 1505.2200

**SURGEONS**

*See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

**SURGERY**

Cosmetic surgery, 4685.0100, 4685.0700  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*  
 Gamma stereotactic radiosurgery units, *see under NUCLEAR MEDICINE*  
 Neurosurgical centers, 9515.0200, 9515.0450  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*  
 Psychosurgery, 9515.0200, 9515.0310, 9515.0450  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Workers' compensation, treatment parameters, *see Treatment parameters under WORKERS COMPENSATION*

**SURPLUS PROPERTY**

Federal surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.9300  
 State surplus property, 1255.0200 to 1255.0700

**SURROGATE PARENTS**

Parents of special education students, *see Surrogate parents of special education students under SPECIAL EDUCATION*

**SURVEILLANCE AND INTEGRITY REVIEW PROGRAM (HEALTH SERVICES)**

Accounting and bookkeeping, 9505.2180  
 Appeal of department action, 9505.2245  
 Definitions, 9505.2165  
 Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), compliance, 9505.1715  
 Electronic records, 9505.2197  
 False claims, 9505.0460  
 Generally, 9505.2160 to 9505.2245  
 Health service records  
 Access to, 9505.2185  
 Duplication, restrictions, 9505.2195  
 Electronic records, 9505.2197  
 Requirements, 9505.2175  
 Retention, 9505.2190

**SURVEILLANCE AND INTEGRITY REVIEW PROGRAM (HEALTH SERVICES) (Cont'd)**

Implementation, 9505.0180  
 Investigations, 9505.2200  
 MinnesotaCare, application of rules, 9506.0100  
 Monetary recovery, 9505.2215, 9505.2220, 9505.2230  
 Notice  
 Third parties, about vendors or recipients, 9505.2240  
 Vendors or recipients, 9505.2230  
 Prepaid medical assistance program, application of rules, 9500.1464  
 Restricted recipient program  
 Definitions, 9505.2165  
 Human Services Department, decisions, 9505.2200, 9505.2207  
 Placement in, effects, 9505.2238  
 Restriction of provider or vendor, 9505.2236  
 Sanctions  
 Administrative sanctions, 9505.2210  
 Department decisions, 9505.2205  
 Notice about, 9505.2230  
 Scope of rules, 9505.2160  
 Suspension of program payments, 9505.2231  
 Suspension of provider or vendor, 9505.2225, 9505.2235  
 Termination of provider or vendor, 9505.2235  
 Utilization control, 9505.0175

**SURVEYORS**

Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Certificates and certification, *see Licenses under this topic*  
 Conflicts of interest, 1805.0300  
 Disclosure  
 False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200  
 Improper conduct by others, 1805.0600  
 Discrimination prohibited, employment on basis of merit required, 1805.0800  
 Education, licensing criteria, 1800.3505  
 Examinations  
 Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.3750  
 Fees, 1800.0500  
 Fundamentals examination  
 Administration, 1800.3750  
 Admission to examination, requests, 1800.3750  
 Applications, 1800.3750  
 Generally, 1800.0900  
 Land surveyors in training, 1800.3600  
 Qualification under new rules, 1800.3505  
 Land surveyor-in-training, applications, 1800.3600  
 Minnesota Land Surveying Examination, 1800.3750  
 Principles and Practice examination, 1800.3750  
 Reference materials, 1800.3700  
 Experience, licensing criteria, 1800.3505  
 False or malicious statements, 1805.0200, 1805.0500  
 Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400  
 Licenses  
 Applications, 1800.0400, 1800.0500  
 Armed forces members, expedited and temporary licenses, 1800.0450  
 Certificates of licensure, 1800.4000 to 1800.4200  
 Classes, 1800.0200  
 Definitions, 1800.0050  
 Education criteria, 1800.3505  
 Examinations, 1800.0500, 1800.0900, 1800.3505 to 1800.3750  
 Experience criteria, 1800.3505  
 Fees, 1800.0500  
 Generally, 1800.0200 to 1800.0900  
 Land surveyor-in-training, 1800.0300 to 1800.0500, 1800.4000  
 Oral interviews, 1800.0900

**SURVEYORS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

## Qualifications

- Admission to examination, 1800.3505
- Certificate of registration, 1800.0600
- Education and experience, 1800.3505
- Procedures, 1800.0900
- Proof of qualifications, 1800.0800
- Reciprocity, 1800.0900
- Renewals, 1800.0500
- Required, 1805.1500

Licensing board, *see ARCHITECTURE, ENGINEERING, LAND SURVEYING, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, GEOSCIENCE, AND INTERIOR DESIGN BOARD*

## Misconduct, 1805.0900

Professional and personal conduct, 1805.0100 to 1805.1600

Professional responsibility, knowledge of, 1805.0100

## Reciprocity

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- Registration in another state, 1800.0900

Registration, *see Licenses under this topic*

Seals and sealing, 1800.0900, 1800.4300

Signatures on plans and specifications, 1800.4200

Supervision, 1805.1600

Survey field technicians, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

Surveys, *see SURVEYS*

## Violations and penalties

- Actions by other jurisdictions, 1805.0700
- False or malicious statements and nondisclosure, 1805.0200, 1805.0500
- Felony convictions, 1805.0700
- General prohibitions, 1805.0200
- Improper solicitation of employment, 1805.0400
- Mental incompetence, 1805.0700
- Misconduct, 1805.0900
- Professional conduct, violations, 1805.0900

Wages, prevailing wage, master job classifications, 5200.1100

**SURVEYS**

Air pollution, episodes, right of entry, 7009.1040

Topographic surveys, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Water appropriation and impoundments, irrigation, 6115.0680

Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222

**SURVIVING SPOUSES**

Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

Veterans, state soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0020

**SURVIVORS INSURANCE**

*See SOCIAL SECURITY*

**SUSPENSION**

*See specific index headings*

**SWAMP RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAMPER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAMPLANDS**

Unnamed sloughs, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Unnamed swamps, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAN CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAN LAKE**

## Fishing

- Walleye, 6264.0300
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWAN RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWANS**

Mute swans, regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**SWANSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWEDE BOTTOM CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWIFT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**SWIFT RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**SWIMMER'S ITCH**

Control of snails, 6280.0100 to 6280.1100

**SWIMMING**

Forest campgrounds, 6100.1600

Forest day use areas, 6100.1600

State parks, 6100.1600

**SWIMMING AREAS**

Dredging, improvements, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Marker buoys, 6110.1600

Minnesota Zoo, swimming prohibited at, 9900.4500

Pools, 4717.0950 to 4717.3975

Weed removal, aquatic plant management permits, 6280.0250

**SWIMMING POOLS**

Aboveground pools, State Building Code exemption, 1300.0120

## Access

- Restrictions, 4717.1550
- Spa pools, 4717.3850
- Wave pools, 4717.3950

Automatic sprinkler systems, 1305.0903

Capacity, 4717.1350

Cartridge filters, 4717.3150

Ceilings, automatic fire sprinkler systems, building code amendments, 1305.0903

Chemicals, 4717.2620

Chlorine leak detection, 4717.2630

Cleaning, 4717.1950

Closure, conditions for requiring, 4717.3970

Communicable diseases, restrictions, 4717.1650

Construction standards, application of rules, 4717.0150

## Covers

- Commercial energy code, 1323.0404
- Pool covers, 4717.1575

Deck level system, 4717.2590

## Decks

- Requirements, 4717.3350
- Wave pools, 4717.3950

Definitions, 4717.0250

## Depth

- Markings, 4717.2450
- Wave pools, 4717.3950

Design, 4717.2350

Diatomaceous earth filters, 4717.3050

Disability access, 1341.0011

## Disinfection

- Feeders, 4717.2610
- Spa pools, 4717.3850

Disinfection, closure for noncompliance, 4717.3970

## Diving

- No diving markings, 4717.2450
- Pools with diving, standards, 4717.3750

## SWIMMING

1168

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Diving (Cont'd)  
 Restrictions, 4717.1650  
 Diving boards, 4717.3250  
 Dressing rooms, 4717.3550, 4717.3650  
 Drinking fountains, 4717.3675  
 Electrical requirements, 4717.3450  
 Enclosures and safety devices, building code deletions, 1305.3109  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Equipment, chlorinating equipment, 4717.2630  
 Erosion feeders, use, 4717.2750  
 Feeders  
 Disinfectants, 4717.2610  
 Erosion feeders, use, 4717.2750  
 Fees, plan review fees, 4717.0310  
 Fencing, 4717.1550  
 Filters  
 Cartridge filters, 4717.3150  
 Diatomaceous earth filters, 4717.3050  
 Sand filters, 4717.2850  
 Fire code requirements, 7511.0903  
 First aid kit, 4717.1450  
 Flume water slides, 4717.3875  
 Fountains, location, commissioner approval, 4717.2350  
 Gas chlorine, use, 4717.2630  
 Handrails, 4717.3250  
 Heaters, 4717.2570  
 Hotels, pools located in, compliance with plumbing code, 4625.2100  
 Hypochloride solution, use, 4717.2650  
 Incorporation by reference, 4717.0275  
 Indirect waste, plumbing, 4715.1560  
 Inlets, 4717.2580  
 Inspections  
 Completed projects, 4717.0450  
 Public pools, general authority, 4717.0375  
 Ladders, 4717.3250  
 Latches, 4717.1550  
 Lavatories, 4717.3650  
 Ledges, 4717.2350  
 Lifeguards  
 No lifeguard, warning signs, 4717.1050  
 Platform or chair, 4717.1450  
 Requirements, generally, 4717.0950  
 Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Lifesaving equipment  
 Access, 4717.1450  
 Closure for noncompliance, 4717.3970  
 Requirements, 4717.1450  
 Lighting  
 Requirements, 4717.3450  
 Toilet, shower, and locker facilities, 4717.3650  
 Lodging houses, located in, plumbing code, 4625.2100  
 Maintenance  
 Record, 4717.0750  
 Requirements, generally, 4717.0650  
 Motels, pools located in, plumbing code, 4625.2100  
 Operation  
 Record, 4717.0750  
 Requirements, generally, 4717.0650  
 Operations manual, 4717.0650  
 Operator  
 Defined, 4717.0250  
 Trained operator  
 Defined, 4717.0250  
 Designation, 4717.0650  
 Training requirements, 4717.0650  
 Outlets, 4717.2580  
 Overflow gutters  
 Requirements, generally, 4717.2590

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

Overflow gutters (Cont'd)  
 Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Owner, defined, 4717.0250  
 Pets, restrictions, 4717.1650  
 Plans and specifications  
 Contents, 4717.0450  
 Flume pools, 4717.3875  
 Review fees, 4717.0310  
 Submitting to commissioner, 4717.0450  
 Validity, length of time, 4717.0450  
 Play equipment, 4717.3475  
 Pool slides, 4717.3870  
 Private residential pools, defined, 4717.0250  
 Public pools, defined, 4717.0250  
 Pumps, recirculation, 4717.2570  
 Recirculation  
 Equipment, 4717.2570  
 Rate, 4717.2560  
 Requirements of system, generally, 4717.2550  
 Spa pools, 4717.3850  
 Wave pools, 4717.3950  
 Record keeping requirements, generally, 4717.0750  
 Relief valve, 4717.2350  
 Reporting, incidents resulting in death or serious injury, 4717.0775  
 Resorts, pools located in, compliance with plumbing code, 4625.2100  
 Respiratory protection equipment, 4717.2630  
 Rollout overflow systems, 4717.2590  
 Safety  
 Closure of pool, 4717.3970  
 Requirements, generally, 4717.1650  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
 Samples  
 Bacteriological samples, collecting, treatment, 4717.1750  
 Procedures, generally, 4717.0375  
 Sand filters, 4717.2850  
 Sanitation rules, 4717.1650  
 Sewer system, 4717.2250  
 Shape, 4717.2350  
 Showering, 4717.1650  
 Showers, 4717.3650  
 Sidewalls, 4717.2350  
 Signs  
 Depth markings, 4717.2450  
 Flume water slides, 4717.3875  
 Nearest telephone, directions, 4717.1250  
 No diving signs, 4717.2450  
 No lifeguard warning signs, 4717.1050  
 Pool capacity, 4717.1350  
 Pool slides, 4717.3870  
 Sanitation rules, 4717.1650  
 Spa pools, 4717.3850  
 Skimmers, 4717.2595  
 Slope of bottom, 4717.2350  
 Spa pools, *see SPAS*  
 Special plumbing fixtures, 4715.1400  
 Special purpose pools  
 Defined, 4717.0250  
 Depth, 4717.1850  
 Recirculation rate, 4717.2560  
 Spine board, location, 4717.1450  
 Starting blocks and platforms, 4717.3475  
 Steps  
 Location, 4717.3250  
 Markings, 4717.2450  
 Structure, generally, 4717.2350  
 Surge systems, 4717.2590  
 Telephones, 4717.1250  
 Toilets, 4717.3650

**SWIMMING POOLS (Cont'd)**

User sanitation, 4717.1650  
 Variances, 4717.3975, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Ventilation requirements, 4717.3450  
 Wading pools  
   Defined, 4717.0250  
   Depth, 4717.1850  
   Disability access, 1341.0011  
   Fencing, 4717.1550  
   Recirculation rate, 4717.2560  
   Separation from other pools, 4717.2350  
   Showers, 4717.3650  
   Slides in, 4717.3870  
 Walkways, 4717.3350  
 Water  
   Backflow prevention, 4717.2150  
   Depth  
     Markings, 4717.2450  
     Requirements, 4717.1850  
   Disinfection, 4717.1750  
   Flume water slides, 4717.3875  
   Supply, 4717.2150  
   Temperature, 4717.1750  
 Wave pools, 4717.3950

**SWINE**

*See also PORK*

Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300  
 Animals, swine defined as, meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Back tags, slaughter sows, boars, and stags, 1721.0200  
 Breeding swine  
   Intrastate movements, 1721.0200  
   Public exhibitions, 1721.0210  
 Carcasses  
   Feral swine, 1721.0190  
   Generally, *see CARCASSES*  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection, importation, 1721.0180  
 Commercial game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Community sales, identification, 1721.0220  
 Definitions  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Animal health, 1721.0010, 1721.0180  
   Meat inspection, 1540.0010  
 Destruction by wolves, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800  
 Diseases, anthrax, *see ANTHRAX*  
 Eurasian swine, prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250  
 Exhibitions, *see under LIVESTOCK*  
 Feeding swine  
   Intrastate movements, 1721.0200  
   Public exhibitions, 1721.0210  
 Feral swine, 1721.0010, 1721.0190  
 Game animals, exclusion, food code, 4626.0020  
 Identification  
   Community sales, 1721.0220  
   Importation, 1721.0180  
   Public exhibitions, 1721.0210  
 Importation  
   Restrictions, 1721.0180  
   Slaughter swine, *see SLAUGHTER SWINE*  
 Inspections, meat, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*

**SWINE (Cont'd)**

Intrastate movements, 1721.0200  
 Manure storage areas, *see under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Public exhibitions, identification, 1721.0210  
 Slaughter sows, boars, and stags, intrastate movements, 1721.0200  
 Slaughter swine, *see SLAUGHTER SWINE*

**SWITCHBOARD OPERATORS**

Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

**SWIZZLE STICKS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

**SYLVAN LAKE**

Fishing, crappies and sunfish, 6264.0300

**SYLVIA LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, designated experimental waters, 6264.0300

**SYMBOLS**

Boilers, construction stamps, 5225.2100  
 Compressed natural gas, warning symbols, 7511.8000 to 7511.8040  
 International disability accessibility symbol, 1341.0403  
 License plates, unique symbols, 7403.0400  
 Liquefied natural gas, warning symbols, 7511.8000 to 7511.8040  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, warning symbols, 7511.8000 to 7511.8040  
 Pressurized flammable gas  
   Definitions, 7511.8010  
   Warning symbols  
   Design, 7511.8030  
   Placement, 7511.8040  
   Purpose of rules, 7511.8000  
   Requirements, 7511.8020  
   Scope of rules, 7511.8000  
 Smoking, signs, 4620.0500

**SYNDICATES**

*See PARTNERSHIPS*

**SYNDROMES**

New, reporting requirements, 4605.7080

**SYPHILIS**

*See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES*

**SYRUPS**

Beverage bases, *see BEVERAGES*  
 Definitions, food, general rules, 1550.0570  
 Generally, 1550.0520  
 Labels and labeling, generally, 1550.0570  
 Maple syrup, 1550.0570  
 Mixed, definitions, food, 1550.0570  
 Mixing, wooden ladles or paddles prohibited, 1550.1550  
 Syrup of ipecac, basic ambulance services, administering, 4690.0800

## TABLES

1170

**TABLES (FURNITURE)**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**TABLES (INFORMATION)**

Air emission permits

Hazardous air pollutant threshold, 7007.1250

Registration permit option C, 7007.1125

Registration permit option D, 7007.1130

Air pollution, control equipment efficiency, 7011.0060

Commercial energy code

Ducts and plenums, insulation, 1323.0403

Heating and cooling loads, 1323.0403

Decimal equivalents of inches in feet, 4715.4100

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

Hazardous air pollutant threshold table, 7007.1250

Mortality tables

Annuities

Definitions, 2752.0010

Group annuity or pure endowment contracts, 2752.0030

Individual annuity or pure endowment contracts,  
2752.0030

1994 GAR table, mortality rate calculation, 2752.0040

Valuation, use of tables for, 2752.0020

Composite mortality tables, 2748.0010, 2748.0030

Gender-blended tables, 2748.0050

Life insurance, 2748.0010 to 2748.0050

Projection scale

Female, 2752.0013

Male, 2752.0014

Smoker and nonsmoker mortality tables, 2748.0010,  
2748.0030

2001 CSO Mortality Table

Application to valuation procedures, 2747.0065

Defined, 2748.0010

Incorporation by reference, 2748.0020

2012 Individual Annuity Mortality Period Life

Female, 2752.0011

Male, 2752.0012

Mortality rate calculations, 2752.0025

Use for evaluation, 2752.0020

Public safety employees merit system, compensation plan,  
emergency services

Office support, 7520.1100

Professional, 7520.1000

Radioactive materials, category 1 and 2 amounts, 4731.8140

Steel structures, lead paint removal, required class of  
pollution control, 7025.0310

Waste combustors

Emission limits, 7011.1227

Nitrogen oxides limit, 7011.1228

**TABLEWARE**Dishes, *see DISHES*Eating utensils, *see EATING UTENSILS***TACONITE**

Ore processing, performance standards, 7011.8030

**TACONITE MINING**

Air pollution, 6130.3700, 7011.8030

Avoidance areas for mining, 6130.1300

Barriers, mining operation, 6130.1500

Blasting operations, 6130.3800

Blasting requirements, 6130.3900

Buffers, mining application, 6130.1500

Construction standards of stockpiles, 6130.2100

Deactivation of mining operations, 6130.4100

Equipment, sales and use tax exemption, 8130.9600

Excluded areas, 6130.1200

Land disturbance, 6130.1400

Landform design, 6130.2000

Processing, air pollution, 7011.8030

Reclamation standards, 6130.1000 to 6130.6300

**TACONITE MINING (Cont'd)**Rock, lean ore and coarse tailings stockpiles, standards,  
6130.2400

Runoff, management, 6130.2200

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

Site selections, tailings, 6130.1100

Sloping, 6130.2000

Stockpile

Design, 6130.2100

Separation of materials, 6130.2800

Special treatment of stockpiles with rapidly decomposing  
materials, 6130.2600

Subsidence, 6130.4000

Surface overburden

Generally, 6130.2500

Portion of pitwalls, standards for design and construction,  
6130.2900

Stockpile design and construction, standards, 6130.2700

Tailings basins, design, construction and operation, 6130.3000

Vegetation, location, 6130.3500, 6130.3600

Waste, in-mine disposal, 6130.1400

Waste deposits, inspection, 6130.2300

**TAGS**Accident prevention tags, occupational safety and health,  
5205.0010

Bear, 6232.2800

Big game, 6232.0100

Elk, 6232.4500

Fish and fishing, special fish management species, 6262.1000

Fishing nets, tags for marking, 6262.3100

Game harvested from private shooting preserves, 6242.0200

Livestock

Back tags

Cattle in slaughter channels, 1721.0140

Official back tags, application or removal, 1721.0030,  
1721.0034

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Swine, 1721.0200

Definitions, 1721.0010

Ear tags

Cervidae, 1721.0390, 1721.0410

Slaughter-only handling facilities, 1721.0104

Moose, 6232.3700

Pelts

Generally, 6234.2600

Specific animals, 6234.0900 to 6234.2100

Traps, turtle traps, 6256.0500

**TAIL CASTINGS**Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600**TAILINGS BASIN**

Vegetation, establishment of, mining operations, 6130.3600

**TAILLIGHTS**

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

Motorized bicycles, 7410.5200

Off-highway motorcycles, *see under MOTORCYCLES*

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0040, 6102.0050

**TAIT RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAKUMICH LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TALMADGE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TALUS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAMARAC RIVER**

Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TAMARACK RIVER**

Fishing, walleye and northern pike, special management waters, 6264.0400

**TAMPERING**

Absentee voting, ballot rejection, 8210.2200  
Anhydrous ammonia, protection, 1513.0150, 1513.0180, 1513.0920  
Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**TANK TRUCKS**

Aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300  
Air brakes, commercial motor vehicles, driver's license tests, 7410.4500, 7410.5160

Drivers licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*

Petroleum products transport

Definitions, motor carrier safety, 8850.6900

Motor carriers, *see Petroleum carriers under MOTOR CARRIERS*

Water haulers, *see WATER HAULERS*

**TANKS**

*See STORAGE TANKS*

**TANNERS LAKE**

Watercraft operation

Speed restrictions, 6110.4100

Violations and penalties, 6110.4100

**TAPE RECORDERS**

Contested cases, 1400.8000

**TARIFFS (CARRIERS)**

Competitive local exchange carriers (CLECs), 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Grain warehouses, 1562.0500

Motor carriers, *see Tariffs under MOTOR CARRIERS*

Public utilities, *see Charges and rates under PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Telephone utilities, *see Tariffs under TELEPHONE COMPANIES*

**TARRY LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TASK FORCES**

Local Telephone Competition Rule Review Task Force, 7811.2300

**TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

Clubs and club rooms, *see CLUBS (ASSOCIATIONS)*

Food service, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking regulations, *see SMOKING*

Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130

**TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES**

Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applications, 1587.1000

Ethanol production facility loans, applicants, 1654.0040

**TAX COURT**

Affidavits, requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150

Amicus curiae briefs, filing, 8610.0140

Appeals from commissioner orders

Captions on appeals, 8610.0040

Extensions of time, 8610.0030

Notice requirements, 8610.0040

Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

Appeals to, income and franchise taxes

Assessment orders, 8160.0630

Divorced spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500

Innocent spouse relief, 8160.0500

Legally separated spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500

Returns prepared by Revenue Department, 8160.0620

**TAX COURT (Cont'd)**

Appeals to, income and franchise taxes (Cont'd)

Widowed spouses' liability, calculation, 8160.0500

Attorneys

Nonresident attorneys, practice before the court, 8610.0010, 8610.0020

Resident attorneys, practice before the court, 8610.0010

Continuances, 8610.0060

Decisions, public record, 8610.0120

Evidence, 8610.0130

Filing

Amicus curiae briefs, 8610.0140

Motion practice, 8610.0070

Requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150

Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

Findings, public records, 8610.0120

Hearings

Cost and disbursement requests, objections, 8610.0150

Further hearings, ordered by court, 8610.0120

Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice, 8610.0020

Pretrial motions, 8610.0070

Public hearings, required, 8610.0120

Telephone hearings

Costs and disbursements disputes, 8610.0150

Motion practice, 8610.0070

Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice before court, 8610.0020

Recorded, defined, 8610.0070

Waiver of right, 8610.0110

Motions

Costs and disbursements, request for, 8610.0150

Generally, 8610.0070

Nonresident lawyers, opposing practice, 8610.0020

Notice

Appeals from commissioner orders, 8610.0040

Appearance after stipulation of facts, 8610.0110

Hearings, notice to parties, 8610.0120

Pretrial motions, 8610.0070

Parties, commissioner of revenue, naming in appeals, 8610.0040

Petitions

Amicus curiae briefs, 8610.0140

Captions, 8610.0050

Real property tax petitions, contents, 8610.0050

Small claims petitions, content, 8610.0050

Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100

Representation before court, 8610.0010

Service of process

Motion practice, 8610.0070

Place to serve, including in notice of appeal, 8610.0040

Requests for costs and disbursements, 8610.0150

Small Claims Division, appeals of commissioner orders, 8610.0040

Stipulation of facts, 8610.0100, 8610.0110

Time

Extensions, appealing commissioner orders, 8610.0030

Motion practice, 8610.0070

Witnesses, motion hearings, 8610.0070

**TAX CREDITS**

*See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

**TAX EVASION**

Corporations, income taxes, 8034.0100

**TAX-EXEMPT CORPORATIONS**

501 (c) (3) corporations, regional arts councils, organizational structure, 1900.2510

**TAX EXEMPTIONS**

*See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

**TAX INCREMENT FINANCING**

Agricultural resource loans and projects, application, 1580.0400

## TAX

1172

**TAX PREPARERS**

Income and franchise taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300, 8052.0400  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**TAX REFUNDS**

Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612

**TAX RETURNS**

Definitions, disclosure of information, investigations, 8170.0100  
Disclosure, horse racing license applications, 7870.0030, 7870.0200  
Federal tax returns  
Agricultural and Economic Development Board, financial assistance applications, 1587.1000  
Agricultural resource loans and projects, applications, 1580.0400  
Filing, responsible vendors, state contracts, 1230.0150  
Income and franchise taxes, *see Returns under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.7400 to 8130.8100

**TAXES**

Administration and compliance, 8160.0300 to 8160.0630  
Appeals  
Income and franchise taxes, 8160.0500, 8160.0620, 8160.0630  
Repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100  
Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
Certificates of real estate value, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500  
Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS*  
Delinquent taxes, disclosure, horse racing, license applications, 7870.0040, 7870.0210, 7870.0630  
Electricity, *see ELECTRICITY*  
Employers, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010  
Excise taxes, *see EXCISE TAXES*  
Gas, *see GAS*  
Gasoline taxes, *see under MOTOR FUEL TAXES*  
Gravel  
Permits, 6125.6800  
Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600  
Income taxes, *see INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
Mentally ill persons, *see MENTAL ILLNESS, PERSONS WITH*  
Minnesota business identification numbers, taxpayer identification numbers, asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200  
Motor fuel taxes, *see MOTOR FUEL TAXES*  
Oil, *see OIL*  
Penalties (monetary), repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100  
Pipeline companies, 8100.0100 to 8100.0700  
Practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
Public utilities, *see Taxes under PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
Railroads, *see RAILROADS*  
Real estate value, certificate of, 8110.0100 to 8110.0500  
Refunds  
Income taxes, wildlife checkoff, 8043.0200  
Power of attorney, 8052.0300  
Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
Returns, *see TAX RETURNS*  
Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8505 to 1400.8612  
Sales and use taxes, *see SALES AND USE TAXES*  
Sand  
Permits, 6125.6800  
Termination of lease, forfeitures, 6125.6600  
Social Security, *see SOCIAL SECURITY*  
Tariffs, *see TARIFFS (CARRIERS)*  
Tax identification numbers, 8130.2500  
Taxing districts, apportionment to, public utilities, valuation of property, 8100.0600  
Taxpayer identification numbers  
Agricultural development grants, 1552.0050

**TAXES (Cont'd)**

Taxpayer identification numbers (Cont'd)  
Asbestos abatement contractors, license applications, 4620.3200  
Taxpayers  
Income and franchise taxes, tax liability established by assessment order, 8160.0630  
Names, motor vehicle registration or motor vehicle certificates of title, change of name, 7410.0500  
Notice received, repeated failure to pay taxes, penalties, 8175.0100  
Tobacco products taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200  
Unemployment insurance, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010  
Unitary business taxes, 8019.0100 to 8019.0500  
Use taxes, *see SALES AND USE TAXES*  
Violations and penalties, repeated failure to pay, 8175.0100  
**TAXICABS**  
Child restraint systems, 8840.5925  
Drivers, workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0260  
Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
Public conveyances, taxis defined as, clean indoor air, 4620.0100  
Sales and use taxes, 8130.0400  
Smoking, 4620.0100, 8840.5950  
Special transportation services, 8840.5940  
Workplace accident and injury reduction, drivers, 5208.1500  
**TAXIDERMISTS**  
Sales and use tax, 8130.0700  
**TAXIWAYS**  
*See AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*  
**TAYLOR CREEK**  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**TAYLOR LAKE**  
Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**TEA**  
*See NONALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*  
**TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS**  
Alternative route teacher preparation programs  
Approval, procedures, 8705.2400  
Generally, 8705.1200  
Appeals, 8705.2600  
Approval  
Continuing approval, procedures, 8705.2200  
Initial approval, procedures, 8705.2100  
Interim conditional approval, 8705.2600  
Nonconventional programs, 8705.2300  
Probationary approval, 8705.2200  
Revocation, 8705.2600  
Suspension, 8705.2600  
Assessments of candidates, 8705.2100  
Career and technical education, 3505.1800, 8710.8000  
Completion, as teaching license requirement, 8705.0100  
Definitions, 8705.0200  
Discontinued program status, 8705.2200  
Experimental programs, approval, 8705.2300  
Faculty, 8705.1000, 8705.2100  
Field experiences, 8705.1000, 8705.2100  
Generally, 8700.7600, 8705.0100  
Graduates, temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250  
Interim conditional approval, 8705.2600  
Nonapproval, appeals, 8710.0900  
Nonconventional programs, approval, 8705.2300  
Probationary approval, 8705.2200  
Program Effectiveness Reports for Continuing Approval (PERCA), 8705.2200  
Program review panel, duties, 8705.2000, 8705.2200  
Reading, best practices, 8710.5000  
Related service licensure fields, 8705.2500

**TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS (Cont'd)**

Request for Initial Program Approval (RIPA), 8705.2100  
 School nurses, 8705.2500  
 School psychologists, 8705.2500  
 School social workers, 8705.2500  
 Speech-language pathologists, 8705.2500  
 Standards, generally, 8705.0100  
 Student teaching, 8705.1000, 8705.2100  
 Units within institutions  
   Approval  
     Application for, 8705.1000  
     Decisions, Teaching Board duties, 8705.1100  
     On-site visits, 8705.1000, 8705.1100  
   Defined, 8705.0200  
   Evaluations, 8705.0300, 8705.1100  
   Evaluators, teams of, 8705.1100  
   Generally, 8705.1000  
 Voluntary discontinuation, 8705.2200

**TEACHERS**

Adult basic education, 8710.4000  
 Agricultural education, 8710.4050  
 Alternative preparation programs, applicants prepared out of state or U.S., nonrenewable or temporary limited licenses, 8710.0400  
 American Indian language, history, and culture, 8710.4100, 8710.4800  
 American Sign Language, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
 Appeals  
   Clock hours, failure to grant, 8710.7600  
   Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900  
   Licensure extension during, 8710.7600  
   Teacher preparation programs, approval status, 8700.7600, 8710.0900  
 Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
 Assessment standard, 8710.2000  
 Autism spectrum disorders special education, 8710.5850  
 Bilingual/bicultural education, 8710.4150  
 Blind applicants, license examinations, special provisions, 8710.0500  
 Blind or visually impaired special education, 8710.5100  
 Business, 8710.4200  
 Business education, keyboarding teaching, 8710.4525  
 Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
 Career and technical fields  
   Core skills, 8710.8000  
   Limited licenses, 8710.1250  
   Subject matter standards, 8710.8010 to 8710.8080  
 Censure, ethics violations, 8710.2100  
 Chemistry, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Child care centers, 9503.0032, 9503.0033  
 Classical languages and cultures, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Classroom teaching licenses, 8710.0300  
 Clock hours  
   Failure to grant, appeals, 8710.7600  
   Generally, 8710.7200  
   Grantor, 8710.7300  
   License renewal requirements, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
   Transfer, change of jurisdictions, 8710.7300  
   Verification, by local continuing education/licensure committees, 8710.0300, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
 Code of ethics, 8710.2100  
 Collaboration, ethics, and relationships standard, 8710.2000  
 Colleges and universities  
   Generally, 8700.7600  
   Local continuing education/licensure committees, 8710.7300  
   Teacher preparation programs, *see* **TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS**

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Communication arts and literature, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.3310, 8710.4250  
 Communication standard, 8710.2000  
 Communications technology careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8010  
 Complaints, ethics violations, 8700.7600  
 Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020  
 Consumer and family sciences, 8710.4450  
 Contested cases  
   Ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100  
   Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900  
   Teacher preparation programs, approval status, 8700.7600, 8710.0900  
 Continuing contracts, termination, voluntary surrender of license, 8710.0700  
 Continuing education committees, 8710.7300  
 Continuing secondary vocational licenses, *see* **SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**  
 Coordinators of work-based learning, 8710.4825  
 Creative design careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8050  
 Credit requirements  
   Renewal of licenses, 8710.0300  
   Secondary vocational teachers, *see* **SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE**  
 Cultures and world languages, 8710.3360, 8710.4950  
 Dance and theatre arts, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4310  
 Deaf applicants, license examinations, special provisions, 8710.0500  
 Deaf culture and American Sign Language, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Deaf or hard-of-hearing special education, 8710.5200, 8710.5250  
 Definitions, special education, 3525.0210  
 Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
 Developmental disabilities special education, 8710.5400  
 Disciplinary actions, standards of conduct, 8710.2100  
 Disclosure, confidential information, standards of conduct, 8710.2100  
 Diverse learners standard, 8710.2000  
 Driver and traffic safety, 8710.4350  
 Driver education, *see* **Instructors under DRIVER EDUCATION**  
 Early childhood careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8060  
 Early childhood education, 8710.3000  
 Early childhood health and developmental screening, 3530.3300  
 Early childhood special education, 8710.5500  
 Earth and space science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Effective date of rules  
   School counselors, 8710.6400  
   School nurses, 8710.6100  
   School psychologists, 8710.6200  
   School social workers, 8710.6300  
   Science endorsement licensure by examination, 8710.4770  
   Speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000  
 Effective practice standards, 8710.2000  
 Elementary education, keyboarding teaching, 8710.4525  
 Elementary education with a specialty, 8710.0400  
 Elementary school licenses  
   Kindergarten licensure, 8710.0550  
   Pre-September 1, 2001, licensure, validity, 8710.0300  
 Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600  
 Enforcement of rules, ethics violations, 8710.2100  
 English as a second language, 8710.4400  
 Entrance licenses  
   Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Generally, 8710.0550  
   Issuance, generally, 8710.0300  
   Personnel variances, 8710.1400  
   Renewal, 8710.0300  
 Erroneously issued licenses, 8710.0300

## TEACHERS

1174

## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Ethics, code of, 8710.2100  
 Evaluation teams, teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500  
 Experience requirements  
   Clock hours, exclusion, 8710.7200  
   Life licenses, 8710.0600  
   Limited intern licenses, 8710.1050  
   Professional licenses, 8710.0300  
   Waivers, teachers of reading, 8710.0550  
 Expiration, personnel variances, 8710.1400  
 Expiration of licenses  
   Generally, 8710.0300  
   Temporary limited licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.1250  
 False statements, standards of conduct, 8710.2100  
 Falsification of records, standards of conduct, 8710.2100  
 Family and consumer sciences, 8710.4450  
 Family and parent education, 8710.3100  
 Fees  
   Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500  
   First professional licenses after voluntary surrender, 8710.0700  
   Licenses, 8710.0200, 8710.0700  
   Life licenses, 8710.0600  
   Refunds, 8710.0200  
   Reports about, 8710.0200  
 Field experiences  
   Specific teaching areas, *see specific fields under this topic*  
   Teacher preparation programs, requirements, 8705.1000, 8705.2100  
 First professional licenses  
   Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
   Application for, after voluntary surrender, 8710.0700  
   Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500  
   Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.7100  
   Local continuing education/relicensure committees, duties, 8710.7300  
   Obtaining after revocation, 8710.0850  
   School counselors, 8710.6400  
   School nurses, 8710.6100  
   School psychologists, 8710.6200  
   School social workers, 8710.6300  
   Scope of rules, 8710.7100  
   Speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000  
 Foreign languages  
   American Sign Language, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
   Oral and written proficiency demonstration, 8710.4150  
   Proficiency guidelines, incorporation by reference, 8710.0500, 8710.4150, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
   World languages and cultures, 8710.4950  
   Greek, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Half-time teachers, minor preparation, licensure prior to September 1, 2001, 8710.0300  
 Health, 8710.3200, 8710.4500  
 Health and physical disabilities special education, 8710.5800  
 Hearings  
   Appeals, *see same under this topic*  
   Contested cases, *see same under this topic*  
   Ethics complaints, 8710.2100  
 Hospitality service careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8070  
 Incorporation by reference  
   American Sign Language proficiency guidelines, 8710.0500, 8710.4950, 8710.5200  
   Foreign language proficiency guidelines, 8710.4150, 8710.4950  
 Instruction and professional development activities, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
 Instructional strategies standard, 8710.2000  
 Instrumental and vocal music, 8710.4650  
 Interns, limited licenses, *see Limited licenses under this topic*

## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, 8710.0400  
 Investigations, ethics complaints, 8710.2100  
 Joint local continuing education/relicensure committees  
   Colleges and universities, 8710.7500  
   Option of formation, 8710.7300  
   Public and nonpublic schools, 8710.7400  
 Keyboarding for computer applications, 8710.4525  
 Kindergarten licenses  
   Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
   Generally, 8710.0550  
 Languages, 8710.3360  
 Latin, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Learning disabilities special education, 8710.5700  
 Learning environment standard, 8710.2000  
 Letters of censure, ethics violations, 8710.2100  
 Library media specialists, 8710.4550  
 Licenses  
   Additional licensure areas  
     Applicants, 8710.0550  
     Application for, after voluntary surrender of license, interpretation of rules, 8710.0700  
     Clock hours, allocation, 8710.7200  
     Examinations for licenses, 8710.0500  
     Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Adult basic education, 8710.4000  
   Agricultural education, 8710.4050  
   American Indian language, history, and culture, 8710.4100, 8710.4800  
   Annual review, 8710.0300  
   Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
   Bilingual/bicultural education, 8710.4150  
   Blind or visually impaired special education, 8710.5100  
   Business, 8710.4200  
   Candidates for licensure, recommendations for licensure, 8700.7620  
   Career and technical education accommodation specialists for students with disabilities, 8710.5900  
   Chemistry, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
   Classroom teaching licenses, 8710.0300  
   Communication arts and literature, 8710.3310, 8710.4250  
   Communications technology careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8010  
   Construction careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8020  
   Creative design careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8050  
   Dance and theatre arts, 8710.4300, 8710.4310, 8710.5250  
   Deaf or hard of hearing special education, 8710.5200  
   Denial of issuance or renewal, appeals, 8710.0900  
   Developmental adapted physical education, 8710.5300  
   Developmental disabilities special education, 8710.5400  
   Driver and traffic safety, 8710.4350  
   Driver education instructors, Public Safety Department sanctions, 7411.1975  
   Early childhood careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8060  
   Early childhood education, 8710.3000  
   Early childhood special education, 8710.5500  
   Earth and space science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
   Emergency extensions, 8710.0300  
   Emotional behavioral disorders special education, 8710.5600  
   English as a second language, 8710.4400  
   Entrance licenses, *see same under this topic*  
   Erroneous issuance, correction, 8710.0300  
   Examinations for, 8710.0500  
   Expiration of licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.1250  
   Expired licenses  
     Extension, 8710.0300  
     Renewal after suspension, 8710.0850  
   Extension during appeal, 8710.7600

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

## Licenses (Cont'd)

Family and consumer sciences, 8710.4450  
 Fees, *see same under this topic*  
 Health, 8710.4500  
 Hospitality service careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8070  
 Issuance, generally, 8710.0300  
 Keyboarding, 8710.4525  
 Learning disabilities special education, 8710.5700  
 Library media specialists, 8710.4550  
 Licensure period, maximum number of years, 8710.0300  
 Life licenses, 8710.0300, 8710.0600, 8710.0850  
 Life science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Long call substitute licenses, 8710.1000  
 Manufacturing careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8030  
 Mathematics, 8710.3320, 8710.4600  
 Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040  
 Music, 8710.4650  
 Nonrenewable licenses, 8710.1410  
 Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250  
 Paraprofessionals, voluntary credentials, 8710.9000  
 Parent and family education, 8710.3100  
 Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800  
 Physical education, 8710.4700  
 Physics, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Preprimary endorsement licenses, 8710.3350  
 Probationary licenses, ethics violations, 8710.2100  
 Reading, 8710.4725  
 Recommendations for licensure, 8700.7620  
 Reinstatement after suspension, 8710.0850  
 Renewal of licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Requirements, generally, 8710.0100  
 Revocation of surrender, 8710.0700  
 Revocation or suspension, *see Suspension or revocation of licenses under this topic*  
 Rules, copies to local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300  
 School counselors, *see under SCHOOL PERSONNEL*  
 School nurses, *see same under this topic*  
 School psychologists, *see SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS*  
 School social workers, *see same under this topic*  
 Science  
   Endorsement licensure by examination, 8710.4770  
   Middle level endorsement, 8710.3340  
   Subject matter standards, 8710.4750  
 Scope of rules, 8710.0100  
 Secondary school licensure, *see Licenses under SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE*  
 Social studies, 8710.3330, 8710.4800  
 Special education, generally, 8710.5000  
 Special education teachers, academic and behavioral strategists, 8710.5050  
 Specific licenses, *see specific entries under this topic*  
 Speech-language pathologists, *see same under this topic*  
 Statutory compliance, *see same under this topic*  
 Suspension or revocation of licenses, *see same under this topic*  
 Technology, 8710.4850  
 Theater arts, 8710.4320  
 Transportation careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8080  
 Visual arts, 8710.4900  
 Voluntary surrender, procedures, 8710.0700  
 Work-based learning, coordinators of, 8710.4825  
 World languages and cultures, 8710.4950  
 Life licenses  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Expiration, exception, 8710.0300  
 Issuance  
   Generally, 8710.0300  
   Procedure, 8710.0600

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

## Life licenses (Cont'd)

Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550  
 Reinstatement after suspension, 8710.0850  
 Life science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750  
 Limited licenses  
 Career and technical fields, 8710.1250  
 Limited intern licenses  
   Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Generally, 8710.1050  
   Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1050  
 Temporary limited licenses  
   Annual review, 8710.0300  
   Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400, 8710.1250  
   Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1250  
   Number allowed per applicant, 8710.1250  
   Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400  
   Validity and duration, 8710.1250  
 Temporary limited licenses, specific careers, 8710.1250  
 Temporary limited short call substitute teacher licenses  
   Expiration, 8710.0300  
   Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1000  
 Literature and communication arts, 8710.3200, 8710.3310, 8710.4250  
 Local continuing education/relicensure committees  
 Appeals, failure to grant clock hours, 8710.7600  
 Clock hours  
   Duties, generally, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500  
   Transfer, change of jurisdiction, 8710.7300  
   Verification, for license renewal, 8710.0300, 8710.7100, 8710.7200  
 Colleges or universities, 8710.7500  
 Duties, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500  
 Evaluation by Teaching Board, 8710.7700  
 Generally, 8710.7300  
 Joint local committees, 8710.7300 to 8710.7500  
 License renewal application, submission to, 8710.7000  
 Nonpublic schools, 8710.7300, 8710.7400  
 Long call substitute teachers, 8710.1000  
 Manufacturing careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8030  
 Mathematics skills, license examinations, 8710.0500  
 Mathematics teachers, 8710.3200, 8710.3320, 8710.4600  
 Medical careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8040  
 Middle level academic specialty licenses, 8710.0550, 8710.3310 to 8710.3350  
 Minimum passing scores, license examinations, 8710.0500  
 Misrepresentation of records, standards of conduct, 8710.2100  
 Modern languages and cultures, subject matter standard, 8710.4950  
 Music, 8710.3200, 8710.4650  
 National Board of Professional Standards Certification  
   Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
   Clock hours, exception, 8710.7200  
 Nonlicensed community experts, hiring, annual review, 8710.0300  
 Nonpublic schools, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7400  
 Nonrenewable licenses  
 Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550  
 Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
 Expiration, 8710.0300  
 Generally, 8710.1410  
 Issuance, generally, 8710.0300  
 Middle level academic specialty, 8710.0550  
 Personnel variances, 8710.1400  
 Nonresidents, renewal of licenses, 8710.7300

## TEACHERS

1176

## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Nonvocational entrance licenses, *see Entrance licenses under this topic*

Notice received, ethics complaints, 8710.2100

Oral/aural deaf education, 8710.5250

Paraprofessionals

    Special education teachers, *see Paraprofessionals under SPECIAL EDUCATION*

    Voluntary credentials, requirements for, 8710.9000

Parent and family education, 8710.3100

Personal improvement or duplicated experiences, clock hours, denial, 8710.7200

Personnel variances

    Annual review, 8710.0300

    Teaching in related but unlicensed areas, 8710.1400

Physical and health disabilities special education, 8710.5800

Physical education, 8710.3200, 8710.4700, 8710.5300

Physics, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

Planning instruction standard, 8710.2000

Preprimary endorsement licenses, 8710.3350

Private career schools, 4880.1700, 4880.1900, 4880.2000

Probationary licenses, ethics violations, 8710.2100

Professional licenses, *see Licenses under this topic*

Public schools, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300, 8710.7400

Reading

    Agricultural education teachers, 8710.4050

    Business teachers, 8710.4200

    Communication arts and literature teachers, 8710.4250

    Computer teachers, 8710.4525

    Early childhood education teachers, 8710.3000

    Elementary education teachers, 8710.3200

    Family and consumer science teachers, 8710.4450

    Health teachers, 8710.4500

    Library media specialists, 8710.4550

    Licenses, renewal, 8710.7200

    Mathematics teachers, 8710.4600

    Music teachers, 8710.4650

    Physical education teachers, 8710.4700

    Primary grades, teachers of, 8710.3000

    Reading leaders, 8710.4925

    Science teachers, 8710.4750

    Social studies teachers, 8710.4800

    Subject matter standard, 8710.4725

    Technology teachers, 8710.4850

    Visual arts teachers, 8710.4900

Reading skills, license examinations, 8710.0500

Records and record keeping

    Falsification or misrepresentation, standards of conduct, 8710.2100

    Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600

Reflection and professional development standard, 8710.2000

Regional association for the accreditation of colleges and secondary schools, applicants prepared out state or U.S., 8710.0400

Renewal of licenses

    Applicants prepared out state or U.S., temporary limited licenses, 8710.0400

    Clock hours, 8710.7100, 8710.7200

    Denial, appeals, 8710.0900

    Generally, 8710.0300

    Licensee's duty to renew, 8710.7000

    Limited intern licenses, 8710.1050

    Multiple expiration dates, procedure, 8710.0300

    Nonendorsement, local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7600

    Out-of-state residents, 8710.7300

    Procedures, 8710.7100, 8710.7200

    Reading preparation, clock hours, 8710.7200

    Recommendations by local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

## TEACHERS (Cont'd)

Renewal of licenses (Cont'd)

    Reinstatement after suspension or revocation, 8710.0850

    Renewal period, dates, 8710.7100

    School counselors, 8710.6400

    School nurses, 8710.6100

    School psychologists, 8710.6200

    Scope of rules, 8710.7100

    Speech-language pathologists, 8710.6000

    Suspension or revocation procedures, 8710.0800

    Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

Reports about

    License fees, 8710.0200

    Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

    Teacher preparation programs, 8700.7600

Representation

    Local continuing education/relicensure committees, 8710.7300

    Special education IEP teams, 3525.2810

Right to an attorney, ethics complaints, 8710.2100

School counselors, *see under SCHOOL PERSONNEL*

School nurses

    Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550

    Generally, 8710.6100

    Licenses, teacher preparation programs, 8705.2500

    Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400

    Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

School psychologists, *see SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGISTS*

School social workers

    Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550

    Generally, 8710.6300

    Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400

    Special education, state aid, 3525.1310

    Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

Science

    Endorsement licensure by examination, 8710.4770

    Foreign states, applicants prepared in, 8710.0400

    Licenses, 8710.3340

    Subject matter standards, 8710.4750

Scope of practice, *see specific entries under this topic*

Scope of rules

    Code of ethics, 8710.2100

    First professional licenses, issuance, 8710.7100

    Licenses, 8710.0100

    Renewal of licenses, 8710.7100

Secondary vocational licenses, *see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE*

Short call substitute teacher licenses

    Five-year short call substitute teacher licenses

        Expiration, 8710.0300

        Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1000, 8710.7100

    Temporary limited short call substitute teacher licenses

        Expiration, 8710.0300

        Issuance, 8710.0300, 8710.1000

Sign language, subject matter standard, 8710.4950

Social studies, 8710.0400, 8710.3200, 8710.3330, 8710.4800

Space and earth science, subject matter standard, 8710.4750

Speech-language pathologists

    Additional licensure areas, 8710.0550

    Generally, 8710.6000

    Personnel variances, exception, 8710.1400

    Temporary limited licenses, 8710.1250

Standard of effective practice, 8710.2000

Standards of professional conduct, 8710.2100

Statutory compliance

    Code of ethics, 8710.2100

    Licenses, suspension or revocation, 8710.0800

Student learning standard, 8710.2000

**TEACHERS (Cont'd)**

Student teaching  
 Applicants prepared outside of Minnesota or the United States, 8710.0400  
 Specific teaching areas, *see specific fields under this topic*  
 Teacher preparation institutions, 8700.7600  
 Teacher preparation programs, requirements, 8705.1000, 8705.2100

Subject matter standard  
 Generally, 8710.2000  
 School counselors, 8710.6400  
 Specific teachers, *see specific entries under this topic*

Substitute teachers  
 Long call substitute teachers, 8710.1000  
 Short call substitute teacher licenses, *see same under this topic*

Surrender of license, procedures, 8710.0700

Suspension or revocation of licenses  
 Ethics violations, 8710.2100  
 License issuance or reinstatement following, 8710.0850  
 Limited intern licenses, 8710.1050  
 Procedures, generally, 8710.0800  
 Voluntary surrender, prohibited, 8710.0700

Teacher preparation programs, *see TEACHER PREPARATION PROGRAMS*

Teaching outside licensed areas, licenses for, 8710.1410

Technology, 8710.4850

Temporary limited licenses, *see Limited licenses under this topic*

Theatre arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4320

Traffic and driver safety, 8710.4350

Transfer of jurisdictions, clock hours, transfer, 8710.7300

Transportation careers, 8710.1250, 8710.8080

Tuberculosis hospital staffs, 4640.4400

Unlicensed subjects or fields, personnel variances, 8710.1400

Violations and penalties, ethics violations, 8710.2100

Visual arts, 8710.3200, 8710.4900

Vocal and instrumental music, 8710.4650

Voluntary surrender of license, procedures, 8710.0700

Waivers, appeals  
 Annual review, 8710.0300  
 Clock hours, failure to grant, 8710.7600  
 Experience requirements, teachers of reading, 8710.0550  
 Licenses, denial of issuance or renewal, 8710.0900  
 Teacher preparation programs, nonapproval, 8710.0900

Work-based learning, coordinators of, 8710.4825

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0210

World languages and cultures, 8710.3360, 8710.4950

Writing skills, license examinations, 8710.0500

Written complaints, ethics violations, 8710.2100

**TEACHERS RETIREMENT ASSOCIATION (TRA)**  
 Employees, civil service rules, 3900.0100, 3900.2100

**TEACHING BOARD**  
 Licensees, *see TEACHERS*  
 Secondary vocational teachers, *see SECONDARY VOCATIONAL EDUCATION LICENSURE*  
 Teacher preparation programs, review panel, 8705.2000

**TEAL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TECHNICAL COLLEGES**  
*See MINNESOTA STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES SYSTEM (MNSCU)*

**TED BROOK CREEK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEEPEE LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**  
 Ambulance services, 4690.2600, 4690.2700  
 Definitions, rights-of-way, 7819.0100

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS (Cont'd)**

Electrical code, compliance, 1315.0200

Horse racing facilities, 7875.0100, 7875.0200

Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, emergency communication facilities, 7035.1700

Limousines, operation requirements, 8880.0900

Lines, construction, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Machinery and equipment, Minnesota Zoo, operation prohibited, 9900.3600

Police radio communications, 7418.0200 to 7418.0400, 7418.9910

Public rights-of-way, competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210

Radio, *see RADIO*

Right-of-way user, defined, 7819.0100

Satellite broadcasting services, installers, *see Satellite system installers under ELECTRICIANS*

Special transportation services, 8840.5910

Telecommunication facilities, rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Utility service, defined, 7819.0100

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS ACCESS MINNESOTA PROGRAM**  
 Appeals, division decisions, 8775.0800  
 Application for services, 8775.0300  
 Communication-impaired person, eligibility criteria, 8775.0300  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Conciliation conferences, appeals to division, 8775.0800  
 Deaf services division, 8775.0300, 8775.0800  
 Definitions, 8775.0100  
 Distribution priority, initial, 8775.0400  
 Eligibility, 8775.0300, 8775.0500  
 Hearings, appeals to division, 8775.0800  
 Household criteria, 8775.0500  
 Income, verifying, 8775.0300  
 Interpretation of rules, 8775.0200  
 Maintenance of devices, 8775.0600  
 Notice, eligibility, 8775.0300  
 Ownership of devices, 8775.0700  
 Priority system, distribution, 8775.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 8775.0200  
 Resident of Minnesota, eligibility criteria, 8775.0300  
 Training for use, 8775.0600

**TELECONFERENCES**  
 MNsure appeals, 7700.0105

**TELEGRAPH COMPANIES**  
*See also TELEPHONE COMPANIES*  
 Telegraph lines  
 Location, preliminary dam reports, 6115.0410  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

**TELEMEDICINE**  
 Mental health telemedicine, medical assistance, 9505.0370, 9505.0371

**TELEMETRY**  
 Ambulance services, 4690.0100, 4690.2600

**TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN**  
 Administrative expenses, funding, 7817.0300  
 Appeals, 7817.1000  
 Application forms, 7817.0400  
 Application process, 7817.0400  
 Assessment of surcharge, 7817.0300  
 Availability, notice, 7817.0400  
 Commerce Department, complaint procedures, 7817.1000  
 Competitive local exchange carriers, application of law, 7811.2210, 7812.2210  
 Complaint procedures, 7817.1000

## TELEPHONE

1178

## TELEPHONE ASSISTANCE PLAN (Cont'd)

Credits  
 Adjustments, 7817.0700  
 Applying against monthly charges, 7817.0600  
 Level, establishment, 7817.0500  
 Terminating, 7817.0600  
 Verification, 7817.0600  
 Definitions, 7817.0100  
 Denial of eligibility, 7817.1000  
 Deposit of funds, 7817.0300  
 Eligibility for assistance, 7817.0400  
 Federal matching plan, participation, 7817.0800  
 Funding, 7817.0300  
 Human Services Department, appeal hearings, 7817.1000  
 Interpretation of rules, 7817.0200  
 Notice, 7817.0400  
 Public Utilities Commission  
 Credits, calculating level, 7817.0500  
 Surcharge, duties, 7817.0300  
 Purpose of rules, 7817.0200  
 Records and record keeping, 7817.0900  
 Reimbursing telephone company expenses, 7817.0300  
 Reporting requirements, 7817.0900  
 Statewide surcharge revenue pool, 7817.0300  
 Surcharge  
 Adjustments, 7817.0700  
 Generally, 7817.0300  
 TAP enrollment charge, generally, 7817.0300  
 Telephone assistance fund, deposits in, 7817.0300  
 Termination of eligibility, 7817.1000

**TELEPHONE CALLS**  
 Blocking, basic service requirement, 7811.0600  
 Cellular telephone calls, costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
 Directories, 7580.0600  
 Emergency calls and communications  
 911, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Public safety answering points (PSAPs), 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Harassing telephone calls  
 Defined, 7813.0100  
 Directory information, 7813.1000  
 Duration of services, 7813.0800  
 Identified numbers, disclosure, 7813.0800  
 Logs, recording by local exchange carriers, 7813.0800  
 Tariffs, 7813.0900  
 Health maintenance organizations, coverage, limitations or exclusions, 4685.0700  
 Jail inmates, access to, 2911.2525, 2911.3400  
 Local telephone services, costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
 Long-distance telephone services, costs, lobbyist reporting, 4511.0600  
 911, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Power companies, calls to, response times, 7826.1200, 7826.1700  
 Telephone numbers, directories, 7580.0600  
 Toll-free calls, *see TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES*  
 Tracing  
 Alternatives to tracing, 7813.0500  
 CLASS call-tracing services, 7813.1100  
 Consent  
 CLASS call-tracing services, 7813.1100  
 Customers, 7813.0300, 7813.0400, 7813.1100  
 Forms, 7813.0600  
 Customer  
 Defined, 7813.0100  
 Request by customer only, 7813.0400  
 Request with law enforcement, 7813.0300  
 Definitions, 7813.0100  
 Emergency, defined, 7813.0100  
 Investigative or law enforcement officer, 7813.0300

## TELEPHONE CALLS (Cont'd)

Tracing (Cont'd)  
 Local exchange carriers  
 Alternatives to services, explaining to customers, 7813.0500  
 Defined, 7813.0100  
 Denying services, 7813.0400  
 Directory information on harassing calls, providing, 7813.1000  
 Forms for customer consent, 7813.0600  
 Logs, recording calls, 7813.0800  
 Tariffs, duties, 7813.0900  
 Providing  
 Customer only request, 7813.0400  
 Deadline for activating services, 7813.0700  
 Denying services, 7813.0400  
 Emergency request, 7813.0300  
 Local telecommunications service providers, 7812.0600  
 Request by customer and officer, 7813.0300  
 Standards for consideration, 7813.0400  
 Time for response, 7813.0700  
 Scope of rules, 7813.0200  
 Trap and trace device, defined, 7813.0100  
 Tracing, providing, local telecommunications service providers, 7811.0600

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES**  
 Access, communication-impaired persons, *see TELECOMMUNICATIONS*  
 Accidents, investigations, 7810.6000  
 Accounts and accounting  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700, 7810.6800  
 Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400  
 Accuracy, meters, 7810.4300  
 Addresses, directories, 7810.2900  
 Adequacy of service, 7810.4900  
 Adjustments, bills, 7810.1400  
 Affidavits, records, 7810.2300  
 Alcoholic beverages, solicitation by retailers, 7515.0600  
 Alternate services, availability, explanation, 7810.1400  
 Annual reports, time, filing, 7810.6400  
 Answering time, 7810.5200  
 Applicants  
 Advising acts to alternate services, 7810.1400  
 Deposits, 7810.1500  
 Priority plan, 7810.2800  
 Artificial respiration, safety program, 7810.6100  
 Asphyxiation, safety program, 7810.6100  
 Assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Auxiliary power, emergencies, 7810.3900  
 Batteries, emergencies, 7810.3900  
 Billing  
 Adjustments, 7810.1400  
 Emergency 911 services, 7580.0600  
 Boundaries, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
 Budgets, emergency 911 telephone systems, estimates, 7580.0900  
 Catastrophes, interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
 Changing telephone number, intercepting calls, 7810.3100  
 Charges and rates  
 Competitive services, *see same under this topic*  
 Customer billing, 7810.1400  
 Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800  
 Disputes, 7810.2400  
 Filing, 7810.0500  
 General rate changes, *see same under this topic*  
 Interim rates, *see same under this topic*  
 Noncompetitive service, *see same under this topic*  
 Other rate changes, filing requirements  
 Notice requirements, generally, 7810.8700  
 Petition, 7810.8705

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Charges and rates (Cont'd)  
 Reconnection fees, 7810.2200  
 Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
 Circuit equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Competitive services  
   Effective competition  
     Defined, 7810.8200  
     Petition to classify as, 7810.8810  
     Reclassification as noncompetitive service, 7810.8815  
   Emerging competition, reclassification as noncompetitive competition, 7810.8815  
 Complaints  
   Procedure, 7810.1100  
   Records, 7810.1200  
 Construction, telephone plant, 7810.3200  
 Contents, directories, 7810.2900  
 Contracts  
   Breach of contract, disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0900  
   Guarantors, payments, 7810.1700  
 Copies  
   Directories, distribution, 7810.2900  
   Escrow payments forms, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Credit  
   Deposits and guarantee requirements, 7810.1500  
   Disconnection of service, failure to meet credit requirements, 7810.1800  
 Cross talk, transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Customer relations  
   Access to information, 7810.1000  
   Complaints, procedure, 7810.1100  
   Records, complaints, 7810.1200  
 Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
 Dangerous conditions, disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
 Definitions  
   Filing requirements, 7810.8200  
   Generally, 7810.0100  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600  
 Deposits  
   Disconnection of service, failure to pay, 7810.1800  
   Generally, 7810.1600  
   Requirements, 7810.1500  
 Dial service requirements, 7810.5300  
 Directories  
   Content, 7810.2900  
   Definitions, 7810.0100  
   Error or omission in number or name, 7810.3100  
   Large local service providers, 7812.0600  
   Print or electronic, consumer option, 7810.2950  
   Small local service providers, 7811.0600  
 Directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Disasters, interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
 Disconnection of service  
   Business hours, 7810.2100  
   Delinquency in payment for services, 7810.2000  
   Impermissible reasons, 7810.2000  
   Notice, 7810.1800, 7810.2300  
   Permissible time, 7810.2100  
   Reconnection, fees, 7810.2200  
   Termination of guarantee contract, 7810.1700  
   Waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
   Without notice, 7810.1900  
 Disruption of service, reports, 7810.0600  
 Distribution of directories, 7810.2900  
 Drowning, safety program, 7810.6100  
 Electrical faults, correction, maintenance of plant and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Electrical shock, safety program, 7810.6100  
 Emergencies  
   Auxiliary power, 7810.3900

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Emergencies (Cont'd)  
 Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
 Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
 Noncontinuous service, 7810.4900  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Employees, emergency 911 telephone system cost estimates, duties, 7580.0400  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Equipment  
   Dial service requirements, 7810.5300  
   Dispatch of service, failure to allow reasonable access, 7810.1800  
   Emergency 911 telephone systems, *see Equipment and supplies under EMERGENCY TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS*  
   Maintenance, 7810.3300  
   Safety program, 7810.6100  
   Tampering, disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
   Test facilities, 7810.4100  
   Transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Errors or omissions, customers number or name, 7810.3100  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500  
 Estimates, initial billing, 7810.1400  
 Exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Facilities  
   Construction, 7810.3200  
   Maintenance, 7810.3300  
   Test facilities, access, 7810.4100  
 Filing  
   Charges and rates, *see same under this topic*  
   Competitive services, *see same under this topic*  
   General rate changes, *see same under this topic*  
   Interim rates, *see same under this topic*  
   New service offerings, 7810.8500  
   Noncompetitive service, *see same under this topic*  
   Price lists, 7810.8200, 7810.8400  
   Tariffs, *see same under this topic*  
 Fire departments, numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Forms, escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, public telephone, 4675.0600  
 Fridays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 General rate changes  
   Additional information, 7810.8650  
   Advertising, 7810.8635  
   Cost of capital schedule, 7810.8640  
   Defined, 7810.8200  
   Dues recovery, 7810.8635  
   Expert testimony, 7810.8610  
   Financial summary for test year data, 7810.8620  
   Jurisdictional information, 7810.8635  
   Notice, 7810.8600  
   Operating income schedules, 7810.8630  
   Petition, 7810.8605  
   Rate base schedules, 7810.8625  
   Rate design information, 7810.8645  
   Rate of return, schedule, 7810.8640  
   Rate structure information, 7810.8645  
   Supplemental financial information, 7810.8635  
   Supporting exhibits, 7810.8610  
   Test year data, 7810.8615  
   Workpapers, 7810.8635  
 Guarantees, customers, 7810.1500  
 Hardships, disconnection of service, waiver of rights, application, 7810.2600  
 Hazardous conditions  
   Disconnection of service, 7810.1900

## TELEPHONE

1180

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Hazardous conditions (Cont'd)  
 Protective measures, 7810.6000  
 Safety program, 7810.6100  
 Hospitals  
 Physical plant, 4640.3500  
 Plans and specifications, 4645.5400  
 Information  
 Available to customer and public, 7810.1000  
 Directories, 7810.2900  
 Initial service, delays, 7810.2800  
 Intercepting calls, error in listed number, 7810.3100  
 Interest  
 Deposits, 7810.1600  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Interim rates  
 Capital structure schedule, 7810.8680  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Expert testimony, 7810.8665  
 Financial summary schedule, 7810.8685  
 Notice, generally, 7810.8655  
 Operating income schedule, 7810.8675  
 Petition, 7810.8660  
 Rate base schedules, 7810.8670  
 Rate design, 7810.8690  
 Rate of return schedule, 7810.8680  
 Supporting exhibits, 7810.8665  
 Interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Interruptions of service  
 Bills, adjustment, 7810.1400  
 Generally, 7810.5800  
 Investigations and investigators  
 Accidents, 7810.6000  
 Bill disputes, 7810.2400  
 Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Legal holidays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Lists, customers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6600 to 7810.6800  
 Local interoffice trunks, 7810.5400  
 Local telecommunications service providers  
 Large providers, 7812.0050 to 7812.2300  
 Small providers, 7811.0050 to 7811.2300  
 Location of records, 7810.0900  
 Long distance calls, instructions, directories, 7810.2900  
 Mail and mailing, notice, 7810.2300  
 Maintenance  
 Plant and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Maps, exchange area boundary maps, 7810.0500  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults,  
 9520.0630  
 Meters, accuracy, 7810.4300  
 Mobile power units, emergencies, 7810.3900  
 Monitoring and measurement, emergency 911 telephone  
 systems, services, 7580.0600  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies, compressed work hours,  
 exemption, 7620.0610  
 Names  
 Customers, error or omission, 7810.3100  
 Directories, 7810.2900  
 Noise, transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Noncompetitive service  
 Cost increases, notice, 7810.8720  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Individually priced noncompetitive service, notice,  
 7810.8735  
 Language change, notice, 7810.8715  
 Rate reductions, notice, 7810.8725  
 Reclassification as emerging competition, petition,  
 7810.8805

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Noncompetitive service (Cont'd)  
 Significant change in condition of service, notice, 7810.8730  
 Noncontinuous service, emergency service, 7810.4900  
 Notice  
 Complaints, 7810.1100  
 Deposits, applying to bill, 7810.1600  
 Disconnection of service, 7810.1800  
 Interruptions of service, 7810.5800  
 Number changes, 7810.3100  
 Proposed boundaries, 7810.0500  
 Requirements, 7810.2300  
 Wrong numbers, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100  
 Notice given, emergency 911 telephone systems, maintenance  
 work, 7580.0600  
 Online directories, 7810.2900, 7810.2950, 7812.0600  
 Operators, 7810.5100  
 Other rate changes  
 Notice requirements, generally, 7810.8700  
 Petition, 7810.8705  
 Payments  
 Delinquencies, disconnection of service, 7810.2000  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2400, 7810.2500  
 Guarantees, 7810.1500, 7810.1700  
 Plans and specifications, emergency 911 telephone systems,  
*see Plans and specifications under EMERGENCY  
 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS*  
 Plant  
 Construction, 7810.3200  
 Maintenance, 7810.3300  
 Police numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Preservation of records, 7810.0400  
 Price lists  
 Defined, 7810.8200  
 Filing requirements, generally, 7810.8400  
 Print directories, 7810.2900, 7810.2950, 7812.0600  
 Priority plan, orders, 7810.2800  
 Protective measures, reduction of hazards, 7810.6000  
 Public lands, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Public relations, access to information, 7810.1000  
 Publication, directories, 7810.2900  
 Purpose of rules, filing, 7810.8100  
 Reconnection fee, 7810.2200  
 Records and record keeping  
 Complaints, 7810.1200  
 Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
 Inspection, 7810.5000  
 Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
 Location, 7810.0900  
 Notices, 7810.2300  
 Retention, 7810.0400  
 Telephone numbers, directory assistance, 7810.3000  
 Uniform system of accounting, 7810.6400  
 Refunds  
 Deposits, 7810.1600  
 Escrow payments, bill disputes, 7810.2500  
 Interruption of service, 7810.1400  
 Repair services, directories, 7810.2900  
 Repairs  
 Answering time, 7810.5200  
 Facilities and equipment, 7810.3300  
 Reports  
 Annual report, filing, time, 7810.6400  
 Credit reports, 7810.1500  
 Customer trouble reports, 7810.5900  
 Disruption of service, 7810.0600  
 Reports given, emergency 911 telephone systems, 911  
 service, 7580.0600  
 Retention of records, 7810.0400  
 Rural telephone companies, 7811.2000

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES (Cont'd)**

Safety program, 7810.6100  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900  
   Lodging facilities, 8130.1000  
 Saturday, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Scope of rules  
   Filing requirements, 7810.8300  
   Generally, 7810.0200  
   Lobbying expenditures, 7810.6700  
 Service subject to effective competition, petition to classify, 7810.8810  
 Standards, obligations, 7810.5000  
 Statements by  
   Customer billing, 7810.1400  
   Emergency 911 telephone services, variances, 7580.0700  
 Statutory authority, 7810.0300  
 Sundays, disconnection of service, 7810.2100  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.5000  
 Supervision, operator-handled calls, 7810.5100  
 Switching equipment, test facilities, 7810.4100  
 Tampering with equipment, disconnection of service, 7810.1900  
 Tariffs  
   Defined, 7810.8200  
   Explanation, 7810.1400  
   Filing, 7810.0500, 7810.8400  
   Miscellaneous tariff changes, notice, 7810.8710  
   Reconnection fees, 7810.2200  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Telephone lines, location, preliminary dam reports, 6115.0410  
 Telephone numbers, directories, 7810.2900  
 Termination, guarantee contracts, new deposits for guarantees, 7810.1700  
 Test facilities, access, 7810.4100  
 Time  
   Annual report, filing, 7810.6400  
   Answering time, 7810.5200  
   Deposits, refunds, 7810.1600  
   Dial tone, 7810.5300  
   Disconnection of service, waiver of rights, emergencies, 7810.2600  
   Investigations, complaints, 7810.1100  
 Transmission requirements, 7810.5500  
 Upgrading service, delays, 7810.2800  
 Waiver, disconnection of service, application, 7810.2600  
 Waters, utility crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800  
 Wrong number, direct-dialed calls, credit, 7810.5100

**TELEPHONE INFORMATION SERVICES**

Statewide family planning hotline, 4700.2410

**TELEPHONES**

Airports and landing fields  
   Public airports, 8800.1600  
   Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700  
 Ambulances, when permitted, 4690.1900  
 Answering services, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
 Boarding care homes access to residents, 4655.1910  
 Call-tracing services, *see Tracing under TELEPHONE CALLS*  
 Cellular telephones  
   Horse racing, jockeys' rooms, 7875.0100  
   Limousine services, 8880.0900  
   Lobbyists' reporting, 4511.0600  
 Communication devices for communication-impaired persons, horse racing facilities, 7875.0200  
 Emergency telecommunications systems, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 Firearms dealers, electronic security, 7504.0400  
 Jail inmates, access to, 2911.2525, 2911.3400

**TELEPHONES (Cont'd)**

Mobile telephone services, ambulances, 4690.1900  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
 Public special-purpose airports, 8800.1650  
 Public telephones, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Swimming pools, emergency telephones, 4717.1250  
 TDDs, horse racing facilities, 7875.0200  
 Telephone assistance plan, 7817.0100 to 7817.1000  
 Telephone calls, *see TELEPHONE CALLS*  
 Telephone numbers  
   Ambulance services, 4690.0200, 7580.0500  
   Emergency medical services, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
   Emergency numbers, liquid commercial fertilizers, incidents, 1510.0371  
   Exchange student placement organizations, 3650.0030  
 Fire departments  
   Emergencies, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
   Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
 Law enforcement agencies  
   Emergencies, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
   Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
 Public safety answering points (PSAPs), 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
 State patrol  
   Emergencies, 7580.0100 to 7580.1100  
   Nonemergency numbers, 7580.0500  
 Tone signals, emergency 911 telephone systems, 7580.0600  
 TTYs, horse racing facilities, 7875.0200  
 Wheelchair accessible telephones, 1341.0011

**TELEVIEWED INSTRUCTION**

Distance learning, social workers, continuing education, 8740.0285

**TELEVISION**

Announcements, supplementary review of waste facilities, public hearings notice, 9200.4200  
 Cameras, revenue recapture hearings, use, restrictions, 1400.8611  
 Cathode-ray tubes, building renovation or demolition debris, removal, 7035.0805  
 Contested cases, 1400.8000  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Electricity, transmission facility interference, certificate of need applications, 7849.0330  
 Health maintenance organizations, inpatient hospital care, limitations or exclusions of coverage, 4685.0700  
 Interactive television conferences, *see TELECONFERENCES*  
 Minnesota Zoo, 9900.3600  
 Motor vehicle fuel emergencies  
   Compressed work hours, exemption, 7620.0610  
   Public information news releases, 7620.0600  
 Sales and use taxes, lodging facilities, 8130.1000  
 Satellite television installers, *see same under ELECTRICIANS*  
 Television sets, radiation-producing equipment, exemptions, 4732.0300  
 Trial use, sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

**TEMPERANCE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TEMPERATURE**

Anhydrous ammonia  
   Generally, 1513.0200  
   Refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0140, 1513.0430  
   Transfer, 1513.0930  
 Bakeries  
   Dry storage areas, 1550.1340  
   Refrigeration facilities, 1550.1320  
 Celsius (C), defined, 4626.0020  
 Coal handling facilities  
   Air pollution monitoring devices, pneumatic coal cleaning equipment and thermal dryers, 7011.1115

## TEMPERATURE

1182

**TEMPERATURE (Cont'd)**

Coal handling facilities (Cont'd)  
 Freezing temperatures, air pollution standard exemption, 7011.1120  
 Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
 Drugs, hospitals, 6800.7700  
 Eggs  
 Delivery equipment, 1550.0960  
 Storage and transportation, 1520.0400  
 Fahrenheit (F), defined, 4626.0020  
 Fish processing establishments  
 Hot water, 1545.2990  
 Processed products and ingredients, 1545.3070  
 Food, *see Temperature under FOOD*  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see Temperature under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Heating systems, *see HEATING SYSTEMS*  
 Meat, transportation, 1545.0180, 1545.0190  
 Milk, delivery equipment, 1550.0960  
 Sewers and sewage, slug incinerators, auxiliary fuel burners, 7011.1310  
 Slaughter houses  
 Coolers and freezers, 1545.1010  
 Cooling and freezing procedures, 1545.2040  
 Defrosting tanks, 1545.1790  
 Hot water, 1545.1200  
 Temperature measuring devices, defined as equipment, food code, 4626.0020  
 Tom and Jerry mix, 1550.3620  
**TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY TABLE**  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0110  
**TEN MILE LAKE**  
 Fishing  
 Limits, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**TENANCY AT WILL**  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
**TENANTS**  
*See LANDLORDS AND TENANTS*  
**TENDERIZING SOLUTIONS**  
 Beef, 1545.0200  
**TENNIS CLUBS**  
 Membership dues, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900  
**TENNIS COURTS**  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, 8130.0900  
**TENTS**  
 Fire code, *see FIRE CODE*  
 Shelters, tents defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
**TERMINALS (TRANSPORTATION)**  
 Commercial navigation facilities, terminals defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Incorporation by reference, marine terminals, federal occupational safety and health, 5205.0010  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, operators, duties, 5208.1500  
**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS**  
 Adoption, 9560.0030  
**TERMITES**  
 Residential code, design criteria, 1309.0301  
**TESTIMONY**  
 Evidence, *see EVIDENCE*

**TESTIMONY (Cont'd)**

Mediation Services Bureau  
 Collective bargaining representation, hearings, 5500.0600, 5500.0700  
 Commission hearings, 5500.1100  
 Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1700  
 Witnesses, *see WITNESSES*  
**TESTS**  
*See specific index headings*  
**TEXTBOOKS**  
 Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6700  
**TEXTILE INDUSTRY**  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500  
**TEXTILES**  
*See FABRIC*  
**THEATER ARTS**  
 Teachers of, licenses, 8710.3200, 8710.4300, 8710.4320  
**THEATERS**  
 Admissions, retailer, defined, sales and use taxes, 8130.1900  
 Capitol area  
 Parking facilities, 2400.2820  
 Use districts, 2400.2205  
 Inspections, permits, exceptions, 1307.0030  
 Motion pictures, *see MOVIES*  
 Orchestra lifts  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Purpose of rules, 1307.0010  
 Safety, 1307.0070  
 Scope of rules, 1307.0010  
 Performance areas, disability access, 1341.0011  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicant specialties, 3600.0045  
 Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600  
 Sales and use taxes, admissions, entertainment, 8130.0900  
 Stage lifts  
 Generally, 1307.0010  
 Permits, 1307.0030  
 Safety, 1307.0070  
 Stage sets, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Subsurface sewage treatment systems, design flow, 7081.0130  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500  
**THEFT**  
 Commercial fishing, nets, 6260.0500  
 Contract crime, theft defined as, state contracts, 1230.3100  
 Conviction  
 Business-related violations, WIC program, *see Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM*  
 State contracts  
 Debarment or suspension, 1230.1150  
 Transportation construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
 Definitions  
 State contracts, 1230.3100  
 WIC program, 4617.0002  
 Judgments, business-related violations, WIC program, *see Business-related violations under WIC PROGRAM*  
 Radiation-producing equipment, 4732.0600  
**THERAPISTS**  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Respiratory therapists, *see RESPIRATORY THERAPISTS*  
**THERAPY**  
 Electroconvulsive therapy, 9515.0200 to 9515.0700  
 Medical assistance  
 Covered services, 9505.0295, 9505.0385, 9505.0386, 9505.0390  
 Long-term care facilities, 9505.0410 to 9505.0412

**THERAPY (Cont'd)**

Medical assistance (Cont'd)

Medicare compliance, 9505.0392

Providers, enrollment, 9505.0391

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

Physical therapy, *see PHYSICAL THERAPISTS*

Rehabilitative therapy, *see Therapy under REHABILITATION*

Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174

Schools and school districts, health screening, 3530.4200

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), records, 9505.2175

**THERMOMETERS**

Anhydrous ammonia, 1513.0040, 1513.0190, 1513.0770

Sausage plants

Approval, 1540.4290

Testing, 1540.4300

Slaughter houses, dry rooms, 1540.4290, 1540.4300

**THERMOSTATS**

Commercial energy code, setback capabilities, 1323.0403

Fuel oil, emergency measures

Business and government, lowering thermostats, 7620.0530

Setting back, 7620.0510

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**THIEL CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**THIRD PARTIES**

Lessors, 1230.0150, 1230.1600

Occupational safety and health, contested cases, 5210.0567

Verification by, financial information verification, 9515.1700

Workers' compensation litigation procedures, 1415.0700, 1415.1100

**THIRD RIVER FLOWAGE**

Fishing, walleye, limits, 6264.0400

**THOMAS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THOMPSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THOMPSON LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THORIUM**

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

General licenses, 4731.0745

Generally, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

Recovery facilities, licenses, termination, application of law, 4731.2100

**THRASHER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THREADING**

Unregulated service, cosmetology, 2105.0010, 2110.0010

**THREATENED SPECIES**

*See ENDANGERED SPECIES*

Wetland replacement plans, 8420.0515

**THREATS**

Social work clients, threats by, reporting, 8740.0330

Wholesale produce dealers, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

**THREE ISLAND LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400

**THREE MILE CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THRUSH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**THULIUM**

Radioactive materials, nationally tracked sources, thresholds, 4731.2820

**THUMB LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIBBETTS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIBBITS BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TICKS**

Wildlife exhibits, control, 6244.2800

**TIGERS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**TIKKANEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TILAPIA**

Regulated invasive species, 6216.0260

**TIMBER**

Logging industry

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Safety education programs, 5222.3007

Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007

Workers' compensation coverage, 5224.0270

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

Manufacturing, wastewater discharges, pretreatment, 7049.0310

Mining operations, vegetation, goals of, 6130.3500

**TIMBER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIMBER WOLVES**

*See WOLVES*

**TIME**

*See also specific index headings*

Computation, *see Time under CONTESTED CASES*

Day time, drivers' license restrictions, 7410.2400

Days, definitions

Occupational safety and health, 5210.0005

Special education, 3525.0210

Night, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

One hour of instruction time, defined, 7411.0100

Special education, 3525.3790

Sunrise, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

Sunset, definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100

**TIMEPIECES**

Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030

**TIMMS CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIOGA MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TIPBOARDS**

*See also GAMBLING*

Conduct, generally, 7861.0290

Cumulative tipboard games, 7861.0290

Defective games, return, 7861.0260, 7863.0220

Definitions, 7861.0210

Disposal, 7861.0290

Flares, 7861.0260, 7861.0290, 7864.0230

## TIPBOARDS

1184

**TIPBOARDS (Cont'd)**

## Games

- Conduct, 7861.0290
- Defective games, return, 7864.0240
- Transferring, 7861.0290

## Generally, 7864.0230

## Multiple seal tipboard games, 7861.0290

## Operation of tipboards, 7861.0290

## Posting, 7861.0290

## Prizes

- Generally, 7861.0260
- Limits, 7861.0210, 7861.0290
- Merchandise prize, defined, 7861.0210
- Progressive tipboard games, maximum value, 7861.0210
- Receipts, 7861.0290
- Requirements, generally, 7861.0290

## Progressive tipboard games

## Defined, 7861.0210

## Flares, 7864.0230

## Requirements, 7861.0290

## Promotional tickets, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

## Records and record keeping, 7861.0290, 7863.0220

## Registration stamps, 7863.0220

## Reports about, 7861.0290

## Restrictions on play, 7861.0290

## Sale or purchase, 7861.0290, 7863.0220

## Tickets, 7861.0290, 7863.0220, 7864.0230

**TIPS**See *GRATUITIES (TIPS)***TIRES**

## Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

## Manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7860

## Motor carriers, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Motor vehicles, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*

## Recapping, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

## Retail dealers, waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230

## Retreading businesses, waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230

## Rubber tire industry, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.3000

## School buses, 7470.0700, 7470.1300

## Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

Waste tires, see *WASTE TIRES*

## Workplace accident and injury reduction, manufacturers, duties, 5208.1500

**TISCHER CREEK**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TITLE**

## Aquifers, water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0660

## Boilers, inspection of used boilers, 5225.2400

## Career and technical education, personal property, 3505.2200

## Defects in title, state rail bank, acquisition criteria, 8830.5810

## Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

## Real property, title searches, rights-of-way, 8820.3100

## RIM conservation easements, 8400.3460

## Sales and use taxes, 8130.0200

## Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300

## State lands, acquisition procedure, 1245.0200

## State rail bank, acquisition of land or property, 8830.5810, 8830.5820

## Title searches, state rail bank, acquisition criteria, 8830.5820

## Water bank program, change of ownership, 6115.1260

**TITLE INSURANCE**

## Loans, documentation, 2675.0901, 2675.3110

**TITLE IV-E**See *LOCAL SOCIAL SERVICES AGENCIES***TOAD RIVER**

## Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

## Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOADS**

## Frogs, toads defined as, 6256.0050

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS**

## Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

## Cigarette and tobacco products taxes

## Distributors, tax liability, 8120.4100

## Manufacturers, tax liability, 8120.4000

## Damaged goods, destruction by Revenue Department staff, 8120.5200

## Definitions, clean indoor air, 4620.0100

## Environmental tobacco smoke, defined, 4620.0100

## Minnesota Zoo, littering, 9900.5300

Occupational safety and health, see *OCCUPATIONAL**SAFETY AND HEALTH*

## Prohibition of smoking within buildings, fuel oil emergency measure, 7620.0520

## Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084

Smoking, see *SMOKING*

## Taxes, 8120.0300 to 8120.5200

## Use

## Fish processing establishment employees, 1545.3120

## Food service employees, restrictions, 4626.0105

## Salvage food establishments, 1550.2800

## Slaughter house employees, 1545.2030

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES**See *CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAXES***TODD COUNTY**

## Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

## Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

## Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

## Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

## Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700

## Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**TOTFE LAKE**

## Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

## Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOILETRIES**

## Storage, food employees, 4626.0020, 4626.1675

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES**

## Airports and landing fields

## Public airports, 8800.1600

## Public seaplane bases, 8800.1700

## Alterations, 1341.0011

Bathing facilities, see *BATHING FACILITIES*

## Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690

## Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1780

Boarding care homes, see *BOARDING CARE HOMES*

## Boundary Waters Canoe Areas, campsites, 6140.0200

## Ceilings, minimum height, residential code, 1309.0305

## Child care centers, 9503.0005 to 9503.0170

## Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220

## Commercial canneries, 1550.2010, 1550.2020

## Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0400

## Cosmetology schools, 2110.0390

## Definitions, State Building Code, 1303.1200

## Disability access

## Generally, 1341.0603, 1341.0604, 1341.0610

## International symbol, 1341.0403

## Requirements, 1341.0403

## Signs, 1341.0403

## Esthetician salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0400

## Family or assisted-use toilet rooms, 1341.0011

## Fish processing establishments, 1545.3010

**TOILETS AND TOILET FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900

Food and beverage service establishments, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, 4675.0600

Handwashing facilities, *see under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Honey houses, 1550.2400

Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*

Lavatories, *see Handwashing facilities under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Macerating toilet systems, plumbing, 4715.0100, 4715.2450

Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690

Manufactured home parks, storm shelters, not required, 1370.0230

Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500

Nail salons, 2105.0360, 2105.0400

Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*

Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800

Pharmacists and pharmacies, equipment, 6800.1050

Places of public accommodation, 1303.1200

Plumbing, *see PLUMBING*

Plumbing fixtures, minimum number, building code amendments, 1305.2902

Portable toilets, disability access, 1341.0403

Privies

- Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.2280
- Occupational safety and health, construction and engineering projects, 5207.0800
- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Privies, individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.2280

Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760

Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*

Slaughter houses, *see Toilets and toilet facilities under SLAUGHTER HOUSES*

Storm shelters, manufactured home parks, not required, 1370.0230

Supervised living facilities

- Generally, 4665.2200
- Ventilation, 4665.1700

Swimming pools, 4717.3650

Uniform Building Code amendments, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*

Urinals, *see URINALS*

Water closets, *see WATER CLOSETS*

**TOLL-FREE TELEPHONE LINES**

Health plan companies, providing for enrollees, essential community provider information, 4688.0080

Local telecommunications service providers, customer rights, 7811.1000, 7812.1000

**TOLUENE**

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

**TOM AND JERRY MIX**

Bacterial and coliform counts, 1550.3640

Base, 1550.3570

Batter, 1550.3560

Cooling, 1550.3620

Definitions, 1550.3560, 1550.3570

Homogenization, labels and labeling, 1550.3580

Interpretation of law, pasteurization, 1550.3610

Labels and labeling

- Artificial color, 1550.3590
- Artificial flavoring, 1550.3600
- Names, 1550.3580
- Pasteurization, 1550.3580

Manufacture, sanitation, 1550.3650

Pasteurization, 1550.3580, 1550.3610

Pasteurized eggs, use requirements, 4626.0245

**TOM AND JERRY MIX (Cont'd)**

Records and record keeping, 1550.3630

Temperature, 1550.3620

Waste disposal, 1550.3650

**TOMATO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOMATO LAKE**

Fishing, trout, 6264.0300

**TOMATOES AND TOMATO PRODUCTS**

Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0010 to 1558.0090

**TOMBSTONES**

*See MONUMENTS (GRAVE MARKERS)*

**TOMLINSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TONICS**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**TOOLS**

Hand trucks, equipment exclusion, food code, 4626.0020

Jails, policies about, 2911.5450

Maintenance and repair, occupational safety and health, 5205.0685

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Pneumatic power tools, 5205.0850

Power tools, occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Sales and use taxes

- Commercial artists and photographers, 8130.8800

Exemptions

- Agricultural or industrial production, 8130.9600
- Iron mining industry, 8130.9600
- Ophthalmologists and opticians, 8130.9600
- Production process, 8130.5500
- Florists and nurseries, 8130.8900
- Industrial production, 8130.5500
- Special tooling, 8130.5550

Secure juvenile facilities, storage, 2960.0380

Storage, occupational safety and health, 5205.0685

**TOOTHPASTE**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**TOPAZ LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS**

Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

**TOPPER LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOPSOIL**

Trunk highway rights-of-way, utility permit requirements, 8810.3400

**TORGENSEN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TORKELSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TORNADOES**

Definitions

- Agriculture chemicals, releases, 1505.2100
- Dry commercial fertilizers, releases, 1510.0401
- Liquid commercial fertilizers, releases, 1510.0371

Oil, shortages due to, set-aside program, 7615.0320

Victims, federal surplus property, distribution to, 1260.0600

## TORNADOES

1186

**TORTS**

Gravel, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200  
 Sand, damages, liability for damages, 6125.6200

**TOUGH PERSON CONTESTS**

See *BOXING*

**TOURISM**

Tourism revolving and guarantee loan program  
 Amortization schedules, 4308.0110  
 Applications, 4308.0020, 4308.0080, 4308.0090  
 Approvals, 4308.0090  
 Borrowers, eligibility, 4308.0020  
 Collateral, 4308.0070  
 Collection of payments, 4308.0100  
 Community development applications, defined, 4308.0020  
 Credit risks, shared, 4308.0010  
 Defaults, 4308.0100  
 Definitions, 4308.0020  
 Documentation required, 4308.0080, 4308.0090  
 Eligible borrowers, defined, 4308.0020  
 Eligible costs, 4308.0030, 4308.0040  
 Eligible projects, 4308.0020, 4308.0030  
 Equipment or machinery, terms of loans, 4308.0060  
 Evaluation procedures, 4308.0090  
 Financial institutions, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
 Generally, 4308.0010 to 4308.0110  
 Guaranteed loans, defined, 4308.0020  
 Interest rates, 4308.0010, 4308.0050  
 Local units of government  
   Defined, 4308.0020  
   Written evidence of support, 4308.0080  
 Machinery or equipment, terms of loans, 4308.0060  
 Participation loans  
   Amortization schedules, 4308.0110  
   Defined, 4308.0020  
   Interest rates, 4308.0050  
 Principal owners, personal guarantees, 4308.0070  
 Purpose, 4308.0010  
 Real property  
   Defined, 4308.0020  
   Terms of loans, 4308.0060  
 Security requirements, 4308.0070  
 Septic system loans  
   Defined, 4308.0020  
   Interest rates, 4308.0050  
   Waiting periods waived, 4308.0020  
 Servicing of loans, 4308.0100  
 Standard industrial classification codes, eligible borrowers,  
   4308.0020  
 Terms of loans, 4308.0060  
 Tourism loans, defined, 4308.0020

**TOURIST CAMPS**

Plumbing, daily water requirements, 4715.3600

**TOURIST COURTS**

See *HOTELS*

**TOURS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

**TOW BARS**

Trucks, trailers, and semitrailers, anhydrous ammonia,  
 1513.0790

**TOWELS**

Fish processing establishments, 1545.3020  
 Hand-washing facilities  
   Bakeries, 1550.1370, 1550.1380  
   Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
   Honey houses, 1550.2430  
   Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
   Salvage food establishments, 1550.2760  
   Self-service beverage dispensing, 1550.3170

**TOWELS (Cont'd)**

Hand-washing facilities (Cont'd)  
   Slaughter houses, 1540.0650, 1545.0920, 1545.1240,  
   1545.1250

**TOWER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOWHEY LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**TOWING**

Motor carriers, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8550

**TOWN BOARDS OF SUPERVISORS**

Election of members, town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Elections, duties  
   Election judges, appointment, 8210.3000  
   Mail balloting, polling places, designation, 8210.3000  
 Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, see *RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Soil conservation, 8400.4002  
 Weed inspections, local weed inspectors, town boards defined  
   as, 1505.0751  
 Wellhead protection plans  
   Adoption or amendment, notice, 4720.5560  
   Data elements, scoping meetings, 4720.5310  
   Development, notice, 4720.5300  
   Notice, data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
   Review, 4720.5350

**TOWN CLERKS**

Animal feedlot expansions, notice about, 7020.2000  
 Election administration training  
   Generally, 8240.0200, 8240.1200  
   Length, content, certification, 8240.2700, 8240.2850  
   Municipal clerks, defined, 8240.0100  
   Municipal employees, certification, 8240.2700  
 Election judges  
   Appointment, mail balloting, 8210.3000  
   Training for election officials, see *Training program under ELECTION JUDGES*  
 Election of, town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Elections  
   Absentee voting, 8210.0050 to 8210.3000  
   Election officials, training, see *Training program under ELECTION JUDGES*  
   Election petitions, filing officers, 8205.1040  
   Electronic voting systems, 8220.1550  
   Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
   Optical scan voting systems, see *Local election officials, duties under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
   Polling place rosters, 8200.9300  
   Recount officials, duties, see *under BALLOTS*  
   Town election ballots, duties regarding, 8250.0385  
 Voting precincts  
   Boundary changes, 8255.0030, 8255.0050  
   Boundary errors, 8255.0025  
   Maps, copies, 8255.0010, 8255.0030  
   Voting returns, summary statements, 8230.4050  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit  
   applications, duties, 7854.0600

**TOWN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

Comparable worth, 3920.0100 to 3920.1300  
 Conflicts of interest, public officials, 4515.0010, 4515.0100,  
 4515.0500  
 Economic interest disclosure, 4505.0010 to 4505.0900  
 Election of, town election ballots, 8250.0385  
 Gifts, lobbyists, 4512.0010 to 4512.0600

**TOWN ROADS**

Bridges, see *Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)*

**TOWN ROADS (Cont'd)**

Construction and reconstruction  
 Funding, *see same under this topic*  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Definitions, state-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
 Funding  
 County auditors, duties, 8820.2300  
 County boards, duties, 8820.2300  
 County state-aid construction funds, allocation, 8820.1900  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Town allotments, defined, 8820.0200  
 Town road accounts, use, 8820.2300  
 Research, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

**TOWNHOUSES**

Alteration, addition, or repair, residential code, 1309.0100  
 Definitions  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Residential code, 1309.0202  
 Fire sprinkler systems, 1309.0313  
 Occupancy, classification, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0300  
 Parapets, 1309.0302  
 State Building Code, 1300.0040  
 Walls, fire resistance, 1309.0302

**TOWNLAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**TOWNS**

*See also LOCAL GOVERNMENTS*

Administration, International Building Code mandatory chapters, 1305.0011  
 Agencies, towns defined as, trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Appointments by, election judge trainees, 8240.1655  
 Assessors, generally, 1950.1000 to 1950.1090  
 Bridges, *see Town bridges under BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)*  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Clinic towns, WIC program, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT*  
 Contractors, income taxes, withholding, 8092.2000  
 Contracts, State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850  
 Dams, reports to legislature, 6115.0400  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Transportation for elderly, disabled, 8840.5100  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.8000  
 Drinking water, *see DRINKING WATER*  
 Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Election jurisdictions  
 Electronic voting systems, *see Election jurisdictions, duties under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Towns defined as, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Elections, mail ballots, 8210.3000  
 Elk River township, Mississippi River management plan, 6105.0870  
 Employees, *see TOWN OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES*  
 Energy conservation loans, *see ENERGY CONSERVATION*  
 Forms, railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300  
 Grain warehouses  
 Generally, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200  
 License requirements, 1562.0500, 1562.0600  
 Health employees, 4670.0100 to 4670.4230  
 Insurance, self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125  
 Licenses, hospice service, 4664.0008  
 Loans by, rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, 8830.6300 to 8830.6700

**TOWNS (Cont'd)**

Local government units  
 Defined as, rights-of-way, 7819.0100  
 Towns defined as, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200  
 Local units of government, townships defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Mail balloting, 8210.3000  
 Medical assistance, *see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE*  
 Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150  
 Model pipeline setback ordinance, 7535.0500  
 Municipalities, towns defined as, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751  
 Notice received  
 High voltage transmission lines, route permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
 Large electric power generating plants, site permits, 7850.2100, 7850.3300  
 Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit applications, 7854.0600  
 Railroad crossings, roadways, closure for maintenance, 8830.2650  
 Open burning, *see OPEN BURNING*  
 Ordinances  
 Automatic fire-safety sprinkler systems, 1306.0070  
 Fire protection system permits, 7512.2800  
 Outdoor recreation grants, 4310.8105 to 4310.8160  
 Payments by  
 Mail balloting, costs, 8210.3000  
 Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710  
 State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950  
 Payments to, town road and bridge funds, 8820.2300  
 Pesticide control, local implementation, *see Control law, local implementation under PESTICIDES*  
 Petroleum contaminated soil treatment, notice received, 7037.1200, 7037.1400, 7037.2600, 7037.2700  
 Pipeline routing, *see PIPES AND PIPELINES*  
 Plumbing, 4715.0100 to 4715.5700  
 Posting (notices), voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0030  
 Railroad crossings, duties, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Reports received, local weed inspectors, 1505.0758  
 Review by, plan review authority, metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Roads  
 Generally, *see STREETS AND ROADS*  
 Town roads, *see TOWN ROADS*  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.5700, 8130.9300  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Soil loss control, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 State Building Code enforcement  
 Boards of appeals, 1300.0230  
 Building safety departments, 1300.0090  
 Subsurface sewage disposal systems, duties regarding, ordinances, adoption, 7082.0040  
 Units of government, towns defined as, home care and hospice service, 4664.0003  
 Wastewater treatment facilities, *see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*  
 Water appropriation and impoundments, permits, 6115.0760  
 Wetlands, duties regarding, *see Local governments under WETLANDS*  
 Zoning authorities, *see under ZONING*

**TOXAPHENE**  
 Great Lakes water quality standards  
 Bioaccumulative chemical of concern, 7052.0350  
 Class 2 waters, 7052.0100

## TOXAPHENE

1188

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES***See HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**See POISONS***TOXIC WASTE***See HAZARDOUS WASTE***TOYS****Banned toys****Dealers**

Notice received, banned toys list, 2630.1500

Toys returned to, refunds, 2630.1200

**Distributors**

Notice received, 2630.1400, 2630.1500

Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1300

Distributors, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1300

Forms, refund procedures notice, 2630.1600, 2630.1700

Hazardous toys, banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800

**Importers**Notice given, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400,  
2630.1500, 2630.2000

Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400

List of, 2630.0400, 2630.1500

**Manufacturers**Notice given, repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400,  
2630.1500, 2630.2000

Repurchases and refunds, 2630.1400

Notice requirements, 2630.1400, 2630.1500

Posting (notices), refund, repair, or replacement, 2630.1500,  
2630.1600 to 2630.1900

Repurchase and reimbursement, 2630.1100 to 2630.2000

Retail purchase price, refunds, toys returned to dealers,  
2630.1200

Sales and use taxes, refunds, returned to dealers, 2630.1200

**Scope of rules**

Refund notices, 2630.1900

Repurchase and reimbursement procedures, retroactive  
scope, 2630.1100

Child, defined, 2630.0100

**Dealers**

Defined, 2630.0100

Posting (notices), alternative display compliance, 2630.1800

Definitions, safe toys, 2630.0100

Distributors, defined, 2630.0100

Glass, toys containing, prohibitions and restrictions,  
2630.3100Hazardous Substances Act, federal, incorporations by  
reference, 2630.0300**Hazardous toys**

Banning and seizure, 2630.0500, 2630.0800

Hazards, definitions, 2630.0100

**Importers**

Defined, 2630.0100

Testing, for safety, 2630.0800

**Manufacturers**

Defined, 2630.0100

Testing, for safety, 2630.0800

Manufacturing, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
5208.1500

Posting (notices), alternative display compliance, 2630.1800

Purpose of rules, safe toys, 2630.0200

Records and record keeping, safety testing results, 2630.0800

Retail purchase price, defined, 2630.0100

Retail stores, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
5208.1500

Safe Toys Act, 2630.0200

**Safety**

Definitions, 2630.0100

Generally, 2630.0100 to 2630.3300

Hazardous Substances Act, 2630.0300

Hazardous toys, *see same under this topic*

Purpose of rules, 2630.0200

Scope of rules, 2630.0200

**TOYS (Cont'd)****Safety (Cont'd)**

Testing, 2630.0800

Scope of rules, safe toys, generally, 2630.0200

**Testing**

Children's vacuum bottles, 2630.3300

Safety tests, generally, 2630.0800

Toy chests, assembly instructions, design and construction,  
2630.3200

Vacuum bottles, safety tests, 2630.3300

Wholesalers, workplace accident and injury reduction,  
5208.1500**TRACK PADS**Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions,  
8130.9600**TRACKS***See RAILROAD CROSSINGS***TRACTORS**

Truck-tractors, definitions, 7411.0100

**TRADE ASSOCIATIONS**

Agricultural products, defined, 1550.2950

Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Food, defined, 1550.2950

Sales and use taxes, 8130.6200

**TRADE-IN ALLOWANCES**

Sales and use taxes, reporting, 8130.7500

**TRADE-INS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.1500

**TRADE JOURNALS**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.5600

**TRADE SCHOOLS***See PRIVATE CAREER SCHOOLS***TRADE SECRET INFORMATION**

Bottled water plants, 1550.3300

Employee right-to-know disclosures, 5206.0100 to 5206.2000

Environmental review data, 4410.0400

Food and beverage service establishments, plans, 4626.1740

Hazard communication, federal standards, incorporation by  
reference, 5205.0010Judgments, trade secret protection, actions for declaratory  
judgments, 5210.0960Labels and labeling, occupational safety and health,  
5210.0510Large wind energy conversion systems, site permit  
applications, 7854.0400

Local telecommunications service providers, negotiations

Discovery, 7811.2000

Treatment, 7811.0150

Occupational safety and health

Contested cases, 5210.0589

**Data**

Classification, 5210.0940

Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950

Interpretation of rules, 5210.0940

Security procedures, 5210.0940

Determination, 5210.0960

Disclosure, 5210.0510, 5210.0940, 5210.0950

Formulations or procedures, trade secret status, 5210.0910

Generally, 5215.1100

Hazard communication, federal standards, incorporation by  
reference, 5205.0010

Inspections, 5210.0510

Investigations, employee or employer representatives,  
accompanying in trade secret areas, rights, 5210.0480

Registration, 5210.0900 to 5210.0930

Public Utilities Commission, practice and procedure,  
7829.0500**TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES**

Medical cannabis, 4770.0850

**TRADING STAMPS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0600

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENT REPORTS**

Violations, generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100

**TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS**

Accident prevention courses, persons 55 or older, 7411.7100 to 7411.7700

Bicycle ways, application of law, 8810.6300

Definitions

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371

Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Driver's license road tests, failure, 7410.5320

Incidents, traffic accidents defined as

Dry commercial fertilizers, 1510.0401

Liquid commercial fertilizers, 1510.0371

Pest and disease control, 1505.2100

Motor carriers, *see Accidents under MOTOR CARRIERS*

Natural preservation routes, 8820.4010

Railroads, 8830.2720, 8830.2740, 8830.3100

Violations, generally, defined as traffic violations, driver education, 7411.0100

**TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**

*See RAILROAD CROSSINGS*

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS**

*See also MOTOR VEHICLES*

All-terrain vehicles, 6102.0050

Application of law

Forest campgrounds, 6100.1900

Forest day use areas, 6100.1900

State parks, 6100.1900

Ban on driving, severe motor fuel emergency, 7620.0730

Bicycles, 7410.4200, 8810.6300

Conviction for violations, commercial drivers' license disqualification, 7409.0200

Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700

Drivers' licenses, sanctions for violations, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*

Driving ban, motor vehicle fuel, severe emergencies, 7620.0730

Driving rules

Driver's license examinations, 7410.4200, 7410.4400, 7410.4820

Slow-moving vehicles, 7410.4200, 7410.4500

Driving while impaired, *see DRIVING WHILE IMPAIRED*

Film rental fees, *see PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT*

Limousines, operation, 8880.0900

Minnesota Zoo, compliance with posted rules, 9900.6200 to 9900.7000

Motorcycle road guards, *see under MOTORCYCLES*

Off-highway motorcycles, *see Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES*

Off-road vehicles, 6102.0050

Overdimensional load escort drivers, *see under DRIVERS*

Parking

Driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.4880

Violations and penalties, 7411.0100

Parking facilities, *see PARKING FACILITIES*

Pilot/escort vehicle drivers, *see Overdimensional load escort drivers under DRIVERS*

Railroad crossings, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*

Right of way, driver's license road tests, 7410.4820, 7410.4880

School safety patrol, 7415.0500 to 7415.0800

Speed limit

Reduction, severe fuel emergencies, 7620.0720

Strict enforcement, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0670

Violations and penalties

Definitions, driver education, 7411.0100

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Cont'd)**

Violations and penalties (Cont'd)

Driver's license road tests, failure, 7410.5320

Parking violations, defined as parking or motor vehicle equipment offenses, driver education, 7411.0100

School bus safety

Driver's license revocation, 7409.1500

Driver's license suspension, 7409.2250

**TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

Arrow signals, red arrow signals, 8830.1650

County state-aid highways, *see Traffic signs and signals under COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*

Definitions

Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040

Railroads, 8830.0100

Driver's license examinations

Generally, 7410.4200

Knowledge tests, 7410.4500

Physical and mental examinations, 7410.4400

Three-wheel motorcycles, 7410.4880

Green lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

Intersections, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD)

Compliance requirements

Generally, 8830.0400

Specific types of signs, *see specific entries under this topic*

Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100

Incorporation by reference, 8830.0100

Interpretation of law, 8830.0400

Natural preservation routes, compliance, 8820.4080

Municipal state-aid streets, *see Traffic signs and signals under MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*

No turn on red signals, 8830.1650

Phasing, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650

Placement, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650

Plans and specifications, railroad active warning devices, 8830.2125

Preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

Red lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

Standard specification for structural supports for highway signs, luminaires and traffic signals, incorporation by reference, 8830.0100

Substitution for railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

Timing, signals near railroad grade crossings, 8830.1650

Yellow lights, preemption by railroad active warning devices, 8830.1650

**TRAFFIC TICKETS**

Issuance, state parking facilities, violations, 1225.0300

**TRAIL BIKES**

Generally, *see Off-highway motorcycles under MOTORCYCLES*

**TRAIL CORRIDORS**

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

**TRAILER HOMES**

*See MANUFACTURED HOMES*

**TRAILER PARKS**

*See MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS*

*See RECREATIONAL MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS*

**TRAILERS**

Anhydrous ammonia, transportation by, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830

Controlled hunting zones, restrictions, 6230.0500

Sales and use taxes, leased property used in a trade outside state, 8130.0400

Semitrailers, drivers licenses, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*

## TRAILERS

1190

**TRAILERS (Cont'd)**

Shelters, trailers defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Truck-trailer, semitrailer combinations, drivers licenses, *see*  
*DRIVERS LICENSES*

**TRAILS**

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.1000  
 Forest trails, motor vehicle use, 6100.1950  
 Mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
 Railroad crossings, bicycle path and trail crossings, 8830.2760  
 Recreational trails, *see* *RECREATIONAL TRAILS*  
 Snowmobiles, grooming, gambling fund expenditures for,  
 7861.0320  
 Water crossings, construction, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232

**TRAINERS**

*See* *ATHLETIC TRAINERS*

**TRAINING**

Specific occupations and employees, *see specific index*  
*headings*

**TRAINS**

*See* *RAILROADS*

**TRANSCRIPTS**

Certified copies  
   Dental hygienists, 3100.3600  
   Dentists, 3100.1100, 3100.3600  
 Contested cases, 1400.7400  
 Dental hygienists, certified copies, 3100.3600  
 Dentists  
   Certified copies, 3100.3600  
   Graduates of nonaccredited schools, 3100.1100  
 Occupational safety and health, adoption of standards,  
 hearings, 5210.0070, 5210.0090  
 Pharmacists, 6800.1250  
 Podiatrists, education requirements, 6900.0020, 6900.0160  
 Private career schools, 4880.2500  
 Revenue recapture hearings, 1400.8609  
 Rulemaking hearings, 1400.2210  
 Student transcripts, 7410.0100 to 7410.1810  
 Workers' Compensation Court of Appeals, briefs on appeal,  
 9800.0900

**TRANSFER FACILITIES**

Barge transfer facilities, aboveground storage tanks,  
 substance transfer area safeguards, exclusions, 7151.5500,  
 7151.6500  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories,  
 4410.4300  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

**TRANSIT**

*See* *PUBLIC TRANSIT*

**TRANSIT SHELTERS**

Bus shelter/bench signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Capitol area, 2400.2625

**TRANSITIONAL HOUSING**

Capitol area  
 Definitions, 2400.2040  
 Standards, 2400.2715

**TRANSLATIONS**

Diplomas, dentists, graduates of nonaccredited schools,  
 3100.1100  
 Translators  
   Drivers' license applications, non-English documents,  
   7410.0400  
   Minnesota identification card applications, non-English  
   documents, 7410.0400  
   MNsure eligibility appeals, 7700.0105  
   Motor vehicle certificates of title applications, non-English  
   documents, 7410.0400  
   Motor vehicle registration applications, non-English  
   documents, 7410.0400

**TRANSMISSION LINES**

*See* *POWER LINES*

**TRANSPARENCIES**

Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800

**TRANSPORTATION**

Adoptive children, 9560.0120  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
 2920.7200  
 Adult day care, 9555.9710  
 Agricultural liming materials, 1508.0010 to 1508.0040  
 Agriculturally related genetically engineered organisms,  
 1558.0080  
 Air pollution, fugitive particulate matter, control, 7011.0150  
 Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0940  
 Animal feedlots, manure transportation, 7020.2010  
 Appointments by, municipal state-aid streets, Local Road  
 Research Board, 8820.3200  
 Auxiliary transportation services, employer conservation  
 plans, motor vehicle fuel emergencies, 7620.0610  
 Barges, *see* *BARGES*  
 Bottled water, 1550.3220  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area, boats and motors, 6140.0900  
 Coal handling facilities, 7011.1100 to 7011.1140  
 Dairy products, *see* *DAIRY PRODUCTS*  
 Eggs, 1520.0400  
 Electricity  
   Annual consumption forecast, 7849.0270  
   Generating facility traffic, certificate of need application,  
   7849.0320  
 Energy supply emergencies, priority uses, fuel oil and motor  
 vehicle fuel, 7620.0400, 7620.0410  
 Explosives and blasting agents, 7500.0100 to 7500.5600  
 Family day care homes, children, 9502.0435  
 Fuel conversion facilities, input and output materials,  
 description of methods, 7855.0300  
 Fugitive particulate matter, air pollution, 7011.0150  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 9505.0140, 9505.0315  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities and  
 alternatives, 7855.0500, 7855.0510  
 Oil, set-aside program, passenger transportation vehicles,  
 priority, 7615.0320  
 Projects  
   Benefit-cost analysis, defined, 8805.0100  
   Certificates and certification, 8805.0050, 8805.0100 to  
   8805.0500  
   Changes, 8805.0500  
   Cost-effectiveness analysis, defined, 8805.0100  
   Definitions, 8805.0100  
   Eligibility, 8805.0200  
   Evaluation, 8805.0100, 8805.0300 to 8805.0500  
   Financial assistance other than loans, 7380.0755  
   Funding  
     Evaluation, 8805.0400  
     Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705 to  
     7380.0775  
   Metropolitan planning organizations, duties, 8805.0100,  
   8805.0400  
   Notice requirements, 8805.0500  
   Public facilities authority, duties, 8805.0100, 8805.0500  
   Regional development commissions, duties, 8805.0100,  
   8805.0400  
 Public conveyances, *see* *PUBLIC TRANSIT*  
 Public ways, definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Radioactive materials, *see under* *RADIOACTIVE*  
*MATERIALS*  
 Sales and use taxes, motor carriers, direct payment, 8130.3500  
 Smoking regulations, *see* *SMOKING*  
 Veterans homes, transportation to medical facilities,  
 9050.1030

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd)**

Wellhead protection plans, corridors, routes, maps, 4720.5400  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, equipment,  
 employer duties, 5208.1500

**TRANSPORTATION COMPANIES**

Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT**

Access to data, special transportation services, 8840.6100  
 Acquisition of land or property, *see under STATE RAIL BANK*  
 Administration by

Port development assistance program, 8895.0200  
 Public transit participation programs, 8835.0240  
 Transportation revolving loan fund, 7380.0705, 8805.0050  
 Agents, state-aid streets and roads, 8820.0200, 8820.1500

## Agreements by

Agency agreements, streets and roads  
 Federal aid, 8820.1500  
 State aid, 8820.0200, 8820.1500  
 Force account agreements  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Funds, release requirements, 8820.1500  
 Port development assistance program  
 Authority to enter, 8895.0200  
 Definitions, 8895.0100

Special transportation services, inspections, 8840.5700

Aircraft, *see AIRCRAFT*

Airports and landing fields, *see AIRPORTS AND LANDING*  
*FIELDS*

## Appointments by

Local Road Research Board, county state-aid highways,  
 8820.3200  
 Variance committee, state-aid highways and streets,  
 8820.3400

## Approvals by

Airports and landing fields  
 Generally, 8800.1400  
 Zoning maps and ordinances, 8800.2400  
 Bicycle ways, railroad crossings, intersections, 8810.7000  
 County state-aid highway fund  
 Disaster accounts, payments from, 8820.2100  
 Local road research allocations, 8820.2200  
 State park access road allocations, 8820.2000  
 Town road allocations, 8820.1900  
 Transfer for hardship conditions or local use, 8820.1800  
 County state-aid highways  
 Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, 8820.0600  
 Designation and selection (routes), 8820.0600, 8820.0800  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration,  
 8820.0600  
 Plans and specifications, 8820.2800  
 Project requests, 8820.2800  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2900  
 Municipal state-aid street fund  
 Disaster accounts, payments from, 8820.2100  
 Local road research allocations, 8820.2200  
 Transfer for hardship conditions or local use, 8820.1800  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
 Alteration, establishment, location, or vacation, 8820.0600  
 Designation and selection (routes), 8820.0600  
 Plans and specifications, 8820.2800  
 Project requests, 8820.2800  
 State park access roads, 8820.2000  
 Turnback projects, 8820.2900  
 Public transit participation program, management plans,  
 8835.0260, 8835.0270, 8835.0350  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, loans,  
 8830.6500, 8830.6600  
 Railroad crossings  
 Bicycle ways, intersections, 8810.7000  
 Establishment, 8830.2700, 8830.2710

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

## Approvals by (Cont'd)

Railroad crossings (Cont'd)  
 Grade separation, 8830.2740  
 Recreational vehicles, intersections, 8810.7000  
 Relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Railroad traffic signs and signals  
 Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.2125,  
 8830.2700  
 Bells, exceptions, 8830.1500  
 Railroads  
 Clearance between structures and cars, variances,  
 8830.3000  
 Rail line rehabilitation, alternate standards, 8830.5300  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, railroad crossings, intersections,  
 8810.7000  
 Special transportation services  
 Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
 Training courses, 8840.6200  
 Variances, 8840.6300

State rail bank, variances, 8830.5860  
 Town bridges, state-aid projects, 8820.2900  
 Trunk highways, turnback projects, 8820.2900

## Audits and examinations

Port development assistance program, 8895.1000  
 Public transit assistance programs, 8835.0350  
 Public transit participation program, 8835.0350  
 Special transportation services  
 Records and record keeping, 8840.5650  
 Training courses, 8840.6250

## Authorization by, railroad traffic signs and signals

Active warning devices, 8830.1000  
 Exempt-crossing signs, use, 8830.0750  
 Stop signs, 8830.0800  
 Tracks out of service signs, use, 8830.2750  
 Bicycle and recreational vehicle lanes, *see HIGHWAYS*  
 Bicycle ways, duties, *see BICYCLE WAYS*  
 Bridge engineers, approvals by, bridge construction or  
 reconstruction, 8820.3000

Bridges, *see BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)*

## Certificates and certification

County state-aid highways  
 Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 Designation, approval, 8820.0800  
 State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200  
 Definitions, transportation projects, 8805.0100  
 Municipal state-aid streets

Bonds, payment amounts, 8820.1500  
 Certified acceptance program, 8820.2800  
 Designation, approval, 8820.0800  
 State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200  
 Outdoor advertising, local zoning, 8810.1400  
 Special transportation services, certificates of compliance,  
 8840.5400

Transportation projects, 8805.0050, 8805.0100 to  
 8805.0500

## Certifying to

County state-aid highway fund, use for non-state-aid system  
 highways, 8820.1800  
 County state-aid highways, bonds (public debt), 8820.1500  
 Municipal state-aid street fund, use for non-state-aid system  
 roads, 8820.1800  
 Municipal state-aid streets, bonds (public debt), 8820.1500

## Commissioner, definitions

Limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100

## Commissioner's orders

Railroad traffic signs and signals, "tracks out of service"  
 signs, 8830.2750

## TRANSPORTATION

1192

## TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Commissioner's orders (Cont'd)  
 State construction contracts  
   Debarment, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4300  
   Suspension, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
 Trunk highways  
   Improvements, 8810.3300  
   Turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800  
   Utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
 Consulting  
   Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300  
   Transportation projects, 8805.0400  
 Contested cases  
   Aeronautics, 8800.0300  
   Aircraft, 8800.0300  
   Airports and landing fields, 8800.0300  
   Motor carriers, drivers, physical qualification waivers, 8850.7675, 8850.7700  
   Special transportation services  
     Certificates of compliance, 8840.6400  
     Variances, 8840.6300  
   State construction contracts, debarment, 1230.3400, 1230.3600  
 Contracts and agreements  
   Construction projects, *see State construction contracts under this topic*  
   Definitions, state contracts, 1230.3100  
   Public transit participation program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
   Rail service improvement projects, 8830.5650  
 Copies to, motor carriers, insurance policies, 8855.0300  
 Data  
   Rail service improvement programs, 8830.5600  
   Special transportation services, variance restrictions, 8840.6300  
 Definitions  
   Limousine service, permit requirements, 8880.0100  
   Port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
   State-aid highways and streets, 8820.0200  
   Transportation project loans, 8805.0100  
 Designation by, natural preservation routes, 8820.0200  
 Determination by  
   County state-aid highways, state-aid apportionment, 8820.1200  
   Emergencies, state construction contracts, awards during, 1230.3900  
   Municipal airports, projects, financial assistance, 8800.2500  
   Municipal state-aid streets, state-aid apportionment, 8820.1200  
   Port development assistance program projects, ranking, 8895.0500  
   Public transit participation program, financial assistance, 8835.0270, 8835.0320  
 Railroad crossings  
   Establishment or relocation, 8830.2710  
   Grade separation, 8830.2740  
   Plans and specifications, 8830.2710  
   Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
 District engineers, utilities, equipment and work in trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.3300, 8810.3400, 8810.3500  
 District state-aid engineers  
   Agreements by, 8820.2800  
   Approvals by  
     County state-aid highways, plans, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
     Municipal state-aid streets, plans, 8820.2800  
     Trunk highways within municipalities, improvement plans, 8820.1500  
   Audits and examinations, state-aid highways and streets, work audits, 8820.2800  
   County state-aid highways, duties  
     Certified acceptance agreements, 8820.2800

## TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

District state-aid engineers (Cont'd)  
 County state-aid highways, duties (Cont'd)  
   Construction and reconstruction, suspension orders, 8820.3000  
   Plans, approval, 8820.1500, 8820.2800  
   Project acceptance, 8820.1500  
   Project development, 8820.2300  
   Project requests, 8820.2800  
   Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800  
   Storm sewers, 8820.3100  
 Defined, 8820.0200  
 Determination by, revoked state-aid routes, payback, 8820.0800  
 Municipal state-aid streets, duties  
   Certified acceptance agreements, 8820.2800  
   Construction and reconstruction, suspension orders, 8820.3000  
   Plans, approval, 8820.2800  
   Project acceptance, 8820.1500  
   Project development, 8820.2300  
   Project requests, 8820.2800  
   Selection and designation (routes), 8820.0800  
   Storm sewers, 8820.3100  
 Orders, state-aid highways and streets, construction suspension, 8820.3000  
 Districts, defined, 8805.0100  
 Driveways, *see DRIVEWAYS*  
 Employees, engineers  
   Bridge engineers, approvals by, 8820.3000  
   District engineers, 8810.3300, 8810.3400, 8810.3500  
   District state-aid engineers, *see same under this topic*  
   Hydraulics engineers, state aid highways and streets, storm sewers, 8820.3100  
   Local Road Research Board, representation, 8820.3150  
 Engineering services  
   Bridge engineers, approvals by, 8820.3000  
   District engineers, 8810.3300, 8810.3400, 8810.3500  
   District state-aid engineers, *see same under this topic*  
   Hydraulics engineers, state aid highways and streets, storm sewers, 8820.3100  
 Evaluation by  
   Public transit participation program, 8835.0270, 8835.0320  
   Special transportation services, 8840.5650  
 Fees  
   Aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200  
   Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400  
   Outdoor advertising permits, 8810.1300  
 Filing with  
   Common carriers, 8855.0500  
   County state-aid highway fund, county regular accounts, transfers to, objections, 8820.2400  
 County state-aid highways  
   Project requests, force account requirements, 8820.2800  
   Records and reports, 8820.3000  
   Selection and designation approval, 8820.0800  
 Flight schools, surety bonds, 8800.3300  
 Motor carriers  
   Driver qualification waivers, reports, 8850.7400  
   Insurance, 8855.0500, 8855.0800  
   Surety bonds, 8855.0400, 8855.0700  
 Municipal state-aid streets  
   Maintenance funding allocation, increase requests, 8820.1400  
   Project requests, force account requirements, 8820.2800  
   Records and reports, 8820.3000  
   Selection and designation approval, 8820.0800  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, defaults, 8830.6300, 8830.6400  
 Railroad crossings, establishment and relocation applications, 8830.2700  
 Financial statements, state-aid accounts, 8820.1600

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Flying clubs, 8800.4100 to 8800.4600

Forms

- Aircraft, commercial operations licenses, 8800.3200
- Public transit participation program
  - Applications, 8835.0250
  - Reports, 8835.0350
- Railroads, crossing inventories, duties, 8830.0300
- Special transportation services
  - Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500
  - Training courses, approval applications, 8840.6200
  - Vehicles, manufacturers' certification, 8840.5940
- State-aid committees and board, expenses, 8820.3500
- Transportation projects, loan applications, 8805.0100, 8805.0300

Grants by

- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Rail line rehabilitation, 8830.5300

Great River Road, interagency recommendations, 6105.0880

Hazardous waste transporters licensing, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE TRANSPORTERS*

Hearings

- Airports and landing fields, structure heights, 8800.1100
- Special transportation services, insurance matters, 8840.6000

Hydraulics engineers, state-aid highways and streets, storm sewers, duties, 8820.3100

Inspections by

- Aircraft, commercial operations, 8800.3200
- Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400
- Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Motor carriers, vehicles, 8850.8950
- Port development assistance projects, 8895.1000
- Special transportation services
  - Agreements, 8840.5700
  - Training courses, 8840.6250
  - Vehicles, 8840.5650

Inventories, railroad crossings, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125

Investigations

- Airports and landing fields, structures, 8800.1100
- County state-aid highways within cities, maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration, 8820.2400
- Railroad traffic signs and signals
  - Active warning devices, 8830.1000, 8830.1600
  - Supplementary advance-warning signs, 8830.0700

Licenses

- Aircraft, *see Licenses under AIRCRAFT*
- Airports and landing fields, *see Licenses under AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*
- Ambulance services, *see Licenses under AMBULANCE SERVICES*
- Drivers, *see DRIVERS LICENSES*
- Flight schools, 8800.3300
- Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, operating licenses, 8830.2150
- Railroads, *see Licenses under RAILROADS*
- Special transportation services, *see Licenses under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES*

Limousines

- Agreements, 8880.1400
- Commissioner's orders, 8880.1200
- Contested cases
  - Drivers, waivers, revocation, 8880.0800
  - Orders, 8880.1200
  - Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300
- Cooperation, 8880.1400

Fees

- Decals, 8880.0600
- Permits, 8880.0400

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

Limousines (Cont'd)

Forms

- Decals, applications, 8880.0600
- Inspection records, 8880.0900
- Permit applications, 8880.0400

Inspections, 8880.1100, 8880.1400

Investigations, 8880.1400

Notice given

- Drivers, revocation of waivers, 8880.0800
- Permits, suspension or revocation, 8880.1300

Notice received, 8880.0500

Permits, 8880.0100 to 8880.1400

Records and record keeping

- Decals, 8880.0700
- Permits, 8880.0500

Reports, inspections, 8880.1100

Waivers, driver qualifications, 8880.0800

Loans by

- Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
- Rail line rehabilitation projects, 8830.5300, 8830.5450
- Rail lines, purchase, 8830.5450
- Rail service improvement program, 8830.5300 to 8830.5700

Mail and mailing

- Railroads, notice of required information, 8830.5690
- State construction contracts, suspension, notice, 1230.4200

Mailbox standards, 8818.0100 to 8818.0300

Manuals, *see Minnesota Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways (MMUTCD) under TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*

Maps, trunk highways, rights-of-way, 8810.3300

Meetings, state rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, and disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840

Monitoring, public transit assistance programs, 8835.0350

Motor carriers, *see MOTOR CARRIERS*

Notice given

- Bridges (structures), funding, 8810.8400
- County state-aid highway fund, turnback accounts, surplus transfer, 8820.2300
- County state-aid highways
  - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Town bridge projects, 8820.2900
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Motor carrier drivers, waivers, physical qualifications, 8850.7600, 8850.7650, 8850.7700
- Municipal state-aid street fund, turnback accounts, surplus transfer, 8820.2300
- Municipal state-aid streets
  - State-aid apportionment, 8820.1200
  - Turnback projects, 8820.2900
- Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4040, 8820.4090
- Port development assistance, loan or grant repayments, 8895.1000
- Public transit participation program, applications, 8835.0250

Railroads

- Accounting, 8830.3400
- Information required, 8830.5690

Special transportation services

- Certificates of compliance, sanctions, 8840.5800
- Training courses, 8840.6200
- Variations, 8840.6300
- Violations, 8840.5800

State construction contracts

- Debarment, 1230.4300
- Suspension, 1230.4200, 1230.4300

State rail bank, property acquisition, utilization, or disposition, 8830.5820 to 8830.5840

Transportation projects, certification decisions, 8805.0500

TRANSPORTATION

1194

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Notice given (Cont'd)  
 Trunk highways  
     Improvements, 8810.3300  
     Turnbacks, state-aid designation, 8820.0800  
 Notice received  
 Airports and landing fields  
     Closing, abandonment, or cessation of operations, 8800.1400  
     Operational status, change, 8800.1400  
     Permits, intervention, 8800.1100  
 Commercial aircraft, 8800.3200  
 County state-aid highway fund, county regular accounts, transfers to, objections, 8820.2400  
 County state-aid highways, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500  
 Flight schools, surety bonds, cancellation, 8800.3300  
 Municipal state-aid streets, bond funds, expenditures, 8820.1500  
 Rail user and rail carrier loan guarantee program, defaults, 8830.6300  
 Railroad crossings, maintenance, roadway closures, 8830.2650  
 Special transportation services  
     Motor vehicle insurance, termination, 8840.6000  
     Training courses, 8840.6200  
     Variances, change of circumstances, 8840.6300  
     Violations, correction, 8840.5800  
 State rail bank, variances, 8830.5860  
 Transportation projects, changes, 8805.0500  
 Utilities, cutting or trimming of trees and shrubs in trunk highway rights-of-ways, 8810.3400  
 Office of transit, administration by, public transit participation program, 8835.0240  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Payments by, railroad crossings, establishment or relocation costs, 8830.2710  
 Payments to  
     Driveways long trunk highways, construction or alteration, deposits, 8810.4400  
     Rail line purchase loans, loan repayments, 8830.5450  
     Rail line rehabilitation projects, loan repayments, 8830.5300  
     Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Permits  
     Airports and landing fields, structures, height regulation, 8800.1100  
     Driveways, construction or alteration along trunk highways, 8810.4400  
     Outdoor advertising, 8810.1300  
     Trunk highways, utility equipment and works, 8810.3300  
 Petitions to  
     Natural preservation routes, designation, removal, 8820.4090  
     Railroad crossings, establishment or relocation, 8830.2700  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100  
 Public transit assistance program, 8835.0110 to 8835.0350  
 Publications  
     Construction project standard specifications, 7035.2862  
     State construction contracts, debarment or suspension, 1230.4300  
 Railroad property, right of first refusal, *see RAILROADS*  
 Railroads, *see RAILROADS*  
 Recommendations to  
     County state-aid highway fund, maintenance allocation, revision, 8820.1400  
     County state-aid highways, 8820.1100  
     Municipal state-aid streets, 8820.1100  
     Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4090  
     Special transportation services, variances, 8840.6300  
     State construction contracts, debarment, terms, 1230.3500

TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)

Records and record keeping  
     County state-aid highways, project identification, 8820.2800  
     Municipal state-aid streets, project identification, 8820.2800  
 Special transportation services  
     Certificates of compliance, 8840.5500  
     Complaints, 8840.5700  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, highways, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
 Registering with, commercial aircraft, 8800.3200  
 Reports given  
     Special transportation services, ambulance services, license violations, 8840.5800  
     State-aid funds, withholding, 8820.2700  
 Reports received  
     County state-aid highways  
         Costs, 8820.1500  
         Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100  
         Requirements, 8820.2800, 8820.3000  
         State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
     Motor carriers, driver qualification waivers, 8850.7400  
     Municipal state-aid streets  
         Disaster account funds, use, 8820.2100  
         Maintenance expenditures, 8820.1400  
         Requirements, 8820.3000  
         State-aid contracts, 8820.1500  
     Port development assistance program, 8895.1000  
     Public transit participation program, 8835.0350  
     Public works highway projects, compensation and salaries, 5200.1106  
     Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
 Railroads  
     Accidents, 8830.3100  
     Accounting, 8830.3400  
     Special transportation services  
         Drivers, withdrawal from employment, 8840.5900  
         Inspections, 8840.5700  
     Representation, Local Road Research Board, 8820.3150  
 Requests to  
     County state-aid highway fund, transfers to county regular accounts, 8820.2400  
     Municipal state-aid streets  
         Construction, advances, 8820.1500  
         Maintenance allocations, 8820.1400  
     Natural preservation routes, 8820.4020  
     State-aid streets and highways, variances, 8820.3300  
     Town bridges, advance encumbrances, 8820.1500  
 Review by  
     Public transit participation program  
         Applications, 8835.0250  
         Financial assistance allocation priorities, 8835.0270  
         Third party contracts, 8835.0265  
     Railroad traffic signs and signals, active warning devices, plans and specifications, 8830.2125  
     Transportation projects, loan applications, 8805.0300 to 8805.0500  
 Right of entry, airports and landing fields, runways and landing strips, 8800.1400  
 Road authorities, railroad crossings, duties, *see RAILROAD CROSSINGS*  
 Signage, Crow River recreational land use district, 6105.1080  
 Special transportation services, generally, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300  
 State-aid highways, *see COUNTY STATE-AID HIGHWAYS*  
 State-aid streets, *see MUNICIPAL STATE-AID STREETS*  
 State construction projects  
     Application of law, debarment and suspension, 1230.3000  
 Awards  
     During debarment, 1230.3900, 1230.4100

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

State construction projects (Cont'd)  
 Awards (Cont'd)  
   During suspension, 1230.4100  
   Restrictions, 1230.4000  
 Contested cases, debarment, 1230.3400, 1230.3600  
 Contract crimes  
   Debarment or suspension, 1230.3200, 1230.3600  
   Imputed to businesses, 1230.3300  
 Debarment or suspension  
   Administrative law judges, duties, 1230.3500  
   Affiliation, 1230.3600  
   Application of law, 1230.3000  
   Awards during, 1230.3900, 1230.4100  
   Continuation during, 1230.4000  
   Duration, 1230.3600, 1230.4200  
   Effective date, 1230.3800, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
   Grounds, 1230.3200, 1230.3300, 1230.3600  
   Limitations, 1230.3400, 1230.3700  
   Notice requirements, 1230.4300  
   Orders, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
   Procedures, 1230.3400, 1230.3600  
   Proceedings, 1230.4200  
   Scope of rules, 1230.3000  
   Subcontracts, restrictions, 1230.4100  
   Termination, 1230.3900, 1230.4300  
 Definitions, 1230.3100  
 Orders, debarment or suspension, 1230.3800, 1230.3900, 1230.4200, 1230.4300  
 Restraint of trade, debarment, 1230.3200  
 Scope of rules, debarment or suspension, 1230.3000  
 Subcontractors, debarred or suspended persons, prohibitions, 1230.4100  
 Termination, orders, 1230.4300  
 Stickers, motor carriers, out-of-service vehicles, 8850.8400, 8850.8500  
 Subdivided land sales, 2810.2600  
 Subpoenas, railroads, required information, 8830.5690  
 Technical assistance, 8820.3000  
 Variances  
   Driveways onto trunk highways, 8810.5600  
   Port development assistance program, 8895.1000  
   Railroads, clearance between structures and cars, 8830.3000  
   Special transportation services, 8840.6300  
   State rail bank, 8830.5860  
 Waivers  
   Airports and landing fields, licenses, 8800.1400  
   Motor carriers, drivers, physical qualifications, 8850.7200 to 8850.7750

**TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**  
 Databases, USDOT-AAR crossing inventory, 8830.0100 to 8830.0300, 8830.2125  
 Definitions, railroads, 8830.0100  
 Federal aid policy guide (FAPG), 8830.0100  
 Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), 8830.0100  
 Federal Railroad Administration (FRA)  
   Defined, 8830.0100  
   Filing with, railroad active warning devices, maintenance, inspection, and testing procedures, 8830.2425  
 Forms  
   Accident reports, compliance, 8830.3100  
   Active warning devices, system failures, 8830.3150  
 Forms, radioactive waste, transportation, 4731.2950  
 Licenses, radioactive materials, *see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Special transportation services drivers, health cards, qualification, 8840.5900  
 Surface Transportation Board, 8830.0100, 8830.3400

**TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES**

Commercial navigation facilities, transportation facilities defined as, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Definitions, port development assistance program, 8895.0100  
 Disability access, 1341.0011  
 Elevators, disability access, 1341.0805  
 Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100

**TRANSPORTATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND (TRLF)**

Administration, 7380.0705, 8805.0050  
 Definitions, 7380.0715  
 Eligible borrowers, defined, 8805.0100  
 Loan agreements, 7380.0715, 7380.0725  
 Loans from  
   Applications, 8805.0100, 8805.0300, 8805.0500  
   Audits of borrowers, 7380.0775  
   Bonds, 7380.0735, 7380.0765  
   Collateral, 7380.0735  
   Conditions, 7380.0735  
   Debt service account, 7380.0735  
   Defined, 8805.0100  
   Disbursements to borrowers, 7380.0765  
   Generally, 8805.0050  
   Information required, 7380.0725  
   Interest rates, 7380.0745  
   Loan agreements, 7380.0735, 7380.0765  
   Loan payments, 7380.0735  
   Notice requirements, 8805.0500  
   Public facilities authority, evaluation, 7380.0725  
   Reports about, 7380.0775  
   Suspension of funding, right, 7380.0765  
   Term, 7380.0735  
 Projects, *see Projects under TRANSPORTATION*  
 Public Facilities Authority Transportation Committee, duties, 8805.0050  
 Purpose, 7380.0705, 8805.0050

**TRAP LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRAP SHOOTING**

Sales and use taxes, use of equipment, 8130.0900

**TRAPPERS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRAPPERS LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRAPPING**

Agents, 6234.0900, 6234.2200  
 All-terrain vehicle use, forest lands, 6100.1950  
 Beaver, permits, 6230.0300, 6230.0400  
 Definitions, small game, 6234.0900  
 Federal waterfowl production areas, 6234.2100  
 Fish traps, 6262.0600  
 Forest lands, all-terrain vehicle use, 6100.1950  
 Game refuges, 6230.0300, 6230.0400  
 National wildlife refuges, 6234.2100  
 Otter, game refuges, permits, 6230.0300  
 Raptors, for falconry, 6238.1400  
 Site validation coupons, 6234.2200  
 Snares  
   Generally, 6234.2300  
   Use by certified predator controllers, 6234.3200  
   Watersets, 6234.0900, 6234.2400  
   Wolf snares, 6234.0900, 6234.2300, 6234.2400  
 State trails, generally, 6100.3700

## TRAPPING

1196

## TRAPPING (Cont'd)

Traps  
 Commercial operators, territorial restrictions, 6266.0600  
 Generally, 6234.2200  
 Turtle traps, 6256.0500  
 Turtles, traps, 6256.0500  
 Waterset, defined, 6234.0900  
 Wildlife management areas, 6230.0200, 6234.2100

## TRAPS (PLUMBING FIXTURES)

Generally, *see* PLUMBING

## TRASH

*See* GARBAGE

## TRAVEL AGENCIES

Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

## TRAVEL EXPENSES

Arbitration, agricultural seed contracts, 1572.0020  
 Human Services Merit System Council members, 9575.0140  
 Income taxes, *see* INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES  
 Merit System Council, public safety employees merit system, 7520.0400  
 Prefabricated buildings, rates, 1360.3600  
 Public Health Merit System Council, 4670.0820  
 Public safety employees merit system, Merit System Council, 7520.0400  
 Solid waste management planning assistance program, eligible costs, 7035.5400  
 State facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Unemployment insurance taxes, records, 3315.1010

## TRAVERSE COUNTY

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2000  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

## TRAVERSE LAKE

Fishing, limits, 6264.0400

## TREADWAYS

Recreational trails, 6100.3400

## TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)

Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

## TREATMENT CENTERS

Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0500

## TREES AND SHRUBS

Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380  
 Boundary Waters Canoe Area  
 Cutting trees, 6140.0200  
 Firewood, 6140.0500  
 Capitol area, *see* Landscaping under CAPITOL AREA  
 Christmas trees, 1556.0110  
 Damage to  
 Crows, taking, 6240.2500  
 Spikes or nails, wildlife management areas, 6230.0250  
 Definitions  
 Aeronautics, 8800.0100  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Endangered species, threatened species, and species of special concern, 6134.0170, 6134.0300  
 Evergreens, *see* EVERGREENS  
 Labels and labeling  
 "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see* under FOOD  
 "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
 Seeds, 1510.0261  
 Records and record keeping, seeds, 1510.0261  
 Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, removal, 6115.1380  
 Reports about, seeds, 1510.0261

## TREES AND SHRUBS (Cont'd)

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Seeds  
 Generally, 1510.0261  
 Germination, testing procedures, 1510.0241  
 Weed seeds, prohibited, 1510.0271  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Trimming or cutting trunk highway rights-of-way, 8810.3400  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, right of way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Visual screens, capitol area, *see* Visual screens under CAPITOL AREA  
 Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, tree services, employers, duties, 5208.1500

## TRELLISES

Sales and use taxes, florists and nurseries, 8130.8900

## TRESPASS

Shooting preserves, "No trespassing" signs, 6242.0200

## TRICHLOROETHYLENE

Great Lakes water quality standards, 7052.0100

## TRIHALOMETHANES

Analysis, bottled water, 1550.3210  
 Definitions, bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

## TRIP LAKE

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## TRITIUM

Generally, *see* under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS

## Licenses

Luminous safety devices, 4731.3225, 4731.3345  
 Self-luminous products, 4731.3045  
 Tritium neutron generator target sources, 4731.0100, 4731.7170

## TROUT (SALMONINAE)

Boundary waters with Canada, fishing, restrictions, 6266.0700  
 Brook trout, Lawndale Creek, 6264.0400  
 Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Designated special management waters, restrictions, 6264.0400  
 Eggs, spawn bags, 6262.0100, 6262.0200  
 Experimental waters, restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Fishing contests, live-release weigh-ins, restrictions, 6212.2525  
 Seasons and limits  
 Designated special management waters, winter trout season, 6264.0400  
 Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300

Siscowet, *see* SISCOWET

## Stamps, design contests

Application procedures, 6290.0300  
 Background or setting of entries, 6290.0400  
 Covering of entries, 6290.0400  
 Definitions, 6290.0200  
 Delivery of entries, 6290.0300  
 Design size, 6290.0400  
 Design standards, 6290.0400  
 Display of entries, 6290.0700  
 Eligibility requirements, 6290.0300  
 Eligible species, 6290.0400  
 Ineligible entries, 6290.0400  
 Judging panel, selection, 6290.0500  
 Judging procedure, 6290.0500  
 Matting requirements, 6290.0400  
 Medium, 6290.0400

**TROUT (SALMONINAE) (Cont'd)**

Stamps, design contests (Cont'd)  
 Notice requirements, 6290.0300  
 Number of entries, restrictions, 6290.0300  
 Promotion of entries, 6290.0700  
 Purpose of rules, 6290.0100  
 Receipt of entries, 6290.0300  
 Reproduction rights, winning stamp, 6290.0300  
 Return of entries, 6290.0600  
 Right not to conduct contest, 6290.0800  
 Thickness of entries, 6290.0400

**TROUT BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT LAKES**

Designated lakes, restrictions, 6264.0050  
 Minnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200  
 Storm water projects discharging into, 7077.0119  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0420

**TROUT RUN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT RUN CREEK**

Fishing  
 Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Trout  
 Special management waters, 6264.0400  
 State parks, 6262.0200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TROUT RUN-WHITEWATER PARK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

**TROUT STREAMS**

Bridges, crossing, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Catch and release fishing  
 Designated special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
 Designated streams  
 Black fly larvae control, 6280.1300  
 Restrictions, 6264.0050  
 Minnows, permits required for taking, 6254.0200  
 Riprap shore protection, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Storm water projects discharging into, 7077.0119  
 Tackle, 6262.0100  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0420

**TROUT VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, brook trout, length limits, 6264.0300, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TRUCK BOX LINERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCK DRIVERS**

Prevailing wages  
 Classes of labor, 5200.1040  
 Master job classifications, 5200.1100  
 Public works highway projects, 5200.1106  
 Rental rates, trucks on public works highway projects, 5200.1105

**TRUCK FILTERS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**TRUCKS**

Anhydrous ammonia, transportation by, 1513.0700 to 1513.0830  
 Carcasses, transport, *see Transportation under CARCASSES*  
 Definitions limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Driver education, 7411.0100 to 7411.7700  
 Garbage trucks, garbage fed to livestock, 1721.0590, 1721.0610, 1721.0630  
 Incorporations by reference, powered industrial trucks, operator training, occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010  
 Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750  
 Pickup truck campers, shelters, pickup truck campers defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500  
 Pickup trucks, definitions, 8880.0100  
 Tank trucks, *see TANK TRUCKS*  
 Temperature, eggs, transportation, 1520.0400  
 Traffic patterns, railroad crossings  
 Establishment or relocation, 8830.2700, 8830.2710  
 Vacating, criteria, 8830.2720  
 Truck brokers  
 Fees, 5200.1105  
 Records and record keeping, public works highway projects, prevailing wages, 5200.1106  
 Truck-tractors, definitions, driver education, 7411.0100  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, employer duties, 5208.1500

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS**

Another highway, defined, 8810.1100  
 Application of law  
 Bicycles, use, 8810.6800  
 Recreational vehicles, use, 8810.6800  
 Bicycle ways, *see BICYCLE WAYS*  
 Bridges (structures), *see BRIDGES (STRUCTURES)*  
 Construction and reconstruction, public works highway projects, 5200.1105, 5200.1106  
 Controlled freeways, defined, 8810.0200  
 Definitions  
 Driveways, 8810.4100  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.1100  
 Transportation Department, 8810.3100, 8810.8000  
 Trunk highway system, 8810.0200  
 Driveways, *see DRIVEWAYS*  
 Easements, utility permits not easements, 8810.3300  
 Emergencies, utility equipment, 8810.3300  
 Frontage roads, defined, 8810.0200  
 Interpretation of law  
 Bicycle ways, 8810.6800  
 Intersections, 8810.1100  
 Intersections, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100  
 Interstate system routes, *see Interstate highways under HIGHWAYS*  
 Liability, utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
 Maintenance, improvement, repair, or restoration  
 Financing, state-aid funds, 8820.1500, 8820.2900  
 Plans and specifications, district state-aid engineer, duties, 8820.1500  
 Maps, rights-of-way, 8810.3300  
 Noninterstate highways  
 Defined, 8810.3100  
 Utility equipment, *see same under this topic*  
 Orders, utility equipment, alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Permits, utility equipment, 8810.3300, 8810.3500

## TRUNK

1198

**TRUNK HIGHWAYS (Cont'd)**

Primary highways, defined, 8810.0200  
 Public works highway projects  
   Generally, 5200.1106  
   Truck rental rates  
     Determination of rates, 5200.1105  
     Work under the contract, inclusion, 5200.1106  
 Purpose of rules, utility equipment, 8810.3200  
 Recreational vehicle lanes, 8810.6000, 8810.6300, 8810.6500  
 Reversion or conveyance  
   Costs, payment, 8820.0200, 8820.1400, 8820.2900  
   Inclusion in state-aid systems, designation procedures, 8820.0800  
   Notice requirements, 8820.0800  
   Reconditioning, design standards, 8820.9926  
 Rights-of-way  
   Driveways, prohibited use, 8810.5400  
   Maps, 8810.3300  
   Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
   Trees and shrubs, utilities, work requirements, 8810.3400, 8810.3600  
   Utility equipment, *see same under this topic*  
 Roadbeds  
   Defined, 8810.0200  
   Utility equipment, crossing, 8810.3600  
 Rural districts, defined, 8810.4100  
 Scope of rules, utility equipment, 8810.3200  
 Trees and shrubs, utilities  
   Cutting or trimming, approval, 8810.3400  
   Underground installations, 8810.3600  
 "T" intersections, outdoor advertising, 8810.1100  
 Turnbacks, *see Reversion or conveyance under this topic*  
 Urban districts, defined, 8810.4100  
 Utility equipment  
   Aerial lines, 8810.3500  
   Alteration, change, vacation, or removal, 8810.3300  
   Construction and reconstruction, 8810.3300  
   Emergencies, 8810.3300  
   Existing facilities, interference prohibited, 8810.3400  
   Installation, 8810.3400  
   Maintenance and repair, 8810.3300  
   Notice requirements, 8810.3300, 8810.3400  
   Orders, 8810.3300  
   Original conditions, restoration, 8810.3400  
   Permits, 8810.3300, 8810.3500  
   Purpose of rules, 8810.3200  
   Scope of rules, 8810.3200  
   Sod, topsoil, work and permit requirements, 8810.3400  
   Trees, shrubs, and vegetation, trimming or cutting, 8810.3400  
   Underground lines, 8810.3600  
   Warning devices, 8810.3400  
   Waterways, 8810.3400  
 Warning devices, utility equipment, 8810.3400  
**TRUST ACCOUNTS**  
 Deposits to, grain warehouses, inventory liquidation proceeds, 1562.2000  
**TRUST COMPANIES**  
 Financial institutions, trust companies defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020  
 Power of attorney, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300  
**TRUST FUNDS**  
 Hazardous waste facility operators, liability coverage, 7045.0518, 7045.0524, 7045.0620  
 Housing trust fund program, 4900.3700 to 4900.3769  
 Manufactured homes, trust funds, 1350.8400  
 State nursing home residents, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500

**TRUST FUNDS (Cont'd)**

Waste tire facilities  
 Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610  
 Standby trust fund  
   Letters of credit, payment guarantee, 9220.0630  
   Surety bonds, payment guarantee, 9220.0620, 9220.0640  
**TRUSTS**  
 Banks acting as, securities under trust agreement, 2675.1120  
 Business trusts, 2780.3300, 7410.0100  
 Charitable trusts, holders of securities, exception, campaign practices, 4501.0200  
 Definitions, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200  
 Fiduciaries, trusts defined as, agricultural commodity research and promotion councils, 1570.0200  
 Grain warehouses, appointment, 1562.2000  
 Horse racing licenses  
 Fees, 7877.0120  
 License applications, disclosure, 7870.0030, 7870.0200, 7877.0130  
 Standards, 7877.0130  
 Income and franchise taxes, *see Trusts under INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Investment advisers of, custody of client funds, 2876.4116  
 Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2705 to 7035.2725, 7035.2805  
 Radioactive materials, decommissioning, financial assurances, *see Decommissioning under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Real estate brokers and agents, *see REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND AGENTS*  
 Regional treatment center clients, personal property, exclusion, 9515.2500  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Occasional sale, 8130.5800  
   Refunds, claims, 8130.8100  
 Securities, insurance companies, beneficial ownership, 2715.5000  
 UCC information management system, names of debtors or secured parties, 8280.0190, 8280.0370  
 Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101  
**TRYGG LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**TUBERCULOSIS**  
 Boarding care homes, employee testing, 4655.3000  
 Chemically dependent persons, detoxification center clients, 9530.6530  
 Hospitals, 4640.4400 to 4640.6000  
 Mantoux tests, 2920.3900  
 Meat inspection, *see MEAT AND POULTRY INSPECTION*  
 Nursing homes  
   Employees program, 4658.0815  
   Residents program, 4658.0810  
 Occupational illnesses and injuries, respiratory protection, 5205.0010  
 Persons with  
   Fish processing establishments, employees, 1545.3120  
   Slaughter houses, employment prohibited, 1540.0860  
 Poultry, pullorum typhoid, 1520.5900  
 Records and record keeping, hospice patients, 4664.0190, 4664.0290  
 Reporting requirements, 4605.7040, 4605.7075  
 Screening  
   Hospices, 4664.0190, 4664.0290  
   Jails, 2911.7000  
   Municipal lockup employees, 2945.5455  
**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS**  
 Admissions, 4640.5200  
 Admissions tests, 4640.5300  
 Classification of patients, 4640.4800

**TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITALS (Cont'd)**

Clinical classification of patients, 4640.4800  
 Conferences upon discharge, 4640.5700  
 Consultation committee, 4640.4500  
 Consultations, specialists, 4640.4500  
 Dayrooms, 4640.6000  
 Dental service, 4640.5600  
 Dining rooms, 4640.6000  
 Directors of nursing services, 4640.4400  
 Dishes, 4640.5800  
 Employees  
   Generally, 4640.4400  
   Health, 4640.4600  
 Fluoroscopic examinations, 4640.5300  
 Follow-up study and care, discharged patients, 4640.5700  
 Garbage, 4640.5800  
 Health of employees, 4640.4600  
 Hygiene instructions, newly admitted patients, 4640.5200  
 Isolation techniques, 4640.5100  
 Laboratory studies, 4640.5300  
 Laundry, 4640.5800  
 Medical directors, 4640.4400  
 Medical records  
   Employees, 4640.4600  
   Generally, 4640.4400  
 Medical social workers, 4640.4400  
 Medical staff, 4640.4400  
 Nursing staff, 4640.4400  
 Occupational therapists, 4640.4400  
 Occupational therapy facilities, 4640.6000  
 Patient leaves of absence, 4640.5200  
 Personnel  
   Generally, 4640.4400  
   Health, 4640.4600  
 Physical therapists, 4640.4400  
 Physical therapy facilities, 4640.6000  
 Private rooms, 4640.5000  
 Records  
   Employee health, 4640.4600  
   Generally, 4640.4900  
   Medical records, patients, 4640.4700  
 Reports, nurses daily reports, 4640.5400  
 Sanitation, 4640.5800  
 Solariums, 4640.6000  
 Specialized treatment facilities, 4640.6000  
 Sputum, 4640.5800  
 Staff  
   Generally, 4640.4400  
   Health, 4640.4600  
 Statistics, 4640.4900  
 Teachers, 4640.4400  
 Treatments, prescribed and supervised by physicians, 4640.5500  
 Visitors, 4640.5900  
 X-rays, 4640.5300  
**TUCKER LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**TUITION**  
 Income and franchise taxes, domicile, presumptions, 8001.0300  
 Specific schools, *see under specific index headings*  
**TULABY LAKE**  
 Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800  
**TUNA**  
*See CANNED TUNA*  
**TUNNELS**  
 Pedestrian tunnels, fire protection, 7511.0611  
 Tunnel miners, prevailing wages, job classifications, 5200.1101

**TURKEYS**

*See also POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Animal feedlots, generally, 7020.0200 to 7020.2225  
 Animal unit, defined, 7020.0300  
 Bearded turkeys  
   Defined, 6236.0100  
   Hunting, 6236.0300  
   Spring bag limit, 6236.0600  
 Carcasses, generally, *see CARCASSES*  
 Carlos Avery wildlife management area, special provisions, 6230.0200  
 Definitions  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Animal health, 1721.0010  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
 Disease control classifications, *see under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Exhibitions, certificates or test charts, 1721.0300  
 Hatcheries, 1721.0320  
 Hatching eggs, sanitation, 1721.0290  
 Hunting  
   Albert Lea State Game Refuge, 6236.0900  
   Archery, 6236.0100, 6236.0550  
   Assistance to other hunters, 6236.0500  
   Bait, 6236.0900  
   Bearded turkeys  
     Defined, 6236.0100  
     Spring bag limit of one, 6236.0600  
   Carlos Avery Wildlife Management Area, 6236.0900  
   Children, 6236.1070  
   Claremont State Game Refuge, 6236.0900  
   Dogs, prohibition, 6236.0900  
   Electronic devices, 6236.0900  
   Feed, use, 6236.0900  
   Firearms, 6236.0100, 6236.0550  
   Landowners or tenants  
     Application drawings, 6236.0300  
     Defined, 6236.0100  
 Licenses  
   Application drawings, 6236.0300, 6236.0400  
   Eligibility, 6236.0200, 6236.0300  
   Fees, 6236.0300  
   Limits, 6236.0600, 6236.0700  
   Seasons, 6236.0300, 6236.0600, 6236.0700  
 Linn Lake State Game Refuge, 6236.0900  
 Live decoys, 6236.0900  
 Lost Lake Refuge, 6236.0900  
 Minnetonka Game Refuge, 6236.0900  
 Moscow State Game Refuge, 6236.0900  
 National wildlife refuges, 6230.1300  
 Registration  
   Fall turkey season, 6236.0700  
   Procedures, 6236.1000  
   Spring turkey season, 6236.0600  
 Rochester State Game Refuge, 6236.0900  
 Saint Croix River Game Refuge, 6236.0900  
 Special provisions, 6236.0900  
 Stearns County State Game Refuge, 6236.0900  
 Stillwater Game Refuge, 6236.0900  
 Tags, 6236.0950  
 Whitewater State Game Refuge, 6236.0900  
 Wild turkey permit areas, *see same under this topic*  
 Youth wild turkey hunts, 6236.1070  
 Importation, *see Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Manure storage areas, *see Manure storage areas under ANIMAL FEEDLOTS*  
 Mycoplasma gallisepticum, 1721.0300  
 Mycoplasma synoviae, 1721.0300  
 Poultry, turkeys defined as, food code, 4626.0020

## TURKEYS

1200

**TURKEYS (Cont'd)**

## Stamps

- Definitions, 6290.0200
- Design contests, 6290.0200, 6290.0400

## Wild turkey permit areas

- Defined, 6236.0100
- Description of areas, 6236.0810
- Fall season, 6236.0700
- Possession outside area, 6236.1000
- Spring season, 6236.0600
- Turkey hunt drawing, 6236.0300
- Undersubscribed zones, second drawing, 6236.0300

**TURNIP LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Fishing, trout, 6264.0300
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TURTLE CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TURTLE LAKE**

## Fishing

- Bass, length limits, 6264.0400
- Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300, 6264.0400

**TURTLE RIVER**

- Fishing, spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125

**TURTLE RIVER LAKE**

## Fishing

- Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400
- Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**TURTLES**

- Aquatic turtles, defined as fish, food code, 4626.0020

## Commercial fishing

- Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0600
- Season, 6256.0600

- Dealers, licensed turtle sellers, 6256.0500

- Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

- Eggs, possession, 6256.0500, 6256.0900

## Licenses

- Aquatic farm licensees, 6256.0500, 6256.0600, 6256.0900
- Dealers, licensed turtle sellers, closed seasons, 6256.0600
- Private fish hatchery licensees, 6256.0600, 6256.0900

- Nests, collecting, 6256.0500

- Propagation, 6256.0900

- Reports about, turtle sellers, number taken, 6256.0500

- Snapping turtles, 6256.0500, 6256.0600

- Spiny softshells, 6256.0500, 6256.0600

## Taking

- Brood stock, harvesting, 6256.0900
- Commercial taking, season, 6256.0600
- Eurasian water milfoil infested waters, restrictions, 6216.0400
- Seasons, 6256.0600
- Size limits, 6256.0500

## Trapping

- Season, 6256.0600
- Traps, 6256.0500

- Western painted turtles, 6256.0500

**TUSCARORA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWELVE MILE CREEK**

- Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWENTY ONE LAKE**

## Fishing

- Largemouth bass, catch and release, 6264.0300
- Limits, 6262.0575
- Northern pike, catch and release, 6264.0300
- Sunfish, possession limits, 6264.0300

**TWIGG LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN LAKE CREEK**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN LAKES**

- Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWIN POINTS CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO ISLAND LAKE**

- Bass, limits, 6264.0400

**TWO ISLAND RIVER**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO RIVERS**

- Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO RIVERS SPRINGS**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**TWO-WAY COMMUNICATIONS**

- Correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200

**TYPHOID FEVER**

See *DISEASES*

**TYPISTS**

- Local public health employees merit system, compensation plan, 4670.4230

**UGSTAD CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

See *ABANDONED AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY*

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE FACILITIES**

## Abandoned facilities

- Definition, 7560.0100
- Generally, 7560.0125
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400
- Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130

Tanks, see *UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS*

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS**

- Aboveground storage use, prohibited, 7151.5200, 7151.6200
- Basins, 7150.0100, 7150.0300
- Card-lock facilities, 7150.0211
- Cathodic protection
  - Defined, 7150.0030
  - Operation and maintenance, 7150.0215
  - Testing, notice about, 7150.0090
- Cathodic protection systems, 7150.0100, 7150.0215
- Certification for projects
  - Contested cases, certificate revocation or suspension, 7105.0110
  - Contractors certification, 7105.0050
  - Date required, 7105.0030
  - Definitions, 7105.0010
  - Diplomas, 7105.0090
  - Examinations, 7105.0090
  - Exclusions, 7105.0040

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Certification for projects (Cont'd)  
 Fees, 7105.0120  
 Incorporation by reference, 7105.0130  
 Posting certificate, 7105.0030  
 Purpose of rules, 7105.0020  
 Recertification, 7105.0110  
 Refusal to issue, renew, or reinstate certification, 7105.0110  
 Requirements, generally, 7105.0030  
 Revoking certification, 7105.0110  
 Standards of performance, 7105.0070  
 Supervisors certification, 7105.0060  
 Suspending certification, 7105.0110  
 Tank service provider certification courses  
   Approval of courses, 7105.0100  
   Contents, 7105.0080  
   Instructors, experience requirements, 7105.0100  
   Length, 7105.0080  
   Reciprocity, 7105.0060  
 Change in status  
   Defined, 7150.0030  
   Notice, 7150.0090, 7150.0410  
   Requirements, generally, 7150.0410  
   Site assessments, 7150.0420  
 Class A, B, and C operators, 7150.0211  
 Closing  
   Certification for projects, *see same under this topic*  
   Permanent closure  
     Failure to meet requirements, 7150.0205  
     Generally, 7150.0410  
     Notice about, 7150.0090  
     Requirements, 7150.0400  
     Site assessments, 7150.0420  
     Systems closed before December 1988, 7150.0430  
     Temporary closure, 7150.0400  
 Closure, defined, 7150.0030  
 Codes of practice  
   Design, 7150.0205  
   Piping, 7150.0205  
   Repairs, 7150.0100  
 Compatibility with stored substances, 7150.0100  
 Definitions  
   Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
   Generally, 7150.0030  
 Design, 7150.0205  
 Dispensers, 7150.0205  
 Drop tubes, 7150.0100  
 Education and training, operators, 7150.0211  
 Exclusion from rules, 7150.0010  
 Furnace oil tanks, application of rules, 7150.0010  
 Inspections, cooperation with, 7150.0450  
 Installing  
   Certification for projects, *see same under this topic*  
   New tank systems, 7150.0100  
   Notice about, 7150.0090  
 Monitoring, cooperation with, 7150.0450  
 New tank systems, defined, 7150.0030  
 Notice  
   Change in status, 7150.0410  
   Permanent closure, 7150.0410  
   Releases, 7150.0300  
 Operators  
   Certification, 7150.0450  
   Cooperation, 7150.0450  
   Defined, 7150.0030  
   Records about, 7150.0450  
   Requirements generally, 7150.0211  
 Out-of-service tank systems, temporary closure, 7150.0400  
 Owners  
   Cooperation, 7150.0450

**UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (Cont'd)**

Owners (Cont'd)  
   Defined, 7150.0030  
 Piping  
   Design, 7150.0205  
   Release detection, monitoring, 7150.0300  
   Release detection methods, 7150.0340  
 Records and record keeping, generally, 7150.0450  
 Release detection  
   Defined, 7150.0030  
   Methods, generally, 7150.0300, 7150.0330, 7150.0340  
   Piping, methods, 7150.0340  
 Release prevention, spill and overflow release prevention, 7150.0100  
 Removal  
   Certification for projects, *see same under this topic*  
   Defined, 7150.0030  
 Repairing  
   Certification for projects, *see same under this topic*  
   Codes of practice, 7150.0100  
   Release prevention, 7150.0100  
 Reports about, required reports, 7150.0450  
 Sale, notice about, 7150.0090  
 Scope of rules, 7150.0010  
 Shear valves, 7150.0100  
 Spill and overflow release prevention  
   Equipment, 7150.0205  
   Requirements, 7150.0100  
 Standards, incorporation by reference, 7150.0500  
 Submersible pumps, containment, 7150.0205  
 Substandard tank systems, closure requirement, 7150.0400  
 Sumps, 7150.0100, 7150.0300  
 Testing  
   Cooperation with, 7150.0450  
   Laboratories, *see ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES*  
 Unattended card-lock facilities, 7150.0211  
**UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES**  
 Abandoned facilities  
   Definition, 7560.0100  
   Generally, 7560.0125  
 Abandoned or out-of-service facilities, operators, duties, 7560.0125  
 Capitol area, G-2 district, 2400.2705  
 Definitions, capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Nonconductive facilities, locating wires, installation, 7560.0150  
**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION**  
 Allowable uses, drinking water, 7060.0400  
 Analyses, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Classification of uses, 7060.0400  
 Definitions, 7060.0300  
 Determination of compliance, 7060.0800  
 Drinking water, allowable uses, 7060.0400  
 Food processing, allowable use, 7060.0400  
 Generally, 7060.0600  
 Health risk limits  
   Carcinogens, table of health risk limits, 4717.7500  
   Chemical breakdown products, 4717.7900  
   Definitions, 4717.7820  
   Determination, methods  
     For cancer, 4717.7840  
     For toxic effects other than cancer, 4717.7830  
     Maximum contaminant levels, 4717.7850  
 Multiple chemicals  
   Cancer and other effects, risk, evaluation, 4717.7870  
   Cancer risk from, evaluation, 4717.7890  
   Effects other than cancer, risks, evaluation, 4717.7880  
 Perfluorinated chemicals, 4717.7500  
 Purpose of rules, 4717.7810

## UNDERGROUND

1202

**UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Health risk limits (Cont'd)  
 Specific chemicals, table of health risk limits, 4717.7860  
 Systemic toxicants, table of health risk limits, 4717.7500  
 Invalidity, severability of provisions, 7060.0700  
 Nondegradation policy, 7060.0500  
 Policy, 7060.0200  
 Purpose of rules, 7060.0100  
 Samples, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7060.0700  
 Storage  
 Gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130  
 Long-term, 7060.0600  
 Tests and testing, compliance determination, 7060.0800  
 Uses allowed, 7060.0400  
 Variances, 7060.0900

**UNDERTAKERS**

See *FUNERAL HOMES*

**UNDERWRITERS**

See *SECURITIES*

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, disreputable conduct, 8052.0300

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE**

Appeals to unemployment law judges  
 Definitions, 3310.2902  
 Disqualification of judges, 3310.2915  
 Hearings, *see same under this topic*  
 De novo due process evidentiary hearings, *see Hearings under this topic*  
 Direct hearings, *see Hearings under this topic*  
 Domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Employer taxes, *see UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES*  
 Hearings  
 Conduct of hearings, 3310.2921  
 Consolidation of issues, 3310.2910  
 Continuances, 3310.2908  
 Data, access, 3310.2913  
 Discovery, 3310.2914  
 Disqualification of judges, 3310.2915  
 Evidence, 3310.2921, 3310.2922  
 Ex parte communications, 3310.2924  
 Exhibits, 3310.2912  
 Hearings, *see same under this topic*  
 Interpreters, 3310.2911  
 Judicial notice, 3310.2923  
 New issues, 3310.2910  
 Non-English statements, 3310.2911  
 Notice, 3310.2905, 3310.2910  
 Notice of hearing, 3310.2905  
 Oath, witnesses, 3310.2920  
 Official record, 3310.2917  
 Public access, 3310.2917  
 Purpose of rules, 3310.2901  
 Representation by attorney, 3310.2910  
 Representation by attorneys, 3310.2916  
 Rescheduling, 3310.2908  
 Scope of rules, 3310.2901  
 Sound recordings, 3310.2917  
 Stipulation to facts, 3310.2922  
 Subpoenas, 3310.2914  
 Witnesses, oaths, 3310.2920  
 Interest, *see INTEREST*  
 Taxes, 3315.0501 to 3315.1010  
 Unemployment law judges  
 Appeals to, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924  
 Disqualification, 3310.2915  
 Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer, 3310.2920

**UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAXES**

Contractor or employee status, determining, 3315.0555  
 Control of means and manner of performance, independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Discharging worker, independent status determination, 3315.0555  
 Out state records, personal services, 3315.1010  
 Payments, employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010  
 Personal services, records, 3315.1010  
 Records and record keeping  
 Employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010  
 Out state records, personal services, 3315.1010  
 Reports, employee units duty, 3315.1001 to 3315.1010  
**UNFAIR AND DECEPTIVE PRACTICES**  
 Dentists, advertising, 3100.6500  
 Insurance marketing standards, 2790.0100 to 2790.2200  
 Insurance policies, 2700.3100 to 2700.3400  
 Life insurance  
 Generally, 2753.0600  
 Sales to armed forces members on active duty, 2753.0100 to 2753.0500  
 Securities, *see SECURITIES*  
 Workers' compensation self-insurance, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600

**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**

See *DISCRIMINATION*

**UNFAIR TRADE PRACTICES**

Agricultural commodities, 1572.0045  
 Life insurance, sex-distinct and sex-neutral policies, exception, 2748.0050  
 Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.1401

**UNIFORM BUILDING CODE**

See *STATE BUILDING CODE*

**UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT**

Facsimile transmission of prescriptions, 6800.3000

**UNIFORM FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING SYSTEM (UFARS)**

Data, *see GOVERNMENT DATA*  
 Definitions, government data practices, 1205.0200

**UNIFORM STATE LAWS COMMISSION**

Approvals by, UCC financing statements, amendments, addenda, 8280.0040

**UNIFORMS**

Costs, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300

**UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

See *PARTNERSHIPS*

**UNINSURED MOTORIST COVERAGE**

Special transportation services, 8840.6000

**UNION CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UNIONS**

Agreements by, strikes and lockouts, horse racing licensees, agreements to avoid, 7870.0439  
 Collective bargaining, *see COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*  
 Dues, state facility clients or residents, gross income deductions, 9515.2300  
 Joint labor-management safety and health committees, agents, duties, 5208.0030  
 Labor education advancement program grants, 5227.0100 to 5227.0130  
 Membership, domicile, presumptions, income and franchise taxes, 8001.0300  
 Notice of controversy, labor referee proceedings, 5500.1400  
 Prevailing wages, right to reconsideration, 5200.1090  
 Public transit employees, management plans, 8835.0260  
 Safety and health committees, *see Joint labor-management safety and health committees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*

**UNIONS (Cont'd)**

Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924

**UNIT-LIMITED DEVELOPMENTS**

Mortgage loans, 4900.0360

**UNITARY BUSINESS TAXES**

See *CORPORATIONS*

**UNITED POWER ASSOCIATION AND DAIRYLAND POWER COOPERATIVE**

Electricity, historical data and forecast filing, 7610.0300

**UNITED STATES**

Bonds (public debt), interest income, subtraction from federal taxable income, 8002.0300

Boundary Waters Canoe Area, agreements, 6140.1200

Electricity

Data reported to, substitution, 7610.0150

Reports filed to, identification to commissioner, 7610.0170

Environmental review, joint federal and state documents, 4410.3900

Federal aid, see *FEDERAL AID*

Local public health employees merit system

Cooperation with agencies, 4670.3800

Partial payment employees, 4670.4030

Oil, prime supplier report

Identification or copies, 7610.1370

Substitution, 7610.1350

Oil pipelines

Interstate company reports, identification and copies, 7610.1370

Reports, substitution, 7610.1350

Passports, primary documents, drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100, 7410.0400

Pollution Control Agency, confidential record use, compliance with federal law and regulation, 7000.1300

Sales and use taxes

Constitutional exemptions, 8130.1200, 8130.5700

Generally, 8130.9300

Surplus property, 1260.0100 to 1260.0900

United States code, defined as federal law, government data practices, 1205.0200

Water appropriation and impoundments, coordination of rules, 6115.0640

**UNITED STATES COURTS**

Decisions, defined as federal law, government data practices, 1205.0200

**UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIA**

Customized medication packages, 6800.3400

Nonsterile compounding standards, 6800.3300

Pharmacists and pharmacies

Prepackaging and labeling, 6800.3200

Return of drugs at nursing homes, 6800.2700

Pharmacy space and equipment requirements, 6800.8002

Sterile compounding standards, 6800.3300

Sterile products policies and procedures manual, compliance with, 6800.8001

Wholesale drug distributors, standards, 6800.1440

**UNITED STATES POST OFFICE**

See *POSTAL SERVICE (U.S.)*

**UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT**

See *TREASURY DEPARTMENT (U.S.)*

**UNIVERSAL WASTE**

See *HAZARDOUS WASTE*

**UNIVERSITIES**

See *COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA**

Agricultural extension service, see *AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION SERVICE*

Certificates and certification, student residences, 8200.5100

Child care grants program, 4830.7000 to 4830.7900

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA (Cont'd)**

College of Agricultural, Food, and Environmental Sciences  
Recommendations by, Arbitration Council (agricultural seeds), 1572.0020

Representation, soil testing advisory panel, 1512.0075

Contracts, State Building Code, enforcement and administration, 1302.0850

Flight schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Government Data Practices Act, see *GOVERNMENT DATA*

Ground schools, exceptions, 8800.3300

Lobbyist registration and reporting, 4511.0010 to 4511.0800

Payments by, State Building Code, enforcement costs, 1302.0950

Raptor Center, exemption from wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0200

Representation, local Road Research Board, 8820.3150

Responsible authorities, see *under GOVERNMENT DATA*

Soil testing and research analytical laboratories, soil fertility recommendations, 1512.0020, 1512.0085

State Building Code enforcement

Boards of appeals, 1300.0230

Building safety departments, 1300.0090

Student identification cards, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100

Students, voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5400

Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory, race horses, postmortem examinations, 7891.0110

Vocational rehabilitation services, 3300.5010, 3300.5060

Wildlife Rehabilitation Clinic, exemption from wild animal rehabilitation permits, 6244.0200

**UNNAMED LAKES**

Ramsey County, fishing, restrictions, 6264.0300

**UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES**

County auditors, records and record keeping, election judges, training, 8240.2100

Mail balloting procedures, 8210.3000

**UNPROTECTED WILD ANIMALS**

Game refuges, taking, restrictions, 6230.0400

Wildlife management areas, taking, permits, 6230.0250

**UNWED MOTHERS**

See *MINOR PARENTS*

**UPHOLSTERING**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**UPPER GULL LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**UPPER LAKE**

Fishing

Catch and release, 6264.0400

Restrictions, 6264.0300

**UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASIN**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER SOUTH LONG BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER STRAIGHT CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER TAMARACK RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**UPPER TWIN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

Migratory waterfowl feeding and resting areas, 6240.2100

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**URANIUM**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422

A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422

Activity-mass relationships, 4731.0424

Annual limit on intake (ALI), 4731.2750

## URANIUM

1204

**URANIUM (Cont'd)**

Certificates and certification, depleted uranium, registration, 4731.0750

Containers, 4731.0725

Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100

Depleted uranium

  Defined, 4731.0100

  Industrial radiography exposure devices, testing intervals, 4731.4070

  Industrial use or devices, 4731.0750, 4731.0770

Derived air concentration (DAC), 4731.2750

General licenses, 4731.0745

Generally, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Labels and labeling, counterweights, 4731.0725

Licenses, 4731.0725, 4731.0790, 4731.2100

Recovery facilities, 4731.2100

Registration, depleted uranium, 4731.0750

Sinker bars, use in well logging operations, 4731.7140

Soluble uranium, occupational doses, limitation, 4731.2020

Special nuclear material in quantities not sufficient to form critical mass, 4731.0315

Specific activity, 4731.0422

Transportation, *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

U-233, shipment information, 4731.2950

U-235, shipment information, 4731.2950

**URBAN INDIAN HOUSING LOAN PROGRAM**

*See HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY*

**URBAN INDIANS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Urban Indian housing loan program, reports received, 4900.1586

**URBAN INITIATIVE BOARD**

Urban challenge grants program

  Business loans, criteria, 4355.0500

  Business loans by the board, 4355.0400

  Criteria, generally, 4355.0500

  Definitions, 4355.0200

  Generally, 4355.0100 to 4355.0500

  Grant agreements, 4355.0200, 4355.0300

  Loan repayments, 4355.0500

  Nonprofit corporations

    Applications by, 4355.0300

    Business loans to low-income areas, 4355.0100 to 4355.0300

    Defined, 4355.0200

    Grants to, 4355.0300

  Nonprofit revolving loan fund, 4355.0200, 4355.0300

  Procedures, generally, 4355.0100

  Purpose, 4355.0100

  Revolving loan funds, 4355.0100 to 4355.0300

  Terms and conditions of loans, 4355.0500

  Urban revolving loan fund, 4355.0200, 4355.0300

**UREA FORMALDEHYDE**

Air pollution, *see CLEAN INDOOR AIR ACT*

Clean indoor air, 4620.1800

Disclosure, manufactured home dealers, duties, 1350.8600

Housing units, maximum permissible level, clean indoor air, 4620.1800

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, incorporation by reference, 5205.0010

Use as food preservative, prohibited, 1550.0370

**URETHANE MATERIALS**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**URINALS**

Bakeries, 1550.1380

Commercial canneries, 1550.2010

Places of public accommodation, State Building Code, 1303.1200

State Building Code, 1303.1200

**URINE TESTS**

Administration, 7502.0500

Alcohol and drug testing horse racing

  Class C licensees, 7877.0155

  Licensees, generally, disciplinary actions, 7897.0110

Drug and alcohol testing for employees, *see LABORATORIES*

Interpretation of, 7502.0600

Intoxication testing, 7502.0100 to 7502.0700

Race horses, 7892.0120, 7892.0130

**US-KAB-WAN-KA**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**USE OF WATERS**

*See WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS*

**USE TAXES**

*See SALES AND USE TAXES*

**UTENSILS**

Containers, single-use articles, defined, 4626.0020

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Eating utensils, food sold with, sales and use taxes, 8130.4705

Food and beverage service establishments, *see Utensils under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Jails, kitchen equipment, policies about, 2911.5450

Single-service articles, defined, 4626.0020

**UTILITIES**

*See PUBLIC UTILITIES*

**UTILITY CROSSINGS**

*See PUBLIC UTILITIES*

**V BELTS AND SHEAVES**

Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**VACATIONS**

Local public health employees merit system, 4670.0100 to 4670.4200

Pay, income taxes, withholding, supplemental wage payments, 8092.0700

**VACCINATION**

Animal diseases, Animal Health Board, powers, 1721.0020

Cattle

  Bovine and bison brucellosis, 1721.0170

  John's disease, 1721.0175

Chicken pox, 4604.0200, 4604.0900

Child care centers, 4604.0200, 9503.0140

Children

  Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment (EPSDT), standards, 9505.1718

  School and child care enrollment, 4604.0410

Definitions, 4604.0200

Diphtheria

  Child care and elementary school, 4604.0430

  Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010

Early childhood programs, school-based, 4604.0200

Enroll, defined, 4604.0200

Foreign states, students transferred from, 4604.0600

Haemophilus influenza type B, child care enrollees, 4604.0500

Hepatitis A, 4604.0820

Hepatitis B, 4604.0800, 4604.0810, 4604.0815

Kindergarten students, 4604.0600, 4604.0810, 4604.0900

Measles, mumps, and rubella, 4604.0600

Meningococcal disease, 4604.1020

Minimum age, 4604.0300

MinnesotaCare, 9506.0400

Mumps, 4604.0600

Pertussis

  Child care and elementary school, 4604.0430

  Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010

Pets, hospices, 4664.0550

Pneumococcal vaccines

  Defined, 4604.0200

**VACCINATION (Cont'd)**

Pneumococcal vaccines (Cont'd)  
 School and child care enrollment, 4604.1000  
 Polio, 4604.0420  
 Providers  
   Defined, 4604.0200  
   Statements by, 4604.0250  
 Rabies, *see under RABIES*  
 Records and record keeping, 4604.0400  
 Reports about, school and child care enrollment, 4604.0410  
 Rubella, 4604.0600  
 School and child care enrollment  
   Completion of doses, schedule, 4604.0300  
   Generally, 4604.0100 to 4604.1020  
   HIB vaccination, 4604.0500  
   Requirements, 4604.0600  
 Scope of rules, 4604.0100  
 Secondary schools, completion of doses, schedule, 4604.0300  
 Series of doses, completion, 4604.0300  
 Shortages of vaccines, 4604.0700  
 Suspension of rules, conditions for, 4604.0700  
 Tetanus, diphtheria, and pertussis  
   Child care and elementary school, 4604.0430  
   Grades 7 through 12, 4604.1010  
 Vaccines, *see under BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS*  
 Varicella disease  
   Defined, 4604.0200  
   School and child care enrollment, 4604.0900  
 Wildlife exhibits, 6244.2800

**VACUUM BOTTLES**

Children's vacuum bottles, safety tests, 2630.3300

**VACUUM BREAKERS**

*See PLUMBING*

**VADNAIS LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALE LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEY RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VALLEYS**

Utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100

**VALUATION OF PROPERTY**

Banks  
   Banking house and premises, 2675.2110  
   Other real estate, 2675.2170  
 Credit unions, other real estate, 2675.6120  
 Definitions, assessor licensing, 1950.1000  
 Demonstration narrative appraisal, defined, 1950.1000  
 Electricity, *see ELECTRICITY*  
 Form appraisal, defined, 1950.1000  
 Gas, *see GAS*  
 Public utilities, *see Valuation of property under PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Restructure II program, collateral, 1653.0051  
 Savings associations, other real estate, 2675.3120  
 Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Water bank program, payment rates, 6115.1240  
**VALVES**  
 Anhydrous ammonia, *see Valves and lines under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA*  
 Boilers, *see Valves under BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS*  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

**VALVES (Cont'd)**

Fuel supply lines, floodproofing, State Building Code, 1335.2400  
 Liquid commercial fertilizer facilities, 1510.0375  
 Mechanical systems  
   Safety valves, 1346.1006  
   Shutoff valves, 1346.5409  
 Plumbing, *see PLUMBING*  
 Refrigeration systems, *see REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS*  
 Swimming pools, *see SWIMMING POOLS*  
**VAN SICKLE BROOK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**VANADIUM**  
 A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Generally, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422  
**VANDALISM**  
 Minnesota Zoo, property defacement prohibited, 9900.5400  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
**VANDELL BROOK**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**VANPOOLS**  
 Motor vehicle fuel, emergencies, employer conservation plans, 7620.0610  
**VANS**  
 Commuter vans, parking facilities, State Building Code, 1303.1300  
 Definitions, limousine service, permits, 8880.0100  
 Special transportation services, 8840.5940  
**VARIABLE LIFE INSURANCE**  
*See LIFE INSURANCE*  
**VARIANCES**  
*See specific index headings*  
**VEAL**  
 Identity and identification, standards, 1545.0370  
 Primal, subprimal, or wholesale cuts, names, 1545.0830  
**VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS**  
*See EDIBLE FATS AND OILS*  
**VEGETABLES**  
 Advertising, home grown, 1550.3050  
 Agricultural products, vegetables defined as  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
 Definitions  
   Agricultural development grants, 1552.0020  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110  
 Disposal of refuse and dunnage, *see GARBAGE*  
 Fresh  
   Food and beverage service establishments, *see Fresh fruits and vegetables under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
   Sulfite agents, prohibited application, 4626.0250  
 Labels and labeling  
   "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, *see under FOOD*  
   "Organic product" labeling statements, 1556.0160, 1556.0170  
   Raw vegetables, home grown, 1550.3050  
 Potatoes, *see POTATOES*  
 Raw vegetables  
   Display, protection from contamination, 4626.0320  
   Home grown, labels and labeling, 1550.3050  
   Storage, wood containers, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0490

## VEGETABLES

1206

**VEGETABLES (Cont'd)**

Ready-to-eat food, vegetables defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Records and record keeping, seeds, 1510.0261

Sales and use taxes

Exemptions, 8130.4700

Processing, exemptions, 8130.5500

Seeds

Germination, 1510.0231

Labels and labeling, 1510.0011

Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271

Records and record keeping, 1510.0261

Wholesale produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600

WIC program, *see WIC PROGRAM*

**VEGETATION**

*See PLANTS (VEGETATION)*

**VEHICLES**

Dairy product distributors, 1525.1310

Definitions

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Driver education, 7411.0100

Drivers' licenses, vehicle records, 7410.0100

Trunk highway system, 8810.6000

Driver education, *see Vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION*

Food delivery, 1550.0930 to 1550.1020

Interstate highways, prohibited vehicles, 8810.0050

Meat and meat products, transportation, 1545.0145 to 1545.0200

Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Occupational safety and health, 5205.0750 to 5205.0770, 5207.0850, 5207.0910

Privately owned vehicles, private use, smoking regulations, exclusion, 4620.0100

Public conveyances, defined, 4620.0100

Retail food vehicles, portable structures, or carts, *see under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Safety, driver education, *see Vehicles under DRIVER EDUCATION*

Smoking regulations

Exclusion, 4620.0100

Generally, *see SMOKING*

Special transportation services, *see Vehicles under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES*

Vehicle/portable signs, defined, 2400.2040

**VENDING MACHINES**

Amusement devices, sales and use taxes, 8130.0900

Blind persons, vending facilities operation by, *see Licensed blind vendors under BLIND PERSONS*

Boarding care home regulations, 4655.8670

Capitol area, 2400.2625

Definitions

Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200

Food code, 4626.0020

Fare vending machines, disability access, 1341.0011

Food vending machines

Automatic shutoff, 4626.0615

Can openers, contamination, protection, 4626.0605

Contamination, protection

Can openers, 4626.0605

Condiments, 4626.0325

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Dispensing equipment, design requirements, 4626.0580

Doors, covers, 4626.0670

Equipment, vending machines defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food establishments, vending machines defined as, food code, 4626.0020

Food managers, exempt establishments, 4626.2010

Handwashing, chemically treated towelettes, use, 4626.1070

Liquid waste products, leakage prevention, 4626.0660

**VENDING MACHINES (Cont'd)**

Food vending machines (Cont'd)

Location, defined, 4626.0020

Openings, covers and closings, 4626.0670

Outdoor vending areas, overhead protection, 4626.1405

Potentially hazardous food

Automatic shutoff requirements, 4626.0615

Packaging requirements, 4626.0310

Refuse disposal, receptacles, 4626.1245

Shellfish, storage tanks, 4626.0610

Shutoff devices, 4626.0660

Standards, food and beverage service establishments, 4626.0505

Water filters, 4626.0840

Nursing home regulations, 4658.0650

Operators, definitions, 1550.3200

Sales and use taxes, permits, 8130.2500

Water vending machines

Construction and design, 1550.3280

Definitions, 1550.3200

Existing machines, 1550.3320

Filters, 1550.3290

Food and beverage service establishments, standards, 4626.0505

Maintenance and repair, 1550.3280, 1550.3290

Operators, duties, 1550.3270, 1550.3290

Plumbing, 1550.3280

Records and record keeping, 1550.3290

Regulatory authorities, 1550.3200

Sanitizing, 1550.3200, 1550.3280, 1550.3290

Variations, 1550.3290

Vended water

Disinfection, 1550.3280

Sampling and analysis, 1550.3290

Source water, 1550.3290

**VENDORS**

Electronic voting systems, *see Vendors under ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*

Medical assistance, *see MEDICAL ASSISTANCE*

WIC program, *see Vendors under WIC PROGRAM*

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

*See SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES*

**VENISON**

*See GAME MEATS*

**VENNING CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VENSTROM LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, 6264.0300

**VENSTRUM LAKE**

Fishing, crappie, size limits, 6264.0300

**VENT STACKS**

*See PLUMBING*

**VENTILATION**

Administration of law, 1300.0010, 1300.0050

Asbestos abatement, *see Ventilation under ASBESTOS*

Asbestos manufacturing operations, air pollution, 7011.9922

Bakeries, 1550.1340 to 1550.1420

Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1650

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1770, 1550.1820

Beverages, *see BEVERAGES*

Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*

Children's camps, 4630.2300 to 4630.4750

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2220

Commercial canneries, 1550.1900

Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0403

Confined spaces, 5207.0303, 5207.0304

Correctional facilities, *see CORRECTIONAL FACILITIES*

Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360

**VENTILATION (Cont'd)**

Day care centers for adults, licensing, 9555.9730  
 Energy recovery ventilation systems, 1323.0403  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Exhaust systems, fire code requirements, 7511.0903  
 Family day care homes, 9502.0425  
 Firearms dealers, security, 7504.0300, 7504.0400  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2930  
 Food and beverage service establishments, *see*  
*Ventilation under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE*  
*ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2630, 1550.2760  
 Freestanding outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING*  
*OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*  
 Fuel gas-fired appliances, 1346.5304, 1346.5501, 1346.5503,  
 1346.5504  
 Fuel oil, emergency measures, reduction of amount of outside  
 air, 7620.0520  
 Furnaces, 1335.2400  
 Garages, 5205.0200  
 Heat removal, 1305.0910  
 Hockey arenas, air quality conditions, maintenance,  
 4620.4600  
 Honey houses, 1550.2380, 1550.2400  
 Hospitals, *see HOSPITALS*  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, decomposition  
 gases, 7035.1700  
 Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650  
 Mechanical code, *see MECHANICAL CODE*  
 Mechanical systems, parking facilities, 1346.0404  
 Mechanical ventilation systems  
   Balancing, mechanical code, 1346.0309  
   Fans, residential energy code, 1322.0403  
 Nail salons, 2105.0360  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
 Occupational safety and health, *see OCCUPATIONAL*  
*SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Outpatient surgical centers, *see FREESTANDING*  
*OUTPATIENT SURGICAL CENTERS*  
 Parking facilities, mechanical code, 1346.0404  
 Plumbing, *see PLUMBING*  
 Post-fire exhaust systems, State Building Code, 1305.0916  
 Post-fire smoke exhaust systems  
   Building code amendments, 1305.0912  
   Covered mall buildings, 1305.0912  
   High-rise buildings, 1305.0403  
   Tests and testing, 1305.0912  
 Poultry and poultry products, hatcheries, 1520.6100  
 Residential energy code, 1322.0402, 1322.0403  
 Slaughter houses, *see Ventilation under SLAUGHTER*  
*HOUSES*  
 Smoke removal, building code, 1305.0910  
 Smoke vents, fire code requirements, 7511.0910  
 Smoking, *see Ventilation under SMOKING*  
 State Building Code, 1305.1203  
 Swimming pools, 4717.3450  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see STATE BUILDING*  
*CODE*  
 Ventilation systems, fire and smoke protection features,  
 1305.0717  
 Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards,  
 6244.2700  
 Windows, *see WINDOWS*

**VERA LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VERIFICATION**  
 Specific verifications, *see Verification under specific index*  
*headings*

**VERMILION GORGE**  
 Fishing, walleye, size limits, 6264.0300

**VERMILION LAKE**

Fishing  
   Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
   Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
   Walleye limits, 6264.0400

**VERMILION RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing  
   Spawning beds and fish preserves, 6264.0125  
   Trout, catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VERMIN**

*See PESTS*

**VESSELS (BOATS)**

*See also BOATS AND BOATING*  
*See also BOILER ENGINEERS*  
*See also BOILERS AND PRESSURE VESSELS*  
 Anchors, 5225.6500  
 Approved life preservers, 5225.6500  
 Batteries, covering required, 5225.6500  
 Building and repairing, emission standards, 7011.7370  
 Canals, *see CANALS*  
 Capacity for passengers, 5225.7200  
 Coast Guard (U.S.) vessels, safety inspections, exemption,  
 5225.6140  
 Collisions, avoidance, lights, 5225.6200  
 Commercial vessels, defined, 8895.0100  
 Damages, reports, 5225.6700  
 Definitions, navigation, inland waters, 5225.6100  
 Design changes, notice to department, 5225.6940  
 Engine mufflers, 5225.6900  
 Equipment, 5225.6500  
 Explosives and blasting agents, storage, 7500.2200 to  
 7500.2400  
 Fire extinguishers, 5225.6500  
 First aid handbook, 5225.6500  
 First aid kit, 5225.6500  
 Flashlights, 5225.6200  
 Incorporation by reference, 5225.6050  
 Inspections  
   Annual inspection, 5225.6140  
   Failure to inspect, penalty, 5225.8700  
   Operating permits, 5225.6975, 5225.6980  
   Optional inspections, 5225.6140  
   Standards, 5225.6140  
 Ladders, occupational safety and health, *see Ships ladders*  
*under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Lanterns, 5225.6200  
 Licenses, pilots, *see Pilots under this topic*  
 Life preservers, 5225.6500  
 Lights and lighting, 5225.6200  
 Marinas, *see MARINAS*  
 Marine tank vessel loading operations, emission standards,  
 7011.7260  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to  
 4717.4500  
 Mufflers, engine mufflers, 5225.6900  
 Navigation rules, 5225.6350  
 Nuclear reactors, *see Special nuclear material (domestic*  
*licenses) under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Oars, 5225.6500  
 Passenger capacity, 5225.7200  
 Passenger vessels  
   Boat hull inspections, generally, 5225.6140  
   Operating permits  
     Boat owners, duties, 5225.6975  
     Fees, 5225.6975  
     Revocation, 5225.6980

## VESSELS

1208

**VESSELS (BOATS) (Cont'd)**

- Passenger vessels (Cont'd)
  - Owners
    - Annual operating permit, obtaining, duties, 5225.6975
    - Safety inspections, duties, 5225.6140
    - Safety inspections, annual, 5225.6140
    - Violations and penalties
      - Fees, failure to pay, 5225.8600
      - Gross misdemeanors, 5225.6980
      - Misdemeanors, 5225.6975
  - Pilots
    - Display of license, 5225.6170
    - Examinations, 5225.6150
    - Experience requirements, 5225.6150
    - Licenses
      - Application procedures, 5225.6150
      - Display of license, 5225.6170
      - Expiration, 5225.6160
      - Renewal, 5225.6160
      - Requirements, generally, 5225.6145, 5225.6150
      - Revocation, 5225.6145
      - Waiver of requirements, 5225.6150
  - Poles, 5225.6500
  - Port development assistance program, 8895.0100 to 8895.1100
  - Radioactive materials, transportation, *see Transportation under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*
  - Repairs, emission standards, 7011.7360
  - Reports, damage, 5225.6700
  - Rowboats, towing, 5225.6350
  - Scope of rules, 5225.6000
  - Sewage discharges from
    - Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4000 to 4717.4500
    - NPDES permits, exemption, 7001.1030
  - Shipbuilding, emission standards, 7011.7360
  - Shipyards, occupational safety and health standards, 5205.0010
  - Stability test, design changes, 5225.6940
  - Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**VESTA CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VETERANS**

- Colleges and universities, *see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
- Definitions, human services merit system, 9575.0010
- Disabled veterans, *see DISABLED VETERANS*
- Homes, 9050.0010 to 9050.1070
- Human services merit system
  - Registers, 9575.0700
  - Removal, restrictions, 9575.1180
- Local public health employees merit system, preference, 4670.2550
- Missing in action persons, dependents, *see MISSING IN ACTION PERSONS*
- Prisoners of war dependents, *see PRISONERS OF WAR*
- Veterans preference, civil service, 3900.4500

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT**

- Administration and operation
  - Definitions, 9055.0015
  - Purpose of rules, 9055.0010
- Assistance applicants, information, privacy, 9055.0115
- Claims division, 9055.0100
- Commissioner's technical staff, 9055.0130
- Educational grants
  - Generally, 9055.0105
  - War orphans, 9055.0110
- Records
  - Confidentiality, 9055.0115

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (Cont'd)**

- Records (Cont'd)
  - Disclosure, 9055.0120
  - State soldiers assistance fund, 9055.0010 to 9055.0130
  - Veterans homes, *see VETERANS HOMES*
  - War orphans, educational assistance, 9055.0110
- VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT (U.S.)**
  - Lenders approved or certified by, financial institutions, lenders defined as, tourism loan program, 4308.0020
- VETERANS HOMES**
  - Additional health care services, resident's expense, 9050.0510
  - Admission
    - Application for admission
      - Information required, 9050.0055
      - Review by admissions committee, 9050.0060
      - Timing of committee review, 9050.0055
    - Committee, 9050.0040 to 9050.0080
    - Criteria for admission, 9050.0070
    - Defined, 9050.0040
    - Eligible persons, 9050.0050
    - Generally, 9050.0055
    - Maintenance charge, agreement about, 9050.0530
    - Notice of decision, 9050.0080
    - Qualification for admission, 9050.0050
    - Residency requirements, 9050.0050
    - Review of decision, 9050.0080
  - Admissions committee
    - Criteria for admission and continued stay, assessing, 9050.0070
    - Defined, 9050.0040
    - Duties, 9050.0060
    - Establishment, 9050.0060
    - Membership, 9050.0060
    - Notice of decision, 9050.0080
    - Qualifications, 9050.0060
    - Reviewing
      - Applications, 9050.0060
      - Denials, 9050.0080
  - Admitting diagnosis, required, 9050.0070
  - Alcoholic beverages, restrictions, 9050.1070
  - Authority for rules, 9050.0020
  - Authorization forms, 9050.0900
  - Bed holds
    - Admissions, 9050.0055
    - Circumstances allowing, 9050.0055, 9050.0150
    - Defined, 9050.0040
    - Maintenance charge during, 9050.0500
    - Monitoring bed hold status, 9050.0150
  - Beds, double beds, restrictions, 9050.1070
  - Boarding care facilities
    - Criteria for admission and continued stay, 9050.0070
    - Defined, 9050.0040
  - Building code, compliance with, 9050.0030
  - Canteen, 9050.1070
  - Care plan review
    - Defined, 9050.0040
    - Residents' participation, 9050.0070
  - Care plan team, 9050.0300
  - Care planning
    - Procedure, generally, 9050.0300
    - Requirements, generally, 9050.1000
    - Resident participation, rights, 9050.0300, 9050.1000, 9050.1070
  - Care services
    - Notice, resident, resident guardian, legal representative, family, 9050.1030
    - Requirements, generally, 9050.1030
    - Rights, 9050.1070
  - Chaplain services, 9050.1030
  - Chiropractic care services, made available, 9050.1030

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Cleanliness of rooms, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Clothing, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Coffee shop, 9050.1070  
 Communicable disease, free from, criteria for admission, 9050.0070  
 Complaints, procedures, 9050.1070  
 Compliance with law, 9050.0030  
 Contraband, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Cost of care  
   Calculating, 9050.0500  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Relation to maintenance charge, 9050.0500  
 Councils, 9050.1070  
 Definitions, 9050.0040  
 Dental care services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Diagnostic services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Dietary services, 9050.1030  
 Discharge  
   Conference, discharge conference, 9050.0210  
   Criteria, generally, 9050.0200  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Enforcement, final discharge order, 9050.0230  
 Involuntary  
   Appeals, 9050.0200, 9050.0220  
   Notice, 9050.0200, 9050.0220, 9050.0300  
   Procedures, generally, 9050.0220  
   Reconsideration, 9050.0220  
 Nonpayment of maintenance charge, discharge for, 9050.0520  
 Utilization review committee, duties, 9050.0400  
 Voluntary  
   Grounds, 9050.0200  
   Notice, 9050.0200  
   Procedures, generally, 9050.0210  
   Staff responsibilities, 9050.0210  
 Family councils, 9050.1070  
 Federal law, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Fire code, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Grievance procedures, 9050.0030, 9050.1070  
 Handbook, resident handbook, 9050.1070  
 Health Department laws, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Hospital absence, bed hold, 9050.0150  
 Housekeeping services, 9050.1030  
 Hygiene, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Income  
   Anticipating income, 9050.0760  
   Benefits eligibility, application required, 9050.0770  
   Chargeable income of applicant, calculation, 9050.0755  
   Considered in setting maintenance charges, 9050.0550  
   Evaluation, 9050.0700  
   Gross income  
     Calculation, 9050.0710  
     Defined, 9050.0040  
   Net income  
     Calculation, 9050.0720  
     Defined, 9050.0040  
   Recalculation based on retroactive income, 9050.0550  
   Rental income  
     Calculation, 9050.0710  
     Deductions allowed, 9050.0730  
   Self-employment income  
     Deductions, 9050.0740  
     Earnings, 9050.0710  
   Support of dependent's spouse or household, deduction, 9050.0750  
   Unearned income, 9050.0710  
 Inspections, resident rooms, 9050.1070  
 Laundry service, boarding care residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Leaving facility campus, procedures, 9050.1070

**VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)**

Mail, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Maintenance charge  
   Absence of patient, payment during, 9050.0540  
   Bed hold, 9050.0150  
   Billing, 9050.0500  
   Calculation  
     Generally, 9050.0550  
     Method of calculation, 9050.0560  
     Property ownership, *see Property resources under this topic*  
     Time of calculation, 9050.0560  
   Change in amount  
     Notice, 9050.0570  
     Reconsideration, 9050.0580  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Delinquent accounts, 9050.0520  
   Discharge for nonpayment, 9050.0520  
   Financial interview  
     Procedures, generally, 9050.0800  
     Source of information, 9050.0810  
     Verification of information, 9050.0820  
   Financial status review, notice of change in maintenance charge, 9050.0570  
   Initial financial status review, 9050.0055  
   Interest on delinquent accounts, 9050.0520  
   Refunds, 9050.0590  
   Written agreement, 9050.0530  
 Maintenance services, 9050.1030  
 Medical diagnosis, criteria for admission, 9050.0070  
 Medical director, 9050.1030  
 Mental health services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Nursing homes  
   Criteria for admission and continued stay, 9050.0070  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
 Nursing services, 9050.1030  
 Occupational safety and health, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Optometric care services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Patient classification system, 9050.0070  
 Patient's bill of rights, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Personal absence, bed hold, 9050.0150  
 Persons eligible for admission, 9050.0050  
 Pets, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Pharmaceutical services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Physical plant, maintenance, 9050.1030  
 Physicians  
   Attending physicians, 9050.1030  
   Identity, resident right to know, 9050.1070  
 Plumbing code, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Podiatric care services, made available, 9050.1030  
 Preadmission screening, 9050.0055  
 Privacy rights, 9050.1070  
 Property, residents and facility, residents duties, 9050.1070  
 Property resources  
   Consideration in maintenance charges, 9050.0550  
   Generally, 9050.0600  
   Income, *see same under this topic*  
   Transfers, restrictions, 9050.0650  
 Psychiatric diagnosis, criteria for admission, 9050.0070  
 Recreational therapy, 9050.1030  
 Rehabilitation services, 9050.1030  
 Residents  
   Care planning, 9050.0300, 9050.1000, 9050.1070  
   Care services, 9050.1030, 9050.1070  
   Generally, 9050.1070  
   Personal financial affairs, inability to manage, 9050.0770, 9050.1070  
   Spouses, dependent, income deduction, 9050.0750  
   Voter registration, proof of residence, 8200.5100  
 Restraints, physical and chemical, rights, 9050.1070

## VETERANS

1210

## VETERANS HOMES (Cont'd)

Room keys, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Scope of rules, 9050.0010  
 Searches, resident rooms, 9050.1070  
 Smoking, restrictions, 9050.1070  
 Social work services, 9050.1030  
 State Building Code, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Substance use disorder, criteria for admission, 9050.0070  
 Telephones, access and use, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Transfer  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Generally, 9050.0100  
 Transportation to medical providers, 9050.1030  
 Treatment absence, bed hold, 9050.0150  
 Utilization review committee  
   Admissions, determinations, 9050.0070  
   Continued bed hold, review, 9050.0150  
   Continued residency with personal absences, review, 9050.0150  
   Defined, 9050.0040  
   Generally, 9050.0400  
 Vehicles, residents rights, 9050.1070  
 Veterans exclusive services, 9050.0510  
 Visitors, resident rights, 9050.1070  
 Vulnerable adults act, compliance with, 9050.0030  
 Work therapy programs for residents, 9050.1070

## VETERANS ORGANIZATIONS

Definitions, lawful gambling, 7861.0210  
 Gambling organizations, *see Organizations under GAMBLING*

## VETERINARIANS

Advertising, 9100.0800  
 Air conditioning, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Alcoholic beverages  
   Doctors alcohol permit, expiration date, 7515.0220  
   Purchase of ethyl alcohol, 7515.1450  
 Animal chiropractic, complaint resolution, 2500.7050  
 Animal diseases, duties concerning, 9100.0200  
 Assistants, horse racing, 7877.0170  
 Biologics  
   Defined, 9100.0100  
   Storage, 9100.0200  
 Cages, duties concerning, 9100.0200, 9100.0300  
 Cattle, *see CATTLE*  
 Certificates of vaccination, dogs, rabies vaccination, 1721.0510  
 Certificates of veterinary inspection  
   Cats, 1721.0500  
   Cattle, importation, 1721.0130  
   Dogs, 1721.0500  
   Farmed cervidae, 1721.0400  
   Ferrets, 1721.0500  
   Goats, 1721.0450  
   Horses, importation, 1721.0240  
   Sheep, 1721.0450  
   Swine, 1721.0010, 1721.0180  
 Consent, of clients, duties concerning, 9100.0800  
 Consultants, supervision by Minnesota licensee, 9100.0900  
 Contagious or infectious diseases, duties, 9100.0200  
 Continuing education requirements, 9100.1000  
 Definitions  
   Animal health, 1721.0010, 1721.0080  
   Generally, 9100.0100  
 Disciplinary actions, 9100.0700  
 Diseases, reporting requirements, 4605.7030  
 Disinfecting, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Drainage systems, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Drugs and medicine  
   Administering or dispensing by practitioners, 6800.9950 to 6800.9954

## VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)

Drugs and medicine (Cont'd)  
   Compounded drugs, horse racing, 7890.0110  
   Horse medication, *see under HORSE RACING*  
   Labeling by pharmacies, 6800.3400  
   Prescription labeling, 6800.3400  
   Standards of practice concerning, 9100.0800  
   Storage, 9100.0200  
 Electrical systems, facilities, 9100.0200  
 Emergency services, standards of practice, 9100.0800  
 Employee supervision, 9100.0800  
 Equipment maintenance, 9100.0200  
 Ethyl alcohol purchases  
   Limitation, 7515.1450  
   Permit requirements, 7515.0220  
 Examinations  
   Exotic animals, ante mortem and postmortem examinations, 4626.0160  
   Requirements, applications and fees, 9100.0400  
 Fees  
   Amount, 9100.0500  
   Duplicate license, 9100.0600  
   Examinations, 9100.0400  
   License fees, 9100.0400, 9100.0500  
   Reinstatement fees, 9100.0500  
   Temporary license, 9100.0600  
 Food for animals, 9100.0200  
 Health care services, human care, standards of practice, 9100.0800  
 Heating requirements, veterinarians' facilities, 9100.0300  
 Horse racing, duties, *see Veterinarians under HORSE RACING*  
 Housing facilities, requirements concerning, 9100.0300  
 Informed consent, clients, 9100.0800  
 Insect control, 9100.0200  
 Inspections by  
   Cattle, *see Inspections under CATTLE*  
   Certificates, *see Certificates of veterinary inspection under this topic*  
   Poultry, *see Inspections under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Ionizing radiation, regulations on use, *see IONIZING RADIATION*  
 Kennels, veterinary care programs, 1721.0520  
 Licenses  
   Certification procedure, 9100.1000  
   Duplicate licenses, fees, 9100.0600  
   Extensions, 9100.1000  
   Fees, 9100.0400 to 9100.0600  
   Housing facilities, requirements concerning, 9100.0300  
   Inactive licenses, 9100.0500  
   Radioactive materials, in vitro clinical or laboratory testing, 4731.3245  
   Reinstatement, continuing education, 9100.1000  
   Renewal, duties regarding, 9100.0500, 9100.1000  
   Suspension, failure to renew, 9100.0500  
   Temporary licenses, fees, 9100.0600  
   Unprofessional conduct, 9100.0700  
   Unrestricted licenses, 9100.0500  
   Violations, 9100.0500  
   Waivers, 9100.1000  
 Lights and lighting, facilities requirements, 9100.0300  
 Mobile veterinary practice, 9100.0800  
 Official veterinarians  
   Community sales, duties regarding, 1721.0090  
   Definitions, animal health, 1721.0080  
   Inspections by, *see same under this topic*  
   Public exhibitions, duties regarding, 1721.0100  
 Outdoor housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Pest control, 9100.0200  
 Pet foods for use by, 1510.2560, 1510.2570

**VETERINARIANS (Cont'd)**

Rabies vaccinations, 1721.0550  
 Racing Commission veterinarian, *see RACING COMMISSION*  
 Records and record keeping  
   Sheep and goats, identification, 1721.0440  
   Standards of practice, 9100.0800  
 Referrals, animal chiropractors, referrals to, 2500.7020  
 Refrigeration, perishable supplies, 9100.0200  
 Rehabilitation of wild animals, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Reports given  
   Bovine tuberculosis testing, 1721.0165  
   Johne's disease vaccinations, 1721.0175  
 Sales and use taxes, 8130.8700  
 Sanitation of premises, 9100.0200  
 Specialist practitioners, 9100.0800  
 Standards of practice, generally, 9100.0800  
 Tests and testing, bovine tuberculosis testing, 1721.0165  
 Vaccination  
   Bovine brucellosis, 1721.0170  
   Johne's disease, 1721.0175  
 Ventilation, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Veterinarian on call, defined, 9100.0800  
 Veterinary assistants, horse racing, 7877.0170  
 Veterinary medical radiographic systems, 4732.0875  
 Waste disposal, 9100.0200  
 Water supply, 9100.0200  
 Wild animals, rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000  
 Wildlife exhibits  
   Caretaker background, 6244.2600  
   Prevention of diseases, 6244.2800  
 Windows, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, large animal veterinarians, duties, 5208.1500  
 X-rays, regulations on use, *see IONIZING RADIATION*

**VETERINARY MEDICINE BOARD**

*See VETERINARIANS*

**VICTIMS OF CRIME**

Address confidentiality program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Definitions, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0020  
 Names, Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, record keeping, 9515.3110  
 Reparations, 3050.0100 to 3050.4100  
 Safe at Home program, 8290.0100 to 8290.1500  
 Security and safety, sex offender residential treatment programs, 2965.0140

**VICTOR CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VIDEO**

Interactive videoconferences, *see TELECONFERENCES*  
 Satellite video communications, installers, *see Satellite system installers under ELECTRICIANS*

**VIDEO RECORDINGS**

Juvenile group residential settings, 2960.0180  
 Media arts, Perpich Center for Arts Education, applicants specialties, 3600.0045  
 Occupational safety and health, investigators, authority, 5210.0470  
 Paddlewheels, monitoring, 7861.0300  
 Sales and use taxes, artists, 8130.8800  
 Works of art, video recordings of, arts grants, video documentation, 1900.1910

**VINEGAR**

Apple by-product vinegar, 1550.0630  
 Apple cider vinegar, 1550.0630  
 Apple vinegar, 1550.0630, 1550.3370  
 Cider vinegar, 1550.0630, 1550.3370  
 Containers, labels and labeling, 1550.0640

**VINEGAR (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 1550.0630, 1550.3370 to 1550.3420  
 Distilled vinegar, 1550.3420  
 Evaporated apple products vinegar, 1550.0630  
 Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465  
 Glucose vinegar, 1550.3410  
 Grain vinegar, 1550.3420  
 Grape vinegar, 1550.3380  
 Labels and labeling, 1540.3040, 1550.0630, 1550.0640  
 Malt vinegar, 1550.3390  
 Misbranding, 1550.0630  
 Packing substance, meat and meat products, labeling, 1540.3040  
 Spirit vinegar, 1550.3420  
 Sugar vinegar, 1550.3400  
 Wine vinegar, 1550.3380

**VIRGIN ISLANDS**

Birth records, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Definitions, drivers' licenses, motor vehicle records, 7410.0400  
 Identification cards, definitions, 7410.0100  
 Investment securities, tax exemption, 8002.0300

**VIRGIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISION**

*See EYES AND EYESIGHT*

**VISION-IMPAIRED PERSONS**

*See BLIND PERSONS*

**VISITATION**

Accommodations, correctional facilities, new construction, 2900.0200  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6900  
 Correctional facilities, accommodation, 2900.0200  
 Mentally ill persons residential facilities for adults, 9520.0630  
 Municipal lockups, detainee visitation, 2945.2520, 2945.4700

**VISTA LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**VISUAL CORRIDORS**

*See CAPITOL AREA*

**VISUALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

*See BLIND PERSONS*

**VITAL STATISTICS**

*See BIRTH AND DEATH RECORDS*

**VITAMINS AND VITAMIN PRODUCTS**

Sales and use taxes, veterinarians, 8130.8700

**VITREOUS CHINA**

Plumbing, fixture materials, 4715.0640

**VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COOPERATIVE CENTERS**

*See COOPERATIVE DISTRICTS (SCHOOLS)*

**VOCATIONAL REGIONAL COMPUTER CENTERS**

Financial accounting reporting, 3545.0600 to 3545.0900

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

Agency responsibilities, 3300.5060  
 Auxiliary aids and services for effective communication  
   Defined, 3300.5010  
   Providing, 3300.5060  
 Blind persons rehabilitation services, 3325.0100 to 3325.0478  
 Child care, providing, 3300.5060  
 Comparable benefits, 3300.5050  
 Computer hardware and software, providing, 3300.5060  
 Consumer financial participation threshold, 3300.5040  
 Continuation of services, changed categories, 3300.5020  
 Counseling, state services, exemption from counselor licensing laws, 2150.7575  
 Definitions, 3300.5010

## VOCATIONAL

1212

## VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION (Cont'd)

Durable medical equipment  
 Defined, 3300.5010  
 Providing, 3300.5060

Eligible consumers, comparable benefits, use, 3300.5050

Eligible individuals  
 Defined, 3300.5010  
 Gross family income, calculation, 3300.5040  
 Income verification, 3300.5040  
 Payment for services, 3300.5040

Exclusion from rules, blind persons, 3300.5000

Financial participation, 3300.5040

Interpreter services, defined, 3300.5010

Maintenance, providing, 3300.5060

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, program services, 9520.0620

Minnesota sexual psychopathic personality treatment center, *see Treatment under MINNESOTA SEXUAL PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITY TREATMENT CENTER*

Notetaker services, defined, 3300.5010

Personal assistance services, providing, 3300.5060

Physical and mental restoration services, 3300.5060

Public safety officers, priority for services, 3300.5030

Purpose of rules, 3300.5000

Reader services, defined, 3300.5010

Scope of rules, 3300.5000

Selection for services, 3300.5020, 3300.5030

Small business enterprises, assisting to establish, 3300.5060

Tools and equipment, providing, 3300.5060

Transportation services, providing, 3300.5060

Tuition, providing, 3300.5060

Variations, financial participation, 3300.5040

Vocational adjustment training, 3300.5060

Vocational evaluation services, 3300.5060

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

## VOLUNTEERS

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.4100

Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*

Child care centers, 9503.0034

Hospitals, generally, 4640.0900

Intoxicated persons, *see CHEMICALLY DEPENDENT PERSONS*

Jails, volunteers in, 2911.3500

Juvenile detention centers, 2960.0240

Juvenile residential facilities, 2960.0150

Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*

Residential treatment programs, 2960.0450

Senior companions, 9555.0100 to 9555.1600

Wild animal rehabilitation, 6244.0100 to 6244.2000

## VOTER REGISTRATION

Absentee voting  
 Applications returned separately from return envelopes, 8210.2450  
 Registration status, examination of return envelopes, 8210.2450  
 Return envelopes, 8210.0710

Accepted or processed, defined, 8200.2500

Active status, definitions, 8200.2500

Address confidentiality program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.0600, 8290.1100, 8290.1300

Affidavits, challenges, 8200.7100

Applications  
 Applications received after ballots have been mailed, 8210.3000  
 Returned separately, absentee voting, 8210.2450

Armed forces members, federal post card applications, 8200.4000

Assistance with, 8200.5300

## VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)

Buildings for registration, 8200.2100, 8200.2200

Cards, *see Voter registration cards under this topic*

Certificates and certification, polling place rosters, 8200.9115

Challenges  
 Application information, discrepancies, 8200.9310  
 Challenged status, defined, 8200.2500

Election day registration  
 Forms, 8200.9960  
 Proof of residence, 8200.5200  
 Verification problems, 8200.5500

Emergency voting card, 8200.3800  
 Form, 8200.9950

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Notation on polling place rosters, 8200.9115, 8200.9300

Procedure, 8200.7100

Records, 8200.9300

Removal, notice, 8200.3550

Change of residence, 8200.3600

Deficient registrations, notice requirements, 8200.2900

Drivers' license registration, simultaneous voter registration, 8200.9320

Election day registration  
 Challenges  
 Emergency voting card, 8200.3800  
 Form, 8200.9960

County auditors, duties, 8200.5600, 8200.5800

Election judges, 8200.5200, 8200.5300, 8200.5600, 8240.1600

Municipal clerks, duties, 8200.5600

Notice of procedures, 8200.2900

Oaths, form, 8200.9939

Posters, 8200.5800

Procedures, 8200.5100 to 8200.5800

Proof of residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.5400

Secretary of state, duties, 8200.5800

Swearing to residence, 8200.5100, 8200.5200

Voter registration applications received on election day, 8200.1200, 8200.5500

Voter registration cards received on election day, 8235.0400

Vouchers  
 Number of persons vouched for, limit, 8200.9940  
 Roster, 8200.9940

Emergency voting card, 8200.3800

False statements, felony, fines, 8200.9115

Fines, false statements, 8200.9115

Forms  
 Alternate forms, 8200.1100, 8200.1800

Challenges  
 Election day registration, 8200.9960  
 Generally, 8200.9950

Election day registration oath, 8200.9939

National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900

Polling place rosters, 8200.9115

Requests for public information lists, 8200.6100

Voter registration applications, 8200.1200

Generally, 8200.0300 to 8200.9950

Incomplete registrations  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0225, 8210.3000  
 Notice requirements, 8200.3100

Ineligible applications, 8200.3500

Investigations, 8200.7200

Late registration, notice, 8200.3110

Lists, *see Public information lists under this topic*

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Military or overseas voters, federal post card applications, 8200.4000

National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900

Notice of registration  
 Challenge, removal, 8200.3550  
 Deficient registration, 8200.2900

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Notice of registration (Cont'd)  
 Election day registration, procedures, 8200.2900  
 Incomplete registration, 8200.3100  
 Ineligible applications, 8200.3500  
 Late registration, 8200.3110  
 Mailing, 8200.2600  
 Proper registration, 8200.2600  
 Random notification, 8200.2700  
 Samples, 8200.3100  
 Voter registration applications, removal from files, 8200.3700  
 Oaths, election day registration, 8200.3800, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.9939  
 Petitions, challenges, 8200.7100  
 Places to register, 8200.2100, 8200.2200  
 Posters, election day registration, 8200.5800  
 Precinct finders, 8200.9315  
 Privacy information statements, 8200.1200  
 Proof of residence  
 Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600  
 Election day registration, 8200.5100, 8200.5200  
 Recording on voter registration applications, 8200.5400  
 Public information lists  
 Contents, 8200.6400  
 Copies, obtaining, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.6200  
 Public access, 8200.6200  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8200.6100 to 8200.6400  
 Written requests for, 8200.6100  
 Records and record keeping  
 Challenges, 8200.9300  
 Delivery to polling places, 8200.0800  
 Duplicate records, maintenance, 8200.9300  
 Polling place rosters, *see Rosters under POLLING PLACES*  
 Security (safety) procedures, 8200.0800  
 Voter registration cards, 8235.0400, 8240.1600  
 Reports about  
 Statewide registration system, misuse, 8200.9325  
 Violations, 8200.7200  
 Reregistration, change of residence, 8200.3600  
 Safe at Home program participants, 8290.0200, 8290.0600, 8290.1100, 8290.1300  
 Security (safety)  
 Records, 8200.0800  
 Statewide registration system, 8200.9300, 8200.9325  
 Statewide registration system  
 Access to  
 Counties, 8200.9305  
 Restrictions, 8200.9300  
 Secretary of state, 8200.9310  
 Unauthorized use, prohibited, 8200.9325  
 Additions, modifications, and deletions  
 Generally, 8200.9305, 8200.9310  
 Properly completed registrations, 8200.2600  
 Voter registration/drivers' license, simultaneous applications, 8200.9320  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.9115, 8200.9305 to 8200.9320  
 Data entry procedures, 8200.9310, 8200.9315  
 Development, 8200.9305  
 Generally, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
 Misuse of information, reports to county attorneys, 8200.9325  
 Precinct assignments, 8200.9315  
 Precinct finders, 8200.9315  
 Searches for previous registrations, 8200.9315  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8200.9305 to 8200.9325  
 Security (safety), 8200.9325  
 Unique identification numbers, 8200.9315, 8200.9325  
 Verification procedures, 8200.9310

**VOTER REGISTRATION (Cont'd)**

Statewide registration system (Cont'd)  
 Verification records, 8200.9325  
 Voting history, maintenance, 8200.9315  
 Time  
 Random notification, mailing, 8200.2700  
 Registration in wrong county, forward to proper county, 8200.3000  
 Transmitting completed registration applications, 8200.2100  
 Violations, reporting by county attorneys, 8200.7200  
 Voter registration applications  
 Addresses, 8200.2950  
 Alternate forms, 8200.1100, 8200.1800  
 Armed forces members, federal post card applications, 8200.4000  
 Attachments, 8200.5100  
 Completed cards, processing, 8200.2100, 8200.2600, 8200.9310  
 County auditors, duties, 8200.1700, 8200.3900  
 Distribution, 8200.1700  
 Election day registration, 8200.5500  
 Electronic transmission of data, 8200.9310, 8200.9320  
 Filing requirements, 8200.2600, 8200.5500  
 Format and contents, 8200.1200  
 Identifying marks, 8200.1200  
 Incomplete registration cards, retention, 8200.2900  
 Ineligible applications, retention, 8200.3500  
 National voter registration act applications, 8200.3900  
 Places to register, 8200.2100  
 Printing, specifications and number, 8200.1100, 8200.1700  
 Proof of residence, recording, 8200.5400  
 Removal from files, 8200.3700  
 Samples, 8200.1200  
 Secretary of state, duties, 8200.1100, 8200.1200, 8200.1800  
 Storage format, 8200.9310  
 Voter registration cards  
 Election day registration, 8235.0400  
 Election judges, training, 8240.1600  
 Voters in military or abroad, federal post card applications, 8200.4000  
 Wrong county, forwarding to proper county, 8200.3000  
**VOTING**  
*See also ELECTIONS*  
*See also VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS*  
 Address confidentiality program, participants, 8290.1300  
 Assistance with, *see Voters under this topic*  
 Challengers  
 Affidavits, voter registration challenges, 8200.7100  
 Voter registration on election day, swearing to residence, 8200.5200  
 Challenges, election judges, training, 8240.1600  
 Deceased voters, reports about, 8200.5710  
 Definitions, electronic voting systems, 8220.0250  
 Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Petitions by  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010 to 8205.1050  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010 to 8205.2120  
 Polling places, capitol area zoning and design, exemptions, 2400.2020  
 Safe at Home program, participants, 8290.1300  
 Signatures  
 Nominating petitions, candidates, 8205.1010, 8205.1030  
 Recall petitions, elected state officers, 8205.1010, 8205.1030, 8205.2000 to 8205.2120  
 Summary statements, *see under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Voters  
 Addresses, voter registration applications, 8200.2950

## VOTING

1214

**VOTING (Cont'd)**

## Voters (Cont'd)

- Assistance to
  - Election day registration, 8200.5300
  - Election judges, training, 8240.1600
- Challenged voters, absentee voting applications, 8210.0225, 8210.3000
- Change of residence, reregistration, 8200.3600
- Death of, 8200.3700
- Designated agents of, mail ballots, delivery, 8210.3000
- Electronic voting systems, rotation algorithm, 8220.0825
- Felony status, notation, 8200.9115
- Guardianship status, notation, 8200.9115, 8200.9300
- Identification, exemptions, 8200.3200
- Identification numbers, matching with return envelopes, 8210.2450
- Mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Notice received
  - Absentee ballots, nonacceptance or replacement ballot, 8210.2200
- Challenge, removal, 8200.3550
- Deficient registration, 8200.2900
- Election day registration, verification problems, 8200.5500
- Incomplete registration, 8200.3100
- Ineligible registration applications, 8200.3500
- Late registration, 8200.3110
- Proper registration, 8200.2600
- Random notification of registration, 8200.2700
- Voting precincts, boundary changes, 8255.0050
- Number of, summary statement, 8230.1150
- Oaths, proof of residence for another voter
  - Absentee voting, 8210.0600
  - Generally, 8200.5100, 8200.5200, 8200.9939
- Restoration to capacity, challenge removal, 8200.3550
- Signatures
  - Absentee voting, certificate of eligibility, 8210.0800
  - Polling place rosters, 8200.9115
  - Statement of absentee voter, 8210.0600
  - Voter's receipts, 8200.9300, 8230.0650
- Voting history, statewide voter registration system, 8200.9315

**VOTING MACHINES AND SYSTEMS**

- Electronic voting systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850
- Optical scan voting systems, *see OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*

**VOTING PRECINCTS**

- Boundaries
  - Boundaries lacking recognizable physical features, 8255.0020, 8255.0025
  - Changes, *see Redistricting under this topic*
  - Errors, notice and correction, 8255.0025
  - Establishment, 8255.0020, 8255.0025
  - Redistricting, *see same under this topic*
  - Secretary of state, duties, 8255.0025
- Election judges, number of trainees, 8240.1655
- Electronic voting systems
  - Candidate names, base rotation, 8220.0825
  - Public accuracy test, 8220.1550
- Instructions, election day operations, 8230.0580
- Local government election districts, redistricting, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050
- Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0015, 8255.0030
- Optical scan voting systems
  - General rules, *see OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*
  - Precinct supplies, 8230.0580
- Posting (notices), mail balloting, 8210.3000
- Precinct count voting system, *see under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*
- Precinct election lists, *see Rosters under POLLING PLACES*
- Precinct finders, 8200.9315

**VOTING PRECINCTS (Cont'd)**

- Redistricting
  - Completion dates, 8255.0010
  - Coordination with school district boundaries, 8255.0015
  - Generally, 8255.0010 to 8255.0050
  - Maps, 8255.0010, 8255.0015, 8255.0030
  - Notice requirements, 8255.0030 to 8255.0050
- Summary statements, *see under OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*
- Voter registration at, *see Election day registration under VOTER REGISTRATION*

**VOUCHERS**

- Definitions, WIC program, 4617.0002
- WIC program, *see Vouchers under WIC PROGRAM*

**VOYAGEURS NATIONAL PARK**

- Water pollution
  - Classification, 7050.0470
  - Outstanding resource value waters, designation, 7050.0180
- Wild rice harvesting, 6284.0400

**VULNERABLE ADULTS**

- Abuse
  - Adult foster care, abuse prohibited, 9555.6195
  - Definitions, 9555.7200
  - Prevention, chemical dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505
  - Prevention plans, 4664.0014
  - Protective services, *see same under this topic*
  - Reports about, licensed professional counselors, 2150.7515
- Definitions, maltreatment, investigation and reporting, 9555.7200
- Guardians and conservators, refusal of protective services, 9555.7600
- Jails, inmates, death, 2911.3700
- Maltreatment
  - Abuse prevention plans, 4664.0014
  - Protective services, *see same under this topic*
  - Reports about
    - Adult foster care, 9555.6175
    - Failure to report, 4664.0014
    - Falsified reports, 4664.0014
    - Hospices, 4664.0014
    - Supervised living facilities, penalties for violations, 4665.9080

## Neglect

- Definitions, 9555.7200
- Protective services, *see same under this topic*
- Reports about, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.7100
- Protective services
  - Definitions, 9555.7200
  - Guardianship and conservatorship, 9555.7600
  - Investigations, 9555.7100, 9555.7300
  - Orders, 9555.7600
  - Refusal of protective services, 9555.7600
  - Reporting, local social services agencies, duties, 9555.7100, 9555.7300
  - Scope of rules, 9555.7100, 9555.7200
- Veterans homes, complying with law, 9050.0030
- Violations and penalties
  - Hospices, 4664.0014
  - Maltreatment, 4664.0014
  - Reporting violations, 4664.0014

**WABADO LAKE**

- Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**WABANA LAKE**

- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WABANICA CREEK**

- Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**WABASHA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WABASHA CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WABEDO LAKE**

Fishing  
 Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400  
 Spearing restrictions, 6264.0400  
 Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WACONIA LAKE**

Fishing, walleye, length limits, 6264.0400

**WADENA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Ground snow load, State Building Code, 1303.1700  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WADING POOLS**

See *SWIMMING POOLS*

**WAGERS**

See *GAMBLING*

**WAGES**

See *COMPENSATION AND SALARIES*

**WAIVERS**

See *specific index headings*

**WALKWAYS**

See *PEDESTRIAN WAYS*

**WALLBOARD**

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Gypsum board, inspections, 1300.0210

**WALLEYE**

Fishing  
 Contests, live-release weigh-ins, 6212.2525  
 Length limits, 6264.0400  
 Opener, Gull Lake access site, 6218.0200  
 Special management waters, catch and release, 6264.0400  
 Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400  
 Mille Lacs Lake, special management regulations, 6262.0575, 6264.0400  
 Rainy River, 6264.0400  
 Seasons and limits  
 Boundary waters, 6266.0200 to 6266.0700  
 Conservation lakes, 6262.0575  
 Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
 Inland waters, 6262.0200  
 Lake of the Woods, 6264.0400  
 Lake Superior and tributaries, 6262.0300  
 Mississippi River, restrictions, 6262.0575  
 Protected slot limits, 6264.0400  
 Rainy River, 6264.0400  
 Restricted harvest lakes, 6264.0400

Stamps

Definitions, 6290.0200  
 Design contests, 6290.0200, 6290.0400

**WALLINGFORD BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WALLPAPER**

Installation, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120

**WALLS**

Anchorage, residential code, 1309.0403, 1309.0404  
 Anhydrous ammonia, refrigerated storage systems, 1513.0420

**WALLS (Cont'd)**

Bakeries, 1550.1350, 1550.1360  
 Beer bottling facilities, 1550.1690  
 Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1750, 1550.1820, 1550.1830  
 Boarding care homes, see *BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1900, 1550.1930, 1550.2010  
 Construction sites, openings, labels, 5207.0250  
 Conventional light-frame construction, 1305.2308  
 Correctional facilities, construction standards for security areas, 2900.0600  
 Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360  
 Cripple walls, bracing, 1309.0602  
 Damp- and waterproofing, foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0406  
 Definitions  
 Capitol area zoning and design, 2400.2040  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 Esthetician salons, 2105.0360  
 Exterior walls  
 Performance requirements, 1305.1403  
 Residential code, tables, 1309.0302  
 Water-resistive barriers, 1309.0703  
 Fish processing establishments, 1545.2950  
 Food and beverage service establishments, see *FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2505, 1550.2560  
 Foundation walls, residential code, 1309.0404  
 Honey houses, 1550.2360  
 Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402  
 Interior, footings and foundations, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Interior coverings, residential code, 1309.0702  
 Labels and labeling, wall openings, construction sites, 5207.0250  
 Malt beverage bottling facilities, 1550.1650  
 Masonry, flashing and weep holes, building code amendments, 1305.1405  
 Nail salons, 2105.0360  
 Nursing homes, see *NURSING HOMES*  
 Retaining walls, State Building Code, exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Sanitation  
 Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2210  
 Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650  
 Slaughter houses, see *Walls under SLAUGHTER HOUSES*  
 Smooth, defined, 4626.0020  
 Tom and Jerry mix, batter, or base, manufacturing facilities, 1550.3650  
 Vapor retarders, 1309.0702  
 Wall signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Wood framing, residential code, tables, 1309.0602

**WANIHIGAN LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WANLESS CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAPATUS LAKE**  
 Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAPSIPINICON RIVER**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WARBA CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WARDS**  
 Definitions, public guardianship of developmentally disabled persons, 9525.3015

## WARDS

1216

**WARDS (Cont'd)**

Restoration to capacity, voter registration challenge, removal, 8200.3550

Wards of state, Human Services Department, public guardianship, 3525.2440

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Copies, seed potatoes, 1510.2325

**WAREHOUSES**

Child labor, prohibited employments, 5200.0920

Cold storage warehouses, 1550.2120 to 1550.2330

Definitions

Buying and storing of grain, 1562.0100

Clean indoor air, 4620.0100

Equipment, sales and use taxes, direct payment, 8130.3500

Grain warehouses, 1562.0100 to 1562.2200

Household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200

Motor carriers, household goods carriers, dock charges, 7800.2200

Radioactive materials

Licenses, *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Transportation, *see under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Receipts, copies, seed potatoes, 1510.2325

Records and record keeping, cigarettes and tobacco products, deliveries and shipments, 8120.1800

Recycling space, State Building Code, 1303.1500

Smoking

Definitions, 4620.0100

Generally, 4620.0955

Smoking regulations, *see SMOKING*

Workplace accident and injury reduction, operators, duties, 5208.1500

**WARM AIR HEATING**

*See HEAT AND HEATING*

**WARNING DEVICES**

*See also SIGNS AND SIGNALS*

Air pollution, declarations, 7009.1030

Dams, 6115.0490

Disability access, 1341.0011

Explosives and blasting agents, firing of blasts, 7500.1600

Railroad traffic signs and signals, *see RAILROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS AND SIGNALS*

Special transportation services, 8840.5925, 8840.5950

Utilities, trunk highways, construction and maintenance, 8810.3400

**WARRANTIES**

Digital signatures, disclaimers, certification practice statements, 8275.0045

Housing, *see Warranty claim program under HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY*

Waivers, state surplus property, sales, 1255.0300

**WARRANTS**

Confiscation of property, hazardous toys, 2630.0500

Hearings and release unit

Formal recommendation requirement, 2940.3100

Revocation proceedings, 2940.4400, 2940.4500

Inmates, emergency situations, 2940.4000

Parolees, supervised releasees, work releasees, 2940.3000 to 2940.3200

**WARRANTS FOR PAYMENT OF MONEY**

Public utilities, affiliated interest, regulation, 7825.2000

Securities, *see SECURITIES*

**WARRANTY**

Alcoholic beverages, advertising, 7515.0740, 7515.0760

Digital signatures, *see Suitable guaranty under DIGITAL SIGNATURES*

Workers' compensation self-insurance, affiliates, 2780.1200

**WARRANTY CLAIM PROGRAM**

Eligibility, 4900.1410

Housing, 4900.1400

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

*See DEEDS*

**WARROAD RIVER**

Fishing, northern pike limits, 6264.0400

**WASECA COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WASHBURN LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WASHINGTON COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900

Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050

Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300

Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Lakes and ponds, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Metropolitan significance review, 5800.0010 to 5800.0150

Public waters, seaplane operations, 8800.2800

Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950

Seaplanes, operations, 8800.2800

Square Lake, *see SQUARE LAKE*

Tanners Lake, speed restrictions, 6110.4100

Urban county, defined as, telecommunications facilities rights-of-way, 7819.5000

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WASSERMAN LAKE**

Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**WASTE**

Asbestos abatement, *see ASBESTOS*

Cesspools, *see CESSPOOLS*

Combustible waste, fire code requirements, 7511.0304

Combustors, 7011.1201 to 7011.1285

Education grants, 9215.0500 to 9215.0950

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Garbage, *see GARBAGE*

Hazardous waste, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE*

Industrial waste, metropolitan waste control, *see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL*

Infectious waste, *see INFECTIOUS WASTE*

Liquid waste, *see LIQUID WASTE*

Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, *see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL*

Mining activities, reclamation, 6130.4300

Nuclear waste, *see NUCLEAR WASTE*

Radioactive, disposal, exploratory drilling, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*

Rubbish chutes, 7511.0903

Septic tanks, *see SEPTIC TANKS*

Solid waste, *see SOLID WASTE*

Trash-collection rooms, fire alarm systems, 7511.0907

Universal waste, *see under HAZARDOUS WASTE*

Waste pesticide collection, *see PESTICIDES*

**WASTE COMBUSTORS**

Afterburners, 7011.1215

Ash

Conveying systems, emissions standards, 7011.1215, 7011.1225

Handling facilities, description, required for permit, 7007.0501

Management plan, required in permit application, 7007.0501

Sampling, frequency, 7011.1270

Ash disposal, *see ASH DISPOSAL FACILITIES*

Auxiliary fuels, Class IV waste combustors, 7011.1235

Breakdown, reporting requirements, 7011.1240

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Cadmium, performance tests, 7011.1265  
 Carbon dioxide concentrations, 7011.1265  
 Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, 7011.1282, 7011.1283  
 Certified operator, *see Operator certification under this topic*  
 Class A waste combustors  
   Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Nitrogen oxides limits, 7011.1228  
   Operator certification, 7011.1240  
   Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240  
   Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227  
 Class B waste combustors  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Operator certification, 7011.1240  
   Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227  
 Class C waste combustors  
   Complying with law, transition provisions, 7011.1215  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240  
   Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1227  
 Class D waste combustors  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Performance standards, 7011.1231  
 Class I waste combustors  
   Mercury, performance tests, 7011.1265, 7011.1270  
   Operator certification, 7011.1240  
   Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1230  
 Class II waste combustors  
   Operator certification, 7011.1240  
   Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240  
   Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1229  
 Class III waste combustors  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1231  
 Class IV waste combustors  
   Auxiliary fuel, 7011.1235  
   Combustion chamber, 7011.1235  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Located at hospitals, notice requirements, 7011.1210  
   Mercury and ash plans, 7011.1235  
   Performance standards, 7011.1225, 7011.1233  
   Prohibitions, 7011.1220  
   Stack height, 7007.0501, 7011.1235  
 Closure plans, 7011.1245  
 Cofired facilities  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Exemption, 7011.1215  
 Commercial or industrial solid waste incinerators, mercury emissions, 7011.1215  
 Continuous burning, defined, 7011.1215  
 Crematorium  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Performance standards, 7011.1215  
 Definitions, 7011.1201  
 Direct heating equipment, 7011.0600 to 7011.0620  
 Dumpstack  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Record keeping requirements, 7011.1240  
   Use, 7011.1240  
 Emergency preparedness and prevention plans, 7011.1245  
 Emission limits  
   Exceeding, procedures, 7011.1260, 7011.1265  
   Fugitive ash, 7011.1215, 7011.1265, 7011.1270  
   Mercury, 7007.0801, 7007.1400, 7011.1230  
   Monitoring of emissions, 7011.1260  
   Nitrogen oxides, 7011.1228  
   Tables, 7011.1227 to 7011.1233, 7011.7400  
 Emission standards, 7011.1215, 7011.7400  
 Facility requirements, generally, 7011.1245

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Hazardous waste combustion facilities  
   Emission standards, 7011.7410  
   Permit modifications, 7001.0730  
 Household hazardous waste  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Management, 7011.1245  
 Incorporation by reference, 7011.1205  
 Indirect heating equipment, 7011.0500 to 7011.0553  
 Industrial solid waste  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Direct heating units, record keeping and reporting, 7011.0625  
   Indirect heating units, record keeping and reporting, 7011.0551  
   Management plan, 7011.1250  
 Industrial solid waste management plan, required for permit, 7007.0501  
 Infectious waste  
   Accepting, 7011.1245  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
 Initial start-up  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Emission standards, 7011.1215  
   Notice to commissioner, 7011.1240  
 Inspections, general requirements, 7011.1245  
 Large municipal waste combustors, mercury emissions, 7011.1291  
 Lead, performance tests, 7011.1265  
 Malfunction, 7011.1215  
 Maximum demonstrated capacity, 7011.1240, 7011.1265  
 Mercury  
   Additives for control, 7011.1272, 7011.1285  
   Class I waste combustors, emission standards, 7011.1230  
   Emissions, 7011.1215, 7011.1291, 7011.1293  
   Performance tests, 7011.1265, 7011.1270  
   Removal equipment, operation, 7011.1265  
   Waste separation plan, 7007.0501, 7011.1255  
 Mixed municipal solid waste combustors, 7007.0801, 7011.1201  
 Modified municipal waste combustor unit, 7011.1201  
 Monitoring system, 7011.1260  
 Nitrogen oxides, emissions, calculation, 7011.1260  
 Normal start-up  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Emission standards, 7011.1215  
 Operating manual, 7011.1275  
 Operating requirements, generally, 7011.1240  
 Operator certification  
   Certified municipal waste combustor examiners, duties, 7011.1283  
   Certified operator, defined, 7011.1201  
   Facility changes, knowledge about, 7011.1281  
   Fully certified operators, 7011.1281, 7011.1284  
   Generally, 7011.1280  
   Operations requiring certified operator, 7011.1240, 7011.1280  
   Transition period, 7011.1235  
 Oxygen concentrations, 7011.1265  
 Particulate matter control devices, 7011.1240, 7011.1265  
 Pathological waste combustors  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Performance standards, 7011.1215  
 PCDD/PCDF  
   Additives for control, 7011.1272, 7011.1285  
   Emission limits, 7011.1227  
   Performance testing, 7011.1240, 7011.1265, 7011.1270  
 Performance standards, 7011.1215  
 Performance tests  
   Data, required for permit, 7007.0501  
   Requirements, generally, 7011.1265

## WASTE

1218

**WASTE COMBUSTORS (Cont'd)**

Permits  
 Conditions for permit, additional, 7007.0801  
 Information required, 7007.0501  
 Mercury emission conditions, 7007.0801, 7007.1400  
 Part 70 permit, required to obtain, 7007.0200  
 State permit, required to obtain, 7007.0250

Personnel  
 Identity, record, 7011.1275  
 Operators, certification, *see Operator certification under this topic*  
 Training, 7011.1275

Pollutants, tests for, 7011.1265

Reconstruction, defined, 7011.1201

Record keeping requirements  
 Continuous monitoring records, 7011.1260  
 Daily operating record, 7011.1285  
 Personnel, 7011.1275

Refuse-derived fuel waste combustors, permit conditions, 7007.0801

Reporting requirements  
 Generally, 7011.1285  
 Shutdown, 7011.1240

Retrofit, defined, 7011.1201

Security requirements, 7011.1245

Shutdown, reporting requirements, 7011.1240

Site description, required for permit application, 7007.0501

Small municipal waste combustors, mercury emissions, 7011.1293

Solid waste composition study, required for permit, 7007.0501

Solid waste transfers facility requirements, 7011.1245

Start-up period, defined, 7011.1215

Sulfur dioxide, emissions, calculation, 7011.1260

Tables, emission limitations  
 Class A, B, and C waste combustors, 7011.1227  
 Class I and II waste combustors, 7011.1229  
 Class III and D waste combustors, 7011.1231  
 Class IV waste combustors, 7011.1233  
 Nitrogen oxides limits, 7011.1228

Temperature monitors, 7011.1260

Tests  
 Frequency, 7011.1270  
 Methods, 7011.1265

Tires  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Performance standards, applicability, 7011.1215  
 Special approval, 7011.1220

Toxic contaminants in ash, reduction of level, information in permit application, 7007.0501

Used oil, waste contaminated with, 7011.1215

Yard waste  
 Defined, 7011.1201  
 Special approval, 7011.1220

**WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES**  
 Commissions, *see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL*  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Floodplains, supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Mining, 6130.1400  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*  
 Shorelands  
 Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
 Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
 Underground storage tanks, *see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS*  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0200  
 Wildlife exhibits  
 Animal health and husbandry, 6244.2800  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD**

Hazardous waste processing facility loans, applications, 1585.0500, 1585.0600, 1585.0700

**WASTE PROCESSING FACILITIES**

Employee right-to-know standards, exceptions, 5206.0300  
 Hazardous waste facilities, *see HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES*  
 Radioactive waste, exploratory drilling, *see RADIOACTIVE WASTE*  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, duties, 5208.1500

**WASTE TIRE FACILITIES**

Annual reports, 9220.0450  
 Bankruptcy notification, owners, operators, or financial institutions, 9220.0680  
 Closure, 9220.0500  
 Closure plans, 9220.0490  
 Closure trust fund agreements, 9220.0610  
 Combustors, waste combustor standards, exemption, 7011.1215  
 County held financial assurance mechanisms, agency access to, 9220.0600  
 Estimated closure costs, 9220.0570, 9220.0590  
 Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160, 9220.0470  
 Fires or other emergencies at, 9220.0160, 9220.0470  
 Inspections  
 Closure, 9220.0500  
 Waste tire abatement increments, 9220.0160  
 Letters of credit terms, 9220.0630  
 Operators or owners, permit by rule documentation, 9220.0240  
 Permit applications  
 Actions regarding, 9220.0340, 9220.0360, 9220.0370  
 Incompletion or deficiency, 9220.0330  
 Processing, petitions for exemption, 9220.0510  
 Standards, waste combustors, exemption, 7011.1215  
 Surety bond agreements, 9220.0620, 9220.0640  
 Tire dumps, request for abatement action, 9220.0120

**WASTE TIRES**

Abatement of nuisance  
 Definitions, 9220.0110  
 Generally, 9220.0100 to 9220.0160  
 Inadequate response to request for action, 9220.0140  
 Inspections following abatement increments, 9220.0160  
 Interaction with permit rules, 9220.0430  
 New waste tires, 9220.0130  
 Off-site processing, 9220.0130  
 On-site processing, 9220.0130  
 Operational standards, 9220.0160  
 Orders, 9220.0140  
 Permits during abatement, 9220.0130  
 Plans, 9220.0120, 9220.0130  
 Priorities, 9220.0120  
 Procedures, generally, 9220.0120  
 Request for action, 9220.0120  
 Scope of rules, 9220.0100, 9220.0120  
 Technical standards, 9220.0150  
 Waste tire facility permits, exclusion, 9220.0230

Beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Building renovation or demolition, materials removed before, 7035.0805

Definitions  
 Waste tire dump abatement, 9220.0110  
 Waste tire facility permits, 9220.0210

Disposal  
 Contracts or arrangements for, 9220.0520  
 Land disposal, prohibited, 9220.0220  
 Records and record keeping, 9220.0520  
 Incorporation by reference, indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150, 9220.0450

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

## Inspections

- After abatement increments, 9220.0160
- Waste tire facilities, closure, 9220.0500
- Orders, tire dump abatement, 9220.0140
- Permits, *see Tire facility permits under this topic*

## Processing

- Abatement, on-site and off-site processing, 9220.0130
- Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
- Residuals from, defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
- Tire processors, defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210

## Records and record keeping

- Disposal, 9220.0520
- Tire dumps, operational records, 9220.0160
- Transportation, 9220.0530

## Recovery programs, solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0650

## Responsible tire collectors

- Abatement plans, 9220.0130
- Defined, 9220.0110
- Requests for abatement action, 9220.0120
- Technical standards, 9220.0150

## Scope of rules, waste tire facilities

- Abatement of nuisance, 9220.0100, 9220.0120
- Closure trust fund, 9220.0610
- Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550
- Letters of credit, 9220.0630
- Permits, 9220.0200
- Surety bonds, 9220.0620, 9220.0640

## Storage

- Indoor storage, 9220.0150, 9220.0450
- Outdoor storage, 9220.0150
- Processing facilities, limitations, 9220.0470
- Restrictions, 9220.0160
- Solid waste stored before beneficial use, 7035.2855
- Storage areas, designation, 9220.0450
- Storage facilities, *see Waste tire facilities under this topic*
- Transfer facilities, storage limitations, 9220.0460

## Tire collectors

- Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
- Responsible tire collectors, *see same under this topic*

## Tire derived products

- Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
- Land disposal, prohibited, 9220.0220

## Tire dumps

- Abatement of nuisance, *see same under this topic*
- Burning at or near, restrictions, 9220.0160
- Defined, 9220.0210
- Emergency equipment, communications, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0160
- Indoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150
- Notice, fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160
- Operational standards, 9220.0160
- Outdoor storage, technical standards, 9220.0150
- Piles of tires
  - Operational standards, 9220.0160
  - Technical standards, 9220.0150
- Records and record keeping, 9220.0160
- Storage restrictions, 9220.0160
- Technical standards, 9220.0150
- Vegetation, maintenance requirements, 9220.0160

## Tire facility operators

- Change of operators or operations, permit transfers, 9220.0410
- Copermittees, designation as, 9220.0250
- Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
- Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680
- Notice given
  - Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0160, 9220.0470
  - Permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240
- Payments by, closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

## Tire facility operators (Cont'd)

- Records and record keeping, 9220.0160
  - Signatures, permit applications, 9220.0310
- Tire facility owners
- Change of ownership, permit transfers, 9220.0410
  - Copermittees, designation as, 9220.0250
  - Defined, 9220.0110, 9220.0210
  - Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680
  - Notice given, permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240
  - Payments by, closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
  - Signatures, permit applications, 9220.0310

## Tire facility permits

- Applications
- Contents, 9220.0270 to 9220.0300
  - Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0580
  - Form, 9220.0260
  - Incompletion or deficiency, notice of, 9220.0330
  - Processing facilities, additional information, 9220.0290
  - Review by Pollution Control Agency, 9220.0330
  - Signatures, 9220.0310
  - Storage facilities, additional information, 9220.0300
  - Submittal procedures and time, 9220.0260
  - Transfer facilities, additional information, 9220.0280
  - Writing, 9220.0270
- Changes in facility ownership or operation, effect of, 9220.0410

## Contested cases

- Actions regarding permits, 9220.0350, 9220.0370
- Permit by rule eligibility, termination, 9220.0240
- Copermittees, designation, 9220.0250
- Definitions, 9220.0210
- Denial, final determination, 9220.0380
- Eligible facilities, permit by rule, 9220.0240
- Exclusions, 9220.0230
- Expired permits, continuation, 9220.0340, 9220.0400
- Generally, 9220.0200 to 9220.0430
- Hearings, 9220.0350 to 9220.0370
- Interaction with abatement rules, 9220.0430
- Issuance, final determination, 9220.0380
- Mobile equipment operators, permit by rule eligibility, 9220.0240

## Modification, 9220.0380, 9220.0410

## Notice requirements

- Contested cases, 9220.0370
- Permit applications, 9220.0330, 9220.0340, 9220.0360
- Permits by rule, documentation, 9220.0240
- Provisional status, 9220.0320
- Public comments, 9220.0350
- Renewal, final determination, 9220.0380
- Renewal of existing permits, 9220.0260
- Requirements, 9220.0230
- Revocation, 9220.0420
- Scope of rules, 9220.0200
- Terms and conditions, 9220.0390
- Transfer of permit, 9220.0410

## Transportation

- Agency identification numbers, applications for, 9220.0540
  - Agency identification numbers, requirements, 9220.0530
  - Approved delivery sites, 9220.0530
  - Exempt persons, 9220.0530
  - Records and record keeping, 9220.0530
  - Transporter, defined, 9220.0210
- Waste tire facilities
- Annual report, 9220.0450
  - Bankruptcy notification, 9220.0680
  - Burning at or near, restrictions, 9220.0450
  - Closure
    - Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
    - Cost estimates, 9220.0570, 9220.0590
  - Defined, 9220.0210

## WASTE

1220

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

## Waste tire facilities (Cont'd)

Closure (Cont'd)

- Financial assurance requirements, 9220.0550 to 9220.0680
- Non-permitted facilities, 9220.0230
- Permit applications, 9220.0270, 9220.0580
- Plans, submittal procedures, contents, and amendments, 9220.0490
- Procedures, 9220.0500
- Surety bonds, performance guarantee, 9220.0640
- When required, 9220.0490

Conflict of laws, standards, 9220.0440

Definitions, 9220.0210

Dumps, *see Tire dumps under this topic*

Financial assurance requirements

- Adjustments, 9220.0590
- Alternate mechanisms, 9220.0610, 9220.0630
- Amount, 9220.0570
- Bankruptcy notification, owners, operators, or financial institutions, 9220.0680
- Closure trust fund, 9220.0580, 9220.0610
- County held mechanisms, 9220.0600
- Letters of credit, 9220.0580, 9220.0630
- Multiple facilities, using for, 9220.0660
- Multiple mechanisms, use, 9220.0650
- Release from requirements, 9220.0670
- Requirements, generally, 9220.0560
- Scope of rules, 9220.0550
- Standby trust fund, 9220.0620 to 9220.0640
- Sureties, limited liability, 9220.0640
- Surety bonds, 9220.0580, 9220.0620, 9220.0640
- Violations and penalties, 9220.0640

Fire lane, 9220.0450

Indoor storage, 9220.0450

Letters of credit

- Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580
- Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0630

Location, 9220.0450

Maps, 9220.0270

Notice requirements

- Bankruptcy, 9220.0680
- Closure, 9220.0500
- Closure trust funds, delinquent payments, 9220.0610
- County held financial assurance mechanisms, PCA access to, 9220.0600
- Fires or other emergencies, 9220.0470
- Letters of credit, expiration, 9220.0630
- Surety bonds, cancellation, 9220.0620, 9220.0640

Operators, *see Tire facility operators under this topic*

Owners, *see Tire facility owners under this topic*

Permits, *see Tire facility permits under this topic*

Piles of tires, dimensions, 9220.0450

Processing facilities

- Defined, 9220.0210
- Emergency equipment, procedures, manual, notification, and reports, 9220.0470
- Permits, additional information, 9220.0290
- Processing requirements, 9220.0470
- Processing requirements, petitions for exemption, 9220.0510
- Storage limitations, 9220.0470

Reports about

- Annual report, 9220.0450
- Processing facilities, emergencies at, 9220.0470
- Storage facilities, additional information, 9220.0480

Standards

- Closure, 9220.0490
- Conflict of laws, 9220.0440
- Generally, 9220.0440 to 9220.0510
- Permitted facilities, general standards, 9220.0440
- Processing facilities, 9220.0470
- Storage facilities, 9220.0480

**WASTE TIRES (Cont'd)**

## Waste tire facilities (Cont'd)

Standards (Cont'd)

- Transfer facilities, 9220.0460

Standby trust fund

- Letters of credit, payment guarantee, 9220.0630
- Surety bonds, payment guarantee, 9220.0620, 9220.0640

Storage areas, designation, 9220.0450

Storage facilities

- Additional standards, 9220.0480
- Defined, 9220.0210

Surety bonds

- Closure, performance guarantee, 9220.0640
- Permit applications, submitting with, 9220.0580
- Standby trust fund, payment guarantee, 9220.0620

Transfer facilities

- Defined, 9220.0210
- Permits, additional information, 9220.0280
- Storage limitations, transfer requirements, 9220.0460

Violations and penalties, closure, surety bonds guarantee, penal sum, 9220.0640

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES**

Advanced wastewater treatment, 7053.0235

Analytical laboratories, certification, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430

Appeal of agency actions, 7077.2005

Classification

- Basis, rating values, 9400.0500
- Reclassification, 9400.0600
- Type S facilities, 9400.0500

Definitions

- Generally, 7077.0105
- Public Facilities Authority loans and grants, 7380.0250

Disputes about grants, procedures, 7077.2000, 7077.2005

Effluent limits

- Applicability of rules, 7053.0115
- Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0468
- Effluent quality levels, generally, 7053.0205
- Industrial waste, treatment, 7053.0205
- Limited resource value waters, discharges to, 7053.0245
- Minimum stream flow augmentation, 7053.0205
- Phosphorus, 7053.0255
- Pond facilities, 7053.0215, 7053.0225, 7053.0235
- Sewage, point source discharges, 7053.0215
- Specific dischargers, notice and hearing requirements, 7053.0205
- Testing, samples, 7053.0155
- Trickling filter facilities, 7053.0215
- Variations, 7053.0195

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Equipment, aboveground storage tank rules, exclusion, 7151.1300

Financial assistance program

- Certification of project, 7077.0280, 7077.0281
- Corrective action reports, 7077.0288

Hearings

- Storm water project plans, 7077.0277
- Wastewater facilities plan, 7077.0272

Inspections, 7077.0284, 7077.0286

Operation of facility

- Initiation, requirements before, 7077.0286, 7077.0287
- Inspections, 7077.0286

Plans and specifications, 7077.0274

Priority points

- Assigning, 7077.0115, 7077.0116
- Equal numbers, ranking of projects, 7077.0121
- Projects in unsewered areas, 7077.0118
- Projects with existing permits, 7077.0117
- Recalculation, 7077.0115
- Storm water projects, 7077.0119

**WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES (Cont'd)**

Financial assistance program (Cont'd)  
 Priority points (Cont'd)  
   Types of projects, points for, 7077.0116  
 Project performance  
   Commissioner's notification, 7077.0290  
   Reports, 7077.0288  
 Project priority list, 7077.0115  
 Reporting, 7077.0288  
 Scope of rules, 7077.0100  
 Storm water projects  
   Priority points, 7077.0119  
   Project plans, 7077.0277, 7077.0279  
 Wastewater facilities plan, 7077.0272  
 Withholding payments, 7077.0292  
 Hearings, disputes about agency actions, 7077.2005  
 Incinerators, mercury emissions, 7011.1360  
 Individual  
   Generally, *see INDIVIDUAL SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (ISTS)*  
   Grants program for, *see Financial assistance program under this topic*  
 Industrial waste, effluent limits, treatment, 7053.0205  
 Loans for, septic systems, tourism loans, 4308.0020, 4308.0040, 4308.0050  
 Local governments, facilities owned by, *see PUBLICLY OWNED TREATMENT WORKS (POTWS)*  
 Operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Purpose of rules, 7077.0100  
 Review of Pollution Control Agency actions, 7077.2000  
 Scope of rules, generally, 7077.0100  
 State independent grants program, *see Financial assistance program under this topic*  
 State revolving fund, *see Financial assistance program under this topic*  
 Storm water treatment facilities, financial assistance program  
   Beneficial use of wastewater or storm water, 7077.0105, 7077.0117, 7077.0118  
   Initiation of operations, 7077.0287  
   Inspections, 7077.0287  
   Operation and maintenance manuals, 7077.0287  
   Performance certification, 7077.0288  
   Plans and specifications, 7077.0279  
   Priority points, 7077.0119  
   Project plans, 7077.0277, 7077.0279  
 Subsurface, *see SUBSURFACE SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS (SSTS)*  
 Type S facilities, 9400.0500  
 Underground storage tanks, *see UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS*  
 Variances from rules, 7077.2010  
 Wastewater infrastructure fund, *see Financial assistance program under this topic*  
 Wastewater laboratories, 7001.4310 to 7001.4390, 7002.0400 to 7002.0430  
 Water pollution, 7050.0210  
**WATAB LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
**WATCHES**  
 Radium-226 in, 4731.3250  
**WATER**  
 Analytical units  
   Bottled water, 1550.3210  
   Defined, 1550.3200  
 Approved source, defined, 1550.3200  
 Artesian water  
   Collection, 1550.3220  
   Defined, 1550.3200  
   Labels and labeling, 1550.3250  
 Bottled water  
   Analyses, 1550.3210, 1550.3230

**WATER (Cont'd)**

Bottled water (Cont'd)  
 Artesian water  
   Collecting, 1550.3220  
   Labels and labeling, 1550.3250  
 Bottle closures, 1550.1800  
 Bottled water plants, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320  
 Contamination, prevention, 1550.3220, 1550.3230  
 Dealers  
   Defined, 1550.3200  
   Product recalls, duties, 1550.3220  
   Source water, monitoring, 1550.3230  
 Definitions, 1550.3200, 4626.0020  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 1550.3200  
 Filtering, 1550.3220  
 Finished water, monitoring, 1550.3240  
 Food ingredients prohibited, 1550.3200  
 Labels and labeling, 1550.3250, 1550.3360  
 Lots, defined, 1550.3200  
 Ozonation, defined, 1550.3200  
 Packages and packaging, 1550.3220  
 Processing, 1550.3220  
 Quality, 1550.3210, 1550.3250  
 Recalls, 1550.3220  
 Records and record keeping, 1550.3230, 1550.3240  
 Samples and sampling  
   Defined, 1550.3200  
   Finished water, 1550.3240  
   Source water, 1550.3230  
 Source water, monitoring, 1550.3230  
 Spring water, collecting, 1550.3220  
 Standards, 1550.3210  
 Storage, 1550.3220  
 Transportation, 1550.3220  
 Violations, 1550.3250  
 Carbonated water, defined, 1550.3200  
 Definitions  
   Bottled water and water vending machines, 1550.3200  
   Food code, 4626.0020  
   Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020  
   Disinfection, vended water, 1550.3280  
   Fluoridated water, defined, 1550.3200  
   Food and beverage service establishments, *see Drinking water under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
   Infrastructure, water defined as, community block grants, 4300.0100  
   Labels and labeling, bottled water, 1550.3250, 1550.3360  
   Manufactured beverage bases and syrups and all beverages including water, 1550.1710  
   Purified water, *see PURIFIED WATER*  
   Quality, bottled water, 1550.3210, 1550.3250  
 Samples and sampling  
   Bottled water, 1550.3200, 1550.3230, 1550.3240  
   Defined, 1550.3200  
   Vended water, 1550.3290  
 Sparkling water, definitions, 1550.3200  
 Standards, bottled water, 1550.3210  
 Storage, bottled water, 1550.3220  
 Storage tanks, lead paint removal, *see Steel structures, lead paint removal under LEAD (MINERAL)*  
 Ultraviolet light treatment of water, defined, 1550.3200  
 Vended water  
   Analysis, 1550.3290  
   Defined, 1550.3200  
   Machines, *see Water vending machines under VENDING MACHINES*  
 Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*  
 Well water  
   Definitions, 1550.3200  
   Labels and labeling, 1550.3250

## WATER

1222

**WATER ACCESS SITES**

Generally, 6218.0100, 6218.0200

**WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD**

Animal feedlots, pollution control, 7020.0205

## Appeals to

## Permit decisions

Definitions, 8415.0110

Procedure, 8415.0120

Purpose of rules, 8415.0100

## Rules

Definitions, 8415.0110

Procedure, 8415.0120

Purpose of rules, 8415.0100

Calcareous fens, *see FENS*Comprehensive water plans, *see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT*

Consulting, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5360

Cost-share program, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*

Dispute resolution committee

Appeals procedures, duties, 8415.0110, 8415.0120

Watershed district appeals, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180

Permit decisions, appeals, 8415.0120

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*

Rules, appeals, 8415.0120

Soil conservation, duties, 8400.4015, 8400.4070, 8400.4080

Soil loss control, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*Watershed districts, duties, *see WATERSHED DISTRICTS*Wetland banking, duties, *see Wetland banking under WETLANDS*Wetland conservation, *see WETLANDS***WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS**

Availability, 9400.0400

Certification requirements

## Applications

For examination, 9400.0900

For reinstatement, 9400.1300

For renewal of certificate, 9400.1200

Classes and types of certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Conditional certificates, 9400.1500

Definitions, 9400.0100

Examinations, 9400.1000

## Fees

Certification, 9400.1000

Examinations, 9400.0900

Reciprocity, 9400.1350

Reinstatement, 9400.1300

Renewal certificates, 9400.1200

Generally, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500

Ineligible individuals, 9400.0350

Issuance, 9400.1100

Notice, examination results, 9400.1000

Reciprocity, 9400.1350

Reinstatement, after expiration, suspension, or revocation, 9400.1300

Renewal of certificates, 9400.1200, 9400.1500

Scope of rules, 9400.0200

Who must be certified, 9400.0350

Class A certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class B certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class C certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class D certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class E certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class S-A certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class S-B certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class S-C certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Class S-D certificates, 9400.0800

**WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT OPERATORS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, certification requirements, 9400.0100

Education and training, 9400.0700, 9400.0800, 9400.1200

Examinations, fees, 9400.0900

Nontransient noncommunity water system operators, certificates, 9400.0350

Notice received, examination results, 9400.1000

On-site availability, 9400.0400

Type S certificates, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

Work experience, 9400.0700, 9400.0800

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS**

Abandonment of wells, 6115.0780

Application for permits, 6115.0660

Assignments, permits, 6115.0750

Authority for rules, 6115.0610

Conditional approval, 6115.0670

Conflicting uses, 6115.0740

Conservation practices, 6115.0770

Coordination of rules with other agencies, 6115.0640

Definitions, 6115.0630

Dewatering, conditions, 6115.0710

Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300

Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400

Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600

Excess water, removal, 6115.0710

## Fees

Applications, 6115.0660

Field inspections, 6115.0790

Reports, failure to file, 6115.0750

Field investigations, 6115.0790

## Hearings

Conservation practices, 6115.0770

Mining, 6115.0720

## Permits

Amendment, 6115.0750

Generally, 6115.0670

Termination of permits, 6115.0750

Use exceeding supply, notice, 6115.0740

Wells, interference, 6115.0730

Information on permit laws, 6115.0800

Inspection, field inspections, 6115.0790

Invasive species infested waters, appropriations from, 6216.0500

Irrigation, *see IRRIGATION*

Local permits, 6115.0760

Management planning process

Generally, 6115.0810

Local permits, 6115.0760

Measuring devices, records, 6115.0750

Meters, 6115.0750

Mines and mining, *see MINING*

## Notice

Conservation practices, 6115.0770

## Permits

Amendment, 6115.0750

Application, 6115.0660

Termination of permits, 6115.0750

Use exceeding supply, hearings, 6115.0740

Peat processing, 6115.0720

## Permits

Amendments, 6115.0750

Applications, review, 6115.0600

Conditions, 6115.0750

Conservation practices, 6115.0770

Coordination with other agencies, 6115.0640

Information on permit laws, 6115.0800

Issuance, 6115.0670

Limitations, 6115.0750

**WATER APPROPRIATION AND IMPOUNDMENTS  
(Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)

- Local permits, 6115.0760
- Modification, 6115.0610
- Review, 6115.0600
- Suspension, 6115.0610
- Termination, 6115.0610
- Use exceeding supply, priorities, 6115.0740
- Water supply, 6115.0690
- Wells, interference, 6115.0730

Plans, use management plans, 6115.0810

Processing minerals, 6115.0720

Public policy, 6115.0600

Purpose of rules, 6115.0610

Quality management, 6115.0810

Records

- Local permits, 6115.0760
- Use of waters, 6115.0750

Reports, gallons used, 6115.0750

Review of permit applications, 6115.0600

Scope of rules, 6115.0620

Severability of rules, 6115.0650

Standards and criteria, 6115.0610

Statutory authority, 6115.0600

Surface impoundment pits, ponds, or lagoons, aboveground storage tanks, exclusion from rules, 7151.1300

Surface use management, 6115.0810

Temporary permits, 6115.0750

Term of permits, 6115.0750

Termination of permits, 6115.0750

Use management plans, 6115.0810

Use of water, conflicts, 6115.0740

Water levels for basins, maintaining, 6115.0700

Water supply, *see WATER SUPPLY*

Wells

- Interference, 6115.0730, 6115.0750
- Irrigation, 6115.0680
- Permits, 6115.0660

**WATER BANK PROGRAM**

Certification of wetlands, 6115.1220

Consent, mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Definitions, 6115.1210

Duration of program, 6115.1250

Easements

- Payment rates, 6115.1240
- Procedures, 6115.1220

Effective date, 6115.1230

Extension of agreement, 6115.1280

Forfeitures

- Change in ownership, 6115.1260
- Payments, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Future eligibility, extension of agreement, 6115.1280

Hearings, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Leases

- Duration, 6115.1250
- Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
- Modification, 6115.1260
- Payments, 6115.1240

Modification, 6115.1260

Mutual consent, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Notice, termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Ownership of lands, change, 6115.1260

Payments

- Forfeitures
- Change in ownership, 6115.1260
- Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Rates

- Changes, 6115.1260
- Generally, 6115.1240

**WATER BANK PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Permits

- Application, 6115.1220
- Extension of agreement, 6115.1280
- Fees, 6115.0060
- Modification of agreements, 6115.1260

Purpose of rules, 6115.1200

Rates, payment

- Changes, 6115.1260
- Generally, 6115.1240

Refunds

- Change in ownership, 6115.1260
- Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Registration, modification, 6115.1260

Statutory authority, 6115.1200

Termination of agreement, 6115.1270

Terms of agreement, 6115.1250

Title to property, change in ownership, 6115.1260

**WATER BASINS**

Mining operations, permits, applications, 6130.4300

Water bank program, eligibility, 6115.1220

**WATER BUFFALO**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**WATER CLOSETS**

Disability access, 1341.0011, 1341.0604, 1341.1004

State Building Code, 1303.1200

**WATER COMPANIES**

Water mains, looping, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9030

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS**

*See also PLUMBING*

Applicability of rules, 4715.5000

Bypass valve

- Equipment and materials, 4715.5700
- Generally, 4715.5200

Chlorine, disinfection of equipment before installation, 4715.5500

Cold water lines, cutting into, connection with water distribution system, 4715.5200

Copper tubing, 4715.5700

Disinfection of equipment before installation, 4715.5500

Equipment

- Drain line, 4715.5300
- Installation in connection with water distribution system, 4715.5200, 4715.5700
- Location, 4715.5400

Floor drains, equipment drain lines, 4715.5400

Joints and connections, 4715.5700

Journeyman

- Continuing education, 4716.0205
- Licenses, 4716.0092

Laundry tubs, equipment drain line, 4715.5300

Licenses

- Authority for rules, 4716.0090
- Definitions, 4716.0091
- Master plumbers, designation, 4716.0092
- Responsible water conditioning masters, 4716.0092

Location of equipment, 4715.5400

Masters

- Continuing education, 4716.0205
- Designation by contractors, 4716.0092
- Licenses, 4716.0092

Pipes

- Equipment used in installations, 4715.5700
- Location, 4715.5400

Regeneration sanitation procedures, 4715.5500

Scope of rules, 4715.5000

Signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045

## WATER

1224

**WATER CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS AND INSTALLERS (Cont'd)**

Valves, bypass valves, 4715.5200  
 Variances to rules, 4717.7010 to 4717.7050

**WATER CONSERVATION**

Agricultural purposes, water conservation defined as  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Restructure II program, 1653.0021  
 Seller-sponsored loan participation program, 1651.0021  
 Cost-sharing program, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 Definitions  
 Agricultural development bond beginning farmer loan program, 1650.0511  
 Agricultural improvement loan program, 1650.0611  
 Basic beginning farmer loan participation program, 1650.0021  
 Livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021  
 Emergency and water conservation plans  
 Drinking water revolving fund projects  
 Construction plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
 Priority points, 4720.9025  
 Public drinking water suppliers, priority lists and points, duties, 4720.9015, 4720.9025  
 Livestock operations, water conservation defined as, livestock expansion loan program, 1655.0021

**WATER GAUGE GLASSES**

Boiler safety, 5225.4200

**WATER HAULERS**

Cleaning and disinfection, 4720.4400  
 Definitions, 4720.4100  
 Diseases, freedom from, 4720.4200  
 Logs, 4720.4600  
 Material requirements, tanks, 4720.4300  
 Purpose of rules, 4720.4000  
 Records, 4720.4600  
 Tank requirements, 4720.4300  
 Testing, 4720.4500  
 Variances from rules, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050

**WATER HEATERS**

Commercial energy code requirements, 1323.0404  
 Contamination, protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code, 1335.2800  
 Discharge and drainage system, 4715.1540  
 Food and beverage service establishments, standards, 4626.0505, 4626.1475  
 Insulation, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200  
 Plumbing, *see Hot water heaters under PLUMBING*

**WATER MAINS**

*See WATER SUPPLY*

**WATER POLLUTION**

Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1100 to 7151.9600  
 Advanced wastewater treatment, 7053.0235  
 Aesthetic enjoyment  
 Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0225  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0225  
 Agriculture  
 Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140  
 Algae, water quality standards, 7050.0150  
 Ammonia, quality standard, 7050.0210  
 Animal feedlots, 7053.0225, 7053.0305  
 Aquaculture, water quality standards, 7050.0222  
 Aquaculture facilities, effluent limits, 7053.0405  
 Aquatic life, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0222  
 Aquatic plants, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0150  
 Attainability of use, petitions to consider, 7050.0405

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Bacteriological examinations of water, *see WATER SUPPLY*  
 Bioaccumulative chemicals of concern, expanded discharge, 7050.0180, 7052.0010, 7052.0300  
 Biological quality, determining, 7050.0150  
 Boats and boating, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0225  
 Carcinogenic chemicals, 7050.0217  
 Cedar-Des Moines Rivers basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Chromium, *see CHROMIUM*  
 Classification of state waters  
 Abbreviations and symbols, 7050.0460  
 Additional classifications, 7050.0410  
 Enumeration, 7050.0460, 7050.0470  
 Multiclassification, 7050.0450  
 Petitions to reclassify, 7050.0405  
 Purpose of rules, 7050.0400  
 Reclassification, petitions for, 7050.0405  
 Superseded classifications, 7050.0440  
 Trout waters, 7050.0420  
 Unlisted waters, 7050.0430  
 Wetlands, 7050.0425  
 Clean Water Act, federal requirements, 7053.0205  
 Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290  
 Clean water revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480  
 Cleaning agents and water conditioners  
 Concentration by weight, determination, 7100.0230  
 Definitions, 7100.0190  
 Exceptions, 7100.0220  
 Invalidity of provisions, severability, 7100.0180  
 Limitation of nutrients, 7100.0210  
 Policy, 7100.0150  
 Prescribed nutrient, 7100.0200  
 Prohibition, 7100.0170  
 Purpose, 7100.0150  
 Scope, 7100.0160  
 Severability, invalid provisions, 7100.0180  
 Coal, 7011.1140  
 Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, required information, 7855.0450  
 Conflicts of rules, 7050.0150  
 Dams, termination of operations, 6115.0390  
 Definitions  
 Generally, 7050.0130  
 Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0150  
 Dilution, allowance, determination of compliance, 7050.0210  
 Dilution of effluents, allowance for  
 Exception, advanced wastewater treatment, 7053.0235  
 Generally, 7053.0205  
 Discharges  
 Nondegradation policy, all waters, 7050.0185  
 Standards, 7050.0210  
 Dissolved metal standards, 7050.0222  
 Domestic consumption, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0220, 7050.0221  
 Drainage basins, surface water, map, 7050.0466  
 Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0468  
 Effluent limits  
 Animal feedlots, 7053.0225, 7053.0305  
 Antibacksliding, 7053.0275  
 Applicability of rules, 7053.0115  
 Aquaculture facilities, 7053.0405  
 Dilution, 7050.0210  
 Dischargers, reports by, 7053.0205  
 Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0468  
 Limited resource value waters, 7053.0245  
 Mississippi River, 7053.0265  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system permits, 7053.0275

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Effluent limits (Cont'd)  
 Permits, limits established by, 7053.0205  
 Phosphorus, 7053.0255  
 Specific dischargers, notice and hearing requirements, 7053.0205  
 Specific waters, *see specific index headings*  
 Testing, samples, 7053.0155  
 Variances, 7053.0195  
 Environmental permits, 4350.3000 to 4350.3130  
 Eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0222  
 Exploratory borings, *see EXPLORATORY BORING*  
 Feedlots, *see Animal feedlots under this topic*  
 Fens, classification, enumeration, 7050.0470  
 Fuel conversion facilities, required information, proposed new facilities, 7855.0350  
 Gas storage and pipelines, proposed new facilities, certificate of need applications, 7851.0350, 7851.0360  
 General standards, 7050.0210  
 Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380  
 Highest levels of quality, standards, 7050.0210  
 Impaired conditions, 7050.0150  
 Industrial consumption, water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0223  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, preventive practices, 7035.1700  
 Industrial waste  
 Point source discharges, 7053.0225  
 Treatment, 7053.0205  
 Laboratories performing bacteriological examinations of water, *see WATER SUPPLY*  
 Lake improvement districts, goals, 6115.0940  
 Lake of the Woods, *see LAKE OF THE WOODS*  
 Lake Superior, *see LAKE SUPERIOR*  
 Large oil facilities, certificate of need applications, control and safeguards, 7853.0430, 7853.0440  
 Limited resource value waters  
 Discharges to, 7053.0245  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0227  
 Liquids constituting pollution hazards, storage, 7053.0205  
 Lower Mississippi River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Metropolitan Waste Control Commission, *see METROPOLITAN WASTE CONTROL*  
 Minimum stream flow, 7053.0205  
 Mining operations  
 Deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Sloping and landform design, 6130.2000  
 Minnesota River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Mississippi River, *see MISSISSIPPI RIVER*  
 Missouri River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Mixing zones, 7050.0150, 7050.0210, 7053.0205  
 Modifications, water quality standards, natural background level, 7050.0170  
 Narrative standards, 7050.0150  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system, *see NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM PERMITS*  
 Natural background level, modification of water quality standard, 7050.0170  
 Navigation, *see Boats and boating under this topic*  
 Nondegradation  
 Baseline quality, adjustments, 7050.0185  
 Calcareous fens, designation, 7050.0180  
 Definitions, 7050.0180, 7050.0185  
 DNR designated scientific and natural areas, 7050.0180  
 Minimum standards, 7050.0185  
 Outstanding resource value waters, defined, 7050.0180  
 Policy of rules, 7050.0180, 7050.0185  
 Prohibitions on discharges, 7050.0180  
 Significant discharges, 7050.0185  
 State designated wild river segments, 7050.0180

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Nuclear fuel processing, proposed new facilities, 7855.0550, 7855.0560  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, proposed new facilities, 7855.0650, 7855.0660  
 Nuisances  
 Conditions, 7053.0205  
 Prohibited, 7050.0210  
 Nutrients, control, 7053.0225  
 Oil, *see OIL*  
 Oil pipelines, certificate of need applications, environmental descriptions, 7853.0630  
 Other designated public uses and benefits, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0226  
 Oxygen, *see OXYGEN*  
 PCBs, *see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)*  
 Permits, fees, 7002.0005 to 7002.0310  
 Phosphorus, *see PHOSPHORUS*  
 Policy of state, 7050.0150  
 Pollutants, specific substances, limits, 7050.0222  
 Polychlorinated biphenyls, *see POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCB'S)*  
 Prohibition, dischargers to waters, general standards, 7050.0210  
 Radioactive effluents, public dose limits, 4731.2095, 4731.2750  
 Recreation  
 Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0222  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0140, 7050.0222  
 Red River of the North basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Rum River, *see RUM RIVER*  
 Saint Croix Riverway, *see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*  
 Saint Louis River, *see SAINT LOUIS RIVER*  
 Samples, compliance determination test, 7050.0150  
 Scope of rules, 7050.0110  
 Sewage, *see SEWAGE*  
 Significant discharges, nondegradation policy, 7050.0185  
 Slime, 7050.0150  
 Soaps, *see Cleaning agents and water conditioners under this topic*  
 Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*  
 Specific waters, *see specific index headings*  
 Standards for discharge, 7050.0210  
 Stream flows, standards, 7050.0210  
 Substances, defined  
 Aboveground storage tanks, 7151.1200  
 Major facility substance storage permits, 7001.4205  
 Surface waters, protection from toxic pollutants, 7050.0217, 7050.0218  
 Tables, water quality standards  
 Aesthetic enjoyment, 7050.0225  
 Agriculture, 7050.0224  
 Aquatic life, 7050.0222  
 Associated use classes, 7050.0220  
 Domestic consumption, 7050.0221  
 Industrial consumption, 7050.0223  
 Limited resource value waters, 7050.0227  
 Navigation, 7050.0225  
 Other designated public uses and benefits, 7050.0226  
 Recreation, 7050.0222  
 Wildlife, 7050.0224  
 Taconite mining  
 Reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
 Stockpiles, 6130.2100  
 Tests and testing, samples, 7050.0150, 7053.0155  
 Thermal discharges, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180  
 Toxic pollutants  
 Human health-based standards, 7050.0218  
 Protecting surface waters, 7050.0217  
 Site-specific criteria, 7050.0218

## WATER

1226

**WATER POLLUTION (Cont'd)**

Trout waters, classification, 7050.0420  
 Underground waters, *see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION*  
 Upper Mississippi River basin, classification of waters, 7050.0470  
 Uses of water, classifications, 7050.0140  
 Variances from rules, generally, 7050.0190  
 Wastewater treatment, 7050.0210  
 Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Water quality standards  
   Aesthetic enjoyment, 7050.0225  
   Agriculture, 7050.0224  
   Algae, 7050.0150  
   Aquatic life, 7050.0222  
   Aquatic plants, 7050.0150  
   Associated use classes, 7050.0220  
   Boats and boating, 7050.0225  
   Class 2 waters, 7050.0222  
   Conflicts of law, 7050.0150  
   Definitions, 7050.0150  
   Domestic consumption, 7050.0220, 7050.0221  
   Effluents, dilution, 7050.0210  
   Great Lakes, 7052.0005 to 7052.0380  
   Human health-based criteria and standards, 7050.0219  
   Industrial consumption, 7050.0223  
   Limited resource value waters, 7050.0227  
   Methods for determining numeric standards, 7050.0218  
   Narrative standards, 7050.0150  
   Navigation, 7050.0225  
   Objectives for developing standards, 7050.0217  
   Other designated public uses and benefits, 7050.0226  
   Policy of state, 7050.0185  
   Pollutants, specific substances, limits, 7050.0222  
   Recreation, 7050.0222  
   Slime, 7050.0150  
   Tables, water quality standards, *see same under this topic*  
   Total suspended solids effluent limits, 7050.0222, 7053.0205  
   Variances from rules, 7050.0190  
   Wetlands, 7050.0186  
   Wildlife, 7050.0224  
 Wetlands  
   Use classification, 7050.0425  
   Water quality standards, 7050.0186, 7050.0222, 7050.0224, 7050.0425  
 Wild rice waters, policy of state, 7050.0224  
 Wildlife, standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224  
 Zumbro River, *see ZUMBRO RIVER*

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL GRANTS**

Wastewater treatment facilities, *see WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*  
 Water pollution control revolving, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

**WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LOANS**

*See also WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITIES*  
 Revolving fund, 7380.0400 to 7380.0480

**WATER POWER**

Electricity, generating plants, quantity generated and estimated quantity necessary, 7610.0430

**WATER PRESSURE**

*See PLUMBING*

**WATER PURIFICATION AND FILTRATION PLANTS**

Filtration, *see under WATER SUPPLY*

**WATER QUALITY PERMITS**

Applications, fees, *see Fees under this topic*  
 Construction short-form permits, annual fees, exception, 7002.0270  
 Definitions, fees, 7002.0220  
 Expired permits, annual fees, 7002.0270

**WATER QUALITY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

Fees  
 Additional fees  
   Calculation, 7002.0230  
   Caps for cities and small businesses, 7002.0255  
   Dollar per point values, 7002.0252  
   Errors in assessments, 7002.0258  
   Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290  
   Payment, 7002.0240  
   Points, 7002.0253  
   Targets, 7002.0251  
 Annual fees  
   Calculation, 7002.0230  
   Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290  
   Requirement, 7002.0270  
   Tables and charts, 7002.0310  
 Application fees  
   Amount, determination, 7002.0250  
   Calculation, 7002.0230  
   Caps for cities and small businesses, 7002.0255  
   Dollar per point values, 7002.0252  
   Late payments, penalties, 7002.0290  
   Payment, 7002.0240  
   Points, 7002.0253  
   Requirement, 7002.0250  
   Storm water permits, 7002.0254  
   Targets, 7002.0251  
 Application of rules, 7002.0210  
 Definitions, 7002.0220  
 Errors, notice requirements, 7002.0280  
 NPDES permits, *see NPDES permits under this topic*  
 Payment, 7002.0280  
 Scope of rules, 7002.0210  
 Storm water permits, 7002.0254  
 General construction storm water permits  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
   Fees, 7002.0254, 7002.0310  
 General industrial storm water permits  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
   Fees, 7002.0254, 7002.0310  
 Individual storm water permits  
   Annual fees, 7002.0270  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
 Interim permits, annual fees, exception, 7002.0270  
 Major NPDES facilities, defined, 7002.0220  
 Modifications, annual fees, 7002.0270  
 Municipal permits  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
   Fees, annual fees (tables), 7002.0310  
 National pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES)  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
   Permits, *see NPDES permits under this topic*  
 New permits, annual fees, 7002.0270  
 Nonmunicipal permits, fees (tables), 7002.0310  
 NPDES permits  
   Annual fees, 7002.0270  
   Major NPDES permits, annual fees (tables), 7002.0310  
   Nonmajor NPDES permits, annual fees (tables), 7002.0310  
   Owners or operators, notice given, fees, errors, 7002.0280  
   Reissued permits, annual fees, 7002.0270  
 Sanitary sewer extension permits  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
   Fees, annual, 7002.0310  
 Scope of rules, fees, 7002.0210  
 State disposal system (SDS) permits  
   Annual fees, 7002.0270  
   Defined, 7002.0220  
   Fees, annual (tables), 7002.0310  
   Wastewater laboratories, *see under LABORATORIES*

**WATER QUALITY PERMITS (Cont'd)**

- Storm water permits
  - Construction activities, 7090.2000 to 7090.2060
  - Industrial activities, 7090.3000 to 7090.3080
  - Municipal separate storm sewer systems, 7090.1000 to 7090.1040

**WATER RESOURCES BOARD**

See *WATER AND SOIL RESOURCES BOARD*

**WATER SAFETY**

- Boats and boating, see *BOATS AND BOATING*
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Violations and penalties, misdemeanor, 6110.2200
- Water skiing, tow rope length, restrictions, 6110.1700

**WATER SOFTENERS**

- Contamination, protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.2800
- Plumbing, water pressure loss, 4715.3700
- Sales and use taxes, 8130.9000
- Water softener salt, sales and use taxes, 8130.4700

**WATER SUPPLY**

- Adoption of rules, compliance with federal regulations, 4720.0200
- Alternate water supply, wellhead protection plans, contingency strategy, 4720.5280
- Analysis, variances, 4720.2700
- Authority for rules, 4720.0200
- Backflow preventers
  - Rebuilders and testers, 4716.0095 to 4716.0097
  - Unsafe water connections, use for, 4720.0025
- Bakeries, 1550.1450
- Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1860
- Bottled water, 1550.3200 to 1550.3320
- Certification, systems operators, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500
- Chemical additions
  - Feed equipment, 4720.3957
  - Handling, 4720.3962
  - Storage, 4720.3960
- Chemical feeder apparatus, fluoridation, 4720.0030
- Child care centers, 9503.0145
- Children's camps, 4630.3100
- Chlorine, use, 4720.3965
- Classification
  - Basis, rating values, 9400.0400
  - Reclassification, 9400.0600
- Coal handling facilities, air pollution standards, water treatment, 7011.1105
- Coal slurry and coal liquids pipelines, proposed new facilities, estimates, 7855.0470
- Commercial canneries, 1550.1960
- Community drinking water supply, 4720.9010, 7020.2100
- Community water supply
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Hospices, 4664.0440
- Conditioners, water pollution, see *WATER POLLUTION*
- Connections, unsafe, restrictions, 4720.0025
- Construction, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500
- Construction of water wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450
- Contaminant levels, violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020
- Contaminant sampling, 4720.0550
- Contaminated sources, unsafe water connections, 4720.0025
- Contamination, defined, 4720.5100
- Contracts, municipal approval, 4720.0040
- Cosmetology salons, 2105.0360
- Cosmetology schools, 2110.0400
- Definitions
  - Generally, 4720.0450
  - Pest and disease control, 1505.2100
  - Public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Rights-of-way, 7819.0100

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

- Definitions (Cont'd)
  - Sales and use taxes, 8130.1900
- Dental offices, 3100.6300
- Disinfection, 4720.3965
- Drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297
- Drinking water supply management areas
  - Boundaries, defined, 4720.5100
  - Vulnerability, defined, 4720.5100
  - Wellhead protection plan development notice, 4720.5300
- Electricity, generating facilities, use and discharge, certificate of need application, 7849.0320
- Employees, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500
- Entry on property, inspection, 4720.3800
- Environmental laboratories, see *ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING LABORATORIES*
- Esthetician salons, 2105.0360
- Family day care homes, 9502.0445
- Federal regulations
  - Adoption of rules in compliance, 4720.0200
  - Incorporated by reference, 4720.0350
  - Violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020
- Fees
  - Permits, application, 6115.0240
  - Review of plans, 4720.0015
- Files, inspection, 4720.3800
- Fill in public waters, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Filtration
  - Diatomaceous earth filtration, 4720.3950
  - Direct filtration plants, 4720.3955
  - General requirements, 4720.3942
  - Rapid rate gravity filters, 4720.3945
  - Slow rate gravity filters, 4720.3947
- Fire protection, fire code requirements, 7511.0508
- Fire sprinkler systems, 1306.0010
- Fish processing establishments, 1545.2980
- Flocculation, 4720.3932
- Fluoridation, municipal water supplies, generally, 4720.0030
- Food and beverage service establishments, see *Water supply under FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*
- Food salvage establishments, 1550.2640
- Forms, fluoridation plant operations, report, 4720.0030
- Fuel conversion facilities
  - Depth of groundwater, description, 7855.0340
  - Proposed new facilities, expected consumption, 7855.0370
- Furnishing, retailer, defined, 8130.1900
- Groundwater, influence of surface water treatment system, 4720.3920, 4720.3942
- Haulers, see *WATER HAULERS*
- Honey houses, 1550.2410
- Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440
- Hospitals, see *HOSPITALS*
- Inadequate water supply, drinking water revolving fund, project priority points, 4720.9025
- Incorporation by reference, 4720.0350
- Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities
  - Abandonment of site, protection of water, 7035.2500
  - Monitoring system, 7035.1700, 7035.1900
  - Permit applications, water table profiles, 7035.1800
- Inspection, 4720.3800
- Installation, 4715.5000 to 4715.5700
- Intake structures, 4720.3922
- Justification for rules, 4720.0200
- Lakes, water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Levels
  - Mining operations, deactivation, request for release, 6130.4700
  - Water appropriation and impoundments
    - Management planning process, 6115.0810
    - Permits, issuance, 6115.0670

## WATER

1228

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Levels (Cont'd)  
 Water appropriation and impoundments (Cont'd)  
   Records, 6115.0750  
 Manufactured homes, utility connections, 1350.3400  
 Maps, drinking water projects, 4720.9015  
 Marine toilet on-land disposal facilities, 4717.4400  
 Mining operations, deactivation, 6130.4100  
 Mobile home parks and recreational camping areas, 4630.0600  
 Monitoring requirements, additional, 4720.2300  
 Nail salons, 2105.0360  
 New water systems, approvals, 4720.0012, 4720.0450  
 Noncommunity public drinking water supply, financial assistance recipients, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
 Noncommunity water supply, definitions, 4720.5100  
 Nontransient community water supply, definitions, 4720.5100  
 Nontransient noncommunity systems, operators, certificates, 9400.0350  
 Nuclear fuel processing  
   Induced developments, proposed new facilities, 7855.0570  
   Location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal  
   Alternative sites to proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
   Proposed new facilities, estimates and induced development, 7855.0670  
 Oil pipelines, environmental description, certificate of need applications, 7853.0640  
 Operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Ordinances, *see ORDINANCES*  
 Plans and specifications  
   Requirements, 4720.0010  
   Review, Health Department, fees, 4720.0015  
 Plumbing, *see PLUMBING*  
 Population, water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0690  
 Potable, *see PLUMBING*  
 Prefabricated buildings, connections, compliance certificate, 1360.2400  
 Public health risks, additional monitoring, 4720.2300  
 Public utility equipment, *see HIGHWAYS*  
 Public water suppliers  
   Aquifer test plans, duties, 4720.5320  
   Assessments by, wellhead protection plans, data elements, 4720.5200  
   Computer software, 4720.5500  
   Definitions, 4720.5100  
   Financial assistance, drinking water revolving fund, 7380.0252 to 7380.0297  
   Hearings, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350  
   Meetings  
     Drinking water supply management areas, 4720.5330  
     Wellhead protection areas, delineation, 4720.5330  
     Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5590  
     Wellhead protection plans, data elements, scoping meetings, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
   Notice given, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5560  
   Notice received  
     Wellhead protection areas, delineation, approval, 4720.5330  
     Wellhead protection plans, approval, 4720.5360  
     Wellhead protection plans, data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340  
     Wellhead protection plans, dispute resolution, 4720.5590  
 Records and record keeping, wellhead protection plans, development meetings, 4720.5300  
 Review by, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5570  
 Wellhead protection plan managers, duties, 4720.5300  
 Wellhead protection plans, *see under WELLS*

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Public water supply  
 Alternative supplies, variances, 4720.5580  
 Chemigation permits, 1505.2200  
 Definitions  
   Pest and disease control, 1505.2100  
   Public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Public water supply systems  
   Definitions, food code, 4626.0020  
   Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Pumping stations, 4720.3927  
 Records  
   Fluoridation, 4720.0030  
   Inspection, 4720.3800  
 Related land resources, defined, 4720.5100  
 Rights-of-way, user standards, 7819.0050 to 7819.9950  
 Sales and use taxes  
   Mobile homes, 8130.9100  
   Utilities, 8130.1100  
 Sampling  
   Additional monitoring, 4720.2300  
   Fluoride testing, 4720.0030  
   Microbiological contaminant sampling, 4720.0550  
   Mixed municipal solid waste land disposal facilities, 7035.2815  
   Variances, 4720.2700  
 Sanitary features of system, municipal approval, 4720.0040  
 Scope of rules, 4720.0300  
 Sedimentation, 4720.3935  
 Sewage, *see SEWAGE*  
 Shore well structures, 4720.3925  
 Shorelands  
   Municipalities, planned unit development, 6120.3800  
   Sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400  
   Suitability of land, municipalities, 6120.3500  
   Zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300  
 Slaughter houses, 1540.0560, 1545.1190, 1545.1220  
 Solids contact unit, 4720.3940  
 Standards of quality and purity, *see Water quality standards under WATER POLLUTION*  
 Statutory requirements, 6115.0260  
 Supervised living facilities, 4665.2400  
 Surface water treatment facilities  
   Construction, general requirements, 4720.3920  
   Direct influence, groundwater and surface water, construction, variances, 4717.7000  
 System operators, certification, 9400.0100 to 9400.1500  
 Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100  
 Tank trucks, *see WATER HAULERS*  
 Tests  
   Fluoride content, 4720.0030  
   Inspection, 4720.3800  
   Variances, 4720.2700  
   Water haulers, 4720.4500  
 Transient noncommunity water supply, definitions, 4720.5100  
 Treatment techniques  
   Drinking water, 4720.9005  
   Noncompliance, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020  
 Turbidity, *see Variances under this topic*  
 Underground waters, *see UNDERGROUND WATER POLLUTION*  
 Utility service, defined, 7819.0100  
 Variances  
   Application procedure, 4720.2700  
   Generally, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050, 4720.3970  
   Public water alternative supplies, 4720.5580  
 Veterinarians, 9100.0200  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
   Generally, 6115.0690  
   Interference with wells, 6115.0730

**WATER SUPPLY (Cont'd)**

Water appropriation and impoundments (Cont'd)  
 Management planning process, 6115.0810  
 Permits, 6115.0620, 6115.0670  
 Water clarification, procedures, 4720.3930  
 Water conditioning contractors and installers, 4715.5000 to 4715.5700  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0220, 7050.0221  
 Water suppliers  
 Addresses, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Aquifer test plans, *see under AQUIFERS*  
 Names, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Notice received, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5550  
 Public, *see Public water suppliers under this topic*  
 Water supply systems, drinking water revolving fund loan borrowers, duties, 7380.0265  
 Water tables, utility crossings, public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100  
 Water treatment facilities, surface water  
 Construction, general requirements, 4720.3920  
 Direct influence, groundwater and surface water, construction, variances, 4717.7000  
 Water well construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450  
 Wells, *see WELLS*  
 Wildlife exhibits  
 Accessibility, 6244.2800  
 Facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700

**WATERCRAFT**

*See BOATS AND BOATING*

**WATERFOWL**

Definitions  
 Animal health, 1721.0010  
 Food code, 4626.0020  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Game animals, aquatic birds defined as, food code, 4626.0020  
 Hunting, *see Waterfowl under GAME BIRDS*  
 Importation, *see Importation under POULTRY AND POULTRY PRODUCTS*  
 Migratory waterfowl, *see MIGRATORY WATERFOWL*  
 National poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200 to 1520.7200  
 Poultry, waterfowl defined as, national poultry improvement plan, 1520.5200  
 Waterfowl production areas, mining, avoidance areas, 6130.1300  
 Zones, designation, 6240.0620

**WATERLOO CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES)**

Algae  
 Excessive algae bloom, defined, 6280.0100  
 Water quality standards, 7050.0150  
 Alteration, excavation, 6115.0280  
 Animal feedlots located near  
 Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015  
 Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225  
 Appeals, enforcement of rules, 6115.0255  
 Applications, permits, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260  
 Appropriation record processing fees, 6115.0110  
 Barges, *see BARGES*  
 Bois De Sioux River, dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360  
 Boundary waters, fishing  
 Generally, 6266.0100  
 Minnesota-Canada boundary waters, 6264.0300, 6264.0400, 6266.0700  
 Minnesota-Iowa boundary waters, 6266.0200  
 Minnesota-North Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0300  
 Minnesota-South Dakota boundary waters, 6266.0400  
 Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary waters, 6266.0500, 6266.0600  
 Buoys, *see BUOYS*

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Channels, *see CHANNELS*  
 Class 2 surface water, defined, 7151.1200  
 Coal slurry and coal liquid pipelines, location near alternative routes, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0440  
 Commercial fishing areas, 6260.2400  
 Comprehensive water plans, *see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT*  
 Critical areas planning, 4410.8100 to 4410.9910  
 Crossings of public waters, standards, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232  
 Definitions  
 Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
 Aquatic plant management, 6280.0100  
 Diversion of waters  
 Excavation, permits, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Review of permit applications, 6115.0160  
 Drainage, restrictions, 6115.0270 to 6115.0272  
 Dredges and dredging, *see DREDGES*  
 Ecoregions, maps, 7050.0468  
 Enforcement of rules, 6115.0255  
 Erosion control, restoration work, 6115.0215, 6115.0216  
 Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Experimental waters, 6264.0250 to 6264.0280, 6264.0400  
 Fees  
 Field inspections, fees, *see same under this topic*  
 Monitoring, fees, *see same under this topic*  
 Permit applications, fees, *see same under this topic*  
 Private use, 6135.0400  
 Field inspections, fees  
 Amount, 6115.0080  
 Authority for rules, 6115.0010  
 Dams, 6115.0080  
 Definitions, 6115.0030  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0020  
 Fill material  
 Public policy, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Standards, 6115.0191, 6115.0192  
 Fish preserves, 6264.0125  
 Floodproofing of buildings, 1335.0200 to 1335.3100  
 Flowing waters, stabilization, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Fuel conversion facilities, location near alternative sites, description, 7855.0340  
 Gravel, application of law, 6125.6900  
 Groundwater, *see GROUNDWATER*  
 Hydraulic gradient, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Impaired waters, *see WATER POLLUTION*  
 Intake structures, permits, 6115.0230  
 Irrigation, *see IRRIGATION*  
 Lagoons, zoning, 6120.3300  
 Lake of the Woods, *see LAKE OF THE WOODS*  
 Lake Superior, *see LAKE SUPERIOR*  
 Lakes and ponds, *see LAKES AND PONDS*  
 Levels, controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222  
 Maps, protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Mines and minerals, permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Monitoring, fees  
 Amount, 6115.0090  
 Authority for rules, 6115.0010  
 Definitions, 6115.0030  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, 6115.0090  
 Environmental impact statements, 6115.0090  
 Scope of rules, 6115.0020  
 Navigation access, fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192  
 Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Off-shore waters, radioactive devices, installation in, 4731.3220

## WATERS

1230

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Oil pipelines, environmental descriptions, certificate of need applications, 7853.0610

Orders, enforcement of rules, 6115.0255

Permit applications, fees

- Amendments, 6115.0065
- Amounts, 6115.0060
- Authority for rules, 6115.0010
- Billing procedures, 6115.0080
- Dams, 6115.0080
- Definitions, 6115.0030
- Disputes, procedures, 6115.0080
- Irrigation, 6115.0110
- Method of payment, 6115.0060
- Parameter schedules, 6115.0080
- Public waters, 6115.0240
- Scope of rules, 6115.0020
- Shoreline protection, 6115.0080
- Transfers, 6115.0065
- Water appropriation permits, exemption, 6115.0120

Permits

- Applications, fees, *see Permit applications, fees under this topic*
- Dikes across natural water ways and legal drains, 6115.1360
- Dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Fill in public waters, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Inland excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Mining, 6115.0280
- Restoration, 6115.0215
- Review, 6115.0250
- Scope of authority, 6115.0160
- Structures, 6115.0221

Pollution, *see WATER POLLUTION*

Private use, fees, 6135.0400

Public utilities, crossings, 6135.0100 to 6135.1800

Public waters, *see PUBLIC WATERS*

Purpose of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0150

Quality of water, *see WATER POLLUTION*

Red River of the North, *see RED RIVER OF THE NORTH*

Restoration

- Application of law, 6115.0215, 6115.0217
- Conditions, prohibiting, 6115.0215
- Contaminated site restoration, 6115.0216
- Erosion protection, 6115.0215, 6115.0216
- Goals, 6115.0215
- Permits, 6115.0215
- Riprap, 6115.0215, 6115.0216

Riparian rights, extension, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202

Saint Croix River, *see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*

Sand, application of law, 6125.6900

Scientific and natural areas, establishment, 6136.0100

Scope of authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0160

Sediment, *see SEDIMENT*

Small tanks near surface water

- Exclusion from rules, 7151.1300, 7151.7100
- Exemptions from standards, 7151.5100, 7151.6100

Special management waters, 6264.0250 to 6264.0280

Special protection areas, defined, 7020.0300

Standards and criteria

- Crossings, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
- Drainage, 6115.0271
- Permits, review, 6115.0160
- Water level control structures, 6115.0221

Statutory authority, permits, review of applications, 6115.0150

Structures

- Permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212, 6115.0221
- Water level control structures, standards, 6115.0221

Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200

**WATERS (GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES) (Cont'd)**

Underground storage of gas or liquid, permit fees, 6115.0130

Underwater crossings, utilities, application fee, 6135.0400

Use of waters

- Classification for water quality, 7050.0400 to 7050.0470
- Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

Utility crossings

- Application of law, 6135.1600
- Construction methods, 6135.1300
- Definitions, 6135.0200
- Fee schedules, 6135.0400
- Licenses
  - Cancellation, 6135.1800
  - Conditions, 6135.1700
- Policy, 6135.0100
- Protecting environment, 6135.1000
- Rate tables, 6135.0520, 6135.0620, 6135.0720, 6135.0820
- Right of way maintenance, 6135.1500
- Route design, 6135.1100
- Safety considerations, 6135.1400
- Severability, 6135.0300
- Structure design, 6135.1200

Vegetation

- Algae, excessive algae bloom, defined, 6280.0100
- Bog, defined, 6280.0100
- Dense growth of submerged vegetation, defined, 6280.0100
- Eurasian water milfoil, *see EURASIAN WATER MILFOIL*
- Excavation, protection of vegetation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Fill to control vegetation, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
- Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212

Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

Waters closed to fishing, lists, 6262.0500

Waters of the state, *see WATERS OF THE STATE*

Web sites, protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205

Wild animals, *see WILD ANIMALS*

Wild rice waters

- Identification, 7050.0460
- Policy of state, 7050.0224

**WATERS OF THE STATE**

Classification by use, *see Classification of state waters under WATER POLLUTION*

Definitions, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Water surface use management

- Natural Resources Department
  - Jurisdiction, 6110.3400
  - Rulemaking authority, 6110.3300
  - Policy of state, 6110.3000
- Regulation
  - Assessment of conditions, 6110.3600
  - Goals, 6110.3200
  - Standards, 6110.3700

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS**

- Comprehensive local water plan, defined, 8400.0100
- Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400
- Definitions
  - Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020
  - Public water supplies, 4720.5100
- District managers, removal, appeals, 8410.0040
- Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180
- Permits, appeals of, procedure, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120
- Rules, appeals of, procedure, 8415.0100, 8415.0110, 8415.0120
- Subwatershed unit, defined, 8410.0020
- Watershed management organizations
  - Defined, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Metropolitan area, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180

**WATERSHED DISTRICTS (Cont'd)**

## Watershed management organizations (Cont'd)

- Wellhead protection plans
  - Data elements, 4720.5310, 4720.5340
  - Meetings, 4720.5310
  - Notice, 4720.5300, 4720.5560
  - Review, 4720.5350

**WATERSHEDS**

- Clean water partnership program, 7076.0100 to 7076.0290
- Comprehensive water plans, *see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT*

- Definitions, metropolitan watershed management, 8420.0200
- Grants, *see LOCAL WATER MANAGEMENT*

Lake improvement districts, 6115.0960

Management organizations, *see Watershed management organizations under WATERSHED DISTRICTS*

Mapping project, 1979, web site, 8420.0112

Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0010 to 8410.0180

Mining areas, runoff, management, 6130.2200

**Mining operations**

- Annual report, 6130.4500
- Permits, applications, 6130.4300
- Plan, 6130.4400

Taconite, tailings, criteria for site selection, 6130.1100

Web sites, watershed mapping project, 8420.0112

**WATERWAYS**

- Definitions, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Traverse ways, waterways defined as, aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Trunk highways, utility equipment, 8810.3400

**WATONWAN COUNTY**

- Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900
- Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600

Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WATSON CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WAYSIDES**

- State parks, defined as, outdoor recreation, 6100.0500

**WEAPONS**

- Adult foster care, 9555.6225
- Bows and arrows, *see BOWS AND ARROWS*
- Capitol, prohibited acts, 7525.0400
- Chemically dependency treatment facilities, 9530.6505
- Detoxification centers, 9530.6545
- Family day care homes, 9502.0435
- Firearms, *see FIREARMS*
- Firearms dealers, security standards, 7504.0100 to 7504.0600
- Foster homes for adults, storage, 9555.6225
- Handguns, *see PISTOLS*
- Machine guns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600
- Minnesota Zoo, possession, 9900.5500
- Pistols, *see PISTOLS*
- Public water access sites, 6218.0100
- Racetracks, prohibited acts, 7897.0100
- Rifles, *see FIREARMS*
- Sale, WIC vendors, disqualification, 4617.0084
- Secure juvenile facilities, 2960.0380
- Short-barreled shotguns, regulation, 7500.5100 to 7500.5600
- Shotguns, crow hunting, 6240.2400
- Small arms ammunition and primers, 7500.3400 to 7500.3600

**WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION**

- Research, radioactive materials, licenses, *see Licenses under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

**WEAR RINGS**

- Iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WEARING APPAREL**

*See CLOTHING*

**WEATHER**

- Climatic conditions
  - Defined, 1350.0100
  - Manufactured homes, installation, 1350.0400
- Definitions, manufactured home building code, 1350.0100
- Oil, set aside program, shortages due to weather, 7615.0320
- Tornadoes, *see TORNADOES*

**WEAVER LAKE**

- Fishing, muskellunge, seasons, 6262.0200

**WEE LAKE**

- Designated trout lake, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEED INSPECTORS**

- Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
- Local weed inspectors
  - Definitions, agricultural inspectors, 1505.0751
  - Education and training, 1505.0758
  - Enforcement of law, enforcement actions, defined, 1505.0751
  - Notice received, meetings, 1505.0758
  - Reports given, generally, 1505.0758

**WEED SEEDS**

- Prohibited weed seeds, 1510.0271

**WEEDS**

- Control or eradication, commercial canneries, 1550.1890
- Noxious weeds, *see NOXIOUS WEEDS*
- Shorelands, zoning, municipalities, 6120.3300
- Waters, dredging, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
- Wetlands, water bank program, 6115.1250

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- Commercial scales, *see COMMERCIAL SCALES*

**Definitions**

- Aeronautics, 8800.0100
- Food code, 4626.0020
- Food, *see FOOD*
- Gradients, defined, 8800.0100
- Height, definitions, 8800.0100
- Liquefied petroleum gas
  - Calculations, 7601.6000
  - Temperature corrections, 7601.6000
  - Volume correction factor table, 7601.9900
- Measuring devices, temperature, food code, 4626.0020
- mg/L, milligrams per liter, defined, 4626.0020
- Occupational safety and health, lights and lighting, 5205.0150
- Outdoor advertising, 8810.0700 to 8810.0900, 8810.1300
- Pharmacy equipment, 6800.1050
- Pounds per foot, defined, 8818.0100
- Radioactive materials, licenses, 4731.3030
- Slope, defined, 8800.0100

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION**

- Approvals, vehicle and livestock scale plans, 7601.4000
- Certificates and certification, commercial scale installers and service repair and testing, 7601.7020
- Defined, 7601.0100
- Diesel fuel, biodiesel component test method, 7601.8000
- Director, definitions, 7601.0100
- Fees paid to, agricultural liming materials, cubic yard distribution verification, 1508.0040
- Inspections
  - Agricultural liming materials, cubic yard distribution verification, 1508.0040
  - Registered persons work, 7601.7090
  - Standards and test equipment, 7601.7080
- Permits, railroad track scale permits, 7601.3010
- Publications
  - Registered service person lists, 7601.7100
  - Standards and test equipment, list, 7601.7080

## WEIGHTS

1232

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES DIVISION (Cont'd)**

Soil bearing, vehicle and livestock scale construction, tests required, 7601.4000

Variations, commercial scales rules, 7601.0200

**WEISS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WELCOME CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WELDERS AND WELDING**

Anhydrous ammonia containers, *see Welding and welders under ANHYDROUS AMMONIA*

Child labor

Oxyacetylene or oxyhydrogen welding, 5200.0910

Prohibited employment, 5200.0920

High pressure pipefitters, examinations, certified welders, 5230.0090

High pressure piping systems, 5230.5920

Occupational safety and health, federal standards, 5205.0010

Oxyacetylene welding process, child labor, 5200.0910, 5200.0920

Pressure vessels, 1346.1003

Welding rods, iron mining industry, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.9600

**WELFARE FRAUD**

Medical assistance

Application of rules, 9505.0131

False claims, 9505.0460

Local social services agencies, duties, 9505.0131

Providers, suspension, 9505.0475

Medicare, providers, suspension, 9505.0475

Surveillance and integrity review program (health services), 9505.2160 to 9505.2245

**WELLNESS PROGRAMS**

Hospitals, public information and education, 4650.0102

**WELLS**

Abandonment, generally, 6115.0780

Abbreviations, 4725.0150

Administrative penalty orders, Health Department powers, 4725.0250

Anhydrous ammonia containers location restrictions, 1513.0130

Animal feedlots located near

Livestock access, restriction, 7020.2015

Location limitations, 7020.2005

Manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225

Manure stockpiling sites, 7020.2125

Aquifers

Defined, 4725.0100

Interconnection, prohibitions, 4725.2020

Artesian wells, 1550.3200, 1550.3220, 1550.3250

Authority for rules, 4725.0050

Barricades, occupational safety and health, 5205.0080, 5207.0510

Bentonite

Drilling fluids, water-supply wells, 4725.4150

Sealing with, 4725.3850

Seals between gravel pack and grout, 4725.3050

Blind wells, commercial canneries, 1550.1940

Boreholes, geophysical records, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

Borings

Chemical treatment, 4725.3725

Conversions, 4725.1810

Capping

Generally, 4725.2250

Monitoring wells, 4725.6755

Casings

Connections, 4725.3150

Couplings, plastic couplings, 4725.2550

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Casings (Cont'd)

Elevator borings, 4725.7250

Grouting between, 4725.3050

Height, 4725.2250

Inner casings, 4725.2250

Limestone or dolomite wells, 4725.4250

Markings, 4725.2250

Modification of rules, 4725.0100

Offsets, prohibitions, 4725.2250

Outer casings, 4725.2250

Plastic casings, 4725.2550, 4725.2650

Removal, repair, 4725.3750

Requirements, generally, 4725.2250

Screens, *see same under this topic*

Sealing, 4725.3850

Steel casings, 4725.2350

Temporary casings, 4725.2250

Testing, 4725.2250

Watertight, 4725.2250

Casings, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Cease and desist orders, Health Department powers, 4725.0250

Certified representatives of licensees

Applications, 4725.0550

Certification

Renewal, 4725.1310, 4725.1600

Revocation, 4725.1600

Continuing education, 4725.1650

Contractors' representatives, experience requirements, 4725.0650

Disciplinary action, 4725.1500

Qualifications, 4725.0550

Requirement to have representative, 4725.1075

Class V injection wells, subsurface sewage treatment systems, federal regulation, 7081.0050

Construction, water wells, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450

Construction and use, application of rules, 4725.2010

Contamination

Defined, 4720.5100

Isolation distance

Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100

Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110

Monitoring, 4720.5110

Private wells, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020

Protection, floodproofing of buildings, federal regulations, State Building Code amendments, 1335.3000

Protection measures, *see Wellhead protection measures under this topic*

Continuing education

Advisory council review, 4725.1685

Criteria, 4725.1675

Requirements

Generally, 4725.1650

Renewal of license, 4725.1300

Contractors

Certified representatives, experience requirements, 4725.0650

Elevator boring contractors, licenses, 4725.0475

Individual well contractors

Applications, 4725.0550

Disciplinary action, 4725.1500

Examinations, 4725.1025

Licensing, 4725.0475

Qualifications, 4725.0550

Limited well/boring contractors

Experience requirements, 4725.0650

Licenses, 4725.0475

Monitoring well contractors

Experience, 4725.0650

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Contractors (Cont'd)  
 Monitoring well contractors (Cont'd)  
   Registration, 4725.0475  
 Well contractors  
   Experience requirements, 4725.0650  
   License requirements, 4725.0475  
 Contractors, signatures, drinking water revolving fund projects, plans and specifications, 4720.9045  
 Conversions, 4725.1810  
 Correction orders, Health Department powers, 4725.0250  
 Corrective orders, 4725.3875  
 Covering  
   Generally, 4725.2250  
   Occupational safety and health, 5205.0100  
 Cross connections between wells and borings, 4725.3350  
 Daily volume, wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510  
 Data, wellhead protection plans, *see Wellhead protection plans under this topic*  
 Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
 Definitions, 4725.0100  
 Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Delegated programs, local governments with  
   Notifications and permits, 4725.0410, 4725.1810  
   Variances, 4725.0410  
 Depth, measurements, 4725.1810  
 Dewatering wells  
   Casings at grade, termination, 4725.0475  
   Construction notifications, 4725.1825  
   Construction requirements, 4725.6150  
   Defined, 4725.0100  
   Maintenance permits, 4725.1848  
   Sealing, 4725.6150  
 Disciplinary action, license and registration revocation or suspension, 4725.0900, 4725.1500  
 Disposal  
   Materials, 4725.2975  
   Use of wells for, prohibitions, 4725.2050  
 Dolomite wells, 4725.4250  
 Drilling  
   Bentonite drilling fluids, water-supply wells, 4725.4150  
   Cutting samples, 4725.1855  
 Drilling fluids, 4725.2950  
 Drilling machines  
   Decals, 4725.1700  
   Registration, 4725.1800  
 Drinking water supply management areas, *see under DRINKING WATER*  
 Drive-point well construction, 4725.1849  
 Electrical connections, 4725.3150  
 Elevator borings  
   Casing, 4725.7250  
   Construction requirements, generally, 4725.7250  
   Contractors, licensing, 4725.0650  
   Hydraulic fluid, leakage protection, 4725.7250  
   Licensing requirements, 4725.0475  
   Permits for construction, 4725.1835  
 Emergency conditions, notice and permits, 4725.1838  
 Enforcement of law, Health Department, 4725.0250  
 Environmental bore holes  
   At-grade bore holes, 4725.7450  
   Construction requirements, 4725.7450  
   Defined, 4725.0100  
   Groundwater monitoring, levels, public water supply wells, pumping tests, 4720.5520  
 Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Location, within a building, 4725.2175  
 Maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Sealing, 4725.7450  
 Termination, 4725.0475  
 Examinations, oral examinations, 4725.0900

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Fees  
 Drilling machine registration, 4725.1800  
 Generally, 4725.0350  
 Hoists, registration, 4725.1800  
 Licenses, 4725.0350, 4725.1300  
 Notice and permits, 4725.1820, 4725.1836  
 Qualification application fees, 4725.0350  
 Registration, 4725.0350, 4725.1300  
 Flowing wells  
   Construction requirements, generally, 4725.3450  
   Flow control, 4725.3450  
   Sealing, 4725.3850  
 Geographic reference points, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500  
 Gravel packs, 4725.2850  
 Groundwater thermal exchange devices, permits, 4725.1831  
 Grouting  
   Definitions, 4725.0100  
   Monitoring wells, 4725.6650  
   Requirements, 4725.3050  
 Hearings, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5350  
 Heat exchangers, *see HEAT EXCHANGERS*  
 Height, measurements, 4725.1810  
 Hoists  
   Decals, 4725.1700  
   Registration, 4725.1800  
 Hospices, 4664.0380, 4664.0440  
 Hydrofracturing  
   Water-supply wells, hydrofracturing of, 4725.5475  
   Water used for, 4725.2950  
 Identification labels, 4725.3550  
 Identity and identification, state, *see State identifiers under this topic*  
 Incorporation by reference, 4725.0150  
 Injection wells, hazardous waste disposal into, 7045.1390  
 Injunctions, Health Department powers, 4725.0250  
 Inner wellhead management zones  
   Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110  
   Wellhead protection measures, *see same under this topic*  
 Interconnections between wells and borings, 4725.3350  
 Irrigation wells, place, distance from agricultural chemical supply tank, 4725.4450  
 Isolation distance  
   Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110  
 Labels, 4725.3550  
 Licenses  
   Activities requiring, 4725.0475  
   Applications, 4725.1075  
   Bonding requirements, 4725.1250  
   Certified representatives of licensees, *see same under this topic*  
   Continuing education requirements, 4725.1300  
   Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
   Disciplinary actions, 4725.0900  
   Elevator boring contractors, 4725.0475  
   Evaluation of applicants, 4725.0900  
   Exceptions, 4725.0475  
   Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1075  
   Health Department powers, 4725.0250  
   Individual well contractors, 4725.0475  
   Limited well/boring contractors, 4725.0475  
   Number, placement, 4725.1700  
   Oral examinations, 4725.0900  
   Penalty fee, late renewal, 4725.1300  
   Recommendations, applicants, 4725.0900  
   Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600  
   Renewal  
   Continuing education requirements, 4725.1650

## WELLS

1234

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Licenses (Cont'd)  
 Renewal (Cont'd)  
   Generally, 4725.1300  
   Revocation, 4725.1500  
   Well contractors, 4725.0475  
 Limestone wells, 4725.4250  
 Liquid propane tanks, distance from, 4725.2150  
 Lists, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Location  
   Buildings, distance from, 4725.2185  
   Electric transmission lines, distance from, 4725.2150  
   Pipes, distance from, 4725.2150  
   Within a building, 4725.2175  
 Maps  
   Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
   Drinking water supply management areas, boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330  
   Wellhead protection areas, boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330  
   Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500  
 Maps, environmental bore holes, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Monitoring, contaminant sources, public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110  
 Monitoring wells  
   At-grade monitoring wells, 4725.6850  
   Capping, 4725.6755  
   Construction permits, 4725.1830  
   Construction requirements, generally, 4725.6650  
   Defined, 4725.0100  
   Drilling fluids, 4725.6650  
   Grouting, 4725.6650  
   Location, within a building, 4725.2175  
   Maintenance permits, 4725.1848  
   Maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
   Protection, 4725.6755  
   Repairs, 4725.6775  
   Sealing, 4725.6775  
     Generally, 4725.6450  
     Petroleum tank release cleanup, 2890.3600  
   Termination, 4725.0475  
 Municipal public water supply wells, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 New wells, water appropriation and impoundments, interference, 6115.0730  
 Nonpotable water-supply wells, 4725.4825  
 Notifications  
   Denial of permits, 4725.1845  
   Drivepoint well construction, 4725.1849  
   Emergency conditions, 4725.1838  
   Exceptions, 4725.1837  
   Fees, 4725.1836  
   Proposed well construction, 4725.1820  
   Submission by facsimile, 4725.1836  
   Unsuccessful completion of well or boring, new notice, 4725.1840  
   Validity, 4725.1810  
 Nuclear fuel processing, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0540  
 Nuclear waste storage and disposal, location near alternative sites, proposed new facilities, description, 7855.0640  
 Owners, application of rules, 4725.0200  
 Permits  
   Approval by commissioner, 4725.1842  
   Denial by commissioner, 4725.1845  
   Dewatering well construction, 4725.1825  
   Elevator boring construction, 4725.1835  
   Emergency conditions, 4725.1838  
   Exceptions, 4725.1837  
   Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1836  
   Groundwater thermal exchange devices, 4725.1831  
   Health Department powers, 4725.0250

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Permits (Cont'd)  
 Maintenance permits, 4725.1848  
 Monitoring well construction, 4725.1830  
 Unsuccessful completion, new notice, 4725.1840  
 Validity, 4725.1810  
 Plans and specifications  
   Health Department approval, exemption, 4720.0010  
   Requirements, generally, 4720.5130  
 Private wells  
   Drinking water revolving fund, project priority points, 4720.9025  
   Violations, drinking water revolving fund projects, priority points, 4720.9020  
 Public water-supply wells, 4725.5825  
 Public water supply wells  
   Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
   Pump rates, 4720.5520  
   Vulnerability assessments, *see Well vulnerability assessments under this topic*  
 Pump rates, public water supply wells, 4720.5520  
 Pumping discharge rate, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Pumping tests  
   Pump rates, 4720.5520  
   Records and record keeping, 4720.5520, 4720.5530  
   Standards  
     Larger sized public water supply systems, 4720.5520  
     Smaller sized public water supply systems, 4720.5530  
 Pumping wells, maps, aquifer test plans, 4720.5540  
 Pumps  
   Pumping wells, 4720.5540  
   Requirements, 4725.3250  
 Records and record keeping  
   Pumping tests  
     Larger sized public water supply systems, 4720.5520  
     Pump rates, 4720.5520  
     Smaller sized public water supply systems, 4720.5530  
   Sealing, 4725.1851  
 Registration  
   Activities requiring, generally, 4725.0475  
   Applications, 4725.1075  
   Bonding requirements, 4725.1250  
   Decals, placement, 4725.1700  
   Drilling machine, 4725.1800  
   Fees, 4725.0350, 4725.1075  
   Hoists, 4725.1800  
   Monitoring well contractors, 4725.0475  
   Number, placement, 4725.1700  
   Reinstatement after revocation or suspension, 4725.1600  
   Renewal  
     Continuing education requirements, 4725.1650  
     Procedures, generally, 4725.1300  
   Representatives of registrants, certification, 4725.1310  
   Revocation, 4725.1500  
   Suspension, 4725.1500  
 Remedial water-supply wells, construction requirements, 4725.6050  
 Remedial wells  
   Defined, 4725.0100  
   Termination, 4725.0475  
   Repairs, 4725.3750  
   Representatives of licensees, examinations, 4725.1025  
   Safety, work near pipes and electric transmission lines, prohibitions, 4725.2150  
   Samples, well-cutting samples, 4725.1855  
   Screen leaders, 4725.2750, 4725.2850  
   Screen risers, 4725.2750, 4725.2850  
   Screen sumps, 4725.2750, 4725.2850  
 Screens  
   Connections to casings, 4725.2750

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

## Screens (Cont'd)

- Drive-point well construction, 4725.1849

## Sealing

- Casings, 4725.3850
- Dewatering wells, 4725.6150
- Environmental bore holes, 4725.7450
- Flowing wells, 4725.3850
- Grout, sealing with, 4725.3850
- Limited well/boring contractors, licensing, 4725.0650
- Monitoring wells, 4725.6450, 4725.6775
- Notice requirements, 4725.1832
- Record keeping requirements, 4725.1851
- Repair, 4725.3750
- Requirements, generally, 4725.3850
- Responsibility for, 4725.3875
- Rock, requirements for wells in, 4725.3850
- Unconsolidated materials, requirements for wells in, 4725.3850

- Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

- Special well construction area, designation, 4725.3650

## Specific capacity tests

- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510

- State appropriation permits, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400

## State identifiers

- Aquifer test plans, 4720.5540
- Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5300, 4720.5400, 4720.5500

- Subsurface sewage treatment systems, distances from, 4725.4450

- Test wells, 4725.3875

## Tests and testing

- Pumping tests, 4720.5520, 4720.5530
- Specific capacity
  - Definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100
  - Wellhead protection area delineation, 4720.5510

- Unsuccessful wells, 4725.3875

## Variances

- Deeds, well notifications on, 4725.0410
- Emergency variances, 4725.0410
- Fees, 4725.0350
- Generally, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050
- Vulnerability assessments, 4717.7000
- Wellhead protection areas, 4717.7000
- Wellhead protection plans, 4717.7000, 4720.5580

- Vertical heat exchangers, *see under HEAT EXCHANGERS*

- Violations and penalties, corrections, responsibility for, 4725.0250

- Vulnerability assessments, *see Well vulnerability assessments under this topic*

- Water appropriation and impoundments, 6115.0600 to 6115.0810

- Water pollution, prevention, chemigation, 1505.2300

- Water samples, laboratory methods, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5500

## Water-supply wells

- Application of rules, 4725.4050
- Bentonite drilling fluids, 4725.4150
- Community public water supply wells, 4725.5850
- Contamination sources, distance from, 4725.4450
- Defined, 4725.0100
- Depth, 4725.4550
- Disinfection, 4725.5550
- Dug wells, construction, 4725.5750
- Flood areas, protections, 4725.4350
- Hydrofracturing of, 4725.5475
- Lead, materials used in construction, prohibitions, 4725.4750
- Limestone or dolomite wells, 4725.4250

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

## Water-supply wells (Cont'd)

- Maintenance permits, 4725.1848
- Nonpotable water-supply wells, 4725.4825
- Notice of construction, 4725.1820
- Notification fees, 4725.1838
- Pitless adapter or unit, 4725.4850
- Pressure tanks, 4725.5350
- Priming pumps, 4725.5050
- Public water-supply wells, 4725.5825
- Pump discharge lines, 4725.5250
- Remedial water-supply wells, 4725.6050
- Sediment in, 4725.4650
- Suction lines, 4725.5150
- Venting, 4725.5450
- Water, high level, distance from, 4725.4350
- Water quality samples, 4725.5650

Water wells

- Construction, 4725.0050 to 4725.7450
- Use after connecting to public water supply, 4715.0310

Waters of the state, wells defined as, animal feedlots, 7020.0300

Well logging, radioactive materials, *see Well logging under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

Well notifications, variances on deeds, 4725.0410

Well vulnerability assessments

- Approval, 4720.5330
- Criteria, 4720.5550
- Results, documentation, 4720.5210
- Review, 4720.5330
- Variances, 4717.7000, 4720.5580
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5210, 4720.5330

Wellhead protection areas

- Boundaries
  - Maps, 4720.5205, 4720.5330
  - Wellhead protection plans, amendments, 4720.5570
- Delineation
  - Approval, 4720.5330
  - Aquifer test plans, 4720.5320
  - Criteria, 4720.5205, 4720.5510
  - Daily volume, 4720.5510
  - Data requirements, 4720.5310, 4720.5330
  - Meetings, 4720.5330
  - Preliminary, 4720.5130
  - Revision, notice, 4720.5330
  - Wellhead protection plans, documentation, 4720.5205

Individual sewage treatment systems, 7080.1100

Maps, 4720.5205

Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110

Unconfined aquifers, 4720.5130

Variances, 4717.7000, 4720.5580

Wellhead protection plan development notice, 4720.5300

Wellhead protection measures

- Defined, 4720.5100
- Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110
- Schedule, 4720.5120
- Wellhead protection plans, 4720.5270

Wellhead protection plans

- Adoption, notice, 4720.5560
- Alternate water supply contingency strategy, 4720.5280
- Amendments
  - Notice requirements, 4720.5560
  - Requirements, 4720.5570
- Approval, notice requirements, 4720.5360
- Changes, impact, 4720.5220
- Contamination, plans of action, 4720.5250
- Contingency strategy, defined, 4720.5100
- Data, 4720.5500
- Data elements
  - Assessments, 4720.5200
  - Identification, 4720.5230

## WELLS

1236

**WELLS (Cont'd)**

Wellhead protection plans (Cont'd)  
 Data elements (Cont'd)  
   Land use, 4720.5400  
   Physical environment, 4720.5400  
   Public utility services, 4720.5400  
   Requirements, 4720.5290, 4720.5300, 4720.5330, 4720.5340  
   Scoping decisions, 4720.5340  
   Selection, 4720.5400  
   Water quantity, 4720.5400  
 Development, 4720.5300  
 Disputes, resolution procedures, 4720.5590  
 Drinking water supply management areas  
   Boundaries, 4720.5205, 4720.5330  
   Vulnerability, assessments, documentation, 4720.5210  
 Evaluation, 4720.5270, 4720.5360  
 Goals, 4720.5240  
 Hearings, 4720.5350  
 Implementation, 4720.5560  
 Issues, problems, and opportunities, 4720.5230  
 Municipal public water supply wells, construction plans, 4720.5130  
 Objectives, 4720.5250  
 Plans of action, 4720.5250  
 Preparation, criteria, 4720.5550  
 Public participation, 4720.5300  
 Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5110, 4720.5130, 4720.5250  
 Record keeping, 4720.5300  
 Remaining portions of the wellhead protection plans, definitions, public water supplies, 4720.5100  
 Review  
   Compliance, 4720.5555  
   Departmental review, 4720.5360  
   Local review, 4720.5350  
   Public water suppliers, duties, 4720.5570  
   Requirements, 4720.5330  
 Revision, 4720.5360  
 Schedules, 4720.5130  
 Variances, 4717.7000, 4720.5580  
 Vulnerability assessments, *see Well vulnerability assessments under this topic*  
 Well water, issues, problems, and opportunities, 4720.5230  
 Wellhead protection areas, delineation, documentation, 4720.5205, 4720.5330  
 Wellhead protection plan managers, duties, 4720.5300  
 Wellheads, chemigation permits, 1505.2200  
 Wells on property of another, 4725.1810  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**WENCH LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WENHO CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WESSMAN LAKE**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050

**WEST ALBANY CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST BATTLE LAKE**

Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400

**WEST BEARSKIN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST BEAVER CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST FERN LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST FOX LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WEST INDIAN CREEK**

Fishing  
   Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300  
   Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
   Trout, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST PIKE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST RUSH LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, 6264.0400

**WEST SAVANNA RIVER**

Fishing  
   Sunfish, limits, 6264.0400  
   Walleye, length limits, 6264.0300

**WEST SWAN RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WEST TWO RIVERS**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WESTERN LAKE SUPERIOR SANITARY DISTRICT**

Solid waste management plan, *see SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PLANNING*

**WETLANDS**

Administration, 8420.0100  
 Agricultural activities in, replacement, exemptions, 8420.0420  
 Agricultural land, cultivated fields, 8420.0520  
 Alteration, physical alteration  
   Defined, 7050.0130  
   Requirements, 7050.0185  
 Appeals, replacement and restoration orders, 8420.0905  
 Applications  
   Approval, conditions, 8420.0200  
   Approved under older rules, 8420.0265  
   Decisions, 8420.0255  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Exemption applications, 8420.0320  
   Incomplete applications, 8420.0255  
   No-loss decisions, applications for, 8420.0315  
   Notices about, 8420.0255  
   Replacement plan applications, 8420.0330  
   Required information in, 8420.0305  
   Review of, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240  
   Sequencing applications, 8420.0325  
   Wetland boundary or type applications, 8420.0310  
 Archaeological sites in, 8420.0500  
 Banking, *see Wetland banking under this topic*  
 Bogs, water pollution, 7050.0470  
 Boundaries  
   Determination, 8420.0405  
   Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200  
   Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
 Calcareous fens, *see under FENS*  
 Cease and desist orders, 8420.0900  
 Classification, waters of the state, 7050.0410, 7050.0425  
 Comprehensive plans  
   Contents, 8420.0830  
   Development by local governments, 8420.0830  
   High-priority areas, 8420.0835  
   Wetland preservation areas, 8420.0840  
 Conservation, generally, 8420.0100 to 8420.0755  
 Conservation easements  
   Landowner compensation, 8420.0915  
   Wetlands restored by, 8420.0526

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Conservation officers, duties, 8420.0900  
 Contractors, duties, statements from landowners, 8420.0335  
 Coordination of activities, conservation, generally, 8420.0105  
 Creation  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Replacement credits, 8420.0526  
 Credits  
   Replacement credits, *see same under this topic*  
   Wetland banking, *see same under this topic*  
 Cultivated fields, wetlands in, replacement and restoration, 8420.0520  
 Cultural resource sites in, 8420.0500  
 Data, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 De minimis replacement exemptions, 8420.0420, 8420.0520  
 Definitions  
   Animal feedlots, 7020.0300  
   Conservation, 8420.0111  
   Metropolitan watershed management, 8410.0020  
   Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030  
 Degraded wetlands, 8420.0111  
 Drainage  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Public drainage system activities, 8420.0420  
 Drained wetland, defined, 8400.3030  
 Endangered and threatened species in, 8420.0500  
 Enforcement, 8420.0100  
 Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300  
 Environmental impact statements, mandatory categories, 4410.4400  
 Excavation  
   Application of rules, 8420.0105  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
 Exceptional natural resources, protection, 8420.0526  
 Exemption applications, 8420.0320  
 Exemptions from rules  
   Generally, 8420.0105  
   Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200  
   Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
 Farmed wetlands, defined, 8400.3030  
 Federally approved activities, 8420.0420  
 Fens, *see FENS*  
 Fens, calcareous, 8420.0935  
 Forestry, activities for, replacement exemptions, 8420.0420  
 Functions and values, determining public values, technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
 Greater than 80 percent areas, 8420.0111  
 High-priority regions and areas  
   Comprehensive plans, 8420.0835  
   Unavoidable impacts, 8420.0520  
 Historic sites in, 8420.0500  
 Impacted wetlands  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Replacement plans, impact avoidance, minimization, rectification, reduction, or elimination, 8420.0520  
 Impacts on  
   Minimizing or rectifying, 8420.0520  
   Restrictions, 8420.0500  
 In-kind replacement, 8420.0522  
 Incidental wetlands, 8420.0105  
 Incorporations by reference, guides and manuals (federal and state), 8420.0112  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, prohibited sites, 7035.1600  
 Infrastructure, definitions, 8420.0111  
 Inspections, on-site inspections, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
 Interpretation of rules, conservation, 8420.0100  
 Irrigation devices, using on, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

Landowners  
   Compensation, applications to Water and Soil Resources Board, 8420.0915  
   Compensation lawsuits, 8420.0910  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Replacement plans, *see same under this topic*  
 Lawsuits, wetland replacement, compensation to landowners, 8420.0910  
 Local governments  
   Appeals process, establishment, 8420.0200  
   Approving authority, 8420.0200  
   Coordination, conservation activities, generally, 8420.0105  
   Duties  
     Comprehensive plans, 8420.0830  
     Definitions, 8420.0111  
     Determination of responsible local government unit, 8420.0200  
     Duties generally, 8420.0200  
     Moratoria on decisions, 8420.0200  
     Replacement credits, certification for deposit, 8420.0725  
     Replacement wetlands, monitoring, 8420.0820  
     Right to require higher standards, 8420.0233  
   Public waters wetlands projects, work permit waivers, duties, 8420.0105  
   Replacement plans, *see same under this topic*  
   State agency, designation as, 8420.0200  
   Technical evaluation panel members, duties, 8420.0240  
 Management goals, watershed management plans, 8410.0080  
 Maps  
   Incorporation by reference, 8420.0112  
   Protected waters and wetlands, 7020.0205  
 Material adverse effects, statutory compliance, 8420.0105  
 Mining activities  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Impacts from, 8420.0930  
   Natural Resources Department, approval authority, 8420.0200  
   Permits, applications, 6130.4300  
 Minor watershed, generally, *see WATERSHEDS*  
 Mitigation, 7050.0186  
 Monitoring  
   Replacement wetlands, 8420.0810, 8420.0820  
   Wetland bank sites, 8420.0735  
   Wetland banking, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
 Natural surface water storage and retention systems, defined, 8410.0020  
 New wetlands, *see Creation under this topic*  
 No-loss, criteria for  
   Activities conducted under, 8420.0410  
   Activities qualifying for no-loss, listing, 8420.0415  
   Decisions, applications for, 8420.0315  
 No-loss determinations  
   Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200  
   Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240  
 Nonferrous metallic mineral mining  
   Conservation, site considerations, 6132.2000  
   Mitigation and replacement procedures, 6132.5300  
 Notice requirements, local governments, duty to give notice, 8420.0105  
 Noxious weeds, control, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105  
 On-site  
   Inspections, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240  
   Sequencing determinations, de minimis replacement exemptions, 8420.0520  
 Partially drained wetlands, replacement, 8420.0522  
 Pastures, using for, interpretation of rules, 8420.0105  
 Peace officers  
   Definitions, 8420.0111  
   Duties, 8420.0900  
 Peat mining, exemptions from rules, 8420.0105

## WETLANDS

1238

## WETLANDS (Cont'd)

Permanent wetlands preserve program, *see under REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*

Permanently and semipermanently flooded area of a type 3, 4, or 5 wetland, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105

Petroleum contaminated soil, 7037.0100 to 7037.3700

Pre-statehood wetland areas, map, 8420.0117

Presettlement wetlands

- Areas and acres, county classification, 8420.0117
- Definitions, 8420.0111

Public drainage system activities, 8420.0420

Public drainage systems, *see Drainage under this topic*

Public road project notification, public waters wetlands projects, local governments, duties, 8420.0105

Public transportation projects

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Replacement, 8420.0544
- Replacement plans, *see same under this topic*

Public value of wetlands

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Replacement, 8420.0522
- Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240

Public waters

- Exemption from rules, 8420.0105
- Public waters and wetlands projects, requirements waived by local governments, 8420.0105
- Technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240

Public waters wetlands

- Conservation, 8420.0111
- Definitions

  - Generally, 8400.3030
  - Permits, 6115.0170

- Exemption from rules, 8420.0105
- Local governments, duties, 8420.0105
- Permits, review, 6115.0250
- Technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240

Purpose of rules

- Replacement plans, evaluation, 8420.0500
- Wetland banking, 8420.0700
- Wetland conservation act, 8420.0100

Rare natural communities, 8420.0500

Reinvest in Minnesota, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*

Replacement

- Agricultural activities, 8420.0420
- Exemptions from requirements

  - Applications, 8420.0320
  - Standards for, 8420.0420

- Financial assurance for, 8420.0522
- Lawsuits, compensation actions, 8420.0910
- Ratios, 8420.0522
- Standards generally, 8420.0522
- Timing, 8420.0522

Replacement and restoration orders

- Appeals, 8420.0905
- Issuance, 8420.0900

Replacement credits

- Actions eligible for, 8420.0526
- Deposit in wetland bank, certification for, 8420.0725
- Transfers, 8420.0745
- Wetland banking, 8420.0705
- Withdrawals from wetland bank, 8420.0745

Replacement plans

- Applications, 8420.0330
- Approval, local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200, 8420.0520
- Endangered and threatened species, 8420.0500
- Evaluation, 8420.0500
- Factors to be considered before submitting, 8420.0515
- Impact avoidance, minimization, rectification, reduction, or elimination, 8420.0520

## WETLANDS (Cont'd)

Replacement plans (Cont'd)

- Local governments, public waters and wetlands projects, 8420.0105
- Monitoring, *see same under this topic*
- Preapplication conferences and site visits, 8420.0330
- Public road projects, exception, 8420.0544
- Public transportation projects, 8420.0544
- Purpose of rules, 8420.0500
- Requirements, generally, 8420.0500
- Sequencing, 8420.0520
- Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240
- Unavoidable impacts, 8420.0520
- Wetlands in cultivated fields, 8420.0520
- Withdrawal of replacement credits, 8420.0745

Replacement wetlands

- As-built documentation, 8420.0800
- Construction

  - Certification, 8420.0800
  - Standards for, 8420.0528

- Credits, *see Replacement credits under this topic*
- Defined, Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Monitoring, *see same under this topic*
- Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3110
- Siting, 8420.0522

Restorable drained wetlands, reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3110

Restoration

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Orders, *see Replacement and restoration orders under this topic*
- Replacement credits for, 8420.0526
- Standards for, 8420.0522
- Wetlands in a cultivated field, 8420.0520

Restored wetlands, replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

Riparian land, defined, 8400.3030

Scope of rules, conservation, generally, 8420.0105

Sequencing analysis, application for, 8420.0325

Sewage, *see SEWAGE*

Shoreland wetland protection zone, adjacent, defined, 8420.0240

Shorelands, sanitary provisions, municipalities, 6120.3400

Silviculture activities

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

Solid waste management facilities, locating on, prohibitions, 7035.2555

Special protection areas

- Animal feedlots located near, manure and process wastewater applications, 7020.2225
- Defined, 7020.0300

State agencies, application of rules to, 8420.0105

State lands, activities on, authority, 8420.0200

State or local government lands, preservation, 8420.0526

State wetland banking system, *see Wetland banking under this topic*

Statutory compliance, material adverse effects, 8420.0105

Sustainability in replacement, 8420.0522

Technical evaluation panels

- Generally, 8420.0240
- Notice received, public transportation projects, wetlands replacement, 8420.0544

Type 3 wetlands, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105

Type 4 wetlands, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105

Type 5 wetlands, excavation, application of rules, 8420.0105

Types, identification, table, 8420.0405

Upland buffer areas, 8420.0526

Use classification, 7050.0425

Utilities, activities by

- Definitions, 8420.0111
- Replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

**WETLANDS (Cont'd)**

- Utility crossings
  - Construction methods, 6135.1300
  - Public lands and waters, standards for route design, 6135.1100
- Violations and penalties, notices of potential violation, 8420.0900
- Waivers, public waters and public waters wetlands projects, 8420.0105
- Waste disposal sites, evaluation, 8420.0500
- Water and Soil Resources Board
  - Comprehensive plans, 8420.0830
  - Landowners, compensation applications, 8420.0915
  - Moratoria on local decisions, 8420.0200
  - Replacement and restoration orders, appeals, 8420.0905
  - Wetland bank sites, record keeping, 8420.0755
- Water bank program
  - Draining other wetlands, 6115.1250
  - Statutory authority, purpose, 6115.1200
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470
- Water quality
  - Activities affecting, 8420.0500
  - Standards, 7050.0186, 7050.0222, 7050.0224, 7050.0425
- Water quality standards, 7050.0186, 7050.0222, 7050.0224, 7050.0425
- Watersheds, *see WATERSHEDS*
- Web sites, protected waters and wetlands maps, 7020.0205
- Wetland banking
  - Banking credits, 8420.0111
  - Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200
  - Monitoring, by technical evaluation panels, 8420.0240
  - Purpose, 8420.0700
  - Replacement credits, 8420.0705, 8420.0725
  - Replacement requirements, 8420.0420
  - Review, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240
  - Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240
  - Transfers of replacement credits, 8420.0745
- Wetland bank sites
  - Monitoring, 8420.0735
  - Record keeping, 8420.0755
  - Withdrawals of credits, 8420.0745
- Wetland banking system, defined, 8410.0020
- Wetland Conservation Act, 8420.0100
- Wetland preservation areas, comprehensive plans, 8420.0840
- Wetland types
  - Determination
    - Local governments, duties, 8420.0105, 8420.0200
    - Review, technical evaluation panel, 8420.0240
    - Technical evaluation panels, duties, 8420.0240
  - Types 1 to 8, *see specific entries under this topic*
- Wildlife habitat, activities to improve, replacement exemptions, 8420.0420

**WHARVES**

*See DOCKS, PIERS, AND WHARVES*

**WHEELCHAIRS**

Building accessibility, building code requirements, *see ACCESSIBILITY CODE*

**Lifts**

- Accidents, 1307.0040
- Alteration, maintenance, or repair
  - Approval, 1307.0035
  - ASME code, compliance, 1307.0090
  - Damaged installations, 1307.0090
  - Permits, 1307.0030
- Authorities having jurisdiction, duties, generally, 1307.0030
- Building code requirements, 1307.0010
- Enforcement of rules, 1307.0010
- Fines, accident reporting violations, 1307.0040
- Inspections
  - Accident investigation reports, 1307.0040
  - Frequency, 1307.0090

**WHEELCHAIRS (Cont'd)**

- Lifts (Cont'd)
  - Inspections (Cont'd)
    - Installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
    - Notice requirements, 1307.0035, 1307.0090
    - Permits, exceptions, 1307.0030
  - Installation
    - Approval, 1307.0035
    - Permits, 1307.0030
  - Investigations, accidents, 1307.0040
  - Operation
    - Discontinuance, damaged installations, 1307.0090
    - Discontinuance following accidents, 1307.0040
  - Orders, operation, discontinuance, 1307.0040
  - Owners, accidents, duties, 1307.0040
  - Permits, 1307.0030
  - Plans and specifications, approval, 1307.0035
  - Purpose of rules, 1307.0010
  - Relocation, approval, 1307.0035
  - Removal
    - Approval, 1307.0035
    - Permits, 1307.0030
  - Reporting requirements
    - Accident investigations, 1307.0040
    - Unsafe conditions, 1307.0090
  - Safety
    - Tests and testing, 1307.0035
    - Unsafe conditions, reporting requirements, 1307.0090
  - Scope of rules, 1307.0010
  - Special transportation services, *see Wheelchair lifts under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES*
  - Tests and testing, installation, removal, alteration, or relocation, 1307.0035
  - Violations and penalties, accident reporting violations, fines, 1307.0040
- Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Safety devices in motor vehicles, *see Wheelchair safety devices under MOTOR VEHICLES*
- School buses, 7470.1600
- Securement devices, *see Wheelchair securement devices under SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES*
- Special transportation services, 8840.5100 to 8840.6300
- Use, special transportation services drivers and attendants, training, 8840.5910
- Violations and penalties, lifts, accident reporting violations, fines, 1307.0040

**WHEELS**

School buses, defective, 7470.0700

**WHETSTONE RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHEY**

- Condensed whey, transportation, 1525.1070
- Definitions, dairy industry, 1525.3040
- Labels and labeling, dried whey not for human consumption, 1525.0600
- Whey cheese, production processes, 1525.2700

**WHISKEY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE BEAR LAKE**

Seaplanes, operation restrictions, 8800.2800

**WHITE EARTH LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WHITE EARTH RIVER**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE IRON LAKE****Fishing**

- Northern pike, length limits, 6264.0400
  - Trout, special management waters, 6264.0400
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

## WHITE

1240

**WHITE PINE LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITE PINE RIVER**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITewater RIVER**

Branches and forks

Designated trout streams, 6264.0050

Fishing

Brown trout, length limits, 6264.0300

Trout, state parks, 6262.0200

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

Fishing, trout

Catch and release, 6264.0400

Experimental waters, 6264.0300

Special management waters, 6264.0400

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITLEY'S CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHITNEY BROOK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WHOLESALE DEALERS**

Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110

Labels and labeling, 1556.0100 to 1556.0170

**WHOLESALE FOOD HANDLERS**

Food establishments, exclusion, 4626.0020

**WHOLESALE LIQUOR DEALERS***See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*

Advertising, 7515.0300, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780

Branch establishments, 7515.0300

Discrimination prohibited, 7515.0300

Gifts to retailers, prohibited, 7515.0620

Identification cards, 7515.0210

Importers

Defined, 7515.0100

Requirements, 7515.0320

Licenses, 7515.0300

Prohibited transactions with retailers, 7515.0300

Sales by

Discrimination prohibited, 7515.0300

Identification cards, 7515.0210

Invoices, 7515.0300

Peddling, forbidden, 7515.0300

Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310

Restrictions, 7515.0300

Shipments, 7515.0310

Sales to, importers, 7515.0320

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS**

Accreditation, associations, fees, 1500.3500

Arbitration

Generally, 1500.0901

Grower's rights, 1500.1301

Bonds, *see Surety bonds under this topic*

Cash, 1500.0401

Certificates and certification, financial statements, accuracy, 1500.0601

Claims

Parent companies, liability, 1500.1001

Surety bonds, *see same under this topic*

Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

Confiscation

Disposition of confiscated produce, 1500.2000, 1500.2100

Grounds, 1500.1900

Contracts

Aggregate disposition of passed acreage funds, statement, 1500.1301

**WHOLESALE PRODUCE DEALERS (Cont'd)**

Contracts (Cont'd)

Arbitration or mediation clauses, 1500.0901

Confirmation, 1500.1800

Copies, 1500.0601

Performance claims, liability, 1500.1001

Pools, provisions, 1500.1301

Unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

Definitions

Cash, 1500.0401

Generally, 1500.0201

Marketing and bargaining, 1500.3300

Mediation and arbitration, 1500.0901

Escrow, sale proceeds, confiscated shipments, 1500.2100

Federal preemption, 1500.1501

Filing with, wholesale produce dealers' trust, beneficiaries' notice, 1500.1101

Financial statements, 1500.0601

Handlers

Classification, 1500.3400

Notice received, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Hearings, alternate marketing year, 1500.3600

Inspections, shipments, seizure, 1500.2000

Invoices, signatures, 1500.0301

Letters of credit, irrevocable, in lieu of bonds, 1500.0701

Liability, parent companies, 1500.1001

Licensees, notice received, surety bonds, claims against, 1500.0801

Licenses

Contracts, 1500.0601

Doing business without, confiscation of property and goods, 1500.1900

Financial statements, 1500.0601

Revocation, suspension, denial, or refusal to renew, financial status, 1500.0601

Loads or lots, changes or substitutions, unfair trade practices, 1500.1401

Marketing year, 1500.3300, 1500.3600

Mediation

Growers' rights, 1500.1301

Procedures, 1500.0901

Notice given, payment protection, 1500.1201

Orders, confiscated produce, 1500.2000, 1500.2100

Parent companies, liability, 1500.1001

Perishable agricultural products, 1500.0501

Pools

Defined, 1500.0201

Generally, 1500.1301

Principals, defined, 1500.0201

Purchases, defined, 1500.0201

Purpose of rules, 1500.0101

Sellers, notice received, payment protection, 1500.1201

Shipments, confiscation

Grounds, 1500.1900

Inspections, 1500.2000

Sale proceeds, escrow, 1500.2100

Surety bonds

Claims against, procedures, 1500.0801

Defined, 1500.0201

Doing business without, confiscation of property and goods, 1500.1900

Form, 1500.0701

Irrevocable letters of credit in lieu of, 1500.0701

Proceeds, distribution priority, 1500.0801

Unfair trade practices, generally, 1500.1401

Wholesale produce dealers trust, 1500.1101

**WHOLESALE DEALERS**

Alcoholic beverages, 7515.0100 to 7515.0780

Definitions, Minnesota food products logo, 1550.2950

Drugs, wholesale distributors

Generally, 6800.1440

**WHOLESALE (Cont'd)**

## Drugs, wholesale distributors (Cont'd)

- Licensing
  - Denial, 6800.1420
  - Duration, 6800.1400
  - Fees, 6800.1400
  - Information required for application, 6800.1410
  - Issuing license, 6800.1400
  - Qualifications, 6800.1420
  - Refusal to renew, 6800.1420
  - Renewing, 6800.1400
  - Revocation, 6800.1420
  - Suspension, 6800.1420
- Loss of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800
- Personnel, education and training, 6800.1430
- Theft of controlled substances, reports, 6800.4800
- Produce dealers, 1500.0101 to 1500.3600
- Sales and use taxes, permits, information, 8130.2500
- Workplace accident and injury reduction, compliance, 5208.1500

**WHOOPING COUGH**

See *CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*

**WHYTE CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIC PROGRAM**

## Administration

- Contracts, 4617.0030
- Local agencies
  - Authorization, 4617.0020
  - Duties, 4617.0010, 4617.0020
- Administrative review, 4617.0100

## Agencies

- Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030
- Contracts, 4617.0030
- Defined, 4617.0002
- Disqualification, 4617.0025
- Local agencies, *see same under this topic*
- Notice received, fund applications, approval, 4617.0020

## Agreements

- Agency agreements, 4617.0030
- Vendor agreements, *see same under this topic*

## Appeals, 4617.0100

## Applications

- Geographic areas, applications to serve, 4617.0020
- Local agencies, 4617.0020, 4617.0100
- Special populations, applications to serve, 4617.0020
- Vendors, 4617.0065

## Burden of proof, appeals, 4617.0100

## Business-related violations

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Notice requirements, 4617.0068
- Vendor applicants, restrictions, 4617.0067
- Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

## Business sites

- Cashiers, 4617.0002, 4617.0068
- Check-out lanes
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Vouchers, acceptance, 4617.0068
- Defined, 4617.0002
- Vendor requirements, 4617.0067, 4617.0068

## Cash-value vouchers

- Acceptance, 4617.0068, 4617.0084
- Definitions, 4617.0002
- Effective date, 4617.0121
- Redeeming in excess of inventory, 4617.0084
- Rejection, 4617.0090
- Stamping, 4617.0070

## Cashiers

- Business-related violations, *see same under this topic*
- Defined, 4617.0002

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Cashiers (Cont'd)

- Vouchers, duties, 4617.0068
- Certificates and certification, agencies, duties, 4617.0015
- Civil penalties, *see Fines under this topic*
- Clinic towns
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Vendor disqualification, inadequate participant access, 4617.0084
- Conflicts of interest
  - Contracts, provisions, 4617.0030
  - Retail food vendor applicants, 4617.0067
  - Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Contested cases, appeals, 4617.0100
- Contracts and agreements, *see Agreements under this topic*
- Controlling persons
  - Business-related violations, *see same under this topic*
  - Change, notice requirements, 4617.0068
  - Defined, 4617.0002
  - Restrictions, 4617.0067
  - Vendor applications, 4617.0065
  - Vendor disqualifications, 4617.0084
  - Vendors, 4617.0067, 4617.0068
- Definitions
  - Generally, 4617.0002
  - Vendor sanctions, 4617.0084
- Discrimination, agency contracts, nondiscrimination requirements, 4617.0030
- Disqualification
  - Appeals, 4617.0100
  - Local agencies, 4617.0025
  - Vendors, *see Disqualification (vendors) under this topic*
- Disqualification (vendors)
  - Appeals, 4617.0100
  - Civil penalties in lieu of, 4617.0067
  - Controlling persons of disqualified vendors, 4617.0067
  - Definitions, 4617.0002, 4617.0084
  - Generally, 4617.0084
  - Vendor agreements, 4617.0075
  - Vendor stamps, return, 4617.0070
- Eligibility
  - Agencies, 4617.0015, 4617.0020
  - Certification, agencies, duties, 4617.0015
  - Vendor applications
    - Fines, effect, 4617.0067
    - Requirements, 4617.0065
- Expired or damaged food, defined, 4617.0002
- Federal regulations
  - Compliance, 4617.0015, 4617.0025
  - Contract requirements, 4617.0030
  - Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
  - WIC-approved foods, compliance, 4617.0171
- Fines
  - Amount, 4617.0084
  - Defined, 4617.0084
  - Second and subsequent sanctions, federally mandated, 4617.0084
  - Vendor applicants
    - Eligibility, effect, 4617.0067
    - Nonpayment, disqualification, 4617.0084
  - Vendors
    - In lieu of disqualification, 4617.0067
    - Violations, 4617.0084
- Food
  - Food items, *see same under this topic*
  - Food products, defined, 4617.0002
  - Infant formula, *see same under this topic*
  - Unauthorized food, providing
    - Defined, 4617.0002
    - Generally, *see Vendors under this topic*
  - WIC-allowed food, *see same under this topic*

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Food (Cont'd)  
 WIC-approved, unauthorized foods, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Food items  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Manufacturers' coupons, 4617.0068  
 Rain checks, *see Vouchers under this topic*  
 Revocation, 4617.0176  
 Food products  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 WIC-allowed foods, *see same under this topic*  
 Funds  
 Applications, 4617.0010, 4617.0020, 4617.0030  
 Availability, 4617.0005, 4617.0020  
 Eligibility, 4617.0015, 4617.0020  
 Notice requirements, 4617.0005, 4617.0010, 4617.0020  
 Geographic areas, applications to serve, 4617.0020  
 Health services agencies, 4617.0020 to 4617.0030  
 Incentives  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Individual nutrition care plans, agency contracts, 4617.0030  
 Infant formula  
 Approval, 4617.0171  
 Definitions, 4617.0002  
 Purchase by vendors, restrictions, 4617.0068  
 Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock, 4617.0067  
 Inspections  
 Vendor applicants, 4617.0065  
 Vendors, 4617.0065  
 Vouchers, access, 4617.0068, 4617.0084  
 Investigations, single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
 Judicial review, 4617.0100  
 Labels and labeling, WIC-allowed foods, 4617.0068  
 Laundering (vouchers)  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Local agencies  
 Agreements, 4617.0030  
 Applications  
 Appeals, 4617.0100  
 Generally, 4617.0020  
 Authorization, 4617.0020  
 Certification, agencies, duties, 4617.0015  
 Classification, fund application priorities, 4617.0020  
 Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030  
 Contracts, 4617.0030  
 Definitions, 4617.0002  
 Disqualification, 4617.0025  
 Federal regulations, compliance, 4617.0015, 4617.0025  
 Financial reviews, 4617.0020  
 Fiscal managers, 4617.0015  
 Funds, *see same under this topic*  
 Notice given, funds, applications, 4617.0010  
 Notice received  
 Funds, availability, 4617.0005, 4617.0020  
 WIC-allowed foods, approval, 4617.0176  
 Payments by, undistributed funds, reimbursements, 4617.0025  
 Planning, nutrition education, 4617.0030  
 Service, restrictions, 4617.0010  
 Transfer agencies, 4617.0002  
 Monitoring  
 Vendors, 4617.0080  
 Vouchers, access, 4617.0068  
 Notice, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Nutrition education plans, agency contracts, 4617.0030  
 Overcharge, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Pharmacy vendor applicants  
 Defined, 4617.0002

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

Pharmacy vendor applicants (Cont'd)  
 Location, 4617.0067  
 Registration, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
 Pharmacy vendors  
 Definitions, 4617.0002  
 Records and record keeping, 4617.0065, 4617.0068  
 Registration  
 Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
 Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
 Termination, 4617.0084  
 Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
 Vouchers, acceptance and duties, 4617.0068  
 Planning, nutrition education plans, 4617.0030  
 Prices  
 Shelf price surveys, 4617.0068  
 Vendors  
 Determination, 4617.0067, 4617.0088  
 Display, 4617.0067  
 Religious needs, 4617.0067  
 Restrictions, 4617.0067  
 Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Vouchers, 4617.0068, 4617.0084, 4617.0088, 4617.0090  
 WIC-allowed foods, approval criteria, 4617.0176  
 Providing unauthorized food, *see Vendors under this topic*  
 Proxies (persons), defined, 4617.0002  
 Rain checks, *see Vouchers under this topic*  
 Reauthorization applications  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Generally, 4617.0065  
 Records and record keeping  
 Vendors, 4617.0065, 4617.0068  
 Vouchers, 4617.0068  
 Retail food vendor applicants  
 Conflicts of interest, 4617.0067  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 False or misleading information, applications, disapproval, 4617.0065  
 Inspections, 4617.0065  
 License requirements, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
 Location, 4617.0067  
 Notice received, vendor applications, disapproval, 4617.0065  
 Prices, 4617.0067  
 Retail food vendors  
 Applicants, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Inspections, 4617.0065  
 Licenses  
 Vendor applications, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
 Violations, disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Minimum in-stock food requirements, 4617.0067  
 Prices, *see same under this topic*  
 Single investigations, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
 Termination, 4617.0084  
 Unauthorized food, providing, *see Vendors under this topic*  
 Vendor applications, *see same under this topic*  
 Sanctions, 4617.0084  
 Single investigations  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Multiple vendor violations, 4617.0084  
 Special populations, applications to serve, 4617.0020  
 Tier 1 counties  
 Defined, 4617.0002  
 Inadequate participant access, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
 Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock food, 4617.0067  
 Voucher acceptance, 4617.0067  
 Tier 2 counties  
 Defined, 4617.0002

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Tier 2 counties (Cont'd)

Inadequate participant access, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
Retail food vendors, minimum in-stock food, 4617.0067  
Voucher acceptance, 4617.0067

## Vendor agreements

Change of vendor ownership, effect, 4617.0066  
Contents and requirements, 4617.0075  
Execution, 4617.0065  
Existing agreements, 4617.0075  
Expiration, 4617.0066, 4617.0084  
Immediate vendor agreements, 4617.0066  
Requirements, 4617.0075  
Signatures, 4617.0065, 4617.0075  
Termination, 4617.0070, 4617.0084  
Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*

## Vendor applicants

Appeals, 4617.0100  
Application of law, 4617.0067  
Applications, *see Vendor applications under this topic*  
Authorized representatives, signatures, vendor applications, 4617.0065  
Business sites, *see same under this topic*  
Controlling persons, *see same under this topic*  
Defined, 4617.0002  
False or misleading information, disapproval, 4617.0065, 4617.0066  
Fines, eligibility, effect, 4617.0067  
Owners, defined, 4617.0002  
Status, notice requirements, 4617.0065

## Vendor applications

Appeals, 4617.0100  
Approval, 4617.0065, 4617.0066  
Defined, 4617.0002  
Generally, 4617.0065  
Immediate vendor agreements, 4617.0066  
Reapplication following disqualification, 4617.0084  
Reauthorization applications, 4617.0002, 4617.0065

## Vendor representatives

Signatures, vendor applications, 4617.0065  
Training  
Requirements, 4617.0065, 4617.0066, 4617.0068  
Violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084

## Vendor stamps

Defined, 4617.0002  
Fees, 4617.0070  
Issuance, 4617.0065, 4617.0070  
Replacement, 4617.0070  
Return, 4617.0066, 4617.0070  
Vendors, duties, 4617.0070  
Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
Vouchers, 4617.0068

## Vendors

Agreements, *see Vendor agreements under this topic*  
Appeals, 4617.0100  
Applicants, 4617.0065, 4617.0067  
Applications, *see Vendor applications under this topic*  
Business sites, *see same under this topic*  
Cashiers, *see same under this topic*  
Cessation of operations, 4617.0066  
Change of ownership or name, 4617.0066  
Check-out lanes, *see Business sites under this topic*  
Conflicts of interest, contract provisions, 4617.0030  
Controlling persons, *see same under this topic*  
Definitions, 4617.0002  
Disqualification (vendors), *see same under this topic*  
Documentation, 4617.0065, 4617.0068  
Eligibility, 4617.0067  
Employees, voucher processing, 4617.0067  
Inspections, 4617.0065

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## Vendors (Cont'd)

Inventory, record keeping, 4617.0068  
Monitoring, 4617.0080  
Notice given  
Business-related violations, 4617.0068  
Change of ownership or name, 4617.0066  
Controlling persons, change, 4617.0068  
Notice received  
Disqualification, 4617.0084  
WIC-allowed foods, 4617.0176  
Owners, defined, 4617.0002  
Payments by, 4617.0090  
Prohibited conduct, 4617.0090  
Real property, ownership, 4617.0067, 4617.0068  
Reauthorization applications, 4617.0002, 4617.0065  
Representatives, *see Vendor representatives under this topic*  
Stamps, *see Vendor stamps under this topic*  
Termination  
Generally, 4617.0084  
Return of vendor stamps, 4617.0070  
Unauthorized food, providing  
Defined, 4617.0002  
Disqualification, 4617.0084  
Vendor stamps, loss, theft, or damage, 4617.0070  
Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
WIC food centers, exclusion, 4617.0087

## Verification

Eligibility, 4617.0066, 4617.0067  
Vendor employees, vouchers, processing, 4617.0067  
Vendor representatives, training, 4617.0065, 4617.0066

## Violations and penalties

Appeals, 4617.0100  
Generally, 4617.0084  
Local agencies, noncompliance, disqualification, 4617.0025  
Vendor violations  
Correction requirements, 4617.0084  
Disqualification (vendors), *see same under this topic*  
Vendor stamps, duplication or counterfeiting, 4617.0084

## Vouchers

Acceptance  
Pharmacy vendors, 4617.0068  
Vendors, duties, 4617.0068  
Without vendor agreements, 4617.0067  
Access, 4617.0068, 4617.0084  
Cash-value vouchers, *see same under this topic*  
Cashiers, duties, 4617.0068  
Defined, 4617.0002  
Deposit by vendors, 4617.0068  
Erroneous reimbursements, 4617.0090  
Laundering, 4617.0002, 4617.0084  
Nonfood items, credit, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
Prices, *see same under this topic*  
Processing, vendor employees, 4617.0067  
Rain checks, defined, 4617.0002  
Record keeping requirements, 4617.0068  
Redeeming in excess of inventory, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084  
Rejection, 4617.0090  
Return without payment, 4617.0090  
Signatures, 4617.0068  
Stamps, 4617.0068  
Vendor applicants, redemption requirements, 4617.0067  
Vendor disqualification, *see Disqualification (vendors) under this topic*  
Vendors  
Duties, 4617.0068  
Prohibited conduct, 4617.0090  
Violations and penalties, *see same under this topic*  
WIC-allowed foods  
Approval, 4617.0171, 4617.0176

**WIC PROGRAM (Cont'd)**

## WIC-allowed foods (Cont'd)

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Federal regulations, compliance, 4617.0171
- Infant formula, 4617.0171
- Notice requirements, 4617.0176
- Overcharging, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Prices, *see same under this topic*
- Shelf labels, 4617.0068

## WIC customers

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Identification
  - ID folders, *see WIC ID folders under this topic*
  - Vendor violations, vendor disqualification, 4617.0084
- Proxies (persons), defined, 4617.0002
- Signatures
  - Vendor violations, disqualification, 4617.0084
  - Vouchers, 4617.0068

## WIC food centers

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Vendors, exclusion, 4617.0087

## WIC ID folders

- Defined, 4617.0002
- Signatures, verification, 4617.0068, 4617.0084

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

*See SURVIVING SPOUSES*

**WIGS**

- Cosmetology salons, sanitary practices, 2105.0380

**WILBUR BROOK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
- Cannon River, 6105.1550 to 6105.1700
- Crow River, *see CROW RIVER*
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Definitions, 6105.0040, 6105.0060
- Flood control structures, permits, 6105.0130
- Grass, *see GRASS*
- Kettle River, *see KETTLE RIVER*
- Land use districts
  - Clear cutting, restrictions, 6105.0150
  - Conditional uses, 6105.0100
  - Grading and filling, restrictions, 6105.0160
  - Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
  - Nonconforming uses, 6105.0100
  - Permitted uses, 6105.0100
  - Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210
  - Sanitary standards, 6105.0120
  - Scope, 6105.0090
  - Subdivision of land, 6105.0140
  - Substandard uses, 6105.0100
  - Utility transmission crossings, *see Public utilities under this topic*
  - Variations, local governments, limitations, 6105.0230
  - Vegetative cutting, restrictions, 6105.0150
  - Wetlands, draining or filling, 6105.0160
  - Zoning dimensions, general requirements, 6105.0110
- Land use planning, local governments
  - Conditional use permits, issuance, procedure, 6105.0240
  - Duties, generally, 6105.0080
  - Review and certification of local decisions, 6105.0230
  - Variations, limitations, 6105.0230
- Lower Saint Croix National Scenic riverway, *see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*
- Management plans
  - General requirements, 6105.0070
  - Interim zoning regulations, 6105.0220
  - Land use planning, 6105.0080

**WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS (Cont'd)**

## Management plans (Cont'd)

- Natural Resources Department
  - Duties, generally, 6105.0070
  - Implementation, procedure, 6105.0220
  - Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210
  - Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0180
  - Water surface zoning, 6105.0210
- Minnesota River, *see MINNESOTA RIVER*
- Mississippi River, *see MISSISSIPPI RIVER*
- Public use of waters and lands, 6105.0210
- Public utilities
  - Utility transmission crossings, 6105.0170, 6105.0180
  - Watershed management, permits, 6105.0130
  - Wild and scenic rivers system, classification, 6105.0060
- Riverways, large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
- Rulemaking
  - Policy of state, 6105.0010
  - Purpose of rules, 6105.0020
  - Scope of rules, 6105.0030
- Rum River, *see RUM RIVER*
- Saint Croix River, *see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*
- Severability of rules, 6105.0050
- Streets and roads
  - Existing roads, 6105.0200
  - New roads, 6105.0200
  - Permits, 6105.0190
- Subdivision of land
  - Limitations due to suitability, 6105.0140
  - Planned cluster developments, 6105.0140
  - Plats, copies to Natural Resources Department, 6105.0250
  - Standards, 6105.0140
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Utility crossings
  - Application of law, 6135.1600
  - Standards, route design, 6135.1100
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260
- Wild and scenic rivers system, rivers eligible for inclusion
  - Characteristics, 6105.0060
  - Management plans, 6105.0070

**WILD ANIMALS**

- Contraceptive chemicals, permits for use, 6212.1750
- Definitions
  - Food code, 4626.0020
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, 8400.3030
- Elephants, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Exhibits, 6244.2100 to 6244.3300
- Fish, *see FISH AND FISHING*
- Food plots
  - Defined, 8400.3030
  - Reinvest in Minnesota reserve program, approved practices, 8400.3630
- Game animals, *see GAME ANIMALS*
- Gifts, transfers by gift, 6230.1500
- Habitat, *see Natural habitat under this topic*
- Hunting, *see HUNTING*
- Income taxes, checkoff, 8043.0200
- Kangaroos, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Lake improvement districts, 6115.0900 to 6115.0980
- Leopards, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Lions, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Natural habitat
  - Activities to improve, wetland replacement exemptions, 8420.0420
  - Critical natural habitat, acquisition and improvement, priorities, 6136.0700

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Nuisance animals, 6232.3300, 6232.3400  
 Oil spills, wildlife affected by, 6244.0400  
 Parts, transfers by gift, 6230.1500  
 Pets, permits, nonissuance, 6212.1400  
 Possession, transfers by gift, 6230.1500  
 Rare natural communities, wetland replacement plans, 8420.0515  
 Rehabilitation  
 Advisor, 6244.0420  
 Contested cases, permit decisions, 6244.1500  
 Continuing education and training, 6244.0700  
 Costs of rehabilitation, 6244.0800  
 Definitions, 6244.0300  
 Endangered species  
 Defined, 6244.0300  
 Receipt, notice to commissioner, 6244.0800  
 Facilities  
 Adequate facilities, required for permit, 6244.0420  
 Defined, 6244.0420  
 Generally, 6244.0900  
 Inspection by commissioner, 6244.0440  
 Feeding animals, 6244.1000  
 General class permits  
 Privileges, 6244.0410  
 Renewal requirements, 6244.1600  
 Requirements, 6244.0410  
 Restriction on initial testing, 6244.1110  
 Veterinarians, obtaining, 6244.0500  
 Handling animals, restrictions, 6244.1000  
 Hearings, revocation of permits, 6244.1700  
 Inspections, facilities, inspections by commissioner, 6244.0440  
 Liability, disclaimer, 6244.1800  
 Master class permits  
 Advisor, requirements for permit holders, 6244.0420  
 Privileges, 6244.0410  
 Provisional permits, 6244.1200  
 Renewal requirements, 6244.1600  
 Requirements, 6244.0410  
 Restriction on initial testing, 6244.1110  
 Nonreleasable animals  
 Defined, 6244.0300  
 Disposition, 6244.0800  
 Notice, receipt of threatened or endangered species, 6244.0800  
 Novice class permits  
 Privileges, 6244.0410  
 Renewal requirements, 6244.1600  
 Requirements, 6244.0410  
 Restrictions on initial testing, 6244.1110  
 Permits  
 Advisor, master class wildlife permit holder, 6244.0420  
 Amendments to permits, 6244.1700  
 Application, information required, 6244.0430  
 Decisions about granting, review, 6244.1500  
 Defined, 6244.0300  
 Duration, 6244.1600  
 Examinations, 6244.0420, 6244.0700  
 Expired permits, 6244.1600  
 Facilities requirements, 6244.0420  
 Federal permits, 6244.1400  
 Game farm license, permit restrictions, 6244.0400  
 General class, 6244.0410  
 General requirement, 6244.0400  
 Local laws, application, 6244.1400  
 Master class, 6244.0410  
 Novice class, 6244.0410  
 Number issued, limitations, 6244.0400  
 Persons relocating to Minnesota, holding foreign state license, 6244.1300

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation (Cont'd)  
 Permits (Cont'd)  
 Qualifications, 6244.0420  
 Renewal, 6244.1600  
 Revocation, 6244.1700  
 Species limitations on, 6244.0400  
 Transferability, 6244.0450  
 Transition from previous rules, 6244.1100, 6244.1110  
 Veterinarian consultant, required for permit, 6244.0420  
 Permittees  
 Age requirements, 6244.0420  
 Defined, 6244.0300  
 Delegation of authority, restrictions, 6244.0800  
 Examination requirements, 6244.0420  
 Experience requirements, 6244.0420  
 Fees, prohibited, 6244.0800  
 Liability, 6244.1800  
 Migratory bird rehabilitation, federal requirements, 6244.1400  
 Qualifications, 6244.0420  
 Residency requirement, 6244.0400  
 Public exhibition, restrictions, 6244.0800  
 Purpose of rules, 6244.0100  
 Receipt of animals, limitations, 6244.0800  
 Record keeping requirements, 6244.0600  
 Release of animals, 6244.0800  
 Retention of records, 6244.0600  
 Sanitation, 6244.1000  
 Scope of rules, 6244.0200  
 Species of animals, limitations, 6244.0400  
 Standards of rehabilitation care, 6244.0800  
 Threatened species  
 Defined, 6244.0300  
 Receipt of, notice to commissioner, 6244.0800  
 Transport  
 Defined, 6244.0300  
 Release of animals, restrictions, 6244.0800  
 Variances, 6244.1900  
 Veterinarians  
 Advisor exemption, 6244.0420  
 Care of animals, 6244.1000  
 General class permits, obtaining, 6244.0500  
 Licensing requirements for practice, 6244.1400  
 Permits, consulting or advising, not required, 6244.0500  
 Possession of animals, restrictions, 6244.0500  
 Treatment of animals, powers, 6244.0500  
 Voluntary consultants, acting as, 6244.0500  
 Violations and penalties, 6244.2000  
 Volunteers  
 Continuing education, assisting with, 6244.0700  
 Defined, 6244.0300  
 Examinations, assisting with, 6244.0700  
 Permit process, interpretation, 6244.0700  
 Watering animals, 6244.1000  
 Reinvest in Minnesota, *see REINVEST IN MINNESOTA RESERVE PROGRAM (RIM)*  
 Restitution value, 6133.0010 to 6133.0090  
 Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900  
 Scientific and natural areas, environmental protection, 6136.0400  
 Taking, permits, 6212.1400  
 Tigers, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020  
 Transfers, transfers by gift, 6230.1500  
 Utility crossings  
 Construction methods, 6135.1300  
 Public lands and waters, right-of-way maintenance, 6135.1500  
 Water appropriation and impoundments  
 Field investigations, 6115.0790  
 Permits, review of data in applications, 6115.0670

**WILD ANIMALS (Cont'd)**

- Water buffalo, defined as wild game animals, food code, 4626.0020
- Waters (geographical features)
  - Crossing public waters, detriments, 6115.0230 to 6115.0232
  - Excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202
  - Fill, permits, 6115.0190 to 6115.0192
  - Standards of quality and purity, 7050.0224
  - Structures, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212
  - Water level controls, 6115.0220 to 6115.0222
- Wildlife areas, *see WILDLIFE AREAS*

**WILD RICE**

- Cultivated wild rice, labels and labeling, 1556.0134
- Dealers, licenses
  - Buyers permits, 6284.0700
  - Purchasing on Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Definitions
  - Genetically engineered organisms, 1558.0020
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
- Hand harvested wild rice
  - Definitions, "Minnesota grown" labeling statements, 1556.0110
  - Labels and labeling, 1556.0120, 1556.0132
- Harvesting
  - Deputy directors, reservation business committees, 6284.0600
  - Flails, 6284.0300
  - Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
  - Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
  - Licenses, Indian reservations, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
  - Opening dates, 6284.0600
  - Permits
    - Federal permits, 6284.0400
    - Reservation permits, Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0700
  - Sherburne national wildlife refuge, 6284.0400
  - Tamarac national wildlife refuge, 6284.0400
  - Voyageur's National Park, 6284.0400
  - Wildlife management areas, 6284.0500
- Indians, reservations, harvesting on, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Labels and labeling
  - "Cultivated wild rice" labeling statement, 1556.0134
  - "Featuring" labeling statement, 1556.0145
  - "Fresh from your neighbor" labeling statement, 1556.0120, 1556.0132, 1556.0134
  - "Hand harvested wild rice" labeling statement, 1556.0132
  - "Minnesota grown" labeling statement, 1556.0120
- Leech Lake Indian reservation, 6284.0600, 6284.0700
- Water appropriation and impoundments, irrigation, rice paddies, 6115.0680
- Waters, eutrophication, water quality standards, 7050.0220
- Wild rice waters
  - Identification, 7050.0460
  - Policy of state, 7050.0224

**WILDCAT CREEK**

- Designated trout stream, 6264.0050
- Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILDERNESS AREAS**

- Boundary Waters Canoe Area, 6140.0100 to 6140.1500
- Dams, public policy, 6115.0300
- Environmental assessment worksheets, mandatory categories, 4410.4300
- High voltage transmissions lines, routing through, 7850.4300
- Large electric power generating plants, siting in, 7850.4400
- Rivers, *see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS*
- Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200
- Water permits, applications, review, 6115.0150 to 6115.0260

**WILDLIFE AREAS**

- Mining
  - Avoidance areas, 6130.1300

**WILDLIFE AREAS (Cont'd)**

- Mining (Cont'd)
  - Deactivation, 6130.4100
  - Vegetation, goals of vegetation, 6130.3500
- Soil and water conservation cost-sharing program, *see SOIL CONSERVATION*
- WILDLIFE EXHIBITS**
  - Caretakers, 6244.2600
  - Circuses, scope of rules, 6244.2200
  - Definitions, 6244.2400
  - Facilities, 6244.2700
  - Fees, permits, 6244.2900
  - Health of animals, 6244.2800
  - Husbandry, 6244.2800
  - Indoor facilities, 6244.2700
  - Misdemeanors, 6244.3300
  - Operating standards, 6244.2700
  - Outdoor facilities, 6244.2700
  - Permits
    - Amendment, 6244.2600
    - Disclaimer, 6244.3200
    - Fees, 6244.2900
    - Generally, 6244.2500
    - Misdemeanors, 6244.3300
    - Review of decisions, 6244.3000
    - Revocation, 6244.3100
  - Pet shops, scope of rules, 6244.2200
  - Purpose of rules, 6244.2100
  - Scope of rules, 6244.2200
  - Severability of rules, 6244.2300
  - Space requirements, 6244.2700
  - Veterinarians, 6244.2600

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS**

- Abandoned property, 6230.0250
- Airboats, restricted use, 6230.1600
- Aircraft, 6230.0250
- Animals in, introducing animals, 6230.0250
- Bass Brook Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200
- Becklin Homestead Park Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0290
- Carl Schmidt Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200
- Carlos Avery Wildlife Management Area
  - Generally, 6230.0250
  - Turkey hunting, 6230.0200, 6236.0900
- Commercial business, 6230.0250
- Crow hunting, 6240.2600
- Disorderly conduct, 6230.0250
- Dogs, 6230.0250
- Eastside Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200
- Entry, 6230.0250
- Firearms, 6230.0250
- Ginseng, harvesting, 6282.0300
- Gold Portage Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250, 6230.0270
- Gordon W. Yeager Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200
- Gores Pool Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200
- Gores Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250
- Hastings Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200
- Hours of use, 6230.0250
- Hunting
  - Animals taken, reports, 6230.0250
  - Archery deer hunting, 6230.0200
  - Firearms hunting, 6230.0200
  - Migratory waterfowl, 6230.0200
  - Sanctuary areas, 6230.0200
  - Stands, 6230.0250
- Hvoslef Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200
- Lac qui Parle Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250, 6230.0700
- Littering, 6230.0250
- Livestock, 6230.0250

**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AREAS (Cont'd)**

Mentel Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Minnows, permits for taking in, 6254.0200  
 Motorboats, 6230.0250  
 Mud-Goose Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Orwell Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Overnight use, permits, 6230.0250  
 Perched Valley Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Permits, 6230.0250  
 Permitted uses, 6230.0250  
 Red Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0260  
 Roseau Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Rothsay Wildlife Management Area  
   Deer hunting, seasons, 6230.0280  
   Moose hunting, 6232.3900  
 Sanctuary areas, hunting in, 6230.0200  
 Schrafel Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Snowmobiles, 6230.0250  
 Somsen Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Spring Lake Islands Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Structures, 6230.0250  
 Swamp River Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Talcot Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Thief Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250,  
   6230.0700  
 Tom Cliff Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Trapping, areas requiring permit, 6230.0200  
 Vehicles, 6230.0250  
 Vermillion Highlands Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0295  
 Walnut Lake Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0250  
 Wesley E. Olson Wildlife Management Area, 6230.0200  
 Wild rice, harvesting, 6284.0500  
 Wildlife managers  
   Permits, 6230.0250  
   Trapping, duties regarding, 6230.0200, 6230.0300

**WILKIN COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
   Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WILKINS LAKE**

Fishing, northern pike, restrictions, 6264.0300

**WILKINSON LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLARD LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLOW BROOK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLOW CREEK**

Fishing  
   Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
   Minnows  
     Commercial taking, 6254.0300  
     Personal use, 6262.0500  
 Special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLOW RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILLOW RIVER (CITY)**

Kettle River wild and scenic river land use districts, duties,  
 6105.0650

**WILLS**

See also *DECEDENTS ESTATES*  
 Income tax, see *INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*  
 Lottery prizes, 7857.6000  
 Probate proceedings, see *PROBATE*

**WILMERT LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WILSON BAY LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WILSON CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIMER LAKE**

Fishing, whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WIN (WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM)**

See *WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)*

**WINCHELL LAKE**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WIND ENERGY**

Farm-generated wind energy production facilities,  
 value-added agricultural product loans, 1656.0011 to  
 1656.0100

Large wind energy conversion systems (LWECS)

Boundaries, project area, 7854.1300  
 Construction  
   Costs, 7854.0500  
   Delay, effect on permit, 7854.1200  
   Schedule, 7854.0500  
 Contested case hearings, 7854.0900  
 Decommission and restoration plan, 7854.0500  
 Definitions, 7854.0200  
 Energy generation, 7854.0500  
 Environmental impacts, 7854.0500  
 Fees, 7854.1500  
 Operation and maintenance, costs, 7854.0500  
 Project design information, 7854.0500  
 Proposed sites, 7854.0500  
 Public advisors, duties, 7854.0700  
 Public participation, 7854.0900  
 Site permit applications  
   Acceptance, 7854.0600  
   Certificates of need, 7854.0500  
   Contents, 7854.0500  
   Filing, 7854.0400  
   Trade secrets, 7854.0400  
 Site permits  
   Amendment, 7854.1300  
   Draft site permits, effect, 7854.0800  
   Duration, 7854.1000  
   Effect, 7854.1100  
   Environmental Quality Board, duties, see  
     *ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY BOARD*  
   Final site permit decisions, 7854.1000  
   Power purchase agreements, 7854.1000  
   Preliminary determination, 7854.0800  
   Renewal period, 7854.1000  
   Requirements, generally, 7854.0200 to 7854.1500  
   Revocation, 7854.1300  
   Transfer, 7854.1400  
   State policy, 7854.0500  
 Small wind energy conversion systems (SWECS)  
   Definitions, 7854.0200  
   Site permits, 7854.0300  
 Wind rights, large wind energy conversion systems,  
 7854.1000

**WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS**

Capitol area, standards, 2400.2740

**WIND LOADS**

Hospitals, 4645.2600  
 Simplified wind loads, 1303.2200

**WINDBREAKS**

See *SHELTER BELTS (WINDBREAKS)*

**WINDOWS**

Advertising signs, sales tax, 8130.9400  
 Bakeries, 1550.1360

## WINDOWS

1248

**WINDOWS (Cont'd)**

Beverage manufacturing facilities, 1550.1760  
 Boarding care homes, *see BOARDING CARE HOMES*  
 Cleaning  
   Anchors, 1305.3112, 1311.0301  
   Occupational safety and health, 5205.0730  
   Standards, 1305.3500  
 Commercial canneries, 1550.1900, 1550.2010, 1550.2020  
 Commercial energy code, 1323.0100  
 Correctional facilities, construction standards, security areas, 2900.0600  
 Escape windows, fire code requirements, 7511.1026  
 Exterior windows  
   Flashings, residential code, 1309.0202, 1309.0703  
   Installation, residential code, 1309.0100  
 Fall protection, 1309.0312  
 Firearms dealers, security requirements, 7504.0300  
 Food salvage establishments, 1550.2570  
 Glaziers, *see under BUILDING TRADE EMPLOYEES*  
 Honey houses, 1550.2370  
 Hospitals, patients rooms, 4640.1700, 4645.0800  
 Installation, 1309.0612  
 Insulation, residential energy code, 1322.0402  
 Motor vehicles, special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5940, 8840.5950  
 Nursing homes, *see NURSING HOMES*  
 Opening control devices, 1309.0312  
 Replacement windows  
   Existing Buildings Code, 1311.0301  
   Residential code  
     Exceptions, 1309.0310  
     Requirements, 1309.0100  
 Slaughter houses, *see Windows under SLAUGHTER HOUSES*  
 Storm windows, commercial energy code, 1323.0100  
 Supervised living facilities, bedroom windows, 4665.1800  
 Uniform Building Code amendments, *see STATE BUILDING CODE*  
 Veterinarians, housing facilities, 9100.0300  
 Wildlife exhibits, facilities and operating standards, 6244.2700  
 Window awnings, State Building Code exemptions, 1300.0120  
 Window opening control devices, 1305.1013  
 Window signs, defined, 2400.2040  
 Window sills, guards, 1305.1013

**WINDSHIELD WIPERS**  
 Special transportation services vehicles, 8840.5950

**WINDSHIELDS**  
 School buses, 7470.0400, 7470.0600

**WINE**  
*See also ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES*  
 Advertising, uniform code, 7515.0700 to 7515.0780  
 Brand labels  
   Defined, 7515.0100  
   Registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
 Bulk containers, 7515.0870  
 Case deals, 7515.0310  
 Confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0950, 7515.0960  
 Containers  
   Defined, 7515.0100  
   Generally, 7515.0300  
   Labels and labeling, *see same under this topic*  
   Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1060  
   Standards of fill, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1070  
 Cooking wine, sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.4700  
 Definitions, 7515.0100, 7515.0710  
 Federal regulations, 7515.1050  
 Food and beverage service establishments, copper and copper alloys, contact prohibited, 4626.0465  
 Identity standards, federal regulations, 7515.1050

**WINE (Cont'd)**

Importers  
   Defined, 7515.0100  
   Diplomatic immunity, 7515.0910  
   Licenses, 7515.0900, 7515.0920  
   Packaging, 7515.1060  
   Sales, 7515.0320  
 Labels and labeling  
   Brand labels, registration, 7515.0800 to 7515.0870  
   Federal regulations, 7515.1050  
   Nonalcoholic wine, 1550.3530  
   Violations, confiscation, 7515.0800, 7515.0960  
 Packaging, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1060  
 Prohibited statements, advertising, 7515.0750  
 Sacramental wine, importation, 7515.0900  
 Sales  
   Packaging requirements, 7515.1060  
   Pricing, restrictions, 7515.0310  
   Representative identification cards, 7515.0210  
   Shipments, 7515.0310  
   Still wines, 7515.0300  
 Standards, federal regulations, conformity, 7515.1050 to 7515.1070  
 Still wines  
   Cases, 7515.0300  
   Certification labels, 7515.0540  
 Table or sparkling wine, certification labels, 7515.0540  
 Transportation  
   Packaging requirements, 7515.1060  
   Requirements, generally, 7515.0940  
 Wineries, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**WINE LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINNEBAGO CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WINNIBIGOSHISH LAKE**  
 Fishing  
   Walleye, limits, 6264.0400  
   Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WINONA COUNTY**  
 Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WINTER ROAD RIVER**  
 Fishing, northern pike limits, 6264.0400

**WIRES AND POLES**  
*See POLES AND WIRES*

**WIRING**  
*See ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS*

**WISCONSIN**  
 Boundary waters  
   Fishing, 6266.0500, 6266.0600  
   Mussels, harvesting restrictions, 6258.0500  
 Fishing licenses, limits, multiple licenses, 6262.0300  
 Reciprocity  
   Income and franchise taxes, nonresidents, 8002.0200  
   Manufactured homes, seals and sealing, 1350.5800

**WISL CREEK**  
 Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Fishing, trout, special management waters, 6264.0400  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WISINI LAKE**  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WITHHOLDING (TAXES)**  
*See INCOME AND FRANCHISE TAXES*

**WITNESSES**

Adoption, consents, 9560.0030  
 Arbitration, health claims appeals, 2770.9020, 2770.9090  
 Contested cases, generally, *see Witnesses under CONTESTED CASES*

Crime victims reparations hearings, 3050.0100, 3050.3400  
 Cross-examination, *see CROSS-EXAMINATION*  
 Deputy registrars of motor vehicles, suspension and revocation hearings, 7406.2100

Energy supply emergencies, appeal hearings, 7620.0330

Fees, Mediation Services Bureau

Commission hearings, 5500.1000  
 Labor referee proceedings, 5500.1900

Horse racing licensees, disciplinary actions, appeals, 7897.0170

Impeachment

Contested cases, 1400.7300  
 Revenue recapture hearings, adverse parties, 1400.8603

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Mediation Services Bureau hearings

Collective bargaining representation, 5500.0600 to 5500.0800

Fair share fee challenges, 5510.1910

Generally, 5500.0100 to 5500.2800

Labor referee proceedings, generally, 5500.1700, 5500.1800

Representation matters, 5510.0110 to 5510.2310

Motor vehicle insurance, hearings, 2770.5100

Municipal boundary adjustments, 6000.1310

Oil, set aside program, appeal hearings, 7615.0350

Power plant siting and power plant routing hearings

Availability, 1405.2000

Deposition to preserve testimony, 1405.1200

Generally, 1405.1600

Prefiled testimony, 1405.1900

Subpoenas, 1405.1300

Revenue recapture hearings, *see Witnesses under REVENUE RECAPTURE HEARINGS*

Signatures

Absentee voting, 8210.0500, 8210.0600

Mail balloting, 8210.3000

Subpoenas, *see SUBPOENAS*

Supplementary review of waste facilities, contested review hearings, 9200.4800

Tax Court, 8610.0070

Taxes, practice before Revenue Department, 8052.0300

Teachers code of ethics proceedings, compelling attendance, 8710.2100

Teaching Board, ethics complaints, investigations, 8710.2100

Unemployment insurance, 3310.2901 to 3310.2924

Voter registration, absentee voting, proof of residence, 8210.0500

Witness lists, contested cases, 1400.6950

**WOLF CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOLSFELD WOODS**

DNR designated area, nondegradation policy, 7050.0180

**WOLVERTON CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOLVES**

Damage by, killing, notice to conservation officer, 6234.2700

Destruction of livestock, compensation, 1515.3100 to 1515.3800

Hunting

Animals doing damage, notice to conservation officers, 6234.2700

Snaring

Generally, 6234.2300

Restrictions, 6234.2400

Snares, defined, 6234.0900

Restitution value, 6133.0075

**WOMAN LAKE**

Fishing

Northern pike, 6264.0400

Whitefish and ciscoes, 6262.0800

**WOMEN**

Battered women programs, Corrections Department, 2915.0100 to 2915.0700

Definitions

Reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0020

State contracts, 1230.0150

Discrimination, *see DISCRIMINATION*

Gender fair curriculum, school districts, 3500.0550

Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, 9520.0650

Pregnancy termination, *see ABORTION*

Pregnant women, *see PREGNANT WOMEN*

State contracts, preferences, 1230.1400 to 1230.1910

Targeted group businesses, state contracts, 1230.0150

Underserved populations, definitions

Economic development and housing challenge program, 4900.3610

Housing trust fund program, 4900.3705

WIC program, 4617.0002 to 4617.0176

Woman-owned businesses

Defined, 2660.0020

Developmental loans, reciprocal interstate branching and acquisitions, 2660.0090

**WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS**

Agricultural products, definitions, 1556.0110

Building materials, sales and use taxes, 8130.1200

Composite wood products, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8160

Disposal, refuse and dunnage, *see GARBAGE*

Fuel conversion facilities, 7855.0010 to 7855.0370

Manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Plywood, air pollution performance standards, 7011.8160

Preserving solutions, waste, hazardous waste exemption, 7045.0120

Targeted industry fund, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007

Veneers, manufacturers, workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

Waste wood

Beneficial uses, 7035.2860

Unadulterated wood, defined, 7035.0300

Wood building products surface coating, emission standards, 7011.8000

Wood heaters, air pollution, standards of performance, 7011.2950

Wood preserving operations, wastes, 7045.0120, 7045.0145

Workplace accident and injury reduction, employers, duties, 5208.1500

**WOOD LAKE CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOODBURY CREEK**

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOODS CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOODSON CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050

Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**WOODWORKING SHOPS**

Cutting and milling charges, sales and use taxes, 8130.0700

**WORK CLOTHES**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

Food and beverage service establishments

Food employees, 4626.0100, 4626.0115

Laundering, 4626.0695

## WORK

1250

**WORK CLOTHES (Cont'd)**

Linens, defined as work clothes, food code, 4626.0020

**WORK FIRST PROGRAM**

Assistance, at-home infant child care, effect on, 3400.0235

**WORK GROUPS**

Workers' compensation medical services and rehabilitation, 5217.0610

**WORK INCENTIVE PROGRAM (WIN)**

Nonresidents, income and franchise taxes, credits, 8002.0200

**WORK RELEASE**

Applications, 2940.1100

Defined, 2940.0100

Director, prerelease status, 2940.1000

Executive officer, duties, 2940.0300, 2940.0400

Interstate supervision, 2940.5700

**Jails**

Annexes, staffing requirements, 2911.0900

Releasees, segregation in jails, 2911.2500

Orders revoking, 2940.3300, 2940.3400

Participation, 2940.2800, 2940.2900

Revocation, 2940.3500 to 2940.4500

**WORK-STUDY GRANT PROGRAM**See *STUDENT GRANTS***WORKERS COMPENSATION**

Administrative Hearings Office, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100

**Appeals**

Court of appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800

Qualified rehabilitation consultant firms, 5220.1600

Registered rehabilitation vendors, 5220.1700

Rehabilitation, consultant interns, rejection, 5220.1500

Application of law, workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100

Apportionment, 5229.0100 to 5229.0700

Apprentices, temporary partial disability benefits, 5220.2540

Approvals, rehabilitation settlement agreements, 5220.1200

Asbestos abatement, contractor license applications, 4620.3200

Assessment forms and amounts, 5220.2840

**Assets**

Group self-insurance, 2780.2200, 2780.4200

Individual insurers, 2780.1200

**Assigned risk safety account**

Grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070

Payments to, noncompliance, 5220.2840

Attachment of benefits, 5220.2560

Attorneys, 5220.1100

Awards, additional, 5220.2760

**Benefits**

Claims for, generally, workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100

Discontinuance conferences, 1415.3900

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), self-insurance

Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300

Individual self-insurers, 2780.1400

**Causalgia**

Disability schedules, 5223.0400 to 5223.0435

Treatment parameters, 5221.6050, 5221.6305

Certificates and certification, Agricultural and Economic

Development Board, financial assistance applicants, 1587.1100

Certified and exclusive representatives, pilot program rules, 5229.0060

Certified lead firms, 4761.2200

**Collective bargaining agreements**

Certified and exclusive representative, defined, 5229.0010

Complaints, 5229.0050

Definitions, 5229.0010

Documents required by commissioner, 5229.0020

Effective date, 5229.0030

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)****Collective bargaining agreements (Cont'd)**

Filing with commissioner, 5229.0020

Insurance contracts, filing with agreement, 5229.0020

Investigations, 5229.0050

Letter of recognition, 5229.0030

Master agreement, filing with commissioner, 5229.0020

Pilot program rules, 5229.0060

Reporting requirements, 5229.0040

Request for recognition, procedures, 5229.0030

Termination of recognition, 5229.0050

**Complex regional pain syndrome**

Disability schedules, 5223.0430, 5223.0435

Treatment parameters, 5221.6050, 5221.6305

**Conciliation, 5220.2670****Contractors, see CONTRACTORS**

Court of appeals, 9800.0100 to 9800.1800

Coverage, hospices, 4664.0010

**Definitions**

Disability schedules, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Employees, 5224.0010

Rehabilitation services, 5220.0100

Rules of practice, 5220.2520

**Denials of liability**

Form, 5220.2550

Letters, notice, 5220.2570

Noncompliance, 5220.2770

Rejection by division, 5220.2570

**Dependent's benefits, 5220.2930****Disability schedules**

Alopecia, 5223.0650

**Amputations**

Lower extremities, 5223.0150, 5223.0550

Upper extremities, 5223.0080, 5223.0540

Ankle, 5223.0170, 5223.0520

Articulation interference, 5223.0320

Asthma, 5223.0180, 5223.0560

Authority for rules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300

Back injury, 5223.0070, 5223.0370 to 5223.0390

Brain injury, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Burns, 5223.0240, 5223.0640

Causalgia, 5223.0400, 5223.0410, 5223.0420, 5223.0430, 5223.0435

Central nervous system, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Cervical spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0370

Chewing impairments, 5223.0320

Cold injuries, 5223.0640

Complex regional pain syndrome, 5223.0430, 5223.0435

Cosmetic disfigurement, 5223.0650

Definitions, 5223.0020, 5223.0310

Ears, 5223.0040, 5223.0340

Edema, 5223.0580

Effective date, 5223.0300

Elbow, 5223.0120, 5223.0460

Endocrine disease, 5223.0620

Epilepsy, 5223.0060, 5223.0360

Eyes, 5223.0030, 5223.0330

Face impairments, 5223.0320

Facial bone impairments, 5223.0320

Fingers, 5223.0140, 5223.0480

Foot, 5223.0170, 5223.0530

Forearm, 5223.0460

Gastrointestinal tract, 5223.0210, 5223.0590

Hand, 5223.0480

Hearing loss, 5223.0040, 5223.0340

Heart disease, 5223.0190, 5223.0570

Heat injuries, 5223.0640

Hematopoietic system, 5223.0610

Hip, 5223.0170, 5223.0500

Incorporation by reference, 5223.0010, 5223.0300

Interpretation of rules, 5223.0010, 5223.0300

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Disability schedules (Cont'd)  
 Jaw bone impairments, 5223.0320  
 Joints, 5223.0170  
 Knees, 5223.0170, 5223.0510  
 Lower leg, 5223.0510  
 Lumbar spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0390  
 Motor and sensory loss, lower extremities, 5223.0160  
 Motor loss  
   Lower extremities, 5223.0420  
   Upper extremities, 5223.0100, 5223.0400  
 Mouth impairments, 5223.0320  
 Nerve injury, lower extremities, 5223.0160  
 Nose impairments, 5223.0320  
 Pelvis, 5223.0490  
 Preexisting impairments, 5223.0250, 5223.0315  
 Presbycusis, 5223.0040, 5223.0340  
 Psychotic disorders, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Raynaud's phenomenon, 5223.0580  
 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, 5223.0400, 5223.0410,  
   5223.0420, 5223.0430, 5223.0435  
 Reproductive system, 5223.0220, 5223.0600  
 Respiratory system, 5223.0180, 5223.0560  
 Sensory loss  
   Lower extremities, 5223.0430  
   Upper extremities, 5223.0090, 5223.0410  
 Severability, 5223.0010  
 Shoulder, 5223.0110, 5223.0450  
 Skin disorders, 5223.0230, 5223.0630  
 Skull defects, 5223.0050, 5223.0350  
 Smell, impairment, 5223.0360  
 Spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0370 to 5223.0390  
 Swallowing impairments, 5223.0320  
 Taste, impairment, 5223.0360  
 Teeth, complete loss, 5223.0310  
 Temporomandibular joint impairments, 5223.0320  
 Thoracic outlet syndrome, 5223.0436  
 Thoracic spine, 5223.0070, 5223.0380  
 Throat impairments, 5223.0320  
 Tinnitus, 5223.0040  
 Toes, 5223.0170, 5223.0530  
 Trigeminal nerve, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Trunk, excluding spine, 5223.0440  
 Upper arm impairments, 5223.0450  
 Upper leg, 5223.0500  
 Upper respiratory tract obstructions, 5223.0320  
 Urinary system, 5223.0220, 5223.0600  
 Vascular disease, 5223.0200, 5223.0580  
 Vertigo, 5223.0060, 5223.0360  
 Vision loss, 5223.0030, 5223.0330  
 Wrist, 5223.0130, 5223.0470  
 Discontinuance of benefits  
   Improper, 5220.2720  
   Notice, 5220.2570, 5220.2630  
   Petition to discontinue, 5220.2630  
 Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance,  
   5220.2750  
 Electronic filing  
   Generally, 5220.2525  
   Logging, targeted industry fund, 5222.3001  
 Electronic first reports of injury, 5220.2530, 5220.2820,  
   5220.2830  
 Employees  
   Defined, 5224.0010  
   Evaluations by rehabilitation providers, 5220.1801  
   Independent contractors, coverage as, *see CONTRACTORS*  
   Nonresidents, rehabilitation consultant selection, 5220.0710  
   Safe harbor criteria, 5224.0010  
 Employers, failure to insure, 5220.2865

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Equitable apportionment arbitration  
 Administrator  
   Defined, 5229.0100  
   Duties, 5229.0410  
   Request for arbitration, filing with, 5229.0500  
   Selection, 5229.0410  
   Term of contract, 5229.0410  
 Arbitration advisor  
   Defined, 5229.0100  
   Role of advisor, 5229.0600  
   Selection, 5229.0420  
 Arbitration panel  
   Composition, 5229.0420  
   Determining, process, 5229.0500  
   Selection, 5229.0420  
 Arbitrators  
   Defined, 5229.0400  
   Determinations, effect, 5229.0600  
   Nomination, 5229.0400  
   Powers, 5229.0600  
   Qualifications, 5229.0400  
 Decisions by arbitrators, 5229.0700  
 Definitions, 5229.0100  
 Enforcement, arbitrators decisions, 5229.0700  
 Filing, request for arbitration, 5229.0500  
 Hearings, 5229.0700  
 Initiation of arbitration, procedures, 5229.0500  
 Neutral physician  
   Apportionment opinions, duties, 5229.0700  
   Defined, 5229.0100  
 Presumptive rule of equitable apportionment, 5229.0350  
 Purpose of rules, 5229.0200  
 Record keeping, arbitration procedures, administrator's  
   duties, 5229.0410  
 Responses to arbitration requests, 5229.0500  
 Roster  
   Defined, 5229.0100  
   Membership on, 5229.0400  
   Nominations to, 5229.0400  
   Scope of rules, 5229.0300  
 Experience modification factors, safety survey, 5208.0040  
 Fees  
   Independent medical examinations, 5219.0500  
   Medical services, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
 Files examination, 5220.2880  
 First report of injury, 5220.2530  
 Fraud unit, Labor and Industry Department, 5228.0100 to  
   5228.0130  
 Garnishment of benefits, 5220.2560  
 Hazardous materials incident responses, 7514.2000  
 Health care providers  
   Fees  
     Independent medical examinations, adjustment,  
       5219.0500  
     Payment schedule, conversion factor, 5221.4020  
   Reimbursement for medical records copies, 5219.0100 to  
     5219.0300  
 Health maintenance organizations, subrogation and  
   coordination of benefits, 4685.0900  
 Hearings  
   Failure to insure, expedited procedure, 5220.2865  
   Joint rules, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
   Penalty assessments, 5220.2870  
 Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750  
 Independent contractors, *see CONTRACTORS*  
 Independent medical examinations, fees, adjustment,  
   5219.0500

**WORKERS**

1252

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Injury  
 Electronic first report, 5220.2530, 5220.2820, 5220.2830  
 First report, 5220.2530  
 Timely reports, noncompliance, 5220.2820  
 Insurance requirements, failure to insure, 5220.2865  
 Insurance verification  
 Application of rules, 5222.2006  
 Cancellation, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
 Coverage notices  
 Cancellations, 5222.2005  
 Contents, 5222.2001  
 Effect of filing, 5222.2004  
 Endorsements, 5222.2005  
 Form, 5222.2001  
 Place of filing, 5222.2002  
 Time for filing, 5222.2003  
 Data collection repository, 5222.2002  
 Database, insurance coverage, 5222.2001  
 Declaration sheets, 5222.2001  
 Expiration, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
 Filing notices  
 Effect, 5222.2004  
 Noncompliance, warning letters, 5222.2003  
 Place, 5222.2002  
 Time, 5222.2003  
 Minnesota Workers' Compensation Insurers Association, Inc., filing with, 5222.2002  
 Purpose of rules, 5222.2000  
 Termination, notice requirements, 5222.2003  
 Warning letters, noncompliance with filing, 5222.2003  
 Insureds, reports received, 5208.0080  
 Insurers  
 Data collection, retention, reporting, 5221.0650  
 Denials of liability, 5220.2570  
 Notice to division  
 Attorney fees paid, 5220.2540  
 Payments, 5220.2540  
 Permanent partial disability payments, 5220.2550  
 Withholding of benefits, 5220.2560  
 Rehabilitation services, 5220.1900  
 Reporting requirements, 5221.0650  
 Interim status reports, 5220.2540  
 Interns, rehabilitation consultant interns, 5220.1400  
 Joint rules of practice, Administrative Hearings Office, application, 5220.2510  
 Lawsuits, generally, workers' compensation litigation, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
 Loggers, 5222.3000 to 5222.3007  
 Managed care plans  
 Amendments to plan, 5218.0300  
 Audits, 5218.0800  
 Authority for rules, 5218.0020  
 Billing for medical services, 5218.0600  
 Certification  
 Eligibility, 5218.0200  
 Generally, 5218.0100  
 Provisional certification, 5218.0040  
 Revocation, 5218.0900  
 Suspension, 5218.0900  
 Contents of plan, 5218.0100  
 Contracts with insurers, 5218.0200, 5218.0300  
 Course of treatment, 5218.0100  
 Coverage, 5218.0200  
 Definitions, 5218.0010  
 Denial of certification, 5218.0100  
 Disputes  
 Nonparticipating health care providers, 5218.0500  
 Resolution process, 5218.0700  
 Emergencies, 5218.0250  
 Geographic accessibility, 5218.0100

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Managed care plans (Cont'd)  
 Health care providers  
 Defined, 5218.0010  
 Exceptions to services from, 5218.0250  
 Nonparticipating, authorized services, 5218.0500  
 Participation in plan, 5218.0400  
 Types of providers, 5218.0100  
 Health care services required, 5218.0100  
 Information availability, 5218.0100  
 Liability of services, 5218.0100  
 Medical case management, 5218.0760, 5220.1801, 5220.1802  
 Medical treatment standards, specifying, 5218.0100  
 Monitoring, 5218.0300, 5218.0800  
 Multiple plans, contracts with insurers, 5218.0200  
 Notice to employee, 5218.0250  
 Peer review system, 5218.0750  
 Primary treating health care providers, 5218.0100  
 Prior notification, treatment parameters, duties, 5221.6050  
 Purpose of rules, 5218.0030  
 Record keeping requirements, 5218.0800  
 Referral for specialty services, 5218.0100  
 Reports to Labor and Industry Department, 5218.0300  
 Scope of rules, 5218.0030  
 Termination of coverage, 5218.0200  
 Toll-free 24-hour telephone number, providing to employee, 5218.0250  
 Trade secrets, 5218.0800  
 Uniform treatment standards, meeting, 5218.0100  
 Utilization review, 5218.0750  
 Violations of law, 5218.0900  
 Mandatory rehabilitation services, 5220.1200  
 Mediation, 5220.2670  
 Medical charges, payments, noncompliance, 5220.2740  
 Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810  
 Medical examinations  
 Fees, adjustment, 5219.0500  
 Rehabilitation services disputes, 5220.0950  
 Medical records, reimbursement for copies  
 Purpose of rules, 5219.0100  
 Reimbursement allowances, 5219.0300  
 Scope of rules, 5219.0200  
 Medical services fees, 5221.0100 to 5221.8900  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Medications  
 Low back pain, 5221.6200  
 Treatment parameters, 5221.6040, 5221.6105, 5221.6110  
 Notice  
 Assessment of penalties, 5220.2710  
 Denials of liability, 5220.2570  
 Intention to discontinue benefits, 5220.2630  
 Permanent partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2550  
 Orders  
 Noncompliance, 5220.2780  
 Overpayments, 5220.2580  
 Payments  
 Delayed payment worksheet, 5220.2790  
 Inexcusable delays, 5220.2790  
 Noncompliance, 5220.2770  
 Overpayments, 5220.2580  
 Permanent partial disabilities, 5220.2550  
 Permanent total disabilities, 5220.2540  
 Place, 5220.2540, 5220.2550  
 Temporary partial disabilities, 5220.2540  
 Temporary total disabilities, 5220.2540  
 Time, 5220.2540  
 Penalties  
 Additional awards, 5220.2760  
 Assessment, notice, 5220.2710

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Penalties (Cont'd)

- Assigned risk safety account payments, noncompliance, 5220.2840
- Denials of liability, noncompliance, 5220.2570
- Economic recovery compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Failure to deny, 5220.2770
- Failure to insure, 5220.2865
- Failure to pay, 5220.2770, 5220.2780
- First report of injury, failure to file, 5220.2530
- Frivolous denials, 5220.2570
- Hearings, 5220.2870
- Impairment compensation, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Improper discontinuances, 5220.2720
- Inexcusable delay in payments, 5220.2790
- Medical charges, noncompliance, 5220.2740
- Medical data, failure to release, 5220.2810
- Nonspecific denials, 5220.2570
- Objections to penalties, 5220.2870
- Payments, failure to pay, 5220.2540, 5220.2550
- Permanent partial disability, noncompliance, 5220.2750
- Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780
- Self-insured, noncompliance, 5220.2850
- Time limits, failure to report, 5220.2830
- Timely reports of injury, noncompliance, 5220.2820
- Uninsured, noncompliance, 5220.2850
- Permanent partial disabilities
  - Disputes, 5220.2550
  - Health care providers, opinion, 5221.0410
  - Initial assessments, 5220.2550
  - Payments, 5220.2540, 5220.2550
  - Timely payments, failure to make, 5220.2750
- Permanent total disabilities
  - Payments, 5220.2540
  - Supplementary benefits, 5222.0100 to 5222.1000
- Physicians, rehabilitation plan, providing copy, 5220.0410
- Public rallies, permit application, 1235.0400
- Purpose of rules, 5220.2510
- Qualified rehabilitation consultants, administrative conferences, 1415.3700
- R-1 form, 5220.2540
- Reflex sympathetic dystrophy
  - Disability schedules, 5223.0400, 5223.0410, 5223.0420, 5223.0430, 5223.0435
  - Treatment parameters, 5221.6050, 5221.6305
- Refunds from employees or dependents, 5220.2580
- Rehabilitation, noncompliance, 5220.2780
- Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000
- Rehabilitation services
  - Appeals, 5220.1600
  - Assigned claims handler, 5220.0100
  - Attorneys, 5220.1100
  - Billing, procedures, 5220.1900
  - Claim screening consultation, defined, 5220.0100
  - Data privacy, 5220.1802
  - Disability status report, 5220.0110
  - Disputes
    - Cost of services, 5220.1900
    - Hearings, 5220.0950, 5220.1010
    - On-the-job training, 5220.0850
    - Plan amendment and closure, 5220.0510
    - Procedures, generally, 5220.0950
    - Reasonableness of services, 5220.1900
    - Rehabilitation consultant selection, 5220.0710
    - Rehabilitation plan, 5220.0410
    - Retraining plan, 5220.0750
  - Eligibility consultation, defined, 5220.0100
  - Fees and costs, 5220.1900
  - Filing of documents, 5220.0107

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)

- Hearings
  - Procedures, 5220.1010
  - Requesting, 5220.0950, 5220.1010
- Incorporations by reference, 5220.0105
- Insurers consent before payment, 5220.1900
- Job placement services, providing, 5220.0410
- Legal representation, 5220.1100
- On-the-job training
  - Defined, 5220.0100
  - Plans, 5220.0850
  - Purpose, 5220.0850
- Qualified rehabilitation consultant firms
  - Approval, 5220.1250, 5220.1600
  - Business practices, 5220.1805
  - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
  - Consultants, employment, 5220.1400
  - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
  - Fees for services, 5220.1900
  - Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
  - Professional conduct, 5220.1801
  - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802
  - Registration, 5220.1500
  - Reports, 5220.1802
  - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
  - Supervision, 5220.1800
- Qualified rehabilitation consultant interns
  - Approval, 5220.1250
  - Business practices, 5220.1805
  - Complaints against, 5220.1500
  - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
  - Continuing education, 5220.1500
  - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
  - Fees for services, 5220.1900
  - Inactive status, 5220.1500
  - Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
  - Professional conduct, 5220.1801
  - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802
  - Registration, 5220.1500
  - Reports, 5220.1802
  - Standards of performance, 5220.1800
  - Supervision, 5220.1800
- Qualified rehabilitation consultants
  - Amendment of plan, reporting, 5220.0510
  - Business practices, 5220.1805
  - Certification, 5220.1400
  - Change in consultant, notice, 5220.0510, 5220.0710
  - Communication with health care providers, 5221.0420
  - Complaints against, 5220.1500
  - Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801
  - Continuing education, 5220.1500
  - Defined, 5220.0100
  - Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806
  - Distinguished from vendors, 5220.1250
  - Education, 5220.1400
  - Employees choice, 5220.0710
  - Experience requirements, 5220.1400
  - Fees for services, 5220.1900
  - Inactive status, 5220.1500
  - Instruction of employees, 5220.1803
  - Internship requirements, 5220.1400
  - Monitoring, 5220.0410, 5220.1500, 5220.1800
  - Professional conduct, 5220.1801
  - Progress reports, duties, 5220.0450
  - Record keeping requirements, 5220.1802
  - Referrals, recommendations for, 5220.1801
  - Registration, 5220.1500
  - Reports, 5220.1802, 5220.1803
  - Standards of performance, 5220.1800

## WORKERS

1254

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Rehabilitation services (Cont'd)  
 Qualified rehabilitation consultants (Cont'd)  
   Supervision, 5220.1800  
 Reasonable and necessary services, determinations, 5220.1900  
 Registered rehabilitation vendors  
   Approval, 5220.1700  
   Business practices, 5220.1805  
   Conduct, prohibitions, 5220.1801  
   Disciplinary actions, 5220.1806  
   Distinguished from consultants, 5220.1250  
   Fees for services, 5220.1900  
   Monitoring, 5220.1500, 5220.1800  
   Professional conduct requirements, 5220.1801  
   Record keeping, 5220.1802  
   Registration, 5220.1500  
   Rehabilitation plan, duties, 5220.0410  
   Reports, 5220.1802  
   Standards of performance, 5220.1800  
   Supervision, 5220.1800  
 Rehabilitation consultation  
   Defined, 5220.0100  
   Disability status report, 5220.0110  
   Documentation, 5220.0130  
   Order by commissioner, 5220.0120  
   Procedure, 5220.0130  
   Purpose, 5220.0130  
   Request, 5220.0110  
   Waiver, 5220.0120  
 Rehabilitation plan  
   Administration, 5220.0410  
   Amendment of plan, 5220.0410, 5220.0510  
   Approval, 5220.0410  
   Closure, 5220.0510  
   Closure reports, 5220.0510  
   Defined, 5220.0100  
   Filing, 5220.0410, 5220.0510  
   Physician, providing copy of plan, 5220.0410  
   Procedure, 5220.0410  
   Progress report, 5220.0450  
   Purpose, 5220.0410  
   Requirements, contents, 5220.0410  
   Response by parties, 5220.0410  
   Rehabilitation response form, 5220.0950  
   Reports generally, filing, 5220.0107  
   Retraining, 5220.0750  
   Service of process, 5220.0107  
   Settlement agreements, 5220.1200  
   Waiver, 5220.0120  
   Waivers, 5220.0110  
 Reinstatement, rehabilitation consultants, 5220.1500  
 Removal from labor market, 5220.2540  
 Reports  
   Injury  
     Failure to make, 5220.2820  
     First report, 5220.2530  
     Noncompliance with time and manner, 5220.2830  
   Retraining compensation, 5220.2555  
 Safe harbor, independent contractor or employee, 5224.0010  
 Safety account grant and loan program, 5203.0010 to 5203.0070  
 Safety and health committees, *see Joint labor-management safety and health committees under OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH*  
 Scope of rules, 5220.2510  
 Second injury law, 5220.2680  
 Self-insurance, 2780.0100 to 2780.9920  
 Service of process  
   Denials of liability, 5220.2570  
   Electronic filing, 5220.2525

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Supplementary benefits for permanent total disabilities, 5222.0100 to 5222.1000  
 Targeted industry fund  
   Assessment, amount, 5222.3003  
   Authority for rules, 5222.3001  
   Certification of coverage, 5222.3005  
   Conversion formulas, 5222.3002  
   Definitions, 5222.3000  
   Purpose for rules, 5222.3001  
   Reporting requirements  
   Annual reporting by qualified employers, 5222.3006  
   Annual reporting by woodmills, 5222.3002  
   Contents, 5222.3002  
   Extensions for submitting, 5222.3002  
   False reporting, 5222.3004  
   Incomplete reports, 5222.3002  
   Safety program, 5222.3007  
   Woodmills, annual reporting, 5222.3002  
 Temporary partial disabilities, payments, 5220.2540  
 Temporary total disabilities, payments, 5220.2540  
 Thoracic outlet syndrome, disability schedules, 5223.0436  
 Treatment parameters  
   Active treatment  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Application of rules, 5221.6020  
   Authority for rules, 5221.6010  
   Causalgia, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
   Certified managed care plans, delegation or responsibility to, 5221.6050  
   Chemical dependency, 5221.6050  
   Chronic pain syndrome  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower extremities, 5221.6305  
   Scope, 5221.6600  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Complaints, 5221.8900  
   Complex regional pain syndrome, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
   Days, calendar days, 5221.6020  
   Definitions, 5221.6040  
   Departures from parameters, 5221.6050  
   Diagnostic procedures  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Durable medical equipment  
   Lower back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Evaluation of patients, 5221.6050  
   Excessive treatment  
   Determinations of, 5221.6050  
   Penalties, 5221.8900  
   Failure to comply with rules, disciplinary action, 5221.8900  
   General treatment parameters  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Health care providers  
   Communication among, 5221.6050

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Treatment parameters (Cont'd)  
 Health care providers (Cont'd)  
   Denial to, notice, 5221.6050  
   Evaluation of treatment, neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Evaluation of treatment, thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Evaluation of treatment, upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
   Referrals among, 5221.6050  
 Inappropriate treatment, 5221.8900  
 Incorporation by reference, 5221.6030  
 Inpatient hospitalization, 5221.6400  
 Investigations, 5221.8900  
 Low back pain, 5221.6100, 5221.6200, 5221.6400  
 Medical imaging procedures  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   General principles, 5221.6100  
 Medical requests, expedited processing, 5221.6050  
 Medically necessary treatment  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   Evaluation, ongoing, 5221.6050  
   General requirements, 5221.6020, 5221.6050  
 Medication  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Outpatient use, indications, 5221.6105  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Muscle relaxants, 5221.6105  
 Neck pain, 5221.6205  
 Nonoperative treatment, required before surgical treatment, 5221.6050  
 Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAID's), 5221.6105  
 Notice, denial of treatment, 5221.6050  
 Opioid analgesics, 5221.6040, 5221.6105, 5221.6110  
 Outcome studies, 5221.6050  
 Passive treatment  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Prior notification, health care provider responsibilities, 5221.6050  
 Purpose of rules, 5221.6020  
 Record keeping requirements, 5221.6050  
 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, 5221.6050, 5221.6305  
 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower extremities, 5221.6305  
 Review by commissioner, 5221.8900  
 Specific treatment parameters  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Surgery  
   General parameters, 5221.6500  
   Lower extremity surgery, 5221.6500  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, upper and lower extremities, 5221.6305  
   Spinal surgery, 5221.6500  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Therapeutic injections  
   Defined, 5221.6040  
   Low back pain, 5221.6200  
   Neck pain, 5221.6205  
   Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
   Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Thoracic back pain, 5221.6210  
 Unnecessary treatment, 5221.8900

**WORKERS COMPENSATION (Cont'd)**

Treatment parameters (Cont'd)  
 Upper extremity disorders, 5221.6300  
 Violations and penalties, failure to comply, 5221.8900  
 Weeks, calendar weeks, 5221.6020  
 Uninsured, failure to pay, 5220.2850  
 Vocational rehabilitation, *see Rehabilitation services under this topic*  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, reports given, 5208.0080

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS**  
 Amicus briefs, 9800.0920  
 Applications  
   Cause, stating, 9800.1100  
   New hearings, 9800.1100  
   Procedures, 9800.1400  
   Set aside award, 9800.1100  
 Approvals by, rehabilitation settlement agreements, 5220.1200  
 Attorneys fees, appeals by parties, 9800.0800  
 Briefs  
   Amicus curiae, 9800.0920  
   Appeals, 9800.0900  
   Preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Certification of service, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Commencement of appeals, 9800.1600  
 Continuances, 9800.0500  
 Costs, 9800.1700  
 Decisions of the court, citing, 9800.0910  
 Definitions, 9800.0100  
 Disbursements, 9800.1700  
 Dismissals, 9800.1710  
 Extensions of time, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
 Facsimile transmissions, use permitted, 9800.0320  
 Files, inspection, 9800.0200  
 Filing  
   Briefs, 9800.0900  
   Facsimile transmissions, 9800.0320  
   Requests for relief, 9800.1400  
 Form, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Hearings, new hearings, granting, 9800.1100  
 Initiation of appeals, 9800.1600  
 Inspection, files, 9800.0200  
 Intervention, 9800.1500  
 Issues raised, not addressed in brief, 9800.0900  
 Legal documents, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000  
 Motion to reinstate, 9800.1710  
 New hearings, applications, 9800.1100  
 Nonappearance of counsel, procedures, 9800.0510  
 Oral argument  
   Allowing, 9800.1000  
   Amicus curiae, participation, 9800.0920  
   Applications, 9800.1100, 9800.1400  
   Motion pictures, using, 9800.1000  
   Petitions, 9800.1400  
   Request for relief, 9800.1400  
   Submitting to full panel, 9800.1720  
   Time limits, 9800.1000  
 Orders, temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Panel, submitting argument to, 9800.1720  
 Petitions  
   Filing, 9800.1400  
   Intervention, 9800.1500  
   Temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Pleadings, preparation and form, 9800.0300  
 Preparation, legal documents, 9800.0300  
 Questions of fact, referral to administrative law judge, 9800.1050  
 Replies, 9800.1400

## WORKERS

1256

**WORKERS COMPENSATION COURT OF APPEALS  
(Cont'd)**

Request for relief, 9800.1400  
 Responses, 9800.1400  
 Second Injury Law, 5220.2680  
 Service  
   Certification, transcripts, briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
   Documents, papers required to be filed, 9800.0310  
   Notices, papers required to be filed, 9800.0310  
   Party represented by attorney, service on, 9800.0310  
   Requests for relief, 9800.1400  
 Setting aside award, applications, 9800.1100  
 Stipulations, settlement, 9800.0700  
 Suspension of rules, 9800.1800  
 Temporary orders, 9800.0400  
 Transcripts  
   Briefs on appeal, 9800.0900  
   Notification of receipt, 9800.1600  
   Preparation, 9800.1600

**WORKERS COMPENSATION HEARINGS**  
*See WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION PROCEDURES***WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE**

Certificates and certification, ethanol production facility loan program applicants, 1654.0040  
 Coverage, limousine services, permits, 8880.0400  
 Data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200  
 Forms, limousine services, coverage, permits, 8880.0400  
 Horse racing, trainers, 7877.0130  
 Policies  
   Endorsements, filing fees, 2605.0200, 2605.0500  
   Filing fees, generally, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
   Forms, 2605.0200, 2705.3200  
 Rates  
   Deviations from, filing fees, 2605.0200  
   Filing fees, generally, 2605.0400, 2605.0500  
   Schedules, filing fees, 2605.0200  
 Rating plans, retrospective rating plans, filing fees, 2605.0200  
 Refunds, filing fees, prohibited, 2605.0400  
 Rules, filing fees, 2605.0500  
 State health care program, workers' compensation insurance defined as, 9505.5210  
 Vendors, state health care program participation, 9505.5210, 9505.5220, 9505.5240  
 Workers' Compensation Insurers Rating Association of Minnesota, data service organizations, 2705.0200 to 2705.3200

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES**

Administrative conferences  
   Discontinuance of benefits, 1415.3900  
   Disqualification of judges, 1420.2600  
   Generally, 1415.3700  
 Administrative Hearings Office  
   Joinder of parties, duties, 1420.1300  
   Motions, assignment, 1420.2250  
   Records and record keeping, 1420.2900  
 Affidavits of prejudice, 1420.2600  
 Appeals, 1420.3150  
 Appearance  
   Administrative conferences, 1415.3700  
   Failure to appear, 1420.3700  
   Intervenors, 1415.1250  
 Appearance, parties to claims, 1415.0800  
 Attorney fees, *see Workers' compensation litigation proceedings under ATTORNEY FEES*  
 Attorneys  
   Attorney fees, 1415.3200  
   Conduct, 1420.0300  
   Notice of representation, 1415.0800  
   Sanctions, 1420.3700

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Attorneys (Cont'd)  
   Substitution, 1415.0800  
 Cancellation, parties seeking, 1420.3700  
 Chief administrative law judge, *see under ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES*  
 Claims, files of, examination, 1415.0600  
 Commencement of proceedings, petitions, generally, 1415.1000  
 Companion cases, 1420.2500  
 Compensation judges  
   Claims with intervenors, partial settlements, 1420.1850  
   Conduct, 1420.0300  
   Discovery, orders regarding, 1420.2200  
   Disqualification, 1420.2600  
   Joinder of parties, orders, 1420.1300  
   Reassignment, 1420.2600  
   Rehabilitation services settlement agreements, approval, 5220.1200  
 Consolidated cases  
   Disqualification of judges, 1420.2600  
   Generally, 1420.2500  
 Continuances  
   Administrative conferences, 1415.3700  
   Discontinuance of benefits conferences, 1415.3900  
   Generally, 1420.2800  
 Costs and disbursements (courts), taxation, 1415.3300  
 Cross-examination  
   Health care providers, 1420.2200, 1420.2900  
   Sequence, 1420.2900  
 Definitions, 1415.0300, 1420.0200  
 Depositions, 1420.2200  
 Discontinuance of benefits, conferences, 1415.3900  
 Discovery  
   Expedited procedures, 1420.2150  
   Generally, 1420.2200  
 Documents generally, filing, 1415.0700  
 Employees, medical claims, 1415.3800  
 Employer's experts, 1420.2200  
 Employment status issues, bifurcation, 1420.2605  
 Evidence  
   Medical evidence, 1420.2900  
   Surveillance evidence, 1420.2200  
 Exhibits, removal and return, 1415.3500  
 Expedited procedures  
   Employment status issues, 1420.2605  
   Generally, 1420.2150  
 Fees, appeals, filing, 1420.3150  
 Final argument, 1420.2900  
 Findings, Amended, 1420.3150  
 Forms, 1415.0500  
 Generally, 1415.0100 to 1415.4100  
 Health care providers  
   Cross-examination, 1420.2900  
   Cross-examination before hearing, 1420.2200  
   Medical disputes, 1415.3800  
 Hearings  
   Expedited procedures, 1420.2150  
   Generally, 1420.2900  
 Hearings, costs and disbursements (courts), taxation, 1415.3300  
 Insurers  
   Definitions, 1415.0300, 1420.0200  
   Employer's experts, 1420.2200  
   Medical claims, 1415.3800  
 Intervenors  
   Administrative conferences, 1415.3700  
   Applications to intervene, 1415.1250  
   Claims with, resolution, 1420.1850  
   Definitions, 1415.0300

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Intervenors (Cont'd)  
 Expedited procedures, Expedited procedures, 1420.2150  
 Motions to intervene, 1415.1250  
 Potential intervenors, notice received, 1415.1100  
 Settlement conferences, 1420.1800  
 Intervenors, notice received, 1415.1100  
 Joinder of parties, 1420.1300  
 Labor and Industry Department, *see WORKERS COMPENSATION*  
 Medical disputes, 1415.3800  
 Medical Services Review Board, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Motions  
 Direct testimony by health care provider, 1420.2200  
 Disputed or additional discovery, 1420.2200  
 Employment status issues, bifurcation, 1420.2605  
 Generally, 1420.2250  
 Joinder of parties, 1420.1300  
 Motions for protection, 1420.2200  
 Motions to intervene, 1415.1250  
 Sanctions, motions to impose, 1420.3700  
 Subpoenas, quashing, 1420.2700  
 Objections  
 Consolidation of cases, 1420.2500  
 Depositions, 1420.2200  
 Discontinuance of benefits, hearings on, 1420.2150  
 Petitions for temporary orders, 1420.2350  
 Orders  
 Failure to comply with, 1420.3700  
 Temporary orders, 1420.2350  
 Parties  
 Joinder, 1420.1300  
 Representatives, at settlement conferences, 1420.1800  
 Temporary orders, 1420.2350  
 Parties to claims  
 Adverse parties, defined, 1415.1000  
 Authorization by  
 Attorney fees, duties, 1415.3200  
 Files, examination, 1415.0600  
 Notice given, notice of representation, 1415.0800  
 Service of process, 1415.0700  
 Petitions  
 Requirements, generally, 1415.1000  
 Subrogation interest, petitions for determination, 1415.4000  
 Temporary orders, 1420.2350  
 Pleadings  
 Companion cases, 1420.2500  
 Incomplete, corrections, expedited procedures, 1420.2150  
 Joinder of parties, service of pleadings, 1420.1300  
 Service, petitions for compensation or reimbursement, 1420.2400  
 Pretrial conferences, 1420.1900, 1420.2400, 1420.2600  
 Pretrial statements, 1420.1900  
 Proprietary information or trade secrets, 1420.2200  
 Protective orders, 1420.2200  
 Purpose of rules, 1415.0100, 1420.0100  
 Records, 1420.2900  
 Rehabilitation Review Panel, 5217.0300 to 5217.1000  
 Scope of rules, 1420.0100  
 Service of process, generally, 1415.0700  
 Settlement conferences, 1420.1800, 1420.2600  
 Settlements  
 Claims with intervenors, 1420.1850  
 Generally, 1420.2050  
 Partial settlements, Claims with intervenors, 1420.1850  
 Stipulations for settlement, 1420.1850, 1420.1900  
 Severability of law, 1420.3800  
 Stipulations  
 Intervenors, 1415.1250  
 Records, 1420.2900

**WORKERS COMPENSATION LITIGATION  
PROCEDURES (Cont'd)**

Stipulations (Cont'd)  
 Stipulations for settlement, 1420.1850, 1420.1900  
 Subpoenas, 1420.2700  
 Third parties  
 Notice requirements  
 Generally, 1415.0700  
 Intervenors, 1415.1100  
 Recovery by, subrogation interest in, 1415.4000  
 Trade secrets, protective orders, 1420.2200  
 Witnesses, 1415.3700, 1420.2900  
**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES  
FEES**  
 Abbreviations, codes, 5221.4020  
 Allergy sensitivity tests, 5221.4030  
 Authority for rules, 5221.0200  
 Billing, 5221.0700  
 Cardiovascular services, 5221.4030  
 Chemotherapy injections, 5221.4030  
 Chiropractic services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4060  
 Chiropractors  
 Fee adjustments, 5221.4061  
 Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4060  
 Services, 5221.4061  
 Codes  
 Abbreviations, 5221.4020  
 Defined, 5221.0100  
 Evaluation reports, 5221.4020  
 Modifiers, 5221.0700, 5221.4020  
 Payment limitations, determination, 5221.4020  
 Procedure codes, *see same under this topic*  
 Reports, 5221.0410, 5221.0420  
 Use restrictions, 5221.0700  
 Critical care services, 5221.4030  
 Definitions, 5221.0100  
 Dental services, procedure codes, 5221.0700, 5221.4030  
 Dermatological procedures, 5221.4030  
 Diagnostic imaging, 5221.4061  
 Dialysis services, 5221.4030  
 Electrical stimulation therapy  
 Chiropractors' services, 5221.4061  
 Physical medicine, 5221.4051  
 Emergency care, definitions, 5221.0100  
 Employee's condition, defined, 5221.0410  
 Employers' liability, fee schedules, 5221.4070  
 Evaluation and management services, 5221.4030  
 Excessive charges  
 Defined, 5221.0500  
 Determination of, 5221.0600  
 Payers, limitation of liability, 5221.0500  
 Fee schedules  
 Chiropractors' services, 5221.4061  
 Effective date, 5221.4005  
 Employers' liability, 5221.4010, 5221.4070  
 Generally, 5221.4020  
 Medicare National Physician Relative Value File, 5221.4005  
 Modifiers, use, 5221.0700  
 Functional status, defined, 5221.0410  
 Global surgical package, 5221.4020, 5221.4035  
 Health care providers  
 Changing, 5221.0430  
 Communication with qualified rehabilitation consultant, 5221.0420  
 Conflicts of interest, 5221.0700  
 Disciplinary action, 5221.0700  
 Duties, 5221.0700  
 Permanent partial disability, opinion, 5221.0410  
 Primary health care provider, defined, 5221.0430

## WORKERS

1258

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

Health care providers (Cont'd)  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Recording requirements, 5221.0410  
 Reporting requirements, 5221.0410  
 Return to work planning, cooperation, 5221.0420  
 Scope of practice, limitations, 5221.0700  
 Selection, 5221.0430  
 Supplementary reports, 5221.0410  
 Work ability report, 5221.0410  
 Hearing services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Immunology procedures, 5221.4030  
 Incorporation by reference, 5221.0405  
 Laboratory  
 Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4040  
 Laboratory services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
 Liability  
 Employers, 5221.4010, 5221.4070  
 Payers, excessive health care provider charges, limitation, 5221.0500  
 Maximum medical improvement, 5221.0410  
 Medical examinations, independent examinations, fees, adjustment, 5219.0500  
 Medical/surgical services  
 Fee adjustments, 5221.4033  
 Fee schedules, 5221.4020  
 Outpatient limitations, procedure codes, 5221.4033  
 Procedure codes  
 Generally, 5221.4030  
 Outpatient limitation, facility fees, 5221.4033  
 Miscellaneous services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Neurology and neuromuscular services, 5221.4030  
 Ophthalmological services, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Pathology  
 Conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
 Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4040  
 Payer  
 Defined, 5221.0100  
 Duties, 5221.0600  
 Limitation of liability, 5221.0500  
 Penalties for noncompliance, 5221.0600  
 Report requests, 5221.0410  
 Permanent partial disability, health care provider opinion, 5221.0410  
 Pharmacy, 5221.4070  
 Physical medicine  
 Conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
 Fee adjustments, 5221.4051  
 Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4050  
 Procedure codes  
 Chiropractic services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4060  
 Chiropractors, 5221.4060  
 Definitions, 5221.0100, 5221.4035  
 Dental services, 5221.0700, 5221.4030  
 Dialysis services, 5221.4030  
 Evaluation and management services, 5221.4030  
 Global surgical package, 5221.4020  
 Hearing services and supplies, 5221.4030  
 Immunology procedures, 5221.4030  
 Laboratory, 5221.4040  
 Laboratory services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
 Medical/surgical  
 Fee adjustments, 5221.4035

**WORKERS COMPENSATION MEDICAL SERVICES FEES (Cont'd)**

Procedure codes (Cont'd)  
 Medical/surgical (Cont'd)  
 Lists, 5221.4030  
 Outpatient limitation, facility fees, 5221.4033  
 Payment limits, determination, 5221.4020  
 Miscellaneous services and supplies, 5221.4030  
 Modifiers, 5221.0100  
 Nuclear medicine, 5221.4030  
 Outpatient limitations, medical/surgical services, 5221.4033  
 Pathology, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4040  
 Pathology and laboratory procedures, 5221.4040  
 Pharmacy, 5221.4070  
 Physical medicine, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
 Physical medicine and rehabilitation, 5221.0700, 5221.4050  
 Psychiatry, 5221.4030  
 Radiology, 5221.4030  
 Rehabilitation services, conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
 Supplies, 5221.4020  
 Surgical categories, 5221.4020  
 Vision services and supplies, 5221.4030  
 Providers  
 Cooperation with payer, 5221.0700  
 Defined, 5221.0100  
 Psychiatry, 5221.4030  
 Pulmonary services, 5221.4030  
 Purpose of rules, 5221.0300  
 Rehabilitation services  
 Conversion factors, 5221.4030, 5221.4050  
 Fee adjustments, 5221.4051  
 Fee schedules, conversion factors, 5221.4020  
 Procedure codes, 5221.4050  
 Reimbursement of excessive payments, 5221.0600  
 Relative value units (RVUs)  
 Defined, 5221.0100  
 Fee schedules, payment limitation determination, 5221.4020  
 Reporting requirements  
 Codes, 5221.0410, 5221.0420  
 Evaluation reports, coding, 5221.4020  
 Filing, 5221.0410  
 Health care providers, 5221.0410  
 Return to work planning, 5221.0420  
 Revenue codes, 5221.0100  
 Scope of rules, 5221.0400  
 Special services reports, 5221.4030  
 Vision services and supplies, procedure codes, 5221.4030  
 Work ability report, 5221.0410

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE**

Accountants, service companies, 2780.6400  
 Adjusters, service companies, 2780.6200  
 Administration of claims, individual self-insurers, 2780.1500  
 Administrators, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300  
 Affidavits, individual self-insurers, applications, 2780.1100  
 Affiliates individual self-insurers, guarantee, 2780.1200  
 Agents, service companies, resident agent, 2780.6300  
 Applications  
 Group self-insurers  
 Generally, 2780.2100  
 Processing, 2780.2400  
 Individual self-insurance, 2780.1100  
 Service companies  
 Licenses, 2780.6100  
 Processing, 2780.6500  
 Assessments, group self-insurers fund, deficits, 2780.5000  
 Assets  
 Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
 Individual self-insurers, 2780.1200

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Audits  
 Filing reports, 2780.0500  
 Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4400

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries)  
 Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
 Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400

Business trust, group self-insurers, 2780.3300

Bylaws, group self-insurers  
 Applications, 2780.2100  
 Plans of operation, 2780.2900

Cancellation, membership, group self-insurers, 2780.2800

Certificates and certification, service companies, license application, 2780.6100

Charges and rates, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100

Claims, individual self-insurers, administration, 2780.1500

Commingling of assets, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4200

Data collection, retention, reporting, 5221.0650

Deficits, group self-insurers fund, 2780.5000

Deterioration of financial condition, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600

Directors, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300

Exemptions, federal guarantee, individual self-insurers, 2780.1700

Expulsion, group self-insurers, 2780.2800

Failure to pay, 5220.2850

Filing  
 Group self-insurers  
 Bylaws or plan of operation, 2780.2900  
 Membership, 2780.2800  
 Reports, 2780.0500

Financial condition, deterioration, grounds for revocation, 2780.0600

Financial standards, group self-insurers  
 Generally, 2780.2200  
 Waiver, 2780.2300

Financial statements  
 Filing, 2780.0500  
 Individual self-insurance, applications, 2780.1100

Fines and penalties, group self-insurers, noncompliance, 2780.3100

Fiscal agents, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4300

Form, indemnity agreement, 2780.9920

Grounds for revocation, 2780.0600

Group self-insurers  
 Administration of program, 2780.2500  
 Annual review, directors, 2780.2900  
 Applications, 2780.2100  
 Assets, 2780.2200  
 Business trust, 2780.3300  
 Bylaws, 2780.2900  
 Cancellation, membership, 2780.2800  
 Claims files, locations, 2780.3000  
 Denial, application, 2780.2400  
 Expulsion, membership, 2780.2800

Filing  
 Bylaws or plan of operation, 2780.2900  
 Membership, 2780.2800

Financial standards  
 Generally, 2780.2200  
 Waiver, 2780.2300

Fines and penalties, noncompliance, 2780.3100

Form, indemnity agreement, 2780.9920

Fund, establishment, 2780.2600

Granting application, 2780.2400

Incorporation, 2780.3300

Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920

Membership, 2780.2800

Net worth, 2780.2200

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Group self-insurers (Cont'd)  
 Noncompliance, fines and penalties, 2780.3100  
 Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
 Plan of operation, 2780.2900  
 Processing application, 2780.2400  
 Records, 2780.3000  
 Refunds, notice, 2780.4900  
 Service company, administration, 2780.2500  
 Single entity, WCRA membership, 2780.3200  
 Time, membership, 2780.2800  
 Voluntary termination, notices, 2780.3400  
 WCRA membership, single entity, 2780.3200  
 Withdrawal, 2780.2800

Group self-insurers applications, processing, 2780.2400

Group self-insurers fund  
 Administrators, 2780.4300  
 Annual audit, 2780.4400  
 Assessments, deficits, 2780.5000  
 Assets, commingling, 2780.4200  
 Audits, 2780.4400  
 Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), fiscal agents or administrators, 2780.4300  
 Commingling of assets, 2780.4200  
 Deficits, 2780.5000  
 Directors, 2780.4300  
 Fiscal agents, 2780.4300  
 Investments, 2780.4500  
 Notice, refunds, 2780.4900  
 Payments  
 Deficits, 2780.5000  
 Generally, 2780.4100  
 Purchase of securities, 2780.4600  
 Reports, 2780.4700  
 Securities, purchase, 2780.4600

Guarantee, affiliates, individual self-insurers, 2780.1200

Incorporation, group self-insurers, 2780.3300

Indemnity agreement, form, 2780.9920

Individual self-insurers  
 Administration of claims, 2780.1500  
 Agreement to pay benefits, 2780.1300  
 Applications, 2780.1100  
 Assets, 2780.1200  
 Exemptions, federal guarantee, filing, 2780.1700  
 Federal guarantee, filing, exemption, 2780.1700  
 Financial standards, 2780.1200  
 Merger or sale, 2780.1600  
 Net worth, 2780.1200  
 Notice, voluntary termination, 2780.1800  
 Sale or merger, 2780.1600  
 Surety bonds, 2780.1400  
 Voluntary termination, notice, 2780.1800

Inspections, service companies, records, 2780.6600

Interest, securities, 2780.0400

Investigations, service companies, 2780.6700

Investments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4500

Licenses, service companies  
 Applications, 2780.6100  
 Revocation, 2780.6800

Mergers and consolidations, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600

Net worth  
 Group self-insurers, 2780.2200  
 Statement, filing, 2780.0500

Notice  
 Group self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.3400  
 Group self-insurers fund, refunds, 2780.4900  
 Individual self-insurers, voluntary termination, 2780.1800

Oaths, reports, 2780.0500

Payments, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100

## WORKERS

1260

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE  
(Cont'd)**

Plan of operation, group self-insurers  
 Applications, 2780.2100  
 Bylaws, 2780.2900  
 Premiums, group self-insurers fund, 2780.4100  
 Qualifications of administrators, individual self-insurers,  
 2780.1500  
 Records  
 Group self-insurers, 2780.3000  
 Service companies, inspection, 2780.6600  
 Refunds, group self-insurers fund, notice, 2780.4900  
 Reports  
 Filing, 2780.0500  
 Group self-insurers fund, 2780.4700  
 Medical and related data, 5221.0650  
 Service companies, 2780.6900  
 Resident agent, service companies, 2780.6300  
 Revocation, 2780.0600  
 Sales, individual self-insurers, 2780.1600  
 Securities  
 Group self-insurers funds, purchase, 2780.4600  
 Interest, depositing, 2780.0400  
 Self-insurance pools, 2785.0100 to 2785.1600  
 Service companies  
 Accountants, 2780.6400  
 Adjusters, licenses, 2780.6200  
 Applications  
 Licenses, 2780.6100  
 Processing, 2780.6500  
 Certification, license application, 2780.6100  
 Denial of license, 2780.6500  
 Inspection, records, 2780.6600  
 Investigations, 2780.6700  
 Licenses  
 Application, 2780.6100  
 Granting, 2780.6500  
 Revocation, 2780.6800  
 Processing application, 2780.6500  
 Records, inspection, 2780.6600  
 Reports, 2780.6900  
 Resident agent, 2780.6300  
 Revocation of license, 2780.6800  
 Supervisory personnel, 2780.6200  
 Termination of contract, report, 2780.6900  
 Supervisory personnel, service companies, 2780.6200  
 Surety bonds  
 Group self-insurers fund, fiscal agents or administrators,  
 2780.4300  
 Individual self-insurers, deposits, 2780.1400  
 Termination of authority, individual self-insurers, notice,  
 2780.1800  
 Termination of coverage, group self-insurers, notice,  
 2780.3400  
 Time, group self-insurers, membership, 2780.2800  
 Unfair or deceptive practices, grounds for revocation,  
 2780.0600  
 Waiver, group self-insurers, financial requirements,  
 2780.2300  
 Withdrawal, group self-insurers, 2780.2800

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY  
BENEFITS**

Appeals, 5222.0700  
 Applications  
 Approval, 5222.0500, 5222.0750  
 Contents, 5222.0400  
 Decision about, notice, 5222.0650  
 Disapproval, 5222.0600, 5222.0700  
 Filing, 5222.0400  
 Approval of application, notice, 5222.0500  
 Authority for rules, 5222.0200  
 Benefit amounts, statement of, 5222.0400

**WORKERS COMPENSATION SUPPLEMENTARY  
BENEFITS (Cont'd)**

Definitions, 5222.0100  
 Disapproval of application, 5222.0600  
 Effective date of rules, 5222.1000  
 Instructions to employee, 5222.0400  
 Medical reports, filings, 5222.0400  
 Notice, decision of commissioner, 5222.0650  
 Permanent total disability  
 Final order determining, 5222.0750  
 Required, generally, 5222.0400  
 Purpose of rules, 5222.0200  
 Rehabilitation reports, 5222.0400  
 Scope of rules, 5222.0300  
 Severability of rules, 5222.0900

**WORKS OF ART**

Video documentation, arts assistance grants, 1900.1910

**WORKSHOPS (COURSES OF STUDY)**

*See COURSES OF STUDY*

**WORTHLESS SECURITIES**

*See SECURITIES*

**WOUNDS**

Food employees or applicants, reporting, 4626.0035

**WRAPPING PAPER**

Sales and use taxes, agricultural and industrial production,  
 exemptions, 8130.5500

**WREATHS**

Sales and use taxes, nurseries, 8130.8900

**WRIGHT COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Experimental waters, fishing restrictions, 6264.0300  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building  
 Code, 1303.1600  
 Mississippi River, 6105.0870  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**WRITE-IN VOTING**

Ballots, *see Write-in voting under BALLOTS*  
 Election judges, *see Training program under ELECTION  
 JUDGES*  
 Electronic voting systems, *see Write-in voting under  
 ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Minnesota State Retirement System, election of directors,  
 7900.0200, 7900.0400  
 Optical scan voting systems, *see Write-in voting under  
 OPTICAL SCAN VOTING SYSTEMS*  
 Voting machines and systems, 8220.0050 to 8220.2850

**WRITING**

Academic standards, 3501.0640 to 3501.0655

**WYMAN CREEK**

Designated trout stream, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**X-RAYS**

*See also HEALTH SERVICES OCCUPATIONS*

*See also IONIZING RADIATION*

Chest x-rays  
 Adult community-based residential correctional facilities,  
 employees, 2920.3900  
 Computed tomography (CT) scanners  
 Dental radiography systems, 4732.0895  
 Generally, 4732.0860  
 Head and neck, 4732.0865  
 Hospitals, reporting, 4650.0112  
 Operators, 4731.4620  
 Technique charts, 4732.0550  
 Definitions, radiation safety, 4731.0100  
 Dental radiographs, digital radiographs, presentation,  
 3100.9600  
 Dental services, advertising, 3100.6600  
 Diagnostic radiographic procedures, *see Exposure under  
 RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Doses, *see Doses under IONIZING RADIATION*

**X-RAYS (Cont'd)**

Equipment, *see RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT*  
 Extracorporeal shock wave lithotripters (ESWL), hospitals, reporting requirements, 4650.0112  
 Fusion imaging devices, operators, 4731.4620  
 Ionizing radiation, generally, *see IONIZING RADIATION*  
 Mammograms  
   Equipment, *see Mammography systems under RADIATION-PRODUCING EQUIPMENT*  
   Hospitals, reporting requirements, 4650.0112  
 Medical assistance  
   Covered services, 9505.0305  
   Payment rates, 9505.0445  
 Medical imaging procedures, *see Treatment parameters under WORKERS COMPENSATION*  
 Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), reports about, hospitals, 4650.0112  
 Positron emission tomography (PET) scanners  
   Operators, 4731.4620  
   Radioactive drugs for, *see under DRUGS AND MEDICINE*  
 Radiation therapy, hospitals, reporting, 4650.0112  
 Reports about, 4650.0102 to 4650.0174  
 Scanners, *see Computed tomography (CT) scanners under this topic*  
 Therapeutic procedures, ordering, 4732.0560  
 Therapeutic x-ray procedures, *see Exposure under RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*

**XENON**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Generally, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**XEROX COPIES**

*See PHOTOCOPIES*

**YAKS**

Definitions, food code, 4626.0020

**YARD WASTE**

Composting  
   Facilities, 7035.2836  
   Solid waste permits, exemption, 7001.3050  
 Solid waste management planning, counties and districts, 9215.0510, 9215.0610  
 Waste combustors  
   Defined, 7011.1201  
   Special approval, 7011.1220

**YAWKEY MINE PIT**

Designated trout lake, 6264.0050  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YEARBOOKS**

Sales and use taxes, 8130.5600

**YEAST**

Nonalcoholic beverages, standards, 1550.3480  
 Nutritional yeast manufacturing, emission standards, 7011.7780

**YELLOW BANK RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YELLOW MEDICINE COUNTY**

Ambulance services, assigned radio frequency, 4690.1900  
 Approvals by, Minnesota River, inclusion, wild and scenic rivers system, 6105.1240  
 Designated trout streams, list, 6264.0050  
 Footings and foundations (structures), depth, State Building Code, 1303.1600  
 Wetlands, presettlement wetlands, 8420.0117

**YELLOW MEDICINE RIVER**

Forks, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470  
 Taconite, excluded areas for mining, 6130.1200  
 Water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**YELLOW PERCH**

Limits  
   Experimental waters, 6264.0300  
   Special management waters, 6264.0400

**YERSINIOSIS**

*See CONTAGIOUS OR INFECTIOUS DISEASES*

**YOKE VENTS**

*See PLUMBING*

**YOUNG MEN'S/YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA/YWCA)**

Sales and use taxes, exemptions, 8130.6200

**YOUTH CAMPS**

Animals, livestock and pets, 4630.4600  
 Bathing facilities, 4630.3200  
 Beaches  
   Location, 4630.3900  
   Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Beds, 4630.2500  
 Buildings, 4630.2400  
 Bunk beds, 4630.2500  
 Camp operators duties, 4630.4700  
 Certificates of health, 4630.4300  
 Cleaning materials, storage with food, 4630.2700  
 Communicable diseases  
   Performance of duties that could communicate diseases, 4630.2900  
   Procedure if diseases suspected, 4630.4200  
 Designation of healing arts practitioners, camp operators, emergencies, 4630.4100  
 Designation of responsible persons, campers and employees, notification in case of illness or injury, 4630.4000  
 Dining rooms, separation from kitchens by partitions, 4630.2600  
 Dishwashing facilities, 4630.3000  
 Firearms, 4630.4500  
 Firefighting equipment, 4630.2400  
 First aid, qualified persons and equipment, 4630.4200  
 Food, 4630.2700  
 Food service, *see FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Food service equipment and utensils, 4630.2800  
 Food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900  
 Garbage, 4630.3800  
 Germicides, storage with foods, 4630.2700  
 Guards against hazards, installation and maintenance, 4630.2300  
 Handwashing facilities  
   Kitchen and food service personnel, 4630.2900  
   Location, 4630.3200  
 Hazardous weapons, 4630.4500  
 Health records, 4630.4400  
 Infirmaries, 4630.4200  
 Insecticides, storage with foods, 4630.2700  
 Kitchen personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900  
 Kitchens, 4630.2600, 4630.2800  
 Lights and lighting  
   Food storage areas, 4630.2700  
   Kitchens, 4630.2600  
   Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Liquid wastes, 4630.3600  
 Livestock, 4630.4600  
 Locations, 4630.2300  
 Lodging, sales and use taxes, 8130.1000  
 Meat, 4630.2700  
 Milk, 4630.2700  
 Nonperishable food, 4630.2700  
 Operators, camp operators duties, 4630.4700  
 Outhouses, 4630.3500  
 Perishable food, 4630.2700  
 Personnel, kitchen and food service personnel, health and cleanliness, 4630.2900  
 Pets, 4630.4600  
 Physical examinations, 4630.4300  
 Pit toilets, 4630.3500  
 Plumbing  
   Plumbing code compliance, 4630.3300  
   Submission of plans for approval, 4630.3700

## YOUTH

1262

**YOUTH CAMPS (Cont'd)**

Poisonous substances, storage with foods, 4630.2700  
 Pools, 4630.3900  
 Privies, 4630.3500  
 Records, health records, 4630.4400  
 Refrigerators, 4630.2700  
 Refuse, 4630.3800  
 Sewage disposal  
   Liquid wastes other than toilet waste, 4630.3600  
   Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700  
   Toilet facilities, generally, 4630.3500  
   Toilet facilities at waterfront, 4630.3400  
 Shower facilities, 4630.3200  
 Sites, 4630.2300  
 Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500  
 Storage of dishes and utensils, 4630.3000  
 Swimming beaches  
   Location, 4630.3900  
   Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Swimming pools, 4630.3900  
 Toilet facilities  
   Generally, 4630.3400  
   Handwashing facilities located at or near, 4630.3200  
 Transportation for sick or injured persons, 4630.4200  
 Variances to rules, 4630.4750, 4717.7000 to 4717.7050  
 Ventilation  
   Kitchens, 4630.2600  
   Sleeping quarters, 4630.2500  
   Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Water supply  
   Availability, 4630.3100  
   Submission of plans for system approval, 4630.3700  
 Waterfront  
   Swimming and other activities, 4630.3900  
   Toilet facilities, 4630.3400  
 Weapons, 4630.4500

**YOUTH EMPLOYMENT**

Youth employment and training programs, generally, 3300.0500

**YTTERBIUM**

Radioactive materials  
   A1 and A2 values, 4731.0422  
   Annual limits on intake, 4731.2750  
   Derived air concentrations, 4731.2750  
   Exempt concentrations, 4731.3140  
   Exempt quantities, 4731.3145  
   Nationally tracked source thresholds, 4731.2820

**YTTRIUM**

A<sub>1</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 A<sub>2</sub> values, 4731.0422  
 Generally, *see RADIOACTIVE MATERIALS*  
 Specific activity, 4731.0422

**ZANDER**

Prohibited invasive species, 6216.0250

**ZEBRA MUSSELS**

Infested waters  
   Confiscation for violations of law, 6216.0600  
   Diversion from, 6216.0500  
   Fishing from, prohibitions, 6216.0500  
   Leaving infested waters, prohibitions, 6216.0500  
   Transportation from, prohibitions, 6216.0500  
   Transporting water from, 6216.0500  
   Violations of law, 6216.0600  
 Inspections for, fishing contest participants, 6212.2700  
 Prohibited as nonnative species, 6216.0250

**ZEBRAS**

Importation, *see under HORSES*

**ZINC**

Brass, *see BRASS*  
 Great Lakes water quality standards  
   Class 2 waters, 7052.0100  
   Metal conversion factors, 7052.0360

**ZINC (Cont'd)**

Smelters, standards of performance, 7011.1880

**ZIPPEL CREEK**

Branches, water pollution, classification, 7050.0470

**ZIRCONIUM**

Radioactive materials, 4731.0422

**ZONING**

Adult community-based residential correctional facilities, 2920.6300  
 Airports and landing fields, *see AIRPORTS AND LANDING FIELDS*  
 Capitol area, 2400.2000 to 2400.3180  
 Environmental review, exemptions, 4410.4600  
 Floodplains  
   Minimum management standards, 6120.5700  
   Permitted uses in flood way and flood fringe areas, 6120.5800  
   Supplemental standards for management, 6120.5900  
 Foster homes for adults, 9555.6125  
 Industrial solid waste land disposal facilities, ultimate land use plan, required documents, permit applications, 7035.1800  
 Lake improvement districts, creation, eligibility, 6115.0950  
 Maps, wellhead protection plans, 4720.5400  
 Mentally ill persons, residential facilities for adults, licenses, 9520.0510  
 Mining operations  
   Deactivation, 6130.4100  
   In-mine disposal of waste, 6130.1400  
 Natural preservation routes, designation, 8820.4020  
 Offshore harbors, construction, permits, 6115.0210 to 6115.0212  
 Outdoor advertising, 8810.0200 to 8810.1400  
 Prefabricated buildings, local governments, powers reserved to, 1360.1100, 1360.1300  
 Saint Croix riverway, *see SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*  
 Setbacks  
   Bois De Sioux River, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
   Red River of the North, agricultural dike construction, design criteria, 6115.1340  
   Shorelands, municipalities, 6120.3300, 6120.3400  
 Shorelands, *see SHORELANDS*  
 State Designer Selection Board, 3200.0200 to 3200.0700  
 Taconite mining, reclamation standards, 6130.1000  
 Waters, excavation, 6115.0200 to 6115.0202  
 Wild, scenic, and recreational rivers, *see WILD, SCENIC, AND RECREATIONAL RIVERS*  
 Zoning authorities  
   Notice received, animal feedlots, proposed construction or expansion, 7020.0505, 7020.2000  
   Wetlands, *see Local governments under WETLANDS*  
 Zoning ordinances, Saint Croix riverway, *see Zoning ordinances under SAINT CROIX RIVERWAY*

**ZOOLOGICAL BOARD**  
*See also MINNESOTA ZOO*  
 Contractors, effect of rules on, 9900.7600  
 Enforcement of rules, duties regarding, 9900.7900  
 Minnesota Zoo agents, effect of rules, 9900.7600  
 Permits, Minnesota Zoo activities, 9900.3500  
 Public rallies, duties regarding, 9900.3500  
 Soliciting, permission for, 9900.3700

**ZOOLOGICAL COLLECTIONS**  
*See WILDLIFE EXHIBITS*

**ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN**  
*See MINNESOTA ZOO*

**ZOOS**  
 Definitions, wildlife exhibits, 6244.2400  
 Scope of rules, 6244.2200  
 Severability of rules, 6244.2300  
 Workplace accident and injury reduction, 5208.1500

**ZUMBRO RIVER**  
 Fishing, trout, catch and release, 6264.0400